

APPENDIX

**THE  
BUDGET  
OF THE  
UNITED STATES  
GOVERNMENT  
FISCAL YEAR 1977**

## THE BUDGET DOCUMENTS

Data and analyses relating to the budget for 1977 are published in four documents:

*The Budget of the United States Government, 1977* contains the information that most users of the budget would normally need, including the Budget Message of the President. The *Budget* presents an overview of the President's budget proposals and includes explanations of spending programs and estimated receipts. This document also contains a description of the budget system and various summary tables on the budget as a whole. (Price \$3.45.)

*The Budget of the United States Government, 1977—Appendix* contains detailed information on the various appropriations and funds which comprise the budget.

The *Appendix* contains more detailed information than any of the other budget documents. It includes for each agency: the proposed text of appropriation language, budget schedules for each account, explanations of the work to be performed and the funds needed, proposed general provisions applicable to the appropriations of entire agencies or groups of agencies, and schedules of permanent positions. Supplementals, budget amendments,

and rescissions for the current year and new legislative proposals are presented separately. Information is also provided on certain activities, whose outlays are not part of the budget totals. (Price \$19.20.)

*Special Analyses, Budget of the United States Government, 1977* contains 17 special analyses that are designed to highlight specified program areas or provide other significant presentations of Federal budget data.

This document includes analytical information about: Government finances and operations as a whole and how they affect the economy; Government-wide program and financial information for Federal education, training and employment, health, income security, civil rights, and crime reduction programs; trends and developments in the areas of Federal aid to State and local governments, research and development, and environmental protection. (Price \$2.70.)

*The United States Budget in Brief, 1977* provides a more concise, less technical overview of the 1977 Budget than the above volumes. Summary and historical tables on the Federal budget and debt are also provided, together with graphic displays. (Price \$1.15.)

### GENERAL NOTES

1. All years referred to are fiscal years, unless otherwise noted.
2. Detail in the tables, text, and charts of this volume may not add to the totals because of rounding.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

WASHINGTON: 1976

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402

Price \$19.20 paper cover

Stock Number [041-001-00106-9]

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page		Page
<b>PART I. DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES</b> .....	5	<b>PART III. SUPPLEMENTALS, AMENDMENTS, AND RESCISSIONS—Continued</b>	
Explanation of estimates.....	6	Proposed and pending supplemental appropriations for various programs—Continued	
Legislative Branch.....	11	Executive Office of the President.....	867
The Judiciary.....	49	Funds appropriated to the President.....	867
Executive Office of the President.....	61	Department of Agriculture.....	867
Funds appropriated to the President.....	73	Department of Commerce.....	870
Department of Agriculture.....	99	Department of Defense—Military.....	870
Department of Commerce.....	193	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	874
Department of Defense—Military.....	231	Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	874
Department of Defense—Civil.....	299	Department of the Interior.....	874
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	323	Department of Labor.....	876
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	393	Department of State.....	877
Department of the Interior.....	427	Department of Transportation.....	877
Department of Justice.....	493	Department of the Treasury.....	879
Department of Labor.....	513	Energy Research and Development Administration.....	879
Department of State.....	531	Veterans Administration.....	880
Department of Transportation.....	551	Other independent agencies.....	882
Department of the Treasury.....	599	Increased pay costs for Fiscal Year 1976.....	885
Energy Research and Development Administration.....	625	Legislative Branch.....	885
Environmental Protection Agency.....	633	The Judiciary.....	885
General Services Administration.....	639	Executive Office of the President.....	886
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	661	Department of Agriculture.....	886
Veterans Administration.....	669	Department of Commerce.....	886
Other Independent agencies.....	695	Department of Defense—Military.....	886
<b>PART II. SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSITIONS</b> .....	809	Department of Defense—Civil.....	886
Explanation of schedules.....	810	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	887
Legislative Branch.....	811	Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	887
The Judiciary.....	813	Department of the Interior.....	887
Executive Office of the President.....	815	Department of Justice.....	887
Funds appropriated to the President.....	817	Department of Labor.....	887
Department of Agriculture.....	818	Department of State.....	888
Department of Commerce.....	822	Department of Transportation.....	888
Department of Defense—Military.....	825	Department of the Treasury.....	888
Department of Defense—Civil.....	828	Energy Research and Development Administration.....	888
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	829	General Services Administration.....	888
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	831	National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	888
Department of the Interior.....	832	Veterans Administration.....	888
Department of Justice.....	835	Other independent agencies.....	888
Department of Labor.....	837	Increased pay costs for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976.....	889
Department of State.....	839	Legislative Branch.....	889
Department of Transportation.....	842	The Judiciary.....	889
Department of the Treasury.....	844	Executive Office of the President.....	890
Energy Research and Development Administration.....	846	Department of Agriculture.....	890
Environmental Protection Agency.....	847	Department of Commerce.....	890
General Services Administration.....	848	Department of Defense—Military.....	890
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	851	Department of Defense—Civil.....	891
Veterans Administration.....	852	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	891
Other Independent agencies.....	853	Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	891
<b>PART III. SUPPLEMENTALS, AMENDMENTS, AND RESCISSIONS</b> .....	863	Department of the Interior.....	891
Explanation of requests.....	864	Department of Justice.....	891
Summary of proposed and pending supplementals, amendments, and rescissions.....	865	Department of Labor.....	891
Proposed and pending supplemental actions.....	866	Department of State.....	892
Proposed and pending supplemental appropriations for various programs (excluding requests for increased pay costs).....	866	Department of Transportation.....	892
Legislative Branch.....	866	Department of the Treasury.....	892
		Energy Research and Development Administration.....	892
		General Services Administration.....	892
		National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	892

PART III. SUPPLEMENTALS, AMENDMENTS, AND RESCISSIONS—Continued	Page	PART IV. ANNEXED BUDGETS—Continued	Page
Increased pay costs for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976—Continued		Government owned—Continued	
Veterans Administration.....	892	Department of the Treasury:	
Other independent agencies.....	892	Environmental financing authority.....	914
General provisions.....	893	Exchange stabilization fund.....	914
Amendments to pending budget requests.....	893	Federal Financing Bank.....	915
Funds Appropriated to the President.....	893	Independent agencies:	
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	894	Export-Import Bank of the United States.....	916
Department of Labor.....	897	Federal Reserve System, Board of Governors.....	919
Other independent agencies.....	898	U.S. Postal Service.....	920
Annexed budgets.....	899	United States Railway Association.....	922
Recapitulation of pending rescission proposals.....	899	Energy Independence Authority.....	923
Department of Agriculture.....	899	Government sponsored, privately owned enterprises:	
Department of Commerce.....	902	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:	
Department of Defense—Civil.....	902	Student Loan Marketing Association.....	924
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	902	Department of Housing and Urban Development:	
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	905	Federal National Mortgage Association.....	925
Department of the Interior.....	905	Independent agencies:	
Department of State.....	906	Farm Credit Administration:	
Other independent agencies.....	906	Banks for cooperatives.....	926
		Federal intermediate credit banks.....	927
		Federal land banks.....	928
		Federal Home Loan Bank Board:	
		Federal Home loan banks.....	929
		Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.....	930
PART IV. ANNEXED BUDGETS.....	907	PART V. OTHER MATERIALS.....	933
Explanation of annexed budgets.....	908	Explanation of other materials.....	934
Government owned activities:		Advance appropriations.....	935
Department of Agriculture:		Amendments and revisions to the 1976 Budget.....	935
Rural electrification and telephone revolving fund.....	909	Loan disbursements, repayments, and net outlays.....	937
Rural telephone bank.....	910		
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Housing for the elderly or handicapped.....	912		
Department of Labor: Pension Benefit Guarantee Corporation.....	913	INDEX.....	941

---

---

PART I  
DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES

Legislative Branch  
The Judiciary  
Executive Office of the President  
Funds Appropriated to the President  
Department of Agriculture  
Department of Commerce  
Department of Defense—Military  
Department of Defense—Civil  
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare  
Department of Housing and Urban Development  
Department of the Interior  
Department of Justice  
Department of Labor  
Department of State  
Department of Transportation  
Department of the Treasury  
Energy Research and Development Administration  
Environmental Protection Agency  
General Services Administration  
National Aeronautics and Space Administration  
Veterans Administration  
Other Independent Agencies

## EXPLANATION OF ESTIMATES

Part I contains various tables and certain schedules in support of the budget, explanatory statements of the work to be performed and the money needed, and the text of the language proposed for enactment by Congress

on each item for which congressional action in an appropriation bill is required. It also contains the text of general provisions proposed for enactment by the Congress, which apply to entire agencies or groups of agencies.

## ARRANGEMENT

The chapters of Part I reflect the branches of Government, and the major departments and agencies of the executive branch. For the latter, most smaller agencies are grouped in one chapter—"Other independent agencies."

Within each chapter there are three main sections. The first section covers programs authorized by existing legislation (including items for which extension or renewal of existing legislation is requested). This section is organized by major subordinate organizations within the agency (usually bureaus). For each bureau, *Federal funds*, covering the funds owned by the Government, precede *trust funds*, covering moneys which are held by the Government in accounts established by law or by trust agreement. Generally, accounts with new budget authority in 1977 will precede those without such an entry.

The second major section of each chapter covers the *legislative program* which reflects the budget estimates for proposed new legislation. This section is also arranged by

bureau or other major subordinate organization. The proposals are applicable to Federal funds unless otherwise indicated.

The third section of each chapter includes the *general provisions* of appropriation language which are applicable to the agency in that chapter, and are in addition to the specific language pertaining to individual appropriation items. General provisions which apply to specified groups of agencies are placed in the chapter covering the first agency which appears in the respective appropriation act. The general provisions which are Government-wide in scope (identified "Departments, Agencies, and Corporations"), normally contained in the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, are placed at the end of the Executive Office of the President chapter.

An explanation of the types of funds included in the budget may be found in Part 6 of the compact volume—*The Budget of the United States Government, 1977*.

## FORM OF DETAILED MATERIAL

### APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

The language proposed for inclusion in the 1977 appropriation acts is printed following the account title. The language of the 1976 (and transition quarter) appropriation acts, printed in roman type, is used as a base. Italic type indicates proposed new language. Brackets enclose material which is proposed for omission. (When an appropriation has not been enacted at the time the budget is submitted, the language relates only to 1977 and is italicized with no brackets shown). An illustration of proposed appropriation language for 1977 follows:

#### ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES

For administrative and operating expenses, **[\$11,940,000]**  
*\$12,000,000.*

**[**For "Administrative and Operating Expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,985,000.**]** (*7 U.S.C. 1501-1520; 31 U.S.C. 841, 846-852, 866-868c, 869; Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

Enacted supplemental appropriations for 1976 are shown as bracketed separate paragraphs following the paragraph of language proposed for 1977. Enacted appropriations for the transition quarter (July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976) appear in brackets in a separate paragraph (or paragraphs—if transition quarter supplementals have been enacted) immediately following the appropriation language paragraph for 1977.

At the end of the final language paragraph, and printed in italics within parentheses, are citations to any relevant authorizing legislation and to the appropriation act from which the basic text of the 1977 language is taken. In addition, citations to enacted supplemental appropriations are included.

### BASIS FOR SCHEDULES

The 1975 column of this budget generally presents the actual transactions and balances for that year, as recorded in agency accounts.

The amounts for 1976 and the transition quarter include new budget authority actually made available by the Congress or pending before the Congress.

As of the time of transmittal of this budget (January 1976) the regular appropriation bills for Defense; Labor-Health, Education, and Welfare; Foreign Assistance; and the District of Columbia have not been enacted. The projects and activities covered by these bills were authorized to receive continuing appropriations through the period July 1, 1975, through March 31, 1976. The amounts shown in the 1976 and transition quarter columns generally reflect the President's requests for those periods; the Defense amounts reflect the conference report adopted by the House and pending before the Senate. In some of the accounts covered by the Labor-Health, Education, and Welfare and Foreign Assistance bills, amendments to pending 1976 and transition quarter requests are also included in the regular program and financing schedules. An explanation and any necessary appropriation language is included in Part III.

The regular schedules also include those supplemental appropriation requests that are needed to meet the increased costs of statutory and wage-board pay raises. When the regular appropriation has been enacted, requests—either pending before the Congress or included in this budget—for supplemental appropriations other than for pay, are covered by brief program and financing schedules in Part III. For those supplemental estimates

that are being transmitted for consideration with the 1977 budget (amendments to unenacted 1976 appropriations, pay supplementals identified in the regular schedules in Part I, and separate schedules in Part III headed: "Supplemental now requested"), the proposed appropriation language is also included in Part III. In addition, requests pending before the Congress to rescind enacted budget authority are identified in brief program and financing schedules in Part III. Appropriation language for these rescissions was included in the respective special messages transmitted to the Congress in accordance with the Impoundment Control Act of 1974.

The 1977 column of the regular schedules includes proposed appropriations for recommended extension or renewal of expiring laws. However, amounts for proposed new legislation are shown in separate schedules, generally under the legislative program section of each chapter. Appropriation language is included with the regular schedules, but not with the separate schedules.

Where the required data are available in the accounting systems, budgets are presented in terms of costs. Detailed operating cost figures for each activity or object are the value of goods and services consumed in carrying out the program. In the case of capital outlay programs, costs shown are the value of assets acquired.

Total obligations are always shown; activities and objects are reflected on an obligation basis where cost data are not available. Obligations refer to orders placed, contracts awarded, loan agreements made, and recurring services (such as rent, utilities, and personal services) received during the year, regardless of the time of payment.

For a few Government corporations, the detail and the totals of their budget presentations are on the basis of accrued expenditures.

SCHEDULE OF PROGRAM AND FINANCING

This schedule consists of three parts. In the "Program by activities" section, costs or obligations are classified by purpose, program, type of activity, or project for 1975, 1976, the transition quarter, and 1977. This classification is developed for each appropriation or fund, and is not uniform on a Government-wide basis. Similarly, the identification of capital outlay is not handled uniformly. Where it is of significance, capital outlay is shown by activity. Otherwise, the total for each year is disclosed by footnote.

Where budgets are presented in terms of costs, the relation of costs to obligations is summarized in an entry "Change in selected resources."

In certain cases, this schedule is expanded to include additional columns that provide a more informative presentation. This is done, for example, in some construction or procurement programs to show related cost data; for certain Defense items, to identify the total obligations programmed; and for programs financed at a preobligation stage (such as commitments in some loan programs).

The "Financing" section shows the sources of funds, budget authority, and other means of financing the program, and the disposition of unobligated amounts not used during the year.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 05-63-2707-0-1-351	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Underwriting actuarial and program development.....	1, 588	1, 585	410	1, 565
2. Marketing and collections.....	6, 045	5, 853	1, 517	5, 915
3. Contract Servicing and claims.....	4, 386	4, 562	1, 183	4, 520
Total direct program.....	12, 019	12, 000	3, 110	12, 000
Reimbursable program:				
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	12, 021	12, 000	3, 110	12, 000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders):				
	-19			
10 Total obligations.....	12, 002	12, 000	3, 110	12, 000
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds:				
Budget authority.....	-2			
40 Budget authority:	12, 000	12, 000	3, 110	12, 000
44.20 Appropriation.....		11, 940	2, 985	12, 000
Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		60	125	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12, 000	12, 000	3, 110	12, 000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2, 412	2, 473	2, 473	2, 473
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2, 473	-2, 473	-2, 473	-2, 473
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	11, 939	11, 940	2, 985	12, 000
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		60	125	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: June 30, 1975, \$22 thousand; 1976, \$22 thousand, TQ, \$6 thousand; 1977, \$22 thousand.

The section on "Relation of obligations to outlays" shows obligations net of receipts and other offsets, obligated balances at the start and end of the year, and other items which affect the relation of obligations to outlays.

The account identification code, found at the head of the program and financing schedule, facilitates computer processing of budgetary information. The last three digits of this code represent the functional category to which this account is classified. Functional classification permits presentation of budget outlays according to the major purposes to be served, rather than the organization administering the program or the account under which the funds are made available. For example, the 351 on the above schedule represents Farm income regulation—a subfunction within major function 350; Agriculture. In those few cases where the outlays from an account are split between two or more categories, a functional code of 999 is used. The individual functional categories are identified with each appropriation or fund account in the Budget Accounts Listing in Part 7 of the budget.

NARRATIVE STATEMENT OF PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The work planned and services proposed to be carried out are described briefly in a narrative statement for each appropriation or fund. Where practicable, the narrative statement presents accomplishments in relation to financial requirements, and available measures of program and performance.

SCHEDULE OF OBJECT CLASSIFICATION AND PERSONNEL SUMMARY

There is shown for each account a classification of obligations, costs, or accrued expenditures according to the following uniform list of object classifications:

10 PERSONAL SERVICES AND BENEFITS	26 Supplies and materials
11 Personnel compensation	30 ACQUISITION OF CAPITAL ASSETS
12 Personnel benefits	31 Equipment
13 Benefits for former personnel	32 Lands and structures
20 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES AND SUPPLIES	33 Investments and loans
21 Travel and transportation of persons	40 GRANTS AND FIXED CHARGES
22 Transportation of things	41 Grants, subsidies, and contributions
23 Rent, communications, and utilities	42 Insurance claims and indemnities
24 Printing and reproduction	43 Interest and dividends
25 Other services	44 Refunds

These object classes reflect the nature of the things or services purchased, regardless of the purpose of the program for which they are used. Data according to this classification are illustrated in the following schedule:

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 05-63-2707-0-1-351	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	7,691	8,224	2,148	8,288
11.3 Positions other than permanent	679	342	112	253
11.5 Other personnel compensation	58	40	11	41
Total personnel compensation	8,428	8,606	2,271	8,582
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	933	1,032	266	1,000
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	34	30	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	831	680	145	733
22.0 Transportation of things	117	205	51	155
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	958	923	231	1,006
24.0 Printing and reproduction	120	175	44	175
25.0 Other services	453	204	58	204
26.0 Supplies and materials	64	66	16	66
31.0 Equipment	79	79	20	79
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2			
Total direct costs, funded	12,019	12,000	3,110	12,000
94.0 Change in selected resources	-19			
Total direct obligations	12,000	12,000	3,110	12,000
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
31.0 Equipment	2			
Total reimbursable obligations	2			
99.0 Total obligations	12,002	12,000	3,110	12,000

Several of the object classes are broken down into sub-classes—personnel compensation, for example, is shown separately for permanent positions, for positions other than permanent, and for certain other payments.

Generally, a personnel summary follows the object classification schedule, as illustrated:

Personnel Summary				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total number of permanent positions	575	580		580
Full-time equivalent of other positions	87	25		17
Average paid employment	627	570		566
Average GS grade	7.81	8.27		8.40
Average GS salary	\$14,064	\$15,468		\$15,919

Permanent positions are those that are established or occupied for a year or more. The nature of the position governs. Thus a permanent position may be occupied by an employee whose appointment is either temporary or permanent in nature. These positions may be full-time (full workweek) or part-time (less than a full workweek).

Average grades and salaries are computed arithmetically. Thus the average salary can fall outside the salary range of the average grade.

**STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSE**

For many revolving funds there is a statement of revenue and expense that shows the resulting net income or loss for the year. This statement is usually on a full accrual basis including provision for depreciation, for losses on receivables, etc.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating income:</b>				
Revenue	10,519	13,008	3,464	16,131
Expense	-2,336	-2,800	-700	-3,025
Net operating income, total	8,183	10,208	2,764	13,106
<b>Nonoperating income:</b>				
Loss from sale of vessel	-1,457			
Net gain from sale of U.S. securities	4,326	5,426	1,516	7,038
Net nonoperating income	2,869	5,426	1,516	7,038
Net income for the period	11,053	15,634	4,280	20,144

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION**

For each fund showing a revenue and expense statement, there is also presented a balance sheet for assets, liabilities, and equity of the Government at the close of each year. This balance sheet excludes balances of appropriations and borrowing authorizations which have not yet been paid into the revolving fund. Because the balance sheet is on an accrual basis, the "Liabilities" section does not reflect obligations incurred for which the liability has not accrued. Nor does the "Assets" section reflect unfilled customer orders received, even though such orders are a basis for obligation in the case of intragovernmental revolving funds. The "Government equity" section therefore, shows obligations (which have not yet become accrued liabilities), the unobligated balance, unfilled customer orders on hand (where relevant), and invested capital and earnings.

The last section of the balance sheet is an "Analysis of Changes in Government Equity." This section sets forth for paid-in capital and retained income, as appropriate, the beginning balance, transactions (changes) during the year, and the balance at the end of the year.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury	1,530	296	235	244	244
U.S. securities (par)	55,970	71,417	86,643	91,043	110,718
Accounts receivable (net)	976	268	268	268	268
Loans receivable (net)	6,395	6,773	9,042	9,413	11,682
Total assets	64,871	78,754	96,188	100,968	122,912
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities	1,371	962	962	962	962
Advances received	8,155	10,700	12,500	13,000	14,800
Total liabilities	9,526	11,662	13,462	13,962	15,762
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance	48,950	60,319	73,684	77,593	95,468
Invested capital	6,395	6,773	9,042	9,413	11,682
Total Government equity	55,345	67,092	82,726	87,006	107,150
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Retained income:					
Opening balance		55,345	67,092	82,726	87,006
Transactions:					
Net operating income	8,183	10,208	2,764	13,106	
Net nonoperating income	2,869	5,426	1,516	7,038	
Adjustment of prior period income	694				
Closing balance		67,092	82,726	87,006	107,150
Total Government equity (end of period)		67,092	82,726	87,006	107,150

Note.—Contingent liabilities for insured mortgages and loans not included above are estimated to be as follows: June 30, 1974, \$3,762,632,664 (composed of \$1,665,923,624 loan guarantee authority and \$2,096,709,040 committed outstanding); 1975, \$4,210,921,079 (composed of \$2,366,248,362 loan guarantee authority and \$1,844,672,667 committed outstanding); 1976, \$5,299,900 thousand; TQ, \$5,449,900 thousand; 1977, \$6,573,900 thousand.

**BUDGETS NOT SUBJECT TO REVIEW**

The presentations herein for the Legislative Branch, the Judiciary, the Comptroller of the Currency in the Treasury Department, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Milk Market Orders Assessment Fund of the Department of Agriculture, the Farm Credit Administration, and most of the annexed budgets have been included, without review, in the amounts submitted by the agencies.

**DIFFERENCES BETWEEN BUDGET TABLES AND APPENDIX TABLES**

**INTRAGOVERNMENTAL TRANSACTIONS**

The consolidation of Government-administered funds in the compact budget volume may cause duplication in the totals. This occurs when the payment from one of the



fund groups (Federal or trust) is credited to a receipt account in the other, or when a payment from a Government agency excluded from the budget totals (annexed budgets) is credited to a budgetary receipt account and appropriated therefrom. In order to avoid duplication, intragovernmental transactions (i.e., intrabudgetary transactions and receipts from Federal agencies outside the budget totals) are deducted from the aggregates of both budget authority and outlays.

## PROPRIETARY RECEIPTS FROM THE PUBLIC

The compact budget volume generally offsets against outlays for each agency and function the receipts from the public which are market-oriented or are mainly payments for goods and services, regardless of the fund structure. The Appendix continues the conventional practice of offsetting in the individual schedules only those amounts received that are earmarked by law for use in revolving funds, or as reimbursements to appropriations or other funds.



# LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

## SENATE

### COMPENSATION AND MILEAGE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND SENATORS AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND LEADERS OF THE SENATE

#### COMPENSATION AND MILEAGE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND SENATORS

For compensation and mileage of the Vice President and Senators of the United States, **[\$4,809,240] \$5,040,685.**

**【For an additional amount for "Compensation and mileage of the Vice President and Senators", \$181,500.】**

**【For "Compensation and Mileage of the Vice President and Senators of the United States" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,205,000.】**

**【For an additional amount for "Compensation and mileage of the Vice President and Senators" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$62,000.】** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

#### EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For expense allowance of the Vice President, \$10,000; Majority Leader of the Senate, \$3,000; and Minority Leader of the Senate, \$3,000; in all, \$16,000.

**【For "Expense allowance of the Vice President, \$2,500; Majority Leader of the Senate, \$750; and Minority Leader of the Senate, \$750"; in all, for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,000.】** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

#### SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation of officers, employees, clerks to Senators, and others as authorized by law, including agency contributions and longevity compensation as authorized, which shall be paid from this appropriation without regard to the below limitations, as follows:

##### OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

For clerical assistance to the Vice President, **[\$584,065] \$615,015.**

**【For "Office of the Vice President" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$146,000.】** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

##### OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For offices of the Majority and Minority Leaders, **[\$239,000: Provided, That, effective July 1, 1975, the Majority and Minority Leaders may each appoint and fix the compensation of an executive secretary at not to exceed \$24,160 per annum in lieu of \$20,838 per annum and a clerical assistant at not to exceed \$20,838 per annum in lieu of \$17,818 per annum] \$251,540.**

**【For "Offices of the Majority and Minority Leaders" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$60,000.】** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

##### OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY WHIPS

For offices of the Majority and Minority Whips, **[\$185,440: Provided, That, effective July 1, 1975, the Majority and Minority Whips may each appoint and fix the compensation of a legislative assistant at not to exceed \$34,881 per annum] \$195,260.**

**【For "Offices of the Majority and Minority Whips" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$46,360.】** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

##### OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

For office of the Chaplain, **[\$30,200] \$31,800.**

**【For "Office of the Chaplain" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$7,600.】** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

##### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For office of the Secretary, **[\$3,064,575] \$3,225,505, including \$216,530 \$228,010 required for the purpose specified and authorized by section 74b of title 2, United States Code: Provided, That, effective July 1, 1975, the Secretary may appoint and fix the**

compensation of a clerk, legislative information, at not to exceed \$18,120 per annum and five clerks, stationery room, at not to exceed \$12,382 per annum each in lieu of four clerks, stationery room, at not to exceed \$12,382 per annum each; and the Secretary may fix the per annum compensation of the editor, digest, at not to exceed \$33,522 per annum in lieu of \$28,992 per annum; a clerk, digest, at not to exceed \$14,194 per annum in lieu of \$11,778 per annum; a bill clerk at not to exceed \$18,120 per annum in lieu of \$15,402 per annum; an assistant bill clerk at not to exceed \$12,080 per annum in lieu of \$10,872 per annum; an assistant journal clerk at not to exceed \$18,120 per annum in lieu of \$15,402 per annum; a special assistant at not to exceed \$15,402 per annum in lieu of \$14,194 per annum; a deputy special assistant at not to exceed \$14,194 per annum in lieu of \$12,080 per annum; seven clerks at not to exceed \$11,778 per annum each in lieu of \$10,268 per annum each; a delivery clerk (office of the printing clerk) at not to exceed \$10,872 per annum in lieu of \$10,268 per annum; an assistant messenger at not to exceed \$10,268 per annum in lieu of \$9,966 per annum; an assistant messenger at not to exceed \$9,966 per annum in lieu of \$8,758 per annum; an assistant messenger at not to exceed \$9,966 per annum in lieu of \$7,852 per annum; and a chief reporter of debates at not to exceed \$36,089 per annum in lieu of \$36,000 per annum: *Provided further, That the position of chief elections investigator at not to exceed \$28,690 per annum is hereby abolished.*

**【For an additional amount for "Office of the Secretary", \$9,400: Provided, That effective January 1, 1976, the allowance for clerical assistance and readjustment of salaries in the Disbursing Office is increased by \$18,762.】**

**【For "Office of the Secretary" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$775,000, including \$55,000 required for the purpose specified and authorized by section 74b of title 2, United States Code.】**

**【For an additional amount for "Office of the Secretary" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,700.】** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

##### COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For professional and clerical assistance to standing committees and the Select Committee on Small Business, **[\$8,934,592] \$9,511,225.**

**【For "Committee Employees" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,235,000.】** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

##### CONFERENCE COMMITTEES

For clerical assistance to the Conference of the Majority and the Conference of the Minority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the Chairman of each such committee, **[\$185,425] \$195,255** for each such committee; in all, **[\$370,850] \$390,510.**

**【For "Clerical assistance to the Conference of the Majority and the Conference of the Minority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the Chairman of each such committee", \$46,250 for each such committee; in all, for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$92,500.】** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

##### ADMINISTRATIVE AND CLERICAL ASSISTANTS TO SENATORS

For administrative and clerical assistants to Senators, **[\$45,642,-178] \$48,137,570.**

**【For an additional amount for "Administrative and Clerical Assistants to Senators", \$26,400: Provided, That effective January 1, 1976, the clerk hire allowance of each Senator from the State of California shall be increased to that allowed Senators from States having a population of more than twenty-one million, the population of said State having exceeded twenty-one million inhabitants.】**

**【For "Administrative and Clerical Assistants to Senators" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$11,-450,000.】**

**【For an additional amount for "Administrative and Clerical Assistants to Senators" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$13,200.】** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

## SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—Continued

## LEGISLATIVE ASSISTANCE TO SENATORS

For legislative assistance to Senators, **[\$3,500,000]** \$4,500,000.

**For "Legislative Assistance to Senators" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$900,000.]** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

## OFFICE OF SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER

For office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, **[\$13,095,160: Provided, That, effective July 1, 1975, the Sergeant at Arms may appoint and fix the compensation of the following positions (a) in the computer center: a director, computer center, at not to exceed \$32,616 per annum and three computer specialists at not to exceed \$19,328 per annum each in lieu of four computer specialists at not to exceed \$19,328 per annum each; (b) in the Senate post office: sixty-seven mail carriers at not to exceed \$10,570 per annum each in lieu of sixty-three mail carriers at not to exceed \$10,570 per annum each; (c) in the service department: twelve messengers at not to exceed \$8,758 per annum each in lieu of ten messengers at not to exceed \$8,758 per annum each; (d) seven detectives, police force, at not to exceed \$13,288 per annum each in lieu of four detectives, police force, at not to exceed \$13,288 per annum each; sixteen technicians, police force, at not to exceed \$12,382 per annum each in lieu of twelve technicians, police force, at not to exceed \$12,382 per annum each; and 409 privates, police force, at not to exceed \$11,476 per annum each in lieu of 389 privates, police force, at not to exceed \$11,476 per annum each; (e) a clerk at not to exceed \$16,308 per annum in lieu of a clerk at not to exceed \$13,892 per annum; and (f) in the janitor's department: five laborers at not to exceed \$4,530 per annum each in lieu of six laborers at not to exceed \$4,530 per annum each: *Provided further, That, the two positions of special employee at not to exceed \$1,510 per annum each are hereby abolished*]** \$13,788,825.

**For "Office of Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$3,275,000.]** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

## OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY

For offices of the Secretary for the Majority and the Secretary for the Minority, **[\$296,245: Provided, That, effective July 1, 1975, and each fiscal year thereafter, the Secretaries for the Majority and Minority may each appoint and fix the compensation of an assistant during emergencies at rates of compensation not exceeding, in the aggregate at any time, \$20,234 per annum, for not more than six months in each fiscal year]** \$311,645.

**For "Offices of the Secretaries for the Majority and Minority" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$74,100.]** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

## AGENCY CONTRIBUTIONS AND LONGEVITY COMPENSATION

For agency contributions for employee benefits and longevity compensation, as authorized by law, **[\$4,750,000]** \$5,105,000.

**For "Agency Contributions and Longevity Compensation" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,200,000.]** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

## OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL OF THE SENATE

For salaries and expenses of the office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate, **[\$584,110]** \$617,170.

**For "Office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$147,000.]** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

## SENATE POLICY COMMITTEES

For salaries and expenses of the Majority Policy Committee and the Minority Policy Committee, **[\$369,055]** \$388,675 for each such committee; in all, **[\$738,110]** \$777,350.

**For "Senate Policy Committees", \$92,500 for each such committee; in all, for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$185,000.]** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

## AUTOMOBILES AND MAINTENANCE

For purchase, lease, exchange, maintenance, and operation of vehicles, one for the Vice President, one for the President pro tempore, one for the Majority Leader, one for the Minority Leader, one for the Majority Whip, one for the Minority Whip, for carrying the mails, and for official use of the offices of the Secretary and Sergeant at Arms, \$40,000.

**For "Automobiles and Maintenance", for purchase, lease, exchange, maintenance, and operation of vehicles, one for the Vice President, one for the President pro tempore, one for the Majority Leader, one for the Minority Leader, one for the Majority Whip, one for the Minority Whip, for carrying the mails, and for official use of the offices of the Secretary and Sergeant at Arms for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$10,000.]** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

## INQUIRIES AND INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses of inquiries and investigations ordered by the Senate, or conducted pursuant to section 134(a) of Public Law 601, Seventy-ninth Congress, as amended, including **[\$570,180]** \$600,385 for the Committee on Appropriations, to be available also for the purposes mentioned in Senate Resolution Numbered 193, agreed to October 14, 1943, and Senate Resolution Numbered 140, agreed to May 14, 1975, **[\$17,654,500]** \$18,436,000.

**For an additional amount for "Inquiries and investigations", \$1,080,000.]**

**For "Inquiries and Investigations", including \$143,000 for the Committee on Appropriations, to be available also for the purposes mentioned in Senate Resolution Numbered 193, agreed to October 14, 1943, and Senate Resolution Numbered 140, agreed to May 14, 1975, for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,415,000.]**

**For an additional amount for "Inquiries and investigations" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$275,000.]** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

## FOLDING DOCUMENTS

For the employment of personnel for folding speeches and pamphlets at a gross rate of not exceeding **[\$3.88]** \$4.07 per hour per person, **[\$86,575]** \$90,905.

**For "Folding Documents", for the employment of personnel for folding speeches and pamphlets at a gross rate of not exceeding \$3.88 per hour per person, for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$40,000.]** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

## MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

For miscellaneous items, **[\$14,184,000]** \$13,953,900.

**For an additional amount for "Miscellaneous items", fiscal year 1975, \$350,000.]**

**For an additional amount for "Miscellaneous items", \$2,550,000.]**

**For "Miscellaneous Items" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$3,550,000.]**

**For an additional amount for "Miscellaneous items", for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,275,000.]** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

## POSTAGE STAMPS

For postage stamps for the offices of the Secretaries for the Majority and Minority, **[\$320]** \$420; Chaplain, **[\$100]** \$130; and for air mail and special delivery stamps for the office of the Secretary, \$610; office of the Sergeant at Arms, \$240; and the President of the Senate, as authorized by law, \$1,215; in all, **[\$2,485]** \$2,615.

**For "Postage Stamps", for the offices of the Secretaries for the Majority and Minority, \$80; Chaplain, \$25; and for air mail and special delivery stamps for the office of the Secretary, \$155; office of the Sergeant at Arms, \$60; and the President of the Senate, as authorized by law, \$305; in all, for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$625.]** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

## STATIONERY (REVOLVING FUND)

For stationery for the President of the Senate, \$4,500, and for committees and officers of the Senate, \$24,750; in all, \$29,250.

**For "Stationery (Revolving Fund)", for the President of the Senate, \$1,125, and for committees and officers of the Senate, \$6,200; in all, for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$7,325.]** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

**[SEC. 101. For the purpose of carrying out his duties, the Secretary of the Senate is authorized to incur official travel expenses but such expenditures shall not exceed \$5,000 during any fiscal year. The Secretary of the Senate is authorized to advance, in his discretion, to any designated employee under his jurisdiction, such sums as may be necessary, not exceeding \$1,000, to defray official travel expenses in assisting the Secretary in carrying out his duties. Any**

such employee shall, as soon as practicable, furnish to the Secretary a detailed voucher for such expenses incurred and make settlement with respect to any amount so advanced. Payments to carry out the provisions of this paragraph shall be made from funds included in the appropriation "Miscellaneous Items" under the heading "Contingent Expenses of the Senate" upon vouchers approved by the Secretary of the Senate.】

【SEC. 102. Effective July 1, 1975, the first sentence of section 105(d)(1)(A) of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1968, as amended and modified, is amended to read as follows: "The aggregate of gross compensation paid employees in the office of a Senator shall not exceed during each calendar year the following:

"\$392,298 if the population of his State is less than 2,000,000;  
 "\$404,076 if such population is 2,000,000 but less than 3,000,000;  
 "\$432,464 if such population is 3,000,000 but less than 4,000,000;  
 "\$469,006 if such population is 4,000,000 but less than 5,000,000;  
 "\$498,904 if such population is 5,000,000 but less than 7,000,000;  
 "\$530,312 if such population is 7,000,000 but less than 9,000,000;  
 "\$564,438 if such population is 9,000,000 but less than 10,000,000;  
 "\$590,712 if such population is 10,000,000 but less than 11,000,000;  
 "\$625,140 if such population is 11,000,000 but less than 12,000,000;  
 "\$651,414 if such population is 12,000,000 but less than 13,000,000;  
 "\$684,936 if such population is 13,000,000 but less than 15,000,000;  
 "\$718,458 if such population is 15,000,000 but less than 17,000,000;  
 "\$751,980 if such population is 17,000,000 but less than 19,000,000;  
 "\$777,050 if such population is 19,000,000 but less than 21,000,000;  
 "\$802,120 if such population is 21,000,000 or more."】

【SEC. 103. Section 506 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973 (2 U.S.C. 58), is amended—

(1) by striking out "actual transportation expenses incurred by employees" in subsection (a) (8) and inserting in lieu thereof "travel expenses incurred by employees"; and

(2) by striking out subsection (e) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(e) In accordance with regulations prescribed by the Committee on Rules and Administration, an employee in a Senator's office including employees authorized by Senate Resolution 60, 94th Congress, agreed to June 12, 1975, and section 108 of this title shall be reimbursed under this section for per diem and actual transportation expenses incurred, or actual travel expenses incurred, only for round trips made by the employee on official business by the nearest usual route between Washington, District of Columbia, and the home State of the Senator involved, and in traveling within the State (other than transportation expenses incurred by an employee assigned to a Senator's office within that State (1) while traveling in the general vicinity of such office, (2) pursuant to a change of assignment within such State, or (3) in commuting between home and office). However, an employee shall not be reimbursed for any per diem expenses or actual travel expenses (other than actual transportation expenses) for any travel occurring during the sixty days immediately before the date of any primary or general election (whether regular, special, or runoff) in which the Senator, in whose office the employee is employed, is a candidate for public office, unless his candidacy in such election is uncontested. Reimbursement of per diem and actual travel expenses shall not exceed the rates established in accordance with the seventh paragraph under the heading 'Administrative Provisions' in the Senate appropriation in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957 (2 U.S.C. 68b). No payment shall be made under this section to or on behalf of a newly appointed employee to travel to his place of employment. This section shall be effective July 1, 1975."】

【SEC. 104. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Committee on Government Operations is authorized, during fiscal year 1976, and the transition period, July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, to employ one additional professional staff member at a per annum rate not to exceed the rate for one of the four professional staff members referred to in section 105(e)(3)(A) of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1968, as amended and modified.】

【SEC. 105. The Secretary of the Senate, the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, and the Legislative Counsel of the Senate shall each be paid at an annual rate of compensation of \$40,000. The

Secretary for the Majority (other than the incumbent holding office on July 1, 1975) and the Secretary for the Minority shall each be paid at an annual rate of compensation of \$39,500. The Secretary for the Majority (as long as that position is occupied by such incumbent) may be paid at a maximum annual rate of compensation not to exceed \$39,500. The four Senior Counsels in the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate shall each be paid at an annual rate of compensation of \$39,000. The Assistant Secretary of the Senate, the Parliamentarian, and the Financial Clerk may each be paid at a maximum annual rate of compensation not to exceed \$39,000. The Administrative Assistant in the Office of the Majority Leader and the Administrative Assistant in the Office of the Minority Leader may each be paid at a maximum annual rate of compensation not to exceed \$38,000. The Assistant Secretary for the Majority and the Assistant Secretary for the Minority may each be paid at a maximum annual rate of compensation not to exceed \$37,500. The Administrative Assistant in the Office of the Majority Whip and the Administrative Assistant in the Office of the Minority Whip may each be paid at a maximum annual rate of compensation not to exceed \$37,000. The Legislative Assistant in the Office of the Majority Leader, and the Legislative Assistant in the Office of the Minority Leader, the Assistant to the Majority and the Assistant to the Minority in the Office of the Secretary of the Senate may each be paid a maximum annual rate of compensation not to exceed \$36,500. The two committee employees referred to in clause (A), and the three committee employees referred to in clause (B), of section 105(e)(3) of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1968, as amended and modified, whose salaries are appropriated under the heading "Salaries, Officers and Employees" for "Committee Employees" for the Senate during any fiscal year, may each be paid at a maximum annual rate of compensation not to exceed \$38,000, except that the Committee on Commerce is authorized to pay two employees, in addition to the two employees referred to in clause (A) of such section, at such maximum annual rate of compensation during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1976, and the transition period ending September 30, 1976. The two committee employees, other than joint committee employees, referred to in clause (A) of section 105(e)(3) of such Act whose salaries are not appropriated under such heading may each be paid at a maximum annual rate of compensation not to exceed \$37,500, except, that the two employees of the majority policy committee and the two employees of the minority policy committee referred to in clause (A) of section 105(e)(3) of such Act may each be paid at a maximum annual rate of compensation not to exceed \$38,000. The one employee in a Senator's office referred to in section 105(d)(2)(ii) of such Act may be paid at a maximum annual rate of compensation not to exceed \$38,000. Any officer or employee whose pay is subject to the maximum limitation referred to in section 105(f) of such Act may be paid at a maximum annual rate of compensation not to exceed \$38,000. This section does not supersede (1) any provision of an order of the President pro tempore of the Senate authorizing a higher rate of compensation, and (2) any authority of the President pro tempore to adjust rates of compensation or limitations referred to in this paragraph under section 4 of the Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970. This section is effective July 1, 1975.】

【SEC. 106. (a) Section 3 under the heading "Administrative Provisions" in the appropriation for the Senate in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1975, is amended by inserting "(1)" immediately before the text of subsection (c) and by adding immediately below subsection (c) the following:

"(2) The aggregate amount that may be paid for the acquisition of furniture, equipment, and other office furnishings heretofore provided by the Administrator of General Services for one or more offices secured for the Senator is \$20,500 if the aggregate square feet of office space is not in excess of 4,800 square feet. Such amount is increased by \$500 for each authorized additional incremental increase in office space of 200 square feet."

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) of this section is effective on and after July 1, 1975.】

【SEC. 107. Section 3 under the heading "Administrative Provisions" in the appropriation for the Senate in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1975, is amended by inserting "(1)" immediately before the text of subsection (a) and by adding immediately below subsection (a) the following:

"(2) The Senator may lease, on behalf of the United States Senate, the office space so secured for a term not in excess of one year. A copy of each such lease shall be furnished to the Sergeant at Arms. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to require the Sergeant at Arms to enter into or execute any lease for or on behalf of a Senator."】

【SEC. 108. (a) Pursuant to section 2 of Senate Resolution 60, 94th Congress, agreed to June 12, 1975, and subject to the requirements of this section, each Senator serving on a committee is authorized to hire staff for the purpose of assisting him in connection with his

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE—Continued

## [ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS]—continued

membership on one or more committees on which he serves as follows:

(1) A Senator serving on one or more standing committees named in paragraph 2 of Rule XXV of the Standing Rules of the Senate shall receive, for each such committee as he designates, up to a maximum of two such committees, an amount equal to the amount referred to in section 105(e)(1) of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act of 1968, as amended and modified.

(2) A Senator serving on one or more standing committees named in paragraph 3 of Rule XXV of the Standing Rules of the Senate or, in the case of a Senator serving on more than two committees named in paragraph 2 of that Rule but on none of the committees named in paragraph 3 of that Rule; select and special committees of the Senate; and joint committees of the Congress shall receive for one of such committees which he designates, an amount equal to the amount referred to in section 105(e)(1) of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1968, as amended and modified.

(b)(1) Each of the amounts referred to in subsection (a)(1) shall be reduced, in the case of a Senator who is—

(A) the chairman or ranking minority member of any of the two committees designated by the Senator under subsection (a)(1);

(B) the chairman or ranking minority member of any subcommittee of either of such committees that receives funding to employ staff assistance separately from the funding authority for staff of the committee; or

(C) authorized by the committee, a subcommittee thereof, or the chairman of the committee or subcommittee, as appropriate, to recommend or approve the appointment to the staff of such committee or subcommittee of one or more individuals for the purpose of assisting such Senator in his duties as a member of such committee or subcommittee,

by an amount equal to the aggregate annual gross rates of compensation of all staff employees of that committee or subcommittee (i) whose appointment is made, approved, or recommended and (ii) whose continued employment is not disapproved by such Senator if such employees are employed for the purpose of assisting such Senator in his duties as chairman, ranking minority member, or member of such committee or subcommittee thereof as the case may be, or to the amount referred to in section 105(e)(1) of such Act, whichever is less.

(2) The amount referred to in subsection (a)(2) shall be reduced in the case of any Senator by an amount equal to the aggregate annual gross rates of compensation of all staff employees (i) whose appointment to the staff of any committee referred to in subsection (a)(2), or subcommittee thereof, is made, approved, or recommended and (ii) whose continued employment is not disapproved by such Senator if such employees are employed for the purpose of assisting such Senator in his duties as chairman, ranking minority member, or member of such committee or subcommittee thereof as the case may be, or an amount equal to the amount referred to in section 105(e)(1) of such Act, whichever is less.

(c) An employee appointed under this section shall be designated as such and certified by the Senator who appoints him to the chairman and ranking minority members of the appropriate committee or committees as designated by such Senator and shall be accorded all privileges of a professional staff member (whether permanent or investigatory) of such committee or committees including access to all committee sessions and files, except that any such committee may restrict access to its sessions to one staff member per Senator at a time and require, if classified material is being handled or discussed, that any staff member possess the appropriate security clearance before being allowed access to such material or to discussion of it.

(d) An employee appointed under this section shall not receive compensation in excess of that provided for an employee under section 105(e)(1) of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1968, as amended and modified.

(e) The aggregate of payments of gross compensation made to employees under this section during each fiscal year shall not exceed at any time during such fiscal year one-twelfth of the total amount to which the Senator is entitled under this section (after application of the reductions required under subsection (b)) multiplied by the number of months (counting a fraction of a month as a month) elapsing from the first month in that fiscal year in which the Senator holds the office of Senator through the end of the current month for which the payment of gross compensation is to be made. In any fiscal year in which a Senator does not hold the office of Senator at least part of each month of that year, the aggregate amount available for gross compensation of employees under this section shall be the total amount to which the Senator is entitled under this section (after

application of the reductions required under subsection (b)) divided by 12, and multiplied by the number of months the Senator holds such office during that fiscal year, counting any fraction of a month as a full month.

(f) This section is effective on and after July 1, 1975. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## [ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS]

[SEC. 109. (a) Subsection (b) of Public Law 94-57 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following: "In carrying out the provisions of section 3620 of the Revised Statutes, as amended by subsection (a), the Secretary of the Senate shall promulgate such rules and regulations as may be appropriate with respect to the Senate. The provisions of section 3620(b)(1) of the Revised Statutes, requiring reimbursement for any additional check sent on behalf of an employee, shall not apply in the case of an additional check sent upon the request of an employee of the Senate.".]

[(b) Subsection (c) of Public Law 94-57 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following: "In carrying out the provisions of section 3620 of the Revised Statutes, as amended by subsection (a), the Clerk of the House with approval of the Committee on House Administration shall promulgate such rules and regulations as may be appropriate with respect to the House. The provisions of section 3620(b)(1) of the Revised Statutes, requiring reimbursement for any additional check sent on behalf of an employee, shall not apply in the case of an additional check sent upon the request of an employee of the House.".]

[SEC. 110. Effective January 1, 1976, the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper may appoint and fix the compensation of the following positions in the Senate Recording Studio: an assistant director at not to exceed \$32,436 per annum in lieu of a chief video engineer at not to exceed \$32,436 per annum; a chief video engineer at not to exceed \$26,394 per annum in lieu of an administrative officer at not to exceed \$26,394 per annum; a chief film and video cameraman at not to exceed \$25,440 per annum in lieu of a director of photography at not to exceed \$25,440 per annum; a film and video cameraman at not to exceed \$20,352 per annum in lieu of a chief sound engineer at not to exceed \$20,352 per annum; a video engineer at not to exceed \$24,168 per annum in lieu of an assistant video engineer at not to exceed \$24,168 per annum; a chief audio engineer at not to exceed \$23,214 per annum in lieu of an assistant video engineer at not to exceed \$23,214 per annum; a video technician at not to exceed \$18,126 per annum in lieu of a cameraman at not to exceed \$18,126 per annum; an audio engineer at not to exceed \$15,900 per annum in lieu of a film and radio recording engineer at not to exceed \$15,900 per annum; a film and laboratory technician at not to exceed \$16,536 per annum in lieu of a color film technician at not to exceed \$16,536 per annum; a secretary at not to exceed \$11,448 per annum in lieu of a shipping and stock clerk at not to exceed \$11,448 per annum; an appointment secretary at not to exceed \$13,038 per annum in lieu of a traffic manager at not to exceed \$13,038 per annum; an audio engineer at not to exceed \$17,172 per annum in lieu of a production assistant at not to exceed \$17,172 per annum; a film and laboratory technician at not to exceed \$20,352 per annum in lieu of an editor and printer at not to exceed \$20,352 per annum; and an audio engineer at not to exceed \$13,356 per annum in lieu of a laboratory technician at not to exceed \$13,356 per annum.]

[SEC. 111. (a) The tenth sentence of section 105 of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976, is amended by inserting immediately after "fiscal year," the following: "and the two employees referred to in such clause (A) who are employees of any joint committee having legislative authority,".]

[(b) The ninth sentence of section 4 under the heading "Administrative Provisions" in the appropriation for the Senate in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1975, is amended by inserting immediately after "joint committee employees" the following: ", who are not employees of a joint committee having legislative authority,".]

[(c) The amendments made by this section shall become effective January 1, 1976, and no increase in salary shall be payable for any period prior to such date by reason of enactment of this section.]

[SEC. 112. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate, subject to the approval of the Committee on Rules and Administration and the Committee on Appropriations, is authorized to lease, for use by the United States Senate, and for such other purposes as such committees may approve, all or any part of the property located at 400 North Capitol Street, Washington, District of Columbia, known as the "North Capitol Plaza Building": *Provided*, That rental payments under such lease for the entire property shall not exceed \$3,375,000 per annum, exclusive of amounts for reimbursement for taxes paid and utilities furnished by the lessor: *Provided further*, That a lease shall not become effective until approved by Senate Resolution. Prior to such approval process the General Accounting Office shall examine

the terms of the proposed lease and shall report to the Senate on its reasonableness, taking into account such factors as rental rates for similar space, advantages of proximity, and possible alternative arrangements. Such payments shall be paid from the Contingent Fund of the Senate upon vouchers approved by the Sergeant at Arms: *Provided further*, That such lease may be for a term not in excess of five years, and shall contain an option to purchase such property, and shall include such other terms and conditions as such committees may determine to be in the best interests of the Government: *Provided further*, That nothing in this section shall be construed so as to obligate the Senate or any of its Members, officers, or employees to enter into any such lease or to imply any obligation to enter into any such lease.]

[(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, property leased under authority of subsection (a) shall be maintained by the Architect of the Capitol as part of the "Senate Office Buildings," subject to the laws, rules, and regulations governing such buildings, and the Architect is authorized to incur such expenses as may be necessary to provide for such occupancy.]

[(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate, subject to the approval of the Committee on Rules and Administration and the Committee on Appropriations, is authorized to sublease any part of the property leased under authority of subsection (a) which is in excess of the requirements of the Senate. All rental payments under any such sublease shall be paid to the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate and such amounts shall thereupon be added to and merged with the appropriation "Miscellaneous Items" under the Contingent Fund of the Senate.]

[(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, upon the approval of the Committee on Rules and Administration and the Committee on Appropriations, the Secretary of the Senate shall transfer by voucher or vouchers to the Architect of the Capitol from the "Contingent Fund of the Senate" such amounts as may be necessary for the Architect of the Capitol to carry out the provisions of subsection (b) and such amounts shall thereupon be added to and merged with the appropriation "Senate Office Buildings".]

[(e) The authority under this section shall continue until otherwise provided by law.]

[SEC. 113. The provisions of sections 491(c) and 491(d) of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1970, as amended (2 U.S.C. 88b-1), shall not apply to the pay of pages of the Senate and House of Representatives during the period between the recess or adjournment of the first session of the Ninety-fourth Congress and the convening of the second session of the Ninety-fourth Congress. The pay of Senate and House pages shall continue during such period of recess or adjournment.]

[SEC. 114. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 1110 of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976, effective January 1, 1976, the pay of pages of the Senate shall not exceed a gross annual maximum rate in excess of \$9,063.] (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

## HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

### [PAYMENTS TO WIDOWS AND HEIRS OF DECEASED MEMBERS OF CONGRESS]

[For payment to Stephanie Estelle Kluczynski, widow of John C. Kluczynski, late a Representative from the State of Illinois, \$42,500.]

[For payment to Shirley Neal Pettis, widow of Jerry L. Pettis, late a Representative from the State of California, \$42,500.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

### COMPENSATION AND MILEAGE FOR THE MEMBERS

#### COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS

For compensation of Members, as authorized by law (wherever used herein the term "Member" shall include Members of the House of Representatives, the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, the Delegate from the District of Columbia, the Delegate from Guam, and the Delegate from the Virgin Islands), [\$20,494,120] \$21,495,900.

[For "Compensation of Members" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$5,123,530.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

#### MILEAGE OF MEMBERS

For mileage of Members, as authorized by law, \$210,000.

[For "Mileage of Members" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$52,500.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

### HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES

For salaries and expenses, as authorized by law, [\$1,155,335] \$1,564,500, including: Office of the Speaker, [\$333,000] \$460,500, including \$10,000 for official expenses of the Speaker; Office of the Majority Floor Leader, [\$240,965] \$290,700, including \$3,000 for official expenses of the Majority Leader; Minority Floor Leader, [\$183,650] \$290,700, including \$3,000 for official expenses of the Minority Leader; Majority Whip, [\$198,860] \$261,300, including not to exceed [\$44,225] \$46,432 for the Chief Deputy Majority Whip; Minority Whip, [\$198,860] \$261,300, including not to exceed [\$44,225] \$46,432 for the Chief Deputy Minority Whip.

[For an additional amount for "House leadership offices", \$335,400, including: Office of the Speaker, \$106,000; Office of the Majority Floor Leader, \$36,000; Office of the Minority Floor Leader, \$93,400; Office of the Majority Whip, \$50,000; and Office of the Minority Whip, \$50,000.]

[For "House leadership offices" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$288,840, including: Office of the Speaker, \$83,250, including \$2,500 for official expenses of the Speaker; Office of the Majority Floor Leader, \$60,245, including \$750 for official expenses of the Majority Leader; Minority Floor Leader, \$45,915, including \$750 for official expenses of the Minority Leader; Majority Whip, \$49,715, including not to exceed \$11,060 for the Chief Deputy Majority Whip; Minority Whip, \$49,715, including not to exceed, \$11,060 for the Chief Deputy Minority Whip.]

[For an additional amount for "House leadership offices" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$83,850, including: Office of the Speaker, \$26,500; Office of the Majority Floor Leader, \$9,000; Office of the Minority Floor Leader, \$23,350; Office of the Majority Whip, \$12,500; and Office of the Minority Whip, \$12,500.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

### SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation and expenses of officers and employees, as authorized by law, [\$19,453,315] \$20,420,100, including: Office of the Clerk, [\$4,151,245] \$4,672,000; Office of the Sergeant at Arms, [\$8,557,145] \$8,456,000; Office of the Doorkeeper, [\$3,330,860] \$3,537,400; Office of the Postmaster, [\$1,056,695] \$1,073,000; including [\$17,772] \$18,657 for employment of substitute messengers and extra services of regular employees when required at the salary rate of not to exceed [\$9,561] \$10,039 per annum each; Office of the Chaplain, [\$19,770] \$19,800; Office of the Parliamentarian, including the Parliamentarian and \$2,000 for preparing the Digest of the Rules, [\$220,000] \$228,000; for compiling the precedents of the House of Representatives, [\$235,000] \$255,000; Official Reporters of Debates, [\$478,060] \$488,000; Official Reporters to Committees, [\$549,540] \$560,800; two printing clerks, one for the majority appointed by the majority leader and one for the minority appointed by the minority leader, [\$28,420] \$30,000 to be equally divided; a technical assistant in the Office of the Attending Physician, to be appointed by the Attending Physician subject to the approval of the Speaker, [\$25,540] \$27,000; the House Democratic Steering Committee, [\$292,520] \$357,200; the House Democratic Caucus, \$69,300; the House Republican Conference, [\$292,520] \$426,500; and six minority employees, [\$216,000] \$220,100.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries, officers and employees", \$232,000, including: House Democratic Steering Committee, \$50,000; House Democratic Caucus, \$66,000; and House Republican Conference, \$116,000.]

Such amounts as deemed necessary for the payment of salaries of officers and employees within this appropriation may be transferred among offices upon the approval of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.

[For "Salaries, officers and employees" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,863,365, including: Office of the Clerk, \$1,037,815; Office of the Sergeant at Arms, \$2,139,290; Office of the Doorkeeper, \$832,715; Office of the Postmaster, \$264,175, including \$4,443 for employment of substitute messengers and extra services of regular employees when required at the salary rate of not to exceed \$9,561 per annum each; Office of the Chaplain, \$4,950; Office of the Parliamentarian, including the Parliamentarian and \$500 for preparing the Digest of the Rules, \$55,000; for compiling the precedents of the House of Representatives, \$58,750; Official Reporters of Debates, \$119,520; Official Reporters to Committees, \$137,390; two printing clerks, one for the majority appointed by the majority leader and one for the minority appointed by the minority leader, \$7,110 to be equally divided; a technical assistant in the Office of the Attending Physician, to be appointed by the Attending Physician subject to the approval of the Speaker, \$6,390; the House Democratic Steering Committee, \$73,130; the House Republican Conference, \$73,130; and six minority employees, \$54,000.]

## SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—Continued

For an additional amount for "Salaries, officers and employees" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$58,000, including: House Democratic Steering Committee, \$12,500; House Democratic Caucus, \$16,500; and House Republican Conference, \$29,000.]

Such amounts as deemed necessary for the payment of salaries of officers and employees within this appropriation for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, may be transferred among offices upon the approval of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

## COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For professional and clerical employees of standing committees, including the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on the Budget, [\$20,766,000] \$21,805,000.

For "Committee employees" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$5,191,500. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS (STUDIES AND INVESTIGATIONS)

For salaries and expenses, studies and examinations of executive agencies, by the Committee on Appropriations, and temporary personal services for such committee, to be expended in accordance with section 202(b) of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, and to be available for reimbursement to agencies for services performed, [\$2,274,000] \$2,608,000.

For "Committee on Appropriations (studies and investigations)" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$571,000. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## COMMITTEE ON THE BUDGET (STUDIES)

For salaries, expenses, and studies by the Committee on the Budget, and temporary personal services for such committee to be expended in accordance with sections 101(c), 606, 703 and 901(e), of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, and to be available for reimbursement to agencies for services performed, [\$354,000] \$329,000.

For "Committee on the Budget (studies)" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$88,500. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## OFFICE OF THE LAW REVISION COUNSEL

For salaries and expenses of the Office of the Law Revision Counsel of the House, [\$340,000] \$357,000.

For "Office of the Law Revision Counsel" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$85,000. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL

For salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the House, [\$1,165,000] \$1,293,000.

For "Office of the Legislative Counsel" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$291,250. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## MEMBERS' CLERK HIRE

For staff employed by each Member in the discharge of his official and representative duties, [\$85,000,000] \$96,566,000.

For an additional amount for "Members' clerk hire", \$5,621,000.]

For "Members' clerk hire" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$21,250,000.]

For an additional amount for "Members' clerk hire" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,405,250. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE

## [MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS]

For miscellaneous items, exclusive of salaries unless specifically ordered by the House of Representatives, for purchase, exchange, operation, maintenance, and repair of House motor vehicles (the Clerk's automobile and motor trucks, the Sergeant at Arms' automobile, the Post Office motor vehicle, and the Publications Distribution Service motor truck); and not to exceed \$5,000 for the purposes authorized by section 1 of House Resolution 348, approved June 29, 1961, \$15,265,600.]

For an additional amount for "Miscellaneous items", \$9,453,600.]

For "Miscellaneous items" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$3,816,400.]

For an additional amount for "Miscellaneous items" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,363,400. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

## ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES

For allowances and expenses as authorized by House resolution or law, \$47,829,900, including: Computer and related services for Members, \$3,500,000; constituent communication expenses, \$2,195,000; equipment (purchase, lease, and maintenance), \$5,150,000; district office expenses, \$865,000; postage stamps for the first session of the 95th Congress, \$525,900; rental of district office space, \$6,220,000; transportation for Members, \$2,350,000; transportation for staff, \$900,000; telegraph and telephone, \$9,383,000; supplies and materials, \$1,512,000; furniture and furnishings, \$1,500,000; reporting hearings for stenographic reports of hearings of committees, including special and select committees, \$825,000; salaries authorized by House resolutions, \$1,680,000; Government contributions to employees' life insurance fund, retirement fund, and health benefits fund, \$10,141,800; miscellaneous items including, but not limited to, purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of House motor vehicles, and not to exceed \$5,000 for the purposes authorized by section 1 of House Resolution 348, approved June 29, 1961, \$1,082,700.

Such amounts as deemed necessary for the payment of allowances and expenses within this appropriation may be transferred among accounts upon approval of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.

## [TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE]

For telegraph and telephone service, exclusive of personal services, \$6,500,000.]

For "Telegraph and telephone" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,700,000. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## STATIONERY (REVOLVING FUND)

For a stationery allowance for each Member for the [second] first session of the [Ninety-fourth] Ninety-fifth Congress, as authorized by law, \$2,853,500, to remain available until expended. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## [POSTAGE STAMP ALLOWANCES]

Postage stamp allowances for the second session of the Ninety-fourth Congress, as authorized by law, \$525,155. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## [GOVERNMENT CONTRIBUTIONS]

For contributions to employees life insurance fund, retirement fund, and health benefits fund, as authorized by law, \$8,000,000, and in addition, such amounts as may be necessary may be transferred from the appropriation "Miscellaneous items".]

For "Government contributions" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,000,000, and in addition, such amounts as may be necessary may be transferred from the appropriation "Miscellaneous items". (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## SPECIAL AND SELECT COMMITTEES

For salaries and expenses of special and select committees authorized by the House [\$20,000,000] \$20,193,000.

For an additional amount for "Special and select committees", \$450,000.]

For "Special and select committees" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$5,000,000.]

For an additional amount for "Special and select committees" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$112,500. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

## [REPORTING HEARINGS]

For stenographic reports of hearings of committees, including special and select committees, \$775,000.]

For "Reporting hearings" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$193,750. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)



**【FURNITURE】**

【For purchase and repair of furniture, carpets and draperies, including supplies, tools and equipment for repair shops; and for purchase of packing boxes, \$1,123,000.】

【For "Furniture" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$158,000.】 (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**【LEADERSHIP AUTOMOBILES】**

【For purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of automobiles for the leadership of the House of Representatives, including one each for the Speaker, the Majority Leader, and the Minority Leader, \$68,460.】

【For "Leadership automobiles" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$17,115, for purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of automobiles for the leadership of the House of Representatives, including one each for the Speaker, the Majority Leader, and the Minority Leader.】 (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

SEC. 201. The provisions of House Resolution 10, Ninety-fourth Congress, relating to staff travel for early organization caucuses or conferences; House Resolution 208, Ninety-fourth Congress, providing for additional parking facilities for the House of Representatives; House Resolution 360, Ninety-fourth Congress, establishing seventy-three additional positions on the Capitol Police Force for duty under the House of Representatives; and House Resolution 413, Ninety-fourth Congress, providing for additional staff assistance for the leadership of the House of Representatives, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**JOINT ITEMS**

For joint committees, as follows:

**CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE****JOINT ECONOMIC COMMITTEE**

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Economic Committee, 【\$1,168,000】 \$1,423,476.

【For "Joint Economic Committee" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$292,000.】 (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**JOINT COMMITTEE ON ATOMIC ENERGY**

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy, 【\$632,000】 \$663,600.

【For "Joint Committee on Atomic Energy" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$158,000.】 (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**JOINT COMMITTEE ON PRINTING**

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Printing, 【\$447,650】 \$478,325.

【For "Joint Committee on Printing" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$111,910.】 (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**AMERICAN INDIAN POLICY REVIEW COMMISSION**

For salaries and expenses of the American Indian Policy Review Commission necessary to carry out the provisions of Public Law 93-580, 【\$1,500,000】 \$260,610.

【For an additional amount for "American Indian Policy Review Commission", \$385,168.】

【For "American Indian Policy Review Commission" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$300,000.】

【For an additional amount for "American Indian Policy Review Commission" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$710.】 (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

**CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE****JOINT COMMITTEE ON INTERNAL REVENUE TAXATION**

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation, 【\$1,324,380】 \$1,636,000.

【For "Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$331,095.】 (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**JOINT COMMITTEE ON DEFENSE PRODUCTION**

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Defense Production, 【\$160,465】 \$241,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only upon the enactment into law of authorizing legislation.

【For "Joint Committee on Defense Production" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$40,120: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only upon the enactment into law of authorizing legislation.】 (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**JOINT COMMITTEE ON CONGRESSIONAL OPERATIONS**

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Congressional Operations, including the Office of Placement and Office Management, 【\$635,000】 \$661,500.

【For "Joint Committee on Congressional Operations" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$158,750.】 (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

For other joint items, as follows:

**OFFICE OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN**

For medical supplies, equipment, and contingent expenses of the emergency rooms, and for the Attending Physician and his assistants, including (1) an allowance of \$1,000 per month to the Attending Physician; (2) an allowance of \$600 per month to one senior medical officer while on duty in the Attending Physician's office; (3) an allowance of \$200 per month each to two medical officers while on duty in the Attending Physician's office; (4) an allowance of \$200 per month each to not exceed eight assistants on the basis heretofore provided for such assistance; and (5) 【\$175,285】 \$262,073 for reimbursement to the Department of the Navy for expenses incurred for staff and equipment assigned to the Office of the Attending Physician, such amount shall be advanced and credited to the applicable appropriation or appropriations from which such salaries, allowances, and other expenses are payable and shall be available for all the purposes thereof, 【\$288,485】 \$387,800.

【For "Office of the Attending Physician" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$72,125, including \$43,821 for reimbursement to the Department of the Navy for expenses incurred for staff and equipment assigned to the Office of the Attending Physician, such amount shall be advanced and credited to the applicable appropriation or appropriations from which such salaries, allowances, and other expenses are payable and shall be available for all the purposes thereof.】 (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**【OFFICE OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN REVOLVING FUND】**

【Effective the first of the month following approval of this Act, there is established in the Treasury of the United States a revolving fund for the Office of the Attending Physician. The amount on deposit in the suspense fund maintained by the Clerk of the House for the Attending Physician's receipts on the effective date of this Act shall constitute the capital of the fund. All moneys thereafter received by the Office of the Attending Physician from the sale of drugs or from any other source shall be deposited in such fund; and moneys in such fund shall be available without fiscal year limitation for the purchase of drugs for resale by the Office of the Attending Physician. An adequate system of accounts for the revolving fund shall be maintained and financial reports prepared on the basis of such accounts by the Office of the Attending Physician. The activities of the office shall be subject to audit by the General Accounting Office and reports of such audits shall be furnished to the Speaker of the House, to the President of the Senate, to the appropriate committees of Congress, and to the Clerk of the House. The Comptroller General, or any of his duly authorized representatives, shall have access for the purpose of audit and examination to such documents, papers and records of the Office of the Attending Physician as he may deem necessary.】

【The net profit established by the General Accounting Office audit, after restoring any impairment of capital, shall be transferred to the general fund of the Treasury.】 (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

## CAPITOL POLICE

## GENERAL EXPENSES

For purchasing and supplying uniforms; the purchase, maintenance, and repair of police motor vehicles, including two-way police radio equipment; contingent expenses, including advance payment for travel for training purposes as approved by the Chairman of the Capitol Police Board, and including \$40 per month for extra services performed for the Capitol Police Board by such member of the staff of the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate or the House as may be designated by the Chairman of the Board, **[\$564,820] \$702,000.**

**For "Capitol police—general expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$92,305, including \$40 per month for extra services performed for the Capitol Police Board by such member of the staff of the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate or the House as may be designated by the Chairman of the Board.] (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

## CAPITOL POLICE BOARD

To enable the Capitol Police Board to provide additional protection for the Capitol Buildings and Grounds, including the Senate and House Office Buildings and the Capitol Power Plant, **[\$1,400,345] \$1,400,400.** Such sum shall be expended only for payment of salaries and other expenses of personnel detailed from the Metropolitan Police of the District of Columbia, and the Mayor of the District of Columbia is authorized and directed to make such details upon the request of the Board. Personnel so detailed shall, during the period of such detail, serve under the direction and instructions of the Board and are authorized to exercise the same authority as members of such Metropolitan Police and members of the Capitol Police and to perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Board. Reimbursement for salaries and other expenses of such detail personnel shall be made to the Government of the District of Columbia, and any sums so reimbursed shall be credited to the appropriation or appropriations from which such salaries and expenses are payable and shall be available for all the purposes thereof: *Provided*, That any person detailed under the authority of this paragraph or under similar authority in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1942, and the Second Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1940, from the Metropolitan Police of the District of Columbia shall be deemed a member of such Metropolitan Police during the period or periods of any such detail for all purposes of rank, pay, allowances, privileges, and benefits to the same extent as though such detail had not been made, and at the termination thereof any such person shall have a status with respect to rank, pay, allowances, privileges, and benefits which is not less than the status of such person in such police at the end of such detail: *Provided further*, That the Mayor of the District of Columbia is directed (1) to pay the assistant chief detailed under the authority of this paragraph and serving as Chief of the Capitol Police, the salary of assistant chief plus \$2,900 and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, (2) to pay the two deputy chiefs detailed under the authority of this paragraph and serving as assistants to the Chief of the Capitol Police the salary of deputy chief and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents, (3) to elevate and pay the captain detailed under the authority of this paragraph the rank and salary of inspector and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, (4) to elevate and pay the lieutenant detailed under the authority of this paragraph the rank and salary of captain and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, (5) to pay the captain detailed under the authority of this paragraph the salary of captain plus \$1,625 and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, (6) to pay the lieutenant detailed under the authority of this paragraph the salary of lieutenant and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, (7) to elevate and pay the acting lieutenant detailed under the authority of this paragraph the rank and salary of lieutenant and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, (8) to elevate and pay the two detectives, grade 2, detailed under the authority of this paragraph the rank and salary of detective sergeant and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents, (9) to pay the two detective sergeants detailed under the authority of this paragraph the salary of detective sergeant and such increases in basic compensation as may be sub-

sequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents, (10) to pay the four sergeants of the uniform force detailed under the authority of this paragraph the salary of sergeant and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents.

No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be paid as compensation to any person appointed after June 30, 1935, as an officer or member of the Capitol Police who does not meet the standards to be prescribed for such appointees by the Capitol Police Board: *Provided*, That the Capitol Police Board is hereby authorized to detail police from the House Office, Senate Office, and Capitol Buildings for police duty on the Capitol Grounds and on the Library of Congress Grounds.

**For "Capitol Police Board" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$350,090.] (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

## EDUCATION OF PAGES

For education of congressional pages and pages of the Supreme Court, pursuant to part 9 of title IV of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1970, and section 243 of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, **[\$186,615] \$178,600,** which amount shall be advanced and credited to the applicable appropriation of the District of Columbia, and the Board of Education of the District of Columbia is hereby authorized to employ such personnel for the education of pages as may be required and to pay compensation for such services in accordance with such rates of compensation as the Board of Education may prescribe.

**For "Education of pages" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$46,660.] (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

## OFFICIAL MAIL COSTS

For expenses necessary for official mail costs pursuant to title 39, U.S.C., section 3216, **[\$46,101,000] \$46,904,000,** to be available immediately on enactment of this Act.

**For an additional amount for "Official mail costs", \$16,080,000.]**

**For "Official mail costs" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$11,525,000.]**

The foregoing amounts under "other joint items" shall be disbursed by the Clerk of the House. *(Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)*

## CAPITOL GUIDE SERVICE

For salaries and expenses of the Capitol Guide Service, **[\$374,350] \$389,100,** to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be used to employ more than twenty-eight individuals.

**For "Capitol Guide Service" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$93,600, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate: Provided, That none of these funds shall be used to employ more than twenty-eight individuals.] (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

## STATEMENTS OF APPROPRIATIONS

For the preparation, under the direction of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives, of the statements for the second session of the Ninety-fourth Congress, showing appropriations made, indefinite appropriations, and contracts authorized, together with a chronological history of the regular appropriation bills as required by law, \$13,000, to be paid to the persons designated by the chairman of such committees to supervise the work.

**For "Statements of appropriations" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$3,250.] (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

**[SEC. 201.** The provisions of House Resolution 10, Ninety-fourth Congress, relating to staff travel for early organization caucuses or conferences; House Resolution 208, Ninety-fourth Congress, providing for additional parking facilities for the House of Representatives; House Resolution 360, Ninety-fourth Congress, establishing seventy-three additional positions on the Capitol Police Force for duty under the House of Representatives; and House Resolution 413, Ninety-fourth Congress, providing for additional staff assistance for the leadership of the House of Representatives, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.] *(Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)*

OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Technology Assessment Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-484), **[\$6,050,000]** \$8,500,000: *Provided*, That **[not to exceed \$435,000 of]** the funds remaining unobligated as of **[June 30, 1975]** September 30, 1976, shall be merged with and also be available for the general purposes of this appropriation.

**[For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,512,000.]** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-13-0100-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Technology assessments <sup>1</sup> .....	3,189	6,109	2,012	8,500
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	833			
10 Total obligations.....	4,022	6,109	2,012	8,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-469	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		469		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	674			
Budget authority.....	4,696	6,578	1,543	8,500
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	4,041	6,050	1,512	8,500
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		93	31	
50 Reappropriation.....	655	435		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,022	6,109	2,012	8,500
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,037	2,240	2,105	2,205
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,240	-2,105	-2,205	-2,400
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-96			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,723	6,156	1,881	8,300
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		88	31	5

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$25 thousand; 1976, \$25 thousand; TQ, \$7 thousand; 1977, \$25 thousand.

The Congressional Office of Technology Assessment was created by Public Law 92-484 to equip the Congress with new and effective means for securing competent, unbiased information concerning the physical, biological, economic, social, and political effects of technological applications; and to serve as an aid in the legislative assessment of matters pending before the Congress, particularly in those instances where the Federal Government may be called upon to consider support for, or management or regulation of, technological applications.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-13-0100-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	954	1,662	420	2,337
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	286	818	207	1,441
Total personnel compensation.....	1,240	2,480	627	3,778
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	71	133	34	186
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	129	336	85	577
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	1	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	79	100	25	130
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	72	225	55	250
25.0 Other services.....	2,377	2,767	1,169	3,505
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24	36	9	42
31.0 Equipment.....	30	30	7	30
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,022	6,109	2,012	8,500
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	65	89		114
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	23		41
Average paid employment.....	54	95		140
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$22,126	\$23,306		\$23,500

CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-344), **[\$4,736,340]** \$10,159,000: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be available for the purchase or hire of a passenger motor vehicle:

**[Provided further**, That none of the funds in this bill shall be available for salaries or expenses of any employee of the Congressional Budget Office in excess of 193 staff employees:] *Provided further*, That the Congressional Budget Office shall have the authority to contract without regard to section 5 of title 41 of the United States Code (section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended).

**[For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,184,085.]** (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-14-0100-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Salaries and expenses <sup>1</sup> .....		4,068	1,117	10,159
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....		800	100	
10 Total obligations.....		4,868	1,217	10,159
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority.....		4,868	1,217	10,159
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....		4,736	1,184	10,159
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		132	33	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		4,868	1,217	10,159
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			900	300
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-900	-300	-300
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....		3,836	1,784	10,159
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		132	33	

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$60 thousand; TQ, \$15 thousand; 1977, \$65 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup>Reflects direct appropriation commencing January 1, 1976.

The Congressional Budget Office was created by title II of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (2 U.S.C. 601 et seq.) to provide assistance to the Congress in fulfilling its responsibilities to assure effective congressional control over the budgetary process; determine each year the appropriate level of Federal revenues and expenditures; and establish national budget priorities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-14-0100-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....		2,546	636	5,884
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		195	49	342
Total personnel compensation.....		2,741	685	6,226
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		229	58	530
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		45	11	282
22.0 Transportation of things.....		4	1	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		144	36	280
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		284	71	473
25.0 Other services.....		1,293	323	2,161
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		68	17	135
31.0 Equipment.....		60	15	65
99.0 Total obligations.....		4,868	1,217	10,159
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....		193		259
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		10		13
Average salary, grades established by the Director of the Congressional Budget Office.....		\$21,267		\$22,569

**ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL**

**SALARIES**

For the Architect of the Capitol; the Assistant Architect of the Capitol; the Executive Assistant; and other personal services; at rates of pay provided by law, **[\$1,578,100] \$1,783,500.**

**[For "Salaries, Office of the Architect of the Capitol" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$425,000.] (31 U.S.C. 689; 40 U.S.C. 161, 162, 162a, 166b, 166b-3; 84 Stat. 817; Public Law 91-656; Public Law 94-82; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-15-0100-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 General administration of all activities under the Architect of the Capitol (obligations).....	1,418	1,629	425	1,784
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,424</b>	<b>1,629</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>1,784</b>

<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	1,424	1,578	425	1,784
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		51		

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,418	1,629	425	1,784
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	75	86	75	65
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-86	-75	-65	-78

90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,408	1,592	432	1,770
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		48	3	

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,202	1,378	358	1,519
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	105	126	32	135
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,307</b>	<b>1,504</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>1,654</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	111	125	35	130
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,418</b>	<b>1,629</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>1,784</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	66	72		74
Average paid employment.....	66	72		74
Average GS grade.....	9.60	9.90		9.80
Average GS salary.....	\$16,635	\$17,916		\$18,701
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,261	\$14,110		\$15,002

Appropriations under the control of the Architect of the Capitol shall be available for expenses of travel on official business not to exceed in the aggregate under all funds the sum of \$20,000.

**[Appropriations under the control of the Architect of the Capitol for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, shall be available for expenses of travel on official business not to exceed in the aggregate under all funds the sum of \$5,000.] (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

**CONTINGENT EXPENSES**

To enable the Architect of the Capitol to make surveys and studies, to incur expenses authorized by the Act of December 13, 1973 (87 Stat. 704), and to meet unforeseen expenses in connection with activities under his care, \$120,000.

**[Not to exceed \$100,000 of the unobligated balance of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1975, provided in the Further Urgent Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1975 (89 Stat. 11), is hereby continued available until June 30, 1976.]**

**[For "Contingent expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$30,000.] (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-15-0102-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Surveys and studies, rental of storage space, and unforeseen expenses in connection with all activities under the Architect of the Capitol (obligations).....	175	220	30	120
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	265			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	440	120	30	120
50 Reappropriation.....		100		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	175	220	30	120
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	12	98	20	20
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-98	-20	-20	-20
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1			
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>120</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	30	20	5	20
25.0 Other services.....	145	200	25	100
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>120</b>

**CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

**CAPITOL BUILDINGS**

For necessary expenditures for the Capitol Building and electrical substations of the Senate and House Office Buildings, under the jurisdiction of the Architect of the Capitol, including improvements, maintenance, repair, equipment, supplies, material, fuel, oil, waste, and appurtenances; *security installations authorized by H. Con. Res. 550, 92nd Congress, agreed to September 19, 1972, the cost limitation of which is hereby further increased by \$800,000;* furnishings and office equipment; special and protective clothing for workmen; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); personal and other services; cleaning and repairing works of art and prevention and eradication of insect and other pests without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; **[transporting statuary, now stored on the grounds of the Capitol Power Plant, to the Smithsonian Institution;]** purchase or exchange, maintenance and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; purchase of necessary reference books and periodicals; for expenses of attendance, when specifically authorized by the Architect of the Capitol, at meetings or conventions in connection with subjects related to work under the Architect of the Capitol, **[\$4,144,500, of which \$77,000 shall remain available until expended] \$5,778,000.**

**[Not to exceed \$496,500 of the unobligated balance of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1975 is hereby continued available until June 30, 1976.]**

**[Not to exceed \$60,000 of the unobligated balance of that part of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1974, continued available until June 30, 1975, is hereby continued available until June 30, 1976.]**

**[Not to exceed \$400,000 of the unobligated balance of that part of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1973, made available until June 30, 1974, and continued available until June 30, 1975, for restoration of the Old Senate and Supreme Court Chambers, is hereby continued available until June 30, 1976.]**

**[For an additional amount for "Capitol buildings", for relocation within the United States Capitol of statues contributed by States to the National Statuary Hall Collection under authority of section 1814 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (40 U.S.C. 187), \$65,000, to be expended without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended.]**

**[For "Capitol buildings" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,391,000.] (40 U.S.C. 162, 163, 166, 166b-3; Public Law 91-656; Public Law 94-82; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; 87 Stat. 825-829; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-15-0105-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Maintenance and operation of the Capitol (obligations).....	5,709	5,566	1,391	5,830

<b>Financing:</b>					
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period	-872	-493	-52	-52
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period	493	52	52	-----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	759	-----	-----	-----
	<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>6,089</b>	<b>5,125</b>	<b>1,391</b>	<b>5,778</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>					
40	Appropriation	4,962	4,209	1,391	5,778
44.10	Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises	-----	157	-----	-----
50	Reappropriation	1,127	759	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>					
71	Obligations incurred, net	5,709	5,566	1,391	5,830
72	Obligated balance, start of period	4,284	2,033	748	400
74	Obligated balance, end of period	-2,033	-748	-400	-700
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-8	-----	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	7,951	6,712	1,721	5,530
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental	-----	139	18	-----
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>					
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>					
11.1	Permanent positions	2,464	2,724	666	2,919
11.3	Positions other than permanent	39	50	16	50
11.5	Other personnel compensation	482	518	130	550
	<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>2,986</b>	<b>3,292</b>	<b>812</b>	<b>3,519</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	340	389	257	385
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	6	1	1	1
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	7	6	2	6
25.0	Other services	2,191	1,719	271	1,776
26.0	Supplies and materials	129	109	34	109
31.0	Equipment	50	50	15	34
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>5,709</b>	<b>5,566</b>	<b>1,391</b>	<b>5,830</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>					
	Total number of permanent positions	224	213	-----	216
	Average paid employment	222	213	-----	216
	Average GS grade	10.80	11.50	-----	11.50
	Average GS salary	\$18,571	\$20,404	-----	\$21,285
	Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,180	\$11,984	-----	\$12,500

EXTENSION OF THE CAPITOL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0107-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10	Extension, reconstruction and replacement of the central portion of the Capitol, and other related and appurtenant improvements including emergency repairs to, and surveys and studies of, the west central portion of the Capitol (obligations) (object class 25.0)	-----	22	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
17	Recovery of prior period obligations	-1	-----	-----
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period	-2,021	-2,022	-2,000
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period	2,022	2,000	2,000
	<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-1	22	-----
72	Obligated balance, start of period	24	10	-----
74	Obligated balance, end of period	-10	-----	-----
90	Outlays	12	32	-----

CAPITOL GROUNDS

For care and improvement of grounds surrounding the Capitol, the Senate and House Office Buildings, and the Capitol Power Plant; personal and other services; care of trees; planting; fertilizer; repairs to pavements, walks, and roadways; waterproof wearing apparel; maintenance of signal lights; and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, **[\$1,685,000, of which \$200,000] \$3,201,800, of which \$1,400,000 shall remain available until expended.**

For an additional amount for "Capitol grounds", for modifications to and replacement of existing traffic signals and installation of additional traffic signals and all items appurtenant thereto, conforming to previous authorization for such purpose contained in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1974 (87 Stat. 541), \$100,000.

For "Capitol grounds" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$405,000. (40 U.S.C. 162, 193a; 81 Stat. 275-578; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; 87 Stat. 825-829; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0108-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
10	Care and improvement of the Capitol Grounds (obligations)	1,637	1,840	405	3,252
<b>Financing:</b>					
Receipts and reimbursements from:					
Federal funds					
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period	-4	-----	-----	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period	-----	-47	-50	
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	47	50	50	
	<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>1,687</b>	<b>1,844</b>	<b>405</b>	
<b>Budget authority:</b>					
40	Appropriation	1,437	1,785	405	3,202
44.10	Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises	-----	59	-----	
50	Reappropriation	250	-----	-----	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>					
71	Obligations incurred, net	1,633	1,840	405	3,252
72	Obligated balance, start of period	99	172	90	52
74	Obligated balance, end of period	-172	-90	-52	-814
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	1,561	1,868	438	2,490
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental	-----	54	5	-----
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>					
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>					
11.1	Permanent positions	889	997	250	1,050
11.3	Positions other than permanent	32	28	8	28
11.5	Other personnel compensation	145	158	39	166
	<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>1,066</b>	<b>1,184</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>1,244</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	95	104	26	106
22.0	Transportation of things	1	-----	-----	-----
25.0	Other services	426	459	66	1,860
26.0	Supplies and materials	36	36	10	36
31.0	Equipment	13	59	6	7
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>1,637</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>405</b>	<b>3,252</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>					
	Total number of permanent positions	78	78	-----	78
	Average paid employment	76	78	-----	78
	Average GS grade	11.00	11.00	-----	11.00
	Average GS salary	\$21,809	\$22,971	-----	\$23,513
	Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,259	\$12,488	-----	\$12,999

MASTER PLAN FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENT OF THE CAPITOL GROUNDS AND RELATED AREAS

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, to enable the Architect of the Capitol to prepare studies and develop a Master Plan for future developments within the United States Capitol Grounds, for the future enlargement of such grounds through the acquisition and development of areas in the vicinity thereof, and for the future acquisition and development of other areas deemed appropriate by him to include in and incorporate as a part of such Plan, in order to provide within such areas for future expansion, growth, and requirements of the legislative branch and such parts of the judiciary branch as deemed appropriate to include in such Plan, after consultation with the leaders of the House and the Senate, and the Legislative Branch Appropriations Subcommittees of the House and Senate, and the Chief Justice of the United States, and in order to project other anticipated growth in and adjacent to such areas, \$350,000, to be expended without regard to section 3709 of

General and special funds—Continued

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Continued

MASTER PLAN FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENT OF THE CAPITOL GROUNDS AND RELATED AREAS—continued

the Revised Statutes of the United States, as amended, and to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the Architect of the Capitol is authorized to enter into personal service and other contracts, employ personnel, confer with and accept services and assistance from the National Capital Planning Commission and other Government agencies and other interested parties to insure coordinated planning, and incur obligations and make expenditures for these and other items deemed necessary to carry out the purposes of this paragraph: *Provided further*, That upon completion of such Plan, the Architect of the Capitol shall transmit to the Congress a report describing such Plan, with illustrated drawings and other pertinent material. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0119-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Master plan for future developments within the Capitol Grounds to provide for future expansion of the legislative branch and appropriate parts of the judiciary branch (obligations) (object class 25.0).....		300	25	25
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-50	-25
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		50	25	
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>		<b>350</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		300	25	25
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			25	25
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-25	-25	
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>		<b>275</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>50</b>

ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY AS AN ADDITION TO THE CAPITOL GROUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0104-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Acquisition of property in Square 764 in the District of Columbia as an addition to the U.S. Capitol Grounds, including miscellaneous related expenses (obligations) (object class 32.0).....		42		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-42	-42		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	42			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		42		
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>		<b>42</b>		

ADDITIONAL PARKING FACILITIES FOR CONGRESSIONAL EMPLOYEES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0160-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1			
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>1</b>			

SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For maintenance, miscellaneous items and supplies, including furniture, furnishings, and equipment, and for labor and material incident thereto, and repairs thereof; for purchase of waterproof wearing apparel, and for personal and other services; for the care and operation of the Senate Office Buildings; including the subway and subway transportation systems connecting the Senate Office Buildings with the Capitol; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized

by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), prevention and eradication of insect and other pests without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes as amended; to be expended under the control and supervision of the Architect of the Capitol in all \$[8,000,000] \$10,135,900, of which [not to exceed \$783,600 shall be available for expenditure without regard to Section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, and] \$800,000 shall remain available until expended [for consulting services, design, testing, evaluation, and procurement of office furniture, furnishings, and equipment under a pilot program devised to provide guidelines and criteria for future procurements for such items for the Senate Office Buildings Complex: *Provided*, That the second proviso under the head "Senate Office Buildings" contained in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972 (85 Stat. 138) is amended by adding at the end thereof, before the colon, the words "and, in fixing the compensation of such personnel, the compensation of four positions hereafter to be designated as Director of Food Service, Assistant Director of Food Service, Manager (special functions), and Administrative Officer shall be fixed by the Architect of the Capitol without regard to Chapter 51 and Subchapter III and IV of Chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code, and shall thereafter be adjusted in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 5307".

[Not to exceed \$225,000 of the unobligated balance of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1975 is hereby continued available until June 30, 1976.]

[For an additional amount for "Senate office buildings", \$696,000, of which \$200,000 shall remain available until expended.]

[For "Senate office buildings" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,050,000.]

[For an additional amount for "Senate office buildings" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$29,000.] (40 U.S.C. 174b-1, 174c; 40 U.S.C. 166b-2, 166b-3; 40 U.S.C. 174j-8; 85 Stat. 138; 86 Stat. 443; Public Law 91-656; Public Law 94-82; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; 88 Stat. 206; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0123-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Maintenance and operation of the Senate Office Buildings (obligations).....	7,029	8,611	2,169	10,680
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-200	-2	-634	-544
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2	634	544	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	245			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>7,076</b>	<b>9,243</b>	<b>2,079</b>	<b>10,136</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	7,076	8,696	2,079	10,136
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		294		
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		28		
50 Reappropriation.....		225		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,029	8,611	2,169	10,680
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,688	1,507	663	500
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,507	-663	-500	-1,500
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	11			
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>7,221</b>	<b>9,175</b>	<b>2,290</b>	<b>9,680</b>
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		254	40	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		26	2	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,605	5,438	1,341	5,926
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	29	15	4	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	689	804	209	885
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>5,323</b>	<b>6,257</b>	<b>1,554</b>	<b>6,826</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	459	488	138	545
25.0 Other services.....	487	543	244	2,214
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	320	288	85	357
31.0 Equipment.....	440	1,035	148	737
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>7,029</b>	<b>8,611</b>	<b>2,169</b>	<b>10,680</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	488	489		531
Average paid employment.....	472	489		531
Average GS grade.....	8.70	7.30		7.60
Average GS salary.....	\$13,779	\$13,815		\$14,016
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,331	\$10,529		\$10,776

CONSTRUCTION OF AN EXTENSION TO THE NEW SENATE OFFICE BUILDING

【No part of the funds appropriated for "Construction of an Extension to the New Senate Office Building" shall be obligated or expended for construction, either on, above, or below street level, of any additional pedestrian entrances to the Dirksen Senate Office Building on the side of such building that faces First Street North-east, or for construction of additional underground pedestrian walkways extending from the Dirksen Building through the Russell Building, or for construction of any restaurants or shops on the first floor of the Dirksen Building.】 (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0122-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Construction and equipment of an extension to the New Senate Office Building (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	1,097	6,065	115	70,166
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-65,161	-80,386	-74,321	-74,206
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period..	80,386	74,321	74,206	4,040
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	16,322			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,097	6,065	115	70,166
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,103	2,991	6,393	4,715
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,991	-6,393	-4,715	-59,615
90 Outlays.....	1,209	2,663	1,793	15,266

EXTENSION OF ADDITIONAL SENATE OFFICE BUILDING SITE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0148-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Acquisition of property, including protection, maintenance, and other related expenses, located in square 725 in the District of Columbia (obligations) (object class 32.0).....	73	101		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-174	-101		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period..	101			
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	73	101		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		1		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1			
90 Outlays.....	71	103		

ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY AS A SITE FOR PARKING FACILITIES FOR THE UNITED STATES SENATE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0120-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Acquisition of property in square 724 in the District of Columbia as a site for parking facilities for the U.S. Senate including protection, maintenance, and other related expenses (obligations) (object class 32.0).....	2,331	767		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-2,232	-767		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period..	767			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	866			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,331	767		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,630	7		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-7			
90 Outlays.....	3,954	774		

PLANS FOR GARAGE AND RELATED FACILITIES FOR THE UNITED STATES SENATE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0121-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Conduct of a study to explore design and cost alternatives for construction of a parking garage with limited commercial facilities on square 724 in the District of Columbia, including conduct of an architectural design competition (obligations) (object class 25.0).....		49		

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-49	-49		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period..	49			
<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		49		
90 Outlays.....		49		

SENATE GARAGE

For maintenance, repairs, alterations, personal and other services, and all other necessary expenses, 【\$127,300】 \$139,500.

【For "Senate garage" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$34,000.】 (40 U.S.C. 185a; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0112-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Maintenance and operation of Senate garage (obligations).....	120	134	34	140
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
40 Appropriation.....	120	134	34	140
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		7		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	120	134	34	140
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	7	9	7	6
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-9	-7	-6	-7
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	117	130	34	138
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		6	1	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	73	82	20	86
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	31	36	9	37
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>				
	104	118	29	123
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9	9	2	10
25.0 Other services.....	4	4	1	4
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	3	1	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	120	134	34	140

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7	7		7
Average paid employment.....	7	7		7
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,429	\$11,700		\$12,195

HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For maintenance, including equipment; waterproof wearing apparel; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); prevention and eradication of insect and other pests without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; miscellaneous items; and for all necessary services, including the position of Superintendent of Garages as authorized by law, 【\$9,814,700】 \$14,263,000, of which \$1,880,000 shall remain available until expended.

【For "House office buildings" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,596,000.】 (40 U.S.C. 175, 193a; 45 Stat. 1071; 69 Stat. 41; 86 Stat. 222; 40 U.S.C. 166b-3; Public Law 91-656; Public Law 94-82; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; 87 Stat. 1079; 89 Stat. 12; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0127-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Maintenance and operation of the House Office Buildings (obligations).....	10,817	14,000	3,026	22,622

General and special funds—Continued

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Continued

HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 01-15-0127-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-13,448	-9,700	-9,270
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	13,448	9,700	9,270	870
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	39			
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>24,304</b>	<b>10,253</b>	<b>2,596</b>	<b>14,263</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	24,294	9,815	2,596	14,263
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises		438		
50 Reappropriation	10			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	10,817	14,000	3,026	22,663
72 Obligated balance, start of period	1,927	2,636	1,312	600
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-2,636	-1,312	-600	-3,710
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-7			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	10,101	14,915	3,710	19,553
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental		410	28	
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	7,118	8,990	2,229	9,453
11.3 Positions other than permanent	4	15	4	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,112	1,290	305	1,375
Total personnel compensation	8,234	10,294	2,538	10,842
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	693	858	221	903
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	53	600	80	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2			
25.0 Other services	1,440	1,959	107	10,635
26.0 Supplies and materials	288	200	55	200
31.0 Equipment	107	90	25	83
99.0 Total obligations	10,817	14,000	3,026	22,663
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	817	817		817
Average paid employment	789	817		817
Average GS grade	7.20	7.30		7.30
Average GS salary	\$12,030	\$13,572		\$14,904
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,903	\$10,892		\$11,367

ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, CONSTRUCTION, AND EQUIPMENT, ADDITIONAL HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0128-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Improvements, administrative and other related expenses, authorized by the Additional House Office Building Act of 1955 (69 Stat. 41-42) (obligations) (object class 25.0)	44	82		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-82		
21.49 Contract authority	-7,572	-7,446	-7,446	-7,446
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of period		82		
24.49 Contract authority	7,446	7,446	7,446	7,446
<b>Budget authority</b>				
40 Appropriation	145			
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-145			
43 Appropriation (adjusted)				

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	44	82	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of period			
72.49 Appropriation	81	67	
74.40 Contract authority	19		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of period	-67		
90 Outlays	77	149	

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of period	7,591	7,446	7,446	7,446
Unfunded balance, end of period	-7,446	-7,446	-7,446	-7,446
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	145			

CAPITOL POWER PLANT

For lighting, heating, and power (including the purchase of electrical energy) for the Capitol, Senate and House Office Buildings, Supreme Court Building, Congressional Library Buildings, and the grounds about the same, Botanic Garden, Senate garage, and for air-conditioning refrigeration not supplied from plants in any of such buildings; for heating the Government Printing Office, Washington City Post Office, and Folger Shakespeare Library, reimbursement for which shall be made and covered into the Treasury; personal and other services, fuel, oil, materials, waterproof wearing apparel, and all other necessary expenses in connection with the maintenance and operation of the plant, **[\$9,063,000]** \$11,172,000.

For "Capitol power plant" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,442,000. (40 U.S.C. 185; 33 Stat. 479; 34 Stat. 36; 42 Stat. 767; 46 Stat. 51, 583; 50 Stat. 10; 52 Stat. 392; 62 Stat. 1029; 68 Stat. 803; 69 Stat. 41; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0133-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Operation and maintenance of the Capitol Power Plant, its steam and chilled water systems (obligations)	7,825	9,088	2,442	11,172
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	864			
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>8,688</b>	<b>9,088</b>	<b>2,442</b>	<b>11,172</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	8,688	9,063	2,442	11,172
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises		25		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	7,825	9,088	2,442	11,172
72 Obligated balance, start of period	1,121	2,291	830	730
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-2,291	-830	-730	-900
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	6,654	10,526	2,540	11,002
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental		23	2	
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,147	1,333	343	1,451
11.3 Positions other than permanent	11	8	8	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation	76	120	30	120
Total personnel compensation	1,234	1,461	381	1,579
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	118	130	34	134
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3,965	4,832	1,309	5,761
25.0 Other services	198	158	60	351
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,306	2,499	658	3,344
31.0 Equipment	3	8		3
99.0 Total obligations	7,825	9,088	2,442	11,172
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	92	92		92
Average paid employment	83	92		92
Average GS grade	6.80	7.70		7.70
Average GS salary	\$13,030	\$15,775		\$16,471
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,643	\$15,055		\$15,696



EXPANSION OF FACILITIES, CAPITOL POWER PLANT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0135-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Expansion of steam generating and refrigeration facilities at the Capitol Power Plant and modification, expansion and improvement of the steam and chilled water distribution systems served by the plant (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	58	394	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-451	-394	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	394	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	58	394	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	10	8	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	59	402	-----	-----

MODIFICATIONS AND ENLARGEMENT, CAPITOL POWER PLANT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0136-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Modifications to the Capitol Power Plant, its steam and chilled water distribution systems, including the enlargement thereof, required to supply steam and chilled water for air-conditioning refrigeration for the Library of Congress James Madison Memorial Building, in addition to the buildings now supplied by the plant, with sufficient reserve capacity to provide for projected additional loads through 1980, including necessary environmental control and other appurtenant facilities, and other incidental items (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	3,174	7,646	25	1,576
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-13,521	-10,347	-2,701	-2,676
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	10,347	2,701	2,676	1,100
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,174	7,646	25	1,576
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,602	6,412	7,199	6,529
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-6,412	-7,199	-6,529	-2,015
90 Outlays.....	1,365	6,859	695	6,090

ALTERATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS, BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS, TO PROVIDE FACILITIES FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

For alterations and improvements to provide facilities for the physically handicapped, in the Capitol, Senate, and House Office Buildings, Capitol Grounds, Library of Congress Buildings, and Botanic Garden, including personal and other services and all other necessary items, \$2,700,000, to be expended by the Architect of the Capitol and to remain available until expended. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0106-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Alterations and improvements to provide facilities for the physically handicapped in the Capitol, Senate, and House Office Buildings, Capitol Grounds, Library of Congress Buildings, and Botanic Garden (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	-----	2,000	200	500
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-700	-500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-----	700	500	-----
<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	2,000	200	500
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	400	400
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-400	-400	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	1,600	200	900

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE

For necessary expenditures for mechanical and structural maintenance, including improvements, equipment, supplies, waterproof wearing apparel, and personal and other services, \$1,821,000, \$2,863,000, of which \$78,000 shall remain available until expended.

Not to exceed \$70,000 of the unobligated balance of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1975 is hereby continued available until June 30, 1976.

For an additional amount for "Library buildings and grounds, structural and mechanical care", \$213,000.

For "Library buildings and grounds, structural and mechanical care" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$485,000. (2 U.S.C. 141; 46 Stat. 583; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0155-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Mechanical and structural maintenance, Library buildings and grounds (obligations).....	1,656	2,165	485	2,871
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-8	-8
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-----	8	8	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	85	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	1,741	2,034	485	2,863
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	69	-----	-----
50 Reappropriation.....	-----	70	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,656	2,165	485	2,871
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	572	405	268	176
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-405	-268	-176	-450
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,823	2,237	573	2,597
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	65	4	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	997	1,101	274	1,215
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	224	270	69	296
Total personnel compensation.....				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,221	1,371	343	1,511
25.0 Other services.....	104	114	30	123
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	177	575	84	1,120
31.0 Equipment.....	77	74	20	83
32.0 Lands and structures.....	19	25	7	28
32.0 Lands and structures.....	58	6	1	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,656	2,165	485	2,871

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	73	73	-----	73
Average paid employment.....	72	73	-----	77
Average GS grade.....	8.80	9.00	-----	9.00
Average GS salary.....	\$16,072	\$17,315	-----	\$17,685
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,619	\$14,991	-----	\$15,563

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS JAMES MADISON MEMORIAL BUILDING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0158-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Construction and equipment of the Library of Congress James Madison Memorial Building (obligations) (object class 32.0).....	2,055	41,392	500	1,400
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-47,467	-45,412	-4,020	-3,520
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	45,412	4,020	3,520	2,120
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,055	41,392	500	1,400
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	9,356	4,190	35,641	35,241
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,190	-35,641	-35,241	-20,231
90 Outlays.....	7,221	9,940	900	16,410

**General and special funds—Continued**

**[ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION]**

[The third paragraph under the heading "Office of the Architect of the Capitol" and the sub-heading "Salaries" in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1960 (73 Stat. 407), as amended by section 214(p) of Public Law 90-206 (81 Stat. 638), is amended by striking out "one position" under the appropriation "Capitol Buildings" and inserting in lieu thereof "two positions" under the appropriation "Capitol Buildings".] (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

**[ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION]**

**[SEC. 501. (a) Whenever—**

(1) the law of any State provides for the collection of an income tax by imposing upon employers generally the duty of withholding sums from the compensation of employees and remitting such sums to the authorities of such State; and

(2) such duty to withhold is imposed generally with respect to the compensation of employees who are residents of such State; then the Architect of the Capitol is authorized, in accordance with the provisions of this section, to enter into an agreement with the appropriate official of that State to provide for the withholding and remittance of sums for individuals—

(A) employed by the Office of the Architect of the Capitol, the United States Botanic Garden, or the Senate Restaurant; and

(B) who request the Architect to make such withholdings for remittance to that State.

(b) Any agreement entered into under subsection (a) of this section shall not require the Architect to remit such sums more often than once each calendar quarter.

(c)(1) An individual employed by the Office of the Architect of the Capitol, the United States Botanic Garden, or the Senate Restaurant may request the Architect to withhold sums from his pay for remittance to the appropriate authorities of the State that he designates. Amounts of withholdings shall be made in accordance with those provisions of the law of that State which apply generally to withholding by employers.

(2) An individual may have in effect at any time only one request for withholdings, and he may not have more than two such requests in effect with respect to different States during any one calendar year. The request for withholdings is effective on the first day of the first pay period commencing on or after the day on which the request is received in the Office of the Architect, the Botanic Garden Office, or the Senate Restaurant Accounting Office except that—

(A) when the Architect first enters into an agreement with a State, a request for withholdings shall be effective on such date as the Architect may determine; and

(B) when an individual first receives an appointment, the request shall be effective on the day of appointment, if the individual makes the request at the time of appointment.

(3) An individual may change the State designated by him for the purposes of having withholdings made and request that the withholdings be remitted in accordance with such change, and he may also revoke his request for withholdings. Any change in the State designated or revocation is effective on the first day of the first pay period commencing on or after the day on which the request for change or the revocation is received in the appropriate office.

(4) The Architect is authorized to issue rules and regulations he considers appropriate in carrying out this subsection.

(d) The Architect may enter into agreements under subsection (a) of this section at such time or times as he considers appropriate.

(e) This section imposes no duty, burden, or requirement upon the United States, or any officer or employee of the United States, except as specifically provided in this section. Nothing in this section shall be deemed to consent to the application of any provision of law which has the effect of subjecting the United States, or any officer or employee of the United States to any penalty or liability by reason of the provisions of this section.

(f) For the purposes of this section, "State" means any of the States of the United States. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**BOTANIC GARDEN**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For all necessary expenses incident to maintaining, operating, repairing, and improving the Botanic Garden and the nurseries,

buildings, grounds, collections, and equipment pertaining thereto, including personal services; waterproof wearing apparel; not to exceed \$25 for emergency medical supplies; traveling expenses, including bus fares, not to exceed \$275; the prevention and eradication of insect and other pests and plant diseases by purchase of materials and procurement of personal services by contract without regard to the provisions of any other Act; purchase and exchange of motor trucks; purchase and exchange, maintenance, repair, and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; purchase of botanical books, periodicals, and books of reference, not to exceed \$100; all under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, **[\$1,205,000, of which \$50,000 shall remain available until expended] \$1,164,900.**

[For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$297,000.] (*40 U.S.C. 216; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-20-0102-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Maintenance and operation of the Botanic Garden (obligations).....	1,006	1,202	297	1,215
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-50	-50
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-----	50	50	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,018</b>	<b>1,252</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>1,165</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>1,018</b>	<b>1,205</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>1,165</b>
44.10 <b>Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....</b>	-----	48	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,066	1,202	297	1,215
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	95	93	60	25
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-93	-60	-25	-50
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10	-----	-----	-----
90 <b>Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>998</b>	<b>1,191</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>1,190</b>
91.10 <b>Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....</b>	-----	44	4	-----

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	716	789	201	823
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	10	-----	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	128	149	38	151
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>851</b>	<b>948</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>984</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	73	81	22	82
23.C Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	8	2	8
25.0 Other services.....	21	102	13	68
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23	23	8	27
31.0 Equipment.....	29	39	13	44
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	2	1	2
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,006</b>	<b>1,202</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>1,215</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	57	57	-----	57
Average paid employment.....	57	57	-----	57
Average GS grade.....	8.00	8.00	-----	8.00
Average GS salary.....	\$14,000	\$14,179	-----	\$14,662
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,356	\$13,747	-----	\$14,342

**LIBRARY OF CONGRESS**

The Library of Congress, established in 1800, is not only the library of the Congress itself, but is also the principal general library of the Government of the United States. Its collections are comprehensive and varied, and include outstanding collections of books, periodicals, newspapers, documents of the national governments of the world, literature in the oriental languages, et cetera, and manuscripts, maps, music, motion picture films, sound recordings, prints, and photographs. In addition to maintenance of the collections and the rendering of the general and basic services connected therewith, including the Congressional Research Service, certain specialized functions are performed: registration of copyrights, catalog

card distribution, and the service of the books in raised characters and talking books to the blind. In terms of these broad fields of activity comparative obligations (including only those chargeable to annual appropriations) for 1975 and estimated for 1976, transition quarter and 1977 are (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>General and basic services:</b>				
Acquisition of library materials.....	3,341	3,937	1,028	3,988
Organization of the collections.....	9,592	10,512	2,764	11,482
Reader and reference services.....	11,855	12,757	3,354	13,610
National program for acquisitions and cataloging.....	9,365	10,173	2,675	11,121
Preservation of library materials.....	3,939	4,401	1,158	5,007
Furniture and furnishings.....	568	961	87	1,368
Furnishings for the James Madison Memorial Library.....	116	4,233	2,238	7,148
General administration.....	13,257	19,444	5,112	25,218
<b>Total general and basic services.....</b>	<b>52,033</b>	<b>66,418</b>	<b>18,416</b>	<b>78,942</b>
<b>Special service to the Congress:</b>				
Congressional Research Service.....	13,760	17,180	4,653	20,329
Annotated Constitution.....	34	34	9	36
<b>Total special services to the Congress.....</b>	<b>13,794</b>	<b>17,214</b>	<b>4,662</b>	<b>20,365</b>
<b>Specialized services:</b>				
Copyright.....	5,989	6,977	1,854	7,851
National Commission on New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works.....		349	118	564
Catalog card distribution service.....	10,615	11,829	3,069	12,263
Books for the blind and physically handicapped.....	11,340	15,935	3,767	22,637
Collection and distribution of library materials (special foreign currency program).....	2,857	2,014	498	2,910
<b>Total specialized services.....</b>	<b>30,801</b>	<b>37,104</b>	<b>9,306</b>	<b>46,225</b>
<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>96,628</b>	<b>120,736</b>	<b>32,381</b>	<b>145,532</b>

The Library's first obligation is to the Congress; the second, to other agencies of the Government; and the third, to other libraries, scholars, investigators, and the general public.

In addition to funds appropriated annually by Congress, there are also available a number of gift and trust funds, and working funds.

Estimates for the physical equipment, maintenance, and operation of those Library buildings located on Capitol Hill are carried under the request of the Architect of the Capitol.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Library of Congress, not otherwise provided for, including development and maintenance of the Union Catalogs; custody, care, and maintenance of the Library Buildings; special clothing; cleaning, laundering, and repair of uniforms; preservation of motion pictures in the custody of the Library; for the national program for acquisition and cataloging of Library material; and expenses of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board not properly chargeable to the income of any trust fund held by the Board, **[\$57,285,000] \$68,380,000.**

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses" for increased custody and care of the Library buildings, and for additional support for the preservation of motion pictures, **\$312,800.**

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **\$14,895,000.**

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **\$36,000.** (2 U.S.C. 131-167j; 5 U.S.C. 5102, 5108, 5316, 7901-7903; 17 U.S.C. 201-215; 20 U.S.C. 91; 28 U.S.C. 2672; 39 U.S.C. 3206; 44 U.S.C. 1718, 1719; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-25-0101-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Acquisition of library materials.....	1,706	1,888	497	1,942
2. Organization of the collections.....	9,592	10,512	2,764	11,482

3. Reader and reference services.....	11,855	12,757	3,354	13,610
4. National program for acquisitions and cataloging.....	9,365	10,173	2,675	11,121
5. Preservation of library materials.....	3,939	4,401	1,158	5,007
6. General administration.....	13,257	19,444	5,112	25,218
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>49,714</b>	<b>59,175</b>	<b>15,560</b>	<b>68,380</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Other services to Federal agencies.....	104	94	24	94
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>49,818</b>	<b>59,269</b>	<b>15,584</b>	<b>68,474</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds.....	-104	-94	-24	-94
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	111			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>49,825</b>	<b>59,175</b>	<b>15,560</b>	<b>68,380</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	49,825	57,598	14,931	68,380
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		153	84	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		1,424	545	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	49,714	59,175	15,560	68,380
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	5,233	6,000	5,918	6,224
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-6,000	-5,918	-6,224	-6,838
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-149			
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplements.....</b>	<b>48,798</b>	<b>57,759</b>	<b>14,577</b>	<b>67,735</b>
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		145	88	4
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,353	589	27

Note.—Excludes \$164,600 in 1977 for activities transferred to Congressional Research Service, Salaries and expenses. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$164,600), 1976 (\$164,600), and TQ (\$41,150) are included above. Includes \$33,465 in 1977 for activities previously financed from:

	1975	1976	TQ
Distribution of catalog cards, Salaries and expense.....	\$33,465	\$33,465	\$8,366

Excludes \$125,000 in 1977 for activities transferred to Department of State. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$114,000), 1976 (\$108,000) and TQ (\$30,000) are included above.

Personal services and necessary expenses to provide support for the basic operations of the Library are financed from this appropriation.

1. *Acquisition of library materials.*—The Library's collections are developed in accordance with established acquisition policies: materials are obtained by purchase, gift, exchange, copyright deposit, transfer and official deposit; and materials are selected for addition to the permanent collections. The objective for 1977 is continued improvement in acquisition coverage and procedures. The collections totaled 70,537,778 items as of June 30, 1975, and consisted of 17,454,995 books and pamphlets; 31,722,263 manuscript pieces and 21,360,520 maps, pieces of music, reels of microfilm, photographs, and other miscellaneous items. In fiscal year 1975, 1,259,704 items were added to the permanent collections and 417,222 items were withdrawn. Pieces received from various sources in 1975 and estimates for 1976 and 1977 are as follows:

Source	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Purchase:</b>				
Books for the general collections.....	649,328	652,000	163,000	655,000
Books for the law library.....	48,125	52,000	13,000	55,000
Books for the blind.....	801,602	825,000	206,000	840,000
Congressional Research Service.....	124,834	126,000	32,000	128,000
Special foreign currency program activities.....	53,850	55,000	14,000	57,500
National program for acquisition and cataloging.....	78,723	80,000	20,000	90,000
All other funds.....	86,221	90,000	22,000	95,000
<b>Deposit by virtue of Law:</b>				
Copyright.....	329,099	330,000	82,000	330,000
Other.....	918,136	900,000	225,000	910,000
Transfer from Federal agencies.....	2,374,743	2,000,000	500,000	2,100,000
Official donation from State and local agencies.....	178,217	150,000	38,000	155,000
Exchange.....	551,394	550,000	135,000	555,000
Gifts from individual and unofficial sources.....	1,625,401	1,600,000	400,000	1,625,000
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>7,819,673</b>	<b>7,410,000</b>	<b>1,850,000</b>	<b>7,595,500</b>

2. *Organization of the collections.*—Library materials are cataloged for ready retrieval and are classified for system-

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

atic arrangement on the shelves of the collection. Card catalogs are maintained. Issues of serial publications are identified and recorded. Cataloging data is converted to machine readable form for use by the Library of Congress, other libraries, and cataloging service agencies. Systems of subject headings and classification are continuously developed for the Library's needs and for the nationwide library community.

Objectives in these activities for 1977 are to continue reductions in backlogs of cataloging and catalog maintenance operations and to continue the development of the machine readable cataloging data base.

Selected performance data for 1975 and estimates for 1976 and 1977—not including processing activities performed by the Reference Department and Law Library—are as follows:

Description	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Titles cataloged for printed cards	238,877	245,000	61,000	245,000
Titles classified and subject headed	226,032	230,000	55,000	235,000
Cards filed in catalogs	3,599,557	3,650,000	910,000	3,700,000
Serial pieces processed	1,349,262	1,500,000	375,000	1,525,000
Currently cataloged titles converted to machine readable form	118,625	130,000	42,000	155,000
Additions and changes to LC subject heading system	17,545	18,000	5,000	18,000
Cards received by the National Union Catalog	4,132,108	4,100,000	1,000,000	4,085,000

3. *Reader and reference services.*—Books and other library materials are provided internally and outside the Library, reference and bibliographic assistance is rendered, and custody of the collections is maintained. The objective of this activity for 1977 is to continue to organize more material for use, to make it available to readers more readily, and to improve reference, bibliographic, and circulation services. The workload in major activities is expected to increase in 1976 and 1977 as follows:

Description	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Reader and reference services:				
Materials served	1,799,136	1,825,000	456,000	1,850,000
Units issued on loan	218,519	225,000	56,000	235,000
Number of readers given reference assistance in person	385,828	390,000	97,000	395,000
Reference request by telephone	337,554	340,000	85,000	345,000
Reference letters	173,836	175,000	44,000	180,000
Law Library reader and reference services:				
Books and pamphlets served	401,603	413,000	103,000	425,000
Reference inquiries answered	185,000	185,000	46,000	192,000

4. *National program for acquisitions and cataloging.*—The national program for acquisitions and cataloging—NPAC—is designed to acquire, catalog, and disseminate cataloging data on a timely basis for all current monographic works of research value in order to meet the needs of American libraries. The success of the program can be measured by the significant increase in the number of books cataloged: from 125,515 new titles in 1966 (first full year of NPAC funding) to 238,877 new titles in 1975. The availability and sharing of the current cataloging copy has resulted in substantial savings by libraries across the Nation well beyond the cost of the program.

The objectives of this activity in 1977 are the continuation of the basic program at its 1976 level, providing necessary catalog copy automatically and rapidly to college, university, and other research libraries which now rely primarily upon the Library of Congress for such cataloging. New program objectives in 1977 include completion of NPAC shared cataloging coverage of Europe where possible and the intensification of acquisition coverage of Latin American and Asian imprints.

5. *Preservation of Library materials.*—Library materials are preserved in their original format by being bound or rebound, or by a variety of conservation/restoration techniques. Materials are also preserved by converting them to a more durable form through such means as the microfilming of books and newspapers, by conversion of nitrate film to a safety base film, and by the conversion of deteriorating sound recordings to polyester tape. In addition, the Library conducts basic research into the many unsolved preservation problems encountered in dealing with millions of deteriorating books and other materials in the Library of Congress collections as well as in the other research libraries of the Nation.

Description	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Volumes processed for binding	251,803	255,000	64,000	255,000
Items receiving conservation	61,376	65,000	16,000	65,000
Pages of brittle material prepared for microfilming	7,742,000	9,960,000	2,490,000	10,100,000
Volumes labeled and prepared for service	238,658	265,000	66,000	265,000
Number of feet of motion picture film converted to safety base	5,641,720	6,500,000	1,625,000	7,000,000
Number of sound recordings converted to safety base	3,294	6,500	1,600	6,500

6. *General administration.*—This activity supports the executive staff of the Office of the Librarian, and the Administrative Department, except for preservation of the collections activities. Included are funds for equipment rentals, staff for personnel and fiscal management, procurement, protective services, rental of space off Capitol Hill, and duplicating services.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0101-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	34,144	38,358	10,458	41,440
11.3 Positions other than permanent	203	198	50	277
11.5 Other personnel compensation	940	533	115	533
11.8 Special personal services payments	11			
Total personnel compensation	35,298	39,039	10,623	42,250
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3,087	3,486	949	3,788
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	103	128	32	168
22.0 Transportation of things	36	46	12	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	5,282	9,928	2,553	14,678
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2,545	2,551	594	2,817
25.0 Other services	608	906	181	941
26.0 Supplies and materials	511	537	143	690
31.0 Equipment	2,243	2,503	473	2,987
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1		1
Total direct obligations	49,714	59,175	15,560	68,380
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	74	57	14	57
11.3 Positions other than permanent	9	9	2	9
Total personnel compensation	83	66	16	66
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1	1		1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	19	27	8	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1			
Total reimbursable obligations	104	94	24	94
99.0 Total obligations	49,818	59,269	15,584	68,474

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2,489	2,547		2,716
Full-time equivalent of other positions	35	51		67
Average paid employment	2,337	2,461		2,613
Average GS grade	8.72	8.76		8.72
Average GS salary	\$15,083	\$15,973		\$16,082

## COPYRIGHT OFFICE

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Copyright Office, including publication of the decisions of the United States courts involving copyrights, **[\$6,753,500] \$7,851,000.**

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **[\$1,768,000.]** (17 U.S.C. 1-215; 5 U.S.C. 5108; 39 U.S.C. 3206; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 01-25-0102-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Receiving and accounting for applications, fees, and correspondence.....	1,235	1,407	374	1,659
2. Examining copyright applications.....	1,821	2,113	562	2,292
3. Indexing and cataloging materials received.....	1,308	1,489	396	1,600
4. Reference service.....	841	955	254	1,065
5. Printing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions.....	77	103	27	248
6. Microfilming the copyright records.....	145	145	38	145
7. General supervision and legal services.....	562	765	203	842
10 Total obligations.....	5,989	6,977	1,854	7,851
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	5,992	6,977	1,854	7,851
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Appropriation:</b>				
40 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	5,992	6,753	1,768	7,851
44.10 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	1	-----	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	223	86	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,989	6,977	1,854	7,851
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	687	556	698	741
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-556	-698	-741	-785
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-11	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	6,109	6,622	1,718	7,803
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	1	-----	-----
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	212	93	4

The Copyright Office is responsible for recording copyright claims, assignments, and renewals, for supplying copyright information to the public, for collecting and accounting for copyright fees, and for printing complete and indexed catalogs for each class of copyright entries. The Office is conducted for the most part on a self-sustaining basis. The amount requested is substantially counterbalanced by fees received for services rendered and the value of books and other library materials deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act and transferred to the Library of Congress. The income and obligations for 1975 and estimates for 1976 and 1977 are as follows:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Income:</b>				
Fees applied.....	\$2,447,000	\$2,569,000	\$642,000	\$2,698,000
Estimated value of materials deposited and transferred to the Library of Congress.....	3,989,666	4,189,149	1,047,286	4,398,606
Total income.....	6,436,666	6,758,149	1,689,286	7,096,606
<b>Obligations:</b>				
Salaries.....	5,460,585	6,328,425	1,681,690	6,930,315
Other obligations.....	528,607	649,075	172,310	920,685
Total obligations.....	5,989,192	6,977,500	1,854,000	7,851,000

The effort described under each of the activities are predicated on an estimated 442,400 copyright registrations during 1977, an estimated 421,300 during 1976, and actual registration of 401,274 during 1975.

1. *Receiving and accounting for applications, fees, and correspondence.*—Materials received by the Copyright Office are assembled and routed; accounts are maintained for all moneys received; records relating to the registration of copyrights are filed; and materials are deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act. Performance data for 1975 and estimates for 1976 and 1977 are as follows:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Registrations.....	401,274	421,300	105,325	442,400
Mail received and dispatched.....	915,426	961,000	240,250	1,009,000

2. *Examining copyright applications.*—All applications and deposits are examined before issuance of registration certificates or recordings of documents to determine whether the provisions of the Copyright Act have been satisfied. Performance data are as follows:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Cases and documents examined.....	432,820	454,500	113,700	477,200
Registrations and recordation of documents.....	422,375	443,500	110,900	465,700
Letters written.....	60,479	63,500	15,900	66,700

3. *Indexing and cataloging materials received.*—The Register of Copyrights is required to print complete and indexed catalogs of all items registered. The catalog entries prepared by the Copyright Office are made available in part to the Library for its general operations. There were 460,218 items on hand and received during 1975, of which 426,134 were cataloged, leaving a balance at the end of the year of 34,084. It is estimated that for 1976 and 1977 the number of items to be cataloged will be 447,500 and 470,000 respectively.

4. *Reference services.*—The Copyright Office makes available to the public, information concerning the provisions of the Copyright Act, including procedures, policies, and rulings; information concerning registrations is furnished on a fee basis. Obtaining compliance with registration requirements is also part of this activity. Performance data are as follows:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Titles searched.....	125,346	129,000	32,300	135,500
Letters and search reports written.....	38,637	39,800	10,000	41,000

5. *Printing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions.*—Catalogs for each class of copyright entries and bulletins of copyright decisions are printed and made available to the public.

6. *Microfilming the copyright records.*—The original mission of this activity, to make a preservation microfilm copy of certain important early copyright records, will be completed in fiscal 1976. A permanent effort to accomplish the preservation microfilming of other important copyright records such as U.S. District Court Records of Copyright from 1790 to 1870 and to microfilm current copyright applications is to be established and conducted under this activity.

7. *General supervision and legal services.*—The work of the Copyright Office included legal supervision and research into the present copyright law and international copyright relations. It also involves a study of improvement of the domestic law and our international copyright relations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 01-25-0102-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,964	5,779	1,540	6,345
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	16	13	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	41	10	3	10
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	3	3	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	5,024	5,805	1,543	6,355
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	436	523	139	575
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	20	7	24
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	197	224	64	272
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	230	361	90	521
25.0 Other services.....	40	6	1	41
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	41	23	6	48
31.0 Equipment.....	7	15	4	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,989	6,977	1,854	7,851

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	385	416	-----	444
Average paid employment.....	374	407	-----	439
Average GS grade.....	7.92	8.00	-----	7.97
Average GS salary.....	\$13,454	\$14,280	-----	\$14,418

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON NEW TECHNOLOGICAL USES OF COPY-  
RIGHTED WORKS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Commission on New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works, **[\$337,000]** \$564,000.

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$114,000.** (17 U.S.C. 201; Public Law 93-573; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0105-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Commission.....		43	11	90
2. Staff activities.....		306	107	474
10 Total obligations.....		349	118	564
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
		349	118	564
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....		337	114	564
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		12	4	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		349	118	564
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			35	47
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-35	-47	-56
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....		303	101	555
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		11	5	

Personal services and incidental expenses for basic operations are financed from this appropriation.

1. *Commission.*—The National Commission on New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works was created to compile and study data on (1) the reproduction and use of copyrighted works by various forms of machine reproduction, and (2) the creation of new works by the use of automated systems or machine reproduction. The Commission is charged with making recommendations as to changes in copyright law to further protect the rights of copyright owners and to assure access to copyrighted works. The Commission is composed of 13 voting members: 12 appointed by the President, and the Librarian of Congress. The objective of the Commission in 1977 will be to conduct further investigations toward the preparation of the final report to the President and the Congress.

2. *Staff activities.*—The Commission is to be assisted in its studies by a staff which is to be administratively a part of the Library of Congress and which will be headed by an Executive Director. Objectives of the staff in 1977 will be to support the Commission in all appropriate ways, including factfinding; planning for hearings; independent research and analysis; analysis of questionnaires and testimony at hearings; and in the preparation of reports.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0105-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....		264	87	363
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		21	7	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		22	7	57
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		20	9	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		20	6	34
25.0 Other services.....				43
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	1	2
31.0 Equipment.....		1	1	2
99.0 Total obligations.....		349	118	564

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16			16
--	----	--	--	----

CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 203 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946, as amended by section 321 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1970 (2 U.S.C. 166), **[\$16,606,000]** \$20,329,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation may be used to pay any salary or expense in connection with any publication, or preparation of material therefor (except the Digest of Public General Bills), to be issued by the Library of Congress unless such publication has obtained prior approval of either the Committee on House Administration or the Senate Committee on Rules and Administration.

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,433,000.** (2 U.S.C. 166; 5 U.S.C. 5108; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0127-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Policy analysis and research.....	9,734	12,407	3,356	14,766
2. Documentation and status of legislation.....	771	1,072	292	1,188
3. Information and reference services.....	2,644	3,051	827	3,672
4. Administration.....	563	650	178	703
Total direct program.....	13,712	17,180	4,653	20,329
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Other services to Federal agencies.....	48			
10 Total obligations.....	13,760	17,180	4,653	20,329
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds.....	-48			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	10			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>13,722</b>	<b>17,180</b>	<b>4,653</b>	<b>20,329</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	13,722	16,606	4,433	20,329
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		574	220	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,712	17,180	4,653	20,329
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,184	1,482	1,718	1,861
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,482	-1,718	-1,861	-2,033
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-32			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	13,382	16,399	4,272	20,146
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		545	238	11

Note.—Includes \$486,100 in 1977 for activities previously financed from:

	1975	1976	TQ est.
Salaries and expenses, Library of Congress.....	164,600	164,600	41,150
Library of Congress, Books for the General Collections.....	286,700	321,500	80,375

1. *Policy analysis and research.*—The Congressional Research Service provides analytical and consultative services to the Members and committees of Congress, assisting them in the analysis, appraisal, and evaluation of legislative issues and proposals, and of recommendations submitted to the Congress by the executive branch. Research services are also provided to assist Congress with its oversight, representative, and other responsibilities. Support comes in the form of background studies, in-depth policy analyses, consultations and briefings, legal research, assistance with committee hearings, and related data and materials. Lists of subjects and policy areas that a committee might profitably pursue are periodically made available to each congressional committee. These services are directed toward assisting Members and committees in determining the advisability of enacting legislative proposals, in estimating the probable results of such proposals and of alternatives to them, and in evaluating methods for accomplishing the results sought.

2. *Documentation and status of legislation.*—The Service periodically prepares and publishes for distribution to Members and committees the Digest of Public General Bills and Resolutions, which includes summaries of all public bills and resolutions introduced in Congress, the

status of bills receiving action, and various pertinent indexes. The Service also makes available current and periodic reports that provide background and status information on major legislative issues before the Congress. Upon request, the Service provides Members and committees with legislative history memoranda on bills for which hearings have been announced, and compiles and makes available to each committee reports on legislatively authorized programs and activities within that committee's jurisdiction that are scheduled to terminate during the current Congress.

3. *Information and reference services.*—The Congressional Research Service provides extensive information and reference assistance to Members and committees. Reference files, containing clippings, pamphlets, and documents, and automated information services are maintained for rapid information retrieval. Lists of selected reports, prepared by CRS staff on legislative issues, are regularly distributed to congressional offices. To provide faster responses and in-person services, the Service also maintains reference centers in congressional office buildings and the Congressional Reading Room.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0127-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,079	13,836	3,726	15,631
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	40	247	63	251
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	84	59	4	59
Total personnel compensation.....	11,203	14,142	3,793	15,941
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	931	1,252	336	1,421
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	36	45	11	66
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	-----	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	379	477	183	594
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	308	389	108	508
25.0 Other services.....	652	791	198	1,185
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	200	84	24	214
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	-----	-----	400
Total direct obligations.....	13,712	17,180	4,653	20,329
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	44	-----	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	48	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,760	17,180	4,653	20,329
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	703	778	-----	866
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	-----	3
Average paid employment.....	644	746	-----	830
Average GS grade.....	9.84	10.02	-----	9.98
Average GS salary.....	\$17,286	\$18,586	-----	\$18,688

DISTRIBUTION OF CATALOG CARDS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the preparation and distribution of catalog cards and other publications of the Library, **[\$11,285,000]** **[\$12,263,000]**.

【The amount of \$300,000 is hereby made available for "Salaries and expenses" to reimburse the United States Postal Service for valid unpaid obligations created in fiscal year 1973 to be derived by restoration of fiscal year 1974 unobligated balances, notwithstanding the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 701.】

【For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **\$2,971,500.**】 (2 U.S.C. 150; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0128-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Supplying cards for the Library of Congress.....	2,189	2,052	544	2,074
2. Supplying cards for other libraries.....	4,577	4,529	1,208	4,726

3. Preparation, printing, and distribution of publications related to cataloging.....	400	470	125	501
4. Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "National Union Catalog".....	2,595	3,070	817	3,364
5. Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "Subject Catalog".....	523	1,018	270	1,177
6. Preparation, printing, and distribution of "New Serial Titles".....	331	390	105	421
7. Postage reimbursement.....	-----	300	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	10,615	11,829	3,069	12,263
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	165	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	10,780	11,829	3,069	12,263
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	10,780	11,285	2,971	12,263
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raise.....	-----	28	17	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raise.....	-----	216	81	-----
50 Reappropriation.....	-----	300	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,615	11,829	3,069	12,263
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,994	2,005	2,305	2,455
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,005	-2,305	-2,455	-2,453
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-295	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplementals.....	11,309	11,297	2,814	12,260
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	27	17	1
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	205	88	4

Note.—Excludes \$33,465 in 1977 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Library of Congress. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$33,465), 1976 (\$33,465), and TQ (\$8,366) are included above.

The Cataloging Distribution Service Division sells copies of the Library's printed catalog cards, cataloging data in machine-readable form, book catalogs, and technical publications. It maintains a stock of over 100 million catalog cards representing approximately 559,000 titles which are frequently ordered. From this stock are supplied 90% of the cards which are sold. A master file containing a single, reproducible copy of each of the cards representing the approximately 6 million titles which the Library has cataloged since 1898 is also maintained. Requests for cards for any of the 5,441,000 less frequently ordered titles are satisfied by duplicating (through offset, photographic, or electrostatic means) the copy of the card kept in master file. The Cataloging Distribution Service Division carries on its books, accounts for 32,694 subscribers, about 22,000 of which are active accounts in any given year. In 1975, 67% of the net obligations was recovered in the form of receipts from card and publications sales. Receipts of \$7,116,424 were deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury in 1975. The objectives for 1977 are: (1) Meeting the continuing demand for catalog cards and maintaining a reasonable level of service and economy; (2) the continued development of the "National Union Catalog" as the country's major bibliographic and locational tool; (3) the development of other technical publications; (4) the use of new technology to improve service; and (5) to increase efficiency and reduce costs.

1. *Supplying cards for the Library of Congress.*—The number of cards supplied to the Library of Congress in 1975 was 35,295,117; estimated for 1976, 35 million; and estimated for 1977, 35 million.

2. *Supplying cards for other libraries.*—The number of cards sold in 1975 was 44,860,670; sales for 1976 and 1977 are estimated at about the same, or a slightly lower, level.

3. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of publications related to cataloging.*—These publications are an integral part of the cataloging activities of the Library of Congress and include the Classification Schedules, lists of Subject Headings, Cataloging Service bulletins, and similar publications.

General and special funds—Continued

DISTRIBUTION OF CATALOG CARDS—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

4. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "National Union Catalog."*—This catalog (a cumulative author list) is issued monthly and cumulated quarterly and annually. Subscribers also receive issues of "Films and Other Materials for Projection" (quarterly with annual cumulation), "Music, Books on Music, and Sound Recordings" (semiannual with annual cumulation), and the "Register of Additional Locations." There were 2,383 paid subscriptions for all issues in calendar year 1974, and it is estimated that there will be 2,400 subscriptions for 1975 and about the same number for 1976. Two new publications, "Name Headings with References" and "Monographic Series", were prepared for the first time in 1975. There were 583 paid subscriptions for "Name Headings with References" in calendar year 1974. It is estimated that there will be 800 paid subscriptions in 1975 and 1976. In calendar year 1974 there were 391 paid subscriptions to "Monographic Series" and it is estimated that there will be 575 subscriptions for 1975 and about the same number for 1976.

5. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "Subject Catalog."*—This catalog is issued in three quarterly volumes with an annual cumulation. There were 940 paid subscriptions for calendar year 1974. It is estimated that there will be 940 paid subscriptions in 1975 and 1976.

6. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of "New Serial Titles."*—This catalog is a current and cumulative union list of serials that began publication January 1, 1950, or later. It continues, on a larger scale, the third edition of the "Union List of Serials" and is published in 13 issues per year—8 monthly, 4 quarterly, and an annual cumulation. There were 2,155 paid subscriptions for calendar year 1974, and it is estimated that there will be 2,175 paid subscriptions for the calendar years 1975 and 1976.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0128-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,186	5,582	1,584	5,724
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	129	150	37	150
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>5,315</b>	<b>5,732</b>	<b>1,621</b>	<b>5,874</b>
<b>Personnel benefits: Civilian.....</b>				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	485	503	142	516
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	10	3	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12	12	3	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,004	1,447	287	1,204
25.0 Other services.....	3,468	3,773	943	4,363
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	126	132	33	132
31.0 Equipment.....	170	150	37	150
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,615	11,829	3,069	12,263

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	555	498	-----	495
Average paid employment.....	463	454	-----	451
Average GS grade.....	6.42	6.62	-----	6.62
Average GS salary.....	\$11,335	\$12,302	-----	\$12,532

BOOKS FOR THE GENERAL COLLECTIONS

For necessary expenses (except personal services) for acquisition of books, periodicals, and newspapers, and all other material for the increase of the Library, **[\$1,695,000] \$1,760,000**, to remain available until expended, including \$40,000 to be available solely for the purchase, when specifically approved by the Librarian, of special and unique materials for additions to the collections.

For "Books for the general collection" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$456,000, to remain available until expended, including \$10,000 to be available solely for the purchase, when specifically approved by the Librarian, of special and unique materials for additions to the collections. (2 U.S.C. 131, 132, 132a; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0130-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Purchase of books and library materials (total obligations).....	1,414	1,784	456	1,760
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	45	89	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,458	1,695	456	1,760
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,414	1,784	456	1,760
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	132	137	169	182
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,409	1,752	443	1,766

Note.—Excludes \$321,500 in 1977 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Congressional Research Service. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$286,700), 1976 (\$321,500), and TQ (\$80,375) are included above.

This appropriation is used to acquire library materials, both current and noncurrent, in all subject fields except those in the field of law, clinical medicine, or technical agriculture. Materials acquired by purchase constitute an exceedingly important part of the Library's acquisitions. Although they generally amount to only a limited portion of the total number of pieces received annually, they are materials which are not generally or readily available to the Library of Congress from any other source and thus must be purchased to ensure completeness of the collections. The objectives for 1977 are: (1) To continue procurement of important research materials to insure the continuous and comprehensive development of the Library's collections thereby maintaining their national preeminence; (2) to continue the purchase of important foreign commercial books, newspapers, and periodicals; (3) to continue the extensive procurement of essential research materials from areas critical to the U.S. foreign relations, particularly from Eastern Europe, Asia, and Latin America; (4) to continue to strengthen the Library's current acquisitions in the rapidly expanding fields of science and technology; (5) to acquire highly selected, important, noncurrent materials needed to provide better service to Congress; and (6) to increase the usefulness to current research of the subject collections.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0130-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	20	5	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	33	8	33
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	12	3	12
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	1,383	1,719	440	1,695
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,414	1,784	456	1,760

BOOKS FOR THE LAW LIBRARY

For necessary expenses (except personal services) for acquisition of books, legal periodicals, and all other material for the increase of the law library, **[\$251,000] \$286,000**, to remain available until expended.

For "Books for the law library" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$75,000, to remain available until expended. (2 U.S.C. 131, 132, 135, 137, 138; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 01-25-0131-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Purchase of books and other library materials (total obligations).....	221	265	75	286
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-6	-14		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	14			
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>286</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	221	265	75	286
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	65	89	84	100
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-89	-84	-100	-95
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>291</b>

This appropriation constitutes the only means of acquiring law books published in the regular domestic trade (except for copyright deposits) and many foreign law books published in countries throughout the world. The legal publications acquired by purchase constitute the most important part of the law library's acquisitions, although a substantial part of the annual receipts is received by means other than purchase. The special objectives for 1977 are: (1) To continue the procurement of certain current domestic and foreign legal materials where the expeditious receipt and filing of current supplements and revisions is necessary because receipt through exchange and gift operations is irregular; (2) to improve the current and retrospective coverage of important Hispanic, African, Middle Eastern, and South Asian sources; (3) to continue the procurement of both current and noncurrent materials needed to strengthen the law library's already comprehensive holdings of critical areas in Eastern Europe, Asia, and Africa; (4) to continue the acquisition of microforms and photoduplicates of important research items, especially those from critical areas, which are no longer obtainable in the original; and (5) for replacement of hard-bound copies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 01-25-0131-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	4	1	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	3	1	3
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials)....	217	258	73	279
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>286</b>

**BOOKS FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For salaries and expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act approved March 3, 1931 (2 U.S.C. 135a), as amended, **[\$15,872,000] \$22,637,000.**

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$3,742,000. (2 U.S.C. 135a, 135a note, 135a-1, 135b; 5 U.S.C. 5108; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 01-25-0141-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Procurement and distribution.....	9,182	12,219	3,457	18,720
2. Reader Service.....	2,158	3,716	310	3,917
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>11,340</b>	<b>15,935</b>	<b>3,767</b>	<b>22,637</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	77			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>11,417</b>	<b>15,935</b>	<b>3,767</b>	<b>22,637</b>

<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>40 Appropriation.....</b>	<b>11,417</b>	<b>15,872</b>	<b>3,742</b>	<b>22,637</b>
<b>44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....</b>		<b>8</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raise.....</b>		<b>55</b>	<b>21</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,340	15,935	3,767	22,637
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,643	6,073	9,561	9,041
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-6,073	-9,561	-9,041	-13,582
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2			
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>11,908</b>	<b>12,387</b>	<b>4,260</b>	<b>18,095</b>
<b>91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....</b>		<b>8</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....</b>		<b>52</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>1</b>

The Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped is responsible for administering a national program to provide reading material for the blind and physically handicapped of the United States and its outlying areas. It has two closely related operations.

1. *Procurement and distribution.*—It procures books in embossed characters, talking books with their associated reproducers, and catalogs and publications of material available. The books are distributed through 54 regional libraries and 95 other cooperating libraries which assume responsibility for their custody and circulation. The reproducers are distributed through 62 State agencies and libraries. The maintenance and procurement of these books are shown in the following table:

Description	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Sound recordings and players (disc and cassette):				
a. Books (titles).....	900	1,000	250	1,200
b. Magazines.....	27	27	27	30
c. Phonograph and cassette players purchased.....	43,000	60,000	15,000	120,000
d. Players repaired.....	60,000	70,000	15,000	80,000
Embossed materials:				
a. Press braille books (titles).....	297	300	75	350
b. Magazines.....	34	34	34	34
Music (scores and volumes).....	7,825	8,000	2,000	8,500

2. *Reader services.*—During the past 5-year period, 1971-75, the number of blind and physically handicapped readers throughout the country has grown from over 254,000 to over 475,000 and circulation from approximately 6,886,000 units (volumes, containers, and reels) to about 12,262,000. The number of readers and circulation are expected to continue to increase in 1976 and 1977 at the same rate as in the past 5 years. A combined total of nearly 42,400 requests for interlibrary loan and inquiries concerning library and related services available to the blind and to other physically handicapped persons were received in 1975. Individuals throughout the Nation who are interested in transcribing or proofreading braille are trained, and those qualified are certified. During 1975 over 460 individuals were certified, and it is anticipated that this level will continue during 1976 and 1977. In addition, books are tape recorded by volunteers throughout the country. The division provides guidance and direction to the cooperating libraries throughout the country. The division maintains the national collections of braille and recorded books to supplement titles deposited in libraries across the country and to furnish direct service to Americans living abroad. In addition, music materials are provided directly to readers throughout the country.

Objectives for 1977 are: (1) to provide sound reproducer equipment to meet readers' needs at the most economical cost; (2) to implement the transition from books on discs to books on cassettes and on flexible discs, and of magazines from hard records to flexible discs; (3) to expand library

General and special funds—Continued

BOOKS FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

service to physically handicapped persons who have normal eyesight but cannot handle regular books; (4) to provide braille on a basis which more closely meets the needs of individual readers; (5) to identify specific needs of blind and physically handicapped persons for music materials and to expand the collection of braille scores and texts, and of large print and recorded materials to meet those needs; and (6) to provide appropriate internal and network administrative support, such as the development of a reference and information system and development of a significant volunteer support program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0141-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,410	1,465	384	1,562
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	50	15	4	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	2	1	2
Total personnel compensation.....	1,464	1,482	389	1,579
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	115	132	34	141
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	43	47	12	72
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26	7	2	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	90	109	27	125
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	253	350	88	580
25.0 Other services.....	893	1,054	258	1,520
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	243	250	6	332
31.0 Equipment.....	8,213	12,504	2,951	18,281
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,340	15,935	3,767	22,637

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	105	109	-----	114
Average paid employment.....	105	102	-----	107
Average GS grade.....	8.02	8.39	-----	8.28
Average GS salary.....	\$13,668	\$14,762	-----	\$14,856

COLLECTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF LIBRARY MATERIALS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of section 104(b)(5) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704), to remain available until expended, **[\$2,014,100, of which \$1,718,500] \$2,910,200, of which \$2,680,200** shall be available only for payments in any foreign currencies owed to or owned by the United States which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States.

For "Collection and distribution of library materials (special foreign currency program)" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, to remain available until expended, \$498,000, of which \$426,000 shall be available only for payments in any foreign currencies owed to or owned by the United States which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0144-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Acquisition of books and other library materials:				
a. Egypt.....	367	200	50	370
b. India.....	1,673	1,125	277	1,791
c. Israel.....	-6	-----	-----	-----
d. Nepal.....	18	-----	-----	-----
e. Pakistan.....	292	150	38	276
f. Poland.....	234	243	61	243
2. Program support (U.S. dollars).....	279	296	72	230
10 Total obligations.....	2,857	2,014	498	2,910
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-2,049	-1,206	-1,206	-1,206
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period..	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,014	2,014	498	2,910

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,857	2,014	498	2,910
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	108	632	480	472
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-632	-480	-472	-701
90 Outlays.....	2,333	2,166	506	2,681

Note.—Excludes \$65,600 in 1977 for activities transferred to the Department of State. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$56 thousand), 1976 (\$54 thousand), and the transition quarter (\$15 thousand) are included above.

Under authority originally granted in section 104(n) of Public Law 85-931 (new sec. 104(b)(5) of the Food for Peace Act of 1966) the Librarian of Congress may use foreign currencies to provide information of technical, scientific, cultural, or educational significance to the United States through the collection of foreign library materials and the distribution of copies thereof to libraries and research centers in the United States. The program is being carried on in five countries in 1976: Egypt, India, Nepal, Pakistan, and Poland. Of the total amount requested in 1977, \$2,680,200 will be paid in foreign currencies, while \$230,000 will provide U.S. dollar support.

1. *Acquisition of books and other library materials.*—Based upon the requirements of other Federal agencies and certain research libraries in the United States, publications and other library materials will be purchased in multiple copies from five countries and distributed to selected libraries and research centers in the United States, including the Library of Congress.

2. *Program support (U.S. dollar).*—U.S. dollars are required to pay certain expenses which cannot be paid by foreign currencies, such as salaries and personnel benefits of U.S. personnel abroad, salaries of the coordinating staff at the Library of Congress, shared administrative support provided by the Department of State, travel in some instances, and equipment and supplies which cannot be procured abroad.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0144-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	160	151	38	151
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	317	295	74	453
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	22	15	4	15
Total personnel compensation.....	499	461	116	619
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	49	38	9	67
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	105	-----	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	51	39	6	80
22.0 Transportation of things.....	162	166	42	220
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	141	111	27	187
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	115	122	31	133
25.0 Other services.....	287	246	61	215
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	137	38	9	96
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	1,309	793	197	1,293
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,857	2,014	498	2,910

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	9	9	-----	9
Average paid employment.....	7	7	-----	7
Average GS grade.....	11.44	11.56	-----	11.56
Average GS salary.....	\$21,831	\$23,765	-----	\$24,096

INDEXING AND MICROFILMING THE RUSSIAN ORTHODOX GREEK CATHOLIC CHURCH RECORDS IN ALASKA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0145-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1	-----	-----	-----

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS

For necessary expenses for the purchase and repair of furniture, furnishings, office and library equipment, [\$4,078,000] \$3,108,000, of which [\$3,136,000] \$1,740,000 shall be available until expended only for the purchase and supply of furniture, book stacks, shelving, furnishings, and related costs necessary for the initial outfitting of the James Madison Memorial Library Building.

[Not to exceed \$20,000 of the unobligated balance of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1975, which would have otherwise lapsed, is hereby continued available until June 30, 1976.]

[For "Furniture and furnishings" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$145,300 of which \$58,000 shall be available until expended only for the purchase and supply of furniture, book stacks, shelving, furnishings, and related costs necessary for the initial outfitting of the James Madison Memorial Library Building.] (2 U.S.C. 141; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0146-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Repair of office machines.....	104	115	29	165
2. Purchase of annual furniture and equipment.....	170	163	32	272
3. Purchase of nonrecurring furniture and equipment.....	210	526	742	742
4. Purchase of typewriters.....	84	158	26	189
5. Madison Building, furniture and furnishings.....	116	4,232	2,238	7,148
10 Total obligations.....	684	5,194	2,325	8,516
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-6,074	-8,684	-7,588	-5,408
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	8,684	7,588	5,408	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	25	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	3,319	4,098	145	3,108
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	3,319	4,078	145	3,108
50 Reappropriation.....	-----	20	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	684	5,194	2,325	8,516
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	247	198	3,271	4,448
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-198	-3,271	-4,448	-7,598
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	727	2,121	1,148	5,366

This activity provides for the purchase and repair of furniture, furnishings, and equipment to support Library operations and is separated into two distinct categories: (1) regular furniture and furnishings, and (2) furniture and furnishings for the James Madison Memorial Library Building.

1. *Repair of office machines.*—This activity provides for the proper maintenance, repair, and reconditioning of 4,909 office machines of various types essential to Library operations: 3,057 typewriters, 514 adding and calculating machines, and 1,338 other items, such as duplicating machines, collators, copying devices, dictating and transcribing machines, microfilm readers, mailing machines, power files, bookkeeping machines, and other office machines.

2. *Purchase of annual furniture and equipment.*—This is required to meet annual replacements due to obsolescence, to obtain furniture and equipment for increased staff, and to provide more efficient furniture and equipment for tasks performed.

3. *Purchase of nonrecurring furniture and equipment.*—This is required to replace larger items of furniture and equipment, and to provide additional items to meet a growing workload. Included are such things as card catalog cases, microfilm equipment, map cases, and duplicating equipment.

4. *Purchase of typewriters.*—This is required for regular annual replacements of obsolete typewriters and to provide typewriters for additional staff.

5. *James Madison Memorial Library Building—Furniture and Furnishings.*—Funds in this category will provide for the purchase of compact bookshelves to be installed in the James Madison Memorial Library Building.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0146-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	89	272	55	227
12.1 Personnel benefits.....	7	18	3	13
25.0 Other services; repair to office machines and equipment.....	102	115	29	165
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	-----	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment:				
Annual furniture and equipment.....	170	163	32	272
Typewriter replacements.....	84	158	26	189
Card catalog cases—Copyright Office.....	12	15	-----	27
Card catalog cases—Processing and Reference Departments.....	53	92	-----	77
Duplicating equipment.....	-----	5	-----	2
Microfilm and microfiche equipment.....	24	22	-----	30
Book and basket trucks.....	18	3	-----	30
Visible file cabinets.....	17	15	-----	13
Other filing equipment.....	11	13	-----	23
Map case sections, Geography and Map Division.....	30	19	-----	28
Equipment and office machines, and computer equipment.....	24	247	-----	298
Print shop equipment.....	-----	59	-----	28
Clothing locker.....	-----	-----	-----	3
Audio-visual equipment.....	21	15	-----	62
Reading room equipment.....	-----	-----	-----	3
Exhibit equipment.....	-----	21	-----	53
Furniture and equipment for overseas offices.....	-----	-----	-----	65
Shelving equipment for the Madison Building.....	-----	3,850	2,180	1,500
Model furniture, Madison Building.....	18	92	-----	-----
Furnishings, Madison Building.....	-----	-----	-----	5,408
99.0 Total obligations.....	684	5,194	2,325	8,516

REVISION OF ANNOTATED CONSTITUTION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to enable the Librarian to revise and extend the Annotated Constitution of the United States of America, [\$34,000] \$36,000, to remain available until expended.

[For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$9,000, to remain available until expended.] (2 U.S.C. 168-168d; Public Law 92-18; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0114-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Revision of Annotated Constitution (total obligations).....	34	34	9	36
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-19	-19	-19	-19
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	19	19	19	19
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	34	34	9	36
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	34	34	9	36
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2	1	2	2
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1	-2	-2	-2
90 Outlays.....	35	33	9	36

Public Law 91-589, 1970, authorized the preparation and printing of a revised edition of the Constitution of the United States—Analysis and Interpretation, of decennial revised editions thereof, and of biennial cumulative supplements to such revised editions. Staff work on the revised Annotated Constitution was completed in 1973. Funds requested for 1977 will support a staff of three working on a half-time basis on the preparation of the pocket supplement for the Supreme Court term beginning October 1975 and ending June 1976. Funds remain available until expended under this appropriation.

REVISION OF ANNOTATED CONSTITUTION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0114-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	31	31	8	33
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	3	1	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	34	34	9	36
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4		4
Average paid employment.....	2	2		2
Average GS grade.....	11.50	10.75		10.75
Average GS salary.....	\$20,079	\$18,540		\$18,645

REVISION OF HINDS' AND CANNON'S PRECEDENTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0147-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	18			
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2			
90 Outlays.....	16			

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES DEVISE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-5075-0-2-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise Fund (total obligations) (object class 25.0).....	20	60	10	40
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-116	-99	-83	-78
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	99	83	78	61
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	3	44	5	23
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20	60	10	40
90 Outlays.....	20	60	10	40

The Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise Fund was established by 69 Stat. 533 to: (1) prepare a history of the Supreme Court of the United States, and if deemed advisable, (2) to finance an annual lecture or series of lectures, and (3) publish a memorial volume of Justice Holmes' writings. The principal and interest on the fund are available for these purposes. The current program is devoted primarily to the preparation of the history of the Supreme Court, of which the first two volumes were published by the Macmillan Co. in fiscal year 1972. A third volume was published in August 1974, and two additional volumes are in the process of being prepared. An annual lecture series is also financed by this fund and reprints of the lectures are distributed to law schools and libraries throughout the country.

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-3900-0-4-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Reference services:				
(a) Department of Defense.....	2,206	3,096	774	3,096
(b) Others.....	567	1,045	218	618
2. Administration and support.....	453	499	125	500
10 Total obligations.....	3,226	4,640	1,117	4,214
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-3,396	-4,482	-1,119	-4,237
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-489	-588	-430	-432
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	588	430	432	455
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	71			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-170	158	-2	-23
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	408	194	378	360
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-194	-378	-360	-342
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3			
90 Outlays.....	41	-26	16	-5

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Personnel positions.....	2,669	3,700	893	3,363
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24	31	8	30
Total personnel compensation.....	2,693	3,731	901	3,393
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	234	325	78	295
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	36	8	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	74	119	29	93
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	14	3	14
25.0 Other services.....	30	224	52	210
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32	47	11	40
31.0 Equipment.....	111	144	35	139
44.0 Refunds.....	12			
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,226	4,640	1,117	4,214

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	185	237		216
Average paid employment.....	180	237		216
Average GS grade.....	9.11	9.24		9.24
Average GS salary.....	\$14,828	\$15,612		\$15,569

GIFT AND TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS, NON-REVOLVING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-9998-0-7-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Acquisition of library materials.....	395	391	98	356
2. Reader and reference services.....	2,913	2,702	675	2,672
3. Organization of the collections.....	1,408	1,394	348	1,264
10 Total obligations.....	4,716	4,487	1,121	4,292
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-7,958	-6,375	-6,592	-6,587
U.S. securities (par).....		-1,340	-1,340	-1,340
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	6,375	6,592	6,587	6,761
U.S. securities (par).....	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	4,473	4,704	1,116	4,466
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.....	1	1		1
Interest on Treasury investment account.....	240	226	56	226
Library of Congress trust fund income from investment account.....	26	31	8	54
Library of Congress gift fund.....	1,609	1,548	375	1,471
Service fees.....	2,598	2,898	677	2,714
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,716	4,487	1,121	4,292
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	530	736	554	550
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-736	-554	-550	-542
90 Outlays.....	4,510	4,669	1,125	4,300

Distribution of outlays by account:

Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.....	1	1	-----	1
Interest on Treasury investment account.....	269	159	55	224
Library of Congress trust fund income.....	36	63	15	65
Library of Congress gift fund.....	1,806	1,862	455	1,610
Service fees.....	2,398	2,584	600	2,400

This schedule covers: (1) funds received as gifts for immediate expenditure and receipts from the sale of recordings and photoduplication materials financed from capital originally received as gifts, (2) income from investments held by or for the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, and (3) interest at the rate of 4% per annum paid by the Treasury on the principal funds deposited therewith as described under "Library of Congress Trust Fund, Principal Accounts" (2 U.S.C. 156-160; 31 U.S.C. 725s; 37 Stat. 319).

1. *Acquisition of library materials.*—During 1975, this included the procurement of manuscripts, Hispanic materials, fine prints, rare books and other library materials for the Library of Congress, and the acquisition and distribution of Government documents for the Library of Congress and cooperating libraries. The Library expects the activities to continue in 1976 and 1977.

2. *Reader and reference services.*—These services during 1975 included the preparation of bibliographies, indexes, digests, and checklists; lectures, surveys of bibliographic services; poetry readings; musical concerts; furtherance of musical research, composition, performance and appreciation; and providing photostats, photographs, microfilm, and other forms of photoduplication, and sound recordings of folksongs, and poetry to other Government agencies, libraries and other institutions, and to the general public; and distribution of recordings of the Library's literary programs and concerts to radio stations for public service broadcasts. The Library expects these activities to continue in fiscal years 1976 and 1977.

3. *Organization and control of the collections.*—In February 1967, the Library of Congress began the largest single bibliographical project in its history, the publication of the pre-1956 "National Union Catalog." It is expected that the project will be completed in 10 years, and that the published catalog will comprise 600 volumes. Over 400 volumes have been published. The preparation of the 19th full edition of the "Dewey Decimal Classification," begun during 1972, continues.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-9998-0-7-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,733	2,600	649	2,487
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	1	-----	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	234	223	56	213
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,968</b>	<b>2,824</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>2,701</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	244	232	58	222
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	33	32	8	31
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	18	5	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	139	132	33	127
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	81	77	19	74
25.0 Other services.....	311	296	74	283
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	592	563	141	539
31.0 Equipment.....	251	239	60	228
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	52	49	12	47
44.0 Refunds.....	26	25	6	23
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>4,716</b>	<b>4,487</b>	<b>1,121</b>	<b>4,292</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	216	214	-----	203
Average paid employment.....	229	222	-----	212
Average GS grade.....	7.70	7.50	-----	7.60
Average GS salary.....	\$12,643	\$12,149	-----	\$12,275

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 701. Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress for salaries shall be available for expenses of investigating the loyalty of Library employees; special and temporary services (including employees engaged by day or hour or in piecework); and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 702. Not to exceed fifteen positions in the Library of Congress may be exempt from the provisions of appropriation acts concerning the employment of aliens during the current fiscal year, but the Librarian shall not make any appointment to any such position until he has ascertained that he cannot secure for such appointments a person in any of the categories specified in such provisions who possesses the special qualifications for the particular position and also otherwise meets the general requirements for employment in the Library of Congress.

SEC. 703. Funds available to the Library of Congress may be expended to reimburse the Department of State for medical services rendered to employees of the Library of Congress stationed abroad and for contracting on behalf of and hiring alien employees for the Library of Congress under compensation plans comparable to those authorized by section 444 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 889(a)); for purchase or hire of passenger motor vehicles; for payment of travel, storage and transportation of household goods, and transportation and per diem expenses for families en route (not to exceed twenty-four); for benefits comparable to those payable under sections 911(9), 911(11), and 941 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1136(9), 1136(11), and 1156, respectively); and travel benefits comparable with those which are now or hereafter may be granted single employees of the Agency for International Development, including single Foreign Service personnel assigned to A.I.D. projects, by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development—or his designee—under the authority of section 636(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87-195, 22 U.S.C. 2396(b)); subject to such rules and regulations as may be issued by the Librarian of Congress.

SEC. 704. Payments in advance for subscriptions or other charges for bibliographical data, publications, materials in any other form, and services may be made by the Librarian of Congress whenever he determines it to be more prompt, efficient, or economical to do so in the interest of carrying out required Library programs.

SEC. 705. Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress shall be available, in an amount not to exceed **[\$75,000]** \$100,000, when specifically authorized by the Librarian, for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the function or activity for which the appropriation is made.

SEC. 706. Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, shall be available, in an amount not to exceed \$18,750, when specifically authorized by the Librarian, for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the function or activity for which the appropriation is made.

SEC. 707. Funds available to the Library of Congress may be expended to provide additional parking facilities for Library of Congress employees in an area or areas in the District of Columbia outside the limits of the Library of Congress grounds, and to provide for transportation of such employees to and from such area or areas and the Library of Congress grounds without regard to the limitations imposed by 31 U.S.C. 638a(c)(2).

SEC. 708. Funds available to the Library of Congress may be expended to purchase, lease, maintain, and otherwise acquire automatic data processing equipment without regard to the provisions of 40 U.S.C. 759. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

The Disbursing Officer of the Library of Congress is authorized to disburse funds appropriated for the Congressional Budget Office, and the Library of Congress shall provide financial management support to the Congressional Budget Office as may be required and mutually agreed to by the Librarian of Congress and the Director of the Congressional Budget Office.

All vouchers certified for payment by duly authorized certifying officers of the Library of Congress shall be supported with a certification by an officer or employee of the Congressional Budget Office duly authorized in writing by the Director of the Congressional Budget Office to certify payments from appropriations of the Congressional Budget Office. The Congressional Budget Office certifying officers shall (1) be held responsible for the existence and correctness of the facts recited in the certificate or otherwise stated on the voucher or its supporting paper and the legality of the proposed payment under the appropriation or fund involved (2) be held responsible and accountable for the correctness of the compu-

ADMINISTRATION PROVISION—Continued

tations of certifications made, and (3) be held accountable for and required to make good to the United States the amount of any illegal, improper, or incorrect payment resulting from any false, inaccurate, or misleading certificate made by him, as well as for any payment prohibited by law which did not represent a legal obligation under the appropriation or fund involved: *Provided*, That the Comptroller General of the United States may, at his discretion, relieve such certifying officer or employee of liability for any payment otherwise proper whenever he finds (1) that the certification was based on official records and that such certifying officer or employee did not know, and by reasonable diligence and inquiry could not have ascertained the actual facts, or (2) that the obligation was incurred in good faith, that the payment was not contrary to any statutory provision specifically prohibiting payments of the character involved, and the United States has received value for such payment: *Provided further*, That the Comptroller General shall relieve such certifying officer or employee of liability for an overpayment for transportation services made to any common carrier covered by section 66 of title 49, whenever he finds that the overpayment occurred solely because the administrative examination made prior to payment of the transportation bill did not include a verification of transportation rates, freight classifications, or land grant deduction. (Public Law 85-53, paragraph 3, June 13, 1957, 71 Stat. 81.)

The Disbursing Officer of the Library of Congress shall not be held accountable or responsible for any illegal, improper, or incorrect payment resulting from any false, inaccurate, or misleading certificate, the responsibility for which is imposed upon a certifying officer or employee of the Congressional Budget Office. (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PRINTING AND BINDING

For authorized printing and binding for the Congress; for printing and binding for the Architect of the Capitol; expenses necessary for preparing the semimonthly and session index to the Congressional Record, as authorized by law (44 U.S.C. 902); printing, binding, and distribution of the Federal Register (including the Code of Federal Regulations) as authorized by law (44 U.S.C. 1509, 1510); and printing and binding of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipient, **[\$108,500,000]** *\$95,639,000*: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available for printing and binding part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary of Agriculture (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture): *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred under the appropriations for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years.

*Hereafter*, notwithstanding any other provisions of law appropriations for the binding of copies of public documents by Committees for distribution to Senators and Representatives (including Delegates to Congress and the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico) shall not be available for a Senator or Representative unless such Senator or Representative specifically, in writing, requests that he receive bound copies of any such documents.

*Hereafter*, appropriations for authorized printing and binding for Congress shall not be available under the authority of section 723 of title 44 of the United States Code for the printing, publication, and distribution of more than fifty bound eulogies to be delivered to the family of the deceased, and in the case of a deceased Senator or deceased Representative (including Delegates to Congress and the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico), there shall be furnished to his successor in office two hundred and fifty copies.

*Hereafter*, notwithstanding any other provisions of law, appropriations for the automatic distribution to Senators and Representatives (including Delegates to Congress and the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico) of copies of the Foreign Relations of the United States, the United States Treaties and Other International Agreements, the District of Columbia Code and Supplements, and more than one bound set of the United States Code and Supplements shall not be available with respect to any Senator or Representative unless such Senator or Representative specifically, in writing, requests that he receive copies of such documents.

**For an additional amount for "Printing and binding" for the automation of the publications process for the Federal Register and the Code of Federal Regulations, \$794,000.**

**For "Printing and binding" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$27,125,000.**

**For an additional amount for "Printing and binding" for the automation of the publications process for the Federal Register and the Code of Federal Regulations for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$199,000.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 01-30-0202-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Printing, binding, and distribution (cost—obligations) (object class 24.0).....	74,000	85,894	27,324	95,639
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Deficiency, start of period.....	29,400	23,400	-----	-----
24 Deficiency, end of period.....	-23,400	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	80,000	109,294	27,324	95,639
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	74,000	85,894	27,324	95,639
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	30,985	33,421	10,721	6,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-33,421	-10,721	-6,000	-8,639
90 Outlays.....	71,564	108,594	32,045	93,000

This appropriation covers all authorized printing, binding, and distribution of publications for the Congress and other Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients.

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Superintendent of Documents, including compensation of all employees in accordance with the provisions of 44 U.S.C. 305; travel expenses (not to exceed \$88,300): *Provided*, That expenditures in connection with travel expenses of the Depository Library Council to the Public Printer shall be deemed necessary to carry out the provisions of chapter 19 of title 44, United States Code; price lists and bibliographies; repairs to buildings, elevators, and machinery; and supplying books to depository libraries; **[\$36,765,700]** *\$44,776,000*: *Provided*, That \$300,000 of this appropriation shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), with the approval of the Public Printer, only to the extent necessary to provide for expenses (excluding permanent personal services) for workload increases not anticipated in the budget estimates and which cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments.

**For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$800,000.**

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$9,191,400:** *Provided*, That \$75,000 of this appropriation shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), with the approval of the Public Printer, only to the extent necessary to provide for expenses (excluding permanent personal services) for workload increases not anticipated in the budget estimates and which cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments.

**For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$200,000.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 01-30-0201-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Programs by activity:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. General sales of publications.....	123,985	20,065	5,081	23,184
2. Special sales of publications.....	-----	4,757	1,205	5,498
3. Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress.....	5,501	5,823	1,464	7,057
4. Depository library distribution.....	6,509	6,386	1,604	7,377
5. Cataloging and indexing.....	735	993	251	1,319
6. Contingency fund.....	-----	300	75	300
Total direct programs.....	36,730	38,325	9,679	44,736

Reimbursable program:				
3. Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress.....	701	800	200	1,100
Total program costs.....	37,431	39,125	9,879	45,836
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	35	40	10	40
10 Total obligations.....	37,466	39,165	9,889	45,876
Financing:				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-701	-800	-200	-1,100
Budget authority.....	36,765	38,365	9,689	44,776
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	36,765	37,566	9,391	44,775
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		799	298	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	36,765	38,365	9,689	44,776
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,841	5,304	4,304	4,054
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,304	-4,304	-4,054	-3,054
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,131			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	35,171	38,566	9,641	45,776
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		799	298	

<sup>1</sup> Includes special sales for 1975.

The Office of the Superintendent of Documents operates under a separate appropriation which provides all of the funds for: (1) the compilation of catalogs and indexes of Government publications; (2) the distribution of Government publications to designated depository libraries; and (3) the mailing for Members of Congress and other Government agencies of certain Government publications, as authorized by law. It also provides part of the funding for (4) the sale of Government publications in accordance with section 1708 of title 44 of the U.S. Code and (5) the sale of certain other Government publications in accordance with various other authorities. These five functions are related to the publication activity of other agencies and to the demands of the public, Members of Congress, and depository libraries. Consequently, Documents can exercise little control over the volume of work which it may be called upon to perform. A description of these five functions follows:

1. *General sales of publications.*—Selected Government publications are placed on sale to the public in accordance with section 1708 of title 44 of the U.S. Code. This section states, in part, the following:

“The price at which additional copies of Government publications are offered for sale to the public by the Superintendent of Documents shall be based on the cost as determined by the Public Printer plus 50% \* \* \*. Surplus receipts from sales shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of miscellaneous receipts.”

2. *Special sales of publications.*—Certain publications are placed on sale to the public wherein the price of the publication is not established in accordance with section 1708, title 44, but in accordance with various other authorities such as 44 U.S.C. 906, 44 U.S.C. 910, and 44 U.S.C. 1504.

3. *Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress.*—The Office of Superintendent of Documents maintains mailing lists and mails, at the request of Government agencies and Members of Congress, certain publications specified by public law.

4. *Depository library distribution.*—As required, Government publications are supplied to libraries which are designated as depositories for Government publications.

5. *Cataloging and indexing.*—The Office of Superintendent of Documents is charged with preparing catalogs and indexes of all publications issued by the Federal

Government. The principal publication is the “Monthly Catalog of U.S. Government Publications.”

SUMMARY OF WORKLOAD

	[In thousands]			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Number of sales orders.....	4,409	4,600	1,150	4,800
Letters of inquiry.....	2,447	2,600	650	2,700
Total sales revenue:				
General sales of publications operations.....	\$35,076	\$46,327	\$11,647	\$54,103
Special sales of publications.....		\$2,870	\$763	\$3,337
Number of publications sold <sup>1</sup> :				
General sales of publications.....	68,700	71,350	17,838	73,900
Special sales of publications.....	9,200	9,500	2,375	10,000
Consumer Product Information sales.....	2,800	2,850	713	2,900
Publications distributed for other Government agencies and Members of Congress.....	38,226	55,000	13,750	51,000
Number of publications distributed to depository libraries.....	11,791	14,500	3,625	14,500
Number of publications cataloged and indexed.....	43	46	12	49

<sup>1</sup> Estimated.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-0201-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,081	15,529	3,968	17,572
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	676	842	213	788
Total personnel compensation.....	14,757	16,371	4,182	18,360
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,337	1,405	361	1,737
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	38	88	22	88
22.0 Transportation of things.....	188	134	33	59
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,115	7,493	1,873	7,728
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4,994	4,839	1,210	5,118
25.0 Other services.....	6,901	5,052	1,263	9,048
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,963	1,008	253	1,213
31.0 Equipment.....	436	1,634	408	1,085
92.0 Contingency fund.....		300	75	300
Total direct costs, funded.....	36,730	38,325	9,679	44,736
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	35	40	10	40
Total direct obligations.....	36,765	38,365	9,689	44,776
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	129	150	40	250
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	50	50	15	50
25.0 Other services.....	502	550	130	750
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20	50	15	50
Total reimbursable obligations.....	701	800	200	1,100
99.0 Total obligations.....	37,466	39,165	9,889	45,876

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,595	1,483		1,578
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	118	118		118
Average paid employment.....	1,630	1,505		1,595
Average grade.....	5.63	5.31		5.77
Average salary, graded positions.....	\$10,140	\$10,358		\$10,631
Average salary, ungraded positions.....	\$10,679	\$10,891		\$11,716

ACQUISITION OF SITE AND GENERAL PLANS AND DESIGNS OF BUILDING

For necessary expenses for acquisition of site, and general plans and designs of building for the Government Printing Office, \$15,500,000, to remain available until expended, and to be available for transfer to the General Services Administration. (Additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-0207-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
10 Acquisition of site, plans and designs of buildings (obligations).....				20,100
Financing:				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	1-4,600	-4,600	-4,600	-4,600
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,600	4,600	4,600	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				15,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				20,100
90 Outlays.....				20,100

<sup>1</sup> This amount was appropriated for a site adjacent to the present GPO complex but will not be expended if an alternate site is approved in the 1976 budget.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**ACQUISITION OF SITE AND GENERAL PLANS AND DESIGNS OF BUILDING—Continued**

This appropriation provides for the acquisition of site, general plans, and designs of a new Government Printing Office building.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 01-30-0207-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....				5,347
32.0 Land and structures.....				14,753
99.0 Total obligations.....				20,100

**PROJECT PLANNING**

For expenses necessary to maintain project viability and continuity as they relate to the project for the relocation of the Government Printing Office, \$210,000, to be available for transfer to the General Services Administration. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 01-30-0208-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Environmental impact study.....	300	79		
2. Project planning.....		210		
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)....	221	289		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-79		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	79			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	300	210		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	221	289		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		221		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-221			
90 Outlays.....		510		

These funds will be used for the completion of an environmental impact study and the continuation of necessary preparatory work related to the proposed relocation of the Government Printing Office.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE REVOLVING FUND**

The Government Printing Office is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs and purposes set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the "Government Printing Office revolving fund": *Provided*, That not to exceed \$3,500 may be expended on the certification of the Public Printer in connection with special studies of governmental printing, binding, and distribution practices and procedures: *Provided further*, That during the current fiscal year the revolving fund shall be available for the hire of two passenger motor vehicles and the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle: *Provided further*, That funds available to the Government Printing Office may be expended to purchase, lease, maintain and otherwise acquire automatic data processing equipment without regard to the provisions of 40 U.S.C. 759: *Provided further*, That funds available to the Government Printing Office may be expended to maintain, repair, purchase, lease, and otherwise acquire any motor vehicle without regard to the provision of 31 U.S.C. 638a.

The Government Printing Office is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs and purposes set forth in the

budget for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, for the "Government Printing Office revolving fund": *Provided*, That not to exceed \$875 may be expended on the certification of the Public Printer in connection with special studies of governmental printing, binding, and distribution practices and procedures: *Provided further*, That during the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, the revolving fund shall be available for the hire of two passenger motor vehicles and the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code (1-30-4505-0-4-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded.....	460,888	555,553	139,937	656,510
Capital outlay, acquisition of equipment.....	7,313	12,586	65	5,484
Total program costs, funded.....	468,201	568,133	140,002	661,994
Change in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-9,697	2,346	388	900
10 Total obligations.....	458,504	570,479	140,390	662,894
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-474,831	-578,935	-145,900	-683,545
14 Non-Federal sources.....	29			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-77,512	-99,685	-96,504	-96,814
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	99,685	96,504	96,814	96,554
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	6,183	11,637	5,200	20,911
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	12,000			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-16,356	-8,456	-5,510	-20,651
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-52,441	-83,498	-82,251	-82,453
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	83,498	82,251	82,453	82,473
90 Outlays.....	14,761	-9,703	-5,308	-20,631

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Government Printing Office executes orders for printing, binding, and blankbook work, placed by Congress and the various agencies of the Federal Government, and furnishes on order, blank paper, inks, and similar supplies.

All such work is financed through the Government Printing Office revolving fund (44 U.S.C. 309). The fund is reimbursed by the customer agencies and net operating income is retained for reuse by the fund.

**REVENUE, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS, PRINTING AND BINDING OPERATIONS**

[In thousands of dollars]				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Revenue:</b>				
Printing and binding operations.....	439,263	525,949	132,543	622,077
Other income.....	492	3,789	947	4,028
Total revenue.....	439,755	529,738	133,490	626,105
<b>Expense:</b>				
Personnel compensation.....	109,416	133,470	34,108	148,451
Personnel benefits.....	10,080	12,014	2,998	13,920
Travel and transportation of persons.....	85	209	47	190
Transportation of things.....	4,311	4,748	1,184	5,262
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,354	6,634	1,659	6,663
Printing and reproduction.....	263,356	319,269	79,817	390,266
Other services.....	1,082	1,465	344	1,428
Supplies and materials.....	45,761	49,344	12,680	57,089
Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	3	1	3
Depreciation.....	1,525	2,582	652	2,833
Total expenses.....	438,974	529,738	133,490	626,105
Net operating income.....	781			
<b>Nonoperating income and retained earnings:</b>				
Acquisition value of equipment sold.....	580			
Less: Accumulated depreciation.....	559			
Book value of equipment sold.....	21			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	29			
Nonoperating income.....	8			
Net income for year.....	789			
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>				
Retained earnings, start of period.....	41,478	42,267	42,267	42,267
Retained earnings, end of period.....	42,267	42,267	42,267	42,267



The sale of publications to the public is divided into two programs. One program covers primarily the sale of those publications which by section 1708 of title 44 are offered for sale to the public by the Superintendent of Documents at a price based upon the cost as determined by the Public Printer plus 50 percent. The other program covers the sale of the Congressional Record, Federal Register, Presidential Papers, et cetera at prices which are set in accordance with other sections of the United States Code. Surplus receipts from sales are deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of miscellaneous receipts.

GENERAL SALES OF PUBLICATIONS OPERATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue: Sales	34,454	45,707	11,492	53,400
Other income:				
Gratuitous revenue (sales of other Government publications by sales agents of Superintendent of Documents)	186	197	49	223
Deposit accounts inactive for 10 years and unidentified remittance	189	161	40	194
Unredeemed public documents coupons	166	181	45	205
Sale of waste paper	81	81	20	81
Total other income	622	620	155	703
Total revenue	35,076	46,327	11,647	54,103
Expense:				
Sales publications purchased for resale	8,915	9,271	2,318	9,641
Postage for sales copies mailed	11,520	13,777	3,444	17,800
Unsalable publications expense	3,004	3,124	781	3,248
Total expense	23,439	26,172	6,543	30,689
Profit before deduction of salaries and expense appropriation expenditures	11,637	20,155	5,104	23,414
Expenditures from salaries and expenses appropriation required to operate the sales program:				
Personnel compensation	11,511	10,752	2,747	11,637
Personnel benefits	1,043	923	237	1,099
Travel	18	33	8	33
Transportation of things	168	97	24	40
Rent, communications, and utilities	2,619	2,444	611	2,438
Printing and reproduction	1,005	557	139	344
Other services	5,825	3,424	856	6,076
Supplies and materials	1,374	555	139	670
Equipment	423	1,279	320	847
Total expenditures	23,985	20,065	5,081	23,184
Net earnings	-12,348	90	23	230

<sup>1</sup> Special sales included with general sales in fiscal year 1975.

SPECIAL SALES OF PUBLICATIONS OPERATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue: Sales	2,870	763	3,337
Expense:			
Sales publications purchased for resale	810	203	928
Postage for sales copies mailed	1,350	337	1,547
Unsalable publications	65	16	74
Total expense	2,225	556	2,549
Profit before deduction of salaries and expenses appropriation expenditures	645	207	788
Expenditures from salaries and expenses appropriation required to operate the sales program:			
Personnel compensation	2,549	651	2,760
Personnel benefits	219	56	261
Travel	8	2	8
Transportation of things	23	5	9
Rent, communications, and utilities	580	145	578
Printing and reproduction	132	33	82
Other services	812	203	1,441
Supplies and materials	132	33	159
Equipment	303	76	201
Total expenditures	4,757	1,205	5,498
Net earnings	-4,112	-998	-4,710

Note: Special sales included with general sales in 1975.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Printing and binding:				
Revenue	439,755	529,738	133,490	626,105
Expense	438,974	529,738	133,490	626,105
Net operating income, printing and binding	781			
Special sales of publications:				
Revenue		2,870	763	3,337
Expense		2,225	556	2,549
Net operating income, special sales of publications		645	207	788
General sales of publications: <sup>1</sup>				
Revenue	35,076	46,327	11,647	54,103
Expense	23,439	26,172	6,543	30,689
Net operating income, general sales of publications	11,637	20,155	5,104	23,414
Net operating income, total	12,418	20,800	5,311	24,202
Nonoperating income or loss (-):				
Proceeds from sale of equipment	29			
Net book value of assets sold	21			
Net gain from sale of equipment (Net nonoperating income)	8			
Net income for the period	12,426	20,800	5,311	24,202

<sup>1</sup> Special sales included with general sales in 1975.

Statement of Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury	25,071	16,187	14,253	14,361	14,081
Accounts receivable (net)	155,169	143,214	144,000	143,725	144,211
Advances made	6	12	12	12	12
Inventories	31,224	30,747	32,712	33,100	34,000
Real property and equipment (net)	11,800	17,568	27,565	26,978	29,629
Total assets	223,270	207,728	218,542	218,176	221,933
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	68,328	39,548	40,000	40,000	40,000
Advances received	14,566	9,562	10,761	10,284	10,750
Total liabilities	82,894	49,110	50,761	50,284	50,750
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance	77,512	99,685	96,504	96,814	96,554
Undelivered orders	19,840	10,619	11,000	11,000	11,000
Invested capital	43,024	48,315	60,277	60,078	63,629
Total Government equity	140,376	158,618	167,781	167,892	171,183
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance		92,715	104,715	104,715	104,715
Transaction: Appropriation		12,000			
Closing balance		104,715	104,715	104,715	104,715
Retained income:					
Opening balance		47,661	53,903	63,066	63,177
Transactions:					
Net operating income		12,418	20,800	5,311	24,202
Net nonoperating income		8			
Capital transfer		-6,183	-11,637	-5,200	-20,911
Closing balance		53,903	63,066	63,177	66,468
Total Government equity (end of period)		158,618	167,781	167,892	171,183

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-4505-0-4-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	88,702	112,269	28,690	126,852
11.5 Other personnel compensation	19,294	21,202	5,418	21,599
11.8 Special personal services payments	1,420			
Total personnel compensation	109,416	133,470	34,108	148,451
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	10,080	12,014	2,998	13,920
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	85	209	47	190
22.0 Transportation of things	4,311	4,748	1,184	5,262
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	14,874	21,761	5,440	26,010
24.0 Printing and reproduction	275,275	332,539	83,135	404,157
25.0 Other services	1,082	1,465	344	1,428
26.0 Supplies and materials	45,762	49,344	12,680	57,089
31.0 Equipment	7,313	12,580	65	5,484
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	3	3	1	3
Total costs, funded	468,201	568,133	140,002	661,994
94.0 Change in selected resources	-9,697	2,346	388	900
99.0 Total obligations	458,504	570,479	140,390	662,894

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued**

**Personnel Summary**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total number of permanent positions <sup>1</sup> .....	7,105	7,180	-----	6,949
Average paid employment.....	6,750	6,749	-----	6,532
Average grade <sup>1</sup> .....	7.5	7.69	-----	7.75
Average salary <sup>1</sup> .....	\$13,786	\$14,770	-----	\$16,445
Average salary of ungraded positions <sup>1</sup> .....	\$14,827	\$16,320	-----	\$18,972

<sup>1</sup> Positions and grades established in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 305.

**GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the General Accounting Office, including not to exceed \$5,000 to be expended on the certification of the Comptroller General of the United States in connection with special studies of governmental financial practices and procedures; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for grade GS-18; hire of one passenger motor vehicle; advance payments in foreign countries notwithstanding section 3648, Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 529); benefits comparable to those payable under section 911(9), 911(11), and 942(a) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1136(9), 1136(11), and 1157(a), respectively); and under regulations prescribed by the Comptroller General of the United States, rental of living quarters in foreign countries and travel benefits comparable with those which are now or hereafter may be granted single employees of the Agency for International Development, including single Foreign Service personnel assigned to A.I.D. projects, by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development—or his designee—under the authority of section 636(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87-195, 22 U.S.C. 2396(b)), **[\$135,930,000] \$147,487,000: Provided**, That this appropriation and appropriations for administrative expenses of any other department or agency which is a member of the Joint Financial Management Improvement Program (JFMIP) shall be available to finance an appropriate share of JFMIP costs as determined by the JFMIP, including but not limited to the salary of the Executive Secretary and secretarial support: *Provided further*, That this appropriation and appropriations for administrative expenses of any other department or agency which is a member of the National Intergovernmental Audit Forum or a Regional Intergovernmental Audit Forum shall be available to finance an appropriate share of Forum costs as determined by the Forum, including necessary travel expenses of non-Federal participants. Payments hereunder to either the Forum or the JFMIP may be credited as reimbursements to any appropriation from which costs involved are initially financed.

**For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,292,000.]**

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$35,800,000, including not to exceed \$1,250 to be expended on the certification of the Comptroller General of the United States in connection with special studies of governmental financial practices and procedures.]** (31 U.S.C. 41-67, 71, 74, 227, 236, 237, 850, 851, 857, 858, 866; 39 U.S.C. 2008; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 01-35-0107-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct operating costs:</b>				
1. Office of the Comptroller General.....	338	376	96	396
2. Special Staff Services.....	403	449	116	465
3. Office of the General Counsel.....	4,386	5,106	1,404	5,434
4. Management Services.....	25,519	22,762	5,420	28,398
5. Assistant Comptroller General, Policy, Program Planning.....	884	977	266	1,058
6. Logistics and Communications Division.....	3,947	4,819	1,297	5,093
7. Procurement and Systems Acquisition Division.....	4,370	4,808	1,288	5,127
8. Federal Personnel and Compensation Division.....	1,982	2,416	643	2,523
9. General Government Division.....	4,627	5,235	1,460	5,569

10. Resources and Economic Development Division.....	5,604	6,531	1,797	7,189
11. Manpower and Welfare Division.....	5,604	6,577	1,833	7,405
12. International Division.....	7,635	8,516	2,294	9,220
13. Financial and General Management Studies Division.....	6,718	6,229	1,659	7,253
14. Joint Financial Management Improvement Program.....	228	286	77	307
15. Assistant Comptroller General for Special Programs.....	2,030	4,805	1,298	6,275
16. Field Operations Division.....	44,440	50,039	13,456	53,599
17. Claims Division.....	2,448	2,341	633	2,525
18. Transportation Division.....	7,023	2,195	-----	-----
<b>Total direct operating costs.....</b>	<b>128,186</b>	<b>134,467</b>	<b>35,037</b>	<b>147,837</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
19. Special assistance to the Congress..	177	200	50	200
From other Federal funds.....	301	300	75	300
<b>Total operating costs.....</b>	<b>128,664</b>	<b>134,967</b>	<b>35,162</b>	<b>148,337</b>
<b>Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:</b>				
Depreciation included above.....	-1,987	-275	-70	-300
Increase in unfunded leave accrual.....	-671	-500	-140	-600
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>126,005</b>	<b>134,192</b>	<b>34,952</b>	<b>147,437</b>
Capital outlay.....	341	500	125	500
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>126,346</b>	<b>134,692</b>	<b>35,077</b>	<b>147,937</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-959	-306	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>125,387</b>	<b>134,386</b>	<b>35,077</b>	<b>147,937</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-478	-500	-125	-500
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	80	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>124,989</b>	<b>133,886</b>	<b>34,952</b>	<b>147,437</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	124,989	137,222	35,800	147,437
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-7,018	-2,063	-----
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>124,989</b>	<b>130,204</b>	<b>33,737</b>	<b>147,437</b>
<b>44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>3,682</b>	<b>1,215</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	124,909	133,886	34,952	147,437
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	7,252	6,509	6,000	8,500
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-6,509	-6,000	-8,500	-5,800
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	289	-----	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>125,941</b>	<b>130,870</b>	<b>31,338</b>	<b>149,880</b>
<b>91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>3,525</b>	<b>1,114</b>	<b>258</b>

The General Accounting Office is responsible directly to the Congress for conducting independent reviews, audits, and investigations of programs, activities, and financial transactions of Federal agencies, for rendering legal decisions relating to Government fiscal matters; for developing principles, standards, and related requirements for Federal agency accounting systems, cooperating in developing agency systems, and approving them; for the settlement of certain claims for and against the Government; and, for advising and assisting the Congress and Government agencies on matters relating to public funds.

1. *Office of the Comptroller General.*—Executive management of the General Accounting Office is carried out by the Comptroller General, who is assisted by the Deputy Comptroller General and staff.

2. *Special Staff Services.*—This special staff is composed of the Office of Congressional Relations and the Public Information Office, the responsibilities of which are described in the following paragraphs.

The Office of Congressional Relations is the central coordination point within GAO for providing the Congress with prompt and effective assistance. The Office is under the direct supervision of the Deputy Comptroller General and is headed by a Director. The representatives from the Office maintain continuous contact with Members of Congress and committee staffs.

The Public Information Office supports, with a variety of services, GAO communications with the Congress, the media, and the public.

3. *Office of the General Counsel.*—The Office of the General Counsel drafts decisions covering all phases of Government activity relating to the expenditure of public funds; provides advice concerning legal matters to Executive agencies and to congressional committees and Members of Congress and their staffs; reviews all GAO audit reports for legal sufficiency; drafts legislation; prepares reports on proposed legislation; and provides all other required legal services.

4. *Management Services.*—This office is responsible for making independent studies and evaluations of management problems; providing management analysis services; initiating and implementing a vigorous Management Improvement Program within the General Accounting Office; the formulation, preparation and execution of the GAO budget for submission to Congress; maintenance of the administrative accounting, payroll and leave systems; establishing a centralized library system; management of space and Government fiscal records; coordination, publication and distribution of manuals, reports and other documents; and furnishing general office services. This office also administers personnel management functions including (a) formulating and executing recruiting programs, (b) developing and carrying out training and professional career development programs, (c) executing programs for salary and wage administration and employee rights, benefits, and obligations, (d) participating in general control over staff assignments, and (e) obtaining appropriate recognition of the professional character of the accounting and auditing work of the General Accounting Office.

5. *Assistant Comptroller General for Policy, Program Planning.*—This office is responsible to the Comptroller General and Deputy Comptroller General for the operations of the Office of Policy, Office of Program Planning and Office of Internal Review. The responsibilities of each of these offices are described in the following paragraphs.

(a) *Office of Policy.*—This office advises and assists the Comptroller General in policy formulation, guidance, and review with respect to all GAO functions. Also, this office develops internal auditing principles and standards for the guidance of executive agencies and coordinates the preparation of designated GAO publications.

(b) *Office of Program Planning.*—This office advises and assists the Comptroller General in establishing the General Accounting Office long-range objectives, and in the direction of effort and resource planning for the programs to carry out the objectives.

(c) *Office of Internal Review.*—This office is responsible for examining into the operations and performance of all divisions and offices of the General Accounting Office and preparing reports for the Comptroller General and the Deputy Comptroller General setting forth the findings, conclusions, and recommendations growing out of such examinations.

6. *Logistics and Communications Division.*—

7. *Procurement and Systems Acquisition Division.*—

8. *Federal Personnel and Compensation Division.*—

9. *General Government Division.*—

10. *Resources and Economic Development Division.*—

11. *Manpower and Welfare Division.*—

12. *International Division.*—

These divisions, located in Washington, D.C., are responsible for the performance of the auditing and investigative functions of the General Accounting Office in the Federal departments and agencies and the District of Columbia, as assigned by the Comptroller General. These functions include the review and analysis of Gov-

ernment programs and activities for the purpose of determining (a) whether the funds and other resources are utilized only for authorized programs and activities and are properly accounted for and reported, (b) whether agency resources are managed efficiently and economically, and (c) whether programs are achieving the objectives intended by the Congress in enacting legislation.

The International Division includes three overseas branches. The European Branch, with headquarters in Frankfurt, Germany, is responsible for performing assigned General Accounting Office functions in the European area, including Africa, the Near East and South Asia through Pakistan. The Far East Branch, with headquarters in Honolulu, Hawaii, is responsible for performing assigned General Accounting Office functions in Hawaii and the Far East area, including Southeast Asia and South Asia through India. The Latin American Branch, with headquarters in Panama City, Panama, is responsible for performing assigned General Accounting Office functions in Central America, South America, the West Indies, the Caribbean area and Mexico.

13. *Financial and General Management Studies Division.*—This division provides cooperative assistance to departments and agencies in the development of accounting systems and reviews, evaluates, and makes recommendations relating to approval of accounting systems. It conducts special studies or reviews agency studies of programs and activities requiring application of systems analysis, statistical sampling, or actuarial techniques. It conducts Government-wide studies of the management of automatic data processing systems, and provides advice and assistance to the Congress in its area of responsibility. It performs audits for the purpose of settling the accounts of accountable officers and provides leadership in carrying out the General Accounting Office's responsibilities under Sections 201, 202, and 204 of the Legislative Reorganization Act.

14. *Joint Financial Management Improvement Program.*—This office represents the General Accounting Office in the Joint Financial Management Improvement Program conducted with the Office of Management and Budget, the Treasury Department, the Civil Service Commission, and the General Services Administration.

15. *Assistant Comptroller General for Special Programs.*—This Office is responsible to the Comptroller General and Deputy Comptroller General for the operations of the Office of Special Programs, and the Office of Program Analysis. The responsibilities of these offices are described in the following paragraphs.

(a) *Office of Special Programs.*—This office is responsible for GAO-wide planning and coordination of energy and materials activity including related food and environmental impacts, for conducting special studies in these areas, and for regulatory agencies' reports review and information system evaluation.

(b) *Office of Program Analysis.*—The mission of this office is:

(1) To prepare evaluations of major programs particularly where economic factors and interagency implications are involved;

(2) to provide leadership and assistance in carrying out GAO's statutory responsibilities for providing analytical resources in support of the congressional decisionmaking processes on such major program issues;

(3) to improve the usefulness and access to Federal fiscal, budgetary, and program-related information for the Congress; and

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

(4) to increase the effectiveness and improve the quality of evaluation studies provided to the Congress.

16. *Field Operations Division.*—This division, composed of a central office and regional offices in principal cities in the United States, is responsible for performing accounting, auditing, and investigative work assigned by the Washington operating divisions, and for audits of the four military finance centers and certain Government corporations and revolving funds.

17. *Claims Division.*—This division is responsible for adjudicating and settling claims by and against the United States. In settling general claims, this division also furnishes litigation assistance to the Department of Justice. To further carry out its basic audit responsibility, this division evaluates and reports on the claims settlement, and debt collection of Government agencies and assists in improving their effectiveness in these activities.

DIVISIONS DISCONTINUED

*Office of Federal Elections.*—Under the provisions of the Federal Election Campaign Act Amendments of 1974, the responsibilities of this office were taken over by a commission known as the Federal Election Commission. This transfer of responsibility took place during the latter part of 1975.

18. *Transportation Division.*—The General Accounting Office Act of 1974 amended the Transportation Act of 1940 by relieving GAO of responsibility for the postaudit of all billings under standard Government transportation forms. As a result of this legislation, the transfer of the transportation rate audit from GAO to the General Services Administration will be effective October 11, 1975.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-35-0107-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	93,579	99,127	26,434	105,339
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	505	721	186	980
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	816	484	113	485
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>94,900</b>	<b>100,332</b>	<b>26,733</b>	<b>106,804</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8,958	9,675	2,624	10,668
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	48	48	12	48
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6,658	8,734	2,183	10,174
22.0 Transportation of things.....	380	380	95	475
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,260	7,150	1,702	10,192
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	734	758	190	925
25.0 Other services.....	4,624	4,443	944	5,822
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	759	869	213	1,001
31.0 Equipment.....	1,575	1,498	256	1,328
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	14	-----	-----	-----
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>124,909</b>	<b>133,886</b>	<b>34,952</b>	<b>147,437</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	272	295	75	295
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	55	55	15	55
25.0 Other services.....	151	150	35	150
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>500</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>125,387</b>	<b>134,386</b>	<b>35,077</b>	<b>147,937</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5,451	5,126	-----	5,352
Average number of all employees.....	5,195	5,011	-----	5,075
Average GS grade.....	10.23	10.50	-----	10.50
Average GS salary.....	\$18,165	\$19,915	-----	\$20,638
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,174	\$12,347	-----	\$12,427

COST-ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses of the Cost-Accounting Standards Board necessary to carry out the provisions of section 719 of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (Public Law 91-379, approved August 15, 1970), **[\$1,635,000] \$1,700,000.**

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$410,000. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-37-0100-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Salaries and expenses <sup>1</sup> .....	1,385	1,638	410	1,700
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	27	-3	-----	-----
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,412</b>	<b>1,635</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>1,700</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	216	-----	-----	-----
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>1,628</b>	<b>1,635</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>1,700</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,412	1,635	410	1,700
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	149	135	120	130
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-135	-120	-130	-284
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-34	-----	-----	-----
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>1,392</b>	<b>1,650</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>1,546</b>

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital outlay as follows: TQ estimate, \$1 thousand; 1977, \$4 thousand.

The function of the Board is to promulgate standards to achieve greater uniformity and consistency in cost-accounting practices to be followed by defense contractors and subcontractors under negotiated procurements in excess of \$100 thousand. The Board is an agent of Congress. It consists of the Comptroller General of the United States, who serves as the Chairman, and four members appointed by the Comptroller General.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-37-0100-0-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	976	1,096	282	1,156
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	30	42	11	42
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	2	1	2
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,006</b>	<b>1,140</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>1,200</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	81	103	26	108
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	60	100	25	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	101	105	25	105
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	15	3	15
25.0 Other services.....	144	160	35	160
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	7	2	7
31.0 Equipment.....	1	5	1	5
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,412</b>	<b>1,635</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>1,700</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	42	42	-----	42
Average number of all employees.....	37	39	-----	40
Average GS grade.....	12.72	12.72	-----	12.78
Average GS salary.....	\$26,004	\$27,151	-----	\$27,868

UNITED STATES TAX COURT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, including contract reporting, and other services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$6,600,000] \$7,322,000: Provided, That travel expenses of the judges shall be paid upon the written certificate of the judge.**

【For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,650,000.】 (26 U.S.C. Subchapter C; 29 U.S.C. 1041; 5 U.S.C. 3109; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 01-40-0100-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
General administration (program costs, funded).....	7,211	6,974	1,725	7,318
Change in selected resources.....	-695	-175	-56	4
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>6,516</b>	<b>6,799</b>	<b>1,669</b>	<b>7,322</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-352	-84		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	84			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	37			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>6,285</b>	<b>6,715</b>	<b>1,669</b>	<b>7,322</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	6,285	6,600	1,650	7,322
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		115	19	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,516	6,799	1,669	7,322
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,504	591	708	702
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-591	-708	-702	-747
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-133			
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>7,296</b>	<b>6,572</b>	<b>1,659</b>	<b>7,269</b>
<b>91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b></b>	<b>110</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>8</b>

The U.S. Tax Court hears and decides cases involving Federal income, estate, and gift tax deficiencies and renders declaratory judgments regarding the qualification of retirement plans under the provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

For 1977, the court proposes a trial program of 295 weeks consisting of 215 weeks of regular trial sessions and 80 weeks of small tax case sessions. Trials are held in approximately 110 cities throughout the United States and its possessions.

The actual and estimated work volume of the court is presented in the following tabulation:

	1974	1975	1976	TQ est.	1977
Pending, beginning year.....	13,792	13,727	16,448	16,158	16,285
Docketed during year.....	8,757	11,213	10,800	2,800	11,200
Reopened during year.....	95	124	110	27	110
Disposed of during year.....	8,917	8,616	11,200	2,700	11,200
Pending, end of year.....	13,727	16,448	16,158	16,285	16,395

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 01-40-0100-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,406	3,716	967	4,070
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	62	116	33	109
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16	8	2	8
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>3,484</b>	<b>3,840</b>	<b>1,002</b>	<b>4,187</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	287	308	80	331
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	279	249	63	252
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	166	197	44	228
22.0 Transportation of things.....	21	20	4	21
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	925	1,285	361	1,609
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	69	180	18	81
25.0 Other services.....	511	545	91	463
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	136	83	19	74
31.0 Equipment.....	1,333	267	43	72
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>7,211</b>	<b>6,974</b>	<b>1,725</b>	<b>7,318</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-695	-175	-56	4
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>6,516</b>	<b>6,799</b>	<b>1,669</b>	<b>7,322</b>

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	194	197		207
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	8		10
Average paid employment.....	197	202		215
Average GS grade.....	8.86	9.06		9.04
Average GS salary.....	\$14,804	\$16,239		\$16,614
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,106	\$12,106		\$12,106

CONSTRUCTION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-40-0102-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Site and construction (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....		2,949		
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-148			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-801	-2,949		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,949			
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>2,000</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-148	2,949		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,102	245	194	
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-245	-194		
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>3,709</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>194</b>	

For 1972 the U.S. Tax Court received an initial appropriation in the amount of \$18,712 thousand, and for 1973 and 1975 supplemental appropriations in the amounts of \$1,916 thousand and \$2 million respectively, to provide for the construction of a court building to be located within the District of Columbia. The Tax Court is a court of national jurisdiction with headquarters in Washington, D.C. and conducts trial sessions throughout the United States. The new building provides adequate housing and courtroom facilities for the judges, commissioners, and all support personnel.

Ground was broken on July 31, 1972, and the new quarters were occupied in January 1975. Phase II of the building project, the plaza across Interstate 95, is expected to be completed in calendar year 1976.

TAX COURT JUDGES SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-40-8115-0-7-602	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Annuities (cost—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	23	34	8	34
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-28	-25	-6	-26
U.S. securities (par).....	-398	-468	-543	-543
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	25	6	26	8
U.S. securities (par).....	468	543	543	623
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	23	34	8	34
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>34</b>

This fund, established under 26 U.S.C. 7448, is used to pay survivorship benefits to eligible widows and dependent children of deceased judges of the U.S. Tax Court. Participating judges pay 3% of their salaries or retired pay into the fund to cover creditable service for which payment is required. Additional funds as are needed are provided through the annual appropriation to the U.S. Tax Court.

On June 30, 1975, 19 judges of the court were participating in the fund, and 3 eligible widows were receiving survivorship annuity payments.

## FEDERAL ELECTION COMMISSION

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Federal Election Campaign Act Amendments of 1974, **[\$5,000,000]** \$6,950,000.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,250,000. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-41-1600-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
To impose overall limitations on campaign expenditures and political contributions, provide for public financing of Presidential nomination conventions and Presidential primary elections and for other purposes (program costs, funded).....	176	4,457	1,597	7,050
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	211	543	-347	-100
10 Total obligations.....	387	5,000	1,250	6,950
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	113			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	500	5,000	1,250	6,950
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	387	5,000	1,250	6,950
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		247	925	420
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-247	-925	-420	-387
90 Outlays.....	140	4,322	1,755	6,983

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$4 thousand; 1976, \$132 thousand; TQ, \$33 thousand; 1977, \$50 thousand.

The Commission, a legislative agency, was established by Public Law 93-443, dated October 15, 1974, to monitor compliance with the law relative to limitations on campaign expenditures and political contributions to provide for public financing of Presidential nominating conventions and Presidential primary election and for other purposes related to Federal elections.

The Commission is required to submit a report not later than March 31 each year.

In 1975 the Commission received an appropriation of \$500 thousand; \$5,000 thousand was appropriated for 1976 with an additional \$1,250 thousand for the transition quarter. The \$6,950 thousand requested for 1977 will enable the Commission to operate for its first complete year at full staffing.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-41-1600-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	134	2,447	635	3,569
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	4	1	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		115	10	125
Total personnel compensation.....	140	2,566	646	3,699
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11	208	54	322
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	200	50	400
22.0 Transportation of things.....		6	2	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	362	87	450
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	200	50	400
25.0 Other services.....	34	1,178	291	1,454
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	148	37	170
31.0 Equipment.....	179	132	33	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	387	5,000	1,250	6,950

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	62	160		197
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0		0
Average paid employment.....	7	139		191
Average equivalent GS grade.....	10.41	10.25		10.22
Average Federal Election Commission salary.....	\$19,144	\$17,684		\$18,145

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 1101. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the maintenance or care of private vehicles, except for emergency assistance and cleaning as may be provided under regulations relating to parking facilities for the House of Representatives issued by the Committee on House Administration.

Sec. 1102. Whenever any office or position not specifically established by the Legislative Pay Act of 1929 is appropriated for herein or whenever the rate of compensation or designation of any position appropriated for herein is different from that specifically established for such position by such Act, the rate of compensation and the designation of the position, or either, appropriated for or provided herein, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided*, That the provisions herein for the various items of official expenses of Members, officers, and committees of the Senate and House, and clerk hire for Senators and Members shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.

Sec. 1103. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for paying to the Administrator of the General Services Administration in excess of 90 per centum of the standard level user charge established pursuant to section 210(j) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, for space and services.

Sec. 1104. Section 105(b) of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1961 (22 U.S.C. 276c-1), as amended, relating to reporting of expenditures by members of groups or delegations to interparliamentary groups, is amended by striking out the entire section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"Each chairman or senior member of the House of Representatives and Senate group or delegation of the United States group or delegation to the Interparliamentary Union, the North Atlantic Assembly, the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, the Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, or any similar interparliamentary group of which the United States is a member or participates, by whom or on whose behalf local currencies owned by the United States are made available and expended and/or expenditures are made from funds appropriated for the expenses of such group or delegation, shall file with the chairman of the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate in the case of the group or delegation of the Senate, or with the chairman of the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives in the case of the group or delegation of the House, an itemized report showing all such expenditures made by or on behalf of each Member or employee of the group or delegation together with the purposes of the expenditure, including per diem (lodging and meals), transportation, and other purposes. Within sixty days after the beginning of each regular session of Congress, the chairman of the Committee on Foreign Relations and the chairman of the Committee on International Relations shall prepare consolidated reports showing with respect to each such group or delegation the total amount expended, the purposes of the expenditures, the amount expended for each such purpose, the names of the Members or employees by or on behalf of whom the expenditures were made and the amount expended by or on behalf of each Member or employee for each such purpose. The consolidated reports prepared by the chairman of the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate shall be filed with the Secretary of the Senate, and the consolidated reports prepared by the chairman of the Committee on International Relations of the House shall be filed with the Committee on House Administration of the House and shall be open to public inspection."

Sec. 1105. Section 502(b) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954 (22 U.S.C. 1754(b)), relating to the use of foreign currency, is amended by striking out the last two sentences and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"Within the first sixty days that Congress is in session in each calendar year, the chairman of such committee shall prepare a consolidated report itemizing the amounts and dollar equivalent values of each such foreign currency expended and the amounts of dollar expenditures from appropriated funds in connection with travel outside the United States, together with the purposes of the expenditure, including per diem (lodging and meals), transportation and other purposes, and showing the total itemized expenditures during the preceding calendar year of the committee, and of each member or employee of such committee, and shall forward such consolidated report to the Committee on House Administration of the House of Representatives (if the committee be a committee of the House of Representatives or a joint committee whose funds are disbursed by the Clerk of the House) or to the Secretary of the Senate (if the committee be a Senate committee or joint committee whose funds are disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate), and shall be open to public inspection."

Sec. 1106. Section 106 of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1975 is repealed.

SEC. [1108] 1106. Section 638a of title 31 of the United States Code shall hereafter not be construed as applying to purchase, maintenance, and repair of passenger motor vehicles by the United States Capitol Police.

SEC. [1109] 1107. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein, except as provided in section 204 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1975 (Public Law 93-554).

SEC. 1110. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds in this Act shall be used to pay Pages of the Senate and House of Representatives at a gross annual maximum rate of compensation in excess of that in effect on June 30, 1975.

SEC. [1111] 1108. The Architect of the Capitol shall study and submit his recommendations to the Congress within 3 months, a plan to reduce by at least 50 percent the number of persons operating automatic elevators within the Capitol complex. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976.*)





# THE JUDICIARY

## SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the operation of the Supreme Court, as required by law, excluding care of the building and grounds, including purchase, or hire, driving, maintenance and operation of an automobile for the Chief Justice; funds not to exceed \$5,000 for official reception and representation expenses, and for miscellaneous expenses, to be expended as the Chief Justice may approve, \$7,571,000.

#### [SALARIES]

For the Chief Justice and eight Associate Justices, and all other officers and employees, whose compensation shall be fixed by the Court, except as otherwise provided by law, and who may be employed and assigned by the Chief Justice to any office or work of the Court, \$5,056,000.

For "Salaries" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,314,000.

#### [PRINTING AND BINDING SUPREME COURT REPORTS]

For printing and binding the advance opinions, preliminary prints, and bound reports of the Court, \$706,000.

#### [MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES]

For miscellaneous expenses, to be expended as the Chief Justice must approve, \$737,000.

For "Miscellaneous expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$178,000.

#### [AUTOMOBILE FOR THE CHIEF JUSTICE]

For purchase, exchange, lease, driving, maintenance, and operation of an automobile for the Chief Justice of the United States \$19,000.

For "Automobile for the Chief Justice" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,700.

#### [BOOKS FOR THE SUPREME COURT]

For books and periodicals for the Supreme Court to be purchased by the Librarian of the Supreme Court, under the direction of the Chief Justice, \$63,000.

For "Books for the Supreme Court" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$15,800. (28 U.S.C. 1, 5, 411, 412, 671, 672-674, 676(a), 677; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1976.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0100-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Salaries and expenses (obligations).....	5,875	6,721	1,588	7,619
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	46	47	12	48
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	63			
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>5,892</b>	<b>6,674</b>	<b>1,576</b>	<b>7,571</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	5,892	6,581	1,513	7,571
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		93	63	
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
Salaries and expenses.....				7,571
Salaries.....	4,605	5,148	1,377	
Printing and binding Supreme Court Reports.....	565	706		
Miscellaneous expenses.....	642	737	178	
Automobile for the Chief Justice.....	17	20	5	
Books for the Supreme Court.....	63	63	16	

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,829	6,674	1,576	7,571
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,045	1,157	1,389	1,064
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,157	-1,389	-1,064	-1,493
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-126			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	5,591	6,355	1,845	7,129
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		87	56	13

<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Salaries and expenses.....				7,142
Salaries.....	4,560	5,104	1,252	
Printing and binding Supreme Court reports.....	344	550	300	
Miscellaneous expenses.....	605	705	328	
Automobile for the Chief Justice.....	16	20	5	
Books for the Supreme Court.....	65	63	16	

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,000	4,519	1,213	5,044
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	210	227	58	239
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>				
<b>12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....</b>				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	346	417	110	519
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	15	4	26
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	2		2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	97	93	23	118
25.0 Other services.....	719	828	31	1,034
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	145	319	80	271
31.0 Equipment.....	103	77	19	127
	190	176	38	191
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>6,674</b>	<b>1,576</b>	<b>7,571</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	10	11	3	11
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	1		1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	35	35	9	36
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>48</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>5,875</b>	<b>6,721</b>	<b>1,588</b>	<b>7,619</b>

#### Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	254	274		297
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	18		20
Average paid employment.....	265	287		312
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Average paid employment.....	1	1		1

#### CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

For such expenditures as may be necessary to enable the Architect of the Capitol to carry out the duties imposed upon him by the Act approved May 7, 1934 (40 U.S.C. 13a-13b), including improvements, maintenance, repairs, equipment, supplies, materials, and appurtenances; special clothing for workmen; and personal and other services (including temporary labor without reference to the Classification and Retirement Acts, as amended), and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract without compliance with section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U.S.C. 5); \$800,000 [\$1,429,000, of which \$800,000 shall remain available until expended].

For "Care of the building and grounds" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$195,500. (40 U.S.C. 13a and 13b; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1976.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0103-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Structural and mechanical care of Supreme Court building and grounds, including supplying of mechanical furnishings and equipment (obligations).....	1,077	1,489	246	1,171

General and special funds—Continued

CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 02-05-0103-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	—160	—456	—421	—371
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	456	421	371	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>1,376</b>	<b>1,454</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>800</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	1,004	1,429	196	800
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	25	-----	-----
50 Reappropriation.....	372	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,077	1,489	246	1,171
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	407	201	352	199
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—201	—352	—199	—75
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,284	1,314	396	1,295
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	23	2	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	406	457	117	480
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	100	116	29	120
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>506</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>600</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	44	50	13	53
25.0 Other services.....	516	848	82	486
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	12	4	12
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	5	1	21
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,077	1,489	246	1,171

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	33	33	-----	33
Average paid employment.....	33	33	-----	33
Average GS grade.....	8.50	8.50	-----	8.50
Average GS salary.....	\$13,300	\$14,738	-----	\$15,578
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,374	\$14,041	-----	\$14,419

COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge, four associate judges, and all other officers and employees of the court, and necessary expenses of the court, including exchange of books, and traveling expenses, as may be approved by the chief judge, **[\$853,000] \$898,000.**

**[For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$213,000.] (5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 211-213, 456, 604, 831-834, 961, 962; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-10-0300-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Salaries and expenses (obligations).....	726	883	224	898
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	56	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>782</b>	<b>883</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>898</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	782	853	213	898
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	30	11	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	726	883	224	898
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	30	26	31	35
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—26	—31	—35	—18
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	14	-----	-----	-----

90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	744	848	210	914
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	30	10	1

The U.S. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals has exclusive jurisdiction in appeals from judgment of the U.S. Customs Court in all cases involving the construction of the law and facts respecting the classification of merchandise and the rate of duty imposed thereunder and all appealable questions as to the laws and regulations governing the collection of customs revenues. Its decisions are final unless taken to the Supreme Court on writs of certiorari.

The court also has exclusive jurisdiction of appeals from the Tariff Commission on questions of law only and in the matter of unfair practices in import trade and appellate jurisdiction from decisions of the Patent Office in patent and trademark cases, except those involving equity.

Customs cases<sup>1</sup> Patent cases<sup>1</sup>

	1974	1975	1974	1975
Pending, beginning of year.....	26	22	282	119
Docketed during year.....	33	32	128	132
Disposed of during year.....	37	28	291	152
Pending, end of year.....	22	26	119	99

<sup>1</sup> Customs, commerce, and international trade cases.  
<sup>2</sup> Patents and trademark cases.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-10-0300-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....</b>				
640	788	200	802	-----
<b>12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....</b>				
45	56	15	57	-----
<b>21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....</b>				
4	5	1	5	-----
<b>23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....</b>				
17	17	4	17	-----
<b>24.0 Printing and reproduction.....</b>				
4	4	1	4	-----
<b>25.0 Other services.....</b>				
2	2	1	2	-----
<b>26.0 Supplies and materials.....</b>				
5	5	1	5	-----
<b>31.0 Equipment.....</b>				
9	6	1	6	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	726	883	224	898

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	36	36	-----	36
Average paid employment.....	31	36	-----	36

CUSTOMS COURT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge and eight judges; salaries of the officers and employees of the court; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and necessary expenses of the court, including exchange of books and traveling expenses, as may be approved by the court; **[\$2,587,000] \$2,705,000: Provided, That traveling expenses of judges of the Customs Court shall be paid upon written certificate of the judge.**

**[For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$645,000.] (5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 251-255, 456, 604, 871-873, 961, 962; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-15-0400-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Salaries and expenses (obligations).....	2,417	2,680	678	2,705
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	62	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>2,479</b>	<b>2,680</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>2,705</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	2,479	2,587	645	2,705
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	93	33	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,417	2,680	678	2,705
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	118	104	115	130
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-104	-115	-130	-105
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,431	2,577	630	2,729
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		92	33	1

The U.S. Customs Court with offices in New York City has exclusive jurisdiction, throughout the United States and its possessions, embracing 46 customs collection districts and 286 ports of entry into which merchandise is imported, over civil actions arising under the tariff laws, the internal revenue law relating to imported merchandise, the several customs simplification acts, the proclamations of the President issued under reciprocal trade agreements, and other proclamations imposing taxes and/or quotas on imported goods, et cetera. Trials may be held at any port or any place within the jurisdiction of the United States, as designated by the chief judge. Cases before the court are tried under the legal procedure provided for in title 28, United States Code, entitled "Judiciary and Judicial Procedure." The court tries cases without a jury, making findings of fact, and applies the law, both statutory and general, including constitutional issues. The Government is represented before the court by an Assistant Attorney General of the United States and a staff of special trial attorneys.

The following table shows the caseload:

	Pending at the beginning of the year	Received during the year	Decided during the year	Pending at the close of the year
<b>Protest cases:</b>				
1974.....	159,623	4	114,311	45,316
1975.....	45,316	242	32,364	13,194
<b>Appeals for reappraisal:</b>				
1974.....	112,885		11,372	101,513
1975.....	101,513	479	11,144	90,848
<b>Applications for review:</b>				
1974.....	15	4	7	12
1975.....	12		4	8
<b>Remands of protests:</b>				
1974.....	66		1	65
1975.....	65		7	58
<b>Civil actions:</b>				
1974.....	6,286	3,598	2,073	7,811
1975.....	7,811	3,570	1,416	9,965
<b>Totals:</b>				
1974.....	278,875	3,606	127,764	154,717
1975.....	154,717	4,291	44,935	114,073

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-15-0400-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	2,107	2,385	603	2,408
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	171	180	46	182
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	25	6	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....				1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	46	28	7	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	8	2	8
25.0 Other services.....	36	24	6	24
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	10	3	10
31.0 Equipment.....	19	19	5	19
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,417	2,680	678	2,705

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	122	122	-----	122
Average paid employment.....	113	120	-----	120

COURT OF CLAIMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge, six associate judges, and all other officers and employees of the court, and for other necessary expenses, including stenographic and other fees and charges necessary in the taking of testimony, and travel, **[\$2,429,000] \$2,536,000.**

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$597,000.]** (5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 171, 173, 456, 604, 791, 792, 794, 795, 961, 962; 41 U.S.C. 114(a); Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-20-0505-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Salaries and expenses (obligations).....	2,284	2,507	623	2,536
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	57			
Budget authority.....	2,341	2,507	623	2,536
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	2,341	2,429	597	2,536
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		78	26	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,284	2,507	623	2,536
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	170	195	214	240
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-195	-214	-240	-206
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	8			
90 Outlays, excluding pay supplemental.....	2,267	2,413	572	2,566
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		75	25	4

The U.S. Court of Claims has jurisdiction over all cases involving claims against the United States (except in pension suits) instituted upon constitutional grounds or under Federal law or regulations, all claims arising out of any contract with the Federal Government and its agencies, and claims for the refund of taxes. It also has general jurisdiction to hear and determine claims for damages other than tort actions, provided the claimants would have the right to sue in law or equity if the United States were not immune to such suits. It has jurisdiction in suits against the United States by contractors dissatisfied with the findings and decisions of contracting agencies under terminated war contracts and jurisdiction concurrent with that of the courts of appeals to review district court decisions in cases involving tort actions. It has exclusive jurisdiction to review the decisions of the Indian Claims Commission on appeal from the Commission. It also has jurisdiction in special act cases referred to the court by the Congress, and the commissioners of the court have jurisdiction to render reports to the Congress on claims set forth in bills referred to the chief commissioner by either House of Congress.

CASELOAD

	Petitions		Plaintiffs	
	1974	1975	1974	1975
<b>Cases other than class cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year <sup>1</sup> .....	1,993	2,056	2,352	2,487
Filed during year.....	491	447	606	1,849
Disposed of during year.....	428	400	471	418
Pending, end of year <sup>1</sup> .....	2,056	2,103	2,487	3,918
<b>Class cases:<sup>2</sup></b>				
Pending, beginning of year <sup>1</sup> .....	32	37	5,341	5,395
Filed during year.....	17	12	340	5,558
Disposed of during year.....	12	5	286	134
Pending, end of year <sup>1</sup> .....	37	44	5,395	10,819

<sup>1</sup> Court year from October 1 to September 30.

<sup>2</sup> Multiple plaintiff petitions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-20-0505-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1,856	2,022	502	2,052
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	167	190	47	192
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	20	29	8	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	24	22	5	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	161	144	36	166
25.0 Other services.....	38	80	20	55
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	8	2	7
31.0 Equipment.....	12	12	3	12
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,284	2,507	623	2,536

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	95	95	-----	95
Average paid employment.....	92	93	-----	93

**COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS,  
AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES OF JUDGES**

For salaries of circuit judges; district judges (including judges of the district courts of the Virgin Islands, the Panama Canal Zone, and Guam); justices and judges retired or resigned under title 28, United States Code, sections 371, 372, and 373; and annuities of widows of Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States in accordance with title 28, United States Code, section 375; **[\$28,750,000]** **\$30,182,000.**

For "Salaries of judges" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **[\$7,230,000.]** (28 U.S.C. 44, 133, 135, 604(a)(7); 48 U.S.C. 1405y, 1424b, 1614; 3 C.Z. Code, Sec. 5(a)(b), 6(a)(b); Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 02-25-0200-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Salaries and benefits (obligations).....	27,105	29,824	7,588	30,182
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	870			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>27,975</b>	<b>29,824</b>	<b>7,588</b>	<b>30,182</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	27,975	28,750	7,230	30,182
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		1,074	358	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	27,105	29,824	7,588	30,182
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	820	839	923	923
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-839	-923	-923	-934
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	3			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	27,089	28,707	7,249	30,111
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,033	339	60

The statutory salaries and benefits of all active U.S. circuit and district judges and all justices and judges who have retired or resigned in pursuance of law are payable from this appropriation. This item also includes the payment of annuities to widows of Supreme Court Justices.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-25-0200-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions (judgeships).....	19,361	20,332	5,144	20,756
11.8 Special personal services payments (senior and resigned judges).....	6,612	8,252	2,129	8,173
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>25,973</b>	<b>28,584</b>	<b>7,273</b>	<b>28,929</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,072	1,180	300	1,193
13.0 Benefits for former personnel (widows of Supreme Court justices).....	60	60	15	60
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>27,105</b>	<b>29,824</b>	<b>7,588</b>	<b>30,182</b>

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Total number of permanent positions:</b>				
Circuit judgeships.....	97	97		97
District judgeships.....	400	399		399
<b>Full-time equivalent of other positions: Senior and resigned judges.....</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>196</b>		<b>196</b>
<b>Average number of all judges.....</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>680</b>		<b>680</b>

**SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL**

For salaries of all officials and employees of the Federal Judiciary, not otherwise specifically provided for, **[\$117,075,000]** **\$138,145,000:** *Provided*, That the salaries of secretaries to circuit and district judges shall not exceed the compensation established in chapter 51 of title 5, United States Code, for General Schedule grade (GS) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10, and that the salaries of law clerks to circuit and district

judges shall not exceed the compensation established in chapter 51 of title 5, United States Code, for General Schedule grade (GS) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, or 12: *Provided further*, That (exclusive of step increases corresponding with those provided for by chapter 53 of title 5 of the United States Code, *post differential and allowances for employees stationed outside the continental United States and in Alaska* and of compensation paid for temporary assistance needed because of an emergency) the aggregate salaries paid to secretaries and law clerks appointed by each of the circuit and district judges shall not exceed **[\$60,902 and \$36,921]** **\$63,947 and \$38,767** per annum, respectively, except in the case of the chief judge of each circuit and the chief judge of each district court having five or more district judges, in which case the aggregate salaries shall not exceed **[\$75,019 and \$47,441]** **\$78,771 and \$49,813** per annum, respectively: *Provided further*, That the chief judge of each circuit may appoint a senior law clerk to the court at not more than **[\$30,000]** **\$31,500** per annum, without regard to the limitations referred to above, said salary to be paid from this appropriation and be set by the Judicial Council of the Circuit, which Council shall also prescribe the duties and qualification of the position.

For "Salaries of supporting personnel" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **[\$29,700,000.]** (18 U.S.C. 3654, 3656, 28 U.S.C. 604(a)(5), 631(a), 633(c), 634, 711(a)(b), 712, 713(a)(b)(c), 751(a)(b), 752, 753, 755; 48 U.S.C. 863; 11 D.C.C. 302, 501, 503, 504(a), 506(a); 21 D.C.C. 502; 3 C.Z. Code, Sec. 7, 9; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 02-25-0924-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Administrative and legal assistance (obligations).....	103,277	124,460	31,948	141,745
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-1,925	-3,000	-750	-3,600
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,452			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>103,804</b>	<b>121,460</b>	<b>31,198</b>	<b>138,145</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	103,804	117,075	29,700	138,145
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		4,385	1,498	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	101,351	121,460	31,198	138,145
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	634	2,525	3,825	6,725
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,525	-3,825	-6,725	-2,525
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	99,456	115,817	26,950	142,153
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		4,343	1,348	192

The primary and appellate jurisdictions of the courts of the United States are vested in the 94 district courts and 11 courts of appeals. Provision for the salaries of the administrative and legal aides required to assist the judges in the conduct of hearings, trials, and other judicial functions and to man the component offices of the courts, including the Federal Probation System, is under this heading.

	CASELOAD			
	Pending beginning of year	Filed	Terminated	Pending end of year
<b>Courts of appeals:</b>				
1974.....	10,456	16,436	15,422	11,470
1975.....	11,470	16,658	16,000	12,128
<b>District courts:</b>				
<b>Civil cases:</b>				
1974.....	101,333	103,530	97,633	107,230
1975.....	107,230	117,320	104,783	119,767
<b>Criminal cases:</b>				
1974.....	24,416	37,667	39,439	22,644
1975.....	22,644	41,108	41,341	22,411
			<b>1974</b>	<b>1975</b>
Passport applications filed.....			82,238	55,974
Petitions for naturalization.....			113,026	124,308
Aliens naturalized.....			108,736	115,494
<b>Probation System:</b>				
<b>Persons under supervision:</b>				
Under supervision, beginning of year.....			54,427	59,615
Received during the year.....			41,641	45,291
Removed during the year.....			36,453	40,645
Under supervision, end of year.....			59,615	64,261
<b>Investigations:</b>				
Presentence.....			29,492	31,740
Other.....			47,654	60,123

1 Original proceedings only.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 02-25-0924-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	92,255	112,000	28,770	127,854
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,413	2,160	540	2,186
Total personnel compensation.....	94,668	114,160	29,310	130,040
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8,609	10,300	2,638	11,705
99.0 Total obligations.....	103,277	124,460	31,948	141,745
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	6,868	7,386	.....	8,294
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	282	240	.....	240
Average paid employment.....	6,442	7,105	.....	7,993

**REPRESENTATION BY COURT-APPOINTED COUNSEL AND OPERATION OF DEFENDER ORGANIZATIONS**

For the operation of Federal Public Defender and Community Defender organizations, and the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to represent persons under the Criminal Justice Act of 1964 (18 U.S.C. 3006A, as amended by Public Law 91-447, October 14, 1970), **[\$16,590,000]** \$20,686,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Representation by court-appointed counsel and operation of defender organizations" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,148,000.]

For an additional amount for "Representation by court-appointed counsel and operation of defender organizations", \$4,100,000, of which not to exceed \$1,800,000 shall be available for the liquidation of obligations incurred in prior years.]

For an additional amount for "Representation by court-appointed counsel and operation of defender organizations", \$575,000 for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976.] (Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-25-0923-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities</b>				
1. Federal public defenders.....	3,600	4,989	1,260	5,464
2. Community defender organizations (grants).....	1,700	2,031	508	2,206
3. Court-appointed counsel transcripts, and other services.....	10,526	12,026	3,007	13,016
10 Total obligations.....	15,826	19,046	4,775	20,686
<b>Financing</b>				
Budget authority.....	15,826	19,046	4,775	20,686
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	15,826	18,890	4,723	20,686
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	.....	156	52	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,826	19,046	4,775	20,686
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	12,024	9,583	11,533	11,613
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-9,583	-11,533	-11,613	-12,000
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	13	.....	.....	.....
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	18,280	16,944	4,643	20,295
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	152	52	4

Funds appropriated under this heading provide for furnishing representation for any person financially unable to obtain adequate representation: (1) who is charged with a felony or misdemeanor (other than a petty offense) or with juvenile delinquency by the commission of an act which if committed by an adult would be a felony or misdemeanor or with violation of probation; (2) who is under arrest, when such representation is required by law; (3) who is subject to revocation of parole, in custody as a material witness, or seeking collateral relief under section 2241, 2254, or 2255 of title 28 or 4245 of title 18, United States Code; or (4) for whom the sixth amendment to the Constitution requires the appointment of counsel

or for whom, in a case in which he faces loss of liberty, and Federal law requires the appointment of counsel. Representation shall include counsel and investigative, expert, and other services authorized pursuant to the Criminal Justice Act of 1964, as amended.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-25-0923-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,843	3,978	1,006	4,406
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32	40	11	44
Total personnel compensation.....	2,875	4,018	1,017	4,450
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	267	359	90	395
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	70	118	30	130
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	124	170	42	183
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	36	9	41
25.0 Compensation and out-of-pocket expenses of court-appointed counsel.....	9,032	9,665	2,416	10,385
Investigators, interpreters, psychiatrists, and other experts.....	302	470	118	540
Transcripts.....	1,164	1,960	490	2,160
Other services.....	84	98	25	94
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	20	5	22
31.0 Equipment.....	151	101	25	80
41.0 Grants.....	1,700	2,031	508	2,206
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,826	19,046	4,775	20,686
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	192	214	.....	218
Average paid employment.....	156	202	.....	213

**FEES OF JURORS**

For fees, expenses, and costs of jurors; and compensation of jury commissioners; **[\$18,000,000]** \$19,350,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Fees of jurors" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,500,000.] (28 U.S.C. 1863(b), 1871; 73 Stat. 147; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-25-0925-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Jury commissioners.....	28	50	12	50
2. Grand jurors.....	3,970	4,350	1,090	4,800
3. Petit jurors.....	13,452	13,600	3,398	14,500
10 Total obligations.....	17,450	18,000	4,500	19,350
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	17,450	18,000	4,500	19,350
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,450	18,000	4,500	19,350
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	813	712	734	734
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-712	-734	-734	-789
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	4	.....	.....	.....
90 Outlays.....	17,555	17,978	4,500	19,295

This appropriation provides for the statutory fees and allowances of jurors and fees of jury commissioners.

The amount of service and the compensation of jurors depends on the number of jury trials requested by the parties to civil and criminal cases in the U.S. courts, and the number of grand juries convened at the request of the U.S. attorney.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-25-0925-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments:</b>				
Jury commissioners.....	26	48	12	48
Jurors.....	13,398	13,900	3,475	15,000
Total personnel compensation.....	13,424	13,948	3,487	15,048
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	2	1	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons (jurors).....	3,535	3,600	900	3,820
25.0 Other services (meals and lodging furnished sequestered jurors).....	488	450	112	480
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	.....	.....	.....
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,450	18,000	4,500	19,350

General and special funds—Continued

TRAVEL AND MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES

For necessary travel and miscellaneous expenses, not otherwise provided for, incurred by the Judiciary, including the purchase of firearms and ammunition, **[\$20,040,000] \$26,550,000.**

**For "Travel and miscellaneous expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,883,000. (5 U.S.C. 3109, 5701-5708, 5722, 5724, 5728; 18 U.S.C. 3656; 28 U.S.C. 374, 456, 460, 604, 633(c), 638, 639, 753(f), 961, 962, 1915(b); 48 U.S.C. 363; 11 D.C.C. 503; Fed. R. Crim. P. 28; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0926-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Travel.....	3,675	5,643	1,290	6,124
2. Miscellaneous expense.....	11,805	14,997	3,743	21,146
10 Total obligations.....	15,480	20,640	5,033	27,270
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-385	-600	-150	-720
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	15,100	20,040	4,883	26,550
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,095	20,040	4,883	26,550
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,799	1,677	2,226	2,226
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,677	-2,226	-2,226	-2,950
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-33			
90 Outlays.....	15,184	19,491	4,883	25,826

Funds appropriated under this heading are for expenses of travel and subsistence incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business and for equipment, lawbooks, supplies, and other incidental expenses of operating the 11 courts of appeals and 94 district courts of the United States.

The estimate for 1977 will provide for expenses related to requests for new personnel included under the heading "Salaries of supporting personnel," increases for travel costs, local and long-distance telephone services, printing costs, additional funds for equipment, lawbooks, and other necessary expenditures.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0926-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	100	30	8	52
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,675	5,643	1,290	6,124
22.0 Transportation of things.....	115	40	10	68
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,903	6,824	1,721	9,559
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,180	1,551	381	1,845
25.0 Other services.....	1,101	1,142	301	2,295
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,165	1,061	271	1,642
31.0 Equipment (general office).....	822	1,369	306	2,385
Lawbooks, accessions.....	296	380	75	300
Lawbooks, continuations.....	2,123	2,600	670	3,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,480	20,640	5,033	27,270

SALARIES AND EXPENSES OF UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES

For compensation and expenses of United States Magistrates, including secretarial and clerical assistance, as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 634-635, **[\$10,510,000] \$11,862,000.**

**For "Salaries and expenses of United States magistrates" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,594,000.]**

**For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses of United States magistrates", \$404,000.]**

**For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses of United States magistrates", \$151,000 for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976. (28 U.S.C. 604, 631-638; 18 U.S.C. 3060, 3401-3402; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0929-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Salaries and expenses (total obligations).....	8,408	11,250	2,857	11,862
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	356			
Budget authority.....	8,764	11,250	2,857	11,862
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	8,764	10,914	2,745	11,862
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		336	112	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,408	11,250	2,857	11,862
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	387	450	603	630
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-450	-603	-630	-635
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	3			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	8,348	10,770	2,718	11,848
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		327	112	9

This appropriation is for the salaries and expenses of the U.S. magistrates appointed pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 631.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0929-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,386	7,237	1,848	7,700
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,262	1,636	420	1,680
Total personnel compensation.....	6,648	8,873	2,268	9,380
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	644	854	214	900
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	38	108	30	118
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	266	356	92	502
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	36	74	19	77
25.0 Other expenses, part-time magistrates.....	482	593	154	526
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	73	74	20	139
31.0 Equipment.....	221	318	60	220
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,408	11,250	2,857	11,862

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	336	429		432
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	84	82		82
Average paid employment.....	384	481		496

SALARIES AND EXPENSES OF REFEREES

For salaries and expenses of referees as authorized by the Act of June 28, 1946, as amended (11 U.S.C. 68, 102), not to exceed **[\$25,096,000] \$32,105,000**, to be derived from the Referees' salary and expense fund established in pursuance of said Act, and, to the extent of any deficiency in said fund, from any monies in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated: **Provided, That \$600,000] \$660,000 shall be transferred to the appropriation for "Administrative Office of the United States Courts" for general administrative expense of the bankruptcy system.**

**For "Salaries and expenses of referees" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$6,008,000: Provided, That \$150,000 shall be transferred to the appropriation for "Administrative Office of the United States Courts" for general administrative expense of the bankruptcy system.]**

**For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses of referees", \$1,466,000.]**

**For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses of referees", \$661,000 for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976. (Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-5036-0-2-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Salaries and expenses (total obligations).....	20,882	25,758	6,794	31,445
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	258			
Budget authority.....	21,140	25,758	6,794	31,445

<b>Budget authority:</b>					
40	Appropriation (special fund).....	18,621	22,503	5,626	25,879
	Appropriation (general fund).....	2,959	3,059	1,043	6,226
41	Transfer to appropriation: Administrative Office, U.S. Courts.....	-440	-600	-150	-660
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	21,140	24,962	6,519	31,445
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		796	275	
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>					
	Salaries of referees.....	6,990			
	Expenses of referees.....	14,150			
	Salaries and expenses of referees.....		25,758	6,794	31,445
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	20,882	25,758	6,794	31,445
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,404	833	1,028	1,028
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-833	-1,028	-1,028	-1,255
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	60			
90	Outlays, excluding civilian pay raise supplemental.....	22,513	24,797	6,535	31,172
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		766	259	46
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>					
	Salaries of referees.....	6,771			
	Expenses of referees.....	15,742			
	Salaries and expenses of referees.....		25,563	7,551	31,218

The district courts of the United States are constituted courts of bankruptcy, vested with original jurisdiction at law and in equity in proceedings brought under the bankruptcy statutes. This jurisdiction primarily is exercised through referees appointed by the several district courts.

Their salaries and office expenses are paid from this appropriation including compensation and benefits of clerical employees which are payable upon authorization of the Director of the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts.

This appropriation is derived from a special fund in the Treasury to which are deposited payments of fees and charges by parties to the proceedings.

The following table shows the 2-year caseload.

CASELOAD		1974	1975		
Pending, beginning of year.....		189,255	200,591		
Commenced during year:					
Voluntary.....		188,493	253,198		
Involuntary.....		1,020	1,286		
Terminated during year.....		178,177	192,792		
Pending, end of year.....		200,591	262,283		
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>					
Identification code 02-25-5036-0-2-752		1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel Compensation:</b>					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	14,179	16,539	4,425	20,148
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	583	854	214	854
Total personnel compensation..... 14,762 17,393 4,639 21,002					
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,319	1,546	409	1,860
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	185	255	64	255
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1	2	1	2
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,319	1,680	447	2,357
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	191	258	69	360
25.0	Other services.....	91	94	26	131
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	385	373	100	539
31.0	Equipment.....	319	557	139	619
92.0	Undistributed (allocations to other accounts).....	2,310	3,600	900	4,320
99.0	Total obligations.....	20,882	25,758	6,794	31,445

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions:			
Referees.....	189	189	194
Clerks.....	1,054	1,301	1,559
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	59	160	160
Average paid employment.....	1,234	1,470	1,840

**REFEREES' SALARY AND EXPENSE FUND (SPECIAL FUND)**

**Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....	-17,594	-20,532	-24,387	-25,705
Receipts.....	18,384	22,503	5,626	25,879

Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts: Salaries and expenses of referees.....	258			
Total available for appropriation.....	1,048	1,971	-18,761	174
<b>Appropriations:</b>				
Salaries of referees.....	-6,990			
Expenses of referees.....	-14,590			
Salaries and expenses of referees.....		-26,358	-6,944	-32,105
Total appropriations.....	-21,580	-26,358	-6,944	-32,105
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....	-20,532	-24,387	-25,705	-31,931

**SPEEDY TRIAL PLANNING**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-25-0934-0-1-752		1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
10	Salaries and expenses (obligations) (object class 92.0).....		1,500	500	500
<b>Financing:</b>					
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-2,500	-1,000	-500
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,500	1,000	500	
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,500			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		1,500	500	500
90	Total outlays.....		1,500	500	500

This appropriation will provide funds to the Federal judiciary to be allocated by the administrative office of the U.S. courts to Federal judicial districts to carry out the initial phases of planning and implementation of speedy trial plans under title I of the "Speedy Trial Act of 1974."

**PRETRIAL SERVICES AGENCIES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-25-0935-0-1-752		1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
10	Salaries and expenses (obligations) (object class 92.0).....		3,750	1,250	5,000
<b>Financing:</b>					
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-10,000	-6,250	-5,000
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	10,000	6,250	5,000	
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....	10,000			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		3,750	1,250	5,000
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....			375	500
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....		-375	-500	-500
90	Total outlays.....		3,375	1,125	5,000

This appropriation will provide funds to establish on a demonstration basis, in each of 10 respective judicial districts (other than the District of Columbia), a pretrial services agency authorized to maintain effective supervision and control over, and to provide supportive services to, defendants released under title II of the "Speedy Trial Act of 1974."

**COMMISSION ON REVISION OF THE FEDERAL COURT APPELLATE SYSTEMS OF THE UNITED STATES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-25-0930-0-1-752		1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
10	Salaries and expenses (obligations).....	341	89		
<b>Financing:</b>					
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-79	-89		
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	89			
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....	351			

General and special funds—Continued

COMMISSION ON REVISION OF THE FEDERAL COURT APPELLATE SYSTEMS OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 02-25-0930-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	342	89	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	20	86	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-86	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	276	175	-----	-----

The Commission is to study and report to the President, the Congress, and the Chief Justice, its recommendations for changes in the geographical boundaries of the U.S. Courts of Appeals within 180 days from the date on which its ninth member is appointed and, within 24 months from the date on which its ninth member is appointed shall submit a report and recommendations for additional changes in the structure and internal procedures of the Federal Courts of Appeals system. The Commission shall cease to exist 90 days after the date of submission of its second report.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0930-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	178	55	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12	3	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	8	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	20	3	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	19	13	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	84	3	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	1	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment (including library).....	1	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	341	89	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5	5	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	4	4	-----	-----

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, including travel, advertising, and rent in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, **[\$7,233,000] \$8,957,000: Provided,** That not to exceed \$120,000 of the appropriations contained in this title shall be available for the study of rules of practice and procedure. **[For "Administrative Office of the United States Courts" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,823,000.] (5 U.S.C. 5108(c) (3); 28 U.S.C. 601-606; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-26-0927-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
1. General administration.....	5,761	7,979	2,030	9,517
2. Study of rules of practice and procedure.....	56	100	25	100
10 Total obligations.....	5,817	8,079	2,055	9,617
Financing:				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	5,822	8,079	2,055	9,617
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	5,382	7,233	1,823	8,957
42 Transfer from appropriation: Salaries and expenses of referees.....	440	600	150	660

43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,822	7,833	1,973	9,617
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	246	82	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,817	8,079	2,055	9,617
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	251	658	913	928
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-658	-913	-928	-1,087
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	2	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	5,412	7,587	1,963	9,444
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	237	77	14

The Office, pursuant to section 604 of title 28, United States Code, under the supervision and direction of the Judicial Conference of the United States, is responsible for the administration of the U.S. courts, including the probation and bankruptcy system. The principal functions consist of providing staffs and services for the courts; conducting a continuous study of the Rules of Practice and Procedure in the Federal courts; examining the state of dockets of the various courts; compiling and publishing statistical data concerning the business transacted by the courts; and administering the Judicial Survivors Annuity System under title 28, United States Code, section 376. The Office also is responsible for the preparation and submission of the annual budget estimates as well as supplemental and deficiency estimates; the disbursement of and accounting for moneys appropriated for the operation of the courts, the Public Defender System for the District of Columbia and the Federal Judicial Center; the audit and examination of accounts; the purchase and distribution of supplies and equipment; and for securing adequate space for occupancy by the courts and for such other matters as may be assigned by the Supreme Court and the Judicial Conference of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-26-0927-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,149	5,979	1,495	7,056
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	66	70	18	70
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	87	90	22	90
Total personnel compensation.....	4,302	6,139	1,535	7,216
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	386	544	135	636
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	16	16	4	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	109	317	81	475
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	-----	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	362	575	170	707
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	84	54	15	79
25.0 Other services.....	102	147	47	172
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	121	130	33	158
31.0 Equipment.....	326	157	35	158
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,817	8,079	2,055	9,617

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	358	387	-----	448
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	8	-----	8
Average paid employment.....	285	368	-----	436

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-26-3927-0-4-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
10 Temporary Emergency Courts of Appeals of the United States (The Economic Stabilization Act, Amendments of 1971, Public Law 92-210) (costs—obligations) (object class 92.0).....	167	240	-----	-----



<b>Financing:</b>			
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-208	-240
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	41	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-41	
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	35	9
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-9	
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-17	
90	Outlays.....	-33	9

**FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Federal Judicial Center, as authorized by Public Law 90-219, **[\$6,565,000]** \$7,720,000. **For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,721,000.** (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-30-0928-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
10	Salaries and expenses (total obligations).....	3,411	6,620	1,739	7,720
<b>Financing:</b>					
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	39			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>					
		3,450	6,620	1,739	7,720
<b>Budget authority:</b>					
40	Appropriation.....	3,450	6,565	1,721	7,720
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		55	18	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	3,411	6,620	1,739	7,720
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	579	1,613	3,131	2,620
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,613	-3,131	-2,620	-3,651
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3			
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,374	5,049	2,232	6,687
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		53	18	2

This appropriation is for the operation of the Federal Judicial Center which was established by the act of December 20, 1967, Public Law 90-219 (81 Stat. 664). The Center is charged with the responsibility for furthering the development and adoption of improved judicial administration in the courts of the United States.

The estimate for 1977 makes provision for seven additional staff members for the Center, additional funds for contractual services (primarily training tuition) and for innovation and systems development. Funds are provided for travel and transportation for probation officer training. Funds for printing and reproducing, supplies, equipment, and travel are also included in these estimates.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-30-0928-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	893	1,287	323	1,537
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	143	143	36	143
Total personnel compensation.....					
		1,036	1,430	359	1,680
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	76	130	35	152
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	639	1,192	298	1,619
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2			
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	122	326	82	832
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	58	105	26	100
25.0	Other services.....	384	2,055	518	1,421
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	28	80	20	92
31.0	Equipment (including library).....	1,066	1,302	401	1,824
99.0	Total obligations.....	3,411	6,620	1,739	7,720

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	52	58	65
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	12	12
Average paid employment.....	49	68	75

**SPACE AND FACILITIES, THE JUDICIARY**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SPACE AND FACILITIES**

For the rental of space, tenant alterations, and related services for the United States Courts of Appeals and District Courts, the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, the Customs Court, the Court of Claims, the Administrative Office of the United States Courts and the Federal Judicial Center, pursuant to the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972, Public Law 92-313, June 16, 1972 (86 Stat. 216), **[\$64,000,000]** \$75,969,000, to be available for transfer to the General Services Administration which shall be responsible for administering the program in compliance with standards or guidelines prescribed by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts under the supervision and direction of the Judicial Conference of the United States.

**For "Space and facilities" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$16,000,000.** (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-31-0931-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
10	Space and facilities (total obligations).....	58,200	64,000	16,000	75,969
<b>Financing:</b>					
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,300			
<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>					
40		62,500	64,000	16,000	75,969
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	58,200	64,000	16,000	75,969
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....		5,731	6,302	1,576
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,731	-6,302	-1,576	-7,481
90	Outlays.....	52,469	63,429	20,726	70,064

This appropriation is for the rental of space, utilities, alterations, maintenance, and other tenant services pursuant to the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (Public Law 92-313, dated June 16, 1972).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-31-0931-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
23.0	Payment for rental of offices, courtrooms, and storage spaces.....	46,148	48,000	12,000	58,069
	Communications and utilities.....	186	400	100	400
25.0	Repairs and alterations.....	4,559	9,600	2,400	9,600
	Other services.....	7,307	6,000	1,500	7,120
31.0	Equipment.....				780
99.0	Total obligations.....	58,200	64,000	16,000	75,969

**EXPENSES, UNITED STATES COURT FACILITIES**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS**

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to provide furniture and furnishings for the United States Courts, including the Administrative Office of the United States Courts and the Federal Judicial Center, **[\$4,570,000]** \$5,675,000 to be available for transfer to the General Services Administration which shall be responsible for administering the program in compliance with standards or guidelines prescribed by the Director of the Administrative Office of

**General and special funds—Continued**

**FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS—Continued**

the United States Courts under the supervision and direction of the Judicial Conference of the United States.

【For "Furniture and furnishings" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$425,000.】 (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-32-0932-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Furniture and furnishings, newly constructed and/or remodeled buildings.....	493	2,130	198	2,280
2. Furniture and furnishings, other buildings.....	3,273	2,440	227	3,395
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,766</b>	<b>4,570</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>5,675</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	109			
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>3,875</b>	<b>4,570</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>5,675</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,766	4,570	425	5,675
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		2,281	2,768	61
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,281	-2,768	-61	-3,437
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>1,485</b>	<b>4,083</b>	<b>3,132</b>	<b>2,299</b>

This appropriation provides for necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to provide furniture and furnishings for the U.S. courts, including the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts and the Federal Judicial Center.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-32-0932-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	28	35	9	39
25.0 Other services.....	465	520	143	635
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	330	338	101	371
31.0 Equipment.....	2,943	3,677	172	4,630
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,766</b>	<b>4,570</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>5,675</b>

**COMMISSION ON BANKRUPTCY LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-33-5038-0-2-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Expenses (program costs, funded) (object class 24.0).....	1			
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-39			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	38			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1			
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>1</b>			

**BICENTENNIAL EXPENSES, THE JUDICIARY**

**BICENTENNIAL ACTIVITIES**

【For expenses to be incurred by the Judiciary in the observance of the American Revolution Bicentennial, \$2,000,000, which sum shall be available for allocation by the Administrative Office of the

United States Courts to the respective United States courts of appeals and district courts and for programs or projects conducted on a national level, to remain available until expended.】 (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-34-0933-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 General administration (costs—obligations) (object class 92.0).....		1,000	500	500
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-1,000	-500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		1,000	500	
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>		<b>2,000</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,000	500	500
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			200	200
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-200	-200	-200
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>		<b>800</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>

This appropriation is for expenses to be incurred by the Judiciary in the observance of the American Revolution Bicentennial.

**JUDICIARY TRUST FUNDS**

**Trust Funds**

**JUDICIAL SURVIVORS' ANNUITY FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-35-8110-0-7-602	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Annuities.....	1,019	1,186	304	1,244
2. Refunds and death claims.....	176	180	45	180
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,195</b>	<b>1,366</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>1,424</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-45	-64	-9	-4
U.S. securities (par).....	-9,055	-9,956	-11,265	-11,605
24 Unobligated balance, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	64	9	4	5
U.S. securities (par).....	9,956	11,265	11,605	12,955
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>2,114</b>	<b>2,620</b>	<b>684</b>	<b>2,775</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,195	1,366	349	1,424
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-45	-136	-155	-40
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	136	155	40	162
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>1,286</b>	<b>1,385</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>1,546</b>

The number of justices and judges on the roll eligible to participate in the system decreased during the fiscal year from 674 to 673. On June 30, 1975, there were 614 judges participating in the system.

As of June 30, 1975, there were 172 survivor annuitants, an increase of five over the number of annuitants on the roll as of June 30, 1974. Payments to annuitants during the year aggregated \$1,081,324, an increase of \$105,931 over the total paid in 1974. The average award to annuitants increased during 1975 by \$498, from \$5,935 to \$6,433.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 02-35-8110-0-7-602	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,019	1,186	304	1,244
44.0 Refunds.....	176	180	45	180
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,195</b>	<b>1,366</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>1,424</b>

OPERATION OF THE PUBLIC DEFENDER SERVICE FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-35-8120-0-7-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Salaries and expenses (total obligations) (object class 92.0)	1,878	1,882	470	2,070
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-43	-43	-43
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	43	43	43	43
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	1,921	1,882	470	2,070

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	1,878	1,882	470	2,070
72 Obligated balance available, start of period		41	42	27
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	-20			
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-41	-42	-27	-121
90 Outlays	1,817	1,881	485	1,976

GENERAL PROVISION—THE JUDICIARY

SEC. 402. The reports of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia shall not be sold for a price exceeding that approved by the court and for not more than \$9.00 per volume. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1976.*)



# EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

## COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

For compensation of the President, including an expense allowance at the rate of \$50,000 per annum as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 102, \$250,000.

【For "Compensation of the President" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$62,500.】 (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-05-0001-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Compensation of the President (costs—obligations) (object class 11.1).....	250	250	62	250
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	250	250	62	250
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	250	250	62	250
90 Outlays.....	250	250	62	250

## THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the White House Office as authorized by law, including not to exceed \$3,850,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at such per diem rates for individuals as the President may specify, and other personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service; hire of passenger motor vehicles, newspapers, periodicals, teletype news service, and travel (not to exceed \$100,000 to be accounted for solely on the certificate of the President); and not to exceed \$10,000 for official entertainment expenses to be available for allocation within the Executive Office of the President; 【\$16,763,000】 \$16,530,000.

【For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,191,000.】 (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-10-0110-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Administration (costs—obligations).....	15,398	16,763	4,191	16,530
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	969			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	16,367	16,763	4,191	16,530
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,398	16,763	4,191	16,530
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,141	1,222	1,222	1,222
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,222	-1,222	-1,222	-1,222
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-24			
90 Outlays.....	15,293	16,763	4,191	16,530

These funds provide the President with staff assistance and provide administrative services for the White House Office.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-10-0110-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,233	9,399	2,350	9,580
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	459	450	112	470
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	755	725	181	760
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	167	270	67	300
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>10,614</b>	<b>10,844</b>	<b>2,710</b>	<b>11,110</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	820	840	210	830
13.0 Travel of the President.....	100	100	25	100
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	200	190	48	190
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	5	1	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,556	3,776	947	3,350
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	730	660	165	600
25.0 Other services.....	91	50	12	70
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	230	250	62	230
31.0 Equipment.....	40	38	9	35
Official entertainment.....	10	10	2	10
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>15,398</b>	<b>16,763</b>	<b>4,191</b>	<b>16,530</b>

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	533	500	-----	485
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	15	-----	15
Average paid employment.....	529	500	-----	485
Average GS grade.....	8.31	8.50	-----	8.51
Average GS salary.....	\$13,936	\$14,974	-----	\$15,008

## EXECUTIVE RESIDENCE

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### OPERATING EXPENSES

For the care, maintenance, repair and alteration, refurbishing, improvement, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the Executive Residence, to be expended as the President may determine, notwithstanding the provisions of this or any other Act, and official entertainment expenses of the President to be accounted for solely on his certificate, 【\$1,826,000】 \$2,095,000.

【For "Operating expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$457,000.】 (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-20-0210-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Operating expenses.....	1,744	1,901	484	2,095
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
2. Staff services.....	48	50	12	50
3. Operating expenses.....	137	105	26	105
<b>10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....</b>	<b>1,929</b>	<b>2,056</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>2,250</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-205	-155	-38	-155
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	20			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,744</b>	<b>1,901</b>	<b>484</b>	<b>2,095</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	1,744	1,826	457	2,095
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		50	18	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		25	9	-----

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 03-20-0210-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,724	1,901	484	2,095
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	98	105	113	108
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-105	-113	-108	-100
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,710	1,918	462	2,103
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		50	18	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		25	9	

These funds provide for the care, maintenance, and operation of the Executive Residence.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-20-0210-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	957	1,192	304	1,262
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	116	70	18	70
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	196	113	29	122
Total personnel compensation.....	1,269	1,375	351	1,454
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Civilian.....	1,221	1,325	339	1,404
12.1 Personnel benefits.....	165	96	24	101
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utility services.....	114	144	36	154
25.0 Other services.....	58	73	19	173
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	183	225	56	225
31.0 Equipment.....		38	10	38
Total direct obligations.....	1,744	1,901	484	2,095
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Civilian.....	48	50	12	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utility services.....	89	55	14	55
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	48	50	12	50
Total reimbursable obligations.....	185	155	38	155
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,929	2,056	522	2,250

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	86	86		86
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	12		12
Average paid employment.....	96	95		95
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,770	\$13,947		\$14,780

**OFFICIAL RESIDENCE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

For the care, maintenance, repair and alteration, furnishing, improvement, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the official residence of the Vice President, **[\$274,000]** **[\$61,000]**: Provided, That advances or repayments or transfers from this appropriation may be made to any department or agency for expenses of carrying out such activities.

For "Operating expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **[\$26,000.]** (3 U.S.C. 111 note; Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-21-0211-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Support of the official residence of the Vice President (costs of obligations) (object class 25.0).....	311	274	26	61

<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		4		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	315	274	26	61
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	311	274	26	61
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		240	114	84
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-240	-114	-84	-10
90 Outlays.....	70	400	56	135

These funds provide for purchase, lease, and operation of appropriate equipment, furnishings, improvements, alterations, maintenance, repairs, services, and other provisions as may be required under the supervision of the Vice President to enable him to perform and discharge appropriately the duties, functions, and obligations associated with his office.

The sharp drop in outlays from 1976 to 1977 reflects completion of renovation and redecoration of the residence necessary to prepare it for use as the official residence of the Vice President.

**SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT**

For expenses necessary to enable the Vice President to provide assistance to the President in connection with specially assigned functions, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem equivalent of the rate for grade GS-18, compensation for one position at a rate not to exceed the rate of level II of the Executive schedule, and other personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$978,000]** **[\$1,246,000]**.

For "Special assistance to the President" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **[\$244,000.]** (Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-22-1454-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1u Administration (costs—obligations).....	906	1,001	252	1,246
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		4		
Budget authority.....	910	1,001	252	1,246
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	910	978	244	1,246
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		23	8	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	906	1,001	252	1,246
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	110	151	75	75
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-151	-75	-75	-75
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-24			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	841	1,054	244	1,246
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		23	8	

These funds are to be used by the Vice President to carry out responsibilities assigned him by the President and by various statutes.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-22-1454-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	421	640	162	714
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	117	25	6	50
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	8	2	46

11.8	Special personal services payments.....	7	20	5	25
	Total personnel compensation.....	550	693	175	835
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	40	55	14	66
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	40	30	8	50
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	127	138	34	175
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	18	15	4	15
25.0	Other services.....	80	20	5	50
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	39	20	7	25
31.0	Equipment.....	12	30	7	30
99.0	Total obligations.....	906	1,001	252	1,246

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	30	30	-----	30
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	2	-----	2
Average paid employment.....	29	29	-----	29
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$21,409	\$22,059	-----	\$24,621

**COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Council in carrying out its functions under the Employment Act of 1946 (15 U.S.C. 1021), **[\$1,600,000]** \$1,718,000.

**[**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$400,000.**]** (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-30-1900-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
Economic analysis.....	1,458	1,620	400	1,718
Reimbursable program:				
Economic analysis.....	6	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	1,464	1,620	400	1,718
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	9	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,473	1,620	400	1,718
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-6	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	133	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,600	1,620	400	1,718
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	1,600	1,600	400	1,718
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	20	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,467	1,620	400	1,718
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	113	84	101	79
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-84	-101	-79	-128
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-31	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,465	1,584	421	1,669
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	19	1	-----

The Council of Economic Advisers analyzes the national economy and its various segments; advises the President on economic developments; recommends policies for economic growth and stability; appraises economic programs and policies of the Federal Government; and assists in preparation of the annual Economic Report of the President to Congress.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-30-1900-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	853	1,048	278	1,000
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	48	55	15	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	42	32	8	32
Total personnel compensation.....	943	1,135	301	1,087

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	72	82	21	79
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	24	6	28
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	127	147	37	163
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	120	104	3	144
25.0	Other services.....	133	99	25	188
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	18	15	4	15
31.0	Equipment.....	30	14	3	11
	Total costs, funded.....	1,464	1,620	400	1,718
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	9	-----	-----	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,473	1,620	400	1,718

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	46	46	-----	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	-----	3
Average paid employment.....	44	49	-----	43
Average GS grade.....	8.67	9.16	-----	9.76
Average GS salary.....	\$14,578	\$16,061	-----	\$17,240
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$24,233	\$26,095	-----	\$29,315

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-30-3919-0-4-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Economic analysis (costs—obligations) (object class 11.3).....	7	-----	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-7	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	18	4	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-4	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-11	-4	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	3	-----	-----	-----

**COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

For expenses necessary for the Council on Environmental Quality and the Office of Environmental Quality, in carrying out their functions under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-190) and the National Environmental Improvement Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-224), including official reception and representation expenses (not to exceed \$1,000), hire of passenger vehicles, and support of the Citizens' Advisory Committee on Environmental Quality, **[\$2,736,000]** \$2,915,000.

**[**For the "Council on Environmental Quality and Office of Environmental Quality" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, including official reception and representation expenses (not to exceed \$250), hire of passenger vehicles and support of the Citizens' Advisory Committee on Environmental Quality, \$697,000.**]** (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$2,000,000.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-31-1453-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Environmental policy development and program evaluation.....	2,492	2,736	697	2,915
2. Analysis and evaluation of environmental and conservation effects of nonnuclear energy research and development activities.....	299	500	125	500
10 Total obligations.....	2,791	3,236	822	3,415

## General and special funds—Continued

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 03-31-1453-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-300	9		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....				
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>2,500</b>	<b>3,236</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>3,415</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	2,500	2,736	697	2,915
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		500	125	500
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>2,500</b>	<b>3,236</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>3,415</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,791	3,236	822	3,415
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	144	510	510	310
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-510	-510	-310	-310
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1			
90 <b>Outlays</b> .....	<b>2,424</b>	<b>3,236</b>	<b>1,022</b>	<b>3,415</b>

The Council on Environmental Quality and the Office of Environmental Quality analyze important environmental conditions and trends; review and appraise Federal Government programs having an impact upon the environment; recommend policies for protecting and improving the quality of the environment; assist in the preparation of the President's annual report to the Congress; and carry out a continuing analysis of the nonnuclear energy research and development effort to evaluate the adequacy of the programs with regard to energy conservation, and the environmental consequences of energy technology application, and publish appropriate reports to the Congress, the President and the Administrator of the Energy Research and Development Administration.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-31-1453-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,118	1,120	290	1,194
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	199	210	53	210
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	18	20	5	20
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	75	100	25	100
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>1,410</b>	<b>1,450</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>1,524</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	116	124	33	136
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	86	120	30	120
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2		2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	166	207	55	232
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	154	215	50	215
25.0 Other services.....	823	1,093	275	1,161
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29	20	5	20
31.0 Equipment.....	5	5	1	5
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>2,791</b>	<b>3,236</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>3,415</b>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	50	44		40
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	12		12
Average paid employment.....	60	54		50
Average GS grade.....	10.60	10.60		10.60
Average GS salary.....	\$19,791	\$20,147		\$20,173
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$34,419	\$34,762		\$34,971

## Intragovernmental funds:

## CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-31-3953-0-4-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Environmental policy development studies (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	1,480	1,650		

<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,480	-1,650		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				

## Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	880	529		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-529			
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-40			
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....				
90 <b>Outlays</b> .....	<b>311</b>	<b>529</b>		

This fund is for the purpose of administering study contracts jointly funded by the Council on Environmental Quality and other Federal agencies.

COUNCIL ON INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC  
POLICY

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Council on International Economic Policy, including hire of passenger motor vehicle, [\$1,650,000] \$1,466,000, of which, an amount not to exceed \$1,000 may be expended for official entertainment.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$412,000 of which, an amount not to exceed \$250 may be expended for official entertainment. (22 U.S.C. 2849; International Economic Policy Act of 1972, as amended; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-33-1456-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Study and formulate recommendations on international economic issues (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	1,386	1,685	602	1,328
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	152	-35	-190	138
10 <b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>1,538</b>	<b>1,650</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>1,466</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	62			
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....	<b>1,600</b>	<b>1,650</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>1,466</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,538	1,650	412	1,466
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	105	284	210	102
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-284	-210	-102	-320
77 Adjustments in expired account.....	20			
90 <b>Outlays</b> .....	<b>1,379</b>	<b>1,724</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>1,248</b>

<sup>1</sup>Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$6 thousand; 1976, \$5 thousand; 1977, \$4 thousand.

The Council provides advice to the President on international economic issues, assists him in achieving consistency between international and domestic economic policy, and maintains close coordination of international economic policy with basic foreign policy objectives.

The Council is chaired by the Chairman of the Economic Policy Board and is composed of key Cabinet level and Executive Office officials; including the Secretaries of State, Treasury, Defense, Agriculture, Commerce, Labor, and Transportation, the Assistant to the President for Economic Affairs, the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, the Chairman of the Council of Economic Advisers, the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, and the Executive Director of the Council on International Economic Policy. The President



designates additional members as he deems appropriate.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 03-33-1456-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	700	744	192	583
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	130	85	21	80
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	40	85	21	64
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	208	260	65	260
Total personnel compensation.....	1,078	1,174	299	987
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	66	67	20	60
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	38	64	10	55
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	80	140	30	150
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	49	50	5	50
25.0 Other services.....	194	130	45	140
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	20	3	20
31.0 Equipment.....	6	5	-----	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,538	1,650	412	1,466
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	28	29	-----	21
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	4	-----	4
Average paid employment.....	34	33	-----	25
Average GS grade.....	12.11	12.36	-----	12.88
Average GS salary.....	\$23,017	\$23,750	-----	\$24,884

**COUNCIL ON WAGE AND PRICE STABILITY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\***

\* See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, including compensation for the Deputy Director at a rate not to exceed the rate for level V of the Executive Schedule, necessary for the Council on Wage and Price Stability as authorized by the Council on Wage and Price Stability Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-387 as amended by Public Law 94-78) **[\$1,550,000] \$1,607,000.** (Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 03-34-1600-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Program direction and policy coordination.....	178	585	5	546
2. Wage and price monitoring.....	204	700	5	624
3. Government operations and research.....	142	474	5	437
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	524	1,759	15	1,607
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	227	-170	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	751	1,589	15	1,607
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	249	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,000	1,589	15	1,607
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	1,000	1,550	-----	1,607
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	39	15	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	751	1,589	15	1,607
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	257	218	161
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-257	-218	-161	-274
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	494	1,590	57	1,493
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	38	15	1

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$10 thousand; 1976, \$5 thousand; 1977, \$5 thousand.

The Council on Wage and Price Stability, established by the President, was authorized by the Council on Wage

and Price Stability Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-387). The Council reflects the continuing concern of the Federal Government with the rate of inflation in the economy as a whole and the special economic problems of various sectors of the economy.

1. *Program direction and policy coordination.*—The Council makes recommendations for increasing productivity and taking other actions to reduce inflationary pressures. It reports quarterly to the President and the Congress.

2. *Wage and price monitoring.*—The Council monitors wage and price increases in the private sector, conducts special analyses and holds public hearings on the inflationary problems in various sectors of the economy.

3. *Government operations and research.*—The Council reviews and appraises various policies and practices of the Federal Government which may contribute to inflation. It intervenes and otherwise participates in rulemaking, ratemaking, and other proceedings before the various Federal agencies in order to present views as to the inflationary impacts which might result from the possible outcomes of such proceedings.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 03-34-1600-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	301	894	14	945
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	59	108	-----	115
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	-----	-----	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	19	-----	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	382	1,002	14	1,060
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	26	80	1	85
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	43	-----	65
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	-----	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	98	-----	120
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	70	-----	77
25.0 Other services.....	282	274	-----	176
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	17	-----	19
31.0 Equipment.....	10	5	-----	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	751	1,589	15	1,607
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	41	44	-----	44
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	5	-----	5
Average paid employment.....	17	43	-----	42
Average GS grade.....	11.59	11.74	-----	11.88
Average GS salary.....	\$21,392	\$22,485	-----	\$23,326

**DOMESTIC COUNCIL**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Domestic Council, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem equivalent of the rate for grade GS-18; and other personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service; **[\$1,310,000] \$1,700,000.**

**For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$300,000.]**

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$327,000.]**

**For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$75,000.] (Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970; Executive Order No. 11541; Public Law No. 91-186; Executive Order No. 11455; Executive Order No. 11690; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)**

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-35-2200-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Advise and assist the President in the development of domestic policy and on intergovernmental relations between Federal, State, and local governments.....	1,160	1,646	413	1,700
Total program costs, funded.....	1,160	1,646	413	1,700
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	10			
10 Total obligations.....	1,170	1,646	413	1,700
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	80			
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>1,250</b>	<b>1,646</b>	<b>413</b>	<b>1,700</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	1,250	1,610	402	1,700
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		36	11	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,170	1,646	413	1,700
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	128	89	119	105
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-89	-119	-105	-100
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,209	1,582	417	1,702
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		34	10	3

The Domestic Council advises and assists the President in the formulation and coordination of national domestic policy, and, in accordance with Executive Order No. 11690 of December 14, 1972, on intergovernmental relations between Federal, State, and local governments. This appropriation provides staff services for the Council's activities.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-35-2200-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	704	949	239	1,005
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	81	85	21	89
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	37	49	12	51
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>822</b>	<b>1,083</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>1,145</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	62	91	23	96
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	39	60	15	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	128	160	40	147
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	23	6	23
25.0 Other services.....	54	175	44	175
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	25	6	25
31.0 Equipment.....	27	29	7	29
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	10			
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,170	1,646	413	1,700

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	30	40		40
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5		6
Average paid employment.....	35	42		44

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-35-3922-0-4-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Public Forums on Domestic Policy.....		240		
10 Total obligations.....		240		
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....		-240		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90 Outlays.....				

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		47		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		5		
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....		<b>52</b>		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		30		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		46		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		15		
25.0 Other services.....		30		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		2		
31.0 Equipment.....		1		
Unobligated—refunded to agencies.....		60		
99.0 Total obligations.....		240		

**NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the National Security Council, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$2,980,000]** \$3,210,000. [For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$650,000.] (50 U.S.C. 402; Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-40-2000-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Policy and operations coordination (costs—obligations).....	2,898	3,052	674	3,210
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2			
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>2,900</b>	<b>3,052</b>	<b>674</b>	<b>3,210</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	2,900	2,980	650	3,210
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		72	24	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,898	3,052	674	3,210
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	513	777	692	576
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-777	-692	-576	-486
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,621	3,072	761	3,298
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		65	29	2

The National Security Council advises the President regarding national security policies. This appropriation provides staff services for the Council's policy coordination activities.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-40-2000-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,250	1,410	320	1,395
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	95	160	35	185
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	149	162	42	160
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	572	647	120	652
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>2,066</b>	<b>2,379</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>2,392</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	112	142	25	139
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	101	110	30	130
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	190	201	60	259
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	4		5
25.0 Other services.....	368	163	30	230
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	33	7	35
31.0 Equipment.....	30	20	5	20
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,898	3,052	674	3,210

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	72	72		70
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	10		8
Average paid employment.....	89	91		92
Average GS grade.....	10.06	10.51		10.51
Average GS salary.....	\$17,361	\$19,744		\$20,164

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Office of Management and Budget, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$23,750,000]** \$25,800,000.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$5,937,500.]

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$500,000 to be derived by transfer from the appropriation for "Federal Supply Service, operating expenses, General Services Administration", fiscal year 1976.]

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$120,000 to be derived by transfer from the appropriation for "Federal Supply Service, operating expenses, General Services Administration", fiscal year 1976. (31 U.S.C. 1-25, 665, 847-849, 852; 5 U.S.C. 305; 39 U.S.C. 3206; 40 U.S.C. 356(3); 44 U.S.C. 1108, 3501-3511; Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970; Executive Order No. 11541; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-48-0300-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Budget review.....	2,473	3,133	784	3,784
2. Economic policy.....		377	94	435
3. Executive development and labor relations.....	449	469	117	435
4. Legislative reference.....	668	725	181	867
5. Management and operations.....	5,388	6,693	1,668	6,581
6. National security and international affairs.....	2,772	2,960	740	2,815
7. Human and community affairs.....	2,192	1,949	487	2,382
8. Economics and Government.....	1,810	1,662	416	1,949
9. Natural resources, energy, and science.....	2,469	2,681	670	2,815
10. Director's office.....	2,860	3,601	901	3,737
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>21,081</b>	<b>24,250</b>	<b>6,058</b>	<b>25,800</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
3. Executive development and labor relations.....	2			
5. Management and operations.....	561	250	63	300
10. Director's office.....	62	100	25	100
<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>400</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>21,707</b>	<b>24,600</b>	<b>6,146</b>	<b>26,200</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-467			
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>21,240</b>	<b>24,600</b>	<b>6,146</b>	<b>26,200</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-625	-350	-88	-400
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	634			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>21,250</b>	<b>24,250</b>	<b>6,058</b>	<b>25,800</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	21,250	23,750	5,938	25,800
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		500	120	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	21,250	24,250	6,058	25,800
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,614	24,250	6,058	25,800
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,398	1,475	2,000	2,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,475	-2,000	-2,000	-2,000
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-15			
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>21,522</b>	<b>23,725</b>	<b>6,058</b>	<b>25,800</b>

The Office assists the President in the discharge of his budgetary, management, and other executive responsibilities.

1. *Budget Review Division.*—Budget instructions and procedures are developed, review of agency estimates coordinated, agency financial management plans are reviewed, and the budget document is prepared.

2. *Economic Policy Division.*—Economic forecasts are developed as information is proposed about the economic outlook and the state of the economy.

3. *Executive Development and Labor Relations Division.*—Programs to develop, deploy, recruit, and motivate career executives in the Federal service are developed and wage and salary comparability studies are conducted.

4. *Legislative Reference Division.*—Proposed legislation and agency reports on pending legislation and enrolled bills are reviewed for the President.

5. *Management and operations.*—Government-wide programs to improve organization, economy, and management effectiveness are planned and implemented. Policy leadership and assistance are given to all agencies in information systems, statistical programs, planning, performance evaluation, and other management activities. Improved Federal relations with State and local governments and public interest groups are developed including support of Federal regional councils and Federal executive boards.

6-9. *National Security and International Affairs, Human and Community Affairs, Economics and Government, and Natural Resources, Energy, and Science Divisions.*—Agency programs, budget requests, and management activities are examined, appropriations are apportioned, proposed changes in agency functions are studied, and special studies aimed at establishing goals and objectives that would result in long- and short-range improvements in the agencies' financial, administrative and operational management are conducted.

10. *Director's office.*—Executive direction and coordination for all Office of Management and Budget activities is provided. In this regard, staff support is provided in the areas of administration, public affairs, congressional relations, and legal affairs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-48-0300-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,316	14,209	3,552	14,853
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	440	580	145	609
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	210	287	72	301
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	59	53	13	56
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>14,025</b>	<b>15,129</b>	<b>3,782</b>	<b>15,819</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,157	1,286	321	1,345
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	202	390	98	350
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	13	3	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,560	3,145	785	3,444
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	909	1,343	335	1,565
25.0 Other services.....	1,097	2,417	604	2,721
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	239	296	73	312
31.0 Equipment.....	891	231	57	231
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>21,082</b>	<b>24,250</b>	<b>6,058</b>	<b>25,800</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	59			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3			
25.0 Other services.....	563	350	88	400
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>400</b>
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>21,707</b>	<b>24,600</b>	<b>6,146</b>	<b>26,200</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-467			
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>21,240</b>	<b>24,600</b>	<b>6,146</b>	<b>26,200</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	661	1,681		650
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	42	47		47
Average paid employment.....	640	667		687
Average GS grade.....	11.51	11.60		11.52
Average GS salary.....	\$21,721	\$22,767		\$22,621
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,789	\$12,907		\$12,907

<sup>1</sup> Includes 20 positions transferred to the OMB from GSA on January 1, 1976, by direction of the Congress.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OFFICE OF FEDERAL PROCUREMENT POLICY**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$730,000]** \$1,627,000.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$182,500. (Public Law 93-400; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-48-0201-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Provides central executive branch leadership, guidance, and direction for the procurement policies and regulations employed in the acquisition of goods, services, and facilities by the executive branch (costs—obligations).....	181	754	191	1,627
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	479			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>660</b>	<b>754</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>1,627</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	660	730	182	1,627
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		24	9	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	181	754	191	1,627
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		24	20	36
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-24	-20	-36	-125
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	157	736	166	1,536
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		22	9	2

The Office of Federal Procurement Policy is responsible for promoting economy, efficiency, and effectiveness in the procurement of property and services by and for the executive branch.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-48-0201-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	130	614	156	811
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	16	1	1	33
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		7	2	20
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>864</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12	51	12	71
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	11	3	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		15	3	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....				10
25.0 Other services.....	6	55	14	522
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1			30
31.0 Equipment.....	11			20
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>754</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>1,627</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	25	22		27
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0		1
Average paid employment.....	4	22		28
Average GS grade.....	12.13	13.52		13.81
Average GS salary.....	\$24,773	\$27,027		\$28,429

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-48-3903-0-4-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Regional management information systems (object class 25.0).....	66			
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-66			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	80	14		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-14			
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-10			
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>14</b>		

**OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$1,980,000]** \$2,370,000.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$495,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-50-0400-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Trade policy coordination.....	1,057	1,425	452	1,587
2. International trade negotiations.....	485	525	137	573
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>1,542</b>	<b>1,950</b>	<b>589</b>	<b>2,160</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	251	70	-80	210
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,793</b>	<b>2,020</b>	<b>509</b>	<b>2,370</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	57			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,850</b>	<b>2,020</b>	<b>509</b>	<b>2,370</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	1,850	1,980	495	2,370
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		40	14	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,793	2,020	509	2,370
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	157	477	487	436
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-477	-487	-436	-535
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,469	1,971	545	2,270
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		38	15	1

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$60 thousand; 1976, \$66 thousand; TQ, \$2 thousand; 1977, \$10 thousand.

The Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations supervises and coordinates important aspects of U.S. foreign trade policy in accordance with the Trade Act of 1974 and the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 and consistent with the overall international economic objectives. In particular, it administers the trade agreements program and directs U.S. participation in trade negotiations with other countries. It chairs the interagency trade organization and has the responsibility for administering most of the provisions of the Trade Act of 1974 and the Trade Expansion Act of 1962.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-50-0400-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	842	1,069	271	1,115
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	47	27	6	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	36	35	9	35
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	31			
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>956</b>	<b>1,131</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>1,175</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	77	83	22	104
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	61	70	18	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	135	141	35	234
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	5	1	10
25.0 Other services.....	422	570	143	727
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	21	10	2	10
31.0 Equipment.....	116	10	2	10
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,793</b>	<b>2,020</b>	<b>509</b>	<b>2,370</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	45	45	-----	49
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	1	-----	1
Average paid employment.....	42	43	-----	46
Average GS grade.....	11.21	11.21	-----	11.52
Average GS salary.....	\$21,099	\$22,366	-----	\$22,978

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-50-3904-0-4-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1	-----	-----	-----

**OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS POLICY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the conduct of telecommunications functions assigned to the Director of the Office of Telecommunications Policy, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$8,500,000]** *\$8,206,000.*

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,100,000.** (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-51-0601-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Spectrum management.....	3,935	4,795	1,139	5,196
2. Government communications.....	1,234	1,094	227	820
3. International communications.....	540	505	139	536
4. Domestic policy analysis.....	1,055	841	178	648
5. Privacy Committee support.....	231	337	79	-----
6. Program direction.....	539	841	218	678
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	7,534	8,413	1,980	7,878
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	958	385	120	328
10 Total obligations.....	8,492	8,798	2,100	8,206
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-348	-298	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	298	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	8,450	8,500	2,100	8,206
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,492	8,798	2,100	8,206
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	335	1,045	493	115
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,045	-493	-115	-215
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-28	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	7,754	9,350	2,478	8,106

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$55 thousand; 1976, \$93 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$63 thousand.

The Office of Telecommunications Policy was created pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1970. The Director serves as the President's principal adviser on telecommunications matters, helps formulate national telecommunications policies, and presents executive branch views on telecommunications matters to the Congress and the Federal Communications Commission. The Office is responsible for the planning and management of the

Federal Government's use of the radio spectrum, primarily through a reimbursable technical program in the Department of Commerce.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-51-0601-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,140	1,411	362	1,053
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	289	330	83	320
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	39	30	5	30
Total personnel compensation.....	1,468	1,771	450	1,403
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	112	150	38	130
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	20	20	5	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	105	127	26	113
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	1	-----	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	216	268	67	268
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	20	5	25
25.0 Other services.....	6,487	6,381	1,493	6,191
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	50	50	13	50
31.0 Equipment.....	14	10	3	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,492	8,798	2,100	8,206

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	60	48	-----	41
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	12	-----	7
Average paid employment.....	50	58	-----	50
Average GS grade.....	12.12	13.00	-----	13.60
Average GS salary.....	\$21,912	\$25,111	-----	\$25,883

**SPECIAL ACTION OFFICE FOR DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 03-57-1455-0-1-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Administration and coordination of drug program (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	14,706	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-10,904	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,802	-----	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-9	-----	-----	-----
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-195	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-114	-306	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	306	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	450	306	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,240	-----	-----	-----
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Salaries and expenses.....	3,000	-----	-----	-----
Pharmacological research.....	1,240	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,598	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	20,664	9,200	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-9,200	-----	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-124	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	14,937	9,200	-----	-----
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Salaries and expenses.....	3,728	1,606	-----	-----
Pharmacological research.....	11,209	7,594	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$1 thousand.

The Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention terminated June 30, 1975. The Office was established by the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 and was charged with the responsibility for coordination of all Federal drug abuse prevention activities.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 03-57-1455-0-1-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>SPECIAL ACTION OFFICE FOR DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	637			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	416			
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10			
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	25			
Total personnel compensation.....	1,088			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	85			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	125			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	86			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	116			
25.0 Other services.....	437			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9			
31.0 Equipment.....	1			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	261			
Total obligations, Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention.....	2,208			
<b>ALLOCATION TO HEW, HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>				
25.0 Other services.....	183			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,405			
<b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE</b>				
25.0 Other services.....	7			
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	1,595			
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,802			

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	41			
------------------------------	----	--	--	--

SPECIAL FUND FOR DRUG ABUSE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-57-3455-0-1-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Special fund for drug abuse prevention (program costs, funded).....	18,975			
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-10,259			
10 Total obligations.....	8,716			
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-30			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	74			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	8,760			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,686			
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	20,373	9,884		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-9,884			
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-318			
90 Outlays.....	18,857	9,884		

The Special fund, authorized by the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act was allocated by the Special Action Office primarily to other Federal agencies as an incentive to develop more effective and innovative drug abuse prevention programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-57-3455-0-1-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>SPECIAL ACTION OFFICE FOR DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION</b>				
25.0 Other services.....	208			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	74			
Total obligations, Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention.....	282			

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

25.0 Other services.....	3,879			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,555			
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	8,434			
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,716			

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention.....	282			
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	6,024			
Department of Labor.....	2,000			
Department of Justice.....	225			
Department of State.....	41			
Department of the Army.....	143			
Selective Service System.....	1			

Legislative Program

Office of Science and Technology Policy

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-49-2600-2-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Science and technology policy analysis and advice (costs—obligations).....		1,400	500	1,600
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		1,400	500	1,600
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,400	500	1,600
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			1,000	800
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-1,000	-800	-300
90 Outlays.....		400	700	2,100

The Office of Science and Technology Policy will perform analyses for and provide advice to the President concerning policies in science and technology, and on the utilization of discoveries in science and technology in addressing important national problems.

TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND CORPORATIONS

SEC. 601. Unless otherwise specifically provided the maximum amount allowable during the current fiscal year in accordance with section 16 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (60 Stat. 810), for the purchase of any passenger motor vehicle (exclusive of buses and ambulances), is hereby fixed at \$2,700 except station wagons for which the maximum shall be \$3,100: *Provided*, That these limits may be exceeded by not to exceed \$1,700 for police-type vehicles.

SEC. 602. Unless otherwise specified and during the current fiscal year, and the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, no part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be used to pay the compensation of any officer or employee of the Government of the United States (including any agency the majority of the stock of which is owned by the Government of the United States) whose post of duty is in continental United States unless such person (1) is a citizen of the United States, (2) is a person in the service of the United States on the date of enactment of this Act, who, being eligible for citizenship, has filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States prior to such date and is actually residing in the United States, (3) is a person who owes allegiance to the United States, or (4) is an alien from Cuba, Poland, South Viet Nam, or the Baltic countries lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence: *Provided*, That, for the purpose of this section, an affidavit signed by any such person shall be considered prima facie evidence that the requirements of this section with respect to his status have been complied with: *Provided further*, That any person making a false affidavit shall be guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than \$4,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penal-clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law: *Provided further*, That any

payment made to any officer or employee contrary to the provisions of this section shall be recoverable in action by the Federal Government. This section shall not apply to citizens of the Republic of the Philippines or to nationals of those countries allied with the United States in the current defense effort, or to temporary employment of translators, or to temporary employment in the field service (not to exceed sixty days) as a result of emergencies.

SEC. 603. Appropriations of the executive departments and independent establishments for the current fiscal year [and the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976,] available for expenses of travel or for the expenses of the activity concerned, are hereby made available for quarters allowances and cost-of-living allowances, in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 5922-5924.

SEC. 604. No part of any appropriation for the current fiscal year [and the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976,] contained in this or any other Act shall be paid to any person for the filling of any position for which he or she has been nominated after the Senate has voted not to approve the nomination of said person.

SEC. 605. Funds made available by this or any other Act for administrative expenses in the current fiscal year [and the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976,] of the corporations and agencies subject to the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 841), shall be available, in addition to objects for which such funds are otherwise available, for rent in the District of Columbia; services in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 3109; and the objects specified under this head, all the provisions of which shall be applicable to the expenditure of such funds unless otherwise specified in the Act by which they are made available: *Provided*, That in the event any functions budgeted as administrative expenses are subsequently transferred to or paid from other funds, the limitations on administrative expenses shall be correspondingly reduced.

SEC. 606. Pursuant to section 1415 of the Act of July 15, 1952 (66 Stat. 662), foreign credits (including currencies) owed to or owned by the United States may be used by Federal agencies for any purpose for which appropriations are made for the current fiscal year [and the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976,] (including the carrying out of Acts requiring or authorizing the use of such credits), only when reimbursement therefor is made to the Treasury from applicable appropriations of the agency concerned: *Provided*, That such credits received as exchange allowances or proceeds of sales of personal property may be used in whole or part payment for acquisition of similar items, to the extent and in the manner authorized by law, without reimbursement to the Treasury.

SEC. 607. (a) No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation or agency, shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes designed to support or defeat legislation pending before Congress.

(b) No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the payment of the salary of any officer or employee of the United States Postal Service, who—

(1) prohibits or prevents, or attempts or threatens to prohibit or prevent, any officer or employee of the United States Postal Service from having any direct oral or written communication or contact with any Member or committee of Congress in connection with any matter pertaining to the employment of such officer or employee or pertaining to the United States Postal Service in any way, irrespective of whether such communication or contact is at the initiative of such officer or employee or in response to the request or inquiry of such Member or committee; or

(2) removes, suspends from duty without pay, demotes, reduces in rank, seniority, status, pay, or performance or efficiency rating, denies promotion to, relocates, reassigns, transfers, disciplines, or discriminates in regard to any employment right, entitlement, or benefit, or any term or condition of employment of, any officer or employee of the United States Postal Service, or attempts or threatens to commit any of the foregoing actions with respect to such officer or employee, by reason of any communication or contact of such officer or employee with any Member or committee of Congress as described in paragraph (1) of this subsection.

SEC. 608. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act, shall be available to finance interdepartmental boards, commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups under section 214 of the Independent Offices Appropriations Act, 1946 (31 U.S.C.

691) which do not have prior and specific congressional approval of such method of financial support.

SEC. 609. Appropriations available to any department or agency during the current fiscal year [and the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976,] for necessary expenses, including maintenance or operating expenses, shall also be available for payment to the General Services Administration for charges for space and services and those expenses of renovation and alteration of buildings and facilities which constitute public improvements, performed in accordance with the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 749), the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (86 Stat. 216), or other applicable law.

SEC. 610. Funds made available by this or any other Act to the fund created by the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (86 Stat. 216), and the "Postal Service fund" (39 U.S.C. 2003), shall be available for employment of guards for all buildings and areas owned or occupied by the United States or the Postal Service and under the charge and control of the General Services Administration or the Postal Service, and such guards shall have, with respect to such property, the powers of special policemen provided by the first section of the Act of June 1, 1948 (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318), but shall not be restricted to certain Federal property as otherwise required by the proviso contained in said section, and, as to property owned or occupied by the Postal Service, the Postmaster General may take the same actions as the Administrator of General Services may take under the provisions of sections 2 and 3 of the Act of June 1, 1948 (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318a, 318b) attaching thereto penal consequences under the authority and within the limits provided in section 4 of the Act of June 1, 1948 (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C.; 318c).

SEC. 611. None of the funds available under this Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with the transfer of any functions, personnel, facilities, equipment, or funds out of the United States Customs Service unless such transfers have been specifically authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 612. None of the funds available under this Act shall be available for administrative expenses for the purpose of transferring the border control activities of the United States Customs Service to any other agency of the Federal Government. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

## TITLE II—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein, except as provided in section 204 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1975 (Public Law 93-554). ]

SEC. 202. No part of any appropriation, funds, or other authority contained in this Act shall be available for paying to the Administrator of the General Services Administration in excess of 90 per centum of the standard level user charge established pursuant to section 210(j) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, for space and services. ]

SEC. 203. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1976, to make food stamps available to any household, to the extent that the entitlement otherwise available to such household is attributable to an individual who: (i) has reached his eighteenth birthday; (ii) is enrolled in an institution of higher education; and (iii) is properly claimed as a dependent child for Federal income tax purposes by a taxpayer who is not a member of an eligible household. ]

SEC. 205. (a) It is the sense of Congress that the President, through the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, shall take immediate steps to restrain the inflationary impact of Federal expenditures and to conserve the use of energy by ordering a reduction of Federal travel expenditures not to exceed 10 percent.

(b) These steps shall include such provisions as are necessary to insure that such reductions are allocated so as not to disrupt the provision of vital governmental services or the organized troop movement of military personnel.

(c) The President is requested to submit to Congress, within 30 days of adoption of this section by the Senate and the House of Representatives a report outlining his actions. ] (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.*)





# FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

## APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to carry out the [activities specified in] programs authorized by the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, as amended, [40 App. U.S.C. 2-405,] except expenses authorized by section 105 of said Act, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, to remain available until expended, [which activities are hereby authorized pending the enactment of H.R. 4073 or similar authorizing legislation, \$288,200,000] \$298,500,000, of which [\$162,200,000] \$185,000,000 shall be available for the Appalachian Development Highway System, but no part of any appropriation in this Act shall be available for expenses in connection with commitments for contracts or grants for the Appalachian Development Highway System in excess of the total amount herein and heretofore appropriated.

[For "Appalachian regional development programs" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$50,000,000, of which \$37,500,000 shall be available for the Appalachian Development Highway System.] (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-02-0090-0-1-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Appalachian Development Highway System	178,665	164,790	37,500	185,000
2. Area development programs	116,724	144,143	8,600	104,500
3. Research and local development district program	10,066	8,536	4,500	9,000
4. Other	234	636	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded	305,690	318,105	50,600	298,500
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	14,818	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	320,508	318,105	50,600	298,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.40 Appropriation	-57,513	-30,505	-600	-----
21.49 Contract authority	-225,000	-210,000	-232,800	-195,300
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.40 Appropriation	30,505	600	-----	-----
24.49 Contract authority	210,000	232,800	195,300	260,300
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>278,500</b>	<b>311,000</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>363,500</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
40 Appropriation	293,500	288,200	50,000	298,500
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-160,000	-162,200	-37,500	-185,000
<b>Adjusted:</b>				
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	133,500	126,000	12,500	113,500
49.10 Contract authority rescinded (Public Law 93-529)	-40,000	-----	-----	-----
<b>Permanent:</b>				
69.10 Contract authority (Public Law 92-65 and Public Law 94-188)	185,000	185,000	-----	250,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	320,508	318,105	50,600	298,500
72.40 Obligated balance, start of period	607,227	617,318	599,423	555,023
74.40 Obligated balance, end of period	-617,318	-599,423	-555,023	-528,523
90 Outlays	310,417	336,000	95,000	325,000

#### Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of period	225,000	210,000	232,800	195,300
Contract authority (Public Law 92-65 and Public Law 94-188)	185,000	185,000	-----	250,000
Unfunded balance rescinded (Public Law 93-529)	-40,000	-----	-----	-----
Unfunded balance, end of period	-210,000	-232,800	-195,300	-260,300
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	160,000	162,200	37,500	185,000

This program establishes a framework of joint Federal and State efforts to provide the basic facilities essential to economic growth in Appalachia. Program investments made in the Appalachian Region are concentrated in areas with significant potential for future growth. The States, acting through the Appalachian Regional Commission, are responsible for recommending local and State projects within their borders for assistance under this program.

1. *Appalachian Development Highway System.*—Section 201 of the Appalachian Regional Development Act authorizes construction of an Appalachian Development Highway System including local access roads. This system is designed to improve the accessibility of Appalachia; to reduce highway transportation costs to and within Appalachia; and to provide the highway transportation facilities necessary to accelerate the overall development of Appalachia. The program is funded through contract authority available in the fiscal year preceding the year of authority. The budget for 1977 provides \$185 million to fully liquidate obligations through that period.

The status of the system of roads including mileage prefunded by the State follows:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Development system miles (cumulative):</b>				
Approved for construction	1,404	1,550	1,600	1,750
Miles contracted	1,382	1,500	1,520	1,630
Prefinanced miles	(1)	(12)	-----	(12)
Miles completed	1,076	1,300	1,310	1,375
<b>Access roads (cumulative):</b>				
Miles contracted	542	680	720	750
Miles completed	516	550	560	600
<b>Funds committed (cumulative—thousands):</b>				
Development highway	\$1,429,647	\$1,574,250	\$1,607,000	\$1,782,600
Access roads and administration	82,763	102,950	107,703	117,100
Prefinanced by States	2,805	20,000	-----	20,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,515,215</b>	<b>\$1,697,200</b>	<b>\$1,714,700</b>	<b>\$1,919,700</b>
Annual obligation (thousands)	176,738	164,790	37,500	185,000

2. *Area development programs.*—Funds are provided for a single allocation to each of the Appalachian States for implementing programs of area development. The programs consist of projects aimed primarily at providing the basic facilities essential to the region's growth and economic development, particularly in the areas of health, education, and community facilities.

During 1977 continued emphasis will be placed on conducting area development activities within the several geographic subregions of Appalachia by an allocation system permitting greater State flexibility in the amount and kind of projects undertaken. These projects will be of the following types, with the project mix depending upon

General and special funds—Continued

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

the State plans adopted within the context of the sub-regional development strategies: health and child development; community facilities and housing; vocational and other education; energy and enterprise; natural resources and environment; and rural transportation. Workload data for comparable programs in the previous years follow:

(a) *Health and child development.*—Grants are made for the construction, equipping, and operation of multi-county demonstration health facilities including hospitals, regional health diagnostic or treatment centers, and other facilities. In addition, grant support is provided for primary care and child development programs throughout the region. Cumulative approved projects are:

	1975 actual	Cumulative
Health operation, new projects.....	63	575
Construction.....	43	142
Child Development, new projects.....	38	349
Annual obligations (thousands).....	\$46,495	---

(b) *Vocational and other education facilities.*—Grants are made to States and local districts within the Appalachian region for the construction and equipment of vocational education facilities, and in limited cases, for operations and demonstration projects. Supplementary grants are also provided for community colleges, libraries, ETV, and NDEA. These facilities are key elements for the training and upgrading of potential and existing labor force entrants in skills required in commercial and other vocations. Projects approved on a cumulative basis, including those aided by supplementary grants, are as follows:

	1975 actual	Cumulative
Vocational education construction and equipment.....	83	672
Vocational education operations and demonstration, new.....	15	115
Other educational facilities and equipment.....	28	446
Annual obligations (thousands).....	\$41,500	---

(c) *Other community facilities.*—Grants are made for the construction and equipping of other community facilities such as water and sewer systems, sewage treatment facilities, airports, recreation facilities, et cetera, to meet the basic needs of local areas and assist in providing economic development opportunities. Grants may be supplementary to other Federal grants or, when sufficient Federal funds are unavailable, be provided entirely by this program. The total Federal contribution may not exceed 80%. Workload data, by type of project, follows (amounts in millions of dollars):

	1975 actual		Cumulative program	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Water systems.....	44	12.4	178	40.0
Water and sewer.....	18	6.9	49	13.0
Sewage treatment.....	32	5.3	277	52.5
Solid waste disposal.....	7	2.6	18	3.1
Airports.....	20	2.7	146	18.5
Recreation.....	12	2.6	78	9.6
Other.....	3	0.6	32	2.9
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>33.1</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>139.6</b>

Annual obligation (thousands)—\$29,674

(d) *Natural resources and environment.*—This program consists largely of grants for the sealing and filling of voids in abandoned coal mines, the extinguishment and control of underground and outcrop mine fires, and the reclamation and rehabilitation of strip and surface mine areas,

including waste banks, on public land in those areas where the potential for economic growth exists in Appalachia. States or local sponsors must bear 25% of the project cost. Approved projects on a cumulative basis are:

	1975 actual	Cumulative
Mine fires.....	3	37
Mine subsidence.....	1	18
Surface restoration and well sealing.....	6	25
Annual obligations (thousands).....	\$14,239	---

(e) *Other programs.*—During 1976 limited programs of grants to stimulate energy related enterprise development and assist in meeting rural transportation problems of the region will be initiated.

3. *Research and local development district program.*—Appalachian planning assistance is provided through grants to multicounty local development districts and for research and demonstration projects. Grants are made for up to 75% of the administrative expenses of local development districts. Other planning and technical assistance is provided for (a) programs which improve the base for economic growth, (b) programs which will attract industrial development within the region, (c) programs which will improve the health, education, and skills of the people, and (d) programs which conserve, maintain, and improve natural resources.

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Planning districts aided.....	69	69	69	69
Research projects (ARC and State).....	90	70	70	70
Obligations (thousands).....	\$9,940	\$8,536	\$4,500	\$9,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-02-0090-0-1-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION</b>				
25.0 Other services.....	6,659	6,643	155	4,675
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	12,717	9,321	4,541	8,668
<b>Total obligations, Appalachian Regional Commission.....</b>	<b>19,376</b>	<b>15,964</b>	<b>4,696</b>	<b>13,343</b>
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,475	1,748	439	1,847
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	11	19	4	19
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	1	3
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,489</b>	<b>1,770</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>1,869</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	140	169	45	180
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	102	159	46	196
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	8	2	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	34	39	8	44
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	8	3	9
25.0 Other services.....	299	397	85	375
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	9	2	10
31.0 Equipment.....	7	13	3	13
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	299,039	299,569	45,266	282,453
<b>Total obligations, allocation accounts.....</b>	<b>301,132</b>	<b>302,141</b>	<b>45,904</b>	<b>285,157</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>320,508</b>	<b>318,105</b>	<b>50,600</b>	<b>298,500</b>

Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Appalachian Regional Commission.....	19,376	15,964	4,696	13,343
Department of Agriculture.....	18,302	23,154	25	17,820
Department of Commerce.....	250	300	---	300
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	79,380	87,739	8,237	66,753
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	5,622	9,000	---	4,000
Department of Interior.....	15,392	12,763	142	6,474
Department of Transportation.....	178,228	164,080	37,500	186,210
Environmental Protection Agency.....	3,958	5,105	---	3,600

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Total number of permanent positions.....	78	78	---	81
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	---	1
Average paid employment.....	59	64	---	67
Average GS grade.....	9.87	10.00	---	9.97
Average GS salary.....	\$17,697	\$18,874	---	\$19,198
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,820	\$14,198	---	\$14,369

**Public enterprise funds:**

**APPALACHIAN HOUSING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-02-4190-0-3-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
Technical assistance grants.....	554	1,140	250	800
Site development grants.....	700	700	82	---
Writeoff of loans (grants).....	22	50	20	100
Administrative expenses.....	15	15	5	15
Total operating costs.....	1,292	1,905	357	915
Capital outlay, funded: Loans.....	34	275	193	719
Total program costs, funded.....	1,326	2,180	550	1,634
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-209	315	-305	-819
10 Total obligations.....	1,117	2,495	245	815
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Collection of loans.....	-362	-180	-50	-134
Interest.....	-5	---	---	---
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-4,577	-3,826	-1,511	-1,316
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	3,826	1,511	1,316	635
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	751	2,315	195	681
72 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	2,331	2,125	2,440	2,135
74 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	-2,125	-2,440	-2,135	-1,316
90 Outlays.....	957	2,000	500	1,500

This program provides for several ways of assisting the region in obtaining a larger share of housing for low- and moderate-income families. The Commission is authorized to make technical assistance grants for the organization of State housing corporations and local nonprofit groups to encourage such housing construction.

This program also provides authority to make loans for up to 80% of the preliminary cost of planning housing projects and obtaining Federal or State housing assistance. Eligible loan costs include preliminary site engineering and architectural fees, site options, and construction loan fees and legal costs.

Grants may be made for site development costs and offsite improvements such as sewer and water line extensions where necessary for economic feasibility of the housing project. Grants for such purposes may not exceed ten percent of the project cost.

In 1977 technical and site development grants will be funded from the Appalachian regional development program appropriations. Funds have been transferred from the "Appalachian regional development" appropriation to this revolving fund for the following workload:

	Through 1975	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Loans approved.....	110	3	14	16
Technical assistance grants.....	28	6	9	---
Site development grants.....	15	7	3	---

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-02-4190-0-3-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION</b>				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	554	1,094	250	800
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-154	106	-150	-800
Total obligations, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	400	1,200	100	---
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS: DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT</b>				
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	14	14	4	14
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	1	1	1

33.0 Investments and loans.....	34	275	193	719
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	722	796	102	100
Total costs funded.....	771	1,086	300	834
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-55	209	-155	-19
Total obligations, allocation accounts: Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	717	1,295	145	815
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,117	2,495	245	815
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
1. Appalachian Regional Commission.....	400	1,200	100	---
2. Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	717	1,295	145	815

**Personnel Summary**

**ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS: DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	---	1
Average paid employment.....	1	1	---	1

**DISASTER RELIEF**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**DISASTER RELIEF**

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Department of Housing and Urban Development under the Disaster Relief Act of 1970, as amended, the Disaster Relief Act of 1974, and Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1973, authorizing assistance to States and local governments, **[\$150,000,000]** \$100,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed 3 per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for administrative expenses.

For "Disaster relief" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$37,500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed 3 per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for administrative expenses. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-03-0039-0-1-453	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Administration.....	5,967	6,259	1,634	6,619
2. Aid to stricken areas.....	167,394	282,003	42,623	187,059
Total program costs, funded.....	173,361	288,262	44,257	193,688
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	18,659	-13,987	-5,087	-20,293
10 Total obligations.....	192,020	274,275	39,170	173,395
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-196,360	-204,340	-80,065	-78,395
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	204,340	80,065	78,395	5,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	200,000	150,000	37,500	100,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	192,020	274,275	39,170	173,395
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	354,454	340,616	364,891	349,061
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-340,616	-364,891	-349,061	-272,456
90 Outlays.....	205,858	250,000	55,000	250,000

1. *Administration.*—Up to 3% of the funds provided for disaster relief may be used for the administrative expenses of the Federal Disaster Assistance Administration in coordinating the disaster relief program.

2. *Aid to stricken areas.*—Under the Disaster Relief Act of 1970, as amended, and the Disaster Relief Act of 1974, the Federal Government will provide supplementary assistance to State and local governments and to individuals in the event of a presidentially declared emergency or major disaster. Funds may be made available directly to a State, or to Federal agencies as reimbursement for expenditures in disaster relief work performed under this authority. Responsibility for administration of this

## General and special funds—Continued

## DISASTER RELIEF—Continued

program is delegated to the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development by Executive order.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-03-0039-0-1-453	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	57,609	78,740	11,717	51,631
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	134,411	195,535	27,453	121,764
99.0 Total obligations.....	192,020	274,275	39,170	173,395

## ECONOMIC STABILIZATION ACTIVITIES

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-04-0058-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,278	138		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-138			
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,438			
90 Outlays.....	1,702	138		

The Economic Stabilization Act of 1970, as amended, expired on April 30, 1974. The outlays for 1975 and 1976 are for liquidating the account.

## UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

For expenses necessary to enable the President to meet unanticipated needs, in furtherance of the national interest, security, or defense which may arise at home or abroad during the current fiscal year, and to pay administrative expenses (including personnel, in his discretion and without regard to any provision of law regulating employment and pay of persons in the government service or regulating expenditures of government funds) incurred with respect thereto, \$1,000,000.

For "Unanticipated needs" for the period July 1, 1976 through September 30, 1976, \$250,000. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-05-0037-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Presidential Clemency Board.....	231	281		
Commission on CIA activities within the United States.....	212			
Reserved for future allocations.....		719	250	1,000
Total program costs, funded.....	443	1,000	250	1,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	33			
10 Total obligations.....	476	1,000	250	1,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	24			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	500	1,000	250	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	476	1,000	250	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		151	151	151
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-151	-151	-151	-151
90 Outlays.....	325	1,000	250	1,000

These funds are to enable the President to meet unanticipated needs in furtherance of national interest, security, or defense. As of November 15, 1975, the 1976 allocations were as follows:

Presidential Clemency Board.....	281,000
Federal Paperwork Commission.....	1,200,000
Privacy Protection Study Commission.....	1,131,000

<sup>1</sup> To be refunded upon enactment of the appropriations for these Commissions.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-05-0037-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	232	223		
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	7			
Total personnel compensation.....	242	223		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10	15		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	88	5		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	5		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	32	18		
25.0 Other services.....	84	15		
25.0 Supplies and materials.....	6			
92.0 Undistributed, reserved for future allocations.....		719	250	1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	476	1,000	250	1,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Reserved for future allocations.....		719	250	1,000
Presidential Clemency Board.....	237	281		
Commission on CIA activities within the United States.....	239			

## Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6		
Average paid employment.....	6	6		

## EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-05-0036-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	25	3		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3			
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5			
90 Outlays.....	18	3		

These funds enabled the President to provide for emergencies affecting the national interest, security, or defense.

## Public enterprise funds:

## REVOLVING FUND, DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-06-4401-0-3-054	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations, net.....	-634,611			
Accrued interest.....	(-592,005)			
Adjustment.....	(-42,606)			
21.98 Deficiency start of period: Fund balance.....	245,633			
27 Capital transfer.....	303,886			
47 Budget authority: Unobligated balance of agency debt authority rescinded (Public Law 93-426).....	-85,092			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-634,611			
Obligated balance start of period:				
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	330,724			
72.98 Fund balance.....	302,856			
77.47 Adjustment in obligated balance: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	1,862			
90 Outlays.....	831			

<sup>1</sup> Accounts receivable.

The activities previously handled in this account are now funded, under appropriation, in the General Services Administration. Accordingly, no business statements have been included in this year's budget presentation.

**EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-07-0061-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Improving the management of executive agencies (program costs, funded)		589		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-589	-589		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	589			
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net		589		
72 Obligated balance, start of period	197	61	25	
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-61	-25		
90 Outlays	136	625	25	

These funds enabled the President to develop and implement improvements in the management, organization, and operation of the agencies of the executive branch.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-07-0061-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions		177		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		16		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		10		
25.0 Other services		386		
99.0 Total obligations		589		
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Reserved for future allocations		205		
Office of Management and Budget		134		
Civil Service Commission		250		

**Personnel Summary**

Average paid employment	9
-------------------------	---

**FOREIGN ASSISTANCE**

For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and for other purposes, as follows:

**INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**MILITARY ASSISTANCE**

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 503 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, including administrative expenses and purchase of motor vehicles for replacement only for use outside the United States, \$279,000,000: Provided, That none of the funds contained in this paragraph shall be available for the purchase of new automotive vehicles outside the United States. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-09-1080-0-1-052	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Grant aid operations:				
Requirements ordered from U.S. military services (22 U.S.C. 1819):				
1. Aircraft	96,630	143,500		65,000
2. Ships	7,544	10,500		5,500
3. Tanks, other vehicles, and weapons	26,490	39,340		15,000
4. Ammunition	178,066	25,730		54,000
5. Missiles	14,259	20,500		20,000
6. Electronic equipment	12,173	18,500		10,000
7. Other	54,088	66,490		30,000
Subtotal	389,250	324,560		199,500
Other requirements:				
8. Offshore procurement	2,203			
9. Supply operations	131,373	68,996	13,516	43,100
10. Training	26,006			
11. Administration	28,305	25,038	18,518	59,000
12. Other activities	5,782	4,206	166	4,100
Subtotal	193,669	98,240	32,200	106,200
10 Total obligations	582,919	422,800	32,200	305,700
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations	-6,916	-7,000	-1,000	-7,000
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of period (appropriation)	-24,842	-18,952	-4,000	-19,700
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of period (appropriation)		-4,596	-2,348	
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing, end of period (contract authority)		2,348		
		1,087		
Budget authority	550,000	394,500	27,200	279,000
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation	475,000			279,000
40.49 Appropriation request pending		718,413	27,200	
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority		-323,913		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	475,000	394,500	27,200	279,000
49 Contract authority	75,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	551,161	396,848	27,200	279,000
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40 Appropriation	771,938	693,523	638,284	585,484
72.49 Contract authority	250,000	323,913		
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40 Appropriation	-693,523	-638,284	-585,484	-496,484
74.49 Contract authority	-323,913			
90 Outlays	555,663	776,000	80,000	368,000

**NOTES**

Excludes \$6,117 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to Department of State. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$3,550 thousand), 1976 (\$2,714 thousand) and TQ (\$758 thousand) are included above.

Grants of defense articles and services are made to assist other countries to improve their defensive capabilities. Most of the military items furnished under this program are produced in the United States. Orders are placed through the U.S. military services, which are reimbursed from this account when the items are delivered.

An appropriation of \$279 million is proposed in 1977. Beginning July 1, 1976, administrative expenses including personnel costs of military personnel of the military assistance advisory groups and military missions previously funded by the military departments will be paid out of the military assistance appropriation. The administrative costs related to foreign military training and the liquidation of foreign military sales fund are also included in this account.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-09-1080-0-1-052	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Grant operations:</b>				
Requirements ordered from U.S. military services:				
25.0 Other services	14,170	13,890		15,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	219,789	120,670		75,800
31.0 Equipment	155,291	190,000		108,700
Total grant-aid operations	389,250	324,560		199,500

## INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## MILITARY ASSISTANCE—continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 04-09-1080-0-1-052	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Obligations for other requirements:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,695	12,821	3,563	14,186
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	55	18	3	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	349	297	62	241
11.8 Special personal services payments.....			7,376	29,388
Total personnel compensation.....	13,099	13,136	11,004	43,830
Personnel benefits:				
12.1 Civilian employees.....	1,372	1,284	345	1,406
12.2 Military personnel.....	6	7	2	9
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	436	272	162	215
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,872	2,036	1,005	4,095
22.0 Transportation of things.....	93,939	43,635	8,103	26,250
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,821	2,099	802	2,548
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	24	28	10	45
25.0 Other services.....	76,495	34,235	10,121	25,281
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,965	1,039	468	1,806
31.0 Equipment.....	640	469	178	715
Total other obligations.....	193,669	98,240	32,200	106,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	582,919	422,800	32,200	305,700
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Secretary of Defense.....	2,928	2,850	740	3,100
Army.....	368,077	208,150	13,860	222,600
Navy.....	31,045	32,500	5,900	29,500
Air Force.....	175,135	174,000	9,000	85,000
State.....	5,734	5,300	2,700	4,500

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,126	874		1,000
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	3		3
Average paid employment.....	1,080	847		991
Average GS grade.....	8.49	8.53		8.55
Average GS salary.....	\$16,794	\$17,896		\$17,742
Average salary, positions authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2151.....	\$35,733	\$35,966		\$36,000
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,544	\$13,216		\$12,234

## FOREIGN MILITARY TRAINING

For necessary expenses to enable the President to carry out the provisions of section 541 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$30,900,000 (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1081-0-1-052	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
10 Foreign military training (costs—obligations).....		30,000	7,000	30,900
Financing:				
Budget authority.....		30,000	7,000	30,900
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....				30,900
Appropriation request pending.....		30,000	7,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		30,000	7,000	30,900
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			15,000	18,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-15,000	-18,000	-20,900
90 Outlays.....		15,000	4,000	28,000

Military training for foreign military personnel prior to 1976 was funded by the military assistance appropriation. A separate training account was proposed in 1976 to underscore the importance of this form of contact between the defense establishments in foreign countries and U.S. military departments. Education and training of members of foreign armed forces is an effective way to create good will while at the same time improving the defensive abilities of their countries. Training is conducted in both the United States and abroad. An appropriation of \$30.9 million is proposed for 1977.

The administrative expenses related to this program will be funded from the military assistance appropriation.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1081-0-1-052	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....		13,700	3,100	12,500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1,200	300	1,000
31.0 Equipment.....		15,100	3,600	17,400
99.0 Total obligations.....		30,000	7,000	30,900

## MILITARY ASSISTANCE, SOUTH VIETNAMESE FORCES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1087-0-1-052	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Aircraft.....	31,260			
2. Ships.....	1,222			
3. Tanks, other vehicles, and weapons.....	6,529			
4. Ammunition.....	276,265			
5. Missiles.....	320			
6. Electronic equipment.....	9,589			
7. Other.....	1,159			
8. Supply operations.....	76,025			
9. Training.....	16,579			
10. Administration.....	48,200			
11. Other activities.....	203,798			
10 Total obligations.....	670,946			
Financing:				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	29,054			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	700,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	670,946			
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		268,535		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-268,535		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....			-70,946	
90 Outlays.....	402,411	197,589		

Support for South Vietnamese forces was funded prior to 1975 from appropriations to military departments. In 1975, a separate account was created for appropriation to the Secretary of Defense. The 1976 budget, as amended, did not provide for appropriations for this account. The outlays shown for 1976 represent spendout from appropriations to the Secretary of Defense in 1975.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1087-0-1-052	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	24,530			
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5,252			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,154			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	77,270			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,602			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20			
25.0 Other services.....	76,520			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	468,753			
31.0 Equipment.....	12,845			
99.0 Total obligations.....	670,946			

## FOREIGN MILITARY CREDIT SALES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Military Sales Act, \$840,000,000. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1082-0-1-052	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
Credits and guaranties:				
1. Long-term credit agreements.....	850,300	2,374,700	55,500	2,059,600
Portion financed privately.....	-616,200	-1,455,222	-28,333	-1,355,111
Portion financed directly.....	234,100	919,478	27,167	704,439
2. Guaranty of private financing.....	61,620	145,522	2,833	135,511
10 Total obligation (object class 33.0)....	295,720	1,065,000	30,000	840,000

Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,280		
40	<b>Budget authority:</b>			
	<b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>300,000</b>		<b>840,000</b>
	<b>Appropriation request pending.....</b>	<b>840,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>	
	<b>Amendment transmitted herein.....</b>	<b>225,000</b>		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	295,720	1,065,000	30,000 840,000
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	561,931	584,472	812,472 644,472
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-584,472	-812,472	-644,472 -759,472
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-26,593	-28,000	-6,000 -30,000
90	Outlays.....	246,586	869,000	192,000 695,000

This appropriation provides funds to finance credit sales of defense articles and services to foreign countries and international organizations. Two types of financing arrangements are used: (1) direct U.S. Government credit; and (2) commercial credit and Federal Financing Bank loan agreements guaranteed by the Government. Funding required for guarantee of commercial credit is 10% of the principal amount of the credit.

An appropriation of \$840 million is requested for 1977 to finance a credit sales program of \$2,059.6 million of which \$1.0 billion is for Israel. Of the \$2,059.6 million program, \$1,355 million will be privately financed and \$135.5 million of the appropriation will be set aside as a guarantee reserve for this private credit. The balance of \$704.5 million will be used for direct U.S. Government credit, including \$500 million for Israel. Authority is sought to forgive repayment of up to the full amount of the direct credit for Israel.

SECURITY SUPPORTING ASSISTANCE\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 531 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$1,801,500,000 to remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1006-0-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Country and regional programs.....	668,064	1,872,932	25,400	1,797,000
UN Forces in Cyprus.....	9,600	9,600	4,800	9,600
10 Total obligations.....	677,664	1,882,532	30,200	1,806,600
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	498			
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-21,552	-5,100		-5,100
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-743	-4,132		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,132			
40 <b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>660,000</b>			<b>1,801,500</b>
<b>Appropriation request pending.....</b>	<b>1,858,300</b>		<b>30,200</b>	
<b>Amendment transmitted herein.....</b>	<b>15,000</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	656,610	1,877,432	30,200	1,801,500
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	197,490	458,332	1,282,975	1,182,623
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-458,332	-1,282,975	-1,182,623	-1,595,602
90 Outlays.....	395,769	1,052,789	130,552	1,388,521

Security supporting assistance funds are used primarily to provide economic assistance to the countries of the Middle East in support of U.S. efforts to achieve a durable peace in the region. These funds provide general economic support as well as specific reconstruction and development assistance for Israel, Egypt, Jordan, and Syria. Security supporting assistance funds are also used to provide economic assistance to Portugal, Malta, and Cyprus as well as to support the United Nations Forces in Cyprus.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 04-09-1006-0-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,193	11,310	2,759	10,621
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	57	641	351	542
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	78	362	85	634
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	10	70	15	81
Total personnel compensation.....	1,338	12,383	3,014	11,878
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	147	1,444	351	1,498
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	13	134	33	100
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	193	1,506	347	1,288
22.0 Transportation of things.....	95	721	175	535
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	157	1,709	412	1,729
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	100	24	94
25.0 Other services.....	1,258	5,524	921	3,619
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	401,540	791,560	9,011	532,372
31.0 Equipment.....	42,120	83,390	1,048	62,162
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2	21	5	5
33.0 Investments and loans.....	202,925	970,000	10,000	1,181,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	529	940	59	675
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	51			
Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....	650,377	1,869,432	25,400	1,797,000
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	322	80		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	58	16		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	163	40		
25.0 Other services.....	11,552	3,016		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	871	218		
31.0 Equipment.....	521	130		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	13,800	9,600	4,800	9,600
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	27,287	13,100	4,800	9,600
99.0 Total obligations.....	677,664	1,882,532	30,200	1,806,600
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Agency for International Development.....	650,377	1,869,432	25,400	1,797,000
Department of Defense.....	13,487			
Department of State.....	12,600	9,600	4,800	9,600
Department of the Navy.....	1,200	3,500		

Personnel Summary

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT				
Total permanent positions.....	62	587		520
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	51		47
Average paid employment.....	63	600		533
Average GS grade.....	9.36	9.34		9.20
Average GS salary.....	\$18,122	\$18,976		\$18,699
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	3.44	3.50		3.53
Foreign Service staff.....	5.99	6.20		6.20
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	\$28,268	\$29,663		\$29,545
Foreign Service staff.....	\$14,342	\$14,667		\$14,667
Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):				
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....	14.67	14.45		14.45
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):				
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$31,177	\$31,966		\$31,966
	\$11,727	\$12,609		\$12,609

EMERGENCY SECURITY ASSISTANCE FOR ISRAEL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 04-09-1084-0-1-052	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,559,722	629,483	84,483	24,483
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-629,483	-84,483	-24,483	
90 Outlays.....	930,239	545,000	60,000	24,483

This account provided funds (1) for emergency security assistance for Israel in 1974 and (2) for the assessed U.S. share of the first-year costs of the U.N. Emergency Force in the Middle East. Of the \$2.2 billion appropriation, \$1.5 billion was used to permit the United States to forgive repayment for defense articles and services purchased or financed in 1974 and the remainder for long-term credit.

## INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## MILITARY CREDIT SALES TO ISRAEL

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1083-0-1-052	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
72 Obligated balance, start of period		1,901		
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,901			
90 Outlays	-1,901	1,901		

This account financed credit sales to Israel authorized by section 501 of the Defense Procurement Act of 1970. The amounts above reflect the recovery of funds expended in excess of contract requirements in 1975 which remained obligated and were applied in 1976 to other cases covered in the original credit agreement.

## Public enterprise funds:

## LIQUIDATION OF FOREIGN MILITARY SALES FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-4117-0-3-052	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Loan repayments	-101,329	-58,719	-16,662	-18,800
Change in advance payments received	6,296	1,918		400
Interest on loans receivable	-7,304	-3,199	-500	-1,500
17 Recovery of prior period obligations	-1,571	-1,000		
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authority to spend public debt receipts		-8,869		
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Authority to spend public debt receipts	8,869			9,059
27 Capital transfer to general fund	95,039	69,869	17,162	10,841
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-103,908	-61,000	-17,162	-19,900
72 Obligated balance, start of period	53,471	33,848	20,838	18,338
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-33,848	-20,838	-18,338	-10,338
90 Outlays	-84,285	-47,990	-14,662	-11,900

This liquidation account was established as of June 30, 1968, under the authority of section 201(h)(3) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1967. The foreign military sales fund terminated as of the same date and the assets were transferred to this account to be available solely for the purpose of discharging outstanding liabilities and obligations arising from credit agreements and guaranties issued prior to June 30, 1968. Any funds in this account in excess of the aggregate amount of such liabilities and obligations are transferred to the general fund of the Treasury.

The administrative expenses related to this account are funded from the military assistance appropriation.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Revenue:</b>				
Interest on loans receivable	7,085	3,300	420	1,080
Total income or loss (-) for the period	7,085	3,300	420	1,080

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Treasury balance	53,471	42,718	20,849	18,349	19,408
Loans receivable	168,759	85,481	38,762	24,600	13,800

Interest receivable	1,439	1,219	1,320	1,240	82
Portion financed by Export-Import Bank					
Total assets	223,669	129,418	60,931	44,189	34,028
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable	1				
Deferred credits (advance payments)	8,614	2,318	400	400	
Total liabilities	8,615	2,318	400	400	
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Undisbursed obligations:					
Loans	39,142	40,400	20,449	17,949	19,408
Guaranties	5,716				
Total unexpended balance	44,858	40,400	20,449	17,949	19,408
Invested capital and earnings	170,196	86,700	40,082	25,840	14,620
Total Government equity	215,054	127,100	60,531	43,789	34,028

## Analysis of changes in Government equity:

<b>Non-interest-bearing capital:</b>					
Start of period	192,911	97,872	28,003	10,841	
Capital transfer to general fund	-95,039	69,369	-17,162	-10,841	
End of period	97,872	28,003	10,841		
<b>Retained earnings:</b>					
Start of period	22,143	29,228	32,528	32,948	
Net income or loss for the period	7,085	3,300	420	1,080	
End of period	29,228	32,528	32,948	34,028	
Total Government equity	127,100	60,531	43,789	34,028	

## Trust Funds

## ADVANCES, FOREIGN MILITARY SALES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-8242-0-7-052	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Procurement assistance (obligations)	7,239,591	9,267,807	2,575,899	9,303,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority	-5,551,363	-7,004,658	-7,509,056	-6,602,962
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority	7,004,658	7,509,056	6,602,962	6,230,337
<b>Budget authority</b>	8,692,886	9,772,205	1,669,805	8,930,375
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Permanent:				
60 Appropriation	4,415,270	6,500,000	1,664,000	7,200,000
60.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-4,415,270	-6,500,000	-1,664,000	-7,200,000
63 Appropriation (adjusted)				
69.10 Contract authority (82 Stat. 1323)	8,692,886	9,772,205	1,669,805	8,930,375
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	7,239,591	9,267,807	2,575,899	9,303,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of period: Appropriation	1,202,254	2,080,585	2,680,585	2,780,585
72.49 Contract authority	5,216,722	8,041,044	10,808,851	11,720,750
74.40 Obligated balance, end of period: Appropriation	-2,080,585	-2,680,585	-2,780,585	-2,980,585
74.49 Contract authority	-8,041,044	-10,808,851	-11,720,750	-13,823,750
90 Outlays	3,536,939	5,900,000	1,564,000	7,000,000
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Unfunded balance, start of period	10,768,086	15,045,702	18,317,907	18,323,712
Contract authority	8,692,886	9,772,205	1,669,805	8,930,375
Unfunded balance, end of period	-15,045,702	-18,317,907	-18,323,712	-20,054,087
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	4,415,270	6,500,000	1,664,000	7,200,000

As authorized by sections 21 and 22 of the Foreign Military Sales Act, as amended, this trust fund is used to facilitate sales of defense articles and services. Orders placed by foreign governments through the trust fund can be combined with procurement for our own Armed Forces. The resultant savings are shared by both the United States and foreign governments.

Defense articles from Department of Defense stocks are sold for U.S. dollars to eligible countries and international organizations if they agree to pay in advance or, as au-



thorized by the President, within 120 days after delivery. Defense articles and defense services may also be procured by the Department of Defense for foreign purchasers if the purchasers agree to pay the full amount of the procurement contract, which assures the Government against any loss on the contract.

New sales orders (budget authority) are estimated at \$9.8 billion in 1976 and \$8.9 billion in 1977. Receipts of the trust fund (line 60) are projected to be \$6.5 billion in 1976 and \$7.2 billion in 1977. The net impact of the trust fund on the budget in outlay terms is the difference between trust fund outlays (line 90) and receipts (line 60). This net amount is estimated to be -\$600 million in 1976 and -\$200 million in 1977.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-8242-0-7-052	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	130,251	166,821	46,367	167,454
25.0 Other services.....	1,112,064	1,423,535	395,658	1,428,941
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,747,055	2,236,322	621,564	2,244,814
31.0 Equipment.....	4,126,332	5,282,650	1,468,262	5,302,710
44.0 Refunds.....	123,889	158,479	44,048	159,081
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>7,239,591</b>	<b>9,267,807</b>	<b>2,575,899</b>	<b>9,303,000</b>

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES

Grants for Military Assistance, Public Law 83-480

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligated balance brought forward.....	20	5		
Obligated balance carried forward.....	-5			
Outlays.....	15	5		

Other Military Programs, Public Law 83-480

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activity:				
Projects (total obligations) (object class 25.1) ..	1			
Financing:				
Unobligated balance brought forward.....	-1			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	1			
Outlays.....	1			

Advances From Foreign Governments for Military Assistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligated balance brought forward.....	53	52		
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rate.....	-1			
Obligated balance carried forward.....	-52			
Outlays.....		52		

Foreign Currency Deposits

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activity:				
MAP deliveries to nonexempted recipient countries (object class 41.0).....	2			

Financing:				
Deposits/collections from countries.....	-2			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	2			
Outlays.....	2			

INDOCHINA POSTWAR RECONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INDOCHINA POSTWAR RECONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code C4-10-1030-0-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
10 Total obligations.....	431,156	9,600		
Financing:				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-2,122	-3,300		
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-5,071	-75,000	-5,060	-4,800
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-135	-11,172		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	11,172		5,000	4,800
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		79,872		
Budget authority.....	435,000			
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	440,000			
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5,000			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	435,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	423,963	-68,700	-5,000	-4,800
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	253,360	180,886	25,778	10,778
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-180,886	-25,778	-10,778	
90 Outlays.....	496,437	86,408	10,000	5,978

This account finances contract cancellation claims and other program termination costs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-1030-0-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	27,218	7,200		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,223			
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,003			
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	216			
Total personnel compensation.....	30,660	7,200		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,283			
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	570	400		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,932	2,000		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,852			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,854			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	204			
25.0 Other services.....	68,586			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	210,804			
31.0 Equipment.....	2,774			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	47			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,479			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,099			
Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....	330,144	9,600		
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12			
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	83			
Total personnel compensation.....	95			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	252			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	36			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	21			
25.0 Other services.....	95,977			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	73			
31.0 Equipment.....	5			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,552			
Total obligations, Department of State.....	101,012			
99.0 Total obligations.....	431,156	9,600		

## INDOCHINA POSTWAR RECONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## INDOCHINA POSTWAR RECONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE—continued

## Personnel Summary

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT</b>				
Total permanent positions.....	1,892	-----	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	27	-----	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	1,865	220	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.36	9.34	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$18,122	\$18,976	-----	-----
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	3.44	3.50	-----	-----
Foreign Service staff.....	5.99	6.20	-----	-----
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	\$28,268	\$29,663	-----	-----
Foreign Service staff.....	\$14,342	\$14,667	-----	-----
Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....	14.67	14.45	-----	-----
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....	\$31,177	\$31,966	-----	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,727	-----	-----	-----

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE  
MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

## INVESTMENT IN INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

For payment by the Secretary of the Treasury of the second installment of the United States contribution to the fourth replenishment of the resources of the International Development Association as authorized by the International Development Association Act of August 14, 1974 (Public Law 93-373), \$375,000,000, to remain available until expended.

## INVESTMENT IN ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment by the Secretary of the Treasury of the third and final installment of the United States subscription to the paid-in capital stock and the callable capital stock of the Asian Development Bank, authorized by the Asian Development Bank Act of December 22, 1974 (Public Law 93-537), \$120,635,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-12-0050-0-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Investment in International Development Association.....	386,030	375,000	-----	375,000
2. Investment in Inter-American Development Bank.....	347,859	275,000	-----	-----
3. Investment in Asian Development Bank.....	50,000	98,254	-----	24,127
10 Total program costs funded—obligations (object class 33.0).....	783,889	748,254	-----	399,127
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.40 Appropriation.....	-4,037,344	-3,872,582	-3,944,963	-3,944,963
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-5,715,000	-5,715,000	-5,715,000	-5,715,000
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.40 Appropriation.....	3,872,582	3,944,963	3,944,963	4,041,471
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	5,715,000	5,715,000	5,715,000	5,715,000
40 Budget authority:				
Appropriation.....	619,127	-----	-----	495,635
Appropriation request pending.....	-----	820,635	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	783,889	748,254	-----	399,127
72 Unobligated balance, start of period.....	2,505,530	2,720,180	2,509,834	2,233,934
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,720,180	-2,509,834	-2,233,934	-1,753,161
90 Outlays.....	569,239	958,600	275,900	879,900

The United States, along with many other countries, provides funds to promote international monetary stability through the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and to finance development lending and technical assistance through the international development lending institutions.

Each of these institutions is an international organization, whose capital is subscribed and contributed by member governments. The lending institutions make ordinary capital loans to developing member countries with funds generated from members' purchases of paid-in capital stock and with funds borrowed on world capital markets. The borrowings are backed by members' subscriptions to callable capital, which would be drawn on for cash disbursements only in the unlikely event that funds would be required to meet an institution's obligations. Concessional financing is provided primarily from contributions of members made specifically for this purpose.

Ordinary capital loans have long-term maturities and near-market interest rates. Special fund loans (including all International Development Association credits) have longer maturities and low, sometimes even nominal, interest rates. In general, they are provided to the poorest developing countries.

1. *Investment in International Development Association.*—The International Development Association (IDA) was established in 1960 to provide development financing on concessional terms. As of June 30, 1975, the U.S. share of the \$7,213 million in total contributions was \$2,500 million.

On August 14, 1974, legislation authorizing a U.S. contribution of \$1,500 million, as part of a \$4,500 million multidonor fourth replenishment of IDA resources, was signed into law. As the second of four installments on this contribution, an appropriation of \$375 million is requested for 1977.

2. *Investment in Inter-American Development Bank.*—The Inter-American Development Bank (IDB) promotes economic development in Latin American and Caribbean countries through loans and technical assistance. Twenty-four Western Hemisphere countries, including the United States and Canada, are members of the Bank. The entry of 12 nonregional donor countries is expected in 1976. Approximately 49.7% of IDB lending has come from the Bank's ordinary capital resources and 50.3% from the Fund for Special Operations, the IDB's soft loan window.

Authorizing legislation for the replenishment of the IDB's ordinary and special resources for the period 1976-79 is before the Congress. Upon enactment of this legislation, appropriations for 1977 will be requested. These are detailed in the section on legislative programs.

3. *Investment in Asian Development Bank.*—The Asian Development Bank (ADB) was established in 1966 to foster economic growth in Asia by extending loans and technical assistance to the developing member countries of the region.

*Ordinary capital.*—On December 22, 1974, legislation authorizing a U.S. contribution of \$361.9 million, as part of a \$1,550 million multidonor replenishment of the ADB's ordinary resources, was signed into law. An appropriation of \$120.6 million (\$24.1 million for paid-in and \$96.5 million for callable capital) is requested in 1977 for the third and final installment by the United States of the subscription.

UNITED STATES QUOTA, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND  
(MEMORANDUM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Quota Increase (costs—obligations).....	201,436	-----	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
Maintenance of value adjustment.....	-153,639	-----	-----	-----
Increased U.S. investment related to quota valuation.....	-47,797	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to cash position:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	201,436	-----	-----	-----
Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,992,242	6,072,881	6,072,881	6,072,881
Obligated balance, end of period.....	-6,072,881	-6,072,881	-6,072,881	-6,072,881
Change in monetary assets with International Monetary Fund.....				
	1,120,797	-----	-----	-----

As of June 30, 1975, the current dollar value of the U.S. quota in the IMF was \$8,283 million, reflecting an increase of \$201 million arising from the decrease in the value of the dollar in terms of the Special Drawing Right (SDR), the IMF's unit of account. In June 1974 the IMF adopted the SDR "currency basket" method of valuation in which the value of the dollar and other currencies in terms of the SDR varies from day to day as a result of fluctuations in market exchange rates within the group of 16 currencies that comprise the currency basket. Thus, during the past fiscal year, the United States incurred increased obligations to the IMF under the maintenance of value provisions equal to the decreased value of the dollars held by the IMF in terms of the SDR currency basket. As monetary transactions, the increase in the current dollar value of the U.S. quota, and other transactions with the IMF, represent exchanges of assets and do not have a budgetary impact.

The United States has been engaged in international monetary negotiations involving an increase in IMF quotas and a series of important amendments to the IMF Articles of Agreement. The Bretton Woods Agreement, as amended, requires congressional authorization for any change in the U.S. quota and for acceptance of any amendment of the Articles. When the negotiations are concluded, appropriate legislation will be submitted to the Congress. As a monetary transaction, any increase in the U.S. quota will not have a budgetary impact.

LOANS TO INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND (MEMORANDUM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of period	-2,000,000	-2,000,000	-2,000,000	-2,000,000
Unobligated balance available, end of period	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				

Public Law 87-490, approved June 19, 1962, authorized an appropriation, to remain available until expended, of \$2 billion for U.S. participation in a 10-nation, \$6 billion arrangement providing, under specified conditions, for loans by the participants to the IMF when needed to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system. The appropriation for these arrangements, known as the General Arrangements to Borrow (GAB), was obtained on October 24, 1962.

The GAB has been drawn on by the IMF on six occa-

sions in the total amount of \$2,155 million. The United States has not yet participated in the loans extended under the GAB because the IMF's holdings of dollars have been adequate.

The executive directors of the IMF renewed the GAB on October 23, 1974, for a period of 5 years, beginning October 24, 1975. The U.S. commitment to lend up to \$2 billion to the IMF under the GAB will continue during the renewal period.

PAYMENT TO INTERNATIONAL FUND FOR AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT  
(Proposed for later transmittal, existing legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Identification code 04-12-1039-3-1-151				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Payment to International Fund for Agricultural Development (costs—obligations).....	-----	200,000	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....	-----	200,000	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	200,000	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	200,000	200,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-200,000	-200,000	-170,000
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	30,000

Establishment of the International Fund for Agricultural Development (IFAD) is currently under negotiation between the United States and other prospective member nations. Under authorizing legislation already enacted, appropriations for IFAD will be sought upon satisfactory completion of the negotiations.

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

For international organizations and programs, including loans and grants for the Indus Basin Development Fund, as authorized by section 302(a) and 302(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and by section 2 of the United Nations Environment Program Participation Act of 1973, \$177,650,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Identification code 04-12-1005-0-1-151				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. United Nations technical assistance and other programs.....	125,000	169,002	13,400	157,650
2. United Nations Environment Fund.....	5,000	7,500	-----	5,000
3. Indus Basin Development, loans.....	199	10,000	-----	-----
4. Indus Basin Development, grants.....	9,000	22,500	4,500	-----
5. Organization of American States.....	-----	20,800	5,800	15,000
10 Total obligations.....	139,199	229,802	23,700	177,650
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-291	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available start of period.....	-10	-302	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available end of period.....	302	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority:				
Appropriation.....	139,200	-----	-----	177,650
Appropriation request pending.....	-----	229,500	23,700	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	138,908	229,802	23,700	177,650
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	29,499	52,948	65,703	59,472
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-52,948	-65,703	-59,472	-60,168
90 Outlays.....	115,460	217,047	29,931	176,954

In addition to its assessed payments, the United States contributes to the voluntary funds of several international organizations involved in a wide range of

## INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

## MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION AND PROGRAMS—continued

development assistance and humanitarian relief activities. The bulk of the request is for the United Nations Development Program, which coordinates development activities within the United Nations system and is itself the largest multilateral entity financing feasibility studies and technical assistance. Other major recipients are the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees, the United Nations Children's Fund and the several regional development programs of the Organization of American States.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-12-1005-0-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT</b>				
33.0 Investments and loans.....	199	10,000	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	9,750	22,500	4,500	-----
Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....	9,949	32,500	4,500	-----
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
25.0 Other services.....	2,744	4,144	404	4,639
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	126,506	193,158	18,796	173,011
Total obligations, allocation accounts..	129,250	197,302	19,200	177,650
99.0 Total obligations.....	139,199	229,802	23,700	177,650
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Agency for International Development.....	9,949	32,500	4,500	-----
Atomic Energy Commission.....	530	-----	-----	-----
Department of State.....	128,720	197,302	19,200	177,650

## BILATERAL ASSISTANCE

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## FUNCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of sections 103, 104, 105 and 106 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$1,094,200,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-12-1021-0-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Food and nutrition.....	517,932	836,421	168,300	636,100
2. Population planning and health.....	192,406	279,450	65,400	288,600
3. Education and human resources.....	92,208	124,100	30,300	148,800
4. Selected development problems.....	108,689	-----	-----	-----
5. Selected countries and organizations.....	70,699	-----	-----	-----
6. Other development assistance activities.....	-----	115,250	22,300	92,600
10 Total obligations.....	981,934	1,355,221	286,300	1,166,100
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-1,510	-2,800	-----	-2,800
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-13,384	-97,182	-----	-69,100
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	1-363,830	2-255,039	-----	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-289,249	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2 255,039	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	569,000	1,000,200	286,300	1,094,200
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	574,000	1,007,000	286,300	1,094,200
41 Appropriation request pending.....	-----	-6,800	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5,000	-----	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	569,000	1,000,200	286,300	1,094,200

## Distribution of budget authority by account:

Food and nutrition.....	300,000	616,200	167,200	633,600
Population planning and health.....	125,000	218,500	66,500	275,600
Education and human resources.....	82,000	84,500	23,600	101,800
Selected development problems.....	32,000	-----	-----	-----
Selected countries and organizations.....	30,000	-----	-----	-----
Other development assistance activities.....	-----	81,000	29,000	83,200

## Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	967,040	1,255,239	286,300	1,094,200
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	373,037	975,906	1,547,300	1,659,429
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	37,030	312,440	78,111	137,489
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-975,906	-1,547,300	-1,659,429	-1,885,467
90 Outlays.....	401,201	996,285	252,282	1,005,651

## Distribution of outlays by account:

Food and nutrition.....	135,124	521,323	130,315	588,880
Population planning and health.....	90,419	187,679	51,664	211,670
Education and human resource development.....	58,349	94,855	29,081	80,799
Selected development problems.....	29,135	97,809	25,248	70,903
Selected countries and organizations.....	88,173	59,302	3,405	15,972
Other development assistance activities.....	-----	35,317	12,569	37,427

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$341,850 of loans authorized but not yet signed.  
<sup>2</sup> Includes \$246,700 of loans authorized but not yet signed.

## NOTES

Excludes \$13,705 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to Department of State. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$11,745 thousand), 1976 (\$11,667 thousand) and TQ (\$3,260 thousand) are included above.

The Functional Development Assistance Program aims at transferring financial resources to the developing countries and at increasing the participation of the poor in the development process. Loans and grants under this program are concentrated in those areas—food and nutrition, population planning and health, and education and human resources development—in which the United States has special expertise and which promise the greatest opportunity for the poor to better their lives.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-12-1021-0-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	60,298	89,578	25,544	93,146
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,119	5,186	1,314	5,452
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,287	2,057	737	3,826
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	595	386	130	675
Total personnel compensation.....	67,299	97,207	27,725	103,099
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7,695	11,602	3,299	13,022
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	742	1,037	296	919
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9,247	13,591	3,773	14,304
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6,255	7,649	2,094	7,353
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7,423	13,353	3,804	16,151
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	886	1,245	334	1,416
25.0 Other services.....	216,266	286,590	87,625	319,923
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	38,704	49,835	12,153	57,637
31.0 Equipment.....	7,663	10,287	2,643	10,782
32.0 Lands and structures.....	119	166	47	-----
33.0 Investments and loans.....	548,570	777,971	122,400	518,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	47,017	62,540	15,158	72,292
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2,848	158	64	168
Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....	960,734	1,333,231	281,415	1,135,066
<b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE</b>				
25.0 Other services.....	1,200	990	285	1,034
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	20,000	21,000	4,600	30,000
Total obligations, Department of State.....	21,200	21,990	4,885	31,034
99.0 Total obligations.....	981,934	1,355,221	286,300	1,166,100

## Personnel Summary

## AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Total permanent positions.....	2,442	4,767	-----	4,833
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	178	451	-----	473
Average paid employment.....	3,053	4,643	-----	4,884
Average GS grade.....	9.36	9.34	-----	9.20
Average GS salary.....	\$18,122	\$18,976	-----	\$18,699
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	3.44	3.50	-----	3.53
Foreign Service staff.....	5.99	6.20	-----	6.20
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	\$28,268	\$29,663	-----	\$29,545
Foreign Service staff.....	\$14,342	\$14,667	-----	\$14,667

Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....	14.67	14.45	-----	14.45
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....	\$31,177	\$31,966	-----	\$31,966
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,727	\$12,609	-----	\$12,609

PAYMENT TO FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For payment to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended, and the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$16,680,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-12-1036-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Government contributions to the fund (obligations) (object class 13.0).....	16,080	16,680	-----	16,680
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-480	-----	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority.....	15,600	16,680	-----	16,680
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	15,600	-----	-----	16,680
Appropriation request pending.....	-----	16,080	-----	-----
Amendment transmitted herein.....	-----	600	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,080	16,680	-----	16,680
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	10	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	16,090	16,680	-----	16,680

The appropriation requested is to finance the 1977 installment of the unfunded liability created by the addition of AID foreign service personnel to the foreign service retirement system and by subsequent salary increases, including \$600 thousand from increases effective in October 1975.

AMERICAN SCHOOLS AND HOSPITALS ABROAD

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 214 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$7,500,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-12-1013-0-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Total obligations.....	17,500	10,087	2,500	7,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-78	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-8	-87	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	87	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	17,500	-----	-----	7,500
Appropriation request pending.....	-----	10,000	2,500	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,421	10,087	2,500	7,500
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	24,136	21,010	16,017	14,684
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-21,010	-16,017	-14,684	-11,411
90 Outlays.....	20,547	15,080	3,833	10,773

These funds provide assistance to schools, libraries, and hospitals abroad founded or sponsored by U.S. citizens which serve as demonstration centers for American ideas and practices. Institutions which have received support under this program include the American University of Beirut, Project HOPE, and the American University of Cairo.

Object Classification (In thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-12-1013-0-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	160	149	37	136
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	8	2	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	7	2	6
Total personnel compensation.....	177	164	41	149
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	16	11	3	10
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	-----	2	-----	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	14	3	21
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	3	1	5
25.0 Other services.....	17,285	9,893	2,452	7,313
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,500	10,087	2,500	7,500

Personnel Summary

Total permanent positions.....	5	5	-----	5
Average paid employment.....	6	6	-----	5
Average GS grade.....	9.36	9.34	-----	9.20
Average GS salary.....	\$18,122	\$18,976	-----	\$18,699

INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses, as authorized by section 492 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$25,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-12-1035-0-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Total obligations.....	32,247	22,810	10,000	25,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
13 Trust funds.....	-57	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-2,810	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,810	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	35,000	-----	-----	25,000
Appropriation request pending.....	-----	20,000	10,000	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	32,190	22,810	10,000	25,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	13,134	15,692	18,050
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-13,134	-15,692	-18,050	-19,026
90 Outlays.....	19,057	20,252	7,642	24,024

These funds are used to provide (1) relief to foreign countries struck by disasters such as floods, hurricanes, earthquakes, and civil disturbances; and (2) assistance for disaster preparedness and contingency planning.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-12-1035-0-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	38	26	9	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	460	-----	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	10,977	22,784	9,991	24,970
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	20,772	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	32,247	22,810	10,000	25,000

OTHER ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-12-9999-0-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Administrative expenses, Agency for International Development.....	43,127	-----	-----	-----
2. Administrative and other expenses, State.....	4,873	16	-----	-----
3. Disaster relief and reconstruction.....	96,006	30,735	-----	-----
4. Portugal and Portuguese territories.....	20,399	4,601	-----	-----
5. Prototype desalting plant.....	20,000	-----	-----	-----
6. Famine and disaster relief in the African Sahel.....	-----	137	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	184,405	35,489	-----	-----

BILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OTHER ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 04-12-9999-0-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-2,400			
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-9,639			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-151,414	-35,502		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	9,716			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	35,502			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,630	13		
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>69,800</b>			
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Administrative expenses, Agency for International Development.....	40,000			
Administrative and other expenses, State.....	4,800			
Assistance to Portugal and Portuguese colonies.....	25,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	172,366	35,489		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	271,607	174,752	104,398	84,022
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-37,031			
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-174,752	-104,398	-84,022	-42,751
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>232,190</b>	<b>105,843</b>	<b>20,376</b>	<b>41,271</b>
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Administrative expenses, Agency for International Development.....	38,708	8,723	707	
Administrative and other expenses, State.....	5,011	147		
Refugee relief assistance (Bangladesh).....	68,949	5,720		
Famine and disaster relief in the African Sahel.....	17,228	4,227		
National Association of the Partners of the Alliance.....	451			
Disaster relief and reconstruction.....	23,077	56,282	11,964	29,561
Social progress trust fund.....	-1	12,093	3,023	3,014
Assistance to Portugal and Portuguese colonies.....	500	15,310	3,482	3,996
Worldwide technical assistance.....	19,883			
Alliance technical assistance.....	7,163	1,241		
Programs relating to population growth.....	51,210			
Surveys of investment opportunity.....	8			
Albert Schweitzer Hospital.....		100	200	700
Prototype desalting plant.....		2,000	1,000	4,000

This consolidated account includes outlays from several bilateral development accounts which will no longer have active programs in 1977. Included are special relief and rehabilitation accounts for Bangladesh, the Sahel and other areas; bilateral grant and administrative expenses programs which are now carried out under functional development assistance programs; and a number of accounts used for special purposes.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-12-9999-0-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	23,882			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,274			
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,281			
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	223			
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>26,660</b>			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,937			
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	301			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,017	44		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,927	27		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,016	62		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	211			
25.0 Other services.....	14,006	3,678		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11,460	8,887		
31.0 Equipment.....	4,378	2,134		
32.0 Lands and structures.....	48			
33.0 Investments and loans.....	32,250			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	78,185	20,641		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,136			
<b>Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....</b>	<b>179,532</b>	<b>35,473</b>		
<b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE</b>				
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation.....	20			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	90			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1			
25.0 Other services.....	4,750	16		

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1			
<b>Total obligations, Department of State.....</b>	<b>4,873</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>184,405</b>	<b>35,489</b>		

Personnel Summary

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Total permanent positions.....	1,239			
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	72			
Average paid employment.....	1,214			
Average GS grade.....	9.36			
Average GS salary.....	\$18,122			
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	3.44			
Foreign Service staff.....	5.99			
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	\$28,268			
Foreign Service staff.....	\$14,342			
Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):				
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....	14.67			
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....	\$31,177			
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,727			

FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES

American Schools and Hospitals Abroad (Foreign Currency Program)

American schools and hospitals abroad (foreign currency program): For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 214(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$7,000,000 in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department declares to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
Assistance to American schools and hospitals abroad (total obligations) (object class 41.0).....	9,463	8,000	1,750	7,000
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-3,963	-1,000		
Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,000			
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts.....	6,500	7,000	1,750	7,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	9,463	8,000	1,750	7,000
Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,816	11,408	16,807	17,907
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rate.....	-50			
Obligated balance, end of period.....	-11,408	-16,807	-17,907	-21,569
<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>821</b>	<b>2,601</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>3,338</b>

Foreign currency funds supplement dollar appropriations used to provide assistance to American schools and hospitals abroad.

Overseas Training (Foreign Currency Program)

Overseas training (foreign currency program): For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 612, of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$400,000, in foreign currencies which the Treasury declares to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
Training at Indian institutions (total obligations).....		200		400
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts.....		200		400
Relation of obligation to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....		200		400
<b>Outlays.....</b>		<b>200</b>		<b>400</b>

U.S.-owned excess Indian rupees will be used to finance the training at Indian institutions of foreign nationals sponsored by the Agency for International Development.

INFORMATION FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES

Grants for Program Assistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Grants for program assistance (total obligations) (object class 25.0)	737	90		
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of period	-2,981	-2,244		
Unobligated balance, lapsing		2,154		
Unobligated balance available, end of period	2,244			
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
Obligations incurred, net	737	90		
Obligated balance, start of period	15	30		
Obligated balance, end of period	-30			
Outlays	722	120		

To encourage peace in the Middle East, the United States provided Egypt with U.S.-owned excess Egyptian pounds to help defray the cost of rehabilitating victims of war and of clearing the Suez Canal. No program activity is anticipated after 1976.

Foreign Currencies, Foreign Assistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Economic projects	2,925	321		
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of period	-3,612	-321		
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates	366			
Unobligated balance available, end of period	321			
Authority to expend foreign currency receipts—permanent (86 Stat. 832, 75 Stat. 424)				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
Obligations incurred, net	2,925	321		
Obligated balance, start of period	989	2,464	1,763	1,763
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates	-20			
Obligated balance, end of period	-2,464	-1,763	-1,763	
Outlays	1,430	1,022		1,763
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Sec. 801, Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended	1,079			
Sec. 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954	351	1,022		1,763

Through 1961, a portion of the mutual security appropriation was used to purchase surplus agricultural commodities which were then sold to friendly countries for their currencies. The local currencies which accrued from these sales are used for economic activities complementary to the objectives of the U.S. foreign assistance program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	202			
25.0 Other services	2,723	321		
99.0 Total obligations	2,925	321		

Foreign Currency Realized Under the Agricultural Trade and Development Assistance Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704, 104 (d) and (g))

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Emergency relief assistance	18	15		10
2. Purchase of goods or services for other countries	4,127	3,716		2,190
Total obligations	4,145	3,731		2,200
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of period	-2,333	-5,931	-2,200	-2,200
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates	-504			
Unobligated balance available, end of period	5,931	2,200	2,200	
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts—permanent	7,239			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
Obligations incurred, net	4,145	3,731		2,200
Obligated balance, start of period	3,983	5,898	6,462	6,462
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates	-91			
Obligated balance, end of period	-5,898	-6,462	-6,462	-5,192
Outlays	2,139	3,167		3,470

Portions of foreign currencies received from the sale of agricultural commodities under Public Law 480 are allocated to the foreign economic assistance program to meet emergency or extraordinary relief requirements and to finance the purchase of goods and services for other friendly countries.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	113	107		109
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1	1		1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3		2
Total personnel compensation	117	111		112
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	73	67		60
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	53	48		44
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	31	26		23
22.0 Transportation of things	43	37		33
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	144	131		117
25.0 Other services	382	337		200
26.0 Supplies and materials	107	97		87
31.0 Equipment	1			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,194	2,877		1,524
99.0 Total obligations	4,145	3,731		2,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	98	94		95
Average paid employment	98	94		95
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$1,182	\$1,182		\$1,182

Foreign Currency Realized Under the Agricultural Trade and Development Assistance Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704, 104 (e), (f), (h), and (k))

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Grants:</b>				
1. Promoting economic development and international trade	9,352	1,124		1,124
2. Financing activities related to maternal welfare, child health and nutrition, and problems of population growth	6,161			
<b>Loans:</b>				
3. Promoting economic development and international trade	22,784			
Total obligations	38,297	1,124		1,124
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance, start of period	-11,157	-2,248	-1,124	-1,124
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates	95			
Unobligated balance, lapsing	2,687			
Unobligated balance, end of period	2,248	1,124	1,124	
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts—permanent	32,170			

## BILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## INFORMATION FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousand of dollar equivalents)—Continued

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	38,297	1,124	-----	1,124
Obligated balance, start of period.....	52,062	54,980	34,336	34,336
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	-477	-----	-----	-----
Obligated balance, end of period.....	-54,980	-34,336	-34,336	-----
Outlays.....	34,902	21,768	-----	35,460

Portions of the foreign currencies realized from the sale of agricultural commodities under Public Law 480 are allo-

cated to the foreign economic assistance program for loans to private enterprise for business development and trade expansion; for promotion of multilateral trade, agricultural, and other economic development; and for financing activities related to maternal welfare, child health and nutrition, and population growth.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	2,158	-----	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies and contributions.....	36,139	1,124	-----	1,124
99.0 Total obligations.....	38,297	1,124	-----	1,124

## Public enterprise funds:

## DEVELOPMENT LOANS—REVOLVING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-12-4103-0-3-151	Budget plan (loan commitments and expenses)				Costs and Obligations			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
Capital outlay:								
1. Loans to less developed countries.....	453,420	531,271	122,400	518,000	528,658	996,047	200,511	599,989
2. Interest capitalized.....	32,014	-----	-----	-----	28,682	-----	-----	-----
3. Payments to miscellaneous receipts.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	72,315	-----	-----
Total capital outlay, funded.....	485,434	531,271	122,400	518,000	557,340	1,068,362	200,511	599,989
Change in selected resources (development loans).....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-477,270	-299,076	-78,111	-137,489
Adjustment in selected resources (development loans).....	-----	-----	-----	-----	65,848	81,000	-----	55,500
Total capital outlay.....	485,434	531,271	122,400	518,000	145,918	850,286	122,400	518,000
Technical assistance grants:								
4. Population growth.....	13,204	2,577	-----	-----	13,204	2,577	-----	-----
5. Narcotics control.....	4,230	834	-----	-----	4,230	834	-----	-----
Change in selected resources.....	-23,765	-3,411	-----	-----	-23,765	-3,411	-----	-----
Adjustment in selected resources.....	6,331	-----	-----	-----	6,331	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	485,434	531,271	122,400	518,000	145,918	850,286	122,400	518,000
<b>Financing:</b>								
Receipts and reimbursement from:								
11 Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	-160,988	-455,282	-122,400	-462,500	-130,681	-696,971	-122,400	-462,500
14 Non-Federal sources:								
Interest earned on loans <sup>2</sup> .....	-104,729	-----	-----	-----	-137,548	-----	-----	-----
Loan repayments <sup>2</sup> .....	-124,479	-----	-----	-----	-69,328	-----	-----	-----
17 Recovery of prior period obligations:								
Loans.....	-82,682	-81,000	-----	-55,500	-65,848	-81,000	-----	-55,500
Technical assistance grants (loan funds).....	-6,331	-----	-----	-----	-6,331	-----	-----	-----
Adjustment of prior period commitments, loans.....	-11,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
Available for new loan commitments <sup>3</sup> .....	-2,494	-1,789	-----	-----	-53,615	-72,315	-----	-----
For loan commitments outstanding.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-35,000	-----	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	5,480	6,800	-----	-----	280,118	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: available for new loan commitments <sup>3</sup> .....	1,789	-----	-----	-----	72,315	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-263,818	72,315	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,163,348	641,620	401,495	323,384
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-312,440	-78,111	-137,489
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-641,620	-401,495	-323,384	-185,895
90 Outlays <sup>4</sup> .....	-----	-----	-----	-----	257,910	-----	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> From the Functional development assistance program.

<sup>2</sup> Section 6 of Public Law 93-559, the Foreign Assistance Act of 1974, amended section 203 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 to provide that after 1975 dollar receipts from loans will no longer be available for making loans under the act; such receipts will be deposited in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

<sup>3</sup> The amounts shown under costs and obligations are accrued interest receivables; for the reasons set out in footnote <sup>2</sup>, above, they are not available for new loan commitments and will be deposited in the Treasury when collected.

<sup>4</sup> Of the amount shown for 1975, \$211,892 thousand is from the Alliance for Progress—Development loan account which is shown as merged with the Development Loans—Revolving Fund beginning in 1974.

Development loans are made to friendly developing countries in order to promote their economic growth. These loans are repayable in U.S. dollars at an interest rate of not less than 3% per annum. Loan repayments are to begin not later than 10 years following the date on which the funds are lent. During the initial 10-year period the rates of interest are not to be lower than 2% per annum.

Beginning in 1974 budget authority for both loans and grants for development assistance has been included in the schedule Functional development assistance program.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	137,548	-----	-----	-----
Expense: Technical assistance grant program.....	-17,435	-3,411	-----	-----
Net income for the year.....	120,113	-3,411	-----	-----













## BILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-12-3900-0-4-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Consolidated working fund (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	425	500		500
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-425	-500		-500
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
72 Obligated balance, start of period	11,905	5,365	5,365	5,365
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-5,365	-5,365	-5,365	-5,365
90 Outlays	6,540			

## Trust Funds

## TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-12-9998-0-7-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments (total obligations)	8,858	6,000		6,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
13 Trust funds	7			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-1,282	-1,212	-1,212	-1,212
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,212	1,212	1,212	1,212
60 Budget authority (appropriation)	8,795	6,000		6,000
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
U.S. dollars	8,788	6,000		6,000
Gifts and donations	7			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	8,865	6,000		6,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period	5,502	4,473	4,473	4,473
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-4,473	-4,473	-4,473	-4,473
90 Outlays	9,894	6,000		6,000
Distribution of outlays by account:				
U.S. dollars	9,887	6,000		6,000
Gifts and donations	7			

Funds advanced by foreign countries are used to pay for procurement in the United States of nonmilitary materials or services for programs in those countries in accordance with bilateral agreements.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-12-9998-0-7-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	9	8		8
22.0 Transportation of things	592	402		402
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2			
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2,094	1,416		1,416
25.0 Other services	3,044	2,064		2,064
26.0 Supplies and materials	32	22		22
31.0 Equipment	1,079	732		732
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,006	1,356		1,356
99.0 Total obligations	8,858	6,000		6,000

## INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

## Advances of Foreign Currency for Technical Assistance

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Technical assistance (costs—obligations)	23,180	20,000	5,000	20,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of period	-4,810	-8,849	-10,000	-5,000
Adjustments due to changes in exchange rates	674			
Unobligated balance available, end of period	8,849	10,000	5,000	5,000
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts—permanent	27,893	21,151		20,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net	23,180	20,000	5,000	20,000
Obligated balance, start of period	8,640	6,331	7,399	3,484
Adjustments due to changes in exchange rates	-652			
Obligated balance, end of period	-6,331	-7,399	-3,484	-6,599
Outlays	24,837	18,932	8,915	16,885

Participating countries advance foreign currencies, pursuant to bilateral agreements, to pay certain administrative and program expenses in connection with economic assistance and development grant projects.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	4,502	1,606	401	1,606
11.5 Other personnel compensation	635	226	56	226
Total personnel compensation	5,137	1,832	457	1,832
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	574	161	40	161
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	876	756	189	756
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,240	1,070	268	1,070
22.0 Transportation of things	145	126	31	126
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,773	1,530	383	1,530
24.0 Printing and reproduction	166	144	36	144
25.0 Other services	12,615	13,819	3,456	13,819
26.0 Supplies and materials	546	472	118	472
31.0 Equipment	27	20	5	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	81	70	17	70
99.0 Total obligations	23,180	20,000	5,000	20,000

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	677	639		639
Average paid employment	677	639		639
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$2,513	\$2,513		\$2,513

## INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL ASSISTANCE

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of section 481 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$34,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-13-1022-0-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Country programs	20,939	30,809	10,900	21,800
2. International organization programs	5,301	5,050		4,100
3. Program support and development	816	815	250	850
4. Inter-regional programs	4,897	6,749	1,850	7,250
10 Total obligations	31,953	43,423	13,000	34,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance, start of period	-15,376	-923		
24 Unobligated balance, end of period	923			
40 Budget authority:				
Appropriation	17,500			34,000
Appropriation request pending		42,500	13,000	

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	31,953	43,423	13,000	34,000
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	21,961	38,665	34,088	37,088
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-38,665	-34,088	-37,088	-33,088
90	Outlays.....	15,250	48,000	10,000	38,000

Assistance is provided to foreign countries and international organizations to help them control the production, processing, and illegal trafficking in narcotics and psychotropic drugs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-13-1022-0-1-151					
		1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.8	Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments.....	16			
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2			
25.0	Other services.....	10,800	13,483	6,408	13,265
31.0	Equipment.....	15,834	24,890	6,592	16,635
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5,301	5,050		4,100
99.0	Total obligations.....	31,953	43,423	13,000	34,000

CONTINGENCIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PRESIDENT'S FOREIGN ASSISTANCE CONTINGENCY FUND

For necessary expenses, as authorized by section 451 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-15-1078-0-1-151					
		1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
10	Total obligations.....	1,800	10,000	5,000	10,000
<b>Financing:</b>					
17	Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-1,507			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-5,317			
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6,824			
40	<b>Budget authority:</b>				
	Appropriation.....	1,800			10,000
	Appropriation request pending.....		10,000	5,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	293	10,000	5,000	10,000
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	14,430	10,407	13,285	15,504
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-10,407	-13,285	-15,504	-16,853
90	Outlays.....	4,316	7,122	2,781	8,651

These funds are requested to meet unforeseen events requiring foreign economic assistance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-15-1078-0-1-151					
		1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT					
25.0	Other services.....		10,000	5,000	10,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY					
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,800			
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,800	10,000	5,000	10,000

MIDDLE EAST SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 903 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$35,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-15-1079-0-1-151					
		1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
10	Total obligations.....	100,000	50,000	10,000	35,000
<b>Financing:</b>					
40	<b>Budget authority:</b>				
	Appropriation.....	100,000			35,000
	Appropriation request pending.....		50,000	10,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	100,000	50,000	10,000	35,000
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....		100,000	42,342	28,472
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-100,000	-42,342	-28,472	-26,692
90	Outlays.....		107,658	23,870	36,780

The Special requirements fund is being requested to finance the costs of the Sinai Support Mission and to provide flexibility in meeting unforeseen contingencies which may arise in connection with U.S. efforts to achieve peace in the Middle East.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-15-1079-0-1-151					
		1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT					
25.0	Other services.....	6,000	35,000	10,000	10,000
33.0	Investments and loans.....	88,000			
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		15,000		25,000
	Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....	94,000	50,000	10,000	35,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE					
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	6,000			
99.0	Total obligations.....	100,000	50,000	10,000	35,000

PUBLIC WORKS ACCELERATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PUBLIC WORKS ACCELERATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-50-0080-0-1-452					
		1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,280	1,170	585	440
74	Obligated balance, start of period.....	-1,170	-585	-440	
77	Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-110			
90	Outlays.....		585	145	440

Expenditures are for projects approved prior to July 1, 1964.

**Legislative Program****FOREIGN ASSISTANCE****INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE****INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-12-0050-2-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Investment in International Finance Corporation.....				41,667
2. Investment in Inter-American Development Bank.....		40,000		240,000
3. Investment in Asian Development Bank.....				50,000
4. Investment in African Development Bank: African Development Fund.....		15,000		
10 Total program costs funded—obligations (object class 33.0).....		55,000		331,667
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-200,000	-200,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		200,000	200,000	400,000
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		255,000		531,667
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		55,000		331,667
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			48,000	47,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-48,000	-47,000	-356,667
90 Outlays.....		7,000	1,000	22,000

1. *Investment in International Finance Corporation (IFC).*—The International Finance Corporation was established in 1956 to further economic development by encouraging the growth of productive private enterprises through loans and equity investments. It is affiliated with the World Bank. As of June 30, 1975, the U.S. share of the \$107 million in total subscriptions was \$35 million.

It is expected that legislation to authorize a U.S. contribution to a replenishment of IFC capital of up to \$500 million will be requested. The requested U.S. subscription will be up to \$125 million, to be paid in several yearly installments. An appropriation request for the first installment of up to \$41.7 million will be transmitted upon approval of authorizing legislation.

2. *Investment in Inter-American Development Bank (IDB)—Ordinary capital.*—As of June 30, 1975, the total subscribed ordinary capital of the IDB was \$5,965 million of which \$983 million was paid-in. The U.S. share is \$2,409 million, including \$362 million paid-in.

Given current and projected lending levels, a further replenishment of IDB resources is required for the 1976-79 period. Authorizing legislation for the U.S. share of \$1,650 million of which \$120 million is to be paid-in, and \$1,530 million callable capital, is presently pending in the Congress. When authorizing legislation is approved, an appropriation of \$240 million (\$40 million in paid-in capital and \$200 million in callable capital) will be requested for 1976, and an appropriation for the second tranche of ordinary capital of \$240 million, of which \$40 million would be paid-in capital, will be requested in 1977.

*Fund for Special Operations (FSO).*—Contributions to the Fund for Special Operations as of June 30, 1975, totaled \$3,945 million, of which the U.S. share equaled \$2,715

million. Legislation is presently pending in the Congress, authorizing U.S. contributions of \$600 million to the FSO replenishment. Upon passage of the legislation authorizing U.S. contributions, an appropriation request for \$200 million will be transmitted for 1977, as the first of three annual installments.

3. *Investment in Asian Development Bank—Asian Development Fund (ADF).*—Legislation will be submitted that would authorize an additional U.S. contribution to the ADF. Although the specific level of our share is still to be determined, it is anticipated that the U.S. contribution will be paid in three installments, for which the first appropriation of \$50 million is proposed for later transmittal in 1977.

4. *Investment in African Development Fund (AFDF).*—Legislation to authorize U.S. membership in the AFDF is pending in Congress. The Administration is also requesting authorization for a contribution of \$15 million. If the legislation is approved, an appropriation of \$15 million will be sought in 1976, to be contributed in three equal annual installments beginning in 1976.

**NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVES/STRATEGIC PETROLEUM STORAGE**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Identification code 04-25-5001-2-2-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Exploration, development, and operation of petroleum reserves (obligations).....		56,500	58,800	267,700
2. Strategic petroleum storage.....		100	100	100,000
10 Total obligations.....		56,600	58,900	367,700
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		56,600	11,400	367,700
42 Transferred from other accounts.....			47,500	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....		56,600	58,900	367,700
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		56,600	58,900	367,700
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			45,500	75,200
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-45,500	-75,200	-138,700
90 Outlays.....		11,100	29,200	304,200

In 1977 this special fund will be used to finance the exploration, development, and increased production of petroleum from the naval petroleum reserves, and the costs of a strategic petroleum storage program. The amounts proposed will require adjustment to reflect the storage program recently authorized by the Congress. The fund will be made up of proceeds from the exchange or sale of the petroleum from the reserves, and from general fund appropriations.

**Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....			50,300	202,300
Receipts: Sale of petroleum products.....		106,900	163,400	683,800
Total available for appropriations.....		106,900	213,700	886,100
Appropriations:				
Naval petroleum reserves.....		-56,500	-11,300	-267,700
Strategic petroleum storage.....		-100	-100	-100,000
Unappropriated balance end of year.....		50,300	202,300	518,400



**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

*Sec. —. Unobligated balances as of September 30, 1976, of funds heretofore made available under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, except as otherwise provided by law, are hereby continued available for the fiscal year 1977, for the same general purposes for which appropriated and amounts certified pursuant to section 1311 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1955, as having been obligated against appropriations heretofore made under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for the same general purpose for which appropriated are hereby continued available for the same period as the respective appropriations: Provided, That such unobligated balances as of September 30, 1976, and such amounts certified pursuant to section 1311 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1955 as having been obligated against appropriations heretofore made under the authority of section 531 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, are hereby continued available for the fiscal year 1977 for expenses to carry out the provisions of section 531 or section 801 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.*

*Sec. —. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes within the United States not heretofore authorized by the Congress.*

*Sec. —. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for expenses of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, after the expiration of the thirty-five day period which begins on the date the General Accounting Office or any committee of the Congress, or any duly authorized subcommittee thereof, charged with considering foreign assistance legislation, appropriations, or expenditures, has delivered to the Office of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, a written request that it be furnished any document, paper, communication, audit, review, finding, recommendation, report, or other material in the custody or control of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, relating to any review, inspection or audit arranged for, directed, or conducted by him, unless and until there has been furnished to the General Accounting Office or to such committee or subcommittee, as the case may be, (A) the document paper, communication, audit, review, finding, recommendation, report, or other material so requested or (B) a certification by the President, personally, that he has forbidden the furnishing thereof pursuant to such request and his reason for so doing.*

*Sec. —. The funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available notwithstanding the provisions of section 10 of Public Law 91-672 and section 655(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.*



# DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

## DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses for "Departmental Administration", including the dissemination of agricultural information and the coordination of informational work and programs authorized by Congress in the Department, management support services to [selected agencies and] offices of the Department of Agriculture, and for general administration of the Department of Agriculture, repairs and alterations, and other miscellaneous supplies and expenses not otherwise provided for and necessary for the practical and efficient work of the Department of Agriculture, and not to exceed **[\$35,000]** \$10,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$15,629,000]** \$14,324,000, of which **[\$4,367,000]** \$4,689,000 shall be available for the Office of Communication and, of which total appropriation not to exceed **[\$1,071,000]** \$1,269,000 may be used for farmers' bulletins, which hereafter shall be adapted to the interests of the people of the different sections of the country, an equal proportion of four-fifths of which shall be available to be delivered to or sent out under the addressed franks furnished by the Senators, Representatives, and Delegates in Congress, as they shall direct (7 U.S.C. 417), and not less than two hundred thirty-two thousand two hundred and fifty copies for the use of the Senate and House of Representatives of part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture) as authorized by 44 U.S.C. 1301: *Provided*, That in the preparation of motion pictures or exhibits by the Department, this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225).

For "Departmental Administration" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, including not to exceed \$8,750 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$3,907,000, of which \$1,091,000 shall be available for the Office of Communication and, of which total appropriation not to exceed \$268,000 may be used for farmers' bulletins, which hereafter shall be adapted to the interests of the people of the different sections of the country, an equal proportion of four-fifths of which shall be available to be delivered to or sent out under the addressed franks furnished by the Senators, Representatives, and Delegates in Congress, as they shall direct (7 U.S.C. 417): *Provided*, That in the preparation of motion pictures or exhibits by the Department, this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225). (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202, 2231, 2235; 5 U.S.C. 5901; 42 U.S.C. 2000d; *Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-03-0120-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Budget, fiscal and management.....		3,153	812	3,315
2. General operations.....		1,510	381	1,607
3. ADP systems.....		191	48	199
4. Personnel administration.....		1,900	481	2,091
5. Equal opportunity.....		2,395	606	2,423
6. Information services.....		4,451	1,121	4,689
7. Economic Management Support Center.....		2,802	702	-----
<b>Total direct program.....</b>		<b>16,402</b>	<b>4,151</b>	<b>14,324</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Budget, fiscal and management.....		419	105	419
2. General operations.....		878	220	878
4. Personnel administration.....		784	196	784
6. Information services.....		42	11	42
7. Economic Management Support Center.....		455	114	-----
<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>		<b>2,578</b>	<b>646</b>	<b>2,123</b>
10 <b>Total program costs, funded—obligations<sup>1</sup>.....</b>		<b>18,980</b>	<b>4,797</b>	<b>16,447</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds.....		-2,566	-643	-2,111
14 Non-Federal sources.....		-12	-3	-12
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>		<b>16,402</b>	<b>4,151</b>	<b>14,324</b>

<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40	Appropriation.....	15,629	3,907	14,324
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-36	-16	-----
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	388	113	-----
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>15,981</b>	<b>4,004</b>	<b>14,324</b>
44.20	<b>Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	16,402	4,151	14,324
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	283	354
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-283	-354	-500
90	<b>Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>15,719</b>	<b>3,939</b>	<b>14,149</b>
91.20	<b>Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>29</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$146 thousand; TQ, \$37 thousand; 1977, \$145 thousand.

Note.—The activities in this account were previously financed from the appropriation "Office of the Secretary." Excludes \$2,805 thousand in 1977 for activities proposed to be financed from a separate appropriation "Economic Management Support Center." Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$2,802 thousand), and TQ (\$702 thousand) are included above.

1. *Budget, fiscal and management.*—This covers departmental budgetary and financial management; management of the Department's centralized payroll and voucher payment systems, development of policies and procedures for financial management; evaluation of program and legislative proposals for budgetary, financial, and related implications; development of new and improved management techniques and methods of measuring the efficiency and performance of program operations; and the records management and cost reduction programs of the Department.

2. *General operations.*—These embrace departmental policies and procedures for telecommunications, construction, contracting, procurement, property, mail, space, supply, and transportation management; and department-wide central services of mail distribution, reproduction, and supply are furnished.

3. *ADP systems.*—This covers the coordination and direction of the development and management of data processing for the Department and the operation of departmental computer centers.

4. *Personnel administration.*—This covers general direction, leadership, and coordination of the personnel management program of the Department. Departmental policies and procedures are issued and the office coordinates a review program to evaluate the effectiveness of agency personnel programs.

5. *Equal opportunity.*—This covers program and policy direction in the development and enforcement of Department equal opportunity responsibilities; review, analysis, and evaluation of agency programs and operations to ascertain compliance with applicable policies, rules, and regulations of the Department and the Government, and processing complaints made to the Department on discrimination in Department programs and providing final Department disposition.

6. *Information services.*—This activity encompasses general direction, leadership, and coordination of the information services of the Department. The major objectives are to provide a balanced information program that reports to rural and urban publics USDA's research, action, regulatory, and other activities, using all communications media in order to obtain better understanding among the general public and the agricultural industry of Agriculture's services to farmers and to society in general. Workload depends upon Department program demands, direct requests, and legislative requirements.

General and special funds—Continued

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-03-0120-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions		10,485	2,666	8,964
11.3 Positions other than permanent		112	28	67
11.5 Other personnel compensation		72	18	65
Total personnel compensation		10,669	2,712	9,096
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		925	235	774
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		374	94	354
22.0 Transportation of things		49	12	45
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		1,670	418	1,443
24.0 Printing and reproduction		1,325	332	1,565
25.0 Other services		1,055	265	804
26.0 Supplies and materials		161	40	134
31.0 Equipment		174	43	169
Total direct obligations		16,402	4,151	14,324
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions		1,769	442	1,450
11.3 Positions other than permanent		13	3	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation		14	4	13
Total personnel compensation		1,796	449	1,472
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		152	38	123
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		51	13	48
22.0 Transportation of things		2	1	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		207	52	162
24.0 Printing and reproduction		20	5	16
25.0 Other services		314	79	270
26.0 Supplies and materials		27	7	23
31.0 Equipment		9	2	7
Total reimbursable obligations		2,578	646	2,123
99.0 Total obligations		18,980	4,797	16,447

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	757	629
Full-time equivalent of other positions	21	11
Average paid employment	745	617
Average GS grade	7.89	7.85
Average GS salary	\$14,870	\$15,012
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,202	\$12,237

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:  
Agricultural Research Service.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture, including not to exceed \$5,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$2,747,000]** \$2,328,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be reimbursed from applicable appropriations in this Act for travel expenses incident to the holding of hearings as required by 5 U.S.C. 551-558: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$4,000 of this amount shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, not otherwise provided for, as determined by the Secretary.

**[For "Office of the Secretary" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, including not to exceed \$1,250 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$686,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be reimbursed from applicable appropriations in this Act for travel expenses incident to the holding of hearings as required by 5 U.S.C. 551-558: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$1,000 of this amount shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, not otherwise provided for, as determined by the Secretary.] (5 U.S.C. 5901; 7 U.S.C. 450c-450g, 2201-2206, 2210-2213, 2221, 2231, 2232, 2235; 42 U.S.C. 2000d; Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-03-0115-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Program and policy direction and coordination:				
(a) Office of the Secretary and Under Secretary				
(b) Assistant Secretaries	1,651	1,193	280	1,195
2. Budget, fiscal and management	671	646	163	683
3. General operations	2,099			
4. ADP systems	1,754			
5. Personnel administration	103			
6. Regulatory hearings and decisions	1,961			
7. Equal opportunity	550	446	111	450
8. Information services	1,892			
9. Economic Management Support Center	3,767			
Total direct program	2,856			
17,304	2,285	554	2,328	
Reimbursable program:				
1. Program and policy direction and coordination:				
(a) Office of the Secretary and Under Secretary				
(b) Assistant Secretaries	186	42	11	12
2. Budget, fiscal and management	157	439	110	451
3. General operations	264			
5. Personnel administration	770			
6. Regulatory hearings and decisions	608			
8. Information services	199	39	10	21
9. Economic Management Support Center	83			
Total reimbursable program	552			
2,819	520	131	484	
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>				
20,123	2,805	685	2,812	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)				
-631				
10 Total obligations	19,493	2,805	685	2,812
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds	-2,755	-519	-131	-483
14 Non-Federal sources	-64	-1		-1
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	347			
Budget authority	17,020	2,285	554	2,328
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation	17,058	2,747	686	2,328
41 Transferred to other accounts	-55	-510	-148	
42 Transferred from other accounts	17			
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	17,020	2,237	538	2,328
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		48	16	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	16,673	2,285	554	2,328
72 Obligated balance, start of period	2,542	152	244	267
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-152	-244	-267	-362
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-336			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	18,727	2,147	516	2,230
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		46	15	3

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$140 thousand; 1976, \$5 thousand; transition quarter, \$1 thousand; 1977, \$5 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$16,402 thousand in 1976, \$4,151 thousand in TQ and \$14,324 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to Departmental Administration; comparable amount for 1975 (\$11,592 thousand) is included above. Excludes \$2,805 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to the Economic Management Support Center. Comparable amount for 1975 (\$2,914 thousand), is included above.

The Office of the Secretary covers the overall planning, coordination, and administration of the Department's programs.

1. *Program and policy direction and coordination.*—This includes the Secretary, Under Secretary, Assistant Secretaries and their immediate staffs who provide top policy guidance for the Department; maintain relationships with agricultural organizations and others in the development of farm programs; and provide liaison with the Executive Office of the President and Members of Congress on all matters pertaining to agricultural policy.

2. *Regulatory hearings and decisions.*—The administrative law judges hold hearings in connection with the prescribing of new regulations and orders and on disciplinary complaints filed by the Department or on petitions filed by private parties asking relief from some action of the Department. Final administrative decisions in regulatory proceedings are rendered by the judicial officer.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 05-03-0115-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY</b>				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,457	1,229	293	1,175
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	154	-----	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	102	20	5	20
Total personnel compensation.....	10,713	1,249	298	1,195
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	954	104	25	100
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	10	-----	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	412	119	29	159
22.0 Transportation of things.....	41	4	1	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,573	561	140	585
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,209	91	23	95
25.0 Other services.....	1,216	100	24	117
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	223	47	12	63
31.0 Equipment.....	147	10	2	10
44.0 Refunds.....	3	-----	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	16,501	2,285	554	2,328
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,001	339	85	331
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	8	2	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	-----	2
Total personnel compensation.....	2,015	349	87	341
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	171	29	7	29
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1	20	5	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	108	62	16	54
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	-----	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	96	22	6	22
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	80	2	1	2
25.0 Other services.....	270	27	7	27
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	35	4	1	4
31.0 Equipment.....	41	5	1	5
Total reimbursable obligations.....	2,819	520	131	484
Total obligations, Office of the Secretary.....	19,320	2,805	685	2,812
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	148	-----	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11	-----	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	-----	-----	-----
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	173	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,493	2,805	685	2,812
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Office of the Secretary.....	19,320	2,805	685	2,812
Agricultural Research Service.....	127	-----	-----	-----
Cooperative State Research Service.....	36	-----	-----	-----
Rural Electrification Administration.....	10	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	819	100	100
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22	1	1
Average paid employment.....	752	59	59
Average GS grade.....	8.07	11.59	11.59
Average GS salary.....	\$14,519	\$24,535	\$24,535
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,799	\$13,166	\$13,166

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
Agricultural Research Service.  
Office of the Inspector General.

**OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Inspector General, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$10,000, for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$16,455,000]** **\$18,636,000** and in addition, **[\$6,094,000]** **\$7,932,000** shall be

derived by transfer from the appropriation, "Food Stamp Program" and merged with this appropriation.

For "Office of the Inspector General" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, including not to exceed \$2,500, for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$4,114,000, and in addition \$1,524,000 shall be derived by transfer from the appropriation, "Food Stamp Program" and merged with this appropriation. (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2201, 2202, 2220; Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 05-03-0900-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Audit.....	13,335	14,020	3,543	16,182
2. Investigation.....	8,274	9,194	2,326	10,386
Total direct program.....	21,608	23,214	5,869	26,568
Reimbursable program:				
1. Audit.....	121	190	47	190
2. Investigation.....	186	135	34	135
Total reimbursable program.....	307	325	81	325
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	21,915	23,539	5,950	26,893
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				
-----	-222	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	21,693	23,539	5,950	26,893
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-55	-116	-29	-116
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-252	-209	-52	-209
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	80	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	21,466	23,214	5,869	26,568
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	16,221	16,455	4,114	18,636
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	5,245	6,130	1,534	7,932
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	21,466	22,585	5,648	26,568
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	460	162	-----
46.20 Transfers in for civilian pay raises.....	-----	169	59	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	21,386	23,214	5,869	26,568
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,791	1,641	2,035	2,135
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,641	-2,035	-2,135	-2,651
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-193	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	21,343	22,202	5,552	26,037
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	618	217	15

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$139 thousand; 1976, \$25 thousand; TQ, \$6 thousand; 1977, \$25 thousand.

1. *Audit.*—The Office of Audit serves as the audit arm of the Secretary and performs all audit activities of the Department. The office assures the Secretary of completely independent and objective selection of the departmental activities for audit; critical reviews and examination of the Department's programs and activities; and factual, unbiased reporting of the results of these audits. The office also coordinates internal audit activities of the Department with other audit agencies of the executive and legislative branches of the Government.

2. *Investigation.*—The Office of Investigation serves as the investigative arm of the Secretary. It performs all investigative activities of the Department and provides personal security to the Secretary. It also has responsibility for protecting USDA personnel, facilities, and equipment throughout the Washington, D.C., complex. The office assures the Secretary of completely independent selection of the Department's programs and activities for investigation; and factual, unbiased reporting of the results of these investigations. The office also coordinates internal investigative activities of the Department with other investigative agencies of the executive and legislative branches of the Government.

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-03-0900-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL</b>				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,931	15,911	4,038	17,078
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	123	140	35	151
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	226	269	67	686
Total personnel compensation.....	14,280	16,320	4,140	17,915
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,425	1,645	416	1,773
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,020	3,173	795	4,057
22.0 Transportation of things.....	74	80	20	86
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,009	1,069	267	1,343
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	59	67	16	74
25.0 Other services.....	852	757	189	1,207
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	150	70	18	76
31.0 Equipment.....	211	33	8	37
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4			
Total direct obligations.....	21,084	23,214	5,869	26,568
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	205	222	57	222
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	3		3
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	3		3
Total personnel compensation.....	209	228	57	228
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	21	23	8	23
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	45	53	13	53
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15	9	2	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2		2
25.0 Other services.....	12	10	1	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3			
31.0 Equipment.....	1			
Total reimbursable obligations.....	307	325	81	325
Total obligations, Office of the Inspector General.....	21,391	23,539	5,950	26,893
<b>OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	240			
Total personnel compensation.....	240			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	20			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3			
25.0 Other services.....	31			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5			
31.0 Equipment.....	3			
Total obligations, Office of the Secretary.....	302			
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,693	23,539	5,950	26,893

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	877	911		973
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6		6
Average paid employment.....	830	888		958
Average GS grade.....	10.11	10.19		10.11
Average GS salary.....	\$16,119	\$18,811		\$17,780

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

For necessary expenses, including payment of fees or dues for the use of law libraries by attorneys in the field service, **[\$8,247,000]** \$8,730,000.

For "Office of the General Counsel" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,062,000. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202, 2214a; Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-03-2300-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program Legal services.....	8,013	8,517	2,156	8,730
Total direct program.....	8,013	8,517	2,156	8,730
Reimbursable programs.....	191	260	65	260
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	8,204	8,777	2,221	8,990
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-49			
10 Total obligations.....	8,155	8,777	2,221	8,990

<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-191	-260	-65	-260
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	146			
Budget authority.....	8,110	8,517	2,156	8,730
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	8,055	8,247	2,062	8,730
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	55			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,110	8,247	2,062	8,730
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		270	94	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,964	8,517	2,156	8,730
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	553	356	529	573
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-356	-529	-573	-752
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	6			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	8,167	8,082	2,021	8,540
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		262	91	11

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$19 thousand; 1976, \$19 thousand; TQ, \$5 thousand; and 1977, \$20 thousand.

The Office serves as legal counsel for the Secretary of Agriculture and performs all legal work for the Department. It represents the Department in administrative proceedings for the promulgation of rules and regulations having the force and effect of law and in quasi-judicial hearings held in connection with the administration of Department programs. The Office also represents the Secretary in proceedings before the Interstate Commerce Commission dealing with rates and practices relating to the transportation of agricultural commodities and in appeals to the courts from the decisions of the Commission. It examines titles to lands to be acquired by the Department or accepted as security for loans, and disposes of claims arising out of Department activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-03-2300-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,177	6,634	1,676	6,807
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	55	159	40	159
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	76	33	8	33
Total personnel compensation.....	6,308	6,826	1,724	6,999
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	586	580	154	598
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	131	110	28	110
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	12	3	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	699	729	182	751
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	32	8	32
25.0 Other services.....	72	96	24	96
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	66	48	12	48
31.0 Equipment.....	81	84	21	84
Total direct obligations.....	7,964	8,517	2,156	8,730
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	172	227	57	227
Total personnel compensation.....	172	227	57	227
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	16	19	5	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	8	2	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	1	1	3
25.0 Other services.....	1			1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2			2
Total reimbursable obligations.....	191	260	65	260
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,155	8,777	2,221	8,990

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	398	398		398
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	15		10
Average paid employment.....	355	355		350
Average GS grade.....	9.95	10.05		10.20
Average GS salary.....	\$16,759	\$18,300		\$18,914

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:  
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, "Salaries and Expenses."  
Farmers Home Administration, "Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund."

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**  
**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-03-4609-0-4-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Supply and other central services:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	1,438	1,370	343	1,603
(b) Other.....	2,552	2,440	610	3,154
2. Reproduction services:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	738	790	198	850
(b) Other.....	2,777	2,972	743	3,354
3. Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	166	121	30	121
(b) Other.....	2,784	2,579	644	2,488
4. National Finance Center: Cost of services.....	15,645	14,586	3,646	15,522
5. ADP systems: Cost of service.....	18,959	17,150	4,288	25,197
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>45,058</b>	<b>42,008</b>	<b>10,502</b>	<b>52,289</b>
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>				
<b>Purchase of equipment:</b>				
1. Supply and other central services.....	1	15	4	15
2. Reproduction services.....	23	229	57	229
3. Motion picture, photographic and other visual information services.....	7			
4. National Finance Center.....	37	106	26	106
5. ADP systems.....	42	94	24	94
<b>Total capital outlay, funded.....</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>444</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>				
	<b>45,169</b>	<b>42,452</b>	<b>10,613</b>	<b>52,733</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, inventory).....	-287			
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>44,882</b>	<b>42,452</b>	<b>10,613</b>	<b>52,733</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 <b>Federal funds: Revenue:</b>				
Supply and other central services.....	-3,948	-3,794	-949	-4,741
Reproduction services.....	-3,543	-3,804	-952	-4,246
Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services.....	-2,872	-2,627	-657	-2,536
National Finance Center.....	-15,671	-14,619	-3,654	-15,555
ADP systems.....	-19,936	-17,447	-4,362	-25,494
Loss on miscellaneous income.....	47			
Decrease in unfilled customers orders.....	348			
14 <b>Non-Federal sources: Revenue:</b>				
Supply and other central services.....	-22	-22	-5	-22
Reproduction services.....	-30	-30	-7	-30
Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services.....	-97	-97	-24	-97
ADP systems.....	-12	-12	-3	-12
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,845	-2,699	-2,699	-2,699
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,699	2,699	2,699	2,699
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-854			
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-5,358	-3,322	-3,322	-3,322
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	3,322	3,322	3,322	3,322
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>-2,890</b>			

This fund finances by advances or reimbursements certain central services in the Department of Agriculture, including duplicating, photographic, and other visual information services, art and graphics, motion picture, tabulating, supply, library photocopy and microfilming services, civil defense activities, interagency employee training programs, mail and messenger services, centralized automatic data processing systems for payroll, personnel and related services, voucher payments services and ADP systems. The capital consists of \$400 thousand appropriated (5 U.S.C. 542-1), \$4,869 thousand in donated assets, and accumulated earnings of \$727 thousand as of June 30, 1975. Earnings are kept at a low level through adjustments in rates charged for services to maintain as nearly as possible the non-profit nature of the fund.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating income or loss (-):</b>				
<b>Supply and other central services:</b>				
Revenue.....	3,970	3,816	954	4,763
Expense.....	-3,995	-3,816	-954	-4,763
<b>Net operating loss, supply and other central services program.....</b>	<b>-25</b>			
<b>Reproduction services:</b>				
Revenue.....	3,573	3,834	959	4,276
Expense.....	-3,578	-3,834	-959	-4,276
<b>Net operating loss, reproduction services program.....</b>	<b>-5</b>			
<b>Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services:</b>				
Revenue.....	2,969	2,724	681	2,633
Expense.....	-2,995	-2,724	-681	-2,633
<b>Net operating loss, motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services program.....</b>	<b>-26</b>			
<b>National Finance Center:</b>				
Revenue.....	15,671	14,619	3,654	15,555
Expense.....	-15,671	-14,619	-3,654	-15,555
<b>Net operating income or loss (-) National Finance Center.....</b>				
<b>ADP systems:</b>				
Revenue.....	19,948	17,459	4,365	25,506
Expense.....	-19,440	-17,459	-4,365	-25,506
<b>Net operating income, ADP systems.....</b>	<b>508</b>			
<b>Net operating income, total.....</b>	<b>452</b>			
<b>Nonoperating income or loss (-):</b>				
Net loss from disposal of miscellaneous supplies and equipment.....	-47			
<b>Net nonoperating loss.....</b>	<b>-47</b>			
<b>Net income for the period.....</b>	<b>405</b>			

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	-3,514	-624	-624	-624	-624
Accounts receivable (net).....	10,624	9,958	9,958	9,958	9,958
Real property and equipment (net).....	4,723	4,241	4,240	4,240	4,240
Other assets (net).....	309	224	224	224	224
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>12,142</b>	<b>13,799</b>	<b>13,798</b>	<b>13,798</b>	<b>13,798</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	6,578	7,803	7,802	7,802	7,802
<b>Government equity:</b>					
<b>Unexpended budget authority:</b>					
Unobligated balance.....	1,845	2,699	2,699	2,699	2,699
Undelivered orders.....	252	50	50	50	50
<b>Unfinanced budget authority:</b>					
Unfilled customers orders.....	-1,565	-1,217	-1,217	-1,217	-1,217
Invested capital.....	5,032	4,465	4,464	4,464	4,464
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>5,564</b>	<b>5,996</b>	<b>5,996</b>	<b>5,996</b>	<b>5,996</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
<b>Paid in capital:</b>					
Opening balance.....	5,241	5,269	5,269	5,269	5,269
Transactions: Donated assets.....	28				
<b>Closing balance.....</b>	<b>5,269</b>	<b>5,269</b>	<b>5,269</b>	<b>5,269</b>	<b>5,269</b>
<b>Retained income:</b>					
Opening balance.....	322	727	727	727	727
Transactions:					
Net operating income.....	451				
Net nonoperating income or loss (-).....	-47				
<b>Closing balance.....</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>727</b>
<b>Total Government equity (end of period).....</b>	<b>5,996</b>	<b>5,996</b>	<b>5,996</b>	<b>5,996</b>	<b>5,996</b>

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-03-4609-0-4-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17,545	18,021	4,505	20,916
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	607	790	197	951
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	660	541	135	609
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>18,812</b>	<b>19,352</b>	<b>4,837</b>	<b>22,476</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,727	1,633	408	1,890
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	266	166	41	216
22.0 Transportation of things.....	252	69	17	110
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9,346	7,331	1,832	13,065
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,348	376	95	368
25.0 Other services.....	9,490	9,330	2,333	10,149
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,596	3,391	849	3,707
31.0 Equipment.....	332	804	201	752
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>45,169</b>	<b>42,452</b>	<b>10,613</b>	<b>52,733</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-287			
99.0 Total obligations.....	44,882	42,452	10,613	52,733

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,391	1,511		1,590
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	190	211		221
Average paid employment.....	1,517	1,686		1,791
Average GS grade.....	6.69	7.32		7.46
Average GS salary.....	\$12,812	\$13,545		\$13,919
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,084	\$12,095		\$12,095

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-03-9999-0-4-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2			
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	175			
90 Outlays.....	177			

The preceding schedule reflects expenditures from the Consolidated working fund, Department of Agriculture. Funds were received into this account for a cooperative campaign to produce and promote a series of TV commercials on nutrition.

**AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary to enable the Agricultural Research Service to perform agricultural research and demonstrations relating to production, utilization, marketing, and distribution (not otherwise provided for), home economics or nutrition and consumer use, and for acquisition of lands by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100; **[\$255,675,000] \$263,202,000**: *Provided*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed one for replacement only and for the acquisition without cost of not to exceed one to be obtained by transfer: *Provided further*, That of the appropriations hereunder, not less than \$10,526,600 shall be available to conduct marketing research: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250, for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building (except headhouses connecting greenhouses) shall not exceed **[\$50,000] \$65,000**, except for six buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed **[\$100,000] \$125,000** each, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed **[\$18,000] \$25,000**, or **[18.6]**

25 per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater: *Provided further*, That the limitations on alterations contained in this Act shall not apply to a total of \$100,000 for facilities at Beltsville, Maryland: **[\$10,395,000]** of this appropriation shall remain available until expended for plans, construction and improvement of facilities without regard to the foregoing limitations: *Provided further*, That the foregoing limitations shall not apply to replacement of buildings needed to carry out the Act of April 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a).

Special fund: To provide for additional labor, subprofessional, and junior scientific help to be employed under contracts and cooperative agreements to strengthen the work at research installations in the field, not more than \$2,000,000 of the amount appropriated under this head for the previous fiscal year may be used by the Administrator of the Agricultural Research Service in departmental research programs in the current fiscal year, the amount so used to be transferred to and merged with the appropriation otherwise available under "Agricultural Research Service".

**For "Agricultural Research Service" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$62,006,000: Provided**, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$18,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft: *Provided further*, That of the appropriations hereunder, not less than \$2,631,000 shall be available to conduct marketing research: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250, for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building (except headhouses connecting greenhouses) shall not exceed \$50,000, except for one building to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$100,000, and the cost of altering any one building during the year shall not exceed \$18,000 or 18.6 per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater: *Provided further*, That the limitations on alterations contained in this Act shall not apply to a total of \$25,000 for facilities at Beltsville, Maryland: *Provided further*, That the foregoing limitations shall not apply to replacement of buildings needed to carry out the Act of April 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a). **(5 U.S.C. 5901; 7 U.S.C. 281-283, 391, 401-404, 421-422a, 424-425, 427, 427i, 428a, 429-430, 436-437, 450-456b, 450i, 612c, 1292, 1441 note, 1621-1628, 1651-1656, 1901, 1904-1905, 2201-2202, 2208, 2220, 2225, 2228-2229, 2232-2233, 2239, 2250-2250a, 2254, 2258-2259, 2262-2263; 10 U.S.C. 2306; 16 U.S.C. 581-581a, 581f, 590a-590b, 590f, 590k; 18 U.S.C. 1114; 19 U.S.C. 1306a, 1306c; 20 U.S.C. 191-194; 21 U.S.C. 113a, 114c, 114e-131; 26 U.S.C. 4491-4494; 42 U.S.C. 1476(b)-1476(e), 1483, 1891-1893; Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-18-1400-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Research on animal production.....	41,681	50,248	12,785	51,566
2. Research on plant production.....	78,924	93,633	23,822	99,926
3. Research on the use and improvement of soil, air and water.....	38,037	31,164	7,939	33,741
4. Research on marketing, use and effects of agricultural products.....	69,355	76,729	19,583	76,832
5. Construction of facilities.....	1,168	6,228	1,939	3,564
6. Contingencies.....		1,000	253	1,000
7. Support services to other USDA agencies.....		135	35	137
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>229,165</b>	<b>259,137</b>	<b>66,356</b>	<b>266,766</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Research.....	10,486	13,673	3,459	13,663
2. Agency for International Development (funds appropriated to the President).....	700	1,327	334	1,337
<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>11,186</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>3,793</b>	<b>15,000</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>240,351</b>	<b>274,137</b>	<b>70,149</b>	<b>281,766</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-11,309	12,835	-1,939	-3,564
10 Total obligations.....	229,041	286,972	68,210	278,202
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds.....	-10,906	-14,715	-3,721	-14,715
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-280	-285	-72	-285
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-3,566	-8,668		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	8,668			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,365			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>224,323</b>	<b>263,304</b>	<b>64,417</b>	<b>263,202</b>



Budget authority:					
Current:					
40	Appropriation	208,323	255,675	62,006	263,202
44.10	Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises		1,058	487	
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		5,571	1,924	
50	Reappropriation	1,000	1,000		
Permanent:					
62	Transferred from other accounts	15,000			
63	Appropriation (adjusted) (permanent)	15,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net	217,856	271,972	64,417	263,202
72	Obligated balance, start of period	42,698	37,233	49,694	47,096
74	Obligated balance, end of period	-37,233	-49,694	-47,096	-39,105
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	1,556			
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	224,876	253,235	64,604	270,840
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental		1,002	487	56
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		5,274	1,924	297

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$16,720 thousand; 1976, \$17,250 thousand; TQ, \$6,000 thousand; 1977, \$18,000 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$96 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to the Department of State. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$95 thousand), 1976 (\$95 thousand), TQ (\$24 thousand) are included above.

The Service conducts research to provide the means for a safer, more economical, and more abundant supply of agricultural products for the Nation. The Service uses coordinated, interdisciplinary approaches to perform basic and applied research in the fields of livestock; plants; soil-water-and-air resources; and marketing, use and effects of agricultural products. The programs financed from this appropriation are described below.

1. *Research on animal production.*—Research is conducted to improve livestock productivity (including poultry) through improved breeding, feeding, and management practices and to develop methods for controlling diseases, parasites, and insect pests affecting them. The increase requested for 1977 would provide for fundamental research to improve reproduction efficiency, feed utilization, and management practices for livestock and poultry; and reduce losses from animal diseases, parasites, and other pests, and for support costs related to ongoing work.

2. *Research on plant production.*—Research is conducted to improve plant productivity (including ornamentals, trees, turf, tropical, and subtropical crops) through improved varieties of food, feed, fiber, and other plants; develop new crop resources; and improve crop production practices, including methods to control plant disease, nematodes, insects, and weeds. The increase requested for 1977 would provide for fundamental research to improve crop production practices, including technologies to meet climatic variables; improve production, use, and quality of forages and grazing lands; reduce the genetic vulnerability of crops; improve yields and quality of crops through nitrogen fixation, photosynthesis, and cell biology; improve pest management technology; and for tropical and subtropical agricultural research; and for support costs related to ongoing fundamental research.

3. *Research on the use and improvement of soil, air, and water.*—Research is conducted to improve the management of natural resources, including investigations to improve soil and water management, irrigation and conservation practices, and to determine the relation of soil types and water to plant, animal, and human nutrition. The research includes studies on hydrologic problems of agricultural watersheds, and on agricultural pollution problems. The increase requested for 1977 would provide for research for long-term crop and livestock production and for support costs related to ongoing fundamental research.

4. *Research on marketing, use and effects of agricultural products.*—Research is conducted to develop new and improved foods, feeds, fabrics and industrial products and processes for agricultural commodities for domestic and foreign markets; on the processing, transportation, storage, wholesaling, and retailing of products; on human nutritional requirements, and the composition and nutritive value of food as needed by consumers and by Federal, State, and local agencies administering food and nutrition programs. Research is also conducted on problems of human health and safety, including means to insure the safety of food and feed supplies; to control insect pests of man and his belongings; to reduce the hazards to human life resulting from pesticide residues, tobacco, and other causes; on consumer services; and on improved rural housing. A \$2,000 thousand decrease is requested in 1977 to reflect the increased capability of industry and commodity groups to fund research in this area.

5. *Construction of facilities.*—The 1977 estimates provide for a decrease of \$18,520 thousand to eliminate non-recurring amounts provided for construction of facilities in 1976.

6. *Contingencies.*—Beginning in 1962, \$1 million is available to meet urgent needs that develop unexpectedly during the year when such needs cannot be met by redirection of resources from other projects.

7. *Support services to other USDA agencies.*—Effective July 1, 1974 the Agricultural Research Service is responsible for providing management support services to the National Agricultural Library and Cooperative State Research Service. These services include budgetary, personnel, and administrative functions which were previously provided by the Office of Management Services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 05-18-1400-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE					
Direct obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	132,734	148,614	37,581	151,129
11.3	Positions other than permanent	8,508	11,150	2,820	11,309
11.5	Other personnel compensation	964	1,180	301	1,162
Total personnel compensation					
		142,206	160,944	40,702	163,600
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	13,834	16,343	4,182	16,500
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	45			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2,826	3,857	1,037	3,987
22.0	Transportation of things	1,085	1,305	328	1,348
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	10,885	13,438	3,413	13,630
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,085	1,196	306	1,208
25.0	Other services	16,644	22,863	6,078	28,227
26.0	Supplies and materials	16,154	19,280	4,901	19,252
31.0	Equipment	7,937	9,888	2,516	9,995
32.0	Land and structures	4,479	22,224	750	4,817
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	165	165	42	165
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	9			
Subtotal					
		217,354	271,503	64,255	262,729
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges	-102	-102	-26	-102
Total direct obligations					
		217,252	271,401	64,229	262,627
Reimbursable obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	3,510	3,643	921	3,688
11.3	Positions other than permanent	504	529	134	534
11.5	Other personnel compensation	51	53	13	53
Total personnel compensation					
		4,065	4,225	1,068	4,275
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	235	253	64	257
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	130	132	36	132
22.0	Transportation of things	65	98	25	98
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	134	204	52	204
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	2	1	2
25.0	Other services	4,997	7,927	2,001	7,873
26.0	Supplies and materials	856	1,306	330	1,396
31.0	Equipment	533	813	206	813
32.0	Land and structures	42	40	10	40
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	128			
Total reimbursable obligations					
		11,186	15,000	3,793	15,000
Total obligations, Agricultural Research Service					
		228,438	286,401	68,022	277,627

General and special funds—Continued

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-18-1400-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	167	145	32	157
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	104	138	38	142
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1			
Total personnel compensation.....	272	283	70	299
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	22	25	7	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	25	10	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	8	5	8
23.0 Rent, communications and utilities.....	52	56	20	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		2		2
25.0 Other services.....	110	98	41	85
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	47	52	25	50
31.0 Equipment.....	19	22	10	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	50			
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	603	571	188	575
99.0 Total obligations.....	229,041	286,972	68,210	278,202
Total obligations are distributed as follows:				
Agricultural Research Service.....	228,438	286,401	68,022	277,627
Cooperative State Research Service.....	50			
Forest Service.....	523	540	180	544
Office of Communication.....	30	31	8	31

Personnel Summary

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	8,367	8,664		9,099
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,076	1,118		1,118
Average paid employment.....	9,024	9,217		9,637
Average GS grade.....	9.36	9.36		9.36
Average GS salary.....	\$17,489	\$18,409		\$18,525
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,039	\$13,221		\$13,221
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	221	223		223
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	43	44		44
Average paid employment.....	264	267		267
Average GS grade.....	9.36	9.36		9.36
Average GS salary.....	\$17,489	\$18,409		\$18,525
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,039	\$13,221		\$13,221
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	10	10		10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	18		10
Average paid employment.....	24	28		28
Average GS grade.....	8.63	8.64		8.64
Average GS salary.....	\$15,149	\$15,947		\$15,947
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,261	\$13,008		\$13,008

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies owed to or owned by the United States for market development research authorized by section 104(b)(1) and for agricultural and forestry research and other functions related thereto authorized by section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704(b) (1), (3)), **[\$7,500,000]** **\$10,000,000:** *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations for these purposes, for payments in the foregoing currencies: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated herein shall be used for payments in such foreign currencies as the Department determines are needed, and can be used most effectively to carry out the purposes of this paragraph: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$25,000 of this appropriation shall be available for payments in foreign currencies for expenses of employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), as amended by 5 U.S.C. 3109. **For "Scientific Activities Overseas (special foreign currency program)" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,850,000:** *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations for these purposes, for payments in the foregoing currencies: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated herein shall be used for payments in such foreign currencies as the Department determines are needed and can be used most effectively to carry out the purposes of this paragraph: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$6,000 of this appropriation shall be available for payments in foreign currencies for expenses of employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), as amended by 5 U.S.C. 3109. *(Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-1404-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Market development research (sec. 104(b)(1)).....	860	893	223	1,017
2. Agricultural and forestry research (sec. 104(b)(3)).....	6,463	6,637	1,659	6,602
3. Translation and dissemination of scientific publications (sec. 104(b)(3)).....	162	323	81	312
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	7,485	7,853	1,963	7,931
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-872	1,073	-113	+2,069
10 Total obligations.....	6,613	8,926	1,850	10,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-3,039	-1,426		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,426			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,000	7,500	1,850	10,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,613	8,926	1,850	10,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	20,857	20,195	20,606	20,214
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-20,195	-20,606	-20,214	-20,722
90 Outlays.....	7,275	8,515	2,242	9,492

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$0; 1976, \$1 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$1 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$36 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to the Department of State. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$35 thousand), 1976 (\$36 thousand), TQ (\$9 thousand) are included above.

Foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States are used for expenses of carrying out programs of the Department of Agriculture under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended. Research which is important to American agriculture and supplements our domestic programs is carried on through agreements negotiated with institutions and organizations in foreign countries. For example, research is conducted on exotic insect pests and diseases of plants and animals which cannot be done in the United States. Specialized projects provide for the translation and dissemination of foreign language scientific publications. The increase proposed in 1977 would be used to purchase foreign currencies in those countries determined to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States to expand overseas research of value to U.S. agriculture. Total estimated cost in U.S. dollars (charged to regular appropriations) for program direction and supervision of projects in 1977 is \$725 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-1404-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	59	60	15	60
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		2		2
Total personnel compensation.....	59	62	15	62
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9	10	2	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	115	120	30	120
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	10	2	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15	16	4	16
25.0 Other services.....	77	80	20	80
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	6	2	6
31.0 Equipment.....	8	8	2	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Grants for research.....	6,317	7,964	1,623	8,888
Total obligations, Agricultural Research Service.....	6,613	8,276	1,700	9,200
<b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION</b>				
25.0 Other services.....		650	150	800
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,613	8,926	1,850	10,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15	16		16
Average paid employment.....	14	15		15
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,867	\$4,867		\$4,867

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER AGENCIES

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
Agriculture: "Office of the Secretary."  
Forest Service, "Forest Protection and Utilization."

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 05-18-4606-0-4-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Maintenance and operation of central facilities and services (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	5			
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-305			
27 Capital transfer to general fund	300			
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	5			
72 Obligated balance, start of period	54			
90 Outlays	59			

This fund financed, on a reimbursable basis, central facilities and services furnished to agencies at the Agricultural Research Center (64 Stat. 658). Effective July 1, 1973, the activities are now being carried out and financed under the Agricultural Research Service regular appropriation. Services performed for other agencies are on a reimbursable basis. The fund was dissolved as of June 30, 1974, and the initial \$300 thousand appropriation returned to the general fund of the Treasury on June 30, 1975.

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 05-18-8200-0-7-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Miscellaneous contributed funds	633	705	176	778
2. Prior year advances returned	7			
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	640	705	176	778
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	9			
10 Total obligations	649	705	176	778
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-345	-363	-380	-384
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	363	380	384	331
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent) (miscellaneous contributed funds)	668	722	180	725
Relation of obligations to expenditures:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	649	705	176	778
72 Obligated balance, start of period	87	106	114	116
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-106	-114	-116	-90
90 Outlays	630	697	174	804

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$50 thousand; 1976, \$50 thousand; TQ, \$10 thousand; 1977, \$50 thousand.

Miscellaneous contributed funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements on research activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-8200-0-7-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	159	176	45	178
11.3 Positions other than permanent	82	90	23	91

11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1		1
Total personnel compensation	242	267	68	270
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	17	19	5	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	32	39	12	40
22.0 Transportation of things		2		2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	10	10	3	10
25.0 Other services	201	219	50	288
26.0 Supplies and materials	90	94	24	94
31.0 Equipment	50	55	14	55
44.0 Refunds	7			
99.0 Total obligations	649	705	176	778

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	13	14		14
Full-time equivalent of other positions	11	12		12
Average paid employment	24	26		26
Average GS grade	9.36	9.36		9.36
Average GS salary	\$17,489	\$18,409		\$18,525
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,039	\$13,221		\$13,221

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, including those pursuant to the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended (21 U.S.C. 114b-c) necessary to prevent, control, and eradicate pests and plant and animal diseases; to carry out inspection, quarantine, and regulatory activities; to carry on services related to consumer protection; and to protect the environment, as authorized by law, **[\$361,075,000]** \$399,882,000, of which \$2,500,000 shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for the control of outbreaks of insects, plant diseases and animal diseases to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions and **[\$2,550,000]** \$833,000 shall be for repayment to the Commodity Credit Corporation of advances (and interest thereon) made in accordance with authorities contained in the provisions of the appropriation items for the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service in the Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, **[1974]** 1975: *Provided*, That \$1,000,000 of the funds for control of the fire ant shall be placed in reserve for matching purposes with States which may come into the program: *Provided further*, That no funds shall be used to formulate or administer a brucellosis eradication program for the current fiscal year that does not require minimum matching by any State of at least 40 per centum: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$60,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed four, of which two shall be for replacement only: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building **[(except headhouses connecting greenhouses)]** shall not exceed **[\$40,000]** \$65,000, except for **[one building]** three buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost of not to exceed **[\$80,000]** \$130,000 each, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed **[\$15,000]** \$25,000, or **[15]** 25 per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater: *Provided further*, That \$3,800,000 shall remain available until expended for plans, construction and improvement of facilities without regard to limitations contained herein: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for acquisition of lands by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100: *Provided further*, That, in addition, in emergencies which threaten the livestock or poultry industries of the country, the Secretary may transfer from other appropriations or funds available to the agencies or corporations of the Department such sums as he may deem necessary, to be available only in such emergencies for the arrest and eradication of foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, contagious pleuropneumonia, or other contagious or infectious diseases of animals, or European fowl pest and similar diseases in poultry, and for expenses in accordance with the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended, and any unexpended balances of funds transferred for such emergency purposes in the next preceding fiscal year shall be merged with such transferred amounts.

General and special funds—Continued

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE—Continued

For "Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$99,390,000 of which \$1,000,000 shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for the control of outbreaks of insects, plant diseases and animal diseases to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions: *Provided*, That no funds shall be used to formulate or administer a brucellosis eradication program for this period that does not require minimum matching by any State of at least 40 per centum: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$15,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building (except headhouses connecting greenhouses) shall not exceed \$40,000, and the cost of altering any one building during this period shall not exceed \$15,000, or 15 per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for acquisition of lands, by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100: *Provided further*, That, in addition, in emergencies which threaten the livestock or poultry industries of the country, the Secretary may transfer from other appropriations or funds available to the agencies or corporations of the Department such sums as he may deem necessary, to be available only in such emergencies for the arrest and eradication of foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, contagious pleuropneumonia, or other contagious or infectious diseases of animals, or European fowl pests and similar diseases in poultry, and for expenses in accordance with the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended, and any unexpended balances of funds transferred for such emergency purposes in the next preceding fiscal year shall be merged with such transferred amounts.] (5 U.S.C. 5341, 5542, 5901; 7 U.S.C. 145, 147a-148a, 148c-150j, 151-164a, 165a-167, 281-283, 391, 394a-396, 428a, 433-434, 450, 450b, 1441 note, 1651-1656, 1901-1906, 2131-2147, 2149-2155, 2201-2202, 2208, 2220, 2225, 2228-2229, 2232-2233, 2239, 2250-2250a, 2258-2260, 2262-2263, 2801-2813; 10 U.S.C. 2306; 15 U.S.C. 69e, 1821-1831; 18 U.S.C. 1114; 19 U.S.C. 1306; 21 U.S.C. 101-105, 111-114, 114a-1-114c, 114d-1, 114e-131, 134-135b, 151-158, 451-469, 601-624, 641-645, 661, 671-680, 692-695, 1053(b); 26 U.S.C. 4491-4494; 31 U.S.C. 638a(a)-(b), 725a; 45 U.S.C. 71-74; 46 U.S.C. 466a-466b; 49 U.S.C. 1474(a), 1509(d), 1741; 46 Stat. 67; 78 Stat. 939-940; Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-21-1600-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Meat and poultry inspection	200,057	220,660	63,055	232,498
2. Plant disease and pest control	48,120	50,216	13,788	52,269
3. Animal disease and pest control	94,281	94,920	24,711	108,062
4. Construction of facilities	768	3,540	2,635	11,524
5. Contingencies	1,153	2,500	1,000	2,500
Total direct program	344,379	371,836	105,189	406,853
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Meat and poultry inspection	22,335	23,823	6,079	24,126
2. Plant and animal disease and pest control	4,515	5,090	1,296	5,164
3. Agency for International Development (funds appropriated to the President)	78	304	82	307
Total reimbursable program	26,927	29,217	7,457	29,597
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	371,306	401,053	112,646	436,450
Change in selected resources (stores and undelivered orders)	2	14,016	-2,635	-7,724
10 Total obligations	371,308	415,069	110,011	428,726
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds	-1,293	-1,645	-458	-1,665
14 Non-Federal sources	-25,634	-27,572	-6,999	-27,932
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-3,827	-18,067		
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-753			
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	56,200	2,300		753
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	18,067			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	5,005			
Budget authority	419,072	370,085	102,554	399,882

Budget authority:	419,072	361,075	99,390	399,882
40 Appropriation				
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		9,010	3,164	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	344,380	385,852	102,554	399,129
72 Obligated balance, start of period	28,303	27,115	29,227	29,371
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-27,115	-29,227	-29,371	-34,134
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2,146			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	343,423	374,874	99,390	394,078
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		8,666	3,020	288

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$3,275 thousand; 1976, \$4,783 thousand; TQ, \$1,792 thousand; 1977, \$7,619 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$113 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to: Salaries and expenses, Administration of Foreign Affairs, Department of State—\$109 thousand. Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad, Administration of Foreign Affairs, Department of State—\$4 thousand.

Comparable amounts for 1975, 1976, and the transition quarter are included above as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.
Salaries and expenses—State	52	92	26
Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad, State	2	3	1
Total	54	95	27

The major objectives of the Service are (1) to inspect meat and poultry products intended for human consumption to make sure they are wholesome and labeled according to law, and (2) to protect the animal and plant resources of the Nation from destructive pests and diseases.

1. *Meat and poultry inspection.*—Federal inspection is required for all meat, poultry, and processed products moving in interstate and foreign commerce. All meat and poultry moving in intrastate commerce must be federally inspected or inspected by States with inspection systems meeting Federal standards. Activities include inspection of animals, carcasses, meat and poultry products at various stages of handling and processing, and regulation of labeling. The Federal program also provides financial and technical assistance to States for maintaining the quality of their inspection programs. Extensive laboratory analyses are conducted for detection of chemical residues, antibiotics, and other additives.

The increases in the 1977 estimates provide for assumption of intrastate inspection responsibilities from States unable to maintain an inspection system at least equal to Federal.

The volume of inspections and examinations is indicated by examples given in the following table:

MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Federally inspected establishments:			
Meat	3,874	3,878	3,883
Poultry	669	682	690
Combination meat/poultry	1,341	1,372	1,434
Federally inspected production: (Millions of pounds)			
Meat slaughter	36,015	34,742	38,929
Meat processing	52,470	54,665	56,502
Poultry slaughter	10,332	10,518	11,304
Poultry processing	17,709	18,013	18,661
Cooperative agreements with States:			
Meat	40	35	35
Poultry	31	28	28

2. *Plant disease and pest control.*—Programs are designed to keep out of this country, by inspection at ports of entry, those insects, plant diseases, nematodes, and other pests which would be harmful to agriculture. Cooperative programs are conducted to eradicate or prevent the spread to uninfested areas of certain plant pests which are established in this country. The 1977 estimates propose an increase for national plant pest and disease detection and elimination of the burrowing nematode, Japanese beetle, and white-fringed beetle programs. An increase is also provided to begin a trial boll weevil eradication program in Virginia, North Carolina, and South Carolina.

The level of activities for plant pest control is shown by the selected examples that follow:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Acres treated (thousands):			
Boll weevil.....	598	750	750
Grasshopper.....	677	1,000	1,000
Gypsy moth.....	15		
Imported fire ant.....	12,679	18,000	18,000
Japanese beetle.....	16	5	
White-fringed beetle.....	9		
Sterile insects released (millions):			
Mexican fruit fly.....	21	23	23
Pink bollworm (adult moth).....	68	100	100
Parasites released: Cereal leaf beetle (sites).....	820	450	450

The level of activities for agriculture quarantine inspection at ports of entry is as follows:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Plant and animal byproduct import inspection:			
Airplanes (thousands).....	302	305	310
Vessels (thousands).....	66	65	65
Vehicles from Mexico (millions).....	42	43	44
Baggage, pieces (millions).....	100	112	120
Mail packages (millions).....	60	62	64
Interceptions:			
Unauthorized plant materials (thousands).....	700	750	770
Plant pests (thousands).....	34	36	38
Imported animal byproducts pounds (thousands).....	311	350	---

3. *Animal disease and pest control.*—Programs are conducted to keep communicable diseases of foreign origin from entering this country and to prevent the spread of disease through interstate shipments of livestock or distribution of impure or impotent veterinary biologics. In cooperation with States, other programs are directed at the control and eradication of livestock diseases present in this country. The animal welfare program is concerned with the humane care and handling of approximately 40 million warmblooded animals. The 1977 estimates propose increases for brucellosis eradication, screwworm eradication, and import-export inspection. Also included is a net decrease in funds needed to repay Commodity Credit Corporation for advances made to combat emergency disease outbreaks.

The level of activities for the major control programs on animal diseases and pests is as follows:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Brucellosis:			
States with zero infection.....	4	4	6
Certified free States.....	29	30	32
Modified certified free States.....	23	22	20
Total number of infected herds found during year.....	16,600	17,000	17,000
Hog cholera:			
Certified free States.....	50	50	50
Confirmed primary outbreaks.....	---	2	---
Screwworm:			
Cases in United States outside of barrier zone.....	145	680	600
Cases in United States part of barrier zone.....	7,270	16,000	12,000
Cases in Mexico part of barrier zone.....	10,619	13,500	13,500
Average level of sterile fly production (millions weekly).....	177	190	190
Scabies: Number of quarantines placed for cattle scabies.....	9	8	10
Tuberculosis (cattle):			
States accredited free.....	5	8	9
Herds located.....	47	30	22
Herds depopulated (per year).....	29	20	15
Cattle ticks: Premises quarantined because of infestations outside permanently quarantined zone.....	21	27	20
Exotic Newcastle disease surveillance program:			
Investigations of suspect cases.....	143	150	150
Monitor primary breeding flocks for biologic security.....	80	( <sup>1</sup> )	---
Veterinary biologics:			
Number serials produced.....	11,502	11,500	13,000
Percent tested for:			
Potency.....	23	20	18
Purity.....	15	12	9
Sterility.....	35	33	30
Safety.....	1	1	1
Regulatory inspections conducted.....	42	50	50
Import inspection:			
Animals (thousands).....	1,431	1,200	1,700
Personally owned pet birds.....	2,962	4,600	5,000
Animal care:			
Complaint investigation.....	710	750	750
Number of inspections conducted under Animal Welfare Act.....	18,489	20,000	20,000

<sup>1</sup> This unit completed. No further projections.

4. *Construction of facilities.*—The 1977 estimates propose an increase for construction of an animal import

center, Stewart Airport, at Newburgh, N.Y., to replace the Clifton, N.J., quarantine station. In the fiscal year 1970 Appropriation Act, \$1.5 million was appropriated for replacement of the Clifton station.

5. *Contingencies.*—Of the total annual amounts provided under this appropriation, \$2.5 million is apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for the control of outbreaks of insects, plant diseases, and animal diseases to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions.

*Reimbursement program.*—Reimbursements include amounts for overtime work performed in meat and poultry processing plants, and overtime and travel performed in connection with import-export inspection services and cooperative programs with other Federal agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 05-21-1600-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	190,657	205,731	57,583	218,088
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6,385	6,418	1,797	6,712
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,210	4,484	1,256	4,574
Total personnel compensation.....	201,252	216,633	60,636	229,374
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	21,452	23,236	6,508	24,567
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	10	10	3	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12,483	16,374	3,806	17,398
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,261	3,790	1,043	3,897
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8,995	10,664	2,942	11,147
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	935	1,476	409	1,508
25.0 Other services.....	27,743	25,432	8,243	29,417
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13,255	12,239	3,379	14,648
31.0 Equipment.....	3,099	3,447	949	4,683
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,291	17,693	38	3,977
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:				
Grants to States for meat and poultry inspection.....	31,702	33,629	9,323	33,629
Payments to Mexican-U.S. Commission for the Prevention of Foot-and-Mouth Disease.....	58	60	13	60
Payments to Joint United States-Mexico Screwworm Commission.....	7,150	7,744	1,951	9,744
Payments to Joint United States-Panama Commission; United States-Colombia Mechanism to Prevent Introduction of Foot-and-Mouth Disease at Darien Gap.....	2,162	2,404	354	2,404
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	37	21	6	21
Indemnities:				
Exotic Newcastle.....	41	41	11	41
Tuberculosis.....	1,072	1,072	297	1,072
Brucellosis.....	8,354	9,504	2,635	11,504
Scrapie of sheep.....	28	28	8	28
Hog cholera.....	---	355	---	---
Total direct obligations.....	344,380	385,852	102,554	399,129
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,026	4,521	1,154	4,580
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	231	243	62	247
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	21,760	23,469	5,992	23,780
Total personnel compensation.....	26,017	28,233	7,208	28,607
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	389	438	112	444
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	57	60	15	60
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	---	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	341	357	90	357
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	---	1
25.0 Other services.....	30	31	8	31
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	83	87	22	87
31.0 Equipment.....	9	9	2	9
Total reimbursable obligations.....	26,927	29,217	7,457	29,597
99.0 Total obligations.....	371,308	415,069	110,011	428,726

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	14,223	14,250	14,250
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	785	742	742
Average paid employment.....	14,380	14,545	14,428
Average GS grade.....	8.39	8.44	8.44
Average GS salary.....	\$14,521	\$15,262	\$15,262
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	229	232	232
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	25	26	26
Average paid employment.....	233	236	236
Average GS grade.....	8.39	8.44	8.44
Average GS salary.....	\$14,521	\$15,262	\$15,262

**General and special funds—Continued**

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:

Agriculture:  
Forest Service, "Forest Protection and Utilization."

**ANIMAL QUARANTINE STATION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-21-5222-0-2-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Construction of facilities (program cost, funded).....		114		407
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....		80		-80
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>		<b>194</b>		<b>327</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-94	-94		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	94			
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....</b>		<b>100</b>		<b>327</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		194		327
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			144	144
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-144	-144	
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>		<b>50</b>		<b>471</b>

Public Law 88-592, approved September 12, 1964, authorized the sale of the Animal Quarantine Station, at Clifton, N.J., to the city of Clifton and application of the proceeds of sale to the planning and construction costs of a new station in the New York-New Jersey port and airport area. A sales contract between the Department and the city of Clifton was executed on December 16, 1966, at the appraised value of \$527 thousand. Of that, \$100 thousand was paid to the Department upon execution of the contract. An additional \$100 thousand will be paid to the Department upon publication of bids for construction of the new quarantine station. A total of \$6 thousand has been spent by the Department on survey and related costs associated with obtaining a new site. An additional \$1.5 million was appropriated in 1970 for construction of the new station. The Department has recently found an acceptable site at Stewart Airport, Newburgh, N.Y. The lease, which was drafted for approval by both parties, was signed September 5, 1975, and selection of an architect and engineer to perform design and planning functions is now in final process.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-21-5222-0-2-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....		194		
32.0 Lands and structures.....				327
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>		<b>194</b>		<b>327</b>

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-21-9999-0-7-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....	379	456	116	458
2. Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	616	796	202	800
3. Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	898	1,002	254	1,007
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>1,893</b>	<b>2,254</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>2,265</b>

Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1			
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,892</b>	<b>2,254</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>2,265</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-985	-713	-1,080	-1,080
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	713	1,080	1,080	1,447
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent; indefinite).....</b>	<b>1,620</b>	<b>2,621</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>2,632</b>
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....	542	456	116	458
Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	534	867	202	871
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	545	1,298	254	1,303
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,892	2,254	572	2,265
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-79	-40		
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	40			
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>1,853</b>	<b>2,214</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>2,265</b>
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....	378	448	116	458
Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	574	782	202	800
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	902	984	254	1,007

The following services are financed by fees and miscellaneous contributions advanced by importers, manufacturers, States, organizations, individuals, and others.

1. *Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.*—This includes inspection of products for human consumption and products and byproducts not intended for human food. Meat products inspection services not required by Federal regulation are provided on request. Animal products and byproducts moving in interstate and foreign commerce are subject to inspection and quarantine regulations to prevent the introduction and spread of animal diseases. Fees are paid in advance for services to be rendered (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627) (21 U.S.C. 111).

2. *Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine* are paid from fees advanced by importers (21 U.S.C. 102).

3. *Miscellaneous contributed funds* received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for plant and animal quarantine inspection, and cooperative plant and animal disease and pest control activities (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2220).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-21-9999-0-7-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	534	561	144	568
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	66	70	18	71
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	148	156	40	158
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>748</b>	<b>787</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>797</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	66	69	18	70
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	97	107	27	107
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	10	3	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	78	86	21	86
25.0 Other services.....	426	668	168	668
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	422	527	133	527
31.0 Equipment.....	3	4	1	4
44.0 Refunds.....	48			
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>1,896</b>	<b>2,258</b>	<b>573</b>	<b>2,269</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-4	-4	-1	-4
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,892</b>	<b>2,254</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>2,265</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	42	41		41
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	7		7
Average paid employment.....	44	43		43
Average GS grade.....	8.39	8.44		8.44
Average GS salary.....	\$14,521	\$15,262		\$15,262

**COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE**

For payments to agricultural experiment stations, for grants for cooperative forestry and other research, for facilities, and for other expenses, including **[\$84,934,000]** \$97,973,000 to carry into effect the provisions of the Hatch Act, approved March 2, 1887, as amended by the Act approved August 11, 1955 (7 U.S.C. 361a-361i), and further amended by Public Law 92-318 approved June 23, 1972, and further amended by Public Law 93-471 approved October 26, 1974, including administration by the United States Department of Agriculture, and penalty mail costs of agricultural experiment stations under section 6 of the Hatch Act of 1887, as amended; \$7,462,000 for grants for cooperative forestry research under the Act approved October 10, 1962 (16 U.S.C. 582a-582a-7), as amended by Public Law 92-318 approved June 23, 1972; **[\$19,546,000]** \$15,952,000, in addition to funds otherwise available for contracts and grants for scientific research under the Act of August 4, 1965 (7 U.S.C. 450i); **[\$1,500,000]** for Rural Development Research as authorized under the Rural Development Act of 1972 (7 U.S.C. 2661-2668), including administrative expenses; and **[\$1,018,000]** \$1,121,000 for necessary expenses of the Cooperative State Research Service, including administration of payments to State agricultural experiment stations, funds for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; in all **[\$114,460,000]** \$122,508,000.

For "Cooperative State Research Service" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, for payments to agricultural experiment stations, for grants for cooperative forestry and other research, for facilities, and for other expenses, including \$21,233,500 to carry into effect the provisions of the Hatch Act, approved March 2, 1887, as amended by the Act approved August 11, 1955 (7 U.S.C. 361a-361i), and further amended by Public Law 92-318 approved June 23, 1972, and further amended by Public Law 93-471 approved October 26, 1974, including administration by the United States Department of Agriculture, and penalty mail costs of agricultural experiment stations under section 6 of the Hatch Act of 1887, as amended; \$1,866,000 for grants for cooperative forestry research under the Act approved October 10, 1962 (16 U.S.C. 582a-582a-7), as amended by Public Law 92-318 approved June 23, 1972; \$4,886,000, in addition to funds otherwise available for contracts and grants for scientific research under the Act of August 4, 1965 (7 U.S.C. 450i); \$375,000 for Rural Development Research as authorized under the Rural Development Act of 1972 (7 U.S.C. 2661-2668), including administrative expenses; and \$254,500 for necessary expenses of the Cooperative State Research Service, including administration of payments to State agricultural experiment stations, funds for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$12,500 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; in all \$28,615,000. (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2201-2202, 2220, 2250a; 39 U.S.C. 3202(a)(4), 3206(b); 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-24-1500-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Payments to agricultural experiment stations under the Hatch Act, and for penalty mail.....	75,818	82,756	21,150	94,331
2. Grants for cooperative forestry research.....	7,458	7,912	1,866	7,462
3. Contracts and grants for scientific research.....	28,529	15,448	4,438	18,191
4. Grants for facilities.....	124	79	-----	-----
5. Funds for rural development research.....	2,643	2,547	360	-----
6. Federal administration.....	3,048	3,382	845	3,816
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>117,620</b>	<b>112,124</b>	<b>28,659</b>	<b>123,800</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
7. Current Research Information System.....	339	385	97	421
8. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	83	36	8	31
<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>452</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>118,042</b>	<b>112,545</b>	<b>28,764</b>	<b>124,252</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-16,232	2,336	-44	-1,292
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>101,810</b>	<b>114,881</b>	<b>28,720</b>	<b>122,960</b>

**Financing:**

<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds.....	-422	-296	-74	-316
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-----	-125	-31	-136
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	361	-----	-----	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>101,749</b>	<b>114,460</b>	<b>28,615</b>	<b>122,508</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	101,388	114,460	28,615	122,508
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	27,174	32,511	34,813	34,766
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-32,511	-34,813	-34,766	-33,518
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-224	-----	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>95,826</b>	<b>112,158</b>	<b>28,662</b>	<b>123,756</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$48 thousand; 1976, \$35 thousand; TQ, \$9 thousand; 1977, \$35 thousand.

1. *Payments to agricultural experiment stations under the Hatch Act, and for penalty mail.*—Funds under the Hatch Act are allocated to agricultural experiment stations of the land-grant colleges in the 50 States, District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands, for agricultural research including investigations and experiments to promote a permanent and efficient agricultural industry and improvements in the rural home and rural community. The increase requested for fiscal year 1977 will provide for significant new fundamental research ultimately aimed at increasing the efficiency of agricultural production.

Some funds for penalty mailings for State agricultural experiment station directors are provided under this appropriation.

2. *Grants for cooperative forestry research.*—These funds are allocated to land-grant colleges or agricultural experiment stations in the 50 States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands, and other State-supported colleges and universities offering graduate training in the sciences basic to forestry and having a forestry school. The act requires that the Federal funds paid to each institution be matched by funds from non-Federal sources for forestry research.

3. *Contracts and grants for scientific research.*—These funds are for the support of grants on specific research problems at nonprofit institutions of higher education or nonprofit organizations whose primary purpose is the conduct of such research. Every competitive research proposal selected for funding must be evaluated and classified as outstanding and appropriate to the needs of the designated problem area. A portion of the specific grant funds is utilized to support research on special problems of joint concern to the USDA and to the States. A decrease is proposed for research on environmental quality, food and nutrition, beef and pork production, genetic vulnerability, and forage, pasture, and range research. The balance of the specific grant funds is earmarked for the land-grant colleges of 1890 and Tuskegee Institute. The increase requested for fiscal year 1977 will provide for increased research at the land-grant colleges of 1890 and Tuskegee Institute.

5. *Funds for rural development research.*—No funding is proposed for 1977 since authorization for appropriation of funds under title V of the Rural Development Act of 1972 has expired.

6. *Federal administration.*—A coordinating and review staff is maintained to examine research projects and assist State institutions and Federal agencies. The reimbursable program includes the Current Research Information System which provides information on the research projects, status of the research and fund resources for research programs of the State agricultural experiment stations, and other eligible institutions.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued**

The planned distribution of the funds requested for 1977 compared with 1976 is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976	1977
Payments to agricultural experiment stations under the Hatch Act, and for penalty mail:		
Statutory formula.....	63,703	73,092
Regional research fund.....	18,451	21,710
Total research program.....	82,154	94,802
Set-aside for Federal administration: (3% of increase).....	2,304	2,695
Penalty mail.....	476	476
Total, Hatch Act.....	84,934	97,973
Grants for cooperative forestry research.....	7,462	7,462
Contracts and grants for scientific research.....	19,546	15,952
Funds for rural development research:		
Research program.....	1,440	-----
Set-aside for Federal administration (4%).....	60	-----
Total, Rural Development Act.....	1,500	-----
Federal administration (direct appropriation).....	1,018	1,121
Total.....	114,460	122,508

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-24-1500-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,467	1,773	450	1,854
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	50	69	18	70
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	5	1	5
Total personnel compensation.....	1,520	1,847	469	1,929
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	132	159	40	167
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	240	302	76	336
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	27	7	36
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	632	666	166	825
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	52	60	15	69
25.0 Other services.....	757	756	181	1,012
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	31	38	10	41
31.0 Equipment.....	30	15	4	30
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	97,977	110,590	27,647	118,063
Total direct obligations.....	101,388	114,460	28,615	122,508
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	128	150	38	163
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	8	2	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	-----	2
Total personnel compensation.....	138	160	40	173
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12	14	4	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	6	-----	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	25	24	6	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	5	1	6
25.0 Other services.....	235	208	53	226
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	4	1	4
31.0 Equipment.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	422	421	105	452
99.0 Total obligations.....	101,810	114,881	28,720	122,960

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	93	93	93
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	7	7
Average paid employment.....	77	88	90
Average GS grade.....	9.73	9.73	9.73
Average GS salary.....	\$19,345	\$20,313	\$20,313
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	11	11	11
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	9	10	11
Average GS grade.....	9.73	9.73	9.73
Average GS salary.....	\$19,345	\$20,313	\$20,313

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:  
Agriculture:  
"Office of the Secretary."  
"Agricultural Research Service."  
Forest Service, "Forest Protection and Utilization."  
Environmental Protection Agency, "Energy Research and Development."

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-24-8200-0-7-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Miscellaneous contributed funds (program costs, funded).....	6	9	-----	5
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-2	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 24).....	4	9	-----	5
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1	-4	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4	-----	-----	-----
60 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	7	5	-----	5
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4	9	-----	5
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2	-----	4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-4	-4	-4
90 Outlays.....	6	5	-----	5

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b).

**EXTENSION SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**EXTENSION SERVICE**

Payments to States [ Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands ]: For payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under the Smith-Lever Act, as amended [ by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1955, the Act of October 5, 1962 ] (7 U.S.C. 341-349), [ and section 506 of the Act of June 23, 1972, ] to be distributed under sections 3(b) and 3(c) of the Act, for retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents, and for costs of penalty mail for cooperative extension agents and State extension directors, [ \$157,757,000 ] \$159,964,000; payments for the nutrition and family education program for low-income areas under section 3(d) of the Act, [ \$50,560,000 ] \$40,390,000; payments for extension work by the colleges receiving the benefits of the second Morrill Act (7 U.S.C. 321-326, 328) and Tuskegee Institute under section 3(d) of the Act, [ \$7,823,000 ] \$7,900,000; payments for the pest management program under section 3(d) of the Act, \$2,935,000; payments for the farm safety program under section 3(d) of the Act, \$1,020,000; and payments for extension work under section 208(c) of Public Law 93-471, \$910,000; [ and \$1,500,000 for Rural Development Education as authorized under the Rural Development Act of 1972 (7 U.S.C. 2661-2668); ] in all, [ \$223,505,000 ] \$213,119,000: Provided, That funds hereby appropriated pursuant to section 3(c) of the Act [ of June 26, 1953, and section 506 of the Act of June 23, 1972 ], as amended, shall not be paid to any State [ Puerto Rico, Guam, or the Virgin Islands ] prior to availability of an equal sum from non-Federal sources for expenditure during the current fiscal year.

Federal administration and coordination: For administration of the Smith-Lever Act, as amended [ by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1955, the Act of October 5, 1962 ] (7 U.S.C. 341-349), [ and section 506 of the Act of June 23, 1972, ] and section 208(d) of Public Law 93-471, and to coordinate and provide program leadership for the extension work of the Department and the several States and insular possessions, [ \$5,430,000 ] \$5,671,000.

[ For "Extension Service" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976: Payments to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands: For payments for cooperative agricultural



extension work under the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1955, the Act of October 5, 1962 (7 U.S.C. 341-349), and section 506 of the Act of June 23, 1972, to be distributed under sections 3(b) and 3(c) of the Act, for retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents, and for costs of penalty mail for cooperative extension agents and State extension directors, \$39,658,000; payments for the nutrition and family education program for low-income areas under section 3(d) of the Act, \$12,640,000; payments for extension work by the colleges receiving the benefits of the second Morrill Act (7 U.S.C. 321-326, 328) and Tuskegee Institute under section 3(d) of the Act, \$1,956,000; payments for rural development work under section 3(d) of the Act, \$250,000; payments for the pest management program under section 3(d) of the Act, \$734,000; payments for the farm safety program under section 3(d) of the Act, \$255,000; and payments for extension work under section 208(c) of Public Law 93-471, \$227,000; and \$375,000 for Rural Development Education as authorized under the Rural Development Act of 1972 (7 U.S.C. 2661-2668); in all, \$56,095,000: *Provided*, That funds hereby appropriated pursuant to section 3(c) of the Act of June 26, 1953, and section 506 of the Act of June 23, 1972, shall not be paid to any State, Puerto Rico, Guam, or the Virgin Islands prior to availability of an equal sum from non-Federal sources for expenditure during this period.】

【Federal administration and coordination: For administration of the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1955, the Act of October 5, 1962 (7 U.S.C. 341-349), and section 506 of the Act of June 23, 1972, and section 208(d) of Public Law 93-471, and to coordinate and provide program leadership for the extension work of the Department and the several States and insular possessions, \$1,358,000.】 (5 U.S.C. 8147; 39 U.S.C. 3206; *Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-27-0502-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Payments to States:				
a. Payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under the Smith-Lever Act, retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents, and penalty mail.....	203,502	218,309	54,797	209,340
b. Payments and contracts under the Agricultural Marketing Act.....	1,455	-----	-----	-----
c. Payments for cooperative extension work under the District of Columbia Public Post-secondary Education Reorganization Act.....	362	874	218	874
d. Payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under title V of the Rural Development Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-419).....	1,440	1,440	360	-----
2. Federal administration and coordination.....	7,790	8,354	2,111	8,591
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>214,549</b>	<b>228,977</b>	<b>57,486</b>	<b>218,805</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
3. Federal administration and coordination:				
a. Teaching materials developed and provided State extension services under cooperative agreement on a cost-sharing basis.....	29	73	34	40
b. State extension services' payments for space rental and intercity telephone to the General Services Administration.....	1,376	1,150	288	1,150
c. Agency for International Development (funds appropriated to the President).....	234	339	105	298
d. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	51	18	5	18
<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>1,690</b>	<b>1,580</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>1,506</b>
<b>Total program costs funded<sup>1</sup> orders.....</b>	<b>216,239</b>	<b>230,557</b>	<b>57,918</b>	<b>220,311</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	304	-72	-77	29
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>216,543</b>	<b>230,485</b>	<b>57,841</b>	<b>220,340</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-295	-340	-85	-340
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,414	-1,210	-303	-1,210
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	689	-----	-----	-----
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>215,523</b>	<b>228,935</b>	<b>57,453</b>	<b>218,790</b>

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	214,834	228,935	57,453	218,790
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	28,883	24,331	25,661	25,914
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-24,331	-25,661	-25,914	-23,593
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-374	-----	-----	-----
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>219,012</b>	<b>227,605</b>	<b>57,200</b>	<b>221,111</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$55 thousand; 1976, \$62 thousand; TQ, \$15 thousand; 1977, \$62 thousand.

The primary function of the nationwide system of cooperative extension work is out-of-school applied education in agriculture, home economics, community development, 4-H youth programs, and related subjects. This educational work takes research results, technological advancements, and program facts of the Department of Agriculture, the State agricultural colleges and experiment stations, and incorporates them into a program for action. Cooperative Extension Service interprets, disseminates, and encourages practical use of knowledge. It transmits information from researchers to people.

1. *Payments to States.*—Funds appropriated under the Smith-Lever Act for payments to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands are distributed primarily on the basis of population and to a degree on basis of special problems and needs. Funds are used primarily for the employment of State, area and county extension workers who work with individuals, families, community organizations, marketing concerns, and others by providing advice and assistance in the application of improved methods for production, marketing, nutrition, family living, and community development. Work with youth is accomplished largely through the 4-H program. Extension agents are paid from Federal, State, and county sources. The employer's contribution to the retirement fund as required by Public Law 854 is provided by this Federal appropriation. Funds also provide for Federal payment to the Bureau of Employees' Compensation Fund. Funds for the cost of penalty mailings for State extension directors and cooperative extension agents are also provided.

A net decrease of \$10,408,840 is proposed for this item. This consists of increases of \$1,988,160 for the 1862 land-grant institutions; \$77 thousand for the 1890 land-grant institutions and Tuskegee Institute; and \$136 thousand for employer retirement costs. These increases are to bolster high priority extension education work. Offsetting decreases consist of proposed reductions in funds for the expanded food and nutrition education program (\$10,170 thousand), and rural development activities under section 3(d) of the Smith-Lever Act (\$1 million) and title V of the Rural Development Act of 1972, (\$1,440 thousand). No changes are proposed for other earmarked funds in support of expanded extension education for Pest management, Farm safety and the District of Columbia extension programs.

2. *Federal administration and coordination.*—The Extension Service provides leadership and assistance to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, and the District of Columbia in developing extension programs, improving teaching methods, efficient use of available resources, evaluation of programs, and administrative services. An increase of \$22,840 will be used primarily for special projects to initiate programs, and establish and finance pilot projects in selected areas. Other increases of \$228 thousand will be used for increased Federal salary costs that became effective in October 1975 and \$13 thousand for increased GSA space rental costs for the Washington, D.C., office complex.

General and special funds—Continued

EXTENSION SERVICE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-27-0502-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,005	4,158	1,060	4,312
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	119	155	39	150
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	7	2	7
Total personnel compensation.....	4,130	4,320	1,101	4,469
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				
12.1 Retirement and compensation costs for extension agents.....	363	380	97	393
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14,911	15,841	4,179	15,977
22.0 Transportation of things.....	355	469	117	469
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	40	50	13	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10,890	11,742	2,935	11,722
25.0 Other services.....	200	238	60	238
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,146	2,203	528	2,325
31.0 Equipment.....	75	74	19	74
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	80	81	20	81
Total obligations.....	181,644	193,537	48,384	182,992
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....				
11.1 Total personnel compensation.....	105	113	28	113
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9	10	3	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14	86	22	86
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	10	3	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,387	1,161	290	1,161
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	36	81	20	81
25.0 Other services.....	143	90	23	90
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	9	2	9
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,709	1,550	388	1,550
99.0 Total obligations.....	216,543	230,485	57,841	220,340

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	207	207	207
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	16	11
Average paid employment.....	207	219	215
Average GS grade.....	10.49	10.59	10.64
Average GS salary.....	\$20,765	\$22,162	\$22,547
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,778	\$9,225	\$9,225

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
Agriculture: Soil Conservation Service, "Resource conservation and development."  
Environmental Protection Agency: "Operations, research, and facilities."  
Department of Defense: Department of the Army: "Military construction, Army."

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-27-3905-0-4-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Cooperation with the Environmental Protection Agency on the development of pesticide applicators training program.....				
Total program costs, funded.....		5,000		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....		5,000		
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....		—5,000		
14 Non-Federal sources.....				
Budget authority.....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	290	100	500	
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—100	—500		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....				
90 Outlays.....	190	—400	500	

The preceding schedule also reflects expenditures from advances received from the Department of Defense. Funds were allocated to the State Extension Services to conduct pilot projects on rural civil defense preparedness programs.

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY

For necessary expenses of the National Agricultural Library, **[\$5,421,000] \$6,034,000: Provided,** That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$35,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: **Provided further,** That not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements.

**For "National Agricultural Library" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,356,000: Provided,** That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$8,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: **Provided further,** That not to exceed \$25,000 shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements. **(5 U.S.C. 5946; 7 U.S.C. 450b, 450i, 2201, 2202, 2204, 2206, 2244, 2264, 2265; Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-30-0300-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
Agricultural library services for research and education.....				
	5,050	5,539	1,397	6,034
Reimbursable program:				
Agricultural library services for research and education.....				
	281	381	96	401
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	5,331	5,920	1,493	6,435
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	—162			
10 Total obligations.....	5,169	5,920	1,493	6,435
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....				
	—281	—381	—96	—401
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	28			
Budget authority.....	4,916	5,539	1,397	6,034
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Appropriation.....				
40	4,916	5,421	1,356	6,034
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		118	41	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,888	5,539	1,397	6,034
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	698	596	553	545
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—596	—553	—545	—497
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	—151			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	4,839	5,469	1,368	6,073
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		113	37	9

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$46 thousand; 1976, \$25 thousand; TQ \$0; 1977, \$50 thousand.

The National Agricultural Library, in cooperation with the Library of Congress and the National Library of Medicine, provides coverage and servicing of worldwide publications in the agricultural, chemical, and biological sciences. It serves all of the Department programs in the Washington metropolitan area, as well as the field installations throughout the country. It has the added responsibility of service to the land-grant universities, and the world agricultural science community.

The Library's primary purpose is to acquire, preserve, and disseminate an exhaustive collection of reliable information in all phases of the agricultural and allied sciences: Botany, chemistry, animal industry and veterinary medicine, biology including marine biology, agricultural engineering, rural development and sociology, forestry, entomology, food and nutrition, agricultural ecology, oceanography, soils and fertilizers, and the marketing, transportation, and other economic aspects of agricultural products. NAL also maintains, in cooperation with the Office of General Counsel, a central law library and 17 field legal libraries. One of the important functions of the Law Library is to provide histories of all laws pertaining to the work of the Department.

Information contained in the agricultural literature is disseminated through on-line computer networks, printed bibliographies, personal reference services, loans and photocopies to agricultural colleges, research institutions, Government agencies, agricultural associations, industry, individual scientists, farmers, and the general public in every part of the world.

USDA, Federal, public, private, and international demands for the services of NAL continue to grow. The proposed budget increases will continue to be concentrated on the continuance of the Library's basic objectives, but major breakthroughs can be expected in the NAL role as coordinator of the world's agricultural information resources.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-30-0300-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,320	2,502	639	2,547
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	158	242	63	373
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	20	21	5	21
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,498</b>	<b>2,765</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>2,941</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	223	241	62	259
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	35	30	7	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	23	5	23
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	424	534	133	564
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	43	91	22	91
24.0 Binding.....	81	81	20	158
25.0 Other services.....	854	1,010	252	1,066
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	76	105	26	113
31.0 Equipment.....	631	654	163	789
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		5		
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>4,888</b>	<b>5,539</b>	<b>1,397</b>	<b>6,034</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	77	92	24	91
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	8	2	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1		
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>103</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7	9	2	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	3	1	2
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1			2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	46	38	10	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	33	58	15	53
25.0 Other services.....	57	126	31	143
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	50	26	6	18
31.0 Equipment.....	4	20	5	30
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>401</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>5,169</b>	<b>5,920</b>	<b>1,493</b>	<b>6,435</b>

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	190	189		189
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	30		42
Average paid employment.....	183	192		204
Average GS grade.....	7.69	7.88		8.02
Average GS salary.....	\$14,097	\$15,114		\$15,413
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,948	\$11,653		\$11,999
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1		1
Average paid employment.....	5	6		6
Average GS grade.....	7.70	7.88		8.02
Average GS salary.....	\$14,097	\$15,114		\$15,413

**LIBRARY FACILITIES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-30-0301-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Construction of facilities.....	29	42		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-29			
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>		<b>42</b>		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-41	-42		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	42			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		42		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	33			
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>42</b>		

Funds were appropriated in 1966 for construction of the new library at Beltsville, Md. The new building was accepted by GSA as "completed" on October 7, 1971.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-30-0301-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY</b>				
25.0 Other services.....		2		
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>				
25.0 Other services.....		7		
32.0 Lands and structures.....		33		
<b>Total obligations, General Services Administration.....</b>		<b>40</b>		
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>		<b>42</b>		

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocation from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: Agriculture—Departmental Administration, "Working capital fund."

**ECONOMIC MANAGEMENT SUPPORT CENTER**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Economic Management Support Center to provide management support services to selected agencies of the Department of Agriculture, \$2,805,000: Provided, that this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$25,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-32-1850-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program: Management support services.....				2,805
Reimbursable program: Management support services.....				454
<b>10 Total program costs, funded—obligations<sup>1</sup>.....</b>				<b>3,259</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....				-454
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>				<b>2,805</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				2,805
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....				-147
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>				<b>2,658</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1977, \$14 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$2,802 thousand in 1977 previously financed from Departmental Administration; \$2,914 thousand in 1975 from Office of the Secretary and \$2,802 thousand in 1976 from Departmental Administration.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The Economic Management Support Center (EMSC) provides consolidated and centralized management support services to several agencies of the Department. It was established pursuant to Secretary's Memorandum No. 1836, dated January 9, 1974, to provide management support services to the agencies of the Department under the jurisdiction of the Director of Agricultural Economics. The objectives are to improve the timeliness and effectiveness of program operations of serviced agencies through improved utilization of management manpower and techniques, increased specialization of professional skills, and more extensive use of timesaving equipment.

The consolidated management support functions include budget, finance liaison, personnel and related programs, administrative services, and general management assistance. The organizational structure of EMSC is based upon these functions with operating divisions providing the services for the following agencies: the Statistical Reporting Service, Economic Research Service, Farmer Cooperative Service, and the Economic Management Support Center.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-1850-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....				1,920
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....				44
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....				7
Total personnel compensation.....				1,971
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				168
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....				32
22.0 Transportation of things.....				3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....				286
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....				22
25.0 Other services.....				281
26.0 Supplies and materials.....				28
31.0 Equipment.....				14
Total direct obligations.....				2,805
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....				307
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....				7
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....				1
Total personnel compensation.....				315
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....				5
22.0 Transportation of things.....				1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....				50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....				4
25.0 Other services.....				45
26.0 Supplies and materials.....				5
31.0 Equipment.....				2
Total reimbursable obligations.....				454
99.0 Total obligations.....				3,259

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	142
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10
Average paid employment.....	140
Average GS grade.....	8.61
Average GS salary.....	\$16,027
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,345

STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE\*

\* See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Statistical Reporting Service in conducting statistical reporting and service work, including crop and livestock estimates, statistical coordination and improvements, and

marketing surveys, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627) and other laws, **[\$30,043,000]** \$33,712,000: *Provided*, That no part of the funds herein appropriated shall be available for any expense incident to publishing estimates of apple production for other than the commercial crop: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$40,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109.

For "Statistical Reporting Service" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$7,509,000: *Provided*, That no part of the funds herein appropriated shall be available for any expense incident to publishing estimates of apple production for other than the commercial crop: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$10,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 411, 411a, 411b, 471, 476, 501, 951, 953, 955-957, 2201, 2202, 2248; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-33-1800-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Crop and livestock estimates.....	26,738	29,233	7,386	32,031
2. Statistical research and service.....	663	1,650	417	1,681
Total direct program.....	27,401	30,883	7,803	33,712
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
<b>3. Statistical and tabulating services:</b>				
Agriculture.....	1,317	3,100	775	3,100
Other agencies.....	919	1,510	377	1,500
<b>4. Agency for International Development (funds appropriated to the President):</b>				
	218	390	98	400
Total reimbursable program.....	2,454	5,000	1,250	5,000
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	29,855	35,883	9,053	38,712
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,067			
10 Total obligations.....	28,788	35,883	9,053	38,712
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds.....	-2,377	-4,940	-1,235	-4,940
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-77	-60	-15	-60
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	736			
Budget authority.....	27,070	30,883	7,803	33,712
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	27,417	30,043	7,509	33,712
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-347			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		53	14	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	27,070	30,096	7,523	33,712
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		787	280	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	26,334	30,883	7,803	33,712
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,404	401	680	766
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-401	-680	-766	-1,011
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-407			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	27,929	29,850	7,463	33,408
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		754	254	59

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$192 thousand; 1976, \$192 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$192 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$53 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred from the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service; comparable amounts for 1976, \$53 thousand; and TQ, \$14 thousand; are included above.

The mission of the Statistical Reporting Service is to administer the Department's program of collecting and publishing national and State agricultural statistics.

Data developed by the Service on food and agriculture are essential to farmers, processors, and handlers in making production and marketing decisions and to legislators and administrators in developing and administering agricultural programs. Data provided by the Service are basic to economic research and analysis, consumer programs, and other agricultural research.

1. *Crop and livestock estimates.*—The Service provides the official national estimates of acreage, yield, and

production of crops; stocks and value of farm commodities; and numbers and inventory value of livestock items. Data on approximately 150 crops and livestock products are covered in some 550 reports issued each year. Data collected and published on prices paid and received by farmers are basic to computation of parity prices.

The work of the Service is conducted through 44 State offices serving the 50 States; most of these offices are operated as joint State and Federal services. Cooperative arrangements with State agencies provide much additional State and county data; Federal funds are not available for collection and publication of these data.

A comparison of activities in 1974 and 1975, including work performed under cooperative arrangements, follows:

	1974 actual	1975 actual
Separate mailings of inquiry forms average per field office.....	349	351
Total questionnaires handled:		
Number distributed.....	8,269,661	8,266,957
Number of returns tabulated.....	2,286,872	2,348,580
Number of enumerative and objective survey contacts (measurements and interviews).....	240,000	270,258
Number of official reports issued, all offices.....	9,656	10,199
Copies of reports distributed.....	11,206,426	10,354,263
Copies of publications distributed.....	1,984,000	1,795,540
Special requests for information answered by field offices.....	93,217	87,243

The adjustments requested in fiscal year 1977 include: (1) an increase of \$1,868 thousand to continue developing a list of farm operators which can be sampled efficiently to acquire statistical information with a prespecified precision; (2) an increase of \$310 thousand for improvement of price statistics; (3) an increase of \$297 thousand for the annualization of pay costs; (4) an increase of \$43 thousand for GSA space costs; and (5) a decrease of \$241 thousand for three programs. This decrease includes a modification of the white corn and mink surveys and elimination of the floriculture surveys.

2. *Statistical research and service.—Departmental clearance and review.*—This work includes the review, coordination, and monitoring of data gathering surveys conducted by the Department. This involves (1) the review of all proposed statistical forms and survey plans requiring Office of Management and Budget clearance in accordance with the Federal Reports Act of 1942, and (2) coordination of all interdepartment and intradepartment programs for the improvement of agricultural statistics and related data.

*Improvement of crop and livestock estimates.*—This research is devoted primarily to improving statistical methods and techniques for producing agricultural statistics with a high degree of accuracy at a minimum cost. This work is in support of the Service's long-range program for improving crop and livestock estimates, and is directed toward developing better sampling, yield forecasting, and survey techniques for the Agency. Current research activities include compiling and maintaining lists of farms; developing new sampling techniques combining lists of farms with area sampling frames; constructing mathematical models for forecasting crop yields from objective counts and measurements of plant characteristics; and reducing reporting and other nonsampling errors by improving questionnaire design, and by devising better field, editing, and processing procedures. These research studies are tested by pilot surveys under actual operating conditions, and then, if proven, placed into operation.

A comparison of activities for 1974 and 1975 follows:

	1974 actual	1975 actual
Statistical forms-reports (Federal Reports Act): Departmental clearance and review for submission to Office of Management and Budget.....	465	425
Improvement of crop and livestock estimating methods: Number of research projects.....	9	25

The increases requested in fiscal year 1977 include: (1) \$3 thousand for GSA space costs; and (2) \$17 thousand for the annualization of pay costs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 05-33-1800-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,784	14,455	3,767	15,659
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,003	2,330	614	2,710
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	527	576	144	584
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>15,314</b>	<b>17,361</b>	<b>4,525</b>	<b>18,953</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,481	1,965	498	2,070
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,431	1,909	465	2,348
22.0 Transportation of things.....	172	216	54	216
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,598	4,204	1,036	4,247
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	487	547	137	554
25.0 Other services.....	3,166	3,955	913	4,572
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	443	453	107	479
31.0 Equipment.....	242	272	68	272
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1	1	1
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>26,334</b>	<b>30,883</b>	<b>7,803</b>	<b>33,712</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,371	2,794	699	2,794
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	215	438	109	438
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	56	115	28	115
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,642</b>	<b>3,347</b>	<b>836</b>	<b>3,347</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	176	358	90	358
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	190	387	97	387
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	46	11	46
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	28	7	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	52	106	27	106
25.0 Other services.....	348	708	177	708
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	20	5	20
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>2,454</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>1,250</b>	<b>5,000</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>28,788</b>	<b>35,883</b>	<b>9,053</b>	<b>38,712</b>

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,127	1,234	.....	1,278
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	423	481	.....	525
Average paid employment.....	1,546	1,709	.....	1,795
Average GS grade.....	7.57	7.60	.....	7.60
Average GS salary.....	\$13,629	\$14,099	.....	\$14,103

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-33-8200-0-7-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations).....	21	22	17	22
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	—1	.....	.....	.....
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
60 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	21	22	17	22
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1	4	4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—4	—4	—4	—4
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>22</b>

Miscellaneous funds received from State, local organizations, and others are available for crop and livestock survey work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-33-8200-0-7-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11	13	9	13
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	4	3	4
Total personnel compensation.....	14	17	12	17
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	3	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	21	22	17	22

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	.....	1
Average paid employment.....	1	1	.....	1
Average GS grade.....	7.57	7.60	.....	7.60
Average GS salary.....	\$13,629	\$14,099	.....	\$14,103

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Economic Research Service in conducting economic research and service relating to agricultural production, marketing, and distribution, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), and other laws, including economics of marketing; analyses relating to farm prices, income and population, and demand for farm products, use of resources in agriculture, adjustments, cost and returns in farming, and farm finance; and for analyses of supply and demand for farm products in foreign countries and their effect on prospects for United States exports, progress in economic development and its relation to sales of farm products, assembly and analysis of agricultural trade statistics and analysis of international financial and monetary programs and policies as they affect the competitive position of United States farm products; **[\$24,897,000] \$26,116,000**, of which not less than \$200,000 shall be available for investigation, determination and finding as to the effect upon the production of food and upon the agricultural economy of any proposed action affecting such subject matter pending before the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency for presentation, in the public interest, before said administrator, other agencies or before the courts: *Provided*, That not less than \$350,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to continue to gather statistics and conduct a special study on the price spread between the farmer and consumer: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That not less than \$145,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available for analysis of statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis.

For "Economic Research Service" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$6,224,000, of which not less than \$50,000 shall be available for investigation, determination and finding as to the effect upon the production of food and upon the agricultural economy of any proposed action affecting such subject matter pending before the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency for presentation, in the public interest, before said administrator, other agencies or before the courts: *Provided*, That not less than \$88,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to continue to gather statistics and conduct a special study on the price spread between the farmer and consumer: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$20,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That not less than \$36,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available for analysis of statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move

farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis.] (7 U.S.C. 411, 1441a, 1761-1768, 2201, 2202; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-1700-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program: Economic analysis and research.....	22,439	25,782	6,517	26,116
Reimbursable program: Economic analysis and research.....	1,259	2,000	500	2,000
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	23,698	27,782	7,017	28,116
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-69	.....	.....	.....
10 Total obligations.....	23,629	27,782	7,017	28,116
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,259	-2,000	-500	-2,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	24	.....	.....	.....
Budget authority.....	22,394	25,782	6,517	26,116
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	22,394	24,897	6,224	26,116
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	.....	140	38	.....
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	22,394	25,037	6,262	26,116
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raise.....	.....	745	255	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22,370	25,782	6,517	26,116
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,478	1,238	1,270	1,293
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,238	-1,270	-1,293	-1,297
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-306	.....	.....	.....
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	23,303	25,037	6,262	26,057
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise, supplemental.....	.....	713	232	55

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$67 thousand; 1976, \$67 thousand; TQ, \$17 thousand; 1977, \$67 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$97 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred from the Office of Planning and Evaluation; comparable amounts for 1976, \$86 thousand; and TQ, \$24 thousand; are included above. Includes \$54 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred from the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service; comparable amounts for 1976, \$54 thousand; and TQ, 14 thousand; are included above.

The mission of the Economic Research Service is to develop and disseminate economic information for use by public and private decisionmakers concerned with the allocation and use of resources in agriculture and rural America.

The adjustments requested in fiscal year 1977 are: (1) an increase of \$36 thousand for increased costs for GSA space; and (2) an increase of \$287 thousand for annualization of pay cost increase pursuant to Executive Order No. 11883.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-1700-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,908	14,859	3,778	15,080
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	373	399	101	403
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	72	76	20	77
Total personnel compensation.....	14,353	15,334	3,899	15,560
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,367	1,540	390	1,558
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	487	511	128	511
22.0 Transportation of things.....	29	32	8	32
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,501	1,761	440	1,810
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	413	426	107	430
25.0 Other services.....	3,938	5,898	1,475	5,935
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	162	160	40	160
31.0 Equipment.....	120	120	30	120
Total direct obligations.....	22,370	25,782	6,517	26,116
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	788	1,252	313	1,252
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	21	34	8	34
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	6	2	6
Total personnel compensation.....	813	1,292	323	1,292
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	77	122	30	122
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	28	44	11	44
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2	1	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	84	134	33	134
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	24	38	10	38
25.0 Other services.....	223	354	88	354
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	14	4	14
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,259	2,000	500	2,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,629	27,782	7,017	28,116

**Personnel Summary**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	861	850	-----	850
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	49	50	-----	50
Average paid employment.....	775	853	-----	853
Average GS grade.....	10.08	10.11	-----	10.11
Average GS salary.....	\$17,959	\$18,902	-----	\$18,902

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Agriculture:
  - Soil Conservation Service:
    - “Watershed planning.”
    - “Watershed and flood prevention operations.”
    - “Resource conservation and development.”
    - “River basin surveys and investigations.”
  - “Rural Development Service.”

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-3917-0-4-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Training of foreign nationals.....	1,110	1,527	380	1,527
2. Technical assistance and analysis to aid foreign development.....	2,925	3,224	880	3,224
3. Subsistence, tuition, and training for foreign nationals in United States.....	5,296	5,000	1,250	5,200
10 Total obligations.....	9,331	9,751	2,510	9,951
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-9,331	-9,751	-2,510	-9,951
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-16	-1,949	-----	-----
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	1,949	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,933	-1,949	-----	-----

The Department's responsibilities in the agricultural phases of the U.S. foreign development assistance programs are administered by the Economic Research Service. This includes direction of the Department's activities under agreement with the Agency for International Development (AID), Peace Corps, and other development assistance organizations, particularly agricultural technical assistance and training programs. The Service participates with AID in the planning of agricultural development policy, in formulating technical assistance projects, and in the review and evaluation of agricultural assistance efforts. In performing these functions, the Service works closely with other U.S. and international organizations to help them utilize the scientific and institutional competence of American agriculture in carrying out development assistance programs.

The Department's foreign technical assistance has heretofore been mainly funded by AID. During the past few years, however, the Department has entered into direct agreements with foreign governments and increasingly with various international organizations.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-36-3917-0-4-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,572	1,676	419	1,676
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	221	237	59	237
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	56	59	15	59
Total personnel compensation.....	1,849	1,972	493	1,972
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	179	168	42	168
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	584	584	146	584
22.0 Transportation of things.....	70	70	18	70
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	143	143	36	143
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	51	51	13	51
25.0 Other services.....	3,371	1,542	456	1,542
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	187	187	47	187
31.0 Equipment.....	34	34	9	34
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,850	5,000	1,250	5,200
44.0 Refunds.....	13	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,331	9,751	2,510	9,951

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	110	118	-----	118
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	-----	4
Average paid employment.....	105	112	-----	112
Average GS grade.....	10.08	10.11	-----	10.11
Average GS salary.....	\$17,959	\$18,902	-----	\$18,902

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-8200-0-7-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations).....	408	1,611	405	2,411
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-178	-173	-173	-173
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	173	173	173	173
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	403	1,611	405	2,411
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	408	1,611	405	2,411
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	179	122	122	122
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-122	-122	-122	-122
90 Outlays.....	465	1,611	405	2,411

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for economic research and analysis under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b and 450h).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-36-8200-0-7-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	74	292	73	437
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6	24	6	36
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	47	185	46	277
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	16	4	24
25.0 Other services.....	267	1,054	266	1,577
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	36	9	54
31.0 Equipment.....	1	4	1	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	408	1,611	405	2,411

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	-----	30	-----	30
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	18	-----	1
Average paid employment.....	2	-----	-----	31
Average GS grade.....	10.08	10.11	-----	10.11
Average GS salary.....	\$17,959	\$18,902	-----	\$18,902

**INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE**

**Economic Research Service (12FT840)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs-obligations).....	29	60	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of period...	-37	-60	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of period...	60	-----	-----	-----
Authority to expend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (Public Law 87-195)...	52	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
Obligations incurred, net.....	29	60	-----	-----
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-----	-6	-----	-----
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	6	-----	-----	-----
Outlays.....	35	54	-----	-----

These local currencies were used for in-country expenses in support of USDA's Iran technical assistance project.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	26	54	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	4	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1	2	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	29	60	-----	-----

**COMMODITY EXCHANGE AUTHORITY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**COMMODITY EXCHANGE AUTHORITY**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-42-1900-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Administration of the Commodity Exchange Act, total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	2,617	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-19	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,598	-----	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority.....	2,598	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	6,766	-----	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4,168	-----	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,598	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,598	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	334	-----	-----	-----
73 Obligated balance transferred.....	-54	-----	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	16	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	2,894	-----	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$21 thousand; 1976, \$0; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$0.

The Commodity Futures Trading Commission administers the Commodity Futures Trading Commission Act of 1974, Public Law 93-463, approved October 23, 1974. This act constituted a complete overhaul of the Commodity Exchange Act of September 21, 1922, as amended. Schedules for this submission are reflected elsewhere in the budget.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-42-1900-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,836	-----	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	151	-----	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	50	-----	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	2,037	-----	-----	-----
<b>Personnel benefits: Civilian</b> .....	183	-----	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	67	-----	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	-----	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	152	-----	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	-----	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	58	-----	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	51	-----	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	31	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,598	-----	-----	-----

**Personnel Summary**

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	-----	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	162	-----	-----	-----

**PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION**

For expenses necessary for administration of the Packers and Stockyards Act, as authorized by law, including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$5,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$5,028,000] \$5,234,000.**

**[For "Packers and Stockyards Administration" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$2,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$1,271,000.] (7 U.S.C. 181-229; Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-45-2600-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
Administration of the Packers and Stockyards Act.....	4,618	5,171	1,321	5,234
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
Administration of the Packers and Stockyards Act.....	6	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	4,624	5,171	1,321	5,234
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-23	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	4,601	5,171	1,321	5,234
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-6	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	304	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	4,899	5,171	1,321	5,234
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	4,899	5,028	1,271	5,234
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	143	50	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,595	5,171	1,321	5,234
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	336	351	497	532
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-351	-497	-532	-679
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	4,575	4,888	1,241	5,076
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	137	45	11

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$119 thousand; 1976, \$20 thousand; 1977, \$20 thousand.

The program is aimed at assuring fair play in the marketing of livestock, meat, and poultry. Its principal



purpose is to maintain effective competition for livestock, meat, and poultry, so as to bring to farmers and ranchers the true market value of their livestock and poultry. Consumers and members of the livestock, poultry, and meat industries are also protected against unfair business practices in the marketing of meat and poultry, and from restrictions on competition which could unduly increase meat and poultry prices.

The volume of work performed is indicated by the following examples:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Number of investigations and audits.....	5,124	6,000	1,500	6,000
Formal proceedings disposed of.....	144	185	47	185

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-45-2600-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,407	3,754	963	3,820
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	21	4	21
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	1	-----	1
Total personnel compensation.....	3,414	3,776	967	3,842
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	317	349	90	338
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	288	339	86	339
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	12	3	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	350	410	104	418
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	42	60	15	60
25.0 Other services.....	114	140	35	140
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	46	60	15	60
31.0 Equipment.....	18	25	6	25
Total direct obligations.....	4,595	5,171	1,321	5,234
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	5	-----	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	6	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,601	5,171	1,321	5,234

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	217	213	-----	213
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	3	-----	3
Average paid employment.....	189	202	-----	202
Average GS grade.....	9.47	9.58	-----	9.58
Average GS salary.....	\$17,341	\$18,500	-----	\$18,702

FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE

Federal Funds

FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE

For necessary expenses to carry out the Act of July 2, 1926 (7 U.S.C. 451-457), and for conducting research relating to the economic and marketing aspects of farmer cooperatives, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), **[\$2,482,000] \$2,594,000.**

For "Farmer Cooperative Service" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$620,000. (Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-0400-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
Research and technical assistance for agricultural cooperatives.....	2,464	2,559	647	2,594
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
Research and technical assistance for agricultural cooperatives.....	90	150	38	150
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	2,554	2,709	685	2,744
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-104	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,450	2,709	685	2,744
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-90	-150	-38	-150
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	68	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	2,428	2,559	647	2,594

40 Budget authority:				
Appropriation.....	2,428	2,482	620	2,594
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	77	27	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,360	2,559	647	2,594
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	479	274	285	293
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-274	-285	-293	-307
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-34	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,531	2,474	618	2,571
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	74	21	9

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$15 thousand; 1976, \$5 thousand; TQ, \$1 thousand; 1977, \$5 thousand.

Farmer Cooperative Service conducts studies relating to cooperatives engaged in the marketing of farm products, purchasing of production supplies and supplying related business services. Its total effort is devoted to preserving the family farm through the cooperative effort. The Agency program is directed toward providing technical assistance to cooperatives and research to improve cooperative performance. It has several major thrusts to help make family farmers' cooperative businesses competitive and efficient.

Technical assistance is provided in response to problems that may come to FCS from farmers directly or through the management of boards of directors of cooperatives composed of hundreds and in some instances thousands of farmers. Help is given on the formation of new cooperatives, the merits of merging cooperative organizations, changes in business organizations and future growth or development, and the development of more viable relationships between cooperatives and other businesses and institutions. The full range of organization and management problems confronting cooperatives is covered by the FCS technical assistance program.

Applied research is conducted to give farmers relevant and expert assistance pertaining to their cooperatives. Studies concentrate on financial, organizational, legal, social, and economic aspects of cooperative activity.

Statistical data are collected to detect changes in structure, operations, and growth trends. Data help identify and support applied research and technical assistance activities.

The Agency serves as a central storehouse of data about farmer cooperatives in the United States. This information is communicated to the farmer or member through a variety of publications.

FCS efforts center on providing immediate response and leadership for more effective and efficient cooperative operations in the changing economic environment in which the family farmer operates.

The adjustments requested in fiscal year 1977 are an increase of \$5 thousand for increased costs for GSA space, and the annualization of pay cost increase effective in fiscal year 1976 of \$30 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-0400-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,683	1,859	473	1,889
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	10	11	3	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	1,694	1,870	476	1,900
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	145	164	42	166
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	102	108	27	108
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	160	192	47	195
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	75	100	24	100
25.0 Other services.....	161	99	25	99
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	15	4	15
31.0 Equipment.....	11	11	2	11
Total direct obligations.....	2,360	2,559	647	2,594



(a) The Service maintains a worldwide agricultural intelligence and reporting service that enables American agriculture to carry out its production, policies, and programs in the context of world developments. Pertinent agricultural and economic data of foreign production and markets, and information on foreign agricultural policies are continuously analyzed and reported.

(b) The Service helps to develop foreign markets for U.S. farm products through continuous efforts to remove international trade barriers that inhibit export sales and through effective market promotion under special export programs.

1. *International trade.*—The Service directs and coordinates Department responsibilities in international trade agreement programs and negotiations, under the authority of the Trade Expansion Act. It identifies and strives to reduce foreign trade barriers to U.S. agricultural exports. Developments in foreign trade policies are examined and their effect on agricultural trade and operations are reported with recommendations as to courses of action.

The Service recommends Department positions and participates in negotiations on trade agreements and international commodity agreements. It reviews and reports trade regulations of countries (primarily those signatory to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade) as to how such regulations affect the movement of U.S. farm products in world trade.

The Service administers a program of import controls, in accordance with section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, on foreign farm products which would render ineffective or materially interfere with Department programs relating to agricultural commodities. It is also responsible for administering import controls established under the 1964 Meat Import Act and section 204 of the Trade Expansion Act.

2. *Agricultural attachés.*—The Service maintains agricultural attachés at 64 foreign posts to assist in the development of markets abroad for U.S. agricultural commodities. They work closely with numerous U.S. agricultural trade groups and maintain contacts with foreign governments to promote greater market accessibility for U.S. farm products. They carry out a comprehensive schedule of reporting foreign agricultural production marketing and trade policy developments to keep U.S. agriculture, industry, and Government currently informed.

3. *Foreign marketing.—Public Law 480 program.*—The Service conducts programs which facilitate the sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on a long-term credit basis and for the donation of agricultural commodities to foreign governments, inter-governmental and voluntary agencies and the world food programs in some 100 countries. These programs are authorized by titles I and II of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended.

*Commercial credit and barter programs.*—The Service conducts the CCC export credit sales program under authority of the Corporation's charter authority and section 4 of the Food for Peace Act (7 U.S.C. 1707a). This is a commercial program under which U.S. agricultural commodities from private stocks are financed for export up to a maximum credit period of 3 years. For all transactions there is required an irrevocable letter of credit from an acceptable foreign or U.S. bank assuring payment in dollars, with interest rates comparable to private U.S. commercial rates. The Service also has the authority to conduct, under the CCC Charter Act, and the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, barter transactions which use agricultural exports to generate the

funds to pay for goods and services which U.S. Government agencies would otherwise buy abroad with dollars. Exports are restricted to areas where they will help maintain or increase the U.S. share of markets, thereby benefiting the balance of payments. The agricultural commodities may be from private stocks or from those acquired by CCC in its price support operations and purchased by private exporters for unrestricted use. The barter program was temporarily suspended at the end of fiscal year 1973.

*Commodity exports.*—The Service administers programs to facilitate and expand the commercial export sales of privately owned and Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) owned agricultural commodities, and develops pricing policies and export payment rates for applicable commodities. The Service also carries out the domestic operations to implement the Wheat Trade Convention of the International Wheat Agreement. These programs are authorized by the CCC Charter Act, and the Agricultural Act of 1949, 1964, and 1970, as amended.

*Market development.*—The Service administers programs concerned with the development of foreign markets for agricultural products of the United States, and coordinates interagency participation and action essential to administration of these programs. These functions involve:

Providing foreign tradesmen with services that are necessary to build and maintain markets for U.S. agricultural products.

Developing a system of worldwide promotional programs, on a commodity-by-commodity basis, in cooperation with national organizations of producers, processors, and exporters, and providing overall guidance to these organizations in carrying out cooperative programs.

Developing, operating, and evaluating a worldwide system of multicommodity promotional programs utilizing trade fairs, trade centers and point-of-purchase campaigns to expand overseas markets.

Reviewing foreign marketing plans; providing technical assistance in their design; developing procedures and controlling budgets and funds essential to their implementation; and evaluating programs implemented.

Cooperating with State and local organizations in programs designed to provide technical assistance to U.S. agricultural export firms and to stimulate participation of new U.S. "cooperator" groups in promotional projects.

Developing and guiding a systematic review of foreign markets on a country-by-country basis to find new market opportunities for U.S. agricultural products and to develop long-range promotional plans for such markets.

*Export sales reporting.*—The Service reports on export sales of wheat, wheat flour, feed grains, oilseeds, cotton, cotton products, and other commodities. Exporters are required by section 812 of the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 to furnish to the Secretary of Agriculture information about these commodities, including specifically: (a) type, class, and quantity of the commodity to be exported; (b) the marketing year of shipment; and (c) destination, if known. The Service tabulates the information provided on a weekly basis and prepares summaries for release to the public, as well as other reports designed to provide an objective basis for evaluation of export activity.

4. *Foreign commodity analysis.*—Information essential to foreign marketing of specific U.S. farm commodities and to domestic planning is obtained, analyzed, and made available to U.S. farm and trade groups and to Government. Selected agricultural commodities and/or foreign

## General and special funds—Continued

## FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE—Continued

geographic areas of key importance are analyzed from a competitive standpoint with the ultimate objective to develop markets for U.S. agricultural products. The program area maintains a supporting role by providing statistical data and analyzed information to other action program areas of the Foreign Agricultural Service. Assistance is given to American exporters and foreign importers to bring them together under conditions favorable to trade.

As the lead agency for the Large Area Crop Inventory Experiment (LACIE), the Service cooperates with ASCS, ERS, and SRS to execute those aspects of the program which devolve upon the Department of Agriculture. The program is conducted under authority of the act of August 28, 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1761), and the act of March 4, 1909, as amended by the act of March 4, 1917. The USDA works with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) in this joint technical effort which is designed to establish the utility and cost effectiveness of using earth resources satellite, meteorological, and climatological data to determine crop classification, field yields, acreages, and production. The Service's principal duties are administrative and analytical in a program which is specifically oriented toward developing a data handling, processing, and analysis approach which combines inputs from two satellites, ground meteorological networks, and standard historical and conventional agricultural data bases.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-51-2900-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,612	16,689	4,323	17,293
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	202	249	62	249
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	262	284	71	284
Total personnel compensation.....	15,076	17,222	4,456	17,826
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,807	2,196	561	2,354
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	23	20	5	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,052	1,344	346	1,419
22.0 Transportation of things.....	402	436	109	443
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,745	2,202	581	2,345
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	445	531	133	575
25.0 Other services.....	15,170	16,544	3,958	14,857
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	231	251	63	275
31.0 Equipment.....	238	172	43	890
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	3	1	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	36,191	40,921	10,256	41,007

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	883	870	870
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	17	21	21
Average paid employment.....	828	880	851
Average GS grade.....	10.09	10.16	10.16
Average GS salary.....	\$19,161	\$19,552	\$20,209
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,054	\$11,938	\$14,072

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-51-2901-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
Market development projects (program costs) funded.....	285	300	75	300
Changes in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-122	200	50	200
10 Total obligations.....	163	500	125	500
Financing:				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,897	-2,734	-2,234	-2,109
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,734	2,234	2,109	1,609
Budget authority.....				

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	163	500	125	500
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	999	859	859	859
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-859	-859	-859	-859
50 Outlays.....	303	500	125	500

**Market development projects.**—Foreign currencies generated by the sale of agricultural commodities under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, as well as foreign currencies acquired by the United States from other sources, are used by the Foreign Agricultural Service to develop new foreign markets and expand existing markets for U.S. agricultural commodities, including cotton, dairy products and poultry, fruits and vegetables, grain and feed, livestock and livestock products, oilseeds and products, and tobacco.

The type of market development projects being carried out include sales promotion campaigns, trade fairs and exhibits, nutrition demonstrations, and market analyses. In 1977 it is planned that the unobligated balance brought forward in this appropriation will be used to purchase those currencies necessary to carry out the program in excess-currency countries. Dollar funds for use in other countries are included in the appropriation Foreign Agricultural Service.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-51-2901-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	44	52	13	60
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	4	1	4
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	14			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	59	100	19	100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	10	5	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	17	20	5	25
25.0 Other services.....	8	302	82	289
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	10	3	10
31.0 Equipment.....		2		2
99.0 Total obligations.....	163	500	125	500

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	11	11	11
Average paid employment.....	11	11	11
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,311	\$5,388	\$6,197

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS AND  
SPECIAL EXPORT PROGRAMS

Facilities and funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation may by law be used in carrying out programs for exporting agricultural commodities. The laws also authorize appropriations to be made to cover costs of such programs. When funds become available, advances are made to the Corporation for estimated costs. If the amounts appropriated are greater than actual needs, the excess is used to reduce future appropriation requests. If appropriations are less than actual needs, other Corporation funds may be used temporarily to finance the balance of authorized costs.

## FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Included in this category are the following activities carried out under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, Public Law 480, 83d Congress, as amended: Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies (title I); sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms (title I); and commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II).

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

PUBLIC LAW 480

For expenses during the current fiscal year, not otherwise recoverable, and unrecovered prior years' costs, including interest thereon, under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1701-1710, 1721-1725, 1731-1736d), as follows: (1) sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms pursuant to title I of said Act, **[\$449,466,000] \$680,465,000** and (2) commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad, pursuant to title II of said Act, **[\$640,451,000] \$488,790,000.**

**[For "Public Law 480" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, as follows: (1) sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms pursuant to title I of said Act, \$56,045,000; and (2) commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad, pursuant to title II of said Act, \$90,175,000.] (Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-57-2274-0-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms (title I).....	767,228	1,019,400	126,098	899,900
2. Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II).....	460,387	460,238	98,895	386,410
Total program costs, funded.....	1,227,615	1,479,638	224,993	1,286,310
Changes in costs financed by balance in CCC and by receipts.....	-449,142	-389,721	-78,773	-117,055
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	778,473	1,089,917	146,220	1,169,255
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	778,473	1,089,917	146,220	1,169,255
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	778,473	1,089,917	146,220	1,169,255
90 Outlays.....	778,473	1,089,917	146,220	1,169,255

1. *Sales of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms* are made under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 480), as amended (7 U.S.C. 1701-1710).

The Corporation finances all sales made pursuant to agreements concluded under title I. Sales are made to friendly countries—as defined in section 103(d) of the act—and must not displace expected commercial sales for cash dollars (secs. 103 (c) and (n)).

No agreements may be entered into after December 31, 1977 (sec. 409), and agreements may not be made under title I in any calendar year which call for an appropriation to reimburse the Corporation in excess of \$1.9 billion, plus unused prior years' authorizations. No sales of agricultural commodities shall be made to North Vietnam unless authorized by act of Congress enacted after July 1, 1973.

Whenever practicable, terms of agreements must require payment at time of delivery of not less than 5% of the purchase price in dollars or in currencies convertible to dollars. These initial payments are applied against costs to reduce appropriation requests. On credit agreements under title I, the President is authorized to require payment upon delivery in dollars or foreign currencies of amounts needed for payment of U.S. obligations and certain other purposes.

In accordance with the act, a progressive shift from foreign currency sales to dollar credit sales was completed by December 31, 1971. To the extent that transition from foreign currency sales to dollar credit sales is not possible, transition to convertible foreign currency credit sales is

authorized on terms which permit conversion to dollars at the exchange rate applicable to the sales agreement.

Factors determining availability of commodities for disposition under Public Law 480 are productive capacity, domestic requirements, farm and consumer price levels, anticipated commercial exports, and adequate carryover. No commodity is available for disposition under the act if the disposition thereof would reduce the domestic supply below that needed to meet domestic requirements, adequate carryover, and anticipated exports for dollars.

In the case of sales agreements entered into under title I of the act, the Corporation will finance ocean freight charges only to the extent of the differential between U.S.-flag rates and foreign-flag rates when U.S.-flag vessels are required to be used and will not finance any portion of the ocean freight in any other case.

(a) *Sales of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies (title I).*—Sales of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies were made to countries unable to expand commercial purchases because of a lack of dollar exchange. Foreign currencies received in payment are deposited to the account of the U.S. Treasury and can be used only as stated in section 104. The dollar value of such deposits through June 30, 1975, amounted to \$12.9 billion.

Uses fall into two groups—those of benefit to the foreign country, mainly loans and grants to promote economic development and to support common defense, and those of benefit to the United States. The latter includes, among others, expenses of the U.S. Government abroad, agricultural market development, educational exchange, construction of military family housing, and sales of foreign currency to U.S. citizens and tourists. With respect to use of foreign currencies for common defense purposes, new agreements providing for this use may not be signed after July 1, 1974, in accordance with section 40 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1973, unless such agreement is specifically authorized by legislation enacted after such date (Public Law 93-189).

Certain uses of foreign currencies, including foreign currency loan repayments, for U.S. uses, and certain foreign currency grants, are subject to the appropriation process. Sales agreements specify particular uses, and in those entered into after December 31, 1964, at least 20% of the foreign currencies are required to be subject to the appropriation process, with certain exceptions. Such uses reduce dollar outflow and the deficit in the balance of payments of the United States. The Corporation is reimbursed for the dollar value of currencies so used. Proceeds from sales of foreign currencies and from dollar repayments of foreign currency loans are applied as a reduction in appropriation requests.

Section 509 of Public Law 86-500, approved June 8, 1960 (7 U.S.C. 1704b note) provides that at least 75% of the total cost of foreign military housing projects (unless otherwise specified) shall be paid from foreign currencies acquired under title I. Pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2681(b), as amended, the estimate reflects transfer to the Corporation of \$6 million each year to liquidate amounts due. Of this amount, \$2 million will be applied to the French housing barter transaction and the remaining \$4 million will be applied against other amounts due, with a balance of \$15 million remaining unpaid as of June 30, 1977.

Program costs incurred after December 31, 1971, represent financing of shipments made under agreements signed prior to January 1, 1972.

The following table reflects costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

## General and special funds—Continued

## PUBLIC LAW 480—continued

## SALES FOR FOREIGN CURRENCIES

Fiscal year:	Program expenditures	Interest	Total
1955 to 1973.....	17,750,803	247,191	17,997,994
1974.....	301	-----	301
1975.....	-587	-----	-587
Cumulative totals.....	17,750,517	247,191	17,997,708
Deduct sales of currencies, loan repayments, and receipts from Department of Defense.....			3,412,975
Net costs (foreign currency sales).....			14,584,733
Long-term credit sales financed from this appropriation.....			919,634
Total net costs financed from this appropriation.....			15,504,367
Appropriations through September 30, 1977.....			15,489,104
Unreimbursed costs, through September 30, 1977, representing amounts due from Department of Defense (financed by CCC borrowing authority).....			15,263

(b) Sales of agricultural commodities for dollars or convertible foreign currencies on credit terms (title I).—Sales of U.S. agricultural commodities under long-term dollar credit terms are also authorized.

Agreements are made with friendly countries or with United States and foreign private trade. They may provide for delivery in annual installments for not more than 10 years from the date of the agreement subject to the availability of the commodity.

Payments are in dollars with interest at rates not less than the minimum required by section 201 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for loans made under that section. Payments are made in reasonable annual amounts over periods of not to exceed 20 years from the date of last delivery in each calendar year under the agreement, except that the first annual payment may be deferred for a period of not more than 2 years after such date of last delivery. Interest is computed from the date of such last delivery. As payments are received each year, they are applied against current costs to reduce the appropriation request. Private trade agreements must provide for projects to establish improved storage or marketing facilities or otherwise encourage private economic enterprise in friendly countries.

Credit terms for convertible foreign currency credit sales are to be no less favorable to the United States than those for development loans made under section 201 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, which authorized loans to be made on the basis of payment in 40 years with a 10-year grace period. Dollar payments, when received, will also be applied to reduce appropriation requests.

Total agreements made since inception to June 30, 1975, amount to \$5,328.0 million cost value, including ocean freight for shipment on U.S. ships. Major commodities are wheat, cotton, oils, rice, and feed grains. Payments for the period amount to \$995.3 million, of which \$671.6 million was applied to principal and \$323.7 million to interest.

The following table reflects costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

## SALES FOR DOLLARS ON CREDIT TERMS

Fiscal year:	Program expenditures	Interest	Total
1962 to 1973.....	4,260,127	4,102	4,264,229
1974.....	577,810	-----	577,810
1975.....	767,815	-----	767,815
1976 (estimate).....	1,019,400	-----	1,019,400
TQ (estimate).....	126,098	-----	126,098
1977 (estimate).....	899,900	-----	899,900
Cumulative totals.....	7,651,150	4,102	7,655,252
Deduct recoveries from foreign governments.....			1,398,861
Total costs.....			6,256,391

Foreign currency funds applied to long-term credit costs.....	-919,634
Appropriations through September 30, 1977.....	5,336,757
Amounts due from foreign governments September 30, 1977, to be applied against costs as collected and reduce subsequent appropriations.....	5,738,856

The following table reflects the composition of the combined appropriations (in thousands of dollars):

Item:	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Expenses of shipments:				
Commodity costs:				
Foreign currency.....	745,152	955,800	118,498	838,400
Long-term credit.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total commodity costs.....	745,152	955,800	118,498	838,400
Ocean transportation:				
Foreign currency.....	-587	-----	-----	-----
Long-term credit.....	22,663	63,600	7,600	61,500
Total ocean transportation.....	22,076	63,600	7,600	61,500
Total foreign currency.....	-587	-----	-----	-----
Total long-term credit.....	767,815	1,019,400	126,098	899,900
Total, expenses of shipments.....	767,228	1,019,400	126,098	899,900
Deduct receipts:				
Proceeds from sales and use of currencies and loan repayments (foreign currency).....	-122,359	-97,500	-30,000	-89,500
Payments from foreign governments including interest, applied to reduce appropriation (long-term credit).....	-171,357	-171,000	-31,700	-200,900
Total foreign currency.....	-122,946	-97,500	-30,000	-89,500
Total long-term credit.....	596,458	848,400	94,398	699,000
Total.....	473,512	750,900	64,398	609,500
Prior years costs or funds brought or carried forward:				
1974 funds: Long-term credit.....	-287,159	-----	-----	-----
1975 funds: Long-term credit.....	238,822	-238,822	-----	-----
1976 costs: Long-term credit.....	-----	62,612	62,612	-----
TQ costs: Long-term credit.....	-----	-----	-70,965	70,965
Foreign currency funds applied to long-term credit costs:				
Foreign currency.....	122,946	97,500	30,000	89,500
Long-term credit.....	-122,946	-97,500	-30,000	-89,500
Appropriation or estimate:				
Foreign currency.....	425,175	449,466	56,045	680,465
Long-term credit.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total.....	425,175	449,466	56,045	680,465

2. Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II).—Available agricultural commodities are furnished to meet famine or other urgent or emergency relief needs. Also, commodities are furnished to promote economic and community development in friendly developing countries, to combat malnutrition, and for needy people, and nonprofit school lunch and preschool feeding programs. They are furnished through friendly governments and private or public agencies, including inter-governmental organizations such as the World Food Program. The Food for Peace Act, in amending title II, expressed the sense of Congress that other advanced nations should be encouraged to make increased contributions for the purpose of combating world hunger and malnutrition, and that to achieve this objective, the United States should work to expand the United Nations World Food Program.

The Agency for International Development is responsible for administering title II programs. However, the Corporation makes available the commodities or products requested for disposition under title II. Such commodities or products are made available from the Corporation's stocks of commodities or products acquired under its support program or are purchased at market prices when this is determined to be in the best interest of the Government.

The Corporation is authorized to pay, with respect to commodities made available, the costs of acquisitions, packaging, processing, enrichment, preservation, fortification, transportation, handling, and other incidental costs

incurred up to the time of delivery to U.S. ports and ocean freight charges and general average contributions arising out of ocean transport.

Approximately \$7½ million each year may be used to buy foreign currencies accruing under title I of this act to meet costs (other than personnel and administrative costs of cooperating sponsors, distributing agencies, and recipient agencies) directed to community and other self-help activities designed to alleviate the causes for the need for such aid.

Through December 31, 1975, appropriations totaling \$8,500 million were authorized. No programs of assistance can be entered into after December 31, 1977, and none shall be undertaken under this title during any calendar year which call for an appropriation of more than \$600 million to reimburse the Corporation for costs incurred, including its investment, plus any amount by which programs of assistance undertaken under this title in the preceding calendar year have called or will call for appropriations in amounts less than authorized during the preceding year. Any incidental sales proceeds and proceeds from loss, damage, and other claims are applied against Commodity Credit Corporation costs to reflect a reduction in appropriation requests. No donations of agricultural commodities shall be made to North Vietnam unless authorized by act of Congress enacted after July 1, 1973.

The following reflects the composition of the appropriations (in thousands of dollars):

COMMODITIES SUPPLIED IN CONNECTION WITH DISPOSITIONS ABROAD				
Item:	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Expenses of shipments:				
Commodity Credit Corporation stocks and other costs in connection with commodities supplied	331,276	342,243	69,035	272,410
Ocean transportation	126,635	115,995	29,360	112,000
Total expenses of shipments	457,911	458,238	98,395	384,410
Purchase of foreign currencies for use in self-help activities	2,476	2,000	500	2,000
Total program costs	460,387	460,238	98,895	386,410
Prior years costs or funds brought or carried forward:				
1974: costs	166,784			
1975: costs	-273,873	273,873		
1976: costs		-93,660	93,660	
TQ: costs			-102,380	102,380
Appropriation or estimate	353,298	640,451	90,175	488,790

The following reflects the costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

Fiscal year:	Program expenditures	Interest	Total
1955 to 1973	4,566,393	19,699	4,586,092
1974	384,842		384,842
1975	460,387		460,387
1976 (estimate)	460,238		460,238
TQ (estimate)	98,895		98,895
1977 (estimate)	386,410		386,410
Cumulative totals	6,357,165	19,699	6,376,864
Appropriations through Sept 30, 1977			6,376,864

SPECIAL EXPORT PROGRAM

In addition to the foreign assistance programs described, the Commodity Credit Corporation conducted a special export program for bartered materials for the supplemental stockpile (7 U.S.C. 1856). This program was closed out in 1971. Barter activities are now limited to barter for offshore procurement for other government agencies on a reimbursable basis.

Effective at the beginning of fiscal year 1974, Barter program contract negotiations were suspended. Commodity shipments for 1975 represent completion of shipments under contracts made prior to the suspension.

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary administrative expenses of the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, including expenses to formulate and carry out programs authorized by title III of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1301-1393); [Sugar Act of 1948, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1101-1161);] sections 7 to 15, 16 (a), [16(b),] 16(d), 16(e), 16(f), 16(i), and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 590g-590q); sections 1001 to 1010 of the Agricultural Act of 1970 as added by the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1501 to 1510); [subtitles B and C of the Soil Bank Act (7 U.S.C. 1831-1837, 1802-1814, and 1816);] the Water Bank Act (16 U.S.C. 1301-1311); and laws pertaining to the Commodity Credit Corporation, [\$151,181,000] \$157,891,000: *Provided*, That, in addition, not to exceed [\$72,571,000] \$74,958,000 may be transferred to and merged with this appropriation from the Commodity Credit Corporation fund (including not to exceed [\$32,453,000] \$33,492,000 under the limitation on Commodity Credit Corporation administrative expenses): *Provided further*, That other funds made available to the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service for authorized activities may be advanced to and merged with this appropriation: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That no part of the funds appropriated or made available under this Act shall be used (1) to influence the vote in any referendum; (2) to influence agricultural legislation, except as permitted in 18 U.S.C. 1913; or (3) for salaries or other expenses of members of county and community committees established pursuant to section 8(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended, for engaging in any activities other than advisory and supervisory duties and delegated program functions prescribed in administrative regulations.

[For "Salaries and Expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976: direct appropriation, \$37,794,000; Commodity Credit Corporation transfers, \$18,143,000 (including not to exceed \$8,113,000 under the limitation on Commodity Credit Corporation administrative expenses).] (7 U.S.C. 442-445, 447-449, 608c, 624, 1282, 1421-1433, 1441-1449, 1691-1692, 1701-1710, 1721-1724, 1731-1736d, 1781-1787, 1838, 1851-1854, 1856-1857, 1859; 15 U.S.C. 712a, 713a-4-713a-13, 714-714p; 31 U.S.C. 841, 846-852, 866-868; 40 U.S.C. App. 203, 401-5; 50 U.S.C. App. 1917; 71 Stat. 176; 7 U.S.C. 135b; 7 U.S.C. 450j-1; Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3300-0-1-351	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Program formulation and appraisal	8,504	7,484	1,871	7,650
2. Operation of supply adjustment, conservation, and price support programs	199,197	197,427	49,348	203,149
3. Inventory management and merchandising	30,440	28,800	7,191	29,455
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	238,141	233,711	58,410	240,254
Change in selected resources <sup>2</sup>	1,787			
10 Total obligations	239,928	233,711	58,410	240,254
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds:				
Commodity Credit Corporation Fund	-69,478	-72,379	-18,078	-72,039
Other	-6,427	-6,748	-1,682	-6,774
13 Trust fund accounts	3			
14 Non-Federal sources	-3,359	-3,530	-888	-3,550
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	30			
Budget authority	160,691	151,054	37,762	157,891

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$97 thousand; 1976, \$97 thousand; 1977, \$97 thousand  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of the end of the periods are as follows:

	1974	1975	1976	TQ	1977
Stores	128	118	118	118	118
Unpaid, undelivered orders	3,438	5,235	5,235	5,235	5,235
Total selected resources	3,566	5,353	5,353	5,353	5,353

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-60-3300-0-1-351	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	161,548	151,181	37,794	157,891
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-857	-127	-32	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	160,691	151,054	37,762	157,891
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	160,661	151,054	37,762	157,891
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	8,254	9,752	13,002	13,732
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-9,752	-13,002	-13,732	-17,222
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,094			
90 Outlays.....	158,069	147,804	37,032	154,401

Note.—Excludes \$127 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to: Statistical Reporting Service, \$53 thousand; Economic Research Service, \$54 thousand; and Marketing Services, Agricultural Marketing Service, \$20 thousand. Comparable amounts for 1975, 1976, and the TQ are as follows:

	1975	1976	TQ
Statistical Reporting Service.....	50,000	53,000	14,000
Economic Research Service.....	51,000	53,769	13,000
Agricultural Marketing Service.....	66,000	20,000	5,000

This account includes funds to cover expenses of programs administered by, and functions assigned to, the Service. The funds consist of direct appropriation, transfers from the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC), and miscellaneous advances from other sources. This is a consolidated account for administrative expenses of National, Commodity, State and county offices.

The commodity office in Prairie Village plays an important role in administering support programs and the field operations stemming from producer loan and purchase agreements, inventory management, and merchandising activities.

The State committees are in general charge of all programs carried out in their respective States. Within the framework of national policy, they determine the policies to be followed and direct the adaptation of national programs to the State.

The Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation elected county committees are responsible for the local administration of programs. They make local program decisions and policies and appoint a county executive director who directs the office staff in handling the day-to-day detailed administrative work.

The programs and activities carried out by this Service include: Agricultural conservation program; emergency conservation measures; Water Bank Act program; Appalachian Region conservation program; conservation reserve program; feed grain, wheat, and cotton programs; cropland conversion program; cropland adjustment program; dairy and beekeeper indemnity programs; Wool Act program; and commodity support and related programs including acreage allotment and marketing quota programs.

The activities carried out by the Service fall within three major categories:

1. *Program formulation and appraisal.*—The supply adjustment, conservation, and commodity support programs, and the management and merchandising of commodities acquired under the support program, have a tremendous impact on the national and (to a lesser extent) the international economy. This activity provides for constant review of the effectiveness of these programs. It also provides for the analysis of data to formulate more effective programs.

2. *Operation of supply adjustment, conservation, and support programs.*—This activity includes all functions dealing with the administration of programs carried out through the farmer committee system, including (a)

developing program regulations and procedures; (b) holding meetings with employees and producers to discuss new programs or changes in existing programs; (c) collecting and compiling basic data for individual farms; (d) establishing individual farm allotments, bases and yields; (e) notifying producers of allotments, productivity indexes, and payment rates; (f) determining farm marketing allocations; (g) handling appeals; (h) conducting referendums and certifying results; (i) checking compliance with acreage allotments; (j) developing pooling agreements under which several farmers work jointly to solve a common conservation problem which cannot be solved by individual action; (k) issuing marketing cards so that production from the allotted acreage can be marketed without penalty; (l) processing producer requests for conservation cost-sharing; (m) processing commodity loan documents and issuing sight drafts; and (n) making appraisals for disaster payments.

3. *Inventory management and merchandising.*—This activity includes: (a) overall management of CCC-owned commodities; (b) selling commodities; (c) donating commodities; and (d) accounting for loans and commodities. The total value of all commodities owned by CCC on June 30, 1975, was about \$416.1 million.

The number of programs and the volume of work performed by the Service have been decreasing at a considerable rate over the last several years. Total man-years used by the Service have decreased from 21,343 in fiscal year 1971 to 14,013 in fiscal year 1975. The volume of work in fiscal year 1975 under some of the major programs financed from this account is set forth below:

Acreage allotments and marketing quotas (allotments):	
AAMQ (allotments):	
Peanuts.....	77,684
Rice.....	19,915
Tobacco.....	536,067
Allotments established:	
Cotton:	
Allotments established.....	536,777
Number of participating farms.....	254,169
Feed grain.....	2,769,241
Wheat.....	1,358,596
Agricultural conservation program:	
Applications for payment.....	511,718
Long-term agreements.....	4,315
Pooling agreements and special projects.....	4,482
Dairy and beekeeper indemnity programs: Number of claims during fiscal year 1975:	
Beekeepers.....	922
Dairy farmers.....	26
Disaster program: Number of applications received.....	580,419
Land retirement programs—Cropland adjustment, cropland conversion and Water Bank Act: Number of agreements.....	
Act: Number of agreements.....	35,015
Loan and price support programs:	
Reinspection of farm-stored loans.....	19,519
Number of loan repayments received.....	96,532
Farm-stored loans taken over.....	10
Number of warehouse loans acquired.....	5
Number of farm storage loans.....	23,567
Number of warehouse loans.....	3,311
Number of farm storage facility and drier loans.....	111,679
Wool Act program: Applications for payment.....	166,487

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3300-0-1-351	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	46,246	47,250	11,978	46,899
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,299	1,855	470	1,877
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	289	367	93	369
Total.....	47,834	49,472	12,541	49,145
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,032	4,779	1,207	4,734
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	30	200	50	200
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,993	3,100	775	3,750
22.0 Transportation of things.....	925	450	112	450
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11,651	12,611	3,153	13,092
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,306	1,400	350	1,400
25.0 Other services.....	9,871	9,949	2,487	10,471
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,168	900	225	900
31.0 Equipment.....	471	150	37	150
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	155,583	150,690	37,471	155,952
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	10	2	10
44.0 Refunds.....	2,961			
Total obligations, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	239,826	233,711	58,410	240,254



ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	15		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1		
25.0	Other services.....	5		
31.0	Equipment.....	3		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	78		
	Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	102		
99.0	Total obligations.....	239,928	233,711	58,410 240,254

Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	239,826	233,711	58,410 240,254
	Forest Service.....	98		
	Office of General Counsel.....	4		

Personnel Summary

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,906	2,745		2,745
Full-time equivalent of other positions <sup>1</sup> .....	153	200		200
Average paid employment <sup>2</sup> .....	2,969	2,925		2,868
Average GS grade.....	9.13	9.15		9.15
Average GS salary.....	\$16,201	\$17,559		\$17,559
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,858	\$13,660		\$13,660

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....				
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....				
Average paid employment.....				
Average GS grade.....	9.95			
Average GS salary.....	\$16,759			

<sup>1</sup> Includes summer working aides and Federal junior fellowships as follows: 1975, 28; 1976, 25; 1977, 25.  
<sup>2</sup> Excludes 1.6 reported to Soil Conservation Service for Great Plains conservation program in each year.

SUGAR ACT PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3305-0-1-351	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Payments to sugar producers:				
(a) Continental beet area.....	48,448	4,263		
(b) Continental (Louisiana-Florida) cane area.....	16,107	143		
(c) Texas cane area.....	1,010	65		
(d) Offshore cane area.....	11,911	3,930		
10 Total program costs, funded obligations (object class 41.0).....	77,476	8,401		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-5,848	-14,072	-5,671	-5,671
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	14,072	5,671	5,671	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....				5,671
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	85,700			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	77,476	8,401		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,507	3,899		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,899			
90 Outlays.....	77,084	12,300		

The Sugar Act of 1948, as amended, which expired December 31, 1974, provided for making payments for the 1974 and previous crops. Under this program, payments were made to supplement the income of domestic producers of cane and beets. Payments required compliance with specified conditions of employment, production and price. Payments were also made for abandonment of planted acreage and crop deficiencies on harvested acreage due to natural calamities. Funds to cover program payments for the 1974 crop year were included in the appropriation for the fiscal year 1975. The majority of payments for this crop were made in fiscal year 1975. The remaining payments, for which funds are available, will be made in fiscal year 1976.

Following are preliminary production figures, thousands of short tons, raw value, for the 1974 crop, on which payments were based:

Area:	1974 crop
Continental beet area.....	3,000
Continental (Louisiana-Florida) cane area.....	1,387
Texas cane area.....	76
Hawaii.....	1,041
Puerto Rico: 1973-74 crop.....	291
1974-75 crop.....	303
Total output.....	6,098

AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the program authorized in sections 7 to 15, 16(a), and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, approved February 29, 1936, as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 590g-590o, 590p(a), and 590q), and sections 1001-1008, and 1010 of the Agricultural Act of 1970, as added by the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1501-1508, and 1510), and including not to exceed \$15,000 for the preparation and display of exhibits, including such displays at State, interstate, and international fairs within the United States, [\$190,000,000] \$90,000,000, for compliance with the programs of soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices authorized under this head in the [Acts making appropriations for] Agriculture[-Environmental and Consumer Protection Programs, 1975,] and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, entered into during the period July 1, [1974] 1975, to December 31, [1975] 1976, inclusive: *Provided*, That no portion of the funds for the current year's program may be utilized to provide financial or technical assistance for drainage on wetlands now designated as Wetland Types 3(III), 4(IV), and 5(V) in United States Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Circular 39, Wetlands of the United States, 1956: [*Provided further*, That necessary amounts shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with the formulation and administration of the 1976 program of soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices, including related wildlife conserving practices, and pollution abatement practices, under the Act of February 29, 1936, as amended (amounting to \$175,000,000, excluding administration, except that no participant in the Agricultural Conservation Program shall receive more than \$2,500, except where the participants from two or more farms or ranches join to carry out approved practices designed to conserve or improve the agricultural resources of the community:)] *Provided further*, That such amounts shall be available for the purchase of seeds, fertilizers, lime, trees, or any other conservation material, or any soil-terracing services, and making grants thereof to agricultural producers to aid them in carrying out [approved 1970 farming practices to be selected by the county committees under programs provided for herein: *Provided further*, That no part of the funds in this Act may be used to obtain or require submission of information from participants in this program not required in carrying out the 1970 program] *farming practices approved by the Secretary under programs provided for herein: **Provided further***, That not to exceed 5 per centum of the allocation for the [current year's] program for any county may, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, be withheld and allotted to the Soil Conservation Service for services of its technicians in formulating and carrying out the Agricultural Conservation Program in the participating counties, and shall not be utilized by the Soil Conservation Service for any purpose other than technical and other assistance in such counties, and in addition, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, not to exceed 1 per centum may be made available to any other Federal, State, or local public agency for the same purpose and under the same conditions: *Provided further*, That for the [current year's] program \$2,500,000 shall be available for technical assistance in formulating and carrying out rural environmental practices: *Provided further*, That no part of any funds available to the Department, or any bureau, office, corporation, or other agency constituting a part of such Department, shall be used in the current fiscal year for the payment of salary or travel expenses of any person who has been convicted of violating the Act entitled "An Act to prevent pernicious political activities", approved August 2, 1939, as amended, or who has been found in accordance with the provisions of title 18 U.S.C. 1913, to have violated or attempted to violate such section which prohibits the use of Federal appropriations for the payment of personal services or other expenses [designated] *designed* to influence in any manner a Member of Congress to favor or oppose any legislation or appropriation by Congress except upon request of any Member or through the proper official channels. (Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

General and special funds—Continued

AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3315-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Cost-sharing assistance to farmers (costs—obligations) (objectclass 41.0)	181,067	240,894	30,000	45,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations	-3,211			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-38,607	-30,768	-30,768
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period (contract authority)	-254,427	-225,893	-75,000	-45,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of period (appropriation)	38,607	30,768	30,768	30,768
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period (contract authority)	225,893	75,000	45,000	
25.40 Unobligated balance lapsing (appropriation)	2,071	7,838		
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authority)		85,000		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>190,000</b>	<b>175,000</b>		
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	285,500	190,000		90,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-285,500	-190,000		-90,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)				
49 Contract authority (81 Stat. 328 and 82 Stat. 647)	190,000	175,000		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	177,856	240,894	30,000	45,000
Obligated balance, start of period (allocations to States):				
72.40 Appropriation	4,150	35,524	55,525	26,025
72.49 Contract authority	147,412	49,107	100,000	130,000
Obligated balance, end of period (allocations to States):				
74.40 Appropriation	-35,524	-55,525	-26,025	-58,525
74.49 Contract authority	-49,107	-100,000	-130,000	-85,000
90 Outlays	244,786	170,000	29,500	57,500
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unfunded balance, start of period	370,500	275,000	175,000	90,000
Contract authority	190,000	175,000		
Unfunded balance lapsing		-85,000		
Unfunded balance, end of period	-275,000	-175,000	-90,000	
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	285,500	190,000	85,000	90,000

The primary objectives are: (1) to encourage farmers and ranchers to carry out long-term conservation measures that emphasize enduring conservation benefits, (2) to achieve desirable land-use adjustments, and (3) to provide community benefits and the general improvement of the total environment through a combination of economically sound public and private investments.

The authorizing legislation allows cost-sharing with farmers and ranchers on both an annual and long-term basis. The program emphasis has been on meeting some of the more pressing farm related conservation and environmental problems in rural areas, on practices for long-range protection of the environment, and on practices that provide substantial benefits to the public at the least possible cost.

The program is administered in each county by the ASC county committee, with review and approval by State ASCS committees and in consultation with other agencies. The committees select the approved cost-sharing practices best suited to meet the needs of their area.

Loans from Commodity Credit Corporation were used to make advance payments to vendors for the 1975 program during 1975. These payments are for conservation

materials and services furnished to farmers and ranchers prior to the time funds are appropriated each year. Repayment is made from balances of prior year appropriations or from new funds appropriated.

Amounts repaid or estimated to be repaid on the Commodity Credit Corporation loans are:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	Total
Loan from CCC	17,000	25,000			42,000
Loan repayment	42,000		25,000		67,000
Interest					

【WATER BANK PROGRAM】\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

【For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Water Bank Act (16 U.S.C. 1301-1311), \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended.】

【For “Water Bank Program” (16 U.S.C. 1301-1311) for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,500,000, to remain available until expended.】 (Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3320-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Technical assistance	467	1,211	232	669
2. Annual payments	6,247	19,847	2,250	
10 Total program costs, funded (costs—obligations)	6,714	21,058	2,482	669
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources	-7	-10	-2	-5
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-17,544	-12,980	-1,932	-1,952
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	12,980	1,932	1,952	1,288
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,144	10,000	2,500	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,707	21,048	2,480	664
72 Obligated balance, start of period	10,558	15,359	32,314	34,564
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-15,359	-32,314	-34,564	-30,537
90 Outlays	1,906	4,093	230	4,691

The purpose of this program is to preserve the wetlands of the Nation. The program was authorized by the Water Bank Act, approved December 19, 1970.

The Secretary of Agriculture enters into agreements with landowners and operators for the conservation of specified wetlands. The agreements are for 10 years with provision for renewal for additional periods. During the period of the agreement, the landowner agrees not to drain, burn, fill, or otherwise destroy the wetland character of such areas, nor to use such areas for agricultural purposes, as determined by the Secretary. The Secretary makes annual payments to the owner or operator at a rate to be determined.

The Secretary carries out the program in harmony with wetlands programs administered by the Secretary of the Interior and utilizes the technical and related services of appropriate State, Federal, and private conservation agencies to assure proper coordination.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3320-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6,247	19,847	2,250	
Total obligations, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service	6,247	19,847	2,250	

ALLOCATION TO SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Direct obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	317	854	164	474
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	25	39	8	22
	Total personnel compensation.....	342	893	172	496
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	35	91	17	50
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	29	5	16
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3	8	2	4
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	37	7	19
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	8	1	4
25.0	Other services.....	7	18	4	10
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	18	47	9	26
31.0	Equipment.....	27	70	13	39
	Total direct obligations.....	460	1,201	230	664
Reimbursable obligations:					
31.0	Equipment.....	7	10	2	5
	Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	467	1,211	232	669
99.0	Total obligations.....	6,714	21,058	2,482	669

Personnel Summary

ALLOTMENT TO THE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE				
Total number of permanent positions.....	21	70		40
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	8		4
Average paid employment.....	24	80		45
Average GS grade.....	8.52	8.55		8.56
Average GS salary.....	\$14,900	\$14,900		\$14,940

CROPLAND ADJUSTMENT PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect a cropland adjustment program as authorized by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965 (7 U.S.C. 1838), \$42,000,000.]

For "Cropland Adjustment Program" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$21,000,000. (Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3335-0-1-351	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
10 Adjustment, cost-sharing and technical assistance (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	43,801	42,000	21,000	
Financing:				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	43,801	42,000	21,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	43,801	42,000	21,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,157	2,578	2,578	23,578
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,578	-2,578	-23,578	-2,578
77 Adjustments in expired account.....	-3,157			
90 Outlays.....	41,223	42,000		21,000

The cropland adjustment program was authorized by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965 which expired with the 1970 crop year. Under this program, agreements for periods of 5 and up to 10 years were approved only in 1966 and 1967. The last of these agreements will expire in 1977.

This program assisted farmers to divert cropland from the production of surplus crops to other uses that promoted the development and conservation of our soil, water, forest, wildlife, and recreational resources. In return for diverting cropland, producers received adjustment payments. They also were eligible to receive cost-sharing assistance for establishing approved land-treatment measures.

Under the public access provision of the program, additional incentive payments are made to producers who entered into agreements to permit free public access to land designated under the cropland adjustment program agreement, for hunting, trapping, fishing, and hiking.

Under the program's Greenspan provision, funds were also made available to Federal, State, or local governmental agencies for use in acquiring cropland for per-

manent conversion to specified public benefit uses, primarily for open spaces and recreational facilities. Cost shares could also be paid to such agencies for establishing approved land-treatment measures consistent with the conditions and costs under agreements entered into with producers.

No funds are requested for 1977 since payments to be made in that year will have been obligated from funds made available in the transition quarter.

CONSERVATION RESERVE PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3369-0-1-351	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Financing:				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-275			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	275			
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-275			
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	130			
90 Outlays.....	-146			

Authority to accept additional land ended with the program year 1960 and all contracts terminated at the end of calendar year 1972—fiscal year 1973.

The activity in fiscal year 1975 represents refunds for settlement of claims.

EMERGENCY CONSERVATION MEASURES

For emergency conservation measures, to be used for the same purposes and subject to the same conditions as funds appropriated under this head in the Third Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1957, \$10,000,000, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated for emergency conservation measures.

For "Emergency Conservation Measures" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,500,000. (71 Stat. 176; Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3316-0-1-453	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
Emergency cost-sharing assistance to farmers (total operating costs, funded).....	8,118	15,000	2,500	15,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,972			
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	6,146	15,000	2,500	15,000
Financing:				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-19,688	-23,542	-18,542	-18,542
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	23,542	18,542	18,542	13,542
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	10,000	10,000	2,500	10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,146	15,000	2,500	15,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,911	1,904	1,904	904
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,904	-1,904	-904	-904
90 Outlays.....	8,153	15,000	3,500	15,000

This appropriation provides special funds for sharing the cost of emergency measures to deal with cases of severe damage to farm and rangelands resulting from natural disasters. The criteria under which assistance may be made available are set forth in the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act (16 U.S.C. 590 (h)).

Assistance is made available to treat new conservation problems which (1) if not treated will impair or endanger the land, (2) materially affect the productive capacity of

## General and special funds—Continued

## EMERGENCY CONSERVATION MEASURES—Continued

the land, (3) represent damage which is unusual in character and, except for wind erosion, is not the type which would recur frequently in the same area, and (4) will be so costly to rehabilitate that Federal assistance is or will be required to return the land to productive agricultural use.

Under the 1975 program, cost-sharing assistance is being provided to treat farmlands damaged by flood and tornadoes. As of August 31, 1975, assistance was being provided in 24 States.

## DAIRY AND BEEKEEPER INDEMNITY PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses involved in making indemnity payments to dairy farmers for milk or cows producing such milk and manufacturers of dairy products who have been directed to remove their milk or dairy products from commercial markets because it contained residues of chemicals registered and approved for use by the Federal Government, and to beekeepers who through no fault of their own have suffered losses as a result of the use of economic poisons which had been registered and approved for use by the Federal Government, **[\$6,650,000] \$4,050,000: Provided, That none of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to make indemnity payments to any farmer whose milk was removed from commercial markets as a result of his willful failure to follow procedures prescribed by the Federal Government.**

**[For "Dairy and Beekeeper Indemnity Programs" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,000,000.] (7 U.S.C. 135b note, 450 j to l; Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3314-0-1-351	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Programs by activities:</b>				
1. Indemnity payments to dairy farmers.....	193	200	75	200
2. Indemnity payments to manufacturers of dairy products.....	-----	150	25	150
3. Indemnity payments to beekeepers.....	1,924	6,301	900	3,700
10 Total program costs, funded (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	2,117	6,651	1,000	4,050
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-268	-1	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,850	6,650	1,000	4,050
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,117	6,651	1,000	4,050
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	602	23	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-23	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	2,696	6,674	1,000	4,050

Under this program the Department makes indemnification payments to dairy farmers, manufacturers of dairy products, and beekeepers.

This program began in 1964 and was limited (until the passage of the Agricultural Act of 1970) to payments to dairy farmers, who were directed to remove their milk from commercial markets because it contained residues of chemicals registered and approved for use by the Federal Government.

The Agricultural Act of 1970 authorized indemnification payments, beginning with the date of its enactment (November 30, 1970), to manufacturers of dairy products who have been directed to remove their products because they contained residues of chemicals registered and approved for use by the Federal Government.

The Agricultural Act of 1970 also authorized payments to beekeepers who, through no fault of their own, suffered losses of honey bees after January 1, 1967, as a result of utilization of economic poisons near or adjacent to the property on which the beehives of such beekeepers were located.

The Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 extended the authority for making indemnity payments to dairy farmers and to manufacturers of dairy products to June 30, 1977, and to beekeepers to December 31, 1977. That act also authorized indemnity payments on dairy cows producing contaminated milk. However, to date no payments have been made on dairy cows.

## CROPLAND CONVERSION PROGRAM

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3333-0-1-351	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-----	-280	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	280	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-280	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	516	398	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-398	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	118	118	-----	-----

Long-range agreements were approved with farmers and ranchers from 1963 to 1967 to make changes from their past cropping systems and land uses to other income-producing, public benefit uses.

The agreements, not to exceed 10 years, provided for payments, the furnishing of materials and services, and other assistance to farmers. In return, farmers changed the land-use and installed and maintained conservation practices. Adjustment payments were authorized to be made either upon approval of the agreement or on an annual installment basis. Land treatment practice payments were made after the practice was installed.

The law placed a limit of \$10 million on payments made in a calendar year under signed agreements.

No new agreements have been made since 1967. The last agreements under the program will expire in fiscal year 1976.

## [FORESTRY INCENTIVES PROGRAM]\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

**[For necessary expenses not otherwise provided for, to carry out the program of forestry incentives, as authorized in sections 1009 and 1010 of the Agricultural Act of 1970, as added by the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1509-1510) including technical assistance and related expenses, \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended.]**

**[For the "Forestry Incentives Program" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$3,750,000, to remain available until expended.] (Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3336-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Cost-share assistance to landowners.....	5,034	21,966	3,375	-----
2. Technical assistance.....	685	2,315	375	-----
10 Total program costs, funded (costs—obligations).....	5,719	24,281	3,750	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-9,281	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	9,281	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	15,000	15,000	3,750	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,719	24,281	3,750	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	5,475	9,456	9,011
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,475	-9,456	-9,011	-2,741
90 Outlays.....	244	20,300	4,195	6,270

This program was authorized by sections 1009 and 1010 of the Agricultural Act of 1970, as added by the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1509-1510). The primary objective of cost-sharing for timber production is to increase the supply of sawtimber on nonindustrial private land.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3336-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE:</b>				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5,034	21,966	3,375	-----
Total obligations, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	5,034	21,966	3,375	-----
<b>ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18	49	20	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	11	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	18	60	20	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	7	2	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	5	3	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	-----	14	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	5	1	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	3	1	-----
Total direct obligations.....	20	95	27	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	665	2,220	348	-----
Total obligations, Forest Service.....	685	2,315	375	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,719	24,281	3,750	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	2	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	8.63	8.64	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$15,149	\$15,947	-----	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,261	\$13,008	-----	-----

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:  
Agriculture: Soil Conservation Service, "Great Plains Conservation Program."  
Commerce: Regional Action Planning Commission, "Regional Development Program."

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3933-0-4-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Regional development program, Regional Action Planning Commission (cost—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	114	-----	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-114	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	114	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-114	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-114	114	-----	-----

CORPORATIONS

The following corporations and agencies are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget

for the current fiscal year, and for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, for such corporation or agency, except as hereinafter provided:

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES

For administrative and operating expenses, \$11,940,000 \$12,000,000.

For "Administrative and Operating Expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,985,000. (7 U.S.C. 1501-1520; 31 U.S.C. 841, 846-852, 866-868c, 869; Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-63-2707-0-1-351	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Underwriting actuarial and program development.....	1,588	1,585	410	1,565
2. Marketing and collections.....	6,045	5,853	1,517	5,915
3. Contract Servicing and claims.....	4,386	4,562	1,183	4,520
Total direct program.....	12,019	12,000	3,110	12,000
Reimbursable program.....				
Total program costs, funded.....	12,021	12,000	3,110	12,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				
.....	-19	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	12,002	12,000	3,110	12,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-2	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
.....	12,000	12,000	3,110	12,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	12,000	11,940	2,985	12,000
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	60	125	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,000	12,000	3,110	12,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,412	2,473	2,473	2,473
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,473	-2,473	-2,473	-2,473
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	11,939	11,940	2,985	12,000
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	60	125	-----

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: June 30, 1975, \$22 thousand; 1976, \$22 thousand, TQ, \$6 thousand; 1977, \$22 thousand.

This appropriation finances a major portion of the administrative and operating expenses of the Corporation under existing legislation. The budget for insurance operations financed from capital funds appears on subsequent pages.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-63-2707-0-1-351	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,691	8,224	2,148	8,288
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	679	342	112	253
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	58	40	11	41
Total personnel compensation.....	8,428	8,606	2,271	8,582
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	933	1,032	266	1,000
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	34	30	8	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	831	680	145	733
22.0 Transportation of things.....	117	205	51	155
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	958	923	231	1,006
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	120	175	44	175
25.0 Other services.....	453	204	58	204
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	64	66	16	66
31.0 Equipment.....	79	79	20	79
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-----	-----	-----
Total direct costs, funded.....	12,019	12,000	3,110	12,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-19	-----	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	12,000	12,000	3,110	12,000
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
31.0 Equipment.....	2	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	2	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,002	12,000	3,110	12,000

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	575	580	-----	580
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	87	25	-----	17
Average paid employment.....	627	570	-----	566
Average GS grade.....	7.81	8.27	-----	8.40
Average GS salary.....	\$14,064	\$15,468	-----	\$15,919

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

Not to exceed **[\$6,764,000]** \$8,006,000 of administrative and operating expenses may be paid from premium income.

[For "Administrative and Operating Expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,691,000 may be paid from premium income.] (7 U.S.C. 1516(a); 78 Stat. 933; Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-63-4085-0-3-351	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
<b>Indemnities, by crop:</b>				
Apples.....	759	100	-----	322
Barley.....	1,290	1,329	-----	1,040
Beans.....	56	439	-----	465
Citrus.....	1,012	2,358	-----	2,288
Combined crop.....	505	323	-----	466
Corn.....	23,981	15,330	-----	14,988
Cotton.....	6,847	5,524	-----	2,760
Flax.....	734	460	-----	457
Grain sorghum.....	1,815	800	-----	1,508
Grapes.....	24	33	-----	206
Oats.....	395	336	-----	515
Peaches.....	449	502	-----	318
Peanuts.....	788	935	-----	2,233
Peas.....	334	437	-----	461
Raisins.....	-----	182	-----	193
Rice.....	51	182	-----	407
Soybeans.....	5,200	5,342	-----	6,007
Sugar beets.....	861	2,040	-----	1,039
Sugarcane.....	78	48	-----	173
Tobacco.....	2,164	9,291	-----	9,285
Tomatoes.....	70	70	-----	29
Wheat.....	15,839	12,839	-----	21,040
<b>Total indemnities.....</b>	<b>63,252</b>	<b>58,900</b>	-----	<b>66,200</b>
<b>Inspection and adjustment costs.....</b>	<b>3,191</b>	<b>3,364</b>	-----	<b>3,394</b>
<b>Administrative expenses.....</b>	<b>5,985</b>	<b>7,159</b>	1,724	<b>8,006</b>
<b>Other expenses and adjustments, net.....</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>401</b>	-----	<b>401</b>
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>72,484</b>	<b>69,824</b>	1,724	<b>78,001</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
ASCS inspection work.....	1,247	750	-----	750
10 <b>Total program costs, funded (costs—obligations).....</b>	<b>73,731</b>	<b>70,574</b>	1,724	<b>78,751</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: ASCS inspection work.....	-1,258	-750	-----	-750
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
<b>Insurance premium by crop:</b>				
Apples.....	-510	-358	-----	-358
Barley.....	-844	-1,156	-----	-1,156
Beans.....	-442	-517	-----	-517
Citrus.....	-2,609	-2,544	-----	-2,544
Combined crop.....	-478	-518	-----	-518
Corn.....	-10,437	-16,663	-----	-16,663
Cotton.....	-3,059	-3,069	-----	-3,069
Flax.....	-377	-508	-----	-508
Grain sorghum.....	-1,110	-1,677	-----	-1,677
Grapes.....	-226	-229	-----	-229
Oats.....	-375	-573	-----	-573
Peaches.....	-396	-353	-----	-353
Peanuts.....	-2,467	-2,483	-----	-2,483
Peas.....	-431	-512	-----	-512
Raisins.....	-167	-215	-----	-215
Rice.....	-125	-453	-----	-453
Soybeans.....	-5,186	-6,678	-----	-6,678
Sugar beets.....	-759	-1,155	-----	-1,155
Sugarcane.....	-154	-192	-----	-192
Tobacco.....	-7,481	-10,323	-----	-10,323
Tomatoes.....	-30	-32	-----	-32
Wheat.....	-16,346	-23,392	-----	-23,392
<b>Total premiums.....</b>	<b>-54,009</b>	<b>-73,600</b>	-----	<b>-73,600</b>
<b>Interest, other receipts, and adjustments.....</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>-----</b>	-----	<b>-----</b>
21 <b>Unobligated balance available, start of period.....</b>	<b>-63,311</b>	<b>-44,778</b>	-48,554	<b>-46,830</b>
24 <b>Unobligated balance available, end of period.....</b>	<b>44,778</b>	<b>48,554</b>	46,830	<b>42,429</b>

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	18,534	-3,776	1,724	4,401
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-949	-747	-747	-747
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	747	747	747	747
90 Outlays.....	18,331	-3,776	1,724	4,401

The Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, a wholly-owned Government Corporation, was created on February 16, 1938 (7. U.S.C. 1501-1520), to carry out the provisions of the Federal Crop Insurance Act. The purpose of this Act is to promote the national welfare by improving the economic stability of agriculture through a sound system of crop insurance, and to provide the means for the research and experience helpful in devising and establishing such insurance.

Crop insurance offered to agricultural producers by the Corporation provides protection from losses caused by natural hazards, such as insect and wildlife damage, plant diseases, fire, drought, flood, wind, and other weather conditions. It does not indemnify producers for losses resulting from negligence or failure to observe good farming practices.

The crop insurance programs are developed and analyzed in the Washington headquarters office, and are administered in 14 regional offices. Sales and servicing of contracts at the county level is performed by private agents under contractual agreements with the Corporation and by Corporation employees hired on a permanent, part-time or WAE (when actually employed) basis. Detailed administrative and program accounting and statistical functions are performed by the National Service Office in Kansas City, Mo., as well as the underwriting and actuarial analysis work.

*Budget program.*—The program for fiscal year 1977 will provide crop insurance protection to farmers amounting to approximately \$1.6 billion on the following commodities: apples, barley, beans, citrus, combined crop, corn, cotton, flax, grain sorghum, grapes, oats, peaches, peanuts, peas, raisins, rice, soybeans, sugar beets, sugarcane, tobacco, tomatoes, and wheat.

The following table indicates the scope of the insurance operations planned for 1976 and 1977, as compared with 1975. Amounts in the 1975 column are actual, and pertain to the 1974 crop year. The 1976 column pertains to the 1975 crop year, and the 1977 column pertains to the 1976 crop year.

	1975 fiscal year (1974 crop year) actual	1976 fiscal year (1975 crop year) estimate	1977 fiscal year (1976 crop year) estimate
Number of States.....	39	39	39
Number of counties.....	1,444	1,470	1,470
Insurance in force beginning of fiscal year (thousands).....	\$1,149,844	\$1,550,000	\$1,550,000
Insured acreage (thousands).....	18,704	20,957	21,000
Number of crops insured.....	303,746	315,966	316,000
Premiums (thousands).....	\$54,009	\$73,600	\$73,600
Indemnities (thousands).....	63,252	58,900	66,200
Loss ratio.....	1.17	.80	.90

*Financing.*—Capital stock of \$100 million is authorized to be subscribed by the United States. As of June 30, 1975, the Secretary of the Treasury held receipts for \$60 million of authorized stock, leaving \$40 million unissued.

Funds from the issuance of capital stock provide working capital for the Corporation. Receipts which are for deposit to this fund come mainly from premiums paid by farmers for crop insurance indemnity costs. The principal

payments from this fund are for indemnities to insured farmers the direct cost of adjusting crop losses, and a part of the administrative and operating expenses. However, the direct cost of loss adjustment and the administrative and operating expenses paid from the fund are not provided for in the premium rates (section 508(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended).

The annual appropriation for the major portion of the administrative and operating expenses of the Corporation is presented earlier in the budget.

It is estimated that gross income of \$73.6 million from operations will provide adequate operating funds for fiscal year 1977, unless heavy losses occur early in the fiscal year.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—As of June 30, 1975 the Corporation reflected a deficit of \$15.2 million which is a change of minus \$18.5 million over the surplus of the year before. This resulted from increased indemnities over premiums for crop year 1974 to cover expenses paid from the fund. Crop year 1974 premiums of \$54.0 million were lower than indemnities by \$9.2 million, resulting in a loss ratio of 1.17.

A 0.80 loss ratio is estimated for crop year 1975. Premiums of \$73.6 million are estimated to exceed indemnities by \$14.7 million. For the crop years 1948 through 1974, premium income (\$798.3 million) exceeded indemnity costs (\$736.9 million) by \$61.4 million; the loss ratio for the period was 0.92. Premium income exceeded indemnity costs in 15 of the 27 years.

The following table summarizes the insurance operations by commodities for 1975, 1976, and 1977:

**NET INCOME OR LOSS (-) ON INSURANCE OPERATIONS, BY COMMODITIES**

[Fiscal years ending June 30, 1975, 1976, and 1977—in thousands of dollars]

	1975 act. (1974 crop year)	1976 est. (1975 crop year)	Transition quarter	1977 est. (1976 crop year)
Apples	-249	258		36
Barley	-446	-173		116
Beans	386	78		52
Citrus	1,597	186		256
Combined crop	-27	195		52
Corn	-13,544	1,333		1,675
Cotton	-3,788	-2,455		309
Flax	-357	48		51
Grain sorghum	-705	877		169
Grapes	202	196		23
Oats	-20	237		58
Peaches	-53	-149		35
Peanuts	1,679	1,548		250
Peas	97	75		51
Raisins	167	33		22
Rice	74	271		46
Soybeans	-14	1,336		671
Sugar beets	-102	-885		116
Sugarcane	76	144		19
Tobacco	5,317	1,032		1,038
Tomatoes	-40	-38		3
Wheat	507	10,553		2,352
Premiums over indemnities	-9,243	14,700		7,400
Reimbursable ASCS Inspection Work	1,258	750		750
Inspection and loss adjustment costs	-3,191	-3,364		-3,394
ASCS Inspection Work	-1,247	-750		-750
Administrative expenses charged to premium income (-)	-5,985	-7,159	-1,724	-8,006
Other income or expense, net (-)	-126	-401		-401
Net income or loss (-)	-18,534	3,776	-1,724	-4,401

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue	55,197	74,350		74,350
Expense	-73,731	-70,574	-1,724	-78,751
Net income or loss (-) for the year	-18,534	3,776	-1,724	-4,401

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Treasury balance	62,362	44,031	47,807	46,083	41,682
Accounts receivable, net	21,568	31,963	31,749	33,000	32,224
Total assets	83,930	75,994	79,556	79,083	73,906

<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	980	1,518	1,350	1,878	2,300
Deferred credits	19,564	29,623	29,577	30,300	29,102
Provision for surety losses	75	75	75	75	75
Total liabilities	20,619	31,216	31,002	32,253	31,477
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Non-interest-bearing capital	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Retained earnings	3,311	-15,222	-11,446	-13,170	-17,571
Total Government equity	63,311	44,778	48,554	46,830	42,429
Unobligated balance—total Government equity	63,311	44,778	48,554	46,830	42,429

<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
<b>Non-interest-bearing capital:</b>					
Start of period	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
End of period	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
<b>Retained earnings:</b>					
Start of period	3,311	-15,222	-11,446	-13,170	-17,571
Net income or loss (-) for the period	-18,534	3,776	-1,724	-4,401	
End of period	-15,222	-11,446	-13,170	-17,571	
Total Government equity (end of period)	44,778	48,554	46,830	42,429	

Note.—Excludes contingent liabilities representing estimated insurance coverage on 1975, 1976, and 1977 crops in the following amounts: 1975, \$1.1 billion; 1976, \$1.6 billion; and 1977, \$1.6 billion.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-63-4085-0-3-351	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	173	144		146
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,900	1,994		2,021
Total personnel compensation	2,073	2,138		2,167
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	128	132		133
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	990	1,094		1,094
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	63,252	58,900		66,200
92.0 Undistributed (provision for doubtful accounts and adjustments of prior year expenses)	56	401		401
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule)	5,985	7,159	1,724	8,006
Total direct obligations	72,484	69,824	1,724	78,001
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	84	68		68
11.3 Positions other than permanent	701	402		402
Total personnel compensation	785	470		470
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	49	30		30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	407	250		250
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2			
26.0 Supplies and materials	1			
31.0 Equipment	3			
Total reimbursable obligations	1,247	750		750
99.0 Total obligations	73,731	70,574	1,724	78,751

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	15	12		12
Full-time equivalent of other positions	195	194		194
Average paid employment	210	206		206
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	5	4		4
Full-time equivalent of other positions	69	41		41
Average paid employment	74	45		45
Average GS grade	7.81	8.27		8.40
Average GS salary	\$14,064	\$15,468		\$15,919

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Administrative expenses (cost—obligations)	5,985	6,764	1,691	8,006
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance	132			
Limitation	6,117	6,764	1,691	8,006
Proposed increase in limitation for pay act increases		395	33	

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES—CON.**

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 05-63-4085-0-3-351	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....				
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,188	2,582	586	3,104
Total personnel compensation.....	2,188	2,582	586	3,104
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	129	165	39	152
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	843	899	225	1,121
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	472	719	180	690
25.0 Other services (advertising).....	150	150	37	150
Agents and other agreements.....	1,489	1,490	373	1,490
Other.....	714	1,154	284	1,297
31.0 Equipment.....				2
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-5,985	-7,159	-1,724	-8,006
99.0 Total obligations.....				
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....				310
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	240	293		310
Average paid employment.....	240	293		310
Average GS grade.....	7.81	8.27		8.40
Average GS salary.....	\$14,064	\$15,468		\$15,919

**COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**REIMBURSEMENT FOR NET REALIZED LOSSES**

To reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for net realized losses sustained in prior years, but not previously reimbursed, pursuant to the Act of August 17, 1961 (15 U.S.C. 713a-11, 713a-12), **[\$2,750,000,000]** \$898,652,000. (*Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION, NATIONAL WOOL ACT**

**Public enterprise funds:**

**COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND**

Note.—Expenditures from the following fund for 1976 are subject to the first paragraph of Subtitle "Corporations" of title I of the Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, Public Law 94-122. For 1977 this paragraph is shown on p. 133 preceding Federal Crop Insurance Corporation.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-66-4336-0-3-351	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Support and related programs:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Cost of commodities sold including exchange for payment-in-kind certificates.....	362,038	368,914	68,264	433,901
2. Cost of commodities donated, domestic.....	152,422	199,587	23,207	251,961
3. Storage, transportation and other costs not included above.....	37,605	31,148	4,308	17,826
4. Export payments.....	3,075	1,200		
5. Set-aside or disaster payments:				
(a) Feed grains.....	327,748	130,000	3,000	196,000
(b) Wheat.....	101,504	65,000	24,000	97,000
(c) Cotton.....	130,996	76,742	20,000	85,489
6. Administrative expense subject to limitation.....	37,672	39,400	9,850	37,781
7. Nonadministrative expense not distributed above.....	37,639	41,940	10,490	43,512
8. Interest:				
(a) Treasury.....	138,876	178,895	46,481	250,611
(b) Other.....	11			
9. Increase or decrease (-) in provision for losses:				
(a) On commodities for sale.....	228,419	143,004	20,753	-55,419
(b) On accounts receivable.....	-638	-1		
Total operating costs, funded.....	1,557,367	1,275,829	230,353	1,358,662

<b>Capital outlay:</b>				
1. Direct loans: Storage facility.....	22,823	60,000	15,000	60,000
2. Direct loans: Commodity.....	829,251	1,303,909	339,651	1,209,002
3. Purchase of administrative equipment.....	167	250		250
4. Export credit sales program (obligations).....	248,550	900,000	125,000	450,000
Total capital outlay, funded.....	1,100,791	2,264,159	479,651	1,719,252
<b>Total program costs, funded</b>				
2,658,158	3,539,988	710,004	3,077,914	
<b>Change in selected resources (commitments, etc.)</b>				
-185,663	-132,218	310,962	31,914	
<b>Total obligations, support and related programs</b>				
2,472,495	3,407,770	1,020,966	3,109,828	
<b>Special activities:</b>				
1. Operating costs, funded: Com-				
modities transferred from				
support program and com-				
modities procured.....				
331,289	342,283	69,035	272,450	
2. Other operating costs:				
(a) Interest.....				
1,090	877	15	1,312	
(b) Other program and oper-				
ating costs.....				
930,695	1,181,891	156,758	1,048,878	
<b>Total operating costs, funded</b>				
1,263,074	1,525,051	225,808	1,322,640	
<b>Capital outlay:</b>				
Loans made for conservation				
purposes (obligations).....				
17,000	25,000			
<b>Total program costs, funded</b>				
1,280,074	1,550,051	225,808	1,322,640	
<b>Changes in selected resources</b>				
(commitments, etc.).....				
23,511	43,759	-82,372	76,390	
<b>Total obligations, special activities</b>				
1,303,585	1,593,810	143,436	1,399,030	
10 Total obligations.....	3,776,080	5,001,580	1,164,402	4,508,858
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Support and related programs:				
Federal funds:				
11 Sales to special activities.....	-331,289	-342,283	-69,035	-272,450
Interest revenue.....	-315	-1,127	-15	-1,392
Other revenue.....	-3,150	-3,160	-800	-3,694
14 Non-Federal sources (62 Stat.				
1070):				
Sales and other proceeds.....	-120,670	-54,894	-1,573	-37,908
Interest revenue.....	-114,341	-54,709	-9,040	-56,390
Other revenue.....	-112	-150	-40	-150
Realization of assets.....	-274	-31		-10
Loans repaid.....	-940,149	-897,843	-130,758	-1,085,866
Loan collateral forfeited.....	-99,764	-237,932		
Repayments by importers:				
Short-term export credit:				
Sales program.....	-506,158	-520,383	-114,270	-551,976
Interest revenue.....	-66,935	-56,835	-21,915	-94,490
Subtotal.....	-2,183,157	-2,169,347	-347,446	-2,104,326
Special activities:				
11 Federal funds:				
Reimbursements received.....	-122,368	-97,540	-30,000	-89,540
Repayment of loans for con-				
servation purposes.....	-42,000		-25,000	
Advance from foreign assist-				
ance and special export pro-				
grams.....	-778,473	-1,089,917	-146,220	-1,169,255
14 Non-Federal sources (68 Stat.				
454, as amended): Repay-				
ments by foreign govern-				
ments and importers: Long-				
term credit sales (Public Law				
480).....	-171,357	-171,000	-31,700	-200,900
Subtotal.....	-1,114,198	-1,358,457	-232,920	-1,459,695
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of				
year: Authority to spend public debt				
receipts.....	-5,038,957	-8,749,508	-10,055,282	-9,471,246
22 Unobligated balance transferred from				
other accounts.....	-56,200	-2,300		-753
23 Unobligated balance transferred to				
other accounts.....	753			
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of				
year: Authority to spend public debt				
receipts.....	8,749,508	10,055,282	9,471,246	9,471,025
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	4,133,830	2,777,250		943,863
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Support and related programs:				
40 <b>Appropriation: Reimbursement</b>				
<b>for net realized losses</b>	4,069,412	2,750,000		898,652
60 <b>Special activities:</b>				
<b>Appropriation: Reimbursement</b>				
<b>to Commodity Credit Corpora-</b>				
<b>tion, National Wool Act (per-</b>				
<b>manent, indefinite special fund)</b>	64,418	27,250		45,211
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
Support and related programs:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	289,338	1,238,423	673,520	1,005,502
72.47 Obligated balance, start of year:				
Authority to spend public debt				
receipts.....	790,319	611,923	303,882	530,974



72.98	Fund balance: Commodity Credit Corporation.....	12,158	-94,985	10,480	10,480
74.47	Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-611,923	-303,882	-530,974	-707,685
74.98	Fund balance: Commodity Credit Corporation.....	94,985	-10,480	-10,480	-10,000
90	Outlays, support and related programs.....	574,878	1,440,999	446,428	829,271
71	Special activities: Obligations incurred, net.....	189,387	235,353	-89,484	-60,665
72.49	Obligated balance, start of year: Contract authority.....	62,688	92,199	141,958	59,586
72.98	Fund balance: Investment in agency securities.....	47,214	41,214	35,214	35,214
74.49	Obligated balance, end of year: Contract authority.....	-92,199	-141,958	-59,586	-141,976
74.98	Fund balance: Investment in agency securities.....	-41,214	-35,214	-35,214	-29,214
90	Outlays, special activities.....	165,876	191,594	-7,112	-137,055
	Total outlays.....	740,754	1,632,593	439,316	692,216

The Corporation was created to stabilize, support, and protect farm income and prices, help maintain balanced and adequate supplies of agricultural commodities, their products, foods, feeds, and fibers, and help in their orderly distribution (15 U.S.C. 714-714p). It may also make available materials and facilities required in connection with the production and marketing of agricultural commodities. In addition to its basic functions, it is used to administer and, in some cases, temporarily finance numerous special activities.

The Corporation's capital stock of \$100 million is held by the United States. Up to \$14.5 billion may be borrowed to finance operations.

*Budget assumptions.*—The following general assumptions form the basis for the Corporation's 1976 and 1977 budget estimates: (a) Production and national income will rise both in 1976 and 1977 from the present level; (b) generally, exports of agricultural commodities in 1977 will be slightly lower than 1976 levels; (c) yields for the 1976 crops are based on recent averages adjusted for trend; (d) acreage allotments and marketing quotas will be in effect for the 1976 crops of peanuts, rice, and certain kinds of tobacco (flue-cured tobacco will be on an acreage-poundage program and burley tobacco will be on a poundage allotment); (e) no set-aside program for cotton, feed grains, and wheat will be in operation. Payments on these commodities will be based on an established or target price if the price received by farmers is below such price.

It is difficult to forecast with accuracy, requirements for the year ending September 30, 1977. Complex and unpredictable factors are involved such as weather, other factors which affect the volume of production of crops not yet planted, feed and food needs here and overseas, and available dollar exchange.

The estimates for the transition period and future-year projections are based on these same general assumptions, including a continuation of provisions of the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973.

**PROGRAMS OF THE CORPORATION**

The basic functions of the corporation include the following programs for which appropriations are made for net realized losses sustained (in thousands of dollars):

Program	1977 estimate		
	Gross obligations	Outlays	Net realized loss for year
Short-term export credit sales.....	450,000	-101,976	
Other support and related.....	1,865,467	490,182	545,895
Storage facilities.....	60,000	-4,600	
Supply.....	207	-71	-49
Feed grain disaster payments.....	212,000	196,000	196,000

Wheat disaster payments.....	99,000	97,000	97,000
Cotton disaster payments.....	91,000	85,489	85,489
Other items not distributed by program.....	332,154	67,247	176,028
Total.....	3,109,828	829,271	1,100,363

*Support.*—The Corporation, through loans, purchases, payments, and other means, provides support of agricultural commodities to producers. This is done mainly under the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act (15 U.S.C. 714 et seq.) and the Agricultural Act of 1949 (7 U.S.C. 1421 et seq.) as amended by the Agricultural Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1358) and the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (87 Stat. 221).

Support is mandatory for the basic commodities—corn, cotton, wheat, rice, peanuts, and tobacco. The Agricultural Act of 1949 also requires support of the following nonbasic commodities: Tung nuts, honey, milk, barley, oats, rye, and grain sorghum. The National Wool Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1781-87), requires support for wool and mohair. Support for other nonbasic commodities is discretionary. The support program may also include operations to remove and dispose of surplus agricultural commodities in order to stabilize prices at levels not in excess of those permissible by law.

The principal methods of providing support are loans to and purchases from producers. With limited exceptions, loans made on commodities are nonrecourse. The commodities serve as collateral for the loan and on maturity the producer may deliver or forfeit such collateral to satisfy his obligation without further payment.

Direct purchases are also made from processors as well as producers, depending on the commodity involved. Also, special purchases are made under certain laws for the removal of surpluses, for example: the act of August 19, 1958, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1431 note), and section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1431).

For feed grains and wheat, producers may receive payments in addition to loans and purchases. For upland and extra-long staple cotton, producers may receive payments in addition to loans. Producers of feed grains, wheat, and upland cotton must comply with acreage set-aside provisions (hereinafter described), if in effect, in order to be eligible for loans, purchases and payments. Also, the total amount of payments which a person is entitled to receive under one or more of the annual programs for 1974 through 1977 crops of the commodities shall not exceed \$20,000.

Public Law 93-86 (Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973) established target prices for three major commodities—wheat, feed grains, and upland cotton; set minimum loan rates for wheat and feed grains; and established the loan level for upland cotton at 90% of the average world price for American cotton for the preceding 3 years subject to adjustment to reflect current average world price if the loan level so calculated is above then current average world prices for American cotton. Government payments for each of the three commodities are required when the established price for the commodity exceeds the national average market price or the loan rate, whichever is higher. For the 1976 and 1977 crops, the established prices for these commodities will be adjusted in relation to the costs of production. In addition, the act provides for making disaster payments to producers who are prevented from planting feed grains, wheat, or upland cotton because of a natural disaster or condition beyond

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

the control of the producers or who, because of such a disaster or condition, harvest less than a specified quantity.

In support operations, normal trade facilities are used to the maximum extent practicable. Cooperatives and financial institutions are used in lending activities. Commercial facilities are used to a great extent for storage.

Besides the Charter Act and laws mentioned above, many other laws are applicable to the disposition through sales, donations, and barter of commodities acquired under the support program. For accounting purposes, the Corporation credits to the support program proceeds of commodities sold from its stocks, including those disposed of through special activities.

## DATA ON SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS

Item:	(In thousands of dollars)			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Loans made.....	852,074	1,363,909	354,651	1,269,002
Loans repaid.....	940,149	897,843	130,758	1,085,866
Loan collateral forfeited.....	99,764	237,932		
Loans outstanding, end of year.....	542,398	770,313	994,132	1,024,752
Acquisitions.....	816,365	803,176	125,531	594,907
Cost of commodities sold.....	362,038	368,914	68,264	433,901
Cost of commodities donated.....	152,422	199,587	23,207	251,961
Inventory, end of year.....	416,111	650,786	684,846	593,891
Investment in loans and inventory, end of year.....	958,509	1,421,099	1,678,978	1,618,643
Set-aside or disaster payments.....	560,248	271,742	47,000	378,489
Net expenditures.....	574,878	1,440,999	446,428	829,271
Realized losses.....	709,599	621,104	107,256	1,100,363

*Commodity export.*—The Corporation promotes the export of agricultural commodities and products through sales, barter, payments, and other operations. Other than in barter for stockpiling purposes, such commodities and products may be those held in private trade channels as well as those acquired by the Corporation. This program is carried out under the authority contained in the Corporation's charter, particularly section 5 (d) and (f), and in accordance with specific statutes where applicable. Export sales for foreign currencies or on long-term credit are financed by the Corporation under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, although such sales of commodities owned by the Corporation may also be made under its charter authority.

The activities described below are illustrative of those conducted under this program during 1976.

When necessary to encourage export movement from free-market supplies, as well as from its own stocks, the Corporation makes payments on exports of agricultural commodities. The rate of payment generally is the difference between the prevailing world export sales price and the domestic market price. The export payment program for wheat, rice and tobacco was discontinued during 1972 and 1973. Some 1972 and older crop tobacco export contracts are still subject to payment. It is expected that final payments on these contracts will be made during the current fiscal year.

To help develop or expand foreign markets, the Corporation may furnish farm commodities and products for samples or exhibits at international trade fairs and for use abroad in testing consumer acceptance and commercial market potentials.

To maximize exports of agricultural commodities, including products thereof, the Corporation conducts an export credit sales program under which it finances, for a period of not to exceed 3 years, commercial export credit sales by exporters of agricultural commodities obtained either from Corporation inventories or from

private stocks. These commercial transactions are financed under the Corporation's charter authority and section 4 of the Food for Peace Act (7 U.S.C. 1707a) and are to be distinguished from the long-term credit contracts involving foreign assistance authorized by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended. Section 4 of the Food for Peace Act authorized appropriations to reimburse the Corporation annually for its actual costs incurred or to be incurred under this program. However, no appropriation has been requested for this program.

Commodities available for barter were ultimately limited to cotton and tobacco. After June 1973, no further invitations to bid on barter contracts were issued.

*Storage facilities.*—The Corporation conducts a program to provide storage adequate to fulfill its program needs. This program is conducted pursuant to sections 4 (h) and (m), and 5 (a) and (b) of the charter.

The Corporation has authority to buy bins (in storage-short areas) and equipment for the care and storage of commodities owned by the Corporation or under its control. This authority to purchase bins has not been exercised since 1956. The Corporation makes loans for the purchase, building, or expanding of facilities for storage and care of commodities on the farm and sells, to producers and others, bins needed for the storage of agricultural commodities. Bins sold by the Corporation may be those acquired for resale for such storage or those which are no longer required by the Corporation for the storage of its own commodities. Public Law 89-758 permitted the sale of grain storage facilities no longer needed for such program use to public and private non-profit agencies and organizations. In 1957, the storage capacity totaled 990 million bushels. The Corporation sold the last of CCC-owned bins in August of 1975. The Corporation may also provide storage use guarantees to encourage building of commercial storage and undertake other operations necessary to provide storage adequate to carry out the Corporation's programs.

Section 805 of the Agricultural Act of 1970 authorized the Secretary to make or guarantee loans for construction of farm storage facilities for baled hay from diverted or set-aside acreage. This program was conducted through the ASCS county committees and financed with capital funds of the Corporation.

*Supply and foreign purchase.*—The Corporation procures from domestic and foreign sources food, agricultural commodities, and products and related materials to supply the needs of Federal agencies, foreign governments, and private and international relief agencies. It similarly procures or aids in the procurement of such foods, commodities, products, and material for sale to meet domestic requirements during periods of short supply or during such other times as will stabilize prices or facilitate distribution. Through purchases, loans, sales, or other means the Corporation may also make available materials and facilities needed for the production and marketing of agricultural commodities. This program is conducted under section 5 (b) and (c) of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act.

Purchases for other Federal agencies of commodities not in the Corporation's support stocks has been the main activity. Purchases of limited quantities of breeder, foundation, and registered seeds of improved varieties of grasses and legumes are made through production contracts in order to assure supplies thereof for farmers. No foreign purchases have been made in recent years.

Section 4 of the Act of July 16, 1943 (15 U.S.C. 713a-9), requires that the Corporation be fully repaid from funds of such agencies for services performed, losses sustained, operating costs incurred, or commodities bought or delivered to or on behalf of any other Federal agency. Operations not subject to section 4 may involve losses if such are necessary to the accomplishment of the objectives of the particular operation.

*Set-aside program.*—The Agricultural Act of 1970, as amended by the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973, authorizes the Secretary to conduct, through the Corporation, set-aside programs on the 1971 through 1977 crops of wheat, feed grains, and upland cotton if he determines that otherwise the total supply of agricultural commodities will likely be excessive. If a set-aside is in effect for any such commodity, producers must, as a condition of eligibility for loans, purchases, and payments on such commodity, set-aside and devote to approved conservation uses specified acreages of cropland and otherwise comply with program requirements. Participants in a set-aside program are eligible for a small additional payment for permitting public access to set-aside acreage. The Secretary has announced that there will be no set-aside for the 1976 crops of wheat, feed grains, and upland cotton.

*Land diversion payments.*—To assist in adjusting the acreage of commodities to desirable goals, the Secretary is authorized by the Agricultural Act of 1970, as amended, to make land diversion payments, through the Corporation, to producers who devote to approved conservation uses acreages of cropland in addition to those required to be so devoted under the set-aside programs.

*Cotton research and promotion.*—Under section 610 of the Agricultural Act of 1970, as amended, the Corporation, through the Cotton Board, and upon approval of the Secretary, is authorized to enter into agreements for cotton market development, research, and sales promotion programs, programs to aid in the development of new and additional markets, marketing facilities and uses for cotton and cotton products, and programs to facilitate the utilization and commercial application of cotton research findings. Each year the amount available for such programs shall be \$10 million. For each of the 1972 through 1977 crops, an additional amount, not exceeding \$10 million may be used by the Secretary for such programs from funds available for payments on 1972 through 1977 crop cotton. However, beginning with the 1974 fiscal year, the appropriation acts have limited yearly expenditures to \$3 million for research provided that certain other requirements listed in the act are met.

*Disaster reserve.*—Under section 813 of the Agricultural Act of 1970, as amended by the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973, the Secretary shall establish, maintain, and dispose of a separate reserve of inventories of not to exceed 75 million bushels of wheat, feed grains, and soybeans for the purpose of alleviating distress caused by a natural disaster. The Secretary shall acquire such commodities through the price support program; 25 million bushels of oats held by the Commodity Credit Corporation was designated as a disaster reserve as of July 1, 1975. In order to rotate, distribute, and locate reserves, such reserve may be sold at equivalent prices. The Secretary may use the Commodity Credit Corporation and shall utilize usual and customary channels, facilities, and arrangements of trade and commerce to the maximum extent possible. Appropriations are authorized for sums necessary to carry out the purposes of this section. However, none has been requested since costs are

included in the CCC appropriation reimbursement for net realized losses.

*Loan operations.*—The following table reflects loan operations of the Corporation which apply to the preceding programs (in thousands of dollars):

Item:	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Loans outstanding, gross, start of year:				
Commodity Credit Corporation.....	730,340	542,398	770,313	994,132
Add loans made.....	852,074	1,363,909	354,651	1,269,002
Deduct:				
Loans repaid.....	940,149	897,843	130,758	1,085,866
Acquisition of loan collateral.....	99,764	237,932		
Writeoffs.....	103	219	74	152,516
Total loans outstanding, gross, end of year.....	542,398	770,313	994,132	1,024,752
Allowance for losses.....	-19,084	-32,274	-44,978	-46,932
Loans receivable, net (support and storage facilities).....	523,314	738,039	949,154	977,820

*Inventory operations.*—The following table reflects the inventory operations applicable to the preceding programs (in thousands of dollars):

Item:	AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
On hand, start of year, gross.....	114,206	416,111	650,786	684,846
Acquisitions:				
Forfeiture of loan collateral.....	99,764	237,932		
Excess of collateral acquired over loans canceled.....	23			
Purchases.....	720,418	509,587	125,431	579,157
Transfers and exchanges, net.....	-7,209	-21		
Carrying charges:				
Charges to inventory.....	3,369	55,678	100	15,750
Storage and handling.....	(17,304)	(20,182)	(3,527)	(13,669)
Transportation.....	(14,988)	(7,266)	(606)	(3,457)
Total acquisitions.....	816,365	803,176	125,531	594,907
Dispositions:				
Donations to:				
Families.....	8,949	4,142	1,195	4,455
Institutions.....	18,252	18,879	5,053	23,383
School lunch.....	125,221	176,566	16,959	224,123
Total donations.....	152,422	199,587	23,207	251,961
Sales and transfers:				
Special programs:				
Title II, Public Law 480.....	331,276	342,243	69,035	272,410
Migratory waterfowl feed and game birds.....	13	40		40
Total special programs.....	331,289	342,283	69,035	272,450
Other sales.....	118,106	54,894	1,573	37,908
Net loss or gain (-) on sales and transfers.....	-87,357	-28,263	-2,344	123,543
Total sales and transfers.....	362,038	368,914	68,264	433,901
Total dispositions.....	514,460	568,501	91,471	685,862
On hand, end of year, gross.....	416,111	650,786	684,846	593,891
Allowance for losses.....	-253,520	-396,524	-417,277	-361,858
On hand, end of year, net.....	162,591	254,262	267,569	232,033

*Administrative expenses.*—Administrative expenses are for the services of: The Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, the Agricultural Marketing Service, the Foreign Agricultural Service, Office of the Sales Manager and other agencies within and outside of the Department engaged in the Corporation's activities such as the General Accounting Office for audit and the General Services Administration for space. Estimates for 1977 include a limitation of \$40.7 million on administrative expenses, including a reserve of not less than 7% for contingencies.

The requested authorization excludes administrative expenses in connection with the wool and mohair program under the National Wool Act of 1954, as amended, which are included with the cost of this program under special activities.

*Nonadministrative expenses.*—Expenses for acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of property which the Corporation owns or in which it has an interest have been treated as program rather than administrative expenses. Such expenses include inspection,

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued**

classing, and grading work performed on a fee basis by Federal employees or Federal- or State-licensed inspectors; work performed on a contract or fee basis by Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation county committees relating to CCC programs; and special services performed by other Federal agencies within and outside of this Department.

Most of these general nonadministrative expenses, including storage and handling, transportation, inspection, classing, and grading and resale payments, are included in program costs, in the entry entitled "Storage, transportation, and other costs not included above," in the program and financing schedule. The item "Nonadministrative expense," which appears in the schedule, covers part of the expenses of county offices for work related to programs of the Corporation, other Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service expenses offset by revenue, custodian and agency expense of the Federal Reserve banks and lending agencies, and miscellaneous costs.

The Corporation receives reimbursements for grain requisitioned pursuant to Public Law 87-152 (7 U.S.C. 447-449) by the States from Corporation stocks to feed resident wildlife threatened with starvation, through the appropriation Reimbursement for Net Realized Losses. The Corporation also obtains recovery through this appropriation for the funds transferred to the Agricultural Research Service pursuant to the Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act of 1964, for cost of production research and other related research designed to reduce surplus commodities held by the Corporation.

**SPECIAL ACTIVITIES**

These activities are carried out under authority of section 5(g) of the Corporation's Charter Act and specific statutory authorizations or directives with respect thereto which are currently in effect or which may subsequently be enacted.

A summary of such current activities not included under other designated activities is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Item:	1977 estimate	
	Gross obligations	Outlays (reimbursable)
(1) Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies.....	-----	89,500
(2) Sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms.....	899,900	699,000
(3) Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad.....	386,410	386,410
(4) National Wool Act.....	36,290	36,290
(5) Grain for migratory waterfowl feed.....	40	-----
(6) Surplus grain for migratory birds.....	-----	-----
(7) Loans for conservation purposes.....	-----	-----
Total.....	1,322,640	1,032,200

The Corporation receives appropriations or reimbursement for cost of these activities as described under each.

To the extent that sufficient appropriations are not provided in advance, expenditures under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, are made by the Corporation subject to reimbursement from subsequent appropriations authorized for such purpose.

Activities currently being carried out are as follows (see foreign assistance programs for details of items (1)-(3)):

(1) *Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies (title I, Public Law 480).*

(2) *Sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms (title I, Public Law 480).*

(3) *Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II, Public Law 480).*

(4) *National Wool Act.*—Under the National Wool Act of 1954, as amended by the Agricultural Act of 1970 and the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973, support of prices of wool and mohair is mandatory. The Corporation makes payments to producers in order to bring the national average price received by all producers up to the support price required under the act.

**COST OF THE NATIONAL WOOL ACT**

[In thousands of dollars]

Item:	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Marketings on which payments made:				
Shorn wool (thousand pounds).....	132,931	119,181	-----	118,200
Unshorn lambs (thousands hundred-weight).....	4,680	6,239	-----	6,000
Mohair (thousand pounds).....	8,400	7,800	-----	9,450
Amount of payments:				
Shorn wool.....	\$12,158	\$33,371	-----	\$26,004
Unshorn lambs.....	2,490	6,988	-----	5,280
Mohair.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Promotional and advertising program <sup>1</sup> .....	(1,763)	(2,256)	-----	(2,223)
Total payments.....	14,648	40,359	-----	31,284
Administrative expense.....	3,150	3,160	800	3,694
Interest expense.....	1,090	877	15	1,312
Total.....	18,888	44,396	815	36,290

<sup>1</sup> Deductions from producer payments for promotional advertising and selected marketing development activities.

Total payments made under the National Wool Act cannot at any time exceed an amount equal to 70% of the accumulated totals, as of the same date, of the gross receipts from import duties collected on and after January 1, 1953, on wool and wool manufactures. Actual or estimated payments compared with this limitation are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Item:	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
70% of customs receipts on wool and wool manufactures, cumulative from Jan. 1, 1953 to end of preceding calendar year.....	1,660,483	1,712,983	1,712,983	1,772,483
Cumulative incentive payments on marketings to end of preceding calendar year.....	991,705	1,032,064	1,032,064	1,063,348
Balance of limitation available for payments in succeeding marketing years.....	668,778	680,919	680,919	709,135

Funds of the Corporation are used to carry on this program. For the purpose of reimbursing the Corporation, section 705 of the act appropriates each fiscal year an amount equal to amounts expended by the Corporation during the preceding year and to amounts expended in prior fiscal years not previously reimbursed, but not to exceed an amount equal to 70% of the gross receipts from duties collected on wool and wool manufactures during the calendar year preceding the fiscal year.

Estimated costs and appropriations to the Corporation are indicated in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

Item:	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Due start of year.....	72,780	27,250	44,396	45,211
Cost for year:				
Program.....	17,798	43,519	800	34,978
Interest.....	1,090	877	15	1,312
Subtotal.....	18,888	44,396	815	36,290
Total due.....	91,668	71,646	45,211	81,501
Appropriations to Commodity Credit Corporation for the year.....	64,418	27,250	-----	45,211
Due end of year.....	27,250	44,396	45,211	36,290

(5) *Grain for migratory waterfowl feed.*—To prevent damage of crops by migratory waterfowl, the Corporation is directed to furnish to the Secretary of the Interior (7 U.S.C. 442-445) such grain acquired through support operations and certified by the Corporation as available for such purposes or in such condition as to be undesirable for human consumption, as the Secretary of the Interior shall requisition. This appropriation item is included under that Department to reimburse CCC.

(6) *Surplus grain for migratory birds.*—Under Public Law 87-152, approved August 17, 1961 (7 U.S.C. 448) the Secretary of the Interior may requisition grain of the Corporation to feed starving migratory birds. This appropriation item is included under that Department to reimburse CCC.

(7) *Loans for conservation purposes.*—Under section 391(c) of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1391(c)), the Corporation advances funds to the Secretary in amounts not to exceed \$50 million annually to purchase conservation materials and services. Repayments of the loans plus interest are made from balances of prior appropriations or from new funds appropriated for the agricultural conservation program.

### FINANCING

*Borrowing authority.*—The Corporation has an authorized capital stock of \$100 million held by the United States and authority to borrow up to \$14.5 billion.

Funds are borrowed from Treasury and may also be borrowed from private lending agencies and others. The corporation reserves a sufficient amount of its borrowing authority to purchase at any time all notes and other obligations evidencing loans made by such agencies and others. All bonds, notes, debentures, and similar obligations issued by the corporation are subject to approval by the Secretary of the Treasury as required by the act of March 8, 1938 (15 U.S.C. 713a-4).

Interest on borrowings from the Treasury (and on capital stock) is paid at a rate based upon the average interest rate of all outstanding marketable obligations (of comparable maturity date) of the United States as of the preceding month. Interest is also paid on other notes and obligations at a rate prescribed by Commodity Credit Corporation and approved by the Secretary of Treasury.

The Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1966, made provision for terminating interest after June 30, 1964, on the portion of the Corporation's borrowings from the Treasury equal to the unreimbursed realized losses recorded on the books of the Corporation after June 30 of the fiscal year in which such losses are realized.

The computation of the transfer from interest-bearing to non-interest-bearing capital is (in thousands of dollars):

Item:	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Realized deficit not previously reimbursed, start of year.....	7,008,466	3,648,652	1,519,756	1,627,012
Less appropriations for year.....	4,069,412	2,750,000	-----	898,652
Total non-interest-bearing, end of year.....	2,939,054	898,652	1,519,756	728,360

On the basis of the budgetary assumptions, the estimated requirements indicate no need for an increase in borrowing authority. Since there are so many uncontrollable factors involving crops which have not even been planted, it must be recognized that estimates are highly tentative.

### POSITION WITH RESPECT TO BORROWING AUTHORITY, END OF YEAR

Item:	[In thousands of dollars]			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Statutory borrowing authority.....	14,500,000	14,500,000	14,500,000	14,500,000
Deduct:				
Borrowings from Treasury.....	5,046,370	3,998,878	4,438,194	4,179,314
Total statutory borrowing authority in use.....	5,046,370	3,998,878	4,438,194	4,179,314
Net statutory borrowing authority available.....	9,453,630	10,501,122	10,061,806	10,320,686

Note.—A sufficient amount of the borrowing authority is required to be reserved to cover obligations to purchase notes or other obligations and accrued interest thereon, evidencing loans made by lending agencies and others. Such obligations, however, as well as accounts payable, accrued liabilities and other outstanding obligations not reflected on this table, do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowings from the Treasury.

*Contract authority.*—Support and other programs required by statute may result in the Corporation incurring obligations in excess of available funds and borrowing authority. Such obligations are liquidated from subsequent appropriations and other funds which may become available to the Corporation. Any increase in obligations in excess of available fund resources is reported as contract authority in the year involved; a decrease is reported as the application of appropriations and other funds to liquidate the authority. The budget reflects none in 1976 and 1977. It is estimated that unobligated balances of authority to spend public debt receipts will amount to \$10,055 million at the end of 1976, \$9,471 million at the end of the transition quarter, and \$9,471 million at the end of 1977.

*Appropriations.*—Under section 2 of Public Law 87-155 (15 U.S.C. 713a-11), annual appropriations are authorized for each fiscal year to reimburse the Corporation for net realized losses incurred as of the close of each year.

The realized losses for 1975 subject to reimbursement were \$709.6 million, and the prior cumulative losses not yet appropriated for were \$189.1 million. An appropriation of \$898.7 million would provide sufficient funds for the operations described for 1977. It would also leave a desirable operating margin to assure flexibility of operations in view of the volume of transactions handled and the uncertainties of future years under the escalation provisions of the farm legislation.

The special activities are financed as indicated in the program description above. In addition to certain reimbursements from other agencies, appropriations are made for the National Wool Act (see above) and for foreign assistance and special export programs (see that heading on p. 124).

*Deficit.*—The net realized losses of the Corporation have previously been reimbursed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS	
Realized losses, 1933 to 1975, inclusive.....	59,667,822
Reimbursements by the Treasury:	
Reimbursements of realized losses:	
Appropriations (27 times).....	52,684,384
Note cancellations (6 times).....	2,697,807
Less dividends paid to Treasury (4 times).....	-138,209
Total reimbursements for net realized losses.....	55,243,982
Other reimbursements:	
Appropriations (2 times).....	541,916
Note cancellation (1 time).....	56,239
Total other reimbursements.....	598,155
Reimbursement for costs of special milk (net).....	177,032
Total.....	56,019,169
Realized deficit as of June 30, 1975, support and related programs.....	3,648,652

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

SPECIAL ACTIVITIES

Realized losses, 1948 to 1975, inclusive.....	21,727,932
Excess amounts appropriated to reimburse cost of special activities.....	238,822
Reimbursements by the Treasury:	
Appropriations (27 times).....	21,129,113
Note cancellations (4 times).....	536,518

Total reimbursements.....	21,665,631
Realized deficit as of June 30, 1975, special activities.....	301,123

*Capital and deficit, special activities.*—Advances to the Corporation in excess of costs incurred, and costs incurred in excess of advances received are shown in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

	Excess of funds held by CCC					Deficit requiring subsequent funds				
	1974	1975	1976	TQ	1977	1974	1975	1976	TQ	1977
Foreign assistance and special export programs:										
Public Law 480:										
Title I: Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms.....	287,159	238,822				166,784	273,873	62,612	70,965	
Title II: Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad.....								93,660	102,380	
Subtotal.....	287,159	238,822				166,784	273,873	156,272	173,345	
Deficit financed by CCC or excess funds held (—) (nonadd).....						—120,375	35,051	156,272	173,345	
Increase or decrease (—) in amount owed by general fund for foreign assistance and special export programs (nonadd).....						85,313	155,426	121,221	17,073	—173,345
Other programs: National Wool Act.....						72,780	27,250	44,396	45,211	36,290
Grain for migratory waterfowl feed (Interior).....	4									
Subtotal.....	4					72,780	27,250	44,396	45,211	36,290
Total.....	287,163	238,822				239,564	301,123	200,668	218,556	36,290

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS</b>				
Revenue.....	636,812	513,158	102,418	466,474
Expense.....	1,346,411	1,134,262	209,674	1,566,837
Net realized losses.....	—709,599	—621,104	—107,256	—1,100,363
Increase (—) or decrease in provisions for losses (unrealized):				
On commodities for sale.....	—228,419	—143,004	—20,753	—55,419
On loans receivable.....	—16,406	—13,190	—12,704	—1,954
On accounts receivable.....	638	1		
Net loss for the year, support and related programs.....	—953,786	—777,297	—140,713	—1,046,898
<b>SPECIAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
Revenue.....	293,725	268,540	61,700	290,440
Received from appropriations:				
Decrease in unearned receipts.....	48,341	238,822		
Earned revenue.....	342,066	507,362	61,700	290,440
Expense.....	1,246,516	1,524,074	225,808	1,322,640
Net realized loss, special activities.....	—904,450	—1,016,712	—164,108	—1,032,200
Net loss for the year.....	—1,858,236	—1,794,009	—304,821	—2,079,098

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Drawing account with Treasury.....	12,158	—94,985	10,480	10,480	10,000
Investment in agency securities.....	47,214	41,214	35,214	35,214	29,214
Accounts receivable: Support and related programs (net of provisions for losses).....	238,998	91,178	91,179	91,179	91,179
Selected assets: Support and related programs:					
Commodities for sale, net of provision for losses:					
Agricultural commodities.....	89,105	162,591	254,262	267,569	232,033
Deferred and undistributed charges.....	6,121	3,197	3,197	3,197	3,197
Acquired securities and collateral, net of provision for losses.....	7,658	10,158	10,158	10,158	10,158
Interest in amounts due from foreign governments and private entities under Public Law 480.....	3,477,231	3,997,628	4,873,362	4,987,884	5,738,856
Loans receivable, net of provision for losses:					
Support and storage facility loans (held by Commodity Credit Corporation).....	720,004	513,156	727,881	938,996	967,662
Special activities (loan for conservation purposes).....	25,000		25,000		
Loans to other Government agencies.....	58,500	3,053	753	753	
Export credit sales program.....	977,292	719,684	1,099,301	1,110,031	1,008,055
Fixed assets net.....	292	21			
Total assets.....	5,659,573	5,446,895	7,130,787	7,455,461	8,090,354
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Current liabilities:					
Support and related programs.....	467,935	290,801	312,115	241,552	350,333
Advances from agricultural stabilization and conservation service programs deferred interest in amounts due from foreign governments and private trade entities under Public Law 480.....	3,477,231	3,997,628	4,873,362	4,987,884	5,738,856
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowing from Treasury.....	8,608,036	5,046,370	3,998,878	4,438,194	4,179,314
Total liabilities.....	12,553,202	9,334,799	9,184,355	9,667,630	10,268,503

<b>Government equity:</b>					
Obligations other than liabilities:					
Support and related programs:					
Other commitments.....	573,540	317,315	93,426	391,081	458,531
Total obligations other than liabilities, support and related programs.....	573,540	317,315	93,426	391,081	458,531
Special activities: Letters of commitment for Public Law 480.....	109,902	133,413	177,172	94,800	171,190
Total obligations other than liabilities.....	683,442	450,728	270,598	485,881	629,721
Unobligated balance.....	5,038,957	8,749,508	10,055,282	9,471,246	9,471,025
Undrawn authority to expend public debt receipts and contract authority.....	-5,891,964	-9,453,630	-10,501,122	-10,061,806	-10,320,686
Invested capital.....	-6,724,064	-3,634,510	-1,878,326	-2,107,490	-1,958,209
Total Government equity.....	-6,893,629	-3,887,904	-2,053,568	-2,212,169	-2,178,149

Note.—In addition to obligations other than liabilities, the Corporation does not reflect in its accounts claims by the Corporation on which adequate proof has not been established.

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Support and related programs:				
Interest-bearing capital (capital stock balance).....	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Special activities: Non-interest bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	287,163	238,822	-----	-----
Change in unearned receipts from appropriation.....	-48,341	-238,822	-----	-----
End of year.....	238,822	-----	-----	-----
Total capital, end of year.....	338,822	100,000	100,000	100,000
Support and related programs:				
Analysis of deficit:				
Deficit: Start of year.....	-7,041,228	-3,925,601	-1,952,898	-2,093,611
Net loss for the year.....	-953,786	-777,297	-140,713	-1,046,898
Appropriations (net): Reimbursement for net realized losses.....	4,069,412	2,750,000	-----	898,652
Deficit: End of year:				
Realized.....	-3,648,652	-1,519,756	-1,627,012	-1,828,723
Unrealized.....	-276,949	-433,142	-466,599	-413,134
Total deficit, end of year, support and related programs.....	-3,925,602	-1,952,898	-2,093,611	-2,241,857
Special activities:				
Analysis of deficit:				
Deficit, start of year, realized.....	-239,564	-301,123	-200,668	-218,556
Net loss for the year.....	-904,450	-1,016,712	-164,108	-1,032,200
Appropriation: National Wool Act.....	64,418	27,250	-----	45,211
Advances from foreign assistance program and special export programs.....	778,473	1,089,917	146,220	1,169,255
Deficit, end of year:				
Realized special activities.....	-301,123	-200,668	-218,556	-36,290
Total deficit, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	-4,226,725	-2,153,566	-2,312,167	-2,278,147
Total Government equity (end of year).....	-3,887,903	-2,053,566	-2,212,167	-2,278,147

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 05-66-4336-0-3-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	163,699	186,861	37,566	176,947
25.0 Other services.....	47,475	48,902	11,465	47,906
Storage and handling.....	15,293	20,079	3,527	13,669
26.0 Supplies and materials: Cost of commodities sold or donated:				
Foreign assistance programs and special export program.....	1,076,428	1,298,043	187,533	1,110,810
Other.....	759,450	712,522	112,224	630,483
31.0 Equipment.....	167	250	-----	250
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,117,624	2,288,909	479,651	1,719,002
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	580,447	315,301	47,500	411,773
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	139,977	179,772	46,496	251,923
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	37,672	39,400	9,850	37,781
Total costs, funded.....	3,938,232	5,090,039	935,812	4,400,554
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-162,152	-88,459	228,590	108,304
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,776,080	5,001,580	1,164,402	4,508,853

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

Not to exceed **[\$39,400,000]** \$40,700,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Commodity Credit Corporation: *Provided*, That \$1,000,000 and such other sums as are necessary of this authorization shall be available to support the position of Sales Manager who shall work to expand and strengthen sales of U.S. commodities in world markets (including those of the Corporation and those funded by Public Law 480) pursuant to existing authority

(including that contained in the Corporation's charter and Public Law 480), and that such funds shall be used by such Sales Manager to form an agency to carry out the above activities. Such Sales Manager shall report directly to the Board of Directors of the Corporation of which the Secretary of Agriculture is a member. Such Sales Manager shall obtain, assimilate, analyze all available information on developments related to private sales, as well as those funded by the Corporation and Public Law 480, including grade and quality as sold and as delivered and shall submit quarterly reports to the appropriate committees of Congress concerning such developments: *Provided further*, That not less than 7 per centum of this authorization shall be placed in reserve to be apportioned pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for use only in such amounts and at such times as may become necessary to carry out program operations: *Provided further*, That all necessary expenses (including legal and special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belonging to the Corporation or in which it has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof.

For "Administrative Expenses" of the Commodity Credit Corporation for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976; not to exceed \$9,850,000 shall be available including a contingency reserve of not less than 7 percent: *Provided*, That \$250,000 and such other sums as are necessary of this authorization shall be available to support the position of Sales Manager who shall work to expand and strengthen sales of U.S. commodities in world markets (including those of the Corporation and those funded by Public Law 480) pursuant to existing authority (including that

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued**

contained in the Corporation's charter and Public Law 480), and that such funds shall be used by such Sales Manager to form an agency to carry out the above activities. Such Sales Manager shall report directly to the Board of Directors of the Corporation of which the Secretary of Agriculture is a member. Such Sales Manager shall obtain, assimilate, analyze all available information on developments related to private sales, as well as those funded by the Corporation and Public Law 480, including grade and quantity as sold and as delivered and shall submit quarterly reports to the appropriate committees of Congress concerning such developments. (7 U.S.C. 1701-1710; 15 U.S.C. 714-714p; 31 U.S.C. 841, 846-852, 866-868; Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Support, export, and related activities (program costs, funded).....	37,726	39,400	9,850	37,781
Changes in selected resources <sup>1</sup> .....	-54	-----	-----	-----
<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>37,672</b>	<b>39,400</b>	<b>9,850</b>	<b>37,781</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	328	-----	-----	-----
Reserve for contingencies.....	-----	-----	-----	2,919
<b>Limitation.....</b>	<b>38,000</b>	<b>39,400</b>	<b>9,850</b>	<b>40,700</b>

<sup>1</sup> Undelivered orders.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-66-4336-0-3-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	21,445	22,449	5,640	21,016
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	519	757	191	710
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	111	142	35	134
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>22,075</b>	<b>23,348</b>	<b>5,866</b>	<b>21,860</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,277	2,260	566	2,116
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	12	77	19	77
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,608	1,741	433	1,741
22.0 Transportation of things.....	356	182	46	182
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,054	5,372	1,329	5,372
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	539	595	147	595
25.0 Other services.....	5,274	5,438	1,348	5,451
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	464	371	92	371
31.0 Equipment.....	13	16	4	16
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for funds as a whole.....	-37,672	-39,400	-9,850	-37,781
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,388	1,343	-----	1,343
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	60	73	-----	73
Average paid employment.....	1,402	1,404	-----	1,404
Average GS grade.....	9.09	9.11	-----	9.11
Average GS salary.....	\$16,137	\$17,297	-----	\$17,297

<b>Obligations are distributed as follows:</b>				
Agricultural Marketing Service.....	3,104	3,439	-----	3,470
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	30,960	32,261	-----	30,573
Foreign Agricultural Service.....	3,586	2,664	-----	2,688
Office of the Sales Manager.....	22	1,036	-----	1,050

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICE**

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Rural Development Service in providing leadership, coordination, and related services in carrying out the rural development activities of the Department of Agriculture and for carrying out the responsibilities of the Secretary of Agriculture under section 701 of the Housing

Act of 1954, as amended (40 U.S.C. 461), **[\$1,305,000]** **\$1,434,000:** *Provided,* That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$3,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109.

For "Rural Development Service" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$354,000: *Provided,* That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$750 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-69-0800-0-1-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program: Program coordination and direction (total program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	888	1,341	366	1,434
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-22	-----	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>866</b>	<b>1,341</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>1,434</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	124	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>990</b>	<b>1,341</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>1,434</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	990	1,305	354	1,434
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	36	12	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	866	1,341	366	1,434
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	216	189	258	258
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-189	-258	-258	-334
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-68	-----	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>1,238</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>1,356</b>
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	34	12	2

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$15 thousand; 1976, \$20 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$27 thousand.

The Service provides general staff leadership and other services in carrying out departmental programs involving rural development.

The proposed increase in funds will be used to increase the capability for carrying out USDA coordination responsibilities under section 603 of the Rural Development Act of 1972.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-69-0800-0-1-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	487	662	180	722
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	6	2	8
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>668</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>730</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	42	60	16	66
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	27	50	14	50
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	5	1	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	64	70	19	66
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	48	55	15	55
25.0 Other services.....	122	353	98	382
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29	60	16	60
31.0 Equipment.....	40	20	5	20
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>866</b>	<b>1,341</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>1,434</b>

<b>Obligations are distributed as follows:</b>				
Rural Development Service.....	841	1,341	366	1,434
Economic Research Service.....	25	-----	-----	-----

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	33	40	-----	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	-----	1
Average paid employment.....	24	33	-----	35
Average GS grade.....	10.24	9.78	-----	9.78
Average GS salary.....	\$20,268	\$18,715	-----	\$18,965



**RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**LOANS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-72-3197-0-1-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Rural electrification costs—obligations.....				
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	-455,635	-455,635	-455,635	-455,635
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of period (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	455,635	455,635	455,635	455,635
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90 Outlays.....				

The Rural Electrification Administration was organized to carry into effect the loan programs authorized by the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended. The Administration conducts two capital investment programs: (1) The rural electrification program, to provide electric service to farms and other rural establishments; and (2) the rural telephone program, to furnish and improve telephone service in rural areas.

Public Law 93-32, approved May 11, 1973, amended the Rural Electrification Act by establishing the Rural Electrification and Telephone Revolving Fund (RETRF), with initial assets amounting to about \$7.8 billion. This act also removed budget authority and outlays of the RETRF from the budget totals of the U.S. Government. Schedules showing the activity of the RETRF are included in part IV, Annexed Budgets.

There is available \$455,634,525 in unobligated funds carried over from the 1973 authorization, \$366,466 thousand for electric loans and \$89,168,525 for telephone loans. Since the needs of the REA electric and telephone borrowers for 2% loans are expected to be met through insured loans from the RETRF, the Department currently has no plans to use these funds in 1976 or in the transition quarter. However, legislation has been proposed which would transfer this unobligated balance of the budget authority to borrow from the Treasury to the RETRF in 1977.

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For administrative expenses to carry out the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 901-950(b)), including not to exceed \$500 for financial and credit reports, funds for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$150,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$20,112,000] \$21,409,000.**

**For "Salaries and Expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$5,220,000, including not to exceed \$125 for financial and credit reports, funds for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$37,500 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-72-3100-0-1-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Administration of rural electrification program.....	9,932	10,858	2,824	11,219

2. Administration of rural telephone program.....	9,201	9,855	2,608	10,190
Total direct program.....	19,133	20,713	5,432	21,409
Reimbursable program: Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	9	15	4	15
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	19,142	20,728	5,436	21,424
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	65			
10 Total obligations.....	19,077	20,728	5,436	21,424
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-8	-14	-4	-14
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).....	-1	-1		-1
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	607			
Budget authority.....	19,675	20,713	5,432	21,409
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	19,675	20,112	5,220	21,409
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		601	212	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,068	20,713	5,432	21,409
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,260	1,557	1,600	1,791
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,557	-1,600	-1,791	-1,940
77 Adjustments to expired accounts.....	120			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	18,891	20,090	5,055	21,213
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		580	186	47

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$147 thousand; 1976, \$100 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$135 thousand.

The Rural Electrification Administration makes insured loans and guarantees loans made by other qualified lenders to electric and telephone borrowers for the purpose of extending and improving electric and telephone service in rural areas. The Rural Electrification and Telephone Revolving Fund, established by Public Law 93-32, approved May 11, 1973, is the source for financing the insured loans, while the Federal Financing Bank is the primary source for the loan guarantee financing. In the electric program, most of the insured loans are made concurrently with supplemental financing provided by the National Rural Utilities Cooperative Finance Corporation (CFC) or some other supplemental financing source. In the telephone program, supplemental financing is provided primarily through the Rural Telephone Bank. The Bank utilizes the employees and facilities of REA and the Office of the General Counsel on a part-time basis without cost to the Bank.

In order to protect the Government's loan security on outstanding loans made to borrowers, to assure that construction and operation of the electric and telephone systems conform to approved industry standards, and that the systems will provide continuous and reliable service while facilitating the most effective use of limited and available resources in achieving the program's objectives, REA furnishes business management and technical assistance on a regular basis, as well as upon special request, to its borrowers. This assistance is provided primarily through personal visits to the borrowers by field personnel. In addition to the field staff, REA maintains personnel in the Washington office who have expertise in the electric or telephone areas and who are available for assistance to the borrowers.

An increase of \$156 thousand is proposed in the budget for the electrification program and \$144 thousand for the telephone program to strengthen the loan review and borrower services provided in connection with the guaranteed loan program.



acquisition of land, buildings, plants, equipment, access streets and roads, parking areas, utility extensions, necessary water supply and waste disposal facilities, refinancing, services and fees. Such financial assistance may be made in connection with business and industrial loans made under the Rural Development Insurance Fund. No program is planned for the transition quarter and fiscal year 1977 since other assistance including 5% direct Federal loans is available for these purposes.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Rural development grants:				
Number of grants.....	210	35	-----	-----
Amount of grants (thousands of dollars).....	\$13,750	\$2,500	-----	-----

【RURAL HOUSING FOR DOMESTIC FARM LABOR】\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

【For financial assistance to public nonprofit organizations for housing for domestic farm labor, pursuant to section 516 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1486), \$7,500,000.】

【For "Rural Housing for Domestic Farm Labor" pursuant to section 516 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1486) for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,875,000.】 (*Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-2004-0-1-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Financial assistance for low-rent domestic farm labor housing (program costs).....	3,559	6,762	1,903	5,400
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:				
Unfunded depreciation.....	-1	-1	-----	-----
Unfunded administrative expense.....	-537	-807	-202	-----
Unfunded accrued annual leave.....	3	-4	-1	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	3,024	5,950	1,700	5,400
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,976	1,550	175	-5,400
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)....	5,000	7,500	1,875	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,000	7,500	1,875	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,000	7,500	1,875	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	10,484	12,460	14,010	14,185
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-12,460	-14,010	-14,185	-8,785
90 Outlays.....	3,024	5,950	1,700	5,400

*Rural housing for domestic farm labor.*—Financial assistance in the form of grants is authorized to public or private nonprofit organizations, or other eligible organizations for low rent housing and related facilities for domestic farm labor, as authorized by the Housing Act of 1964.

Assistance not to exceed 90% of the total development cost is authorized for new structures (including basic household furnishings) and sites, and for rehabilitation, alteration, conversion or improvement of dwellings, dining halls, community rooms or buildings and infirmaries used by domestic farm laborers.

No program is planned for fiscal year 1976, the transition quarter, as well as fiscal year 1977 since the Administration believes the Government's proper role can best be served by other programs.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Rural housing grants for domestic farm labor:				
Number of grants.....	6	-----	-----	-----
Amount of grants (thousands of dollars).....	\$5,000	-----	-----	-----

【MUTUAL AND SELF-HELP HOUSING】\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

【For grants pursuant to section 523(b)(1)(A) of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490c), \$9,000,000.】

【For "Mutual and Self-Help Housing" pursuant to section 523(b)(1)(A) of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490c) for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,250,000.】 (*Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-2006-0-1-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Financial assistance for technical and supervisory assistance for mutual and self-help housing (program costs).....	3,825	7,010	2,202	6,000
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:				
Unfunded depreciation.....	-1	-2	-----	-----
Unfunded administrative expense.....	-670	-1,003	-251	-----
Unfunded accrued annual leave.....	4	-5	-1	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	3,158	6,000	1,950	6,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,502	4,037	300	-6,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)....	5,660	10,037	2,250	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-429	-56	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,212	-981	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	981	-----	-----	-----
0 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,000	9,000	2,250	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,231	9,981	2,250	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	5,539	7,613	11,594	11,894
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-7,613	-11,594	-11,894	-5,894
90 Outlays.....	3,158	6,000	1,950	6,000

*Mutual and self-help housing.*—This assistance was authorized by section 1005 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448). These grants are especially designed to aid the development of comprehensive plans to permit an expansion of mutual and self-help housing programs under which groups of families build their own homes by mutually exchanging labor. No program is planned for fiscal year 1976, the transition quarter, as well as fiscal year 1977, since the grants plus the subsidy cost of the associated loans have resulted in high unit costs to the Government without corresponding benefits to those aided.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1975 actual	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Mutual and self-help housing technical assistance grants:				
Number of grants.....	26	-----	-----	-----
Amount of grants (thousands of dollars).....	\$5,660	-----	-----	-----

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Farmers Home Administration, not otherwise provided for, in administering the programs authorized by the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921-1992), as amended; title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1471-1490g); the Rural Rehabilitation Corporation Trust Liquidation Act, approved May 3, 1950 (40 U.S.C. 440-444), for administering the loan program authorized by title III【A】 of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-452, approved August 20, 1964), as amended, and such other programs for which Farmers Home Administration has the responsibility for administering, 【\$155,102,000】 \$162,156,000, together with not more than 【\$3,000,000】 \$5,000,000 of the charges collected in connection with the insurance of loans as authorized by section 309(e) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended, and section【s 514(b)(3) and】 517(i) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, or in connection with charges made on borrowers under section 502(a) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended: Provided, That, in addition, not to exceed \$500,000 of the funds available for the various programs administered by this agency may be transferred to this appropriation for temporary field employment

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), to meet unusual or heavy workload increases: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$1,000,000 of this appropriation may be used for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That no part of any funds in this paragraph may be used to administer a program which makes rural housing grants pursuant to section 504 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended.

For "Salaries and Expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$40,791,000, together with not more than \$750,000 of the charges collected in connection with the insurance of loans as authorized by section 309(e) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended, and section 514(b)(3) and 517(i) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, and, in addition, not to exceed \$125,000 of the funds available for the various programs administered by this agency may be transferred to this appropriation for temporary field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), to meet unusual or heavy workload increases: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$250,000 of this appropriation may be used for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That no part of any funds in this paragraph may be used to administer a program which makes rural housing grants pursuant to section 504 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. (Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 05-75-2001-0-1-452, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities, Financing, Budget authority, and Relation of obligations to outlays.

1 Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$904 thousand; 1976, \$675 thousand; TQ, \$150 thousand; 1977, \$675 thousand.

These moneys are used to administer the loan and grant programs of the Farmers Home Administration including reviewing applications, making and collecting loans, and providing technical assistance and guidance to borrowers; and to assist in extending other Federal programs to people in rural areas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 05-75-2001-0-1-452, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Direct obligations, Personnel compensation, and Other services.

Table with columns: Item description, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Supplies and materials, Equipment, Insurance claims and indemnities, Total costs, funded, Change in selected resources, Total direct obligations, Reimbursable obligations, Personnel compensation, etc.

Personnel Summary

Table with columns: Description, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average paid employment, Average GS grade, Average GS salary.

PAYMENT OF SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 05-75-2050-0-1-401, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Financing, Budget authority, Relation of obligations to outlays.

[RURAL COMMUNITY FIRE PROTECTION GRANTS]\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For grants pursuant to section 404 of the Rural Development Act of 1972, as amended (7 U.S.C. 2654), \$3,500,000 to fund up to 50 per centum of the cost of organizing, training, and equipment for rural volunteer fire departments.

For "Rural Community Fire Protection Grants" pursuant to section 404 of the Rural Development Act of 1972, as amended (7 U.S.C. 2654), for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$875,000 to fund up to 50 per centum of the cost of organizing, training, and equipment for rural volunteer fire departments. (Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 05-75-2067-0-1-452, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities, Financing, Budget authority, Relation of obligations to outlays.

Rural community fire protection grants.—This assistance was authorized by section 404 of the Rural Development Act of 1972, as amended. Grants are authorized to public

bodies for up to 50% of the cost of organizing, training, and equipping rural volunteer fire departments. In fiscal year 1975, 52 grants were obligated for a total of \$3,485 thousand.

No program is planned for fiscal year 1976, the transition quarter, as well as fiscal year 1977 since other program assistance is available for such purposes.

**ALLOTMENTS AND ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Agriculture:
  - Soil Conservation Service:
    - “Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations.”
    - “Resource Conservation and Development.”
- Funds appropriated to the President:
  - “Appalachian Regional Development Programs.”
- Commerce:
  - Economic Development Administration: “Development Facilities.”
  - Regional Action Planning Commission: “Regional Development Programs.”
- Defense:
  - Department of Army: “Military Construction, Army.”

**Public enterprise funds:**

**【SELF-HELP HOUSING LAND DEVELOPMENT FUND】\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-75-4222-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Capital outlays, funded: Loans for land development.....	365	834	200	600
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-131	664	-200	-600
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	234	1,498		
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Repayments on loans.....	-64	-61		
Interest revenue.....	-4	-4		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,600	-1,433		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,433			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	167	1,433		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	273	139	800	600
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-139	-800	-600	
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....				
90 Outlays.....	301	772	200	600

*Self-help housing land development fund.*—The Self-help housing land development fund was authorized by section 1005 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448). It is used as a revolving fund for making loans to public or private nonprofit organizations for the acquisition and development of land as building sites to be subdivided and sold to eligible families, nonprofit organizations and cooperatives.

In 1975, 2 loans were obligated for \$234 thousand. No program is planned for 1976, the transition quarter, and 1977 since the subsidy costs of the associated loans together with the self-help housing technical assistance grants have resulted in high unit costs to the Government without corresponding benefits to those aided.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating income or loss (—):</b>				
Revenue.....	4	4		
Expense.....	-680	-1,014	-253	-1,035
Net loss for the period.....	-676	-1,010	-253	-1,035

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	1,873	1,572	800	600	9
Accounts receivable (net).....	3	6	9	9	
Loans receivable (net).....	147	446	1,213	1,412	2,013
Total assets.....	2,022	2,024	2,022	2,021	2,022
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	1,600	1,433			9
Undelivered orders.....	276	145	809	609	
Invested capital.....	147	446	1,213	1,412	2,013
Total Government equity.....	2,022	2,024	2,022	2,021	2,022
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....		2,902	3,581	4,588	4,840
Transactions:					
Unfunded administrative expense.....		584	911	228	940
Unfunded accrued annual leave.....		3	4	1	4
Unfunded depreciation expense.....		1	1		1
Imputed interest.....		91	91	23	91
Closing balance.....		3,581	4,588	4,840	5,876
Retained income or loss (—):					
Opening balance.....		-879	-1,556	-2,566	-2,819
Transactions: Net operating loss.....		-676	-1,010	-253	-1,035
Closing balance.....		-1,556	-2,566	-2,819	-3,854
Total Government equity (end of period).....		2,024	2,022	2,021	2,022

**RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For direct loans and related advances pursuant to section 517(m) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, \$20,000,000 shall be available from funds in the rural housing insurance fund, and for insured loans as authorized by title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, \$2,696,000,000 of which not less than \$1,670,000,000 shall be available for subsidized interest loans to low-income borrowers as determined by the Secretary.

For an additional amount to reimburse the rural housing insurance fund for losses sustained in prior years, but not previously reimbursed, in carrying out the provisions of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1483, 1487e, and 1490a(c)), including \$86,042,000, \$42,788,000 as authorized by section 521(c) of the Act, \$122,000,000 and such amounts as may be necessary to carry out a rental assistance program under section 521(a)(2) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, \$175,429,000.

For “Rural Housing Insurance Fund” for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, for direct loans pursuant to section 517(m) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, \$5,000,000 shall be available from funds in the rural housing insurance fund and for insured loans as authorized by title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, \$674,250,000 of which not less than \$417,500,000 shall be available for subsidized interest loans to low-income borrowers as determined by the Secretary and such amounts as may be necessary to reimburse the fund to carry out a rental assistance program under section 521(a)(2) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended.

For an additional amount for insured loans as authorized by title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, \$500,000,000. (Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-75-4141-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Loans made:				
(a) Payments of delinquent installments.....	7,502	6,000	1,400	5,000
(b) Advances on behalf of borrowers.....	8,401	12,000	3,300	16,000
(c) Loans from the fund.....	2,359,852	3,015,730	682,500	2,805,000
2. Purchase of loans from investors.....	712,103	469,720	181,642	1,205,790
3. Purchase of certificates of beneficial ownership.....	22,666	169,916	24,983	88,935
4. Assets purchased from Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund.....	1,453			
5. Interest on loans purchased from investors.....	4,186	2,600	400	6,800

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-75-4141-0-3- 401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>				
<b>Capital outlay, funded—Continued</b>				
6. Collateral acquired by default.....	5,781	8,200	2,200	11,000
7. Disbursement of loan repayments to investors.....	582,706	550,000	135,000	420,719
Total capital outlay, funded.....	3,704,649	4,234,166	1,031,425	4,559,244
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Administrative expense.....	1,200	3,000	750	5,000
2. Interest on certificates of beneficial ownership.....	211,569	429,896	141,131	775,017
3. Premium interest for investors.....	43,013	35,817	8,400	30,421
4. Interest on participation certificates.....	9,341	9,341	2,335	8,682
5. Amortized discount on participation certificates.....	10	10	3	10
6. Interest expense on withheld collections.....	34,715	60,000	12,000	61,260
7. Interest on borrowings.....	29,897	15,300	5,600	15,300
8. Interest supplements.....	41,266	35,000	8,500	30,000
9. Certificates of beneficial ownership sales expense.....	6	6	1	6
10. Insured loan sales expense.....	11	11	3	11
11. Other expense.....	493	500	125	550
Total operating costs, funded.....	371,521	588,881	178,848	926,257
Total program costs, funded.....	4,076,170	4,823,047	1,210,273	5,485,501
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-184,385	202,343	-3,507	-89,027
10 Total obligations.....	3,891,785	5,025,390	1,206,766	5,396,474
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds:				
11 Net investment income from participation sales fund.....	-4,406	-5,003	-1,318	-5,501
Anticipated unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	855			
Non-Federal sources:				
14 Repayments on loans held by the fund.....	-141,969	-300,000	-85,000	-440,000
Loan repayments received on behalf of investors.....	-582,706	-550,000	-135,000	-420,719
Repayments on advances.....	-9,206	-8,000	-1,700	-6,000
Sale of loans.....	-133,572	-135,000		-145,000
Sale of certificates of beneficial ownership.....	-3,734,831	-3,048,045	-635,992	-4,285,967
Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-3,422	-4,000	-1,200	-7,000
Payments on judgments.....	-43	50	25	-70
Insurance premiums.....	-8,502	-8,400	-2,100	-8,000
Interest revenue.....	-182,058	-342,032	-107,750	-589,871
Fees and other revenue.....	-2,194	-886	-247	-6,286
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....		-1,020,642	-505,739	-266,085
22 Unobligated balance transferred from: Other accounts.....	-855			-18,781
Participation sales fund.....				
23 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	16,086	14,379	3,520	12,080
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	1,020,642	505,739	266,085	948,544
31 Redemption of agency debt (participation certificates).....				18,781
Budget authority.....	125,603	123,450	300	176,599
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40 Appropriation.....	124,592	122,000		175,429
Permanent:				
60 Appropriation (indefinite).....	1,011	1,450	300	1,170
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-910,269	623,974	236,434	-517,940
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	823,966	728,323	1,143,227	1,282,881
72.98 Fund balance.....	103,080	186,831	128,435	138,441
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-728,323	-1,143,227	-1,282,881	-600,422
74.98 Fund balance.....	-186,831	-128,435	-138,441	-756,182
90 Outlays.....	-898,378	267,466	86,774	-453,222

*Rural housing insurance fund.*—This fund was established in 1965 (Public Law 89-117) pursuant to section 517 of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. Initial capitalization of the fund at \$100 million was provided by the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1966.

Public Law 91-152, approved December 24, 1969, provided that the rural housing direct loan account be abolished and that the assets and liabilities of, and authorizations applicable to, the direct loan account be transferred to this fund.

This fund is used to insure or guarantee rural housing loans, loans for rural rental and cooperative housing, farm labor housing loans, and rural housing site loans. Individual home ownership loans are made to persons of low or moderate incomes and the other type loans are made to individuals or organizations if their need for necessary housing cannot be met with financial assistance from other sources. The insured rural housing loans currently made by the Farmers Home Administration bear interest at 9% for multi-family housing and 8¾% for single family housing with provision for interest credits being granted on insured loans, under certain circumstances which reduce the effective interest rate charged the borrower to as low as 1%.

Home repair loans for very low income owner-occupants are made from amounts available in this fund. Repair and improvement loans, not in excess of \$5 thousand are made to these very-low-income families, who are owners of farms or nonfarm rural property, to repair or improve their dwellings in order to make them safe and sanitary and to remove health hazards to the families or the community. These loans are made at 1% interest and are repayable in not more than 20 years.

Individual home ownership loans are made to farm owners, owners of other real estate in rural areas, others who are or will become rural residents, and long-term leaseholders. Loans are repayable in not more than 33 years. Loans are made to enable eligible applicants to construct, improve, alter, repair, or replace dwellings and essential farm service buildings, and may include funds to buy a house and building site. Loans are limited to rural areas which include towns, villages, or other rural places of not more than 10,000 population, which are not part of an urban area.

The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 provides that loans may also be made in areas with a population in excess of 10,000 but less than 20,000 if such an area is not included within a standard metropolitan statistical area and has a serious lack of mortgage credit as determined by the Secretary of Agriculture and the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.

RHIF funds are being targeted to provide greater emphasis on assisting these rural residents who are most in need of improved housing. Consequently, a substantial portion of the subsidized housing programs will be utilized for the purchase and repair of existing housing units to make more lower cost housing available to lower income rural residents who presently occupy substandard housing.

The following table shows actual fiscal year 1975 and estimated fiscal year 1976, transition quarter, and fiscal year 1977 program levels and units.







broadened its farm ownership loan policies so that private or cooperative lenders and the agency can make loans to the same borrowers on the same security.

## FARM OWNERSHIP LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Number of loans.....	10,598	12,400	3,100	8,900
Amount of loans.....	\$351.6	\$450.0	\$112.5	\$350.0

2. Soil and water loans are made to farmers, ranchers, and nonoperator owners, at a 5% interest rate for 40 years or less, for land and water development, use, and conservation. These loans may be made on farms which are larger than family farms.

## SOIL AND WATER LOANS TO INDIVIDUALS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Number of loans.....	358	5,640	1,410	300
Amount of loans.....	\$3.1	\$53.0	\$13.3	\$3.0

3. Recreation loans are made to individual farmers and ranchers, at a 5% interest rate for 40 years or less, for converting all or a portion of the farms or ranches they own or operate to outdoor income-producing recreation enterprises which will supplement or supplant farm or ranch income and permit carrying on sound and successful operations. These loans may be made on farms which are larger than family farms and may include funds for operating purposes.

## RECREATION LOANS TO INDIVIDUALS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Number of loans.....	20	50	12	46
Amount of loans.....	\$0.7	\$2.0	\$0.5	\$2.0

4. Farm operating loans are made to farmers and ranchers for costs incident to reorganizing a farming system for more profitable operations; for a variety of essential farm expenses such as the purchase of livestock, farm equipment, feed, seed, fertilizer, and farm supplies, and other essential operating expenses, including cash rent, and costs incident to the production, and harvesting of forestry products; for financing land and water development, use, and conservation; for developing recreational and other nonfarm enterprises; for other farm and home needs; for refinancing indebtedness; for complying with certain safety standards; for operation of farming enterprises by rural youths in connection with their participation in 4-H clubs, Future Farmers of America and similar organizations; and for loan closing costs. Loans for farming operations are confined to operators of not-larger-than family farms. The outstanding principal loan balance for operating loans to any individual is limited to \$50 thousand. Loans bearing interest at a rate based on the average rate paid by the U.S. Treasury on obligations with a similar maturity period. The rate for fiscal year 1976 is 8½%. Loans may be scheduled for payment over periods from 1 to 7 years depending on loan purposes. In some situations, they may be renewed for not more than 5 additional years. Loans are secured by crop and chattel liens and, when necessary, by real estate mortgages. Other reliable agricultural credit sources are encouraged to furnish as much as possible of the essential needs of loan applicants with the balance being supplied with an operating loan from the Farmers Home Administration.

## FARM OPERATING LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Number of loans.....	49,254	49,900	12,475	44,500
Amount of loans.....	\$550.8	\$625.0	\$156.2	\$625.0

5. Emergency loans are made available in designated counties where property damage and/or severe production losses have occurred as a direct result of a natural disaster and where agricultural credit cannot be obtained by private cooperatives or other responsible sources. Emergency loans are made to established eligible farmers, ranchers, and aquaculture operators for actual losses at 5% interest and annual operating expenses, major adjustments and other essential needs arising from natural disasters at a market rate of interest as established on January 1 and July 1 of each year by the Secretary. Actual loss loans are made for physical losses to repair, restore or replace damaged or destroyed farm property and supplies, and for production losses to compensate for loss of income based on reduced production of crops, livestock and livestock products resulting from the disaster. Repayment terms vary according to the purpose of the loan and the projected reasonable repayment ability of the borrower. The appropriation language makes funds available in such amounts as may be necessary to meet the needs resulting from natural disasters.

## EMERGENCY (DISASTER) LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Number of loans.....	43,675	22,000	5,500	5,100
Amount of loans.....	\$735.0	\$400.0	\$100.0	\$100.0

6. The Emergency Livestock Credit Act, Public Law 93-357, approved July 25, 1974, authorized the making of guaranteed loans to provide temporary financing to livestock producers and feeders. The Farmers Home Administration guarantees loans made by banks or other legally organized lenders to farmers and ranchers in order that they may continue their normal farming or ranching operations. The basic law (Public Law 93-357) was amended by enactment of Public Law 94-35 on June 16, 1975. Public Law 94-35 provides for a reduction in the amount of guarantees outstanding to \$1.5 billion (\$2.0 billion under Public Law 93-357) and extends the statutory period for guaranteeing loans to December 31, 1976.

## EMERGENCY LIVESTOCK LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Number of loans.....	3,021	5,940	730	2,190
Amount of loans.....	\$352.9	\$750.0	\$99.1	\$298.0

*Loans to associations.*—1. Irrigation and drainage loans are made to organizations primarily composed of farmers, ranchers, certain Indian tribes, and other rural residents for projects which include: The application or establishment of soil conservation practices; the construction, improvement, or enlargement of facilities for drainage; and the conservation, development, use, or control of water. The objectives may be met through such assistance as to a group of farmers and other rural residents to develop community irrigation dams and canals; a soil and water conservation district to purchase heavy earth moving equipment; a community for drainage of land; a group of farmers to develop soil conservation measures such as terraces, shelter belts, and similar development. These loans are made at a 5% interest rate for 40 years or less.

## IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE ASSOCIATION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Number of loans.....	14	15	4	14
Amount of loans.....	\$0.9	\$1.0	\$0.2	\$1.0

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND—Continued

2. Grazing loans are made to organizations primarily composed of farmers, ranchers, certain Indian tribes, and other rural residents to provide seasonal grazing for livestock belonging to members of the associations. Membership in an association permits a farmer or rancher to graze his livestock on association pasture for the grazing season and return them to his base unit for the balance of the year. Such a plan provides a farmer or rancher an opportunity to increase the size of his operations. These loans are made at a 5% interest rate for 40 years or less.

## GRAZING ASSOCIATION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Number of loans.....	18	17	4	16
Amount of loans.....	\$3.8	\$4.0	\$1.0	\$4.0

3. Recreation loans are made to organizations primarily composed of farmers, ranchers, certain Indian tribes, and other rural residents to provide rural communities with opportunities to develop outdoor oriented recreation facilities for direct use of their residents or to generate other substantial tangible benefits for such communities. These loans are made at a 5% interest rate for 40 years or less. Subsequent loans only are estimated for 1975 primarily for the protection of security interest. This program will be terminated in 1976.

## RECREATION ASSOCIATION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Number of loans.....	7	---	---	---
Amount of loans.....	\$0.2	---	---	---

4. Indian tribe land acquisition loans are made to qualified Indian tribes or tribal corporations to acquire land or interest in land within the tribe's reservation or Alaskan Indian community, as determined by the Secretary of the Interior. These loans are made at a 5% interest rate for 40 years or less.

## INDIAN TRIBE LAND ACQUISITION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Number of loans.....	11	11	3	10
Amount of loans.....	\$9.7	\$10.0	\$3.0	\$10.0

5. Watershed protection and flood prevention loans are made to sponsors of projects approved for operation by the Soil Conservation Service. Loans are made to local organizations for installing, repairing, or improving works of improvement and water storage facilities, purchasing sites or rights-of-way and for related costs. These loans are repayable in not more than 50 years at an interest rate based on the average rate paid by the U.S. Treasury on obligations of similar maturity. The rate for the 1976 fiscal year is 5.116%. Total loans outstanding on any one project may not exceed \$5 million.

## WATERSHED PROTECTION AND FLOOD PREVENTION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Number of loans.....	25	29	7	27
Amount of loans.....	\$20.2	\$23.4	\$5.9	\$23.4

6. Resource conservation and development loans are made to sponsors of projects approved for operation by the Soil Conservation Service. Loans are made to local

organizations and individuals for planned conservation measures and works of improvement specified in approved work plans. These loans are repayable in not more than 30 years, with repayment of principal and interest deferred up to 5 years, if necessary. Loans bear interest at a rate based on the average rate paid by the U.S. Treasury on obligations of similar maturity. The rate for the 1976 fiscal year is 5.116%.

## RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Number of loans.....	25	43	11	40
Amount of loans.....	\$1.9	\$3.6	\$0.9	\$3.6

Estimates for fiscal years 1976 and 1977 are subject to minor shifts among real estate type loans.

The new obligational authority required for "insufficiencies" is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	20,246	20,246	5,061	19,273
Amortized discount on participation certificates.....	5	5	1	5
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-5,204	-4,246	-921	-3,203
Insufficiency.....	15,047	16,005	4,141	16,075
Financed by:				
Investment income from participation sales trust fund.....	-14,216	-15,326	-4,130	-15,739
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies.....	-831	-679	-11	-336
New obligational authority required.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Operating income or loss (-):				
Revenue.....	119,081	216,306	54,330	280,443
Expense.....	-387,472	-446,629	-118,532	-487,003
Net operating loss.....	-268,391	-230,323	-64,202	-206,560
Nonoperating income or loss (-):				
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:				
Cash.....	993	1,100	275	1,200
Loans receivable.....	1,644	1,800	450	1,900
Total proceeds from sale.....	2,637	2,900	725	3,100
Net book value of assets sold.....	2,710	2,998	750	3,223
Net loss from sale of acquired property....	-73	-98	-25	-123
Net nonoperating loss.....	-73	-98	-25	-123
Net loss for the period.....	-268,465	-230,421	-64,227	-206,683

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	245,628	838,624	791,463	783,147	1,248,842
Accounts receivable (net).....	89,931	111,160	135,542	142,295	173,810
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	4,017	780	1,070	770	1,170
Interest collections held in escrow for trustee.....	-573	-376	-520	-520	-420
Loans receivable (net).....	963,453	718,215	783,545	746,363	268,957
Real property (net).....	4,173	6,977	11,249	12,314	16,766
Other assets (net):					
Judgments.....	929	901	851	841	811
Deferred charges and unamortized discount on participation certificates and loans sold.....	669	1,402	1,353	1,341	1,292
Total assets.....	1,308,227	1,677,682	1,724,553	1,686,551	1,711,228
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	52,718	115,727	138,346	141,926	170,465
Advances received.....	177,568	145,159	128,912	124,467	102,223
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Borrowings from Treasury.....	676,000	676,000	676,000	676,000	676,000
Participation certificates outstanding.....	335,290	335,290	335,290	335,290	308,264
Principal repayments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-180,769	-204,469	-228,669	-234,969	-227,443
Principal collections held in escrow for trustee.....	3,309	1,977	1,900	2,020	1,600



## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## RURAL DEVELOPMENT INSURANCE FUND—Continued

The Rural development insurance fund was established on October 1, 1972, pursuant to section 309A of the Rural Development Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-419), approved August 30, 1972, which also provided for transfer of the assets and liabilities of the Agricultural credit insurance fund applicable to loans for water systems and waste disposal facilities to this fund.

The fund is used to insure or guarantee loans for water systems and waste disposal facilities, development of rural business, community facilities, pollution abatement, and economic improvement in rural areas.

Water and waste disposal development loans and essential community facility loans may be made to organizations including certain Indian tribes and corporations not operated for profit and public and quasi-public agencies. Water and waste disposal development loans are made for the development, storage, treatment, purification, or distribution of water or the collection, treatment, or disposal of waste in rural areas. Community facility loans are made to construct, enlarge, extend or otherwise improve community facilities providing essential service to rural residents. Such facilities include those providing or supporting overall community development such as fire and rescue services, transportation, traffic control, and community, social, cultural and recreational benefits. Loans are made for facilities which primarily serve farmers, ranchers, farm tenants, farm laborers and other rural residents of open country and rural towns and villages of not more than 10,000 population, which are not part of an urban area. These loans are repayable in not more than 40 years and bear interest not in excess of 5%.

Industrial development loans are made to public, private, or cooperative organizations organized for profit or nonprofit, to certain Indian tribes, or to individuals. These loans are made for purposes of improving, developing, or financing business, industry, and employment and improving the economic and environmental climate in rural areas. Such purposes include financing business and industrial acquisition, construction, conversion, enlargement, repair or modernization; financing the purchase and development of land, easements, rights-of-way, buildings, equipment, facilities, leases, machinery, supplies, and materials; and payment of startup costs and supplying working capital. Industrial development loans may be made in any area that is not within the outer boundary of any city having a population of 50,000 or more and its immediately adjacent urbanized and urbanizing areas with a population density of more than 100 persons per square mile. Special consideration for such loans is given to areas other than cities having a population of more than 25,000. These loans are repayable in not more than 30 years. The interest rate for guaranteed loans is determined by the lender and the borrower. The interest rate for loans made by Farmers Home Administration to private entrepreneurs is computed on the cost of Treasury borrowing plus an increment to cover administrative costs; loans to public bodies borrowing to install community facilities necessary for community development are made at 5%.

## OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in millions]

	1975 actual		1976 estimate		TQ estimate		1977 estimate	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
Rural development loans:								
Water and waste disposal systems.....	1,451	\$469.9	1,343	\$470.0	336	\$117.5	1,250	\$470.0
Community facilities.....	359	199.9	332	200.0	83	50.0	307	200.0
Industrial development.....	538	349.9	498	350.0	125	87.5	467	350.0
Total rural development insurance fund.....	2,348	1,019.7	2,173	1,020.0	544	255.0	2,024	1,020.0

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Revenue.....	39,193	41,210	14,392	68,018
Expense.....	—110,924	—174,630	—57,244	—244,840
Net loss for the period.....	—71,731	—133,420	—42,852	—176,822

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury..	10,920	58,098	40,922	14,592	74,270
Accounts receivable (net).....	30,995	37,624	43,155	45,117	54,723
Loans receivable (net).....	375,638	200,420	181,747	172,805	111,324
Real property.....	68	69	69	69	69
Other assets: Deferred charges and unamortized discount on loans sold.....	1,998	1,072	1,035	1,026	989
Total assets.....	419,621	297,283	266,928	233,609	241,375
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	18,081	57,297	93,489	91,586	125,093
Advances received.....	30,260	35,916	42,519	44,239	52,232
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowings from Treasury.....	388,711	250,000	250,000	250,000	310,000
Other liabilities: Provision for potential losses on loans sold or guaranteed.....	10,242	18,020	31,632	35,988	47,763
Total liabilities.....	447,295	361,233	417,640	421,813	535,088
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....				8,445	
Undelivered orders.....	914,555	1,150,960	1,215,813	1,183,183	1,295,963
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Borrowing authority.....	—920,981	—1,148,451	—1,267,744	—1,267,744	—1,344,295
Invested capital.....	—21,248	—66,458	—98,781	—112,088	—245,381
Total Government equity..	—27,674	—63,950	—150,712	—188,204	—293,713

## Analysis of changes in Government equity:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance.....	28,755	46,765	68,209	73,569
Transactions:				
Unfunded administrative expense.....	9,812	13,231	3,308	15,605
Unfunded accrued annual leave.....	52	64	15	72
Unfunded depreciation expense.....	17	21	5	24
Imputed interest.....	8,128	8,128	2,032	8,128
Closing balance.....	46,765	68,209	73,569	97,398
<b>Retained income or loss (—):</b>				
Opening balance.....	—56,430	—110,715	—218,921	—261,773
Transactions:				
Net operating loss.....	—71,731	—133,420	—42,852	—176,822
Appropriation to meet deficit.....	17,446	25,214		47,484
Closing balance.....	—110,715	—218,921	—261,773	—391,111
Total Government equity (end of period).....	—63,950	—150,712	—188,204	—293,713

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under insurance programs in principal amounts at June 30, 1975, \$1,628,635 thousand; 1976, \$2,594,372 thousand; TQ, \$2,913,199 thousand; 1977, \$3,712,115 thousand.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4155-0-3-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	54	37	9	37
33.0 Investments and loans.....	510,247	739,743	254,486	679,336
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	86,739	139,424	48,103	210,252
44.0 Refunds.....	45,786	44,500	11,200	35,000
Total costs, funded.....	642,826	923,704	313,798	924,625
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	235,478	64,816	—32,639	112,743
99.0 Total obligations.....	878,304	988,520	281,159	1,037,368

COMMUNITY SERVICES LOAN FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4005-0-3-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded: Interest on capital of fund.....	2,459	2,330	582	2,300
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Loans to individuals.....	5	4	1	4
2. Loans to cooperatives.....	20	17	4	17
3. Acquired property.....	1	1		1
Total capital outlay, funded.....	26	22	5	22
10 Total obligations.....	2,484	2,352	587	2,322
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Repayments on loans.....	-4,268	-2,900	-648	-1,739
Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-22	-25	-6	-25
Payments on judgments.....	-7	-6	-2	-7
Interest revenue.....	-957	-805	-198	-659
Other revenue.....	28			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-41,063	-43,861	-45,245	-45,512
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	43,861	45,245	45,512	45,620
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,798	-1,384	-267	-108
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-1,206	-1,040	-924	-891
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	1,040	924	891	899
90 Outlays.....	-2,965	-1,500	-300	-100

This fund consists of repayments on loans made by FmHA under delegation of authority from the Office of Economic Opportunity which has since been superseded by the Community Services Administration. No new loans have been made since the middle of 1971.

That loan program which was intended to improve the income of low income rural residents and rural cooperatives was discontinued because it was determined to be ineffective. The FmHA continues to service these loans which amounted to \$27 million outstanding on June 30, 1975.

The Headstart, Economic Opportunity, and Community Partnership Act of 1974, transferred the remainder of the funds provided for in part A of title III of the Economic Opportunity Act to the Community Services Administration.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating income or loss (-):</b>				
Revenue.....	1,284	1,023	253	789
Expense.....	-3,261	-4,305	-1,149	-5,059
Net operating loss.....	-1,977	-3,282	-896	-4,270
<b>Nonoperating income or loss (-):</b>				
Proceeds from sale of acquired property: Cash.....	22	25	6	25
Net book value of assets sold.....	-22	-25	-6	-25
Net operating income.....				
Net loss for the period.....	-1,977	-3,282	-896	-4,270

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	39,857	42,821	44,321	44,621	44,721
Accounts receivable (net).....	1,206	1,040	924	891	899
Loans receivable (net).....	12,180	10,262	8,641	8,239	6,956
Real property.....	106	152	186	194	228
Judgments (net).....	46	50	54	55	57
Total assets.....	53,395	54,325	54,126	54,000	52,861
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....	41,063	43,861	45,245	45,512	45,620
Invested capital.....	12,332	10,464	8,881	8,488	7,241
Total Government equity.....	53,395	54,325	54,126	54,000	52,861

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance.....	108,880	111,785	114,869	115,639
Transactions:				
Unfunded administrative expense.....	1,421	1,597	399	1,644
Unfunded accrued annual leave.....	7	8		8
Unfunded depreciation expense.....	2	3	2	3
Imputed interest.....	1,476	1,476	369	1,476
Closing balance.....	111,785	114,869	115,639	118,770
<b>Retained income or loss (-):</b>				
Opening balance.....	-55,485	-57,461	-60,743	-61,639
Transactions: Net operating loss.....	-1,977	-3,282	-896	-4,270
Closing balance.....	-57,461	-60,743	-61,639	-65,909
Total Government equity, end of period.....	54,325	54,126	54,000	52,861

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4005-0-3-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	26	22	5	22
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	2,459	2,330	582	2,300
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,484	2,352	587	2,322

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSERVATION OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f), including preparation of conservation plans and establishment of measures to conserve soil and water (including farm irrigation and land drainage and such special measures for soil and water management as may be necessary to prevent floods and the siltation of reservoirs and to control agricultural related pollutants); operation of conservation plant material centers; classification and mapping of soil; dissemination of information; purchase and erection or alteration of permanent buildings; and operation and maintenance of aircraft, to remain available until expended, **[\$206,057,000] \$215,329,000: Provided,** That the cost of any permanent building purchased, erected, or as improved, exclusive of the cost of constructing a water supply or sanitary system and connecting the same to any such building and with the exception of buildings acquired in conjunction with land being purchased for other purposes, shall not exceed \$5,000, except for one building to be constructed at a cost not to exceed \$50,000 and eight buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$30,000 per building and except that alterations or improvements to other existing permanent buildings costing \$5,000 or more may be made in any fiscal year in an amount not to exceed \$1,000 per building: *Provided further,* That no part of this appropriation shall be available for the construction of any such building on land not owned by the Government: *Provided further,* That no part of this appropriation may be expended for soil and water conservation operations under the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f) in demonstration projects: *Provided further,* That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225) and not to exceed **[\$5,000] \$50,000** shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further,* That qualified local engineers may be temporarily employed at per diem rates to perform the technical planning work of the Service.

**For "Conservation Operations" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, to remain available until expended, \$51,521,000: Provided,** That the cost of any permanent building purchased, erected, or as improved, exclusive of the cost of constructing a water supply or sanitary system and connecting the same to any such building and with the exception of buildings acquired in conjunction with land being purchased for other purposes, shall not exceed \$5,000, except for one building to be constructed at a cost not to exceed \$50,000 and two buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$30,000 per building and except that alterations or improvements to other existing permanent buildings costing \$5,000 or more may be made in any fiscal year in an amount not to exceed \$1,000 per building: *Provided further,* That no part of this appropriation shall be available for the construction of any such building on land not owned by the Government: *Provided further,* That no part of this appropriation may be expended for soil and water conservation operations under the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f) in demonstration projects: *Provided further,* That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$5,000 shall

General and special funds—Continued

CONSERVATION OPERATIONS—Continued

be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That qualified local engineers may be temporarily employed at per diem rates to perform the technical planning work of the Service. ] (7 U.S.C. 1010a, 1387, 1807, 2201-2202, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 590q, 590q-1; 42 U.S.C. 3271-3274; 26 Stat. 653; Reorg. Plan No. IV of 1940; Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-1000-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
Technical assistance.....	148,706	161,112	41,378	166,803
Land inventory and monitoring:				1,590
Soil surveys.....	33,419	32,752	7,989	31,118
Snow survey water forecasting.....	1,206	2,329	350	1,450
Operation of plant materials centers.....	1,859	1,750	446	1,810
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>185,190</b>	<b>197,943</b>	<b>50,163</b>	<b>202,771</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
Technical assistance.....	13,941	10,022	2,157	7,700
Soil surveys.....	2,895	3,115	778	4,871
Snow survey water forecasting.....	165	100	25	100
Operation of plant materials centers.....	93	100	100	195
<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>17,094</b>	<b>13,337</b>	<b>2,985</b>	<b>12,866</b>
<b>Total operating costs.....</b>	<b>202,284</b>	<b>211,280</b>	<b>53,148</b>	<b>215,637</b>
<b>Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:</b>				
Depreciation on property.....	-2,410	-2,400	-600	-2,400
Accrued annual leave.....	595	487	120	360
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>200,469</b>	<b>209,367</b>	<b>52,668</b>	<b>213,597</b>
Capitalized outlay: Capitalized property.....	5,432	6,400	1,600	5,800
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>205,901</b>	<b>215,767</b>	<b>54,268</b>	<b>219,397</b>
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders).....	7,942	10,000	300	9,000
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>213,843</b>	<b>225,767</b>	<b>54,568</b>	<b>228,397</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds.....	-13,341	-10,056	-2,247	-7,601
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-4,205	-3,634	-800	-5,467
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-4,310	-6,020		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	6,020			
<b>40 Budget authority.....</b>	<b>198,007</b>	<b>206,057</b>	<b>51,521</b>	<b>215,329</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	196,297	212,077	51,521	215,329
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	21,278	30,368	31,241	25,956
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-30,368	-31,241	-25,956	-32,782
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10			
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>187,197</b>	<b>211,204</b>	<b>56,806</b>	<b>208,503</b>

Assistance to conservation districts, community groups, units of government and other cooperators mainly of the following:

(a) Soil surveys and investigations, with interpretations and publications, that provide physical land facts needed for program development, resource conservation planning, installation of planned practices, and for use by other Federal, State, and local agencies;

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1975 est.	Total as of June 30, 1975	1976 est.	1977 est.
Soil Surveys: <sup>1</sup>				
Detailed (1,000 acres).....	40,716	878,377	34,000	35,700
Reconnaissance (1,000 acres).....	8,816	81,653	10,000	11,000
Soil survey reports sent to Government Printing Office (number).....	85		85	90

<sup>1</sup> Includes acres mapped under all SCS programs and by other Federal, State and local agencies.

(b) Technical assistance to cooperating land users (primarily farmers and ranchers), groups and units of government and other policy and decisionmakers in the planning of conservation programs and installation of needed conservation treatments;

(c) Technical programming, design, layout installation services, and consultation on those practices and measures provided for in resource conservation plans;

(d) Technical and other assistance to communities and units of government on land-use planning, mine spoil restoration, control of erosion, sedimentation, agricultural related pollutants, and protection and enhancement of the environment, and other special problems that can best be solved through coordinated local action;

(e) The granting of special equipment to soil conservation districts for use in applying conservation practices;

(f) Water supply forecasts prepared from snow surveys in western States that are useful in making efficient seasonal use of water for irrigation, flood control, fish and wildlife, recreation, power generation, municipal and industrial water supply and water quality management;

(g) The selection and evaluation of plant materials to determine their suitability for erosion control, conservation purposes, and other environmental improvements;

(h) Technical assistance to participants in the agricultural conservation program in establishing specified permanent-type practices;

(i) Technical services to participants in other programs involving land-use adjustments and soil and water conservation;

(j) Technical assistance in the planning and applying of soil and water conservation practices for which loans are made by the Farmers Home Administration;

(k) Technical assistance to rural development committees; and

(l) A program of national land inventory and monitoring.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1975 est.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Conservation districts (number).....	2,944	2,936	2,928
District cooperators (cumulative).....	2,311,133	2,320,000	2,330,000
Conservation plans (cumulative).....	1,723,229	1,733,000	1,743,000
Conservation plans and revisions (No.).....	83,4C1	87,000	91,000
Acres planned each year.....	39,028,164	39,700,000	40,100,000
Operators of individual land units assisted.....	934,293	940,000	950,000
Groups of land users assisted.....	13,190	13,400	13,900
Units of government assisted.....	28,756	29,000	29,600
Acres adequately treated.....	21,705,000	22,200,000	22,700,000

Combinations of needed soil and water conservation practices are planned together and in relation to each other so as to have well-balanced conservation programs in each district. The Service aids land users, groups, units of government and other policy and decision-makers marshal the facts and consider the potentials and alternatives before they embark on courses of action. Both vegetative and structural measures are installed in accordance with the needs of the land for protection, treatment, and resource improvement. Plans reflect the decisions of the land users, community groups, and units of government as to how they will use and treat the land and water resources.

Technicians of the Soil Conservation Service explain the various soil conditions, develop alternative uses and treatments, help to evaluate the costs and returns of conservation work, and furnish assistance in applying the needed treatments.

The technical services provided through conservation operations are instrumental in encouraging farmers, ranchers, and others to establish conservation practices. For each dollar used to provide technical assistance, the individual landowner or user invests over \$2 in conservation work.

The national land inventory and monitoring program will provide soil, water, and related resource data for land conservation, use and development, for guidance of community development to achieve a balanced rural-urban







Table with 5 columns showing change in selected resources (undelivered orders), total obligations, financing receipts and reimbursements from federal and non-federal sources, budget authority (appropriation), and relation of obligations to outlays for various periods.

The Department cooperates with other agencies and the states in planning works of improvement in small watersheds to reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion and for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water.

Table titled 'MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS' with columns for Activity, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., and 1977 est. It lists application for planning assistance, consisting of unprocessed applications, not suitable for planning, and authorized for planning.

The Department makes surveys of proposed small watershed projects, and work plans are prepared in cooperation with local sponsors. These plans outline the soil and water management problems in the watershed, the steps that have been or are authorized to be taken to alleviate these problems, the proposed works of improvement to be installed, the estimated benefits and costs, cost-sharing and operation and maintenance arrangements, and other facts necessary to justify Federal participation in project development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns showing object classification for SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE, including identification code 05-78-1066-0-1-301 and various personnel compensation and benefits categories.

Table showing Reimbursable obligations, Personnel compensation (permanent, other), and Total direct obligations, allocation accounts. Includes sub-sections for SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE and Economic Research Service.

Personnel Summary

Table showing Personnel Summary for SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE, categorized into Direct (permanent, equivalent, paid employment) and Reimbursable (permanent, equivalent, paid employment) positions, including average GS grade and salary.

WATERSHED AND FLOOD PREVENTION OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses to carry out preventive measures, including but not limited to research, engineering operations, methods of cultivation, the growing of vegetation, and changes in use of land, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, approved August 4, 1954, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1001-1005, 1007-1008), the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f), and in accordance with the provisions of laws relating to the activities of the Department, \$146,409,000 \$135,263,000 (of which \$25,905,000 \$19,872,000 shall be available for the watersheds authorized under the Flood Control Act, approved June 22, 1936 (33 U.S.C. 701, 16 U.S.C. 1006a), as amended and supplemented): Provided, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$200,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: Provided further, That \$23,400,000 in loans may be insured, or made to be sold and insured, under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund of the Farmers Home Administration (86 Stat. 663).

General and special funds—Continued

WATERSHED AND FLOOD PREVENTION OPERATIONS—Continued

For emergency measures for runoff retardation and soil-erosion prevention, as provided by section 216 of the Flood Control Act of 1950 (33 U.S.C. 701b-1) in addition to funds provided elsewhere, \$26,577,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$38,408,000 (of which \$6,586,000 shall be available for the watersheds authorized under the Flood Control Act, approved June 22, 1936 (33 U.S.C. 701, 16 U.S.C. 1006a), as amended and supplemented): *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$200,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That \$5,850,000 in loans may be insured, or made to be sold and insured, under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund of the Farmers Home Administration (86 Stat. 663).

For an additional amount for emergency measures for runoff retardation and soil-erosion prevention, as provided by section 216 of the Flood Control Act of 1950 (33 U.S.C. 701b-1) in addition to funds provided elsewhere, \$26,432,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 1009; sec. 5, Public Law 93-251, 88 Stat. 15; 33 U.S.C. 701b-11; 7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-1072-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
Watershed operations authorized by Public Law 534.....	21,954	31,369	6,755	15,694
Loan services.....	189	192	48	147
Emergency operations.....	20,424	46,796	19,075	6,300
Small watershed operations authorized by Public Law 566.....	96,243	104,500	20,047	102,568
Loan services.....	344	348	87	317
Loans.....	300	18		
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>139,454</b>	<b>183,223</b>	<b>46,012</b>	<b>125,026</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
Watershed operations authorized by Public Law 534.....	53	70	18	70
Emergency operations.....	1			
Small watershed operations authorized by Public Law 566.....	1,012	1,280	320	1,280
<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>1,066</b>	<b>1,350</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>1,350</b>
<b>Total operating costs.....</b>	<b>140,520</b>	<b>184,573</b>	<b>46,350</b>	<b>126,376</b>
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Depreciation on property.....	-563	-575	-125	-550
Accrued annual leave.....	377	573	125	500
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>140,334</b>	<b>184,571</b>	<b>46,350</b>	<b>126,326</b>
<b>Capitalized outlay:</b>				
Capitalized property.....	1,365	1,400	350	1,400
Advances for future water supply.....	1,079	207	52	207
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>142,778</b>	<b>186,178</b>	<b>46,752</b>	<b>127,933</b>
Changes in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	17,180	19,392	4,181	15,430
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>159,958</b>	<b>205,570</b>	<b>50,933</b>	<b>143,363</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds.....	-245	-500	-125	-500
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,413	-1,600	-400	-1,600
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-55,825	-22,052	-18,000	-6,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	22,052	18,000	6,000	
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>124,527</b>	<b>199,418</b>	<b>38,408</b>	<b>135,263</b>
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
Watershed operations Public Law 534.....	21,145	25,605	6,511	19,572
Emergency operations.....	300	53,309	75	300
Small watershed operations Public Law 566.....	103,082	120,504	31,822	115,391
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	158,300	203,470	50,408	141,263
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	122,197	136,355	170,050	159,741
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-136,355	-170,050	-159,741	-139,766
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>144,142</b>	<b>169,775</b>	<b>60,717</b>	<b>161,238</b>
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Watershed operations Public Law 534.....	21,695	25,292	7,534	29,306
Emergency operations.....	20,424	30,698	25,661	15,975
Small watershed operations Public Law 566.....	102,023	113,785	27,522	115,957

This program provides for cooperation between the Federal Government and States and their political subdivisions in installing works of improvement to (1) reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion, (2) for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water, and (3) the conservation and proper utilization of land. Loans are available through the Agriculture credit insurance fund of the Farmers Home Administration to sponsoring local organizations to help them finance their share of the costs of certain works of improvement.

*Watershed operations authorized by Public Law 534.*—The Department cooperates with conservation districts and other local organizations in planning and installing works of improvement for flood prevention in 11 watersheds authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1944. The Federal Government shares the cost of works of improvement for flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife development.

The Department furnishes technical and, in certain instances, financial assistance to landowners to accelerate planning and installation of land treatment measures for runoff retardation, sediment control, and water management. Sponsoring local organizations must furnish all land easements and rights-of-way, water rights, all costs of works of improvement for nonagricultural water management measures (except for those related to fish and wildlife development and recreation), and operate and maintain all completed works of improvement.

Within the 11 authorized projects, 400 subwatershed areas have been identified for planning purposes. Installation progress in these subwatersheds is as follows:

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Subwatershed status:	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Projects underway start of period.....	130	132	131	130
New construction starts.....	7	0	0	0
Projects completed during period.....	3	5	1	1
Projects under construction.....	140	137	132	131
Projects completed in prior years.....	159	162	167	168
Projects not started.....	101	101	101	101
<b>Total subwatershed projects.....</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>

*Emergency operations.*—This program authorizes the Secretary of Agriculture to undertake such emergency measures for runoff retardation and soil erosion prevention as may be needed to safeguard life and property from floods and the products of erosion on any watershed whenever natural elements or force causes a sudden impairment of that watershed. An emergency is considered to exist when a watershed is suddenly impaired by flood, fire, wind, earthquake, or other natural cause and consequently life and property are endangered by floodwater, erosion, or sediment discharge. The emergency area need not be declared a national disaster area to be eligible for emergency watershed protection. Emergency watershed protection is applicable to small-scale, localized disasters as well as large-scale disasters. Where applicable, State environmental, natural resource, fish and game, and other agencies participate in planning and coordinating emergency work.

Emergency operations on non-Federal land is sponsored by State or local organizations. As a condition to receiving assistance the sponsoring organization must provide needed land rights, water rights, and permits and accept responsibility for operation and maintenance, if required, all without cost to the emergency operation funds. The Forest Service does this work on lands it administers and



General and special funds—Continued

GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION PROGRAM—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 05-78-2268-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
Cost-sharing assistance.....	9,662	13,287	3,892	11,800
Cost-share programming and contract administration.....	2,398	2,645	786	1,816
Technical assistance.....	3,255	3,577	1,064	3,372
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>15,315</b>	<b>19,509</b>	<b>5,742</b>	<b>16,988</b>
Reimbursable program: Technical assistance..	3	15	5	15
<b>Total operating costs.....</b>	<b>15,318</b>	<b>19,524</b>	<b>5,747</b>	<b>17,003</b>
<b>Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:</b>				
Depreciation on property.....	-62	-68	-21	-53
Accrued annual leave.....	-7	-10	10	-7
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>15,249</b>	<b>19,446</b>	<b>5,736</b>	<b>16,943</b>
Capitalized outlay: Capitalized property.....	59	65	20	50
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>15,308</b>	<b>19,511</b>	<b>5,756</b>	<b>16,993</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	4,695	1,200	200	-11,800
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>20,003</b>	<b>20,711</b>	<b>5,956</b>	<b>5,193</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>14 Receipts and reimbursements from Non-Federal sources<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>-11</b>	<b>-15</b>	<b>-5</b>	<b>-15</b>
<b>21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....</b>	<b>-112</b>	<b>-317</b>		
<b>24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....</b>	<b>317</b>			
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>20,196</b>	<b>20,379</b>	<b>5,951</b>	<b>5,178</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
<b>71 Obligations incurred, net.....</b>	<b>19,992</b>	<b>20,696</b>	<b>5,951</b>	<b>5,178</b>
<b>72 Obligated balance, start of period.....</b>	<b>35,970</b>	<b>40,958</b>	<b>42,139</b>	<b>42,289</b>
<b>74 Obligated balance, end of period.....</b>	<b>-40,958</b>	<b>-42,139</b>	<b>-42,289</b>	<b>-30,518</b>
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>15,004</b>	<b>19,515</b>	<b>5,801</b>	<b>16,949</b>

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from the proceeds of sales of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

This program provides cost-sharing assistance and technical services to participating landowners or operators in the Great Plains area in the development and installation of long-term conservation plans and practices for their land. It is a voluntary program which complements other conservation programs of the Department in 469 designated counties of 10 Great Plains States. Contracts with individual landowners range in time from 3 to 10 years.

Plans of conservation operations are made for each farm or ranch as a basis for cost-sharing certain practices. The fundamental purposes of this program are to achieve needed land-use adjustments, conservation treatments, and economic stability of each operating unit. The planned work is installed under contract according to specific time schedules.

Program regulations provide that cost-share rates offered in any contract shall not exceed 80% of the cost of installing eligible practices within the designated county. The rates vary among States and practices due to differences in conservation and program needs. Cost-sharing for irrigation practices in any one contract shall not exceed \$7,500. There is also a cost-sharing limitation of \$30,000 for any contract.

Each participant who signs a Great Plains program contract is responsible for implementing his plan of operations; and the Department is committed to furnish the necessary technical help needed for design, layout, and other services. Cooperating landowners and operators are encouraged to make use of other available assistance under local, State, and Federal programs as a means of further improving their land and water resources.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program participants:				
Number of new contracts during year.....	1,832	2,455	695	15,995
Number of contracts serviced during year..	18,084	17,775	15,995	15,995

As of June 30, 1975, there was a backlog of 5,232 un-serviced applications and about 15,320 active contracts on hand. Cooperating landowners or operators finance the entire cost of installing recurring management-type practices and pay a specified part of the cost-shared practices installed on their land.

Funds for new contracts and corresponding cost-share programming and contract administration work are proposed to be eliminated. This proposal is part of the President's overall proposal to cut taxes with an accompanying limitation on Federal expenditures.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-2268-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>				
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,999	4,523	1,302	3,773
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	255	170	94	179
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	4		3
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>4,258</b>	<b>4,697</b>	<b>1,396</b>	<b>3,955</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	467	515	153	430
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	85	94	28	80
22.0 Transportation of things.....	54	60	18	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	252	278	82	224
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	29	32	10	25
25.0 Other services.....	144	159	46	130
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	164	181	54	140
31.0 Equipment.....	90	99	30	80
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	14,357	14,487	4,092	
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>19,900</b>	<b>20,602</b>	<b>5,909</b>	<b>5,114</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1			
31.0 Equipment.....	10	15	5	15
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....</b>	<b>19,911</b>	<b>20,617</b>	<b>5,914</b>	<b>5,129</b>
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	18	26	7	26
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	2	1	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	2		2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	70	64	34	34
<b>Total obligations, allocation accounts.....</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>20,003</b>	<b>20,711</b>	<b>5,956</b>	<b>5,193</b>
<b>Obligations are distributed as follows:</b>				
Soil Conservation Service.....	19,911	20,617	5,914	5,129
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	92	94	42	64

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE				
Total number of permanent positions.....	285	323		264
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	33	20		20
Average paid employment.....	312	344		279
Average GS grade.....	8.52	8.55		8.56
Average GS salary.....	\$14,900	\$15,673		\$15,680
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,674	\$13,900		\$15,100
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2		2
Average paid employment.....	2	2		2
Average GS grade.....	9.13	9.15		9.15
Average GS salary.....	\$16,201	\$17,559		\$17,559

RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses in planning and carrying out projects for resource conservation and development, and for sound land use, pursuant to the provisions of section 32(e) of title III of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1010-1011;

76 Stat. 607), and the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f), [\$29,972,000] \$21,488,000: Provided, That \$3,600,000 in loans may be insured, or made to be sold and insured, under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund of the Farmers Home Administration (86 Stat. 663): Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109.

For "Resource Conservation and Development" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$7,493,000: Provided, That \$900,000 in loans may be insured, or made to be sold and insured, under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund of the Farmers Home Administration (86 Stat. 663): Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (33 U.S.C. 701b-11; 7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-1010-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Project planning assistance.....	2,296	2,600	650	2,600
2. Technical assistance.....	14,783	15,531	4,229	13,324
3. Cost-sharing assistance.....	6,232	10,500	2,150	4,500
4. Loan services.....	211	199	50	200
Total direct program.....	23,522	28,830	7,079	20,624
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Project planning assistance.....	164	190	54	140
2. Technical assistance.....	70	80	20	60
3. Cost-sharing assistance.....	—	—	—	—
Total reimbursable program.....	234	270	74	200
Total operating costs.....	23,756	29,100	7,153	20,824
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Depreciation on property.....	-154	-165	-44	-100
Accrued annual leave.....	-382	-420	-105	-300
Total operating costs, funded.....	23,220	28,515	7,004	20,424
Capitalized outlay: Capitalized property.....	291	485	96	152
Total program costs, funded.....	23,511	29,000	7,100	20,576
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,473	2,958	593	1,911
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>25,984</b>	<b>31,958</b>	<b>7,693</b>	<b>22,487</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-48	-60	-15	-70
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-600	-789	-185	-929
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-6,153	-1,137	—	—
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,137	—	—	—
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>20,320</b>	<b>29,972</b>	<b>7,493</b>	<b>21,488</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	25,336	31,109	7,493	21,488
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	11,808	14,214	12,914	13,811
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-14,214	-12,914	-13,811	-13,658
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>22,930</b>	<b>32,409</b>	<b>6,596</b>	<b>21,641</b>

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from State, county, municipal, and private organizations for soil and water conservation work rendered under cooperative agreements (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f) and from proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

The Department cooperates with other Federal agencies, states, local units of government, groups and individuals in developing and carrying out programs and plans for resource conservation and development and shares in the cost of installing planned R.C.&D. measures, when justified as a public need. Loans are provided to qualified local sponsoring organizations when needed to help them finance their share of the cost of certain measures which are in the public interest. R.C.&D. measures contribute to the development, protection and management of natural resources, improvement in the economy, and quality of the environment.

Technical assistance is provided in each project area approved for resource conservation and development program assistance to help sponsoring organizations pre-

pare overall project plans for resource conservation and development. The initial phase of project plan development will have been finished and operations begun in 158 areas by June 30, 1976. Project plans will be completed in 26 areas during 1976 and 10 will be completed during 1977. The 10 project plans completed will bring the number of areas authorized for operations by June 30, 1977, to 168.

Each project authorized for operation is provided technical and financial assistance to help local units of government plan and install community-type conservation measures; and, to assist in the preparation of plans for resource development and economic improvement within project areas. Financial contributions, loans, and other Federal assistance are used to help carry out measures specified in project plans.

Loans are made to qualified local organizations to help finance their share of the costs of installing the measures. Funds will be available for loans from the Agricultural credit insurance fund of the Farmers Home Administration.

The main workload factors in 1977 include:

(a) Assistance to local sponsors in developing suitable plans.

(b) Operations in 168 project areas for which initial project plans will have been completed.

(c) Acceleration of R.C.&D. measures installation expected to be made possible by additional State and local funds, and through the use of Resource Conservation and Development program technical and financial assistance for eligible erosion and sediment control, flood prevention, farm irrigation, land drainage, water quality management, soil and water management for control of agriculture related pollutants, and public water-based recreation and fish and wildlife measures.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-1010-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE</b>				
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,207	10,565	3,138	10,792
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	669	581	145	566
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	91	100	25	97
Total personnel compensation.....	10,967	11,246	3,308	11,455
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,142	1,236	309	1,191
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	384	420	105	377
22.0 Transportation of things.....	81	84	21	68
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	900	1,100	300	1,024
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	347	400	100	300
25.0 Other services.....	786	900	225	730
Construction contracts.....	2,230	2,600	650	1,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	591	620	160	350
31.0 Equipment.....	244	260	65	150
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	6,233	10,870	1,907	3,500
Total direct obligations.....	23,905	29,736	7,150	20,145
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5	7	2	13
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	1	—	2
Total personnel compensation.....	6	8	2	15
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	—	1	—	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	6	1	7
25.0 Other services.....	50	66	17	78
Construction contracts.....	459	612	143	712
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	5	1	6
31.0 Equipment.....	19	25	6	30
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	97	126	30	150
Total reimbursable obligations.....	648	849	200	999
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	24,553	30,585	7,350	21,144
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	299	309	81	317
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	16	10	4	9
Total personnel compensation.....	315	319	85	326





General and special funds—Continued

MARKETING SERVICES—Continued

commodities for distribution to eligible outlets. Distribution is conducted by the Food and Nutrition Service.

For 1975 and 1976 this activity was financed under the section 32 appropriation.

5. *Marketing agreements and orders* are requested by producers and handlers. Hearings and investigations are conducted and proposed agreements and orders are voted upon by eligible producers or handlers.

Marketing agreements and orders help to stabilize prices, and benefit producers and consumers by establishing and maintaining orderly marketing conditions. Administration at the local level is financed by assessment upon handlers. On June 30, 1975, there were in effect 61 orders for milk, 48 agreements and orders for tree fruits, nuts, and vegetables, and 1 order for shade-grown tobacco. The expenses of advisory committees established to advise the Secretary, public hearings, referendums to determine producer sentiment, and other developmental work as authorized by the Agricultural Act of 1961 are also financed under this activity.

For 1975 and 1976 this activity was financed under the section 32 appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-2500-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 es
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	24,782	28,048	7,738	35,728
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,317	2,284	1,418	2,587
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	384	313	82	344
Total personnel compensation.....	27,483	30,645	9,238	38,659
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,486	3,091	818	3,909
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	40	1	-----	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,064	3,288	848	3,634
22.0 Transportation of things.....	482	227	58	238
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,725	5,622	1,549	6,804
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	296	332	83	419
25.0 Other services.....	3,488	4,178	1,021	6,143
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	519	430	107	479
31.0 Equipment.....	722	2,961	118	496
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	43,306	50,775	13,840	60,782
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,829	2,662	671	2,865
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	43	880	220	880
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	415	451	113	454
Total personnel compensation.....	2,287	3,993	1,004	4,199
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	285	292	73	312
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2	-----	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	179	288	72	289
22.0 Transportation of things.....	35	18	4	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	339	450	113	480
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	29	38	10	38
25.0 Other services.....	190	247	62	256
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	31	8	31
31.0 Equipment.....	19	20	5	20
Total reimbursable obligations.....	3,392	5,377	1,351	5,643
99.0 Total obligations.....	46,698	56,152	15,191	66,425

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,542	1,812	-----	2,081
Full time equivalent of other positions.....	459	466	-----	480
Average paid employment.....	1,862	2,032	-----	2,387
Average GS grade.....	8.40	8.41	-----	8.41
Average GS salary.....	\$14,762	\$16,262	-----	\$16,262
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	163	168	-----	179
Full time equivalent of other positions.....	2	94	-----	94
Average paid employment.....	150	267	-----	278

【PAYMENTS TO STATES AND POSSESSIONS】\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

【For payments to departments of agriculture, bureaus and departments of markets, and similar agencies for marketing activities

under section 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1623(b)), \$1,600,000.】

【For "Payments to States and Possessions" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976; \$400,000.】 (Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-2501-0-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Payment for marketing service work (sec. 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946) (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	311	1,600	400	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,289	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,600	1,600	400	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	311	1,600	400	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	310	1,600	400	-----

Payments are made on a matching fund basis to State marketing agencies for carrying out specifically approved marketing service programs designed to bring about improved marketing. Under this activity, marketing specialists have worked with farmers, marketing firms, and agencies in solving marketing problems and in utilizing marketing research results.

This program covered such projects as: Methods of maintaining and improving the quality of products; ways of reducing marketing costs; expanding outlets for surplus products; collecting and disseminating special State and local market information and statistics; and improving the organizational structure of the marketing-system.

Federal funds are not being requested for this program in fiscal year 1977. State marketing bureaus or equivalent and private marketing resources will perform this market place function from 1977 onward.

STATE PAYMENTS ACTIVITY

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Number of States participating.....	14	-----	-----
Number of projects.....	29	-----	-----

FUNDS FOR STRENGTHENING MARKETS, INCOME, AND SUPPLY (SECTION 32)

【Funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c) shall be used only for commodity program expenses as authorized therein, and other related operating expenses, except for (1) transfers to the Department of Commerce as authorized by the Fish and Wildlife Act of August 8, 1956; (2) transfers otherwise provided in this Act; (3) not more than \$4,096,000 for formulation and administration of marketing agreements and orders pursuant to the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended, and the Agricultural Act of 1961; and (4) in addition to other amounts provided in this Act, not more than \$750,000 for additional direct distribution or other programs, without regard to whether such area is under the food stamp program or a system of direct distribution, to provide, in the immediate vicinity of their place of permanent residence, either directly or through a State or local welfare agency, an adequate diet to needy children and low-income persons determined by the Secretary of Agriculture to be suffering, through no fault of their own, from general and continued hunger resulting from insufficient food.】

【For "Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32)" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,024,000 for formulation and administration of marketing agreements and orders pursuant to the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended, and the Agricultural Act of 1961; and in addition to other amounts provided in this Act, not more than \$188,000 for additional direct distribution or other pro-



grams, without regard to whether such area is under the food stamp program or a system of direct distribution, to provide, in the immediate vicinity of their place of permanent residence, either directly or through a State or local welfare agency, an adequate diet to needy children and low-income persons determined by the Secretary of Agriculture to be suffering, through no fault of their own, from general and continued hunger resulting from insufficient food.] (*Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-5209-0-2-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Commodity program payments:				
(a) Direct purchases.....	248,839	204,400	55,179	-----
(b) Financial assistance to States.....	556	-----	-----	-----
(c) Other.....	239	-----	-----	-----
2. Cash payments to States:				
(a) School food service program.....	-10,507	-----	-----	-----
(b) Nonschool summer food service program.....	43,163	8,000	-----	-----
(c) Nonschool year-round food service program.....	19,826	-----	-----	-----
3. Supplemental food program:				
(a) Women, infants, and children program.....	90,617	-----	-----	-----
(b) Food certificate program.....	684	750	188	-----
(c) Operating expenses.....	1,821	-----	-----	-----
4. Cash payments in lieu of commodities.....	5,099	52,502	4,000	-----
5. Commodity program operating expenses.....	6,272	6,928	1,743	-----
6. Marketing agreements and orders.....	3,789	4,212	1,063	-----
Total direct program.....	410,398	276,792	62,173	-----
Reimbursable program:				
5. Commodity program operating expenses.....	193	225	56	-----
6. Marketing agreements and orders.....	25	15	4	-----
Total reimbursable program (costs—obligations).....	218	240	60	-----
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	410,615	277,032	62,233	-----
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders).....	-29,412	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	381,203	277,032	62,233	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-218	-240	-60	-----
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-22,376	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-191,005	-120,810	-82,173	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-----	20,000	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	120,810	82,173	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	288,414	238,155	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
60 Appropriation (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	1,019,208	1,128,087	-----	1,120,000
61 Transferred to other accounts.....	-730,794	-889,932	-----	-1,120,000
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	288,414	238,155	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	358,609	276,792	62,173	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	135,198	24,793	-----	-----
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-----	-----	-4,105	-4,308
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-24,793	-----	-----	-----
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	-----	4,105	4,308	-----
90 Outlays.....	469,014	305,690	62,376	-4,308

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$41 thousand; 1976, \$17 thousand; TQ, \$4 thousand.  
Note.—Excludes \$245,419 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to: Food and Nutrition Service, \$237,368 thousand; Marketing Services, \$8,051 thousand.

Under section 32 of the act of August 24, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 612c), 30% of customs receipts collected during each calendar year are automatically appropriated for expanding outlets for nonbasic commodities. An amount equal to 30% of receipts collected on fishery products is transferred to the Department of Commerce to encourage the distribution of such products.

The use of section 32 program funds during 1976 and 1977 will be contingent upon marketing conditions. If surpluses not now foreseen should develop, steps will be taken to use available funds transferred to other accounts for removal or diversion as conditions might warrant.

Funds under this appropriation will be transferred to the Food and Nutrition Service, and the Agricultural Marketing Service, effective in fiscal year 1977. Nearly \$600 million will be dedicated to commodity distribution activities under section 6 of the National School Lunch and other authorities specified in the Institutional nutrition support appropriation. The commodity program operating expenses for AMS and the marketing agreements and orders functions are being transferred to the Marketing services appropriation.

1. *Commodity program payments* currently consist of three types: (a) Direct purchases donated to schools, the elderly, summer camps, child care centers, nonprofit institutions serving needy persons, persons certified by welfare as eligible for relief, and disaster victims; (b) financial assistance to States enable State distributing agencies to improve the distribution system supplying commodities to needy families; and (c) other: Food and Nutrition Service purchases of farina for the special package, supplemental food program. During the past 2 years, assistance under these programs was given to the following commodity groups (in millions of dollars):

Obligations	1974	1975
Dairy products.....	10.7	6.1
Eggs and poultry.....	84.3	28.9
Fats and oils.....	2.0	-----
Fruits and vegetables.....	49.7	31.2
Grain products.....	14.2	3.8
Livestock products.....	97.3	116.3
Peanut butter.....	14.8	10.7
Miscellaneous.....	12.9	2.1
Total.....	285.9	199.1

2. *Cash payments to States* were initiated in 1969 to meet the urgent need for providing additional foods to needy children who have been determined to be suffering from general and continued hunger. The funds provided are channeled through the child-feeding programs authorized by the School Lunch and Child Nutrition Acts.

3. *Supplemental food programs* were initiated in 1969 to meet the urgent need for providing additional foods to needy children and adults who have been determined to be suffering from general and continued hunger. The Department developed a distribution system to provide special food packages for infants, and expectant and new mothers. These packages are being distributed in both food stamp and commodity donation areas.

Funds have also been used for conducting a food certificate program designed to increase the food purchasing power of expectant and new mothers and infants through the issuance of certificates to be exchanged at their local grocery for certain food items.

An additional supplemental food program provides cash grants to health departments or comparable State agencies to make special foods available to women, infants, and children.

4. *Cash payments in lieu of commodities.*—The availability of commodities as donations to the school lunch and child nutrition programs may be less than the amounts needed to meet the requirements of Public Law 94-105. Cash payments would then be made to the schools to purchase locally the additional commodities needed.

5. *Commodity program operating expenses* occurred mainly in connection with purchasing and distributing section 32 and Commodity Credit Corporation commodities to eligible outlets.

6. *Marketing agreements and orders* are requested by producers and handlers. Hearings and investigations are







FINANCING OF PROGRAMS—FISCAL YEAR 1977

(Dollars in thousands)

	Assisted meals	Reduced price meals	Free meals	Elderly feeding	Former activity structure total
Section 4.....	324,246	29,540	234,214	-----	588,000
Free/reduced price lunches.....	-----	111,640	1,056,360	-----	1,168,000
Breakfast.....	7,503	10,862	165,635	-----	184,000
Summer.....	-----	-----	132,000	-----	132,000
Child care.....	5,057	4,547	110,396	-----	120,000
Commodities.....	327,379	27,261	231,667	-----	586,307
Elderly feeding.....	-----	-----	-----	22,000	22,000
Current activity structure—total.....	664,185	183,850	1,930,272	22,000	2,800,307

The institutional nutrition support appropriation includes six of the programs formerly known as the child nutrition programs, and the elderly feeding program. The new designation of institutional nutrition support maintains the identity of the original child nutrition programs and the elderly feeding program; but restricts coverage to include meals provided in institutions which, by law, must be reimbursed on a performance basis. The child nutrition portion of the institutional nutrition support programs has been expanded and made more complex and costly, by the passage of six laws in as many years. Most recently, Public Law 94-105, enacted October 7, 1975, placed new requirements on the child nutrition programs by redefining the term "school" to include previously excluded institutions, extending meal variety and in some cases reimbursement rates, and mandating the service of reduced price meals. The activities under the heading institutional nutrition support are:

- 1. Meal assistance for children (family income above 195% of the poverty guideline).**—Includes paid meals under the regular school lunch program (section 4); the school breakfast program; the child care food program; and the associated commodity assistance for these meals furnished pursuant to sections 6, 32, and 416 authorities.
- 2. Reduced price meals for children (family income above the poverty guideline up to 195%).**—Includes the reduced price meals under the regular school lunch program (section 4); the special cash assistance program (section 11); the school breakfast program; the child care food program; and the associated commodity assistance for these reduced price meals furnished pursuant to sections 6, 32, and 416 authorities.
- 3. Free meals for children (below the poverty guideline and others).**—Includes the free meals under the regular school lunch program (section 4); the special cash assistance program (section 11); the school breakfast program; the child care food program; the summer feeding program including State administrative expenses; and the associated commodity assistance for these free meals pursuant to sections 6, 32, and 416 authorities. Meals are served free to all children participating in the summer feeding program regardless of their family income.
- 4. Elderly feeding.**—Provides commodity support for meals served under the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended.

Participation in the institutional nutrition support programs under the former activity structures and the current activity structures are as follows:

INSTITUTIONAL NUTRITION SUPPORT

	1975 preliminary	1976 estimate	1977 budget
1. Meal assistance for children (family income above 195% of the poverty guideline):			
(a) Lunch program:			
Number of children served (thousand).....	15,700	15,100	14,600
Average rate per meal (cents).....	21.4	23.4	25.6

(b) Breakfast program:			
Number of children served (thousand).....	327	372	454
Average rate per meal (cents).....	12.0	12.8	14.0
(c) Child care feeding:			
Number of children served (thousand).....	98	110	110
Average rate per meal (cents).....	21.3	13.5	14.6
2. Reduced price meals for children (family income above the poverty guideline up to 195%):			
(a) Lunch program:			
Number of children served (thousand).....	560	859	1,363
Average rate per meal (cents).....	62.7	69.2	77.3
(b) Breakfast program:			
Number of children served (thousand).....	41	106	229
Average rate per meal (cents).....	28.2	31.6	34.7
(c) Child care feeding:			
Number of children served (thousand).....	25	28	28
Average rate per meal (cents).....	21.3	34.6	38.9
3. Free meals for children (below the poverty guideline and others):			
(a) Lunch program:			
Number of children served (thousand).....	9,620	10,598	10,818
Average rate per meal (cents).....	72.7	79.2	87.3
(b) Breakfast program:			
Number of children served (thousand).....	1,488	1,939	2,783
Average rate per meal (cents).....	37.3	42.9	45.7
(c) Child care feeding:			
Number of children served (thousand).....	317	352	352
Average rate per meal (cents).....	21.3	41.9	46.1
(d) Summer feeding program:			
Number of children served (thousand).....	1,829	2,977	3,920
Average rate per meal (cents).....	69.8	71.9	81.7
4. Elderly feeding program:			
Number of meals served (million).....	54.1	70.0	81.0
Rate per meal (cents).....	10	15	27

**School lunch and special assistance programs.**—Assistance in the form of both funds and food is provided to the States for serving lunches to school children. The program provides meal reimbursement on a meals served basis for all lunches served to school children regardless of their families' income and provides additional assistance for meals served free or at a reduced price to children from poor families or near poor families. States must match the Federal cash grant for paid lunches from sources within the State at a 3-to-1 ratio and 8% of the matching funds must come from State appropriated funds. In 1975 sources within the State contributed \$2.1 billion to this program, most of which came from children's payments.

The program during the peak month of November in fiscal year 1975 provided lunches daily to about 56.6% of the approximately 41.3 million children in daily attendance. A daily average of approximately 9.8 million children were served 1.6 billion free or reduced price lunches in fiscal year 1975. The funding for fiscal 1976 should provide lunches for a daily average of 10.1 million needy children in schools and approximately 400,000 children in institutions this school year.

**School breakfast program.**—Public Law 94-105 permanently authorized the breakfast program. Federal support to the States is determined by the number of breakfasts served. In circumstances of severe need, financial assistance may be authorized for up to 100% of the additional assistance needed. The program provides for paid, free, and reduced price breakfasts.

Public Law 94-105, enacted October 7, 1975, separated the nonschool food program into two distinct programs—the summer food program and the child care food program.

**Summer food program.**—This program is designed to reach school-age children during the summer months who come from areas of economic need although the children do not necessarily have to come from low-income families. Institutions where one-third of the children are needy qualify for the program. Meals must be served free to all children. Recent legislation increases the number of children and groups eligible to participate and permits greater variety in the types of meals to be served. Funds are distributed on a performance basis.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**INSTITUTIONAL NUTRITION SUPPORT—Continued**

*Child care food program.*—Preschool children receive year-round food assistance in child day-care centers under this program. Food service programs in Head Start centers are subsidized by this program. Public Law 94-105 provides for extensive changes in the year-round program that will increase reimbursement rates and increase the number of children and the types of institutions eligible. This program provides for paid, free, and reduced price meals.

*Commodity procurement program.*—This program provides commodities to schools, and supplements the school breakfast child care and summer feeding programs.

Commodities acquired under programs that strengthen markets, income, and supply are made available to schools and child-care institutions.

During fiscal year 1975, \$432 million worth of agricultural commodities were supplied.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3506-0-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
26.0 Commodity grants to States.....				586,307
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....				2,214,000
99.0 Total obligations.....				2,800,307

**SPECIAL NUTRITION SUPPLEMENTS\***

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

*For necessary expenses to carry out the Special Nutrition Supplements Program as authorized by sections 7 and 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1776, 1786); section 19 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1768); section 4 of the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973, as amended (7 U.S.C. 612c note); section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 612c); and section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949 (7 U.S.C. 1431); \$277,677,000: Provided, That funds provided herein shall remain available until expended.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3507-0-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Commodities in lieu of food stamps.....	35,290	14,000	3,500	4,862
2. Developmental nutrition supplementation (WIC).....	98,941	209,100	66,023	264,350
3. Project support.....	37,246	30,250	1,925	8,465
Total program costs, funded.....	171,477	253,350	71,448	277,677
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-229			
Adjustments for amounts previously financed from:				
Child nutrition.....	-34,921	-216,200	-62,160	
Section 32.....	-111,947	-12,350	-2,174	
CCC.....	-24,380	-7,400	-2,764	
Food donations.....		-17,400	-4,350	
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....				277,677
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority.....				277,677
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				277,677
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....				2,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....				-11,000
90 Outlays.....				268,677

The special nutrition supplements appropriations re-groups several existing programs into the following new activity structure:

1. *Commodities in lieu of food stamps.*—This activity was formerly carried out with commodities made available through section 32 surplus removal, section 416 price support, and the direct appropriation of the food donations program.

In fiscal year 1975, \$37.5 million in commodities were provided to an average of 330,000 recipients per month. In fiscal year 1976, the average participation continued to decline as recipients continued to transfer to the food stamp program.

In fiscal year 1977, the transfer of recipients to the food stamp program will be completed. Approximately \$4.9 million is proposed for this final stage of the food distribution program on Indian reservations.

2. *Developmental nutrition supplementation* includes: (a) Supplemental feeding program (special package) formerly supported with commodities from section 32, section 416, and the food donations appropriation; (b) the pilot food certificate program; and (c) the special supplemental food program (WIC). These programs all provide supplemental foods for women, infants, and children.

The supplemental feeding program (special package) makes additional foods available to needy women, infants, and children who have been determined to be suffering from general and continued hunger. These packages are being distributed in both food stamp and commodity donation areas. In fiscal year 1975, approximately \$17.4 million of commodities were provided to an average of 132,000 participants per month. Participation at yearend peaked at 140,056 consisting of 25,599 infants, 86,686 children, and 27,771 women. The current estimate for fiscal year 1976 anticipates an average caseload of 140,000 per month and will cost about \$21.5 million. In fiscal year 1977, the budget assumes that where possible, participants will transfer to the WIC program where medical oversight is available to pregnant and lactating women and children.

The pilot food certificate program operated in limited areas during fiscal year 1975. A total of 7,955 women and children received \$668 thousand in food certificates which could be used at retail outlets to purchase milk and baby cereals.

In fiscal year 1976, participation is estimated to average 8,600 participants with a cost of \$750,000. In fiscal year 1977, the budget assumes that participants will elect to enter the WIC program which operates similar delivery systems and where medical oversight and higher benefits are available.

The special supplemental food program (WIC) is authorized in section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended, and is available to pregnant or lactating women, infants and young children who are determined by competent professionals to be nutritional risks because of inadequate nutrition and inadequate income.

In most areas, a voucher system makes it possible for participants to purchase the food items at their neighborhood grocery. In other areas, home delivery of the specified items is made.

3. *Projects support* includes: Food service equipment grants authorized under the Child Nutrition Act of 1966; State administrative expenses authorized under the Child Nutrition Act of 1966; nutritional training and surveys; grants for nutrition education; financial assistance under direct distribution to families and cash assistance under the food donations program.

SPECIAL NUTRITION SUPPLEMENTS—FISCAL YEAR 1977

(Dollars in thousands)

	Commodities in lieu of stamps	Dev. Nutrition support	Project support	Former activity structure total
Families	4,862			4,862
Supplemental feeding program (special package)		17,100		17,100
Special supplemental food program (WIC)		247,250		247,250
State administrative expenses			7,700	7,700
Cash assistance			765	765
<b>Current activity structure—total</b>	<b>4,862</b>	<b>264,350</b>	<b>8,465</b>	<b>277,677</b>

FOOD PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION\*

\* See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For necessary administrative expenses of the Food Programs under Title III of this Act, \$60,889,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$150,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 612c; 7 U.S.C. 2011-2025; 42 U.S.C. 1768; 42 U.S.C. 1783; 42 U.S.C. 3045f.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3508-0-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Food stamp program	35,234	42,800	10,800	43,200
2. Institutional nutrition support	12,199	12,277	3,797	14,500
3. Special milk program	870	889		
4. Special nutrition supplements	1,821	2,589	650	3,189
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	50,124	58,555	15,247	60,889
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	655			
Adjustments for amounts previously financed from:				
Food stamp program	-35,889	-42,800	-10,800	
Child nutrition programs	-8,945	-11,241	-3,540	
Special milk program	-870	-889		
Food donations program		-439	-110	
Section 32	-5,075	-3,186	-797	
10 Total obligations				60,889
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation)				60,889
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net				60,889
73 Obligated balance, transferred, net				4,651
74 Obligated balance, end of period				-5,897
90 Outlays				59,643

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay: 1977, \$218 thousand.

The Food and Nutrition Service administers the food stamp, institutional nutrition support, and special nutrition supplements programs. Food Program Administration provides for the overall administration of these programs. Among the activities performed are formulation of policies, promulgation of regulations, program development, enforcement of regulations, administrative reviews, management and technical assistance to State agencies and participating schools, program outreach, retailer-wholesaler compliance reviews, certification and issuance enforcement, the protection of civil rights as they relate to the programs, allocation of funds and commodities, and other activities in support of the Agency's programs. To accomplish this 2,709 staff-years of effort will be required in 1977.

The following table compares the former Federal operating expenses structure with the current Food Program Administration activity structure.

Fiscal year 1977

	Food stamp program		Institutional nutrition support		Special nutrition supplements	
	Staff-years	Funds	Staff-years	Funds	Staff-years	Funds
Food stamp program	2,025	\$43,200				
Child nutrition			461	\$12,000		
Special supplemental food program (WIC)					121	\$2,750
Food donations program					20	439
Commodity program—sec. 32			82	2,500		
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,025</b>	<b>43,200</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>14,500</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>3,189</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3508-0-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions				37,344
11.3 Positions other than permanent				1,611
11.5 Other personnel compensation				217
Total personnel compensation				39,172
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian				3,760
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons				4,760
22.0 Transportation of things				414
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities				5,983
24.0 Printing and reproduction				923
25.0 Other services				5,050
26.0 Supplies and materials				478
31.0 Equipment				349
99.0 Total obligations				60,889

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2,600
Full-time equivalent of other positions	217
Average paid employment	2,709
Average GS grade	8.37
Average GS salary	\$14,904

FOOD STAMP PROGRAM

For necessary expenses of the food stamp program pursuant to the Food Stamp Act of 1964, as amended, [for the period July 1, 1975, through January 31, 1976, \$3,453,000,000] \$4,751,200,000: Provided, That funds provided herein shall remain available until expended in accordance with section 16 of the Food Stamp Act of 1964, as amended; [Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109:] Provided further, That no part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used during the fiscal year ending [June 30, 1976] September 30, 1977, to make food stamps available to any household, to the extent that the entitlement otherwise available to such household is attributable to an individual who: (i) has reached his eighteenth birthday; (ii) is enrolled in an institution of higher education; and (iii) is properly claimed as a dependent child for Federal income tax purposes by a taxpayer who is not a member of an eligible household: Provided further, That funds provided herein shall be expended in accordance with section 15(b) of the Food Stamp Act of 1964, as amended.

[For "Food Stamp Program" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,039,117,000: Provided, That funds provided herein shall remain available until expended in accordance with section 16 of the Food Stamp Act of 1964, as amended: Provided further, That these funds may be made available prior to July 1, 1976, if required to meet program commitments as required by law under the Food Stamp Act of 1964, as amended: Provided further, That no part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used during the period July 1, 1976 through September 30, 1976 to make food stamps available to any household, to the extent that the entitlement otherwise available to such household is attributable to an individual who: (i) has reached his eighteenth birthday; (ii) is enrolled in an institution of higher education; and (iii) is properly claimed as a dependent child for Federal income tax purposes by a taxpayer who is not a member of an eligible household: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$25,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109.]







General and special funds—Continued

【CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS】—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3539-0-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,117	6,487	354	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	305	431	14	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	13	2	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	5,433	6,931	370	-----
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	478	627	34	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	523	1,033	51	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33	52	1	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	645	763	42	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	125	154	3	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1,875	2,219	34	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	85	87	3	-----
Grants of commodities to States.....	64,320	80,000	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	52	75	2	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,430,381	1,824,908	60,460	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,503,950	1,916,849	61,000	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	484	487	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	41	56	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	374	446	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	8.24	8.33	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$13,922	\$14,763	-----	-----

【FOOD DONATIONS PROGRAM】

【For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 4(a) of the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973, as amended (7 U.S.C. 612c (note)), \$17,839,000, of which \$12,000,000 shall be available for the Commodity Supplemental Food Program, and which shall be in addition to not less than \$20,000,000 in commodities to be made available by the Commodity Credit Corporation for direct distribution to institutions.】

【For "Food Donations Program" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,460,000, which shall be in addition to not less than \$5,000,000 in commodities to be made available by the Commodity Credit Corporation for direct distribution to institutions.】 (7 U.S.C. 612c: Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973, as amended; Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3503-0-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Commodity acquisitions:				
(a) Direct distribution on Indian reservations.....				
-----	4,500	1,125	-----	-----
(b) Supplemental food programs.....				
-----	12,000	3,000	-----	-----
2. Cash assistance.....				
-----	900	225	-----	-----
3. Operating expenses.....				
-----	439	110	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	17,839	4,460	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	17,839	4,460	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,839	4,460	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	17,839	4,460	-----	-----

Activities previously funded by this appropriation are described in the restructured Food and Nutrition Service appropriations entitled "Special nutrition supplements," and "Food program administration." Those appropriations

display the 1975 and 1976 amounts on a comparable basis within the current activity structure.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3503-0-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	-----	325	83	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	-----	30	7	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	25	6	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	34	8	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	3	1	-----
25.0 Other services.....	-----	17	4	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	3	1	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	2	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	17,400	4,350	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	17,839	4,460	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	20	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	8.33	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$14,763	-----	-----

FOREST SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for forest protection and utilization, as follows:

Forest land management: For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, including the administration, improvement, development, and management of lands, waters, or interests therein, under Forest Service administration, fighting and preventing forest fires on or threatening such lands [and emergency rehabilitation] and for liquidation of obligations incurred in the preceding fiscal year for such purposes, control of [white pine blister rust and other] forest diseases and insects on Federal and non-Federal lands, implementation of forest advanced logging and conservation systems including necessary research and development related thereto, 【\$365,821,000】 \$388,621,000 of which \$4,275,000 for fighting and preventing forest fires [and for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction] and 【\$10,000,000】 \$5,025,000 for insect and disease control shall be apportioned for use, pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, to the extent necessary under the then existing conditions: *Provided*, That funds appropriated for "Cooperative range improvements", pursuant to section 12 of the Act of April 24, 1950 (16 U.S.C. 580h), may be advanced to this appropriation: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated for the cooperative law enforcement program, \$5,306,000, and insect and disease control, \$15,012,000, shall remain available until expended.

Forest research: For forest research at forest and range experiment stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, or elsewhere, as authorized by law, 【\$80,355,000】 \$84,691,000.

State and private forestry cooperation: For cooperation with States in forest-fire prevention and suppression, in forest tree planting on non-Federal public and private lands, and in forest management and processing, and for advising timberland owners, associations, wood-using industries, and others in the application of forest management principles and processing of forest products, as authorized by law, 【\$32,994,000】 \$24,800,000.

【For "Forest protection and utilization" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, as follows: "Forest land manage-

ment", \$117,000,000, of which \$1,060,000 for cooperative law enforcement shall remain available until expended; "Forest research", \$21,737,000; and "State and private forestry cooperation", \$9,802,000. (7 U.S.C. 1010-1012, 1621-1627, 2201, 2202, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 207c, 471-533i, 594-1-594-5, 594a, 1004, 1005, 1601-1610; 30 U.S.C. 601-604, 611-615; 31 U.S.C. 534; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; 43 U.S.C. 1181h-1181j; 36 Stat. 557-579; 67 Stat. 633; 86 Stat. 657; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)
Identification code 05-96-1100-0-1-302
1975 act. 1976 est. TQ est. 1977 est.
Program by activities:
Direct program:
1. Forest land management:
(a) National forest protection and management...
(b) Fighting forest fires...
(c) Forest insect and disease control...
(d) Cooperative law enforcement...
2. Forest research:
(a) Forest and range management...
(b) Forest protection...
(c) Forest products and engineering...
(d) Forest resource economics...
(e) Forest research construction...
3. State and private forestry cooperation:
(a) Forest fire control...
(b) Forest tree planting...
(c) Forest management and processing...
(d) General forestry assistance...
Reimbursable program:
1. Forest land management...
2. Forest research...
3. State and private forestry cooperation...
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)
10 Total obligations
Financing:
Receipts and reimbursements from:
11 Federal funds...
13 Trust funds...
14 Non-Federal sources...
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period...
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period...
25 Unobligated balance lapsing...
40 Budget authority (appropriation)
Relation of obligations to outlays:
71 Obligations incurred, net...
72 Obligated balance, start of period...
74 Obligated balance, end of period...
77 Adjustments in expired accounts...
90 Outlays

1 Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$14,417 thousand; 1976, \$22,500 thousand, TQ, \$6,500 thousand; 1977, \$22,000 thousand.

1. Forest land management.—(a) National forest protection and management.—The 155 national forests and 19 units of national grasslands are managed under multiple use and sustained yield principles. The natural resources of outdoor recreation, range, timber, watershed, and wildlife are utilized in a planned combination that will best meet the needs of the Nation without impairing productivity of the land and that will be environmentally acceptable. The management and utilization principles were recognized in the Multiple Use-Sustained Yield Act of June 12, 1960 (74 Stat. 215). Work programs and budget estimates are related to demands for national forest resources through 1977 and in consideration of projected

demands through the year 2020. Funds appropriated under Cooperative range improvements are merged with this appropriation for obligational purposes.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS
Description:
Area administered and protected (acres)
Timber managed and protected (billion board feet)
Timber sales (number)
Timber harvested (billion board feet)
Timber prepared for sale (billion board feet)
Animal unit months grazed (millions)
Special use permits, excluding recreation (number)
Recreation special use permits (number)
Estimated number of visitor-days to national forests (calendar year) (millions)
Tree planting and seeding (acres) (including site preparation for natural regeneration)
Timber stand improvement (acres treated)
Rangeland in low ecological condition receiving treatment to date (thousand acres)
Receipts (in thousands):
National forests fund:
Timber sales
Grazing
Power
Recreation
Admission and user fees
Mineral leases and permits
Land uses
Oregon and California grant lands
National grasslands and land utilization
Total

1 Estimated.

(b) Fighting forest fires.—Provides for employment of additional manpower and other facilities for forest fire emergencies and emergency rehabilitation of burned areas which cannot be met under National forest protection and management. Costs above estimates for the current and budget years are authorized from advances from other Forest Service appropriations. A supplemental appropriation for fighting forest fires is anticipated for 1976 and the transition quarter.

Fiscal year
1974 act. 1975 act. 1976 est.
Forest fires controlled (number)
Area burned (acres)

(c) Forest insect and disease control.—Activities to suppress and control destructive insects, diseases, and air pollutants that threaten all forest and related resource lands. This work is carried on jointly with Federal, State, and private landowners and includes prevention, detection, biological evaluation, and suppression. Sound environmentally acceptable forest pest management practices are used to help fill the needs of an ever-increasing population for fiber, water, recreation, wildlife habitat, esthetics, and a healthful environment.

(d) Cooperative law enforcement.—Public Law 92-82 authorizes the cooperation with any State or political subdivision thereof in the enforcement of State or local laws on lands of the National Forest System.

2. Forest research.—Research is conducted at eight regional forest experiment stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, and the Institute of Tropical Forestry.

(a) Forest and range management.—Research provides land managers and owners with a sound basis for management of timber, forage, wildlife, recreation, and watershed lands. Studies are conducted to maintain a sustained yield of products; improve forage and habitat for livestock

General and special funds—Continued

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION—Continued

and wildlife without damage to soil, watershed, or other values; assure maximum regular flow of usable water, and reduce floods and sedimentation; improve methods for developing and managing recreation resources; provide technology needed to make it possible to surface-mine areas as needed to meet mineral and energy needs with minimum impacts on productivity and esthetic value of the lands; and provide management methods for all uses that will insure environmental protection.

(b) *Forest protection.*—Research is conducted to develop measures for the protection of forests from damage by fire, insects, and diseases. Forest fire and atmospheric science research provides improved methods of preventing fires, predicting fire danger, and preparing for and combating fire by combinations of ground and aerial methods. Insect and disease research develops direct controls, cultural measures, and biological agents to combat forest pests.

(c) *Forest products and engineering.*—Studies are conducted to develop new and improved forest products, to reduce and utilize waste, and to use low-quality wood and less desirable species. Research is also conducted to advance the efficiency of forestry operations, and to develop and evaluate equipment for such operations as harvesting, planting, timber stand improvement, and protection of forests.

(d) *Forest resource economics.*—Investigations are conducted to inventory and appraise the condition of forest lands, volume and quality of standing timber, ownership of timber resources, annual growth and depletion, and the potential need for timber products. Economic studies are made of forest crop production, resource productivity, and the marketing potentials of forest products.

3. *State and private forestry cooperation.*—Cooperates and shares responsibilities with State and other public and private agencies in guiding the protection, management, and use of non-Federal forests and related lands and resources. Specific activities include technical and financial assistance, resource protection, resource planning, and other actions designed to optimize a sustained flow of benefits and products from these lands.

(a) *Forest fire control.*—Assistance is furnished all States, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and Guam in preventing and suppressing forest fires on private and local public lands by financial aid, coordination, training, development, and procurement of equipment, and a nationwide fire prevention campaign. About 91% of the 690 million acres of non-Federal forest ownership planned for protection is now covered. The financial assistance provided through this program merely supplements State funds. It will be reduced in fiscal year 1977 and phased out in fiscal year 1978. Of the total expenditures under this program, 84.8% is contributed by States and counties, 0.6% by private owners, and 14.6% by the Federal Government.

(b) *Forest tree planting.*—Financial and technical assistance is provided to the States, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and Guam for the production, acquisition, and distribution of over one-half of the Nation's tree planting stock for forest and windbarrier planting on non-Federal lands. More than 50 million acres of nonstocked, poorly stocked, or open lands need to be reforested.

(c) *Forest management and processing.*—In cooperation with all States, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and Guam, technical assistance is given to woodland owners in apply-

ing multiple use management to their forest holdings, and to operators of forest products manufacturing plants in improving their manufacturing and processing techniques to extend supplies of timber, range, water, wildlife habitat, recreation, and esthetic values.

(d) *General forestry assistance.*—Technical management assistance is provided usually by Federal personnel and also through other arrangements to State, community, private, and other Federal agencies, forest industries, colleges, and landowners. This program also provides forest products utilization assistance to wood-using industries and loggers, technical assistance for State land use planning, nonpoint pollution control, endangered species protection, and for wild and scenic river studies on State and private lands.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1100-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>FOREST SERVICE</b>				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	179,347	193,655	58,675	197,530
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	74,960	54,685	20,555	55,410
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	26,236	4,470	2,200	4,400
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	4,036	200	175	200
Total personnel compensation.....				
	284,579	253,010	81,605	258,540
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	31,151	31,375	8,405	32,050
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	46	30	10	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18,207	17,735	5,025	15,850
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16,148	15,970	5,225	14,000
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	26,964	13,500	4,870	22,500
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,256	3,145	710	2,800
25.0 Other services.....	84,649	79,767	29,406	85,978
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29,323	23,785	6,430	25,500
31.0 Equipment.....	10,953	9,750	1,965	9,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,171	4,230	750	3,600
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	31,280	29,835	3,817	26,800
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	864	60	10	50
44.0 Refunds.....	1			
Subtotal, direct obligations.....				
	541,592	482,192	148,228	497,168
99.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-1,770	-1,860	-640	-1,875
Total direct obligations.....				
	539,822	480,332	147,588	495,293
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,113	2,195	725	2,205
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	785	1,075	415	1,085
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	626	520	425	520
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	443	360	215	360
Total personnel compensation.....				
	3,967	4,150	1,780	4,170
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	300	325	120	325
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	286	310	130	310
22.0 Transportation of things.....	209	185	100	185
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	289	350	80	350
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	24	250	25	250
25.0 Other services.....	4,227	4,668	2,034	4,648
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,361	1,455	675	1,455
31.0 Equipment.....	228	115	55	115
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1	1		1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	37			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1			
44.0 Refunds.....	1			
Subtotal, reimbursable obligations.....				
	10,931	11,810	5,000	11,810
99.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-6	-10		-10
Total reimbursable obligations.....				
	10,925	11,800	5,000	11,800
Total obligations, Forest Service.....				
	550,747	492,132	152,588	507,093
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	328	536	142	545
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	364	425	103	435
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1			
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	6	1		
Total personnel compensation.....				
	699	962	245	980
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	60	82	23	85
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	161	175	46	175
22.0 Transportation of things.....	64	63	19	65
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	35	16	4	15
25.0 Other services.....	829	796	225	775
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	307	99	28	100
31.0 Equipment.....	105	142	41	140
32.0 Lands and structures.....	11			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,241	1,184	320	1,184
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....				
	3,512	3,519	951	3,519
99.0 Total obligations.....	554,259	495,651	153,539	510,612











Part of the grazing fees from the national forests, when appropriated, are used to protect or improve the productivity of the range, mainly by construction and maintenance of fences, stock watering facilities, bridges, corrals, and driveways. These funds are advanced to, and merged with, the appropriation Forest protection and utilization, subappropriation Forest land management.

ASSISTANCE TO STATES FOR TREE PLANTING

For expenses necessary to carry out section 401 of the Agricultural Act of 1956, approved May 28, 1956 (16 U.S.C. 568e), **[\$1,359,000]** \$1,373,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Assistance to States for tree planting" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$829,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1101-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Tree planting assistance (program costs, funded)	1,339	1,399	1,079	1,123
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-1		-250	250
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>1,338</b>	<b>1,399</b>	<b>829</b>	<b>1,373</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-24	-40		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	40			
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	<b>1,355</b>	<b>1,359</b>	<b>829</b>	<b>1,373</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,338	1,399	829	1,373
72 Obligated balance, start of period	477	527	526	300
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-527	-526	-300	-457
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>1,288</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>1,055</b>	<b>1,216</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$1 thousand; 1976, \$5 thousand; TQ, \$1 thousand; 1977, \$5 thousand

To carry out section 401 of the Agricultural Act of 1956, assistance is given to the State forester or other State official, through technical advice and financial contribution, to carry out tree planting and reforestation work in accordance with plans submitted by the State and approved by the Secretary.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1101-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	242	232	96	235
11.3 Positions other than permanent	11	18	8	20
Total personnel compensation	253	250	104	255
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	24	28	12	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	28	31	20	25
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	11	11	4	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction	10	10	6	15
25.0 Other services	2	7	31	32
26.0 Supplies and materials	54	55	10	93
31.0 Equipment	4	5		5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	950	1,000	640	900
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>1,338</b>	<b>1,399</b>	<b>829</b>	<b>1,373</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	19	13		13
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	3		3
Average paid employment	15	16		16
Average GS grade	8.63	8.64		8.64
Average GS salary	\$15,149	\$15,947		\$15,947
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,261	\$13,008		\$13,008

CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF RECREATION FACILITIES

For construction, operation, and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, including collection of special recreation use fees, to remain available until expended, **[\$3,674,000]** \$2,475,000, to be derived from the special receipt accounts established by section 1(b) of the Act of July 15, 1968 (82 Stat. 354), and section 4(e) of the Act of July 11, 1972 (86 Stat. 461): *Provided*, That not more than 40 per centum of the amount credited pursuant to section 4(e) of the Act of July 11, 1972, shall be available for the enhancement of the fee collection system established by section 4 of such Act, including the promotion and enforcement thereof.

For "Construction and operation of recreation facilities" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,212,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-5009-0-2-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Construction, reconstruction, administration, operation, and maintenance of recreation facilities (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup>	1,603	2,888	2,930	2,475
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-331	50		
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>1,272</b>	<b>2,938</b>	<b>2,930</b>	<b>2,475</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-69	-58	-794	-76
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	58	794	76	76
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite special fund)</b>	<b>1,260</b>	<b>3,674</b>	<b>2,212</b>	<b>2,475</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,272	2,938	2,930	2,475
72 Obligated balance, start of period	828	249	402	402
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-249	-402	-402	-377
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>1,851</b>	<b>2,785</b>	<b>2,930</b>	<b>2,500</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$311 thousand; 1976, \$575 thousand; TQ, \$575 thousand; 1977, \$500 thousand.

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period	10	95	-794	-76
Revenue	1,345	2,785	2,930	2,475
<b>Total available for estimated appropriation</b>	<b>1,355</b>	<b>2,880</b>	<b>2,136</b>	<b>2,399</b>
Appropriation	-1,260	-3,674	-2,212	-2,475
<b>Unappropriated balance, end of period</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>-794</b>	<b>-76</b>	<b>-76</b>

Approximately 65% of the recreation admission and user fees collected are, when appropriated, used to administer, operate, maintain, and improve the recreation program in the national forests (82 Stat. 354; 86 Stat. 459).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-5009-0-2-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	451	1,125	655	1,075
11.3 Positions other than permanent	306	700	560	645
11.5 Other personnel compensation	17	35	35	30
Total personnel compensation	774	1,860	1,250	1,750
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	76	180	120	175
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	17	55	40	30
22.0 Transportation of things	53	175	100	70
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	57	60	50	75
25.0 Other services	113	119	450	140
26.0 Supplies and materials	130	400	825	170
31.0 Equipment	19	25	25	25
32.0 Lands and structures	38	75	75	50
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1,278</b>	<b>2,950</b>	<b>2,935</b>	<b>2,485</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-6	-12	-5	-10
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>1,272</b>	<b>2,938</b>	<b>2,930</b>	<b>2,475</b>

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF RECREATION FACILITIES—CON.

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	42	95	95
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	41	83	64
Average paid employment.....	75	165	135
Average GS grade.....	8.63	8.64	8.64
Average GS salary.....	\$15,149	\$15,947	\$15,947
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,261	\$13,008	\$13,008

OTHER GENERAL FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-9998-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Acquisition of lands for Uinta National Forest, Utah.....	7	68		
2. Acquisition of lands for Wasatch National Forest, Utah.....	2	215		
3. Acquisition of lands for Superior National Forest, Minnesota.....	17	-17		
4. Acquisition of lands, Klamath Indians.....	49,000			
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	49,026	266		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-7			
10 Total obligations.....	49,019	266		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-296	-277		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	277			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		11		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	49,000			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	49,019	266		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	7	18		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-18			
90 Outlays.....	49,008	284		
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Acquisition of lands for Uinta National Forest.....	7	68		
Acquisition of lands for Wasatch National Forest.....	1	216		
Acquisition of lands, Klamath Indians.....	49,000			

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$49,025 thousand; 1976, \$265 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$0.

1. *Acquisition of lands for Uinta National Forest, Utah.*—79 Stat. 899, approved October 1, 1965, provided authorization for the appropriation of \$300 thousand for purchase of nonfederally owned land to promote the control of floods and the reduction of soil erosion through restoration of adequate vegetative cover. The full amount of this authorization was appropriated in fiscal year 1967.

2. *Acquisition of lands for Wasatch National Forest, Utah.*—76 Stat. 545, approved September 14, 1962, added some 24,000 acres to the Wasatch National Forest and authorized the appropriation of \$400 thousand for purchase of privately owned lands within the area to aid in the control of floods and reduction of soil erosion. The 1965 appropriation completed the authorization.

3. *Acquisition of lands for Superior National Forest, Minnesota.*—Lands are acquired in the Boundary Waters Canoe Area.

4. *Acquisition of lands, Klamath Indians.*—Approximately 134,961 acres of Klamath Indian forest lands in Oregon were acquired by condemnation and became a part of the Winema National Forest.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-9998-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	2			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	49,017	266		
99.0 Total obligations.....	49,019	266		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0
Average paid employment.....	0

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-9999-0-2-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.....	47,003	35,909	46,900	14,250
2. Brush disposal.....	26,382	31,029	12,079	27,494
3. Licensee programs, Forest Service.....	92	327	175	200
4. Restoration of forest lands and improvements.....	51	50	15	50
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	73,528	67,315	59,169	41,994
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-403	1,000	-2,179	1,975
10 Total obligations.....	73,125	68,315	56,990	43,969
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-26,058	-24,380	-25,274	-24,262
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	24,380	25,274	24,262	27,873
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special funds).....	71,447	69,209	55,978	47,580
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.....	47,003	35,909	46,900	14,250
Brush disposal.....	24,184	33,000	9,000	33,000
Licensee programs, Forest Service.....	223	250	63	280
Restoration of forest lands and improvements.....	37	50	15	50
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	73,125	68,315	56,990	43,969
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,739	3,968	4,959	1,537
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,968	-4,959	-1,537	-4,028
90 Outlays.....	73,895	67,324	60,412	41,478
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.....	47,003	35,909	46,900	14,250
Brush disposal.....	26,708	31,070	13,300	27,000
Licensee programs, Forest Service.....	134	295	195	178
Restoration of forest lands and improvements.....	50	50	17	50

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$718 thousand; 1976, \$650 thousand; TQ, \$550 thousand; 1977, \$400 thousand.

1. *Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.*—With minor exceptions 10% of the money received from the national forests is advanced to and merged with the appropriation Forest roads and trails for construction and maintenance of roads and trails within the State from which such proceeds are derived (16 U.S.C. 501).

2. *Brush disposal.*—Payments made for this purpose by purchasers of national forest timber are used to dispose of, or treat, slash and other debris that result from cutting operations (16 U.S.C. 490).

3. *Licensee programs, Forest Service.*—Fees for the use of characters by private enterprises are collected under regulations promulgated by the Secretary and are available as follows:

a. *Smokey Bear.*—For furthering the nationwide forest-fire-prevention campaign (18 U.S.C. 711 and 31 U.S.C. 488a).

b. *Woodsy Owl.*—For promoting wise use of the environment and programs which foster maintenance and improvement of environmental quality (31 U.S.C. 488b-3-6).

4. *Restoration of forest lands and improvements.*—Funds received from settlement of claims involving damage to lands or improvements and from forfeiture of deposits and bonds by permittees and timber purchasers are used for the restoration made necessary by the action which led to the settlement of forfeiture (16 U.S.C. 579c).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-9999-0-2-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,703	7,862	1,810	7,650
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7,588	8,758	2,330	8,370
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,448	1,653	395	1,600
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	9	10	5	10
Total personnel compensation.....	15,748	18,283	4,540	17,630
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,406	1,637	430	1,590
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	7	8	2	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	358	415	105	415
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,441	1,650	450	1,675
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	957	1,110	175	1,110
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	132	100	25	155
25.0 Other services.....	50,556	42,202	50,828	18,449
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,473	1,695	285	1,715
31.0 Equipment.....	831	950	150	955
32.0 Lands and structures.....	302	360	55	350
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	15	15	5	15
44.0 Refunds.....	45	55	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	73,271	68,480	57,050	44,069
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-146	-165	-60	-100
99.0 Total obligations.....	73,125	68,315	56,990	43,969

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	506	573	-----	573
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	952	1,093	-----	1,046
Average paid employment.....	1,392	1,605	-----	1,543
Average GS grade.....	8.63	8.64	-----	8.64
Average GS salary.....	\$15,149	\$15,947	-----	\$15,947
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,261	\$13,008	-----	\$13,008

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-9997-0-2-852	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Payment to Minnesota.....	259	259	259	65
2. Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	831	875	-----	950
3. Payments to school funds Arizona and New Mexico.....	191	77	100	25
4. Payments to States, national forests fund.....	119,482	89,770	117,250	35,600
10 Total program (costs—obligations) object class 41.0).....	120,763	90,981	117,609	36,640
<b>Financing:</b>				
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special funds).....	120,763	90,981	117,609	36,640
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	120,763	90,981	117,609	36,640
90 Outlays.....	120,763	90,981	117,609	36,640

1. *Payment to Minnesota.*—At the close of each fiscal year the State of Minnesota is paid 0.75% of the appraised value of certain Superior National Forest lands in the counties of Cook, Lake, and St. Louis for distribution to these counties (16 U.S.C. 577g).

2. *Payments to counties, national grasslands.*—Of the revenues received from the use of national grasslands, 25% is paid to the counties in which such land is situated for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

3. *Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.*—The States of Arizona and New Mexico are paid a share of the national forest receipts for school purposes (36 Stat. 562, 573).

4. *Payments to States, National forest fund.*—With minor exceptions, 25% of the money received from the national forests is paid to the States for public schools and roads of the county in which such forests are situated (16 U.S.C. 500).

ALLOCATIONS AND ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations or allotments from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriations, as follows:

<b>Agriculture:</b>	
Agricultural Research Service: "Salaries and expenses."	
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service: "Salaries and expenses."	
"Forestry incentives program."	
Farmers Home Administration: "Rural community fire protection grants."	
<b>Soil Conservation Service:</b>	
"Watershed and flood prevention operations."	
"Watershed planning."	
"River basin surveys and investigations."	
"Resource conservation and development."	
<b>Funds appropriated to the President:</b>	
"Appalachian regional development programs."	
<b>Interior:</b>	
Bureau of Land Management, "Oregon and California grant lands."	
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, "Land and water conservation fund."	
<b>Transportation:</b>	
Federal Highway Administration, "Federal-aid Highways trust fund."	
<b>Labor:</b>	
"Manpower training services, Employment Training Administration."	

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, FOREST SERVICE

Appropriations to the Forest Service for the current fiscal year [and for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976,] shall be available for: (a) purchase of not to exceed two hundred [eighty-one] *thirty-two* passenger motor vehicles of which [two] *one* hundred [twenty-five] *fifty-seven* shall be for replacement only, and hire of such vehicles; operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed four for replacement only; (b) employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$100,000 [for fiscal year 1976, and \$100,000 for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976,] for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; (c) uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); (d) purchase, erection, and alteration of buildings and other public improvements (7 U.S.C. 2250); (e) expenses of the National Forest Reservation Commission as authorized by section 14 of the Act of March 1, 1911 (16 U.S.C. 514); (f) acquisition of land and interests therein for sites for administrative and not to exceed \$75,000 [for fiscal year 1976, and \$75,000 for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976,] for research purposes, pursuant to the Act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a); (g) expenses incident to acquisition by donation or exchange of land, waters, or interests in land or waters, pursuant to the Act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a), including expenses as may be necessary to complete an exchange of the Blythe Arena and approximately 5.3 acres of National Forest land upon which it is situated in the north half of the northwest quarter, section 32, township 16 north, range 16 east, Mount Diablo Meridian, California, together with such additional National Forest land as the Forest Service may consider available for exchange: Provided, That such appropriation shall not be available for expenses incident to donations and exchanges which can be made pursuant to authorities other than the Act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a); and (h) not to exceed \$100,000 [for fiscal year 1976, and \$100,000 for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976,] for expenses pursuant to the Volunteers in the National Forest Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 558a, 558d, 558a note).

Funds appropriated under this Act shall not be used for acquisition of forest lands under the provisions of the Act approved March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U.S.C. 513-519, 521), where such land is not within the boundaries of an established national forest or purchase unit.

[None of the funds made available under this Act shall be obligated or expended to change the boundaries of any region, to abolish any region, to move or close any regional office for research, State and private forestry, and National Forest System administration of the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture, without the consent of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations and the Committee on Agriculture and Forestry in the U.S. Senate and the Committee on Agriculture in the U.S. House of Representatives.]

[The period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, inclusive, shall be treated as a fiscal year for the purpose of computing and making payments provided under provisions of the Acts of May 23, 1908, as amended, March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U.S.C. 500); March 4, 1913, as amended (16 U.S.C. 501); June 20, 1910 (36 Stat. 562, 573); and June 22, 1948, as amended (16 U.S.C. 577c-577h), except the percent used shall be one-quarter of the three-fourths of 1 percent specified in this Act and the period July 1 through September 30, 1976, shall not be counted as a year in computing the ten-year interval between determination of the fair appraised value of the National Forest lands involved.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-96-4605-0-4-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Forestry related supply and support:				
Operating costs, funded	33,282	36,409	11,429	40,593
Capital outlay, funded	11,860	12,850	6,304	16,927
Total program costs, funded	45,142	49,259	17,733	57,520
Change in selected resources	370	48	3,605	400
10 Total obligations	45,512	49,307	21,338	57,920
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds:				
Revenue	-37,553	-45,695	-13,408	-50,400
Income provision for increased cost of equipment replacement	-2,404	-4,972	-1,440	-5,413
Unfilled customer's orders	-767	-185	-185	-185
14 Non-Federal sources: Proceeds from sale of equipment and other assets	-1,773	-1,673	-247	-1,922
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-5,855	-2,840	-6,058	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	2,840	6,058		
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,015	-3,218	6,058	
72 Obligated balance, start of period	7,656	2,375	9,096	12,192
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-2,375	-9,096	-12,192	-13,692
90 Outlays	8,297	-9,939	2,962	-1,500

The Working capital fund was established by the act of August 3, 1956 (16 U.S.C. 579b), as amended by the act of October 23, 1962 (16 U.S.C. 579b). It is a self-sustaining revolving fund which provides services to national forests, experiment stations, and when necessary, to other Federal agencies, and as provided by law, to State and private agencies and persons who cooperate with the Forest Service in fire control and other authorized programs.

The forestry related supply and support services provided by the Working capital fund in fiscal year 1975 included:

Equipment service which owns, operates, maintains, replaces, and repairs common use motor driven and similar equipment. This equipment is rented to administrative units, i.e., national forests, experiment stations, and other units, and in some cases to other agencies, at rates which recover the cost of operation, repair and maintenance, management, and depreciation. The rates also include an increment which provides additional cash which, when added to depreciation earnings and the residual value of equipment, provides sufficient funds to replace the equipment.

Aircraft service which operates, maintains, and repairs Forest Service owned aircraft used in fire surveillance and suppression and in other Forest Service programs. The aircraft are rented to national forests, experiment stations, and in some cases to other agencies, at rates which recover the cost of depreciation, operation, maintenance, repair, and improvements in the airworthiness of the aircraft. Aircraft replacement costs are financed from either appropriated funds or the Forest Service Working capital fund, or a combination of both.

Supply service which operates the following common services:

Central supply which procures, stores, and issues grass seed to national forests, experiment stations, and others at prices which recover costs.

Photo reproduction laboratories which store, reproduce, and supply aerial photographs, aerial maps, and other photographs of national forest lands. The photographic reproductions are sold to national forests, experiment stations, and others at cost.

Sign shops which manufacture and supply special signs for the national forests for use in regulating traffic and as information to the public and other users of the national forests. The signs are sold to national forests and experiment stations at cost.

Subsistence which prepares and serves meals to Forest Service crews working in areas where adequate public restaurant facilities are not available.

Cribbing which manufactures special concrete structural material used in embankments for erosion control purposes along access roads in the national forests. This material is sold to national forests at prices which recover costs.

Nurseries which operate forest tree nurseries and cold storage facilities for storage of tree and seed stock and a seed extractory. Tree seed is procured, cleaned, bagged, and stored in refrigerated facilities. Tree and seed stock is sold to national forests, States, and other Federal agencies at cost.

**VOLUME OF BUSINESS FOR THE VARIOUS MAJOR ACTIVITIES OF THE WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

	(In thousands of dollars)			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Equipment service	32,322	41,867	13,235	45,029
Aircraft service	1,512	1,712	726	1,879
Supply service	2,382	2,262	850	3,683
Nursery service	4,143	4,602	31	4,974
Total	40,359	50,443	14,842	55,565

The Working capital fund requires no cash appropriation. Initially, its assets were purchased by regular Forest Service appropriations and were donated to the fund.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-96-4605-0-4-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	7,838	8,605	2,120	9,135
11.3 Positions other than permanent	4,203	4,645	1,225	5,050
11.5 Other personnel compensation	456	505	135	565
11.8 Special personal services payments	6	5	60	10
Total personnel compensation	12,503	13,760	3,540	14,760
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,172	1,305	315	1,405
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	233	295	70	300
22.0 Transportation of things	183	215	200	240
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	837	935	200	1,100
24.0 Printing and reproduction	32	40	10	50
25.0 Other services	5,791	4,300	4,147	7,585
26.0 Supplies and materials	13,644	15,870	6,160	17,900
31.0 Equipment	11,143	12,615	6,700	14,600
32.0 Lands and structures	14	15	5	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	3		5
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	3	3	1	5
44.0 Refunds	1	1		
Subtotal	45,558	49,357	21,348	57,970
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-46	-50	-10	-50
99.0 Total obligations	45,512	49,307	21,338	57,920

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	691	691		725
Full-time equivalent of other positions	451	462		505
Average paid employment	1,007	1,037		1,114
Average GS grade	8.63	8.64		8.64
Average GS salary	\$15,149	\$15,947		\$15,947
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,261	\$13,008		\$13,008

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities (1-5), Financing (11-14), and Budget authority.

Table with 5 columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Relation of obligations to outlays (71-74) and Outlays (90).

Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$3 thousand; 1976, \$25 thousand; TQ, \$5 thousand; 1977, \$10 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Personnel compensation (11.1-11.8), Total personnel compensation (12.1-14.0), and Subtotal (95.0).

Personnel Summary

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1975 act., 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average paid employment, Average GS grade, Average GS salary, and Average salary of ungraded positions.

Trust Funds

COOPERATIVE WORK (TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities (1-7), Financing (71), and Budget authority (40).

Table with 5 columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Financing (21-24) and Budget authority (60).

Table with 5 columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Relation of obligations to outlays (71-74) and Outlays (90).

Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$2,351 thousand; 1976, \$3,200 thousand; TQ, \$950 thousand; 1977, \$2,800 thousand.

Cooperative work.—Advances, including deposits from purchasers of timber, are received and used for cooperative work in forest investigations, protection, and improvement of the national forests; and protection, reforestation, and administration of private lands adjacent to national forests (16 U.S.C. 490, 498, 572, 572a, 576b, 581; 31 U.S.C. 725a; 78 Stat. 1089).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Personnel compensation (11.1-11.8), Total personnel compensation (12.1-14.0), and Subtotal (95.0).

Personnel Summary

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1975 act., 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average paid employment, Average GS grade, Average GS salary, and Average salary of ungraded positions.

Legislative Program

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities (10), Financing (40), and Budget authority (40).

Legislation will be proposed which would provide new substantive legislation for the Agricultural conservation program. Funds appropriated in this budget request would be utilized to administer the Agricultural conservation program authorized in the new legislation.

**FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE**

**INSTITUTIONAL NUTRITION SUPPORT**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-84-3506-2-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Meal assistance for children (family income above 195% of the poverty guideline).....				-664, 185
2. Reduced price meals for children (family income above the poverty guideline up to 195%).....				-183, 850
3. Free meals for children (below the poverty guideline and others).....				-1, 930, 272
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....				-2, 778, 307
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority.....				-2, 778, 307
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....				-1, 667, 307
42 Transferred from other accounts.....				-1, 111, 000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....				-2, 778, 307
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-2, 778, 307
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....				308, 876
90 Outlays.....				-2, 469, 431

The adjustments are associated with proposed legislation which will substitute the block grant Child nutrition reform program for the existing categorical programs.

**SPECIAL NUTRITION SUPPLEMENTS**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-84-3507-2-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Developmental nutrition supplementation.....				-264, 350
2. Project support.....				-7, 700
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....				-272, 050
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority.....				-272, 050
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Current:				
40 Appropriation.....				-272, 050
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-272, 050
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....				-9, 000
90 Outlays.....				-263, 050

The adjustments are associated with proposed legislation which will substitute the block grant Child nutrition reform program for the existing categorical programs.

**FOOD PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-84-3508-2-1-604	1975 actual	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Food assistance program.....				10, 000
2. Institutional nutrition support.....				-14, 500
3. Special nutrition supplements.....				-2, 750
10 Total program costs—obligations.....				-7, 250

<b>Financing:</b>	
40 Budget authority.....	-7, 250
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>	
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-7, 250
90 Outlays.....	-7, 250

The adjustments are associated with proposed legislation which will substitute the block grant Child nutrition reform program for the existing categorical program.

**CHILD NUTRITION REFORM**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-84-3509-2-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Grants for child food assistance.....				2, 000, 000
10 Total program costs—obligations.....				2, 000, 000
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority.....				2, 000, 000
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Permanent:				
40 Appropriation (indefinite).....				889, 000
42 Transferred from other accounts, appropriation.....				1, 111, 000
43 Appropriation, adjusted.....				2, 000, 000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				2, 000, 000
90 Outlays.....				2, 000, 000

Legislation is proposed to provide block grants to States to feed needy children. This would establish comprehensive authority in lieu of the present complex, fragmented, and overlapping programs. States would have substantial flexibility in the design and delivery of feeding programs which would be geared to local preferences and conditions.

**TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

SEC. 601. Within the unit limit of cost fixed by law, appropriations and authorizations made for the Department of Agriculture for the fiscal year [1976] 1977 under this Act shall be available for the purchase in addition to those specifically provided for, of not to exceed [nine hundred and eleven (911)] *eight hundred and fifty-four (854)* passenger motor vehicles, of which [five hundred and seventy-seven (577)] *six hundred and twenty-one (621)* shall be for replacement only, and for the hire of such vehicles; within the unit limit of cost fixed by law, appropriations and authorizations made for the Department of Agriculture under this Act, for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, shall be available for the purchase, in addition to those specifically provided for, of not to exceed two hundred and forty-nine (249) passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, and for the hire of such vehicles.

SEC. 602. Funds available to the Department of Agriculture shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 603. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used for the payment of any officer or employee of the Department of Agriculture who, as such officer or employee, or on behalf of the Department or any division, commission, or bureau thereof, issues, or causes to be issued, any prediction, oral or written, or forecast, except as to damage threatened or caused by insects and pests with respect to future prices of cotton or the trend of same.

SEC. 604. Except to provide materials required in or incident to research or experimental work where no suitable domestic product is available, no part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be expended in the purchase of twine manufactured from commodities or materials produced outside the United States.

SEC. 605. Not less than \$1,500,000 of the appropriations of the Department of Agriculture for research and service work authorized by the Acts of August 14, 1946, July 28, 1954, and September 6, 1958 (7 U.S.C. 427, 1621-1629; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893), shall be available for contracting in accordance with said Acts. Not less than \$375,000 of the appropriations of the Department of Agriculture for research and service work authorized by the Acts of August 14, 1946, July 28, 1954, and September 6, 1958 (7 U.S.C. 427, 1621-1629; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893), for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, shall be available for contracting in accordance with said Acts.

SEC. 606. No part of the funds contained in this Act may be used to make production or other payments to a person, persons, or corporations who harvest or knowingly permit to be harvested for illegal use, marihuana, or other such prohibited drug-producing plants on any part of lands owned or controlled by such persons or corporations.

SEC. 607. Advances of money from any appropriation for the Department of Agriculture may be made by authority of the Secretary of Agriculture to chiefs of field parties.

SEC. 608. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for paying to the Administrator of the General Services Administration in excess of 90 percent of the standard level user charge established pursuant to section 210(j) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, for space and services.

SEC. 609. None of the funds provided by this Act shall be used to pay the salaries of any personnel which carries out the provisions of section 610 of the Agricultural Act of 1970, except for research in an amount not to exceed \$3,000,000; projects to be approved by the Secretary as provided by law: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be available to Cotton Incorporated or any other contractual agency which pays remuneration or compensation from any source, including funds received under the provisions of 7 U.S.C. 2106, to any officer or employee in excess of the annual compensation received by the Secretary of Agriculture, or expenses beyond those included in the budget approved by the Secretary of Agriculture.

SEC. 610. Obligations chargeable against the Working Capital Fund during the period July 1, 1975, through June 30, 1976, shall

not exceed \$37,452,000, the same as fiscal year 1974, and for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, shall not exceed \$9,363,000.

SEC. 611. New obligational authority provided for the following appropriation items in this Act [including funds for the transition period where provided] shall remain available until expended: Scientific Activities Overseas (Special Foreign Currency Program); *Dairy and Beekeeper Indemnity program*; Public Law 480; [Rural Housing for Domestic Farm Labor; Mutual and Self-Help Housing;] Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations; Resource Conservation and Development; Emergency Conservation Measures; Buildings and Facilities, Food and Drug Administration. The appropriation in this Act to liquidate contract authorizations for the Agricultural Conservation Program shall also remain available until expended. *The appropriation in this Act to reimburse the Rural Development Insurance Fund for losses sustained in prior years shall also remain available until expended.*

SEC. 612. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein, except as provided in section 204 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1975 (Public Law 93-554).

SEC. 611. *The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to transfer unexpended balances of prior appropriations to accounts corresponding to current appropriations provided in Title III of this Act: Provided, That such transferred balances shall be available only for the same purposes, and for the same periods of time, for which they were originally appropriated. (Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)*

### 【GENERAL PROVISIONS】

【Section 610 under this head in the Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1976, Public Law 94-122, is amended by striking “\$37,452,000” and substituting in lieu thereof “\$42,400,000” and by striking “\$9,363,000” and substituting in lieu thereof “\$10,650,000”.】 (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.*)





# DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Department of Commerce, including not to exceed \$1,500 for official entertainment, **[\$12,580,000]** \$14,412,000.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, including not to exceed \$375 for official entertainment, **\$3,145,000.** (15 U.S.C. 1501; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1976.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-0120-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Executive direction of the Department	1,835	2,198	563	2,278
2. Departmental staff services	7,588	8,957	2,272	10,003
3. Administrative services	1,694	2,043	515	2,131
Total, program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	11,117	13,198	3,350	14,412
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	211			
10 Total obligations	11,328	13,198	3,350	14,412
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	27			
Budget authority	11,355	13,198	3,350	14,412
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	10,375	12,580	3,145	14,412
42 Transferred from other accounts	980	224	67	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	11,355	12,804	3,212	14,412
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		394	138	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	11,328	13,198	3,350	14,412
72 Obligated balance, start of period	799	1,400	1,551	1,602
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,400	-1,551	-1,602	-1,740
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	10,725	12,670	3,163	14,255
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		377	136	19

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$64 thousand; 1976, \$42 thousand; TQ, \$11 thousand; 1977, \$42 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$224 thousand in 1976, \$67 thousand in TQ, and \$269 thousand in 1977 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

Social and Economic Statistics Administration:	1975	1976
Salaries and expenses	\$189	\$32
Periodic censuses and programs	80	13

1. *Executive direction of the Department.*—This activity provides for the formulation of Government policy on matters affecting programs and functions assigned to the Department and executive direction of the Department.

2. *Departmental staff services.*—Staff assistance and supervision in the general management and administration of the Department are provided in audit, budget and program analysis, financial systems, emergency readiness, legal, organization and management, motor vehicles, personnel, policy development, environment, program planning and evaluation, procurement, property, public affairs, publications, records, safety, security, and space matters. Legal and economic functions were transferred from the Social and Economic Statistics Administration to the Office of the Secretary in 1976.

3. *Administrative services.*—This activity provides general administrative services to the offices financed by the appropriation.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-0120-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	7,336	8,834	2,251	9,641
11.3 Positions other than permanent	132	118	30	118
11.5 Other personnel compensation	76	29	7	29
Total personnel compensation	7,544	8,981	2,288	9,788
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	632	712	181	825
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	153	225	56	292
22.0 Transportation of things	2	6	1	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,100	1,188	298	1,341
24.0 Printing and reproduction	119	115	29	131
25.0 Other services	1,641	1,868	471	1,918
26.0 Supplies and materials	73	61	15	69
31.0 Equipment	64	42	11	42
99.0 Total obligations	11,328	13,198	3,350	14,412

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	374	401	433
Full-time equivalent of other positions	20	20	20
Average paid employment	341	379	408
Average GS grade	10.38	10.38	10.38
Average GS salary	\$19,164	\$19,244	\$19,572
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,425	\$13,476	\$13,819

#### SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-0160-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Domestic and International Business Administration	148	464	271	
2. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	219	590	525	
3. National Bureau of Standards	325	446	25	
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	692	1,500	25	1,195
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-112			
10 Total obligations	580	1,500	25	1,195
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-3,300	-2,720	-1,220	-1,195
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	2,720	1,220	1,195	
Budget authority				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	580	1,500	25	1,195
72 Obligated balance, start of period	1,402	1,211	1,883	1,823
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,211	-1,883	-1,823	-1,892
90 Outlays	771	828	85	1,126

#### Distribution of outlays by account:

Salaries and expenses (Special foreign currency program), International Activities	58	33		
Research and development (Special foreign currency program), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	294	394		79
Research and technical services (Special foreign currency program), National Bureau of Standards	325	265	85	385
Special foreign currency program, Department of Commerce	94	136		662

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$2 thousand; 1976, \$0; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$0.

The Department of Commerce special foreign currency program supplements the activities of the Domestic and International Business Administration, the National Bureau of Standards, and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM—Continued

1. *Domestic and International Business Administration.*—Excess foreign currencies are used to support U.S. export expansion programs in developing countries and to assist the U.S. economy by stimulating and expanding our foreign commerce through the use of trade and industrial exhibits, trade development centers, trade missions, and special promotional techniques.

2. *National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.*—International cooperation in environmental research and allied sciences supplements domestic research and development.

3. *National Bureau of Standards.*—In-house resources are augmented by utilizing scientific and technological capabilities of foreign countries.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-0160-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	61	76	-----	86
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	10	-----	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	50	73	-----	91
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	16	-----	25
25.0 Other services.....	284	1,152	-----	670
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	13	-----	15
31.0 Equipment.....	2	-----	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	174	160	25	304
99.0 Total obligations.....	580	1,500	25	1,195

[PARTICIPATION IN UNITED STATES EXPOSITIONS]

[For expenses necessary to carry out the demolition of the New York World's Fair Building, \$530,000, to remain available until expended.] (Public Law 87-545, July 25, 1962; *Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-1805-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Interama.....	125	32	-----	-----
2. 1974 International Exposition on the Environment.....	1,119	238	-----	-----
3. Demolition of New York World's Fair Pavilion.....	-----	530	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	1,244	800	-----	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-349	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	895	800	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-6,165	-270	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	270	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-5,000	530	-----	-----
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
Inter-American Cultural and Trade Center, USTS.....	-5,000	-----	-----	-----
Participation in U.S. expositions, Department of Commerce.....	-----	530	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	895	800	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,164	268	191	191
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-268	-191	-191	-191
90 Outlays.....	1,790	877	-----	-----
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Inter-American cultural and trade center, USTS.....	189	104	-----	-----
HemisFair, 1968 exposition, USTS.....	1	15	-----	-----
Participation in U.S. expositions, Department of Commerce.....	1,600	758	-----	-----

Participation in U.S. expositions provided funding for planning, construction, and operation of Federal pavilions at international expositions held in the United States.

1. *Interama.*—Funds were provided in 1967 for the operation of a Federal exhibit at the Inter-American cultural and trade center (Interama) in Dade County, Fla. Since Dade County was unable to obtain necessary financing for construction of the Interama facility, appropriated funds were rescinded in 1975.

2. *1974 International Exposition on the Environment.*—Participation funds were provided in 1973 for a Federal pavilion at the special category international expositions on the environment held in Spokane, Wash., from May 4 to November 4, 1974, which emphasized man's responsibility to the world in which he lives.

3. *Demolition of New York World's Fair Pavilion.*—Funds are provided in 1976 to demolish and remove the pavilion at the New York World's Fair site and to restore the site to grassland.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-1805-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>PARTICIPATION IN U.S. EXPOSITIONS</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	323	-----	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	18	-----	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	-----	-----	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	53	-----	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	397	-----	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	44	-----	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	48	-----	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	-----	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	48	-----	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	-----	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	318	270	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	-----	-----	-----
Total obligations, participation in U.S. expositions.....	900	270	-----	-----
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>				
25.0 Other services.....	-5	530	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	895	800	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	32	-----	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	29	-----	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	26	-----	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.33	-----	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$19,337	-----	-----	-----

MISCELLANEOUS FEDERAL FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-9998-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	366	-----	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-79	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	288	-----	-----	-----
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Salaries and expenses, Foreign Direct Investment Regulation.....	287	-----	-----	-----
Salaries and expenses, National Industrial Pollution Control Council.....	1	-----	-----	-----

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-4511-0-4-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Duplicating and related activities.....	6,304	5,663	1,400	5,708
2. Administrative services:				
(a) Communication services.....	822	962	200	972
(b) Supply services.....	2,153	2,215	600	2,228
(c) Other services.....	1,948	2,231	600	2,235
3. Accounting and payroll.....	3,714	4,145	1,000	4,454
4. Personnel operations.....	1,230	1,387	300	1,419
Total operating costs, funded.....	16,171	16,603	4,100	17,016

Table with 5 columns: Description, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Capital outlay, funded; Total program costs, funded; Change in selected resources; Total obligations; Financing: Receipts and reimbursements from; Budget authority; Relation of obligations to outlays.

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, duplicating, communications, supply, and other administrative-type services which can be performed more advantageously on a centralized basis (15 U.S.C. 1521). Government equity consists of \$203 thousand in noninterest-bearing capital, and retained earnings of \$944 thousand.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Description, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Operating income or loss; Sales program: Revenue; Expense; Net income for the period.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Description, 1974 act., 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Assets: Fund balance with Treasury; Accounts receivable; Advances made; Inventories; Real property and equipment; Total assets; Liabilities: Accounts payable; Unfunded liabilities; Total liabilities; Government equity: Unexpended budget authority; Unobligated balance; Undelivered orders; Unfinanced budget authority; Invested capital; Total Government equity; Analysis of changes in Government equity: Paid-in capital; Retained income; Closing balance; Total Government equity (end of period).

1 The changes in these items are reflected as change in selected resources on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Personnel compensation: Permanent positions; Positions other than permanent; Other personnel compensation; Total personnel compensation; Personnel benefits: Civilian; Travel and transportation of persons; Transportation of things; Rent, communications and utilities; Printing and reproduction; Other services; Supplies and materials; Equipment; Total obligations.

Personnel Summary

Table with 5 columns: Description, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Total number of permanent positions; Full-time equivalent of other positions; Average paid employment; Average GS grade; Average GS salary; Average salary of ungraded positions.

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities: GSA space charges; Miscellaneous services; Total program costs, funded; Change in selected resources; Total obligations; Financing: Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds; Unobligated balance available, start of period; Unobligated balance available, end of period; Budget authority; Relation of obligations to outlays: Obligations incurred, net; Obligated balance, start of period; Obligated balance, end of period; Adjustments in expired accounts; Outlays.

1 Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$18 thousand; 1976, \$59 thousand; TQ, \$15 thousand; 1977, \$9 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Personnel compensation: Permanent positions; Positions other than permanent; Other personnel compensation; Total personnel compensation; Personnel benefits: Civilian; Travel and transportation of persons; Transportation of things; Rent, communications, and utilities; Printing and reproduction; Other services; Supplies and materials; Equipment; Total obligations.

Personnel Summary

Table with 5 columns: Description, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Total number of permanent positions; Full-time equivalent of other positions; Average paid employment; Average GS grade; Average GS salary.

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-05-9999-0-7-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Gifts and bequests:				
(a) Sailboat program	26	25	7	20
(b) Environmental services	15	15	4	15
(c) Standards missions	348	309	77	299
(d) Special central services	13	10	2	10
(e) Miscellaneous contributed funds	81	78	20	73
(f) Promotion of international travel	29	25	6	20
Total, gifts and bequests	512	462	116	437
2. Special studies, services, and projects:				
(a) Miscellaneous contributed funds	4	3		3
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	516	465	116	440
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	134			
10 Total obligations	650	465	116	440
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds	-6			
14 Non-Federal sources	-8			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance	-150	-102	-142	-128
U.S. securities (par)	-130	-111	-111	-167
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance	102	142	128	177
U.S. securities (par)	111	111	167	178
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	569	505	158	500
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
Gifts and bequests	540	475	150	461
Special studies, services, and projects	29	30	8	39
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	636	465	116	440
72 Obligated balance, start of period	95	239	201	197
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-239	-201	-197	-137
90 Outlays	492	503	120	500
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Gifts and bequests	488	500	120	497
Special studies, services, and projects	4	3		3

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$43 thousand; 1976, \$40 thousand; TQ, \$10 thousand; 1977, \$30 thousand.

1. *Gifts and bequests.*—The Secretary of Commerce is authorized to accept, hold, administer, and utilize gifts and bequests of property, both real and personal, for the purpose of aiding or facilitating the work of the Department of Commerce. Gifts and bequests of money and the proceeds from sales of other property received as gifts or bequests are disbursed upon order of the Secretary of Commerce. Property accepted pursuant to this provision, and the proceeds thereof, shall be used as nearly as possible in accordance with the terms of the gift or bequest. (15 U.S.C. 1522.)

2. *Special studies, services, and projects.*—The trust fund was established pursuant to 15 U.S.C. 1526 for requests to obtain public information. Expenses incurred in obtaining the information are charged to the extent of the amount of fees collected.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-05-9999-0-7-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	5	1	5
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1		5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	6	6	2	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1		1
25.0 Other services	571	392	98	373
26.0 Supplies and materials	23	20	5	25
31.0 Equipment	43	40	10	30
99.0 Total obligations	650	465	116	440

**OFFICE OF ENERGY PROGRAMS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

*SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

For expenses necessary for the energy conservation activities of the Department of Commerce \$2,162,000. (15 U.S.C. 1512.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-06-1900-0-1-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Executive direction				
		1,816	458	1,878
2. Administrative services				
		274	69	284
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations <sup>1</sup>		2,090	527	2,162
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Budget authority</b>				
		2,090	527	2,162
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation				2,162
42 Transferred from other accounts		2,044	511	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)		2,044	511	2,162
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		46	16	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net		2,090	527	2,162
72 Obligated balance, start of period			125	156
74 Obligated balance, end of period		-125	-156	-288
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental		1,921	480	2,028
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		44	16	2

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$0; 1976 \$29 thousand; TQ, \$7 thousand; 1977, \$29 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$2,090 thousand in 1976, \$527 thousand in TQ, and \$2,162 thousand in 1977 for activities previously financed from Domestic and International Business Administration, Operations and Administration, 1975, \$1,144 thousand.

The Office of Energy Programs provides assistance to the Secretary of Commerce in fulfilling his responsibility of furthering energy conservation in the business sector.

1. *Executive direction.*—This activity provides for the promotion of energy conservation and the improvement of energy efficiency by the business community, including monitoring, analyzing and promoting Governmental policies to assist in meeting current and future requirements for energy.

2. *Administrative services.*—This activity provides general administrative services to the Office of Energy Programs.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-06-1900-0-1-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions		1,124	285	1,157
11.3 Positions other than permanent		29	7	29
Total personnel compensation		1,153	292	1,186
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		97	25	103
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		54	14	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		152	38	160
24.0 Printing and reproduction		165	41	182
25.0 Other services		422	105	424
26.0 Supplies and materials		18	5	18
31.0 Equipment		29	7	29
99.0 Total obligations		2,090	527	2,162

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	57	57
Full-time equivalent of other positions	8	8
Average paid employment	58	58
Average GS grade	11.35	11.35
Average GS salary	\$21,553	\$21,986

## [SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS ADMINISTRATION] BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for collecting, compiling, analyzing, preparing, and publishing statistics, provided for by law, [and modernization or development of automatic data processing equipment, \$52,090,000] \$44,278,000.

[For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$13,540,000.] (13 U.S.C. 6, 8(b), 12, 41-45, 61-63, 181, 301-307; 50 U.S.C. Appendix Sec. 229; Executive Order 11490, October 28, 1969, as amended; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-0401-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs:				
Direct program:				
1. Current economic statistics programs:				
(a) Business statistics.....	6,593	7,264	1,866	7,661
(b) Construction statistics.....	3,943	4,367	1,095	4,499
(c) Manufacturing statistics.....	5,168	5,542	1,538	5,955
(d) General economic statistics.....	3,298	3,696	1,109	3,771
(e) Foreign trade statistics.....	7,239	8,092	2,137	8,626
(f) State and local government statistics.....	2,553	2,916	746	2,981
(g) Agriculture statistics.....	188	230	58	234
2. Current demographic statistics programs:				
(a) Population statistics.....	4,788	5,124	1,291	5,359
(b) Housing statistics.....	347	400	96	413
3. Other programs and publications:				
(a) Statistical Abstract and supplements.....	699	717	185	1,470
(b) General research.....	498	434	110	437
4. General administration.....	3,370	3,003	753	3,156
Total direct program.....	38,684	41,785	10,984	44,562
Reimbursable program.....	687	409	60	263
Total operating costs.....	39,371	42,194	11,044	44,825
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-651	-720	-180	-766
Total operating costs, funded.....	38,720	41,474	10,864	44,059
Capital outlay.....	769	474	107	482
Total program costs, funded.....	39,489	41,948	10,971	44,541
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders, accrued annual leave).....	-27	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	39,462	41,948	10,971	44,541
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-139	-244	-60	-263
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-548	-165	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	71	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	38,845	41,539	10,911	44,278
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	48,804	52,090	13,540	44,278
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-9,959	-11,616	-3,021	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	38,845	40,474	10,519	44,278
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	1,065	392	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	38,775	41,539	10,911	44,278
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,270	2,118	2,466	2,479
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,118	-2,466	-2,479	-3,374
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-30	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	38,897	40,171	10,514	43,330
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	1,020	384	53

Note.—Excludes \$157 thousand in 1976, \$47 thousand in TQ, and \$189 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to General administration, Salaries and expenses. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$189 thousand) and 1976 (\$32 thousand) are included above.

The activities of this appropriation provide for the collection, compilation, and publication of a broad range of current statistics dealing with economic, demographic, and social data.

1. *Current economic statistics programs.*—(a) *Business statistics.*—Monthly surveys provide current retail sales data by kind of business and major geographic areas. In

addition, for major retail business categories, national data are published on weekly sales, end-of-month inventories, and accounts receivable. Annual estimates are made for retail purchases, inventories, and sales-inventory ratios. Surveys also provide (1) monthly national estimates of receipts of selected service industries, and (2) sales and inventories of merchant wholesalers. Estimates are made quarterly of green coffee roastings and inventories and periodically on canned food stocks.

The 1977 estimate provides for improving the accuracy and reliability of measures of current business inventories by conducting an annual benchmark survey of inventories held by wholesalers.

(b) *Construction statistics.*—Monthly reports are published for housing starts, residential and nonresidential construction authorized by building permits, and the value of new construction put in place.

Quarterly reports are provided on expenditures for residential alterations and repairs, and quarterly price indexes are compiled for new single-family houses sold. An annual report is published on permits issued for demolition of residential structures.

(c) *Manufacturing statistics.*—Statistics are provided monthly on manufacturers' shipments, inventories, and orders for total manufacturing for about 38 industry categories, and quarterly on sales and inventory expectations. An annual survey of manufactures produces statistics on important measures of factory operations such as employment, value added, and investment. Monthly, quarterly, and annual commodity surveys are conducted of production, shipments, orders, and materials consumed for important industries and products.

The 1977 request provides for improvements in inventory data on the manufacturing sector needed for the national income accounts and for other analyses of current economic data.

(d) *General economic statistics.*—This subactivity includes the industrial directory and related programs which provide uniform classification data and other general economic statistics. The industrial directory lists all U.S. business firms and their establishments, and is designed to provide Federal statistical programs with a common frame for obtaining and interpreting economic data. An annual county business pattern report provides data on nonfarm employees and payrolls by detailed kind of business and by county. Data are provided on industrial mergers, acquisitions and disposals; and industry and commodity classification and coding programs are developed, maintained, revised and evaluated.

(e) *Foreign trade statistics.*—Monthly, cumulative-to-date, and annual reports are published on the quantity, shipping weight, and dollar value of imports and exports, by mode of transportation, detailed commodity category, customs district, and country of origin or destination.

The 1977 request provides for responsibilities under the Trade Act of 1974 including the development of a program to monitor imports for an early warning mechanism needed for the adjustment assistance provision of the Act; the compilation of import data to identify articles to be duty-free from developing countries; and the establishment of comparability in classification for imports, exports, and domestic production.

(f) *State and local government statistics.*—Reports are published annually regarding the revenue, expenditures, indebtedness and debt transactions, financial assets, employment, and payrolls of State and local governments.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

Quarterly information on the national level is furnished regarding State and local tax revenue by type of tax and governmental level. Technical consultation and assistance are provided to State and local government officials, and catalogs are published detailing the statistical publications and data available which would be of use to State and local government officials. Statistics regarding the construction expenditures of State and local governments are provided monthly.

(g) *Agriculture statistics.*—Information on cotton ginnings and production, as required by statute, is compiled and published. Statistical services are provided regarding the information from the census of agriculture.

2. *Current demographic statistics programs.*—(a) *Population statistics.*—This subactivity provides annual estimates of the population of the United States, each of the States, counties, SMSA's, congressional districts, and other governmental units. It also includes current estimates of the number of households, the farm population, school enrollment and educational levels, individual and family income, population mobility, size of families, voting registration and other characteristics of the population.

(b) *Housing statistics.*—National and regional quarterly estimates are provided for housing vacancy rates. The program also provides vacancy rates for broad classes of rental and homeowner portions of the housing market and produces information on selected characteristics of the occupied housing inventory. In addition, current annual estimates of the housing inventory are developed.

3. *Other programs and publications.*—(a) *Statistical Abstract and supplements.*—The *Annual Statistical Abstract*, issued annually, summarizes government and private statistics of the industrial, social, political, and economic activities of the United States.

The 1977 request provides for monthly chart books on domestic developments to provide policy makers and the public with the latest social, demographic, and economic information.

(b) *General research.*—Research is conducted on survey methods and techniques, including sample surveys methods and theory, questionnaire design, response errors, equipment design and utilization, computer editing and administrative control, operations, and analytical techniques including techniques of geographic analysis for the purpose of increasing accuracy, output, and usefulness of statistical data per unit of cost.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-07-0401-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	22,649	26,761	6,987	27,670
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,425	1,874	491	2,205
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	382	545	195	735
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>25,456</b>	<b>29,180</b>	<b>7,673</b>	<b>30,610</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,434	2,204	641	2,427
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	758	776	233	965
22.0 Transportation of things.....	64	64	17	66
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,938	6,040	1,373	6,611
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,241	1,761	317	2,052
15.0 Other services.....	1,897	853	428	883
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	840	525	193	521
31.0 Equipment.....	145	136	36	143
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>38,775</b>	<b>41,539</b>	<b>10,911</b>	<b>44,278</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	308	175	26	113
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	166	122	17	78
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	18	2		1
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>192</b>

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	51	27	4	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	44	24	4	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	8	1	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	43	18	3	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	1		1
25.0 Other services.....	32	23	3	15
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	6	1	4
31.0 Equipment.....		3	1	2
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>687</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>263</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>39,462</b>	<b>41,948</b>	<b>10,971</b>	<b>44,541</b>

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,040	2,058		2,069
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	184	210		243
Average paid employment.....	2,157	2,172		2,227
Average GS grade.....	7.66	7.66		7.73
Average GS salary.....	\$13,919	\$14,469		\$14,760
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	20	10		10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	10		10
Average paid employment.....	36	19		19
Average GS grade.....	7.66	7.66		7.73
Average GS salary.....	\$13,919	\$14,469		\$14,760

**PERIODIC CENSUSES AND PROGRAMS \***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing the censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries; the census of governments; the census of agriculture; the census of population and housing; and periodic surveys, as provided for by law, **[\$27,000,000] \$47,429,000**, to remain available until expended.

For an additional amount for "Periodic censuses and programs", **\$4,940,000.**

For "Periodic censuses and programs" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **\$8,200,000**, to remain available until expended. (13 U.S.C. 12, 131, 141, 142, 161, 181: Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1976, Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$3,500,000.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-07-0450-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs:</b>				
1. Economic statistics programs:				
(a) 1972 economic censuses.....	5,785	731		
(b) 1972 census of governments.....	198			
(c) 1977 economic censuses.....		3,651	1,495	6,097
(d) 1977 census of governments.....	284	670	277	3,373
(e) 1974 census of agriculture.....	8,811	9,725	1,547	2,020
(f) 1978 census of agriculture.....				3,284
2. Demographic statistics programs:				
(a) Nineteenth decennial census.....	3			
(b) Intercensal demographic estimates.....	1,441	6,903	583	1,941
(c) 1980 decennial census.....	1,995	4,960	2,440	17,499
(d) Registration and voting surveys.....				2,716
3. Periodic programs geographic support.....				
	1,862	2,977	755	2,813
4. Data processing equipment.....				
	61	3,131	650	3,221
5. General administration.....				
	1,455	1,764	365	2,247
<b>Total operating costs.....</b>	<b>21,895</b>	<b>34,512</b>	<b>8,112</b>	<b>45,211</b>
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-736	-584	-132	-896
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>21,159</b>	<b>33,928</b>	<b>7,980</b>	<b>44,315</b>
<b>Capital outlay:</b>				
1. Large scale data processing equipment.....				
	1,847	2,660	380	2,864
2. Other capital outlay.....				
	615	361	62	250
<b>Total capital outlay.....</b>	<b>2,462</b>	<b>3,021</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>3,114</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>23,621</b>	<b>36,949</b>	<b>8,422</b>	<b>47,429</b>
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders, accrued annual leave).....	-958	-154		
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>22,663</b>	<b>36,795</b>	<b>8,422</b>	<b>47,429</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-4,021	-4,209		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,209			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>22,850</b>	<b>32,586</b>	<b>8,422</b>	<b>47,429</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	22,850	31,940	8,200	47,429
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-67	-20	
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>22,850</b>	<b>31,873</b>	<b>8,180</b>	<b>47,429</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>713</b>	<b>242</b>	

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	22,663	36,795	8,422	47,429
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,586	715	1,208	1,620
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-715	-1,208	-1,620	-6,687
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8			
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	24,526	35,620	7,770	42,329
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		682	240	33
Distribution of outlays by account:					
	Nineteenth decennial census.....	373			
	Periodic censuses and programs.....	24,153	36,302	8,010	42,362

Note.—Excludes \$67 thousand in 1976, \$20 thousand in TQ, and \$80 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to General Administration, Salaries, and expenses. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$80 thousand) and 1976 (\$13 thousand) are included above.

This appropriation provides for comprehensive and detailed information in several major economic and demographic areas once or twice each decade. It also funds geographic support activities required by the various censuses, the acquisition of large-scale data processing equipment and other major periodic activities which may be authorized.

1. *Economic statistics programs.*—(c) *1977 economic censuses.*—The economic censuses supply statistics, as provided for in 13 U.S.C. 131, on the volume of production, trade, and characteristics of the Nation's industrial and business enterprises. Economic censuses covering manufactures, mineral industries, retail, wholesale and service trades, construction, and transportation, are taken every 5th year covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The 1977 estimate provides for the design, preparation, and printing of the report forms, updating reference materials, preparing mailing lists, writing and testing computer programs, and completing the procedures for the collection and processing of the data.

(d) *1977 census of governments.*—This census collects and compiles statistics from State and local governments on such items as taxes, tax valuations, governmental receipts, expenditures, indebtedness, and employees of States, counties, cities, and other governmental units. This census is taken, as specified by 13 U.S.C. 161, every 5th year for years ending in 2 and 7.

The budget provides for expanded collection of data on taxable property values (publication of data for approximately 2,000 assessing jurisdictions), completion of planning for finance and employment phases, beginning of finance data collection and the completion of data collection in the governmental organization area.

(e) *1974 census of agriculture.*—A census of agriculture is required every 5th year, covering years ending in 4 and 9, by 13 U.S.C. 142. The census provides measures concerning the agricultural economy of each State and county.

Activities of this census will be completed in 1977, including the review, tabulation, and publication of State reports, and census evaluation. In addition, statistics descriptive of corporations involved in agricultural activities will be published.

(f) *1978 census of agriculture.*—Legislation is pending to amend section 142 of title 13, U.S.C. to reschedule the reference year of the census of agriculture from 1979 to 1978 and thereafter to years ending in 2 and 7, to coincide with the economic censuses. The transition to concurrent years for the agriculture and economic censuses would provide improvements in the national economic accounts. In addition to the regular data collected in the census, the proposal would schedule the censuses of irrigation and drainage in 1978 and 1987 and every 10 years thereafter.

2. *Demographic statistics programs.*—(b) *Intercensal demographic estimates.*—This program provides for the development and preparation of updated population and per capita income estimates as required by the Department of the Treasury for the equitable allocation of funds under

the General Revenue Sharing Act. Administrative records, including birth and death data as well as income and place of residence information from Internal Revenue Service files, are utilized to generate the estimates for approximately 38,500 general purpose governmental units. In addition to their use of revenue sharing, these estimates serve the same general purpose needs as other population data which enter into other Federal and State fund allocations, facilities and services planning, and legislative decisions.

(c) *1980 decennial census.*—The decennial census of population and housing, which is required by title 13, U.S.C. 141, involves the enumeration of the total population of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Guam, Canal Zone, and other areas of U.S. sovereignty or jurisdiction.

The 1977 budget provides for such elements as determination of the content of the census, pretest activities, data-processing systems analysis and construction, development of sampling and evaluation procedures, and a program of geographical joint statistical activities. Agreements and contracts will be undertaken that also involve local area participation in the development of the basic 1980 geographic coding framework.

(d) *Registration and voting survey.*—This survey is required by the Voting Rights Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 1973b), as amended in 1975 by Public Law 94-73. Biennial surveys are to be conducted in every State or political subdivision determined to fall under the requirements of the Act.

The 1977 request provides for the data collection, processing, quality control, review and release of the data.

3. *Periodic programs geographic support.*—This program provides for the maintenance of a continuing program to fulfill the geographic requirements of the various periodic censuses and large-scale surveys and involves accurate identification of both political and statistical areas, preparation of maps, and maintenance of geographic base files.

4. *Data processing equipment.*—This program provides for leasing of selected electronic data processing equipment to update existing computer systems.

*Capital outlay.*—1. *Large scale data processing equipment.*—The 1977 request provides for the purchase of additional electronic equipment needed to modernize the data processing installation of the Bureau of the Census.

2. *Other capital outlay.*—This provides for the acquisition of office furniture, machines, and other miscellaneous equipment necessary to conduct periodic censuses and surveys.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 06-07-0450-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	6,603	7,880	2,083	8,585
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	6,405	10,078	2,623	15,469
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	389	312	75	234
11.8	Special personal services payments.....		84	22	60
	Total personnel compensation.....	13,397	18,354	4,803	24,348
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,307	1,532	401	2,032
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	1			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	341	718	190	1,514
22.0	Transportation of things.....	32	25	6	31
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,196	4,467	1,159	5,419
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	804	1,121	296	1,591
25.0	Other services.....	630	6,819	573	7,233
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	781	597	157	2,097
31.0	Equipment.....	2,174	3,162	837	3,164
99.0	Total obligations.....	22,663	36,795	8,422	47,429
Personnel Summary					
	Total number of permanent positions.....	526	540		569
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	775	844		1,185
	Average paid employment.....	1,240	1,404		1,746
	Average GS grade.....	7.66	7.66		7.73
	Average GS salary.....	\$13,919	\$14,469		\$14,700

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-07-3904-0-4-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Program costs, funded: Special statistical studies:				
1. Economic data:				
Department of Commerce.....	602	983	148	593
Department of Defense.....	183	227	22	212
Federal Energy Administration.....	317	1,095	266	1,065
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	783	803	212	947
Department of Justice.....	3,069	3,122	778	3,100
Department of Labor.....	135	185	59	238
National Science Foundation.....	244	490	137	550
Department of Transportation.....	267	1,310	215	625
Department of the Treasury.....	170	223	130	523
Miscellaneous.....	482	462	31	140
<b>Total economic data.....</b>	<b>6,252</b>	<b>8,900</b>	<b>1,998</b>	<b>7,993</b>
2. Demographic data:				
Department of Agriculture.....	143	190	15	200
Department of Defense.....	3			
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	11,152	18,132	2,129	7,907
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	7,719	7,775	1,856	8,125
Department of Justice.....	10,954	10,506	2,067	10,770
Department of Labor.....	10,680	16,943	3,836	17,830
National Science Foundation.....	252	300	50	200
Department of Transportation.....	164	1,070	400	3,215
Miscellaneous.....	240	50	38	155
<b>Total demographic data.....</b>	<b>41,307</b>	<b>54,966</b>	<b>10,391</b>	<b>48,402</b>
3. Foreign statistical training: Agency for International Development.....				
	4,340	4,884	1,222	4,888
4. Data processing services: Miscellaneous.....				
	70	70		65
5. Other data production and services:				
Department of Commerce.....	128	54	15	54
Department of Defense.....	178	160	40	160
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	282	343	84	340
Department of Justice.....	602	648	137	550
Department of the Treasury.....	142	36	8	35
Miscellaneous.....	76	42	27	112
<b>Total other data production and services.....</b>	<b>1,408</b>	<b>1,283</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>1,251</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>53,377</b>	<b>70,103</b>	<b>13,922</b>	<b>62,599</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-349			
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>53,028</b>	<b>70,103</b>	<b>13,922</b>	<b>62,599</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-53,547	-70,103	-13,922	-62,599
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	519			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-519			
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	15,373	16,562	16,562	16,562
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-16,562	-16,562	-16,562	-16,562
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	117			
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-1,591</b>			

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$477 thousand; 1976, \$920 thousand; TQ, \$175 thousand; 1977, \$795 thousand.

As an extension of its primary mission, the Bureau of the Census provides statistical data and analyses to other Federal agencies as well as utilizing its technical capabilities to provide various statistical, analytical, training, and data processing services. Such work or services are provided to the extent that there is no interference with the conduct of the regular work financed from funds appropriated to the Census Bureau and that they are consistent with the Bureau's public duties and obligations.

Major changes from 1976 to 1977 include increases for an additional expansion of the Current Population Survey conducted for the Department of Labor, and the Travel and Transportation Survey conducted for the Department of Transportation. However, the increases are offset by reductions in such areas as the survey of income and education and the survey of institutionalized persons being conducted for the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-07-3904-0-4-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17,331	18,175	3,609	19,985
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	18,682	28,712	5,708	23,524
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	301	327	65	268
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>36,314</b>	<b>47,214</b>	<b>9,382</b>	<b>43,777</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,016	3,827	761	3,143
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,714	5,431	1,079	4,457
22.0 Transportation of things.....	103	178	35	146
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,562	8,142	1,617	6,682
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	880	1,144	227	939
25.0 Other services.....	2,031	2,245	446	1,842
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	748	781	155	641
31.0 Equipment.....	480	928	178	800
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	177	210	42	172
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1			
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>53,028</b>	<b>70,103</b>	<b>13,922</b>	<b>62,599</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,527	1,500		1,500
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,631	2,100		2,000
Average paid employment.....	2,721	3,200		3,100
Average GS grade.....	7.66	7.66		7.73
Average GS salary.....	\$13,919	\$14,469		\$14,760

**Trust Funds**

**SPECIAL STUDIES, SERVICES, AND PROJECTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-07-8544-0-7-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs:				
1. Economic data.....	592	720	155	620
2. Demographic data.....	1,189	480	69	277
3. Special censuses of population.....	979	450	100	400
4. Age and citizenship searches.....	2,235	2,182	515	2,060
5. Other data production and services.....	465	1,300	327	1,300
<b>Total operating costs.....</b>	<b>5,460</b>	<b>5,132</b>	<b>1,166</b>	<b>4,657</b>
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Depreciation included above.....	-12	-12	-3	-21
Other costs included above not requiring funding.....	-24	-23	-6	-11
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>5,424</b>	<b>5,097</b>	<b>1,157</b>	<b>4,625</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-61			
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>5,363</b>	<b>5,097</b>	<b>1,157</b>	<b>4,625</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....	-445			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,124	-1,937	-1,937	-1,937
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,937	1,937	1,937	2,279
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>4,731</b>	<b>5,097</b>	<b>1,157</b>	<b>4,967</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,918	5,097	1,157	4,625
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	227	175	335	344
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-175	-335	-344	-402
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>4,970</b>	<b>4,937</b>	<b>1,148</b>	<b>4,567</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$90 thousand; 1976, \$90 thousand; TQ, \$20 thousand; 1977, \$80 thousand.

The Bureau of the Census performs special statistical work and data analyses, at cost, when the services are consistent with the Bureau's duties, have been determined to be in the public interest, and the statistics furnished will not identify individuals or particular organizations. Census is authorized to perform these services under 13 U.S.C. 8.

On a continuing basis, Census furnishes age and citizenship data to individuals for their use in qualifying for social security, old-age benefits, retirement, passport, court litigation, insurance settlements, etc. Special censuses are conducted for States, counties, cities, towns, or other political divisions requiring an up-to-date count of their population. Census also periodically performs statistical work and data analyses for State and local governments, universities, trade associations, and individuals upon request.







Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	246,843	360,000	89,625	223,438
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	571,393	566,027	656,449	687,425
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-566,027	-656,449	-687,425	-644,570
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-17,076			
90	Outlays.....	235,132	269,578	58,649	266,293
Distribution of outlays by account:					
	Economic development assistance programs.....	231,301	265,486	57,626	263,227
	Development facilities grants.....	3,568	3,350	1,023	3,066
	Economic development.....	242	234		
	Economic development center assistance.....		176		
	Technical and community assistance.....		207		
	Grants, Area Redevelopment Administration.....	21			
	Loans, Area Redevelopment Administration.....		125		

The programs of the Economic Development Administration are designed to reduce the incidence of substantial and persistent unemployment in economically distressed areas throughout the Nation. They also improve the ability of State and local officials to resolve problems of economic adjustment and development by assisting in planning, coordination, and implementation activities at all levels of government. Assistance will also be provided to help firms and communities adversely affected by import competition. The agency's ability to meet its objectives has been strengthened by revisions of its authorizing legislation which give State and local officials broad discretion in designing economic adjustment programs tailored to their particular needs. Obligations by program are (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
1. Public works and business development.....	173,066	224,500	56,000	153,250
2. Planning, technical assistance, and research:				
Planning.....	12,176	23,000	5,750	18,700
Technical assistance.....	9,009	14,000	3,500	6,000
Research.....	875	1,500	375	500
Subtotal, planning, technical assistance and research.....	22,060	38,500	9,625	25,200
4. Grants to States for supplemental and basic funding of title I, II, and IV activities (title III, sec. 304).....	12,967	20,000	5,000	
5. Economic adjustment.....	38,750	77,000	19,000	44,988
Total obligations.....	246,843	360,000	89,625	223,438

EDA strives to meet these objectives through the use of a broad range of program tools including the following:

1. *Public works and business development.*—a. *Public works grants.*—Provide funds for the construction or expansion of public works projects which improve a community's capacity for economic growth through the development of a structure conducive to the location of industrial and commercial enterprises. Public works projects are funded through the award of direct grants, supplementary grants, and bonus grants, or through a combination of these tools.

b. *Public works loans.*—Are made in association with public works grants to help communities which are not able to obtain their share of the required project funding from other sources.

c. *Business loans and guarantees.*—Finance business development projects including long-term low-interest loans for fixed assets to businesses willing to establish or expand operations in the Nation's economically distressed areas. In addition, the act authorizes direct working capital loans, working capital guarantees, guarantees of fixed asset loans made by private institutions, and guarantees of lease payments for buildings and equipment.

2. *Planning, technical assistance, and research.*—a. *Planning assistance.*—Encourages and supports local development organizations by providing professional planning help and related services. Since its inception, EDA has been making grants under the authority of section 301 which cover the administrative costs of employing a professional full-time staff to work for these

organizations in carrying out their planning and development programs. The funds requested will also enable EDA to fund the section 302 planning grants which were initiated in 1975. These include economic development planning grants to States and to other political subdivisions, including cities, and grants to enable districts to obtain short-term professional assistance.

b. *Technical assistance.*—Will continue to support those projects which, (1) provide appropriate, specific responses to accomplish particular economic development actions such as management and operational technical assistance to help assure the success of grant and loan projects, and (2) support institutional and demonstration projects that directly benefit a number of local and regional economic development groups and organizations. Feasibility studies and other site-related projects will also be funded.

c. *Development research.*—Assists in the development of improved agency and other public programs and policies of regional development.

3. *Regional assistance.*—Includes the Title V Regional Commission programs which were financed from the Development facilities and Planning, technical assistance and research appropriations prior to 1971.

4. *Grants to States.*—Is a program initiated in 1975 and authorized by section 304 of the act, which enables States to supplement grants or to make new grants or loans consistent with the authority of titles I, II, and IV of the act. Funds approved under this new program are distributed among the States based on the percentage of title I funds received by each State since the beginning of EDA. This new program is carried out in consonance with the plans developed under section 302 of the act. In 1977, EDA will continue to approve projects which will be funded from amounts allocated to the States in 1975 and 1976.

5. *Economic adjustment.*—Is a program initiated in 1975 to provide adjustment and recovery assistance to help State and local areas resolve problems related to actual or threatened long-term unemployment or low income. Assistance may be provided to facilitate community adjustments to changes such as natural disasters or the closing of a major employer in the area. Assistance may also be available under this program for communities adversely impacted by international trade. Grants are made to eligible recipients, who utilize funds directly or redistribute them. Funds can be used directly for public facilities, public services, business development, planning, research or technical assistance, or redistributed through grants, loans, or loan guarantees.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2050-0-1-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	1,065	1,700	403	500
33.0 Investments and loans.....	17,032	60,400	15,120	41,400
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	228,078	297,300	73,952	181,238
Total direct obligations.....	246,175	359,400	89,475	223,138
Reimbursable obligations:				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	505			
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	668	600	150	300
99.0 Total obligations, Economic Development Administration.....	247,348	360,000	89,625	223,438
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Economic Development Administration.....	246,680	359,400	89,475	223,138
Department of Agriculture.....	400	400	100	150
Environmental Protection Agency.....	71	70	18	50
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	197	130	32	100

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATION OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses of administering the economic development assistance programs, not otherwise provided for, **[\$25,378,000]** \$25,426,000, of which not to exceed \$300,000 may be advanced to the Small Business Administration for processing of loan applications.

For "Administration of economic development assistance programs" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$6,375,000, of which not to exceed \$75,000 may be advanced to the Small Business Administration for processing of loan applications. (42 U.S.C. 3219; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 06-10-0125-0-1-452, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities (Direct program, Reimbursable program, Total program costs, Change in selected resources), Total obligations, Financing (Federal funds, Non-Federal sources, Unobligated balance lapsing), Budget authority, and Relation of obligations to outlays.

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$311 thousand; 1976, \$50 thousand; TQ, \$0; and 1977 \$50 thousand.

Salaries, support services rendered by other agencies and other related administrative costs involved in operating Economic Development Administration programs are financed by this appropriation.

1. Administration of grants and loans.—This includes the cost of administering the public works, business development, planning, technical assistance, and research programs as well as the administrative costs associated with the new State grant, title IX economic adjustment, and trade adjustment assistance programs.

2. Executive direction, administration, and supporting services.—This includes the costs of executive direction of the agency, the staff offices, general direction of the regional offices, program direction and guidance, legal, equal opportunity, and field coordination assistance to the program functions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 06-10-0125-0-1-452, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Direct obligations: Personnel compensation (Permanent positions, Positions other than permanent, Other personnel compensation), Total personnel compensation, Personnel benefits: Civilian.

Table with columns: 13.0 Benefits for former personnel, 21.0 Travel and transportation of persons, 22.0 Transportation of things, 23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities, 24.0 Printing and reproduction, 25.0 Other services, 26.0 Supplies and materials, 31.0 Equipment. Summary rows: Total direct obligations, Reimbursable obligations: Personnel compensation, Total personnel compensation, Total reimbursable obligations, Total obligations.

Personnel Summary

Table with columns: Direct, Reimbursable. Rows include Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average paid employment, Average GS grade, Average GS salary.

FINANCIAL AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 06-10-1210-0-1-403, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities (Financial assistance: Direct loans, Technical assistance), Total program costs, Change in selected resources, Total obligations, Financing (Unobligated balance available, start/end of period), Budget authority, and Relation of obligations to outlays.

The Trade Expansion Act of 1962 authorized trade adjustment assistance to firms injured or threatened with injury by increased imports when the increase was due to a trade agreement entered into by the United States. Administration of this program was formerly assigned to the Domestic and International Business Administration. The original Act has been superseded by the Trade Act of 1974 which revises the assistance programs. The Economic Development Administration has responsibility for the implementation of the new programs.

Activities in this account will center around the care and preservation of collateral and honoring guarantees made in prior years.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 06-10-1210-0-1-403, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include 25.0 Other services, 33.0 Investments and loans, Total obligations.



REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to carry out the programs authorized by title V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, **[\$63,068,000]** \$42,200,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Regional development programs" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$15,760,000, to remain available until expended. (42 U.S.C. 3181-3193; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-15-2100-0-1-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Development programs	37,635	50,938	13,237	41,613
2. Administrative expenses	3,837	4,251	1,050	4,120
Total program costs, funded	41,472	55,189	14,287	45,733
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-1,518	12,917	1,473	-3,533
10 Total obligations	39,954	68,106	15,760	42,200
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations	-376	-300		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-4,800	-3,738		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	3,738			
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>38,517</b>	<b>64,068</b>	<b>15,760</b>	<b>42,200</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	38,517	63,068	15,760	42,200
42 Transferred from other accounts		1,000		
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>38,517</b>	<b>64,068</b>	<b>15,760</b>	<b>42,200</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	39,578	67,806	15,760	42,200
72 Obligated balance, start of period	31,036	28,415	44,082	44,647
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-28,415	-44,082	-44,647	-47,576
90 Outlays	42,199	52,139	15,195	39,271

1 Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$11 thousand; 1976, \$7 thousand; TQ, \$2 thousand; 1977, \$7 thousand.

The Regional Action Planning Commissions are authorized by title V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, to assist in the solution of problems of economic dislocation or lag on a multistate regional basis rather than a locality by locality basis. Seven regional commissions, Coastal Plains, Four Corners, New England, Old West, Ozarks, Pacific Northwest, and Upper Great Lakes, encompass all or part of 31 States. Each Commission is composed of the Governors of member States of the region and a Federal cochairman appointed by the President. They are assisted by a commission staff which is supported by the Federal Government and the member States. The program is a Federal-State partnership which jointly plans and executes development programs to help overcome economic lag and regional problems such as energy, transportation, and resource use.

1. *Development programs.*—During their initial years, the Commissions concentrated on developing broad comprehensive economic development plans. This focus was later expanded to include technical assistance and supplemental grants-in-aid. The 1977 development funds will continue the planning process, technical assistance and supplemental grant programs and a support program carried on by the Department of Commerce.

2. *Administrative expenses.*—This activity provides for staff costs of the Commissions, the Federal cochairmen, and the Special Assistant to the Secretary for Regional Economic Coordination. The administrative expenses of all the Commissions are financed 50% by the Federal Government and 50% by the respective member States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-15-2100-0-1-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,307	1,573	399	1,598
11.3 Positions other than permanent	104	137	35	84
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1		1
Total personnel compensation	1,412	1,711	434	1,683
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	117	147	36	148
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	137	226	57	233
22.0 Transportation of things	1	2		2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	201	218	55	228
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5	12	3	12
25.0 Other services	215	429	55	314
26.0 Supplies and materials	25	23	6	23
31.0 Equipment	11	7	2	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	21,606	65,331	15,112	39,550
Total obligations, Regional Action Planning Commissions	23,730	68,106	15,760	42,200
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (total obligations, allocation accounts)	16,224			
99.0 Total obligations	39,954	68,106	15,760	42,200
<b>Obligations are distributed as follows:</b>				
Regional Action Planning Commissions	23,730	68,106	15,760	42,200
Economic Development Administration	6,660			
Department of Agriculture	4,101			
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	3,435			
Department of Housing and Urban Development	697			
Department of the Interior	472			
Department of Transportation	455			
Environmental Protection Agency	404			
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	64	78		78
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	11		6
Average paid employment	61	71		66
Average GS grade	11.40	11.53		11.73
Average GS salary	\$21,826	\$23,854		\$24,214
Average grade, grades established pursuant to act of August 26, 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3182)	11.31	10.77		10.77
Average salary, grades established pursuant to act of August 26, 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3182)	\$21,984	\$21,237		\$21,613

Trust Funds

REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-15-8509-0-7-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Regional Commissions	23,503	66,452	6,619	29,680
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	4,589	2,491	3,628	-4,426
10 Total obligations	28,092	68,943	10,247	25,254
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations	-584			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-7,004	-9,414		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	9,414			
60 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)</b>	<b>29,917</b>	<b>59,529</b>	<b>10,247</b>	<b>25,254</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	27,508	68,943	10,247	25,254
72 Obligated balance, start of period	17,262	22,732	29,551	32,654
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-22,732	-29,551	-32,654	-28,599
90 Outlays	22,037	62,124	7,144	29,309

The Regional Action Planning Commissions trust fund consists of grants to the commissions from the Department of Commerce pursuant to title V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, and contributions from the States for administrative expenses. The Federal grants cover administrative expenses, technical assistance, and State and regional investment planning.

Table with columns: Identification code 06-15-8509-0-7-452, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Personnel compensation, Personnel benefits, Travel and transportation, etc.

PROMOTION OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE

DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses for domestic business activities of the Department of Commerce; necessary expenses for international business activities, including trade promotional activities abroad without regard to the provisions of law set forth in 41 U.S.C. 5 and 13, and 44 U.S.C. 501, 3702, and 3703; full medical coverage for dependent members of immediate families of employees stationed overseas; purchase of commercial and trade reports; employment of aliens by contract for services abroad; rental of space abroad, for periods not exceeding five years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; purchase or construction of temporary demountable exhibition structures for use abroad; advance of funds under contracts abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of 28 U.S.C. 2672 when such claims arise in foreign countries; and not to exceed \$4,200 for official representation expenses abroad; necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended; and necessary expenses for carrying out the Export Administration Act of 1969, as amended and extended by the Equal Export Opportunity Act, including awards of compensation to informers under said Act and as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 401(b); [\$61,205,000] \$62,902,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed [\$600,000] \$708,000 may be advanced to the United States Customs Service, Treasury Department, for enforcement of the export administration program: Provided, That the provisions of the first sentence of section 105(f) and all of section 108(c) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455(f) and 2458(c)) shall apply in carrying out the activities concerned with international business activities. [For "Operations and administration" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, including \$1,050 for representation expenses abroad, \$15,250,000, to remain available until expended.] (15 U.S.C. 78b nt., 637, 1501 et seq.; 19 U.S.C. 1202 nt., 1801 et seq., 2101 et seq.; 40 U.S.C. 278a; 50 U.S.C. App. 2061 et seq., 2461 et seq.; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$5,500,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 06-25-1250-0-1-403, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities: Direct program: 1. International economic policy and research, 2. Domestic business and industry affairs, etc.

Table with columns: 5. East-West trade, 6. Export administration, 7. Field operations, 8. Industrial defense mobilization, 9. Administration, Total direct program, Reimbursable program, Total program costs, funded, Change in selected resources, 10. Total obligations, Financing: Receipts and reimbursements from: 11. Federal funds, 14. Non-Federal sources, 21. Unobligated balance available, start of period, 24. Unobligated balance available, end of period, 25. Unobligated balance lapsing, Budget authority, 40. Appropriation, 41. Transferred to other accounts, 42. Transferred from other accounts, 43. Appropriation (adjusted), 44. 20. Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises, Relation of obligations to outlays: 71. Obligations incurred, net, 72. Obligated balance, start of period, 74. Obligated balance, end of period, 77. Adjustments in expired accounts, 90. Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental, 91. 20. Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.

1 Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$349 thousand; 1976, \$449 thousand; TQ, \$106 thousand; 1977, \$422 thousand.

NOTES

Table with columns: Excludes \$2,090 thousand in 1976, \$527 thousand in the transition quarter and \$2,978 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to: Salaries and expenses, Office of Energy programs, Salaries and expenses, Department of State. Rows: 1975, 1976, TQ, 1977.

For energy, the comparable amount for 1975 (\$1.144 thousand) is included above. For State, the comparable amounts for 1975 (\$560 thousand), 1976 (\$6.0 thousand), transition quota (\$192 thousand) are included above.

Includes \$16 thousand in 1977 for activities previously financed from:

Table with columns: 1975, 1976, TQ. Row: Salaries and expenses, U.S. Travel Service.

The activities of the Domestic and International Business Administration of the Department of Commerce seek to strengthen the economy of the United States by promoting the growth and competitive position of U.S. industry and products in domestic and international markets in a manner consistent with national security and economic policy.

1. International economic policy and research.—This program provides U.S. Government with economic analyses, policy recommendations and negotiating strategies for the successful implementation of international economic policies. The program's role in the development of U.S. international commercial policy is focused principally on promoting U.S. international commerce to insure commercial interest in the development of trade and investment policies. The 1977 request reflects the elimination of the competitive assessment program.

2. Domestic business and industry affairs.—Provides reports, analyses, and studies on basic economic conditions and the pending problems facing the Nation's major manufacturing, service, and trade sectors. The program recommends and promotes policies to improve domestic business practices and assists business and industry in utilizing Government services and assuring that environmental factors affecting them are adequately considered. The 1977 request reflects a deemphasis on information packaging and special publications.

DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION—CON.

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION—continued

3. *Resources and import programs.*—Assists industry in resolving the growing import competition and resources availability problems associated with adequate supplies of raw materials, and the protection of equitable opportunities to compete in world trading markets. DIBA also administers certain statutory functions relating to imports, basic commodities, and foreign trade zones.

4. *International trade development.*—Encourages and assists U.S. businesses to export by conducting market research and trade promotion events overseas, such as trade fairs, trade center shows, trade missions, seminars, and department store promotions of U.S. consumer goods in both developed and emergent markets; by assisting U.S. companies to compete for foreign capital projects and product purchases; and by providing foreign marketing information and “early warnings” of overseas sales leads. Increased resources will provide for the establishment of a trade center in Sao Paulo, Brazil. The 1977 request reflects the elimination of the commercial presence fairs, the closing of two developed market trade centers which are of lower priority than other export promotion activities, and a reduction in the scope of activities at the Frankfurt Trade Center for which other events in the German market will be substituted.

5. *East-West trade.*—Implements the National program to expand the U.S. trade with the centrally planned markets of the U.S.S.R., Eastern Europe, and the People's Republic of China, and to maintain and normalize commercial and economic relationships with these countries.

6. *Export administration.*—Administers the Export Administration Act of 1969, as amended, to assure that the National security is not compromised by items exported, that foreign policy objectives are furthered, that the domestic economy is protected from the excessive drain of scarce materials and commodities, that the inflationary impact of foreign demand is reduced, and that restrictions on access to foreign supplies that have or may cause a serious domestic inflationary impact, have caused or may cause a serious domestic shortage, or have been imposed for purposes of influencing the foreign policy of the United States are removed.

7. *Field operations.*—Serves as the Department's principal medium of contact with the local business communities for planning, arranging and participating in the delivery of the Department's business related programs; delivers information and services to businesses and “multiplier” agencies on the international and domestic programs of the Department such as energy conservation, productivity measurement, and export promotion. In addition, the activity publishes the “Commerce Business Daily” in accordance with Public Law 87-305.

8. *Industrial defense mobilization.*—Supports the Defense Production Act of 1950, to assure timely delivery of defense requirements for materials, construction, and research and development; an adequate supply of strategic and critical materials; and maximum readiness of the industrial resources of the United States to meet any future national emergency.

9. *Administration.*—Provides comprehensive administrative management services, such as budgeting, accounting, personnel, general office services, and public affairs, essential to all program elements in the achievement of their goals and objectives. The 1977 request reflects the elimination of the formal management intern program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 06-25-1250-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	34,131	36,088	8,744	35,823
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	709	751	179	751
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	151	270	64	105
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	534	839	200	839
Total personnel compensation.....	35,525	37,948	9,187	37,518
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,154	3,232	781	3,649
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,684	1,953	464	2,063
22.0 Transportation of things.....	433	462	110	438
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,811	5,550	1,320	6,057
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,882	1,884	447	1,987
25.0 Other services.....	16,132	11,430	2,717	10,119
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	602	660	157	650
31.0 Equipment.....	347	448	106	421
Total direct obligations.....	59,570	63,567	15,289	62,902
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,130	601	150	456
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	25	-----	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	3	1	3
Total personnel compensation.....	1,165	604	151	459
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	97	42	11	31
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	18	4	16
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	137	125	31	95
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	10	3	8
25.0 Other services.....	251	239	60	178
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	5	1	4
31.0 Equipment.....	2	1	-----	1
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,696	1,044	261	792
99.0 Total obligations.....	61,266	64,611	15,550	63,694
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,957	1,847	-----	1,808
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	57	46	-----	46
Average paid employment.....	1,822	1,800	-----	1,759
Average GS grade.....	10.33	10.45	-----	10.49
Average GS salary.....	\$19,337	\$19,539	-----	\$19,800
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	26	30	-----	30
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	-----	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	56	30	-----	30
Average GS grade.....	10.33	10.45	-----	10.49
Average GS salary.....	\$19,337	\$19,539	-----	\$19,800
<b>Trust Funds</b>				
MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS				
<b>Program and Financing (In thousands of dollars)</b>				
Identification code 06-25-9999-0-7-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Contributions, educational and cultural exchange:				
(a) International trade development.....	2,558	3,585	896	3,285
(b) East-West trade.....	490	535	188	647
2. Special studies, services, and projects:				
(a) Domestic business and industry affairs.....	24	35	9	35
(b) Resources and import programs.....	48	60	15	701
(c) International trade development.....	320	655	164	186
(d) East-West trade.....	6	2	-----	3
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	3,446	4,872	1,272	4,857
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	222	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,668	4,872	1,272	4,857
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,164	-1,653	-1,653	-1,653
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent indefinite).....	4,034	4,872	1,272	4,857
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.....	3,302	4,120	1,084	3,932
Special studies, services, and projects Domestic and International Business Administration.....	732	752	188	925
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,544	4,872	1,272	4,857
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	406	476	761	761
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-476	-761	-761	-437
90 Outlays.....	3,474	4,587	1,272	5,181



Distribution of outlays by account:				
Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.....	3,054	3,987	1,108	4,521
Special studies, services, and projects, Domestic and International Business Administration..	420	600	164	660

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$38 thousand; 1976, \$57 thousand; TQ, \$14 thousand; 1977, \$56 thousand

1. *Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.*—This trust fund was established to account for contributions received from commercial exhibitors participating in Commerce-sponsored trade and industrial exhibits, trade center shows, and other overseas trade promotions (22 U.S.C. 2455(f)). These funds are used to pay a portion of the expenses of engaging in such trade promotion events.

2. *Special studies, services, and projects.*—Market studies and analyses, trade reports, certain export information and trade leads, publications, statistical reports and special services, within the expertise of the Department, are provided at the expense of the requesting public (15 U.S.C. 1525 and 1526).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-9999-0-7-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	147	222	55	219
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12	18	4	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	24	6	24
22.0 Transportation of things.....	140	211	52	208
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	854	1,289	319	1,273
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	202	305	76	301
25.0 Other services.....	2,136	2,560	700	2,574
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	106	160	40	158
31.0 Equipment.....	38	57	14	56
32.0 Lands and structures.....	17	26	6	26
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,668	4,872	1,274	4,857

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	8	-----	8
Average paid employment.....	8	8	-----	8
Average GS grade.....	10.33	10.45	-----	10.49
Average GS salary.....	\$19,337	\$19,539	-----	\$19,800

MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Department of Commerce in fostering, promoting, and developing minority business enterprise, **[\$49,850,000], \$50,013,000** of which **[\$38,470,000] \$38,536,000** shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$11,380,000] \$11,478,000** shall be available for program development and management.

**For "Minority business development" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$12,463,000, of which \$9,618,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$2,845,000 shall be available for program development and management.** (15 U.S.C. 1512; 42 U.S.C. 3151; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation has been proposed for \$2,980,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-0201-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Community investment.....	26,093	21,260	5,153	20,030
2. Private investment.....	7,314	5,851	1,391	5,559
3. Government investment.....	1,958	1,564	372	1,485
4. Business management development.....	1,688	1,559	-----	-----
5. Experiment and demonstration.....	3,272	2,417	623	2,493
6. Program development and management.....	11,411	11,440	2,781	11,468
Total program costs, funded 1.....	51,736	44,091	10,320	41,035
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	11,247	9,581	2,236	8,978
10 Total obligations.....	62,983	53,672	12,556	50,013

<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	52,000	50,115	12,556	50,013
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	52,000	49,850	12,463	50,013
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	265	93	-----
<b>Relations of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	61,961	53,672	12,556	50,013
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	34,291	45,716	38,974	39,141
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	50,240	60,160	12,298	54,936
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	254	91	13

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$54 thousand; 1976, \$90 thousand; TQ, \$22 thousand; 1977, \$87 thousand.

The Office of Minority Business Enterprise (OMBE) was established under Executive Order 11458 of March 5, 1969, and began operating that year. On October 13, 1971, Executive Order 11625 was issued which prescribed additional arrangements for developing and coordinating a national program for minority business enterprise. The substantive provisions of Executive Order 11458 of March 5, 1969, are carried over and expanded in Executive Order 11625.

In its role of encouraging minority business enterprise leadership, the Office of Minority Business Enterprise, seeks to create improved national conditions within which the minority people of the United States will have an equal opportunity to participate in the American business system.

1. *Community investment.*—Through this activity, OMBE provides funds to establish and assist several kinds of community-based business development organizations to help minorities create new businesses and expand existing ones. Approximately 195 community-based business development organizations will be in operation during 1976 and 185 during 1977.

2. *Private investment.*—OMBE funds private organizations, such as Business Resource Centers (BRCs), to assist minority firms by providing specialized services and by encouraging voluntary assistance for these firms. This assistance includes greater access to capital, markets, business opportunities, management skills and technical assistance. Approximately 52 organizations will be under this activity in 1976 and 47 during 1977.

3. *Government investment.*—OMBE funds State OMBEs which are similar to the national OMBE program. This is an effort to utilize the capabilities, knowledge and resources of the State governments to enhance minority business development. State OMBEs will be operating in approximately 17 locations during 1976 and 1977.

4. *Business management development.*—This activity was terminated by OMBE in 1975 and 1976 in the belief that minority business education will be coordinated more effectively by HEW's Office of Education which provides planning, direction, and funding through the Minority Enterprise Interagency Task Force for Education and Training.

5. *Experiment and demonstration.*—In this activity, research, training, study, experiment and demonstration projects are undertaken to develop data required by OMBE, to identify programmatic gaps in the minority enterprise effort, and to develop and test ways of filling these gaps and/or of generally improving the minority business program. Approximately 11 organizations will be funded in 1976 and 1977 to carry out these functions.

MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT—continued

6. *Program development and management.*—Through this activity, OMBE provides for the central management, administration and direction of the OMBE program. Funds requested in 1977 provide support for 230 permanent positions, including the headquarters and national office in Washington and six regional offices.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-0201-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,608	4,818	1,216	4,682
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	344	566	143	575
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	79	84	21	85
Total personnel compensation.....	5,031	5,468	1,380	5,342
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	430	506	128	521
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	614	630	158	694
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	10	3	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	812	950	238	940
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	115	177	44	193
25.0 Other services.....	51,943	42,754	9,811	39,143
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	113	107	27	103
31.0 Equipment.....	54	90	22	87
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,858	2,980	745	2,980
99.0 Total obligations.....	62,983	53,672	12,556	50,013

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	240	240	.....	230
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	42	46	.....	46
Average paid employment.....	260	267	.....	256
Average GS grade.....	10.81	10.83	.....	10.83
Average GS salary.....	\$20,673	\$21,605	.....	\$21,981

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-3902-0-4-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	90	.....	.....	.....
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-25	.....	.....	.....
90 Outlays.....	65	.....	.....	.....

UNITED STATES TRAVEL SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the International Travel Act of 1961, as amended, including employment of aliens by contract for service abroad; rental of space abroad, for periods not exceeding five years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; advance of funds under contracts abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672 of title 28 of the United States Code, when such claims arise in foreign countries; and not to exceed \$3,500 for representation expenses abroad; and for necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act of July 19, 1940, as amended, **[\$12,815,000]** *\$12,220,000.*

**[**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, including not to exceed \$875 for representation expenses abroad, **\$3,204,000.** *(22 U.S.C. 2121-2127; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1976.)***]**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-44-0700-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Promotion of travel to the United States...	8,765	7,862	1,966	8,422
2. Tourist services and facilities.....	395	468	117	491
3. Industry and State programs.....	1,513	3,014	753	1,673

4. Executive direction.....	1,416	1,455	364	1,634
Total program costs, funded 1.....	12,089	12,799	3,200	12,220
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-853	.....	.....	.....
10 Total obligations.....	11,236	12,799	3,200	12,220
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	.....	.....	.....
Budget authority.....	11,237	12,799	3,200	12,220
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	11,070	12,815	3,204	12,220
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	.....	-16	-4	.....
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	167	.....	.....	.....
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	11,237	12,799	3,200	12,220
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,236	12,799	3,200	12,220
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,176	3,578	4,215	4,497
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,578	-4,215	-4,497	-5,099
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-175	.....	.....	.....
90 Outlays.....	11,658	12,162	2,918	11,618

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$21 thousand; 1976, \$29 thousand; TQ, \$7 thousand; 1977, \$21 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$16 thousand in 1976, \$4 thousand in TQ and \$16 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

Operations and administration, domestic and international business administration.....	1976	TQ	1977
	16	4	16

1. *Promotion of travel to the United States.*—Direct promotion programs are being concentrated in the six foreign countries with the greatest potential for producing tourism revenue for the United States. Emphasis will be on developing economical package tours to make the United States more competitive as a destination, and on supporting U.S.-bound tours with consumer advertising, public information, and travel trade training programs. The projected visitor arrivals and earnings for 1977 are estimated at 17.8 million arrivals and \$6.3 billion in foreign exchange earnings. Of the total visitor arrivals and earnings projected for 1977, it is estimated that 600,000 arrivals and \$296 million in earnings can be identified as being related to USTS program efforts.

2. *Tourist services and facilities.*—Emphasis is on developing reception and service facilities for the substantial influx of foreign visitors expected during the bicentennial era. The objective for 1977 is to continue receptionist programs at major gateways.

3. *Industry and State programs.*—U.S. industry, States, and cities will be encouraged to participate in promoting travel to the United States through a program designed to provide them with essential market information and basic data, and through a matching grant program to assist States and cities with up to half the cost of worthwhile, locally developed programs. USTS will also work with industry to establish incentive travel programs to the United States from American-owned businesses abroad, to increase foreign attendance at U.S. trade shows, and to convince international associations to select the United States as their convention site. This activity also included funds in 1976 and the transition quarter relevant to tourism by U.S. citizens within the United States.

4. *Executive direction.*—This activity provides management direction and centralized overhead support to USTS operating programs.

Table with columns: Identification code 06-44-0700-0-1-403, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Personnel compensation (Permanent positions, Positions other than permanent, Other personnel compensation) and Total personnel compensation.

Personnel Summary

Table with columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average paid employment, Average GS grade, Average GS salary, and Average salary of ungraded positions.

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 06-44-3907-0-4-403, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Relation of obligations to outlays (Obligations incurred, net; Obligated balance, start of period) and Outlays.

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES

For expenses necessary for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, including research and development; [testing and evaluation of new operational systems and equipment; including] acquisition of two rotary-winged aircraft; planning the construction of facilities; maintenance, operation, and hire of aircraft; [acquisition and installation of research instrumentation;] expenses of an authorized strength of 388 commissioned officers on the active list; pay of commissioned officers retired in accordance with law and payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection and the Survivors Benefit plans; [observation of environmental conditions from space satellites, and reporting and processing of the data obtained for use in environmental forecasting; and construction of facilities, including initial equipment; alteration, modernization, and relocation of facilities;] and acquisition of land for facilities; [and for carrying out the provisions of the Fur Seal Act of 1966; \$495,162,000] \$541,908,000, to remain available until expended, of which so much as may become available during the current fiscal year shall be derived from the Pribilof Islands Fund: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available for payment to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration for procurement, in accordance with the authority available to that Administration, of such equipment or facilities as may be necessary, for the purposes of this appropriation: Provided further, That all obligated, unobligated and unliquidated balances of the construction account shall be merged with this appropriation: Provided further, That all obligated, unliquidated balances of the Administration of Pribilof Islands account shall be merged with this appropriation.

[For "Operations, research, and facilities" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$136,000,000, to remain available until expended.]

[CONSTRUCTION]

[For expenses necessary for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration for planning the construction of facilities, \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended.] (15 U.S.C. 272,

313, 313nt; 330b; 16 U.S.C. 661, 664, 665, 742d, 742f, 744, 745, 753a, 755, 756, 757a, 757b, 758a, 578ant; 760a, 760d, 760e, 760g, 760h, 772d, 776d, 777, 778, 779a, 779b(a), 852c, 916j, 959, 986, 1027, 1083, 1100a-1, 1151, 1153, 1154, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1182, 1187, 1222, 1377, 1380, 1381, 1384, 1432, 1534, 1535(i); 33 U.S.C. 426, 426a, 540, 706, 853a-876, 883a, 883b, 883c, 883d, 883h, 1122, 1123, 1441, 1442, 1443; 42 U.S.C. 1891; 44 U.S.C. 1307; 49 U.S.C. 1153, 1463; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$24,612,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 06-48-1450-0-1-306, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities: Direct program (Operating costs: Mapping, charting, and surveying services; Ship support services; Ocean fisheries and living marine resources; Marine ecosystems analysis and ocean dumping; Marine technology; Sea grant; Basic environmental services; Environmental satellite services; Public forecast and warning services; Specialized environmental services; Environmental data and information services; Global monitoring of climatic change; Weather modification; International projects; Retired pay, commissioned officers; Executive direction and administration; Construction), Total operating costs, Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs, Deductions from retired pay, Future cost of retired pay, commissioned officers, Total operating costs, funded, Capital outlay (Mapping, charting, and surveying services; Ship support services; Ocean fisheries and living marine resources; Basic environmental services; Environmental satellite services; Public forecast and warning services; Specialized environmental services; Global monitoring of climatic change; Weather modification), Total capital outlay, funded, Total direct program, Reimbursable program (Mapping, charting, and surveying services; Ship support services; Ocean fisheries and living marine resources; Marine ecosystems analysis and ocean dumping; Marine technology; Basic environmental services; Environmental satellite services; Public forecast and warning services; Specialized environmental services; Environmental data and information services; Global monitoring of climatic change; Weather modification; Executive direction and administration), Total reimbursable program, Total program costs, funded, Change in selected resources (spacecraft and launching inventory and undelivered orders; plus other inventory and undelivered orders), and Total obligations.

Financing: Receipts and reimbursements from:

Table with columns: 11 Federal funds, 14 Non-Federal sources, 21 Unobligated balance available, start of period. Values: -40,501, -3,498, -4,176; -57,331, -3,488, -8,097; -14,082, -872, -; -57,331, -3,488, -.

## NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-48-1450-0-1-306		1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	8,097	-----	-----	-----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-79	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>		<b>452,585</b>	<b>506,649</b>	<b>139,644</b>	<b>541,908</b>
Budget authority:					
Appropriation:					
40	Pribilof Islands fund (special fund) (indefinite).....	780	1,027	-----	1,027
	General fund (definite).....	451,805	495,135	136,000	540,881
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	452,585	496,162	136,000	541,908
44.10	Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises (includes pay for crews of vessels).....	-----	1,832	643	-----
42.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	8,417	2,926	-----
44.30	Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....	-----	238	75	-----
Distribution of budget authority by account:					
Pribilof Islands fund (special fund) (indefinite), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....					
		780	1,027	-----	1,027
Administration of Pribilof Islands (general fund), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....					
		3,352	-----	-----	-----
Operations, research, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....					
		448,453	504,622	139,644	540,881
	Construction.....	-----	1,000	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	448,743	514,746	139,644	541,908
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	93,471	114,498	161,163	174,081
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-114,498	-161,163	-174,081	-205,654
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-444	-----	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	427,272	457,984	123,082	509,945
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	1,762	643	70
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	8,097	2,926	320
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....	-----	238	75	-----
Distribution of outlays by account:					
Salaries and expenses, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....					
		5,234	1,168	-----	-----
Administration of Pribilof Islands, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....					
		4,626	904	-----	-----
Research, development, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....					
		11,397	1,793	-----	-----
Satellite operations, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....					
		1,439	471	-----	-----
Operations, research, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....					
		404,576	463,145	126,726	509,935
Construction, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....					
		-----	600	-----	400

This appropriation provides for the research, development, support of operating programs, and acquisition of facilities needed to fulfill the basic responsibilities of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

1. *Mapping, charting, and surveying services.*—This activity provides for the systematic collection, processing, and analyses of data required for charting the Nation's coastal and Great Lakes regions; production of aeronautical charts for safe and efficient commercial and general aviation use of the national airspace system; and basic geodetic surveys. A decrease for 1977 will result from the closing of the Lake Survey Center.

2. *Ship support services.*—This activity provides for operation and logistical support of the NOAA ships and management of the marine centers.

3. *Ocean fisheries and living marine resources.*—This activity provides for continued consumer availability of safe fishery products, viable commercial and marine sports fishing, and conservation of endangered species, by protecting, developing, and managing our living marine

resources, including the seal herd of the Pribilof Islands. The increases for 1977 will provide for the expansion of marine resource monitoring, assessment and prediction programs; a stronger program for marine mammals protection; and expansion of data on recreational fishing. Also administrative support to the Federal Ship Financing Fund has been transferred to that fund.

4. *Marine ecosystems analysis and ocean dumping.*—This activity provides critical environmental information for the effective management of the marine environment and its resources. The 1977 Budget provides for an increase to evaluate deepwater dumpsites. A reduction in 1977 for the New York Bight project is requested.

5. *Marine technology.*—This activity provides for development, testing, evaluation, and calibration of oceanographic instruments for use by Federal agencies, State and local governments, and private industry. The 1977 increase provides for establishing a marine minerals program.

6. *Sea grant.*—The sea grant program carries out the provisions of the National Sea Grant College and Program Act of 1966 by making matching fund grants to public and private universities, institutes, and industries to seek solutions to problems related to management and use of marine resources, and transfer of new technology to marine users.

7. *Basic environmental services.*—This activity provides the fundamental networks of observations, communications systems, analyses and predictions, and maintenance that are essential for all forecasts and warnings. The 1977 request will provide an increase for expanded communications computer capability.

8. *Environmental satellite services.*—This activity provides for the operation of a national environmental satellite system using satellites in polar orbits for observations of global cloud patterns and vertical profiles of temperature and moisture, and satellites in geosynchronous orbits to provide near-continuous observations of North and South America and surrounding oceans. Increases for 1977 will provide for continuation of the third generation polar orbiting spacecraft; GOES data collection system support; continuation of GOES spacecraft procurement; and continued development and application of data from NASA's SEASAT-A spacecraft.

9. *Public forecast and warning services.*—This activity provides weather services to the general public; hurricane and tornado warnings, and river and flood forecasts and warnings to all segments of the population, industry, and Government; weather and sea predictions for marine interests; and research to improve these services. The request for 1977 provides funds to reimburse the Department of Defense for hurricane reconnaissance. The 1977 request also reflects a reduction in the cost of weather wire services and in public weather observation and other services because of greater productivity.

10. *Specialized environmental services.*—This activity provides environmental services for the support of aviation operations nationwide and agricultural operations in selected areas; weather services to help protect the Nation's forests and range lands from fires, and to support clean air operations by Government and industry; and information on the sun's activities and conditions in near-space for use by the Nation's space program, by telecommunications agencies and industries, and by electric power distributors.

11. *Environmental data and information services.*—This activity provides the public, industry, and all levels of government with basic data and products on the atmosphere, oceans, solid earth, the sun, and nearspace. A series of standard products meet many user needs and special analyses are prepared in response to requirements such as determinations of locations for powerplants and superports, and stresses on offshore drilling rigs; and energy allocation decisions.

12. *Global monitoring of climatic change.*—This activity represents the United States' part of a United Nations-sponsored worldwide program to monitor carefully the long-term changes taking place in the earth's atmosphere, assess the effects of these changes on weather and climate and predict the changes that will occur in global weather and climate.

13. *Weather modification.*—This research activity examines the feasibility of modifying hurricanes and other severe storms to reduce their intensity. In addition, this activity supports research into means of increasing rainfall from tropical cumulus clouds and provides the instrumented aircraft that support all NOAA research programs. The 1977 increase will provide for additional aircraft operations.

14. *International projects.*—This activity includes two major programs involving international participation, the Global Atmospheric Research Program (GARP) and the International Field Year for the Great Lakes (IFYGL). The two major active experiments in GARP are the GARP Atlantic Tropical Experiment, in which 13 nations concluded a highly successful observational phase in the summer of 1974 as a basis for the present analysis phase, and the first GARP global experiment, whose observing period is planned for 1978/79. IFYGL is a joint United States-Canadian project now engaged in analysis of Field Year data which it has already measured on hydrological, physical, chemical, and biological processes in Lake Ontario and its drainage basin.

15. *Retired pay, commissioned officers.*—This activity provides for the retirement pay of NOAA commissioned officers and payment of survivors of retired officers under the Retired Servicemen's Family Protection Plan and the Survivor's Benefit Plan.

16. *Executive direction and administration.*—This activity provides for overall technical leadership and administrative management for all elements and programs of NOAA.

17. *Construction.*—This activity provides for planning and construction of facilities at Sand Point, Seattle, Washington.

Table with 5 columns and multiple rows detailing financial data for various categories like 'Benefits for former personnel', 'Travel and transportation of persons', etc. It includes subtotals and a 'Total obligations' row at the bottom.

Personnel Summary

Personnel Summary table with 5 columns. It is divided into 'Direct' and 'Reimbursable' sections, each listing metrics like 'Total number of permanent positions', 'Average GS grade', and 'Average salary'.

COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT

For carrying out the provisions of Public Law 92-583, approved October 27, 1972, \$18,000,000 \$23,408,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Coastal zone management" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,500,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 1454, 1455, 1458, 1460, 1461; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code 06-48-1451-0-1-302, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. It details program activities (1-4), financing (20-24), and budget authority (40-44.20) with associated dollar amounts.

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code 06-48-5117-0-1-306, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. It shows unappropriated balance, receipts, total available, and appropriation details.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code 06-48-1450-0-1-306, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. It lists direct obligations for personnel compensation and benefits.

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT—continued

This appropriation provides for administration, management, beneficial use, protection, and development of the land and water resources of the Nation's coastal zone, by providing grants to States for the planning and management of their coastal areas consistent with the Coastal Zone Management Act.

1. *Program development grants.*—These grants, made under section 305 of the act, permit correction of existing inadequate arrangements for planning and regulating land and water uses in the coastal zone by developing comprehensive coastal zone management programs. Grants have ranged in value from about \$80 thousand to \$1,200 thousand. A decrease of \$2,800 thousand is being made in 1977 because 14 States have completed their program development programs and are eligible for section 306 grants.

2. *Program administration grants.*—These grants, made under section 306 of the act, are for conducting ongoing activities related to carrying out State responsibilities, such as land and water use regulation, monitoring, and enforcement, which are contained in the approved management program. It is expected that eight States will have development programs approved and will receive initial program administration grants in 1976. These States will require second year grants in 1977. Six other States and territories are scheduled for the completion and approval of their development programs and will require initial funding during 1977. An increase of \$5,150 thousand will provide grants for these six additional States.

3. *Estuarine sanctuaries.*—These grants, made under section 312 of the act, provide for the acquisition, development and operation of estuarine sanctuaries for the purpose of creating natural field laboratories in which studies can be made of the processes occurring within coastal estuaries. For 1974, the first year for which funds were appropriated, \$4,000 thousand was made available for estuarine sanctuaries. One grant was awarded in 1974 for \$824 thousand, two grants totaling \$1,825 thousand were awarded in 1975, and the remaining \$1,351 thousand will be awarded in 1976. An additional \$3,000 thousand is requested in 1977 to assist States and territories in establishing a national system of estuarine sanctuaries for research and educational purposes.

4. *Program management.*—Provides the necessary assistance to State and territorial governments to develop and implement coastal zone management programs and coordinates Federal activities that impact coastal zone management programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-1451-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	650	762	189	776
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	96	67	18	67
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	4	2	5
Total personnel compensation.....	748	833	209	848
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	72	79	21	84
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	94	100	27	109
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	3	1	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	47	47	12	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	9	2	9
25.0 Other services.....	104	76	25	70
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	19	20	6	20
31.0 Equipment.....	24	15	5	14
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	10,825	23,178	4,203	22,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,942	24,360	4,511	23,408

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	39	39	.....	39
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	6	.....	6
Average paid employment.....	40	43	.....	43
Average GS grade.....	9.96	9.95	.....	9.97
Average GS salary.....	\$17,679	\$18,967	.....	\$19,277

PROMOTE AND DEVELOP FISHERY PRODUCTS AND RESEARCH  
PERTAINING TO AMERICAN FISHERIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-5139-0-2-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Ocean fisheries and living marine resources (total program costs, funded).....	7,882	7,289	1,822	7,129
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	487	1,780	35	1,815
10 Total obligations.....	8,369	9,069	1,857	8,944
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-3,064	-2,446	-1,321	-1,321
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period..	2,446	1,321	1,321	321
Budget authority.....	7,751	7,944	1,857	7,944
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
62 Transferred from other accounts.....	7,751	7,944	1,857	7,944
63 Appropriation (adjusted) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	7,751	7,944	1,857	7,944
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,369	9,069	1,857	8,944
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,133	1,899	2,565	2,602
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,899	-2,565	-2,602	-2,602
90 Outlays.....	8,603	8,403	1,820	8,944

An amount equal to 30% of the gross receipts from customs duties on imported fishery products is appropriated for marine resources research, assessment, and management. These funds supplement moneys appropriated to the Operations, research, and facilities appropriation. The funds are planned to be spent for promoting, developing, and increasing domestically produced fishery products by conducting technological, biological, and related research and educational programs, including appropriate executive and administrative support costs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-5139-0-2-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,172	3,374	843	3,390
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	497	301	75	308
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	42	42	10	42
Total personnel compensation.....	4,711	3,717	928	3,740
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	400	331	83	340
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4	4	1	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	154	154	38	157
22.0 Transportation of things.....	40	40	10	40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	110	110	27	110
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	206	206	50	206
25.0 Other services.....	2,369	4,032	625	3,872
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	250	300	52	300
31.0 Equipment.....	125	175	43	175
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,369	9,069	1,857	8,944

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	201	201	.....	201
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	39	23	.....	23
Average paid employment.....	275	213	.....	213
Average GS grade.....	9.96	9.95	.....	9.97
Average GS salary.....	\$17,679	\$18,967	.....	\$19,277
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,765	\$13,128	.....	\$13,390

**Public enterprise funds:**

**FISHERIES LOAN FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-48-4317-0-3-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Interest	669	620	125	620
2. Care and preservation of capital		20		20
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	669	640	125	640
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Loans repaid	-1,375	-811	-210	-659
Revenue	-504	-300	-75	-300
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-3,312	-4,523	-4,994	-5,154
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	4,523	4,994	5,154	5,473
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-1,211	-471	-160	-319
72 Obligated balance, start of period	830			
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period		-75		
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	75			
90 Outlays	-306	-546	-160	-319

This program provides for loans to vessel operators who, because of the high risk associated with some commercial fishing, could not obtain commercial loans at reasonable rates for financing or refinancing the cost of purchasing or constructing, equipping, maintaining, repairing, or operating new or used commercial fishing vessels or gear. A moratorium on applications for this program was declared in February 1973, due to the need to establish new regulations that would restrict loans in over-harvested fisheries and to increase the fund balance through repayments.

The Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956, as amended (16 U.S.C. 742c) authorized \$20 million to establish this program. To date only \$13 million of this amount has been appropriated. Funds for new loans are derived from repayment of principal and interest payments on outstanding loans.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Operating income or loss:				
Revenue	504	300	75	300
Expense	-666	-640	-125	-640
Net operating loss	-162	-340	-50	-340

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury	4,143	4,448	4,994	5,154	5,473
Accounts receivable (net)	88	75			
Loans receivable (net)	4,793	3,401	2,591	2,381	1,722
Real property and equipment (net)	23	24	24	24	24
Other assets (net)	28	29	29	29	29
Total assets	9,075	7,978	7,638	7,588	7,248
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities	918				
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance	3,312	4,523	4,994	5,154	5,473
Invested capital	4,844	3,455	2,644	2,434	1,775
Total Government equity	8,157	7,978	7,638	7,588	7,248
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance		13,018	13,000	13,000	13,000
Transactions		-17			
Closing balance		13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000

Retained deficit:				
Opening balance	-4,861	-5,022	-5,362	-5,412
Transactions:				
Net operating loss	-162	-340	-50	-340
Closing balance	-5,022	-5,362	-5,412	-5,752
Total Government equity (end of period)	7,978	7,638	7,588	7,248

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-48-4317-0-3-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
33.0 Investments and loans		20		20
43.0 Interest and dividends	669	620	125	620
99.0 Total obligations	669	640	125	640

**OFFSHORE SHRIMP FISHERIES FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-48-4316-0-3-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Ocean fisheries and living marine resources (total costs)				
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)		264		
10 Total obligations (object class 42.0)		361		
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-12	-62		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	-57	-299		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	230			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-12	299		
72 Obligated balance, start of period	600			
74 Obligated balance, end of period				
90 Outlays	588	299		

Under the Offshore Shrimp Fisheries Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-242), the United States provided \$600 thousand to compensate the Republic of Brazil for enforcement and surveillance services for 1972, 1973, and 1974. The source of these funds was a combination of appropriated funds and receipts from the fishermen who fish off the coast of Brazil. The Governments of the United States and Brazil have ratified a revised agreement specifying compensation to the Republic of Brazil of \$361 thousand per year for calendar year 1975 and 1976, reflecting additional Brazilian costs for fuel and other enforcement expenses.

**FISHERMEN'S GUARANTY FUND**

For payment to the Fishermen's Guaranty Fund, established pursuant to the Act of August 12, 1968 (82 Stat. 729), \$61,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Fishermen's guaranty fund" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$15,000, to remain available until expended. (22 U.S.C. 1977; Reorganization Plan No. 4, 1970; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-48-4318-0-3-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Administrative expenses	28	25	5	29
2. Payment of claims	1,554	794	10	334
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	1,582	823	15	363
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Guaranty and insurance premiums:				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-203	-203	-103	-203
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	-17	-609	-50	-153
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	609	50	153	54
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,971	61	15	61
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,379	620	-88	160
72 Obligated balance, start of period	130	1,307	158	55
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,307	-158	-55	-35
90 Outlays	202	1,769	15	180

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## FISHERMEN'S GUARANTY FUND—continued

This fund provides for payment to vessel owners and crews to compensate for certain financial losses sustained as a result of foreign seizures of American fishing vessels found within 200 miles of their coasts. Seizures in previous years were 46 in 1973, 1 in 1974, and 7 in 1975. Funds in this account are derived from Federal appropriations and fees from vessel owners (22 U.S.C. 1977).

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4318-0-3-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	23	23	4	23
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	3	1	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		1		1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1		1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1		1
31.0 Equipment.....	2			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,554	794	10	334
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,582	823	15	363
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1		1
Average paid employment.....	1	1		1
Average GS grade.....	9.96	9.95		9.97
Average GS salary.....	\$17,679	\$18,967		\$19,277

## FEDERAL SHIP FINANCING FUND, FISHING VESSELS

## Program and Financing (In thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4417-0-3-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Fisheries financial support services (total costs).....		50	13	504
Change in selected resources (acquisition of notes receivable).....	11			
10 Total obligations.....	11	50	13	504
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Guaranty and insurance premiums.....	-193	-300	-119	-300
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-1,069	-1,251	-1,501	-1,607
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	1,251	1,501	1,607	1,403
Budget authority.....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-182	-250	-106	204
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period: Fund balance.....	-10			
Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....		42	34	34
74 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	-42	-34	-34	-51
90 Outlays.....	-234	-242	-106	187

Premiums and fees collected under the fishing vessel mortgage insurance program are deposited in this fund for use in case of default. Proceeds from sale of collateral are also deposited in the fund (46 U.S.C. 1272 1274). As of June 30, 1975, the outstanding mortgage insurance amounted to \$10,630,800.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating income or loss:</b>				
Revenue.....	193	300	119	300
Expense.....	51	-50	-13	-504
Net operating income or loss (-).....	244	250	106	-204

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	59	68	59	141	71
U.S. securities (par).....	1,000	1,225	1,476	1,500	1,383
Accounts receivable (net).....	10	-34	-34	-34	-34
Loans receivable (net).....	56	131	131	131	131
Other assets (net).....					
Total assets.....	1,125	1,390	1,632	1,738	1,551
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....		8			17
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	1,069	1,251	1,501	1,607	1,403
Invested capital.....	56	131	131	131	131
Total Government equity.....	1,125	1,382	1,632	1,738	1,534
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
<b>Paid-in capital:</b>					
Opening balance: Accrued interest receivable.....		-41	-41	-41	-41
Closing balance: Accrued interest receivable.....		-41	-41	-41	-41
<b>Retained income:</b>					
Opening balance.....		1,166	1,423	1,673	1,779
<b>Transactions:</b>					
Net operating income or loss (-).....		244	250	106	-204
Net adjustments.....		13			
Closing balance.....		1,423	1,673	1,779	1,575
Total Government equity (end of period).....		1,382	1,632	1,738	1,534

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4417-0-3-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....				214
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....				30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....				10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....				5
25.0 Other services.....				151
26.0 Supplies and materials.....				15
33.0 Investments and loans.....		11		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....			50	13
99.0 Total obligations.....		11	50	13

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....				12
Average paid employment.....				12
Average GS grade.....				9.97
Average GS salary.....				\$19,277

## Intragovernmental funds:

## CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-3914-0-4-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Mapping, charting, and surveying services.....	502	502	130	502
3. Ocean fisheries and living marine resources.....	551	650	175	650
4. Marine ecosystems analysis and ocean dumping.....	110	200	25	200
5. Marine technology.....	6	500		500
6. Sea grant.....	47	30		30
7. Basic environmental services.....	601	610	125	610
10. Specialized environmental services.....	362	677	161	677
11. Environmental data and information services.....	64	64	125	64
13. Weather modification.....	64	65		65
14. International projects.....	140	100	130	100
Total program costs, funded.....	2,447	3,398	871	3,398
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	246			
10 Total obligations.....	2,693	3,398	871	3,398
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-2,693	-3,398	-871	-3,398
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				



Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net				
72 Obligated balance, start of period	—2,994	4,044	4,044	4,044
74 Obligated balance, end of period	—4,044	—4,044	—4,044	—4,044
90 Outlays	—7,038			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-3914-0-4-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	784	792	208	792
11.3 Positions other than permanent	70	70	20	70
11.5 Other personnel compensation	37	37	9	37
Total personnel compensation	891	899	237	899
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	104	104	26	104
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	163	163	44	163
22.0 Transportation of things	28	28	13	28
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	135	135	40	135
24.0 Printing and reproduction	22	22	6	22
25.0 Other services	896	1,593	396	1,593
26.0 Supplies and materials	173	173	44	173
31.0 Equipment	249	249	65	249
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	32	32		32
99.0 Total obligations	2,693	3,398	871	3,398

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	34	34		34
Full-time equivalent of other positions	6	6		6
Average paid employment	34	34		34
Average GS grade	9.96	9.95		9.97
Average GS salary	\$17,679	\$18,967		\$19,277
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,765	\$13,128		\$13,390

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-9998-0-7-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Special studies, services, and projects	4,373	4,946	1,236	4,946
2. Inspection and grading of fishery products	1,224	1,304	326	1,304
Total program costs, funded	5,597	6,250	1,562	6,250
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	15	—250	—65	—250
10 Total obligations	5,612	6,000	1,497	6,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations	—300			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	—119	—275	—1,025	—1,178
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	275	1,025	1,178	1,178
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	5,467	6,750	1,650	6,000
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
Special studies, services, and projects	4,398	5,400	1,350	4,700
Inspection and grading of fishery products	1,069	1,350	300	1,300
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	5,312	6,000	1,497	6,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period	2,764	505	2,105	2,657
74 Obligated balance, end of period	—505	—2,105	—2,657	—4,057
90 Outlays	7,571	4,400	945	4,600
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Special studies, services, and projects	6,377	3,300	705	3,400
Inspection and grading of fishery products	1,173	1,100	240	1,200
Weather teletype communications network	21			

1. *Special studies, services, and projects*.—This represents receipts from the sale of charts and publications used to finance production costs, bindery and distribution operations, and related overhead (Public Law 91-412).

2. *Inspection and grading of fishery products*.—This represents contributions from individuals and firms participating in the National Marine Fisheries Services program for inspection and grading of fisheries products (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-9998-0-7-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	2,524	2,344	586	2,344
11.3 Positions other than permanent	128	73	18	73
11.5 Other personnel compensation	100	92	23	92
Total personnel compensation	2,752	2,509	627	2,509

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	280	300	75	300
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	11	11	2	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	126	126	31	126
22.0 Transportation of things	29	29	7	29
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,153	1,340	335	1,340
24.0 Printing and reproduction	278	305	76	305
25.0 Other services	150	220	55	220
26.0 Supplies and materials	795	1,122	280	1,122
31.0 Equipment	38	38	9	38
99.0 Total obligations	5,612	6,000	1,497	6,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	204	204		204
Full-time equivalent of other positions	13	7		7
Average paid employment	189	171		171
Average GS grade	9.96	9.95		9.97
Average GS salary	\$17,679	\$18,967		\$19,277
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,765	\$13,128		\$13,390

NATIONAL FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND ADMINISTRATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974, [**\$8,618,000**] \$10,178,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That no part of the appropriation shall be available for the Federal Fire Council subsequent to enactment of this legislation.

For "Operations, research, and administration" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,235,000, to remain available until expended. (15 U.S.C. 2201-2219; 15 U.S.C. 278f, 278g; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-49-0800-0-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Education and training:				
(a) National Academy for Fire Prevention and Control	188	1,429	342	2,082
(b) Public education	212	230	55	229
2. National fire data center	679	1,138	285	1,280
3. Research and development:				
(a) Fire research, technology, and planning	1,473	3,188	654	2,879
(b) Fire research center	2,125	3,200	833	3,256
4. General administration	250	611	110	452
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	4,927	9,796	2,279	10,178
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period		—1,073		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,073			
Budget authority	6,000	8,723	2,279	10,178
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	6,000	8,618	2,235	10,178
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		105	44	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	4,927	9,796	2,279	10,178
72 Obligated balance, start of period		1,693	4,450	5,087
74 Obligated balance, end of period	—1,693	—4,450	—5,087	—7,198
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	3,234	6,938	1,600	8,061
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		101	42	6

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$2 thousand; 1976, \$6 thousand; TQ, \$3 thousand; 1977, \$12 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$1,100 thousand in 1976, \$275 thousand in TQ, and \$1,100 in 1977 for activities previously financed from: Scientific and technical research and services, Department of Commerce, 1975—\$1,200.

This appropriation provides for the Department's programs in support of the basic responsibilities assigned to it by the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-498).

**General and special funds—Continued**

**NATIONAL FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL ADMINISTRATION—CON.**

**OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND ADMINISTRATION—CONTINUED**

1. *Education and training.*—(a) *National Academy for Fire Prevention and Control.*—This subactivity provides training and educational programs to bolster existing State and local programs. Through this subactivity, the Administration will provide curriculum assistance and materials, and develop new courses as needed. Program increases in 1977 will provide funding to develop and deliver training programs to an estimated 2,000 fire service personnel.

(b) *Public education.*—This subactivity seeks to reduce fire incidence and fire related deaths and injuries through the development and dissemination of effective fire prevention education programs. In 1977 research and testing will be undertaken to determine the most effective means of conducting fire prevention education.

2. *National fire data center.*—This activity supports efforts to assemble, analyze, and disseminate data on fire losses. Such information can be used to identify causes of the most significant fire losses, establish priorities for R. & D. efforts, and measure the effects of new mandatory standards, test methods, and building codes in reducing fire losses. The fire data center will collect, analyze, and disseminate fire incidence statistics from six States in 1976 and from an additional six States in 1977.

3. *Research and development.*—This activity performs and supports fire research with the aim of providing scientific and technical knowledge applicable to the prevention of fires. It includes the funding for the fire research center (FRC) at the National Bureau of Standards, fire safety grants, master planning activities, and a fire technology program.

4. *General administration.*—This activity provides for the executive direction and administrative support of the National Fire Prevention and Control Administration.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-49-0800-0-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	115	1,137	366	1,525
11.3 Positions other than permanent	38	60		61
11.5 Other personnel compensation	11			
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>1,197</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>1,586</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	21	101	30	136
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	34	179	52	280
22.0 Transportation of things	6	23	8	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	6	170	33	215
24.0 Printing and reproduction	13	91	24	108
25.0 Other services	3,280	5,232	1,197	5,555
26.0 Supplies and materials	16	63	13	78
31.0 Equipment	175	23	10	46
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,218	2,717	546	2,144
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>4,927</b>	<b>9,796</b>	<b>2,279</b>	<b>10,178</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	44	63		78
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	2		2
Average paid employment	17	50		69
Average GS grade	12.00	11.58		11.57
Average GS salary	\$22,189	\$21,127		\$21,410
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,696	\$10,696		\$10,989

**PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Patent and Trademark Office, including defense of suits instituted against the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, **[\$83,300,000]** \$86,406,000.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$20,840,000. (15 U.S.C. 1051-1127, 1511; 16 U.S.C. 831r; 35 U.S.C. 1-4, 6-42; 44 U.S.C. 1337-1338; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-51-1006-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Examination of patent applications	45,497	48,946	12,372	49,272
2. Examination of trademark applications	3,748	3,938	992	4,087
3. Collection, assembly, and dissemination of technical and legal patent and trademark information	28,810	32,527	8,180	33,047
<b>Total direct program</b>	<b>78,055</b>	<b>85,411</b>	<b>21,544</b>	<b>86,406</b>
Reimbursable program	131	150	38	150
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>78,186</b>	<b>85,561</b>	<b>21,582</b>	<b>86,556</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-531			
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>77,655</b>	<b>85,561</b>	<b>21,582</b>	<b>86,556</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds	-131	-150	-38	-150
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-74			
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	74			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	42			
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>77,566</b>	<b>85,411</b>	<b>21,544</b>	<b>86,406</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	77,600	83,300	20,840	86,406
41 Transferred to other accounts	-34			
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>77,566</b>	<b>83,300</b>	<b>20,840</b>	<b>86,406</b>
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises		65	24	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		2,046	680	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	77,524	85,411	21,544	86,406
72 Obligated balance, start of period	8,606	7,257	8,625	9,066
73 Obligated balance transferred, net	-7,648			
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-7,257	-8,625	-9,066	-9,263
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-106			
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental</b>	<b>71,119</b>	<b>82,022</b>	<b>20,405</b>	<b>86,113</b>
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental		62	24	3
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		1,959	674	93

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$481 thousand; 1976, \$378 thousand; TQ, \$94 thousand; 1977, \$378 thousand.

The Office administers laws governing the granting of patents for inventions and the registration of trademarks. The purpose of the patent laws is to stimulate science and technology and their commercialization by providing incentives for making inventions, disclosing them to the public, and providing the necessary stimulus for investment. The purpose of trademarks is to help protect business investment and prevent deception of consumers.

Receipts deposited in the general treasury from fees were \$27.8 million in 1975. In 1976, they are estimated to be \$29.0 million, and in 1977, \$28.6 million. Legislation to increase patent fees, which would generate additional income, has been proposed.

Activities of the Office fall into three areas:  
 1. *Examination of patent applications.*—Applications are examined to determine whether or not the inventor is entitled to a patent for the claimed invention. Examination of patent applications also includes the performance of quasi-judicial functions in appeal and interference proceedings. Progress is being made toward the long-standing goal of reducing average pendency to 18 months for patent applications (from receipt to issue or abandonment), while improving the quality of patent examination. A summary of patent application workload and performance data is reflected below:

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Applications received.....	103,979	101,911	103,000	26,000	104,500
Application disposals by examiners:					
Allowed for grant.....	76,687	76,475	74,000	19,000	71,000
Abandoned.....	39,316	40,231	36,000	9,000	36,000
Total.....	116,003	116,706	110,000	28,000	107,000
Total applications in Office (end of period).....	193,959	182,342	168,000	164,000	154,000
Total pendency in Office (in months).....	22.4	20.7	20.0	19.5	18.5

2. *Examination of trademark applications.*—Applications are examined to determine whether the statutory criteria for the Federal registration of the trademark or service mark have been met. Where the criteria are met a registration is issued to the applicant. Examination of trademark applications also includes inter partes proceedings involving oppositions, cancellations, and interferences. The Office is attempting to lower the average pendency of trademark applications to 3 months (from receipt to first action).

A summary of trademark application workload and performance data is reflected below:

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Applications received (includes amendments).....	34,193	33,898	35,600	9,075	36,300
Applications acted on by Office:					
(a) Given first action.....	38,354	39,125	39,650	9,075	36,300
(b) Disposals.....	36,537	41,556	39,650	9,075	36,300
Total applications in Office—end of period (current year).....	55,233	49,619	45,569	45,569	45,569
(a) Applications awaiting first action.....	18,177	12,950	8,900	9,075	9,075
(b) Applications which have been acted on.....	37,056	36,669	36,669	36,494	36,494
Pending to first action (in months).....	6.6	4.5	3.0	3.0	3.0

3. *Collection, assembly, and dissemination of technical and legal patent and trademark information.*—Specifications and drawings of successful applications are printed, and issued patents and registered trademarks are published weekly. In addition, this activity includes preparation and issuance of patent grants, furnishing copies of records, maintenance of public search room and scientific library facilities, and recording instruments conveying ownership of patent and trademark rights.

A summary of workload and performance data is reflected below:

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Patent grants printed.....	79,838	70,684	80,000	20,000	76,500
Trademark registrations printed.....	24,838	27,324	28,500	6,500	26,100

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-51-1006-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	48,618	53,618	13,563	53,794
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,150	1,201	304	1,217
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,559	1,053	266	1,067
Total personnel compensation.....	52,327	55,872	14,133	56,078
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,575	4,909	1,239	5,216
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	114	158	38	174
22.0 Transportation of things.....	49	30	7	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,327	6,240	1,560	6,562
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11,660	15,135	3,783	15,202
25.0 Other services.....	2,058	1,876	487	1,876
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	933	813	203	890
31.0 Equipment.....	481	378	94	378
Total direct obligations.....	77,524	85,411	21,544	86,406

Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	131	150	38	150
99.0 Total obligations.....	77,655	85,561	21,582	86,556

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,014	3,014		2,932
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	190	190		190
Average paid employment.....	2,960	3,093		3,043
Average GS grade.....	9.07	9.07		9.01
Average GS salary.....	\$17,293	\$18,487		\$18,652

SCIENCE AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH AND SERVICES

For necessary expenses of the National Bureau of Standards, including the acquisition of buildings, grounds, and other facilities; the National Technical Information Service; and [telecommunications research and development activities of the Department of Commerce] *the Office of Telecommunications*; [**\$63,004,000**] \$68,785,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$2,085,000 may be transferred to the "Working Capital Fund", National Bureau of Standards, for additional capital.

For "Scientific and technical research and services" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$16,128,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$475,000 may be transferred to the "Working Capital Fund", National Bureau of Standards, for additional capital. (15 U.S.C. 272, 273, 278b-e, 290b-f, 1454(d), 1454(e), 1512, 1525; 40 U.S.C. 759(f); 42 U.S.C. 4913(1)(B); Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-52-0500-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. National Bureau of Standards:				
(a) Provide a national system for physical measurement.....	25,042	26,486	6,701	27,567
(b) Provide services to improve use of materials.....	16,353	17,831	4,512	18,568
(c) Provide services to improve the application of technology.....	10,914	11,238	2,839	10,437
(d) Experimental technology incentives program.....	1,973	4,375	409	4,411
(e) Improve the application of computer technology.....	4,622	5,357	1,323	5,453
Subtotal.....	58,904	65,287	15,784	66,436
2. National Technical Information Service.....	1,700	1,970	311	1,097
3. Office of Telecommunications.....	1,813	1,413	350	1,414
Total direct program.....	62,417	68,670	16,445	68,947
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
2. National Technical Information Service.....	870	1,250	312	1,250
3. Office of Telecommunications.....	219	200	50	200
Total reimbursable program.....	1,090	1,450	362	1,450
Total operating costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	63,507	70,120	16,807	70,397
<b>Capital outlay:</b>				
1. National Bureau of Standards:				
(a) Improvements and modifications.....	259	449	45	250
(b) General construction.....	544	228		
(c) Special facilities.....	1,083	539	25	83
Total capital outlay.....	1,886	1,216	70	333
Total program costs, funded.....	65,393	71,336	16,877	70,730
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-205	589	-105	-1,393
10 Total obligations.....	65,188	71,925	16,772	69,337
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds.....	-1,090	-1,450	-362	-1,450
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-10,585	-9,008	-1,187	-1,187
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-74			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	9,008	1,187	1,187	
Budget authority.....	62,449	62,654	16,410	66,700

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$188 thousand; 1976, \$324 thousand; TQ, \$12 thousand; 1977, \$214 thousand.

## SCIENCE AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH AND SERVICES—continued

## Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-52-0500-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	64,000	63,004	16,128	68,785
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,585	-2,085	-343	-2,085
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	34			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	62,449	60,919	15,785	66,700
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		263	97	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		1,472	528	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	64,098	70,475	16,410	67,887
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	18,236	19,183	27,931	27,984
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	7,648			
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-19,183	-27,931	-27,984	-23,978
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	70,794	60,666	15,744	71,807
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		250	97	13
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,411	516	73
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Research and technical services, National Bureau of Standards.....	1,158	258		
Construction of facilities, National Bureau of Standards.....	556	217		
Scientific and technical research and services, Department of Commerce.....	69,080	61,252	16,357	71,893

Note.—Excludes \$1,100 thousand in 1977, \$275 thousand in TQ, and \$1,100 thousand in 1976 for activities transferred to National Fire Prevention and Control Administration, Operations, research and administration. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$1,200 thousand) are included above.

1. *National Bureau of Standards.*—The National Bureau of Standards is the Federal Government's lead agency for the development and maintenance of a system of measurements required to support the Nation's economy. The NBS Organic Act, subsequent legislation, and related delegations authorize the Bureau to address measurement problems which arise in the operations of Government agencies, commerce, industrial organizations, and scientific institutions.

NBS efforts are organized into the following six program activities:

(a) *Provide a national system for physical measurement.*—The purpose of this activity is to provide the basis for a complete, consistent, and accurate national system of physical measurements such as time, mass, length, temperature, illumination, and ionizing radiation, and for coordinating that system with measurement systems of other nations.

(b) *Provide services to improve use of materials.*—The purpose of this activity is to provide services that result in the more efficient and safe use of all types of materials by industry, Government, and the general public. These services are provided by developing and disseminating information on standard measurement and test methods and standard specifications for those properties of materials that determine performance in use, such as strength, resistance to corrosion, electrical conductivity, and durability. In addition, environmental pollution measurement efforts are included in this activity.

(c) *Provide services to improve the application of technology.*—The purpose of this activity is to provide engineering measurements and standards for building research, product performance and safety, weights and measures procedures and regulations, electronic technology, and radiation safety. Voluntary engineering product standards are also developed to facilitate national and international trade.

(d) *Experimental technology incentives program.*—The purpose of this program is to find ways to stimulate tech-

nological change. Experiments are conducted through contracts with industry and universities and by cooperative efforts with other agencies. The 1977 program level will provide for evaluation of the results of this program to date.

(e) *Improve the application of computer technology.*—This activity includes efforts in computer science and technology and mathematical services.

The NBS computer science and technology program promotes the effective application and use of computer and automation technologies to increase productivity and enhance management efficiency. The program enables Government agencies to conduct their operations more efficiently and economically, improves the quality of public services, and protects the privacy rights of individuals in the collection, processing, and use of confidential personal data in computer-based information systems.

The mathematical supporting services area provides advisory services and technical support in methods of mathematics, statistics, data analysis, operations research, numerical analysis, and scientific computation for NBS.

(f) *Capital outlays.*—Capital outlays finance the construction of buildings and special facilities, the procurement of large items of equipment, increase in the capital of the NBS Working capital fund for the purchase of general laboratory equipment, and miscellaneous improvements and modifications to the physical plant to meet the requirements of the Bureau's scientific programs.

2. *National Technical Information Service.*—The National Technical Information Service collects and distributes scientific, technological, business, and demographic information generated by the Federal Government.

The 1977 level includes additional net recovery from the sale of products and services and an increase to purchase capital equipment to enhance productivity.

3. *Office of Telecommunications.*—This activity provides for research and development intended to increase the market for U.S. telecommunications products and services, both in the United States and abroad, and to increase the efficiency of the use of national telecommunications resources.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-52-0500-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
SCIENCE AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	38,480	39,746	10,328	40,127
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,854	3,055	782	3,134
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	458	454	112	475
Total personnel compensation.....	41,792	43,255	11,222	43,736
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,434	3,861	979	4,175
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,049	1,337	333	1,379
22.0 Transportation of things.....	133	135	34	122
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,122	5,192	1,280	5,518
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	696	769	121	776
25.0 Other services.....	7,122	9,874	1,470	6,669
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,816	2,837	358	2,795
31.0 Equipment.....	2,637	2,647	497	2,149
32.0 Lands and structures.....	26	24	6	24
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,109	544	110	544
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1			
Total direct obligations.....	63,936	70,475	16,410	67,887
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	601	656	163	675
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	26	54	14	56
Total personnel compensation.....	627	710	177	731
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	52	57	14	61
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	11	3	11
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	3	1	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	120	125	31	125
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	91	97	25	97
25.0 Other services.....	155	406	100	381
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	30	8	30
31.0 Equipment.....	11	11	3	11
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,090	1,450	362	1,450
Total obligations, science and technical research.....	65,026	71,925	16,772	69,337

ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

25.0	Other services	-----	-----	-----	-----
32.0	Lands and structures	167			
	Total obligations, allocation to General Services Administration	162			
99.0	Total obligations	65,188	71,925	16,772	69,337

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>					
	Total number of permanent positions	2,050	1,977		1,944
	Full-time equivalent of other positions	286	285		290
	Average paid employment	2,256	2,192		2,165
	Average GS grade	10.19	10.21		10.21
	Average GS salary	\$19,471	\$20,664		\$20,660
	Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,179	\$13,818		\$13,864
<b>Reimbursable:</b>					
	Total number of permanent positions	45	58		59
	Full-time equivalent of other positions	4	6		6
	Average paid employment	48	59		59
	Average GS grade	10.19	10.21		10.21
	Average GS salary	\$19,471	\$20,664		\$20,660
	Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,179	\$13,818		\$13,864

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-52-4650-0-4-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
Technical programs:				
1. Provide a national system for physical measurement	10,956	11,953	3,096	12,100
2. Provide services to improve use of materials	8,269	9,020	2,336	9,129
3. Provide services to improve the application of technology	17,070	19,693	5,101	21,455
4. Improve the application of computer technology	4,844	3,039	789	3,060
Total operating costs, funded	41,139	43,705	11,322	45,744
Capital outlay, funded: Equipment	4,194	5,567	640	5,123
Total program costs, funded	45,333	49,272	11,962	50,867
Change in selected resources (inventories, advances, undelivered orders)	4,061	2,335	1,553	2,555
10 Total obligations	49,394	51,607	13,515	53,422
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds:				
Technical program: Revenue	-38,876	-41,807	-10,725	-43,717
Increase in unfilled customers' orders	-2,745	-2,535	-1,300	-2,830
14 Non-Federal sources: Technical program:				
Revenue	-5,022	-5,150	-1,320	-5,450
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-5,458	-4,292	-4,262	-4,435
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	4,292	4,262	4,435	5,095
Budget authority	1,585	2,085	343	2,085
Budget authority:				
42 Transferred from other accounts	1,585	2,085	343	2,085
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,585	2,085	343	2,085
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,750	2,115	170	1,425
72 Obligated balance, start of period	6,496	10,885	13,000	13,170
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-10,885	-13,000	-13,170	-13,095
90 Outlays	-1,639			1,500

The Working capital fund finances from advances and reimbursements all operations of the National Bureau of Standards except major construction projects and the foreign currency program. Amounts reported include investments in equipment and inventories, and research, development, and services performed for other Government agencies and the public. Programs of direct appropriations and trust funds are covered in the schedules for those accounts. The principal of the fund, as of June 30, 1975, consisted of \$17 million in capital provided by appropriations, and \$141 million in net donated assets. Retained earnings at the end of each year are transferred to Treasury the year following.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Technical programs:</b>				
Revenue	43,898	46,957	12,045	49,167
Expense	-43,599	-46,757	-11,995	-48,967
Net operating income, technical programs	299	200	50	200
<b>Nonoperating loss:</b>				
Uncollectible accounts	-62			
Stores inventory adjustment	-80			
Net nonoperating loss	-142			
Net income for the period	157	200	50	200

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury	11,953	15,177	17,262	17,605	18,190
Accounts receivable (net)	20,430	20,583	20,750	20,780	21,280
Advances made <sup>1</sup>	607	1,619	1,620	1,620	1,620
Inventories <sup>1</sup>	5,534	5,516	5,520	5,620	5,620
Real property and equipment (net)	144,866	150,339	153,945	153,947	155,967
Other assets (net) <sup>1</sup>	3,095	3,131	3,224	3,224	3,324
Total assets	186,485	196,365	202,321	202,796	206,001
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities	16,732	18,236	19,550	20,050	20,325
Advances received	17,797	20,502	21,796	21,343	21,768
Unfunded liabilities	1,180	1,180	1,180	1,180	1,180
Total liabilities	35,709	39,918	42,526	42,573	43,273
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance	5,458	4,292	4,262	4,435	5,095
Undelivered orders <sup>1</sup>	11,286	14,364	16,574	18,027	20,582
Unfinanced budget authority: Unfilled customers' orders	-20,070	-22,815	-25,350	-26,650	-29,480
Invested capital	154,102	160,605	164,309	164,411	166,531
Total Government equity	150,776	156,447	159,795	160,223	162,728

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance	152,280	157,794	160,942	161,320
Transactions:				
Appropriation	1,585	2,085	343	2,085
Other: Donated capital	3,929	1,063	35	220
Closing balance	157,794	160,942	161,320	163,625
<b>Retained deficit:</b>				
Opening balance	-1,504	-1,347	-1,147	-1,097
Transactions:				
Net operating income	299	200	50	200
Net nonoperating loss	-142			
Closing balance	-1,347	-1,147	-1,097	-897
Total Government equity (end of period)	156,447	159,795	160,223	162,728

<sup>1</sup> The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-52-4650-0-4-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	25,547	28,013	7,348	29,213
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,567	1,683	441	1,720
11.5 Other personnel compensation	281	291	76	297
Total personnel compensation	27,395	29,987	7,865	31,230
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,329	2,730	710	2,863
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	845	864	216	1,008
22.0 Transportation of things	140	140	24	148
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,673	3,011	539	3,450
24.0 Printing and reproduction	494	534	80	608
25.0 Other services	3,248	3,284	492	3,642
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,892	2,013	407	2,313
31.0 Equipment	6,675	6,108	1,527	5,004
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	242	601	102	601
Total costs, funded	45,333	49,272	11,962	50,867
94.0 Change in selected resources	4,061	2,335	1,553	2,555
99.0 Total obligations	49,394	51,607	13,515	53,422

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	1,270	1,297		1,283
Full-time equivalent of other positions	155	160		166
Average paid employment	1,415	1,434		1,427
Average GS grade	10.19	10.21		10.21
Average GS salary	\$19,471	\$20,664		\$20,660
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,179	\$13,818		\$13,864

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-52-3950-0-4-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Office of Telecommunications.....	10,711	12,380	2,892	13,737
2. National Technical Information Service.....	707	750	188	1,256
10 Total program costs funded (costs—obligations).....	11,418	13,130	3,080	14,987
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds.....	-11,531	-13,035	-3,057	-14,892
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-76	-95	-23	-95
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-3,271	-3,460	-3,460	-3,460
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period..	3,460	3,460	3,460	3,460
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-189	-	-	-
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,386	3,789	3,789	3,789
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,789	-3,789	-3,789	-3,789
90 Outlays.....	-2,592	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$1,149 thousand; 1976, \$2,354 thousand; TQ, \$500 thousand; 1977, \$2,493 thousand.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-52-3950-0-4-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,317	5,768	1,441	7,565
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	333	394	100	434
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	54	25	8	27
Total personnel compensation.....	5,704	6,187	1,549	8,026
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	466	510	128	663
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	397	472	103	504
22.0 Transportation of things.....	39	51	11	67
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	524	884	198	904
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	264	189	44	291
25.0 Other services.....	2,619	2,250	495	1,794
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	247	233	52	245
31.0 Equipment.....	1,149	2,354	500	2,493
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	9	-	-	-
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,418	13,130	3,080	14,987

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	266	283	-----	283
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	54	57	-----	57
Average paid employment.....	287	281	-----	283
Average GS grade.....	10.19	10.21	-----	10.21
Average GS salary.....	\$19,471	\$20,664	-----	\$20,660
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,179	\$13,818	-----	\$13,864

**Trust Funds**

**INFORMATION PRODUCTS AND SERVICES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-52-8546-0-7-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Preparation of scientific and technical transcripts (program costs, funded).....	7,618	10,500	2,625	11,700
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-25	-	-	-
10 Total obligations.....	7,592	10,500	2,625	11,700
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-288	-267	-267	-267
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period..	267	267	267	267
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	7,571	10,500	2,625	11,700
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,592	10,500	2,625	11,700
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,781	1,811	1,666	1,666
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,811	-1,666	-1,666	-1,666
90 Outlays.....	7,562	10,645	2,625	11,700

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$117 thousand; 1976, \$120 thousand; TQ, \$30 thousand; 1977, \$140 thousand.

This trust fund is maintained to finance the preparation of transcripts from technical and scientific reports, studies, tables, and other research materials. Proceeds from the sale of reports, documents, and services are used for subsequent reproduction and dissemination (15 U.S.C. 1153, 1526).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-52-8546-0-7-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,623	2,626	657	3,501
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	609	679	170	174
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	49	52	13	52
Total personnel compensation.....	3,281	3,357	840	3,727
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	268	274	69	305
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	30	7	40
22.0 Transportation of things.....	34	50	12	65
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,015	1,200	300	1,350
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,925	3,400	850	3,750
25.0 Other services.....	651	1,769	442	1,973
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	271	300	75	350
31.0 Equipment.....	117	120	30	140
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,592	10,500	2,625	11,700

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	212	266	-----	299
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	65	20	-----	32
Average paid employment.....	285	282	-----	296
Average GS grade.....	10.19	10.21	-----	10.21
Average GS salary.....	\$19,471	\$20,664	-----	\$20,660
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,179	\$13,818	-----	\$13,864

**OCEAN SHIPPING**

**MARITIME ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**[SHIP CONSTRUCTION]**

For construction-differential subsidy and cost of national-defense features incident to construction of ships for operation in foreign commerce (46 U.S.C. 1152, 1154); for construction-differential subsidy and cost of national-defense features incident to the reconstruction and reconditioning of ships under title V of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (46 U.S.C. 1154); and for acquisition of used ships pursuant to section 510 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (46 U.S.C. 1160); \$195,000,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Ship construction" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$18,000,000, to remain available until expended. (46 U.S.C. 1151, 1119; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-70-1708-0-1-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Ship construction subsidy (program costs, funded).....	238,349	183,672	61,864	281,349
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-136,769	16,339	-59,864	-34,349
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	101,580	200,011	2,000	247,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-45,587	-	-	-
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-17,004	-236,011	-231,000	-247,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period..	236,011	231,000	247,000	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	275,000	195,000	18,000	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	55,993	200,011	2,000	247,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	776,816	591,981	549,992	492,992
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-591,981	-549,992	-492,992	-481,992
90 Outlays.....	240,828	242,000	59,000	258,000

The ship construction program is intended to help improve the international competitive position of the U.S. shipbuilding industry through payment of current differences in price between domestic and foreign con-

struction of equivalent ships. This enables U.S. shipyards to construct ships for U.S. citizens at prices which are comparable to the prices which would be paid for the same construction in a foreign shipyard. At the same time, the program aids in the maintenance of a strong U.S.-flag fleet for the foreign trade by providing support for the replacement of overage U.S.-flag ships engaged in the foreign trade, and by requiring U.S. registry of subsidized ships. As of June 30, 1975, over 200 of the 260 ships engaged in the U.S. foreign trade had been constructed with the support of this program.

The program also encourages shipyard and industry improvements to increase U.S. competitiveness by supporting greater shipyard/shipowner coordination for subsidized contracts, supporting series production of standardized ship types, and by providing encouragement for shipyard investments in capital improvements. Each of these factors helps to accomplish increased productivity and cost savings in U.S. shipyards.

A slowdown in demand for merchant ship construction in 1975 and 1976 has resulted in estimated funding availability (unobligated balances) of \$247 million in 1977. Consequently, no 1977 budget authority is requested. The 1977 obligations increase, based on an anticipated gradual growth of ship construction demand, will help sustain future shipyard employment levels. The program will be developed from applications received from the industry and the precise mix of ships to be constructed will be a product of many factors including foreign trade requirements, national defense needs, operator preferences, and latest cost estimates.

OPERATING-DIFFERENTIAL SUBSIDIES (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For the payment of obligations incurred for operating-differential subsidies [granted on or after January 1, 1947,] as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, [and in appropriations heretofore made to the United States Maritime Commission,] [\$315,936,000] \$403,721,000, to remain available until expended. [For "Operating-differential subsidies (liquidation of contract authority)" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$70,582,000, to remain available until expended.] (46 U.S.C. 1119, 1171-1183; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1709-0-1-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Passenger/combo ships.....	23,367	21,313	7,074	27,945
2. General cargo ships.....	198,993	215,128	62,276	255,572
3. Bulk carrier ships.....	12,828	85,956	27,937	54,783
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	235,188	322,397	97,287	338,300
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority.....	235,188	322,397	97,287	338,300
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Current:				
40 Appropriation.....	242,800	315,936	70,582	403,721
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-242,800	-315,936	-70,582	-403,721
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....				
69 Permanent:				
Contract authority (indefinite)....	235,188	322,397	97,287	338,300
71 Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	235,188	322,397	97,287	338,300
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40 Appropriation.....	370	18		
72.49 Contract authority.....	93,876	114,636	121,097	147,802
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40 Appropriation.....	-18	-121,097	-147,802	-82,381
74.49 Contract authority.....	-114,636	-121,097	-147,802	-82,381
77.49 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	28,372			
90 Outlays.....	243,152	315,954	70,582	403,721

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	93,876	114,636	121,037	147,802
Contract authority (permanent, indefinite).....	235,188	322,397	97,287	338,300
Adjustments in expired accounts.....	28,372			
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	-114,636	-121,097	-147,802	-82,381
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	242,800	315,936	70,582	403,721

The Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended, provides that operating subsidies shall be paid to qualified operators of U.S.-flag vessels in order to promote the maintenance of a U.S. Merchant Marine capable of providing essential ocean-shipping services. Subsidies are designed to achieve a parity between certain American and foreign ship operating costs.

1. *Passenger/combo ships.*—Largely due to the competitive advantage of transoceanic airline service and rising passenger ship operating costs, passenger ship operators are finding it generally unprofitable to continue such service. Two subsidized U.S.-flag passenger and four combination passenger-cargo ships remain employed.

2. *General cargo ships.*—Subsidies provided to U.S.-flag general cargo liner ships have been a significant factor in enabling U.S. ships to carry 29.4% of the total general cargo tonnage in U.S. foreign commerce in 1974, a 14% increase of the tonnage carried in 1973. Replacement of many older ships with faster more productive ships has offset the decline in the number and tonnage capacity of the U.S. fleet. The full impact of newly constructed or converted ships under the Federal ship construction program is beginning to take effect and U.S.-flag trade penetration is expected to increase further in the years ahead.

3. *Bulk carrier ships.*—U.S.-flag participation in carriage of bulk cargoes has been low in recent years. As a result of the Merchant Marine Act of 1970, new ore-bulk-oil carriers and tankers are beginning to enter subsidized service. The volume and percentage of bulk cargoes in U.S. foreign trade represents a substantial portion of total U.S. foreign trade and emphasis will continue to be placed on assuring that, when required, assistance will be given to insure that U.S.-flag bulk ship operators will be able to provide essential bulk services.

In addition to aiding the operation of newly constructed bulk ships, subsidy assistance is provided to the bulk fleet in the carriage of grain purchases by the Soviet Union. This assistance is expected to enable U.S.-flag ships to achieve a minimum 33% share of all grain shipments to the Soviet Union during fiscal years 1976 and 1977.

The overall U.S.-flag fleet carried \$22.1 billion in value of cargo passing through U.S. ports in 1974, compared with a \$15.9 billion in 1973.

The 1977 budget authority increases primarily result from additional subsidized ship-years and higher average subsidy per ship-year. The increases are partially offset by decreases resulting from estimated lower volume grain shipments to the Soviet Union and hence lower subsidy to U.S. tankers engaged in that trade.

A summary of operations under the program excluding special Soviet Union grain carriage follows:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Subsidized operators.....	14	19	24
Passenger/combo ships:			
Number of ships.....	6	6	6
Ship-years.....	5.7	5.7	5.8
General cargo ships:			
Number of ships.....	176	174	185
Ship-years.....	161.6	165.4	169.4
Bulk ships: <sup>1</sup>			
Number of ships.....	7	18	26
Ship-years.....	5.7	10.3	21.2

<sup>1</sup> Excludes actual and estimated special U.S.-flag carriage of grain purchases by the Soviet Union totaling 3.8 ship-years in 1975; 31.5 ship-years in 1976; and 13.6 ship-years in 1977.

General and special funds—Continued

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For expenses necessary for research, development, fabrication, and test operation of experimental facilities and equipment; collection

and dissemination of maritime technical and engineering information; studies to improve water transportation systems; **[\$12,000,000]** \$19,500,000, to remain available until expended.

**[**For "Research and development" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended.**]** (46 U.S.C. 1101, 1119, 1121, 1122, 1205; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1716-0-1-406	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1977 financing		
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required 1977
<b>Program by activities:</b>							
1. Advanced ship development.....	9,065	10,312	1,069	6,227	5,976	6,824	7,075
2. Advanced ship operations.....	11,160	9,793	962	5,853	5,930	6,727	6,650
3. Maritime research.....	5,393	2,867	2,992	2,552	1,991	2,339	2,900
4. Advanced maritime technology.....	3,070	4,029	677	2,531	2,516	2,860	2,875
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	28,688	27,001	5,700	17,163	16,413	18,750	19,500
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-6,549	-6,465	-1,700	2,337			
10 Total obligations.....	22,139	20,536	4,000	19,500			
<b>Financing:</b>							
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-4,582						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-193	-8,536					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	8,536						
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	25,900	12,000	4,000	19,500			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>							
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,557	20,536	4,000	19,500			
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	40,459	31,907	25,443	23,743			
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-31,907	-25,443	-23,743	-26,080			
90 Outlays.....	26,109	27,000	5,700	17,163			

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$144 thousand; 1976, \$10 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$10 thousand.

The objective of the research and development program is to provide the technological base to initiate projects that contribute to a more efficient and productive shipbuilding and ship operating industry in the United States. In 1977, important projects are planned to implement this overall objective with efforts related to: improving productivity and decreasing costs in shipbuilding methods; improvement in advanced ship machinery; improved shipboard automation equipment and systems; computerized management and control systems; and a satellite system for navigation/communication. The R. & D. program efforts are aimed at making the U.S. shipbuilding industry more competitive with foreign shipbuilding yards by increasing productivity through automated procedures, improved shipyard equipment and facilities; and to make the U.S. ship operating industry more competitive in the world market by improved operating systems and equipment, and computerized management systems.

In 1977, the R. & D. program is planned to be conducted in four major program areas as follows:

1. *Advanced ship development.*—Efforts are aimed at improving the productivity of U.S. shipyards to make U.S. production costs more competitive with foreign shipyards costs. In addition, efforts are directed toward new and improved types of ship machinery that will result in lower capital acquisition and installation costs, improved performance related to energy savings, and greater safety and vessel productivity. These efforts result in benefits to the Government by reducing ship construction subsidies.

2. *Advanced ship operations.*—This program is directed to improving the operation of U.S.-flag merchant ships

by: developing advanced management control techniques over vessel operations and cargo movements; developing and promoting the application of computerized and mechanized procedures to automate ship operations and to increase ship safety; and enhancing the speed, quality, and reliability of navigation and communication systems. Also included in this program are activities related to coordinated efforts with the Department of Defense to make U.S. commercial ships more adaptable to serving military needs in time of emergency. Efforts to increase port productivity and expedite intermodal cargo movement are also a part of this program.

3. *Maritime research.*—The aims of this program are related to maintaining the research facilities that in turn will provide for systems and hardware development to improve U.S. ships, equipment, and port facilities and to reduce the need for subsidies to the industry for ship construction and operation.

4. *Advanced maritime technology.*—In this program advanced concepts and requirements are investigated in order to develop programs geared to achieving goals in advanced ship development and advanced ship operation areas. Basic research originates in this program and becomes the foundation for further analyses and project formulation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1716-0-1-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5			
25.0 Other services.....	21,838	20,526	4,000	19,490
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	127			
31.0 Equipment.....	169	10		10
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,139	20,536	4,000	19,500



OPERATIONS AND TRAINING

For expenses necessary for carrying out the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, and the training of cadets as officers of the Merchant Marine, including not to exceed **[\$1,125] \$3,500** for entertainment of officials of other countries when specifically authorized by the Maritime Administrator; not to exceed **[\$1,250] \$2,500** for representation allowances; not to exceed \$2,500 for contingencies for the Superintendent, United States Merchant Marine Academy to be expended in his discretion; **[purchase of not to exceed one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; and uniform and textbook allowances for cadet midshipmen at the United States Merchant Marine Academy at an average yearly cost of not to exceed \$575 per cadet; \$45,000,000] \$48,525,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That reimbursement may be made to this appropriation for expenses in support of activities for National Maritime Research Centers financed from the appropriation for "Research and development": *Provided further*, That reimbursements may be made to this appropriation from receipts to the "Federal ship financing fund" for administrative expenses in support of that program.

**[For "Operations and training" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, including not to exceed \$300 for entertainment of officials of other countries when specifically authorized by the Maritime Administrator; not to exceed \$300 for representation allowances; and not to exceed \$625 for contingencies for the Superintendent, United States Merchant Marine Academy to be expended in his discretion; \$11,280,000, to remain available until expended.] (46 U.S.C. 1111, 1119, 1126, 1381; 50 U.S.C. 1744; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$21,561,000.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1750-0-1-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Development of waterborne transportation systems.....	4,437	4,523	1,170	5,056
2. National security support capability.....	4,738	4,594	1,354	5,400
3. Merchant Marine Academy.....	10,152	13,384	3,355	14,460
4. State marine schools.....	2,935	4,514	971	3,819
5. Use of waterborne transportation systems.....	6,192	6,735	1,819	7,408
6. General administration.....	13,626	13,417	3,407	14,952
Total operating costs.....	42,080	47,167	12,076	51,095
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Depreciation included above.....	-1,739	-1,500	-400	-1,500
Total direct program.....	40,341	45,667	11,676	49,595
Reimbursable program.....	3,430	3,990	985	4,475
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	43,771	49,657	12,661	54,070
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, operating materials and supplies, accrued annual leave).....	-336	1,788	-20	-1,070
10 Total obligations.....	43,435	51,445	12,641	53,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
21 Federal funds.....	-3,430	-3,990	-985	-4,475
21 Unobligated balance, start of period.....	-198	-1,376		
24 Unobligated balance, end of period.....	1,376			
Budget authority.....	41,183	46,079	11,656	48,525
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	41,183	45,000	11,280	48,525
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		228	105	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		851	271	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	40,004	47,455	11,656	48,525
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,268	6,629	8,501	8,486
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-6,629	-8,501	-8,486	-7,949
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-16			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	39,627	44,571	11,301	48,989

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$1,562 thousand; 1976, \$4,458 thousand; TQ, \$953 thousand; 1977, \$3,925 thousand.

91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	214	101	18
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	798	269	55
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Salaries and expenses, Maritime Administration.....	109		
	Maritime training, Maritime Administration.....	34		
	Operations and training, Maritime Administration.....	39,484	45,583	11,671
				49,062

This appropriation finances costs incurred by headquarters and field staffs in the administration and direction of the various programs established to fulfill Maritime Administration responsibilities as well as the total cost of officer training at the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy and Federal financial support to State marine schools.

1. *Development of waterborne transportation systems.*—This activity provides for direct technical and administrative costs of developing and maintaining cost-competitive U.S. merchant ships in sufficient quantity to meet national maritime objectives, including evaluation of current programs and development of alternatives, and programs to achieve stability and improve efficiency in the U.S. shipbuilding industry with an objective of reducing the difference between domestic and foreign shipyard productivity.

2. *National security support capability.*—This activity provides for developing and maintaining U.S. merchant ship capability to serve as naval and military transport auxiliaries in times of war and national emergency in the National Defense Reserve Fleet; for developing and maintaining national and international preparedness plans providing for continuity of operations under various emergency conditions; and to maintain an adequate shipbuilding and repair mobilization base.

3. *Merchant Marine Academy.*—This activity provides for operating the Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, New York in accordance with the Merchant Marine Act, 1936. The objective of the Academy is to instruct and prepare selected personnel for service as officers in the merchant marine. The requested program level supports continuation of the facilities modernization program including the initiation of major alterations and modernization of one of the principal academic buildings.

4. *State marine schools.*—This activity implements the Maritime Academy Act of 1958 (Public Law 85-672) by providing assistance to States in the operation and maintenance of maritime academies or colleges for the training of merchant marine officers by providing grants to the State schools, providing subsistence payments in support of cadets, and by furnishing vessels to be used as training ships.

5. *Use of waterborne transportation systems.*—This activity provides for direct technical and administrative costs of promoting the effective development and utilization of merchant ships and ship systems designed to further the foreign and domestic waterborne commerce of the United States with the objectives of increasing U.S.-flag participation in U.S. foreign trade, and reducing or eliminating operating subsidies when no longer required to sustain a viable shipping operation.

6. *General administration.*—This activity provides for administrative support costs that are not directly assignable to other entity programs. Functions which cannot

## MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## OPERATIONS AND TRAINING—continued

assign a major portion of their administrative efforts to a direct program are: accounting, budgeting, management analysis, personnel, public affairs, administrative services, data processing and executive direction. These costs include salaries, benefits, travel and other support items necessary to carry out these activities.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1750-0-1-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	23,175	23,785	5,962	24,447
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	852	1,079	270	1,079
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	172	248	62	248
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	147	148	37	148
Total personnel compensation.....	24,346	25,260	6,331	25,922
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,317	2,506	625	2,764
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	696	747	187	818
22.0 Transportation of things.....	72	143	41	143
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,957	3,340	770	3,979
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	254	280	63	301
25.0 Other services.....	4,980	7,511	2,015	6,843
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,389	1,676	400	2,196
31.0 Equipment.....	578	478	113	531
32.0 Lands and structures.....	984	3,980	840	3,394
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,443	1,550	275	1,650
Subtotal.....	40,021	47,471	11,660	48,541
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-16	-16	-4	-16
Total direct obligations.....	40,005	47,455	11,656	48,525
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,747	1,846	476	2,217
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	104	110	28	123
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	45	47	13	54
Total personnel compensation.....	1,896	2,003	517	2,394
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	168	186	47	221
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	52	68	16	71
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	204	269	63	278
25.0 Other services.....	624	823	192	849
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	486	641	150	662
Total reimbursable obligations.....	3,430	3,990	985	4,475
99.0 Total obligations.....	43,435	51,445	12,641	53,000
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,520	1,339		1,339
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	66	85		85
Average paid employment.....	1,439	1,388		1,388
Average GS grade.....	9.35	9.69		9.69
Average GS salary.....	\$17,687	\$18,731		\$19,170
Average salary, grades established by Secretary of Commerce.....	\$24,597	\$26,212		\$26,925
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,398	\$13,133		\$13,885
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	110	110		110
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	8		8
Average paid employment.....	109	109		109

## Public enterprise funds:

## FEDERAL SHIP FINANCING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4301-0-3-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded: Administrative costs.....	2,336	2,800	700	3,025
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>				
1. Loan purchased upon default by mortgagor.....	2,499			
2. Loans to operators.....	876	3,500	800	3,500
Total capital outlay.....	3,375	3,500	800	3,500
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	5,711	6,300	1,500	6,525

## Financing:

<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds: Gain from sale of U.S. securities.....	-4,326	-5,426	-1,516	-7,038
<b>Non-Federal sources:</b>				
Insurance premiums and fees.....	-10,189	-12,771	-3,397	-15,988
Repayments of loans.....	-1,231	-1,231	-429	-1,231
Interest and other income.....	-329	-237	-67	-143
Sale of vessel.....	-1,005			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....	-48,950	-60,319	-73,684	-77,593
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....	60,319	73,684	77,593	95,468
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-11,369	-13,365	-3,909	-17,875
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	8,550	11,394	13,194	13,694
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-11,394	-13,194	-13,694	-15,494
90 Outlays.....	-14,212	-15,165	-4,409	-19,675

The Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended, established the Federal ship financing fund to assist the development of the U.S. Merchant Marine by insuring construction loans and mortgages on U.S.-flag vessels built in the United States. The fund is authorized to insure aggregate outstanding balances of up to \$7 billion. The maximum amount of aggregate obligations guaranteed by the Federal ship financing fund was raised from \$5 billion to the present level of \$7 billion pursuant to Public Law 94-127 of November 13, 1975.

The estimated level of new commitments to guarantee construction loans and mortgages, and the estimated aggregate level of guarantees in force and commitments outstanding is shown in the following table:

## COMMITMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION LOAN AND MORTGAGE GUARANTEES

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
(dollars in millions)				
<b>Ships for international trade:</b>				
Tankers.....	\$71			\$604
Liquefied natural gas carriers.....		\$302		
Liner ships (including conversions).....	33	176		105
Subtotal, ships for international trade.....	104	478		709
<b>Ships for domestic trade and special purpose vessels:</b>				
Tankers.....		152		100
Liquefied natural gas carriers.....		125		
Liner ships.....				
Oil drilling and drill service.....	302	150	\$40	150
Other.....	293	300	140	300
Subtotal, ships for domestic trade and special purpose vessels.....	595	727	180	550
Total commitments.....	699	1,205	180	1,259
Balance, start of year.....	3,762.6	4,210.9	5,299.9	5,449.9
New commitments.....	717.5	1,205.0	180.0	1,259.0
Amortization.....	-98.7	-116.0	-30.0	-135.0
Terminations and adjustments.....	-170.5			
Balance, end of year.....	4,210.9	5,299.9	5,449.9	6,573.9

The Federal ship financing fund has been a key element in generating the current high level of shipbuilding activity in the United States.

**Budget program.**—Beginning in 1974, administrative expenses incurred in the operation of the Federal ship financing fund were paid from income to the fund. Costs are anticipated at \$2,800 thousand in 1976, \$700 thousand in the transition quarter, and \$3,025 thousand in 1977. Advances to operators of \$3,500 thousand are planned in 1976, \$800 thousand in the transition quarter, and \$3,500 thousand in 1977 in order to forestall possible defaults on insured mortgages.

**Financing.**—The fund receives income from insurance premiums on construction loans and mortgages, fees and interest on U.S. Government securities and mortgages

held directly. The payment of administrative expenses is to be made from this income, while payments for advances to operators, redemption of defaulted loans and mortgages are paid from income, equity, and borrowing from the Treasury Department. No borrowings are anticipated in 1977.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating income:</b>				
Revenue.....	10,519	13,008	3,464	16,131
Expense.....	-2,336	-2,800	-700	-3,025
Net operating income, total.....	8,183	10,208	2,764	13,106
<b>Nonoperating income:</b>				
Loss from sale of vessel.....	-1,457			
Net gain from sale of U.S. securities.....	4,326	5,426	1,516	7,038
Net nonoperating income.....	2,869	5,426	1,516	7,038
Net income for the period.....	11,053	15,634	4,280	20,144

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	1,530	296	235	244	244
U.S. securities (par).....	55,970	71,417	86,643	91,043	110,718
Accounts receivable (net).....	976	268	268	268	268
Loans receivable (net).....	6,395	6,773	9,042	9,413	11,682
Total assets.....	64,871	78,754	96,188	100,968	122,912
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	1,371	962	962	962	962
Advances received.....	8,155	10,700	12,500	13,000	14,800
Total liabilities.....	9,526	11,662	13,462	13,962	15,762
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....	48,950	60,319	73,684	77,593	95,468
Invested capital.....	6,395	6,773	9,042	9,413	11,682
Total Government equity.....	55,345	67,092	82,726	87,006	107,150
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....		55,345	67,092	82,726	87,006
Transactions:					
Net operating income.....		8,183	10,208	2,764	13,106
Net nonoperating income.....		2,869	5,426	1,516	7,038
Adjustment of prior period income.....		694			
Closing balance.....		67,092	82,726	87,006	107,150
Total Government equity (end of period)...		67,092	82,726	87,006	107,150

Note.—Contingent liabilities for insured mortgages and loans not included above are estimated to be as follows: June 30, 1974, \$3,762,632,664 (composed of \$1,665,923,624 loan guarantee authority and \$2,096,709,040 committed outstanding); 1975, \$4,210,921,029 (composed of \$2,366,248,362 loan guarantee authority and \$1,844,672,667 committed outstanding); 1976, \$5,299,900 thousand; TQ, \$5,449,900 thousand; 1977, \$6,573,900 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4301-0-3-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	2,336	2,800	700	3,025
33.0 Investments and loans.....	3,375	3,500	800	3,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,711	6,300	1,500	6,525

VESSEL OPERATIONS REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4303-0-3-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Vessel operations expenses (costs—obligations).....	174	300	100	200
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
14 Non-Federal sources: Insurance underwriters.....	-131	-300	-100	-200

21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-16,598	-16,555	-16,555	-16,555
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	16,555	16,555	16,555	16,555
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	43			
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-574	-184	-84	-34
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....				-1
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	184	84	34	
90 Outlays.....	-347	-100	-50	-35

The Maritime Administration is authorized to reactivate, operate, deactivate, charter merchant vessels, and operate experimental vessels under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of Commerce. These operations are financed by the Vessel operations revolving fund. In addition, the fund is available to finance the necessary expenses to protect, maintain, preserve, acquire, and use vessels involved in mortgage-foreclosure or forfeiture proceedings instituted by the United States.

*Budget program.*—As of June 30, 1975, there are approximately seven claims in process of settlement which resulted from operation of Government-owned ships and General Agency Agreements in the Vietnam sealift. The 1977 program anticipates the final settlement of these claims.

*Financing.*—Expenses are financed by charter hire revenue, reimbursements from Federal agencies, and insurance underwriters.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating loss:</b>				
Vessel operations:				
Revenue.....	131	300	100	200
Expense.....	-174	-300	-100	-200
Net operating loss, total.....	-43			

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	16,023	16,371	16,471	16,521	16,556
Accounts receivable, net.....	855	435	135	85	
Total assets.....	16,879	16,806	16,606	16,606	16,556
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	279	250	50	50	
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	16,598	16,555	16,555	16,555	16,555
Undelivered orders.....	1	1	1	1	1
Total Government equity.....	16,599	16,556	16,556	16,556	16,556

<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Retained income: Opening balance.....	16,599	16,556	16,556	16,556
Transactions: Net operating loss.....	-43			
Closing balance.....	16,556	16,556	16,556	16,556
Total Government equity (end of period)...	16,556	16,556	16,556	16,556

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4303-0-3-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	43			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	131	300	100	200
99.0 Total obligations.....	174	300	100	200

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4302-0-3-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Underwriting agents' fees.....	23	140	10	40
2. Appraisal contractors' fees.....	69	100	50	100
3. Insurance claims.....		200	50	200
Total program costs, funded.....	92	440	110	340
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	35	1	-36	40
10 Total obligations.....	126	441	74	380
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds:				
1 Gain from sale of U.S. securities.....	-411	-441	-100	-478
Insurance claims.....		-200	-50	-200
14 Non-Federal sources: Binder fees and insurance premiums.....	-21	-350	-10	-50
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-129	-96	-97	-133
U.S. securities (par).....	-5,941	-6,281	-6,830	-6,880
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	96	97	133	91
U.S. securities (par).....	6,281	6,830	6,880	7,270
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-306	-550	-86	-348
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-96	-62	-61	-97
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	62	61	97	57
90 Outlays.....	-340	-551	-50	-388

The Maritime Administration is authorized to insure against loss or damage by marine war risks when it is found commercial insurance cannot be obtained on reasonable terms and conditions. This insurance includes war risk hull and disbursements interim insurance, war risk protection and indemnity interim insurance, second seamen's war risk interim insurance, and war risk builder's risk prelaunching and postlaunching insurance and a contingent war risk cargo insurance standby program. Authority to underwrite insurance has been authorized to September 7, 1975. Legislation to continue this program is currently being considered by Congress.

**Budget program.**—As of June 30, 1975, insurance outstanding covered 2,640 vessels in operation and under construction in domestic yards. In the event of an outbreak of a general war, the insurance exposure would approximate \$25 billion.

In addition, Maritime Administration provides second seamen's war risk insurance covering the crews of 56 vessels under contract to or chartered by the Military Sealift Command.

**Financing.**—The Secretary of Commerce established the War risk insurance revolving fund. It receives income from binder fees, insurance premiums, interest from investments and claim reimbursements from other Federal agencies. Underwriting agents' fees and expenses, appraisal contractors' fees, and insurance claims are paid from this income. While additional appropriations for the program are authorized, none are requested for 1977.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Operating income or loss:				
Revenue.....	21	550	60	250
Expense.....	-92	-440	-110	-340
Net operating income or loss.....	-71	110	-50	-90

Nonoperating income:				
Net gain from sale of U.S. securities.....	411	441	100	478
Net income for the period.....	341	551	50	388

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	33	33	36	36	34
U.S. securities (par).....	5,941	6,281	6,830	6,880	7,270
Accounts receivable (net).....	97	98	98	98	98
Total assets.....	6,071	6,413	6,964	7,014	7,402
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	6,070	6,377	6,927	7,013	7,361
Undelivered orders.....		35	36		40
Total Government equity.....	6,070	6,412	6,963	7,013	7,401
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Retained income: Opening balance.....		6,070	6,412	6,963	7,013
Transactions:					
Net operating income or loss.....		-71	110	-50	-90
Net nonoperating income.....		411	441	100	478
Closing balance.....		6,412	6,963	7,013	7,401
Total Government equity (end of period)....		6,412	6,963	7,013	7,401

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4302-0-3-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	126	241	24	180
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....		200	50	200
99.0 Total obligations.....	126	441	74	380

## Intragovernmental funds:

## CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-3917-0-4-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Defense.....	44	2,762		
2. Other.....	33	125		
Total program costs, funded.....	77	2,887		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	128	-128		
10 Total obligations.....	205	2,759		
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:				
11 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-286	-2,500		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-178	-259		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-81	259		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	350	360		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-360			
90 Outlays.....	-91	619		

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	1		
25.0 Other services.....	202	2,758		
99.0 Total obligations.....	205	2,759		

**Trust Funds**

## SPECIAL STUDIES, SERVICES, AND PROJECTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-8547-0-7-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Advanced ship operations (program costs, funded).....	4	51	23	36
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	11	-11	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	15	40	23	36
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-27	-23	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	27	23	-----	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	42	36	-----	36
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15	40	23	36
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-4	-----	23
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	4	-----	-23	-23
90 Outlays.....	19	36	-----	36

This trust fund is maintained to finance joint projects with non-Federal sources (15 U.S.C. 1525-1526).

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

【No additional vessel shall be allocated under charter, nor shall any vessel be continued under charter by reason of any extension of chartering authority beyond June 30, 1949, unless the charterer shall agree that the Maritime Administration shall have no obligation upon redelivery to accept or pay for consumable stores, bunkers, and slopchest items, except with respect to such minimum amounts of bunkers as the Maritime Administration considers advisable to be retained on the vessel and that prior to such redelivery all

consumable stores, slopchest items, and bunkers over and above such minimums shall be removed from the vessel by the charterer at his own expense.】

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Maritime Administration is authorized to furnish utilities and services and make necessary repairs in connection with any lease, contract, or occupancy involving Government property under control of the Maritime Administration and payments received by the Maritime Administration for utilities, services, and repairs so furnished or made shall be credited to the appropriation charged with the cost thereof: *Provided*, That rental payments under any such lease, contract, or occupancy on account of items other than such utilities, services, or repairs shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

No obligations shall be incurred during the current fiscal year [and the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976,] from the construction fund established by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, or otherwise, in excess of the appropriations and limitations contained in this Act, or in any prior appropriation Act, and all receipts which otherwise would be deposited to the credit of said fund shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

SEC. 302. During the current fiscal year [and the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976,] applicable appropriations and funds available to the Department of Commerce shall be available for the activities specified in the Act of October 26, 1949 (15 U.S.C. 1514), to the extent and in the manner prescribed by said Act.

SEC. 303. During the current fiscal year [and the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976,] appropriations to the Department of Commerce which are available for salaries and expenses shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 304. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used for construction of any ship in any foreign country. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1976.*)



# DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY

## MILITARY PERSONNEL

Military personnel activities are grouped into major program categories corresponding to the planning, programming, and evaluation system of the Department of Defense.

1. *Strategic forces.*—Consists of offensive and defensive aircraft and missile units.

2. *General purpose forces.*—Consists of unified commands, tactical Army combat and support forces, Navy ship and air forces, the Marine Corps fleet forces, including aviation, and Air Force combat and support aircraft units. It also includes related logistics and support units.

3. *Intelligence and communications.*—Missions and activities related to combat forces and centrally directed activities for intelligence, security, and communications.

4. *Airlift and sealift.*—Airlift, sealift, and other transportation, including logistic and support units.

5. *Guard and reserve.*—Consists of support for National Guard and Reserve training units.

6. *Research and development.*—Support for research and development activities and projects not related to items approved for procurement or deployment.

7. *Central supply and maintenance.*—Includes nondeployable supply and maintenance depots, and supply and maintenance activities not organic to mission units.

8. *Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.*—Consists of these activities associated with military personnel.

9. *Administration and associated activities.*—The administrative support of departmental and major administrative headquarters, field commands, and administrative activities.

10. *Support of other nations.*—Activities for the support of allies.

## ACTIVE FORCES

These appropriations provide for the pay and allowance of officers, enlisted personnel, cadets, and midshipmen; the subsistence of enlisted personnel; permanent change of station travel; and other military personnel costs. Changes in financial requirements are primarily related to military personnel strengths in support of the military programs. The number of active duty military personnel provided for are shown in the following tables:

	YEAREND NUMBER			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Defense total.....	2,127,293	2,086,659	2,101,774	2,101,000
Officers.....	291,598	280,112	279,786	276,645
Enlisted.....	1,824,980	1,794,853	1,809,161	1,811,465
Academy cadets and midshipmen.....	10,715	11,694	12,827	12,890
Army.....	783,907	782,000	790,000	790,000
Officers.....	102,567	98,125	98,125	98,345
Enlisted.....	678,323	680,841	687,609	687,355
Military Academy cadets.....	3,017	3,034	4,266	4,300
Navy.....	534,884	524,588	531,808	544,000
Officers.....	65,479	63,871	64,088	63,650
Enlisted.....	466,121	456,474	463,370	476,000
Naval Academy midshipmen.....	3,284	4,243	4,350	4,350
Marine Corps.....	195,951	196,000	196,000	196,000
Officers.....	18,591	18,552	18,552	18,552
Enlisted.....	177,360	177,448	177,448	177,448
Air Force.....	612,551	584,071	583,966	571,000
Officers.....	104,961	99,564	99,021	96,098
Enlisted.....	503,176	480,090	480,734	470,662
Air Force Academy cadets.....	4,414	4,417	4,211	4,240

## AVERAGE NUMBER

Defense total.....	2,145,906	2,101,217	2,102,147	2,096,407
Officers.....	296,451	284,695	281,309	279,081
Enlisted.....	1,837,108	1,804,201	1,808,011	1,804,854
Academy cadets and midshipmen.....	12,347	12,321	12,827	12,472
Army.....	778,390	774,501	785,699	785,000
Officers.....	103,525	98,887	98,125	98,247
Enlisted.....	670,918	671,587	683,455	682,634
Military academy cadets.....	3,947	4,027	4,119	4,119
Navy.....	545,004	528,890	527,780	535,717
Officers.....	65,935	64,482	64,304	64,205
Enlisted.....	474,851	460,252	459,180	467,362
Naval Academy midshipmen.....	4,218	4,156	4,296	4,150
Marine Corps.....	193,155	195,565	195,896	196,332
Officers.....	18,263	18,304	18,596	18,555
Enlisted.....	174,892	177,261	177,300	177,777
Air Force.....	629,357	602,261	592,772	579,358
Officers.....	108,728	103,022	100,284	98,074
Enlisted.....	516,447	495,101	488,076	477,081
Air Force Academy cadets.....	4,182	4,138	4,412	4,203

## Federal Funds

### General and special funds:

#### MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Army on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere); \$8,642,866,000. (10 U.S.C. 701-04, 744, 1035, 1037, 1212, 1475-80, 2389, 2421, 2634, 3687, 4561, 4562, 4741; Chapters 3, 5, 7, 9, of Title 37, United States Code; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2010-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Strategic forces.....	24,639	10,302	2,082	4,692
2. General purpose forces.....	4,470,239	4,822,807	1,241,509	5,053,421
3. Intelligence and communications.....	378,758	351,320	77,914	301,118
4. Airlift and sealift.....	8,007	7,876	1,920	7,566
5. Guard and reserve.....	72,186	77,989	19,817	81,500
6. Research and development.....	86,708	89,708	23,386	91,711
7. Central supply and maintenance.....	108,328	99,066	22,579	89,393
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	2,767,293	2,821,945	723,866	2,870,388
9. Administration and associated activities.....	109,776	112,002	28,301	105,460
10. Support of other nations.....	54,216	50,732	10,961	37,617
Total direct program.....	8,080,150	8,443,747	2,152,335	8,642,866
Reimbursable (total).....	67,888	64,349	19,375	82,575
10 Total obligations.....	8,148,038	8,508,096	2,171,710	8,725,441
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	—38,477	—39,132	—12,280	—56,305
13 Trust funds.....	—	—11,582	—3,337	—17,641
14 Non-Federal sources.....	—29,411	—13,635	—3,758	—8,629
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,971	—	—	—
Budget authority.....	8,082,121	8,443,747	2,152,335	8,642,866
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	8,072,021	8,180,347	2,064,635	8,642,866
42 Appropriation request pending.....	—	—	—	—
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	10,100	—	—	—
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,082,121	8,180,347	2,064,635	8,642,866
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....	—	263,400	87,700	—







## General and special funds—Continued

## RESERVE FORCES—Continued

The numbers of National Guard and Reserve personnel estimated to participate in the paid training programs are summarized in the following table:

	YEAREND NUMBER			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Defense, total.....	943,076	903,251	889,190	907,943
Army Reserve:				
Paid drills.....	218,466	207,378	207,913	212,914
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	6,591	5,022	4,487	6,086
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	225,057	212,400	212,400	219,000
Other paid training <sup>1</sup> .....	42,313	21,835	11,183	11,535
Total, Army Reserve.....	267,370	234,235	223,583	230,535
Navy Reserve:				
Paid drills.....	96,988	100,236	100,450	51,100
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	1,247	876	928	900
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	98,235	101,112	101,378	52,000
Other paid training <sup>1</sup> .....	1,897	2,900	1,160	42,900
Total, Navy Reserve.....	100,132	104,012	102,538	94,900
Marine Corps Reserve:				
Paid drills.....	29,162	30,850	30,720	30,800
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	3,229	2,650	2,780	2,700
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	32,391	33,500	33,500	33,500
Other paid training <sup>1</sup> .....	698	700	688	700
Total, Marine Corps Reserve.....	33,089	34,200	34,188	34,200
Air Force Reserve:				
Paid drills.....	49,853	51,023	51,901	50,792
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	1,282	1,870	1,625	1,625
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	51,135	52,893	53,526	52,417
Other paid training <sup>1</sup> .....	1,270	3,337	836	3,337
Total, Air Force Reserve.....	52,405	56,230	54,362	55,754
Army National Guard:				
Paid drills.....	382,849	368,123	369,045	389,250
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	11,871	11,877	10,955	10,750
Total, Army National Guard.....	394,720	380,000	380,000	400,000
Air National Guard:				
Paid drills.....	93,629	92,566	92,331	90,280
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	1,731	2,008	2,188	2,274
Total, Air National Guard.....	95,360	94,574	94,519	92,554

<sup>1</sup> Number receiving training at any one time during year.

**Reserve officer candidates.**—The Reserve Officers' Training Corps program provides training for Reserve and Regular officer candidates who have enrolled in the course while attending a collegiate institution at which an ROTC unit has been established. College graduates who satisfactorily complete the advanced course of the program are commissioned and are ordinarily ordered to active duty for a minimum period of 2 years.

The Reserve Officers' Training Corps Vitalization Act of 1964, as amended, authorizes a limited number of scholarships for 4-year ROTC students on a competitive basis. Successful candidates for the scholarships are required to serve a minimum period of 4 years on active duty upon graduation and appointment as a commissioned officer. There will be about 5,500 scholarship recipients in the Army, about 5,900 in the Navy, and about 4,175 in the Air Force in 1977.

The Armed Forces health professions scholarship program provides a source of commissioned officers for the various health professions. Student enrollment in 1977 will be about 1,791 in the Army and 1,575 each for the Navy and Air Force.

The Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force provide training for students who elect to enroll in ROTC training

at the secondary level of education, and are programed to have 650, 223, 52, and 275 units, respectively, in operation in 1977.

The number of candidates commissioned from these programs are summarized below:

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
ROTC:					
Army.....	5,637	4,606	5,231	---	5,978
Navy.....	1,295	1,373	1,423	---	1,331
Air Force.....	3,489	3,615	2,900	---	3,000
Total.....	10,421	9,594	9,554	---	10,309
Reserve officer candidates:					
Navy.....	373	473	335	167	266
Marine Corps.....	499	841	737	186	750
Total.....	872	1,314	1,072	353	1,016
Health professions scholarship:					
Army.....	360	402	777	19	375
Navy.....	246	513	555	16	463
Air Force.....	164	355	382	---	464
Total.....	770	1,270	1,714	35	1,302

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## RESERVE PERSONNEL, ARMY\*

\* See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army Reserve on active duty under sections 265, 3019, and 3033 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; \$447,690,000. (10 U.S.C. 683, 1475-80, 2101-2111, 3722; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-4, 415-18, 1002; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2070-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Reserve component personnel.....	450,713	447,115	160,699	412,349
2. Reserve officer candidates.....	31,916	33,385	10,801	35,341
Total direct program.....	482,629	480,500	171,500	447,690
Reimbursable (total).....	1,645	2,587	623	1,891
10 Total obligations.....	484,274	483,087	172,123	449,581
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds.....	-1,124	-1,974	-420	-1,276
Non-Federal sources.....	-521	-613	-203	-615
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7,271	---	---	---
Budget authority.....	489,900	480,500	171,500	447,690
Budget authority:				
Appropriation.....	493,800	468,879	165,299	447,690
Appropriation request pending.....	---	---	---	---
Transferred to other accounts.....	-3,900	---	---	---
43 44.30 Appropriation (adjusted).....	489,900	468,879	165,299	447,690
Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....	---	11,621	6,201	---
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	482,629	480,500	171,500	447,690
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	136,774	94,015	98,515	73,015
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-94,015	-98,515	-73,015	-100,615
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-59,220	---	---	---
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	466,168	466,200	190,000	419,068
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....	---	9,800	7,000	1,022

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	368,536	365,049	123,112	338,678
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	46,338	42,103	15,393	40,107
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	35,855	35,883	15,385	35,650
22.0 Transportation of things.....	104	131	33	131
25.0 Other services.....	191	200	120	200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29,961	35,404	17,099	31,194

42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,644	1,730	358	1,730
Total direct obligations.....		482,629	480,500	171,500	447,690
Reimbursable obligations:					
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	802	1,234	220	661
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	49	60	18	31
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	93	193	60	99
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	701	1,100	325	1,100
Total reimbursable obligations.....		1,645	2,587	623	1,891
99.0	Total obligations.....	484,274	483,087	172,123	449,581

## RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Naval Reserve on active duty under section 265 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; \$153,415,000. (10 U.S.C. 600, 683-4, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 5456-57, 6081-86, 6148, 26 U.S.C. 3121; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-4, 415-18, 427, 1002; 38 U.S.C. 701-12; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1405-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
Direct program:					
1	Reserve component personnel.....	187,836	180,408	51,999	127,897
2	Reserve officer candidates.....	22,730	26,118	10,048	25,518
Total direct program.....		210,566	206,526	62,047	153,415
Reimbursable (total).....		197	272	71	272
10	Total obligations.....	210,763	206,798	62,118	153,687
<b>Financing:</b>					
Receipts and reimbursements from:					
11	Federal funds.....	-169	-253	-66	-253
14	Non-Federal sources.....	-28	-19	-5	-19
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,834			
Budget authority.....		215,400	206,526	62,047	153,415
<b>Budget authority:</b>					
40	Appropriation.....	215,400			153,415
	Appropriation request pending.....		200,035	59,525	
44.30	Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....		6,491	2,522	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	210,566	206,526	62,047	153,415
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	40,637	33,703	31,229	13,276
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-33,703	-31,229	-13,276	-22,576
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8,264			
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	209,236	203,400	76,900	143,802
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		5,600	3,100	313

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Direct obligations:</b>					
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	171,592	167,403	48,477	118,998
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	11,248	11,448	3,566	9,754
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	14,876	16,957	5,629	15,885
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	12,522	10,398	4,280	8,647
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	328	320	95	131
Total direct obligations.....		210,566	206,526	62,047	153,415
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>					
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	183	233	60	233
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	12	11	2	11
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	9	3	9
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		19	6	19
Total reimbursable obligations.....		197	272	71	272
99.0	Total obligations.....	210,763	206,798	62,118	153,687

## RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Marine Corps Reserve on active

duty under section 265 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Marine Corps platoon leaders class, as authorized by law; \$77,130,000. (10 U.S.C. 600, 683, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 5456, 5458, 6081-86, 6148; 37 U.S.C. 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-04, 415-18, 1002; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1108-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
Direct program:					
1	Reserve component personnel.....	60,135	67,098	25,783	72,117
2	Reserve officer candidates.....	4,987	5,254	3,099	5,013
Total direct program.....		65,122	72,352	28,882	77,130
Reimbursable (total).....		282	300	34	300
10	Total obligations.....	65,404	72,652	28,916	77,430
<b>Financing:</b>					
Receipts and reimbursements from:					
11	Federal funds.....	-256	-272	-12	-272
14	Non-Federal sources.....	-26	-28	-22	-28
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	78			
Budget authority.....		65,200	72,352	28,882	77,130
<b>Budget authority:</b>					
40	Appropriation.....	66,800			77,130
	Appropriation request pending.....		70,652	28,082	
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,600			
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	65,200	70,652	28,082	77,130
44.30	Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....		1,700	800	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	65,122	72,352	28,882	77,130
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	8,352	5,827	6,179	5,061
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,827	-6,179	-5,061	-6,161
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,037			
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	66,610	70,400	29,200	75,930
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		1,600	800	100
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>					
Direct obligations:					
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	46,883	52,821	20,374	55,592
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	4,637	5,248	2,012	5,488
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	6,058	5,961	3,739	8,120
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	7,362	8,147	2,701	7,775
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	182	175	56	155
Total direct obligations.....		65,122	72,352	28,882	77,130
Reimbursable obligations:					
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	230	245	11	245
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	26	27	1	27
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	26	28	22	28
Total reimbursable obligations.....		282	300	34	300
99.0	Total obligations.....	65,404	72,652	28,916	77,430

## RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air Force Reserve on active duty under sections 265, 8019, and 8033 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; \$157,037,000. (10 U.S.C. 261-80, 591-95, 597-600, 651, 671-85, 687, 715, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 2120-27, 2511, 8019, 8062, 8076, 8221-23, 8259-60, 8351-54, 8356, 8358-63, 8365-68, 8371-81, 8392-95, 8491, 8687, 8722, 9301, 9411-14, 9561-63, 9741, 9743; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 209, 301, 309, 402-11, 415-18, 1002; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

General and special funds—Continued

RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3700-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Reserve component personnel.....	120,305	138,054	43,978	135,830
2. Reserve officer candidates.....	21,487	23,843	6,361	21,207
Total direct program.....	141,792	161,897	50,339	157,037
Reimbursable (total).....	653	710	181	718
10 Total obligations.....	142,445	162,607	50,520	157,755
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-617	-674	-172	-682
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-36	-36	-9	-36
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6,074			
Budget authority.....	147,865	161,897	50,339	157,037

40 Budget authority:				
Appropriation.....	147,865			157,037
Appropriation request pending.....		157,500	48,260	
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....		4,397	2,079	

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	141,792	161,897	50,339	157,037
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	30,140	20,937	20,834	21,173
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-20,937	-20,834	-21,173	-20,473
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12,390			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	138,604	158,000	47,700	157,561
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		4,000	2,300	176

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	100,042	114,081	38,696	112,545
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	26,515	30,068	6,317	27,710
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10,276	11,658	4,044	11,420
22.0 Transportation of things.....	125	126	32	126
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,791	5,924	1,234	5,188
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	43	40	16	48
Total direct obligations.....	141,792	161,897	50,339	157,037
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	570	615	157	623
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	28	38	10	38
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	21	5	21
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	36	36	9	36
Total reimbursable obligations.....	653	710	181	718
99.0 Total obligations.....	142,445	162,607	50,520	157,755

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army National Guard while on duty under sections 265, 3033 or 3496 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while undergoing training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, as authorized by law; \$699,565,000. (10 U.S.C. 265, 683, 1475-80, 3722; 31 U.S.C. 698; 32 U.S.C. 107, 318, 319, 321, 701; 37 U.S.C. 204-206, 301, 309, 402, 418, 1002; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2060-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program: Reserve component personnel.....				
	657,879	716,800	218,300	699,565
Reimbursable (total).....	2,739	2,837	737	2,900
10 Total obligations.....	660,618	719,637	219,037	702,465

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-1,719	-1,775	-472	-1,800
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,020	-1,062	-265	-1,100
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,921			
Budget authority.....	660,800	716,800	218,300	699,565

40 Budget authority:				
Appropriation.....	660,800			699,565
Appropriation request pending.....		696,900	209,050	
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....		19,900	9,250	

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	657,879	716,800	218,300	699,565
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	117,037	105,229	111,029	95,329
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-105,229	-111,029	-95,329	-104,229
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-14,531			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	655,157	694,000	223,200	689,315
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		17,000	10,800	1,350

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	541,564	586,875	168,490	568,980
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	43,743	47,069	19,289	46,682
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19,559	21,990	7,999	21,940
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	52,923	60,805	22,507	61,896
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	27			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	63	61	15	67
Total direct obligations.....	657,879	716,800	218,300	699,565
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	1,232	1,288	352	1,311
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	58	61	15	81
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	100	81	20	101
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,349	1,407	350	1,407
Total reimbursable obligations.....	2,739	2,837	737	2,900
99.0 Total obligations.....	660,618	719,637	219,037	702,465

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air National Guard on duty under sections 265, 8033, or 8496 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while undergoing training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, as authorized by law; \$211,070,000. (10 U.S.C. 261-81, 510, 591-95, 597-600, 651, 671-85, 2511, 3015, 8033, 8062, 8077-78, 8224-25, 8261, 8351-54, 8356, 8358-63, 8365-68, 8371-81, 8392-95, 8491, 8496, 8722, 9301, 9561-63, 9741; 31 U.S.C. 698; 32 U.S.C. 101-11, 301-05, 307-08, 312-33, 501-07, 701; 37 U.S.C. 201, 203-06, 301, 509, 402-11, 414-18, 501-02, 1002; 50 U.S.C. App. 2201-09, 2213-16; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3850-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program: Reserve component personnel.....				
	202,313	219,472	63,651	211,070
Reimbursable (total).....	210	200	74	200
10 Total obligations.....	202,523	219,672	63,725	211,270
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-21			
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-191	-200	-74	-200
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,916			
Budget authority.....	205,227	219,472	63,651	211,070

40 Budget authority:				
Appropriation.....	205,227			211,070
Appropriation request pending.....		212,318	60,924	
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....		7,154	2,727	

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	202,311	219,472	63,651	211,070
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	22,716	25,992	29,464	21,115
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-25,992	-29,464	-21,115	-22,115
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,042			

90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	196,992	209,500	68,900	209,789
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		6,500	3,100	281
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>					
Direct obligations:					
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	170,077	183,218	51,246	175,090
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	16,955	18,993	7,123	18,986
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	7,943	8,936	2,884	8,554
22.0	Transportation of things.....	290	262	56	259
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	7,021	8,036	2,333	8,154
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	27	27	9	27
	Total direct obligations.....	202,313	219,472	63,651	211,070
Reimbursable obligations:					
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	210	200	74	200
99.0	Total obligations.....	202,523	219,672	63,725	211,270

**RETIRED MILITARY PERSONNEL**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

RETIRED PAY, DEFENSE\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For retired pay and retirement pay, as authorized by law, of military personnel on the retired lists of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and the Air Force, including the reserve components thereof, retainer pay for personnel of the Inactive Fleet Reserve, and payments under section 4 of Public Law 92-425 and chapter 73 of title 10, United States Code; \$8,493,400,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-07-0030-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Nondisability.....	4,851,427	5,414,667	1,403,788	6,691,805
2. Temporary disability.....	71,382	62,108	13,584	71,338
3. Permanent disability.....	771,062	820,051	207,130	971,362
4. Fleet reserve.....	485,495	504,210	126,013	621,927
5. Survivors' benefits.....	59,145	84,164	24,585	136,968
10 Total obligations (object class 13.0).....	6,238,511	6,885,200	1,775,100	8,493,400
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12,389			
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	6,250,900			8,493,400
40 Appropriation request pending.....		6,885,200	1,775,100	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,238,511	6,885,200	1,775,100	8,493,400
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	34,092	32,434	30,634	17,734
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-32,434	-30,634	-17,734	-12,434
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1,603			
90 Outlays.....	6,241,772	6,887,000	1,788,000	8,498,700

This estimate includes funds for the pay of all personnel on the military retired lists of the Department of Defense. The estimate represents the consolidated requirements of the military departments for: (a) payments to retired officers and enlisted personnel of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force; (b) retainer pay of enlisted personnel of the fleet reserve of the Navy and Marine Corps; and (c) survivors' benefits. The primary gains to the retired rolls can be attributed to the greater number of individuals attaining eligibility for retirement after 20 or more years of active military service. The following tabulation shows the average number of personnel on the rolls during 1975 compared with estimated numbers for 1976, TQ, and 1977.

AVERAGE NUMBER

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
1. Nondisability.....	766,295	815,366	840,920	864,697
2. Temporary disability.....	14,795	13,181	11,936	11,417
3. Permanent disability.....	144,791	146,741	148,992	149,902
4. Fleet reserve.....	97,985	99,655	100,080	101,046
5. Survivors' benefits.....	25,687	33,155	38,112	43,022
Total.....	1,049,553	1,108,098	1,140,040	1,170,084

For the first time this year, budget estimates for the retired pay program reflect anticipated benefit increases due to the CPI adjustment mechanism embodied in current law.

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

The appropriations under this title finance the day-to-day costs, except military personnel costs, of operating and maintaining the Armed Forces, including the Reserve components, and related support activities of the Department of Defense. These funds include amounts for pay of civilians, contract services for maintenance of equipment and facilities, fuel, supplies, and repair parts for weapons and equipment. Financial requirements for these appropriations are influenced by a variety of factors, the principal of which are force levels, such as the number of aircraft squadrons or Army or Marine Corps divisions, military strength and deployments, rates of operational activity, number of installations, and quantity and complexity of major equipment (aircraft, ships, missiles, tanks, etc.) in operation.

ACTIVE FORCES

Funds to operate the Active Forces and their support are contained in five operation and maintenance appropriations: one for each of the four services and one for Defense agencies. The programs covered under this heading are described below:

1. *Strategic forces.*—Strategic offensive forces include more than 400 manned B-52 and FB-111 bombers and 1,054 ICBMs operated by the Air Force as well as the Navy's submarine missile fleet, which deploys 656 Polaris and Poseidon missiles. Estimates for 1977 reflect continued conversion of additional submarines from Polaris to the more advanced Poseidon ballistic missile.

Strategic defensive forces consist of anti-aircraft and antimissile units of the Army, interceptor fighter aircraft of the Air Force, and various warning, command, and control systems operated by the Air Force.

2. *General purpose forces.*—These forces of the four military services operate under the control of the various unified and specified commands. They consist of the tactical air forces of the Navy, Air Force, and Marine Corps, the ground forces and supporting aircraft elements of the Army and Marine Corps, and Navy combatant and support ships. Among these forces are those deployed to eastern Asia, the western Pacific, and to Europe in support of NATO commitments; the fleets operating in the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans and the Mediterranean; and active forces based in the United States.

Our tactical air forces consist of the Air Force tactical air wings, Navy land- and carrier-based antisubmarine and attack air wings, and Marine air wings. The missions performed by these forces include maintaining air superi-

## ACTIVE FORCES—Continued

ority, interdiction bombing, close air support, antisubmarine patrol, reconnaissance, combat crew, readiness air group, and transition training and special operations. During 1977, the F-4 Phantom jet fighter will continue to be the major aircraft for all three services. The Navy will continue to deploy the F-14 to partially replace F-4s in the air superiority fleet air defense role; increased production of the F-15 and A-10 into the Air Force arsenal in 1977 will provide for transfer of F-4 and A-7 weapon systems to the Reserves. The Air Force will reach its desired number of tactical air crews through a reduction in support spaces. In 1976, tactical airlift was placed under control of the Military Airlift Command. Flight training simulator programs will be continued to provide for improved training of air crews and to reduce energy consumption.

Army land forces consist of infantry, mechanized, armored, airborne, and airmobile divisions as well as force elements needed to support these divisions during the initial stages of combat, along with a limited number of units required for sustained combat support. During 1977, combat-to-support ratios will continue to be improved by the activation of two additional active brigades from the conversion of support spaces to combat. Emphasis will continue to be placed on increasing combat readiness. Additional combat units will be modernized with the latest equipments and weapons for the conduct of land warfare.

Marine Corps land forces, composed of marine amphibious forces, including a combination of combat and service support organizations and a variety of supporting units, are designed to conduct amphibious assault operations and other missions with the close support of Marine aviation. The Marine Corps' prime objective in 1977 will be combined air-ground training and the maintenance of the Fleet Marine Forces at a high level of combat readiness for service with the Fleet, ashore or for other duties as national security may require.

Naval forces include aircraft carriers, submarines, amphibious forces, antisubmarine forces, and anti-air warfare forces. One nuclear aircraft carrier (CVN), five nuclear submarines (SSN), and one nuclear powered guided missile cruiser (CGN) will be introduced into the fleet in 1977. Eight other ships will also become operational, including five of the 963 class destroyers, two amphibious assault ships (LHA), and the first of a new class of guided missile frigates (FFG). The addition of these modern vessels will permit continued inactivation of overage and obsolete vessels. Two attack carriers (CVAs) will be configured in 1977 for multipurpose operations (CVs) for a total of nine so configured.

3. *Intelligence and communications.*—This program comprises the centrally directed Defense intelligence and security function, the major portion of the consolidated telecommunications program (CTP), the National Military Command System, and other special activities which are related to and support the missions of the combat forces in the strategic, general purpose, and airlift/sealift programs. Included in the CTP portion are the Defense Communications System (DCS) common user transmission and switching systems as well as non-DCS communications. Funds to support intelligence, security, and communications activities are contained in the various appropriations of each of the military services, and, in the case of the Defense Communications Agency, Defense Nuclear Agency,

Defense Intelligence Agency, Defense Mapping Agency, Defense Investigative Service, and National Security Agency, in the Defense agencies appropriation. Included among the special activities are Navy oceanographic and weather programs and Air Force weather, air rescue and recovery, and air traffic control and landing system programs.

4. *Airlift and sealift.*—This provides air, land, and sea transportation services for all the Armed Forces in peacetime as well as quick reaction strategic mobility and logistical support in wartime. The major commands in this program are the Military Airlift Command of the Air Force, the Military Sealift Command of the Navy, and the Military Traffic Management Command of the Army, all of which are industrially funded operations whose costs are reimbursed by the users. The operation and maintenance appropriations directly provide for certain administrative and base service support expenses for each of these industrially funded activities.

7. *Central supply maintenance.*—This program includes funds for specialized supply and maintenance activities. It provides resources for the determination of inventory levels, procurement (excluding acquisition costs), storage, distribution, depot-level maintenance, and transportation of military materiel. These functions are managed by the military services and conducted at various locations worldwide such as supply depots and centers, inventory control points, and repair facilities as well as through commercial contractors.

In addition, the Defense Supply Agency provides common supply and services support to the military services within the continental United States and manages bulk petroleum worldwide. The Defense Supply Agency also manages Defense-owned idle industrial plant equipment, the Defense surplus property disposal program, and the Defense portion of the Federal catalog program. It is also responsible for providing contract administration services, including enforcement of the equal employment provisions of Executive Order 11246, as amended, administration and supervision of Department of Defense materiel utilization program, and coordinated procurement programs. Requirements for the Defense Supply Agency are included under Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.

8. *Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.*—In 1977 the military services plan on acquiring approximately 400,000 new accessions into the Active Forces. Continued success of the All-Volunteer Force will necessitate a strong effort by the recruiting organizations of each service to attract the new personnel required. These new accessions must then be trained in basic military skills, in many occupational skills, and in career fields. Training requirements are also influenced by the total strength of the services, and by the introduction of new equipment and weapons. Most training is conducted at service-operated facilities, such as training centers for the training of new recruits, at technical schools which afford training in specific military occupational skills, and at pilot training bases. Education of prospective officers is accomplished primarily by the three service academies and by Reserve Officer Training Corps units at universities and colleges.

The services operate 180 hospitals to provide medical care for active and retired military personnel and for dependents. In addition, this program finances a medical program at civilian medical facilities for personnel in areas where service hospitals are not accessible.

9. *Administration and associated activities.*—This program includes the costs of departmental administration, major field command headquarters, and general support activities such as finance and audit. Reimbursement to the General Services Administration for space occupied, required by Public Law 92-313, is also included in this program.

10. *Support of other nations.*—This program includes military assistance missions, advisory groups for foreign nations, and the U.S. share of NATO, SEATO, and CENTO costs, plus support of U.S. organizations related to these international military headquarters.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Army, as authorized by law; and not to exceed \$2,929,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Army, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; \$8,060,400,000, of which not less than \$480,000,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 5342, 5702-04, 5724-27, 5730, 5742, 5912, 5941, 5943, 5944, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 1037, 1071-85, 1481-88, 2602, 2674, 2675, 3012, 3013, 3062, 4302, 4331-55, 4505, 4536, 4741; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 638a; 37 U.S.C. 404; 39 U.S.C. 4169.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-2020-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Strategic forces	75,411	85,656	19,561	26,166
2. General purpose forces	1,956,702	2,369,152	596,339	2,681,269
3. Intelligence and communications	415,333	456,186	113,384	490,968
7. Central supply and maintenance	1,886,082	2,139,516	580,044	2,440,145
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel	1,624,628	1,698,701	436,433	1,859,048
9. Administration and associated activities	442,208	486,301	117,256	507,790
10. Support of other nations	51,147	60,788	5,383	55,014
Total direct program	6,451,511	7,296,300	1,868,400	8,060,400
Reimbursable (total)	1,444,304	1,215,398	288,287	1,195,133
Subtotal	7,895,815	8,511,698	2,156,687	9,255,533
Interactivity obligations	-175,599	-122,782	-31,740	-126,776
10 Total obligations	7,720,216	8,388,916	2,124,947	9,128,757
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds	-771,475	-664,398	-129,258	-588,265
13 Trust funds	-266,428	-250,012	-65,733	-299,069
14 Non-Federal sources	-220,794	-176,523	-49,256	-181,023
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-23,991	-13,983	-12,300	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-8,600			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	13,983	12,300		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	18,277			
Budget authority	6,461,188	7,296,300	1,868,400	8,060,400
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	6,350,167			8,060,400
42 Appropriation request pending		7,052,000	1,779,000	
42 Transferred from other accounts	111,021			
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	6,461,188	7,052,000	1,779,000	8,060,400
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises		154,100	59,500	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		90,200	29,900	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,461,519	7,297,983	1,880,700	8,060,400
72.40 Obligated balance, start of period				
72.40 Appropriation	1,156,002	991,441	1,213,213	1,322,413

72.49 Contract authority	40,236	34,789		
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40 Appropriation	-991,441	-1,213,213	-1,322,413	-1,495,313
74.49 Contract authority	-34,789			
Adjustments in expired accounts:				
77.40 Appropriation	11,782	34,789		
77.49 Contract authority	-5,447	-34,789		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	6,637,863	6,905,700	1,657,400	7,873,200
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental		129,500	74,600	9,500
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		75,800	39,500	4,800

Note.—Excludes \$688 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to: Department of State, Salaries and expenses, \$626 thousand; Acquisition, operation and maintenance of buildings abroad, \$62 thousand. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$1,285 thousand), 1976 (\$2,045 thousand), TQ (\$573 thousand), are included above.

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unfunded balance, start of period	40,236	34,789		
Balance funded by restoration from lapsed accounts		-34,789		
Unfunded balance lapsing	-5,447			
Unfunded balance, end of period	34,789			
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority				

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-2020-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	2,095,731	2,240,038	562,654	2,176,202
11.3 Positions other than permanent	87,345	93,332	23,445	90,682
11.5 Other personnel compensation	70,591	75,195	18,938	73,294
11.8 Special personal services payment	7,409	9,848	2,566	10,412
Total personnel compensation	2,261,076	2,418,413	607,603	2,350,590
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
12.1 Personnel compensation	2,077,476	2,222,038	558,266	2,128,235
13.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian	207,280	219,340	55,036	219,746
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	3,340	37,011	9,207	29,835
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	149,886	174,804	42,893	177,255
22.0 Transportation of things	420,560	426,147	106,702	426,226
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	408,603	457,172	115,534	490,943
24.0 Printing and reproduction	47,860	53,026	13,424	62,132
25.0 Other services	2,050,938	2,542,388	656,620	2,990,489
26.0 Supplies and materials	980,507	1,029,104	282,817	1,336,779
31.0 Equipment	105,061	135,270	27,901	198,760
Total direct obligations	6,451,511	7,296,300	1,868,400	8,060,400
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
12.1 Personnel compensation	183,600	196,375	49,337	222,355
13.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian	18,319	19,385	4,864	22,668
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	295	3,271	814	3,117
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	14,842	19,316	5,032	19,493
22.0 Transportation of things	79,155	34,852	8,726	35,442
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	103,559	120,495	30,943	125,247
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,429	1,584	401	1,787
25.0 Other services	652,490	503,184	100,816	436,109
26.0 Supplies and materials	380,174	302,385	84,230	309,042
31.0 Equipment	10,441	14,551	3,124	19,873
Total reimbursable obligations	1,444,304	1,215,398	288,287	1,195,133
Subtotal	7,895,815	8,511,698	2,156,687	9,255,533
96.0 Interactivity obligations	-175,599	-122,782	-31,740	-126,776
99.0 Total obligations	7,720,216	8,388,916	2,124,947	9,128,757

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	180,640	172,958		172,268
Full-time equivalent of other positions	15,772	11,721		6,485
Average paid employment	186,144	184,579		176,269
Average GS grade	7.39	7.40		7.40
Average GS salary	\$13,188	\$13,877		\$13,968
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,620	\$10,781		\$11,526

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Navy and the Marine Corps, as authorized by law; and not to exceed \$4,462,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Navy, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; \$9,660,800,000, of which not less than \$243,000,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 5342, 5702-4, 5724, 5730, 5742, 5912, 5941, 5943-44, 7903; 10 U.S.C.





**Financing:**  
Receipts and reimbursements from:

11	Federal funds.....	-82,825	-71,237	-16,755	-69,480
14	Non-Federal sources.....	-3,535	-3,119	-750	-3,120
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,114			
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>460,984</b>	<b>519,810</b>	<b>130,806</b>	<b>580,400</b>

  

**Budget authority:**

40	Appropriation.....	459,384			580,400
	Appropriation request pending.....		497,110	125,506	
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	1,600			
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>460,984</b>	<b>497,110</b>	<b>125,506</b>	<b>580,400</b>
44.10	Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		17,900	3,800	
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		4,800	1,500	

  

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71	Obligations incurred, net.....	458,869	519,810	130,806	580,400
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	123,977	97,834	108,144	84,150
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-97,834	-108,144	-84,150	-124,550
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	406			
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	485,418	490,700	146,400	539,200
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		14,800	6,300	600
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		4,000	2,100	200

  

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	180,534	199,830	51,979	196,736
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	7,571	5,677	285	5,297
11.8	Special personnel services payment.....	3,731	4,388	1,100	4,172
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>191,836</b>	<b>209,895</b>	<b>53,364</b>	<b>206,205</b>
<b>Direct obligations:</b>					
	Personnel compensation.....	167,976	183,972	46,203	176,124
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	16,115	17,850	4,474	18,053
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	1,229	614		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	15,851	18,567	4,509	19,444
22.0	Transportation of things.....	14,200	14,982	3,587	19,242
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	34,210	36,593	9,226	40,056
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	5,129	5,269	1,556	4,780
25.0	Other services.....	99,406	124,665	34,830	152,611
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	98,324	106,596	23,572	140,198
31.0	Equipment.....	7,658	10,087	2,235	9,892
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>458,869</b>	<b>519,810</b>	<b>130,806</b>	<b>580,400</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>					
	Personnel compensation.....	23,860	25,923	7,161	30,081
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,389	2,685	753	3,172
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,928	1,675	425	1,700
22.0	Transportation of things.....	243	95	191	95
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,166	6,620	1,653	6,785
25.0	Other services.....	12,735	13,265	3,722	13,420
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	47,104	38,848	6,490	32,102
31.0	Equipment.....	2,055	450	110	450
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>97,480</b>	<b>89,561</b>	<b>20,505</b>	<b>87,805</b>
	<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>556,349</b>	<b>609,371</b>	<b>151,311</b>	<b>668,205</b>
96.0	Interactivity obligations.....	-11,120	-15,205	-3,000	-15,205
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>545,229</b>	<b>594,166</b>	<b>148,311</b>	<b>653,000</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>					
	Total number of permanent positions.....	16,235	15,832		15,648
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	731	583		522
	Average paid employment.....	16,399	16,461		15,056
	Average GS grade.....	6.24	6.24		6.24
	Average GS salary.....	\$11,372	\$12,046		\$12,154
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,702	\$13,109		\$13,463

U.S.C. 201, 404-411, 421; 39 U.S.C. 406, 3401-02; 40 U.S.C. 35; 42 U.S.C. 1856-57d, 3374; 43 U.S.C. 315q, 1241-43; 50 U.S.C. 451-62, 491, 1476; 80 Stat. 1518; 82 Stat. 176.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-3400-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
<b>Direct program:</b>					
1. Strategic forces.....	1,483,522	1,543,179	396,299	1,616,863	
2. General purpose forces.....	1,319,271	1,307,346	338,095	1,484,234	
3. Intelligence and communications.....	557,394	583,923	151,675	655,643	
4. Airlift and sealift.....	268,774	427,618	122,646	540,942	
7. Central supply and maintenance.....	2,545,878	2,643,293	642,658	2,743,231	
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	850,192	880,411	233,323	913,045	
9. Administration and associated activities.....	258,443	277,730	70,017	270,093	
10. Support of other nations.....	1,499	1,179	182	649	
	<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>7,284,973</b>	<b>7,664,679</b>	<b>1,954,895</b>	<b>8,224,700</b>
	Reimbursable (total).....	758,628	782,000	198,000	900,000
10	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>8,043,601</b>	<b>8,446,679</b>	<b>2,152,895</b>	<b>9,124,700</b>
<b>Financing:</b>					
Receipts and reimbursements from:					
11	Federal funds.....	-592,194	-596,314	-146,056	-637,716
13	Trust funds.....	-129,433	-146,811	-36,604	-221,084
14	Non-Federal sources.....	-34,639	-39,365	-9,040	-41,200
15	Off-budget Federal agencies.....	-4			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-8,168	-5,810	-6,300	
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-18,400			
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5,810	6,300		
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6,457			
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>7,273,030</b>	<b>7,664,679</b>	<b>1,954,895</b>	<b>8,224,700</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>					
40	Appropriation.....	7,141,450			8,224,700
	Appropriation request pending.....		7,498,679	1,897,495	
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	131,580			
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>7,273,030</b>	<b>7,498,679</b>	<b>1,897,495</b>	<b>8,224,700</b>
44.10	Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		105,100	38,600	
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		60,900	18,800	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	7,287,331	7,664,189	1,961,195	8,224,700
72.40	Obligated balance, start of period: Appropriation.....	1,018,725	834,297	1,023,455	1,035,350
72.49	Contract authority.....	66,537	64,669		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of period: Appropriation.....	-834,297	-1,023,455	-1,035,350	-1,264,250
74.49	Contract authority.....	-64,669			
77.40	Adjustments in expired accounts: Appropriation.....	-26,304	64,669		
77.49	Contract authority.....	-1,868	-64,669		
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	7,445,455	7,392,000	1,879,900	7,989,500
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		93,500	46,000	4,200
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		54,200	23,400	2,100

Note.—Excludes \$684 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to: Department of State, salaries and expenses, \$654 thousand; Acquisition, operation and maintenance of buildings abroad, \$30 thousand. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$660 thousand), 1976 (\$580 thousand), TQ (\$162 thousand), are included above.

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	66,537	64,669			
Balance funded by restoration from lapsed accounts.....		-64,669			
Unfunded balance lapsing.....	-1,868				
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	-64,669				
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....					
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>					
Identification code 07-10-3400-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,956,675	2,022,091	562,725	2,003,862
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	20,280	22,140		
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	65,071	68,206	16,886	68,012
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,042,026</b>	<b>2,112,437</b>	<b>591,611</b>	<b>2,071,874</b>

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE\***

\* See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Air Force, as authorized by law; and not to exceed \$2,393,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Air Force, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; \$8,224,700,000, of which not less than \$380,000,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 4501-03, 5104, 5312-17, 5332-36, 5521-27, 5702-04, 5722-31, 5742, 5911-12, 5921-25, 5941, 5943-44, 7901, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 122, 503, 717, 951-54, 1037, 1071-88, 1124, 1481-88, 2002, 2112-17, 2120-27, 2389, 2481, 2602, 2632-34, 2663, 2674-75, 8012, 8541-42, 8547, 8721-23, 8741-52, 9022, 9025, 9301-05, 9331-37, 9341-55, 9411-14, 9441, 9501-02, 9505, 9531, 9536, 9561-64, 9593, 9651-56, 9712, 9741-43, 9746, 9780; 31 U.S.C. 638a; 20 U.S.C. 901-07; 37

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 07-10-3400-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
12.1 Personnel compensation	1,895,668	1,961,443	488,098	1,917,716
13.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian	179,966	182,750	47,546	188,344
21.0 Benefits for former personnel	1,178	5,700	1,425	10,593
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	151,802	185,692	46,423	185,692
22.0 Transportation of things	378,265	421,241	91,128	370,463
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	445,004	478,960	123,964	509,105
24.0 Printing and reproduction	46,810	46,795	12,728	50,173
25.0 Other services	2,258,887	2,415,813	637,178	2,857,189
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,854,553	1,885,487	482,841	2,044,370
31.0 Equipment	55,479	57,700	17,771	68,724
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	200	209	72	236
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	17,161	22,889	5,721	22,095
<b>Total direct obligations</b>	<b>7,284,973</b>	<b>7,664,679</b>	<b>1,954,895</b>	<b>8,224,700</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
12.1 Personnel compensation	146,358	150,994	31,513	154,158
21.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian	14,095	14,088	3,089	15,134
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	13,027	13,768	3,103	13,836
22.0 Transportation of things	32,511	30,300	7,618	30,561
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	36,117	38,402	9,605	39,439
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2,109	2,141	423	2,287
25.0 Other services	417,190	427,727	115,861	522,218
26.0 Supplies and materials	93,435	101,098	25,940	119,567
31.0 Equipment	3,786	3,482	848	2,800
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b>	<b>758,628</b>	<b>782,000</b>	<b>198,000</b>	<b>900,000</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>8,043,601</b>	<b>8,446,679</b>	<b>2,152,895</b>	<b>9,124,700</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	163,376	152,566		145,651
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3,621	3,718		1,726
Average paid employment	161,456	154,370		146,790
Average GS grade	7.44	7.49		7.51
Average GS salary	\$13,252	\$13,992		\$14,114
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,954	\$13,271		\$14,181

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE AGENCIES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency), as authorized by law, \$2,765,300,000, of which, not to exceed \$9,484,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes: Provided, That not less than \$30,000,000 of this appropriation shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-0100-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
<b>3. Intelligence and communications:</b>				
Defense Investigative Service	25,690	26,102	6,373	28,600
Defense Mapping Agency	176,140	190,444	48,299	201,000
Defense Nuclear Agency	21,985	22,674	5,684	26,900
<b>Intelligence and communications activities</b>	<b>536,939</b>	<b>578,698</b>	<b>152,238</b>	<b>641,370</b>
<b>7. Central supply and maintenance: Defense Supply Agency</b>				
	788,099	817,210	212,627	848,000
<b>8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities:</b>				
Overseas dependents' education	203,419	231,672	50,939	248,000
Office of Information for the Armed Forces	14,512	16,373	4,142	17,600
Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences		3,999	1,262	5,600
<b>Civilian health and medical program of the uniformed services</b>	<b>567,203</b>	<b>515,116</b>	<b>130,388</b>	<b>581,830</b>
<b>9. Administration and associated activities:</b>				
Secretary of Defense	56,715	63,425	15,621	79,600
Joint Chiefs of Staff	10,754	11,848	3,106	13,600
Defense Contract Audit Agency	67,398	70,370	18,146	73,200
<b>Total direct program</b>	<b>2,468,854</b>	<b>2,547,931</b>	<b>648,825</b>	<b>2,765,300</b>
<b>Reimbursable (total)</b>	<b>208,419</b>	<b>203,138</b>	<b>49,806</b>	<b>209,000</b>
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>2,677,273</b>	<b>2,751,069</b>	<b>698,631</b>	<b>2,974,300</b>

**Financing:**

11 Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds	-103,932	-91,832	-21,345	-91,988
14 Non-Federal sources	-104,124	-111,082	-26,288	-117,012
15 Off-budget Federal agencies	-149			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-2,659	-2,397	-2,173	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-20,850			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	2,397	2,173		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	6,691			
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>2,454,647</b>	<b>2,547,931</b>	<b>648,825</b>	<b>2,765,300</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	2,400,097	2,475,431	627,725	2,765,300
42 Appropriation request pending				
42 Transferred from other accounts	54,550			
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>2,454,647</b>	<b>2,475,431</b>	<b>627,725</b>	<b>2,765,300</b>
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises		8,700	5,300	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		63,800	15,800	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,469,068	2,548,155	650,998	2,765,300
72 Obligated balance, start of period	143,412	344,070	262,925	262,623
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-344,070	-262,925	-262,623	-304,023
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-8,462			
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental</b>	<b>2,259,948</b>	<b>2,564,800</b>	<b>624,500</b>	<b>2,721,600</b>
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental		7,800	5,600	600
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		56,700	21,200	1,700

Note.—Excludes \$9,830 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to: Department of State, Salaries and expenses, \$9,757 thousand; Acquisition, operation and maintenance of buildings abroad, \$73 thousand. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$7,474 thousand), 1976 (\$8,375 thousand), TQ (\$2,343 thousand), are included above.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-0100-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	988,599	1,040,487	293,410	1,210,531
11.3 Positions other than permanent	13,626	14,006	3,569	14,212
11.5 Other personnel compensation	15,222	15,080	3,618	15,983
11.8 Special personal services payments	735	980	267	1,452
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>1,018,182</b>	<b>1,070,553</b>	<b>300,864</b>	<b>1,242,178</b>
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
12.1 Personnel compensation	925,102	973,161	275,073	1,146,184
13.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian	85,215	94,126	25,544	110,354
21.0 Benefits for former personnel	111	172	43	102
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	27,840	33,653	9,431	36,615
22.0 Transportation of things	9,672	11,912	4,264	12,388
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	136,989	149,168	38,681	176,207
24.0 Printing and reproduction	11,745	11,453	3,121	12,474
25.0 Other services	1,190,372	1,194,159	267,753	1,178,649
26.0 Supplies and materials	72,527	71,370	22,580	81,358
31.0 Equipment	9,281	8,757	2,335	10,969
<b>Total direct obligations</b>	<b>2,468,854</b>	<b>2,547,931</b>	<b>648,825</b>	<b>2,765,300</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
12.1 Personnel compensation	93,080	97,392	25,791	95,994
21.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian	9,366	9,229	2,544	9,449
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,033	3,145	801	3,128
22.0 Transportation of things	2,358	2,443	608	2,433
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3,348	4,009	1,024	4,054
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,700	1,923	490	1,921
25.0 Other services	88,060	79,707	17,282	86,918
26.0 Supplies and materials	4,198	3,049	707	2,865
31.0 Equipment	3,276	2,241	559	2,238
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b>	<b>208,419</b>	<b>203,138</b>	<b>49,806</b>	<b>209,000</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>2,677,273</b>	<b>2,751,069</b>	<b>698,631</b>	<b>2,974,300</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	68,209	68,244		75,083
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1,900	1,810		1,680
Average paid employment	70,365	78,933		78,286
Average GS grade	8.55	8.56		8.55
Average GS salary	\$15,154	\$16,216		\$16,388
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,908	\$12,174		\$12,376

**RESERVE FORCES**

The following appropriations are for the Reserve components, which include: Army and Air National Guard; and Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force Reserves. The military services train reserve component units and operate and maintain facilities such as training centers, air bases, and field training sites for the use of such units.

Changes in financial requirements are primarily related to priorities given to improving mobilization readiness through equipment modernization and intensified training. Appropriations for the Army and Air National Guard retain their historic activity structure, while the newer appropriations for the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force Reserves, are structured as follows:

**Mission forces.**—Includes training operations and logistics support.

**Depot maintenance.**—Provides for depot level maintenance including repair, overhaul, and modification of vehicles, aircraft, and other equipment.

**Other support.**—Consists primarily of activities related to base operations and maintenance, medical support, and headquarters and command.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY RESERVE\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

*For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Army Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; \$375,100,000, of which not less than \$22,800,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 3101, 3109, 5702-04, 5724-27, 5730, 5742, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 1481-88, 2674, 3012, 3013, 3062, 4302, 4741; 31 U.S.C. 638a; 37 U.S.C. 404.)*

**Note.**—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-2080-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Mission forces	151,964	117,144	34,173	142,478
2. Depot maintenance	6,320	7,857	1,982	7,857
3. Other support	125,157	194,109	58,645	224,765
Total direct program	283,441	319,110	94,800	375,100
Reimbursable (total)	22,914	7,274	1,819	6,689
Subtotal	306,355	326,384	96,619	381,789
Interactivity obligations	-124			
10 Total obligations	306,231	326,384	96,619	381,789
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds	-22,145	-6,766	-1,692	-6,181
13 Trust funds	-53			
14 Non-Federal sources	-506	-508	-127	-508
15 Off-budget Federal agencies	-86			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	552			
Budget authority	283,993	319,110	94,800	375,100
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	283,993			375,100
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises		310,710	91,100	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		3,500	2,000	
		4,900	1,700	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	283,441	319,110	94,800	375,100
72 Obligated balance, start of period	37,748	22,109	37,819	33,919
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-22,109	-37,819	-33,919	-40,019
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,108			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	297,973	295,800	94,600	368,600
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental		3,200	2,100	200
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		4,400	2,000	200

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	149,173	168,124	44,758	176,874
11.3 Positions other than permanent	10,457	10,011	3,403	10,759
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,602	1,108	302	1,057
Total personnel compensation	161,232	179,243	48,463	188,690
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
12.1 Personnel compensation	159,599	178,724	48,333	188,216
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	15,349	17,222	4,665	19,545
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	44			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16,120	17,689	4,453	17,689
22.0 Transportation of things	1,064	1,450	411	1,600
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	15,988	19,822	6,103	21,818
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2,251	1,901	480	2,653
25.0 Other services	36,131	41,781	15,124	64,332
26.0 Supplies and materials	31,035	33,903	12,836	49,561
31.0 Equipment	5,860	6,618	2,395	9,686
Total direct obligations	283,441	319,110	94,800	375,100
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
12.1 Personnel compensation	1,633	519	130	474
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	175	55	14	119
25.0 Other services	5,933	1,875	469	1,689
26.0 Supplies and materials	14,744	4,688	1,172	4,282
31.0 Equipment	429	137	34	125
Total reimbursable obligations	22,914	7,274	1,819	6,689
Subtotal	306,355	326,384	96,619	381,789
96.0 Interactivity obligations	-124			
99.0 Obligations	306,231	326,384	96,619	381,789

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	13,260	14,161		14,631
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1,381	1,036		1,083
Average paid employment	13,238	14,305		14,863
Average GS grade	7.32	7.32		7.32
Average GS salary	\$11,876	\$12,295		\$12,434
Average salary of upgraded positions	\$12,326	\$12,676		\$13,185

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY RESERVE\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

*For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Navy Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; \$294,600,000, of which not less than \$13,500,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (10 U.S.C. 262, 276, 503, 1481-88, 2110, 2202, 2231, 2233a, 2631-34, 5012, 5031, 5251, 6022; 31 U.S.C. 638a.)*

**Note.**—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-1806-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Mission forces	148,465	175,100	46,051	178,185
2. Depot maintenance	33,626	38,500	8,656	43,582
3. Other support	62,566	74,025	19,543	72,833
Total direct program	244,657	287,625	74,250	294,600
Reimbursable (total)	8,409	9,000	2,300	9,000
Subtotal	253,066	296,625	76,550	303,600
Interactivity obligations	-1,572	-1,600	-400	-1,600
10 Total obligations	251,494	295,025	76,150	302,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds	-6,328	-6,900	-1,800	-6,900
14 Non-Federal sources	-509	-500	-100	-500
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2,081			
Budget authority	246,738	287,625	74,250	294,600
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	246,738			294,600
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises		284,425	73,250	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		2,100	700	
		1,100	300	

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY RESERVE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-10-1806-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	244,657	287,625	74,250	294,600
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	67,986	85,365	97,090	82,440
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-85,365	-97,090	-82,440	-98,040
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1,579	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	228,857	273,600	87,300	278,700
91.10 Outlays for wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	1,500	1,100	200
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	800	500	100
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	29,830	33,644	8,470	31,099
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	667	449	55	226
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	892	1,040	261	1,163
Total personnel compensation.....	31,389	35,133	8,786	32,488
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	30,926	34,504	8,623	31,960
13.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,841	3,266	842	3,117
21.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	13	254	-----	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,297	2,154	467	2,412
22.0 Transportation of things.....	62	55	12	55
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11,730	12,800	3,200	14,300
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	319	400	100	600
25.0 Other services.....	121,097	131,692	30,506	119,352
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	73,494	99,400	29,500	118,600
31.0 Equipment.....	1,878	3,100	1,000	4,200
Total direct obligations.....	244,657	287,625	74,250	294,600
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	463	629	163	528
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	43	59	16	52
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	359	360	90	360
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,399	2,570	672	2,600
25.0 Other services.....	2,374	1,514	392	1,590
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,509	3,598	899	3,600
31.0 Equipment.....	262	270	68	270
Total reimbursable obligations.....	8,409	9,000	2,300	9,000
96.0 Subtotal.....	253,066	296,625	76,550	303,600
96.0 Interactivity obligations.....	-1,572	-1,600	-400	-1,600
99.0 Total obligations.....	251,494	295,025	76,150	302,000

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,912	3,027	-----	2,747
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	65	41	-----	20
Average paid employment.....	2,913	3,046	-----	2,723
Average GS grade.....	5.15	5.13	-----	5.15
Average GS salary.....	\$9,831	\$10,320	-----	\$10,515
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,793	\$13,118	-----	\$13,538

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Marine Corps Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies and equipment; and communications; \$14,800,000, of which not less than \$500,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (10 U.S.C. 262, 276, 503, 1481-88, 2110, 2202, 2231, 2233a, 2631-34, 5013, 5031, 5252, 6022; 31 U.S.C. 638a.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-1107-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Mission forces.....	4,484	4,572	1,510	6,838
2. Depot maintenance.....	729	737	258	756
3. Other support.....	6,398	6,722	1,641	7,206
Total direct program.....	11,611	12,031	3,409	14,800

Reimbursable (total).....	379	338	82	341
10 Total obligations.....	11,990	12,369	3,491	15,141
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-378	-337	-81	-340
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-1	-1	-1	-1
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	117	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	11,728	12,031	3,409	14,800
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	11,728	-----	-----	14,800
44.10 Appropriation request pending Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	12,000	3,400	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	5	1	-----
-----	-----	26	8	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,611	12,031	3,409	14,800
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,279	5,882	4,913	3,322
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,882	-4,913	-3,322	-5,122
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	30	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	12,038	12,970	4,990	13,000
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	5	1	-----
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	25	9	-----
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	700	825	201	827
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	6	1	6
Total personnel compensation.....	704	831	202	833
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	588	729	177	729
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	87	64	16	65
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,112	1,168	292	1,168
22.0 Transportation of things.....	517	573	287	573
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,731	1,827	473	2,003
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	42	44	11	44
25.0 Other services.....	3,758	3,737	1,008	3,902
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,737	3,875	1,142	6,302
31.0 Equipment.....	39	14	3	14
Total direct obligations.....	11,611	12,031	3,409	14,800
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	116	102	25	104
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	16	9	2	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	166	162	41	162
25.0 Other services.....	58	46	11	41
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23	19	3	25
Total reimbursable obligations.....	379	338	82	341
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,990	12,369	3,491	15,141

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	80	77	-----	76
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	-----	0
Average paid employment.....	68	75	-----	75
Average GS grade.....	3.90	3.90	-----	3.90
Average GS salary.....	\$9,780	\$10,218	-----	\$10,297
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,667	\$15,545	-----	\$15,727

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE RESERVE\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Air Force Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; \$358,600,000, of which not less than \$8,000,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 4501-03, 5332-36, 5702-04, 5722-31, 5742, 5911, 5941, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 264, 276, 510-11, 1124, 1481-88, 2231-37, 2511, 8012, 8541-42, 8721-23, 9301-04, 9411-14, 9531, 9536, 9561-63, 9593, 9741, 9743; 31 U.S.C. 638a; 37 U.S.C. 404-11.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 07-10-3740-0-1-051, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Includes sections for Program by activities, Financing, Budget authority, and Object Classification.

Personnel Summary table with columns for various metrics: Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average paid employment, Average GS grade, Average GS salary, Average salary of ungraded positions.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses of training, organizing, and administering the Army National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses in non-Federal hospitals; maintenance, operation, and repairs to structures and facilities; hire of passenger motor vehicles; personnel services in the National Guard Bureau; travel expenses (other than mileage), as authorized by law for Army personnel on active duty, for Army National Guard division, regimental, and bat-

alion commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; supplying and equipping the Army National Guard as authorized by law; and expenses of repair, modification, maintenance, and issue of supplies and equipment (including aircraft); \$719,200,000, of which not less than \$15,800,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 4501-2, 5332-36, 5702-4, 5722-31, 5742, 5911, 5941, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 261-280, 2231-38, 2511, 4651; 31 U.S.C. 638a; 32 U.S.C. 701, 702, 709.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 07-10-2065-0-1-051, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Includes sections for Program by activities, Financing, Budget authority, and Object Classification.

Personnel Summary table with columns for various metrics: Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average paid employment, Average GS grade, Average GS salary, Average salary of ungraded positions.

Personnel Summary table with columns for various metrics: Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average paid employment, Average GS grade, Average GS salary, Average salary of ungraded positions.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For operation and maintenance of the Air National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses in non-Federal hospitals; maintenance, operation, repair, and other necessary expenses of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, including repair of facilities, maintenance, operation, and modification of aircraft; transportation of things; hire of passenger motor vehicles; supplies, materials, and equipment, as authorized by law for the Air National Guard; and expenses incident to the maintenance and use of supplies, materials, and equipment, including such as may be furnished from stocks under the control of agencies of the Department of Defense; travel expenses (other than mileage) on the same basis as authorized by law for Air National Guard personnel on active Federal duty, for Air National Guard commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; \$784,600,000, of which not less than \$8,800,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 4501-03, 5332-36, 5702-04, 5722-31, 5742, 5911, 5941, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 261-280, 2231-38, 2511, 8012, 8721-22, 9741, 9743; 31 U.S.C. 638a; 32 U.S.C. 106, 107, 320, 701-03, 709; 37 U.S.C. 404-11.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-3840-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Operation of aircraft.....	125,807	135,790	34,942	164,637
2. Logistical support.....	79,851	78,111	21,831	92,871
3. Training support.....	443,675	494,185	130,419	522,741
4. Medical support.....	645	1,015	190	947
5. Servicewide support.....	2,991	3,299	818	3,404
Total direct program.....	652,969	712,400	188,200	784,600
Reimbursable (total).....	10,157	13,700	3,700	12,900
<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>663,126</b>	<b>726,100</b>	<b>191,900</b>	<b>797,500</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-9,650	-13,022	-3,550	-12,255
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-506	-678	-150	-645
15 Off-budget Federal agencies.....	-1			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,331			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>655,300</b>	<b>712,400</b>	<b>188,200</b>	<b>784,600</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	648,350			784,600
42 Appropriation request pending.....		697,100	181,200	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	6,950			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	655,300	697,100	181,200	784,600
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		8,700	4,800	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		6,600	2,200	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	652,969	712,400	188,200	784,600
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	59,543	68,144	68,544	76,444
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-68,144	-68,544	-76,444	-74,044
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5,680			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	638,688	698,100	172,500	786,400
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		7,900	5,200	400
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		6,000	2,600	200

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	313,291	344,949	89,198	357,686
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,226	4,110	1,062	4,398
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>316,517</b>	<b>349,059</b>	<b>90,260</b>	<b>362,084</b>
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	310,592	342,249	88,482	354,926
13.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	31,490	36,139	9,030	38,653
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	210	78	19	114
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,947	6,038	1,585	6,538
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4,795	5,606	1,471	6,345
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,693	8,464	2,243	9,018
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	63	110	15	70
25.0 Other services.....	124,854	127,947	37,649	149,890
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	167,692	181,553	46,800	214,079
31.0 Equipment.....	4,633	4,216	906	4,967
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>652,969</b>	<b>712,400</b>	<b>188,200</b>	<b>784,600</b>

<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	5,925	6,810	1,778	7,158
21.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	563	652	167	713
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	21	5	24
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	10	2	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	162	218	55	237
25.0 Other services.....	2,660	4,033	1,076	3,697
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	766	1,911	605	1,012
31.0 Equipment.....	50	45	12	48
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>10,157</b>	<b>13,700</b>	<b>3,700</b>	<b>12,900</b>
<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>663,126</b>	<b>726,100</b>	<b>191,900</b>	<b>797,500</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	23,567	23,547	23,648
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	23,240	23,448	23,318
Average GS grade.....	7.80	7.80	7.80
Average GS salary.....	\$13,858	\$14,491	\$14,786
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,921	\$14,933	\$15,878

**NATIONAL BOARD FOR THE PROMOTION OF RIFLE PRACTICE, ARMY**

For the necessary expenses, in accordance with law, for construction, equipment, and maintenance of rifle ranges; the instruction of citizens in marksmanship; the promotion of rifle practice; and the travel of rifle teams, military personnel, and individuals attending regional, national, and international competitions; \$261,000, of which amount not to exceed \$7,500 shall be available for incidental expenses of the National Board; and from other funds provided in this Act, not to exceed \$329,000 worth of ammunition may be issued under authority of title 10, United States Code, section 4311. (10 U.S.C. 4307-13; 32 U.S.C. 316.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-1705-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 National headquarters (total obligations).....	183	239	95	261
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	183			261
44.20 Appropriation request pending.....		233	93	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		6	2	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	183	239	95	261
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	83	71	50	45
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-71	-50	-45	-46
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	2			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	197	254	98	260
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		6	2	

**The National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice promotes civilian interest in small arms marksmanship.**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-1705-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	116	141	35	146
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	4	2	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1	2
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>151</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11	15	4	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	18	29	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2	1	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	4	1	5
25.0 Other services.....	3	9	2	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	41	20	52
31.0 Equipment.....	2	4		5
<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>261</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	11	12	12	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0	
Average paid employment.....	11	12	12	
Average GS grade.....	6.36	6.25	6.25	
Average GS salary.....	\$10,593	\$11,722	\$11,722	

General and special funds—Continued

NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVE\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For expenses of exploration, prospecting, conservation, development, production, use and operation of the naval petroleum and oil shale reserves as authorized by law, \$221,300,000. (10 U.S.C. 7421-7438.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities (10), Financing (21, 24), Budget authority (40), and Relation of obligations to outlays (71-74, 90).

This appropriation finances the day-to-day costs, except military personnel salaries, of conserving, operating, and maintaining the four petroleum reserves and the three oil shale reserves under the Secretary of the Navy. These funds include amounts to pay for necessary drilling operations and exploration of reserves No. 1 in California, No. 3 in Wyoming, and No. 4 in Alaska as well as the three oil shale reserves in Colorado and Utah, and development of reserve No. 1 and the three oil shale reserves.

Legislation has been proposed which would substitute appropriations from receipts generated by the pumping of petroleum from reserve No. 1, Elk Hills, Calif., in lieu of appropriations from the general fund. The proposed appropriations are reflected in schedules under Funds appropriated to the President.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Personnel compensation (11.1, 11.5), Total personnel compensation, Travel and transportation of persons (21.0), Printing and reproduction (24.0), Equipment (31.0), and Total obligations (99.0).

Personnel Summary

Table with 4 columns: Category, 1975 act., 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average paid employment, Average GS grade, and Average GS salary.

CLAIMS DEFENSE

For payment, not otherwise provided for, of claims authorized by law to be paid by the Department of Defense (except for civil functions), including claims for damages arising under training contracts with carriers, and repayment of amounts determined by the Secretary con-

cerned, or officers designated by him, to have been erroneously collected from military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense, or from States, territories, or the District of Columbia, or members of the National Guard units thereof; such amounts as may be necessary for the current fiscal year.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities (1), Financing (25), Budget authority (40), and Relation of obligations to outlays (71-74, 90).

This appropriation provides for the payment of all noncontractual claims against the Department of Defense.

CONTINGENCIES, DEFENSE

For emergency and extraordinary expenses arising in the Department of Defense, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; \$5,000,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities (10), Financing (25), Budget authority (40), and Relation of obligations to outlays (71-74, 90).

This appropriation provides the Secretary of Defense with funds to meet emergencies and extraordinary expenses arising in connection with the national security and for such other purposes as he deems proper.

COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS, DEFENSE

For salaries and expenses necessary for the United States Court of Military Appeals; \$1,239,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS, DEFENSE—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-0104-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Military justice (obligations).....	949	1,167	296	1,239
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	116			
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>1,065</b>	<b>1,167</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>1,239</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	1,065			1,239
44.20 Appropriation request pending.....		1,134	285	
Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		33	11	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	949	1,167	296	1,239
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	49	85	42	78
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-85	-42	-78	-87
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	8			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	921	1,179	248	1,229
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		31	12	1

The court serves as the appellate court of last resort for all of the more serious court-martial convictions of military personnel.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-0104-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel Compensation: Permanent positions.....	681	840	217	861
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	54	71	18	74
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	12	3	30
23.0 Rent, communications and utilities.....	146	175	42	205
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	6	2	6
25.0 Other services.....	6	13	2	13
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	41	35	8	35
31.0 Equipment.....	12	15	4	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	949	1,167	296	1,239

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	40	40		40
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0		0
Average paid employment.....	33	38		38
Average GS grade.....	10.00	10.00		10.00
Average GS salary.....	\$19,032	\$20,366		\$20,739
Average salary of statutory positions.....	\$42,500	\$44,600		\$44,600

**MISCELLANEOUS EXPIRED ACCOUNTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-9999-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,167	958	958	958
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-958	-958	-958	-958
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-90			
90 Outlays.....	119			

**INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE**

Value of Goods and Services Provided by the Berlin Magistrat (for Occupation Costs and Mandatory Expenditures)

**Program and Financing—Without Purchase (in thousands of dollar equivalents)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Operation and maintenance:				
(a) Operating forces.....	70,438	76,650	16,900	86,050
(b) Intelligence and communication.....	2,902	3,900	950	4,530
(c) Central supply activities.....	4,331	5,480	1,850	6,090
(d) Training activities.....	45	90	20	80
(e) Medical activities.....	2,134	2,430	380	2,870
(f) Servicewide activities.....	1,843	1,950	550	2,180
2. Procurement.....	1,314	2,500	400	3,000

3. Construction.....	24,977	25,800	8,300	17,000
4. Claims.....	119	200	50	200
Total obligations.....	108,103	119,000	29,400	122,000

**Financing:**  
Value of goods and services provided by foreign governments without charge to appropriations..... -108,103 -119,000 -29,400 -122,000

**Object Classification—Without Purchase (in thousands of dollar equivalents)**

<b>Object distribution of goods and services provided by the Berlin Magistrat:</b>				
Personal services and benefits.....	6,054	6,650	1,650	6,850
Travel and transportation of persons.....	540	600	150	600
Transportation of things.....	4,750	5,250	1,300	5,380
Rents, communications and utilities.....	7,891	8,700	2,150	8,900
Printing and reproduction.....	113	120	10	120
Other contractual services.....	25,620	28,200	7,000	28,900
Supplies and materials.....	13,730	15,100	3,740	15,500
Contractual personnel, indirect hire, foreign nationals.....	46,375	51,050	12,600	52,350
Equipment.....	3,030	3,330	800	3,400
Total object distribution of goods and services provided by foreign governments without charge to appropriations.....	108,103	119,000	29,400	122,000

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

Funds appropriated to the President:

- "Military assistance."
- "Liquidation of foreign military sales fund."
- "Advances, foreign military sales."
- "Foreign military credit sales."
- "Special fund for drug abuse."
- "Supporting security assistance."
- "Military credit sales to Israel."
- "President's foreign assistance contingency fund."

Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration:

- "Operations."
- "Airport and airways trust fund."

**PROCUREMENT**

The procurement appropriations of the Department of Defense finance the acquisition of large dollar value combat, combat support, and training equipment including aircraft, missiles, ships, tanks, and other vehicles, guns of all sizes, torpedoes, and communications equipment; air, ground, and ship munitions; major items for support of equipment when it is in use; industrial facilities necessary to produce that equipment; and major modifications of on-hand equipment where increased capability can be achieved without buying new equipment. The equipment financed by these appropriations is bought primarily from private contractors or, when necessary, produced in Government arsenals, shipyards, and plants.

The 1977 programs provide for continuing production of current systems and initial procurement of some new systems to maintain the military forces necessary for national security and U.S. foreign policy objectives. Significant Air Force programs include initial production of the B-1 aircraft to modernize our long-range bomber capability. The F-15 air superiority fighter and the A-10 ground attack aircraft will both be introduced into the operational inventory in 1977, and production of the F-16 light weight air combat fighter will be initiated. For the Army, increased production of tanks, anti-armor helicopters, armored personnel carriers, and artillery systems is planned, providing for conversion of two divisions to armored/mechanized and raising overall inventory levels of equipment. New Army systems include the Stinger shoulder-fired anti-aircraft missile and the UTAS utility helicopter. Modernization of our naval forces in 1977 includes continued procurement of the F-14 fighter,



the Trident strategic missile submarine, nuclear attack submarines, and purchase of the first ship equipped with the Aegis air-defense missile system. Advance funding for a missile-equipped nuclear strike cruiser is also provided.

The dollar amount for ships in the 1977 estimates includes \$1.6 billion which will cover cost increases to 1975 and prior year programs.

Direct budget programs are estimated as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Aircraft.....	6,089.3	7,283.2	1,484.5	9,932.8
Missiles.....	2,547.9	3,161.1	588.8	4,138.6
Ships.....	3,111.4	3,928.0	471.2	6,289.5
Combat vehicles, weapons, and torpedoes.....	716.3	1,195.4	275.7	1,508.7
Other.....	4,924.1	5,863.5	1,335.8	7,440.8
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>17,389.0</b>	<b>21,431.2</b>	<b>4,156.0</b>	<b>29,310.4</b>

The appropriations for procurement of aircraft, missiles, ships, weapons, torpedoes, and combat vehicles are dependent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY**

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, equipment, including ordnance, ground handling equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; \$555,500,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1979. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-15-2031-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
<b>Direct:</b>								
1. Aircraft.....	32,700	105,100	22,900	253,700	26,117	104,838	25,125	207,250
2. Modification of aircraft.....	151,300	118,400	19,000	178,000	145,441	120,426	24,720	146,869
3. Spares and repair parts.....	21,800	54,200	14,800	64,000	22,571	56,975	14,376	58,293
4. Support equipment and facilities.....	41,400	59,800	2,700	59,800	48,149	65,932	4,480	55,533
<b>Total direct.....</b>	<b>247,200</b>	<b>337,500</b>	<b>59,400</b>	<b>555,500</b>	<b>242,278</b>	<b>348,171</b>	<b>68,701</b>	<b>467,945</b>
Reimbursable (total).....	113,654	191,500	26,700	176,500	87,626	198,829	34,299	157,055
<b>10 Total.....</b>	<b>360,854</b>	<b>529,000</b>	<b>86,100</b>	<b>732,000</b>	<b>329,904</b>	<b>547,000</b>	<b>103,000</b>	<b>625,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>								
Receipts and reimbursements from:								
11 Federal funds.....	-64,588	-86,200	-18,400	-66,800	-56,977	-86,200	-18,400	-66,800
13 Trust funds.....	-30,141	-109,300	-8,300	-109,700	-20,712	-109,300	-8,300	-109,700
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-27,965				-47,631			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-135,290	-166,182	-148,182	-131,282
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-41,100				-41,100			
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-2,684							
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-7,000				-7,000			
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	41,100				41,100			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: for completion of prior year budget plans.....					166,182	148,182	131,282	238,282
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,684				2,684			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>231,160</b>	<b>333,500</b>	<b>59,400</b>	<b>555,500</b>	<b>231,160</b>	<b>333,500</b>	<b>59,400</b>	<b>555,500</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>								
40 Appropriation.....	242,800			555,500	242,800			555,500
Appropriation request pending.....		333,500	59,400			333,500	59,400	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-11,640				-11,640			
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>231,160</b>	<b>333,500</b>	<b>59,400</b>	<b>555,500</b>	<b>231,160</b>	<b>333,500</b>	<b>59,400</b>	<b>555,500</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					204,584	351,500	76,300	448,500
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....						80,416	269,916	288,216
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....					-1,020			
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-80,416	-269,916	-288,216	-596,716
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					1,648			
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>					<b>124,796</b>	<b>162,000</b>	<b>58,000</b>	<b>140,000</b>

This appropriation finances the acquisition of tactical and utility airplanes and helicopters, including associated electronic and communications equipment and armament; modification of in-service aircraft; ground support equipment; depot reparable assemblies and repair parts such as spare engines and transmissions; first destination transportation; and provides for efforts to improve production methods and to utilize new materials.

The 1977 program provides increased mobility through initial production of the UTTAS tactical troop- and cargo-carrying helicopter and major modification of the cargo-carrying CH-47 fleet, greater antiarmor capability through increased production of improved TOW missile launching attack helicopters, and increased surveillance capability by modification of OH-58 observation helicopters and tactical intelligence aircraft and helicopters.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Table with columns: Identification code 07-15-2031-0-1-051, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Direct obligations (Travel and transportation of persons, etc.), Reimbursable obligations, and Total obligations.

**MISSILE PROCUREMENT, ARMY**

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of missiles, equipment, including ordnance, ground handling equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interest therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; \$552,400,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1979. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Large table with columns: Identification code 07-15-2032-0-1-051, Budget plan (1975 actual, 1976 estimate, TQ estimate, 1977 estimate), Obligations (1975 actual, 1976 estimate, TQ estimate, 1977 estimate). Rows include Program by activities (Direct, Reimbursable), Financing (Receipts and reimbursements from, Budget authority), and Relation of obligations to outlays.

This appropriation finances the acquisition of the anti-ballistic missile system; air-defense and surface-to-surface missile systems; anti-armor/assault missile systems; air-defense control and coordination systems; modification of in-service equipment; other support equipment including major components, targets, test equipment, and depot repairable spares and repair parts; support for production facilities; and first destination transportation. The 1977 program continues procurement of the Improved Hawk medium altitude air-defense missile system and the TOW and Dragon antitank/assault missile systems. Major capability improvements include production of an improved Chaparral low level air-defense missile, initial production of the Stinger shoulder-fired air-defense missile, and introduction of the non-nuclear Lance battlefield support missile.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Table with columns: Identification code 07-15-2032-0-1-051, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Direct obligations (Transportation of things, Other services, Supplies and materials, Equipment), Reimbursable obligations, and Total obligations.

PROCUREMENT OF WEAPONS AND TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of weapons and tracked combat vehicles, equipment, including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interest therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as

amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; \$1,147,900,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1979. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2033-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
<b>Direct:</b>								
1. Tracked combat vehicles.....	387,200	811,600	243,000	1,084,300	356,081	794,878	277,096	982,666
2. Weapons and other combat vehicles.....	45,100	73,800	12,000	63,600	45,930	73,477	12,625	64,491
Total direct.....	432,300	885,400	255,000	1,147,900	402,011	868,355	289,721	1,047,157
Reimbursable (total).....	437,237	776,200	105,000	825,300	371,451	694,645	219,279	662,843
10 Total.....	869,537	1,661,600	360,000	1,973,200	773,462	1,563,000	509,000	1,710,000
<b>Financing:</b>								
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>								
11 Federal funds.....	-124,111	-173,200	-23,200	-140,200	-119,591	-173,200	-23,200	-140,200
13 Trust funds.....	-212,577	-607,000	-81,800	-685,100	-242,141	-607,000	-81,800	-685,100
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-138,849				-129,958			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-194,580	-306,853	-405,453	-256,453
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-18,500				-18,500			
Reprogramming to prior year budget plans.....	45							
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-81,500				-81,500			
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	18,500				18,500			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					306,853	405,453	256,453	519,653
30 Deficiency.....	-45				-45			
Budget authority.....	312,500	881,400	255,000	1,147,900	312,500	881,400	255,000	1,147,900
<b>Budget authority:</b>								
40 Appropriation.....	344,800			1,147,900	344,800			1,147,900
41 Appropriation request pending.....		881,400	255,000			881,400	255,000	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-32,300				-32,300			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	312,500	881,400	255,000	1,147,900	312,500	881,400	255,000	1,147,900
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					281,772	782,800	404,000	884,700
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....						61,212	399,012	675,012
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....					-16,505			
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-61,212	-399,012	-675,012	-845,712
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					749			
83 Deficiency in expired accounts, start of period.....						-45	-45	-45
84 Deficiency in expired accounts, end of period.....						45	45	45
90 Outlays.....					204,805	445,000	128,000	714,000

This appropriation finances the acquisition of tanks, armored carriers, tracked recovery vehicles, and air-defense guns. Also included are rifles, machineguns, towed and self-propelled howitzers; associated training equipment; modification of in-service equipment; depot-reparable spares, repair parts, and major components; first-destination transportation; and support for associated production facilities.

The 1977 program provides financing to increase production of M60 series tanks, M113 armored personnel carriers, 155mm self-propelled howitzers, and new 105mm and 155mm towed howitzers. Initial funding to provide production facilities for the new XM-1 tank is also included. Modification of M48 tanks continues, to provide additional modern tank assets in support of the total tank inventory objective.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2033-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,833	4,010	1,100	5,170
25.0 Other services.....	26,244	57,470	15,730	74,010

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	123,985	271,530	74,390	339,640
31.0 Equipment.....	249,949	535,345	198,501	628,337
Total direct obligations.....	402,011	868,355	289,721	1,047,157
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,690	2,500	540	2,360
25.0 Other services.....	24,224	35,850	7,750	33,910
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	114,450	169,380	36,620	160,020
31.0 Equipment.....	231,087	486,915	174,369	466,553
Total reimbursable obligations.....	371,451	694,645	219,279	662,843
99.0 Total obligations.....	773,462	1,563,000	509,000	1,710,000

PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of ammunition, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interest therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; \$910,800,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1979. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$24,500,000.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

General and special funds—Continued

PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, ARMY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2034-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
Direct:								
1. Ammunition	547,200	394,900	86,200	655,100	365,457	700,386	101,900	631,000
2. Ammunition production base support	337,200	298,300	166,600	255,700	283,298	346,508	162,800	224,067
Total direct	884,400	693,200	252,800	910,800	648,755	1,046,894	264,700	855,067
Reimbursable (total)	1,063,667	704,600	175,000	825,400	718,062	1,249,106	190,300	826,933
10 Total	1,948,067	1,397,800	427,800	1,736,200	1,366,817	2,296,000	455,000	1,682,000
<b>Financing:</b>								
Receipts and reimbursements from:								
11 Federal funds	-542,454	-296,051	-60,000	-346,100	-549,064	-296,051	-60,000	-346,100
13 Trust funds	-590,849	-416,500	-115,000	-479,300	-587,792	-416,500	-115,000	-479,300
14 Non-Federal sources	-64				-88			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior year budget plans					-561,225	-1,133,714	-235,514	-208,314
Available to finance new budget plans	-180,000	-48,049			-180,000	-48,049		
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-12,338							
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-170,000	-48,049			-170,000	-48,049		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	180,000	48,049			180,000	48,049		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
For completion of prior year budget plans					1,133,714	235,514	208,314	262,514
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	48,049				48,049			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	12,338				12,338			
Budget authority	692,749	637,200	252,800	910,800	692,749	637,200	252,800	910,800
<b>Budget authority:</b>								
40 Appropriation	720,200			910,800	720,200			910,800
Appropriation request pending		637,200	252,800			637,200	252,800	
41 Transferred to other accounts	-27,451				-27,451			
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	692,749	637,200	252,800	910,800	692,749	637,200	252,800	910,800
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>								
71 Obligations incurred, net					229,873	1,583,449	280,000	856,600
72 Obligated balance, start of period					622,452	48,217	971,666	990,666
74 Obligated balance, end of period					-48,217	-971,666	-990,666	-1,024,266
77 Adjustments in expired accounts					-3,446			
90 Outlays					800,662	660,000	261,000	823,000

This appropriation finances the acquisition of nuclear and conventional ammunition, modification of on-hand inventories, and related production base support including maintenance, expansion, and modernization of ammunition production facilities and equipment. The 1977 direct program provides for worldwide training consumption and losses to inventory through the 1977 funded delivery period; provides stocks of conventional ammunition in support of U.S. requirements for NATO and other contingencies; and initiates major procurement of a new tank round, improved conventional munitions, and artillery delivered mine systems. This year's program includes funds for over 40 different types of ammunition and provides the ninth increment of a multiyear effort to modernize and rehabilitate the Army's ammunition production industrial base.

Reimbursable obligations:				
22.0 Transportation of things	25,632	42,280	6,680	25,010
25.0 Other services	133,089	217,470	34,350	128,540
26.0 Supplies and materials	557,251	986,059	148,939	672,179
31.0 Equipment	2,090	3,297	331	1,204
Total reimbursable obligations	718,062	1,249,106	190,300	826,933
99.0 Total obligations	1,366,817	2,296,000	455,000	1,682,000

OTHER PROCUREMENT, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of vehicles, including tactical, support, and nontracked combat vehicles; the purchase of not to exceed two thousand seven hundred and sixty-five passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; communications and electronic equipment; other support equipment; spare parts, ordnance and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interest therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; \$1,417,900,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1979. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 649c.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2034-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
22.0 Transportation of things	23,191	40,270	10,214	40,350
24.0 Printing and reproduction	37			
25.0 Other services	120,415	208,064	52,770	212,060
26.0 Supplies and materials	503,038	794,987	200,637	599,297
31.0 Equipment	1,892	3,573	1,079	3,360
32.0 Lands and structures	182			
Total direct obligations	648,755	1,046,894	264,700	855,067

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2035-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
Direct:								
1. Tactical and support vehicles.....	141,200	220,900	44,500	347,900	121,796	204,695	48,000	298,000
2. Communications and electronics equipment.....	280,000	348,000	64,400	642,700	267,935	359,838	85,935	562,918
3. Other support equipment.....	243,800	350,400	88,800	427,300	233,561	371,393	90,600	383,682
Total direct.....	665,000	919,300	197,700	1,417,900	623,292	935,926	224,535	1,244,600
Reimbursable (total).....	347,786	428,100	72,600	420,800	223,290	440,074	81,465	411,400
10 Total.....	1,012,786	1,347,400	270,300	1,838,700	846,582	1,376,000	306,000	1,656,000
<b>Financing:</b>								
Receipts and reimbursements from:								
11 Federal funds.....	-98,643	-94,300	-14,700	-103,400	-80,788	-94,300	-14,700	-103,400
13 Trust funds.....	-253,701	-340,800	-57,900	-317,400	-231,513	-340,800	-57,900	-317,400
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-442				-3,853			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-310,944	-431,481	-402,881	-367,181
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-3,000				-3,000			
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-9,035							
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-3,000				-3,000			
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	3,000				3,000			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					431,481	402,881	367,181	549,881
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9,035				9,035			
Budget authority.....	657,000	912,300	197,700	1,417,900	657,000	912,300	197,700	1,417,900
Budget authority:								
40 Appropriation.....	681,100			1,417,900	681,100			1,417,900
Appropriation request pending.....		912,300	197,700			912,300	197,700	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-24,100				-24,100			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	657,000	912,300	197,700	1,417,900	657,000	912,300	197,700	1,417,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					530,428	940,900	233,400	1,235,200
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....					492,017	398,359	710,259	816,659
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-398,359	-710,259	-816,659	-1,207,859
83 Deficiency in expired accounts, start of period.....					-34,242	-36,936	-36,936	-36,936
84 Deficiency in expired accounts, end of period.....					36,936	36,936	36,936	36,936
90 Outlays.....					626,779	629,000	127,000	844,000

This appropriation finances the acquisition of: (a) tactical and commercial vehicles including trucks, semi-trailers, and trailers of all types to provide mobility and utility support to field forces and the worldwide logistical system; (b) communication and electronic equipment of all types to provide strategic and tactical communications, target acquisition and rangefinding, and night vision capability; (c) other support equipment such as mobile bridges, chemical defensive equipment, construction equipment, material handling equipment, generators, and boats. In each of these activities funds are also included for modification of in-service equipment, investment spares and repair parts, first destination transportation, and support of associated production methods and facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 07-15-2035-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct obligations:				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6,443	10,500	2,960	15,850
25.0 Other services.....	88,873	144,860	40,880	218,630
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	68,325	111,370	31,430	168,080

31.0 Equipment.....	459,651	669,196	149,265	842,040
Total direct obligations.....	623,292	935,926	224,535	1,244,600
Reimbursable obligations:				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,264	3,750	724	3,620
25.0 Other services.....	31,225	51,830	9,990	49,960
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24,000	39,840	7,680	38,400
31.0 Equipment.....	165,801	344,654	63,071	319,420
Total reimbursable obligations.....	223,290	440,074	81,465	411,400
99.0 Total obligations.....	846,582	1,376,000	306,000	1,656,000

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, equipment including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment, expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public or private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; \$3,032,500,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1979. (10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031, 7201, 7341; 31 U.S.C. 718; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

General and special funds—Continued

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1506-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
Direct:								
1. Combat aircraft.....	1,818,845	1,884,752	291,360	1,716,200	2,093,829	1,833,734	424,892	1,628,887
2. Airlift aircraft.....	53,650	9,700	6,200	166,800	52,155	9,800	5,487	163,437
3. Trainer aircraft.....	7,850	38,700	14,500	27,100	26,587	28,499	24,833	17,510
4. Other aircraft.....	44,000	21,150	39,400	-----	44,232	23,044	32,989	6,550
5. Modification of aircraft.....	288,417	478,300	146,300	543,900	311,650	433,313	158,567	459,349
6. Aircraft spares and repair parts.....	372,638	354,898	66,400	338,400	396,004	363,145	76,173	333,235
7. Aircraft support equipment and facilities.....	191,919	176,000	41,340	240,100	157,000	181,395	61,229	189,032
Total direct.....	2,777,319	2,963,500	605,500	3,032,500	3,081,457	2,872,930	784,170	2,798,000
Reimbursable (total).....	13,653	52,000	12,000	57,000	60,571	59,070	7,830	60,000
10 Total.....	2,790,972	3,015,500	617,500	3,089,500	3,142,028	2,932,000	792,000	2,858,000
<b>Financing:</b>								
Receipts and reimbursements from:								
11 Federal funds.....	-15,963	-38,300	-7,800	-38,300	-16,710	-38,300	-7,800	-38,300
13 Trust funds.....	-7,619	-17,700	-3,700	-17,700	-4,379	-17,700	-3,700	-17,700
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-990	-1,000	-500	-1,000	-1,004	-1,000	-500	-1,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-1,119,772	-762,737	-846,237	-671,737
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-3,500	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	3,500	-----	-----	-----	3,500	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	762,737	846,237	671,737	903,237
Budget authority.....	2,766,400	2,958,500	605,500	3,032,500	2,766,400	2,958,500	605,500	3,032,500
<b>Budget authority:</b>								
40 Appropriation.....	2,775,400	-----	-----	3,032,500	2,775,400	-----	-----	3,032,500
Appropriation request pending.....	-----	2,972,800	605,500	-----	-----	2,972,800	605,500	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-9,000	-14,300	-----	-----	-9,000	-14,300	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,766,400	2,958,500	605,500	3,032,500	2,766,400	2,958,500	605,500	3,032,500
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	3,119,935	2,875,000	780,000	2,801,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,597,279	2,772,717	3,049,717	3,266,717
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-2,772,717	-3,049,717	-3,266,717	-3,064,717
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,944,496	2,598,000	563,000	3,003,000

This appropriation finances the procurement of aircraft and associated support including flight simulator systems for Navy forces and Marine air wings. It also provides funds for modification of in-service aircraft to eliminate safety hazards and enhance operational effectiveness. Also included are aircraft ground support equipment, and repairable spare and repair parts for all end items procured under this appropriation. Funds are included to finance procurement of long leadtime effort and material in support of the planned subsequent year programs.

The 1977 program provides for continued production of the A-4M and A-7E attack, F-14A fighter, P-3C anti-submarine warfare aircraft, EA-6B electronic, E-2C early warning, T-34C primary and VTAMX advanced training aircraft, and H-1 helicopters. Initial production quantities of the CH-53E heavy transport helicopter and US-3A carrier on-board delivery aircraft are also requested.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1506-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct obligations:				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,688	3,100	600	3,500
25.0 Other services.....	12,886	25,800	4,730	46,971
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	396,004	366,118	37,605	408,399
31.0 Equipment.....	2,669,879	2,477,912	741,235	2,339,130
Total direct obligations.....	3,081,457	2,872,930	784,170	2,798,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	60,571	59,070	7,830	60,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,142,028	2,932,000	792,000	2,858,000

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of missiles, torpedoes, other weapons, and related support equipment including spare parts, and accessories therefor; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public or private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment lay-away; \$2,239,700,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1979. (10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031, 7201; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1507-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
<b>Direct:</b>								
1. Ballistic missiles.....	78,241	270,000	191,500	1,243,700	117,787	253,985	155,300	1,078,900
2. Other missiles.....	456,559	697,300	109,600	671,200	401,104	706,234	113,706	630,063
3. Torpedoes and related equipment.....	178,100	192,900	19,200	251,800	178,634	169,039	24,500	230,700
4. Other weapons.....	25,800	17,400	1,400	73,000	21,402	19,191	1,994	55,237
Total direct.....	738,700	1,177,600	321,700	2,239,700	718,927	1,148,449	295,500	1,994,900
Reimbursable (total).....	12,300	35,000	10,000	40,000	15,388	46,551	4,500	44,100
10 Total.....	751,000	1,212,600	331,700	2,279,700	734,315	1,195,000	300,000	2,039,000
<b>Financing:</b>								
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>								
11 Federal funds.....	-9,731	-35,400	-8,900	-35,000	-14,980	-35,400	-8,900	-35,000
13 Trust funds.....	-5,890	-4,500	-1,100	-4,900	-7,018	-4,500	-1,100	-4,900
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-79	-100	-	-100	18	-100	-	-100
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-	-	-	-	-206,905	-229,870	-247,470	-279,170
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-10,000	-	-	-	-10,000	-	-	-
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-10,000	-	-	-	-10,000	-	-	-
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-	-	-	-	229,870	247,470	279,170	519,870
Budget authority.....	725,300	1,172,600	321,700	2,239,700	725,300	1,172,600	321,700	2,239,700
<b>Budget authority:</b>								
40 Appropriation.....	729,500	-	-	2,239,700	729,500	-	-	2,239,700
Appropriation request pending.....	-	1,172,600	321,700	-	-	1,172,600	321,700	-
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4,200	-	-	-	-4,200	-	-	-
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	725,300	1,172,600	321,700	2,239,700	725,300	1,172,600	321,700	2,239,700
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-	-	-	-	712,335	1,155,000	290,000	1,999,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-	-	-	-	461,526	681,652	1,105,652	1,175,652
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-	-	-	-	-681,652	-1,105,652	-1,175,652	-1,975,652
90 Outlays.....	-	-	-	-	492,209	731,000	220,000	1,199,000

This appropriation finances the procurement of ballistic missiles, air-launched and ship-launched missiles, torpedoes, guns, associated support equipment and modification of in-service missiles, torpedoes and guns. Also financed is the procurement of target drones and spare parts. Funds are being requested to continue these programs during the period October 1, 1976, through September 30, 1977.

1. *Ballistic missiles.*—This activity funds procurement of Trident ballistic missiles, modifications of other missiles, production and fleet support equipment and repair parts. Also included are funds for supporting Government-owned missile industrial facilities and for the navigational satellite program.

2. *Other missiles.*—Funds requested in this activity are for procurement of tactical Navy missiles and support equipment required for fleet air defense, air-to-surface and surface-to-surface attack. This activity also provides funds for aerial targets, satellites in the fleet satellite communications program, missile modifications and repair parts, Government-owned missile industrial facilities and one classified project.

3. *Torpedoes and related equipment.*—The 1977 request includes funds for torpedoes, underwater mobile targets, torpedo modifications, repair parts and special support equipment necessary to sustain fleet exercises and maintain fleet inventories.

4. *Other weapons.*—Included in this activity are funds for ship guns (except those funded under Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy), machineguns, small arms, and for long lead-time components and advance production tooling for the major caliber lightweight gun and the close-in weapon system. Also included are funds for modification of other weapons and procurement of repair parts and other

support equipment for maintaining fleet inventories of these weapons.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1507-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,438	2,300	300	4,500
25.0 Other services.....	20,130	32,700	8,800	62,800
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	677,229	1,083,120	277,500	1,864,800
31.0 Equipment.....	20,130	30,329	8,800	62,800
Total direct obligations.....	718,927	1,148,449	295,500	1,994,900
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,001	25,551	2,300	23,000
31.0 Equipment.....	7,387	21,000	2,200	21,100
Total reimbursable obligations.....	15,388	46,551	4,500	44,100
99.0 Total obligations.....	734,315	1,195,000	300,000	2,039,000

SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY

For expenses necessary for the construction, acquisition, or conversion of vessels as authorized by law, including armor and armament thereof, plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools and installation thereof in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; procurement of critical, long lead-time components and designs for vessels to be constructed or converted in the future; and expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; \$6,289,500,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1981: Provided, That none of the funds herein provided for the construction or conversion of any naval vessel to be constructed in shipyards in the United States shall be expended in foreign shipyards for the construction of major components of the hull or superstructure of such vessel: Provided further, That none of the funds herein provided shall be used for the construction of any naval vessel in foreign shipyards. (5 U.S.C. 3103; 10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031, 7296, 7298; 31 U.S.C. 718; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

## General and special funds—Continued

## SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1611-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
	<b>Program by activities:</b>							
<b>Direct:</b>								
1. Fleet ballistic missile ships.....	1,342,500	647,500	254,300	794,400	1,302,555	769,220	232,400	839,155
2. Other warships.....	1,128,900	541,000	189,000	1,987,200	1,062,503	1,989,822	223,478	1,608,118
3. Amphibious ships.....					33,070			
4. Mine warfare and patrol ships.....	278,300	841,500		1,179,500	52,457	750,527	102,638	1,046,658
5. Auxiliaries, craft, and prior year program costs.....	361,700	1,898,000	27,900	2,328,400	460,507	1,490,828	197,468	1,237,438
Total direct.....	3,111,400	3,928,000	471,200	6,289,500	2,911,092	5,000,397	755,984	4,731,369
Reimbursable (total).....	1,582,846	100,000	10,000	5,000	144,884	1,826,603	124,016	302,631
10 Total.....	4,694,246	4,028,000	481,200	6,294,500	3,055,976	6,827,000	880,000	5,034,000
<b>Financing:</b>								
Receipts and reimbursements from:								
11 Federal funds.....	-5,050	-15,000	-3,000	-5,000	347	-15,000	-3,000	-5,000
13 Trust funds.....	-1,577,796	-85,000	-7,000		-1,256,518	-919,400	-7,000	
14 Non-Federal sources.....					-46			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-3,843,728	-4,868,900	-2,904,300	-2,505,500
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-115,600	-75,000			-115,600	-75,000		
Reprogramming from or to prior year budget plans.....	-286,469							
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-126,100	-86,800			-126,100	-86,800		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	126,100	86,800			126,100	86,800		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
For completion of prior year budget plans.....					4,868,900	2,904,300	2,505,500	3,766,000
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	75,000				75,000			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	274,669				274,669			
40 Budget authority:								
Appropriation.....	3,059,000			6,289,500	3,059,000			6,289,500
Appropriation request pending.....		3,853,000	471,200			3,853,000	471,200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					1,799,759	5,892,600	870,000	5,029,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....					4,969,839	4,143,068	7,314,668	7,360,668
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-4,143,068	-7,314,668	-7,360,668	-8,817,668
90 Outlays.....					2,626,530	2,721,000	824,000	3,572,000

This appropriation finances the construction of new ships and the conversion of existing ships, including all hull, mechanical, and electrical equipment, electronics, guns, torpedo and missile launching systems, and communications systems. The 1977 program provides for the procurement of long leadtime items for ships for which authorization will be required in 1978 and later years.

The 1977 program continues the Navy's long-range modernization and replacement program designed to provide the fleet with modern, balanced forces which can effectively respond to a wide variety of mission requirements in support of national policies.

1. *Fleet ballistic missile ships.*—Funds requested in this activity are for one Trident class ballistic missile submarine and for long leadtime equipment for future Trident submarines.

2. *Other warships.*—The 1977 request includes three high-speed nuclear-powered attack submarines and the first of a new class of guided missile destroyers equipped with the Aegis air defense system. Advance procurement funds are also included for future nuclear attack submarines and for the first of a class of nuclear-powered guided missile strike cruisers, which will be requested in 1978.

4. *Mine warfare and patrol ships.*—This activity requests funds for eight guided missile frigates, formerly designated patrol frigates, continuing a long-range program of procurement of this type of ship.

5. *Auxiliaries, craft, and prior year program costs.*—Funds in this activity will procure a destroyer tender, a submarine tender, and a fleet oiler. Funds are also included for landing craft, service craft, outfitting, and post delivery. About \$1.6 billion is requested in this

budget activity for cost growth and escalation requirements relating to 1975 and prior year shipbuilding programs.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1611-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	850	1,170	285	1,400
25.0 Other services.....	785,995	1,442,400	169,600	1,545,500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	87,333	160,300	18,800	171,700
31.0 Equipment.....	2,036,914	3,396,527	567,299	3,012,769
Total direct obligations.....	2,911,092	5,000,397	755,984	4,731,369
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
25.0 Other services.....	39,119	792,500	84,600	170,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,347	42,500	1,600	5,400
31.0 Equipment.....	101,418	991,603	37,816	127,231
Total reimbursable obligations.....	144,884	1,826,603	124,016	302,631
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,055,976	6,827,000	880,000	5,034,000

## OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For procurement, production, and modernization of support equipment and materials not otherwise provided for, Navy ordnance and ammunition (except ordnance for new aircraft, new ships, and ships authorized for conversion), purchase of not to exceed nine hundred and forty-nine passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public or private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; \$2,192,800,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1979. (16 U.S.C. 5012, 5031; 31 U.S.C. 718.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1810-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
Direct:								
1. Ship support equipment.....	367,751	393,750	115,300	492,100	359,621	416,528	110,800	463,592
2. Communications and electronics equipment.....	518,457	558,900	151,600	619,600	533,338	555,845	148,300	588,940
3. Aviation support equipment.....	245,213	330,950	60,300	382,100	233,450	348,385	62,600	357,864
4. Ordnance support equipment.....	282,684	387,600	105,800	450,600	240,191	461,462	101,500	425,214
5. Civil engineering support equipment.....	67,483	77,200	10,700	103,800	66,058	69,700	12,200	95,897
6. Supply support equipment.....	10,873	18,000	4,500	50,625	13,320	21,500	4,300	45,689
7. Personnel and command support equipment.....	77,161	73,300	16,300	93,975	79,313	80,350	16,600	92,004
Total direct.....	1,569,622	1,839,700	464,500	2,192,800	1,525,291	1,953,770	456,300	2,069,200
Reimbursable (total).....	49,687	61,000	17,200	71,075	63,844	97,230	6,700	80,800
10 Total.....	1,619,309	1,900,700	481,700	2,263,875	1,589,135	2,051,000	463,000	2,150,000
<b>Financing:</b>								
Receipts and reimbursements from:								
11 Federal funds.....	-46,156	-63,700	-15,400	-63,775	-47,792	-63,700	-15,400	-63,775
13 Trust funds.....	-5,696	-6,000	-1,500	-6,000	-15,048	-6,000	-1,500	-6,000
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,257	-1,300	-300	-1,300	-1,276	-1,300	-300	-1,300
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-10,800				-433,003	-424,288	-273,988	-292,688
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-49,897				-10,800			
22 Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-20,800				-20,800			
23 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	20,800				20,800			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....	39,897				424,288	273,988	292,688	406,563
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....					39,897			
Budget authority.....	1,545,400	1,829,700	464,500	2,192,800	1,545,400	1,829,700	464,500	2,192,800
Budget authority:								
40 Appropriation.....	1,582,600			2,192,800	1,582,600			2,192,800
41 Appropriation request pending.....		1,829,700	464,500			1,829,700	464,500	
43 Transferred to other accounts.....	-37,200				-37,200			
Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,545,400	1,829,700	464,500	2,192,800	1,545,400	1,829,700	464,500	2,192,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					1,525,019	1,980,000	445,800	2,078,925
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....					1,916,350	1,980,464	2,461,464	2,244,264
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-1,980,464	-2,461,464	-2,244,264	-2,625,189
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					5,056			
90 Outlays.....					1,465,960	1,499,000	663,000	1,698,000

This appropriation finances the procurement of major equipment and weapons other than ships, aircraft, missiles, torpedoes and other weapons. Such equipments range from the latest electronic sensors and weapons for updating our naval forces to trucks, training equipment and spare parts. Funds are being requested to continue these programs during the period October 1, 1976, through September 30, 1977.

1. *Ship support equipment.*—This activity finances the procurement of shipboard components, including replacement of nuclear cores, to support active fleet ship maintenance and equipment replacement.

2. *Communications and electronics equipment.*—Funds requested in this activity are for the procurement of communications and electronics equipment for ships and shore-based activities.

3. *Aviation support equipment.*—This activity funds the procurement of sonobuoys, air-launched ordnance and aircraft support equipment.

4. *Ordnance support equipment.*—This activity finances the procurement of ship-launched ordnance, shipboard missile and ASW fire control systems and launchers, fleet mine support equipment and fleet ballistic missile ground support and training equipment.

5. *Civil engineering support equipment.*—Funds included in this activity are for procurement of construction, weight-handling and transportation equipment primarily in support of Navy general purpose forces.

6. *Supply support equipment.*—Procurement of self-propelled materials handling equipment and automated materials handling systems, required in support of the Navy supply system, is financed within this activity.

7. *Personnel and command support equipment.*—This activity finances procurement of training equipment,

devices and aids, and procurement of industrial shop, photographic, printing and oceanographic equipment for activities supported by the Chief of Naval Operations as well as equipment for the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery and fleet headquarters commands.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1810-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct obligations:				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10,811	15,700	4,800	18,700
25.0 Other services.....	128,882	182,300	16,200	227,100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	508,142	712,200	63,300	887,200
31.0 Equipment.....	877,456	1,043,570	372,000	936,200
Total direct obligations.....	1,525,291	1,953,770	456,300	2,069,200
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	5,400	8,300	600	5,800
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20,400	33,200	2,100	26,000
31.0 Equipment.....	38,044	55,730	4,000	49,000
Total reimbursable obligations.....	63,844	97,230	6,700	80,800
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,589,135	2,051,000	463,000	2,150,000

PROCUREMENT, MARINE CORPS

For expenses necessary for the procurement, manufacture, and modification of missiles, armament, ammunition, military equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor: plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public or private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment lay-away; and vehicles for the Marine Corps, including purchase of not to exceed one hundred and fifty-four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only: \$337,700,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1979. (10 U.S.C. 5031, 7201; 31 U.S.C. 718; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$105,100,000.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

General and special funds—Continued

PROCUREMENT, MARINE CORPS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1109-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
Direct:								
1. Ammunition.....	19,600	30,200	10,500	75,200	25,987	26,328	8,200	64,565
2. Weapons and combat vehicles.....	80,100	99,700	100	33,200	73,230	84,978	7,500	38,544
3. Guided missiles and equipment.....	78,200	55,000	12,100	71,900	98,475	44,969	14,300	64,007
4. Communications and electronics equipment.....	9,800	36,800	6,300	63,700	48,394	47,021	5,769	55,706
5. Support vehicles.....	9,200	22,600	2,600	29,400	4,767	26,970	2,231	26,771
6. Engineer and other equipment.....	19,200	36,700	8,800	64,300	14,617	53,734	13,800	56,297
Total direct.....	216,100	281,000	40,400	337,700	265,470	284,000	51,800	305,890
Reimbursable (total).....	1,310				41	1,000	200	110
10 Total.....	217,410	281,000	40,400	337,700	265,511	285,000	52,000	306,000
<b>Financing:</b>								
Receipts and reimbursements from:								
11 Federal funds.....	-3,139				-2,673			
13 Trust funds.....	-1,671				-1,671			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-136,678	-78,341	-74,341	-62,741
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-10,000				-10,000			
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-9,770							
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-10,000				-10,000			
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	10,000				10,000			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: for completion of prior year budget plans.....					78,341	74,341	62,741	94,441
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9,770				9,770			
Budget authority.....	202,600	281,000	40,400	337,700	202,600	281,000	40,400	337,700
Budget authority:								
40 Appropriation.....	207,800			337,700	207,800			337,700
Appropriation request pending.....		281,000	40,400			281,000	40,400	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5,200				-5,200			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	202,600	281,000	40,400	337,700	202,600	281,000	40,400	337,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					261,167	285,000	52,000	306,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....					311,666	467,248	584,248	564,248
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-467,248	-584,248	-564,248	-679,248
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					5,245			
90 Outlays.....					110,830	168,000	72,000	191,000

Reimbursable obligations:				
31.0 Equipment.....	41	1,000	200	110
99.0 Total obligations.....	265,511	285,000	52,000	306,000

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, and modification of aircraft and equipment, including armor and armament, specialized ground handling equipment, and training devices, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes including rents and transportation of things; \$6,344,800,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1979. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2271-79, 2353, 2386, 2663, 2672, 8012, 8062, 9501-02, 9505, 9531-32, 9741-42; 31 U.S.C. 649c, 718; 50 U.S.C. 451-62; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

This appropriation provides the Marine Corps with weapons, ammunition, missiles, combat vehicles, and communications and support equipment for use by the ground element of the Marine general purpose forces, including the four divisions and force troop, tank, and amphibious tractor battalions. This equipment provides the modern military hardware and munitions for defense of advanced naval bases, over-the-beach landing operations, and general land warfare.

The 1977 program continues to increase the Marine Corps antiarmor capability with procurement of M60A1 tanks, and TOW and Dragon antitank/assault missile systems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 07-15-1109-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct obligations:				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,300	2,400	600	6,600
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18,100	29,300	10,100	99,200
31.0 Equipment.....	245,070	252,300	41,100	200,090
Total direct obligations.....	265,470	284,000	51,800	305,890

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3010-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
Direct:								
1. Combat aircraft.....	1,522,100	2,106,400	420,400	3,774,500	1,306,145	2,075,822	294,065	3,419,824
2. Airlift aircraft.....	15,000				138,865	39,109		
3. Trainer aircraft.....					619	35		
4. Other aircraft.....		11,800		20,400	11,346	20,303	800	16,600
5. Modification of inservice aircraft.....	522,900	611,000	92,800	720,400	381,237	816,605	87,000	712,344
6. Aircraft spares and repair parts.....	727,400	795,900	178,600	1,176,200	628,669	796,183	109,506	1,016,370
7. Aircraft support equipment and facilities.....	277,372	457,100	127,800	653,300	275,860	427,019	82,725	656,862
Total direct.....	3,064,772	3,982,200	819,600	6,344,800	2,742,741	4,175,076	574,096	5,822,000
Reimbursable (total).....	1,405,237	1,175,800	200,000	1,000,000	1,284,508	1,447,924	203,904	1,122,000
10 Total.....	4,470,009	5,158,000	1,019,600	7,344,800	4,027,249	5,623,000	778,000	6,944,000
<b>Financing:</b>								
Receipts and reimbursements from:								
11 Federal funds.....	-155,911	-99,000	-24,500	-99,000	-148,600	-99,000	-24,500	-99,000
13 Trust funds.....	-1,289,504	-1,100,000	-176,200	-900,000	-1,375,528	-1,100,000	-176,200	-900,000
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-2,222	-1,000	-500	-1,000	-2,254	-1,000	-500	-1,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-1,594,864	-2,099,634	-1,634,634	-1,876,234
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-187,200	-24,300			-187,200	-24,300		
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-16,735							
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-165,800	-24,300			-165,800	-24,300		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	191,150	24,300			191,150	24,300		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					2,099,634	1,634,634	1,876,234	2,277,034
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	24,300				24,300			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12,785				12,785			
Budget authority.....	2,880,872	3,933,700	818,400	6,344,800	2,880,872	3,933,700	818,400	6,334,800
Budget authority:								
40 Appropriation.....	2,939,900			6,344,800	2,939,900			6,344,800
Appropriation request pending.....		3,933,700	818,400			3,933,700	818,400	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-59,028				-59,028			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,880,872	3,933,700	818,400	6,344,800	2,880,872	3,933,700	818,400	6,344,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					2,500,867	4,423,000	576,800	5,944,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....					2,232,477	2,490,459	4,276,459	3,881,259
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-2,490,459	-4,276,459	-3,881,259	-5,912,259
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					-32,024			
90 Outlays.....					2,210,861	2,637,000	972,000	3,913,000

This appropriation provides for procurement of aircraft, and for modification of inservice aircraft to improve safety and enhance operational effectiveness. It also provides for investment spare and repair parts including spare engines, replenishment spares, and other support equipment to include aerospace ground equipment and industrial facilities. In addition, funds are provided for the procurement of flight training simulators to increase combat readiness and to provide for more economical training.

1. *Combat aircraft.*—Provides aircraft for continued force modernization. Included are B-1, F-15, F-16, A-10, E-3A aircraft and advanced procurement funds for the advanced tanker/cargo aircraft.

2. *Airlift aircraft.*—Provides aircraft for airlift forces. None are requested in 1977.

3. *Trainer aircraft.*—Provides aircraft to meet aircrew training requirements. None are requested in 1977.

4. *Other aircraft.*—Provides helicopters and other specialized aircraft. Included are HH-53C and U-4B type aircraft.

5. *Modification of inservice aircraft.*—Provides for modification of inservice aircraft and associated training equipment for safety of flight and technical changes to improve reliability, improve maintenance, increase capability, or provide for a change in mission.

6. *Aircraft spares and repair parts.*—Provides for investment spares including initial spares for new aircraft and replenishment spares for aircraft in the operational force.

7. *Aircraft support equipment and facilities.*—Provides for common aerospace ground equipment for the operational force, industrial facilities, war consumables, and other production charges. Included are electronic counter measure (ECM) pods, alternate mission equipment, stock

fund fuel, classified projects, and first destination transportation (FDT).

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3010-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5,605	5,300	1,400	7,200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	320,927	524,719	70,803	731,645
31.0 Equipment.....	2,416,209	3,645,057	501,893	5,083,155
Total direct obligations.....	2,742,741	4,175,076	574,096	5,822,000
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	152,686	172,303	24,265	138,278
31.0 Equipment.....	1,131,822	1,275,621	179,639	983,722
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,284,508	1,447,924	203,904	1,122,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,027,249	5,623,000	778,000	6,944,000

## MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, and modification of missiles, rockets, and related equipment, including spare parts and accessories therefor, ground handling equipment, and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes including rents and transportation of things; \$1,599,400,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1979. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2271-79, 2353, 2386, 2663, 2672, 8012, 8062, 9501-02, 9505, 9531-32, 9741-42; 31 U.S.C. 649c, 718; 50 U.S.C. 451-62; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

## General and special funds—Continued

## MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3020-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
<b>Direct:</b>								
1. Ballistic missiles.....	597,300	677,100	70,500	366,500	570,601	617,566	103,392	398,575
2. Other missiles.....	132,217	306,800	11,800	317,400	158,674	278,114	22,339	267,347
3. Modification of inservice missiles.....	40,900	45,600	300	62,800	36,444	64,112	3,361	42,908
4. Spares and repair parts.....	43,300	63,100	5,800	60,900	45,678	72,623	6,868	52,044
5. Other support.....	728,983	619,600	144,600	791,800	719,987	593,690	155,040	792,303
Total direct.....	1,542,700	1,712,200	233,000	1,599,400	1,531,384	1,626,105	291,000	1,553,177
Reimbursable (total).....	16,906	38,000	-----	35,000	12,883	63,895	9,000	31,823
10 Total.....	1,559,606	1,750,200	233,000	1,634,400	1,544,267	1,690,000	300,000	1,585,000
<b>Financing:</b>								
Receipts and reimbursements from:								
11 Federal funds.....	-1,883	-500	-----	-200	-2,160	-500	-----	-200
13 Trust funds.....	-19,000	-39,455	-----	-34,750	-24,733	-39,455	-----	-34,750
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-23	-45	-----	-50	-24	-45	-----	-50
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-462,490	-473,830	-534,030	-467,030
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-18,400	-----	-----	-----	-18,400	-----	-----	-----
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-10,010	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-5,000	-----	-----	-----	-5,000	-----	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	18,400	-----	-----	-----	18,400	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	473,830	534,030	467,030	516,430
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	10,010	-----	-----	-----	10,010	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,533,700	1,710,200	233,000	1,599,400	1,533,700	1,710,200	233,000	1,599,400
Budget authority:								
40 Appropriation.....	1,533,700	-----	-----	1,599,400	1,533,700	-----	-----	1,599,400
Appropriation request pending.....	-----	1,723,900	233,000	-----	-----	1,723,900	233,000	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-13,700	-----	-----	-----	-13,700	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,533,700	1,710,200	233,000	1,599,400	1,533,700	1,710,200	233,000	1,599,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,517,350	1,650,000	300,000	1,550,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,236,820	1,150,412	1,196,412	1,148,412
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-1,150,412	-1,196,412	-1,148,412	-1,200,412
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-1,568	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,602,190	1,604,000	348,000	1,498,000

This appropriation provides for procurement, installation, and checkout of strategic ballistic and other missiles, modification of inservice missiles, and initial and replenishment spare and repair parts for missile systems. It also provides for operational space systems, boosters, payloads, drones, associated ground support equipment, nonrecurring maintenance of industrial facilities, machine tool modernization and special programs support.

1. *Ballistic missiles.*—Provides for continuation of ICBM Minuteman force improvements through the force modernization program. The improvements are to enhance prelaunch survivability to maintain a viable land-based deterrent to nuclear attack.

2. *Other missiles.*—Provides for tooling and the startup effort for the SRAM for the B-1 aircraft, for the Sparrow and Sidewinder air-to-air missiles for the tactical fighter forces, and for the Shrike air-to-ground antiradiation missile. Provides for tactical, remotely piloted vehicles and for target drones for testing missiles and for training aircrews. The laser guided Maverick air-to-ground tactical missiles will enter initial procurement.

3. *Modification of inservice missiles.*—Provides for updating of Minuteman missiles and modification of missiles to improve reliability and safety, extend service life, and to incorporate operational improvements based on inservice use.

4. *Spare and repair parts.*—Provides for initial and replenishment spare and repair parts for ballistic missiles, other missiles, target drones, aerospace ground equipment, training equipment, replacement depot test equipment, provisioning documentation, and spares for the modification programs.

5. *Other support.*—Provides for special program activities, modernization of Government-owned production facilities, drones for special reconnaissance missions, and for the procurement of launch vehicles, spacecraft, and peculiar ground equipment for operational space systems.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3020-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct obligations:				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4,585	5,064	928	4,974
31.0 Equipment.....	1,526,799	1,621,041	290,072	1,548,203
Total direct obligations.....	1,531,384	1,626,105	291,000	1,553,177
Reimbursable obligations:				
31.0 Equipment.....	12,883	63,895	9,000	31,823
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,544,267	1,690,000	300,000	1,585,000

## OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For procurement and modification of equipment (including ground guidance and electronic control equipment, and ground electronic and communication equipment), and supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; the purchase of not to exceed one thousand two hundred and fifteen passenger motor vehicles of which one thousand one hundred and ninety-four shall be for replacement only; and expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; \$2,424,900,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1979. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2110, 2353, 2386, 8012, 9505, 9531-32; 31 U.S.C. 638a, 638c, 649c, 718; 50 U.S.C. 491-94; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$2,900,000.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3080-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
<b>Direct:</b>								
1. Munitions and associated equipment.....	185,349	288,130	22,235	425,900	206,480	159,485	92,000	386,188
2. Vehicular equipment.....	63,364	94,234	5,520	111,500	59,820	69,090	20,500	100,533
3. Electronics and telecommunications equipment.....	369,181	497,156	47,650	569,600	276,877	415,437	176,000	510,532
4. Other base maintenance and support equipment.....	1,030,984	1,199,880	277,595	1,317,900	1,017,168	1,203,899	285,500	1,338,337
Total direct.....	1,648,878	2,079,400	353,000	2,424,900	1,560,345	1,847,911	574,000	2,335,590
Reimbursable (total).....	204,526	95,000	25,000	100,000	86,529	235,089	45,000	128,410
10 Total.....	1,853,404	2,174,400	378,000	2,524,900	1,646,874	2,083,000	619,000	2,464,000
<b>Financing:</b>								
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>								
11 Federal funds.....	-62,827	-20,000	-7,500	-18,000	-71,072	-20,000	-7,500	-18,000
13 Trust funds.....	-150,717	-78,000	-17,000	-81,000	-169,629	-78,000	-17,000	-81,000
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-982	-2,000	-500	-1,000	-10,968	-2,000	-500	-1,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-384,546	-624,440	-715,840	-474,840
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-24,600				-24,600			
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-3,779							
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-12,600				-12,600			
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	24,600				24,600			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					624,440	715,840	474,840	535,740
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,779				3,779			
Budget authority.....	1,626,278	2,074,400	353,000	2,424,900	1,626,278	2,074,400	353,000	2,424,900
<b>Budget authority:</b>								
40 Appropriation.....	1,776,500			2,424,900	1,776,500			2,424,900
Appropriation request pending.....		2,046,400	353,000			2,046,400	353,000	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-150,222				-150,222			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		28,000				28,000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,626,278	2,074,400	353,000	2,424,900	1,626,278	2,074,400	353,000	2,424,900
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					1,395,205	1,983,000	594,000	2,364,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....					806,992	629,110	935,110	1,085,110
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-629,110	-935,110	-1,085,110	-1,432,110
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					3,537			
90 Outlays.....					1,576,624	1,677,000	444,000	2,017,000

This appropriation provides for the procurement of weapons systems and equipment other than aircraft and missiles. Included are munitions, other weapons, vehicles, electronic and telecommunications systems for command and control of operational forces, and ground support equipment for weapons systems and supporting structure.

1. *Munitions and associated equipment.*—Provides for air-to-ground munitions for the tactical forces and other weapons. Included are war reserve stocks and training requirements.

2. *Vehicular equipment.*—Provides vehicles for the operational forces and supporting structure. Included are firefighting equipment, passenger carrying, cargo, utility, and special purpose vehicles for base operations. Also included are self-propelled materials handling equipment for tactical and strategic airlift forces.

3. *Electronic and telecommunications equipment.*—Provides electronic and communication systems for command and control of the operational forces and for the detection of hostile forces. Included are traffic control and landing equipment, tactical air control system components, electronic data processing, warning and communications devices.

4. *Other base maintenance and support equipment.*—Provides ground support equipment, not otherwise provided with the major weapons system, for operational forces and supporting structure. Included are test equipment, personal safety and rescue equipment, medical and dental equipment, and automated materials handling equipment

for improving the efficiency of the Air Force supply and logistics system.

Identification code 07-15-3080-0-1-051	Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	34,420	29,200	7,510	27,190
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	867,702	1,198,055	250,791	1,401,233
31.0 Equipment.....	658,223	620,656	315,699	907,167
Total direct obligations.....	1,560,345	1,847,911	574,000	2,335,590
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24,574	63,436	12,780	36,468
31.0 Equipment.....	61,955	171,653	32,220	91,942
Total reimbursable obligations.....	86,529	235,089	45,000	128,410
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,646,874	2,083,000	619,000	2,464,000

PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency) necessary for procurement, production, and modification of equipment, supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; purchase of three hundred and eighty-seven passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; expansion of public and private plants, equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; \$264,600,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1979.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

General and special funds—Continued

PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-0300-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
	<b>Program by activities:</b>							
Direct: Major equipment.....	98,416	205,600	39,600	264,600	85,003	189,618	40,600	240,795
Reimbursable (total).....	13,604	15,261	3,758	14,140	12,743	14,382	2,400	15,205
10 Total.....	112,020	220,861	43,358	278,740	97,746	204,000	43,000	256,000
<b>Financing:</b>								
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-13,604	-15,261	-3,758	-14,140	-13,316	-15,261	-3,758	-14,140
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-23,738	-37,434	-54,295	-54,653
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-289							
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					37,434	54,295	54,653	77,393
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	289				289			
40 <b>Budget authority:</b>								
Appropriation.....	98,416			264,600	98,416			264,600
Appropriation request pending.....		205,600	39,600			205,600	39,600	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					84,430	188,739	39,242	241,860
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....					46,918	50,342	118,081	133,323
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-50,342	-118,081	-133,323	-182,183
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					-177			
90 Outlays.....					80,830	121,000	24,000	193,000

This appropriation provides for procurement of capital equipment for the Defense Communications Agency, Defense Supply Agency, Defense Contract Audit Agency, Defense Investigative Service and other agencies of the Department of Defense. The 1977 program includes automatic data processing equipment, materials handling equipment, mechanized materials handling systems, general and special purpose vehicular equipment, security equipment and communications equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-0300-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	270	300	75	400
25.0 Other services.....	508	500	50	500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,373	2,000	500	3,000
31.0 Equipment.....	82,852	186,818	39,975	236,895
Total direct obligations.....	85,003	189,618	40,600	240,795
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33	50	10	75
25.0 Other services.....	186	250	50	300
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	170	300	75	400
31.0 Equipment.....	12,354	13,782	2,265	14,430
Total reimbursable obligations.....	12,743	14,382	2,400	15,205
99.0 Total obligations.....	97,746	204,000	43,000	256,000

PROCUREMENT OF AIRCRAFT AND MISSILES, NAVY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1505-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
	<b>Program by activities:</b>							
Direct:								
1. Combat aircraft.....					126,085			
2. Airlift aircraft.....					192			
3. Trainer aircraft.....					1,063			
4. Other aircraft.....					91			
5. Modification of aircraft.....					25,911			
6. Aircraft spares and repair parts.....					32,376			
7. Aircraft support equipment and facilities.....					9,047			
8. Ballistic missiles.....					12,167			
9. Other missiles.....					28,276			
10. Modification of missiles.....					328			
11. Missile spares and repair parts.....					3,662			
Total direct.....					239,168			
Reimbursable (total).....					2,032			
10 Total.....					241,200			
<b>Financing:</b>								
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....					-899			
13 Trust funds.....					192			
14 Non-Federal sources.....					3			
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....					-85			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-272,940			
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-5,900				-5,900			
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-32,529							
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	5,900				5,900			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	32,529				32,529			
<b>Budget authority:</b>								
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					240,411			
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....					1,773,076	564,662	291,662	183,662
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-564,662	-291,662	-183,662	-128,662
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					-32,021			
90 Outlays.....					1,416,805	273,000	108,000	55,000

Prior to 1974, this appropriation financed the procurement of aircraft, missiles, associated support equipment, spares and modifications for Navy and Marine Corps air wings. In 1974 and subsequent years these programs are financed in the Aircraft procurement, Navy, and Weapons procurement, Navy appropriations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 07-15-1505-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
25.0 Other services.....	3,638			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	36,038			
31.0 Equipment.....	199,492			
Total direct obligations.....	239,168			
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,032			
99.0 Total obligations.....	241,200			

PROCUREMENT OF EQUIPMENT AND MISSILES, ARMY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 07-15-2030-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		8,048		
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-47,195		-51,952	-61,952
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....		51,952	61,952	61,952
Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8,048			

Summary of programs by activities:	Budget plan				Obligations			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
1. Military sciences.....	411,911	448,856	114,339	524,016	412,939	449,851	116,018	518,959
2. Aircraft and related equipment.....	1,626,861	1,940,154	447,697	2,273,372	1,647,715	1,940,508	442,417	2,260,651
3. Missiles and related equipment.....	2,106,945	2,279,371	568,997	2,552,905	2,160,471	2,276,903	561,828	2,503,865
4. Military astronautics and related equipment.....	527,651	583,592	134,050	599,703	527,115	582,344	139,130	592,851
5. Ships, small craft and related equipment.....	666,242	595,375	162,632	750,809	634,137	607,758	165,377	736,110
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles and related equipment.....	471,134	556,198	166,836	752,971	471,104	555,572	170,739	750,618
7. Other equipment.....	1,857,207	2,098,932	527,542	2,352,416	1,854,965	2,098,879	538,004	2,364,418
8. Programwide management and support.....	967,818	1,025,592	275,110	1,136,108	952,317	1,031,365	287,130	1,135,187
Total direct.....	8,635,769	9,528,070	2,397,203	10,942,300	8,660,763	9,543,180	2,420,643	10,862,659

1. *Military sciences.*—This activity supports research of potential military application in the physical, mathematical, environmental, engineering, biomedical, and behavioral sciences. This research provides a basis for the development of future systems and improved military operations.

2. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—This activity funds research, development, test, and evaluation related to airframes, engines, avionics, and other installed aircraft equipment, as well as applied research in supporting aeronautical technologies. It also funds the development of major aircraft systems.

The major Air Force development programs are the F-16 air combat fighter, and the B-1 advanced strategic bomber. In addition the AMST tactical transport prototypes will complete flight evaluation.

The F-18 air combat fighter is the major Navy aircraft development program. Also, the Navy is continuing several programs which explore and apply V/STOL aircraft technology.

Two helicopter programs, the UTTAS tactical transport and the advanced attack helicopter are continued by the Army.

Funding in this activity supports research and development efforts at centers such as the Air Force Flight Dynamics Laboratory in Dayton, Ohio, the Naval Air Development Center in Johnsville, Pa., and the Army air mobility centers in Virginia, Ohio, California, and Missouri.

77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	82,464			
83 Deficiency in expired accounts, start of period.....		-73,725	-73,725	-73,725
84 Deficiency in expired accounts, end of period.....	73,725	73,725	73,725	73,725
90 Outlays.....	100,946	60,000	10,000	

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

Programs in this title fund the development, test, and evaluation of new and improved weapon systems and related equipment carried out by the Army, Navy, Air Force, Defense agencies, and Director of Test and Evaluation. They also provide for scientific research supporting defense functions and operations. Work is performed by industrial contractors, Government laboratories, universities, and nonprofit organizations. Research and development programs are as a rule funded so that each year's resources support one year's increment of the total program cost. Funds required for research and development related to civil defense responsibilities of the Department of Defense are carried in the separate title, Civil Defense.

The total 1977 budget plan for Defense research, development, test, and evaluation appropriations includes a \$1,414,230 thousand increase from the current 1976 plan, reaching a total of \$10,942,300 thousand. The specific activities included in the 1977 budget plan are discussed below under each budget activity. The budget plans and estimated obligations under appropriations in this title are summarized as follows (in thousands of dollars):

3. *Missiles and related equipment.*—This activity provides for research, development, test, and evaluation of strategic and tactical missile systems.

Major missile development efforts in 1977 for strategic offensive forces include the initiation of full-scale development of both the air launched and the sea launched long-range cruise missiles. Development work continues on the Trident submarine launched ballistic missile and the Air Force M-X intercontinental ballistic missile for possible mobile or fixed-silo deployment. Efforts to increase the yield and improve the accuracy of ballistic missiles, and to enhance advanced ballistic missile reentry technology continue in 1977. The funding of ballistic missile defense technology programs is also maintained. In addition to contractual effort related to space systems and technology, this activity includes funds for the Aerospace Corporation.

In the tactical area, the SAM-D air defense system will move to full scale development, and work will continue on adapting the French/German Roland short-range air defense system. Development of the Navy Aegis fleet defense missile system will continue, with testing taking place at the land-based test site at Moorestown, N.J.

The Army Pershing II program will be continued to provide a more accurate theater nuclear strike missile.

Efforts to define a new air-to-air missile system for joint use by the Air Force and Navy will include extensive field testing of the competing concepts.

In addition to funding contracts with industry in missile research and development programs, this activity is a major source of financial support for the operation of certain test and evaluation facilities such as the White Sands Missile Range, the Navy Weapons Center at China Lake, and the research and development programs at the Army Redstone Arsenal.

4. *Military astronautics and related equipment.*—Funded under this activity are programs directed toward the improvement of space technology for military purposes and the development of space vehicles for specific military missions. There will be increased effort on technology related to warning and assessment of missile attacks, and on a communications satellite system. Development efforts will be continued on the NAVSTAR global positioning system. Funding for military applications of the NASA space shuttle will be increased.

5. *Ships, small craft, and related equipment.*—This activity provides for applied research, development, test, and evaluation of ship structures and equipment, including propulsion, communications, navigation, and surveillance systems directly affecting ship operations. It includes the design, prototype fabrication, and performance evaluation of new types of ships, detection, targeting and countermeasure devices, and propulsion plants.

A major development effort will continue on surface effect ships in 1977. Funding levels will increase for submarine silencing, improved sonars and advanced propulsion systems. Acoustic search sensors, and new-type guns and projectiles will also receive augmented funding. Trident submarine funding will continue to decline as the research and development phase nears completion. This activity funds much of the effort at the Naval Ship Research and Development Center.

6. *Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.*—This activity provides for the research, development, test, and evaluation of improved artillery, guns, mortars, small arms, mines, grenades, torpedoes, nuclear and chemical munitions, and conventional air-launched weapons, as well as for the exploration and evaluation of new fuzes, propellants, explosives, detonators, dispensers, and armor. The new Army XM-1 tank will undergo full-scale development in 1977. In order to move toward greater NATO standardization, the Army will test and evaluate the Ger-

man Leopard II tank before making a final selection of the new Army tank. Other new weapon systems under development include the cannon launched guided projectile, improved air delivered munitions, and the new Army mechanized infantry combat vehicle. In addition, all three services are continuing to explore the combat potential of the high energy laser. This activity provides principal support for research and development activities at several Army centers.

7. *Other equipment.*—This activity provides for research, development, test, and evaluation of equipment not separately funded under other activities. Examples of programs funded here are electronic warfare devices, chemical and biological agent detection and protective equipment, antisubmarine warfare surveillance systems, intelligence and reconnaissance equipment, and defense suppression projects. Programs in support of improved logistics, facilities design, and training are provided in this activity. Development will continue on air defense suppression systems. This activity also funds much of the support at the Electromagnetic Compatibility Analysis Center.

8. *Programwide management and support.*—For the Army, this activity provides support for programwide activities and technical information efforts not distributed directly to other budget activities. For the Navy, this activity funds similar programs. For the Air Force, this activity provides for certain costs of central administration both for the Air Force Systems Command and several large test and evaluation centers.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, ARMY**

*For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; \$2,376,300,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1978. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 4503; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-20-2040-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
Direct:								
1. Military sciences.....	99,041	114,705	29,589	128,199	101,244	115,000	31,000	125,300
2. Aircraft and related equipment.....	227,320	250,267	59,379	320,254	237,406	249,000	60,000	308,500
3. Missiles and related equipment.....	605,970	619,130	156,933	772,225	628,024	619,000	164,000	715,300
4. Military astronautics and related equipment.....	14,105	17,150	4,364	16,794	14,671	17,000	4,000	16,100
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.....	233,687	286,111	96,835	385,573	245,736	284,000	98,050	389,600
7. Other equipment.....	409,183	498,784	114,913	533,989	411,379	499,000	124,000	547,500
8. Program-wide management and support.....	180,339	188,747	50,651	229,163	167,058	190,865	61,650	229,400
Total direct.....	1,769,645	1,974,894	512,664	2,386,197	1,805,518	1,973,865	542,700	2,331,700
Reimbursable (total).....	210,553	200,000	46,600	200,000	202,398	201,135	26,300	228,300
10 Total.....	1,980,198	2,174,894	559,264	2,586,197	2,007,916	2,175,000	569,000	2,560,000
<b>Financing:</b>								
Receipts and reimbursements from:								
11 Federal funds.....	-216,071	-197,700	-46,000	-197,500	-209,911	-197,700	-46,000	-197,500
13 Trust funds.....	-18,127	-7,700	-1,800	-9,897	-22,492	-7,700	-1,800	-9,897
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-4,584	-2,300	-600	-2,500	40	-2,300	-600	-2,500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-123,345	-87,166	-87,060	-77,324
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-2,043							
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					87,166	87,060	77,324	103,521
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,043				2,043			
Budget authority.....	1,741,416	1,967,194	510,864	2,376,300	1,741,416	1,967,194	510,864	2,376,300



Budget authority:									
40	Appropriation.....		1,779,339			2,376,300	1,779,339		2,376,300
	Appropriation request pending.....			1,948,823	504,452		1,948,823	504,452	
41	Transferred to other accounts.....		-37,923				-37,923		
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,741,416	1,948,823	504,452	2,376,300	1,741,416	1,948,823	504,452	2,376,300
44.10	Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		2,705	1,333			2,705	1,333	
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		15,666	5,079			15,666	5,079	
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71	Obligations incurred, net.....					1,775,553	1,967,300	520,600	2,350,103
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....					754,938	567,511	586,811	614,411
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....					-567,511	-586,811	-614,411	-677,514
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....					1,427			
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....					1,964,406	1,929,905	486,408	2,286,904
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....						2,664	1,354	20
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....						15,431	5,238	76

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 07-20-2040-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	260,773	275,889	68,517	262,974
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	11,959	7,546	1,816	10,662
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	3,041	3,066	742	2,257
Total personnel compensation.....					
		275,773	286,501	71,075	275,893
<b>Direct obligations:</b>					
Personnel compensation.....					
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	23,873	25,507	6,455	25,550
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	167	150	38	170
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	13,800	17,407	4,170	16,465
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2,411	2,960	821	3,415
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8,333	10,856	2,738	10,551
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	715	789	219	830
25.0	Other services.....	1,298,541	1,420,275	401,490	1,785,648
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	92,553	101,061	28,039	104,659
31.0	Equipment.....	102,284	121,825	30,996	121,542
Total direct obligations.....					
		1,805,518	1,973,865	542,700	2,331,700
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>					
Personnel compensation.....					
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,176	1,258	320	1,108
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,200	4,029	456	4,636
22.0	Transportation of things.....	338	363	41	417
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,966	3,183	360	3,662
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	188	201	23	232
25.0	Other services.....	155,531	152,628	18,816	175,319

26.0	Supplies and materials.....	14,650	14,605	1,653	15,806
31.0	Equipment.....	11,417	11,402	1,290	14,097
Total reimbursable obligations.....					
		202,398	201,135	26,300	228,300
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,007,916	2,175,000	569,000	2,560,000

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	14,888	14,976		14,750
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	647	392		598
Average paid employment.....	15,906	15,550		15,140
Average GS grade.....	9.51	9.51		9.51
Average GS salary.....	\$18,086	\$19,022		\$19,023
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,251	\$13,467		\$14,143

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, NAVY**

*For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; \$3,855,200,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1978. (10 U.S.C. 174, 2352-4, 5150-3, 7201, 7203, 7522; 31 U.S.C. 718; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-20-1319-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)				Obligations				
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
Direct:									
1.	Military sciences.....	137,149	148,962	37,638	174,267	137,697	149,333	37,562	173,454
2.	Aircraft and related equipment.....	281,775	389,505	81,061	728,218	293,039	389,585	74,360	730,061
3.	Missiles and related equipment.....	1,074,038	1,251,185	295,705	1,240,480	1,105,060	1,252,384	280,973	1,250,790
4.	Military astronautics and related equipment.....	54,856	41,566	6,266	24,509	54,731	41,584	6,000	24,566
5.	Ships, small craft, and related equipment.....	666,242	595,375	162,632	750,809	634,137	607,758	165,377	736,110
6.	Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.....	91,302	104,593	25,227	149,298	89,962	104,806	24,041	146,631
7.	Other equipment.....	461,532	484,885	131,694	521,642	447,563	484,361	136,620	517,369
8.	Programwide management and support.....	284,720	301,149	85,899	335,980	280,485	302,189	84,067	337,716
Total direct.....									
		3,051,614	3,317,220	826,122	3,925,203	3,042,674	3,332,000	809,000	3,916,697
Reimbursable (total).....									
		127,498	125,000	30,000	105,000	121,813	130,000	31,000	106,303
Subtotal.....									
		3,179,112	3,442,220	856,122	4,030,203	3,164,487	3,462,000	840,000	4,023,000
Interactivity obligations.....									
		-58,095	-58,000	-14,000	-44,000	-58,066	-58,000	-14,000	-44,000
10	Total.....	3,121,017	3,384,220	842,122	3,986,203	3,106,421	3,404,000	826,000	3,979,000
<b>Financing:</b>									
Receipts and reimbursements from:									
11	Federal funds.....	-68,833	-66,450	-15,900	-60,600	-68,131	-66,450	-15,900	-60,600
13	Trust funds.....	-27,700	-57,030		-70,003	-27,700	-57,030		-70,003
14	Non-Federal sources.....	-570	-550	-100	-400	-574	-550	-100	-400
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-111,221	-122,698	-102,918	-119,040
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-2,421							
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					122,698	102,918	119,040	126,243
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,421				2,421			
Budget authority.....									
		3,023,914	3,260,190	826,122	3,855,200	3,023,914	3,260,190	826,122	3,855,200
<b>Budget authority:</b>									
40	Appropriation.....	3,006,914			3,855,200	3,006,914			3,855,200
	Appropriation request pending.....		3,238,390	818,722		3,238,390	818,722		
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	17,000				17,000			
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,023,914	3,238,390	818,722	3,855,200	3,023,914	3,238,390	818,722	3,855,200
44.10	Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		4,300	1,800			4,300	1,800	
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		17,500	5,600			17,500	5,600	

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, NAVY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-20-1319-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71					3,010,016	3,279,970	810,000	3,847,997
72					1,293,609	1,277,749	1,412,719	1,634,719
74					-1,277,749	-1,412,719	-1,634,719	-1,475,716
77					-4,897			
90					3,020,979	3,123,600	580,400	4,006,800
91.10						4,200	1,800	100
91.20						17,200	5,800	100

  

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 07-20-1319-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	84,788	90,556	23,106	91,712
11.3	1,204	813	376	770
11.5	3,083	3,128	800	3,206
	<u>89,075</u>	<u>94,497</u>	<u>24,282</u>	<u>95,688</u>
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation				
12.1	69,714	72,857	18,624	73,194
13.0	6,421	6,889	1,790	7,008
21.0	60	40		
23.0	8,082	12,180	2,909	10,500
22.0	1,483	1,500	400	1,600
23.0	4,430	4,500	1,100	4,600
24.0	825	850	200	880
25.0	2,869,122	3,150,284	763,482	3,734,915
26.0	72,643	73,000	18,000	74,000
31.0	9,496	9,500	2,400	9,600
32.0	285	300	70	300
41.0	113	100	25	100
	<u>3,042,674</u>	<u>3,332,000</u>	<u>809,000</u>	<u>3,916,697</u>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation				
12.1	19,361	21,640	5,658	22,494
21.0	1,783	1,990	535	2,202
22.0	895	1,350	340	1,300
23.0	409	400	100	400
24.0	287	300	70	300
24.0	99	100	25	100
25.0	94,126	99,320	23,092	74,607

  

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 07-20-1319-0-1-051	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
26.0		4,185	4,200	1,000
31.0		668	700	180
		<u>121,813</u>	<u>130,000</u>	<u>31,000</u>
Total reimbursable obligations				
		3,164,487	3,462,000	840,000
		-58,066	-58,000	-14,000
96.0				
		<u>3,106,421</u>	<u>3,404,000</u>	<u>826,000</u>
Total obligations				

  

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	5,724	5,758	5,670
Full-time equivalent of other positions	151	123	47
Average paid employment	5,856	5,803	5,717
Average GS grade	8.74	8.92	8.92
Average GS salary	\$16,119	\$17,190	\$18,153
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,536	\$13,684	\$13,794

  

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE**

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; \$3,916,600,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1978. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 174, 1581, 1584, 2271-79, 2352-54, 2386, 2663, 2672, 8012, 9503-04, 9532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; 42 U.S.C. 1891-93; 50 U.S.C. App. 2093(g); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-3600-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
<b>Direct:</b>								
1	125,346	132,468	34,184	159,300	124,110	132,756	34,907	157,724
2	1,117,766	1,300,382	307,257	1,224,900	1,117,270	1,301,923	308,057	1,222,090
3	361,437	340,923	99,844	459,900	362,265	337,464	101,390	456,625
4	458,690	524,876	123,420	558,400	457,713	523,760	129,130	552,185
6	146,145	165,494	44,774	218,100	135,406	166,766	48,648	214,387
7	629,537	650,951	168,534	782,000	639,527	646,964	169,905	780,640
8	459,932	491,462	128,854	522,000	463,191	490,624	131,763	519,169
	<u>3,298,853</u>	<u>3,606,556</u>	<u>906,867</u>	<u>3,924,600</u>	<u>3,299,482</u>	<u>3,600,257</u>	<u>923,800</u>	<u>3,902,820</u>
	<u>243,267</u>	<u>356,215</u>	<u>100,500</u>	<u>471,974</u>	<u>239,968</u>	<u>354,743</u>	<u>111,200</u>	<u>450,243</u>
10	<u>3,542,120</u>	<u>3,962,771</u>	<u>1,007,367</u>	<u>4,396,574</u>	<u>3,539,450</u>	<u>3,955,000</u>	<u>1,035,000</u>	<u>4,353,063</u>
<b>Financing:</b>								
Receipts and reimbursements from:								
11	-209,765	-206,200	-55,025	-213,200	-203,991	-206,200	-55,025	-213,200
13	-41,362	-130,000	-45,000	-264,974	-38,290	-130,000	-45,000	-264,974
14	-1,658	-1,800	-475	-1,800	-426	-1,800	-475	-1,800
21								
Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior year budget plans								
	-16,697	-18,215			-106,532	-98,189	-105,960	-78,327
Available to finance new budget plans								
	-935				-16,697	-18,215		
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans								
22	-8,000				-8,000			
Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts								
23	8,000				8,000			
Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts								
24								
Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
For completion of prior year budget plans								
					98,189	105,960	78,327	121,838
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans								
	18,215				18,215			
25	935				935			
Unobligated balance lapsing								
	<u>3,290,853</u>	<u>3,606,556</u>	<u>906,867</u>	<u>3,916,600</u>	<u>3,290,853</u>	<u>3,606,556</u>	<u>906,867</u>	<u>3,916,600</u>
<b>Budget authority</b>								

40	Budget authority:								
	Appropriation	3,274,360			3,916,600	3,274,360			3,916,600
	Appropriation request pending		3,591,266	901,014			3,591,266	901,014	
42	Transferred from other accounts	16,493				16,493			
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	3,290,853	3,591,266	901,014	3,916,600	3,290,853	3,591,266	901,014	3,916,600
44.10	Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises		2,934	1,502			2,934	1,502	
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		12,356	4,351			12,356	4,351	
71	Relation of obligations to outlays:								
	Obligations incurred, net					3,296,743	3,617,000	934,500	3,873,089
72	Obligated balance, start of period					765,055	752,694	952,694	617,194
74	Obligated balance, end of period					-752,694	-952,694	-617,194	-1,056,283
77	Adjustments in expired accounts					-1,157			
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental					3,307,947	3,402,475	1,263,675	3,433,707
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental						2,800	1,550	86
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental						11,725	4,775	207

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-3600-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	359,453	376,798	93,563	368,608
11.3	1,752			
11.5	7,730	7,457	1,840	7,860
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>				
	368,935	384,255	95,403	376,468
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation</b>				
12.1	344,534	359,755	89,103	351,368
13.0	30,918	31,460	7,764	30,678
21.0	90	90	20	90
22.0	11,672	14,500	3,600	12,800
23.0	6,127	6,200	1,300	6,200
24.0	34,508	36,000	9,000	36,140
25.0	1,257	1,300	400	1,300
26.0	2,801,145	3,078,952	795,913	3,392,244
31.0	43,618	46,000	10,200	46,000
	25,613	26,000	6,500	26,000
<b>Total direct obligations</b>				
	3,299,482	3,600,257	923,800	3,902,820
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation</b>				
12.1	24,401	24,500	6,300	25,100
21.0	2,210	2,250	600	2,300
22.0	13,308	13,300	3,200	13,000
23.0	648	650	150	600
24.0	10,424	10,500	2,600	10,500
25.0	182	200	50	200
26.0	163,629	278,143	93,000	373,343
31.0	19,985	20,000	4,000	20,000
	5,181	5,200	1,300	5,200
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b>				
	239,968	354,743	111,200	450,243
99.0	3,539,450	3,955,000	1,035,000	4,353,063

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	21,812	20,684		19,573
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	0		0
Average paid employment	21,529	21,300		20,400
Average GS grade	7.44	7.49		7.51
Average GS salary	\$17,307	\$18,371		\$18,602
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,637	\$14,091		\$15,112

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency), necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation; advanced research projects as may be designated and determined by the Secretary of Defense, pursuant to law; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; \$676,300,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1978: Provided, That such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense to have been made available in other appropriations available to the Department of Defense during the current fiscal year for programs related to advanced research may be transferred to and merged with this appropriation to be available for the same purposes and time period: Provided further, That such amounts of this appropriation as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to carry out the purposes of advanced research to those appropriations for military functions under the Department of Defense which are being utilized for related programs to be merged with and to be available for the same time period as the appropriation to which transferred. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-0400-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
<b>Direct:</b>								
1.	50,375	52,721	12,928	62,250	49,888	52,762	12,549	62,481
3.	65,500	68,133	16,515	80,300	65,122	68,055	15,465	81,150
7.	356,955	464,312	112,401	514,785	356,496	468,554	107,479	518,909
8.	17,827	19,234	4,706	18,965	17,718	19,787	4,650	19,002
<b>Total direct</b>								
	490,657	604,400	146,550	676,300	489,224	609,158	140,143	681,542
<b>Reimbursable (total)</b>								
	5,401	11,120	1,367	5,458	5,980	11,842	1,857	5,458
10	496,058	615,520	147,917	681,758	495,204	621,000	142,000	687,000
<b>Financing:</b>								
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>								
11								
14	-5,380	-11,079	-1,357	-5,417	-5,409	-11,079	-1,357	-5,417
	-21	-41	-10	-41	-21	-41	-10	-41
21					-11,125	-11,071	-5,591	-11,508
24	-937							
					11,071	5,591	11,508	6,266
25	937				937			
<b>Budget authority</b>								
	490,657	604,400	146,550	676,300	490,657	604,400	146,550	676,300
<b>Budget authority:</b>								
40	491,057			676,300	491,057			676,300
		604,400	146,550			604,400	146,550	
41	-400				-400			
43	490,657	604,400	146,550	676,300	490,657	604,400	146,550	676,300
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>								
71					489,774	609,880	140,633	681,542
72					272,553	214,830	252,710	278,343
74					-214,830	-252,710	-278,343	-278,885
77					-1,150			
90					546,347	572,000	115,000	681,000

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-20-0400-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,992	13,812	3,556	14,386
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	175	124	31	118
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	215	251	66	248
11.8 Special personal services payment.....	27	46	12	51
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>15,409</b>	<b>14,233</b>	<b>3,665</b>	<b>14,803</b>
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	14,889	13,719	3,527	14,235
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,318	1,211	311	1,295
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,576	4,174	972	4,284
22.0 Transportation of things.....	530	687	164	417
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,007	8,259	1,895	8,687
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	180	259	69	276
25.0 Other services.....	434,643	536,620	124,415	611,643
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,887	7,441	1,747	6,253
31.0 Equipment.....	23,529	36,272	6,913	33,952
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	665	516	130	500
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>489,224</b>	<b>609,158</b>	<b>140,143</b>	<b>681,542</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	520	514	138	568
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	48	50	12	51
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	5	2	8
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	-----	1

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	64	94	22	102
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	16	4	16
25.0 Other services.....	5,171	11,028	1,644	4,495
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	131	124	34	171
31.0 Equipment.....	42	10	1	46
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>5,980</b>	<b>11,842</b>	<b>1,857</b>	<b>5,458</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>495,204</b>	<b>621,000</b>	<b>142,000</b>	<b>687,000</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	904	807	-----	791
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	11	-----	13
Average paid employment.....	883	798	-----	801
Average GS grade.....	9.33	9.09	-----	9.13
Average GS salary.....	\$17,766	\$18,124	-----	\$18,814
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,431	\$13,243	-----	\$13,293

**DIRECTOR OF TEST AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE**

*For expenses, not otherwise provided for, of independent activities of the Director of Defense Test and Evaluation in the direction and supervision of test and evaluation, including initial operational testing and evaluation; and performance of joint testing and evaluation; and administrative expenses in connection therewith, \$30,000,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1978. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

*Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-20-0450-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
10 Programwide management and support (object class 25.0).....	25,000	25,000	5,000	30,000	23,865	27,900	5,000	29,900
<b>Financing:</b>								
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-2,295	-3,423	-523	-523
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-7	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	3,423	523	523	623
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7	-----	-----	-----	7	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority:</b>								
40 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>25,000</b>	-----	-----	<b>30,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	-----	-----	<b>30,000</b>
<b>Appropriation request pending.....</b>	-----	<b>25,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	-----	-----	<b>25,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	23,865	27,900	5,000	29,900
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	20,354	17,370	20,270	20,270
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-17,370	-20,270	-20,270	-24,170
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-27	-----	-----	-----
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>26,821</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>26,000</b>	<b>26,821</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>26,000</b>

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION**

The direct military construction programs for the Armed Forces, both Active and Reserve, shown in the individual schedules of this title are summarized in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Active forces.....	1,594,908	2,143,526	68,300	2,051,000
Reserve forces.....	176,240	230,400	6,400	148,600
Interservice activities.....	21,760	44,018	1,000	88,100
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,792,908</b>	<b>2,417,944</b>	<b>75,700</b>	<b>2,287,700</b>

Most of the appropriations required for the military construction accounts are dependent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation. The details of this legislation have been completed and are being submitted to the Congress for early consideration.

1. *Major construction.*—This category provides for the acquisition of land and for construction of military projects as authorized in currently effective military construction acts and the new authorization referred to above.

These authorizations include construction projects as defined in Department of Defense Directive 7040.2 where the estimated cost of such construction generally exceeds \$75 thousand per project. Under this category the major activities proposed for 1977 are as follows:

*Strategic forces.*—Provision has been made to upgrade existing facilities and provide for personnel support for strategic warfare systems. Funds also have been provided to continue to support the Trident weapons system.

*General purpose forces.*—Projects in this category support general combat forces including their command organizations, the logistics organizations organic to these forces, and the related support units, including medical, which are deployed as constituent parts of military forces and field organizations. The funding levels reflect emphasis on service attractiveness, particularly improved health services and bachelor housing facilities.

*Specialized activities.*—Funds are provided for the continued support of the joint defense effort of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization. Funding for abatement of air and water pollution at defense installations is continued to assure that actions to correct violations of

Federal, State, and local air and water quality standards have been taken or are underway. Funds are also included for radiologic cleanup of Enewetak Atoll as authorized by Congress in a prior annual program.

*Research and development.*—The 1977 program includes aeropropulsion systems test facility and other facilities in support of programs to advance knowledge and technology in such areas as weapons systems, communications, electronics, and medicine. These programs emphasize the search for improved capabilities in the Armed Forces.

*Reserve components.*—The funding levels programed for facilities required for the training of the National Guard and the other Reserve forces reflects the importance placed on these activities being identified as the primary source of augmentation of Active forces in future emergencies.

*Logistics.*—Funding for construction of facilities to provide physical security of tactical aircraft and nuclear weapons worldwide, as well as alterations to facilitate energy conservation, is increased over the level provided in recent years.

*Personnel support.*—Funds are provided for improved housing, medical, and community support for lower grade enlisted personnel and junior grade officers to encourage their retention in the service and the development of an All-Volunteer Force. Upgrading of existing facilities with the application of improved standards has been provided in addition to new construction.

2. *Minor construction.*—Provision is made for construction of permanent and temporary projects that are not otherwise authorized by law but which are determined to

be urgently required and do not exceed \$400 thousand per project for the Active forces and \$50 thousand per project for the Reserve component projects. An Active force project may be accomplished without determination of urgency if the savings in maintenance and operations cost are estimated to exceed the cost of the project within 3 years after project completion. Maintenance and operations funds may be used where the estimated cost of an Active force project is \$75 thousand or less without determination of urgency. The minor construction program will continue at the same relative level as in prior years.

3. *Planning.*—This provides for necessary planning of military construction projects, including design, standards, criteria, studies, appraisals, and other related activities.

4. *Supporting activities.*—Provision is made for activities such as the defense access road program and minor land acquisition.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY**

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities for the Army as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, **[\$790,025,000]** \$649,500,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Military construction, Army" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$37,100,000, to remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$616,500,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2050-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
Direct:								
1. Major construction	525,708	665,847	-----	512,000	748,583	681,100	144,350	543,800
2. Minor construction	15,000	20,000	5,000	24,000	13,379	23,000	5,000	24,000
3. Planning	40,000	49,247	12,100	36,500	38,934	51,400	13,300	40,400
4. Supporting activities	-----	-----	-----	1,000	1,415	1,500	350	1,800
5. NATO infrastructure	73,000	75,000	20,000	80,000	55,967	92,000	20,000	85,000
Total direct	653,708	810,094	37,100	653,500	858,278	849,000	183,000	695,000
Reimbursable (total)	456,791	1,250,000	350,000	920,000	625,009	1,641,000	347,000	815,000
10 Total	1,110,499	2,060,094	387,100	1,573,500	1,483,287	2,490,000	530,000	1,510,000
<b>Financing:</b>								
Receipts and reimbursements from:								
11 Federal funds	-431,147	-280,000	-110,000	-238,000	-414,871	-280,000	-110,000	-238,000
13 Trust funds	-25,644	-970,000	-240,000	-682,000	-794,679	-970,000	-240,000	-682,000
14 Non-Federal sources	-4,000	-4,000	-----	-4,000	-4,000	-4,000	-----	-4,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior year budget plans	-----	-----	-----	-----	-912,506	-1,288,152	-857,966	-715,066
Available to finance new budget plans	-----	-11,442	-----	-----	-----	-11,442	-----	-----
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-4,325	-280	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-----	-4,347	-----	-----	-----	-4,347	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
For completion of prior year budget plans	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,288,152	857,966	715,066	778,566
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	11,442	-----	-----	-----	11,442	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	656,825	790,025	37,100	649,500	656,825	790,025	37,100	649,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71 Obligations incurred, net					269,737	1,236,000	180,000	586,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period					436,018	158,404	708,404	695,404
74 Obligated balance, end of period					-158,404	-708,404	-695,404	-645,404
90 Outlays					547,351	686,000	193,000	636,000

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2050-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	65,459	85,050	23,180	89,215
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,280	1,070	176	1,925
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,830	2,318	630	2,453
Total personnel compensation	69,569	88,438	23,986	93,593
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3,226	4,183	1,161	4,530
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	69	261	69	275
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,717	2,000	475	2,000
22.0 Transportation of things	858	1,000	240	1,000
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,016	2,300	500	2,100
24.0 Printing and reproduction	664	750	250	600
25.0 Other services	60,944	69,500	16,800	61,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	7,725	9,000	2,100	8,500
31.0 Equipment	12,443	14,000	2,400	13,000
32.0 Lands and structures	661,253	621,009	127,179	478,078
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	72,921	82,000	20,182	80,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	13			
Total direct obligations	855,178	845,800	182,150	693,200
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3,945	5,113	1,420	5,536
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,873	3,450	1,074	4,000
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,498	3,000	1,000	5,300
25.0 Other services	51,200	64,300	29,400	70,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	6,244	7,500	3,600	10,000
32.0 Lands and structures	521,009	1,508,996	297,314	668,888
Total reimbursable obligations	625,009	1,641,000	347,000	815,000
Total obligations, Department of the Army	1,480,187	2,486,800	529,150	1,508,200

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION				
11.1 Permanent positions	28	30	7	32
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2	3	1	3
25.0 Other services	47	50	10	40
32.0 Lands and structures	3,023	3,117	832	1,725
Total allocation obligations to Department of Transportation	3,100	3,200	850	1,800
99.0 Total obligations	1,483,287	2,490,000	530,000	1,510,000

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY				
Total number of permanent positions	5,110	5,485		5,712
Full-time equivalent of other positions	285	107		175
Average paid employment	4,704	5,609		5,851
Average GS grade	10.27	11.19		11.25
Average GS salary	\$14,993	\$15,831		\$16,022
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,824	\$11,864		\$12,635

  

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION				
Total number of permanent positions	2	2		2
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	0		0
Average paid employment	2	2		2
Average GS grade	9.40	9.50		9.61
Average GS salary	\$14,000	\$14,500		\$15,000

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, naval installations, and facilities for the Navy as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, including personnel in the Naval Facilities Engineering Command and other personal services necessary for the purposes of this appropriation, **[\$770,018,000]** \$595,200,000, to remain available until expended.

**[**For "Military construction, Navy" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$17,200,000, to remain available until expended.**]** (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$526,913,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-1205-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
Direct:								
1. Major construction	484,791	696,216		535,200	682,839	696,600	49,000	499,000
2. Minor construction	17,000	20,000	5,000	20,000	16,371	23,000	5,000	20,000
3. Planning	51,500	50,550	12,200	35,600	54,746	42,000	12,000	44,000
4. Supporting activities	3,000	7,200		4,400	1,911	4,400	1,000	6,000
Total direct	556,291	773,966	17,200	595,200	755,867	766,000	67,000	569,000
Reimbursable (total)	62,684	75,000	15,000	75,000	96,812	94,000	17,000	71,000
10 Total	618,975	848,966	32,200	670,200	852,679	860,000	84,000	640,000
<b>Financing:</b>								
Receipts and reimbursements from:								
11 Federal funds	-38,799	-43,600	-12,800	-43,600	-59,870	-43,600	-12,800	-43,600
14 Non-Federal sources	-23,885	-31,400	-2,200	-31,400	-23,885	-31,400	-2,200	-31,400
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior year budget plans					-552,351	-388,256	-377,222	-325,422
Available to finance new budget plans	-2,400	-3,948			-2,400	-3,948		
Reprogramming to prior year budget plans	48,537							
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
For completion of prior year budget plans					388,256	377,222	325,422	355,622
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	3,948				3,948			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	606,376	770,018	17,200	595,200	606,376	770,018	17,200	595,200
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>								
71 Obligations incurred, net					768,924	785,000	69,000	565,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period					382,742	651,276	829,276	759,276
74 Obligated balance, end of period					-651,276	-829,276	-759,276	-735,276
90 Outlays					500,389	607,000	139,000	589,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 07-25-1205-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	42,148	43,743	10,973	45,198
11.3 Positions other than permanent	625	532	114	444
11.5 Other personnel compensation	881	934	234	961
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>43,654</b>	<b>45,209</b>	<b>11,321</b>	<b>46,603</b>
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation	35,796	37,871	9,451	39,709
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3,543	3,721	933	3,904
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	5	25		5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,677	3,107	323	3,000
22.0 Transportation of things	931	9,814	2,474	9,876
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	682	767	97	706
24.0 Printing and reproduction	606	682	86	627
25.0 Other services	23,982	24,000	3,225	22,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	20,445	20,336	2,795	18,709
31.0 Equipment	78,520	80,000	10,750	73,600
32.0 Lands and structures	587,777	581,277	35,866	390,864
<b>Total direct obligations</b>	<b>753,964</b>	<b>761,600</b>	<b>66,000</b>	<b>563,000</b>
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation	7,858	7,338	1,870	6,894
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	743	721	184	628
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	218	222	45	200
22.0 Transportation of things	195	200	25	175
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	84	67	14	82
24.0 Printing and reproduction	75	59	12	73
25.0 Other services	2,964	2,220	450	2,870
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,526	1,924	390	2,450
31.0 Equipment	9,705	7,400	1,500	9,400
32.0 Lands and structures	72,444	73,849	12,510	48,228
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b>	<b>96,812</b>	<b>94,000</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>71,000</b>
<b>Total obligations, Department of the Navy</b>	<b>850,776</b>	<b>855,600</b>	<b>83,000</b>	<b>634,000</b>
<b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	47	50	13	50
11.3 Positions other than permanent	12	15	7	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	1	3
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>68</b>

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	6	2	2	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	32	37	9	37
22.0 Transportation of things	10	11	2	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3	4	1	4
25.0 Other services	66	76	19	76
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1		1
32.0 Lands and structures	1,729	4,197	946	5,797
<b>Total allocation obligations to Department of Transportation</b>	<b>1,903</b>	<b>4,400</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>6,000</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>852,679</b>	<b>860,000</b>	<b>84,000</b>	<b>640,000</b>

Personnel Summary			
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	2,818	2,696	2,660
Full-time equivalent of other positions	57	48	27
Average paid employment	2,872	2,724	2,707
Average GS grade	9.34	9.32	9.31
Average GS salary	\$16,846	\$17,762	\$18,224
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,697	\$8,563	\$8,714
<b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>			
Total number of permanent positions	4	4	4
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	2
Average paid employment	6	6	6
Average GS grade	8.40	8.40	8.40
Average GS salary	\$14,352	\$15,240	\$15,404

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE**

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities for the Air Force as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, **[\$550,644,000]** **\$802,300,000**, to remain available until expended.

For "Military construction, Air Force" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **\$14,000,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$730,233,000.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-25-3300-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
Direct:								
1. Major construction	357,199	502,216		743,550	290,048	549,500	57,500	567,100
2. Minor construction	12,497	24,000	5,000	24,000	15,219	25,000	5,000	24,100
3. Planning	11,551	30,000	9,000	34,500	30,591	31,000	9,000	39,000
4. Supporting activities	3,662	3,250		250	2,655	3,000	1,000	1,000
<b>Total direct</b>	<b>384,909</b>	<b>559,466</b>	<b>14,000</b>	<b>802,300</b>	<b>338,513</b>	<b>608,500</b>	<b>72,500</b>	<b>631,200</b>
Reimbursable (total)	425	2,000	1,000	2,000	1,002	1,500	500	2,800
<b>10 Total</b>	<b>385,334</b>	<b>561,466</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>804,300</b>	<b>339,515</b>	<b>610,000</b>	<b>73,000</b>	<b>634,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>								
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-425	-2,000	-1,000	-2,000	4,214	-2,000	-1,000	-2,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior year budget plans					-170,088	-280,199	-231,665	-173,665
Available to finance new budget plans		-4,099				-4,099		
22 Reprograming to prior year budget plans	68,931							
23 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-1,500	-4,723			-1,500	-4,723		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
For completion of prior year budget plans					280,199	231,665	173,665	343,965
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	4,099				4,099			
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	<b>456,439</b>	<b>550,644</b>	<b>14,000</b>	<b>802,300</b>	<b>456,439</b>	<b>550,644</b>	<b>14,000</b>	<b>802,300</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>								
71 Obligations incurred, net					343,729	608,000	72,000	632,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period					285,171	354,606	611,606	582,606
74 Obligated balance, end of period					-354,606	-611,606	-582,606	-824,606
<b>90 Outlays</b>					<b>274,295</b>	<b>351,000</b>	<b>101,000</b>	<b>390,000</b>

## General and special funds—Continued

## MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3300-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE				
Direct obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	40,045	72,280	8,860	38,654
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,200	2,166	331	3,154
Total direct obligations.....	41,245	74,446	9,191	41,808
Reimbursable obligations:				
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,002	1,500	500	2,800
Total obligations, Department of the Air Force.....	42,247	75,946	9,691	44,608
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
25.0 Other services.....	13,697	24,631	3,541	36,068
32.0 Lands and structures.....	283,571	509,423	59,768	553,324
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	297,268	534,054	63,309	589,392
99.0 Total obligations.....	339,515	610,000	73,000	634,000

## Obligations are distributed as follows:

Defense—Military:				
Army.....	267,882	482,980	56,570	562,348
Navy.....	26,751	48,074	5,739	26,044
Air Force.....	42,247	75,946	9,691	44,608
Department of Transportation.....	2,635	3,000	1,000	1,000

## MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, installations, and facilities for activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency), as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, **[\$19,300,000] \$81,100,000**, to remain available until expended; and, in addition, not to exceed \$20,000,000 to be derived by transfer from the appropriation "Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense Agencies" as determined by the Secretary of Defense: *Provided*, That such amounts of this appropriation as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to such appropriations of the Department of Defense available for military construction as he may designate.

**For "Military construction, Defense agencies" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended.] (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$84,650,000.)**

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-0500-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
1. Major construction.....	13,260	37,518		84,650	13,309	35,500	1,400	68,051
2. Minor construction.....	2,000	2,000	500	2,000	837	2,500	600	2,500
3. Planning.....	6,500	4,500	500	1,000	1,258	5,000	1,000	3,000
4. Supporting activities.....				450				449
10 Total.....	21,760	44,018	1,000	88,100	15,404	43,000	3,000	74,000
<b>Financing:</b>								
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-11,508	-14,832	-14,406	-12,406
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-28,313	-39,344	-7,000	-7,000	-28,313	-39,344	-7,000	-7,000
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-3,031	-1,444						
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	1,500	9,070			1,500	9,070		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
For completion of prior year budget plans.....					14,832	14,406	12,406	26,506
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	39,344	7,000	7,000		39,344	7,000	7,000	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	31,260	19,300	1,000	81,100	31,260	19,300	1,000	81,100
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					15,404	43,000	3,000	74,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....					29,290	27,070	49,070	47,070
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-27,070	-49,070	-47,070	-92,070
90 Outlays.....					17,623	21,000	5,000	29,000

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-0500-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		100	20	100
25.0 Other services.....	9,302	10,700	1,100	7,250
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6,102	32,200	1,880	66,650
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,404	43,000	3,000	74,000

## MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army National Guard as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$62,700,000] \$47,200,000**, to remain available until expended.

**For "Military construction, Army National Guard" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,500,000, to remain available until expended.] (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed \$40,817,000.)**

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2085-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
1. Major construction:								
(a) Armory.....	15,441	27,503		16,858	13,898	23,400	900	16,300
(b) Non-Armory.....	37,759	27,842		23,959	36,017	30,400	1,600	22,600
2. Minor construction.....	2,500	4,500	810	3,183	2,838	4,600	810	3,000
3. Planning.....	3,300	2,855	690	3,200	2,536	3,600	690	3,100
10 Total.....	59,000	62,700	1,500	47,200	55,289	62,000	4,000	45,000



Financing:									
21	Unobligated balance available start of period: For completion of prior year budget plans				-1,974	-5,685	-6,385	-3,885	
24	Unobligated balance available end of period: For completion of prior year budget plans				5,685	6,385	3,885	6,085	
40	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	59,000	62,700	1,500	47,200	59,000	62,700	1,500	47,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71	Obligations incurred net				55,289	62,000	4,000	45,000	
72	Obligated balance, start of period				42,096	61,679	70,679	63,679	
74	Obligated balance, end of period				-61,679	-70,679	-63,679	-56,679	
90	<b>Outlays</b>				35,706	53,000	11,000	52,000	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 07-25-2085-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
25.0	Other services	12,427	13,976	690	10,666
26.0	Supplies and materials	28	31	8	32
31.0	Equipment	15	19	6	19
32.0	Lands and structures	42,819	47,974	3,296	34,283
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	55,289	62,000	4,000	45,000

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR NATIONAL GUARD**

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, and contributions therefor, as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$63,000,000]** \$27,600,000, to remain available until expended.

**For "Military construction, Air National Guard" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended.** (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$24,300,000.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-25-3830-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)				Obligations				
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	
<b>Program by activities:</b>									
1.	Major construction	31,117	55,100	24,300	29,986	47,599	8,905	24,888	
2.	Minor construction	1,500	3,600	500	2,000	1,310	530	2,182	
3.	Planning	2,428	4,300	500	1,300	2,059	4,835	2,930	
10	<b>Total</b>	35,045	63,000	1,000	27,600	33,355	56,000	30,000	
<b>Financing:</b>									
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior year budget plans					-7,482	-9,626	-16,626	-7,626
	Reprogramming to prior year budget plans	455							
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior year budget plans					9,626	16,626	7,626	5,226
40	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	35,500	63,000	1,000	27,600	35,500	63,000	1,000	27,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71	Obligations incurred, net				33,355	56,000	10,000	30,000	
72	Obligated balance, start of period				15,678	29,978	51,978	49,978	
74	Obligated balance, end of period				-29,978	-51,978	-49,978	-32,978	
90	<b>Outlays</b>				19,055	34,000	12,000	47,000	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 07-25-3830-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE</b>					
25.0	Other services	1,952	4,583	535	2,777
32.0	Lands and structures	29,982	49,143	8,180	25,304
	<b>Total obligations, Department of the Air Force</b>	31,934	53,726	8,715	28,081
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>					
25.0	Other services	107	252	30	153
32.0	Lands and structures	1,314	2,022	1,255	1,766
	<b>Total obligations, allocation accounts</b>	1,421	2,274	1,285	1,919
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	33,355	56,000	10,000	30,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Defense—Military:				
Army	772	1,245	704	1,051
Navy	649	1,029	581	868
Air Force	31,934	53,726	8,715	28,081

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY RESERVE**

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army Reserve as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$50,300,000]** \$47,000,000, to remain available until expended.

**For "Military construction, Army Reserve" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,500,000, to remain available until expended.** (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$37,655,000.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-25-2086-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
1.	Major construction	38,600	44,076	37,655	41,138	45,500	2,500	35,655
2.	Minor construction	2,500	2,944	700	4,000	2,367	5,500	4,000
3.	Planning	2,600	3,280	1,800	5,345	2,696	4,000	5,345
10	<b>Total</b>	43,700	50,300	2,500	47,000	46,201	55,000	45,000

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY RESERVE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-25-2086-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
	<b>Financing:</b>							
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior year budget plans				-23,214	-20,713	-16,013	-13,513
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior year budget plans				20,713	16,013	13,513	15,513
40	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b>				<b>43,700</b>	<b>50,300</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>47,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>								
71	Obligations incurred, net				46,201	55,000	5,000	45,000
72	Obligated balance, start of period				49,190	54,201	61,201	56,201
74	Obligated balance, end of period				-54,201	-61,201	-56,201	-59,201
90	<b>Outlays</b>				<b>41,190</b>	<b>48,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>42,000</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 07-25-2086-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	1,811	1,896	551	2,219
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	192	201	61	246
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	15	16	1	13
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	3	5	1	4
24.0	Printing and reproduction	28	32	3	26
25.0	Other services	19,631	10,581	1,400	8,507
26.0	Supplies and materials	67	79	7	64
31.0	Equipment	16			
32.0	Lands and structures	24,438	42,190	2,976	33,921
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>46,201</b>	<b>55,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>45,000</b>

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	70	135	140
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	0	0

Average paid employment	116	115	133
Average GS grade	11.10	11.10	11.10
Average GS salary	\$15,612	\$16,487	\$16,684

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVAL RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the reserve components of the Navy and Marine Corps as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$36,400,000]** \$16,800,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Military construction, Naval Reserve" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$400,000, to remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$15,300,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-1235-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)				Obligations							
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate				
	<b>Program by activities:</b>											
1.	Major construction				19,667	34,800		15,300	29,518	37,100	5,289	18,450
2.	Minor construction				400	400		450	263	600	311	500
3.	Planning				2,068	1,200	400	1,050	1,964	1,300	400	1,050
10	<b>Total</b>				<b>22,135</b>	<b>36,400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>16,800</b>	<b>31,745</b>	<b>39,000</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>												
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior year budget plans				-26,292	-16,682	-14,082	-8,482				
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior year budget plans				16,682	14,082	8,482	5,282				
40	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b>				<b>22,135</b>	<b>36,400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>16,800</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>												
71	Obligations incurred, net				31,745	39,000	6,000	20,000				
72	Obligated balance, start of period				15,047	30,662	44,662	42,662				
74	Obligated balance, end of period				-30,662	-44,662	-42,662	-36,662				
90	<b>Outlays</b>				<b>16,129</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>26,000</b>				

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 07-25-1235-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
25.0	Other services	1,702	1,260	344	1,452
32.0	Lands and structures	30,043	37,740	5,656	18,548
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>31,745</b>	<b>39,000</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air Force Reserve as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$18,000,000]** \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Military construction, Air Force Reserve" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$9,000,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3730-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
1. Major construction.....	14,625	16,500	500	9,000	12,043	15,543	3,210	8,830
2. Minor construction.....	639	500	500	200	299	782	380	310
3. Planning.....	1,096	1,000	500	800	1,004	1,675	410	860
10 Total.....	16,360	18,000	1,000	10,000	13,346	18,000	4,000	10,000
<b>Financing:</b>								
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-4,869	-7,523	-7,523	-4,523
24 Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-360							
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					7,523	7,523	4,523	4,523
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	16,000	18,000	1,000	10,000	16,000	18,000	1,000	10,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					13,346	18,000	4,000	10,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....					7,508	10,824	13,824	13,824
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-10,824	-13,824	-13,824	-9,824
90 Outlays.....					10,030	15,000	4,000	14,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3730-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE</b>				
25.0 Other services.....	146	251	62	129
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,652	4,106	835	2,771
Total obligations, Department of the Air Force.....	3,798	4,357	897	2,900
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
25.0 Other services.....	858	1,424	348	731
32.0 Lands and structures.....	8,690	12,219	2,755	6,369
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	9,548	13,643	3,103	7,100
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,346	18,000	4,000	10,000
<b>Obligations are distributed as follows:</b>				
<b>Defense—Military:</b>				
Army.....	6,450	10,143	2,353	4,900
Navy.....	3,098	3,500	750	2,200
Air Force.....	3,798	4,357	897	2,900

**FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE**

The Department of Defense family housing management account finances the expenses of the military family housing program. Funds provided in annual military construction appropriation acts under the title "Family housing, defense" are transferred to this account for obligation and expenditure. This appropriation is dependent on the enactment of authorizing legislation. An appropriation of \$1,302.8 million is requested for 1977, of which \$103.9 million is for construction of new housing, improvement of existing housing and related projects, and \$1,198.9 million is for the operation and maintenance of family housing and related facilities, for leasing of family housing, for payments required on the indebtedness assumed to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing, and to build surplus commodity housing in foreign countries and

for authorized payments of servicemen's mortgage insurance premiums.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE**

For expenses of family housing for the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, and Defense agencies, for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension and alteration and for operation, maintenance, and debt payment, including leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, **[\$1,332,244,000]** \$1,302,847,000, to be obligated and expended in the Family Housing Management Account established pursuant to section 501(a) of Public Law 87-554, in not to exceed the following amounts:

For the Army:

Construction, **[\$95,700,000]** \$42,360,000;

For the Navy and Marine Corps:

Construction, **[\$61,060,000]** \$44,665,000;

For the Air Force:

Construction, **[\$49,400,000]** \$16,850,000;

For Defense agencies:

Construction, **[\$147,000]** \$25,000;

For Department of Defense:

Debt payment, **[\$154,503,000]** \$158,747,000;

Operation, maintenance, **[\$971,434,000]** \$1,040,200,000;

Provided, That the amounts provided under this head for construction and for debt payment shall remain available until expended.

For "Family housing, Defense" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$310,639,000, to be obligated and expended in the Family Housing Management Account established pursuant to section 501(a) of Public Law 87-554, in not to exceed the following amounts:

For the Army:

Construction, \$800,000;

For the Navy and Marine Corps:

Construction, \$470,000;

For the Air Force:

Construction, \$630,000;

For Department of Defense:

Debt payment, \$40,339,000;

Operation, maintenance, \$268,400,000;

Provided, That the amounts provided under this head for construction and for debt payment shall remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

General and special funds—Continued

FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-30-0701-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for family housing actions programed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
<b>1. Construction:</b>								
(a) Construction of new housing.....	242,912	114,730	-----	52,085	280,974	271,463	37,878	95,687
(b) Construction improvements.....	68,906	125,576	1,620	56,110	61,213	96,736	36,892	80,608
(c) Planning.....	3,298	1,001	280	1,005	9,332	1,801	230	705
Total construction.....	315,116	241,307	1,900	109,200	351,519	370,000	75,000	177,000
<b>2. Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:</b>								
<b>(a) Operation:</b>								
(1) Operating expenses.....	393,947	495,180	119,819	550,428	393,947	495,180	119,819	550,428
(2) Leasing.....	55,110	70,565	23,675	97,488	55,110	70,565	23,675	97,488
(b) Maintenance of real property.....	340,588	415,793	128,111	403,184	340,588	415,793	128,111	403,184
(c) Interest payments.....	53,982	49,831	12,115	44,327	53,960	49,831	12,115	44,327
<b>(d) Mortgage insurance premiums:</b>								
(1) Capehart and Wherry housing.....	1,965	1,881	482	1,642	1,962	1,881	482	1,642
(2) Servicemen-owned housing.....	2,903	2,951	787	2,531	2,871	2,951	787	2,531
Total, operation, maintenance, and interest payment.....	848,495	1,036,201	284,989	1,099,600	848,438	1,036,201	284,989	1,099,600
10 Total.....	1,163,611	1,277,508	286,889	1,208,800	1,199,957	1,406,201	359,989	1,276,600
<b>Financing:</b>								
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>								
11 Federal funds.....	-4,657	-5,014	-2,368	-5,746	-4,657	-5,014	-2,368	-5,746
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-12,364	-7,238	-1,297	-7,273	-12,489	-7,238	-1,297	-7,273
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-501,290	-445,118	-296,425	-223,325
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-5,481	-28,088	-6,911	-6,951	-5,481	-28,088	-6,911	-6,951
24 Reprograming from prior year budget plans.....	-19,951	-20,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	445,118	296,425	223,325	155,525
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	28,088	6,911	6,951	1,143	28,088	6,911	6,951	1,143
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,554	-----	-----	-----	1,554	-----	-----	-----
31 Redemption of agency debt.....	1,010	548	136	327	1,010	548	136	327
Budget authority.....	1,151,809	1,224,627	283,400	1,190,300	1,151,809	1,224,627	283,400	1,190,300
<b>Budget authority:</b>								
40 Appropriation.....	1,255,984	1,332,244	310,639	1,302,847	1,255,984	1,332,244	310,639	1,302,847
40.48 Portion applied to debt reduction.....	-104,175	-107,617	-27,239	-112,547	-104,175	-107,617	-27,239	-112,547
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,151,809	1,224,627	283,400	1,190,300	1,151,809	1,224,627	283,400	1,190,300
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,182,811	1,393,949	356,324	1,263,581
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	521,573	577,971	681,320	714,044
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-577,971	-681,320	-714,044	-610,625
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-4,675	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,121,738	1,290,600	323,600	1,367,000

Note.—Excludes \$512 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to: Department of State, Acquisition, operation and maintenance of buildings abroad. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$382 thousand), 1976 (\$396 thousand), TQ (\$111 thousand).

1. *Construction.*—(a) *Construction of new housing.*—For 1977, the construction of 1,054 new permanent units at an estimated cost of \$52.1 million is proposed in furtherance of the continuing effort to provide adequate family housing. The units are distributed by service as follows: Army—652 and Navy—402.

(b) *Construction improvements.*—For 1977, \$56.1 million is proposed for the continuing program to improve the livability and operating economy of older units, including \$32.4 million for projects qualifying for the Defense energy conservation program and \$5.2 million for projects to be accomplished under minor construction authority.

(c) *Planning.*—Funds are included in the construction of new housing budget activity to design the 1,054 housing units in the 1977 program. Costs to be incurred for planning future year housing projects and for projects which will not go forward to completion are estimated at \$1.0 million for 1977.

2. *Operation, maintenance, and interest payment.*—(a) *Operation.*—For 1977, \$550.5 million is required for the operation of an estimated 389,000 family housing units (excluding leased units); and \$97.5 million is required to lease 22,418 units in the United States and in foreign countries as part of the program to provide adequate family housing for eligible personnel.

(b) *Maintenance of real property.*—The cost of maintenance and repair of the family housing inventory is estimated at \$403.2 million for 1977.

(c) *Interest payments.*—For 1977, \$44.3 million is required to defray interest charges on the indebtedness

assumed to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing and for related expenses. In addition, appropriation of \$112.5 million is required for reduction of agency indebtedness that was assumed with the acquisition of the Capehart, Wherry, and surplus commodity housing.

(d) *Mortgage insurance premiums.*—For 1977, premium payments of \$4.2 million are required on mortgage insurance provided by the Federal Housing Administration; (1) through the General insurance funds on mortgages assumed by Defense to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing; and (2) on mortgages assumed by active military personnel for housing purchased under the provisions of the National Housing Act, as amended.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-30-0701-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,553	15,482	4,146	16,041
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	305	80	16	92
Total personnel compensation.....	15,858	15,562	4,162	16,133
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,671	1,611	429	1,878
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	222	237	67	307
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,876	5,351	1,209	5,700
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	63,278	67,682	23,271	79,826
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	4	1	4
25.0 Other services.....	654,136	836,029	224,024	874,059
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14,513	16,104	4,703	20,333
31.0 Equipment.....	27,841	30,313	9,673	37,005
32.0 Lands and structures.....	362,324	381,300	79,790	195,258
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	40	44	12	53
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	56,195	51,964	12,648	46,044
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,199,957	1,406,201	359,989	1,276,600

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,253	1,343	.....	1,052
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	23	23	.....	0
Average paid employment.....	1,245	1,295	.....	1,071
Average GS grade.....	6.91	6.87	.....	6.93
Average GS salary.....	\$11,421	\$11,597	.....	\$12,630
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,324	\$9,083	.....	\$9,537

**SUPPLEMENTARY PERSONNEL SERVICES DATA**

Since the bulk of the personnel services funded from the Family housing, Defense, appropriation is on a reimbursable part-time basis, it is not reflected in the foregoing personnel summary. The following supplementary schedule is provided to indicate the man-year equivalent of all personnel services paid for by this appropriation.

**PERSONNEL INFORMATIONAL SCHEDULE**

Man-years of employment:	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Army.....	5,413	5,661	1,415	5,661
Navy.....	3,625	3,701	890	3,487
Marine Corps.....	1,067	1,088	288	1,154
Air Force.....	6,589	6,608	1,773	6,728
Defense agencies.....	7	7	2	7
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>16,701</b>	<b>17,065</b>	<b>4,368</b>	<b>17,037</b>
Compensation (in thousands of dollars):				
Army.....	81,535	91,708	22,927	97,288
Navy.....	41,051	45,096	11,468	47,180
Marine Corps.....	9,655	10,760	2,954	12,439
Air Force.....	76,225	81,085	21,984	85,472
Defense agencies.....	115	120	31	125
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>208,581</b>	<b>228,769</b>	<b>59,364</b>	<b>242,504</b>

**MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING INDEBTEDNESS**

The following informational schedule shows the status of the indebtedness assumed by Defense to acquire family housing for assignment as public quarters under the authority provided by law. The net proceeds from the disposition of excess Department of Defense family housing property, including land and related improvements, are transferred to the Defense family housing management account for the purpose of debt service.

**STATEMENT OF FAMILY HOUSING INDEBTEDNESS**  
(In thousands of dollars)

Total debt incurred: Start and end of period.....	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
.....	2,542,156	2,542,156	2,542,156	2,542,156
Less:				
Debt retirement:				
(a) Prior period.....	1,164,180	1,269,366	1,377,531	1,404,906
(b) During period.....	105,185	108,165	27,375	112,874
(c) Remaining debt, end of period.....	1,272,792	1,164,625	1,137,250	1,024,376

**Public enterprise funds:**

**HOMEOWNERS ASSISTANCE FUND, DEFENSE**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-30-4090-0-3-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
Payment to homeowners (private sale and foreclosure assistance).....	586	810	136	1,600
Other operating costs.....	2,989	2,667	454	2,818
<b>Total operating costs.....</b>	<b>3,575</b>	<b>3,477</b>	<b>590</b>	<b>4,418</b>
Capital outlay, funded:				
Acquisition of real property.....	819	2,420	226	1,877
Mortgages assumed.....	1,844	3,278	337	2,805
<b>Total capital outlay.....</b>	<b>2,663</b>	<b>5,698</b>	<b>563</b>	<b>4,682</b>
<b>10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....</b>	<b>6,238</b>	<b>9,175</b>	<b>1,153</b>	<b>9,100</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (capital program).....</b>	<b>-3,124</b>	<b>-3,712</b>	<b>-922</b>	<b>-3,752</b>

**Unobligated balance available, start of period:**

21.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-2,298	-2,892	-2,369	-2,682
21.98 Fund balance.....	-11,543	-12,835	-7,895	-7,351
<b>Unobligated balance available, end of period:</b>				
24.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	2,892	2,369	2,682	2,177
24.98 Fund balance.....	12,835	7,895	7,351	2,508
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>5,000</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,114	5,463	231	5,348
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period.....	756	1,311	374	205
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,311	-374	-205	-553
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>2,559</b>	<b>6,400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>5,000</b>

This fund finances a program for reducing the losses of military personnel and civilian employees incident to disposition of their one- or two-family dwellings when military installations are closed or when reductions in the scope of operations are ordered. Eligible personnel may be reimbursed for certain losses resulting from the sale of their dwellings located at or near such installations, or the Department of Defense may acquire such property. Proceeds from sale or rental of such property are deposited in this fund. The following business-type statements reflect operations of the program which started in 1968.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating loss:</b>				
Operating program: Expense.....	-3,575	-3,477	-590	-4,418
<b>Capital program:</b>				
Revenue.....	3,124	3,712	922	3,752
Expense.....	-3,499	-4,350	-1,116	-4,288
<b>Net capital loss.....</b>	<b>-375</b>	<b>-638</b>	<b>-194</b>	<b>-536</b>
<b>Net loss for the period.....</b>	<b>-3,950</b>	<b>-4,115</b>	<b>-784</b>	<b>-4,954</b>

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	12,299	14,146	8,269	7,556	3,061
Real property on hand.....	6,150	5,313	6,661	6,108	6,502
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>18,449</b>	<b>19,459</b>	<b>14,930</b>	<b>13,664</b>	<b>9,563</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable.....	756	1,311	374	205	553
Mortgages outstanding.....	3,607	3,012	3,535	3,222	3,727
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>4,363</b>	<b>4,323</b>	<b>3,909</b>	<b>3,427</b>	<b>4,280</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	13,841	15,727	10,264	10,033	4,685
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Undrawn authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-2,298	-2,892	-2,369	-2,682	-2,177
Invested capital.....	2,543	2,301	3,126	2,886	2,775
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>14,086</b>	<b>15,136</b>	<b>11,021</b>	<b>10,237</b>	<b>5,283</b>

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

<b>Paid-in capital:</b>					
Opening balance.....	40,806	45,806	45,806	45,806	45,806
Transactions: Appropriation.....	5,000				
<b>Closing balance.....</b>	<b>45,806</b>	<b>45,806</b>	<b>45,806</b>	<b>45,806</b>	<b>45,806</b>
<b>Deficit:</b>					
Opening balance.....	-26,720	-30,670	-34,785	-35,569	-35,569
Net loss for the period.....	-3,950	-4,115	-784	-4,954	-4,954
<b>Closing balance.....</b>	<b>-30,670</b>	<b>-34,785</b>	<b>-35,569</b>	<b>-40,523</b>	<b>-40,523</b>
<b>Total Government equity (end of period).....</b>	<b>15,136</b>	<b>11,021</b>	<b>10,237</b>	<b>5,283</b>	<b>5,283</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-30-4090-0-3-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....</b>	<b>957</b>	<b>902</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>912</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	87	81	21	86
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	19	4	34
25.0 Other services.....	3,477	4,780	608	5,411
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	2	1	6
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,691	3,391	283	2,651
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>6,238</b>	<b>9,175</b>	<b>1,153</b>	<b>9,100</b>

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HOMEOWNERS ASSISTANCE FUND, DEFENSE—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	60	58	-----	58
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	-----	0
Average paid employment.....	58	58	-----	58
Average GS grade.....	9.93	9.54	-----	9.58
Average GS salary.....	\$16,379	\$15,465	-----	\$15,637

CIVIL DEFENSE

DEFENSE CIVIL PREPAREDNESS AGENCY\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out civil defense activities including the hire of motor vehicles; and financial contributions to the States for civil defense purposes, as authorized by law; **[\$65,000,000]** \$71,000,000: *Provided, That not to exceed an amount equal to funds provided by a State as "matching funds" shall be available for financial contribution to a State under section 201(i) of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended, for emergency operating centers and civil defense equipment; and Provided further, That not to exceed **[\$29,600,000]** \$20,100,000 shall be available for allocation under section 205 of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended.*

**For "Operation and maintenance" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$14,300,000: *Provided, That not to exceed \$7,560,000 shall be available for allocation under section 205 of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended.***

**[RESEARCH, SHELTER SURVEY, AND MARKING]**

**For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for studies and research to develop measures and plans for civil defense; continuing shelter surveys, marking, and equipping surveyed spaces; and financial contributions to the States under section 201(i) of the Federal Civil Defense Act, which shall be equally matched, for emergency operating centers and civil defense equipment; \$20,000,000: *Provided, That appropriations made available for Research, shelter survey, and marking, prior to fiscal year 1975, shall not be available for obligation after September 30, 1976.***

**For "Research, shelter survey, and marking" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$5,000,000.** (50 U.S.C. App. 2251-2297; 31 U.S.C. 638a; Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$22,604,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0604-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Facilities.....	7,549	7,633	1,757	4,600
2. Operations.....	22,017	20,711	4,523	27,700
3. Citizen information and education.....	1,646	2,122	118	200
4. Research and development.....	1,668	1,706	375	1,000
5. Management.....	51,864	54,944	12,718	37,500
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>84,744</b>	<b>87,116</b>	<b>19,491</b>	<b>71,000</b>
Reimbursable (total).....	58	65	10	65
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>84,802</b>	<b>87,181</b>	<b>19,501</b>	<b>71,065</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-58	-65	-10	-65
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-5,205	-1,538	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,538	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	924	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>82,000</b>	<b>85,578</b>	<b>19,491</b>	<b>71,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>82,000</b>	<b>85,000</b>	<b>19,300</b>	<b>71,000</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....</b>	-----	<b>578</b>	<b>191</b>	-----

71 Relation of obligations to outlays:				
72 Obligations incurred, net.....	84,744	87,116	19,491	71,000
74 Obligated balance, start of period.....	53,969	49,891	49,029	50,529
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-49,891	-49,029	-50,529	-51,529
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,417	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	86,404	87,412	17,794	69,994
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	566	197	6

1. *Facilities.*—Provides for the design, constructing and equipping of State and local emergency operating centers on a matching fund basis and for Federal emergency operating centers at DCPA regional offices.

2. *Operations.*—Provides for emergency operations planning, operation and maintenance of the nationwide communications and warning system, distribution and maintenance of radiological defense equipment, development of a nationwide inventory of fallout shelters, and the support of other activities required to develop and maintain the capability of performing essential actions in emergency periods to enhance survival probabilities.

3. *Citizen information and education.*—Provides for the emergency training and necessary emergency information to citizens which will enable the public to respond appropriately prior to, during and after a nuclear attack.

4. *Research and development.*—Provides for improvement of the technical basis for ongoing and potential future civil defense programs and operations.

5. *Management.*—Provides for the administrative expenses, that is, salaries, travel, and supporting costs for the management of the national civil defense program. Also provides Federal matching funds (50/50) for personnel and administrative expenses to enable States and their subdivisions to fulfill pre-emergency planning and operational requirements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0604-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,286	14,330	3,610	11,089
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	159	90	50	95
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	33	20	5	20
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>13,478</b>	<b>14,440</b>	<b>3,665</b>	<b>11,204</b>
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation.....	13,461	14,440	3,665	11,204
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,233	1,144	289	896
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	722	758	189	663
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26	47	5	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,105	2,778	695	2,748
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	839	534	61	366
25.0 Other services.....	23,962	23,402	2,653	24,883
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	208	322	164	375
31.0 Equipment.....	291	1,097	19	282
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	41,897	42,591	11,743	29,538
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	3	8	23
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>84,744</b>	<b>87,116</b>	<b>19,491</b>	<b>71,000</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation.....	17	-----	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	36	2	36
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	15	5	15
25.0 Other services.....	7	10	3	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	4	-----	4
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>65</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>84,802</b>	<b>87,181</b>	<b>19,501</b>	<b>71,065</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	653	653	-----	460
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	42	34	-----	24
Average number of all employees.....	672	662	-----	504
Average GS grade.....	10.24	10.16	-----	10.24
Average GS salary.....	\$20,105	\$21,776	-----	\$21,418
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,608	\$10,667	-----	\$12,314

**SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM**

*For payment in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States*

*for expenses of carrying out programs of the Department of Defense, as authorized by law; \$3,665,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1978: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available in addition to other appropriations to such Department, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-37-0800-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for foreign currency undertakings programed)				Obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
1. Operation and maintenance.....	210				210			
2. Research.....	2,690	2,488	37	3,665	2,205	3,975	537	2,500
3. Construction.....		180				90	36	54
10 Total.....	2,900	2,668	37	3,665	2,205	4,275	573	2,554
<b>Financing:</b>								
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-3,900	-2,897	-1,290	-754
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-955				-955			
24 Reprograming from prior year budget plans.....	-1,699							
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					2,897	1,290	754	1,865
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,699				1,699			
40 <b>Budget authority:</b>								
Appropriation.....	1,945			3,665	1,945			3,665
Appropriation request pending.....		2,668	37			2,668	37	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					2,205	4,275	573	2,554
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....					8,122	6,104	6,379	5,952
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-6,104	-6,379	-5,952	-4,506
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					159			
90 Outlays.....					4,382	4,000	1,000	4,000

This appropriation provides dollars to be used exclusively for purchase from the Treasury of excess foreign currencies to finance undertakings which are of benefit to the Department of Defense.

Guarantees are given on loans made by public and private financing institutions to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. When necessary, loans may be purchased by the Government. Administrative expenses are financed from guarantee fees and interest on loans receivable.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-37-0800-0-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	2,205	4,185	537	2,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....		90	36	54
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,205	4,275	573	2,554

**REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS**

*Federal Funds*

**Public enterprise funds:**

**DEFENSE PRODUCTION GUARANTEES**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4080-0-3-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded, administrative expenses.....	8	26	11	26
Capital outlay, loans purchased.....	1,750	750	477	1,250
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,758	776	488	1,276
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Guarantee fees and interest on loans.....	-43	-76	-43	-75
Collection of loans.....	-38	-769	-62	-1,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-8,249	-6,572	-6,641	-6,258
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	6,572	6,641	6,258	6,057
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,677	-69	383	201
90 Outlays.....	1,677	-69	383	201
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Department of the Army.....	1	-19		1
Department of the Navy.....	1,674	-50	383	200
Department of the Air Force.....	2			

**Revenue and Expense** (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Operating income or loss (-):				
Revenue.....	43	76	43	75
Expense.....	-8	-26	-11	-26
Writeoff uncollectable loan.....	-248	-175		
Net operating income or loss (-) for the period.....	-213	-125	32	49

**Financial Condition** (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	8,249	6,572	6,641	6,258	6,057
Loans receivable (net).....	2,268	3,732	3,538	3,953	4,203
Total assets.....	10,517	10,304	10,179	10,211	10,260
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....	8,249	6,572	6,641	6,258	6,057
Invested capital.....	2,268	3,732	3,538	3,953	4,203
Total Government equity.....	10,517	10,304	10,179	10,211	10,260
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	10,517	10,304	10,179	10,211	10,211
Net operating income or loss (-).....	-213	-125	32	49	49
Closing balance.....	10,304	10,179	10,211	10,260	10,260
Total Government equity (end of period).....	10,304	10,179	10,211	10,260	10,260

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4080-0-3-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	8	26	11	26
33.0 Investment and loans.....	1,750	750	477	1,250
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,758	776	488	1,276

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## LAUNDRY SERVICE, NAVAL ACADEMY

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4002-0-3-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Operation of laundry (obligations)	1,301	1,500	387	1,660
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds	-239	-272	-62	-301
14 Non-Federal sources	-1,051	-1,228	-325	-1,359
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-193	-182	-182	-182
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	182	182	182	182
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	11			
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	-18	-16	-16	-16
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	16	16	16	16
90 Outlays	9			

The Naval Academy laundry is operated to provide laundry service for Naval Academy activities and personnel.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4002-0-3-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	947	1,061	271	1,187
11.3 Positions other than permanent	47	93	24	112
11.5 Other personnel compensation	28	26	13	27
Total personnel compensation				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	96	110	29	124
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1			1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	84	100	24	105
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	1	2
25.0 Other services	25	27	4	18
26.0 Supplies and materials	71	81	21	84
99.0 Total obligations	1,301	1,500	387	1,660

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	99	97		97
Full-time equivalent of other positions	7	13		13
Average paid employment	109	115		115
Average GS grade	6.29	6.29		6.29
Average GS salary	\$12,000	\$12,857		\$13,000
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,922	\$9,843		\$11,194

## NAVAL WORKING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4288-0-3-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Advance deposits (obligations)	35,021			
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-35,021			
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	35,021			
90 Outlays	35,021			

This fund represents advances received for goods or services furnished foreign governments and private parties. Authorized individuals and organizations requesting goods or services were required to advance amounts to cover the estimated cost to this fund. Changes in the Navy accounting system permitted the discontinuation of this fund in 1975.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4288-0-3-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	94			
22.0 Transportation of things	354			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	17,731			
25.0 Other services	9,852			
26.0 Supplies and materials	6,990			
99.0 Total obligations	35,021			

## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE STOCK FUNDS

By authority of 10 U.S.C. 2208, the Department of Defense stock funds finance the acquisition of inventories of consumable materials and supplies (items which are uneconomical to repair) for resale to the military services and other authorized customers. These inventories are stocked and sold at designated Defense activities worldwide. The stock funds also finance inventories of consumable material for use in case of mobilization.

**Budget program.**—The increase in obligations in 1976 and 1977 results from an increase in product cost and extended procurement leadtime. The value of inventories reflects an increase due to these levels and the inclusion of an additional surcharge in 1976 and 1977 for price stabilization. Yearend inventories are estimated as shown below (in millions of dollars):

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Army stock fund:</b>					
Operating and other stocks	989	1,149	1,078	1,169	1,057
Mobilization reserve stocks	537	570	640	642	648
Long supply stocks	903	949	922	874	959
Total	2,429	2,668	2,640	2,685	2,664
<b>Navy stock fund:</b>					
Operating and other stocks	651	693	857	899	984
Mobilization reserve stocks	88	99	118	140	166
Long supply stocks	656	717	748	745	684
Total	1,395	1,509	1,723	1,784	1,834
<b>Marine Corps stock fund:</b>					
Operating and other stocks	65	60	67	64	56
Mobilization reserve stocks	64	71	74	75	86
Long supply stocks	146	93	87	86	90
Total	275	224	228	225	232
<b>Air Force stock fund:</b>					
Operating and other stocks	998	1,182	1,309	1,317	1,633
Mobilization reserve stocks	223	239	245	249	285
Long supply stocks	590	555	1,009	1,061	1,102
Total	1,811	1,976	2,563	2,627	3,020
<b>Defense stock fund:</b>					
Operating and other stocks	1,466	1,627	1,443	1,267	1,249
Mobilization reserve stocks	1,133	1,223	1,250	1,290	1,300
Long supply stocks	800	871	850	830	810
Total	3,399	3,721	3,543	3,387	3,359
<b>Total Department of Defense stock fund:</b>					
Operating and other stocks	4,169	4,711	4,754	4,716	4,979
Mobilization reserve stocks	2,045	2,202	2,327	2,396	2,485
Long supply stocks	3,095	3,185	3,616	3,596	3,645
Total	9,309	10,098	10,697	10,708	11,109

**Financing the budget program.**—Funds for financing the budget program are usually derived from sales to customers. A 1976 appropriation is requested to increase operating cash balances and to build up war reserve assets. An appropriation of \$358 million in 1977 is requested to finance additional buildup in war reserve assets. Expenditures in 1977 are projected to increase by \$1,447 million from 1976 as a result of continuing price increases in materials purchased. Yearly expenditures are estimated as shown below (in millions of dollars):



	Gross expenditures			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Army stock fund.....	3,396	3,833	981	4,084
Navy stock fund.....	2,305	2,438	570	2,514
Marine Corps stock fund.....	211	208	51	230
Air Force stock fund.....	4,481	5,126	1,230	5,280
Defense stock fund.....	5,304	5,142	1,223	6,086
<b>Total Department of Defense stock funds.....</b>	<b>15,697</b>	<b>16,747</b>	<b>4,055</b>	<b>18,194</b>

Department of Defense stock funds are authorized to incur obligations in anticipation of future years' sales (10 U.S.C. 2210(b)). This is necessary because the procurement leadtime for material acquisition is greater than the time required to fill and collect customer orders. Pursuant to this authority, contract authority of \$2,298 million was available at the end of 1975, decreasing to \$1,484 million in 1977.

*Operating results and financial conditions.*—Net gains of \$405 million for 1976 and \$386 million for 1977 are projected.

Investment (equity) of the U.S. Government at the end of 1977 is estimated at \$12,086 million; including \$18,381 million in inventory and other assets capitalized, less \$4,504 million in working capital transferred out and a cumulative operating deficit of \$1,791 million.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ARMY STOCK FUND**

*For the Army stock fund, \$100,000,000. (10 U.S.C. 2203.)*

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Ident. code 07-40-4991-0-4-051</b>				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Costs by material category:</b>				
Ground equipment parts and supplies.....	33,874	50,300	13,200	79,900
Aeronautical supplies.....	118,703	168,500	31,600	180,800
Missile parts.....	18,911	37,800	8,300	62,700
Tank and automotive supplies.....	183,005	297,100	73,800	338,000
Japan area supplies.....	102,327	71,000	10,900	45,300
Korea area supplies.....	111,129	116,800	29,900	119,100
Electronics supplies.....	54,661	104,300	23,000	114,200
Retail, map, and reserves.....	81,525	122,500	31,100	201,400
Defense supply service.....	3,375	4,800	1,400	5,600
Other continental U.S. supplies.....	378,599	437,300	103,800	452,300
European area supplies.....	472,233	527,800	132,400	576,000
Weapons, special weapons, chemical and fire control supplies.....	72,723	179,200	42,700	176,400
Forces command supplies.....	746,568	929,800	229,900	970,300
Training and doctrine command supplies.....	767,212	773,500	200,100	799,700
Total operating costs, funded.....	3,144,845	3,820,700	932,100	4,121,700
Change in selected resources.....	498,427	187,300	-37,000	-166,800
10 <b>Total program (obligations).....</b>	<b>3,643,272</b>	<b>4,008,000</b>	<b>895,100</b>	<b>3,954,900</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
<b>Sale of goods:</b>				
Ground equipment parts and supplies.....	-50,582	-50,300	-13,200	-79,900
Aeronautical supplies.....	-148,277	-168,500	-31,600	-180,800
Missile parts.....	-39,064	-37,800	-8,300	-62,700
Tank and automotive supplies.....	-251,197	-297,100	-73,800	-338,000
Japan area supplies.....	-95,451	-71,000	-10,900	-45,300
Korea area supplies.....	-114,517	-116,800	-29,900	-119,100
Electronics supplies.....	-58,735	-104,300	-23,000	-114,200
Retail, map, and reserves.....	-92,706	-122,500	-31,100	-201,400
Defense supply service.....	-4,494	-4,800	-1,400	-5,600
Other continental U.S. supplies.....	-387,107	-437,300	-103,800	-452,300
European area supplies.....	-494,674	-527,800	-132,400	-576,000
Weapons, special weapons, chemical and fire control supplies.....	-112,850	-179,200	-42,700	-176,400
Forces command supplies.....	-750,411	-929,800	-229,900	-970,300
Training and doctrine command supplies.....	-775,054	-773,500	-200,100	-799,700
Other.....	-26,921	-	-	-
Total sale of goods.....	-3,402,040	-3,802,700	-932,100	-4,121,700

11	Federal funds.....	(-2,167,456)	(-2,287,842)	(-554,478)	(-2,498,616)
13	Trust funds.....	(-184,963)	(-207,143)	(-51,030)	(-219,336)
14	Non-Federal sources.....	(-1,049,621)	(-1,325,715)	(-326,592)	(-1,403,748)
11	Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customer orders, Federal.....	-145,820	-222,200	37,000	350,200
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-	-	-	-83,400
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-	54,900	-	-
25.49	Unobligated balance restored.....	-95,412	-	-	-
40	<b>Budget authority:</b>				
	<b>Appropriation request pending.....</b>		20,000		100,000
71	Relation of obligations to outlays: Obligations incurred, net.....	95,412	-34,900	-	183,400
	Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.49	Contract authority.....	256,518	351,930	351,930	351,930
72.98	Fund balance.....	101,153	80,745	88,545	46,145
	Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.49	Contract authority.....	-351,930	-351,930	-351,930	-351,930
74.98	Fund balance.....	-80,745	-88,545	-46,145	-238,145
90	Outlays.....	20,408	-42,700	42,400	-8,600

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	256,518	351,930	351,930	351,930
Administrative increase of unfunded balance.....	95,412	-	-	-
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	-351,930	-351,930	-351,930	-351,930
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-	-	-	-

**Revenue and Expenses (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating income:</b>				
Revenue: Sale of goods.....	3,429,930	3,820,700	932,100	4,121,700
<b>Expense:</b>				
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	3,368,875	3,706,210	973,240	4,038,533
Transportation.....	18,352	30,774	7,563	32,065
Inventory increase (-) or decrease.....	-238,331	28,167	-45,319	21,282
Other expenses.....	-4,051	55,549	-3,384	29,820
Total expense.....	3,144,845	3,820,700	932,100	4,121,700
<b>Net operating income.....</b>	<b>285,085</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	101,153	80,745	88,545	46,145	238,145
Accounts receivable (net).....	200,555	225,163	171,300	165,000	194,100
Advances made.....	47,791	56,203	84,203	85,139	68,163
Inventories.....	2,429,697	2,668,028	2,639,861	2,685,180	2,663,898
Other assets.....	87,154	96,358	108,141	109,586	108,141
Total assets.....	2,866,350	3,126,497	3,092,050	3,091,050	3,272,447
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	257,315	316,575	312,000	324,000	333,000
Other liabilities.....	-125,034	-162,888	-168,213	-166,768	-168,213
Total liabilities.....	132,281	153,687	143,787	157,232	164,787
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority: Undelivered orders.....	1,060,061	1,267,280	1,465,100	1,367,400	1,229,300
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Unfilled customer orders.....	-576,157	-721,977	-944,177	-907,177	-556,977
Contract authority.....	-256,518	-351,930	-351,930	-351,930	-351,930
Invested capital.....	2,506,683	2,779,437	2,779,270	2,825,525	2,787,267
Total Government equity.....	2,734,069	2,972,810	2,948,263	2,933,818	3,107,660

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance.....	5,776,493	5,730,149	5,705,602	5,691,157
<b>Transactions:</b>				
Appropriations.....	-	20,000	-	100,000
Appropriation transfers.....	-	-54,900	-	83,400
Net change in capitalized inventory.....	-46,344	10,353	-14,445	-9,558
Closing balance.....	5,730,149	5,705,602	5,691,157	5,864,999
<b>Deficit (-):</b>				
Opening balance.....	-3,042,424	-2,757,339	-2,757,339	-2,757,339
<b>Transactions: Net operating income.....</b>	<b>285,085</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Closing balance.....	-2,757,339	-2,757,339	-2,757,339	-2,757,339
<b>Total Government equity (end of period).....</b>	<b>2,972,810</b>	<b>2,948,263</b>	<b>2,933,818</b>	<b>3,107,660</b>

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ARMY STOCK FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include transportation of things, other services, supplies and materials, equipment, and total obligations.

NAVY STOCK FUND

For the Navy stock fund, \$32,000,000. (10 U.S.C. 2208.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est.

Program by activities:

Costs by material category:

Table listing various material categories like fleet support office, forms, retail clothing, and fuels, with corresponding budget estimates.

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:

Sale of goods:

Table listing various financing activities including fleet support office, forms, retail clothing, and budget authority, with corresponding budget estimates.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include unfunded balance at start and end of period, and appropriation to liquidate contract authority.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include operating income/loss, revenue from sale of goods, and various expenses.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: 1974 act., 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include assets (fund balance, receivables, inventories) and liabilities (accounts payable, other liabilities).

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Table with 5 columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include paid-in capital, transactions, and closing balance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include transportation of things, other services, supplies and materials, and insurance claims.

MARINE CORPS STOCK FUND

For the Marine Corps stock fund, \$8,600,000. (10 U.S.C. 2208.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 07-40-4913-0-4-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
Costs by material category:					
Ordnance-tank-automotive		4,700	1,700	8,500	
Engineer supplies and construction materials		5,700	1,500	6,000	
Communication-electronic	404	4,800	1,300	5,700	
General material	6,802	16,200	4,000	17,900	
Clothing and textiles	26,648	30,700	7,900	30,200	
Fuels and related items	11,518	12,100	2,100	11,900	
Subsistence-commissary	136,432	130,600	35,600	143,000	
Total operating costs, funded	181,804	204,800	54,100	223,200	
Change in selected resources	31,724	10,300	-100	8,300	
10 Total program (obligations)	213,528	215,100	54,000	231,500	
<b>Financing:</b>					
Receipts and reimbursements from:					
Sale of goods:					
Ordnance-tank-automotive	-4,989	-4,700	-1,700	-8,500	
Engineer supplies and construction materials	-6,868	-5,700	-1,500	-6,000	
Communication-electronic	-5,584	-4,800	-1,300	-5,700	
General material	-22,587	-15,988	-4,000	-17,900	
Clothing and textiles	-33,268	-30,700	-7,900	-30,200	
Fuels and related items	-11,563	-12,100	-2,100	-11,900	
Subsistence-commissary	-125,131	-130,600	-35,600	-143,000	
Undistributed	-219				
Total sale of goods	-210,209	-204,588	-54,100	-223,200	
11 Federal funds	(-119,771)	(-95,388)	(-24,600)	(-101,109)	
14 Non-Federal sources	(-90,438)	(-109,200)	(-29,500)	(-122,091)	
Increase (-) or decrease in unfulfilled customer orders, Federal	3,071	-26,812	-200	777	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-16,567				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts				-5,000	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	15,000	18,300			
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing			300	4,523	
Unobligated balance restored	-4,823				
40 Budget authority:				8,600	
Appropriation				8,600	
Appropriation request pending		2,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,390	-16,300	-300	9,077	
Obligated balance, start of period:					
72.49 Contract authority		4,823	4,823	4,523	
72.98 Fund balance	23,058	26,671	10,371	13,071	
Obligated balance, end of period:					
74.49 Contract authority	-4,823	-4,823	-4,523		
74.98 Fund balance	-26,671	-10,371	-13,071	-20,271	
90 Outlays	-2,046		-2,700	6,400	
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)</b>					
Unfunded balance, start of period		4,823	4,823	4,523	
Administrative increase of unfunded balance	4,823				
Unfunded balance lapsing			-300	-4,523	
Unfunded balance, end of period	-4,823	-4,823	-4,523		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority					
<b>Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)</b>					
Operating income or loss (-): Revenue: Sale of goods	210,209	204,588	54,100	223,200	
Expense:					
Purchase of goods (at cost)	116,460	208,075	51,400	229,650	
Transportation	332	750	180	750	
Inventory increase (-) or decrease	62,703	-4,100	2,500	-7,275	
Other expenses	-302	75	20	75	
Total expense	179,193	204,800	54,100	223,200	
Net operating income or loss (-)	31,016	-212			
<b>Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)</b>					
	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury	39,625	26,672	10,371	13,071	20,271
Accounts receivable (net)	15,676	12,907	8,629	9,929	9,229
Advances made	1,577	1,674	1,674	1,674	1,674
Inventories	281,536	223,606	227,706	225,206	232,481
Total assets	338,414	264,859	248,380	249,880	263,655

<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	13,952	13,961	17,400	18,100	19,100
Other liabilities		-6,973	-6,973	-6,973	-6,973
Total liabilities	13,952	6,988	10,427	11,127	12,127
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance	16,567				
Undelivered orders	37,837	36,302	39,096	42,596	47,319
Unfinanced budget authority: Unfilled customer orders					
	-6,782	-3,711	-30,523	-30,723	-29,946
Invested capital	276,840	225,280	229,380	226,880	234,155
Total Government equity	324,462	257,871	237,953	238,753	251,528
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance		451,482	447,528	427,612	428,412
Transactions:					
Appropriations			2,000		8,600
Appropriation transfers		-15,000	-18,300		5,000
Net change in capitalized inventory		11,046	-3,616	800	-825
Closing balance		447,528	427,612	428,412	441,187
Retained income or deficit (-):					
Opening balance		-127,022	-189,659	-189,659	-189,659
Transactions: Net operating loss (-)		-62,635			
Closing balance		-189,657	-189,659	-189,659	-189,659
Total Government equity (end of period)		257,871	237,953	238,753	251,528

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 07-40-4913-0-4-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
22.0 Transportation of things		332	750	180	750
25.0 Other services			75	20	75
26.0 Supplies and materials	213,196	214,275	53,800	230,675	
99.0 Total obligations	213,528	215,100	54,000	231,500	

**AIR FORCE STOCK FUND**

For the Air Force stock fund, \$76,700,000. (10 U.S.C. 2208.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 07-40-4921-0-4-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Costs by material category:				
Clothing store	42,360	44,733	12,621	46,758
Commissary	1,285,311	1,417,108	365,600	1,526,750
Fuels and related items	1,635,593	1,760,610	427,115	2,106,953
Air Force Academy cadet store	5,420	5,590	2,097	5,390
Medical-dental	72,298	78,949	18,872	84,900
General support	978,610	921,915	239,786	1,018,417
Systems support	367,110	245,917	107,645	380,588
Total operating costs, funded	4,386,702	4,474,822	1,173,736	5,169,756
Change in selected resources	303,802	215,240	133,417	254,963
Adjustment in selected resources, inventory capitalized or decapitalized				
	21,220	242,438	-1,953	-5,419
10 Total program (obligations)	4,711,724	4,932,500	1,305,200	5,419,300
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Sale of goods:				
Clothing store	-43,441	-45,100	-12,700	-46,900
Commissary	-1,288,664	-1,412,700	-366,900	-1,530,900
Fuels and related items	-1,632,302	-1,799,300	-436,200	-2,114,100
Air Force Academy cadet store				
Medical-dental	-5,454	-5,600	-2,100	-5,400
General support	-73,426	-79,000	-18,900	-85,000
Systems support	-987,522	-961,200	-241,300	-1,037,100
Systems support	-529,082	-579,400	-146,600	-624,600
Total sale of goods	-4,559,891	-4,882,300	-1,224,700	-5,444,000
11 Federal funds	(-3,179,289)	(-3,360,100)	(-831,600)	(-3,803,200)
13 Trust funds	(-121,094)	(-138,900)	(-34,500)	(-144,800)
14 Non-Federal sources	(-1,259,508)	(-1,383,300)	(-358,600)	(-1,496,000)
15 Off-budget Federal agencies		(-1)		
Increase (-) or decrease in unfulfilled customer orders, Federal	25,795	-37,400	-80,500	3,600
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts			-330,600	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	60,000			5,400
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing		332,800		92,400
Unobligated balance restored	-111,847			
Budget authority	125,779	15,000		76,700

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

AIR FORCE STOCK FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Table with columns: Ident. code 07-40-4921-0-4-051, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Budget authority (40), Appropriation (69.10), Contract authority (2210(b)), and Relation of obligations to outlays (71, 72.49, 72.98, 74.49, 74.98, 90).

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Unfunded balance, start of period; Contract authority; Administrative increase of unfunded balance; Unfunded balance lapsing; Unfunded balance, end of period; Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Operating income: Revenue: Sale of goods; Expense: Purchase of goods (at cost); Transportation; Inventory increase; Other expenses; Total expense; Net operating income.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: 1974 act., 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Assets: Fund balance with Treasury; Accounts receivable (net); Advances made; Inventories; Other assets; Total assets; Liabilities: Accounts payable and accrued liabilities; Other liabilities; Total liabilities; Government equity: Unexpended budget authority; Unfilled customer orders; Contract authority; Invested capital; Total Government equity.

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Table with columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Paid-in capital: Opening balance; Transactions: Appropriations; Appropriation transfers; Net change in capitalized inventory; Closing balance; Retained income: Opening balance; Transactions: Net operating income; Closing balance; Total Government equity (end of period).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 07-40-4921-0-4-051, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include 22.0 Transportation of things; 25.0 Other services; 26.0 Supplies and materials; 31.0 Equipment; 99.0 Total obligations.

DEFENSE STOCK FUND

For the Defense Agencies stock fund, \$140,600,000. (10 U.S.C. 2208.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Ident. code 07-40-4961-0-4-051, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities: Costs by material category (Clothing and textiles, Medical and dental material, Subsistence, General supplies, Industrial supplies, Construction supplies, Electronics, Base operating supplies, Fuels and related items); Total operating costs, funded; Change in selected resources; Total program (obligations).

Financing:

Table with columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Receipts and reimbursements from: Sale of goods (Clothing and textiles, Medical and dental material, Subsistence, General supplies, Industrial supplies, Construction supplies, Electronics, Base operating supplies, Fuels and related items); Total sale of goods; Federal funds; Non-Federal sources; Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customer orders, Federal; Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts; Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts; Unobligated balance lapsing; Budget authority.

Budget authority:

Table with columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Appropriation; Appropriation request pending; Transferred from other accounts; Appropriation (adjusted).

Relation of obligations to outlays:

Table with columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Obligations incurred, net; Obligated balance, start of period; Contract authority; Fund balance; Obligated balance, end of period; Contract authority; Fund balance; Outlays.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Unfunded balance, start of period; Unfunded balance lapsing; Unfunded balance, end of period; Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
Operating income:				
Revenue: Sale of goods.....	5, 116, 042	5, 389, 800	1, 389, 000	6, 104, 000
Expense:				
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	4, 797, 355	4, 765, 500	1, 122, 800	5, 626, 300
Transportation.....	348, 444	370, 000	95, 000	380, 000
Inventory increase (—) or decrease.....	—236, 932	184, 300	156, 200	27, 700
Other expenses.....	68, 924	70, 000	15, 000	70, 000
Total expense.....	<u>4, 977, 791</u>	<u>5, 389, 800</u>	<u>1, 389, 000</u>	<u>6, 104, 000</u>
Net operating income.....	<u>138, 251</u>			

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	38, 751	101, 239	92, 738	254, 738	332, 439
Accounts receivable (net).....	356, 944	361, 108	349, 808	354, 108	326, 707
Advances made.....	1, 950				
Inventories.....	3, 398, 900	3, 721, 160	3, 542, 860	3, 386, 660	3, 358, 960
Total assets.....	<u>3, 796, 545</u>	<u>4, 183, 507</u>	<u>3, 985, 406</u>	<u>3, 995, 506</u>	<u>4, 018, 106</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	465, 775	374, 157	437, 957	448, 057	438, 657
Total liabilities.....	<u>465, 775</u>	<u>374, 157</u>	<u>437, 957</u>	<u>448, 057</u>	<u>438, 657</u>
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Undelivered orders.....	1, 167, 502	1, 097, 300	1, 397, 300	1, 417, 300	1, 367, 300
Unfilled customer orders.....	—239, 344	—197, 951	—581, 551	—581, 551	—581, 551
Contract authority.....	—998, 238	—811, 160	—811, 160	—674, 960	—565, 260
Invested capital.....	3, 400, 850	3, 721, 160	3, 542, 860	3, 386, 660	3, 358, 960
Total Government equity.....	<u>3, 330, 770</u>	<u>3, 809, 349</u>	<u>3, 547, 449</u>	<u>3, 547, 449</u>	<u>3, 579, 449</u>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	2, 659, 508		2, 999, 836	2, 737, 936	2, 737, 936
Transactions:					
Appropriations.....			88, 000		140, 600
Appropriation transfers.....	255, 000		—355, 900		—84, 700
Net change in capitalized inventory.....	85, 328		6, 000		—23, 900
Closing balance.....	<u>2, 999, 836</u>		<u>2, 737, 936</u>	<u>2, 737, 936</u>	<u>2, 769, 936</u>
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	671, 262		809, 513	809, 513	809, 513
Transactions:					
Net operating income.....	138, 251				
Closing balance.....	<u>809, 513</u>		<u>809, 513</u>	<u>809, 513</u>	<u>809, 513</u>
Total Government equity (end of period).....	<u>3, 809, 349</u>		<u>3, 547, 449</u>	<u>3, 547, 449</u>	<u>3, 579, 449</u>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 07-40-4961-0-4-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	348, 444	370, 000	95, 060	380, 000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	424	500	100	500
25.0 Other services.....	68, 500	69, 500	14, 900	69, 500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4, 724, 899	5, 065, 000	1, 142, 700	5, 599, 700
31.0 Equipment.....	304	500	100	500
99.0 Total obligations.....	<u>5, 142, 571</u>	<u>5, 505, 500</u>	<u>1, 252, 800</u>	<u>6, 050, 200</u>

INDUSTRIAL FUNDS

Department of Defense industrial funds finance activities performing industrial- or commercial-type functions on a reimbursable basis (10 U.S.C. 2208). These programs are supported by orders received at the activities from a variety of service accounts whose funds provide the working capital for their completion. Industrial fund activities are then reimbursed by customers through progress payments for the full production costs. Government investment as of September 30, 1977, is estimated at \$537.7 million.

*Budget program.*—In 1976 and 1977, the services will be implementing a program to stabilize and fix rates charged to customers at all industrial fund activities. Estimated total costs of goods and services produced in 1977 are projected to increase by \$0.6 million, primarily as a result of providing customers with realistic cost estimates for labor and materials. Yearend totals are shown in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

TOTAL PRODUCTION COSTS

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Army industrial fund.....	1, 903, 833	2, 083, 617	525, 875	2, 135, 495
Navy industrial fund.....	5, 480, 098	5, 759, 653	1, 481, 248	6, 087, 461
Marine Corps industrial fund.....	26, 891	30, 690	7, 890	33, 755
Air Force industrial fund.....	2, 366, 205	2, 478, 228	621, 154	2, 647, 976
Defense industrial fund.....	413, 218	417, 772	104, 210	422, 580
Total.....	<u>10, 190, 245</u>	<u>10, 769, 960</u>	<u>2, 740, 377</u>	<u>11, 327, 267</u>

The U.S. Army activities financed through the Army industrial fund include depot supply and maintenance operations, research and development, arsenals, and technical engineering, the U.S. Army Missile Command and the eastern and western areas of the Military Traffic Management Command. More efficient overall depot maintenance and supply operations are reflected in the 1977 budget as a result of savings from the reorganization of the depot system in 1976. The increase in cost of goods and services produced in 1977 reflects a continued expanded depot maintenance program for the Army to reduce accumulated backlogs.

The Navy industrial fund finances a variety of activities, including aircraft maintenance facilities, ordnance stations, research laboratories, shipyards, strategic systems project offices, printing plants, public works centers, and the Military Sealift Command. Workload at the industrially funded facilities is projected to slightly increase between 1976 and 1977.

The Marine Corps industrial fund finances maintenance depots engaged in repairing or overhauling Marine Corps equipment and providing technical engineering support. The increase in costs and services in 1977 continues the effort begun in 1976 to accelerate the depot maintenance programs to reduce backlogs and to increase services being provided to customers.

The activities financed under the Air Force industrial fund include printing plants, laundries, depot maintenance activities, and the Military Airlift Command. The increase in the costs of goods and services produced in 1977 results from higher inhouse operating costs, increased contractual service costs, and the rise in price of aviation fuel.

The Defense industrial fund finances the Defense Clothing and Textile Supply Center and leased communications procured by the Defense Commercial Communications Office. The cost of operations is projected to remain relatively level between 1976 and 1977.

Intragovernmental funds:

ARMY INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Ident. code 07-40-4992-0-4-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Costs of goods and services produced:				
Depot activities.....	842, 947	917, 360	235, 809	950, 502
Missile command.....	186, 471	201, 232	51, 969	217, 733
Transportation and terminal activity.....	134, 634	138, 811	35, 512	140, 527
Proving grounds and laboratories.....	237, 679	260, 154	64, 425	278, 455
Armaments command.....	502, 102	566, 060	138, 160	548, 278
Total cost of goods and services produced.....	<u>1, 903, 833</u>	<u>2, 083, 617</u>	<u>525, 875</u>	<u>2, 135, 495</u>
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	16, 225	—11		
Total program costs.....	<u>1, 920, 058</u>	<u>2, 083, 606</u>	<u>525, 875</u>	<u>2, 135, 495</u>
Change in selected resources.....	29, 649	14, 242	—10, 083	29, 136
10 Total obligations.....	<u>1, 949, 707</u>	<u>2, 097, 848</u>	<u>515, 792</u>	<u>2, 164, 631</u>

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ARMY INDUSTRIAL FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Table with columns: Ident. code 07-40-4992-0-4-051, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Financing: Receipts and reimbursements from: Customer orders received: Depot activities, Missile command, Transportation and terminal activity, Proving grounds and laboratories, Armaments command, Total customer orders received, Federal funds, Non-Federal sources, Unobligated balance available, start of period, Unobligated balance available, end of period, Budget authority, Relation of obligations to outlays: Obligations incurred, net, Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period, Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period, Outlays.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Operating income or loss (-): Revenue: Sale of goods and services, Expense: Material, supplies, and parts used, Salaries and wages, Contractual services, Other expenses, Cost of goods and services produced, Work in process increase (-) or decrease, Cost of goods and services sold, Net income or loss (-) for the year.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: 1974 act., 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Assets: Fund balance with Treasury, Accounts receivable (net), Inventories, Other assets, Total assets, Liabilities: Accounts payable and accrued liabilities, Advances received, Unfunded liabilities, Other liabilities, Total liabilities, Government equity: Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance, Undelivered orders, Unfinanced budget authority: Unfilled customer orders, Invested capital, Total Government equity.

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Table with columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Paid-in capital: Opening balance, Change in capitalized assets, Liabilities assumed or decapitalized, Closing balance.

Table with columns: Retained income or deficit (-): Opening balance, Transactions: Net operating income or loss (-), Adjustment of prior year revenue, expense and inventory, Closing balance, Total Government equity (end of year).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 07-40-4992-0-4-051, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Personnel compensation: 11.1 Permanent positions, 11.3 Positions other than permanent, 11.5 Other personnel compensation, Total personnel compensation, 12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian, 13.0 Benefits for former personnel, 21.0 Travel and transportation of persons, 22.0 Transportation of things, 23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities, 24.0 Printing and reproduction, 25.0 Other services, 26.0 Supplies and materials, 31.0 Equipment, 32.0 Lands and structures, Total program costs, Change in selected resources, Total obligations.

Personnel Summary

Table with columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average paid employment, Average GS grade, Average GS salary, Average salary of ungraded positions.

NAVY INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Ident. code 07-40-4912-0-4-051, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities: Costs of goods and services produced: Printing, Ordnance, Shipyards, Military Sealift Command, Research, Base services, Aircraft maintenance facilities, Total cost of goods and services produced, Adjustment of prior year expense, Total program costs, Change in selected resources, Adjustment in selected resources, Total obligations.

Financing:

Table with columns: Receipts and reimbursements from: Customer orders received: Printing, Ordnance, Shipyards, Military Sealift Command, Research, Base services, Aircraft maintenance facilities, Total customer orders received, Federal funds, Non-Federal sources, Unobligated balance available, start of period, Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts, Unobligated balance available, end of period, Budget authority, Relation of obligations to outlays: Obligations incurred, net, Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period, Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period, Outlays.

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating income or loss:</b>				
Revenue: Sale of goods and services	5,209,319	5,915,339	1,388,617	5,998,812
Expense:				
Materials, supplies, and parts used	879,136	923,792	239,650	1,038,766
Salaries and wages	2,722,386	2,909,317	743,129	3,034,476
Contractual services	1,700,296	1,728,661	446,280	1,765,656
Other expenses	178,280	197,883	52,189	248,563
Cost of goods and services produced	5,480,098	5,759,653	1,481,248	6,087,461
Work in process increase (—) or decrease	—358,797	126,737	—94,077	—82,480
Cost of goods and services sold	5,121,301	5,886,390	1,387,171	6,004,981
Net income or loss (—) for the year	88,018	28,949	1,446	—6,169

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury	229,559	279,048	331,588	337,452	319,966
Accounts receivable (net)	278,156	313,652	291,746	285,366	287,378
Advances made	7,895	23,156	23,002	23,387	23,810
Inventories	447,371	463,734	426,925	419,602	458,946
Other assets	22,396	115,593	94,102	88,693	96,584
Total assets	985,377	1,195,183	1,167,363	1,154,500	1,186,684
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	709,859	692,497	663,440	648,983	677,339
Advances received	7,784	7,337	6,539	7,148	6,271
Unfunded liabilities	69,389	115,879	100,957	100,983	103,746
Other liabilities	—20,255	89,292	73,292	71,319	79,496
Total liabilities	766,777	905,005	844,228	828,433	866,852
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance	759,974	629,057	707,114	834,264	1,082,871
Undelivered orders	893,824	1,084,478	1,021,905	988,757	1,068,815
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Unfilled customer orders	—1,840,007	—1,822,883	—1,776,613	—1,862,759	—2,229,898
Invested capital	404,809	399,526	370,729	365,805	398,044
Total Government equity	218,600	290,178	323,135	326,067	319,832

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance	290,744	269,904	273,912	275,398
Transactions: Appropriation transfers	—20,000			
Net change in capitalized inventory	209	3,791	1,486	—66
Liabilities capitalized (—) or decapitalized	—1,049	217		
Closing balance	269,904	273,912	275,398	275,332
<b>Retained income or deficit (—):</b>				
Opening balance	—72,144	20,274	49,223	50,669
Transactions:				
Net operating income or loss (—)	88,018	28,949	1,446	—6,169
Adjustment of prior year revenue and expense	4,400			
Closing balance	20,274	49,223	50,669	44,500
Total Government equity (end of year)	290,178	323,135	326,067	319,832

Identification code 07-40-4912-0-4-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	2,228,718	2,406,568	612,721	2,515,161
11.3 Positions other than permanent	59,514	62,554	16,092	62,753
11.5 Other personnel compensation	197,547	187,441	49,613	185,311
11.8 Special personal services payment	7,783	4,576		7,201
Total personnel compensation	2,493,562	2,661,139	678,426	2,770,426
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	228,824	248,178	64,703	264,050
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	3,447	3,923	2,289	5,431
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	58,464	79,124	19,818	77,227
22.0 Transportation of things	9,236	8,726	2,528	9,729
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	218,092	256,195	67,857	297,937
24.0 Printing and reproduction	66,527	68,644	17,306	71,163
25.0 Other services	1,498,305	1,503,557	386,681	1,548,167
26.0 Supplies and materials	835,789	866,397	225,202	959,040
31.0 Equipment	63,452	63,770	16,438	84,291
Total program costs	5,475,698	5,759,653	1,481,248	6,087,461
94.0 Change in selected resources	213,024	—66,911	—37,450	138,366
99.0 Total obligations	5,688,722	5,692,742	1,443,798	6,225,827

Total number of permanent positions	160,686	158,461	160,684
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5,906	4,925	4,149
Average paid employment	168,778	166,562	162,125
Average GS grade	8.89	8.86	8.82
Average GS salary	\$15,800	\$16,655	\$17,713
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,672	\$14,214	\$15,270

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 07-40-4914-0-4-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Costs of goods and services produced: Depot maintenance activities	26,891	30,690	7,890	33,755
Change in selected resources	2,637	—1,906	—37	411
<b>10 Total program (obligations)</b>	29,528	28,784	7,853	34,166
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	—25,707	—27,418	—8,193	—30,295
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	—16,184	—12,363	—10,997	—11,337
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	12,363	10,997	11,337	7,466
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,821	1,366	—340	3,871
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	—12,728	—9,147	—7,144	—7,315
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	9,147	7,144	7,315	3,996
<b>90 Outlays</b>	241	—637	—169	552

<b>Operating income or loss (—):</b>				
Revenue: Sale of goods and services	26,898	28,244	7,882	33,329
Expenses:				
Materials, supplies and parts used	7,078	8,799	2,223	9,422
Salaries and wages	16,928	18,815	4,886	21,200
Other expenses	2,885	3,076	781	3,133
Costs of goods and services produced	26,891	30,690	7,890	33,755
Work in process, increase	—70	—2,446	—8	—426
Costs of goods and services sold	26,821	28,244	7,882	33,329
Net income for the year	77			

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury	3,456	3,215	3,852	4,021	3,469
Accounts receivable (net)	1,455	1,435	1,076	837	1,264
Advances made	14	92	14	11	20
Inventories	976	2,162	1,727	1,855	2,146
Total assets	5,901	6,904	6,669	6,724	6,899
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	2,399	3,100	2,865	2,920	3,095
Other liabilities	—226				
Total liabilities	2,173	3,100	2,865	2,920	3,095
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance	16,184	12,363	10,997	11,337	7,466
Undelivered orders	1,100	2,707	1,731	1,692	1,970
Unfinanced budget authority: Unfilled customer orders	—14,491	—13,217	—10,557	—11,011	—7,737
Invested capital and earnings	935	1,951	1,633	1,786	2,105
Total Government equity	3,728	3,804	3,804	3,804	3,804

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Paid-in capital: Opening and closing balance</b>	3,685	3,685	3,685	3,685
<b>Retained income or deficit (—):</b>				
Opening balance	42	119	119	119
Transactions: Net operating income	77			
Closing balance	119	119	119	119
Total Government equity (end of year)	3,804	3,804	3,804	3,804

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**MARINE CORPS INDUSTRIAL FUND—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-40-4914-0-4-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,059	17,164	4,457	19,339
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	169			
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	170			
11.8 Special personal services payment.....		21	6	24
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>15,398</b>	<b>17,185</b>	<b>4,463</b>	<b>19,363</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,530	1,630	423	1,837
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	174	200	55	214
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	707	765	214	874
25.0 Other services.....	2,004	2,111	512	2,045
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,078	8,799	2,223	9,422
<b>Total program costs.....</b>	<b>26,891</b>	<b>30,690</b>	<b>7,890</b>	<b>33,755</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2,637	-1,906	-37	411
99.0 Total obligations.....	29,528	28,784	7,853	34,166

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,213	1,240		1,240
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10			
Average number of all employees.....	1,189	1,240		1,240
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.4		7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$13,341	\$13,948		\$15,323
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,674	\$13,830		\$15,666

**AIR FORCE INDUSTRIAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-40-4922-0-4-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Costs of goods and services produced:				
Printing and duplicating.....	21,437	26,592	6,675	27,813
Laundry and drycleaning.....	4,516	4,855	1,247	5,140
Military airlift command.....	910,283	914,005	213,415	1,019,797
Depot maintenance.....	1,429,969	1,532,776	399,817	1,595,226
<b>Total cost of goods and services produced.....</b>	<b>2,366,205</b>	<b>2,478,228</b>	<b>621,154</b>	<b>2,647,976</b>
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	6,294			
<b>Total program costs.....</b>	<b>2,372,499</b>	<b>2,478,228</b>	<b>621,154</b>	<b>2,647,976</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-6,464	57,126	-5,989	5,379
10 Total obligations.....	2,366,035	2,535,354	615,165	2,653,355
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Customer orders received:				
Printing and duplicating.....	-21,636	-26,184	-6,548	-29,129
Laundry and drycleaning.....	-4,446	-4,842	-1,240	-5,797
Military airlift command.....	-900,222	-1,001,925	-245,400	-980,242
Depot maintenance.....	-1,468,829	-1,578,212	-408,655	-1,679,384
<b>Total customer orders received.....</b>	<b>-2,395,133</b>	<b>-2,611,163</b>	<b>-661,843</b>	<b>-2,694,552</b>
11 Federal funds.....	(-2,384,171)	(-2,593,365)	(-657,392)	(-2,675,909)
13 Trust funds.....	(-8,546)	(-9,422)	(-2,357)	(-9,870)
14 Non-Federal sources.....	(-2,416)	(-8,376)	(-2,094)	(-8,773)
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-128,428	-87,526	-163,335	-210,013
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	70,000			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	87,526	163,335	210,013	251,210
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b></b>	<b></b>	<b></b>	<b></b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-29,098	-75,809	-46,678	-41,197
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	97,864	29,770	107,243	74,215
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-29,770	-107,243	-74,215	-36,388
90 Outlays.....	38,995	-153,282	-13,650	-3,370

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Operating income or loss (-):				
Revenue: Sale of goods and services.....	2,335,998	2,565,285	644,157	2,625,934

<b>Expense:</b>				
Materials, supplies, and parts used.....	742,304	820,766	200,232	920,707
Salaries and wages.....	681,058	714,592	177,530	702,134
Contractual services.....	910,253	920,366	237,772	997,108
Other expenses.....	32,590	22,504	5,620	28,027
Cost of goods and services produced.....	2,366,205	2,478,228	621,154	2,647,976
Work in process increase (-) or decrease.....	-2,630	4,522	-1,112	-3,444
Cost of goods and services sold.....	2,363,575	2,482,750	620,042	2,644,532
Net income or loss (-) for the period.....	-27,577	82,535	24,115	-18,598

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	226,291	117,296	270,578	284,228	287,598
Accounts receivable (net).....	149,294	160,794	126,603	120,701	124,769
Advances made.....	751				
Inventories.....	106,723	102,450	103,960	101,914	101,949
Other assets.....	15	53,870	48,801	48,527	58,561
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>483,074</b>	<b>434,410</b>	<b>549,942</b>	<b>555,370</b>	<b>572,877</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	370,541	360,787	393,814	375,127	411,230
Unfunded liabilities.....	33,989	33,869	33,868	33,868	33,868
Other liabilities.....	-40,688	308	278	278	280
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>363,842</b>	<b>394,964</b>	<b>427,960</b>	<b>409,273</b>	<b>445,378</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	128,428	87,526	163,335	210,013	251,210
Undelivered orders.....	205,133	203,584	223,179	220,100	228,456
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Unfilled customer orders.....	-287,814	-322,262	-320,660	-324,422	-376,093
Invested capital.....	73,485	70,598	56,128	40,406	23,926
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>119,232</b>	<b>39,446</b>	<b>121,982</b>	<b>146,097</b>	<b>127,499</b>

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

<b>Paid-in capital:</b>					
Opening balance.....		151,266	81,450	81,450	81,450
Transactions:					
Appropriation transfers.....		-70,000			
Liabilities capitalized.....		184			
Closing balance.....		81,450	81,450	81,450	81,450
<b>Retained income or deficit (-):</b>					
Opening balance.....		-32,032	-42,003	40,532	64,647
Transactions:					
Net operating income or loss (-).....		-27,577	82,535	24,115	-18,598
Adjustment of prior year revenue and expense.....		17,605			
Closing balance.....		-42,003	40,532	64,647	46,049
<b>Total Government equity (end of period).....</b>	<b></b>	<b>39,446</b>	<b>121,982</b>	<b>146,097</b>	<b>127,499</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-40-4922-0-4-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	595,075	636,008	157,421	623,696
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	651	670	274	648
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	25,015	10,957	2,811	9,798
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>620,741</b>	<b>647,635</b>	<b>160,506</b>	<b>634,142</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	60,399	66,957	17,024	67,992
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	21,022	20,684	5,222	25,658
22.0 Transportation of things.....	112	173	38	187
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	24,312	26,050	6,388	30,440
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,975	11,097	2,747	11,388
25.0 Other services.....	848,888	883,219	228,637	955,280
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	784,882	820,766	200,232	920,707
31.0 Equipment.....	10,150	1,647	360	2,182
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	18			
<b>Total program costs.....</b>	<b>2,372,499</b>	<b>2,478,228</b>	<b>621,154</b>	<b>2,647,976</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-6,464	57,126	-5,989	5,379
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,366,035	2,535,354	615,165	2,653,355

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	45,265	41,646		40,697
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	122	150		137
Average paid employment.....	47,306	44,339		41,241
Average GS grade.....	7.44	7.49		7.51
Average GS salary.....	\$13,432	\$14,119		\$14,329
Average salary of ungraded position.....	\$12,555	\$13,869		\$14,861



DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4962-0-4-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Costs of goods and services produced:				
Clothing and textile center	19,190	20,372	5,110	21,480
Communication services	394,028	397,400	99,100	401,100
Total cost of goods and services produced	413,218	417,772	104,210	422,580
Adjustment in prior year expense	-2,247			
Total program costs	410,971	417,772	104,210	422,580
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-16,583	-52		
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>394,388</b>	<b>417,720</b>	<b>104,210</b>	<b>422,580</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from: Customer orders received:				
Clothing and textile center	-15,613	-22,514	-6,173	-20,500
Communication services	-375,796	-390,000	-97,500	-410,100
Total, customer orders received	-391,409	-412,514	-103,673	-430,600
11 Federal funds	(-387,582)	(-408,914)	(-102,773)	(-427,000)
14 Non-Federal sources	(-3,827)	(-3,600)	(-900)	(-3,600)
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-40,406	-27,427	-22,221	-21,684
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	10,000			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	27,427	22,221	21,684	29,704
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,979	5,206	537	-8,020
72 Obligated balance, start of period	20,959	28,004	26,859	25,896
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-28,004	-26,859	-25,896	-25,532
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>-4,067</b>	<b>6,351</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>-7,656</b>

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Operating income or loss (-): Revenue: Sale of goods and services	400,645	410,327	102,587	431,487
Expense:				
Materials, supplies, and parts used	1,843	1,738	374	1,820
Salaries and wages	19,436	20,794	5,291	21,879
Contractual services	379,154	394,790	98,425	398,351
Other expense	413	405	97	437
Cost of goods and services produced	400,846	417,727	104,187	422,487
Work in process decrease	7			
Cost of goods and services sold	400,853	417,727	104,187	422,487
Net income or loss (-) for the period	-208	-7,400	-1,600	9,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury	61,363	55,431	49,080	47,580	55,236
Accounts receivable (net)	12,188	12,990	13,009	12,998	13,018
Inventories	1,966	2,590	2,105	1,947	2,031
Other assets	4,520	2,823	1,950	1,700	3,220
Total assets	80,037	73,834	66,144	64,225	73,505
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	45,907	49,663	49,373	49,054	49,334
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance	40,406	27,427	22,221	21,684	29,704
Undelivered orders	11,165	4,542	4,418	4,418	4,418
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Unfilled customer orders	-23,927	-13,200	-13,925	-14,580	-15,204
Invested capital	6,486	5,402	4,057	3,649	5,253
Total Government equity	34,130	24,171	16,771	15,171	24,171
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance	32,881		22,881	22,881	22,881
Transactions: Appropriation transfers	-10,000				
Closing balance	22,881		22,881	22,881	22,881
Retained income or deficit (-):					
Opening balance		1,249	1,290	-6,110	-7,710
Transactions:					
Net operating income or loss (-)	-208	-7,400	-1,600	9,000	
Adjustment of prior year revenue and expense		249			
Closing balance		1,290	-6,110	-7,710	1,290
Total Government equity	24,171	16,771	15,171	24,171	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4962-0-4-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	16,648	18,344	4,687	19,547
11.3 Positions other than permanent	493	287	65	212
11.5 Other personnel compensation	679	398	106	250
Total personnel compensation	17,820	19,029	4,858	20,009
<b>Personnel benefits: Civilian</b>				
12.1 Travel and transportation of persons	1,616	1,765	433	1,870
21.0 Transportation of things	82	138	31	124
22.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	6	13	2	9
23.0 Printing and reproduction	388,358	393,745	98,169	397,328
24.0 Other services	65	65	16	69
25.0 Supplies and materials	1,169	1,184	291	1,194
26.0 Equipment	1,843	1,783	397	1,913
31.0	12	50	13	64
Total program costs	410,971	417,772	104,210	422,580
94.0 Change in selected resources	-16,583	-52		
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>394,388</b>	<b>417,720</b>	<b>104,210</b>	<b>422,580</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,798	1,788		1,704
Full-time equivalent of other positions	72	34		37
Average paid employment	1,748	1,712		1,686
Average GS grade	6.89	6.98		7.03
Average GS salary	\$12,802	\$13,768		\$15,812
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,217	\$10,261		\$11,031

ARMY MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-3970-0-4-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Defense telephone service, Washington, D.C.	22,671	23,739	6,006	23,740
2. Transportation services	385,689	386,000	107,000	386,000
3. Construction activity, Europe	315			
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>408,675</b>	<b>409,739</b>	<b>113,006</b>	<b>409,740</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds	-410,052	-409,694	-112,995	-409,695
14 Non-Federal sources	-306	-45	-11	-45
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-5,443	-7,126	-7,126	-7,126
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	7,126	7,126	7,126	7,126
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-1,683			
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	-7,968	-4,875	-4,996	-4,996
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	4,875	4,996	4,996	4,996
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>-4,776</b>	<b>121</b>		

This fund was created to simplify the financing and accounting for operations supported by two or more appropriations. The corpus of the fund consists of \$1 million. Activities presently financed through the fund are as follows:

1. *Defense telephone service, Washington, D.C.*—Finances the operation of the telephone service for the Department of Defense in the Washington metropolitan area.

2. *Transportation services.*—Provides for the payment centrally of transportation charges for Government bills of lading, transportation requests, meal tickets, and other charges incident to transportation costs incurred by the Army.

3. *Construction activity, Europe.*—This activity of the fund is now programed for complete phaseout in 1976. All available funds were fully obligated in 1975 and only a small amount remains to be liquidated.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ARMY MANAGEMENT FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 07-40-3970-0-4-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,008	1,142	291	1,151
11.3 Positions other than permanent	30	36	9	37
11.5 Other personnel compensation	22	23	6	24
Total personnel compensation	1,060	1,201	306	1,212
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	96	117	31	123
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	115,707	116,000	32,000	116,000
22.0 Transportation of things	270,277	270,000	75,000	270,000
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	21,523	22,368	5,655	22,352
25.0 Other services	8	50	13	50
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	3	1	3
99.0 Total obligations	408,675	409,739	113,006	409,740

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	127	127		127
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	0		0
Average paid employment	118	118		118
Average GS grade	4.69	4.69		4.69
Average GS salary	\$8,621	\$9,205		\$9,318

NAVY MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-3980-0-4-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
10 Transportation of things (obligations) (object class 22.0)	471,425	425,000	106,000	475,000
Financing:				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-471,425	-425,000	-106,000	-475,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-1,000	-1,000	-1,000	-1,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	9,119	21,678	29,178	29,178
72 Obligated balance, start of period	-21,678	-29,178	-29,178	-29,178
74 Obligated balance, end of period				
90 Outlays	-12,558	-7,500		

This fund was created to facilitate the financing of operations supported by two or more appropriations. The corpus of the fund consists of \$1 million and provides for the payment centrally of transportation charges for supplies, materials, and equipment of the Navy.

AIR FORCE MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-3960-0-4-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
10 Joint programs (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	7,125	6,000	1,200	3,000
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds	-6,416	-4,000	-200	-2,000
13 Trust funds	-2,950	-2,000	-1,000	-1,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-1,228	-3,469	-3,469	-3,469
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	3,469	3,469	3,469	3,469
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-2,241	1,810	3,432	3,629
72 Obligated balance, start of period	45			
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,810	-3,432	-3,629	-4,668
90 Outlays	-4,006	-1,622	-197	-1,039

The Air Force management fund was created to facilitate the financing of activities supported by two or more appropriations. The corpus of the fund is \$1 million. The side looking advanced radar and the digital side looking airborne radar systems are the only programs being performed in this fund. Both programs are financed jointly by the Federal Republic of Germany and the United States with each sharing the cost equally.

Trust Funds

ARMY TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9999-0-7-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
10 Department of the Army general gift fund (obligations) (object class 25.0)	128	50	13	250
Financing:				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance	14	-97	-97	-97
U.S. securities (par)	-365	-140	-140	-140
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance	97	97	97	97
U.S. securities (par)	140	140	140	140
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	15	50	13	250
Distribution of budget authority by account: Department of the Army general gift fund				
	15	50	13	250
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	128	50	13	250
72 Obligated balance, start of period	156	69		
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period			-91	-91
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period		91	91	91
Obligated balance, end of period	-69			
90 Outlays	215	210	13	250
Distribution of outlays by account: Department of the Army general gift fund				
	214	210	13	250
Bequest of MG Fred C. Ainsworth Library, Walter Reed Medical Center	1			

This fund includes gifts and bequests limited to specific purposes by the donor such as the Evangeline G. Bovard, Cormack medal fund, Quartermaster Foundation, Inc., and the Henry C. McLean bequest. In addition, it accounts for gifts and bequests, not limited to specific use by the donor, which may be used for purposes as determined by the Secretary of the Army.

NAVY TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9999-0-7-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Naval Academy general gift fund	382	319	112	224
2. Naval Academy Museum fund	231	687	212	1,773
3. Department of the Navy general gift fund	95	100	25	100
4. Ships' stores profits, Navy	6,659	6,200	1,500	6,600
5. Office of Naval Records and History fund	11	10	3	10
Total obligations (object class 25.0)	7,378	7,316	1,852	8,707
Financing:				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-4			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance	-2,094	-2,168	-2,129	-2,008
U.S. securities (par)	-938	-1,110	-1,157	-1,157
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance	2,168	2,129	2,008	2,075
U.S. securities (par)	1,110	1,157	1,157	1,157
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	7,620	7,324	1,731	8,774
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Naval Academy general gift fund	294	300	100	350
Naval Academy Museum fund	662	700	100	1,700

Department of the Navy general gift fund.....	109	100	25	100
Ships' stores profits, Navy.....	6,523	6,200	1,500	6,600
Office of Naval Records and History fund.....	32	24	6	24
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,374	7,316	1,852	8,707
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	74	35	752	1,022
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-35	-752	-1,022	-2,720
90 Outlays.....	7,413	6,599	1,582	7,009
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Naval Academy general gift fund.....	405	200	33	200
Naval Academy Museum fund.....	247	100	12	100
Department of the Navy general gift fund.....	93	87	33	100
Ships' stores profits, Navy.....	6,658	6,200	1,500	6,600
Office of Naval Records and History fund.....	10	12	4	9

1-3. *Gift funds.*—These activities consist primarily of contributions from individuals subject to conditions specified by the donor for the benefit of the Naval Academy, the Naval Academy Museum, and other institutions of the Navy.

4. *Ships' stores profits, Navy.*—Profits earned in the operation of ships' stores are expended at the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy for the amusement, comfort, contentment, and welfare of officers and enlisted personnel on ships or outside the United States.

5. *Office of Naval Records and History fund.*—This fund represents gifts of money for the benefit of the Office of Naval Records and History, Navy Department, and royalties received from sale of histories of U.S. Naval Operations.

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE GENERAL GIFT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-8928-0-7-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
10 Air Force Academy (obligations) (object class 31.0).....	1	11	6	11
Financing:				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-16	-25	-30	-30
U.S. securities (par).....	-6	-6	-6	-6
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	25	30	30	35
U.S. securities (par).....	6	6	6	6
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	10	16	6	16
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1	11	6	11
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6	1	1	2
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1	-1	-2	-2
90 Outlays.....	6	11	5	11

This fund is for gifts or bequests, some of which are limited to use for specific purposes by the donors.

SURCHARGE COLLECTIONS, SALES OF COMMISSARY STORES, ARMY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-8420-0-8-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
10 Operation of commissary stores (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	22,517	40,550	10,840	87,055
Financing:				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-28,241	-36,874	-10,592	-80,505
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-7,458	-13,183	-9,507	-9,259
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	13,183	9,507	9,259	2,709
Budget authority.....				

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-5,724	3,676	248	6,550
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	33,816	18,325	13,333	16,038
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-18,325	-13,333	-16,038	-16,674
90 Outlays.....	9,766	8,668	-2,457	5,914

This fund was established to reimburse certain appropriations for payments made on behalf of commissary stores of the Department of the Army for operating equipment and supplies such as utilities, laundry services, and inventory losses, in accordance with the annual Department of Defense Appropriation Act. Effective October 1, 1976, this fund, under a proposed change to a general provision in the Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1976, will also reimburse appropriations for one-third of the costs of military and civilian personnel operating commissary stores. Excess surcharge funds are also utilized for both minor and major construction of commissaries.

NAVY TRUST REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9998-0-8-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
10 Midshipmen's store U.S. Naval Academy (obligations).....	7,606	7,309	2,259	7,676
Financing:				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-7,063	-7,421	-2,121	-7,702
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-958	-415	-527	-389
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	415	527	389	415
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	543	-112	138	-26
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....				55
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-840	-101	-413	
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-55	-65
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	101	413		
90 Outlays.....	-196	200	-330	-36

The midshipmen's store is operated to: (1) Procure clothing and other necessary supplies for the midshipmen, (2) provide barber, cobbler, and tailor shop facilities for the midshipmen, and (3) operate the dairy farm at the Naval Academy. Funds collected from the above-mentioned operations are deposited in the Treasury and are available for operating expenses of such activities and any other expenditures as the Superintendent of the Naval Academy considers necessary for the interest of the health, comfort, and education of the midshipmen.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9998-0-8-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	55	62	15	66
25.0 Other services.....	1,284	1,261	312	1,323
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6,182	5,881	1,908	6,175
31.0 Equipment.....	10	30	5	32
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	75	75	19	80
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,606	7,309	2,259	7,676

AIR FORCE TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9998-0-8-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores, Air Force.....	29,103	37,045	10,257	79,008
2. Air Force cadet fund.....	22,480	23,100	5,775	23,400
10 Total obligations.....	51,583	60,145	16,032	102,408

AIR FORCE TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-55-9998-0-8-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Surcharge collections, Air Force.....	-34,534	-38,587	-9,500	-81,141
Air Force cadet fund.....	-22,677	-23,200	-5,800	-23,482
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-17,450	-23,078	-24,720	-23,988
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	23,078	24,720	23,988	26,203
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-5,628	-1,642	732	-2,215
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	9,334	9,400	10,551	11,162
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-9,400	-10,551	-11,162	-11,679
90 Outlays.....	-5,694	-2,793	121	-2,732
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores, Air Force.....	-5,472	-2,718	150	-2,640
Air Force cadet fund.....	-222	-75	-29	-92

1. *Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores.*—This fund was established to reimburse appropriations for payments made on behalf of commissary stores of the Department of the Air Force for operating equipment and supplies such as utilities, laundry services, and inventory losses, in accordance with the annual Department of Defense Appropriation Act. Effective October 1, 1976, this fund, under a proposed change to a general provision in the Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1976, will also reimburse appropriations for one-third of the costs of military and civilian personnel operating commissary stores. Excess surcharge funds are also utilized for both minor and major construction of commissaries.

2. *Air Force cadet fund.*—The cadet fund is maintained at the U.S. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo. Cadet pay is deposited directly into the account and disbursements are made from it for cadet credit charges for uniforms and other clothings, cash payments to cadets, transportation, and sundry other items of personal maintenance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9998-0-8-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	175	252	82	455
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,455	2,059	718	4,563
25.0 Other services.....	2,736	3,705	820	7,900
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,508	9,776	2,154	19,752
31.0 Equipment.....	9,459	11,730	2,790	23,090
32.0 Lands and structures.....	7,770	9,523	3,693	23,248
44.0 Refunds.....	22,480	23,100	5,775	23,400
99.0 Total obligations.....	51,583	60,145	16,032	102,408

Legislative Program

MILITARY PERSONNEL

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2010-2-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Training, medical and other general personnel activities (obligations).....				-666
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (proposed for later transmittal).....				-666

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-666
90 Outlays.....				-666

A legislative proposal is being submitted to implement a new salary system for cadets and midshipmen at the Service Academies. Enactment of this proposal would make it possible to achieve the above savings.

MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1453-2-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Training, medical, and other general personnel activities (obligations).....				-667
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (proposed for later transmittal).....				-667
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-667
90 Outlays.....				-667

A legislative proposal is being submitted to implement a new salary system for cadets and midshipmen at the Service Academies. Enactment of this proposal would make it possible to achieve the above savings.

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3500-2-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Training, medical and general personnel activities (obligations).....				-667
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (proposed for later transmittal).....				-667
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-667
90 Outlays.....				-667

A legislative proposal is being submitted to implement a new salary system for cadets and midshipmen at the Service Academies. Enactment of this proposal would make it possible to achieve the above savings.

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ARMY

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2070-2-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Reserve component personnel (obligations).....				-10,090
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (proposed for later transmittal).....				-10,090

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			-10,090
90	Outlays.....			-10,090

Legislative proposals are being submitted to eliminate the dual compensation Federal employees receive while on active duty for training as Guardsmen or Reservists and to eliminate the administrative duty pay for commanding officers of Reserve component units. Enactment of these proposals would make it possible to achieve the above savings.

**RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-05-1405-2-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10	Reserve component personnel (obligations).....			-3,115
<b>Financing:</b>				
40	Budget authority (appropriation) (proposed for later transmittal).....			-3,115
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			-3,115
90	Outlays.....			-3,115

Legislative proposals are being submitted to eliminate the dual compensation Federal employees receive while on active duty for training as Guardsmen or Reservists and to eliminate the administrative duty pay for commanding officers of Reserve component units. Enactment of these proposals would make it possible to achieve the above savings.

**RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-05-1108-2-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10	Reserve component personnel (obligations).....			-1,030
<b>Financing:</b>				
40	Budget authority (appropriation) (proposed for later transmittal).....			-1,030
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			-1,030
90	Outlays.....			-1,030

Legislative proposals are being submitted to eliminate the dual compensation Federal employees receive while on active duty for training as Guardsmen or Reservists and to eliminate the administrative duty pay for commanding officers of Reserve component units. Enactment of these proposals would make it possible to achieve the above savings.

**RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-05-3700-2-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10	Reserve component personnel (obligations).....			-3,737

<b>Financing:</b>				
40	Budget authority (appropriation) (proposed for later transmittal).....			-3,737
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			-3,737
90	Outlays.....			-3,737

Legislative proposals are being submitted to eliminate the dual compensation Federal employees receive while on active duty for training as Guardsmen or Reservists and to eliminate the administrative duty pay for commanding officers of Reserve component units. Enactment of these proposals would make it possible to achieve the above savings.

**NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-05-2060-2-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10	Reserve component personnel (obligations).....			-28,665
<b>Financing:</b>				
40	Budget authority (appropriation) (proposed for later transmittal).....			-28,665
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			-28,665
90	Outlays.....			-28,665

Legislative proposals are being submitted to eliminate the dual compensation Federal employees receive while on active duty for training as Guardsmen or Reservists, to eliminate the administrative duty pay for commanding officers of Reserve component units and to provide for utilization of lower training categories for National Guard personnel than currently authorized. Enactment of these proposals would make it possible to achieve the above savings.

**NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-05-3850-2-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10	Reserve component personnel (obligations).....			-13,070
<b>Financing:</b>				
40	Budget authority (appropriation) (proposed for later transmittal).....			-13,070
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			-13,070
90	Outlays.....			-13,070

Legislative proposals are being submitted to eliminate the dual compensation Federal employees receive while on active duty for training as Guardsmen or Reservists, to eliminate the administrative duty pay for commanding officers of Reserve component units and to provide for utilization of lower training categories for National Guard personnel than currently authorized. Enactment of these proposals would make it possible to achieve the above savings.

## RETIRED MILITARY PERSONNEL

### RETIRED PAY, DEFENSE

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-07-0030-2-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Nondisability.....				-88, 014
2. Temporary disability.....				-937
3. Permanent disability.....				-12, 770
4. Fleet reserve.....				-8, 176
5. Survivors' benefits.....				-1, 803
10 Total obligations.....				-111, 700
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (proposed for later transmittal).....				-111, 700
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-111, 700
90 Outlays.....				-111, 700

Legislation is being proposed to modify the method of determining cost-of-living increases in retirement annuities. Enactment of this proposal would make it possible to achieve the above savings.

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

### NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVE

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1807-2-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Exploration, development, and operation of petroleum reserves.....			-47, 500	-221, 300
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority.....			-47, 500	-221, 300
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation (proposed for later transmittal).....				-221, 300
41 Transferred to other accounts.....			-47, 500	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			-47, 500	-221, 300
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-47, 500	-221, 300
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....				-42, 500
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....			42, 500	128, 800
90 Outlays.....			-5, 000	-135, 000

This schedule reflects proposed legislation which upon enactment would no longer require appropriations from the general fund to support this program. The program which would receive appropriations from receipts generated by the production of petroleum from the Elk Hills Naval Petroleum Reserve is reflected under proposed legislation in the Funds appropriated to the President chapter.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

**SEC.** — No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

**SEC.** — During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense and the Secretaries of the Army, Navy, and Air Force, respectively, if they should deem it advantageous to the national defense, and if in their opinions the existing facilities of the Department of Defense are

inadequate, are authorized to procure services in accordance with section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense, and to pay in connection therewith travel expenses of individuals, including actual transportation and per diem in lieu of subsistence while traveling from their homes or places of business to official duty station and return as may be authorized by law: Provided, That such contracts may be renewed annually.

**SEC.** — During the current fiscal year, provisions of law prohibiting the payment of compensation to, or employment of, any person not a citizen of the United States shall not apply to personnel of the Department of Defense.

**SEC.** — Appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries, when required by laws of such countries; payments in advance of expenses determined by the investigating officer to be necessary and in accord with local custom for conducting investigations in foreign countries incident to matters relating to the activities of the department concerned; reimbursement of General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files; reimbursement of the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses in connection with investigation of defense contractor personnel; and all necessary expenses, at the seat of government of the United States of America or elsewhere, in connection with communication and other services and supplies as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act.

**SEC.** — Any appropriation available to the Army, Navy, or the Air Force may, under such regulations as the Secretary concerned may prescribe, be used for expenses incident to the maintenance, pay, and allowances of prisoners of war, other persons in Army, Navy, or Air Force custody whose status is determined by the Secretary concerned to be similar to prisoners of war, and persons detained in such custody pursuant to Presidential proclamation.

**SEC.** — Appropriations available to the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year for maintenance or construction shall be available for acquisition of land or interest therein as authorized by section 2672 or 2675 of title 10, United States Code.

**SEC.** — Appropriations for the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year shall be available, (a) except as authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U.S.C. 236-244), for primary and secondary schooling for minor dependents of military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense residing on military or naval installations or stationed in foreign countries, as authorized for the Navy by section 7204 of title 10, United States Code, when the Secretary of the Department concerned finds that schools, if any, available in the locality, are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents: Provided, That under such regulations as may be issued by the Secretary of Defense, such schooling in a school operated by the Department of Defense under this section may be provided without tuition for minor dependents of civilian and military personnel of the Department of Defense who died while entitled to compensation or active duty pay: Provided further, That where such personnel die subsequent to January 11, 1971, such schooling must be continued or commenced within one year after the date of death; (b) for expenses in connection with administration of occupied areas; (c) for payment of rewards as authorized for the Navy by section 7209(a) of title 10, United States Code, for information leading to the discovery of missing naval property or the recovery thereof; (d) for payment of deficiency judgments and interests thereon arising out of condemnation proceedings; (e) for leasing of buildings and facilities including payment of rentals for special purpose space at the seat of government, and in the conduct of field exercises and maneuvers or, in administering the provisions of title 43, United States Code, section 315q, rentals may be paid in advance; (f) payments under contracts for maintenance of tools and facilities for twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year; (g) maintenance of defense access roads certified as important to national defense in accordance with section 210 of title 23, United States Code; (h) for the purchase of milk for enlisted personnel of the Department of Defense heretofore made available pursuant to section 1446a, title 7, United States Code, and the cost of milk so purchased, as determined by the Secretary of Defense, shall be included in the value of the commuted ration; (i) transporting civilian clothing to the home of record of selective service inductees and recruits on entering the military services; (j) payments under leases for real or personal property for twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year; and (k) pay and allowances of not to exceed nine persons, including personnel detailed to International Military Headquarters and Organizations, at rates provided for under section 625(d)(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

**SEC.** — Appropriations for the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (a) donations of not to exceed \$25 to each prisoner upon each release from confinement in military or contract prison and to each person discharged for fraudulent enlistment; (b) authorized issues of articles to prisoners, applicants for enlistment and persons in military custody; (c) subsistence of selective service registrants called for induction, applicants for enlistment, prisoners, civilian employees as authorized by law, and supernumeraries when

necessitated by emergent military circumstances; (d) reimbursement for subsistence of enlisted personnel while sick in hospitals; (e) expenses of prisoners confined in nonmilitary facilities; (f) military courts, boards, and commissions; (g) utility services for buildings erected at private cost, as authorized by law, and buildings on military reservations authorized by regulations to be used for welfare and recreational purposes; (h) exchange fees, and losses in the accounts of disbursing officers or agents in accordance with law; (i) expenses of Latin American cooperation as authorized for the Navy by law (10 U.S.C. 7208); and (j) expenses of apprehension and delivery of deserters, prisoners, and members absent without leave, including payment of rewards of not to exceed \$25 in any one case.

Sec. —. Insofar as practicable, the Secretary of Defense shall assist American small business to participate equitably in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated under this Act by making available or causing to be made available to suppliers in the United States, and particularly to small independent enterprises, information, as far in advance as possible, with respect to purchases proposed to be financed with funds appropriated under this Act, and by making available or causing to be made available to purchasing and contracting agencies of the Department of Defense information as to commodities and services produced and furnished by small independent enterprises in the United States, and by otherwise helping to give small business an opportunity to participate in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated by this Act.

Sec. —. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expenses of operation of messes (other than organized messes the operating expenses of which are financed principally from nonappropriated funds) at which meals are sold to officers or civilians, except under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, which shall (except under unusual or extraordinary circumstances) establish rates for such meals sufficient to provide reimbursements of operating expenses and food costs to the appropriations concerned: Provided, That officers and civilians in a travel status receiving a per diem allowance in lieu of subsistence shall be charged at the rate of not less than \$2.50 per day: Provided further, That for the purposes of this section payments for meals at the rates established hereunder may be made in cash or by deduction from the pay of civilian employees: Provided further, That members of organized nonprofit youth groups sponsored at either the national or local level, when extended the privilege of visiting a military installation and permitted to eat in the general mess by the commanding officer of the installation, shall pay the commuted ration cost of such meal or meals.

Sec. —. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

Sec. —. Appropriations of the Department of Defense available for operation and maintenance may be reimbursed during the current fiscal year for all expenses involved in the preparation for disposal and for the disposal of military supplies, equipment, and materiel, and for all expenses of production of lumber or timber products pursuant to section 2665 of title 10, United States Code, from amounts received as proceeds from the sale of any such property: Provided, That a report of receipts and disbursements under this limitation shall be made quarterly to Congress: Provided further, That no funds available to agencies of the Department of Defense shall be used for the operation, acquisition, or construction of new facilities or equipment for new facilities in the continental limits of the United States for metal scrap baling or shearing or for melting or sweating aluminum scrap unless the Secretary of Defense or an Assistant Secretary of Defense designated by him determines, with respect to each facility involved, that the operation of such facility is in the national interest.

Sec. —. (a) During the current fiscal year, the President may exempt appropriations, funds, and contract authorizations, available for military functions under the Department of Defense, from the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense.

(b) Upon determination by the President that such action is necessary, the Secretary of Defense is authorized to provide for the cost of an airborne alert as an excepted expense in accordance with the provisions of Revised Statutes 3732 (41 U.S.C. 11).

(c) Upon determination by the President that it is necessary to increase the number of military personnel on active duty subject to existing laws beyond the number for which funds are provided in this Act, the Secretary of Defense is authorized to provide for the cost of such increased military personnel, as an excepted expense in accordance with the provisions of Revised Statutes 3732 (41 U.S.C. 11).

(d) The Secretary of Defense shall immediately advise Congress of the exercise of any authority granted in this section, and shall report monthly on the estimated obligations incurred pursuant to subsections (b) and (c).

Sec. —. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available in connection with the operation of commissary stores of the agencies of the Department of Defense (1) for the cost of purchase (including com-

mercial transportation in the United States to the place of sale but excluding all transportation outside the United States) and maintenance of operating equipment and supplies, and for the actual or estimated cost of utilities as may be furnished by the Government and of shrinkage, spoilage, and pilferage of merchandise under the control of such commissary stores, and (2) in addition to the limitation contained in (1) above, for all other direct costs (excluding all transportation outside the United States): (a) in excess of 66½ percent of such costs during fiscal year 1977, (b) in excess of 33½ percent of such costs during fiscal year 1978, and (c) in any amount after September 30, 1978; except as authorized under regulations promulgated by the Secretaries of the military departments concerned with the approval of the Secretary of Defense, which regulations shall provide for reimbursement therefor to the appropriations concerned and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, shall provide for the adjustment of the sales prices in such commissary stores to the extent necessary to furnish sufficient gross revenue from sales of commissary stores to make such reimbursement: Provided, That, under such regulations as may be issued pursuant to this section, all utilities furnished to the commissary stores outside the continental United States and in Alaska shall be furnished at charges to such stores of not less than 33½ percent of the cost of such utilities during fiscal year 1977 and, of not less than 66½ percent of the cost of such utilities during fiscal year 1978: Provided further, That no appropriation contained in this Act shall be available in connection with the operation of commissary stores within the continental United States unless the Secretary of Defense has certified that items normally procured from commissary stores are not otherwise available at a reasonable distance and a reasonable price in satisfactory quality and quantity to the military and civilian employees of the Department of Defense.

Sec. —. No part of the appropriations in this Act shall be available for any expense of operating aircraft under the jurisdiction of the armed forces for the purpose of proficiency flying, as defined in Department of Defense Directive 1340.4, except in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense. Such regulations (1) may not require such flying except that required to maintain proficiency in anticipation of a member's assignment to combat operations and (2) such flying may not be permitted in cases of members who have been assigned to a course of instruction of ninety days or more.

Sec. —. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expense of transportation, packing, crating, temporary storage, drayage, and unpacking of household goods and personal effects in any one shipment having a net weight in excess of thirteen thousand five hundred pounds.

Sec. —. Vessels under the jurisdiction of the Department of Commerce, the Department of the Army, Department of the Air Force, or the Department of the Navy may be transferred or otherwise made available without reimbursement to any such agencies upon the request of the head of one agency and the approval of the agency having jurisdiction of the vessels concerned.

Sec. —. Not more than 20 per centum of the appropriations in this Act which are limited for obligation during the current fiscal year shall be obligated during the last two months of the fiscal year: Provided, That this section shall not apply to obligations for support of active duty training of civilian components or summer-camp training of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps.

Sec. —. During the current fiscal year the agencies of the Department of Defense may accept the use of real property from foreign countries for the United States in accordance with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and may accept services furnished by foreign countries as reciprocal international courtesies or as services customarily made available without charge; and such agencies may use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas without specific appropriation therefor.

In addition to the foregoing, agencies of the Department of Defense may accept real property, services, and commodities from foreign countries for the use of the United States in accordance with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and such agencies may use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas, without specific appropriations therefor: Provided, That the foregoing authority shall not be available for the conversion of heating plants from coal to oil at defense facilities in Europe: Provided further, That within thirty days after the end of each quarter the Secretary of Defense shall render to Congress and to the Office of Management and Budget a full report of such property, supplies, and commodities received during such quarter.

Sec. —. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for research and development may be used for the purposes of section 2353 of title 10, United States Code, and for purposes related to research and development for which expenditures are specifically authorized in other appropriations of the service concerned.

Sec. —. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the payment of more than 75 per centum of charges of educational institutions for tuition or expenses of off-duty training of military

personnel, nor for the payment of any part of tuition or expenses for such training for commissioned personnel who do not agree to remain on active duty for two years after completion of such training.

SEC. — No part of the funds appropriated herein shall be expended for the support of any formally enrolled student in basic courses of the senior division, Reserve Officers' Training Corps, who has not executed a certificate of loyalty or loyalty oath in such form as shall be prescribed by the Secretary of Defense.

SEC. — No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the procurement of any article of food, clothing, cotton, woven silk or woven silk blends, spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth, synthetic fabric or coated synthetic fabric, or wool (whether in the form of fiber or yarn or contained in fabrics, materials, or manufactured articles), or specialty metals, including stainless steel flatware, not grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions, except to the extent that the Secretary of the Department concerned shall determine that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity of any articles of food or clothing or any form of cotton, woven silk and woven silk blends, spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth, synthetic fabric or coated synthetic fabric, wool, or specialty metals, including stainless steel flatware, grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions cannot be procured as and when needed at United States market prices and except procurements outside the United States in support of combat operations, procurements by vessels in foreign waters, and emergency procurements or procurements of perishable foods by establishments located outside the United States for the personnel attached thereto: Provided, That nothing herein shall preclude the procurement of foods manufactured or processed in the United States or its possessions: Provided further, That no funds herein appropriated shall be used for the payment of a price differential on contracts hereafter made for the purpose of relieving economic dislocations: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used except that, so far as practicable, all contracts shall be awarded on a formally advertised competitive bid basis to the lowest responsible bidder.

SEC. — None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or drycleaning facility in the United States, its territories or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.

SEC. — During the current fiscal year, appropriations of the Department of Defense shall be available for reimbursement to the United States Postal Service for payment of costs of commercial air transportation of military mail between the United States and foreign countries.

SEC. — Appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for the purchase of household furnishings, and automobiles from military and civilian personnel on duty outside the continental United States, for the purpose of resale at cost to incoming personnel, and for providing furnishings, without charge, in other than public quarters occupied by military or civilian personnel of the Department of Defense on duty outside the continental United States or in Alaska, upon a determination, under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, that such action is advantageous to the Government.

SEC. — During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for pay of civilian employees shall be available for uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901; 80 Stat. 608).

SEC. — Of the funds made available by this Act for the services of the Military Airlift Command, \$100,000,000 shall be available only for procurement of commercial transportation service from carriers participating in the civil reserve air fleet program; and the Secretary of Defense shall utilize the services of such carriers which qualify as small businesses to the fullest extent found practicable: Provided, That the Secretary of Defense shall specify in such procurement, performance characteristics for aircraft to be used based upon modern aircraft operated by the civil air fleet.

SEC. — During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for operation may be used for civilian clothing, not to exceed \$40 in cost for enlisted personnel: (1) discharged for misconduct, unfitness, unsuitability, or otherwise than honorably; (2) sentenced by a civil court to confinement in a civil prison or interned or discharged as an alien enemy; or (3) discharged prior to completion of recruit training under honorable conditions for dependency, hardship, minority, disability, or for the convenience of the Government.

SEC. — No part of the funds appropriated herein shall be available for paying the costs of advertising by any defense contractor, except advertising for which payment is made from profits, and such advertising shall not be considered a part of any defense contract cost. The prohibition contained in this section shall not apply with respect to advertising conducted by any such contractor, in compliance with regulations which shall be promulgated by the Secretary of Defense, solely for (1) the recruitment by the contractor of personnel required for the performance

by the contractor of obligations under a defense contract, (2) the procurement of scarce items required by the contractor for the performance of a defense contract, or (3) the disposal of scrap or surplus materials acquired by the contractor in the performance of a defense contract.

SEC. — Funds appropriated in this Act for maintenance and repair of facilities and installations shall not be available for acquisition of new facilities, or alteration, expansion, extension, or addition of existing facilities, as defined in Department of Defense Directive 7040.2, dated January 18, 1961, in excess of \$75,000: Provided, That the Secretary of Defense may amend or change the said directive during the current fiscal year, consistent with the purpose of this section.

SEC. — During the current fiscal year, upon determination by the Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary in the national interest, he may, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, transfer not to exceed \$750,000,000 of the appropriations or funds available to the Department of Defense for military functions (except military construction) between such appropriations or funds or any subdivision thereof, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation or fund to which transferred: Provided, That such authority to transfer may not be used unless for higher priority items, based on unforeseen military requirements, than those for which originally appropriated, and in no case where the item for which funds are requested has been denied by Congress: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the Congress promptly of all transfers made pursuant to this authority.

SEC. — None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to make payments under contracts for any program, project, or activity in a foreign country unless the Secretary of Defense or his designee, after consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury or his designee, certifies to the Congress that the use, by purchase from the Treasury, of currencies of such country acquired pursuant to law is not feasible for the purpose, stating the reason therefor.

SEC. — During the current fiscal year, cash balances in working capital funds of the Department of Defense established pursuant to section 2208 of title 10, United States Code, may be maintained in only such amounts as are necessary at any time for cash disbursements to be made from such funds: Provided, That transfers may be made between such funds in such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget.

SEC. — No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to pay salaries of any Federal employee who is convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot, or any group activity resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned.

SEC. — No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, or a grant to any applicant who has been convicted by any court of general jurisdiction of any crime which involves the use of or the assistance to others in the use of force, trespass, or the seizure of property under control of an institution of higher education to prevent officials or students at such an institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies.

SEC. — None of the funds available to the Department of Defense shall be utilized for the conversion of heating plants from coal to oil at defense facilities in Europe.

SEC. — None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available for any research involving uninformed or nonvoluntary human beings as experimental subjects.

SEC. — Appropriations for the current fiscal year for operation and maintenance of the active forces shall be available for medical and dental care of personnel entitled thereto by law or regulation (including charges of private facilities for care of military personnel, except elective private treatment); welfare and recreation; hire of passenger motor vehicles; repair of facilities; modification of personal property; design of vessels; industrial mobilization; installation of equipment in public or private plants; military communications facilities on merchant vessels; acquisition of services, special clothing, supplies, and equipment; and expenses for the Reserve Officers' Training Corps and other units at educational institutions.

SEC. — No part of the funds in this Act shall be available to prepare or present a request to the Committees on Appropriations for the reprogramming of funds, unless for higher priority items, based on unforeseen military requirements, than those for which originally appropriated and in no case where the item for which reprogramming is requested has been denied by the Congress.

SEC. — No funds appropriated in this Act shall be available to pay claims for nonemergency inpatient hospital care provided under the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services for Services available at a facility of the uniformed services within a 40-mile radius of the patient's residence.

SEC. — None of the funds contained in this Act available for the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services under



the provisions of section 1079(a) of title 10, United States Code, shall be available for (a) services of pastoral counselors, or family and child counselors, or marital counselors; (b) special education, except when provided as secondary to the active psychiatric treatment on an institutional inpatient basis; (c) therapy or counseling for sexual dysfunctions or sexual inadequacies; (d) treatment of obesity when obesity is the sole or major condition treated; (e) reconstructive surgery justified solely on psychiatric needs including, but not limited to, mammary augmentation, face lifts, and sex gender changes; (f) perceptual or visual training; or (g) any other service or supply which is not medically necessary to diagnose and treat a mental or physical illness, injury, or bodily malfunction as diagnosed by a physician, dentist, or a clinical psychologist, as appropriate.

### GENERAL PROVISIONS—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

SEC. 101. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction in prior years are hereby made available for construction authorized for each such department by the authorizations enacted into law during the [first] second session of the Ninety-fourth Congress.

SEC. 102. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be expended for payments under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract for work, where cost estimates exceed \$25,000, to be performed within the United States, except Alaska, without the specific approval in writing of the Secretary of Defense setting forth the reasons therefor.

SEC. 103. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be expended for additional costs involved in expediting construction unless the Secretary of Defense certifies such costs to be necessary to protect the national interest and establishes a reasonable completion date for each project, taking into consideration the urgency of the requirement, the type and location of the project, the climatic and seasonal conditions affecting the construction, and the application of economical construction practices.

SEC. 104. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or drycleaning facility in the United States, its territories, or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify, in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.

SEC. 105. Funds herein appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles.

SEC. 106. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction may be used for advances to the Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation, for the construction of access roads as authorized by section 210 of title 23, United States Code, when projects authorized therein are certified as important to the national defense by the Secretary of Defense.

SEC. 107. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to begin construction of new bases inside the continental United States for which specific appropriations have not been made.

SEC. 108. No part of the funds provided in this Act shall be used for purchase of land or land easements in excess of 100 per centum of the value as determined by the Corps of Engineers or the Naval Facilities Engineering Command, except: (a) where there is a determination of value by a Federal court, or (b) purchases negotiated by the Attorney General or his designee, or (c) where the estimated value is less than \$25,000, or (d) as otherwise determined by the Secretary of Defense to be in the public interest.

SEC. 109. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to make payments under contracts for any project in a foreign country unless the Secretary of Defense or his designee, after consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury or his designee, certifies to the Congress that the use, by purchase from the Treasury, of currencies of such country acquired pursuant to law is not feasible for the purpose, stating the reason therefor.

SEC. 110. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to (1) acquire land, (2) provide for site preparation, or (3) install utilities for any family housing, except housing for which funds have been made available in annual military construction appropriation Acts.

[SEC. 111. Funds made available for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, shall be available for the same purpose as the corresponding appropriation for fiscal year 1976.]

[SEC. 112. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used prior to April 15, 1976, for the purpose of carrying out any military construction project on the island of Diego Garcia; except that \$250,000 may be used to procure, construct and install aircraft arresting gear on the island of Diego Garcia.] (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

### GENERAL PROVISIONS—CIVIL DEFENSE

SEC. 1. Appropriations contained in this Act for carrying out civil defense activities shall not be available in excess of the limitations on appropriations contained in section 408 of the Federal Civil Defense Act, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2260).

SEC. 2. No part of any appropriation in this Act shall be available for the construction of warehouses or for the lease of warehouse space in any building which is to be constructed specifically for civil defense activities. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1976.*)



## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL

### CEMETERIAL EXPENSES, ARMY

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by law, of maintenance, operation, and improvement of the cemetery at the Soldiers' and Airmen's Home and Arlington National Cemetery, [including the purchase of three passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, \$5,615,000] \$6,161,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That reimbursement shall be made to the applicable military appropriation for the pay and allowances of any military personnel performing services primarily for the purposes of this appropriation.

[For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$966,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-05-1805-0-1-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Operation and maintenance.....	3,238	4,127	915	4,299
2. Administration.....	233	299	76	287
3. Special construction, Arlington National Cemetery.....	841	1,862	31	1,575
10 Total obligations.....	4,312	6,288	1,022	6,161
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Receipts and reimbursements from: Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-4			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-4,553	-503		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	503			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>5,785</b>	<b>1,022</b>	<b>6,161</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>5,615</b>	<b>966</b>	<b>6,161</b>
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		133	44	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		34	11	
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....		3	1	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,308	6,288	1,022	6,161
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,519	1,076	1,764	1,586
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,076	-1,764	-1,586	-2,247
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	7,751	5,440	1,139	5,495
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		127	46	4
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		30	14	1
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		3	1	

This appropriation provides funds for the operation and maintenance of the cemetery at the Soldiers' and Airmen's Home and Arlington National Cemetery. The workload and requirements increase slightly each year.

1. *Operation and maintenance.*—A total of 2,750 interments are projected for 1977. There are 680 projected for the 3-month period, July 1–September 30, 1976. There will be 606 developed acres to be maintained in 1977.

2. *Administration.*—Provision is made in this activity for determining eligibility for interment; management of Arlington and Soldiers' Home National Cemeteries; and administrative support.

3. *Special construction, Arlington National Cemetery.*—Funds in the amount of \$1,575 thousand are being requested to continue or initiate projects such as a 10,000 niche modular columbarium, and preparation of additional acreage.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-05-1805-0-1-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,084	2,679	697	2,865
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	498	238	54	362
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	34	66	17	39
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	87	77	24	64
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,703</b>	<b>3,060</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>3,330</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	207	337	76	363
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	3		3
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1		2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	40	122	29	126
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1		1
25.0 Other services.....	145	856	56	386
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	243	272	64	303
31.0 Equipment.....	176	222		180
32.0 Lands and structures.....	798	1,417	5	1,470
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>4,315</b>	<b>6,291</b>	<b>1,022</b>	<b>6,164</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-3	-3		-3
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,312	6,288	1,022	6,161

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	201	235	234
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	49	23	30
Average paid employment.....	242	255	264
Average GS grade.....	6.18	6.14	5.91
Average GS salary.....	\$11,706	\$12,262	\$12,714
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,173	\$11,183	\$12,078

## CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

The Civil Works program of the Corps of Engineers consists of a number of related activities for the control and development for beneficial use of water resources in the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.

The requested appropriation is \$2,179 million, which is \$49 million more than the 1976 appropriation, and \$422 million more than the appropriation for 1975.

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

The following appropriations shall be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Army and the supervision of the Chief of Engineers for authorized civil functions of the Department of the Army pertaining to rivers and harbors, flood control, beach erosion, and related purposes.

#### GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses necessary for the collection and study of basic information pertaining to river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects, restudy of authorized projects, and when authorized by law, surveys and studies of projects prior to authorization for construction, [\$66,836,000] \$64,255,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That [\$1,500,000] \$2,000,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service for studies, investigations, and reports thereon as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563–565), to provide that wildlife conservation shall receive equal consideration and be coordinated with other features of water-resource development programs of the Department of the Army.

## General and special funds—Continued

## GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS—Continued

【For "General investigations" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$17,110,000, to remain available until expended.】 (16 U.S.C. 661; *Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3121-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Surveys:				
(a) Navigation, flood control, and beach erosion studies.....	24,920	28,000	9,700	26,500
(b) Comprehensive basin studies.....	2,869	1,600	530	1,150
(c) Special studies:				
(1) Chesapeake Bay study.....	2,288	2,200	849	1,400
(2) Great Lakes St. Lawrence Seaway—navigation season extension.....	2,355	2,800	530	650
(3) Lake Erie wastewater management.....	594	300	275	720
(4) Metropolitan Washington, D.C. water supply.....		120	155	594
(5) Passamaquoddy tidal study.....		95	55	50
(6) Texas coast hurricane study.....	563	345	100	310
(7) Water levels of the Great Lakes.....	386	195	80	210
(8) Studies not budgeted in 1977.....	2,961	1,745	690	86
(d) Review of authorized projects:				
(1) Restudies of deferred projects.....	161	235	45	110
(2) Review of completed projects.....	635	625	180	740
(3) Review for deauthorization.....	304	300	70	450
(e) Coordination with other agencies.....	1,637	2,080	750	2,880
(f) Surveys not budgeted in 1977.....	1,378	540	181	
2. Collection and study of basic data:				
(a) Stream gaging.....	624	440	110	465
(b) Precipitation studies.....	266	300	100	260
(c) Fish and wildlife studies.....	1,485	1,620	455	1,950
(d) International water studies.....	307	340	95	300
(e) Flood plain management services.....	11,410	11,000	3,350	9,650
(f) Hydrologic studies.....	241	280	85	300
(g) Scientific and technical information centers.....	97	95	25	130
(h) Coastal data collection.....		145	40	395
3. Research and development.....				
	12,848	13,000	5,200	10,800
Total program costs, funded.....	68,329	68,400	23,650	60,100
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and advances).....	-1,661	-1,395	-6,540	5,655
10 Total obligations.....	66,668	67,005	17,110	65,755
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance, start of period.....	-3,053	-1,669	-1,500	-1,500
24 Unobligated balance, end of period.....	1,669	1,500	1,500	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	65,284	66,836	17,110	64,255
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays.</b>				
71 Obligations incurred net.....	66,668	67,005	17,110	65,755
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	17,510	14,354	13,959	12,969
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-14,354	-13,959	-12,969	-13,724
90 Outlays.....	69,824	67,400	18,100	65,000

1. *Surveys.*—Navigation and flood control studies are made to determine the need and economic justification for proposed water and related land resource developments. Beach erosion control studies are undertaken to determine the need for shore protection and remedial measures at specific localities. Funds are provided in 1977 to continue 207 studies. Four new studies will be undertaken, with major emphasis on solving urban area water problems.

Comprehensive river basin studies provide for broad consideration of water and related land resource needs of river basins. They are coordinated with the related river basin planning efforts of the Departments of the Interior and Agriculture and other concerned agencies.

In addition, funds are provided for preparation of authorization reports on the following:

1. Connecticut River Basin, Conn., Mass., N.H., and Vt.

2. Kanawha River Basin, W. Va., N.C., and Va.
3. Puget Sound and Adjacent Waters, Wash.
4. Red River below Denison Dam, Ark., La., Okla., and Tex.
5. Susquehanna River Basin, N.Y., Md., and Pa.
6. Wabash River Basin, Ind. and Ill.
7. White River Basin, Ark. and Mo.
8. Willamette River Basin, Oreg.

Special studies are made to resolve unique or complex water resource problems. Funds are requested to continue seven special studies.

Funds are provided to restudy Monoosnoc Brook local protection and Monoosnoc Lake, Mass., now carried in a deferred category.

The Flood Control Act of 1970 provides funds to review the operation of completed projects constructed by the Corps of Engineers when significant changes in physical or economic conditions occur. Funds are provided to review 14 completed projects.

Funds are provided, in accordance with section 12, Water Resources Development Act of 1974, to continue studies of projects requiring a detailed review prior to making decisions regarding recommendations for deauthorization.

Surveys are made in coordination with Federal, State, and local agencies and interests. They give appropriate consideration to present and future requirements for all beneficial uses of water and related land resources, including navigation, flood control, water supply, irrigation, water quality control, power, recreation, and fish and wildlife conservation.

2. *Collection and study of basic data.*—Funds are transferred to the U.S. Geological Survey for installation, operation, and maintenance of stream gaging stations; to the National Weather Service for hydrometeorological studies; and to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for preauthorization studies of the effects of proposed projects upon fish and wildlife. The Corps of Engineers participates on a number of engineering and control boards that study and control international streams mutually affecting the United States and Canada. Information about the flood hazard, advice, and assistance are furnished to the States and local governmental agencies upon their request, and to other Federal agencies for guidance in the management of flood plain areas to assure the best and safest use of such areas. General hydrologic and related studies are made to assist in optimizing the design, construction, and operation of projects. Scientific and technical information centers prepare and distribute literature to scientists and engineers to improve their knowledge of new developments in their fields.

3. *Research and development.*—These studies are conducted to: improve procedures for collecting and analyzing engineering, socioeconomic, and environmental data; improve procedures used in formulating plans for water resources development and management; refine design techniques; and develop better materials and practices for the construction, operation, and maintenance of water resources facilities. The current program of studies comprise investigations in the areas of: materials, primarily soils, rock, concrete, and material interactions; coastal engineering; flood control and navigation, including waterways, locks and dams, improvement of operation and maintenance techniques, hydrology of cold regions, and ice engineering; environmental quality, including environmental impact, reservoir water quality, and wastewater management; and water resources planning studies, in-

cluding policy formulation studies, planning methodologies, and analytical techniques for water resources management.

Table with columns: Identification code 08-10-3121-0-1-301, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Includes sections for CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL, ALLOCATION TO U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, and Obligations are distributed as follows.

Personnel Summary

Table with columns: CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL, ALLOCATION TO U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR. Rows include Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average paid employment, Average GS grade, Average GS salary, and Average salary of ungraded positions.

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL

For the prosecution of river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects authorized by law; and detailed studies, and plans and specifications, of projects (including those for development with participation or under consideration or participation by States, local governments, or private groups) authorized or made eligible for selection by law (but such studies shall not constitute a commitment of the Government to construction): \$1,228,648,000, \$1,266,332,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for projects not authorized by law or which are authorized by law limiting the amount to be appropriated therefor, except as may be within the limits of the amount now or hereafter authorized to be appropriated: Provided further, That not to exceed \$8,000,000 of this appropriation or from any previous appropriation under this head shall be for construction or improvement of recreation facilities at full Federal expense at projects which were completed or which received an appropriation for project construction prior to the approval of Public Law 89-72: Provided further, That \$1,900,000 \$2,000,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service for studies, investigations, and reports thereon as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565) to provide that wildlife conservation shall receive equal consideration and be coordinated with other features of water-resource development programs of the Department of the Army. [For "Construction, general" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$408,741,000, to remain available until expended.] (16 U.S.C. 661-666, 756; 33 U.S.C. 511-523, 540, 701; 55 Stat. 635; 732, Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 08-10-3122-0-1-301, Obligations (Total estimate, To June 30, 1974, 1975 actual, 1976 estimate, TQ estimate, 1977 estimate), Appropriation required 1977, Balance to complete. Includes Program by activities, Direct program, and Navigation projects (Channels and harbors).

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—Continued  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-2-301	Obligations						Appropriation required 1977	Balance to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate		
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>								
<b>Direct program—Continued</b>								
<b>2. Navigation projects—Continued</b>								
<b>(a) Channels and harbors—Continued</b>								
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress	-----	-----	3,275	4,579	1,000	-----	-----	-----
(III) Mitigation to shore damages attributable to navigation projects	-----	-----	495	605	150	-----	-----	-----
Total, channels and harbors	1,696,124	743,561	66,407	72,477	26,022	72,900	69,812	724,861
<b>(b) Locks and dams:</b>								
(1) Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway, Ala. and Miss.	1,360,000	36,966	41,371	68,016	27,000	84,000	84,000	1,102,647
(2) McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System, navigation locks and dams, Ark. and Okla.	524,000	488,497	4,418	5,328	1,500	2,247	2,247	22,010
(3) Ouachita and Black Rivers, Ark. and La.	173,000	68,937	6,704	5,496	2,900	3,700	3,700	85,263
(4) Illinois Waterway, Calumet-Sag modification (part I), Ill., and Ind.	93,340	87,527	124	2,800	630	2,259	2,259	-----
(5) Lock and dam 53, (temporary lock), Ill., and Ky.	37,100	1,797	8,053	12,163	2,150	8,800	8,800	4,137
(6) Smithland locks and dam, Ill. and Ky.	238,000	83,865	25,609	39,859	13,885	34,000	34,000	40,782
(7) Cannelton locks and dam, Ind. and Ky.	97,300	94,989	902	686	100	300	300	323
(8) Newburgh locks and dam, Ind. and Ky.	104,500	86,999	6,980	7,918	74	1,100	1,100	1,429
(9) Uniontown locks and dam, Ind. and Ky.	98,100	81,191	10,156	2,085	50	2,200	2,200	2,418
(10) Red River emergency bank protection, Louisiana, Arkansas, Oklahoma and Texas.	44,700	11,703	4,480	5,000	1,700	2,326	2,326	19,491
(11) Red River Waterway, Mississippi River to Shreveport, Louisiana, Arkansas, Oklahoma and Texas.	956,000	5,580	12,793	25,000	10,000	11,200	11,200	891,427
(12) Willow Island locks and dam, Ohio and W. Va.	75,700	58,468	9,296	5,302	600	900	900	1,134
(13) Projects not budgeted in 1977.	18,474	-----	11,095	5,351	1,028	1,000	-----	-----
Total, locks and dams	3,820,214	1,106,519	141,981	185,004	61,617	154,032	153,032	2,171,061
<b>3. Beach erosion control projects:</b>								
<b>(a) Projects specifically authorized by Congress:</b>								
(1) Imperial Beach, Calif.	930	155	77	108	50	90	90	450
(2) Surfside Sunset and Newport Beach, Calif.	9,580	3,689	-----	-----	-----	100	100	5,791
(3) East Rockaway Inlet to Rockaway Inlet and Jamaica Bay (part I), N.Y.	21,300	327	4,000	3,013	-----	1,200	1,200	12,760
(4) Fire Island Inlet to Jones Inlet, N.Y.	26,140	1,782	1,735	2,715	500	1,780	1,780	17,628
(5) Presque Isle Peninsula, Pa.	5,646	2,146	790	750	10	750	750	1,200
(6) Hunting Island Beach, S.C.	2,681	827	623	37	-----	1,194	1,194	-----
(7) Corpus Christi Beach, Tex.	1,560	30	51	100	200	700	700	479
(8) Virginia Beach, Va. (reimbursement)	4,480	1,240	233	230	-----	260	260	2,517
(9) Projects not budgeted in 1977.	5,859	-----	3,872	1,987	-----	-----	-----	-----
(b) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress	-----	-----	643	706	500	-----	-----	-----
Total, beach erosion control projects	78,176	10,196	12,024	9,646	1,260	6,074	6,074	40,825
<b>4. Flood control projects:</b>								
<b>(a) Local protection:</b>								
<b>(1) Projects specifically authorized by Congress:</b>								
(1) Indian Bend Wash, Ariz.	18,300	807	589	1,623	500	4,000	4,000	10,781
(2) Phoenix, Ariz. and vicinity, (including New River) (stage I), Ariz.	18,400	4,221	630	800	200	1,500	1,500	11,049
(3) Red River levees and bank stabilization below Denison Dam, Arkansas, Louisiana and Texas.	48,700	24,687	3,523	4,000	2,400	2,000	2,000	12,090
(4) Cucamonga Creek, Calif.	71,000	2,083	502	1,237	800	5,100	5,100	61,278
(5) Lytle and Warm Creeks, Calif. (1965 act)	32,200	16,711	4,234	8,555	-----	2,700	2,700	-----
(6) Napa River Basin, Calif.	32,500	1,445	440	500	1,100	6,000	6,000	23,015
(7) Sacramento River and major and minor tributaries, California.	11,900	10,745	16	171	50	200	200	718
(8) Sacramento River bank protection, California.	68,800	25,722	1,006	2,582	1,360	2,500	2,500	35,630
(9) Sweetwater River, Calif.	11,900	818	121	-----	-----	200	200	10,761
(10) Walnut Creek, Calif.	44,000	16,881	231	567	600	5,800	5,800	19,921
(11) Las Animas, Colo.	4,300	333	24	668	49	1,400	1,400	1,826
(12) Danbury, Conn.	13,900	1,327	3,650	5,473	1,850	1,600	1,600	-----
(13) Park River, Conn.	75,800	952	786	1,560	2,000	9,000	9,000	61,502
(14) Central and Southern Florida.	543,000	206,022	5,125	9,278	3,650	6,000	6,000	312,925
(15) Four River Basins, Fla.	128,000	25,969	4,186	3,706	3,000	5,000	5,000	86,139
(16) Kaneohe Kailua area, Hawaii.	20,800	617	484	475	600	8,200	8,200	10,424
(17) Columbia Drainage and Levee District No. 3, Ill.	3,800	101	114	550	200	900	900	1,935
(18) Freeport, Ill.	8,500	608	-----	50	25	100	100	7,717
(19) Harrisonville and Ivy Landing Drainage Levee District No. 2. (Interior flood control), Illinois.	5,290	204	377	1,970	550	2,189	2,189	-----
(20) Little Calumet River, Ill., and Ind.	3,655	-----	40	150	140	100	100	3,225
(21) Rockford, Ill.	6,060	547	77	201	300	2,600	2,600	2,335
(22) Rock Island, Ill.	7,790	6,291	108	333	80	220	220	758
(23) Evansville, Ind.	36,700	7,407	1,649	1,875	1,350	1,400	1,400	23,019
(24) Levee Unit No. 5, Ind.	7,350	6,011	53	357	100	750	750	79
(25) Mason J. Niblack Levee (pumping facilities), Indiana.	2,840	128	698	1,338	573	103	103	-----
(26) Big Sioux River at Sioux City, Iowa, and S. Dak.	6,350	250	68	231	500	1,700	1,700	3,601
(27) Clinton, Iowa	23,100	834	1,855	2,800	1,600	7,400	7,400	8,611
(28) Marshalltown, Iowa.	8,410	2,852	979	2,240	700	1,639	1,639	-----
(29) Missouri River Levee System, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, and Nebraska.	173,000	54,359	414	503	600	3,200	3,200	113,924
(30) Ottumwa, Iowa	221	-----	10	110	-----	101	101	-----
(31) Waterloo, Iowa.	33,800	4,219	4,061	7,359	1,450	6,100	6,100	10,611
(32) Dodge City, Kans.	6,670	599	1,318	2,157	216	2,380	2,380	-----
(33) Kansas City, Kans.	47,500	8,924	4,273	4,091	1,600	3,800	3,800	24,812
(34) Lawrence, Kans.	11,600	4,721	66	778	574	2,600	2,600	2,861
(35) Marion, Kans.	4,500	214	167	1,511	440	1,300	1,300	868
(36) Southwestern Jefferson County, Ky.	40,200	1,485	1,498	1,682	1,420	4,800	4,800	29,315
(37) Bayou Bodcau and tributaries, La.	12,800	576	491	1,314	408	400	400	9,611
(38) Lake Pontchartrain and vicinity (hurricane protection), La.	242,000	56,079	2,080	13,385	5,295	12,000	12,000	153,161
(39) Larose to Garden Meadow (hurricane protection), La.	22,800	554	1,888	1,600	1,000	2,600	2,600	15,158
(40) New Orleans to Venice (hurricane protection), La.	85,400	16,535	2,200	9,900	2,700	5,600	5,600	48,465
(41) Charles River Dam, Mass.	38,850	9,620	5,746	10,304	3,250	9,930	9,930	-----
(42) Saxonville, Mass.	4,230	215	-----	105	600	2,000	2,000	1,025
(43) River Rouge, Mich.	29,400	22,461	605	3,000	375	2,959	2,959	-----
(44) Saginaw River, Mich.	53,000	10,213	380	1,275	725	4,050	4,050	36,357
(45) Big Stone Lake-Whetstone River, Minn. and S. Dak.	10,700	6,882	596	900	100	1,900	1,900	322
(46) Mankato and North Mankato, Minn.	32,500	7,295	2,685	2,000	1,100	7,200	7,200	12,220
(47) Roseau River, Minn.	13,800	363	87	113	500	3,600	3,600	9,137
(48) Tombigbee River and tributaries, Miss. and Ala.	61,600	4,996	129	672	600	3,000	3,000	52,203
(49) Little Blue River Channel, Mo.	28,000	600	1,077	1,701	850	4,000	4,000	19,772
(50) Elizabeth, N.J.	28,740	5,083	2,057	1,560	540	1,780	1,780	17,720
(51) Ithaca, N.Y.	3,745	3,472	18	94	56	105	105	-----



General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-2-301	Obligations						Appropriation required 1977	Balance to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate		
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>								
<b>Direct program—Continued</b>								
<b>5. Multiple-purpose power projects—Continued</b>								
(9) Laurel River Lake, Ky.....	45,600	29,738	4,622	5,029	1,144	3,200	3,200	1,867
(10) Clarence Cannon Dam and Reservoir, Mo.....	215,000	48,418	16,588	21,904	5,100	40,000	40,000	82,990
(11) Harry S Truman Dam and Reservoir, Mo.....	413,000	138,159	43,111	46,019	14,000	73,500	73,500	98,211
(12) Stockton Lake, Mo.....	75,830	74,620	-----	-----	-----	800	800	400
(13) Libby Dam—Lake Koocanusa, Mont.....	480,000	401,865	27,305	16,000	3,700	6,000	6,000	25,130
(14) Garrison Dam—Lake Sakakawea, N. Dak.....	295,700	292,013	90	167	50	1,000	1,000	2,380
(15) Bonneville Lock and Dam (second powerhouse), Oreg. and Wash.....	462,000	6,112	11,952	22,100	13,100	48,000	48,000	360,736
(16) Cougar Lake, Oreg.....	57,500	55,335	253	741	300	871	871	-----
(17) John Day Lock and Dam—Lake Umatilla, Oreg. and Wash.....	496,000	466,523	4,784	5,176	1,100	3,100	3,100	15,317
(18) Lost Creek Lake, Oreg.....	145,000	67,639	23,927	21,017	7,500	7,500	7,500	17,417
(19) McNary Lock and Dam—Lake Wallula, Oreg. and Wash.....	302,900	291,483	575	3,600	700	700	700	5,842
(20) Tocks Island, Pa., N.J., and N.Y.....	426,500	56,309	4,307	405	200	4,200	1,000	361,079
(21) Cordell Hull Dam and Reservoir, Tenn.....	79,200	74,410	1,004	1,205	420	2,161	1,761	-----
(22) Chief Joseph Dam (additional units), Wash.....	315,000	6,092	22,513	58,904	20,500	78,000	78,000	128,991
(23) Ice Harbor Additional Units, Wash.....	37,900	21,971	5,415	2,306	400	2,100	2,100	5,714
(24) Little Goose Additional Units, Wash.....	58,100	307	2,050	17,700	2,600	24,600	24,600	10,843
(25) Lower Granite Lock and Dam, Wash.....	310,000	238,612	37,963	13,100	2,000	11,000	11,000	7,325
(26) Lower Granite Additional Units, Wash.....	52,100	134	2,238	17,600	2,600	21,900	21,900	7,628
(27) Lower Monumental Additional Units, Wash.....	55,200	30	315	5,400	3,500	19,900	19,900	26,055
(28) The Dalles Additional Units, Wash. and Oreg.....	69,700	48,887	1,049	705	300	300	300	18,459
(29) Projects not budgeted in 1977.....	32,369	-----	18,616	9,913	840	3,000	-----	-----
<b>Total, multiple-purpose power projects.....</b>	<b>5,740,199</b>	<b>3,062,043</b>	<b>282,672</b>	<b>335,589</b>	<b>103,137</b>	<b>441,032</b>	<b>434,432</b>	<b>1,515,726</b>
<b>6. Rehabilitation:</b>								
<b>Major rehabilitation projects:</b>								
<b>(I) Navigation projects:</b>								
(1) John Hollis Bankhead lock and dam, Ala.....	48,800	35,334	8,144	4,381	350	591	591	-----
(2) Projects not budgeted in 1977.....	40	-----	40	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>(II) Flood control projects:</b>								
(1) Muskingum River Lakes, Ohio.....	5,110	-----	-----	250	150	500	500	4,210
<b>(III) Multiple-purpose power projects:</b>								
(1) Wolf Creek Dam, Lake Cumberland, Ky.....	106,000	-----	4,332	10,174	3,800	22,000	22,000	65,684
(2) Projects not budgeted in 1977.....	—23	-----	—23	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Total, rehabilitation.....</b>	<b>159,927</b>	<b>35,334</b>	<b>12,493</b>	<b>14,805</b>	<b>4,300</b>	<b>23,091</b>	<b>23,091</b>	<b>69,904</b>
<b>7. Recreation facilities at completed projects.....</b>								
<b>8. Land acquisition fund.....</b>								
<b>9. Small authorized projects.....</b>								
<b>10. Streambank erosion control evaluation and demonstration.....</b>								
<b>11. Shoreline erosion control demonstration.....</b>								
<b>12. Fish and wildlife studies.....</b>								
<b>13. Aquatic plant control.....</b>								
<b>14. Employees compensation (5 U.S.C. 785).....</b>								
<b>15. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....</b>								
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>18,937,328</b>	<b>6,961,627</b>	<b>1,006,573</b>	<b>1,240,019</b>	<b>416,151</b>	<b>1,293,331</b>	<b>1,266,332</b>	<b>8,232,204</b>
<b>Reimbursable program.....</b>								
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>			<b>1,021,290</b>	<b>1,264,019</b>	<b>423,151</b>	<b>1,310,975</b>		
<b>Financing:</b>								
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>								
11 Federal funds.....			—12,466	—15,000	—3,500	—15,000		
14 Non-Federal funds.....			—5,981	—6,000	—1,500	—600		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			—90,826	—54,321	—38,453	—29,043		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			54,321	38,453	29,043	-----		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			<b>966,338</b>	<b>1,227,151</b>	<b>408,741</b>	<b>1,266,332</b>		
<b>Budget authority:</b>								
40 Appropriation.....			974,841	1,228,648	408,741	1,266,332		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....			—8,503	—10,000	-----	-----		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....			-----	8,503	-----	-----		
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>			<b>966,338</b>	<b>1,227,151</b>	<b>408,741</b>	<b>1,266,332</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			1,002,843	1,243,019	418,151	1,295,375		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			435,032	303,182	342,420	324,267		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....			—303,182	—342,420	—324,267	—358,742		
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>			<b>1,134,693</b>	<b>1,203,781</b>	<b>436,304</b>	<b>1,260,900</b>		

The requested appropriation for 1977 of \$1.266 million is an increase of \$39 million from the appropriation for 1976, and an increase of \$300 million compared with the appropriation for 1975. About 76% of the requested appropriation will be applied to 68 major projects in amounts of \$5 million or more each.

1. *Advance engineering and design.*—Design studies establish project features and cost estimates required for preparation of contract plans. The funds requested will bring designs and plans for a limited number of high priority projects to the state where they will be ready for construction, and will permit continuation or initiation of planning on other needed projects.

2. *Navigation projects.*—This activity includes construction of locks, dams, and canals, and improvement of channels and harbors by dredging and by construction of breakwaters, jetties, and dikes. The construction of small navigation projects not requiring specific congressional authority will be financed from funds appropriated in prior years.

With the funds requested, work will be continued in 1977 on 12 lock, dam, and canal projects, of which one will be completed, and on 26 channel and harbor projects, of which 9 will be completed.

3. *Beach erosion control projects.*—The Federal Government assists in the construction of works for the restoration



and protection against erosion by waves and currents of the shores of the United States and its possessions. The construction of small beach erosion control projects not requiring specific congressional authority will be financed from funds appropriated in prior years.

Funds are requested for eight beach erosion control projects. Six are for continuing construction, one will be completed, and one is a reimbursement project.

4. *Flood control projects.*—This activity includes local protection projects and reservoirs for flood control and other purposes, such as water supply, but without power installations. Local protection projects consist of channel improvements, levees, and floodwalls. The construction of small flood control projects not requiring specific congressional authority, emergency streambank and shoreline protection, and small snagging and clearing work on navigable streams and tributaries will be financed from funds appropriated in prior years.

With the funds requested, work will be continued on 75 local protection projects, of which 14 will be completed with 1977 funds; and on 69 reservoir projects, of which 7 will be completed.

5. *Multiple-purpose power projects.*—Work will be continued on 28 multiple-purpose projects with power installations, of which 3 will be completed with the funds requested.

6. *Rehabilitation.*—Rehabilitation work is undertaken on existing projects that have deteriorated to the extent that their usefulness has been impaired. Work will be continued on three projects.

7. *Recreation facilities at completed projects.*—A total of \$22 million is included: \$17 million for projects to be developed under a policy requiring local cost-sharing comparable to that now required for the recreation features of all new projects, and \$5 million to remedy sanitary deficiencies.

8. *Land acquisition fund.*—This fund, established in 1971, permits the acquisition of lands required for authorized Federal projects in those cases where delay creates an extreme hardship on owners or causes an unusual escalation of project land costs. Funds were provided in prior years for this activity.

9. *Small authorized projects.*—Funds were provided in prior years for this activity.

10. *Streambank erosion control evaluation and demonstration.*—Funds were provided in prior years to conduct a national streambank erosion prevention and control demonstration program.

11. *Shoreline erosion control demonstration.*—Funds were provided in prior years to conduct a national shoreline erosion control and demonstration program.

12. *Fish and wildlife studies.*—This program provides for detailed studies and reports by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to determine the effects on fish and wildlife resources of water-control projects of the Corps of Engineers.

13. *Aquatic plant control.*—This program is for the control and progressive eradication of water hyacinths, alligator weed, Eurasian watermilfoil, and other obnoxious aquatic plant growths from navigable waters, tributaries, connecting channels, and other allied waters of the United States, in the interest of navigation, flood control, drainage, agriculture, fish and wildlife conservation, public health, and related purposes. The authority includes research to develop the most effective and economic control measures.

14. *Employees compensation.*—Funds are provided, in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 785, to equal costs paid from the Employees' compensation fund on account of injuries or death of employees or persons under the jurisdiction of the Corps of Engineers civil functions.

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES  
[In thousands of dollars]

	Costs to this appropriation						Analysis of 1977 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1977	Appropriation required to complete
Direct program:										
1. Advance engineering and design.....			25,401	30,482	8,515	27,544	17,321	12,060	22,283	-----
2. Navigation projects:										
(a) Channels and harbors:										
(i) Projects specifically authorized by Congress.....	1,696,124	723,812	74,930	67,308	20,214	74,769	15,187	10,230	69,812	724,861
(ii) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.....			3,192	4,202	845	1,079	1,079	-----	-----	-----
(iii) Mitigation of shore damages attributable to navigation projects.....			364	552	146	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
(b) Locks and dams.....	3,820,214	1,089,734	148,571	164,824	62,640	158,349	30,352	25,035	153,032	2,171,061
3. Beach erosion control projects.....	78,176	8,668	10,452	10,618	935	6,678	604	-----	6,074	40,825
4. Flood control projects:										
(a) Local protection:										
(i) Projects specifically authorized by Congress.....	2,932,487	665,808	123,002	197,511	79,842	225,607	29,959	25,434	221,082	1,615,283
(ii) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.....			11,484	8,271	3,364	9,015	10,215	1,200	-----	-----
(iii) Emergency streambank and shoreline protection.....			1,204	1,229	235	616	741	125	-----	-----
(iv) Snagging and clearing.....			802	578	58	314	364	50	-----	-----
(b) Reservoirs.....	4,510,201	1,219,347	354,893	374,166	126,002	389,759	32,431	31,130	388,458	2,014,904
5. Multiple-purpose power projects.....	5,740,199	2,947,823	355,486	338,353	108,640	434,268	39,739	39,903	434,432	1,515,726
6. Rehabilitation:										
(a) Major rehabilitation projects:										
(i) Navigation.....	48,840	34,374	9,778	3,437	150	601	510	500	591	-----
(ii) Flood control.....	5,110	-----	-----	220	130	550	50	-----	500	4,210
(iii) Multiple-purpose power projects.....	105,977	-----	4,275	10,308	3,550	20,316	150	1,834	22,000	65,694
7. Recreation facilities at completed projects.....			14,834	24,388	2,356	22,103	2,612	2,509	22,000	-----
8. Land acquisition fund.....			66	15	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
9. Small authorized projects.....			29	121	11	45	45	-----	-----	-----
10. Streambank erosion control evaluation and demonstration.....			18	2,983	950	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
11. Shoreline erosion control demonstration.....			58	485	115	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
12. Fish and wildlife studies.....			1,824	1,658	450	2,000	50	50	2,000	-----
13. Aquatic plant control.....			1,200	1,395	300	1,250	100	450	1,600	-----
14. Employees compensation (74 Stat. 906).....			1,870	2,190	703	2,108	-----	-----	2,108	-----
15. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated savings.....			-----	-----	-----	-79,640	-----	-----	-79,640	79,640
Total direct program cost.....	18,937,328	6,689,566	1,143,733	1,245,294	420,151	1,297,331	181,509	150,510	1,266,332	8,232,204
Reimbursable program.....			17,969	26,240	8,000	18,644	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....			1,161,702	1,271,534	428,151	1,315,975	-----	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, advances, stores and equipment).....			-140,412	-7,515	-5,000	-5,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total obligations.....			1,021,290	1,264,019	423,151	1,310,975	-----	-----	-----	-----

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL</b>				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	127,114	132,909	33,645	141,135
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,231	5,623	1,423	5,613
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5,299	5,395	1,366	5,168
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers.....	2,432	2,794	707	2,945
Total personnel compensation.....	139,076	146,721	37,141	154,861
Personnel benefits:				
12.1 Civilian.....	12,742	13,397	3,391	13,884
12.2 Military.....	492	565	138	573
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	125	71	17	54
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,061	4,800	1,400	6,700
22.0 Transportation of things.....	774	300	135	706
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,080	7,700	1,450	6,400
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	919	500	260	1,100
25.0 Other services.....	165,521	203,972	67,723	189,868
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9,276	4,500	2,500	10,700
31.0 Equipment.....	5,434	5,000	1,500	6,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	660,590	850,000	300,000	900,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	188	22	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	451	-----	-----	-----
44.0 Refunds.....	4	-----	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	1,004,733	1,237,548	415,655	1,291,346
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-13	-14	-4	-15
Total direct obligations.....	1,004,720	1,237,534	415,651	1,291,331
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,427	3,097	784	1,975
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	21	5	23
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	90	43	11	40
Total personnel compensation.....	5,520	3,161	800	2,038
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	504	279	71	176
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	56	60	25	75
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	-----	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	22	25	5	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	32	35	8	35
25.0 Other services.....	3,584	15,339	4,071	9,194
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	45	35	10	45
31.0 Equipment.....	35	65	10	50
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,918	5,000	2,000	6,000
Total reimbursable obligations.....	14,717	24,000	7,000	17,644
Total obligations, Corps of Engineers—Civil.....	1,019,437	1,261,534	422,651	1,308,975
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,203	1,402	297	1,371
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	64	278	70	310
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	-----	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	1,273	1,680	367	1,681
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	119	160	35	172
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	178	17	25	28
22.0 Transportation of things.....	31	34	8	40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	35	10	2	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	19	14	2	29
25.0 Other services.....	61	35	58	22
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	38	15	3	20
31.0 Equipment.....	99	-----	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	520	-----	-----
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	1,853	2,485	500	2,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,021,290	1,264,019	423,151	1,310,975
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Corps of Engineers—Civil.....				
Department of the Interior:				
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.....	1,853	1,965	500	2,000
Appalachian Regional Commission.....	-----	520	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	8,634	8,603	-----	8,622
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	551	693	-----	700
Average paid employment.....	8,763	8,623	-----	8,728
Average GS grade.....	8.47	8.48	-----	8.49
Average GS salary.....	\$15,685	\$16,453	-----	\$16,868
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,704	\$14,921	-----	\$15,219

<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	234	73	-----	54
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	1	-----	1
Average paid employment.....	331	185	-----	117
Average GS grade.....	8.47	8.48	-----	8.49
Average GS salary.....	\$15,685	\$16,453	-----	\$16,868
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,704	\$14,921	-----	\$15,219

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	65	65	-----	65
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	17	-----	19
Average paid employment.....	78	99	-----	118
Average GS grade.....	9.35	9.38	-----	9.41
Average GS salary.....	\$16,197	\$17,115	-----	\$17,115

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the preservation, operation, maintenance, and care of existing river and harbor, flood control, and related works, including such sums as may be necessary for the maintenance of harbor channels provided by a State, municipality or other public agency, outside of harbor lines, and serving essential needs of general commerce and navigation; administration of laws pertaining to preservation of navigable waters; surveys and charting of northern and northwestern lakes and connecting waters; clearing and straightening channels; and removal of obstructions to navigation; **[\$582,073,000]** \$583,900,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Operation and maintenance, general" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$153,116,000 to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 661-666, 756; 33 U.S.C. 1, 414, 415, 441-451, 540, 603a, 661, 701, 701n, 705; 66 Stat. 596; 72 Stat. 301, 302; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3123-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Navigation projects:				
(a) Channels and harbors.....	254,833	262,000	88,000	213,000
(b) Locks and dams.....	79,302	97,000	27,000	96,000
2. Flood control projects:				
(a) Reservoirs.....	64,758	73,800	23,000	77,000
(b) Channel improvements, inspections, and miscellaneous maintenance.....	4,438	6,000	1,600	6,600
3. Multiple-purpose power projects.....	98,156	108,000	32,000	118,000
Total operation and maintenance of projects.....	501,487	546,800	171,600	510,600
4. Protection of navigation.....	27,966	39,000	13,000	42,000
Total direct program.....	529,453	585,800	184,600	552,600
Reimbursable program.....	7,387	14,000	3,700	8,666
Total program costs, funded.....	536,840	599,800	188,300	561,266
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, advances, stores, and equipment).....	-36,681	-1,577	-31,584	31,986
10 Total obligations.....	500,159	598,223	156,716	593,252
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-3,905	-13,000	-1,050	-5,000
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-2,953	-3,000	-750	-3,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,026	-3,302	-3,152	-1,352
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	3,302	3,152	1,352	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	494,577	582,073	153,116	583,900
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	493,301	582,223	154,916	585,252
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	110,971	82,163	84,386	84,302
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-82,163	-84,386	-84,302	-83,554
90 Outlays.....	522,109	580,000	155,000	586,000

1. *Navigation projects.*—In 1977, operation and maintenance will be carried out on 297 channel and harbor projects and 33 lock and dam, and canal projects.

2. *Flood control projects.*—In 1977, 235 flood control reservoirs and 23 local protection projects will be operated and maintained. Others will be inspected for adequacy of maintenance by local interests.

3. *Multiple-purpose power projects.*—By the end of 1977, it is estimated that 68 multiple-purpose projects will be operated and maintained with a scheduled capacity of approximately 16 million kilowatts.

4. *Protection of navigation.*—Under laws for the protection and preservation of navigable waters, regulations are established and permits granted for activities and structures affecting navigable waters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3123-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	179,709	176,763	49,575	203,548
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	15,626	33,292	5,371	20,984
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13,624	14,271	3,625	13,643
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers.....	856	1,319	334	1,357
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>209,815</b>	<b>225,645</b>	<b>58,905</b>	<b>239,532</b>
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>				
12.1 Civilian.....	18,114	18,929	4,954	20,010
12.2 Military.....	194	230	57	230
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	287	191	48	205
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,341	5,700	1,660	6,300
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,199	500	140	725
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,863	10,000	1,660	7,140
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	760	500	125	800
25.0 Other services.....	191,848	243,520	68,169	235,349
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18,259	18,000	5,000	20,000
31.0 Equipment.....	5,345	9,000	1,600	7,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	36,227	50,000	11,300	45,080
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	111	-----	-----	-----
44.0 Refunds.....	7	-----	-----	-----
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>492,370</b>	<b>582,215</b>	<b>153,618</b>	<b>582,871</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-12	-394	-32	-117
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>492,358</b>	<b>581,821</b>	<b>153,586</b>	<b>582,754</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	354	777	198	247
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	9,808	237	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	28	113	9	32
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>382</b>	<b>10,698</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>279</b>
<b>Personnel benefits: Civilian.....</b>				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	29	1,035	35	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	8	2	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	342	350	80	375
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	5	2	5
25.0 Other services.....	4,528	1,605	1,987	7,763
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	52	100	25	50
31.0 Equipment.....	147	200	25	100
32.0 Lands and structures.....	851	1,000	250	500
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	263	-----	-----	-----
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>6,600</b>	<b>15,001</b>	<b>2,850</b>	<b>9,102</b>
<b>Total obligations, Corps of Engineers—Civil.....</b>	<b>498,958</b>	<b>596,822</b>	<b>156,436</b>	<b>591,856</b>
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	343	377	92	385
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	80	85	21	90
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	35	20	5	25
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>458</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>500</b>
<b>Personnel benefits: Civilian.....</b>				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	40	45	11	47
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	15	4	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	1	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	63	63	16	65
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	3	1	3
25.0 Other services.....	160	284	52	210
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	416	461	66	508
31.0 Equipment.....	46	45	11	45
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1	-----	-----	-----
<b>Total obligations, allocation accounts.....</b>	<b>1,201</b>	<b>1,401</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>1,396</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>500,159</b>	<b>598,223</b>	<b>156,716</b>	<b>593,252</b>

Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Corps of Engineers, Civil.....	498,958	596,822	156,436	591,856
Department of the Interior: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.....	1,201	1,401	280	1,396

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	13,193	13,195	-----	13,224
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,878	3,121	-----	2,452
Average paid employment.....	14,764	14,627	-----	14,843
Average GS grade.....	8.47	8.48	-----	8.49
Average salary.....	\$15,685	\$16,453	-----	\$16,868
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,704	\$14,921	-----	\$15,219
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	5	17	-----	4
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	1,032	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	28	1,049	-----	17
Average GS grade.....	8.47	8.48	-----	8.49
Average salary.....	\$15,685	\$16,453	-----	\$16,868
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,704	\$14,921	-----	\$15,219

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	21	21	-----	21
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	-----	6
Average paid employment.....	26	27	-----	29
Average GS grade.....	9.35	9.38	-----	9.41
Average salary.....	\$16,197	\$17,115	-----	\$17,115

FLOOD CONTROL AND COASTAL EMERGENCIES

For expenses necessary for emergency flood control, hurricane, and shore protection activities, as authorized by section 5 of the Flood Control Act, approved August 18, 1941, as amended, [ \$40,400,000 ] \$18,140,000, to remain available until expended.

[ For "Flood control and coastal emergencies" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$3,750,000 to remain available until expended. ] (33 U.S.C. 701n; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3125-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program: Emergency flood control and shore protection.....</b>				
72.682	63,005	6,800	19,140	19,140
<b>Reimbursable program.....</b>				
5,838	15,217	1,705	4,530	4,530
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>				
78,520	78,222	8,505	23,670	23,670
<b>Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and advances).....</b>				
-3,824	-3,883	-3,500	-500	-500
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>74,696</b>	<b>74,339</b>	<b>5,005</b>	<b>23,170</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds.....	5,600	-5,000	-1,250	-5,000
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-58	-25	-5	-30
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-59,152	-44,314	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	44,314	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>65,400</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>3,750</b>	<b>18,140</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	15,000	40,400	3,750	18,140
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-25,400	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	50,400	10,000	-----	-----
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>65,400</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>3,750</b>	<b>18,140</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	80,238	69,314	3,750	18,140
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-21,521	-14,421	23,893	22,543
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	14,421	-23,893	-22,543	-22,713
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>73,138</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>5,100</b>	<b>17,970</b>

General and special funds—Continued

FLOOD CONTROL AND COASTAL EMERGENCIES—Continued

This activity involves flood emergency preparation, flood fighting, and rescue operations, and repair of flood control and Federal hurricane or shore protection works. The request is for the replenishment of this account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3125-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,172	3,898	986	2,278
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	300	227	58	37
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	538	456	115	143
Total personnel compensation.....	6,010	4,581	1,159	2,458
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	525	439	111	231
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2			200
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	868	825	200	200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	174	179	50	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	632	330	100	200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	43	35	10	15
25.0 Other services.....	57,789	47,718	920	13,676
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,688	5,600	1,200	1,100
31.0 Equipment.....	623	90		200
99.0 Total direct obligations.....	72,354	59,788	3,750	18,140
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	263	146	37	158
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	48			
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	3	1	3
Total personnel compensation.....	325	149	38	161
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	25	13	3	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	30	5	10
25.0 Other services.....	1,922	14,349	1,199	4,839
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	54	10	10	5
Total reimbursable obligations.....	2,342	14,551	1,255	5,030
99.0 Total obligations.....	74,696	74,339	5,005	23,170

Personnel Summary

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	152	124		106
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	30	21		2
Average paid employment.....	375	261		132
Average GS grade.....	8.47	8.48		8.49
Average GS salary.....	\$15,685	\$16,453		\$16,868
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,704	\$14,921		\$15,219
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2	4		7
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	0		0
Average paid employment.....	23	10		11
Average GS grade.....	8.47	8.48		8.49
Average GS salary.....	\$15,685	\$16,453		\$16,868
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,704	\$14,921		\$15,219

GENERAL EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration and related functions in the Office of the Chief of Engineers and offices of the Division Engineers; activities of the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors and the Coastal Engineering Research Center; commercial statistics; and miscellaneous investigations; **[\$42,500,000]** \$47,400,000.

For "General expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$10,650,000. (22 U.S.C. 266; 33 U.S.C. 426, 426h, 541, 701, 703, 704; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3124-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Executive direction and management:				
(a) Office, Chief of Engineers.....	14,581	15,929	3,980	17,058
(b) Division offices.....	21,061	23,060	5,828	25,038
2. River and Harbor Board.....	1,778	1,993	503	2,138
3. Coastal Engineering Research Center.....	476	437	110	487

4. Commercial statistics.....	1,626	1,861	464	2,058
5. Special investigations.....	783	862	216	957
Total direct program.....	40,305	44,142	11,101	47,736
Reimbursable program.....	9	10	5	10
Total program costs, funded.....	40,314	44,152	11,106	47,746
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and advances).....	-231	-342	-21	-336
10 Total obligations.....	40,083	43,810	11,085	47,410
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds.....	-8	-8	-4	-8
Non-Federal funds.....	-1	-2	-1	-2
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	26			
Budget authority.....	40,100	43,800	11,080	47,400

<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	40,100	42,500	10,650	47,400
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		1,241	412	
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....		59	18	

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	40,074	43,800	11,080	47,400
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,970	1,452	1,452	482
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,452	-1,452	-482	-1,482
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	14			

90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	41,606	42,557	11,600	46,363
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,187	448	18
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		56	2	19

1. *Executive direction and management.*—The Office, Chief of Engineers, and 11 division offices supervise work decentralized in 36 district offices.

2. *River and Harbor Board.*—The Board reviews reports on proposed projects and makes advisory recommendations to the Chief of Engineers.

3. *Coastal Engineering Research Center.*—The Center plans and conducts research in the field of coastal engineering, develops standards, and reviews technical reports.

4. *Commercial statistics.*—Data on waterborne commerce are collected, compiled, and published.

5. *Special investigations.*—Investigations are made and reports prepared pursuant to congressional and other special requests for information on the civil works program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3124-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	28,269	30,640	7,778	32,052
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	423	471	117	486
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	239	257	63	265
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers.....	1,289	1,435	365	1,489
Total personnel compensation.....	30,220	32,803	8,323	34,292
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>				
12.1 Civilian.....	2,666	3,015	762	3,164
12.2 Military.....	210	231	56	228
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,346	1,765	424	2,008
22.0 Transportation of things.....	67	141	30	164
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,618	2,537	683	3,376
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	222	264	63	305
25.0 Other services.....	2,127	2,663	649	3,394
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	301	311	78	373
31.0 Equipment.....	297	70	12	96
Total direct obligations.....	40,074	43,800	11,080	47,400
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
25.0 Other services.....	9	10	5	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	40,083	43,810	11,085	47,410

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,510	1,544		1,544
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	53	47		47
Average paid employment.....	1,502	1,544		1,553
Average GS grade.....	8.47	8.48		8.49
Average GS salary.....	\$15,685	\$16,453		\$16,868
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,704	\$14,921		\$15,219

**FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES**

For expenses necessary for prosecuting work of flood control, and rescue work, repair, restoration, or maintenance of flood control projects threatened or destroyed by flood, as authorized by law (33 U.S.C. 702a, 702g-1), **[\$163,250,000] \$191,220,000**, to remain available until expended **[: Provided, That not less than \$250,000 shall be available for bank stabilization measures as determined by the Chief of Engineers to be advisable for the control of bank**

erosion of streams in the Yazoo Basin, including the foothill area, and where necessary such measures shall complement similar works planned and constructed by the Soil Conservation Service and be limited to the areas of responsibility mutually agreeable to the District engineer and the State Conservationist.

**For "Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$60,300,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 08-10-3112-0-1-301	Total estimate	Obligations				Appropriation required 1977	Balance to complete
		To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate		
<b>Program by activities:</b>							
<b>Direct program:</b>							
1. General investigations:							
(a) Surveys			1,305	2,509	500	1,904	1,904
(b) Collection and study of basic data: Surveys, gages, and observations			140	151	50	156	156
2. Advance engineering and design			292	1,941	350	1,140	1,140
3. Construction:							
(a) Mississippi River levees	950,000	292,219	11,636	20,611	7,100	29,725	29,725
(b) Channel improvement	2,027,000	845,181	37,589	40,981	15,000	36,225	36,225
(c) Old River, Louisiana	81,200	67,996	831	3,283	500	2,500	2,500
(d) Lower Red River, south bank levees, La.	29,700	11,170	282	190	50	825	825
(e) Atchafalaya Basin, La.	849,000	226,886	12,998	19,000	4,900	30,665	30,665
(f) Cache Basin, Ark.	86,000	1,484	209	2,527	1,100	1,000	1,000
(g) St. Francis Basin, Ark. and Mo.	258,000	115,321	13,253	22,401	4,150	9,750	9,750
(h) Teche-Vermilion Basins, La.	17,300	712	397	900	500	1,700	1,700
(i) Tensas Basin, Ark. and La.	231,400	53,176	6,529	6,193	4,290	7,510	7,510
(j) West Kentucky tributaries	5,900	363	79	38	200	480	480
(k) Bayou Cocodrie and tributaries, La.	14,500	3,424	35	315	60	280	280
(l) Yazoo Basin, Miss.	627,000	186,618	11,071	13,676	5,130	13,350	13,350
(m) West Tennessee tributaries	43,400	9,396	1,005	2,270	1,030	2,710	2,710
(n) Reelfoot Lake—Lake No. 9, Tenn. and Ky.	9,260	230	1,935	725	390	1,500	1,500
(o) Projects not budgeted in 1977			31	2			
Total construction	5,229,660	1,814,176	97,880	133,112	44,400	138,200	138,200
4. Maintenance			36,738	45,859	16,000	49,800	49,800
Total direct program			136,355	183,572	61,300	191,220	191,220
Reimbursable program			100	285	100	300	
10 Total obligations			136,455	183,857	61,400	191,520	
<b>Financing:</b>							
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources			-100	-285	-100	-300	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period			-20,730	-4,425	-1,000		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period			4,425	1,000			
Budget authority			120,051	180,147	60,300	191,220	
<b>Budget authority:</b>							
40 Appropriation			161,948	163,250	60,300	191,220	
41 Transferred to other accounts			-41,897				
42 Transferred from other accounts				16,897			
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			120,051	180,147	60,300	191,220	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>							
71 Obligations incurred, net			136,355	183,572	61,300	191,220	
72 Obligated balance available, start of period			160,766	85,407	81,979	77,679	
74 Obligated balance available, end of period			-85,407	-81,979	-77,679	-75,199	
90 Outlays			211,715	187,000	65,600	193,700	

The Corps of Engineers—Civil is responsible for the flood control program for the lower Mississippi Valley from Cape Girardeau, Mo., to the Gulf of Mexico, including the main alluvial stream, the basins of the St. Francis and White, lower Arkansas, Yazoo, Tensas, and Atchafalaya Rivers, and Bayou La Fourche, and the alluvial lands around Lake Pontchartrain. The adopted plan calls for raising and strengthening about 1,600 miles of existing levees along the main river, for enlarging or constructing some 1,700 miles of levees on tributaries and in side basins, for channel improvement by bank stabilization from Head of Passes, La., to Cairo, Ill., and by dredging a navigation channel 12 feet deep and 300 feet wide from Baton Rouge, La., to Cairo, Ill., and for five flood-detention reservoirs on minor tributaries.

- 1. General investigations.**—Thirteen studies will be continued, of which three will be completed with 1977 funds. Basic data subsequently used in planning and designing projects are collected.
- 2. Advance engineering and design.**—Funds are requested to continue planning on five features.
- 3. Construction.**—The total cost of flood control and related improvements in the lower Mississippi River and its alluvial valley is estimated at \$5,714 million, of which \$2,297 million has been appropriated through 1976. The funds requested will be applied to continuation of 14 features.
- 4. Maintenance.**—Provision is made for operation and maintenance of major features of the project.

General and special funds—Continued

FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES—Continued

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES

[In thousands of dollars]

	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1977 financing				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources, end of period	Appropriation required for 1977	Appropriation required to complete
Direct program:										
1. General investigations.....			1,892	2,652	462	2,310	250		2,060	
2. Advance engineering and design.....			466	1,795	355	1,290	150		1,140	
3. Construction.....	5,229,660	1,677,969	165,099	148,129	53,738	157,820	44,600	25,000	138,220	3,001,905
4. Maintenance.....			48,554	48,388	16,745	49,800			49,800	
Total direct program.....	5,229,660	1,677,969	216,011	200,964	71,300	211,220	45,000	25,000	191,220	3,001,905
Reimbursable program.....			100	285	100	300				
Total program costs, funded.....			216,111	201,249	71,400	211,520				
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			-79,656	-17,392	-10,000	-20,000				
Total obligations.....			136,455	183,857	61,400	191,520				

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3112-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	32,836	33,670	8,556	33,674
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7,631	10,249	2,605	11,387
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8,298	7,966	2,024	8,392
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers.....	465	546	139	554
Total personnel compensation.....	49,230	52,431	13,324	54,007
Personnel benefits:				
12.1 Civilian.....	4,083	5,045	1,281	5,176
12.2 Military.....	86	88	22	86
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,400	2,500	925	2,400
22.0 Transportation of things.....	326	75	125	365
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	528	900	170	600
25.0 Other services.....	38,005	62,140	27,360	72,918
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		10,000	2,600	5,400
31.0 Equipment.....	171	400	95	275
32.0 Lands and structures.....	42,530	50,000	15,400	50,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3			
Subtotal.....	136,362	183,579	61,302	191,227
95.0 Quarters and subsistence changes.....	-7	-7	-2	-7
Total direct obligations.....	136,355	183,572	61,300	191,220
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	25	25	6	25
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	3	1	3
25.0 Other services.....	69	257	93	257
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2			5
31.0 Equipment.....	2			10
Total reimbursable obligations.....	100	285	100	300
99.0 Total obligations.....	136,455	183,857	61,400	191,520

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,129	2,129		2,129
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	839	1,032		1,077
Average paid employment.....	3,229	3,245		3,273
Average GS grade.....	8.47	8.48		8.49
Average GS salary.....	\$15,685	\$16,453		\$16,868
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,704	\$14,921		\$15,219
Average salary of grades established by act of May 15, 1928 (33 U.S.C. 702h).....	7,500	7,500		7,500
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0		0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0		0
Average number of all employees.....	2	2		2
Average GS grade.....	8.47	8.48		8.49
Average GS salary.....	\$15,685	\$16,453		\$16,868
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,704	\$14,921		\$15,219

SPECIAL RECREATION USE FEES

For construction, operation, and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, including collection of special recreation use fees, to remain available until expended, **[\$1,200,000,]** \$3,100,000, to be derived from the special account established by the Land and

Water Conservation Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601): *Provided, That not more than 40 per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for the enhancement of the fee collection system established by section 4 of such Act, including the promotion and enforcement thereof. (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-5007-0-2-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Salaries and expenses.....	832	1,285	260	3,428
Change in selected resources.....	-85	-138	-165	-328
10 Total obligations.....	747	1,147	95	3,100
Financing:				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-89	-42	-95	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	42	95		
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....	700	1,200		3,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	747	1,147	95	3,100
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	199	127	274	75
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-127	-274	-75	-675
90 Outlays.....	819	1,000	294	2,500

The special recreation use fee revenues authorized under the Land and Water Conservation Fund Amendment Act of 1972 will be used for authorized recreation purposes at Corps' water resource projects which include fee collection, recreation facility development, and items essential to the health and safety of the using public.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-5007-0-2-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	444	687	60	2,194
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	21	45	5	49
Total personnel compensation.....	465	732	65	2,243
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	42	65	6	200
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	2		
25.0 Other services.....	43	255	14	382
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	107	25	5	200
32.0 Lands and structures.....	89	68	5	75
99.0 Total obligations.....	747	1,147	95	3,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0		0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	59	90		258
Average paid employment.....	59	90		258
Average GS grade.....	8.47	8.48		8.49
Average GS salary.....	\$15,685	\$16,453		\$16,868
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,704	\$14,921		\$15,219

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenses of attendance by military personnel at meetings in the manner authorized by 5 U.S.C. 4110, uniforms, and allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and for printing, either during a recess or session of Congress, of survey reports authorized by law, and such survey reports as may be printed during a recess of Congress shall be printed, with illustrations, as documents of the next succeeding session of Congress; [not to exceed \$10,000 for official reception and representation expenses;] and during the current fiscal year the revolving fund, Corps of Engineers, shall be available for purchase (not to exceed [two hundred and eighteen] *one hundred and sixty-nine* of which [two hundred and twelve] *one hundred and sixty-seven* shall be for replacement only), and hire of passenger motor vehicles: *Provided*, That the total capital of the revolving fund shall not exceed [\$248,700,000] *\$285,000,000*.

For "Administrative provisions" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, appropriations in this title shall be available for expenses of attendance by military personnel at meetings in the manner authorized by 5 U.S.C. 4110, uniforms, and allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and for printing, either during a recess or session of Congress, of survey reports authorized by law, and such survey reports as may be printed during a recess of Congress shall be printed, with illustrations, as documents of the next succeeding session of Congress: *Provided*, That the total capital of the revolving fund shall not exceed \$255,000,000. (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:

- Land and Water Conservation, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation.
- Construction, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State.
- Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation.
- Capital Outlay, United States Soldiers' and Airmen's Home.
- United States Postal Service.
- Construction, Minor Projects, Veterans Administration.
- Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs.
- Planning and Construction, National Park Service.

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-9998-0-2-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.	48	48		48
2. Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.	2,665	408	200	677
3. Payments to States.	3,717	3,971	3,700	1,100
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.	6,430	4,427	3,900	1,825
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.	-6,382	-4,379	-4,452	-1,777
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.	4,379	4,452	1,777	4,500
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).	4,427	4,500	1,225	4,548
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.	48	48		48
Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.	408	752	125	500
Payments to States.	3,971	3,700	1,100	4,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.	6,430	4,427	3,900	1,825
72 Obligated balance, start of period.				50
74 Obligated balance, end of period.			-50	
90 Outlays.	6,430	4,427	3,850	1,875
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.	48	48		48
Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.	2,665	408	150	727
Payments to States.	3,717	3,971	3,700	1,100

1. *Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.*—Fees paid by mine operators in the Sacramento and San Joaquin Basins for depositing mine debris in restraining works are used for their maintenance.

2. *Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.*—License fees are levied by the Federal Power Commission for private construction,

operation, and maintenance of dams, conduits, and reservoirs. Half of the fees collected are used for maintenance and operation of Federal dams and other navigation structures and for improvement of navigable waters.

3. *Payments to States.*—Three-fourths of the moneys received from lease of Federal lands acquired for flood control, navigation, and allied purposes is paid to the State in which such property is situated for public schools, roads, or other expenses of county government.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-9998-0-2-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.	168	22	7	23
11.5 Other personnel compensation.	5			
Total personnel compensation.	173	22	7	23
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.	15	2	1	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.	8	5	3	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.	1	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.	2,504	425	189	697
26.0 Supplies and materials.	3	1		
31.0 Equipment.	9			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.	3,717	3,971	3,700	1,100
99.0 Total obligations.	6,430	4,427	3,900	1,825

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.	2	2		2
Average paid employment.	14	2		2
Average GS grade.	8.47	8.48		8.49
Average GS salary.	\$15,685	\$16,453		\$16,868
Average salary of ungraded positions.	\$13,704	\$14,921		\$15,219

Intragovernmental funds:

REVOLVING FUND—CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

For the design of hopper dredges, \$700,000, to remain available until expended.]

For "Revolving Fund" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, for the design and construction of hopper dredges, \$950,000, to remain available until expended. (33 U.S.C. 576; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-4902-0-4-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Plant and equipment services.	98,964	91,396	23,164	103,086
2. Warehousing.	641	1,011	227	1,132
3. Shop and facility services.	308,317	320,849	81,817	358,651
4. General administrative services.	369,004	383,509	97,998	429,831
Total operating costs.	776,926	796,765	203,206	892,700
<b>Capital outlays, funded:</b>				
5. Land and structures.	4,045	13,135	1,560	10,890
6. Dredges.	1,213	5,430	530	12,720
7. Other floating plant.	7,567	8,800	1,860	15,150
8. Land-based equipment.	10,521	12,460	2,080	10,615
9. Tools, office furniture, and equipment.	5,255	3,175	20	2,275
Total capital outlay.	28,601	43,000	6,150	51,650
Total program costs, funded.	805,527	839,765	209,356	944,350
Change in selected resources.	10,942	2,258	-3,538	6,000
10 Total obligations.	816,469	842,023	205,818	950,350
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
<b>Federal funds:</b>				
11 Revenue.	-814,901	-837,380	-213,766	-937,995
Change in unfiled customers' orders.	-4,804	2,200	7,948	-9,005
14 Non-Federal sources: Revenue.	-1,908	-1,800	-500	-2,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.	-3,899	-9,043	-4,700	-6,150
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.	9,043	4,700	6,150	4,800
40 Budget authority (appropriation).		700	950	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.	-5,144	5,043	-500	1,350
72 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.	40,822	50,520	47,282	41,180
74 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.	-50,520	-47,282	-41,180	-45,175
90 Outlays.	-14,841	8,281	5,602	-2,645

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## REVOLVING FUND—CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

The fund provides for the acquisition, operations and maintenance of plant and equipment used in civil works functions, for temporary financing of services chargeable to civil appropriations and for furnishing facilities and services for military functions of the Department of the Army, other governmental and private persons (33 U.S.C. 576).

**Budget program—operating costs.**—Operating costs will increase about 10% in 1977.

**Land and Structures.**—The 1977 program includes: \$7.99 million for the design, rehabilitation, and construction of structures for use by Coastal Engineering Research Center, Cold Regions Laboratory, San Francisco District, Savannah District, and the Waterways Experiment Station.

**Dredges**—The 1977 program includes \$6.14 million for the design and rehabilitation of the Corps of Engineers hopper dredges as follows: \$1.67 million for continuation of repowering and rehabilitation of the hopper dredge *Pacific*; \$2.5 million for continuation of the conversion of the *Comber's* auxiliary electrical system from d.c. to a.c.; \$1.97 million for rehabilitation and modification of hopper dredges *Biddle*, *Comber*, *Essayons*, *Goethals*, *Langfitt*, and *Markham*.

**Other floating plant.**—The 1977 program includes \$11.95 million for the design, rehabilitation, and construction of major items of floating plant for use by various corps districts.

**Land-based equipment.**—The 1977 program includes \$4.5 million to purchase ADP equipment.

**Tools, office furniture, and equipment.**—The 1977 program includes \$2.28 million for a variety of relatively small tools, office furniture, and equipment.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—Unreserved earnings in 1975 amount to \$5.8 million and are expected to decrease to about \$4.1 million by 1977. Capital (Government equity) of the fund amounted to \$226.7 million at June 30, 1975, and is limited to \$255 million by the Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Bill, 1976. In 1975, capital was increased by net earnings of \$20.8 million. Increases in 1976, transition quarter, and 1977 are principally due to earnings reserved for plant replacement which are wholly invested in assets. Capital of the fund is expected to reach \$248.5 million at the end of 1976; \$255.3 million at the end of 1976 transition quarter, and \$280.2 million at the end of 1977. To permit operation at program levels for those years and into 1978, an increase in authorized capital to \$285 million is required.

**Consolidated summary of personnel.**—The revolving fund is used to initially finance all payrolls of the Corps of Engineers—Civil.

The table which follows shows the distribution of personnel and salary costs to appropriations of the Corps of Engineers and to other accounts.

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL

(Dollars in thousands)

Appropriation	1975 actual			1976 estimate			1977 estimate		
	Number of positions	Man-years	Total salary	Number of positions	Man-years	Total salary	Number of positions	Man-years	Total salary
General investigations.....	2,133	2,088	\$33,156	2,133	2,106	\$35,477	2,133	2,110	\$36,580
Construction general.....	8,868	9,094	142,164	8,676	8,808	147,088	8,676	8,845	153,954
Operation and maintenance general.....	13,198	14,792	209,341	13,212	15,676	235,024	13,228	14,860	238,454
General expenses.....	1,510	1,502	28,931	1,544	1,544	31,368	1,544	1,553	32,803
Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries.....	2,129	3,231	48,790	2,129	3,247	51,910	2,129	3,275	53,478
Flood control and coastal emergencies.....	154	398	6,335	128	271	4,730	113	143	2,619
Permanent appropriation: Hydraulic mining in California.....	2	2	21	2	2	22	2	2	23
Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvement of navigable waters.....	-----	12	152	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Special recreation use fees.....	-----	59	465	-----	90	732	-----	258	2,243
Subtotal regular appropriation.....	27,994	31,178	469,355	27,824	31,744	506,351	27,825	31,046	520,154
Revolving fund (all other).....	289	322	4,524	275	300	4,596	276	298	4,689
All other available funds.....	457	408	5,432	449	418	5,986	447	416	6,147
Total (regular and other).....	28,740	31,908	479,311	28,548	32,462	516,933	28,548	31,760	530,990
Corps postal service work.....	300	469	8,370	50	200	3,636	25	100	1,875
Grand total all funds.....	29,040	32,377	487,681	28,598	32,662	520,569	28,573	31,860	532,865

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Revenue:				
At ordinary rates.....	794,689	815,130	207,856	912,945
Additional charges to cover increased cost of plant replacement.....	21,027	22,000	6,000	25,000
Gross operating income.....	815,716	837,130	213,856	937,945
Expense.....	—795,003	—816,365	—208,056	—913,300
Net operating income.....	20,713	20,765	5,800	24,645
Nonoperating income or loss (—):				
Sales of fixed assets.....	998	1,950	385	1,950
Net book value of assets disposed.....	—1,009	—2,000	—400	—2,000
Net gain or loss on sale of fixed assets.....	—11	—50	—15	—50
Other nonoperating income.....	95	100	25	100
Net income for period.....	20,797	20,815	5,810	24,695

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	44,721	59,563	51,982	47,330	49,975
Accounts receivable (net).....	47,374	41,953	45,000	48,000	42,000
Advances made.....	330	1,761	2,000	2,000	2,000
Real property and equipment (net).....	219,109	229,538	251,788	252,838	282,738
Other assets.....	24,115	23,824	22,988	23,000	34,000
Total assets.....	335,649	356,639	373,758	373,168	410,713
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	86,125	85,823	86,500	78,000	87,000
Advances received.....	25,342	24,923	19,000	20,000	23,000
Unfunded liability for annual leave.....	15,681	15,681	15,681	15,681	15,681
Other liabilities (reserve for self-insurance).....	2,841	3,527	4,127	4,227	4,827
Total liabilities.....	129,989	129,954	125,308	117,908	130,508



Government equity: Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance 3,899 9,043 4,700 6,150 4,800

Analysis of changes in Government equity: Paid-in capital: Opening balance 116,027 116,255 117,205 118,205

Retained income or deficit unreserved: Opening balance 5,985 5,755 4,570 4,380

Retained income or deficit, reserved: Opening balance 83,648 104,675 126,675 132,675

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-4902-0-4-301 1975 act. 1976 est. TQ est. 1977 est.

Personnel Summary: Total number of permanent positions 289 275 276

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3930-0-4-301 1975 act. 1976 est. TQ est. 1977 est.

10 Total obligations 296 97 Financing: 11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds

Relation of obligations to outlays: 71 Obligations incurred, net 151 97

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars) 25.0 Other services 126 97

Trust Funds

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-9999-0-7-301 1975 act. 1976 est. TQ est. 1977 est.

Program by activities: 1. Construction: (a) Where required for an authorized Federal project

Financing: 21 Unobligated balance available, start of period -14,895

Budget authority is distributed as follows: Rivers and harbors contributed funds 37,412

Relation of obligations to outlays: 71 Obligations incurred, net 30,471

Outlays are distributed as follows: Rivers and harbors contributed funds 28,813

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation: 11.1 Permanent positions 1,145 1,135 288 1,161

Personnel Summary: Total number of permanent positions 88 80 80

RYUKYU ISLANDS, ARMY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include obligations incurred, obligated balance, and adjustments.

SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME

Trust Funds

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For maintenance and operation of the United States Soldiers' and Airmen's Home, to be paid from the Soldiers' and Airmen's Home permanent fund, \$15,373,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall not be available for the payment of hospitalization of members of the Home in United States Army hospitals at rates in excess of those prescribed by the Secretary of the Army upon the recommendation of the Board of Commissioners of the Home and the Surgeon General of the Army.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include program by activities, financing, and relation of obligations to outlays.

The Soldiers' and Airmen's Home provides medical and domiciliary care and other authorized benefits for the relief and support of certain old, invalid, or disabled soldiers of the Regular Army and airmen of the Air Force. Funds for operation and maintenance of the Home are appropriated from the Soldiers' and Airmen's Home permanent fund (trust fund) and not from the general funds of the Treasury.

The daily average number of members receiving domiciliary care, the daily average patient load in the Home hospital and in other hospitals, and daily average number of members absent are shown below.

Table with columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Domiciliary members present, Patients in Home hospital, Patients in other hospitals, Total absent, and Total Home membership.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Personnel compensation, Personnel benefits, Total personnel compensation, and Total obligations.

Personnel Summary

Table with columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include NONMEMBER EMPLOYEES and MEMBER EMPLOYEES.

CAPITAL OUTLAY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities, Financing, and Budget authority.

No new projects are planned for 1977.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME and ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL, ARMY.

PAYMENT OF CLAIMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8930-0-7-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Payment of certified claims (obligations) (object class 44.0).....		5	1	5
<b>Financing:</b>				
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....		5	1	5
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		5	1	5
90 Outlays.....		5	1	5

Refunds are made from the permanent fund of amounts of court-martial fines and other charges erroneously deducted from the pay of soldiers and airmen after adjudication of claims therefor by the General Accounting Office.

SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME PERMANENT FUND (TRUST FUND)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....	93,455	94,317	92,797	92,428
<b>Receipts:</b>				
Stoppages, fines, and forfeitures.....	3,750	3,720	930	3,720
Withheld pay.....	3,631	3,630	908	3,630
Interest credited.....	6,759	6,600	1,650	6,500
Estates of deceased soldiers and airmen.....	35	50	12	50
All other.....	167	150	37	150
Total available for appropriation.....	107,796	108,467	96,334	106,478
<b>Appropriations:</b>				
Operation and Maintenance: Authorized.....	-15,391	-15,665	-3,905	-15,373
Payment of certified claims.....		-5	-1	-5
Total appropriations.....	-15,391	-15,670	-3,906	-15,378
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	1,912			
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....	94,317	92,797	92,428	91,100

This fund consists of receipts from fines, forfeitures, and stoppages of pay of regular enlisted personnel of the Army and Air Force, withholding of 25 cents per month from the pay of such personnel, estates of deceased soldiers and airmen, other receipts consisting largely of interest paid on the fund. The receipts and the balances are available for obligation and expenditure through the operation and maintenance and capital outlay limitation only as enacted annually by Congress.

SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8463-0-8-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Sales program: Cost of goods sold (program costs, funded).....	270	270	68	270
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, inventories).....	10			
10 Total obligations.....	280	270	68	270
<b>Financing:</b>				
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....	-273	-270	-68	-270
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-32	-25	-25	-25
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	25	25	25	25
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7			
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	28	23	23	23
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-23	-23	-23	-23
90 Outlays.....	12			

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, inventories of household, maintenance and office supplies, and minor equipment for use in the operating activities of the Home. The fund does not finance medical supplies, clothing, subsistence, or major equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8463-0-8-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	261	261	67	261
31.0 Equipment.....	9	9	1	9
Total cost.....	270	270	68	270
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	10			
99.0 Total obligations.....	280	270	68	270

THE PANAMA CANAL

CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For operating expenses necessary for the Canal Zone Government, including operation of the Postal Service of the Canal Zone; hire of passenger motor vehicles; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); expenses incident to conducting hearings on the Isthmus; expenses of special training of employees of the Canal Zone Government as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 4101-4118, contingencies of the Governor, residence for the Governor; medical aid and support of the insane and of lepers and aid and support of indigent persons legally within the Canal Zone, including expenses of their deportation when practicable; and maintaining and altering facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Canal Zone Government use, **[\$59,800,000] \$66,047,000.**

For "Operating expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **\$15,900,000.** (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-0116-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Civil functions:				
(a) Customs and immigration.....	1,302	1,389	362	1,394
(b) Postal services.....	2,209	2,551	652	2,670
(c) Police protection.....	7,175	7,810	2,154	8,360
(d) Fire protection.....	2,804	3,363	895	3,722
(e) Judicial system.....	235	244	63	253
(f) Education.....	20,742	21,630	4,808	23,753
(g) Public areas and facilities.....	3,036	3,885	1,003	4,693
(h) Internal security.....	325	343	93	354
(i) Other civil affairs.....	742	811	218	849
2. Health and sanitation:				
(a) Hospitals and clinics.....	20,824	23,395	5,917	24,813
(b) Other public health services.....	3,595	3,993	1,018	4,248
3. General government expenses:				
(a) Office of the Governor.....	300	357	95	377
(b) Other general government expenses.....	4,609	5,145	1,383	5,547
Total program costs.....	67,898	74,916	18,661	81,033
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs: Depreciation included above.....	-3,357	-3,183	-798	-3,086
Total program costs, funded.....	64,541	71,733	17,863	77,947
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders, accrued leave).....	-1,397	-150	-120	-100
10 Total obligations.....	63,144	71,583	17,743	77,847
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....		-11,291	-1,486	-11,800
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	497			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	63,641	59,800	15,900	66,047
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		492	357	

## General and special funds—Continued

## CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-25-0116-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	63,144	60,292	16,257	66,047
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,781	1,763	1,763	1,763
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,763	-1,763	-1,763	-1,763
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-56			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplement.....	64,106	59,800	15,900	66,047
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplement.....	5	492	357	

This appropriation provides for those functions in the Canal Zone which, in the United States, would be performed by State and local governments and civilian departments of the Federal Government, and for the operation of hospitals and clinics. All operating expenses, including depreciation and other nonfund expenses, are recovered from individuals and agencies served and from the Panama Canal Company as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Recoveries repayable to Treasury.....	44,383	39,806	9,077	41,985
Recoveries used to finance operations.....		11,291	1,486	11,800
Net remaining costs reimbursable to Treasury by Panama Canal Company.....	23,515	23,819	8,098	27,248
Total costs.....	67,898	74,916	18,661	81,033

1. *Civil functions.*—(a) *Customs and immigration.*—This provides for the activities usually incident to such functions (except that no collection of custom duties is involved) and in addition includes special activities relating to vessels in transit and the execution of certain treaty obligations to the Republic of Panama.

(b) *Postal services.*—The postal system serves the entire Canal Zone and operates under policies and regulations generally similar to those of the U.S. Postal Service.

WORKLOAD  
[In thousands of pounds]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Airmail dispatched.....	382	382	92	382
Airmail received.....	1,059	1,059	253	1,059
Surface mail dispatched.....	306	306	78	306
Surface mail received.....	3,994	3,994	997	3,994
SAM and PAL mail dispatched.....	168	168	40	168

(c) *Police protection.*—This includes the usual police functions of preservation of the peace and enforcement of the law in the Canal Zone, including operation of jails and a penitentiary.

(d) *Fire protection.*—All firefighting facilities in the Canal Zone, except for certain aircraft crash fires, are consolidated under the Canal Zone Government.

(e) *Judicial system.*—This includes the operation of two magistrate courts and the expenses of the district court

(excluding salaries) which serves as both a State and Federal court. A public defender service is provided.

(f) *Education.*—This provides for the operation of schools, kindergarten through college, and in certain areas payment for educational benefits for the dependents of Canal Zone residents, the dependents of U.S.-citizen Government employees residing in the Republic of Panama, and, on a space-available basis, certain other residents of the Republic of Panama. There presently are two school systems; one for U.S. citizens, the other, which is conducted in the Spanish language, for Panamanians and other non-U.S. citizens. There also are specialized programs for the handicapped. Also included is the operation of public libraries.

## ENROLLMENT DATA

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
U.S. citizen schools.....	11,113	11,075	10,900	10,900
Latin-American schools.....	1,181	967	900	900
Total number of students.....	12,294	12,042	11,800	11,800

(g) *Public areas and facilities.*—This includes the cleaning, lighting, and maintenance of streets and highways; maintenance of sewers; and care of public areas within the Canal Zone, not including military reservations. Also included are the operation and maintenance of recreational facilities.

(h) *Internal security.*—This provides for loyalty investigations and intelligence and security services for the government and the company.

(i) *Other civil affairs.*—This includes licensing, civil defense activities, and supervision of the civil functions program.

2. *Health and sanitation.*—(a) *Hospitals and clinics.*—Two general medical and surgical hospitals, with outpatient clinics, are maintained and operated to furnish medical care to eligible civilian and military personnel. A neuropsychiatric and domiciliary hospital and a leprosarium also are operated and maintained.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF INPATIENTS PER DAY  
[Excluding newborns]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
General hospitals.....	223.8	223.8	223.8	223.8
Canal Zone Mental Health Center.....	121.9	119.2	117.0	117.0
Palo Seco Hospital (Leprosarium).....	45.0	43.7	43.7	42.7
Total number of inpatients (daily average).....	390.7	386.7	384.5	383.5

(b) *Other public health services.*—This provides for community-wide public health services, a social welfare program, sanitation and quarantine work in the Canal Zone, and for ships calling at its ports and transiting the Canal, inspection of food processing establishments, and facilities for animal care and quarantine.

3. *General government expenses.*—(a) *Office of the Governor.*—This provides for the executive direction of all Canal Zone Government activities and includes the

expenses of the office of the Governor and his residence, the office of the Executive Secretary, and provision for certain contingencies.

(b) *Other general government expenses.*—This includes the costs of recruitment, repatriation, and employees' home leave travel, aid to indigents, payments to certain former employees, and other general charges.

*Unfunded adjustments to total program costs.*—This includes depreciation expense on facilities and equipment acquired under the capital outlay appropriation and capital adjustments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-0116-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	39,630	43,110	10,485	45,732
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,898	2,016	445	2,041
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,657	2,578	671	2,784
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1,347	1,199	284	1,078
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>44,532</b>	<b>48,903</b>	<b>11,885</b>	<b>51,635</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,850	4,460	1,177	4,864
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	121	133	37	152
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,317	1,459	331	1,633
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,411	1,320	390	1,441
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,673	1,937	514	2,172
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	242	331	81	317
25.0 Other services.....	6,766	8,029	2,056	9,942
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,432	4,844	1,303	5,399
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	14	16	4	17

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code  
08-25-0118-0-1-806

Program by activities

	Costs to this appropriation					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>1. Civil functions:</b>						
(a) Replace and add equipment.....	1,580	264	284	596	75	361
(b) Education: (1) Improvements and replacements to educational facilities.....	2,701	636	699	608	80	478
(c) Public areas and facilities:						
(1) Additions and replacements to municipal systems.....	1,242	137	183	459	92	371
(2) Construction of sewage pollution controls.....	96	64	29	3		
(3) Road and street replacements.....	4,950	2,332	912	1,341	85	290
(4) Community recreational facilities.....	149	42	24	83		
(d) Other civil functions: (1) Improvements and replacements to other civil functions.....	1,170	13	227	206	70	394
<b>2. Health and sanitation:</b>						
(a) Replace and add equipment.....	2,123	141	431	773	90	688
(b) Hospitals and clinics: (1) Improvements and rehabilitations to health facilities.....	6,598	369	749	2,886	597	1,303
<b>3. General government: (a) Other general government:</b>						
(1) Replacements and improvements to government buildings.....	167	7	18	87	10	45
(2) Advance engineering, planning and design.....	1,030	105	199	296	20	410
(3) Minor capital additions and replacements.....	431	91	66	144	30	100
(4) Retirement and removal costs.....	142	8	1	28	5	100
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>22,379</b>	<b>4,199</b>	<b>3,822</b>	<b>7,510</b>	<b>1,154</b>	<b>4,540</b>
<b>Change in selected resources (unpaid, undelivered orders).....</b>			<b>1,907</b>	<b>-2,194</b>	<b>-549</b>	<b>-1,143</b>
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>			<b>5,729</b>	<b>5,316</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>3,397</b>
<b>Financing:</b>						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-3,170	-3,231	-155	-110
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			3,231	155	110	360
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>			<b>5,790</b>	<b>2,240</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>3,647</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			5,729	5,316	605	3,397
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			2,773	4,680	2,486	1,937
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-4,680	-2,486	-1,937	-794
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>			<b>3,822</b>	<b>7,510</b>	<b>1,154</b>	<b>4,540</b>

This provides for the acquisition by purchase, construction or otherwise of capital assets required by the Canal Zone Government. In 1977, the projects for which an

42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	175	285	81	359
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	8	16	4	16
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>64,541</b>	<b>71,733</b>	<b>17,863</b>	<b>77,947</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,397	-150	-120	-100
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>63,144</b>	<b>71,583</b>	<b>17,743</b>	<b>77,847</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,217	3,190		3,186
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	194	196		196
Average paid employment.....	3,290	3,273		3,263
Average nonmanual grade.....	6.08	6.11		6.11
Average nonmanual salary.....	\$11,877	\$12,764		\$12,890
Average postal grade.....	12.43	12.43		12.43
Average postal salary.....	\$14,255	\$16,702		\$17,783
Average salary of ungraded positions:				
Police.....	\$17,215	\$18,569		\$20,146
Fire.....	\$15,007	\$16,270		\$18,044
Education.....	\$17,359	\$18,976		\$20,886
Other.....	\$6,923	\$7,678		\$8,302

CAPITAL OUTLAY

For acquisition of land and land under water and acquisition, construction, and replacement of improvements, facilities, structures, and equipment, as authorized by law (2 C.Z. Code, sec. 2; 2 C.Z. Code, sec. 371), including the purchase of not to exceed eighteen passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; improving facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Canal Zone Government use; and expenses incident to the retirement of such assets; **[\$2,240,000]** \$3,647,000, to remain available until expended. **[For "Capital outlay" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$560,000, to remain available until expended.]** (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

appropriation is requested include: (1) miscellaneous projects under the road and street replacement program; (2) improvements and rehabilitations to health facilities in

General and special funds—Continued

CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT—Continued

CAPITAL OUTLAY—continued

Ancon and the Coco Solo Hospital; (3) improvements and replacements to educational facilities; (4) additions and replacements to municipal systems including improvements to railroad crossings, and other miscellaneous additions and replacements; (5) improvement and replacements to police and fire facilities; and (6) the addition and replacement of obsolete and wornout equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-0118-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
31.0 Equipment.....	782	1,541	200	1,249
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,040	5,969	954	3,291
Total costs, funded.....	3,822	7,510	1,154	4,540

94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,907	-2,194	-549	-1,143
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,729	5,316	605	3,397

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY

Public enterprise funds:

CORPORATION

The Panama Canal Company is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to it and in accordance with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year [and for the period ending September 30, 1976,] for such corporation, including maintaining and improving facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Panama Canal Company use. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-4060-0-3-406	Costs				Obligations (capital outlay)			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
Operating costs funded:								
1. Transit operations.....	81,084	86,356	20,422	98,227				
2. Supporting activities operations.....	80,094	83,691	20,919	91,438				
3. General corporate expense:								
(a) Net cost of Canal Zone Government.....	23,515	23,819	8,098	27,248				
(b) Interest payable to U.S. Treasury.....	14,820	16,578	4,368	17,474				
(c) Other.....	37,783	45,095	11,805	51,983				
Total operating costs funded.....	237,296	255,539	65,612	286,370				
Changes in selected resources (inventories and undelivered orders).....	7,584	4,579	948	3,653				
Total operating obligations.....	244,880	260,118	66,560	290,023				
Capital outlay, funded:								
I. Transit operations projects:								
Procure additional towing locomotive and spare components.....				1,000				5,000
Replace and add equipment.....	907	2,156	340	1,932	964	1,809	350	1,900
Repowering of dredge "Mindi".....		90	200	2,210		1,000	250	1,250
Replace and add tugboats.....	2	885	700	3,170	2,112	2,435	10	200
Replace dump scows.....		155	300	645		1,090		10
Channel improvements.....	2,033	6,030	1,370	5,900	2,033	6,030	1,370	5,900
Replace dipper dredge U.S. "Paraiso".....	18	1,740	850	6,384	2	8,620	340	
Other transit operations projects.....	3,501	2,078	795	3,715	1,679	1,915	207	3,585
2. Supporting activities projects:								
Improvements to oil handling facilities.....	105	992	600	1,340	840	905	300	950
Replace and add equipment.....	1,447	3,246	713	2,515	1,321	3,106	528	2,270
Replace employee quarters.....	1,986	2,234	400	1,750	668	1,789	400	1,550
Replace motor vehicles.....	401	1,130	150	1,257	447	1,149	250	1,057
Water system improvements.....	254	226	100	1,119	44	597	75	675
Install 22 MW gas turbine generating unit.....	74	3,488	317	700	3,348	1,031	100	100
Other supporting activities projects.....	2,689	3,233	817	3,477	2,121	3,226	344	2,836
3. General corporate projects.....	758	1,218	165	1,080	475	1,183	165	1,080
4. Acquisition of other assets.....	367	487	50	200	318	458	50	200
Adjustments for slippage (-) and recoveries.....		-8,288	-1,867	-15,394		-11,443	261	-8,563
Total capital outlay, funded.....	14,542	21,100	6,000	23,000	16,372	24,900	5,000	20,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,830	3,800	-1,000	-3,000				
Total capital outlay, obligations.....	16,372	24,900	5,000	20,000				
10 Total obligations.....	261,252	285,018	71,560	310,023				
<b>Financing:</b>								
Receipts and reimbursements from:								
11 Federal funds: Credits from tolls on U.S. Government vessels.....	-1,395	-1,720	-432	-1,727				
14 Non-Federal sources:								
Tolls.....	-141,937	-148,505	-41,928	-172,273				
Other transit operations revenue.....	-25,934	-29,897	-7,399	-32,410				
Sales of commodities supporting activities.....	-34,968	-38,542	-8,928	-40,828				
Sales of services supporting activities.....	-47,164	-54,167	-14,241	-60,106				
General corporate revenue.....	-2,286	-2,017	-486	-1,871				
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets.....	-77	-100	-25	-100				
21.47 Unobligated balance available start of period: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-8,787	-31,297	-21,227	-23,106				
24.47 Unobligated balance, end of period: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	31,297	21,227	23,106	22,399				
47 Budget authority (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	30,000							
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,491	10,070	-1,879	707				
72.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	1,213	8,703	18,773	16,894				
72.98 Fund balance.....	39,113	42,137	39,583	39,603				
74.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	-8,703	-18,773	-16,894	-17,601				
74.98 Fund balance.....	-42,137	-39,583	-39,603	-42,415				
90 Outlays.....	-3,023	2,554	-20	-2,812				

The Panama Canal Company is a wholly owned Government corporation whose primary purpose is maintaining and operating the interoceanic canal at the Isthmus of Panama, together with its essential supporting operations.

The administration of the Company is integrated with that of the Canal Zone Government, an independent agency initially financed by appropriations. The Governor of the Canal Zone is *ex officio* president of the Company. The Company is expected to be self-sustaining and is required to reimburse the U.S. Treasury for the net cost of the Canal Zone Government, the cost of interest on the net direct investment of the United States in the Company, and for annuity payments made by the United States to the Republic of Panama pursuant to the Treaty of 1903, as amended in 1936.

**Budget program—1. Transit operations.**—The services performed by this activity are (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Maintenance of channels and harbors.....	19,248	18,797	4,486	22,795
Navigation service and control.....	31,056	34,255	8,411	38,675
Lock operations.....	18,995	24,291	5,197	27,326
General repair, storehouse, engineering and maintenance services.....	48,103	52,036	13,413	56,960
General canal expense.....	10,739	11,817	2,390	11,051
<b>Total funded costs.....</b>	<b>128,141</b>	<b>141,196</b>	<b>33,897</b>	<b>156,807</b>
Less intra-agency recoveries.....	47,057	54,840	13,475	58,580
<b>Net funded costs.....</b>	<b>81,084</b>	<b>86,356</b>	<b>20,422</b>	<b>98,227</b>

Commercial vessel traffic volume and other indices of workload are as follows:

[In thousands of dollars]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Ship transits (over 300 net Panama Canal tons).....	13,786	13,875	3,280	12,675
Tolls and tolls credits.....	\$143,332	\$150,225	\$42,360	\$174,000

Capital acquisition costs for 1977 total \$25.0 million. They include \$6.4 million for the replacement of dipper dredge U.S. *Paraiso*; \$3.0 million for the purchase of two tugboats; \$1.9 million for replacement and addition of equipment; \$1.0 million for towing locomotives and spare parts and \$2.2 million for repowering of dredge *Mindi*.

**2. Supporting services.**—The services performed by these auxiliary activities are:

[In thousands of dollars]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Marine terminals.....	18,589	20,744	5,447	22,422
Housing.....	3,872	4,304	1,209	4,660
Retail units.....	39,638	42,752	10,030	45,492
Food units.....	3,860	4,319	1,063	4,671
Theaters and bowling alleys.....	568	586	143	642
Railroad transportation.....	3,295	3,498	899	3,763
Motor transportation.....	6,750	7,073	1,771	7,611
Water transportation.....	7,263	8,059	2,273	8,998
Power system.....	19,018	17,053	4,277	20,237
Communications system.....	2,767	3,281	777	3,802
Water system.....	2,877	3,045	777	3,222
Central air-conditioning service.....	515	579	149	631
Printing plant.....	996	1,100	300	1,200
Grounds maintenance.....	3,413	3,693	1,010	4,042
Community and custodial services.....	2,083	2,261	616	2,462
<b>Total funded cost.....</b>	<b>115,504</b>	<b>122,347</b>	<b>30,952</b>	<b>133,855</b>
Less intra-agency recoveries.....	35,410	38,656	10,033	42,417
<b>Net funded cost.....</b>	<b>80,094</b>	<b>83,691</b>	<b>20,919</b>	<b>91,438</b>

Capital expenditures for 1977 total \$12.2 million. They include \$1.8 million for replacement of employee quarters, \$1.3 million for replacement of motor vehicles, \$1.3 million for improvements to oil handling facilities, \$1.1 million for water system improvements and \$2.5 million for replacement and addition of equipment.

**3. General corporate expense.**—This category includes payments for the net cost of Canal Zone Government and interest expense payable to U.S. Treasury, general and

administrative expenses under statutory limitation, and other general corporate expenses.

**4. Financing.**—The Company is authorized to obtain appropriations for its capital needs and to cover losses sustained in the conduct of its activities. In addition, under Public Law 93-607 (88 Stat. 1966), the Company may borrow from the Treasury, at interest, amounts not exceeding \$40 million outstanding at any time. While the latter authorization is utilized to backstop the Company's obligations, no cash withdrawals against it are planned during 1976 or 1977. With the total borrowing authority utilized as a resource, the Company's unobligated balance at June 30, 1977, is estimated at \$22.4 million.

**5. Operating results and financial condition.**—The net operating results are estimated at \$80 thousand net income for 1976, \$1,325 thousand net income for the July-September 1976 transition quarter, and a break-even situation for 1977. The tolls estimates reflect the Company's projection of toll rate increases yielding an estimated \$7.1 million in the transition quarter and \$29.0 million in 1977. At June 30, 1976, the Treasury balance is estimated at \$39,583 thousand and at September 30, 1977, the estimate is \$42,415 thousand.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Transit operations:</b>				
Revenue.....	169,265	180,122	49,759	206,410
Expense.....	-95,519	-98,998	-25,248	-113,212
<b>Net operating income, transit operations....</b>	<b>73,746</b>	<b>81,124</b>	<b>24,511</b>	<b>93,198</b>
<b>Supporting activities:</b>				
Revenue.....	82,132	92,709	23,169	100,934
Expense.....	-85,170	-88,525	-22,136	-96,492
<b>Net operating income or loss (-) supporting activities.....</b>	<b>-3,038</b>	<b>4,184</b>	<b>1,033</b>	<b>4,442</b>
<b>General corporate expense:</b>				
Miscellaneous revenue.....	2,286	2,017	486	1,871
Net cost of Canal Zone Government.....	-23,515	-23,819	-8,098	-27,248
Interest.....	-14,820	-16,578	-4,368	-17,474
Other.....	-41,066	-46,848	-12,239	-54,789
<b>General corporate expense, net.....</b>	<b>-77,115</b>	<b>-85,228</b>	<b>-24,219</b>	<b>-97,640</b>
<b>Net operating income or loss (-) for the period.....</b>	<b>-6,407</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>1,325</b>	.....

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	39,113	42,136	39,583	39,603	42,415
Accounts receivable, net.....	10,181	9,216	9,791	9,985	9,907
Inventories, net.....	20,309	24,221	26,595	27,765	29,295
Prepayments.....	1,012	903	903	903	903
Properties, plant, and equipment, net.....	505,310	500,522	510,062	511,296	514,930
Other assets.....	16,569	15,792	13,319	13,853	11,274
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>592,494</b>	<b>592,790</b>	<b>600,253</b>	<b>603,405</b>	<b>608,724</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	35,695	39,632	41,719	41,276	45,594
Long-term liabilities (unfunded).....	26,774	28,354	34,534	35,454	34,909
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>62,469</b>	<b>67,986</b>	<b>76,253</b>	<b>76,730</b>	<b>80,503</b>
<b>Reserves.....</b>	<b>9,702</b>	<b>10,698</b>	<b>9,814</b>	<b>11,164</b>	<b>12,710</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	8,787	31,297	21,227	23,106	22,399
Undelivered orders:					
Operations.....	6,934	10,607	12,812	12,590	14,713
Capital outlay.....	8,890	10,720	14,520	13,520	10,520
<b>Total unexpended budget authority.....</b>	<b>24,611</b>	<b>52,624</b>	<b>48,559</b>	<b>49,216</b>	<b>47,632</b>
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....	-10,000	-40,000	-40,000	-40,000	-40,000
<b>Total funded balance.....</b>	<b>14,611</b>	<b>12,624</b>	<b>8,559</b>	<b>9,216</b>	<b>7,632</b>
Invested capital.....	505,712	501,482	505,628	506,296	507,880
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>520,323</b>	<b>514,106</b>	<b>514,186</b>	<b>515,511</b>	<b>515,511</b>





Proceeds from the sale of fishing and hunting permits are used to carry out a program of development, conservation, and rehabilitation of fish and wildlife, on the 98 Army, 9 Navy, and 6 Air Force reservations charging such fees. This program is carried out through cooperative plans agreed upon by the local representatives of the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of the Interior, and the appropriate agency of the State in which the reservation is located.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 08-30-5095-0-2-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	55	68	14	66

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	5	2	5
Total personnel compensation.....	61	73	16	71
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6	7	2	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	5	2	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	9	2	7
25.0 Other services.....	450	428	114	370
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	215	353	71	353
31.0 Equipment.....	25	22	4	26
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	4	1	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	763	901	212	845

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	-----	6
Average paid employment.....	5	6	-----	6
Average GS grade.....	5.00	6.00	-----	6.00
Average GS salary.....	\$12,669	\$13,318	-----	\$11,831
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,932	\$11,074	-----	\$11,877



# DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

## FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Food and Drug Administration; for payment of salaries and expenses for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; for rental of special purpose space in the District of Columbia or elsewhere; for miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate, not to exceed \$10,000; **[\$201,805,000] \$223,105,000.**

**[**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, not otherwise provided for, of the Food and Drug Administration; for payment of salaries and expenses for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; for rental of special purpose space in the District of Columbia or elsewhere; for miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate, not to exceed \$2,500; \$50,126,000.**]** (*Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0600-0-1-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Foods.....	69,967	69,357	17,381	72,518
2. Drugs and devices.....	77,808	83,017	20,802	90,316
3. Radiological products.....	17,005	17,376	4,345	18,031
4. National Center for Toxicological Research.....	12,060	12,065	3,012	12,889
5. Program management.....	24,281	25,990	6,486	29,351
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>201,121</b>	<b>207,805</b>	<b>52,026</b>	<b>223,105</b>
Reimbursable program.....	554	1,034	178	710
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>201,675</b>	<b>208,839</b>	<b>52,204</b>	<b>223,815</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,325			
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>200,350</b>	<b>208,839</b>	<b>52,204</b>	<b>223,815</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds.....	-554	-1,034	-178	-710
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	101			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>199,897</b>	<b>207,805</b>	<b>52,026</b>	<b>223,105</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>199,897</b>	<b>201,805</b>	<b>50,126</b>	<b>223,105</b>
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		142	47	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		5,609	1,771	
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....		249	82	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	199,796	207,805	52,026	223,105
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	65,275	63,788	52,698	48,648
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-63,788	-52,698	-48,648	-48,620
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,625			
90 <b>Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>199,658</b>	<b>213,124</b>	<b>54,280</b>	<b>222,800</b>
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		137	51	1
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		5,385	1,663	332
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		249	82	

Note.—Excludes \$202 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to Departmental Management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$200 thousand) and TQ (\$50 thousand) included above. Includes \$797 thousand from the Department of Defense and \$208 thousand from the Veterans Administration in 1977.

1. **Foods.**—FDA is responsible for insuring the safety and quality of a major segment of the Nation's food

and cosmetic supply. FDA reviews industry petitions and publishes tolerances for the safe use of food additives, conducts research, develops analytical methods to detect and prevent adulteration, sets standards for classes of food, and defines good industry manufacturing and sanitary practices. To ensure compliance with the foregoing, FDA inspects food and cosmetic processing plants, analyzes collected samples to verify that these products are safe and properly labeled and—when necessary—takes regulatory action to obtain compliance with the law.

2. **Drugs and devices.**—FDA is charged with ensuring that human and animal drugs, and medical devices are safe, effective, and properly labeled. FDA reviews research and manufacturing data to support the safety and efficacy of these products prior to marketing, evaluates literature and experience reports by industry and the medical profession, and conducts research. FDA also inspects manufacturing firms, reviews labeling, analyzes samples, and—when necessary—takes regulatory action to enforce the legal requirements.

3. **Radiological products.**—FDA is responsible for eliminating unnecessary exposure to electronic product radiation through research, surveillance, and voluntary and mandatory performance standards.

4. **National Center for Toxicological Research.**—FDA conducts research programs to study the biological effects of potentially toxic chemical substances found in man's environment.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0600-0-1-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	102,896	111,209	28,588	116,250
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,249	3,509	903	3,654
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,166	2,339	602	2,437
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>108,311</b>	<b>117,057</b>	<b>30,093</b>	<b>122,341</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9,206	10,866	2,795	11,318
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,186	6,436	1,287	6,936
22.0 Transportation of things.....	502	527	105	627
23.0 Rent, communication, and utilities.....	17,204	18,451	6,313	23,897
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,529	1,605	321	1,605
25.0 Other services.....	38,263	35,335	7,234	38,259
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,792	8,182	2,011	9,012
31.0 Equipment.....	8,411	6,424	1,282	7,388
32.0 Lands and structures.....	188			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,129	2,847	569	1,647
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	75	75	16	75
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>199,796</b>	<b>207,805</b>	<b>52,026</b>	<b>223,105</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	170	169	42	169
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	19	18	5	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	10	3	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		96	24	96
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1			
25.0 Other services.....	125	497	43	173
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	220	219	55	219
31.0 Equipment.....	3	25	6	25
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>1,034</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>710</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>200,350</b>	<b>208,839</b>	<b>52,204</b>	<b>223,815</b>

#### Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6,206	6,285		6,394
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	240	478		542
Average paid employment.....	6,144	6,514		6,638
Average GS grade.....	9.29	9.31		9.31
Average GS salary.....	\$14,729	\$15,465		\$16,238

**General and special funds—Continued**

**BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES**

For construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities of or used by the Food and

Drug Administration, where not otherwise provided, **[\$1,000,000]**, \$3,125,000.

**[For "Buildings and Facilities" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$750,000.]** (*Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-10-0603-0-1-553	Costs to this appropriation					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
National Center for Toxicological Research.....	6,730	433	713	4,910	120	250
All other.....	7,774	377	538	1,868	630	2,875
Total program costs, funded.....	14,504	810	1,251	6,778	750	3,125
Change in selected resources (unpaid undelivered orders).....			584			
10 Total obligations.....			1,835	6,778	750	3,125
<b>Financing:</b>						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-6,613	-5,778		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			5,778			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			1,000	1,000	750	3,125
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			1,835	6,778	750	3,125
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			1,221	1,791	5,693	5,723
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-1,791	-5,693	-5,723	-4,898
90 Outlays.....			1,265	2,876	720	3,950

The Buildings and facilities appropriation provides funds for continuing projects related to the planning, construction, repair, and improvements of all buildings and facilities of the Food and Drug Administration. FDA will continue the renovation and improvement of facilities at the National Center for Toxicological Research.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-10-0603-0-1-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,832	6,778	750	3,125
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2			
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,835	6,778	750	3,125

**Public enterprise funds:**

**REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-10-4309-0-3-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
<b>1. Certification services:</b>				
(a) Antibiotics.....	4,300	4,680	1,170	5,150
(b) Color additives.....	863	940	235	1,030
(c) Insulin.....	135	150	35	165
Total operating costs.....	5,298	5,770	1,440	6,345
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>				
Purchase of equipment.....	199	220	50	240
Total program costs, funded.....	5,497	5,990	1,490	6,585
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-67			
10 Total obligations.....	5,430	5,990	1,490	6,585
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-5,621	-5,990	-1,490	-6,585
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-1,023	-1,214	-1,214	-1,214
	1,214	1,214	1,214	1,214
Budget authority.....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-191			
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,080	1,115	1,115	1,115
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,115	-1,115	-1,115	-1,115
90 Outlays.....	-226			

The Food and Drug Administration certifies batches of antibiotics, insulin, and color additives for use in foods, drugs, or cosmetics; it also lists color additives for use in foods, drugs, and cosmetics (21 U.S.C. 346a, 356, 357, 376). These services are financed entirely by fees paid by the industries affected.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-10-4309-0-3-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,666	4,002	993	4,332
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	70	73	18	77
Total personnel compensation.....	3,736	4,075	1,011	4,409
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	310	326	81	353
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	57	64	16	72
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	5	1	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	369	425	106	490
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	12	4	15
25.0 Other services.....	318	382	95	458
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	385	431	108	482
31.0 Equipment.....	242	270	68	300
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,430	5,990	1,490	6,585

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	235	235	235
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average paid employment.....	235	235	235
Average GS grade.....	9.29	9.31	9.31
Average GS salary.....	\$14,729	\$15,465	\$16,238

**HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**HEALTH SERVICES\***

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles III, V, X, XI, XII, and XIII of the Public Health Service Act, the Act of August 8, 1946 (5 U.S.C. 7901), section 1 of the Act of July 19, 1963 (42 U.S.C. 253a), section 108 of Public Law 93-353, and titles V and XI of the Social Security Act, \$697,187,000, of which \$1,200,000 shall be available only for payments to the State of Hawaii for care and treatment of persons afflicted with leprosy: Provided, That any amounts received by the Secretary in connection with loans and loan guarantees under title XIII and any other property or assets derived by him from his

operations respecting such loans and loan guarantees, including any money derived from the sale of assets, shall be available to the Secretary without fiscal year limitation for direct loans and loan guarantees, as authorized by said title XIII, in addition to funds specifically appropriated for that purpose: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for payment of the costs of medical care, related expenses, and burial expenses, hereafter incurred, by or on behalf of any person who has participated in the study of untreated syphilis initiated in Tuskegee, Alabama, in 1932, in such amounts and subject to such terms and conditions as prescribed by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, and for payment, in such amounts and subject to such terms and conditions, of such costs and expenses hereafter incurred by or on behalf of such person's wife or offspring determined by the Secretary to have suffered injury or disease from syphilis contracted from such person: Provided further, That when the Health Services Administration operates an employee health program for any Federal department or agency, payment for the estimated cost shall be made by way of reimbursement or in advance to this appropriation: Provided further, That in addition, \$39,121,000 may be transferred to this appropriation as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein.

For an additional amount for "Health services" for carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, titles III, X, and part D of title XI of the Public Health Service Act and sections 602, 604, and 605 of Public Law 94-63, \$437,013,000.

For an additional amount for "Health services" for carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, titles III, X, and part D of title XI and sections 602, 604, and 605 of Public Law 94-63 for the period July 1 through September 30, 1976, \$89,662,000. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$49,629,000.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-15-0350-0-1-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Community health services:				
(a) Community health centers.....	199,661	196,648	48,000	155,190
(b) Comprehensive health grants to States.....	88,762	90,000	22,500	-----
(c) Maternal and child health:				
(1) Grants to States.....	274,340	205,522	62,600	193,922
(2) Project grants.....	3,055	-----	-----	-----
(3) SIDS.....	-----	200	-----	-----
(4) Research and training.....	25,436	18,600	14,909	17,500
(d) Family planning.....	106,892	106,615	7,000	79,435
(e) Migrant health.....	22,316	25,000	3,500	19,200
(f) Health maintenance organizations.....				
(g) National health service corps.....	39,402	19,339	5,000	18,612
(h) Hypertension.....	8,366	20,000	8,662	24,529
(i) Home health services.....	-----	3,750	-----	-----
(j) Hemophilia.....	-----	3,000	-----	-----
(k) Hemophilia.....	-----	3,000	-----	-----
2. Quality assurance.....	13,430	27,511	7,754	27,066
3. Patient care and special health services.....				
4. Emergency medical service.....	116,536	115,468	32,420	106,970
5. Buildings and facilities.....	595	25,100	6,275	25,100
6. Program management.....	2,027	9,013	2,300	7,006
7. Regional office central staff.....	35,569	29,569	7,698	29,663
8. National health service scholarship program.....	1,126	-----	-----	-----
9. National health service scholarship program.....	1,206	-----	-----	-----
Total direct program.....	938,719	892,335	228,618	704,187
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Community health services:				
(c) Maternal and child health.....	64	-----	-----	-----
(d) Family planning.....	3,594	530	135	530
2. Quality assurance.....	5,964	5,500	1,375	5,500
3. Patient care and special health services.....	22,270	22,671	6,521	39,121
4. Buildings and facilities.....	-----	30	-----	-----
5. HSA (Office of the Administrator).....	50	-----	-----	-----
6. Emergency medical services.....	984	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable program.....	32,926	53,010	14,818	72,268
Total program costs funded <sup>1</sup> .....	971,645	945,345	243,436	776,455
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores).....	48,978	4,802	-2,300	-7,000
10 Total obligations.....	1,020,623	950,147	241,136	769,455
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-25,881	-27,065	-7,993	-31,930
13 Trust funds.....	-5,964	-24,671	-6,521	-39,121
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,081	-1,274	-304	-1,217
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-85,878	-21,134	-1,592	-1,592
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-9,130	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	21,134	1,592	1,592	1,592
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6,174	-----	-----	-----

40 Budget authority:				
Appropriation.....	919,997	437,013	89,662	697,187
Appropriation request pending.....	-----	430,182	136,656	-----
Amendment transmitted herein.....	-----	10,400	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	987,697	897,137	226,318	697,187
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	457,715	703,838	735,152	729,175
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-703,838	-735,152	-729,175	-650,108
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	43,463	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	785,037	865,823	232,295	776,254

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$4,502 thousand; 1976, \$4,945 thousand; TQ, \$1,197 thousand; 1977, \$6,890 thousand.

NOTES

Excludes \$8,877 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to:  
 Department of Transportation..... 8,498  
 General Departmental Management..... 356  
 Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health..... 23  
 Comparable amounts for 1975, \$9,139 thousand; 1976, \$8,877 thousand; and TQ, \$2,219 thousand are included above.  
 Includes \$61 thousand in 1977 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars): Indian Health Services, 1975, \$61; 1976, \$61; and TQ, \$15.

This appropriation includes activities that provide health services to low income people and their families through categorical project and formula grant programs, and directly to certain Federal beneficiaries through the Public Health Service hospital system. For 1977, legislation will be submitted to consolidate the categorical health services programs into a consolidated State block grant program and to phase out of the direct delivery of health care through the Public Health Service hospitals. The following activities from this appropriation will be consolidated with other similar health services programs:

1. *Community health services.*—(a) *Community health centers.*—Community health centers provide primary ambulatory health care and arrange for specialty and inpatient care.

(c) *Maternal and child health.*—These grants provide comprehensive health care to high-risk mothers and children and to crippled children. These programs are administered by the States from grants awarded on the basis of a formula distribution.

(d) *Family planning.*—Services are provided to persons who desire and are in need.

(e) *Migrant health.*—Grants are provided to ensure the availability of primary health care services to migrants, seasonal farm workers, and their families.

4. *Emergency medical service.*—Grants are awarded to provide for the arrangement of personnel, facilities, and equipment for the effective and coordinated delivery of emergency health care services in appropriate geographical areas.

Other programs not to be included in the block grant:

1. *Community health services.*—(f) *Health maintenance organizations* which are designed to demonstrate the feasibility of alternative forms of health care delivery, that is, prepaid health care plans. In the revolving fund, direct loans will be sold to the Federal Financing Bank to provide funds for new loans.

(g) *The National health service corps* provides health professionals to communities, on a demonstration basis, where a critical health manpower shortage exists.

2. *Quality assurance.*—This program is designed to assure that health care services provided under the Medicare, Medicaid, Title V, and other Federal programs are medically necessary and furnished in the most economical manner consistent with recognized professional standards of care.

3. *Patient care and special health services.*—This program provides direct and contract health care to the 500,000 legal beneficiaries of the Public Health Service. In 1977, legislation will be submitted to Congress to close the Public Health Service hospitals or transfer them to community uses. Care in PHS clinics will continue to be

General and special funds—Continued

HEALTH SERVICES\*—Continued

provided to primary beneficiaries and persons with Hansen's disease.

In 1977, responsibility for providing health care to U.S. Coast Guard personnel will be transferred from the Public Health Service to the Department of Transportation which already has responsibility for all other Coast Guard activities. The Department of Justice will begin to assume responsibility for providing medical care to persons in Federal prisons.

The Federal employee health service provides, on request, surveys of and consultation to Federal groups and agencies on establishment or evaluation of Federal employee occupational health programs. When requested, it directly operates such programs on a reimbursable basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 09-15-0350-0-1-551, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Personnel compensation, Personnel benefits, and various equipment and materials.

Personnel Summary

Summary table with columns: Description, 1975, 1976, TQ, 1977. Rows include Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average number of all employees, etc.

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 09-15-0338-0-1-551, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Financing, Budget authority, and Relation of obligations to outlays.

This account financed the building and facilities of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration. A reorganization within the Public Health Service abolished that administration and formed new organizations. All balances were transferred to those respective accounts.

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out

the Act of August 5, 1954 (68 Stat. 674), Public Law 93-638, and titles III and V of the Public Health Service Act, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of reprints; payments for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary, [\$274,-835,000], \$314,594,000.

For "Indian health services" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$73,780,000: Provided, That funds contained herein may be used for hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft, purchase of reprints, and payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 09-15-0390-0-1-551, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities (Direct and Reimbursable), Change in selected resources, Financing, Budget authority, and Relation of obligations to outlays.

1 Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$6,795 thousand; 1976, \$3,538 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$3,567 thousand.

Notes.—Includes \$12,000 thousand in 1977 for activities previously financed from: Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, 1975, \$12,000; 1976, \$12,000; TQ, \$3,000. Excludes \$61 thousand in 1977 transferred to "Health Services." Comparable amounts for 1975, \$61 thousand; 1976, \$61 thousand; and TQ, \$15 thousand are included above.

This program provides medical care and public health services for Indians and Alaska Native people.

1. Patient care.—This activity consists of the operation of 51 hospitals, 99 clinics, and the provision of medical care through contracts with non-Federal health facilities.

The 1977 budget includes the full-year staffing and operating cost for newly constructed hospitals at Zuni, N. Mex., Owyhee, Nev., and Philadelphia, Miss., which will open in 1976.

2. Preventive health and ambulatory care.—These include programs in sanitation, dental, health education, ambulatory care, nutrition, maternal and child health, school

health, tuberculosis and other communicable disease control, medical-social services, public health nursing, family planning, and mental health. Services are provided through hospital outpatient clinics, health centers, and other field health units operated directly by the Indian Health Service as well as through contractual arrangements with State and local health organizations. In 1977 funds for 151 alcoholism projects formerly funded through the National Institute of Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism are included in this appropriation.

3. *Program management.*—This activity supports the management of the IHS programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-15-0390-0-1-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct program:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	92,582	106,148	23,679	111,084
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,053	2,134	539	2,153
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4,867	4,993	1,256	5,025
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>99,502</b>	<b>113,275</b>	<b>25,474</b>	<b>118,264</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	18,014	19,999	4,743	20,591
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8,749	11,296	2,912	11,637
22.0 Transportation of things	2,428	2,517	632	2,565
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	9,147	9,379	2,704	16,923
24.0 Printing and reproduction	762	800	200	801
25.0 Other services	75,035	100,062	32,872	122,854
26.0 Supplies and materials	16,653	20,192	5,505	23,345
31.0 Equipment	5,542	3,684	730	4,219
32.0 Lands and structures	599	315	79	315
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	26	—	—	—
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-920	-920	-230	-920
<b>Total direct obligations</b>	<b>235,536</b>	<b>280,599</b>	<b>75,621</b>	<b>314,594</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	867	899	228	910
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	98	102	26	103

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-15-0391-0-1-554	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1977 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1977	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
<b>1. Hospitals:</b>										
(a) New and replacement	244,286	32,784	9,259	22,852	1,745	8,180	5,480	5,200	7,900	164,266
(b) Modernization and repair	60,367	14,818	567	904	68	225	320	95	—	43,690
2. Outpatient care facilities	17,840	12,101	259	1,537	220	725	783	58	—	2,940
3. Grants to community facilities	7,011	5,612	319	1,080	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Sanitation facilities	316,520	140,254	35,755	41,582	10,326	34,958	56,158	53,645	32,445	—
5. Personnel quarters	27,308	19,936	158	5,138	483	1,593	1,593	—	—	—
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>673,332</b>	<b>225,505</b>	<b>46,317</b>	<b>73,093</b>	<b>12,842</b>	<b>45,681</b>	<b>64,334</b>	<b>58,998</b>	<b>40,345</b>	<b>210,896</b>
Change in selected resources (stores) <sup>2</sup>	—	—	12,843	-15,584	-265	-6,032	—	—	—	—
10 <b>Total obligations</b>	—	—	59,160	57,509	12,577	39,649	—	—	—	—
<b>Financing:</b>										
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	—	—	-5,919	-4,190	-2,047	-554	—	—	—	—
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	—	—	4,190	2,047	554	1,250	—	—	—	—
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	—	—	57,431	55,366	11,084	40,345	—	—	—	—
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>										
71 Obligations incurred, net	—	—	59,160	57,509	12,577	39,649	—	—	—	—
72 Obligated balance, start of period	—	—	67,213	80,072	66,413	64,416	—	—	—	—
74 Obligated balance, end of period	—	—	-80,072	-66,413	-64,416	-57,248	—	—	—	—
90 <b>Outlays</b>	—	—	46,301	71,168	14,574	46,817	—	—	—	—

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlays as follows: 1975, \$2,545 thousand; 1976, \$4,613 thousand; TQ, \$754 thousand; 1977, \$1,900 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1974, \$66,786 thousand; 1975, \$79,629 thousand; 1976, \$64,045 thousand; TQ, \$63,780 thousand; 1977, \$57,748 thousand.

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	87	100	25	100
22.0 Transportation of things	17	40	10	40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	43	71	18	71
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5	10	2	10
25.0 Other services	349	397	99	397
26.0 Supplies and materials	195	206	48	194
31.0 Equipment	23	75	19	75
<b>Total reimbursable program</b>	<b>1,684</b>	<b>1,900</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>1,900</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>237,221</b>	<b>282,499</b>	<b>76,096</b>	<b>316,494</b>

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	8,108	7,861	—	7,831
Full-time equivalent of other positions	170	170	—	170
Average paid employment	7,791	7,922	—	7,497
Average GS grade	6.81	6.66	—	6.67
Average GS salary	\$11,973	\$12,168	—	\$12,422
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,321	\$10,535	—	\$10,799
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	54	54	—	54
Average paid employment	54	54	—	54

INDIAN HEALTH FACILITIES

For construction, major repair, improvement, and equipment of health and related auxiliary facilities, including quarters for personnel; preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings; acquisition of sites; purchase and erection of portable buildings; purchase of trailers; and provision of domestic and community sanitation facilities for Indians, as authorized by section 7 of the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2004a), and Public Law 93-638, [\$55,366,000] \$40,345,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Indian health facilities" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$11,084,000, for acquisition of sites and portable structures, construction (including quarters for personnel) and equipment of facilities, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

General and special funds—Continued

INDIAN HEALTH FACILITIES—Continued

1. *Hospitals.*—This activity provides for the construction, modernization, and repair of Indian Health Service hospitals.

2. *Outpatient care facilities.*—Funds are provided for the construction of new and replacement outpatient clinics.

4. *Sanitation facilities.*—Sanitation facilities or technical services are provided to housing being constructed by Federal or tribal housing programs, and to existing homes within or adjacent to housing project sites.

5. *Personnel quarters.*—Funds are made available to provide additional personnel quarters for IHS staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-15-0391-0-1-554	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES</b>				
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	4,997	5,610	1,530	4,302
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	239	309	84	237
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	240	275	76	223
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,250	1,074	377	960
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	320	276	97	245
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	19	32	10	32
25.0 Other services.....	8,828	8,929	2,186	6,300
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9,753	8,654	3,037	7,700
31.0 Equipment.....	2,545	4,613	754	1,900
32.0 Lands and structures.....	30,946	26,737	4,426	17,750
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1	1,000		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2			
Total obligations, Indian Health Service.....	59,140	57,509	12,577	39,649
<b>ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS</b>				
32.0 Lands and structures.....	20			
99.0 Total obligations.....	59,160	57,509	12,577	39,649

Personnel Summary

<b>INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE</b>				
Average paid employment.....	512	550		402

EMERGENCY HEALTH

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-15-0315-0-1-054	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Community preparedness.....		153		
2. Program direction and management services.....	61	12		
Total program costs, funded.....	61	165		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....		-165		
10 Total obligations.....	61			
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-351	-290	-290	-290
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	290	290	290	290
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	61			
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	808	208		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-208			
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-141			
90 Outlays.....	520	208		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	2			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1			
25.0 Other services.....	51			
31.0 Equipment.....	2			
99.0 Total obligations.....	61			

Public enterprise funds:

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION LOAN AND LOAN GUARANTEE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-15-4435-0-3-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Capital outlay funded: Direct loan program:				
Direct loans.....	2,000	38,174		21,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	674	-674		
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	2,674	37,500		21,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds: Capitalization of direct loan fund.....				
11 Federal funds: Capitalization of direct loan fund.....	-35,000			
Non-Federal sources:				
Repayment on loans.....				
14 Non-Federal sources: Repayment on loans.....		45	135	1,215
Less payments to noteholders.....				
Direct loan program:		-45	-135	-1,215
Loans sold.....				
Loans sold.....		-30,000		-30,000
Interest.....				
Interest.....	-57		-904	-2,700
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-32,383	-25,965	-26,869
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	32,383	25,965	26,869	38,569
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-32,383	6,418	-904	-11,700
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		674		
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....				
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-674	-57	-24,057	-24,961
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....				
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	57	24,057	24,961	33,961
90 Outlays.....	-33,000	31,092		-2,700

This is a public enterprise revolving fund. Direct loans will be sold to the Federal Financing Bank to provide funds for new loans and loans thus sold will be guaranteed. In 1975, \$35,000,000 was appropriated to the Health Services Administration as capital to the revolving fund.

Two loans were closed during 1975 in the amount of \$2,674,000. It is anticipated that 25 loans averaging \$1,500,000 per loan will be made during 1976 and an additional 14 loans during 1977 for a total of \$21,000,000. It is projected that loans totaling \$60,000,000 will be sold to the Federal Financing Bank in 1976 and 1977—\$30,000,000 will be sold in 1976, and \$30,000,000 in 1977.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Operating income or loss: Direct loan program:</b>				
Revenue.....	35,057	31,082	904	32,700
Expense.....		-30,000		-30,000
Net operating income, direct loan program.....	35,057	1,082	904	2,700



Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....		33,000	1,908	1,908	4,608
Note inventory.....		2,000	10,174	10,174	1,174
Accounts receivable.....		57	24,057	24,961	33,961
<b>Total assets.....</b>		<b>35,057</b>	<b>36,139</b>	<b>37,043</b>	<b>39,743</b>
<b>Liabilities: 1</b>					
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....		32,383	25,965	26,869	38,569
Undelivered orders.....		674			
Invested capital.....		2,000	10,174	10,174	1,174
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>		<b>35,057</b>	<b>36,139</b>	<b>37,043</b>	<b>39,743</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....			35,057	36,139	37,043
Net income for the period.....		35,057	1,082	904	2,700
<b>Closing balance.....</b>		<b>35,057</b>	<b>36,139</b>	<b>37,043</b>	<b>39,743</b>
<b>Total Government equity (end of period)...</b>		<b>35,057</b>	<b>36,139</b>	<b>37,043</b>	<b>39,743</b>
1 Total unfunded contingent liabilities.....			30,000	30,000	30,000

**CENTER FOR DISEASE CONTROL**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**PREVENTIVE HEALTH SERVICES\***

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

To carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, Title III of the Public Health Service Act, the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act, the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, and the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970; including insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries; and purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, \$143,293,000: Provided, That training of employees of Federal, State, and local governments and of private agencies, shall be made subject to reimbursement or advances to this appropriation for the full costs of such training.

For an additional amount for "Preventive health services" for carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, section 317 of the Public Health Service Act with regard to rat control project grants, \$13,100,000. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-0943-0-1-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Disease control:				
(a) Project grants.....	66,893	41,400	6,500	33,710
(b) Disease investigation, surveillance, and control.....	41,636	43,429	12,380	43,411
(c) Laboratory improvement.....	10,099	9,989	2,850	15,063
(d) Health education.....	3,454	3,013	753	3,013
2. Occupational health:				
(a) Grants.....	7,182	1,900	475	1,900
(b) Direct operations.....	24,968	30,281	7,570	35,207
3. Buildings and facilities.....	482	3,156		
4. Program management.....	9,057	10,989	2,800	10,989
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>163,771</b>	<b>144,157</b>	<b>33,328</b>	<b>143,293</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Disease control.....	6,019	7,100	1,700	7,100
2. Occupational health.....	524	2,900	800	2,900
<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>6,543</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>10,000</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded 1</b> .....	<b>170,314</b>	<b>154,157</b>	<b>35,828</b>	<b>153,293</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-10,935			
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>159,379</b>	<b>154,157</b>	<b>35,828</b>	<b>153,293</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-6,388	-9,500	-2,400	-9,500
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-155	-500	-100	-500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-440	-3,156		
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-3,288			

24 Unobligated balance available, end of period..	3,156			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	81			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>152,345</b>	<b>141,001</b>	<b>33,328</b>	<b>143,293</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	149,543	13,100		143,293
42 Appropriation request pending.....		127,901	33,328	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,802			
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>152,345</b>	<b>141,001</b>	<b>33,328</b>	<b>143,293</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	152,836	144,157	33,328	143,293
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	104,074	101,873	88,030	73,358
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....		783		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-101,873	-88,030	-73,358	-69,651
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,329			
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>154,491</b>	<b>158,000</b>	<b>48,000</b>	<b>147,000</b>

1 Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$4,450 thousand; 1976, \$2,118 thousand; TQ, \$530 thousand; 1977, \$2,118 thousand.

The Center for Disease Control (CDC) conducts activities in the prevention and control of infectious and occupational diseases. CDC also assists State and local health authorities and other health-related organizations in preventing diseases, helping to assure a safe and healthy workplace. CDC also conducts certain clinical laboratory regulatory functions and the prevention of disease importation from other countries:

1. *Disease control.*—This activity includes various functions concerned with the prevention and suppression of disease and illness.

(a) *Project grants.*—CDC supports State and local disease prevention and control programs through the award of project grants for: (1) prevention and control of venereal and other infectious diseases; (2) control of rats in urban areas; and (3) prevention of lead poisoning in children. These project grant activities would be consolidated in the proposed Financial Assistance for Health Care grant program.

(b) *Disease investigation, surveillance, and control.*—CDC utilizes its scientific and technical competence and facilities to undertake a wide range of preventive health activities. CDC's operations include: (1) disease surveillance through epidemiologic and laboratory investigations; (2) protection against the importation or spread of communicable diseases into the United States; (3) epidemic aid and other direct assistance to States and communities; (4) surveillance of the immunization status of the population; (5) development of new or improved standards and methods for the diagnosis, treatment, prevention, or control of diseases or preventable conditions; and (6) provision of training on a reimbursable basis to health workers engaged in prevention and control activities.

(c) *Laboratory improvement.*—CDC's laboratory program is concerned with upgrading the Nation's clinical and public health laboratories through the standardization and improvement of laboratory methodology.

(d) *Health education.*—CDC helps coordinate and consolidate the various Federal health education programs to make them more effective. CDC also develops and evaluates standards, criteria, and methodologies for improved health education of the public.

2. *Occupational health.*—The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health provides the research base for Federal efforts to assure healthful and safe working conditions.

3. *Buildings and facilities.*—This activity funds repairs, improvements, and alterations of CDC facilities.

4. *Program management.*—This activity supports overall executive direction, planning, evaluation, and administrative management for CDC.

General and special funds—Continued

PREVENTIVE HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0943-0-1-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	48,398	53,447	14,088	58,199
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,347	2,548	450	2,548
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,142	1,287	318	1,287
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>51,887</b>	<b>57,282</b>	<b>14,856</b>	<b>62,034</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	7,764	7,785	3,480	8,228
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	104			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,859	3,172	923	3,314
22.0 Transportation of things	788	738	184	768
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	5,664	8,226	2,056	8,246
24.0 Printing and reproduction	830	966	242	1,006
25.0 Other services	20,938	21,596	4,514	23,565
26.0 Supplies and materials	6,282	4,577	894	4,927
31.0 Equipment	2,792	2,118	530	2,393
32.0 Lands and structures	1,202			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	51,708	37,699	5,649	28,814
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	20			
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-2	-2		-2
<b>Total direct obligations</b>	<b>152,836</b>	<b>144,157</b>	<b>33,328</b>	<b>143,293</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	3,363	4,634	1,350	4,034
11.3 Positions other than permanent	23	28	10	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation	162	213	75	213
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>3,548</b>	<b>4,275</b>	<b>1,435</b>	<b>4,275</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	433	532	175	532
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	359	466	150	466
22.0 Transportation of things	54	60	20	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	63	72	25	72
24.0 Printing and reproduction	56	58	20	58
25.0 Other services	1,248	3,536	400	3,536
26.0 Supplies and materials	506	647	175	647
31.0 Equipment	276	354	100	354
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b>	<b>6,543</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>10,000</b>
<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>159,379</b>	<b>154,157</b>	<b>35,828</b>	<b>153,293</b>

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	3,719	3,658		3,699
Full-time equivalent of other positions	237	250		250
Average paid employment	3,374	3,591		3,754
Average GS grade	9.09	9.08		9.18
Average GS salary	\$16,127	\$16,668		\$16,970
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,847	\$11,847		\$11,847

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, titles III, IV, X, and XI of the Public Health Service Act, \$2,139,647,000, of which not to exceed \$500,000 shall be available for payment to the Gorgas Memorial Institute for maintenance and operation of the Gorgas Memorial Laboratory; Provided, That none of these funds shall be used to pay recipients of general research support grants programs any amount for indirect expenses in connection with such grants. Funds advanced to the National Institutes of Health management fund from appropriations in this Act shall be available for the expenses of sharing medical care facilities and resources pursuant to section 328 of the Public Health Service Act and for the purchase of not to exceed thirteen passenger motor vehicles for replacement only. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$69,830,000.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-25-0800-0-1-550	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
<b>1. Research grants</b>				
(a) Regular programs	820,608	781,846	178,117	888,874
(b) Special programs	305,931	294,685	69,916	322,284

(c) Biomedical research support	58,130	7,253	1,707	7,783
2. Training:				
(a) Institutional training grants	100,388	56,920	90	32,070
(b) Fellowships	60,269	59,061	11,223	73,036
3. Research and development contracts	373,901	314,109	59,129	333,985
4. Intramural research and direct operations	324,054	356,499	85,775	386,844
5. Disease control	50,273	51,449	11,390	51,386
6. Construction grants	44,976	22,000	4,000	10,339
7. Program management	29,988	33,652	9,166	33,046
<b>Total direct program</b>	<b>2,168,518</b>	<b>1,977,474</b>	<b>430,513</b>	<b>2,139,647</b>
Reimbursable program	7,141	17,928	4,194	18,028
<b>Total program costs, funded</b>	<b>2,175,659</b>	<b>1,995,402</b>	<b>434,707</b>	<b>2,157,675</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-65,473			
<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>2,110,186</b>	<b>1,995,402</b>	<b>434,707</b>	<b>2,157,675</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds	-6,982	-17,775	-4,155	-17,875
14 Non-Federal sources	-159	-153	-39	-153
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-14,889			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1,741			
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>2,089,897</b>	<b>1,977,474</b>	<b>430,513</b>	<b>2,139,647</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	2,088,544			2,139,647
Appropriation request pending		1,802,000	430,345	
Amendment transmitted herein		175,000		
42 Transferred from other accounts	1,353			
<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>2,089,897</b>	<b>1,977,000</b>	<b>430,345</b>	<b>2,139,647</b>
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises		16	15	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		448	150	
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises		10	3	
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
National Cancer Institute	691,666	687,394	151,250	
National Heart and Lung Institute	324,630	304,702	59,715	
National Institute of Dental Research	50,033	48,592	7,924	
National Institute of Arthritis, Metabolism, and Digestive Diseases	173,514	161,843	37,102	
National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke	142,498	135,139	28,739	
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases	119,452	119,136	27,104	
National Institute of General Medical Sciences	187,400	167,538	40,295	
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development	142,435	122,174	24,449	
National Institute on Aging		16,071	4,048	
National Eye Institute	44,133	44,435	9,800	
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences	35,171	34,023	7,760	
Research Resources	127,200	83,376	20,265	
John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences	5,589	5,404	1,135	
National Library of Medicine	28,850	29,277	5,762	
Office of the Director	17,326	18,370	5,165	
Biomedical Research				2,139,647
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,103,045	1,977,474	430,513	2,139,647
72 Obligated balance, start of period	1,425,580	1,640,398	1,530,942	1,489,248
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,640,398	-1,530,942	-1,489,248	-1,453,467
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-5,179			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	1,883,048	2,086,456	472,039	2,175,428
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental		16	15	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		448	150	
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental		10	3	
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
National Cancer Institute	612,246	664,870	133,780	
National Heart and Lung Institute	303,007	334,627	73,127	
National Institute of Dental Research	44,033	47,434	9,526	
National Institute of Arthritis, Metabolism, and Digestive Diseases	145,032	206,965	31,968	
National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke	122,092	143,037	40,046	
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases	104,693	113,855	42,512	
National Institute of General Medical Sciences	147,301	162,321	44,169	
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development	130,435	158,102	36,011	
National Institute on Aging		9,793	3,639	
National Eye Institute	41,532	46,109	10,898	
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences	25,438	37,130	11,175	
Research Resources	153,060	108,445	17,172	
John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences	5,001	5,665	2,514	
National Library of Medicine	31,653	29,004	8,956	
Office of the Director	17,526	19,573	6,714	
Biomedical Research				2,175,428

\* Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$12,832 thousand; 1976, \$12,917 thousand; TQ \$2,440 thousand; 1977, \$15,592 thousand.

The National Institutes of Health (NIH) is the primary source of Federal support for biomedical research. Through grants, contracts, and intramural research, NIH investigates basic life processes; advances the capability for the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of disease; and accelerates the application of new knowledge.

A distribution of budget authority by organization for the National Institutes of Health follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
National Cancer Institute.....	691,666	687,394	151,250	687,670
National Heart and Lung Institute.....	324,630	304,702	59,715	342,855
National Institute of Dental Research.....	50,033	48,592	7,924	52,207
National Institute of Arthritis, Metabolism, and Digestive Diseases.....	173,514	161,843	37,102	180,837
National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke.....	142,498	135,139	28,739	146,532
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases.....	119,452	119,136	27,104	135,615
National Institute of General Medical Sciences.....	187,400	167,538	40,295	193,435
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development.....	142,435	122,174	24,449	129,883
National Institute on Aging.....	16,071	4,048	4,048	26,220
National Eye Institute.....	44,133	44,435	9,800	46,950
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences.....	35,171	34,023	7,760	46,141
Research Resources.....	127,200	83,376	20,265	92,342
John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences.....	5,589	5,404	1,135	7,492
National Library of Medicine.....	28,850	29,277	5,762	35,234
Office of the Director.....	17,326	18,370	5,165	16,234
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>2,089,897</b>	<b>1,977,474</b>	<b>430,513</b>	<b>2,139,647</b>

1. *Research grants.*—The funding of research grants is NIH's principal activity. Regular grants are awarded to individuals for health-related research projects, which are reviewed for scientific merit and relevance by discipline-oriented study groups and disease-oriented national advisory councils. Grants are also awarded to support various programs designed to enhance the capacity to conduct research, such as clinical and specialized research centers and primate research programs. In addition, NIH has awarded formula grants, called biomedical research support grants, to research institutions.

2. *Training.*—Fellowships are awarded to individuals under the provisions of the National Research Service Act in order to increase research manpower. The emphasis is on fellowship awards made directly to individuals. Institutional awards are proposed to be phased out.

3. *Research and development contracts.*—The research funded through the contract mechanism tends to be more specifically goal-oriented in nature than that supported through grants. Included are such directed activities as the development of medical devices, vaccines, and chemotherapeutic agents. An example is the \$20 million Fort Detrick contract under which 750 scientists and support personnel test potential cancer-causing chemicals.

4. *Intramural research and direct operations.*—This activity contains the support for research conducted by NIH directly as well as the resources necessary to administer the NIH Clinical Center and the NIH National Library of Medicine. Over 6,000 scientists and support personnel are engaged in intramural research.

5. *Disease control.*—Activities designed to translate research findings expeditiously to patient care and treatment at the community level are funded by NIH in the heart disease and cancer area. These activities are limited in nature to demonstration; over time, such activities will phase out as the new treatment techniques are accepted.

6. *Construction grants.*—Construction grants support expansion of the space available for cancer-related research, primarily through alteration of existing facilities and construction of biohazard facilities.

7. *Program management.*—This activity includes those funds for management and program direction.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-25-0800-0-1-550	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct Obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	114,605	126,178	31,819	130,834
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	10,976	12,286	3,366	13,844
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,560	4,285	1,012	4,271
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	16	33	11	68
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>129,157</b>	<b>142,782</b>	<b>36,208</b>	<b>149,017</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	17,528	19,539	5,779	20,514
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,326	6,927	1,679	7,100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	888	1,030	278	1,207
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13,232	14,022	3,704	11,874
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,752	4,145	970	4,453
25.0 Other services.....	539,377	515,464	103,153	550,891
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	34,007	36,871	9,027	41,378
31.0 Equipment.....	14,197	13,491	2,601	15,712
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,345,596	1,223,223	267,120	1,337,521
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	1	1	1
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>2,103,066</b>	<b>1,977,495</b>	<b>430,519</b>	<b>2,139,668</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-21	-21	-6	-21
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>2,103,045</b>	<b>1,977,474</b>	<b>430,513</b>	<b>2,139,647</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	67	88	24	88
22.0 Transportation of things.....	78	98	57	98
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	10	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	22	20	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	5,915	16,544	3,974	16,544
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	131	224	84	224
31.0 Equipment.....	205	244	55	244
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	717	700	-----	800
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>7,141</b>	<b>17,928</b>	<b>4,194</b>	<b>18,028</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,110,186</b>	<b>1,995,402</b>	<b>434,707</b>	<b>2,157,675</b>

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	6,793	6,716	6,716
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,149	1,188	1,271
Average paid employment.....	11,627	11,780	11,827
Average GS grade.....	8.71	8.78	8.79
Average GS salary.....	\$16,057	\$17,194	\$17,528
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$19,675	\$21,142	\$21,532
Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$35,958	\$35,963	\$35,963
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,357	\$13,923	\$14,301

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For construction of, and acquisition of sites and equipment for, facilities of or used by the National Institutes of Health, where not otherwise provided, \$25,400,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 09-25-0838-0-1-552	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1977 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1977	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
1. Research facilities.....	246,806	20,110	1,910	3,876	739	3,369	2,359	20,690	21,700	196,112
2. Service and administrative facilities.....	60,368	21,917	3,050	7,495	1,890	8,818	14,276	9,158	3,700	8,040
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>307,174</b>	<b>42,027</b>	<b>4,960</b>	<b>11,371</b>	<b>2,629</b>	<b>12,187</b>	<b>16,635</b>	<b>29,848</b>	<b>25,400</b>	<b>204,152</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			881	-2,240	-1,089	14,394				
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>			<b>5,841</b>	<b>9,131</b>	<b>1,540</b>	<b>26,581</b>				

General and special funds—Continued

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-25-0838-0-1-552	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1977 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1977	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Financing:</b>										
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-17,518	-14,677	-8,546	-7,756				
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		14,677	8,546	7,756	6,575				
40	<b>Budget authority:</b>									
	Appropriation.....		3,000			25,400				
	Appropriation request pending.....			3,000	750					
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>										
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		5,841	9,131	1,540	26,581				
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....		11,333	12,207	9,967	8,878				
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....		-12,207	-9,967	-8,878	-23,272				
90	Outlays.....		4,967	11,371	2,629	12,187				

The NIH direct construction program provides for the design and construction of Federal laboratories, libraries, office buildings, and other facilities essential to carry out the mission of the National Institutes of Health.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-25-0838-0-1-552	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH</b>					
25.0	Other services.....	8,539	1,389	223	377
31.0	Equipment.....	4			
32.0	Lands and structures.....	-3,006	7,692	1,277	26,124
	<b>Total obligations, National Institutes of Health.....</b>	<b>5,537</b>	<b>9,081</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>26,501</b>
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>					
25.0	Other services.....	304	50	40	.80
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>5,841</b>	<b>9,131</b>	<b>1,540</b>	<b>26,581</b>

GENERAL RESEARCH SUPPORT GRANTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-25-3968-0-4-552	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	7,835	240	
73	Obligated balance transferred, net.....		-240	
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-240		
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	310		
90	Outlays.....	7,905		

General research support programs were transferred to Research Resources in 1974. Outlays in 1975 reflect expenditures of prior year obligations.

Intragovernmental funds:

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-25-3966-0-4-552	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
1.	Computer services.....	4,542	5,095	1,285	5,187
2.	Research services.....	8,632	9,118	2,227	9,735
3.	Engineering services.....	19,337	21,173	5,324	21,656
4.	Clinical services.....	33,990	39,828	9,098	45,416
5.	Grant review and approval.....	10,213	10,230	2,483	10,967

6.	Administrative services.....	12,177	10,402	2,658	11,775
7.	Standard level user charges.....				4,298
	<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>88,891</b>	<b>95,845</b>	<b>23,075</b>	<b>110,034</b>
	Change in selected resources.....	1,575			
10	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>90,466</b>	<b>95,845</b>	<b>23,075</b>	<b>110,034</b>
<b>Financing:</b>					
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-90,466	-95,845	-23,075	-110,034
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....				
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	15,080	17,035	20,035	20,035
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-17,035	-20,035	-20,035	-20,035
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1			
90	Outlays.....	-1,956	-3,000		

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$2,910 thousand; 1976, \$3,038 thousand; TQ, \$9; 1977, \$2,294 thousand.

The NIH management fund was established to facilitate the conduct of NIH central operations. Fund activities are financed primarily from advances and reimbursements from the several institutes. Formulas for determining each institute's contribution reflect usage of services provided by the fund.

1. *Computer services* provide a central scientific research and computational resource in support of the NIH programs.

2. *Research services* provide centralized and collaborative engineering, scientific, and technical support for research activities.

3. *Engineering services* provide engineering, architectural, craft, and labor services required for all of the Institutes.

4. *Clinical services* provide facilities and services, other than physician care, for an integrated operation of its 517-bed facility servicing nine Institutes; developing and recommending policies and rules for the protection and welfare of patients; and conducting research in methods and techniques of hospital administration; as well as numerous other medical care services.

5. *Grant review and approval* provides staff support services in formulating National Institutes of Health grant and award policies and procedures relating to research and training programs; serves as a staff resource for central receipt and referral of all applications for Public Health Service research and training grant support provides for the initial scientific review of NIH research and training

grant applications; collects, analyzes, and evaluates management and program data needed in the management of the extramural programs.

6. *Administrative services* include plant and office house-keeping and protection and security services.

7. *Standard level user charges* provide for the payment to the General Services Administration for rental space occupied by the National Institutes of Health.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-25-3966-0-4-552	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	44,487	48,025	12,051	51,244
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,465	2,448	655	2,499
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,861	2,813	711	2,903
Total personnel compensation.....	49,813	53,286	13,417	56,646
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,135	5,309	1,338	5,604
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	600	652	169	670
22.0 Transportation of things.....	100	101	26	101
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7,647	8,281	2,153	12,621
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	562	549	131	553
25.0 Other services.....	14,056	14,446	3,128	21,613
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9,687	10,187	2,347	9,982
31.0 Equipment.....	2,910	3,038	378	2,294
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	46	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	90,511	95,895	23,087	110,084
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-45	-50	-12	-50
99.0 Total obligations.....	90,466	95,845	23,075	110,034

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,301	3,183	-----	3,183
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	232	219	-----	220
Average paid employment.....	3,527	3,411	-----	3,546
Average GS grade.....	8.71	8.78	-----	8.79
Average GS salary.....	\$16,057	\$17,194	-----	\$17,528
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$19,675	\$21,142	-----	\$21,532
Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$35,958	\$35,963	-----	\$35,963
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,357	\$13,923	-----	\$14,301

GRANTS MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-25-3965-0-4-554	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-171	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-60	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-231	-----	-----	-----

The Grants management fund provides for department-wide grants management and payment activities. Outlays in 1975 reflect cumulative net disbursements in excess of accrued expenditures for 1975.

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-25-3908-0-4-552	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Total obligations.....	766	4,550	1,934	3,625
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-3,625	-3,625	-----	-3,625
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-2,859	-1,934	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,859	1,934	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,859	925	1,934	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	760	1,739	2,462
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-760	-1,739	-2,462	-2,172
90 Outlays.....	-3,619	-54	1,211	290

The Consolidated working fund supports research under an interagency agreement between the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences and the Environmental Protection Agency.

Studies under this agreement are designed to elucidate and predict the health effects of pollutants and other potentially hazardous byproducts associated with the various energy technologies and conservation proposals currently under development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-25-3908-0-4-552	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	535	2,565	488	1,886
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	430	163	425
31.0 Equipment.....	118	200	40	100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	86	1,355	1,243	1,214
99.0 Total obligations.....	766	4,550	1,934	3,625

SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-25-4554-0-4-552	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Administrative services:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	7,348	10,559	2,640	11,585
(b) Other.....	16,096	25,255	6,316	23,364
2. Data processing services.....	18,138	20,264	5,066	20,894
3. Instrumentation:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	465	450	113	500
(b) Other.....	1,774	1,762	440	1,852
4. Research animals:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	323	307	77	250
(b) Other.....	3,420	3,804	951	3,933
Total operating costs.....	47,564	62,401	15,603	62,378
<b>Capital outlay funded:</b>				
1. Administrative services: Purchase of equipment.....				
-----	-----	291	70	133
2. Data processing services: Purchase of equipment.....				
-----	-----	40	10	300
-----	-----	44	-----	45
3. Instrumentation: Purchase of equipment.....				
-----	-----	44	80	478
Total capital outlay.....	44	331	80	478
Total program costs, funded.....	47,608	62,732	15,683	62,856
<b>Change in selected resources (increase in inventory):</b>				
-----	-----	413	189	47
-----	-----	413	189	47
10 Total obligations.....	48,021	62,921	15,730	63,064
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: Sales program:				
Administrative services.....	-25,701	-36,038	-9,000	-34,972
Data processing services.....	-18,293	-20,326	-5,081	-21,260
Instrumentation.....	-2,288	-2,314	-579	-2,458
Research animals.....	-3,680	-4,127	-1,032	-4,201
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-780	-2,721	-2,605	-2,567
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,721	2,605	2,567	2,394
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,941	116	38	173
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	5,157	3,986	3,875	3,792
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,986	-3,875	-3,792	-3,870
90 Outlays.....	-770	227	121	95

The NIH Service and supply fund provides a single means for consolidated financing and accounting of business-type operations involving the sale of services and commodities to customers.

1. *Administrative services.*—These services include the sale of commodities from inventory, printing and reproduction services, and other similar services.

2. *Data processing services.*—This central facility provides data systems design and consultation, key punching, EAM processing, computer programming and computer processing services to NIH research components.

3. *Instrumentation.*—The biomedical instrumentation and engineering branch maintains, repairs, and fabricates

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND—Continued**

scientific laboratory apparatus and equipment for use in the research laboratories at NIH.

4. *Research animals.*—The NIH animal facilities provide small and large research animals to the research laboratories.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Sales program:</b>				
Revenue.....	49,954	62,510	15,630	62,488
Expense.....	-47,604	-62,510	-15,630	-62,488
Net income for the period.....	2,350			

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	5,937	6,707	6,480	6,359	6,264
Accounts receivable (net).....	3,206	5,730	5,020	4,941	5,436
Inventories.....	2,593	2,997	3,186	3,233	3,441
Real property and equipment (net).....	246	383	605	643	1,011
Total assets.....	11,982	15,817	15,291	15,176	16,152
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	7,059	7,023	7,000	6,800	7,500
Advances received.....	1,304	2,694	2,190	2,275	2,551
Total liabilities.....	8,363	9,717	9,190	9,075	10,051
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	780	2,721	2,605	2,567	2,394
Undelivered orders.....	8,031	8,803	8,100	8,100	8,100
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Unfilled customer orders.....	-8,031	-8,803	-8,100	-8,100	-8,100
Invested capital.....	2,839	3,380	3,496	3,534	3,707
Total Government equity.....	3,619	6,101	6,101	6,101	6,101
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
<b>Paid-in capital:</b>					
Opening balance.....		2,073	2,205	2,205	2,205
Transactions: Other (breakout per schedule 5, SF 220).....		132			
Closing balance.....		2,205	2,205	2,205	2,205
<b>Retained income:</b>					
Opening balance.....		1,546	3,896	3,896	3,896
Transactions: Net operating income.....		2,350			
Closing balance.....		3,896	3,896	3,896	3,896
Total Government equity (end of period).....		6,101	6,101	6,101	6,101

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-25-4554-0-4-552	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,079	12,678	3,013	12,783
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	467	1,136	170	877
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	968	1,154	289	1,044
Total personnel compensation.....	11,514	14,968	3,472	14,704
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,023	1,350	310	1,283
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	103	351	42	101
22.0 Transportation of things.....	43	20	5	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14,055	18,851	5,734	19,585
25.0 Other services.....	6,938	11,600	2,192	10,300
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13,888	15,261	3,848	16,383
31.0 Equipment.....	44	331	80	478
Total costs, funded.....	47,608	62,732	15,683	62,856
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	413	189	47	208
99.0 Total obligations.....	48,021	62,921	15,730	63,064

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	614	761		761
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	23			23
Average paid employment.....	625	752		752
Average GS grade.....	8.71	8.78		8.79
Average GS salary.....	\$16,057	\$17,194		\$17,528
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$19,765	\$21,142		\$21,532

Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$35,958	\$35,963		\$35,963
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,357	\$13,923		\$14,301

**ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH\***

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For carrying out the Public Health Service Act with respect to mental health, and except as otherwise provided, the Community Mental Health Centers Act, the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Act of 1970, as amended, the Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation Act of 1966, and the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, \$623,331,000.

For an additional amount for "Alcohol, drug abuse, and mental health" for carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, parts, A, B, and D of the Community Mental Health Centers Act and section 603 of Public Law 94-63, \$56,500,000. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$263,200,000.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-1361-0-1-550	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. General mental health:				
(a) Research.....	124,551	85,700	24,300	83,000
(b) Training.....	137,096	45,100	3,100	30,000
(c) Community programs:				
(1) Construction.....	34,904	14,250		
(2) Staffing.....	204,249	135,363	17,360	110,526
(3) Children's services.....	30,970	24,780	5,000	20,274
(4) Operation of centers.....		53,500		
(d) Management and information.....	23,174	20,229	5,566	20,414
Subtotal.....	554,944	378,922	55,326	264,214
2. Drug abuse:				
(a) Research.....	26,678	31,602	3,575	34,000
(b) Training.....	11,787	3,000	250	4,000
(c) Community programs:				
(1) Project grants and contracts.....	193,748	137,962	14,590	160,000
(2) Grants to States.....	35,778	35,000		35,000
(d) Management and information.....	15,443	14,674	2,800	14,827
Subtotal.....	283,434	222,238	21,215	247,827
3. Alcoholism:				
(a) Research.....	13,516	9,696	3,600	10,000
(b) Training.....	8,481	6,958	2,300	2,000
(c) Community programs:				
(1) Project grants and contracts.....	90,804	45,451	10,940	33,451
(2) Grants to States.....	81,201	45,600		45,600
(d) Management and information.....	13,822	7,053	1,400	7,011
Subtotal.....	207,824	114,758	18,240	98,062
4. Buildings and facilities.....	128	13,558		
5. Program direction.....	10,355	11,363	2,751	13,228
Total direct program.....	1,056,685	740,839	97,532	623,331
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. General mental health:				
(a) Research.....	1			
(b) Training.....	150			
(d) Management and information.....	282			
Subtotal.....	433			
2. Drug abuse: (d) Management and information.....	43			
3. Alcoholism: (d) Management and information.....	1			
Total reimbursable program.....	477			
Total program costs, funded.....	1,057,162	740,839	97,532	623,311
Changes in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-220,051			
10 Total obligations.....	837,111	740,839	97,532	623,331
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-404			

13	Trust funds.....	-73			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-51,427	-17,208		
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-7,522			
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	1,717			
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	17,208			
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,338			
	Unobligated balance restored.....	-1,793			
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>797,155</b>	<b>723,631</b>	<b>97,532</b>	<b>623,331</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>					
40	Appropriation.....	795,608	56,500		623,331
	Appropriation request pending.....		653,627	129,855	
	Amendment transmitted herein.....		13,504	-32,323	
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	1,547			
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>797,155</b>	<b>723,631</b>	<b>97,532</b>	<b>623,331</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	836,634	740,839	97,532	623,331
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	983,388	920,096	833,786	769,207
73	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	4,843			
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-920,096	-833,786	-769,207	-707,469
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	331			
90	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>905,160</b>	<b>827,149</b>	<b>162,111</b>	<b>685,069</b>

Note.—Excludes \$12 million in 1977 for activities transferred to: Indian Health Service, 1975, \$12 million; 1976, \$12 million.

1. *General mental health.*—(a) *Research.*—This activity includes funds for the National Institute of Mental Health's research efforts utilizing grants and contracts or carried on directly by the institute's staff who perform research in Government-owned laboratory facilities located on the campuses of the National Institutes of Health and Saint Elizabeths Hospital (intramural research program).

(b) *Training.*—This activity includes funds to support the Institute's training grant and fellowship programs. The budget, except for postdoctoral research fellowships, reflects phaseout of clinical training activities, institutional awards for research training, and predoctoral research training activities.

(c) *Community programs.*—This activity includes funds to support the community mental health center programs (CMHC). The budget proposes folding this program into the proposed Financial Assistance for Health Care program.

(d) *Management and information.*—This activity supports the staff and related costs necessary to administer the Institute's programs. This activity also supports biometry studies and information activities.

2. *Drug abuse.*—(a) *Research.*—New knowledge on the causes, diagnosis, treatment, control, and prevention of drug abuse is obtained extramurally through grant and contract support of basic, clinical, and applied research, and intramurally through research at the National Institute on Drug Abuse's Addiction Research Center.

(b) *Training.*—This activity includes funds to support drug abuse training grants, contracts, and fellowships. The budget reflects a phaseout of all training activities except for a national training center and postdoctoral research fellowships.

(c) *Community programs.*—Community-based drug abuse treatment and rehabilitation, demonstration, and prevention programs receive support through project grants and contracts. Funds are also allocated to States through a formula grant program.

(d) *Management and information.*—Support is provided for Institute staff to plan, coordinate, and analyze Federal drug abuse programs. The drug abuse information program seeks, on a priority basis, information on the extent of drug abuse and the availability of treatment.

3. *Alcoholism.*—(a) *Research.*—This activity includes of the National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcohol-

ism's research programs carried on through research grants and contracts and the intramural research program.

(b) *Training.*—Included in this activity are the training functions of the Institute which are carried out through the training grant and fellowship mechanisms. The budget reflects a phaseout of all training activities except for postdoctoral research fellowships.

(c) *Community programs.*—This activity includes project grant and contract support for demonstration, prevention, education, and treatment activities at the community level, and the formula grant program which allocates funds to the States for the development of alcoholism prevention, education, and service activities. The budget proposes folding these programs into the proposed Financial Assistance for Health Care program.

(d) *Management and information.*—This activity supports staff to plan, direct, and execute the programs of the Institute, including program administration and program analysis.

4. *Buildings and facilities.*—This activity includes funds for construction, alterations, repairs, and improvements of building facilities of the Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration including Saint Elizabeths Hospital.

5. *Program direction.*—This activity provides support for the overall direction and management of the agency.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-1361-0-1-550	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>					
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	30,196	32,136	8,335	33,097
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2,714	2,851	749	2,937
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1,019	1,070	281	1,103
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>33,929</b>	<b>36,057</b>	<b>9,365</b>	<b>37,137</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,078	4,024	975	4,176
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	17	13		13
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,069	2,512	530	2,512
22.0	Transportation of things.....	123	79	20	79
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,743	4,984	1,532	5,586
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,104	1,165	285	1,165
25.0	Other services.....	98,888	93,751	6,060	99,890
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2,320	2,009	502	2,009
31.0	Equipment.....	1,342	1,498	368	1,498
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	688,021	594,747	77,895	469,266
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>836,634</b>	<b>740,839</b>	<b>97,532</b>	<b>623,331</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>					
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1			
25.0	Other services.....	476			
	<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>477</b>			
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>837,111</b>	<b>740,839</b>	<b>97,532</b>	<b>623,331</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,696	1,559		1,528
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	322	308		308
Average paid employment.....	1,901	1,911		1,806
Average GS grade.....	9.83	10.10		10.20
Average GS salary.....	\$13,900	\$14,788		\$14,966
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$20,182	\$20,939		\$21,191
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,560	\$17,388		\$17,388

SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of the hospital, including clothing for patients, and cooperation with organizations or individuals in the scientific research into the nature, causes, prevention, and treatment of mental illness, \$57,964,000 or such amounts as may be necessary to provide a total appropriation equal to the difference between the amount of the reimbursements received during the current fiscal year on account of patient care provided by the hospital during such year and \$81,744,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

General and special funds—Continued

SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-1300-0-1-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Clinical and community services	49,625	55,607	16,083	58,196
2. Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Property, services, or capital assets transferred in without charge	-32	-32	-8	-32
Total direct program	49,593	55,575	16,075	58,164
Reimbursable program: 1. Clinical and community services	21,889	22,186	5,000	23,780
Total program costs, funded	71,482	77,761	21,075	81,944
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders)	-100	-200	-200	-200
10 Total obligations	71,382	77,561	20,875	81,744
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds	-602	-919	-285	-1,049
13 Trust funds	-193	-300	-85	-300
14 Non-Federal sources	-21,094	-20,967	-4,630	-22,431
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	180			
Budget authority	49,673	55,375	15,875	57,964
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	49,673			57,964
Amendment transmitted herein		53,375	15,875	
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage board pay raise		484		
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raise		1,507		
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raise		9		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	49,493	55,375	15,875	57,964
72 Obligated balance, start of period	4,894	8,911	8,588	6,699
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-8,911	-8,588	-6,699	-7,258
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-313			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	45,163	53,698	17,764	57,405
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental		484		
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		1,507		
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental		9		

Saint Elizabeths Hospital provides treatment and care for the mentally ill who are either beneficiaries of the Federal Government or residents of the District of Columbia. Programs of the hospital are financed by Federal appropriations and by reimbursements made to the hospital for services rendered principally for District residents by the District of Columbia.

Saint Elizabeths operates an inpatient and outpatient program, a security treatment facility and a community mental health center. The hospital conducts a clinical research program and multidisciplinary clinical training program for its professional and ancillary personnel.

The budget assumes that the hospital will remain under Federal control through fiscal year 1977. A proposal will be submitted to seek appropriations for Saint Elizabeths Hospital facility construction needs. The proposal will also establish a date for the transfer of the hospital's program and fiscal control to the District of Columbia.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-1300-0-1-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	47,308	52,379	14,195	55,007
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,239	2,584	442	2,808
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3,577	3,456	907	3,602
11.8 Special personal services payments	80	885	132	885
Total personnel compensation	53,204	59,304	15,676	62,302
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	4,827	5,365	1,411	5,786
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	166	242	66	255
22.0 Transportation of things	102	86	24	91
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,320	1,384	377	1,460
24.0 Printing and reproduction	64	56	15	56

25.0 Other services	1,562	2,124	579	2,124
26.0 Supplies and materials	7,651	7,494	2,316	8,164
31.0 Equipment	2,030	1,307	357	1,307
32.0 Lands and structures	468	227	61	227
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	20	4	1	4
Subtotal	71,414	77,593	20,883	81,776
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-32	-32	-8	-32
99.0 Total obligations	71,382	77,561	20,875	81,744

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	4,028	4,132		4,132
Full-time equivalent of other positions	194	132		132
Average paid employment	4,156	4,182		4,257
Average GS grade	7.20	7.20		7.24
Average GS salary	\$13,677	\$13,847		\$13,917

OPERATION OF COMMISSARY, LEXINGTON [CLINICAL] ADDICTION RESEARCH CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4440-0-3-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-18			
27 Capital transfer to general fund	18			
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net				
90 Outlays				

This fund was used to provide items for sale to patients at Lexington, Ky., Clinical Addiction Research Center. Proceeds of sales were available for replenishing stock and operating expenses. The capital investment consisted of \$10 thousand appropriated in 1944 and \$2 thousand of donated assets. Earnings were retained to meet possible future losses. This account was closed out in February 1974, and all available unobligated funds were transferred to the Treasury on June 30, 1975.

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, LEXINGTON [CLINICAL] ADDICTION RESEARCH CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4551-0-4-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Costs of goods sold	109	125	33	135
2. Industrial expenses	153	180	51	210
Total operating costs	262	305	84	345
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment	21	3		7
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	283	308	84	352
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Non-Federal sources:				
Sale of commodities	-235	-311	-95	-355
Other receipts	-1	-1		-1
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-92	-45	-49	-60
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	45	49	60	64
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	47	-4	-11	-4
72 Obligated balance, start of period	23	60	62	57
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-60	-62	-57	-60
90 Outlays	10	-6	-6	-7

Industries operated at the Lexington, Ky., Addiction Research Center provide patients with occupational outlets as a part of rehabilitation therapy. Useful products are made for sale to other Government institutions. Earnings are retained to meet possible future losses.



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-30-4551-0-4-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	133	147	38	154
25.0 Other services.....	18	20	5	21
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	111	138	41	170
31.0 Equipment.....	21	3	-----	7
99.0 Total obligations.....	283	308	84	352

  

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	10	10	-----	10
Average paid employment.....	10	10	-----	10
Average GS grade.....	7.00	7.00	-----	7.00
Average GS salary.....	\$11,931	\$12,528	-----	\$13,154

HEALTH RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

HEALTH RESOURCES\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, section 225 and titles III, VII, VIII, and XV of the Public Health Service Act, section 1122 of the Social Security Act and section 222 of the Social Security Amendments of 1972, \$506,300,000.

For an additional amount for "Health resources" for carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title VIII of the Public Health Service Act, \$85,000,000.

For an additional amount for "Health resources" for carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title VIII of the Public Health Service Act, \$6,000,000 for the period July 1, 1976, to September 30, 1976. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-35-0712-0-1-550	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Health statistics.....	20,339	25,636	6,500	24,000
2. Health planning.....	119,894	74,335	16,625	90,000
3. Health services research.....	38,931	26,000	2,500	24,000
4. Health professions education.....	506,591	406,000	97,000	319,000
<b>5. Health facilities construction:</b>				
(a) Medical facilities.....	65,588	317,937	-----	-----
(b) Health teaching facilities.....	44,216	299,138	-----	-----
(c) Health teaching facilities interest subsidies.....	2,836	3,665	3,000	-----
(d) Special medical facilities.....	22,000	-----	-----	-----
Subtotal health facilities construction.....	134,640	620,740	3,000	49,300
6. Program management.....	46,585	48,000	11,676	-----
Total direct program.....	866,980	1,200,711	137,301	506,300
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Health statistics.....	218	300	50	300
3. Health services research.....	200	358	2	358
4. Health professions education.....	380	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable program.....	798	658	52	658
Total program costs, funded.....	867,778	1,201,369	137,353	506,958
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	35,805	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	903,583	1,201,369	137,353	506,958
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds.....	-798	-648	-50	-648
13 Trust funds.....	-5,824	-42	-11	-----
14 Non-Federal funds.....	-42	-10	-2	-10
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-51	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-717,698	-630,775	-3,742	-3,742

24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	630,775	3,742	3,742	3,742
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	809,946	573,636	137,290	506,300
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	817,206	85,000	6,000	506,300
Appropriation request pending.....	-----	593,487	131,290	-----
Amendment transmitted herein.....	-----	-104,851	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-7,260	-----	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	809,946	573,636	137,290	506,300
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	896,868	1,200,669	137,290	506,300
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,493,435	1,296,730	1,435,897	1,354,762
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,296,730	-1,435,897	-1,354,762	-1,042,180
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	5,684	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,099,257	1,061,502	218,425	818,882

1 Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$639 thousand; 1976, \$795 thousand; TQ, \$199 thousand; 1977, \$806 thousand.

1. *Health statistics.*—This activity develops and maintains reliable, general purpose health statistical data collection systems, including the continued development of a national cooperative health statistics system.

2. *Health planning and resources development.*—Federal funds support State and area planning bodies. Health planning activities would be included in the consolidated state block grant program proposed for later transmittal.

3. *Health services research.*—This activity funds research into the organization, delivery, quality, and financing of health services. Intramural and extramural research will be conducted.

4. *Health professions education.*—Under this activity, the Federal Government will provide capitation grants of \$1,500 to medical, osteopathy, and dental schools in return for agreement by the schools to meet national conditions. In addition, special project and student assistance support is included in this activity. Institutional and special project support would be funded above the 1976 overall level. New student assistance would be provided through an expanded service-connected scholarship program.

5. *Health facilities construction.*—Third-party reimbursement, that is, medicare and medicaid payments as well as private payors, finance medical and teaching facility depreciation. In recognition of this and a national excess of hospital beds, Federal construction subsidies are not necessary. Such activities can, however, be supported by the States, at their discretion, within the proposed \$10 billion block grant.

6. *Program management.*—This activity supports the staff and operating expenses and contracts related to the program direction and extramural management of HRA programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-35-0712-0-1-550	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	32,843	39,333	10,058	40,446
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,767	2,111	537	2,322
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	467	488	123	427
Total personnel compensation.....	35,077	41,932	10,718	43,195
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,953	4,604	1,164	4,968
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	191	195	50	198
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,082	3,302	868	3,517
22.0 Transportation of things.....	240	268	73	259
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,459	3,909	884	4,206
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,009	1,297	313	1,371
25.0 Other services.....	17,168	14,251	2,692	22,291
Project contracts.....	85,172	85,451	12,327	97,254

**General and special funds—Continued**

**HEALTH RESOURCES—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 09-35-0712-1-550	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials	596	721	156	795
31.0 Equipment	638	795	199	806
33.0 Investments and loans	62,686	17,500	29,000	3,580
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	690,514	1,026,486	78,857	323,860
<b>Total direct obligations</b>	<b>902,785</b>	<b>1,200,711</b>	<b>137,301</b>	<b>506,300</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	431	97	24	97
11.3 Positions other than permanent	47			
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>97</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	39	9	2	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	54	10		10
25.0 Other services	142	542	26	542
Project contracts	80			
26.0 Supplies and materials	4			
31.0 Equipment	1			
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b>	<b>798</b>	<b>658</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>658</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>903,583</b>	<b>1,201,369</b>	<b>137,353</b>	<b>506,958</b>

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	2,046	2,047		2,022
Full-time equivalent of other positions	151	153		185
Average paid employment	2,074	2,091		2,179
Average GS grade	9.37	9.40		9.42
Average GS salary	\$17,249	\$17,310		\$17,341
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207)	\$20,672	\$21,061		\$21,061
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	16	16		41
Average paid employment	16	16		41
Average GS grade	7.67	8.54		8.54
Average GS salary	\$13,153	\$14,897		\$14,897
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207)	\$15,216	\$15,216		\$15,216

**Public enterprise funds:**

**MEDICAL FACILITIES GUARANTEE AND LOAN FUND**

For carrying out title XVI of the Public Health Service Act, \$31,000,000 shall be available without fiscal year limitation for the payment of interest subsidies. Loan principal which may be guaranteed or which may be made directly pursuant to titles VI and XVI of the Act shall not exceed a total cumulative amount of \$1,500,000,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-35-4430-0-3-554	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Interest subsidy program:				
(a) Interest subsidies, public	905	2,738	1,028	2,828
(b) Interest subsidies, private	9,831	19,392	6,765	31,272
2. Direct loan program: Interest on bonds	358	508	146	417
<b>Total operating costs</b>	<b>11,094</b>	<b>22,638</b>	<b>7,939</b>	<b>34,517</b>
<b>Capital outlay funded:</b>				
Direct loan program: Direct loans	61,381	62,503	18,000	50,356
<b>Total program costs funded</b>	<b>72,475</b>	<b>85,141</b>	<b>25,939</b>	<b>84,873</b>
Change in selected resources	-16,285			
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>56,190</b>	<b>85,141</b>	<b>25,939</b>	<b>84,873</b>

**Financing:**

<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
14 Non-Federal sources:				
Repayments on loans	-2,249	-6,954	-2,553	-19,388
Less payments to bond holders	2,246	6,951	2,553	19,388
<b>Direct loan program:</b>				
Loans sold	-54,981	-56,000	-25,000	-34,359
Interest	-2,372	-1,951	-343	-1,645
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-85,997	-87,163	-69,976	-76,380
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	87,163	69,976	76,380	58,511
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Appropriation			10,000	7,000
Appropriation request pending				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-1,166	27,187	596	48,869
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	-9,903	-22,762	-17,973	-23,750
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	22,762	17,973	23,750	
90 Outlays	11,693	22,398	6,373	25,119

Title VI of the Public Health Service Act established a loan guarantee and loan fund for medical facilities in the Treasury, without fiscal year limitation, to discharge responsibilities under guarantees; for payment of interest on the loans to nonprofit sponsors which are guaranteed; for direct loans to public agencies which are sold and guaranteed; for payment of interest on direct loans which are sold and guaranteed; and for repurchase of direct loans which have been sold and guaranteed. The "National Health Planning and Resources Development Act" also established a loan guarantee and loan fund which is being consolidated with the aforementioned fund.

There is a national excess of hospital beds. Moreover, there is ample financing from private sources through the bond market, estimated at \$2.2 billion, in 1975, and depreciation financing is included in third-party reimbursements. For these reasons no Federal loan principal authority has been requested in 1976 and 1977. To the extent that additional public financing is necessary, such activity can be supported by the States, at their discretion, within the proposed \$10 billion block grant.

The request for \$31 million for interest subsidies in 1977 is required to honor the interest subsidies for loans already committed.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating income or loss (-):</b>				
<b>Direct loan program:</b>				
Revenue	57,353	57,951	25,343	36,004
Expense	-55,339	-56,508	-25,146	-34,776
<b>Net operating income direct loan program</b>	<b>2,014</b>	<b>1,443</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>1,228</b>
<b>Interest subsidy program:</b>				
Revenue				
Expense	-10,736	-22,130	-7,793	-34,100
<b>Net operating loss, interest subsidy program</b>	<b>-10,736</b>	<b>-22,130</b>	<b>-7,793</b>	<b>-34,100</b>
<b>Net loss for the period</b>	<b>-8,722</b>	<b>-20,687</b>	<b>-7,596</b>	<b>-32,872</b>

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury	76,094	64,401	52,003	52,630	58,511
Bond inventory	3,106	9,503	16,003	9,003	
Accounts receivable	26,194	22,762	17,973	23,750	25,000
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>105,394</b>	<b>96,666</b>	<b>85,979</b>	<b>85,383</b>	<b>83,511</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable	6				

<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	85,997	87,163	69,976	76,380	58,511
Undelivered orders.....	16,285				
Invested capital.....	3,106	9,503	16,003	9,003	25,000
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>105,388</b>	<b>96,666</b>	<b>85,979</b>	<b>85,383</b>	<b>83,511</b>

<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital: Opening balance.....					
	107,245	107,245	117,245	124,245	124,245
Transactions: Appropriations.....					
		10,000	7,000	31,000	
<b>Closing balance.....</b>	<b>107,245</b>	<b>117,245</b>	<b>124,245</b>	<b>155,245</b>	
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....					
	-1,857	-10,579	-31,266	-38,862	
Net loss for the period.....					
	-8,722	-20,687	-7,596	-32,872	
<b>Closing balance.....</b>	<b>-10,579</b>	<b>-31,266</b>	<b>-38,862</b>	<b>-71,734</b>	
<b>Total Government equity (end of period)...</b>	<b>96,666</b>	<b>85,979</b>	<b>85,383</b>	<b>83,511</b>	

<b>Unfunded contingent liabilities:</b>					
Interest subsidy expense to ma- turity of loan.....	1974 act. 168,507	1975 act. 332,127	1976 est. 595,119	TQ est. 623,919	1977 est. 598,200
Loans guaranteed.....	477,229	831,832	1,239,832	1,299,832	1,192,548
<b>Total contingent liabilities.....</b>	<b>645,736</b>	<b>1,163,959</b>	<b>1,834,951</b>	<b>1,923,751</b>	<b>1,790,748</b>

<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>					
Identification code 09-35-4430-0-3-554	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
33.0 Investments and loans.....	45,454	63,011	18,146	50,773	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	10,736	22,130	7,793	34,100	
99.0 Total obligations.....	56,190	85,141	25,939	84,873	

**PAYMENT OF SALES INSUFFICIENCIES AND INTEREST LOSSES**

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the trustee on account of outstanding beneficial interest or participations in the Health Professions Education Fund assets or Nurse Training Fund assets, authorized by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, \$164,000, and for payment of amounts pursuant to section 744(b) or 827(b) of the Public Health Service Act to schools which borrow any sums from the Health Professions Education Fund or Nurse Training Fund, \$3,836,000: Provided, That the amounts appropriated herein shall remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

<b>Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)</b>					
Identification code 09-35-0720-0-1-552	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
Budget authority:					
40 Appropriation.....	4,000			4,000	
41 Transfers to other accounts:					
Health professions education fund.....	-2,268	-2,284		-2,727	
Nurse training fund.....	-1,732	-1,716		-1,273	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....					
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					
90 Outlays.....					

**HEALTH EDUCATION LOANS**

The Secretary is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds available in the Health Professions Education Fund and the Nurse Training Fund, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitation as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year.

<b>Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)</b>					
Identification code 09-35-4307-0-3-552	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
Program by activities:					
Operating costs, funded:					
1. Interest.....	786	3,613		3,621	

2. Cancellations to schools.....		391		841	
10 Total program costs, funded—obli- gations.....	786	4,004		4,462	
<b>Financing:</b>					
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non- Federal sources:					
Interest on loans outstanding.....	-1,209	-1,640		-1,645	
Interest on investments.....	-148	-80		-90	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-32,156	-33,881	-32,696	-32,696	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to participa- tion sales fund.....	1,114	1,185		1,483	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	33,881	32,696	32,696	31,213	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>2,268</b>	<b>2,284</b>		<b>2,727</b>	
Budget authority:					
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,268	2,284		2,727	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,268	2,284		2,727	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-571	2,284		2,727	
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-27,879	-28,235	-28,235	-28,235	
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	28,235	28,235	28,235	28,235	
90 Outlays.....	-215	2,284		2,727	

Title VII, part C, of Public Health Service Act established a revolving fund from which health professions schools could borrow in order to provide loans to their students. The Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966 amended the Public Health Service Act to authorize the Federal Government to pay the difference between the interest paid by students to the schools and the interest payable by the schools to the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) and the Treasury.

In 1977, provisions are made for the following Federal payments: \$129 thousand to GNMA, which represents the difference between the 5.25% interest rate earned by the student loan paper (promissory notes) and the 6.38% rate paid by GNMA on the \$11,459 thousand worth of paper (participation certificates) held by the public; \$602 thousand to GNMA which represents the 5.25% interest due on \$11,459 thousand worth of paper held by the public; \$1,155 thousand to the U.S. Treasury on the difference between the U.S. Treasury interest rate and that paid by the schools on \$18,484 thousand loaned to the schools.

In addition, \$841 thousand will be paid to health professions schools for loan cancellations under the Public Health Service Act, section 744(b). These loans are canceled by either the death or permanent and total disability of the borrower or the borrower's willingness to serve in an area designated by the Secretary. The new budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands):

Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	1975 act. 713	1976 est. 731	1977 est. 731
Interest accrued on an equal number of loans in the pool.....	-602	-602	-602
Insufficiency.....	111	129	129
Financed by:			
Budget authority:			
Sales authorized in 1968 Appropriation Act (definite appropriation).....	111	129	129

<b>Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)</b>					
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
Operating income or loss:					
Revenue.....	1,357	1,720		1,735	
Expense.....	-1,900	-2,284		-2,727	
<b>Net income or loss.....</b>	<b>-543</b>	<b>-564</b>		<b>-992</b>	

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**HEALTH EDUCATION LOANS—Continued**

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	4,277	5,646	5,082	5,082	4,090
Interest receivable.....	9,526	10,299	10,549	10,549	12,486
Loans receivable.....	28,670	27,208	26,317	26,317	23,368
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>42,473</b>	<b>43,153</b>	<b>41,949</b>	<b>41,949</b>	<b>39,944</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Interest payable.....	228	228	731	731	731
Participation certificates outstanding.....	11,459	11,459	11,459	11,459	11,459
Principal payment held by or for trustee.....	-1,370	-2,415	-2,937	-2,937	-3,459
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>10,317</b>	<b>9,272</b>	<b>9,253</b>	<b>9,253</b>	<b>8,731</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unobligated balance.....	32,156	33,881	32,696	32,696	31,213
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
<b>Paid-in capital:</b>					
Opening balance.....	23,354	25,622	27,906	27,906	27,906
Transactions: Appropriation.....	2,268	2,284	-----	-----	2,727
<b>Closing balance.....</b>	<b>25,622</b>	<b>27,906</b>	<b>27,906</b>	<b>27,906</b>	<b>30,633</b>
<b>Retained earnings:</b>					
Opening balance.....	8,802	8,259	4,790	4,790	4,790
Transactions:					
Net income for the period.....	-543	-564	-----	-----	-992
Participation sales fund transfers.....	-----	-2,905	-----	-----	-3,218
<b>Closing balance.....</b>	<b>8,259</b>	<b>4,790</b>	<b>4,790</b>	<b>4,790</b>	<b>580</b>
<b>Total Government equity (end of period)...</b>	<b>33,881</b>	<b>32,696</b>	<b>32,696</b>	<b>32,696</b>	<b>31,213</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-35-4307-0-3-552	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
41.0 Cancellation payments to schools.....	-----	391	-----	841
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	786	3,613	-----	3,621
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>786</b>	<b>4,004</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>4,462</b>

**NURSE TRAINING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-35-4306-0-3-552	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Programs by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Interest.....	436	1,796	-----	1,780
2. Cancellations to schools.....	-----	869	-----	453
<b>10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>2,665</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>2,233</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:</b>				
Interest on loans outstanding.....	-610	-765	-----	-768
Interest on investments.....	-206	-184	-----	-192
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-20,724	-22,517	-21,727	-21,717
23 Unobligated balance transferred to: Participation sales fund.....	319	790	-----	980
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	22,517	21,727	21,727	20,747
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,732</b>	<b>1,716</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>1,273</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,732	1,716	-----	1,273
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>1,732</b>	<b>1,716</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>1,273</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-380	1,716	-----	1,273
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-16,383	-16,403	-16,403	-16,403
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	16,403	16,403	16,403	1,6403
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-360</b>	<b>1,716</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>1,273</b>

Title VIII, part B, of the Public Health Service Act established a revolving fund from which schools of nursing could borrow in order to provide loans to their students.

The Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966 amended the Public Health Service Act to authorize the Federal Government to pay the difference between the interest paid by students to the schools and the interest payable by the schools to the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) and the Treasury.

In 1977, provision is made for the following Federal payments: \$35 thousand to GNMA, which represents the difference between the 5.25% interest rate earned by the student loan paper (promissory notes) and the 6.38% rate paid by the GNMA on the \$3,110 thousand worth of paper (participation certificates) held by the public; \$163 thousand to GNMA which represents the 5.25% interest due on \$3,110 thousand worth of paper (participation certificates) held by the public; \$622 thousand to U.S. Treasury on the difference between U.S. Treasury interest rate and that paid by the schools on \$9,950 thousand loaned to the schools.

In addition, \$453 thousand will be paid to schools of nursing for loan cancellations under the Public Health Service Act, section 827(b). These loans are canceled by either the death or permanent and total disability of the borrower or the borrower's willingness to serve in an area designated by the Secretary. The new budget authority required by insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	194	198	198
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-163	-163	-163
Insufficiency.....	31	35	35
Financed by: Budget authority: Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation)...	31	35	35

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating income or loss (-):</b>				
Revenue.....	816	949	-----	960
Expense.....	-584	-1,716	-----	-1,273
<b>Net operating income or loss (-).....</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>-767</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-313</b>

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	4,341	6,113	3,122	3,122	3,562
Interest receivable.....	4,749	8,218	9,003	9,003	8,658
Loans receivable.....	11,951	11,295	10,070	10,070	8,925
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>21,041</b>	<b>25,626</b>	<b>22,195</b>	<b>22,195</b>	<b>21,145</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Interest payable.....	-1	-1	198	198	198
Participation certificates outstanding.....	3,110	3,110	3,110	3,110	3,110
Principal payment held by or for trustee.....	-2,792	-----	-2,840	-2,840	-2,910
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>3,109</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>398</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unobligated balance.....	20,724	22,517	21,727	21,727	20,747
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
<b>Paid-in capital:</b>					
Opening balance.....	12,850	14,582	16,298	16,298	16,298
Transactions: Appropriation.....	1,732	1,716	-----	-----	1,273
<b>Closing balance.....</b>	<b>14,582</b>	<b>16,298</b>	<b>16,298</b>	<b>16,298</b>	<b>17,571</b>
<b>Retained earnings:</b>					
Opening balance.....	7,874	7,935	5,429	5,429	5,429
Transactions:					
Net income for the period.....	232	-767	-----	-----	-313
Participation sales fund transfers.....	-171	-1,739	-----	-----	1,940
<b>Closing balance.....</b>	<b>7,935</b>	<b>5,429</b>	<b>5,429</b>	<b>5,429</b>	<b>3,176</b>
<b>Total Government equity (end of period)...</b>	<b>22,517</b>	<b>21,727</b>	<b>21,727</b>	<b>21,727</b>	<b>20,747</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-35-4306-0-3-552	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
41.0 Cancellation payments to schools.....		869		453
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	436	1,796		1,780
99.0 Total obligations.....	436	2,665		2,233

**ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HEALTH**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HEALTH\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health, \$22,216,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-37-1101-0-1-554	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Regional management.....	6,863	5,633	1,425	5,728
2. Program direction and support services.....	12,565	13,899	3,534	14,368
3. Health care assurance.....	1,950	1,385	349	1,521
4. President's council on physical fitness and sports.....		591	149	599
5. Professional standards review organizations.....	6,435			
Total direct program.....	27,813	21,508	5,457	22,216
Reimbursable program:				
2. Program direction and support services.....	302	324	84	327
3. Health care assurance.....		110	28	
Total reimbursable program.....	302	434	112	327
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	28,115	21,942	5,569	22,543
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders):				
	27,893			
10 Total obligations.....	56,008	21,942	5,569	22,543
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-302	-434	-112	-327
13 Trust funds.....	-26,684			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,970			
Budget authority.....	30,992	21,508	5,457	22,216
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	30,992			22,216
Appropriation request pending.....		23,288	6,302	
Amendment transmitted herein.....		-2,446	-1,092	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		614	230	
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....		52	17	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	29,022	21,508	5,457	22,216
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,623	8,316	4,206	3,391
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8,316	-4,206	-3,391	-2,324
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-11			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	22,317	24,970	6,054	23,236
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		596	201	47
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		52	17	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$618 thousand; 1976, \$99 thousand; TQ, \$25 thousand; 1977, \$99 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$110 thousand in 1977 for activity previously financed from General Departmental Management. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$110 thousand) and 1976 (\$110 thousand).

1. *Regional management.*—This activity provides the overall management capability to administer the decentralized health programs of the Public Health Service. This account includes the headquarters Office of Regional Operations and the core staff of the Regional Health Administrators, the principal health officials in the regions, who are responsible to the Assistant Secretary for Health. The Office of Regional Operations in concert with the Regional Health Administrators determines regional

health policies and sets priorities, goals, and objectives for the regions within the scope of national health policies.

2. *Program direction and support services.*—This activity supports the Office of Assistant Secretary for Health. It provides staff support for the Assistant Secretary for guidance, leadership, and direction to the Public Health Service agencies on all health and health-related activities, including research and development; education and training; organization, financing, and delivery of health care services; provision of preventive health and safety services; and protection to the public from unsafe foods, drugs, and medical devices.

3. *Health care assurance.*—This activity is responsible for the overall effort of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare regarding quality assurance and health care standards. In coordination with the Social Security Administration and the Social and Rehabilitation Services, this activity serves as the focal point for interagency communication and is responsible for the development of all policies and procedures related to the professional standards review organizations program, quality assurance, and standards of health care.

4. *President's council on physical fitness and sports.*—This activity supports staff and related costs of the national physical fitness and sports program. The council undertakes a Presidential physical fitness award program, physical fitness clinics, and a physical fitness information program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-37-1101-0-1-554	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,931	13,605	3,466	14,022
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	883	867	219	877
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	220	208	52	210
Total personnel compensation.....	17,034	14,680	3,737	15,109
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,798	1,581	402	1,622
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	883	959	239	971
22.0 Transportation of things.....	58	30	7	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,805	2,039	511	2,151
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	179	184	46	185
25.0 Other services.....	33,137	1,768	448	1,880
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	205	168	42	169
31.0 Equipment.....	607	99	25	99
Total direct obligations.....	55,706	21,508	5,457	22,216
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	59	169	43	96
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	22	62	16	63
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4			
Total personnel compensation.....	85	231	59	159
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	42	35	9	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	50	13	38
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	6	2	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	31	8	30
25.0 Other services.....	147	78	20	64
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	3	1	2
31.0 Equipment.....	11			
Total reimbursable obligations.....	302	434	112	327
99.0 Total obligations.....	56,008	21,942	5,569	22,543

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	951	629	633
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	64	57	57
Average paid employment.....	906	667	671
Average GS grade.....	9.86	10.03	10.04
Average GS salary.....	\$18,009	\$19,627	\$20,067
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,006	\$13,657	\$13,721

**RETIREMENT PAY AND MEDICAL BENEFITS FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS**

For retired pay of commissioned officers, as authorized by law, and for payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan; Survivor Benefit Plan and payments for medical care of dependents and retired personnel under the Dependents' Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C., ch. 55), such amounts as may be required during the current fiscal year.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RETIREMENT PAY AND MEDICAL BENEFITS FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-37-0379-0-1-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Retirement payments.....	20,155	23,067	7,019	26,848
2. Survivors' benefits.....	486	600	149	717
3. Dependents' medical care.....	18,858	21,346	6,384	24,787
10 Total obligations.....	39,499	45,013	13,552	52,352
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (indefinite):				
Appropriation.....	39,499			52,352
Appropriations request pending.....		45,013	13,552	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	39,499	45,013	13,552	52,352
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	8,739	10,656	11,222	11,670
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-10,656	-11,222	-11,670	-12,892
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,558			
90 Outlays.....	36,024	44,447	13,104	51,130

In 1977, this activity will provide payments to retired PHS commissioned officers and survivors of retirees. In addition, funds for medical care and related costs will be provided to retirees of and dependents of members and retirees of the Coast Guard, the Public Health Service Commissioned Corps, and the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration Commissioned Corps.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-37-0379-0-1-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	20,641	23,667	7,168	27,565
25.0 Other services.....	18,858	21,346	6,384	24,787
99.0 Total obligations.....	39,499	45,013	13,552	52,352

**SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)**

*For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses for conducting scientific activities overseas, as authorized by law, \$1,500,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available in addition to other appropriations for such activities, for payments in the foregoing currencies.*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-37-1102-0-1-552	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Foreign health research (costs—obligations).....	5,601	13,124	2,012	13,807
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-3,872			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-29,172	-27,443	-14,319	-12,307
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	27,443	14,319	12,307	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				1,500
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,729	13,124	2,012	13,807
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	31,058	26,921	28,714	28,339
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-26,921	-28,714	-28,339	-30,222
90 Outlays.....	5,865	11,331	2,387	11,924

The Scientific activities overseas (special foreign currency program) is supported entirely by foreign currencies owned by the United States abroad. These currencies are available for the Department's use in those countries where the supply of U.S.-owned currency exceeds

normal U.S. Government needs for at least 2 years. For 1977, the Treasury Department has designated seven excess currency countries: Burma, the Arab Republic of Egypt, Guinea, India, Pakistan, Poland, and Tunisia. Authorization for the activities funded by the health agencies with these currencies is provided by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, and the International Health Research Act of 1960.

The general objective of this program is to support health research in the excess currency countries that will help fulfill the research and other program needs of the six health agencies—National Institutes of Health; Health Services Administration; Health Resources Administration; Food and Drug Administration; Center for Disease Control; and Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration—while being of mutual interest to the host country, its institutions, and scientists.

The 1977 program will be carried out in part with funds appropriated but unused in prior years.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-37-1102-0-1-552	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE</b>				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	98	196	30	210
25.0 Other services.....	5,353	12,928	1,982	13,597
Total obligations, Public Health Service.....	5,451	13,124	2,012	13,807
<b>NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION</b>				
25.0 Other services.....	150			
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,601	13,124	2,012	13,807

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-37-4552-0-4-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Supply distribution sales: Cost of services.....	4,383	4,350	1,085	4,443
2. Data management services: Cost of services.....	8,652	9,785	2,473	11,019
3. Fiscal services: Cost of services.....	1,622	1,911	478	1,935
4. Parklawn services: Cost of services.....	4,529	5,647	1,475	6,095
5. Central personnel services: Cost of services.....	1,962	454	93	457
6. Commissioned officer personnel: Cost of services.....	1,104	1,325	331	1,337
Total operating costs.....	22,252	23,472	5,935	25,286
<b>Capital outlay funded:</b>				
1. Supply distribution sales: Purchase of equipment.....	24			4
2. Data management services: Purchase of equipment.....	26	107		49
3. Fiscal services: Purchase of equipment.....	4			5
4. Parklawn services: Purchase of equipment.....	98	55		45
5. Central personnel services: Purchase of equipment.....	3			
6. Commissioned officer personnel: Purchase of equipment.....	1			
Total capital outlay.....	156	162		103
Total program costs funded.....	22,408	23,634	5,935	25,389
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-69			
10 Total obligations.....	22,339	23,634	5,935	25,389
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds:				
Supply distribution sales: Revenue.....	-4,446	-4,358	-1,085	-4,446
Data management services: Revenue.....	-8,657	-9,819	-2,473	-11,065
Fiscal services: Revenue.....	-1,665	-1,930	-478	-1,939
Parklawn services: Revenue.....	-4,574	-5,698	-1,475	-6,137
Central personnel services: Revenue.....	-1,960	-454	-93	-457

Commissioned officer personnel: Revenue				
	-1,100	-1,325	-331	-1,337
Increase or decrease in unfilled customers' orders				
	-126			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period	-587	-786	-736
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period	786	736	728
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-198	50	8
72.98	Obligated balance, start of period	1,198	1,705	1,755
74.98	Obligated balance, end of period	-1,705	-1,755	-1,763
90	Outlays	-705		

This fund finances medical supply and service operations of the Public Health Service. It is reimbursed from the appropriations supporting the programs benefited (42 U.S.C. 231).

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Supply distribution sales:</b>				
Revenue	4,446	4,358	1,085	4,446
Expense	-4,390	-4,358	-1,085	-4,446
Net operating income or loss (-), supply distribution sales				
	56			
<b>Data management services:</b>				
Revenue	8,667	9,819	2,473	11,065
Expense	-8,658	-9,819	-2,473	-11,065
Net operating income or loss (-), data management services				
	9			
<b>Fiscal services:</b>				
Revenue	1,665	1,930	478	1,939
Expense	-1,640	-1,930	-478	-1,939
Net operating income or loss (-), fiscal services				
	25			
<b>Parklawn services:</b>				
Revenue	4,574	5,698	1,475	6,137
Expense	-4,579	-5,698	-1,475	-6,137
Net operating income or loss (-), Parklawn services				
	-5			
<b>Central personnel services:</b>				
Revenue	1,960	454	93	457
Expense	-1,962	-454	-93	-457
Net operating income or loss (-), central personnel services				
	-2			
<b>Commissioned officer personnel services:</b>				
Revenue	1,100	1,325	331	1,337
Expense	-1,104	-1,325	-331	-1,337
Net operating income or loss (-), commissioned officer personnel services				
	-4			
Net income for the period				
	79			

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Treasury balance	1,785	2,491	2,491	2,491	2,491
Accounts receivable (net)	751	1,028	1,006	1,008	965
Selected assets:					
Advances	46	85	87	87	79
Commodities for sale	1,302	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340
Fixed assets (net)	495	473	523	523	531
Total assets	4,379	5,417	5,447	5,449	5,406
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,995	2,818	2,848	2,850	2,807
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Undelivered orders	702	827	827	827	827
Unobligated balance	587	786	736	736	728
Unfilled customers' orders	-702	-827	-827	-827	-827
Invested capital and earnings	1,797	1,813	1,863	1,863	1,871
Total Government equity	2,384	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Non-interest-bearing capital: Start of period	2,034	2,017	2,017	2,017	2,017
Donated capital during period	-17				
End of period	2,017	2,017	2,017	2,017	2,017
Retained earnings	582	582	582	582	582
Total Government equity	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-37-4552-0 4-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	8,077	7,693	1,933	8,018
11.3 Positions other than permanent	616	574	143	607
11.5 Other personnel compensation	273	356	92	340
11.8 Special personal services payments	74	82	20	82
Total personnel compensation	9,040	8,705	2,188	9,047
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	866	871	220	895
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	82	150	37	161
22.0 Transportation of things	257	240	60	255
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	5,993	6,592	1,648	7,972
24.0 Printing and reproduction	146	128	32	108
25.0 Other services	1,423	1,979	510	1,971
26.0 Supplies and materials	4,439	4,661	1,164	4,848
31.0 Equipment	162	308	76	132
94.0 Change in selected resources	-69			
99.0 Total obligations	22,339	23,634	5,935	25,389

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	584	514		514
Full-time equivalent of other positions	49	41		46
Average paid employment	599	546		546
Average GS grade	8.33	8.31		8.31
Average GS salary	\$14,543	\$14,786		\$15,623
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,516	\$12,588		\$12,738

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-37-9998-0-4-552	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Total obligations (costs—obligations)	6,161	6,795	1,933	6,895
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-6,511	-6,074	-2,006	-7,059
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-4,671	-5,021	-4,300	-4,373
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	5,021	4,300	4,373	4,537
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-350	721	-73	-164
72 Obligated balance, start of period	2,754	1,811	2,532	2,459
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,811	-2,532	-2,459	-2,295
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-832			
90 Outlays	-239			

The consolidated working funds support research and other activities which simultaneously affect a number of the Public Health Service programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-37-9998-0-4-552	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,317	1,375	349	1,429
11.3 Positions other than permanent	149	151	39	160
11.5 Other personnel compensation	46	66	17	79
11.8 Special personal services payments	42	42	10	42
Total personnel compensation	1,554	1,634	415	1,710
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	208	210	54	213
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	431	244	61	271
22.0 Transportation of things	5	2		5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	38	47	12	74
24.0 Printing and reproduction	35	156	39	169
25.0 Other services	1,924	2,016	375	1,967
26.0 Supplies and materials	263	249	63	251
31.0 Equipment	85	65	14	65
32.0 Lands and structures	380	726		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,238	1,446	900	2,170
99.0 Total obligations	6,161	6,795	1,933	6,895

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	102	100		100
Full-time equivalent of other positions	8	7		7
Average paid employment	95	95		100
Average GS grade	8.58	8.54		8.54
Average GS salary	\$15,646	\$16,406		\$16,774
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,290	\$11,855		\$11,855

**Trust Funds**

**PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-37-9999-0-7-554	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Patients' benefits.....	119	104	26	101
2. Gifts.....	216	349	87	302
3. Special statistical work.....	72	49	12	40
4. Contributions, Indian health facilities.....	1,754	1,347	337	1,250
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	2,161	1,849	462	1,693
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-258			
10 Total obligations.....	1,903	1,849	462	1,693
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-852	-790	-468	-387
U.S. securities (par).....	-182	-182	-182	-182
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	790	468	387	294
U.S. securities (par).....	182	182	182	182
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	1,840	1,527	381	1,600
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
Patients' benefits.....	97	98	25	98
Gifts.....	258	139	34	212
Special statistical work.....	42	40	10	40
Contributions, Indian health facilities.....	1,443	1,250	312	1,250
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,903	1,849	462	1,693
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	967	625	763	800
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-625	-763	-800	-699
90 Outlays.....	2,243	1,711	425	1,794
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Patients' benefits.....	116	105	26	101
Gifts.....	272	344	84	303
Special statistical work.....	72	49	12	40
Contributions, Indian health facilities.....	1,783	1,213	303	1,350

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$159 thousand; 1976, \$199 thousand; TQ, \$49 thousand; 1977, \$150 thousand.

Gifts to the Public Health Service, some of which are limited to specific uses by the donors, are expended for the benefit of patients at Public Health Service hospitals, and for research concerning activities of the Service (42 U.S.C. 219). Donations are also received by Saint Elizabeths Hospital and used for patients' benefits as provided by the donors (24 U.S.C. 165).

Contributions are made by Indians and others to be served toward the construction, improvement, extension, and provision of sanitation facilities (42 U.S.C. 2001-2004).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-37-9999-0-7-554	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16	17	4	17
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	27	28	7	29
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1		1
Total personnel compensation.....	44	46	11	47
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	1		1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	6	2	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	15	4	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	28	28	7	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	4	1	4
25.0 Other services.....	247	223	56	216
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	716	705	176	702
31.0 Equipment.....	159	199	49	150
32.0 Lands and structures.....	689	622	156	524
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,903	1,849	462	1,693

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1		1
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2		2
Average paid employment.....	5	5		5
Average GS grade.....	9.09	9.17		9.13
Average GS salary.....	\$16,127	\$16,568		\$16,789

**EDUCATION DIVISION: OFFICE OF EDUCATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION\***

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title I, [part A (\$2,023,981,000), title I, part B (\$24,769,000)] parts A and D (\$1,898,750,000), title IV, part C (\$172,888,000), and title VII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act [(\$97,770,000)] \$90,000,000; title VII of the Education Amendments of 1974; [the Environmental Education Act (\$3,000,000);] section 417(a)(2) of the General Education Provisions Act; [part J of the Vocational Education Act;] part IV of title III of the Communications Act of 1934; [the Alcohol and Drug Abuse Education Act;] and part B of the Headstart-Follow Through Act [(\$59,000,000), \$2,414,158,000] (\$30,000,000); \$2,211,888,000 of which [(\$12,500,000) \$7,000,000 shall be for educational broadcasting facilities and shall remain available until expended: Provided, That of the amounts appropriated above the following amounts shall become available for obligation on July 1, [1976] 1977, and shall remain available until September 30, [1977] 1978; title I, [part A (\$2,023,981,000), title I, part B (\$24,769,000)] parts A and D, \$1,898,750,000, title IV, part C (\$172,888,000) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act and section 417(a)(2) of the General Education Provisions Act (\$1,250,000): Provided further, That amounts appropriated in Public Law 94-94 for carrying out title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act in the fiscal year [1976] 1977 shall be available for carrying out section 822 of Public Law 93-380. [For carrying out title IV of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act an additional \$11,633,852 for fiscal year 1977: Provided, That none of such funds may be paid to any State for which the allocation for fiscal year 1977 exceeds the allocation for comparable purposes for fiscal 1974.] (Education Division and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$7,000,000.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-0279-0-1-501	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Grants for disadvantaged.....	1,874,353	1,900,000	2,050,000	1,900,000
2. Supports and innovation grants:				
(a) Consolidation program.....		172,888	184,522	172,888
(b) Strengthening State departments of education.....	39,421			
(c) Supplementary services.....	119,993			
(d) Nutrition and health.....	900			
3. Bilingual education.....	92,693	97,770		90,000
4. Right to read.....	11,918	17,000		12,000
5. Followthrough.....	55,422	59,000		30,000
6. Educational broadcasting facilities.....	12,000	12,500		7,000
7. Civil rights advisory services.....	26,500			
8. Libraries and instructional resources:				
(a) Consolidated program.....		137,330		
(b) Equipment and minor remodeling.....	21,660			
9. Educational television programming.....	6,998			
10. Environmental education.....	1,895	3,000		
11. Drug abuse education.....	4,000	2,000		
10 Total obligations.....	2,267,753	2,401,488	2,234,522	2,211,888
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-8,000			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,422			
Budget authority.....	2,262,175	2,401,488	2,234,522	2,211,888
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Appropriation:</b>				
40 Current.....	2,262,175	191,270	2,234,522	2,211,888
60 Permanent.....		2,210,218		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,267,753	2,401,488	2,234,522	2,211,888
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,268,470	1,225,012	1,337,768	3,038,102
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,225,012	-1,337,768	-3,038,102	-3,016,007
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-34,142			
90 Outlays.....	2,277,069	2,288,732	534,188	2,233,983

Note.—Excludes \$33,700 thousand in 1976, \$147,655 thousand in the transition period and \$175,530 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to:

	1976	TQ	1977
Emergency school assistance.....	26,700	325	34,700
Special projects and training.....	7,000		3,500
Library resources.....		147,330	137,330

Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$73,400 thousand) and 1976 (\$137,330 thousand) are shown above.



1. *Grants for disadvantaged.*—Grants are made to local educational agencies to help them provide compensatory services aimed at improving the educational programs in order to meet the special educational needs of educationally deprived children. In addition, grants are made to State education agencies for handicapped children, dependent and neglected children and orphans and juvenile delinquents in State institutions and for children of migratory workers. It is estimated that over 5 million children in 50 States and some 13,000 school districts will receive benefits in 1977. This includes an estimated 225 thousand children in nonpublic schools. Contracts are also awarded to support program evaluation and related studies. Since 1976, funds under this program have been appropriated a year in advance of their use by school districts. The present request includes an advance appropriation of \$1,900,000,000 for school year 1977-78 to become available on July 1, 1977, and to remain available through September 30, 1978. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education.

2. *Support and innovation.*—The Education Amendments of 1974 authorized the consolidation of several categorical programs: Strengthening State departments of education, Supplementary services, Nutrition and health, and Dropout prevention. Formula grants are made to States to support activities in these areas. Since 1976, funds under this program have been appropriated a year in advance of their use by school districts. The present request includes an advance appropriation of \$172,888 thousand for school year 1977-78 to become available on July 1, 1977, and to remain available through September 30, 1978. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education.

3. *Bilingual education.*—This program will support local bilingual education classroom demonstration projects and assist in developing State, local, and university capabilities for training bilingual personnel and in providing resources for the development, assessment, and dissemination of bilingual instructional materials.

In 1977, school year 1977-78, the program will support an estimated 363 classroom projects enrolling approximately 184,755 children, provide inservice training for 24,093 teachers, paraprofessionals and administrators, sponsor traineeships and fellowships to over 1,040 teachers and potential teachers in the area of bilingual education, fund awards to some 33 institutions of higher education for activities including staff and program development in the field of bilingual education, and develop, evaluate and disseminate curriculum materials for use nationally in bilingual education programs.

4. *Right to read.*—The purpose of this program is to provide facilitating services and resources to stimulate educational institutions, governmental agencies and private organizations to improve and expand their activities related to reading. The Right to read program is both an impetus to and a component of a large national reading effort. The goal of this national effort is to eliminate functional illiteracy in this country to the extent that by 1980, 99% of the population 16 years of age will be functionally literate.

6. *Followthrough.*—This program is designed to test alternative educational approaches for disadvantaged

children in primary grades. In 1977, the program will continue in its phaseout strategy.

6. *Educational broadcasting facilities.*—Matching grants are made for acquisition and installation of electronic equipment to be used in noncommercial educational broadcasting stations to serve the educational, cultural and informational needs of Americans in homes and schools. Amounts requested in 1977 will provide for upgrading and activating educational TV and radio stations. In 1977, contingent upon enactment of authorizing legislation, funds will also be used to demonstrate telecommunications systems for the provision of health, education, and social services using such facilities as community satellite receivers.

7. *Civil rights advisory services.*—Grants and contracts are awarded for technical assistance in the preparation, adoption and implementation of plans for the desegregation of public schools and to provide services and training for people to deal effectively with special educational problems occasioned by desegregation. In 1976 and 1977, this program is being shown under the Emergency school aid appropriation.

8. *Libraries and instructional resources.*—In 1976 and 1977, support for this activity is requested in the Library resources appropriation.

9. *Educational television programing.*—Contracts are awarded for the development and demonstration of educational TV programs, with emphasis on disadvantaged children. This activity is included under the Special projects and training appropriation in 1976 and 1977.

10. *Drug abuse education.*—Project grants are made to develop drug education leadership teams at the State and local level through a variety of training programs, and to provide technical assistance to such teams to aid them in assessing local drug problems, develop programs and skilled leadership to combat their causes, and evaluate existing drug problems. No funds are requested for this program in 1977.

11. *Environmental education.*—Grants are awarded to both public and private nonprofit organizations and agencies to assist the development of effective environmental education resources needed for the development of programs at all levels of formal education and for non-formal adult education. No funds are requested in 1977.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0279-0-1-501	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	60	-----	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	-----	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	31	-----	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	185	25,687	6,250	10,650
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	-----	-----	-----
33.0 Investments and loans.....	155	-----	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,267,319	2,375,801	2,228,272	2,201,238
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,267,753	2,401,488	2,234,522	2,211,888

INDIAN EDUCATION\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, [part A (\$35,000,000), part B (\$16,000,000), and part C (\$4,000,000)] parts A, B, and C of the Indian Education Act, and the General Education Provisions Act, [\$57,055,000] \$42,055,000.

[For "Indian education" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$516,000.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$40,000,000.)

General and special funds—Continued

INDIAN EDUCATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0204-0-1-501	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Payments to local educational agencies.....	25,000	35,000	-----	25,000
2. Special programs for Indian children.....	11,929	16,000	-----	12,000
3. Special programs for adult Indians.....	3,000	4,000	-----	3,000
4. Program administration:				
(a) Administration.....	1,780	1,825	458	1,825
(b) Advisory council.....	254	230	58	230
10 Total costs—obligations.....	41,963	57,055	516	42,055
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	71	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	42,034	57,055	516	42,055
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	41,963	57,055	516	42,055
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	41,757	43,282	58,236	46,620
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-43,282	-58,275	-46,620	-44,103
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-402	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	40,036	42,101	12,132	44,572

1. *Payments to local educational agencies.*—Grants are made to applicant local educational agencies for supplemental elementary and secondary programs to meet the special educational needs of Indian children. In addition to the amount for LEA's, 10% of the amount provided is reserved for grants to Indian controlled schools on or near reservations which are not LEA's. During 1977, grants will be awarded to 870 applicants.

2. *Special programs for Indian children.*—Grants are made to Indian tribes, organizations, and institutions, State and local education agencies, Federal elementary and secondary schools for Indian children, institutions of higher education, and private nonprofit elementary and secondary schools. In 1977, about 160 grants will be awarded primarily to support innovative pilot and demonstration projects and programs for improving educational opportunities for Indian children.

3. *Special programs for adult Indians.*—Grants are made to Indian tribes and organizations and State and local education agencies. These grants support pilot, planning, and demonstration projects with particular emphasis in the critical areas of basic literacy, high school equivalency training, and continuing education. In 1977, an estimated 60 grants will be awarded.

4. *Program administration.*—Funds for this activity support the administrative expenses of the Office of Indian Education and the National Advisory Council on Indian Education, as well as planning studies necessary for program support.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0204-0-1-501	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	665	801	215	863
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	200	75	16	63
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	11	3	11
Total personnel compensation.....	876	887	234	937
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	68	79	20	85
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	125	75	37	147
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	-----	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	71	134	34	134
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13	12	3	12
25.0 Other services.....	862	853	186	730
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	9	2	7
31.0 Equipment.....	3	3	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	39,929	55,000	-----	40,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	41,963	57,055	516	42,055

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	54	54	-----	50
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	-----	3

Average paid employment.....	46	52	-----	54
Average GS grade.....	9.04	8.91	-----	8.92
Average GS salary.....	\$15,595	\$16,687	-----	\$16,842
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$36,000	\$37,800	-----	\$37,800

SCHOOL ASSISTANCE IN FEDERALLY AFFECTED AREAS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For carrying out title I of the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C., ch. 13), **[\$660,000,000 of which \$46,000,000]** **[\$315,000,000 of which \$52,500,000]** shall be for payments under section 6, **[\$603,000,000]** and **[\$262,500,000]** shall be for payments under sections 2, 3, and 4 **[in accordance with subsection 5(c) of said Act, and \$11,000,000 shall be for payments under subparagraphs (B) and (C) of section 305 of the Education Amendments of 1974.]:** *Provided, That, this amount shall become available for obligation on July 1, 1976, and shall remain available until September 30, 1977: Provided further, That, notwithstanding the provisions of section 5(c) of that title, none of the funds available under this heading shall be available for payments with respect to that part of any entitlements determined under sections 3(b) and 5(e)(1) of that title: Provided further, That, none of the funds remaining available under this heading shall be available for payments under subparagraphs (B) and (C) of section 305(a)(2) of the Education Amendments of 1974.*

For carrying out the Act of September 23, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C., ch. 19), **[\$20,000,000,] \$10,000,000,** which shall remain available until expended, shall be for providing school facilities as authorized by said Act of September 23, 1950: *Provided, That, with the exception of up to [\$5,000,000 for repairs] \$3,000,000 for [facilities constructed under] section 10, none of the funds contained herein for providing school facilities shall be available to pay for any other section of the Act of September 23, 1950, until payment has been made of 100 per centum of the amounts payable under section 5 and subsections 14(a) and 14(b):* *Provided further, That of the funds provided herein for carrying out the Act of September 23, 1950, no more than [47.5] 42.5 per centum may be used to fund section 5 of said Act [:* *Provided further, That the Commissioner of Education is hereby authorized to provide amounts necessary to meet the costs of providing increased school facilities in communities located near the Trident Support Site, Bangor, Washington; notwithstanding section 421A(c)(2)(A) of the General Education Provisions Act, the Commissioner is authorized to approve applications for funds for this purpose on such terms and conditions as he may reasonably require without regard to any provision in law. For "School assistance in federally affected areas" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$70,000,000.] (Education Division and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0280-0-1-501	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Maintenance and operations:				
(a) Payments for "a" children.....	223,900	248,738	25,000	249,400
(b) Payments for "b" children.....	354,616	341,597	34,250	-----
(c) Special provisions.....	14,500	12,665	1,500	13,100
(d) Payments to other Federal agencies.....	43,000	46,000	5,500	52,500
(e) Savings provisions.....	-----	11,000	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	636,016	660,000	66,250	315,000
2. Construction.....	19,499	21,431	3,750	10,000
10 Total obligations.....	655,515	681,431	70,000	325,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-930	-1,431	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,431	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	656,016	683,000	70,000	325,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	655,515	681,431	70,000	325,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	240,332	255,693	279,588	292,090
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-255,693	-279,588	-292,090	-178,627
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-21,443	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	618,711	657,536	57,498	438,463

1. *Maintenance and operations.*—Payments are made directly to school districts to assist in the operation of schools where enrollments and the availability of revenues from local sources have been adversely affected by Federal activities. The 1976 appropriation provided 88% to 100% of entitlement for 3(a) category children; 53% to 60% of

entitlement for 3(b) category children; 57% to 60% of entitlement for special provisions; and 100% of entitlement for payments to other Federal agencies. These funds were sufficient to fund payment tiers I and II, including low-rent public housing provisions. In addition \$11,000 thousand was provided for hold-harmless provisions (B) and (C). For 1977, funds will be requested to provide 88% to 100% of entitlement for 3(a) category children; 57% to 60% of entitlement for special provisions, and 100% of entitlement for payments to other Federal agencies. No funds will be requested for 3(b) children, children associated with low-rent public housing, or hold-harmless provisions (B) and (C).

2. *Construction.*—Payments are made to provide assistance in construction of school facilities in areas where enrollments and the availability of revenues from local sources have been adversely affected by Federal activities. From 1951 through 1976, over \$1,490 million has been appropriated for this program aiding in the construction of over 77,000 classrooms to house over 2 million pupils in the 50 States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and Wake Island. In recent years funding emphasis has been placed on section 5, construction assistance to local educational agencies impacted by Federal activities and section 14, construction assistance for children residing on Indian lands. In 1976, emphasis was also placed on funding section 10, schools constructed on Federal property. For 1977, funds will continue to be allocated among sections 5, 10, and 14.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0280-0-1-501	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,000	5,000	-----	3,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies and contributions.....	654,515	676,431	70,000	322,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	655,515	681,431	70,000	325,000

EMERGENCY SCHOOL AID

For carrying out title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Emergency School Aid Act, *notwithstanding the provisions of section 704(b) of that Act*, \$241,700,000. For carrying out title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Emergency School Aid Act, for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$325,000] \$249,700,000. (Education Division and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$215,000,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0275-0-1-501	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. National competition projects.....	11,312	46,050	-----	38,700
2. State apportioned projects.....	94,563	278,075	-----	176,300
3. Training and advisory services (Civil Rights Act—title IV).....	-----	26,700	325	34,700
10 Total obligations.....	105,875	350,825	325	249,700
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-109,125	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	109,125	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	215,000	241,700	325	249,700
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	105,875	350,825	325	249,700
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	261,215	150,663	266,825	208,334
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-150,663	-266,825	-208,334	-237,256
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-484	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	215,943	234,663	58,816	220,778
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Emergency school aid.....	214,545	234,325	58,816	220,778
Civil rights education.....	1,397	338	-----	-----

Note.—Includes \$26,700 thousand in 1976 and \$325 thousand in the transition quarter for activities transferred from Elementary and secondary education account: Training and advisory services (Civil Rights Act—title IV), budget authority—\$27,025 thousand.

Under this appropriation, support is provided to local educational agencies and nonprofit organizations to assist in meeting problems incident to desegregation. Assistance is provided under the Emergency School Aid Act and title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

1. *National competition projects.*—These activities include bilingual education program development and implementation grants; educational television programming production grants and contracts; and special programs and projects grant awards for emergency desegregation assistance and for other projects for which funds are not otherwise available under the act (special arts, reading and student concerns projects, as well as grants to U.S. territories). In addition, evaluation grants and contracts are made to evaluate programs funded under the act. Award levels in 1976 and 1977 are expected to be:

	1976	1977
Bilingual education.....	32	32
Educational television.....	7	7
Special programs and projects.....	38	60
Evaluation.....	5	5

2. *State apportioned projects.*—These projects are the principal activities for providing desegregation assistance to local educational agencies. Funds are apportioned to States for three types of awards: (a) LEA grants to meet education needs incident to desegregation and resulting from minority isolation, as well as to encourage voluntary elimination of minority group isolation; (b) LEA grants to support pilot programs in reading and math for minority children; and (c) nonprofit organization grants and contracts to conduct special programs supportive of LEA desegregation efforts. Award levels in 1976 and 1977 are expected to be:

	1976	1977
(a) Pilot programs.....	161	161
(b) Grants to nonprofit organizations.....	195	195
(c) General grants to LEA's.....	386	367

3. *Training and advisory services.*—(Civil Rights Act—title IV). This activity renders technical assistance in (1) the preparation, adoption, and implementation of desegregation plans for public schools, (2) in preparing and implementing bilingual programs to deal with educational problems of minority children who are nonfluent in the English language, and (3) in finding means to eliminate sexual discrimination in educational institutions. Also provided are services and training for educational personnel to deal effectively with special problems occasioned by these needs areas. Awards support general assistance centers, state education agencies, training institutes, and local education agencies, and are expected to total 167 in 1976. In 1977, increased support for training and advisory services will raise the total awards to 341.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0275-0-1-501	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	417	3,990	-----	2,150
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	105,458	346,835	325	247,550
99.0 Total obligations.....	105,875	350,825	325	249,700

EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Education of the Handicapped Act, as amended by Public Law 94-142, except for sections 607, 618 and 619, \$236,375,000: Provided, That of this amount, \$110,000,000 for part B, shall become available for obligation on July 1, [1976] 1977, and shall remain available until September 30, [1977] 1978. [For "Education for the handicapped" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$10,500,000.] (Education Division and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

General and special funds—Continued

EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED\*—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0282-0-1-501	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>1. State assistance:</b>				
(a) State grant program.....	99,984	100,000	110,000	110,000
(b) Deaf-blind centers.....	12,000	16,000	-----	16,000
<b>2. Special population programs:</b>				
(a) Severely handicapped projects.....	-----	3,250	-----	3,250
(b) Specific learning disabilities.....	3,227	5,500	-----	5,000
(c) Early childhood education.....	14,175	22,000	-----	22,000
<b>3. Regional vocational, adult, and postsecondary programs.....</b>				
.....	575	2,000	-----	2,000
<b>4. Innovation and development.....</b>				
.....	9,322	14,036	2,500	11,000
<b>5. Media and resource services:</b>				
<b>(a) Media services and captioned films.....</b>				
.....	13,239	17,262	8,000	16,000
<b>(b) Regional resource centers.....</b>				
.....	9,243	13,132	-----	9,750
<b>(c) Recruitment and information.....</b>				
.....	500	500	-----	1,000
<b>6. Special education manpower development.....</b>				
.....	37,270	44,923	-----	40,375
10 Total obligations.....	199,535	238,603	120,500	236,375
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-12,500	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-12,228	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	12,228	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	596	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	199,859	226,375	120,500	236,375
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	199,859	126,375	120,500	236,375
<b>Permanent:</b>				
60 Appropriation.....	-----	100,000	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	187,035	238,603	120,500	236,375
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	156,872	181,519	221,614	286,152
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-181,519	-221,614	-286,152	-293,158
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-11,144	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	151,244	198,508	55,962	229,369

1. *State assistance.*—(a) *State grant program.*—Grants are made to States to assist in the initiation, expansion, and improvement of programs and projects for education of handicapped children at the preschool, elementary, and secondary school levels. The current request covers school year 1977-78. It is expected that the amount requested would provide 406,000 handicapped children with both direct and indirect educational services. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education.

(b) *Deaf-blind centers.*—Contracts are awarded to regional centers to provide, through a series of subcontracts, diagnostic, educational, and related services to deaf-blind children and their families. The centers also initiate whatever ancillary services are necessary to assure that these children can achieve their full potential for useful participation in society.

2. *Special population programs.*—(a) *Severely handicapped projects.*—Contracts are awarded to establish and expand programs and practices to meet the educational and training needs of severely handicapped children and youth. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education.

(b) *Specific learning disabilities.*—Grants and contracts are awarded to stimulate State and local provision of identification, diagnostic, prescriptive and educational services for learning disabled children and their parents through the funding of model programs, technical assistance, and teacher-training activities. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education.

(c) *Early childhood education.*—Demonstrations, technical assistance, and dissemination activities are supported

to provide educational, diagnostic, and consultative services for preschool handicapped children and their parents. The projects are designed to stimulate and influence the development of additional services for preschool handicapped children. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education.

3. *Regional vocational, adult, and postsecondary programs.*—Contracts are awarded to develop and operate regional programs for deaf and other handicapped persons in the area of vocational, technical, postsecondary or adult education, building on existing resources and facilities currently serving regional needs. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education.

4. *Innovation and development.*—Grants and contracts are awarded for curriculum and materials development, research in personnel development, and other research and development projects, including those in the field of physical education and recreation research for handicapped children. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education.

5. *Media and resource services.*—(a) *Media services and captioned films.*—Contracts and grants are made for the acquisition, captioning, production, and distribution of films and other educational media, and the training of persons in the use of such materials for the handicapped. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education.

(b) *Regional resource centers.*—Contracts are awarded for the operation of 14 regional resource centers to develop and apply methods of appraisal and special educational programming practices for handicapped children, including referral, placement, and followup services. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education.

(c) *Recruitment and information.*—This program is designed to encourage people to enter the career field of special education, and to provide information and referral services to parents of handicapped children. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education.

6. *Special education manpower development.*—Grants are awarded to support training of teachers, supervisors, speech correctionists, researchers, and other professionals and paraprofessionals in fields related to the education of the handicapped in regular and special classrooms. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education.

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
<b>Program data:</b>			
No. of severely handicapped projects.....	17	22	32
No. of specific learning disabilities projects.....	30	40	35
No. of early childhood education projects.....	157	227	244
No. of regional vocational, adult, and postsecondary programs.....	3	9	9
No. of innovation and development projects.....	98	140	115
No. of personnel in training projects.....	25,220	34,720	32,700
No. of deaf-blind children served.....	4,100	4,933	4,933

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0282-0-1-501	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	65	7	65
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	6	2	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	10	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	39,630	65,382	8,074	58,445
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	7	6	7
31.0 Equipment.....	15	15	3	15
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	159,848	173,117	112,396	177,825
99.0 Total obligations.....	199,535	238,603	120,500	236,375

OCCUPATIONAL, VOCATIONAL, AND ADULT EDUCATION \*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, [section 102(b) (\$20,000,000),] parts B and C [(\$433,529,100), D, F (\$40,994,000), G (\$19,500,000), H (\$9,849,000) and I of] (\$527,872,000) and section 104(b) of the Vocational Education Act of 1963, as amended (20 U.S.C. 1241-1391), and [parts B-1, D, and F of the Education Professions Development Act, and] the Adult Education Act of 1966, [\$669,650,100, including \$16,000,000 for exemplary programs under part D of said 1963 Act of which 50 per centum shall remain available until expended and 50 per centum shall remain available through June 30, 1977, and not to exceed \$18,000,000 for research and training under part C of said 1963 Act.] \$599,688,000: Provided, That of this amount [\$71,500,000] \$67,500,000 for the Adult Education Act shall become available for obligation on July 1, [1976] 1977, and shall remain available until September 30, [1977]. For "Occupational, vocational, and adult education" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$151,000,000] 1978. (Education Division and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0273-0-1-501	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Grants to States for vocational education:				
(a) Basic vocational education.....	428,139	422,690	105,672	481,530
(b) Programs for students with special needs.....	20,000	20,000	5,000	-----
(c) Consumer and homemaking education.....	35,994	40,994	10,249	-----
(d) Work-study.....	9,849	9,849	2,462	-----
(e) Cooperative education.....	19,500	19,500	4,875	-----
(f) State advisory councils.....	4,316	4,316	1,079	4,316
2. Vocational research:				
(a) Innovation.....	15,933	17,052	2,000	-----
(b) Curriculum development.....	1,000	1,000	-----	-----
(c) Research.....	17,973	18,000	4,453	53,503
3. Adult education.....	63,886	67,500	71,500	67,500
4. Education personnel:				
(a) Teacher Corps.....	37,337	37,500	17,000	-----
(b) Other education personnel development.....	19,022	15,462	-----	-----
5. Career education.....	9,999	-----	-----	-----
6. Ethnic heritage.....	1,782	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	684,730	673,863	224,290	606,849
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-519	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-682	-1,052	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,052	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,257	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	688,837	672,811	224,290	606,849
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Current:				
40 Appropriation.....	681,676	598,150	222,500	599,688
60 Permanent Appropriation.....	7,161	74,661	1,790	7,161
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	684,211	673,863	224,290	606,849
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	420,494	443,286	443,496	556,507
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-443,266	-443,496	-556,507	-482,190
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8,687	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	652,751	673,633	111,279	681,166

Note.—Excludes \$37,500 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to Special projects and training. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$56,359 thousand), 1976 (\$52,962 thousand), TQ (\$17,000 thousand), are included above.

1. *Grants to States for vocational education.*—Under the permanent authority of part B of the Vocational Education Act, matching grants are made to the States for basic vocational education programs. Funds are also included to support the State advisory councils on vocational education for which indefinite authority exists. The amount of \$7,161,455 shown under this activity in 1977 is the permanent appropriation authorized by the Smith-Hughes Act. Authority for parts F (Consumer and homemaking education), H (work study), G (Cooperative education) and section 102(b) (Programs for students with special needs) expire in 1976. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education.

2. *Vocational research.*—Under the permanent authority of part C of the Vocational Education Act, grants are made to States, colleges, universities, and other institutions to support vocational research and development programs. Grants are also made for the development of curriculums for new and changing occupations and to provide the information essential to make necessary improvements and changes for more effective vocational education programs. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education. Authority for parts D (Innovation) and I (Curriculum development) expire in 1976.

3. *Adult education.*—Formula grants are made to the States and territories for the purpose of eliminating functional illiteracy among the Nation's adults 16 years of age and older who lack a twelfth grade level of education. Fifteen percent of each State's allotment is reserved for special projects and teacher training. The 1976 amount for this program was appropriated in 1975 to fund school year 1975-76, placing the program on an advanced-funded basis for the first time. The transition quarter includes an advance appropriation of \$71,500 thousand to fund school year 1976-77. The current request includes a forward funded appropriation of \$67,500 thousand to fund school year 1977-78. It is estimated that 708,500 adults will be enrolled in adult education classes in 1977 at an average cost of \$81 per student. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education.

4. *Education personnel.*—In 1977, support for this activity is transferred to the appropriation, Special projects and training.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0273-0-1-501	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,788	1,500	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	682,942	672,363	224,290	606,849
99.0 Total obligations.....	684,730	673,863	224,290	606,849

HIGHER EDUCATION\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

[for activities under title IV, part C of the Higher Education Act to carry out work-study programs, in addition to amounts made available elsewhere in this joint resolution and otherwise, an amount of \$119,800,000, of which \$60,000,000 shall remain available through September 30, 1975, and \$59,800,000 shall remain available through June 30, 1976: Provided, That funds appropriated in the Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriations Acts for the fiscal years ending June 30, 1974, and June 30, 1975 (Public Laws 93-192 and 93-517) for the work-study program under part C of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, which have been granted to an eligible institution whose allocation exceeds the amount needed to operate a work-study program during the period for which those funds are available, shall remain available to the Commissioner for making grants to other eligible institutions until the end of the fiscal year succeeding the fiscal year for which such funds are appropriated: Provided further, That any amounts appropriated for basic opportunity grants for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1974, which are in excess of the amount required to meet the payment schedule announced for the academic year 1974-75, shall remain available for payments under the payment schedule announced for the academic year 1975-76;]

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, titles [I, III,] III and IV, and parts A, B, C, and D of title IX and section 1203] of the Higher Education Act, the Emergency Insured Student Loan Act of 1969, [as amended, section 207 and] title VI of the National Defense Education Act, and the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, [section 22 of the Act of June 29, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 329), section 421 of the General Education Provisions Act, title IX of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, and Public Law 92-506, \$2,439,309,000] \$1,994,251,000, of which [\$240,093,000 for supplemental educational opportunity grants and] amounts available for work-study grants

General and special funds—Continued

HIGHER EDUCATION—Continued

and for incentive grants shall remain available through September 30, [1977] 1978, [\$23,750,000 shall be for veterans cost-of-instruction payments to institutions of higher education, \$715,000,000] \$1,100,000,000 shall be for basic opportunity grants (including not to exceed [\$11,500,000] \$14,000,000 for administrative expenses) of which [\$703,500,000] \$1,036,000,000 shall remain available through September 30, [1977, and \$452,000,000] 1978, and \$400,000,000 for subsidies on guaranteed student loans shall remain available until expended. For "Higher education" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$124,000,000, to remain available until expended. Provided, That funds appropriated for basic opportunity grants may be paid without regard to section 411(b)(4) of the Higher Education Act: Provided further, That amounts appropriated for basic opportunity grants shall first be available to meet any insufficiencies in entitlements resulting from the payment schedule for basic opportunity grants published by the Commissioner of Education during the prior fiscal period: Provided further, That any amounts appropriated herein for basic opportunity grants in excess of the amounts required to meet the payment schedule published for any fiscal year shall be carried forward into the next fiscal year. (Public Law 94-41, Joint Resolution Continuing Appropriations, 1976; Education Division and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$1,502,331,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0293-0-1-502	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Student assistance:				
(a) Basic opportunity grants.....	166,327	801,913	492,450	987,050
(b) Supplemental opportunity grants.....	247,619	240,103	.....	250,000
(c) Work-study.....	300,175	509,800	.....	.....
(d) Subsidized insured loans—interest subsidies.....	369,928	411,213	102,914	481,399
(e) Direct loans.....	327,413	331,960	.....	11,920
(f) Incentive grants for State scholarships.....	22,169	44,000	.....	44,000
2. Special programs for the disadvantaged.....	70,312	70,331	.....	60,331
3. Institutional assistance:				
(a) Strengthening developing institutions.....	110,000	110,000	.....	110,000
(b) Construction.....	56,716	23,000	6,000	25,000
(c) Language training and area studies.....	13,764	16,000	.....	10,000
(d) University community services.....	14,248	12,125	.....	.....
(e) Aid to land-grant colleges:				
(1) Annual appropriation.....	9,500	9,500	.....	.....
(2) Permanent appropriation.....	2,700	2,700	.....	.....
(f) State postsecondary education commissions.....	2,982	3,500	.....	.....
(g) Veterans cost-of-instruction.....	31,244	23,750	.....	.....
(h) Cooperative education.....	10,720	10,750	.....	8,000
4. Personnel development.....	8,581	8,500	.....	.....
5. Ethnic heritage.....	.....	1,800	.....	.....
10 Total obligations.....	1,764,398	2,630,945	601,364	1,987,700
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-19,171	.....	.....	.....
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-432,870	-890,135	-820,999	-343,635
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	890,135	820,999	343,635	350,186
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6,379	.....	.....	.....
Budget authority.....	2,208,871	2,561,809	124,000	1,994,251
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Current:				
40 Appropriation.....	2,206,171	2,559,109	124,000	1,994,251
Permanent:				
60 Appropriation.....	2,700	2,700	.....	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,745,227	2,630,945	601,364	1,987,700
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,738,730	1,639,874	1,820,119	2,638,483
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,639,874	-1,820,119	-2,038,483	-1,632,297
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6,017	.....	.....	.....
90 Outlays.....	1,838,066	2,450,700	383,000	2,393,886

The authority for higher education programs expires in 1976. The budget request for 1977 is based upon proposed extension legislation.

1. *Student assistance.*—(a) *Basic opportunity grants.*—The principal form of student assistance is basic educational opportunity grants. \$1,100 million requested for

basic grants is expected to provide full entitlement awards averaging \$854 for 1,270,000 full- and part-time undergraduate students in academic year 1977-78. At full funding, grants will range from \$200 to a maximum of \$1,400. Size of the grant is determined on the basis of the expected family and student contribution, specified by the needs analysis system approved annually by Congress, up to a maximum of one-half of the student's need.

(b) *Supplemental opportunity grants.*—No funds are requested for the supplemental opportunity grant program, which is duplicative of the basic grants program.

(c) *Work-study.*—The \$250 million requested for work-study would provide part-time employment to an estimated 652,000 students, assuming a 30% institutional matching share. The institutional matching share will increase to 50% over the next 2 years.

(d) *Subsidized insured loans—interest subsidies.*—To subsidize 891,000 new disbursed guaranteed student loans, and to pay mandatory expenses, including interest benefits, the special allowance to lenders, and death and disability claims, a total of \$400 million is requested. Funds required to pay claims for defaulted loans are requested under the student loan insurance fund.

(e) *Direct loans.*—The \$11,920 thousand requested under the direct loan program will pay cancellations for loans made by borrowers who subsequently undertook specified types of teaching or military service. No funds are requested for Federal capital contributions or for loans to institutions; over \$250 million will be available in student loan funds, from past Federal contributions, for an estimated 505,000 loans.

(f) *Incentive grants for State scholarships.*—A total of \$44 million is requested for incentive grants to States to encourage scholarship support to needy students; the requested amount will support four classes of undergraduate students totaling 176,000 recipients.

Number of students <sup>1</sup> receiving assistance:	Academic year			
	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Basic opportunity grants.....	600,000	950,000	1,056,000	1,270,000
Supplemental opportunity grants (formerly educational opportunity grants).....	393,000	447,000	445,000	652,000
Work-study.....	626,000	973,000	895,000	.....
Subsidized insured loans.....	874,000	891,000	891,000	(2)
Direct loans.....	674,000	799,000	834,000	505,000
Incentive grants for State scholarships.....	76,000	80,000	176,000	176,000

<sup>1</sup> Numbers do not total due to overlap between programs.  
<sup>2</sup> Current year funded program, therefore related to 1978 budget.

2. *Special programs for the disadvantaged.*—For 1977, \$60,331 thousand is requested in the talent search, Upward Bound, special services, and educational opportunity center programs, through which over 250,000 disadvantaged postsecondary students and potential students are served.

3. *Institutional assistance.*—(a) *Strengthening developing institutions.*—The \$110 million requested includes \$52 million for the basic institutional development program and \$58 million for the advanced institutional development program. Together these programs provide substantial assistance to schools with high percentages of black and other minority students to enable them to enter the mainstream of American higher education.

(b) *Construction.*—For mandatory payments on prior year commitments, funds are available from prior year appropriations; a revised accounting system for the program calls for recording obligations in the year of payment. Accordingly, no new funds are requested for this program.

(c) *Language training and area studies.*—A total of \$10 million is requested for 1977, the same as the 1976 request; this amount includes \$1,360 thousand for training overseas under the Fulbright-Hays program, and \$8,640 thousand

for support of centers, fellowships, and research in international studies at American universities.

(d) *University community services.*—No funds are requested for this program, which supports community service programs on college campuses. This function is considered a State and local responsibility.

(e) *Aid to land-grant colleges.*—This program is considered outmoded and is proposed for elimination; it supports some of the largest and financially strongest colleges and universities in the Nation. Consequently no funds are requested for either the annual or the permanent appropriation.

(f) *State postsecondary education commissions.*—This program, which supports State initiatives in postsecondary education planning and administration of Federal programs at the State level, is considered a State responsibility. Therefore, no funds are requested for this program.

(g) *Veterans cost-of-instruction.*—No funds are requested for this program, which provides grants to postsecondary institutions to encourage recruitment of, and special services to veterans. The services provided are a duplication of Veterans Administration programs.

(h) *Cooperative education.*—To assist postsecondary institutions to initiate, improve, and expand cooperative education programs, in which employers pay students for periods of full-time work alternated with full-time study, \$8 million is again requested.

4. *Personnel development.*—No funds are requested for programs under personnel development. All eligible veterans have been served under the college teacher fellowship program. The fellowships for disadvantaged program, unfunded in the current year appropriation, and the public service and mining fellowship programs are proposed for elimination. These are narrow categorical programs outside the primary Federal role of broad student assistance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0293-0-1-502	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,480	1,950	-----	2,200
25.0 Other services.....	5,479	9,550	-----	11,800
33.0 Investments and loans.....	322,195	323,750	-----	750
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,431,661	2,290,181	599,864	1,967,153
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3,583	5,514	1,500	5,797
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,764,398	2,630,945	601,364	1,987,700

HIGHER EDUCATION

(Proposed for later transmittal, existing legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0293-3-1-502	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Basic opportunity grants (costs—obligations).....	-----	-----	234,000	101,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-335,000	-101,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-----	335,000	101,000	-----
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....	-----	335,000	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	234,000	101,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	234,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-234,000	-33,500
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	301,500

This proposed supplemental will increase the amount available in the basic opportunity grant program to the level requested in the 1976 President's budget, permitting full entitlement grants to eligible, financially disadvantaged full- and part-time undergraduate students. The

submission of this supplemental request is conditional upon acceptance of proposed rescissions for 1976 totaling \$768,140 thousand.

LIBRARY RESOURCES\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, [titles I (\$49,155,000) and III (\$2,594,000) of the Library Services and Construction Act (20 U.S.C., ch. 16); titles II and VI (\$7,500,000) of the Higher Education Act; and] title IV, part B [(\$147,330,000) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act [(\$218,054,000) \$137,330,000: Provided, That [the amount appropriated above for title IV, part B of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act] such amount shall become available for obligation on July 1, [1976] 1977, and shall remain available until September 30, [1977] 1978. (Education Division and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0212-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Public libraries.....	55,346	51,749	-----	-----
2. School libraries and instructional resources.....	95,242	-----	147,330	137,330
3. College library resources.....	9,962	9,975	-----	-----
4. Training and demonstrations.....	2,998	1,500	-----	-----
5. Undergraduate instructional equipment.....	8,351	7,500	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	171,899	70,724	147,330	137,330
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-25	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-5,224	-264	-264	-264
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	264	264	264	264
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	167,474	70,724	147,330	137,330
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	171,874	70,724	147,330	137,330
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	231,612	171,067	100,871	199,122
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-171,067	-100,871	-199,122	-202,229
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6,609	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	225,810	140,920	49,079	134,223

Note.—Includes \$137,330 thousand in 1977 and \$147,330 thousand in the transition quarter for activities previously financed from Elementary and secondary education. Comparable amount for 1976: \$137,330 thousand.

1. *Public libraries.*—Grants are made to States to provide and improve public library services in areas without such services or with inadequate services; to improve State library services for disadvantaged persons, institutionalized persons, and blind and physically handicapped persons; to strengthen State library administrative agencies; and to strengthen metropolitan libraries which serve as regional resource centers.

This program also provides grants to States for establishing and maintaining local, State, interstate and/or regional cooperative networks of libraries. No funds are requested for this program in 1977. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education.

2. *School libraries and instructional resources.*—As authorized by the Education Amendments of 1974, this activity is a consolidation of the following programs: School library resources; equipment and minor remodeling, excluding loans to nonprofit, private schools; and guidance, counseling, and testing.

Funding of this consolidated program, which is requested on an advance basis for use in the subsequent year, began with the 1975 appropriation under the Elementary and Secondary Education account to cover school year 1975-76. With the \$137,330 thousand requested in the 1977 budget, approximately 9,800 local education agencies would participate, benefiting 39,300,000 public school children using instructional equipment. Also, 41,850,000 public school children and 4,608,000 private school

General and special funds—Continued

LIBRARY RESOURCES—Continued

children would benefit from the use of school library resources. Guidance and counseling projects would serve about 2 million students, and the testing program would reach about 6 million students. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education.

3. *College library resources.*—This program authorizes grants primarily to institutions of higher education for the purpose of assisting and encouraging them in the acquisition of library resources including law library resources. No funds are requested for this program in 1977. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education.

4. *Training and demonstrations.*—This program authorizes grants to institutions of higher education and library organizations or agencies to support the training of paraprofessionals and professionals in library and information science for services to all types of libraries. Such grants may be made for fellowships, traineeships, and short- and long-term training institutes for library personnel. This program also authorizes grants and contracts to institutions of higher education, and other public or private agencies, institutions, and organizations, for demonstrations, the purpose of which is to improve libraries or improve training in librarianship, including the development of new techniques, systems, and equipment for processing, storing, and distributing information, and for the dissemination of information derived from such projects. No funds are requested for this program in 1977. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education.

5. *Undergraduate instructional equipment.*—This program authorizes grants to institutions of higher education to assist in the improvement of undergraduate programs through the purchase of instructional equipment (including closed-circuit television) and materials and through minor remodeling. No funds are requested for this program in 1977. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education.

EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0292-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Data systems improvement: Educational statistics (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	450			
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations	-244			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-932	-173	-173	-173
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	173	173	173	173
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	553			
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	205			
72 Obligated balance, start of period	212,926	36,777	5,517	4,414
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-36,777	-5,517	-4,414	-883
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,850			
90 Outlays	174,504	31,260	1,103	3,531

Activities under this appropriation were transferred to other accounts in 1975.

【INNOVATIVE AND EXPERIMENTAL PROGRAMS】

SPECIAL PROJECTS AND TRAINING

For carrying out the Special Projects Act (Public Law 93-380), 【\$36,893,000】 without regard to the requirements of sections 402(b)(1),

and for part B-1 (\$37,500,000) of the Education Professions Development Act, \$67,350,000. (Education Division and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$37,500,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0270-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Special projects:				
(a) Metric education		2,090		1,045
(b) Gifted and talented		2,560		1,280
(c) Community schools		3,553		1,777
(d) Career education		10,135		10,135
(e) Consumer education		3,135		1,568
(f) Women's educational equity		6,270		5,895
(g) Arts in education programs		750		750
(h) Packaging and dissemination		1,409		3,900
(i) Educational TV programming		7,000		3,500
2. Educational personnel training:				
(a) Teacher corps				37,500
10 Total obligations		36,893		67,350
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		36,893		67,350
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net		36,893		67,350
72 Obligated balance, start of period			31,360	26,656
74 Obligated balance, end of period		-31,360	-26,656	-55,029
90 Outlays		5,533	4,704	38,977

Note.—Includes \$37,500 thousand in 1977 for activities previously financed from Occupational, vocational, and adult education. Comparable amounts in 1975 and 1976 are: Educational personnel 1975, \$56,359 thousand; 1976, \$52,962 thousand; TQ \$17,000 thousand.

1. *Special projects.*—Seven activities are specified in the law, the remaining two are initiated at the Commissioner's discretion in accordance with the law. Grants and contracts are awarded to experiment with new educational and administrative methods, techniques, and practices; to meet special or unique educational needs or problems; and to place special emphasis on national education priorities.

(a) *Metric education.*—Projects will support activities in educational agencies and institutions to prepare individuals to use the metric system.

(b) *Gifted and talented children.*—Projects will support activities to increase the capacity of the States and other administrative systems to initiate, operate, and extend educational opportunities for the gifted and talented.

(c) *Community schools.*—Projects will support educational, recreational, cultural, and other related community services in accordance with needs, interests and concerns of the community.

(d) *Career education.*—This program proposes to develop information about the needs for career education, develop State and local plans for implementing career education, provide for the training and retraining of persons for conducting career education programs, promote a national dialog on career education and demonstrate the best of current career education programs and practices. This activity was funded under the Occupational, vocational, and adult education appropriation in 1975.

(e) *Consumers' education.*—This program will fund projects at the elementary and secondary, postsecondary, and adult education levels to promote consumer education through research, demonstration, and pilot projects.

(f) *Women's educational equity.*—Projects will support activities to provide educational equity for women at all levels of education through the improvement and expansion of special and innovative programs.

(g) *Arts in education.*—Grants and contracts will be made to encourage and assist State and local education agencies to establish and conduct programs through arrangements with the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts in which the arts are an integral part of elementary and secondary school education.



(h) *Packaging and dissemination.*—This program is designed to accelerate the replication of successful educational approaches and products developed and demonstrated in Office of Education-supported programs. This activity was funded under the Salaries and expenses appropriation in 1975.

(i) *Educational television programing.*—This program will provide assistance to support the development, production, installation, and utilization of innovative educational television programs for children and adults. These are to demonstrate the ability to help children and adults, especially the disadvantaged, in their school or at home. This activity was included under the Elementary and secondary education appropriation in 1975.

2. *Educational personnel training.*—(a) *Teacher Corps.*—This activity is directed toward improving educational opportunities for children of low-income families by demonstrating improved quality programs of teacher education for both certified teachers and inexperienced teacher interns. In 1977, projects will emphasize retraining of personnel.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-40-0270-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....		26,146		24,476
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		10,747		42,874
99.0 Total obligations.....		36,893		67,350

EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be in excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Office of Education, as authorized by law, \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such office, for payments in the foregoing currencies.

For "Educational activities overseas (special foreign currency program)" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$200,000, to remain available until expended. (Education Division and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-40-0287-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Grants to American institutions (costs—obligations).....	1,270	2,171	200	2,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-23			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-417	-171		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	171			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,000	2,000	200	2,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,246	2,171	200	2,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,227	2,592	2,774	2,548
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,592	-2,774	-2,548	-2,620
90 Outlays.....	1,881	1,989	426	1,928

U.S.-owned foreign currency which the Treasury Department determines to be in excess of normal requirements is used to strengthen American education through research and training abroad sponsored by American institutions. Projects focus on foreign languages, area studies, world affairs, and intercultural understanding and are designed to update the professional competencies of American educators, to further research, and to develop improved curriculums and effective instructional materials. The foreign currency program is used in support of the Fulbright-Hays program, discussed under the higher education appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-40-0287-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	35	5	35
25.0 Other services.....	35	30	5	30
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,225	2,106	190	1,935
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,270	2,171	200	2,000

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the General Education Provisions Act, and the Education Amendments of 1974, including rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, \$105,224,000 \$115,434,000.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$24,643,000. (Education Division and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-40-0271-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1 Planning and evaluation.....	6,595	6,383	60	7,000
2 General program dissemination:				
(a) Dissemination.....	361	500		500
(b) Packaging and field testing.....	1,398			
3 Advisory committees:				
(a) Non-presidential.....	266	559		559
(b) Presidential.....	1,421	1,895	623	1,482
4 Information clearinghouses.....	49	300		600
5 Program administration.....	96,174	97,670	23,960	105,293
6 Data system improvement:				
(a) Educational statistics:				
(1) Surveys and special studies.....	5,931			
(2) Common core of data.....	319			
(b) National achievement study.....	1,400			
10 Total obligations.....	113,914	107,307	24,643	115,434
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,831			
Budget authority.....	116,745	107,307	24,643	115,434
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	116,745	105,224	24,643	115,434
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raise.....		2,083		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	113,914	107,307	24,643	115,434
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	18,527	38,025	36,309	28,122
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-38,025	-36,309	-28,122	-31,019
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1,400			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	95,816	107,328	32,442	112,537
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,695	388	

1. *Planning and evaluation.*—Grants are awarded to and contracts are made with public and private organizations for planning and evaluation studies of programs administered by the Office of Education. Ten studies initiated in 1976 will be continued. Three of these were mandated by Public Law 93-380. New awards will be granted in 1977 for studies on impact aid, determination of national goals in elementary education, field testing ESEA title I evaluation models, higher education and the Teacher Corps.

2. *General program dissemination.*—Under this activity a variety of dissemination projects including publications, films, and media communications are supported to provide the general public and the educational community with information to promote improvements in the educational process. The packaging and field testing program is designed to assist educational personnel in helping educationally disadvantaged children increase their achievement levels, particularly in the basic skills of reading and mathematics. This program was transferred to the Special projects and training appropriation in 1976.

3. *Advisory committees.*—Funds are provided for the operating expenses of advisory committees specifically authorized by Federal statute or by general authority

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

vested with the Commissioner of Education. In 1977, this request will provide financial support to the five Presidential committees authorized by the Education Amendments of 1974 and continue the support of eight ongoing administratively created committees.

4. *Information clearinghouses.*—Three information clearinghouses authorized by the Education Amendments of 1974 will collect and disseminate information to the public on adult, bilingual, and community education.

5. *Program administration.*—Funds are provided in this activity to enable the Commissioner to carry out the purpose and duties of the Office of Education. The Office administers grants-in-aid and other direct programs and provides technical assistance to State and local educational agencies, institutions of higher education, libraries, and other organizations to promote the improvement of education throughout the country.

6. *Data system improvement.*—All activities of the National Center for Education Statistics were transferred to the Assistant Secretary for Education in 1975 as mandated in Public Law 93-380.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0271-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	49,573	53,016	13,043	55,678
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,804	2,323	754	2,939
11.5 Other personnel compensation	995	714	80	963
11.8 Special personal services payments	21			
Total personnel compensation	53,394	56,053	13,877	59,580
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	4,611	5,075	1,311	5,443
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,762	3,677	950	4,025
22.0 Transportation of things	89	156	36	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	12,776	10,417	2,878	12,062
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,560	1,136	461	1,694
25.0 Other services	35,650	29,652	4,754	31,560
26.0 Supplies and materials	949	794	226	530
31.0 Equipment	1,123	347	150	440
99.0 Total obligations	113,914	107,307	24,643	115,434

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	3,076	3,010		3,152
Full-time equivalent of other positions	172	200		271
Average paid employment	3,131	2,993		3,271
Average GS grade	9.61	9.55		9.54
Average GS salary	\$17,348	\$18,215		\$18,648
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$28,160	\$29,397		\$28,837

Public enterprise funds:

STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND

For the Student Loan Insurance Fund authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965, \$201,787,000, to remain available until expended.

For the "Student Loan Insurance Fund" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Education Division and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-4308-0-3-502	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Federal insurance program:				
(a) Death and disability claims	80	100	25	100
(b) Bankruptcy claims	4,270	4,700	1,000	3,600
2. Federal reinsurance program:				
(a) Death and disability claims	150	200	50	200
(b) Bankruptcy claims	1,810	1,900	500	2,200
Total operating costs	6,310	6,900	1,575	6,100
<b>Capital outlays, funded:</b>				
1. Federal insurance program:				
(a) Acquisition of defaulted loans	77,964	74,304	22,300	70,800
(b) Interest on defaulted loans	26	300	100	450

2. Federal reinsurance program: Acquisition of defaulted loans				
	41,015	48,468	13,025	50,025
Total capital outlays	119,005	123,072	35,425	121,275
Total program costs, funded	125,315	129,972	37,000	127,375
Change in selected resources (deferred charges)	10,671	2,228	-2,325	14,175
10 Total obligations	135,986	132,200	34,675	141,550
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Loans repaid—insured loans program				
	-6,716	-10,400	-4,275	-18,700
Loans repaid—reinsured loans program				
	-3,650	-10,900	-2,925	-14,400
Interest income—insured loans program				
	-4,393	-6,300	-2,000	-8,000
Interest income—reinsured loans program				
	-2,650	-3,400	-1,150	-4,600
Insurance premiums—insured loans program				
	-3,486	-3,200	-1,300	-3,200
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance	-7,430	-70,907	-174,694	-181,669
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance	70,907	174,694	181,669	89,019
25.47 Unobligated balance lapsing (authority to spend public debt receipts)	19,031			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	197,600	201,787	30,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	115,091	98,000	23,025	92,650
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	19,031			
72.98 Fund balance	6,928	29,963	20,800	15,325
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance	-29,963	-20,800	-15,325	-16,900
90 Outlays	111,087	107,163	28,500	91,075

Under the Higher Education Act of 1965 and the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965, the Office of Education received authority to insure loans to students in eligible institutions who do not have reasonable access to State or private nonprofit programs of student loan insurance.

The Higher Education Amendments of 1968 merged the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act into the Higher Education Act insured loan program, and, in addition to extending the Federal insurance program, authorizes the Office of Education to reinsure loans guaranteed by State and nonprofit private agencies at 80% of default by student borrowers. The liability of the fund was further increased by the Education Amendments of 1972 which provides for payment of the unpaid balance of interest as well as principal in the case of the defaulted federally insured loans, made under the provision of the amendments.

Upon default by the student borrowers, the Office of Education will pay to the beneficiary the total amount of the loss sustained by the insured on federally insured loans and 80% of the loss sustained on reinsured loans guaranteed by State and nonprofit private agencies. Data on federally insured loans and guaranteed loans follow:

CUMULATIVE DATA IN FEDERALLY INSURED AND GUARANTEED LOANS OUTSTANDING

(In millions of dollars)

	1974 act. adjusted	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Data on loans disbursed:</b>					
Cumulative loan disbursed, start of year:					
Federally insured	2,146	2,732	3,265	3,852	4,013
Guarantee agencies	3,248	3,295	3,784	4,344	4,499
Loans disbursed and other adjustments during the year:					
Federally insured	520	533	587	160	660
Guarantee agencies	511	489	560	155	616
Cumulative deductions (-): Repayment, defaults and writeoff:					
Federally insured	-441	-312	-475	-519	-694
Guarantee agencies	-1,324	-1,427	-1,695	-1,777	-2,071
Loan outstanding, end of year:					
Federally insured	2,225	2,953	3,377	3,494	3,979
Guarantee agencies	2,435	2,357	2,649	2,722	3,044

DATA ON ESTIMATED FUTURE LOSS ON OUTSTANDING LOANS

(In thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Federally insured	273,049	290,089	405,000	419,000	477,000
Guaranteed, 80% reinsured	104,436	219,571	132,000	136,000	152,000
Total estimated future loss	377,485	509,660	537,000	555,000	629,000

CUMULATIVE DATA ON CLAIMS SUBMITTED FOR PAYMENT (EXCLUDING TUITION REFUNDS, AND OTHER CLAIMS RETURNED TO LENDERS)

[In thousands of dollars]

Amount:	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Federally insured:					
Claims.....	144,231	232,497	313,297	334,322	418,022
Defaulted interest.....	26	26	326	426	876
Federally reinsured.....	83,982	131,676	182,776	196,326	253,726
Number of Claims:					
Federally insured.....	148,703	236,726	317,526	338,062	419,324
Guaranteed—reinsured.....	83,713	120,913	158,075	167,893	209,337
Average:					
Federally insured.....	990	1,009	1,020	1,025	1,030
Guaranteed—reinsured.....	1,031	1,370	1,375	1,380	1,385

*Program operations.*—The fund takes over loans on which it pays insurance claims and seeks to collect on them. Claims which are deemed uncollectable are written off as "loss on insured loans." Loans deemed collectable, after allowing for loss, are as follows: 1975, \$125,893 thousand; 1976, \$171,691 thousand; TQ, \$184,392 thousand; and 1977, \$224,071 thousand.

*Program costs.*—In 1975, defaults and other claims totaling \$135,986 thousand were submitted to the fund for payment. It is anticipated that claims will amount to \$132,200 thousand in 1976, and \$34,675 thousand in the transition quarter. An additional \$141,550 thousand is anticipated in 1977. Amounts appropriated to the fund consisted of \$197,600 thousand in 1975, \$201,787 thousand in 1976 and \$30,000 thousand in the transition period. No appropriations are anticipated for 1977 since available balances and receipts will be sufficient to support default claims.

The default rate in the Federal program is projected to rise slightly from 16.5% in 1975 to 17.0% in 1977. However, in the reinsurance program the default rate is expected to increase from 8.2% in 1975 to 12.5% in 1977. The expected leveling in claims in the Federal program is attributed primarily to the effect of new regulations which are designed to more adequately protect student borrowers by requiring that educational institutions participating in the Guaranteed student loan program provide prospective students with descriptive information, establish equitable refund policies, and comply with other provisions which are designed to improve the administration of the program and reduce defaults. The regulations also include due process procedures for limiting, suspending or terminating the participation of educational institutions and federally insured lenders which do not comply with program regulations. Unlike the Federal program, the reinsurance program is not expected to be as dramatically affected by the new regulations because there is less overall program abuse in the reinsurance program.

*Receipts and reimbursements.*—Deposits to the fund are derived from insurance premiums earned from direct Federal insurance, which is not to exceed ¼ of one percent per annum of the unpaid principal amount (excluding interest added to principal), and repayment of collectable loans. Additional accrued income on collectable loans is available when converted to cash. Total deposits to the fund, excluding accrued income are as follows: 1975, \$13,796 thousand; 1976, \$24,500 thousand; TQ, \$8,500 thousand; and 1977, \$36,300 thousand.

Collections on defaulted loans in the Federal program amounted to \$6,716 thousand and an additional \$10,400 thousand is expected to be collected in 1976. The target amount for collections in 1977 is \$18,700 thousand. In the reinsurance program, \$3,650 thousand was recovered on defaulted loans in 1975. It is expected that \$10,900 thousand will be recovered in 1976 and \$14,400 thousand will be recovered in 1977.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Federal insurance program:				
Revenue.....	7,879	9,500	3,300	11,200
Expense.....	-47,063	-41,049	-9,729	-37,662
Net operating loss, Federal insurance program.....	-39,184	-31,549	-6,429	-26,462
Federal reinsurance program:				
Revenue.....	2,650	3,400	1,150	4,600
Expense.....	-25,107	-23,050	-6,092	-24,730
Net operating loss, Federal reinsurance program.....	-22,457	-19,650	-4,942	-20,130
Net loss for the period.....	-61,641	-51,199	-11,371	-46,592

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	14,357	100,870	195,494	196,994	105,919
Accounts receivable (net).....	7,429	14,528	24,228	27,378	39,978
Selected assets:					
Deferred charges: Unpaid defaulted claims acquired (gross):					
Insured loans.....	31,252	37,204	38,900	36,600	45,800
Reinsured loans.....	877	5,596	6,128	6,103	11,078
Portion of unpaid defaulted claims allowed for future loss.....	-17,671	-23,540	-24,765	-23,487	-31,283
Loans receivable (net):					
Insured loans.....	44,629	76,464	105,356	113,512	137,160
Reinsured loans.....	32,615	49,429	66,335	70,880	86,911
Total assets.....	113,488	260,551	411,676	427,980	395,563
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	33,388	44,491	45,028	42,703	56,878
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....	7,429	70,907	174,694	181,669	89,019
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....	-19,031				
Invested capital.....	91,702	145,153	191,954	203,608	249,666
Total Government equity.....	80,100	216,060	366,648	385,277	338,685
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	180,649	378,249	580,036	580,036	610,036
Transactions: Appropriations.....	197,600	201,787	30,000		
Closing balance.....	378,249	580,036	610,036	610,036	610,036
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	-100,548	-162,189	-213,388	-224,759	
Transactions:					
Net operating loss.....	-61,641	-51,199	-11,371	-46,592	
Closing balance.....	-162,189	-213,388	-224,759	-271,351	
Total Government equity (end of period)....	216,060	366,648	385,277	338,685	

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantees and insurance programs as follows: 1974, \$5,146,738 thousand; 1975, \$5,356,000 thousand; 1976, \$6,026,000 thousand; TQ, \$6,216,000 thousand; and 1977, \$7,023,000 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-4308-0-3-502	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	119,005	123,072	35,425	121,275
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6,310	6,900	1,575	6,100
Total program costs, funded.....	125,315	129,972	37,000	127,375
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	10,671	2,228	-2,325	14,175
99.0 Total obligations.....	135,986	132,200	34,675	141,550

HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES LOAN AND INSURANCE FUND

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the trustee on account of outstanding beneficial interest or participations in assets of the Office of Education authorized by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act (12 U.S.C. 1717(c)), **[\$2,192,000]** \$2,119,000, to remain available until expended, and the Secretary is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available in the Higher Education Facilities Loan and Insurance Fund, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES LOAN AND INSURANCE FUND—Con.

commitments without regard to fiscal year limitation as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act (31 U.S.C. 849) as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such fund.

For "Higher Education Facilities Loan and Insurance Fund" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, for the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the trustee on account of outstanding beneficial interest or participations in assets of the Office of Education authorized by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act (12 U.S.C. 1717(c)), \$548,000, to remain available until expended, and the Secretary is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available in the Higher Education Facilities Loan and Insurance Fund, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitation as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act (31 U.S.C. 849) as may be necessary in carrying out the program for the current fiscal period for such fund. (Education Division and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-4312-0-3-502	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	10,482	10,482	2,621	10,203
2. Interest expenses to Treasury.....	24,519	24,500	6,125	24,500
3. Administrative expenses.....	15	7	1	7
Total operating costs, funded.....	35,016	34,989	8,747	34,710
Change in selected resources (deferred charges).....	-2	-2		-2
Total operating costs.....	35,014	34,987	8,747	34,708
Total capital outlay, funded: Construction loans to higher education institutions.....	7,977	8,000	1,000	4,000
Total program costs, funded.....	42,991	42,987	9,747	38,708
Change in selected resources (loan obligations).....	-5,660	-8,000	-1,000	-4,000
10 Total obligations.....	37,331	34,987	8,747	34,708
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales funds.....	-1,258	-1,502	-420	-1,541
14 Non-Federal sources:				
Loans repaid.....	-11,284	-13,000	-3,250	-14,000
Interest.....	-14,687	-14,528	-3,525	-14,120
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-105,252	-93,634	-86,623	-84,802
22 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....				-6,806
23 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	5,452	4,466	1,104	4,208
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	93,634	86,623	84,802	78,948
31 Redemption of agency debt (retirement of participation certificates).....				6,806
Budget authority.....	3,936	3,412	835	3,401
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40 Appropriation.....	2,701	2,192	548	2,119
Permanent:				
60 Appropriation (indefinite).....	1,235	1,220	287	1,282
Relation of obligations to outlay:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,102	5,957	1,552	5,047
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	18,518	12,328	7,689	13,649
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-12,328	-7,689	-13,649	-6,063
90 Outlays.....	16,292	10,596	-4,408	12,633

Title III of the Higher Education Facilities Act, now subsumed by title VII of the Higher Education Act, authorizes the Commissioner to make loans to institutions of higher education and to higher education building agencies for the construction of academic facilities and to insure loans. Such loans may be made for up to 80% of a project's total development cost and must be repaid within 50 years.

The Participation Sales Act of 1966, as amended, established a revolving fund for these loans and loan insurance.

Further, the act authorized the sales of such loans to the private credit market, the proceeds of which were deposited into the fund to be used for new loans to colleges and universities. The Government National Mortgage Association is authorized to serve as trustee for these sales.

During 1970 and through 1973, loans under this program were displaced by the annual interest grant program under the higher education appropriation. However, new loans were made from the fund to the extent that such amounts were made available from withdrawals of earlier commitments. These amounts were used to fund those small institutions of higher education which were unable to obtain private loans necessary to participate in the annual interest grant program.

During 1975, six new projects totaling \$2,317 thousand were supported from funds withdrawn from earlier commitments. Although no new loans are anticipated in 1976 or 1977 the fund will continue to incur expenses for operating costs.

Interest is payable to the Treasury on the cumulative amount of appropriations paid out for loans under this title or available as capital to the fund less the average undisbursed cash balance in the fund during the year. The rate certified by the Secretary of the Treasury for payment from the fund during 1975 was 8%.

Appropriations for insufficiencies are used to fund the deficit resulting from the interest rate required to sell the participation and the interest rate paid by higher education institutions on facilities loans. The budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	10,482	10,482	2,621	10,203
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-5,481	-5,339	-1,312	-5,007
Participation certificates expenses.....	4	4	2	5
Insufficiency.....	5,005	5,147	1,311	5,201
Financed by:				
Investment income from participation sales trust fund.....	-1,258	-1,502	-420	-1,541
Carried forward to subsequent period.....	548	315	259	
Brought forward from prior period.....	-359	-548	-315	-259
Budget authority required.....	3,936	3,412	835	3,401
Portion of budget authority applicable to:				
Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite appropriation).....	1,235	1,220	548	1,282
Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act: Definite appropriation.....	2,701	2,192	287	2,119

## Revenue and Expenses (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Construction loans to higher education institutions:				
Revenue.....	15,945	16,030	3,945	15,661
Expenses.....	-35,016	-34,989	-8,747	-34,710
Net loss for the period.....	-19,071	-18,959	-4,802	-19,049

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	123,770	105,962	94,312	98,451	85,011
Accounts receivable (net).....	4,041	4,554	4,100	4,170	4,060
Interest collection held by or for trustee.....	2,160	2,199	2,200	2,225	2,250
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-190	-211	-325	-325	-250
Selected assets: Deferred charges:					
Discounts on participation certificates.....	26	24	22	22	20
Loans receivable (net): Academic facilities construction loans.....	473,936	470,629	465,629	463,379	453,379
Total assets.....	603,743	583,157	565,938	567,922	544,470

<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Current: Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3,751	3,751	6,545	13,600	10,004
Long-term: Participation certificates outstanding—participation sales funds.....	182,903	182,903	182,903	182,903	176,097
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	220	300	250	250	200
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-14,952	-20,483	-24,899	-26,003	-23,355
<b>Total net long-term liabilities...</b>	<b>168,170</b>	<b>162,720</b>	<b>158,254</b>	<b>157,150</b>	<b>152,942</b>
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>171,922</b>	<b>166,471</b>	<b>164,799</b>	<b>170,750</b>	<b>162,946</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	105,252	93,634	86,623	84,802	78,948
Undelivered orders.....	20,778	15,118	7,118	6,118	2,118
Invested capital.....	305,791	307,934	307,398	306,252	300,458
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>431,821</b>	<b>416,686</b>	<b>401,139</b>	<b>397,172</b>	<b>381,524</b>

<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	431,462	416,138	400,824	396,913	
Transaction: Capital transferred to retained income for operating costs.....	-15,324	-15,314	-3,911	-15,389	
Closing balance.....	416,138	400,824	396,913	381,524	
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	359	548	315	259	
Transactions: Net operating loss.....	-19,071	-18,959	-4,802	-19,049	
Replenishment of retained income for operating cost.....	15,324	15,314	3,911	15,389	
Appropriations for participation sales insufficiencies.....	3,936	3,412	835	3,401	
Closing balance.....	548	315	259		
<b>Total Government equity (end of period)....</b>	<b>416,686</b>	<b>401,139</b>	<b>397,172</b>	<b>381,524</b>	

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-4312-0-3-502	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	15	7	1	7
33.0 Investments and loans.....	7,977	8,000	1,000	4,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	35,001	34,982	8,746	34,703
Total costs, funded.....	42,993	42,989	9,747	38,710
94. Change in selected resources.....	-5,662	-8,002	-1,000	-4,002
99.0 Total obligations.....	37,331	34,987	8,747	34,708

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-3902-0-4-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Total obligations (costs—obligations).....	2,484	5,000		5,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-2,509	-4,127		-5,000
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-60			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-803	-873		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	873			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	15			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-85	873		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,565	3,630	-4,503	4,503
74 Obligations balance, end of period.....	-3,630	-4,503	-4,503	-4,503
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-640			
90 Outlays.....	210			

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

25.0 Other services.....	962	1,000		1,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,522	4,000		4,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,484	5,000		5,000

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION**

For carrying out section 405 of the General Education Provisions Act, including rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, [\$70,000,000, of which up to \$30,000,000 shall be made available by the Institute to the educational laboratories and research and development centers] \$90,000,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be used to award a grant or contract to any educational laboratory, research and development center, or any other project if any employee of said laboratory, center, or project is compensated, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part from Federal funds at an annual salary in excess of the salary paid to the U.S. Commissioner of Education or the Director of the National Institute of Education.

For "National Institute of Education" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$20,000,000. (Education Division and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$90,000,000.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-42-1296-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Research and development.....	58,331	58,800	17,300	78,300
2. Program direction and administration.....	11,537	11,200	2,700	11,700
10 Total obligations.....	69,868	70,000	20,000	90,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	489			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	70,357	70,000	20,000	90,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	69,868	70,000	20,000	90,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	50,270	37,082	37,082	43,682
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-37,082	-37,082	-43,682	-45,682
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-286			
90 Outlays.....	82,770	70,000	13,400	88,000

The National Institute of Education provides support for research, development, and dissemination activities which seek solutions to problems experienced by students, teachers, administrators, and decisionmakers at all levels of education. Federal assistance is focused on the following problems or goal oriented activities:

*Dissemination.*—This program provides information about the results of educational research and development. Grants and contracts are made with State education agencies and other agencies to support the hiring of specialists, the training of education personnel, and other efforts to assure that such results can be implemented in the classroom. A computer based information retrieval system known as ERIC is also supported.

*Basic skills.*—This program is designed to discover and develop the means by which all individuals can acquire skills necessary for effective participation in society. Initial efforts will focus on reading comprehension and mathematical skills.

*Finance, productivity, and management.*—Grants and contracts support activities to assist educational decision-makers in developing solutions to current finance and resource allocation problems. Additionally, awards will be made to improve the capacity of schools and school districts to successfully stimulate, manage, and support a process of school improvement.

*Education and work.*—Programs are being supported to improve the understanding of the relationship between education and work, and to increase the contribution education makes to individuals' abilities to choose, enter,

**General and special funds—Continued**

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION—Continued**

and progress in work that is beneficial to themselves and others.

*Educational equity.*—This program is designed to investigate and develop means to help the educational community meet its responsibilities to provide high quality education for those with limited educational opportunities. Grant and contract awards will explore limitations associated with racial, cultural, language, sex, and socioeconomic background with the aim of promoting changes in the educational system causing it to function more fairly in the development of policy and programs.

*Program direction and administration.*—Funds provide for overall administration, coordination, and direction of the programs and activities of the Institute.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-42-1296-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,457	6,913	1,688	7,143
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	645	688	142	522
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	23	25	6	27
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>8,125</b>	<b>7,626</b>	<b>1,836</b>	<b>7,692</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	735	655	168	661
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	384	424	110	450
22.0 Transportation of things.....	36	33	8	32
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	956	1,106	263	1,050
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	153	120	30	132
25.0 Other services.....	52,916	53,412	15,654	71,004
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	122	102	25	117
31.0 Equipment.....	46	32	8	49
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	6,395	6,490	1,898	8,813
99.0 Total obligations.....	69,868	70,000	20,000	90,000

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	370	340	.....	340
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	32	32	.....	32
Average paid employment.....	403	372	.....	367
Average GS grade.....	9.85	9.73	.....	9.64
Average GS salary.....	\$18,682	\$18,869	.....	\$19,381
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$24,417	\$24,661	.....	\$25,586

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-42-3912-0-4-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Total obligations (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	688	3,000	.....	.....
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-688	-3,000	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
90 Outlays.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

**EDUCATION DIVISION: OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR EDUCATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses to carry out sections 402, 404, and 406 of the General Education Provisions Act, **[\$32,500,000] \$32,946,000**, of which not to exceed \$1,500 may be for official reception and representation expenses.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$5,599,000, of which not to exceed \$400 may be for official reception and representation expenses. (Education Division and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-44-1401-0-1-500	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Fund for the improvement of postsecondary education.....	11,497	11,500	.....	11,500
2. National center for education statistics:				
(a) Surveys and special studies.....	.....	7,056	1,209	7,056
(b) Common core of data.....	.....	1,044	539	1,044
(c) National assessment of educational progress.....	.....	4,900	1,500	4,900
3. Program direction and support services.....	2,350	8,000	2,351	8,446
Total direct program.....	13,847	32,500	5,599	32,946
Reimbursable program.....	81	200	60	100
10 Total obligations.....	13,928	32,700	5,659	33,046
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal funds.....	-81	-200	-60	-100
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	16	.....	.....	.....
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	13,863	32,500	5,599	32,946
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,847	32,500	5,599	32,946
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	10,328	11,669	20,577	21,908
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-11,669	-20,577	-21,908	-22,457
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	50	.....	.....	.....
90 Outlays.....	12,556	23,592	4,268	32,397

The Office of the Assistant Secretary for Education is responsible for both the direction and supervision of the Education Division and also for coordination and general supervision of educational activities performed elsewhere in the Department. In addition, the Office has responsibility for administering two operational programs:

1. *Fund for the improvement of postsecondary education.*—Established to encourage the reform and improvement of postsecondary education, this program makes grants to and contracts with institutions of postsecondary education and other public and private educational institutions and agencies.

In 1976, greater emphasis will be placed upon the need to attain economies without loss of program quality in the delivery of educational services. The fund's interest in competency-based educational approaches and the needs of students as "consumers" of services will be continued.

In 1977, the requested budget level will allow the Fund for the improvement of postsecondary education to support the continuing costs of existing project commitments in these areas and will allow \$2 million for new initiatives in the area of work and education. Communication of project results which are useful to practitioners and policymakers will also be a staff and advisory board priority.

2. *The national center for education statistics.*—The center collects statistics on the condition of education in the United States and abroad, conducts and reports on policy-relevant statistical analyses, and provides assistance to States and local education agencies in their own statistical activities. The three components of the center's program are:

(a) *Surveys and special studies.*—Information is gathered on such topics as the changing nature of postsecondary education, trends in elementary and secondary education, financing public schools, and the status of educational personnel, libraries, and educational activities in foreign countries. Support is also provided for statistical policy development and dissemination activities which respond to requests for information. Such requests include special

computerized tabulations for policymakers and orders for computer tape data or microfilm statistics.

(b) *Common core of data.*—Comprehensive and comparable information data bases on education are being developed through design and technical assistance in integrating recordkeeping and reporting systems in States, local education agencies, and institutions. In 1977, assistance is to be provided to State and local agencies for improving and automating their systems for acquisition, maintenance, retrieval, and use of statistical data.

(c) *National assessment of educational progress.*—To continue providing information in 1977 on the educational attainment of students and on changes in attainment over regular intervals, the center will: plan a third assessment of science; field test the index of basic skills for 17-year olds; analyze changes in reading skills from 1971 to 1975; report changes in citizenship-social studies performance; report basic math skill performance; and make data tapes available to the research community.

3. *Program direction and support services.*—This activity provides funds for administrative expenses associated with the development and communication of education policy, supervision of the Division and administration of the two operational programs. In addition, this activity provides continued contractual support of policy analysis activities relevant to the Office's role of developing educational policy.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-44-1401-0-1-500	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,090	4,535	1,435	4,467
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	161	319	84	348
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	31	49	12	60
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,282</b>	<b>4,903</b>	<b>1,531</b>	<b>4,875</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	99	408	126	413
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	127	300	75	294
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	-----	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	100	356	95	726
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	29	307	92	335
25.0 Other services.....	632	14,608	3,652	14,670
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23	55	11	55
31.0 Equipment.....	55	60	17	65
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	11,497	11,500	-----	11,500
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>13,847</b>	<b>32,500</b>	<b>5,599</b>	<b>32,946</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	60	147	46	73
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6	13	4	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	40	10	20
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>13,928</b>	<b>32,700</b>	<b>5,659</b>	<b>33,046</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	70	261	-----	247
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	10	-----	13
Average paid employment.....	53	259	-----	253
Average GS grade.....	10.23	10.75	-----	10.54
Average GS salary.....	\$18,635	\$18,912	-----	\$19,217
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$38,000	\$39,900	-----	\$39,900

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STATISTICAL COMPILATIONS AND SURVEYS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-44-8560-0-7-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Statistical compilations and surveys.....	-----	30	10	50
2. Transcripts or copies of tables, computer tapes, and other records.....	-----	2	1	2
3. Administrative expenses.....	-----	30	7	33
<b>10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>85</b>

<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-34	-55	-53	-55
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period..	55	53	55	70
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	62	18	85
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	18	9
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-18	-9	-43
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>51</b>

The Administrator for the National Center for Education Statistics is authorized to furnish transcripts or copies of tables and other records of the National Center for Education Statistics and to make special statistical compilations and surveys for State or local officials, private organizations, or individuals. Such statistical compilations and surveys shall be made subject to the payment of the actual or estimated cost of such work. In the case of nonprofit organizations or agencies, the Administrator may engage in joint statistical projects, the cost of which shall be shared equitably as determined by the Administrator, provided that the purposes are otherwise authorized by law.

All moneys received in payment for work or services enumerated under this section shall be deposited in a trust account which may be used to pay directly the costs of such work or services, to repay appropriations which initially bore all or part of such costs, or to refund excess sums when necessary.

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles I, IV, X, XI, XIV, XVI, XIX, and XX of the Social Security Act, as amended, and the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C., ch. 9), \$18,022,200,000, of which \$46,000,000 shall be for child welfare services under part B of title IV and not to exceed \$60,000,000 shall be for State and local training under titles I, IV, X, XI, XIV, XVI, and XX.

For making, after June 30 of the current fiscal year, payments to States under titles I, IV, X, XIV, XVI, XIX, and XX, respectively, of the Social Security Act, as amended, for the last three months of the current year with respect to activities included in the appropriation for "Work incentives"; and for making, after July 31 of the current fiscal year, payments for the first quarter of the succeeding fiscal year; such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder for payments under each of such titles to be charged to the subsequent appropriations therefor for the current or succeeding fiscal year.

In the administration of titles I, IV (other than part C thereof), X, XIV, XVI, XIX, and XX, respectively, of the Social Security Act, payments to a State under any such titles for any quarter in the period beginning July 1, 1976, and ending September 30, 1977 may be made with respect to a State plan approved under such title prior to or during such period, but no such payment shall be made with respect to any plan for any quarter prior to the quarter in which a subsequently approved plan was submitted.

Such amounts as may be necessary from this appropriation shall be available for grants to States for any period in fiscal year 1976 and the period July 1 through September 30, 1976 subsequent to March 31, 1976.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

General and special funds—Continued

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0581-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Maintenance assistance.....	5,139,262	5,897,904	1,576,000	6,215,000
2. Medical assistance.....	7,059,672	8,183,715	2,220,000	9,292,000
3. Social services.....	1,962,573	2,258,096	580,000	2,400,000
4. State and local training.....	51,417	53,156	15,000	60,000
5. Child welfare services.....	49,832	46,000	11,500	46,000
6. Research and evaluation.....	9,093	9,200	2,000	9,200
7. Training projects.....	8,859	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	14,280,708	16,448,071	4,404,500	18,022,200
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	629,582	561,491	110,000	502,000
10 Total obligations.....	14,910,290	17,009,562	4,514,500	18,524,200
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8,059	-----	-----	-----
28 Appropriation available from subsequent period.....	-4,360,405	-4,391,000	-4,501,000	-5,003,000
29 Appropriation available in prior period.....	3,283,535	4,360,405	4,391,000	4,501,000
40 Budget authority:				
Appropriation.....	13,841,479	-----	-----	18,022,200
Appropriation request pending.....	-----	14,999,085	3,964,682	-----
Amendments transmitted herein.....	-----	1,979,882	439,818	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,910,290	17,009,562	4,514,500	18,524,200
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,244,127	4,148,335	4,700,979	4,810,779
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,148,335	-4,700,979	-4,810,779	-5,313,979
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	3,619	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	14,009,701	16,456,918	4,404,700	18,021,000

Grants to States for public assistance are made for the Federal share of State expenditures for maintenance assistance, medical assistance, social services, State and local training, and child welfare services. Research and training projects are also supported.

Estimates of requirements are based on: evaluation of latest States estimates; impact of Federal management initiatives; and measures aimed at reducing costs through regulatory and administrative actions. The following workload data and estimates by program include the proposed supplemental appropriation for 1976.

1. *Maintenance assistance.*—Maintenance payments provide needy persons with additional resources to meet the costs of the necessary items of daily living.

Federal matching for aid to families with dependent children, the major portion of the maintenance assistance activity, averages 55%. For related State and local administration costs, Federal matching is 50%.

Efforts to improve the administration of the AFDC program are continuing. Error rates in the caseload have been reduced and additional improvements are anticipated. All States have underway corrective action plans designed to reduce the ineligibility and payment error rates. The 1977 estimate includes a reduction for disallowance of Federal financial participation for both payments to ineligible and payment errors in excess of the established tolerance levels of 3% and 5%, respectively, in 1976.

The Social Services Amendments of 1974 added new State and Federal requirements for establishing paternity and obtaining child support payments from absent parents. The new legislation (Public Law 93-647—part B), effective August 1, 1975, strengthens the Federal role in obtaining child support payments from absent parents obligated to support children. Increased collections are anticipated beginning in 1976 as States implement the new legislative requirements. The cost increases in the Federal share of State and local administration are caused by more generous provisions for Federal funding, both direct and indirect, as well as increased activity resulting from the implementation of the new provisions.

For child support enforcement, the Federal share of collections and the Federal share of State and local administration is included in the following table under the AFDC activity.

Legislative changes are proposed to reduce outlays in 1977 by \$256 million. These proposals include changes to the income disregard provisions for work-related expenses, simplifications of the AFDC matching formula, and inclusion of stepparents' income for eligibility determination.

MAINTENANCE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM COSTS

(In thousands of dollars)

	1975	1976	TQ	1977
Aid to families with dependent children:				
Total payments.....	8,412,146	9,498,784	2,523,134	9,882,020
Federal share.....	4,587,871	5,243,329	1,392,770	5,455,020
Adult categories:				
Total payments.....	8,090	7,878	2,000	8,000
Federal share.....	3,762	3,939	1,000	4,000
Adult phaseout.....	-24,047	-16,894	-----	-----
Emergency assistance:				
Total payments.....	69,786	110,074	40,000	120,000
Federal share.....	42,876	55,037	20,000	60,000
State and local administration:				
Total payments.....	1,042,301	1,259,472	333,000	1,435,000
Federal share.....	527,927	611,611	162,000	695,000
Repatriation of U.S. nationals—total.....	873	882	230	980
Total maintenance assistance.....	9,533,196	10,877,090	2,898,364	11,446,000
Federal share.....	5,139,262	5,897,904	1,576,000	6,215,000

MAINTENANCE ASSISTANCE RECIPIENT CASELOAD

Average monthly number

	1975	1976	TQ	1977
Aid to families with dependent children.....	11,080,000	11,500,000	11,400,000	11,300,000
Adult categories.....	36,087	36,000	36,000	36,000
Child support participants:				
Aid to families with dependent children.....	423,000	605,000	761,000	891,000
Nonwelfare.....	-----	151,000	190,000	223,000

2. *Medical assistance.*—Federal grants for medical assistance under title XIX of the Social Security Act (medicaid) are made to States having plans approved by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. The purpose of the medicaid program, which became effective January 1966, is to assist States in providing medical care to their low-income population.

All aid to families with dependent children cash recipients are eligible for medicaid benefits. In 36 States all persons receiving supplemental security income (SSI) payments are also covered. In the remaining 14 States, medicaid coverage of SSI recipients is limited to those who can meet additional, more restrictive eligibility criteria, although those persons may deduct their medical expenses from their income to establish eligibility.

Thirty-two States have chosen the option to cover persons eligible for State supplemental SSI payments, subject to certain limitations. In addition, 29 States have elected to cover other medically needy persons.

Legislation is proposed to replace medicaid and 15 other programs with a consolidated health grant in 1977. This new grant program will assist States in providing medical care to their low-income population and in addressing other health problems. The new program will distribute funds more equitably and provide greater State discretion and responsibility than the medicaid program.

MEDICAL PAYMENTS, EXCLUDING ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS

(In thousands of dollars)

	1975	1976	TQ	1977
Total payments.....	12,089,465	14,062,000	3,810,000	15,935,000
Federal share.....	6,742,987	7,841,715	2,125,000	8,894,000

ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS

(In thousands of dollars)

	1975	1976	TQ	1977
Total payments.....	547,776	591,600	164,000	688,000
Federal share.....	316,685	342,000	95,000	398,000



PERSONS RECEIVING MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

	1975	1976	1977
Aged 65 and over.....	4,170,000	4,232,550	4,296,038
Blind.....	127,000	128,905	130,838
Permanently and totally disabled.....	2,370,000	2,405,550	2,441,633
Adults in AFDC families.....	5,100,000	5,304,000	5,410,080
Children under 21.....	10,700,000	11,128,000	11,350,560
Total all recipients.....	22,467,000	23,199,005	23,629,149

3. *Social services.*—Under title XX of the Social Security Act, grants are made to States under a \$2.5 billion ceiling limitation on Federal matching, to provide social services to assist eligible persons to become or remain economically self-supporting and self-sufficient; to protect children and adults who cannot protect themselves from abuse, neglect, and exploitation, and to help families stay together; to prevent or reduce inappropriate institutional care by providing for community-based care, home-based care, or other forms of less intensive care; and to arrange for institutional placement, when appropriate, and for services to individuals in institutions.

Grants are made to States based on matching rates of 75% for all services except family planning services which are matched at 90%.

Legislation is proposed to eliminate State matching requirements and transform this program and the State and local training program into a \$2.5 billion block grant of financial assistance for community services, to be distributed to the States on a population basis. This proposal will place increased authority and responsibility, as well as greater latitude and flexibility, on States and their citizenry to develop social services programs to meet the needs of people in local communities.

SOCIAL SERVICES PROGRAM COST

[In thousands of dollars]

	1975	1976	TQ	1977
Total costs.....	2,622,364	2,950,931	773,000	3,200,000
Federal share:				
Day care.....	486,718	555,492	143,900	595,200
Foster care.....	264,947	304,843	78,300	324,000
Services to mentally retarded.....	249,247	295,811	73,600	304,800
Drug abuse/alcoholism services.....	92,241	106,130	27,200	112,800
Family planning.....	43,177	49,678	12,800	52,800
All other (including homemaker, protective, and health related services).....	826,243	946,142	244,200	1,010,400
Total Federal share.....	1,962,573	2,258,096	580,000	2,400,000

NUMBER OF RECIPIENT MONTHS OF SERVICE

[In thousands]

	1975	1976	1977
Total estimated months of service.....	10,607	11,172	11,406
Selected services (nonadditive; recipients may receive more than one service):			
Day care.....	882	925	943
Foster care.....	791	838	846
Services to mentally retarded.....	508	551	560
Drug abuse/alcoholism services.....	168	176	180
Family planning.....	2,398	2,547	2,640
All other (including homemaker, protective, and health related services).....	5,860	6,135	6,237

4. *State and local training.*—The 1962 and 1967 amendments to the Social Security Act authorized 75% Federal financial participation to States for the purpose of training public assistance staff and persons preparing for employment in public assistance. The 1974 Social Services Amendments authorize 75% Federal financial participation in costs associated with providing training to staff of title XX agencies, service delivery personnel of provider agencies, persons preparing for employment in title XX agencies, and individual providers.

Legislation is proposed to combine this program with the social services program into a block grant to the States.

STATE AND LOCAL TRAINING COSTS/WORKLOAD

[In thousands of dollars]

	1975	1976	TQ	1977
Total cost.....	68,556	70,875	20,000	80,000
Federal share.....	51,417	53,156	15,000	60,000
Number of persons trained.....	215,000	246,700	55,000	212,200

5. *Child welfare services.*—Grants are made to States to help in establishing, extending, and strengthening services for the protection and care of homeless, dependent, neglected, and abused children. Child welfare services are available to all children who need such services without regard to the economic circumstances of their families.

Federal financial participation represents about 7% of total program costs. States are encouraged to coordinate child welfare services with the social services program.

CHILD WELFARE SERVICES

[Costs in thousands of dollars]

	1975	1976	TQ	1977
Average number of children served.....	497,000	494,000	494,000	494,000
Total cost.....	597,000	640,000	172,000	691,000
Federal share.....	49,832	46,000	11,500	46,000

6. *Research and evaluation.*—The public assistance research and evaluation program is authorized by the Social Security Act under sections 1110, 1115, and 426. Projects are supported to develop knowledge needed to evaluate and implement major policy and program changes.

Research and evaluation (costs in thousands of dollars).....	1975	1976	TQ	1977
	9,093	9,200	2,000	9,200

7. *Training projects.*—Training projects are authorized by the Social Security Act under section 426. The Federal program provides for training in the child welfare field, including stipends and institutional support. No funds are requested for this activity in 1977.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0581-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	2,407	2,500	800	2,500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	14,907,883	17,007,062	4,513,700	18,521,700
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,910,290	17,009,562	4,514,500	18,524,200

WORK INCENTIVES\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

[For activities under title IV, part C, of the Social Security Act, in addition to amounts made available elsewhere in this joint resolution and otherwise, an amount of \$70,000,000 for fiscal year 1976 for carrying out a work incentives program including registration of individuals for such program, and for related child care and supportive services, as authorized by section 402(a)(19)(G) of the Act, including transfer to the Secretary of Labor, as authorized by section 431 of the Act, which together with the previously authorized appropriation for fiscal year 1975, shall be the maximum amount available for transfer to the Secretary of Labor and to which States may become entitled, pursuant to section 403(d) of such Act, for these purposes, for the fiscal year 1975 and for any period in the prior fiscal year provided the prior fiscal year expenditures were claimed on quarterly statements of expenditures received by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare prior to February 1, 1975;] (Public Law 94-41, Joint Resolution Continuing Appropriations, 1976.)

For carrying out a work incentive program, as authorized by part C of Title IV of the Social Security Act, including registration of individuals for such program, and for related child care and other supportive services, as authorized by section 402(a)(19)(G) of the Act, including transfer to the Secretary of Labor, as authorized by section 431 of the Act, \$315,000,000, which shall be the maximum amount available for transfer to the Secretary of Labor and to which the States may become entitled pursuant to section 403(d) of such Act, for these purposes.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

General and special funds—Continued

WORK INCENTIVES\*—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-50-0576-0-1-504	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Training and incentives:				
(a) Registration, call-up, direct placement and follow-up, and adjudication.....				
	81,621	106,944	26,789	104,281
(b) Public service employment.....				
	40,932	34,560	7,603	27,648
(c) On-the-job training.....				
	48,082	43,038	11,955	43,038
(d) Institutional and other training services.....				
	38,570	30,375	6,529	16,162
(e) Program direction and evaluation.....				
	13,585	20,276	5,111	17,083
2. Child care and other supportive services.....				
	127,229	115,000	27,400	108,500
Total program costs, funded.....				
	350,019	350,193	85,387	316,712
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				
	-140,155	49,807	-5,387	-1,712
10 Total obligations.....	209,864	400,000	80,000	315,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	136			
40 <b>Budget authority:</b>				
Appropriation.....	210,000	70,000		315,000
Appropriation request pending.....		330,000	80,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred net.....	209,864	400,000	80,000	315,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	171,853	64,789	114,789	114,789
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-64,789	-114,789	-114,789	-114,789
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3,092			
90 Outlays.....	313,837	350,000	80,000	315,000

The work incentive (WIN) program is designed to encourage and assist individuals receiving support from the aid to families with dependent children (AFDC) program to achieve self-support through a program for employment, work experience, and training. Child care and other social services are provided to all who have been called up for certification and all who have been certified who need such care or services to permit them to accept training or employment. State expenditures are matched by Federal participation at the rate of 90%. Training and incentives are administered by the Department of Labor; child care and supportive services by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

1. *Training and incentives.*—The program includes registration, call-up for appraisal and employability planning, counseling and development, direct placement, follow-up of all employed participants and adjudication of the work test. Under this activity, individuals are prepared for self-supporting employment through on-the-job training, public service employment, work experience, and institutional training. Program development, evaluation, and administration of the WIN program are included in this activity.

The table below shows workload data for WIN training and incentives:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
New registrants.....	839,408	1,302,000	325,500	1,300,000
Call-up for appraisal and employability planning.....	555,447	555,000	138,800	500,000
Average work and training participants.....	34,630	28,900	6,800	21,000
Number placed in jobs.....	170,641	200,000	50,000	175,000

2. *Child care and supportive services.*—This activity provides for child care and other social services necessary to enable WIN participants to accept training or employment. Child care may be provided in the participants' own home, in family day-care homes, and in day-care centers. Other supportive services which may be provided include family planning, medical examinations, remedial medical services, home management, housing improvement, transportation for access to services, and vocational rehabilitation services.

The table below shows workload data for WIN child care and other supportive services:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Average, children receiving care.....	96,805	85,000	20,000	70,000
Average, individuals receiving other supportive services.....	141,058	125,000	30,000	110,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0576-0-1-504	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,833	4,379	1,133	4,516
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	37	28	7	38
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	36	9	12
Total personnel compensation.....	3,881	4,443	1,149	4,566
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	353	403	104	415
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	433	433	108	433
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	16	4	16
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,434	1,217	304	1,252
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	48	128	32	128
25.0 Other services.....	7,262	13,508	3,378	10,145
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	28	77	19	77
31.0 Equipment.....	139	51	13	51
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	209,205	214,917	52,876	191,129
Total costs, funded.....	222,790	235,193	57,987	208,212
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-83,685	14,807	-5,387	-1,712
Total obligations, allocation to Department of Labor.....	139,105	250,000	52,600	206,500
<b>DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b>				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	127,229	115,000	27,400	108,500
Total costs, funded.....	127,229	115,000	27,400	108,500
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-56,470	35,000		
Total obligations, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	70,759	150,000	27,400	108,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	209,864	400,000	80,000	315,000

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR				
Total number of permanent positions.....	255	255		255
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1		1
Average paid employment.....	246	246		246
Average GS grade.....	10.09	10.09		10.09
Average GS salary.....	\$15,776	\$16,431		\$16,707

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES] PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the administration of public assistance programs, \$63,095,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0501-0-1-506	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Central operations.....				
	36,750	33,153	8,970	39,785
2. Regional operations.....				
	24,500	22,102	5,980	23,310
10 Total obligations.....	61,250	55,255	14,950	63,095
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-108			
13 Trust funds.....	-600			
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-124			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5,404			
40 <b>Budget authority:</b>				
Appropriation.....	65,822			63,095
Appropriation request pending.....		63,361	16,265	
Amendments transmitted herein.....		-8,106	-1,315	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	60,418	55,255	14,950	63,095
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	13,878	9,600	7,140	1,861
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-9,600	-7,140	-1,861	-5,937
77 Adjustments to expired accounts.....	-257			
90 Outlays.....	64,439	57,715	20,229	59,019

This appropriation finances the administration of various grant and contract programs associated with the provision of maintenance assistance and services for families with dependent children, medically needy, and other disadvantaged persons nationwide. Also included are monitoring and review activities designed to assure the effective and prudent use of Federal funds by grantees, the conduct of research, the collecting, processing, and disseminating of statistical data, and the review of program activities.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0501-0-1-506	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	38,245	33,754	9,429	38,966
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,085	1,123	295	1,150
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	404	348	97	400
Total personnel compensation.....	39,734	35,225	9,821	40,516
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,604	3,184	839	3,764
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,776	3,530	882	3,930
22.0 Transportation of things.....	255	254	70	280
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,263	5,370	1,342	5,995
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	578	475	125	530
25.0 Other services.....	7,926	6,697	1,796	7,505
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	374	300	75	325
31.0 Equipment.....	739	220	-----	250
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	61,250	55,255	14,950	63,095

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,462	2,124	-----	2,124
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	58	58	-----	58
Average paid employment.....	2,123	1,823	-----	2,023
Average GS grade.....	9.68	9.68	-----	9.68
Average GS salary.....	\$18,523	\$19,124	-----	\$19,830

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES FROM CAMBODIA AND VIETNAM  
IN THE UNITED STATES

For assistance to refugees from Cambodia and Vietnam in the United States, \$50,000,000: Provided, That, all funds in this account shall remain available through September 30, 1977.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0570-0-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Welfare assistance and services.....	4,035	55,790	17,294	68,452
2. Education.....	1,338	25,182	-----	-----
3. Public health services.....	709	2,200	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	6,082	83,172	17,294	68,452
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-93,918	-35,746	-18,452
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-25,000	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	93,918	35,746	18,452	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	100,000	-----	-----	50,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,082	83,172	17,294	68,452
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	6,071	22,543	23,637
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-6,071	-22,543	-23,637	-20,589
90 Outlays.....	11	66,700	16,200	71,500

This appropriation, authorized under the Indochina Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-23, approved May 23, 1975), relates to activities of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare on a temporary basis on behalf of Cambodian and Vietnamese refugees in the three major areas of Department concern: welfare (including cash assistance, medical assistance, and social services); educational services; and certain services of the U.S. Public Health Service related to entry of the refugees into the country.

It has been assumed that by the target date of December 31, 1975, virtually all of the some 130,000 refugees expected to remain in the United States will have been resettled to various communities throughout the country and that the several reception centers where various pre-resettlement processing activities occurred will have closed.

An appropriation of \$100 million was made to the Social and Rehabilitation Service of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in May 1975 for 1975 and 1976 for the three basic HEW activities mentioned above. A total of \$305 million was appropriated to the Department of State for the other functions, including those handled by the Department of Defense, related to the refugee situation, such as transporting the refugees to the United States, operation of the four military bases used as reception centers, and resettlement activities. It is estimated \$25 million of these funds will not be required and will be transferred to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare as provided for by Public Law 94-23, the authorizing legislation covering both of these appropriations. Provision is made in the allowance for contingencies to meet special urgent needs which may arise for these refugees. The special funding for refugee activities beyond June 30, 1976 will provide through 1977, for assistance to the States for cash assistance, medical assistance, and social services provided needy refugees.

1. *Welfare assistance and services.*—Working through State welfare agencies, public assistance—that is, financial assistance, medical assistance, and social services—is provided to Vietnamese and Cambodian refugees, as the need arises, after resettlement to communities throughout the Nation. In accordance with commitments made to the Congress, States are reimbursed 100% for such assistance and services so that the refugees will not become a burden on State or local resources. It is estimated that by the last quarter of 1976 there will be approximately 35,000 needy refugees, or 27% of the some 130,000 in the country, who will require public help in obtaining the necessities of life. The average monthly cost per refugee for all items of public assistance combined, including State and local administrative costs, is estimated to approximate \$170.

2. *Education.*—Department plans provide for discontinuation of special funding of educational services for the refugees after fiscal year 1976. Immediately following start-up of the reception centers in the spring of 1975, until their closing, educational services provided at the centers included instruction in basic English and cultural orientation and elementary and secondary schooling for refugee children in the centers. In 1976, program plans include: basic adult education grants to States; a one-time payment (transitional grant) of \$300 per refugee child enrollment (or \$600 depending on volume of enrollment in a school district) for an estimated 40,000 children to be enrolled in elementary and secondary public school systems; and funding of services related to curriculum development, teaching materials, credentialing of professionals, testing services, and related items. A short-term program designed to help about 300 Vietnamese physicians to qualify for practice in this country is also being undertaken in 1976.

3. *Public health services.*—These services, provided during the processing stages of the refugees, before resettlement, included health screening, immunization, and inpatient and outpatient treatment of certain conditions through public health facilities or arrangements.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES FROM CAMBODIA AND VIETNAM  
IN THE UNITED STATES—Continued**

Special funding for these public health services is not expected to be required after January 1976.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-50-0570-0-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.3 Personnel benefits: Civilian		125	75	80
11.5 Other personnel compensation		3	1	1
Total personnel compensation		128	76	81
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		11	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		12	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		4	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction		2	1	1
25.0 Other services	2,106	7,689	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials		1		1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,976	75,325	17,200	68,352
99.0 Total obligations	6,082	83,172	17,294	68,452
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Full-time equivalent of other positions		5		3
Average paid employment		5		3

**CUBAN REFUGEE ASSISTANCE [TO REFUGEES IN THE  
UNITED STATES]**

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 (Public Law 87-510), relating to aid to Cuban refugees within the United States, \$82,000,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-50-0573-0-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Welfare assistance and services	68,921	70,200	18,100	67,500
2. Education	13,735	13,500	500	13,200
3. Other services	1,580	1,300	400	1,300
10 Total obligations	84,236	85,000	19,000	82,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	5,764			
40 <b>Budget authority:</b>				
Appropriation	90,000			82,000
Appropriation request pending		40,300	9,000	
Amendments transmitted herein		44,700	10,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	84,236	85,000	19,000	82,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period	28,656	16,790	15,790	15,790
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-16,790	-15,790	-15,790	-15,790
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-7,977			
90 Outlays	88,125	86,000	19,000	82,000

The Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, which provides the current legislative basis for the Cuban refugee program, was enacted June 28, 1962, following action by the President to establish a temporary program in February 1961 to meet emergency needs arising from the substantial influx of Cuban refugees into the United States, who were then entering the country at the rate of 1,700 per week.

The program has continued through various phases of the refugee situation which have included: Commercial air flights between Cuba and Miami, until October 1962; Cuban refugee airlift, December 1965–April 1973; expanded parole program to permit arrival in the United States of backlog of Cuban refugees in Spain and other third countries, October 1973–October 1974. Very few Cuban refugees are currently arriving in the United States or are anticipated in the future.

Between 1961 and June 1975, a total of 462,041 refugees had registered with the Cuban Refugee Center in Miami (5,342 during 1975), of whom 299,382 had been resettled to other localities of the United States.

The services provided by the program for the refugees have been diminishing in recent years in terms of costs and persons served because of the decreased influx of Cuban refugees and other factors, including the eligibility of refugees for the supplemental security income program for the aged, blind, and disabled (SSI) which began January 1, 1974.

1. *Welfare assistance and services.*—At the end of 1975, about 29,000 needy Cuban refugees were receiving assistance from the program for basic maintenance needs, compared with estimates of 26,000 at the end of 1976 and 24,000 at the end of 1977. In addition, it is estimated some 40,000 other refugees, primarily those receiving basic maintenance assistance through the SSI program, are eligible for medical assistance under this program.

2. *Education.*—Selected training is provided to equip refugees for employment through English and other types of training. Also, provision is made for Federal payments to help meet part of the added cost related to refugee children in the Dade County, Fla., public school system. In addition, needy college students for whom loans have been previously authorized may receive loans from this program to continue their studies.

3. *Other services.*—This activity provides for Federal direction and day-to-day operation of the program, including a variety of services for newly arriving refugees as well as those already in the United States. There are administrative contracts with voluntary resettlement agencies to help with the reception, registration, and planning for newly arriving refugees and with pre- and post-resettlement problems, such as the need for emergency assistance in locating housing, job finding, et cetera.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-50-0573-0-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	621	550	149	572
11.3 Positions other than permanent	14			
11.5 Other personnel compensation	15	5	1	5
Total personnel compensation	650	555	150	577
12.1 Personal benefits: Civilian	56	54	14	56
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	25	4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	12	3	12
22.0 Transportation of things	11	5	1	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	264	275	157	278
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	3		3
25.0 Other services	13,429	13,122	190	12,950
26.0 Supplies and materials	16	18	5	20
31.0 Equipment	8	2		2
33.0 Investments and loans	739	750	380	600
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	69,027	70,200	18,100	67,500
99.0 Total obligations	84,236	85,000	19,000	82,000
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	39	35		35
Average paid employment	42	35		35
Average GS grade	9.68	9.68		9.68
Average GS salary	\$18,523	\$19,124		\$19,830

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-50-3905-0-4-506	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Costs—obligations (object class 25.0)	3,025			
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-2,944			
17 Recovery of prior period obligations	-81			
<b>Budget authority</b>				

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....				
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,628	1,365	1,365	1,365
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,365	-1,365	-1,365	-1,365
77	Adjustments to expired accounts.....	81			
90	Outlays.....	3,344			

This fund is reimbursed from other appropriation accounts for related Social and Rehabilitation Service activities.

**Trust Funds**

**GIFTS AND DONATIONS, REFUGEE ASSISTANCE**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-50-8273-0-7-604					
		1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>					
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-5	-5	-5	-5
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5	5	5	5
<b>Budget authority.....</b>					
Relation of obligation to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....				
90	Outlays.....				

This trust fund receives gifts on behalf of those refugees designated by the President and may be used for their assistance (76 Stat. 123).

**SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**PAYMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST [AND OTHER] FUNDS\***

\*See legislative program (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For payment to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, the Federal Disability Insurance, the Federal Hospital Insurance, and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds, as provided under sections 217(g), 228(g), 229(b), and 1844 of the Social Security Act, and sections 103(c) and 111(d) of the Social Security Amendments of 1965, \$6,713,902,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-60-0404-0-1-999					
		1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
1.	Federal payments for supplementary medical insurance.....	2,327,000	2,939,000	878,000	5,053,000
2.	Hospital insurance for the uninsured.....	471,000	610,430		803,000
3.	Military service credits.....	240,000	295,000		622,000
4.	Special payments for certain uninsured persons.....	307,323	268,317		235,902
5.	Payment to the Federal buildings fund.....		2,127	537	
10	Total obligations.....	3,345,323	4,114,874	878,537	6,713,902
<b>Financing:</b>					
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....		8,429	2,403	
40	<b>Budget authority:</b>				
	Appropriation.....	3,345,323			6,713,902
	Appropriation request pending.....		4,175,255	892,000	
	Amendments transmitted herein.....		-51,892	-11,060	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	3,345,323	4,114,874	878,537	6,713,902
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....		1,567	178	
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-178			
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	12,606			
90	Outlays.....	3,359,318	4,115,052	878,537	6,713,902

This appropriation provides for payments from Federal funds to the social security trust funds for certain types of benefits and related administrative costs not financed by contributions from workers and employers. The 1977 request for this appropriation of \$6,713,902 thousand covers the following payments:

1. *Federal payments for supplementary medical insurance.*—An estimated \$5,053,000 thousand will be required in 1977 to finance the Government's contribution to the Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund. The Federal payments, combined with premiums from enrollees and interest earned by the supplementary medical insurance trust fund, must be sufficient to finance the estimated incurred cost of benefits and administration. The standard premium rate for 1977 under current law will be \$7.20 per month.

2. *Hospital insurance for the uninsured.*—A payment of \$803,000 thousand to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund is budgeted for 1977 to cover the costs of hospital and related care for certain individuals aged 65 and over who are not insured under the social security or railroad retirement systems. The uninsured group covered by this provision includes persons who retired before their occupations were covered by social security (such as teachers and State and local employees) and widows whose husbands died prior to earning coverage under social security.

3. *Military service credits.*—The appropriation includes reimbursement of \$622,000 thousand to the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, the Federal disability insurance trust fund, and the Federal hospital insurance trust fund for benefits paid on the basis of noncontributory military service credits of veterans of World War II and certain veterans of the post-World War II period. The basis for the computation of these payments is prescribed in sections 217(g) and 229(b) of the Social Security Act and includes reimbursement for administrative expenses and interest lost to the trust funds.

The payment to each trust fund is (in millions of dollars):

Old-age and survivors insurance.....	378
Disability insurance.....	103
Hospital insurance.....	141
Total.....	622

4. *Special payments for certain uninsured persons.*—This appropriation provides for a payment of \$235,902 thousand to the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund as reimbursement for actual benefit payments made in 1975 to certain uninsured individuals aged 72 and over, related administrative expenses, and interest lost to the trust fund. These benefits were established to afford some protection for certain persons, or their surviving dependents, who retired before the enactment of social security legislation or before their occupations were covered by social security.

Individuals who had less than three quarters of coverage and who attained age 72 before 1968 were eligible for benefits under this provision in 1975. The benefits were reduced if the recipient also received another governmental pension. The amount of the reduction depended upon the amount of the other governmental pension. In addition, the benefits were withheld if an individual was receiving payments under a federally aided public assistance program.

## General and special funds—Continued

## PAYMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST [AND OTHER] FUNDS—CON.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-60-0404-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		2,127	537	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,327,000	2,939,000	878,000	5,053,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,018,323	1,173,747		1,660,902
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,345,323	4,114,874	878,537	6,713,902

## SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR DISABLED COAL MINERS

For carrying out title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, as amended, including the payment of travel expenses either on an actual cost or commuted basis, to an individual for travel incident to medical examination, and to parties, their representatives and all reasonably necessary witnesses for travel within the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, to reconsideration interviews and to proceedings before administrative law judges, \$913,897,000; Provided, That after July 31 such amounts for benefit payments as may be necessary may be charged to the subsequent year appropriation.

Whenever the Commissioner of Social Security finds it will promote the achievement of the provisions of title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, as amended, qualified persons may be appointed to conduct hearings thereunder without meeting the requirements for administrative law judges appointed under 5 U.S.C. 3105, but such appointments shall terminate not later than March 31, 1978; Provided, That no person shall hold a hearing in any case with which he has been concerned previously in the administration of such title.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0409-0-1-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Benefit payments.....	939,629	961,000	224,000	906,000
2. Administration.....	25,447	28,271	4,614	7,897
3. Reimbursable administrative costs.....	942	731	180	680
Total program costs, funded.....	966,018	990,002	228,794	914,577
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-674			
10 Total obligations.....	965,344	990,002	228,794	914,577
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-942	-731	-180	-680
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		3,845	5,986	
28 Appropriation available from subsequent period.....	-6,662			
29 Appropriation available in prior period.....		6,662		
40 Budget authority:				
Appropriation.....	957,740			913,897
Appropriation request pending.....		999,778	234,600	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	964,402	989,271	228,614	913,897
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	80,489	76,886	79,886	78,886
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-76,886	-79,886	-78,886	-78,886
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-223			
90 Outlays.....	967,782	986,271	229,614	913,897

1. *Benefit payments.*—The Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969 as amended provides for the protection of the health and safety of persons working in the coal mining industry. Title IV of the act provides monthly benefits to living coal miners who are totally disabled from pneumoconiosis resulting from employment in coal mines and to surviving widows. Benefit payments to miners and surviving widows are increased for dependents (a spouse or child). Benefits are payable to orphans, and in certain circumstances, to totally dependent surviving parents, brothers, and sisters. The requirements for entitlement and the amounts of the benefits are stated in the law.

Under the law, the jurisdiction for payment of claims from miners filed after June 1973 shifted to the Department of Labor. Also, the responsibility for most survivor claims filed after December 1973 is with the Department of Labor. However, the Social Security Administration will continue to pay benefits and maintain the beneficiary roll for persons who filed during the time that the Social Security Administration had jurisdiction and this will continue for many years into the future. The amount of these benefits and the number of miners, widows, and other dependents receiving them at the end of each year are as follows:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Benefit amount (in thousands of dollars).....	\$939,629	\$961,000	\$224,000	\$906,000
Beneficiaries.....	507,000	493,000	489,000	470,000

Benefit payment estimates under current law for 1977 are based on a projected increase of 3% in the applicable Federal salary effective October 1976. (The basic benefit payment is prescribed by law as 50% of the minimum monthly benefit under the Federal Employees Compensation System for a totally disabled employee in step 1, grade GS-2.)

2. *Administration.*—The administrative costs for fiscal year 1976 are now estimated at \$28,271 thousand. These costs are primarily related to processing 46,315 hearings and appeals and maintaining the beneficiary rolls for persons who filed during the time the Social Security Administration had jurisdiction.

Almost all of the hearings and appeals work will be completed by June 30, 1976. In fiscal year 1977 the major effort will be to maintain and make changes to the beneficiary rolls and to authorize payments monthly. This is estimated to cost \$7,897 thousand.

The district offices of the Social Security Administration are continuing to take claims for benefits, mostly on behalf of the Department of Labor. The Social Security Administration is reimbursed for these costs (estimated at \$731 thousand for 1976 and \$680 thousand for 1977) from funds appropriated to the Department of Labor.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0409-0-1-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent position.....	12,047	14,018	2,992	5,543
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,055	5,633	73	118
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,432	1,648	449	724
Total personnel compensation.....	19,534	21,299	3,514	6,385
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,656	1,861	306	555
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	509	777	23	58
22.0 Transportation of things.....	45	69	10	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,959	2,944	544	884
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	183	169	17	28
25.0 Other services.....	2,142	1,401	270	453
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	285	420	97	164
31.0 Equipment.....	76	62	13	32
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	939,629	961,000	224,000	906,000
94.0 Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-674			
99.0 Total obligations.....	965,344	990,002	228,794	914,577

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	777	990		346
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	385	366		12
Average paid employment <sup>1</sup> .....	1,398	1,321		385
Average GS grade.....	6.87	7.01		7.04
Average GS salary.....	\$11,995	\$12,831		\$13,159

<sup>1</sup> Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1975, 188 man-years; 1976, 112 man-years; 1977, 42 man-years.

**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME PROGRAM**

For carrying out the Supplemental Security Income program under title XVI of the Social Security Act, section 401 of Public Law 92-603, and section 212 of Public Law 93-66, including payment to the social security trust funds for administrative expenses incurred pursuant to section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, \$5,910,122,000: Provided, That for carrying out these activities after July 31, such sums as may be necessary shall be available, the obligations and expenditures therefor to be charged to the appropriation for the succeeding fiscal year.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-60-0406-0-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Federal benefit payments.....	4,080,723	4,545,000	1,255,000	5,245,000
2. Federal hold harmless payments..	110,394	120,000	13,000	55,000
3. Vocational rehabilitation services..	39,532	46,138	2,735	42,216
4. Payments to the trust funds for administrative costs.....	459,518	493,660	127,320	500,352
5. Federal fiscal liability.....	-----	60,000	-----	57,000
Total direct program.....	4,690,167	5,264,798	1,398,055	5,899,568
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. State-financed State supplementation payments.....	1,243,938	1,275,000	302,000	1,240,000
Total program costs, funded.....	5,934,105	6,539,798	1,700,055	7,139,568
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders—vocational rehabilitation services).....	9,866	11,534	10,465	10,554
10 Total obligations.....	5,943,971	6,551,332	1,710,520	7,150,122
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: State financed State supplementation.....	-1,243,938	-1,275,000	-302,000	-1,240,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	128,248	242,191	95,021	-----
29 Appropriation available in prior period.....	28,821	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority: Appropriation.....	4,857,102	-----	-----	5,910,122
Appropriation request pending.....	-----	5,538,523	1,508,541	-----
Amendments transmitted herein.....	-----	-20,000	-5,000	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,700,033	5,276,332	1,408,520	5,910,122
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	23,088	58,407	62,377	64,387
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-81,864	-228,860	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-58,407	-62,377	-64,387	-64,965
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	228,860	-----	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-32,452	191,870	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	4,779,258	5,235,372	1,406,510	5,909,544

Title XVI of the Social Security Act established a new Federal supplemental security income (SSI) program for the aged, blind, and disabled. This program, effective January 1, 1974, replaced State administered programs of assistance to the aged, blind, and disabled which were aided by Federal grants from the appropriations to the Social and Rehabilitation Service. The supplemental security income program provides a minimum income of \$157.70 per month for an eligible individual and \$236.60 per month for a couple, both of whom are eligible. Public Law 93-368 enacted August 7, 1974, requires that when social security benefits (title II of the Social Security Act) are automatically increased based on a cost-of-living computation, supplemental security income benefits will be increased by the same percentage. This appropriation request assumes a 6.7% cost-of-living increase in SSI benefit payments effective during the transition quarter, July 1976; a further increase of 5.9% is assumed effective July 1977.

The program is administered by the Federal Government under uniform eligibility requirements and payment

support levels applicable in all States. However, to be eligible for Federal matching funds for medicaid, States are required to supplement the Federal benefit to assure that recipients of benefits under the former State administered programs for the aged, blind, and disabled suffered no loss of income under SSI. The States may make additional supplementary payments if they so desire. They may also enter into agreements with the Federal Government to administer their supplementary payments. Under such an agreement, the administrative costs are paid from Federal funds. In addition, under a "hold harmless" provision the Federal Government makes contributions toward State supplementation to assure that such supplementation of Federal benefits does not involve costs in excess of those incurred by each State in 1972 for assistance payments to the aged, blind, and disabled because of growth in the recipient population since the SSI program began.

This appropriation request covers: (1) \$5,245 million in Federal payments to 4.64 million aged, blind, and disabled recipients by the end of 1977; (2) \$55 million of Federal hold harmless contributions in 1977, required to protect States against increased costs under SSI; (3) \$52.9 million for the cost of reimbursing vocational rehabilitation State agencies for providing services to blind and disabled SSI recipients who have the potential for becoming self-supporting and for monitoring the treatment of SSI recipients who are also drug addicts and alcoholics; (4) \$500.4 million to reimburse the social security trust funds for costs incurred by the Social Security Administration for administering the program; and (5) \$57 million to pay States for Federal fiscal liability (FFL) settlements which result from erroneous payments of federally administered State supplementation. State supplementation payments which are financed by the States and administered as a reimbursable program by the Federal Government on behalf of 28 States and the District of Columbia are estimated to cost \$1.24 billion in 1977.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-60-0406-0-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
25.0 Other services.....	499,050	539,798	130,055	542,568
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,191,117	4,665,000	1,268,000	5,300,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	60,000	-----	57,000
Total direct costs, funded.....	4,690,167	5,264,798	1,398,055	5,899,568
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	9,866	11,534	10,465	10,554
Total direct obligations.....	4,700,033	5,276,332	1,408,520	5,910,122
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,243,938	1,275,000	302,000	1,240,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,943,971	6,551,332	1,710,520	7,150,122

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-60-3904-0-4-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Providing information for public agencies..	4,862	6,774	1,957	6,720
2. Providing information for private parties..	3,745	8,957	4,276	18,597
10 Total obligations.....	8,607	15,731	6,233	25,317

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 09-60-3904-0-4-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-4,862	-6,774	-1,957	-6,720
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-3,745	-8,957	-4,276	-18,597
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,461	704	704	704
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-704	-704	-704	-704
90 Outlays.....	757			

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,099	7,419	3,094	12,345
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	26	42	11	40
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	235	632	182	716
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>4,360</b>	<b>8,093</b>	<b>3,287</b>	<b>13,095</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	370	826	348	1,402
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	48	94	34	137
22.0 Transportation of things.....	46	72	41	171
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,073	1,673	1,051	4,322
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	56	115	56	228
25.0 Other services.....	547	1,211	383	1,784
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	152	349	152	655
31.0 Equipment.....	60	98	81	323
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,895	3,200	800	3,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,607	15,731	6,233	25,317

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	390	870		1,471
Average paid employment <sup>1</sup> .....	580	857		1,415
Average GS grade.....	6.87	7.01		7.04
Average GS salary.....	\$11,995	\$12,831		\$13,159

<sup>1</sup> Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1975, 43; 1976, 61; 1977, 71.

**Trust Funds**

**LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses, not more than \$2,561,773,000 may be expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein: Provided, That such amounts as are required shall be available to pay travel expenses either on an actual cost or commuted basis, to an individual for travel incident to medical examinations, and to parties, their representatives and all reasonably necessary witnesses for travel within the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands to reconsideration interviews and to proceedings before administrative law judges under titles II, XVI, and XVIII of the Social Security Act: Provided further, That \$25,000,000 of the foregoing amount shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 665), only to the extent necessary to process workloads not anticipated in the budget estimates and to meet mandatory increases in costs of agencies or organizations with which agreements have been made to participate in the administration of titles XVI and XVIII and section 221 of title II of the Social Security Act, and after maximum absorption of such costs within the remainder of the existing limitation has been achieved: Provided further, That such amounts as may be required may be expended for administration within the United States of the social insurance program of the United Kingdom, under terms of an agreement wherein similar services will be provided by the United Kingdom in that country for administration of the social insurance program of the United States.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Old-age and survivors insurance.....	677,519	711,954	202,310	734,488
2. Disability insurance.....	381,855	463,584	117,066	549,839

3. Health insurance:				
(a) Hospital insurance.....	189,563	232,178	56,168	250,031
(b) Supplementary medical insurance.....	379,126	464,355	112,336	500,063
4. Supplemental security income.....	459,518	493,660	127,320	500,352
Total program costs, funded.....	2,087,581	2,365,731	615,200	2,534,773
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	8,040	5,000	5,000	2,000
Total obligations.....	2,095,621	2,370,731	620,200	2,536,773
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	30,366	25,000	25,000	25,000
<b>Limitation:</b>				
Appropriation.....	2,125,987			2,561,773
Appropriation request pending.....		2,373,134	629,900	
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		22,597	15,300	

The Social Security Administration is responsible for administering national programs of old-age, survivors, disability, and health insurance and the supplemental security income program for the needy, aged, blind, and disabled. The principal costs for administration of these programs are financed by this appropriation; however, there are certain costs of other components of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and of the Treasury Department which relate to administration of these programs and are shown elsewhere in the budget.

Administrative costs are related to workloads generated by the statutory provisions of social security programs. The size of these loads depends upon objective factors such as population growth, level of employment, economic conditions, income levels, incidence of illness, and mortality rates.

1. *Old-age and survivors insurance.*—This program provides monthly benefits for retired workers and their dependents, survivors of deceased workers, including disabled widows and widowers age 50 and over, and certain uninsured persons age 72 and over.

The amount of benefit payments increases in 1976 and 1977 because of increases in benefits related to the first automatic benefit increase of 8% effective June 1975. Future automatic benefit increases based on Consumer Price Index changes and automatic changes in the contribution and benefit base are provided for by law. Furthermore, it is estimated that the number of persons receiving monthly benefits will show a normal increase in 1976 and 1977.

Indicators of workload and program objectives for this activity are:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
OASI claims applications received.....	3,957,639	4,077,000	4,143,000
Persons on OASI benefit rolls (average for year).....	28,041,000	28,920,000	29,849,000
OASI benefit payments (in millions).....	\$54,839	\$62,245	\$71,362

The administrative costs budgeted for this program provide for: Making the initial determination of eligibility for old-age and survivors benefits; reevaluating the initial determination when requested by the claimant; making changes in the beneficiary rolls to assure proper and correct payment of benefits; and investigating the beneficiary's continuing entitlement to benefits, including the evaluation of performance of representative payees.

2. *Disability insurance.*—This program provides monthly disability benefits for disabled workers and their dependents. In addition to normal increases in the number of persons receiving monthly benefits, the higher benefit rates mentioned previously will cause an increase in benefit payments in 1976 and 1977.

Indicators of workload and program objectives for this activity are:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Disability claims applications received.....	1,841,130	1,872,000	1,979,000
Persons on disability benefit rolls (average for year).....	3,960,000	4,426,000	5,005,000
Disability benefit payments (in millions).....	\$7,629	\$9,141	\$10,804



The administrative costs budgeted for this program cover the costs of processing initial disability determinations and reconsiderations and appeals of denied claims; making investigations and determinations of continuing disability of beneficiaries and servicing the beneficiary rolls; and making all changes due to deaths, changes of address, attainment of age 65, returns to employment, and recoveries from disability. Determinations regarding the existence or continuation of a disability are made by State agencies and these costs are included in the budget estimates.

3. *Health insurance.*—This program includes the hospital insurance and the voluntary supplementary medical insurance programs which were established by the 1965 amendments and the 1972 amendments to the Social Security Act, commonly referred to as medicare.

(a) *Hospital insurance.*—The hospital insurance program affords protection to persons age 65 and over against the cost of inpatient hospital services, posthospital home health services and posthospital skilled nursing services. Hospital insurance also provides protection for those disabled beneficiaries who have been eligible for social security disability benefits for at least 2 years. Bills for services rendered under the hospital insurance program are generally submitted by hospitals, skilled nursing facilities, home health agencies, and in some instances by individuals who have received emergency care in nonparticipating hospitals. In most instances, these bills are processed by the Blue Cross plans and private insurance companies acting as intermediaries for the Social Security Administration. The individual beneficiary records of utilization of hospital services are maintained in the central office of the Social Security Administration. The growth in the number of beneficiaries who will be covered by the program as the population of age 65 and over and the number of disabled persons increases, and the rise in the utilization of available services causes an increase in the number of bills in both 1976 and 1977.

(b) *Supplementary medical insurance.*—Almost all persons age 65 and over are eligible to enroll in the supplementary medical insurance program, along with disability beneficiaries who have been eligible for benefits for at least 2 years. Supplementary medical insurance covers the cost of physician services and other medical costs within certain deductible and coinsurance requirements. Enrollees in the program pay a monthly premium and the rest of the program costs are paid for by the Federal Government by appropriations from Federal funds. Claims for services under the medical insurance program may be submitted by the physician or other suppliers of service or by the beneficiary to Blue Shield plans and private insurance companies who are under contract to act for the Social Security Administration in specific geographical areas.

The volume of claims will rise in 1976 and 1977 as a result of the normal growth in population, and the projected increase in utilization of medical services.

Indicators of workload and program objectives for this activity are:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Claims received for services covered by hospital insurance.....	10, 278, 794	11, 864, 000	12, 693, 000
Claims received for services covered by medical insurance.....	97, 508, 538	107, 829, 000	121, 106, 000
Beneficiaries receiving reimbursed services:			
Hospital insurance.....	5, 525, 000	5, 715, 000	5, 925, 000
Medical insurance.....	12, 600, 000	13, 240, 000	14, 240, 000
Payments for services (in millions):			
Hospital insurance.....	\$10, 353	\$12, 184	\$15, 090
Medical insurance.....	\$3, 765	\$4, 687	\$5, 905

The administrative costs budgeted for this program cover the claim payment functions performed by the contractors, services performed by State agencies in certifying and consulting with providers of services, and all work performed by the Social Security Administration in directing the program, providing services to beneficiaries, maintaining records by individual beneficiary of utilization of hospital and medical services, and processing claims to establish entitlement to hospital insurance for persons not insured for cash benefits under either the social security or railroad retirement program.

4. *Supplemental security income.*—This Federal program authorized in the Social Security Amendments of 1972 provides monthly benefits from Federal funds to needy aged persons 65 and over, and to the needy blind and totally disabled without regard to age. Mandatory State supplementary payments are required for certain persons who were on State welfare rolls in December 1973 to guarantee that no one will have suffered a loss of income as a result of the program. In addition, the States can further supplement the Federal payment if they so desire. Because the administration of this program is integrated with that of the social security program, the costs of administration of both programs are carried in the same salaries and expenses appropriation. A separate appropriation from Federal funds provides for the Federal benefits paid under the supplemental security income program, and for repayment to the trust funds for moneys advanced for the administration of the program.

The program became effective on January 1, 1974 and included about 3 million recipients of the previous State and local administered programs for assistance to the aged, blind, and disabled. In addition, more than 3.5 million claims from newly eligible persons have been received in the first 18 months of the program. Federal payment levels of \$140 per month for an individual and \$210 for a couple effective January 1974 increased to \$146 and \$219 effective July 1974 and to \$157.70 and \$236.60 effective July 1975. These rates, like the retirement, survivors, and disability insurance benefits, are scheduled to increase by 7.1% in July 1976. Future automatic increases in payments based on Consumer Price Index changes are provided for by law.

Indicators of workload and program objectives for this activity are:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
SSI claims applications received.....	1, 801, 338	1, 615, 000	1, 470, 000
SSI recipients at end of year.....	4, 096, 000	4, 590, 000	5, 120, 000
Basic Federal SSI benefit payments (in millions).....	\$4, 081	\$4, 545	\$5, 245
State supplementary payments administered by SSA <sup>1</sup> (in millions).....	\$1, 354	\$1, 395	\$1, 295

<sup>1</sup> Includes Federal contribution under "hold harmless" provision.

The administrative costs budgeted for this program provide for: Making initial determinations of eligibility for aged, blind, and disabled benefits; reevaluating the initial determination when requested by the claimant; processing appeals of denied claims; making changes in the recipient rolls to assure proper and correct payment of benefits; and investigating the beneficiary's continuing entitlement to benefits through periodic redeterminations. Determinations regarding the existence of continuation of a disability are made by the State agencies under contract with the Social Security Administration and these costs are included in the budget.

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-60-8006-0-7-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	872,267	991,208	258,049	1,031,355
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	47,855	46,322	14,942	49,979
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	84,975	93,360	24,265	70,367
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	49	30	13	30
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,005,146</b>	<b>1,130,920</b>	<b>297,269</b>	<b>1,151,731</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	90,491	102,622	27,507	103,985
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19,421	25,908	7,059	25,255
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4,553	8,021	1,943	7,809
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	176,127	192,311	51,072	239,365
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16,774	20,249	5,112	21,110
25.0 Other services.....	712,162	845,882	214,174	912,676
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17,384	19,771	5,116	20,715
31.0 Equipment.....	45,443	19,947	5,945	52,116
32.0 Lands and structures.....	71	8	2	9
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9	2	1	2
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	-2,095,621	-2,375,731	-620,200	-2,536,773
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>-8,040</b>	<b>-5,000</b>	<b>-5,000</b>	<b>-2,000</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	8,040	5,000	5,000	2,000
99.0 Total obligations.....				

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	78,137	77,514	79,499
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6,346	6,738	7,092
Average paid employment <sup>1</sup> .....	77,910	82,596	84,432
Average GS grade.....	6.87	7.01	7.04
Average GS salary.....	\$11,995	\$12,831	\$13,159

<sup>1</sup> Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1975, 6,127; 1976, 6,320; 1977, 4,487.

LIMITATION ON CONSTRUCTION

For acquisition of sites, construction and equipment of facilities and for payments of principal, interest, taxes, and any other obligations under contracts entered into pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 and the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972, \$14,400,000 to be expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein, and to remain available until expended.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1977 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1977	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
1. Headquarters.....	549,939	27,372	2,020	2,753	287	588	1,487	919		1 516,000
2. District offices.....	48,068	23,130	1,412	10,773	512	7,036	12,260	5,205		
3. Program centers.....	439,738	5,047	125	10,413	6,553	14,400			14,400	2 403,200
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>1,037,745</b>	<b>55,550</b>	<b>3,557</b>	<b>23,939</b>	<b>7,352</b>	<b>22,024</b>	<b>13,748</b>	<b>6,124</b>	<b>14,400</b>	<b>919,200</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			-25	1,435	-1,289	776				
<b>Total obligations.....</b>			<b>3,532</b>	<b>25,374</b>	<b>6,063</b>	<b>22,800</b>				
<b>Financing:</b>										
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-29,472	-34,172	-15,098	-12,668				
Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			34,172	15,098	12,668	4,268				
<b>Limitation.....</b>			<b>8,232</b>	<b>6,300</b>	<b>3,633</b>	<b>14,400</b>				

<sup>1</sup> These moneys represent purchase contract payments for 30 years after which SSA will have paid up its mortgage.  
<sup>2</sup> These moneys represent purchase contract payments for 28 years after which SSA will have paid up its mortgage.

1. *Headquarters.*—The objective of construction at the headquarters complex in the Baltimore, Md., area is to provide adequate facilities to house personnel and equipment required to administer and support the social security program on a national scale. The Social Security Administration's plan is to construct two buildings, one in downtown Baltimore and the other at the existing site in Woodlawn, Md. The first stage of project design (preliminary planning stage) is complete for these buildings and the prospectuses have been approved. Completion of these facilities (current projection July 1979) will allow, at a minimum, consolidation of dispersed operations now in leased facilities and adequate housing for computer operations. Financing of these facilities will be arranged through the purchase contract method under which payments will begin upon occupancy of the structures. Funds remaining from prior years appropriations will be used in 1976 to build an access road from the headquarters site to Interstate Highway 70, and purchase land at the headquarters site.

2. *District office.*—The objective is to construct buildings to house Social Security district offices when construction is determined to be more feasible than rental of commercial space or occupancy of existing Federal structures. At the end of 1975, SSA had completed and occupied 74 of these trust-fund-financed offices with 2

more scheduled for completion early this year. Current plans call for site acquisition, design and construction of additional offices as required with remaining funds from prior years appropriations.

3. *Program centers.*—The objective of constructing program center facilities is to provide suitable space for large manual and computer processing operations related to reviewing claims and maintaining the beneficiary records for payment of social security benefits. The Philadelphia, Pa., and Richmond, Calif., program centers were occupied in July and the Chicago, Ill., center is scheduled for completion in 1976. Construction of these centers was by the purchase contract method and SSA will begin purchase contract payments (based on \$126 million obtained through certificates of participation) this year. Budget authority in the amount of \$14,400 thousand for purchase contract payments is being requested for 1977.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8006-0-7-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION				
25.0 Other services.....	96	34		
32.0 Lands and structures.....		1,100		
<b>Total costs, Social Security Administration.....</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>1,134</b>		

ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION					
25.0	Other services.....	1,491	9,969	3,159	9,550
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,845	12,333	3,909	11,815
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	125	503	284	659
	Total costs, allocation to General Services Administration.....	3,461	22,805	7,352	22,024
93.0	Construction expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-3,532	-25,374	-6,063	-22,800
	Total costs, funded.....	25	-1,435	1,289	-776
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-25	1,435	-1,289	776
99.0	Total obligations.....				

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8006-0-7-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
Direct program:					
1.	Benefit payments.....	55,476,304	62,994,478	17,114,000	71,974,000
2.	Construction.....	1,904	19,228	5,479	18,864
3.	Administration.....	813,817	913,833	255,941	960,641
4.	Payment to railroad retirement account.....	981,785	1,055,000		1,250,000
5.	Vocational rehabilitation services.....	6,607	8,146	2,364	7,331
	Total direct program.....	57,280,417	64,990,685	17,377,784	74,210,836
Reimbursable program:					
	Administration of supplemental security income program.....	459,518	493,660	127,320	500,352
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	57,739,935	65,484,345	17,505,104	74,711,188
<b>Financing:</b>					
11	Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-459,518	-493,660	-127,320	-500,352
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1,013			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....	-33,486,882	-34,963,878	-32,356,615	-31,618,861
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....	34,963,878	32,356,615	31,618,861	29,220,056
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	58,756,400	62,383,422	16,640,030	71,812,031
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	57,279,404	64,990,685	17,377,784	74,210,836
72	Obligated balance, start of period:				
	Treasury balance.....	163,589	68,659	100,000	100,000
	U.S. securities (par).....	4,230,382	4,928,545	5,654,935	5,748,552
74	Obligated balance, end of period:				
	Treasury balance.....	-68,659	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000
	U.S. securities (par).....	-4,928,545	-5,654,935	-5,748,552	-6,364,082
90	Outlays.....	56,676,171	64,232,954	17,284,167	73,595,306

*Direct program.*—The retirement and survivors insurance program protects individuals and families from the risk of economic loss resulting from old age and death by providing income to retired workers, to their dependents, and to their dependent survivors. The program is financed by contributions to the trust fund which are made by workers, employers, and self-employed individuals based on earnings. Effective January 1, 1974, the contribution rates have been 4.375% of taxable earnings each for employees and employers, and 6.185% for self-employed persons. Although these rates are not scheduled to change under present law until January 1, 1978, legislation will be proposed to provide for an increase of 0.175% each for employers and employees, beginning January 1, 1977.

The contribution rates are applied to taxable earnings up to a specified maximum. The maximum was \$13,200 in calendar year 1974, \$14,100 in 1975, and \$15,300 in 1976. In future years, it will be increased automatically as average wages rise. An automatic increase in the taxable maximum can take effect only after an automatic benefit increase has become effective. The 1977 maximum is projected to be \$16,500. Workers who pay more in social se-

curity contributions because of increases in the taxable maximum will receive the benefit of more social security protection because the benefit payments are based on average taxable earnings.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The Social Security Act provides for payment of benefits to retired workers, their dependents, and their survivors. The average numbers of persons receiving payments and the benefit amounts, classified by major types of beneficiaries, for 1975–77 follow:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Beneficiaries (millions):</b>				
Retired workers.....	16.2	16.8	17.1	17.4
Dependents of retired workers.....	3.5	3.5	3.6	3.7
Survivors.....	7.3	7.4	7.4	7.5
Total beneficiaries.....	26.9	27.7	28.1	28.6
<b>Benefit payments (billions):</b>				
Retired workers.....	\$35.8	\$40.8	\$11.2	\$47.0
Dependents of retired workers.....	4.1	4.6	1.3	5.3
Survivors.....	15.0	16.8	4.5	19.1
Total benefit payments.....	54.8	62.2	17.0	71.4

Normal growth in benefit payments will continue because: (1) The number of beneficiaries will increase as the number of aged persons in the population and the proportion of the aged who are insured rise, and (2) average monthly benefits will increase as general earnings levels continue to rise.

Under Public Law 93–233, automatic cost-of-living benefit increases are determined annually and are effective for June of each year. The first such increase was 8%, effective for June 1975. The benefit payments projected under present law assume an estimated 6.7% automatic increase will be effective for June 1976 and a 5.9% increase will be effective June 1977. The benefit increases are triggered automatically by increases in the cost-of-living as measured by the Consumer Price Index.

The annual exempt amount of earnings under the retirement test also increases automatically over time. Such increases are tied to increases in average wages. In calendar 1974, the exempt amount was \$2,400 per year. Since then, it increased to \$2,520 in 1975 and \$2,760 in 1976, and is projected to rise to \$3,000 as of January 1, 1977.

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, and construction of office facilities for the Social Security Administration are financed by this and the other social security trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—This activity reflects administrative expenses of the Social Security Administration that are attributable to the retirement and survivors' insurance program, including those incurred for the Social Security Administration by the Treasury Department and by other components of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

4. *Payment to railroad retirement account.*—Annual payments are made from the old-age and survivors insurance trust fund to the railroad retirement fund so as to place the old-age and survivors insurance trust fund in the same position in which it would have been if railroad employment after 1936 had been included in social security coverage (45 U.S.C. 228g). Estimates are made of the yearly amounts of additional contributions the Social Security Administration would have collected, the additional benefits it would have paid, and the additional administrative costs it would have incurred if railroad employees had been covered under social security. Each year's payment is a settlement for the prior year. It represents the amount by which the estimated benefit

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND—Con.

payments and administrative costs exceed the estimated contributions, and includes interest through the date of the transfer. There will not be a payment during the transition quarter. The payment for that period will take place in 1978. The components of the net transfers in 1975-77 follow (in millions of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Benefit payments.....	\$1,462.3	\$1,618.0	\$1,778.0
Administrative costs.....	12.6	15.0	16.0
Interest.....	85.2	87.0	106.0
Less contributions.....	-578.3	-665.0	-650.0
Net transfer.....	981.8	1,055.0	1,250.0

5. Vocational rehabilitation services.—The Social Security Act provides that specified payments may be made from the old-age and survivors insurance and the disability insurance trust funds for the purpose of making rehabilitation services available to individuals who are entitled to social security cash benefits because of a disability. The payments are made in expectation that savings will accrue to the trust funds as a result of rehabilitating disabled beneficiaries. The annual limitation on the amount that may be made available for rehabilitation services is 1.5% of total social security benefits certified for payment to disabled beneficiaries in the prior 12-month period. The limitation for the transition quarter is based on payments certified to disabled beneficiaries during the 3-month period beginning July 1, 1975. The old-age and survivors insurance trust fund bears the cost of rehabilitation services provided to disabled retirement and survivors insurance beneficiaries, and the disability insurance trust fund bears the cost of such services provided to disability insurance beneficiaries.

Reimbursable program.—1. Section 305 of the Social Security Amendments of 1972 authorizes advances from the OASI trust fund for the administrative expenses of the supplemental security income program for the aged, blind, and disabled, with full reimbursement to the trust fund (including interest when appropriate). Reimbursement is budgeted in the account Supplemental security income program.

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unexpended balance, start of period:				
Cash.....	163,589	68,659	100,000	100,000
U.S. securities (par).....	37,717,264	39,892,423	38,011,550	37,377,413
Balance of trust fund, start of period.....	37,880,853	39,961,082	38,111,550	37,477,413
Cash income during period:				
Governmental receipts:				
Contributions on earnings:				
FICA and SECA taxes.....	49,579,101	52,505,000	13,883,000	60,877,000
Proposed legislation.....				1,753,000
Refund of contributions.....	-269,650	-350,000		-387,000
Deposits by States.....	5,897,892	6,586,000	1,952,000	7,487,000
Proposed legislation.....				168,000
Gifts.....	14	15		15
Intrabudgetary transactions:				
Federal employer contributions.....	810,000	852,000	225,000	932,000
Proposed legislation.....				29,000
Interest on investments.....	2,296,332	2,364,000	580,000	2,289,000
Proposed legislation.....				81,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds.....	-1,886	-2,080		
Interest on advances to SSI program.....	-2,840	3,056		
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	140,000	157,000		378,000
Federal payment for special benefits for the aged.....	307,323	268,317		235,902
Proprietary receipts: Other receipts.....	114	114	30	114
Total annual income:				
Present law.....	58,756,400	62,383,422	16,640,030	71,818,031
Proposed legislation.....				2,031,000
Cash outgo during period:				
For benefit payments.....	54,838,818	62,245,000	17,033,000	71,362,000
Proposed legislation.....			-10,000	-790,000
For administrative expenses:				
Authorized program.....	802,536	927,144	240,089	959,720

Transfers for prior year's administrative expenses:				
Among trust funds.....	17,386	3,355		
With SSI accounts.....	25,506	-22,553		
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228g).....	981,785	1,055,000		1,250,000
For construction.....	2,409	17,187	8,275	16,318
For vocational rehabilitation services.....	7,731	7,821	2,803	7,268
Total annual outgo:				
Present law.....	56,676,171	64,232,954	17,284,167	73,595,306
Proposed legislation.....			-10,000	-790,000
Unexpended balance, end of period:				
Cash.....	68,659	100,000	100,000	100,000
U.S. securities (par).....	39,892,423	38,011,550	37,377,413	38,415,138
Balance of trust fund, end of period.....	39,961,082	38,111,550	37,477,413	38,515,138

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8006-0-7-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct obligations:				
25.0 Other services:				
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	3,627	5,547	1,544	5,458
Office of Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	48	57	15	38
Salaries and expenses, Social and Rehabilitation Service.....	48			
Salaries and expenses, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Human Development, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....		48	12	48
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities: Retirement and survivors insurance benefits.....	55,476,304	62,994,478	17,114,000	71,974,000
Vocational rehabilitation services.....	6,607	8,146	2,364	7,331
92.0 Undistributed:				
Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of the Treasury.....	79,239	91,655	22,915	91,655
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement)(45 U.S.C. 228g).....	981,785	1,055,000		1,250,000
Adjustment in prior year's costs.....	9,476			
93.0 Administrative expenses:				
Portion of limitation on salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration.....	721,379	816,526	231,456	863,443
Portion of limitation on construction.....	1,904	19,228	5,479	18,864
Total direct program.....	57,280,417	64,990,685	17,377,784	74,210,836
Reimbursable obligations:				
93.0 Administrative expenses: Administration of SSI program; portion of limitation on salaries and expenses.....	459,518	493,660	127,320	500,352
99.0 Total obligations.....	57,739,935	65,484,345	17,505,104	74,711,188

FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8007-0-7-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Benefit payments.....	7,716,030	9,348,468	2,566,000	10,901,000
2. Construction.....	898	2,827	44	1,453
3. Administration.....	240,366	277,530	70,316	332,622
4. Payment to railroad retirement account.....	28,514	28,000		39,000
5. Vocational rehabilitation services.....	76,600	94,446	27,405	85,001
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	8,062,408	9,751,271	2,663,765	11,359,075
Financing:				
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-10,728			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....	-7,654,978	-7,523,051	-6,170,505	-5,730,740
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....	7,523,051	6,170,505	5,730,740	3,896,665
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	7,919,753	8,398,725	2,224,000	9,525,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,051,680	9,751,271	2,663,765	11,359,075
72 Obligated balance, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	60,252	34,596	30,000	30,000
U.S. securities (par).....	539,610	634,715	856,465	869,966
74 Obligated balance, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-34,596	-30,000	-30,000	-30,000
U.S. securities (par).....	-634,715	-856,465	-869,966	-976,749
90 Outlays.....	7,982,231	9,534,117	2,650,264	11,252,292

The disability insurance program protects individuals and families against the risk of economic loss resulting from disability by providing income to severely disabled workers and their dependents. The program is financed by contributions to the trust fund made by workers, employers, and self-employed individuals based on earnings. Since January 1, 1974, the contribution rates for financing the disability insurance program have been 0.575% each for employers and employees and 0.815% for self-employed persons. Under present law, the rates are not scheduled to change again until calendar year 1978. Legislation will be proposed to provide for an increase of 0.125% each for employers and employees effective January 1, 1977. The contribution rates are applied to earnings up to a maximum level which is the same for the disability insurance program as for the old-age and survivors insurance program.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The Social Security Act provides for payment of disability insurance benefits to certain disabled individuals and their dependents. The average number of persons receiving payments and the benefit amounts, classified by major types of beneficiaries for 1975–77 follows:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Benefit payments (billions):</b>				
Disabled workers.....	\$6.3	\$7.5	\$2.1	\$8.9
Dependents of disabled workers.....	1.4	1.6	0.5	1.9
<b>Total benefit payments.....</b>	<b>\$7.6</b>	<b>\$9.1</b>	<b>\$2.6</b>	<b>\$10.8</b>
<b>Beneficiaries (millions):</b>				
Disabled workers.....	2.2	2.5	2.6	2.7
Dependents of disabled workers.....	1.7	1.9	1.9	2.0
<b>Total beneficiaries.....</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>4.7</b>

Normal growth in benefit payments will continue because: (1) the number of beneficiaries will increase as the population insured for disability benefits rises, especially at ages 50–64 where disability incidence rates are highest, and (2) the average monthly benefits will increase as general earnings levels rise. Under Public Law 93–233, automatic cost-of-living benefit increases triggered by changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI), will be effective for June of each year. The increase for June 1975 was 8.0%. The benefit payment projections assume that under present law, cost-of-living increases will be 6.7% for June 1976 and 5.9% for June 1977.

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, and construction of office facilities for the Social Security Administration are financed by this and the other social security trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—This activity reflects administrative expenses of the Social Security Administration that are attributable to the disability insurance program, including those incurred for the Social Security Administration by the Treasury Department and by other components of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

4. *Payment to railroad retirement account.*—Annual payments are made from the disability insurance trust fund to the railroad retirement fund so as to place the disability insurance trust fund in the same position in which it would have been if railroad employment after 1936 had been included under social security coverage (45 U.S.C. 228g). This payment is computed on the same basis as the payment from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund. Payments are made each year for the preceding year, including interest through the actual date of

transfer. There will not be a payment during the transition quarter. The payment for that period will take place in 1978. The components of the net transfers for 1975–77 follow (in millions of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Benefit payments.....	96.1	109.0	117.0
Administrative costs.....	4.6	4.0	4.0
Interest.....	3.0	3.0	3.0
Less contributions.....	-75.2	-88.0	-85.0
<b>Net transfer.....</b>	<b>28.5</b>	<b>28.0</b>	<b>39.0</b>

5. *Vocational rehabilitation services.*—The Social Security Act provides that specified payments may be made from the Old-age and survivors insurance and the disability insurance trust funds for the purpose of making rehabilitation services available to individuals who are entitled to social security cash benefits because of a disability. The payments are made in expectation that savings will accrue to the trust funds as a result of rehabilitating disabled beneficiaries into productive activity. Each year's limitation is 1.5% of total social security benefits certified for payment to disabled beneficiaries in the prior 12-month period. The limitation for the transition quarter is based on payments certified to disabled beneficiaries during the 3-month period beginning July 1, 1975. The Old-age and survivors insurance trust fund bears the cost of rehabilitation services provided to disabled retirement and survivors insurance beneficiaries and the Disability insurance trust fund bears the cost of such services provided to disability insurance beneficiaries.

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Unexpended balance, start of period:</b>				
Cash.....	60,252	34,597	30,000	30,000
U.S. securities (par).....	8,194,588	8,157,766	7,026,971	6,602,707
<b>Balance of trust fund, start of period.....</b>	<b>8,254,840</b>	<b>8,192,363</b>	<b>7,056,971</b>	<b>6,632,707</b>
<b>Cash income during period:</b>				
<b>Governmental receipts:</b>				
Contributions on earnings:				
FICA and SECA taxes.....	6,509,691	6,904,000	1,825,000	8,002,000
Proposed legislation.....				1,272,000
Refund of contributions.....	-35,350	-46,000		-51,000
Deposits by States.....	775,875	866,000	257,000	984,000
Proposed legislation.....				120,000
<b>Intrabudgetary transactions:</b>				
Federal employer contributions.....	106,600	111,000	30,000	122,000
Proposed legislation.....				21,000
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	52,000	90,000		103,000
Interest on investments.....	511,841	473,000	112,000	365,000
Proposed legislation.....				38,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds.....	-304	725		
<b>Total annual income:</b>				
Present law.....	7,919,753	8,398,725	2,224,000	9,525,000
Proposed legislation.....				1,451,000
<b>Cash outgo during period:</b>				
For benefit payments.....	7,629,796	9,141,000	2,548,000	10,804,000
Proposed legislation.....			-2,000	-36,000
For administrative expenses:				
Authorized program.....	239,108	280,295	68,792	324,205
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses.....	13,457	-8,072		
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228g).....	28,514	28,000		39,000
For construction.....	420	2,215	971	813
For vocational rehabilitation services.....	70,936	90,679	32,501	84,274
<b>Total annual outgo:</b>				
Present law.....	7,982,231	9,534,117	2,650,264	11,252,292
Proposed legislation.....			-2,000	-36,000
<b>Unexpended balance, end of period:</b>				
Cash.....	34,597	30,000	30,000	30,000
U.S. securities (par).....	8,157,766	7,026,971	6,602,707	6,362,415
<b>Balance of trust fund, end of period.....</b>	<b>8,192,363</b>	<b>7,056,971</b>	<b>6,632,707</b>	<b>6,392,415</b>

## FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-60-8007-0-7-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services:				
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	1,126	1,785	443	2,008
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	99	78	20	54
Salaries and expenses, Social and Rehabilitation Service.....	552	-----	-----	-----
Salaries and expenses, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Human Development, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	-----	552	138	552
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities:				
Disability insurance benefits.....	7,716,030	9,348,468	2,566,000	10,901,000
Vocational rehabilitation services.....	76,600	94,446	27,405	85,001
92.0 Undistributed:				
Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of the Treasury. Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228g).....	11,290	12,325	3,078	12,325
Adjustment in prior year's costs.....	28,514	28,000	-----	39,000
3,361	-----	-----	-----	-----
93.0 Administrative expenses:				
Portion of limitation on salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration.....	223,938	262,790	66,637	317,682
Portion of limitation on construction.....	898	2,827	44	1,453
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,062,408	9,751,271	2,663,765	11,359,075

## FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8005-0-7-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Benefit payments.....	10,383,421	12,210,030	3,345,980	15,116,610
2. Construction.....	334	1,532	192	1,094
3. Administration.....	293,418	321,518	73,074	346,074
4. Health insurance experiments and demonstration projects.....	4,317	6,545	1,440	4,675
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	10,681,490	12,539,625	3,420,686	15,468,453
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....	-7,768,614	-9,654,996	-10,724,911	-10,930,427
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....	9,654,996	10,724,911	10,930,427	11,187,982
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)....	12,567,872	13,609,540	3,626,202	15,726,008
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,681,490	12,539,625	3,420,686	15,468,453
72 Obligated balance, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	49,344	109,156	50,600	50,000
U.S. securities (par).....	95,741	105,887	193,760	198,662
74 Obligated balance, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-109,156	-50,000	-50,000	-50,000
U.S. securities (par).....	-105,887	-193,760	-198,062	-255,696
90 Outlays.....	10,611,532	12,510,908	3,416,384	15,410,819

The hospital insurance program affords protection against the high costs of hospital and related care to most individuals age 65 and over, and to people under age 65 who have been entitled for at least 24 months to monthly social security or railroad retirement cash benefits because they are disabled. The program also covers treatment of chronic kidney disease for people under age 65 entitled to monthly social security benefits, for insured workers, and for spouses or dependent children of such insured or entitled individuals.

For persons on the social security and railroad retirement rolls, the cost of services covered by the hospital insurance program, and administrative costs, are financed by contributions from workers, employers, and self-employed individuals based on earnings. The maximum taxable earnings base is the same for the hospital insurance program as for the social security old-age, survivors, and disability insurance programs. Since January 1, 1974, the contribution rate applied to earnings up to this maximum

has been 0.9% for employers, employees, and self-employed persons. Under present law, this rate is scheduled to remain at 0.9% through calendar year 1977. Costs for uninsured persons who attained age 65 in 1974 or earlier, and who meet certain transitional insured status requirements, are financed from general revenues of the Treasury. Uninsured persons reaching age 65 who cannot be covered under the foregoing provision of law can enroll in the program on a voluntary basis. Enrollees must pay the full cost of the protection. The monthly rate was \$36 in 1975. It increased to \$40 in 1976, and will rise to \$45 effective July 1, 1976.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The hospital insurance program provides protection against the cost of inpatient hospital services, posthospital home health services, and post-hospital skilled nursing facility services, with specified deductible and coinsurance amounts. The following table shows comparative data on hospital insurance beneficiaries and on benefit payments classified by type of coverage for 1975 through 1977 (in millions):

Beneficiaries:	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Persons with hospital insurance protection (average):				
Aged.....	21.6	22.0	22.2	22.4
Disabled.....	2.1	2.3	2.4	2.5
Beneficiaries receiving reimbursed services:				
Aged.....	4.9	5.0	1.2	5.1
Disabled.....	.6	.7	.2	.8
Benefit payments:				
For inpatient hospital services:				
Aged.....	\$9,033	\$10,482	\$2,839	\$12,829
Disabled.....	921	1,213	351	1,628
For skilled nursing facility services:				
Aged.....	259	292	79	356
Disabled.....	8	8	3	12
For home health services:				
Aged.....	123	177	53	248
Disabled.....	9	12	4	17
Total benefit payments:				
Aged.....	9,415	10,951	2,971	13,433
Disabled.....	938	1,233	358	1,657
Total.....	10,353	12,184	3,329	15,090

The growth in benefit payments from 1975 to 1977 results primarily from increases in the cost of medical services and the size of the covered population.

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, and construction of office facilities for the Social Security Administration are financed by this and the other social security trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—This activity reflects administrative expenses of the Social Security Administration that are attributable to the hospital insurance program, including those incurred for the Social Security Administration by the Treasury Department and by other components of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

4. *Health insurance experiments and demonstration projects.*—The Social Security Administration has authority to contract for experiments and demonstration projects in a number of areas designed to improve the efficiency of the medicare program. The principal areas of experimentation authorized are: Developing incentives for providers of service to reduce costs and share in the savings; developing mutually agreed upon prospective levels of reimbursement for services performed by providers; designing performance incentives for medicare contractors; and studying reimbursement proposals for services rendered by physicians' assistants (services not now covered by the program). The cost of administering and evaluating the projects will be shared by the programs involved, with the medicare trust funds financing their proportionate share.

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unexpended balance, start of period:				
Cash	49,344	109,156	50,000	50,000
U.S. securities (par)	7,864,355	9,760,883	11,236,671	11,819,489
Balance of trust fund, start of period.	7,913,699	9,870,039	11,286,671	11,869,489
Cash income during period:				
Governmental receipts:				
Contributions on earnings:				
FICA and SECA taxes	9,965,791	10,638,000	2,844,000	12,347,000
Refund of contributions	—55,000	—72,000	—	—80,000
Deposits by States	1,214,297	1,355,000	402,000	1,540,000
Transfer from railroad retirement account	126,749	130,904	133,500	—
Premiums collected from uninsured individuals	5,685	8,000	2,000	9,000
Gifts	8	8	2	8
Intrabudgetary transactions:				
Federal employer contributions	166,000	175,000	46,000	191,000
Federal payment for transitional coverage for the uninsured	481,353	610,430	—	803,000
Proposed legislation	—	—	—	—137,000
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits	48,000	48,000	—	141,000
Interest payment from railroad retirement account	5,748	6,818	5,700	—
Interest on investments	607,134	708,000	193,000	775,000
Proposed legislation	—	3,000	8,000	127,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds	1,054	1,380	—	—
Proprietary receipts: Interest	1,052	—	—	—
Total annual income:				
Present law	12,567,872	13,609,540	3,626,202	15,726,008
Proposed legislation	—	3,000	8,000	—10,000
Cash outgo during period:				
For benefit payments	10,353,011	12,184,000	3,329,000	15,090,000
Proposed legislation	—	—315,000	—365,000	—2,130,000
For administrative expenses: Authorized program	266,422	330,052	86,141	316,206
Transfers among trust funds for prior period's administrative expenses	—10,485	—8,576	—	—
For construction	206	1,270	575	800
For health insurance experiments and demonstration projects	2,379	4,162	668	3,813
Total annual outgo:				
Present law	10,611,532	12,510,908	3,416,384	15,410,819
Proposed legislation	—	—315,000	—365,000	—2,130,000
Unexpended balance, end of period:				
Cash	109,156	50,000	50,000	50,000
U.S. securities (par)	9,760,883	11,236,671	11,819,489	14,254,678
Balance of trust fund, end of period.	9,870,039	11,286,671	11,869,489	14,304,678

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8005-0-7-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services:				
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	1,232	1,938	424	1,879
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare	1,188	1,094	285	744
Health Services Administration, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	29,213	22,204	5,869	35,239
Health Resources Administration, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	5,824	42	11	—
Payment for health insurance experiments and demonstration projects	4,317	6,545	1,440	4,675
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	10,383,421	12,210,030	3,345,980	15,116,610
92.0 Undistributed: Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of the Treasury	7,808	10,925	2,733	10,925
Adjustment in prior period's costs	3,065	—	—	—
93.0 Administrative expenses:				
Portion of limitation on Salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration	245,088	285,315	63,752	297,317
Portion of limitation on construction	334	1,532	192	1,094
99.0 Total obligations	10,681,490	12,539,625	3,420,686	15,468,453

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8004-0-7-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Benefit payments	3,781,463	4,706,064	1,437,494	5,910,302
2. Construction	396	1,787	349	1,384
3. Administration	468,980	519,937	132,953	566,948

4. Health insurance experiments and demonstration projects	637	2,805	960	4,675
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	4,251,476	5,230,593	1,571,762	6,483,309
Financing:				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
U.S. securities (par)	—1,188,062	—1,258,676	—974,058	—827,296
Treasury balance	13,925	—	—	—
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par)	1,258,676	974,058	827,296	1,655,987
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	4,336,015	4,945,975	1,425,000	7,312,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	4,251,476	5,230,593	1,571,762	6,483,309
72 Obligated balance, start of period:				
Treasury balance	41,492	46,198	50,000	50,000
U.S. securities (par)	42,623	119,538	108,964	133,683
74 Obligated balance, end of period:				
Treasury balance	—46,198	—50,000	—50,000	—50,000
U.S. securities (par)	—119,538	—108,964	—133,683	—150,558
90 Outlays	4,169,855	5,237,365	1,547,043	6,466,434

The supplementary medical insurance program affords protection against the costs of physicians' services and certain other medical and health services. Most individuals age 65 and over are eligible for this protection, and about 95% of those eligible have elected coverage. People under age 65 who have been entitled for at least 24 months to monthly social security or railroad retirement cash benefits because they are disabled also are eligible for this protection. The program also covers treatment of chronic kidney disease for eligible people under age 65 who elect to enroll.

The costs of services covered by the program, and administrative expenses, are financed by premium payments from enrollees together with contributions from the general revenues of the Treasury. The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare is required by law to promulgate, by December 31 of each year, the standard monthly premium rate to be paid by enrollees in the SMI program during the fiscal year beginning the following July 1. Due to a technical deficiency in the law, however, the premium rate was frozen at \$6.70 since July 1, 1974. Recently enacted corrective legislation will permit an increase to \$7.20 per month effective July 1, 1976.

1. *Benefit payments.*—Participants in the program are covered for the cost of physicians' services, home health services not covered under the hospital insurance program, outpatient services, and certain other medical costs, within specified deductible and coinsurance amounts. The following table shows comparative data on supplementary medical insurance beneficiaries and benefit payments, classified by type of coverage for 1975 through 1977 (in millions):

Beneficiaries:	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Persons enrolled (average):				
Aged	21.5	21.9	22.1	22.4
Disabled	1.8	2.0	2.1	2.2
Beneficiaries receiving reimbursed services:				
Aged	11.2	11.7	3.0	12.5
Disabled	1.4	1.5	0.4	1.7
Benefit payments:				
For physicians' services:				
Aged	\$2,805	\$3,289	\$961	\$3,976
Disabled	221	337	106	444
For home health services:				
Aged	46	67	22	93
Disabled	5	8	3	13
For outpatient services:				
Aged	402	583	193	822
Disabled	198	299	101	434
For other medical and health services:				
Aged	82	95	27	112
Disabled	6	9	3	11
Total benefit payments:				
Aged	3,335	4,034	1,203	5,003
Disabled	430	653	213	902
Total	3,765	4,687	1,416	5,905

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND—CON.

The growth in benefit payments from 1975 to 1977 results primarily from increases in the cost and utilization of covered services, and the size of the covered population.

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, and construction of office facilities for the Social Security Administration are financed by this and the other social security trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—This activity reflects administrative expenses of the Social Security Administration that are attributable to the supplementary medical insurance program, including those incurred for the Social Security Administration by the Treasury Department, the Railroad Retirement Board, and the Civil Service Commission, and by other components of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

4. *Health insurance experiments and demonstration projects.*—The Social Security Administration has authority to contract for experiments and demonstration projects in a number of areas designed to improve the efficiency of the medicare program. The principal areas of experimentation authorized are: developing incentives for providers of service to reduce costs and share in the savings; developing prospective levels of reimbursement for services performed by providers; designing performance incentives for medicare contractors; and studying reimbursement proposals for services rendered by physicians' assistants (services not now covered by the program). The cost of administering and evaluating the projects will be shared by the programs involved, with the medicare trust funds financing their proportionate share.

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unexpended balance, start of period:				
Cash.....	27,567	46,199	50,000	50,000
U.S. securities (par).....	1,230,685	1,378,214	1,083,022	996,979
Balance of trust fund, start of period.....	1,258,252	1,424,413	1,133,022	1,046,979
Cash income during period:				
Governmental receipts:				
Premiums from aged participants....	1,750,060	1,760,000	481,000	1,968,000
Premiums from disabled participants....	150,827	161,000	47,000	194,000
Intrabudgetary transactions:				
Federal contributions.....	2,329,590	2,939,000	878,000	5,053,000
Proposed legislation.....				6,000
Interest on investments.....	104,403	94,000	23,000	105,000
Proposed legislation.....				6,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds.....	1,136	—25		
Total annual income:				
Present and Proposed law.....	4,336,015	4,945,975	1,425,000	7,312,000
Cash outgo during period:				
For benefit payments.....	3,765,225	4,687,000	1,416,000	5,905,000
Proposed legislation.....				—36,000
For administrative expenses:				
Authorized program.....	424,603	533,765	129,849	556,492
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses....	—20,358	13,293		
For construction.....	213	1,524	748	1,129
For health insurance experiments and demonstration projects.....	172	1,783	446	3,813
Total annual outgo:				
Present law.....	4,169,855	5,237,365	1,547,043	6,466,434
Proposed legislation.....				—36,000
Unexpended balance, end of period:				
Cash.....	46,199	50,000	50,000	50,000
U.S. securities (par).....	1,378,214	1,083,022	996,979	1,943,545
Balance of trust fund, end of period.....	1,424,413	1,133,022	1,046,979	1,993,545

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8004-0-7-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services:				
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	2,241	3,481	874	3,527

Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare..	132	122	32	83
Health Services Administration, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare..	3,246	2,467	652	3,912
Salaries and expenses, Civil Service Commission.....	100	100	30	100
Salaries and expenses, Railroad Retirement Board.....	1,055	1,232	312	1,248
Payment for health insurance experiments and demonstration projects.....	637	2,805	960	4,675
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3,781,463	4,706,064	1,437,494	5,910,302
92.0 Undistributed: Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of the Treasury.....	113	95	24	95
Adjustment in prior year's costs.....	16,395			
93.0 Administrative expenses:				
Portion of limitation on salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration.....	445,698	512,440	131,035	557,979
Portion of limitation on construction.....	396	1,787	349	1,388
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,251,476	5,230,593	1,571,762	6,483,309

SPECIAL INSTITUTIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND

For carrying out the Act of March 3, 1879, as amended (20 U.S.C. 101-105), **[\$2,408,000] \$2,762,000.**

For "American Printing House for the Blind" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **[\$602,000.]** (Education Division and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-70-0100-0-1-501	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Grants for education of the blind:				
1. Educational materials.....	1,887	2,328	582	2,682
2. Expenses related to advisory committees.....	80	80	20	80
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	1,967	2,408	602	2,762
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,967	2,408	602	2,762
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,967	2,408	602	2,762
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	27			
90 Outlays.....	1,994	2,408	602	2,762

1. *Educational materials.*—The American Printing House supplies educational materials and tangible apparatus for education of blind students of less than college grade. During 1977, 28,820 such pupils will be served. This is based on registration of pupils as of the first Monday in January 1976.

The increase in the number of children to be registered is in keeping with the usual increase in number of children during the past several years. With continued emphasis on reaching blind children at an early age, young blind children in formally organized nursery schools are being served. It is also expected there will be a greater variety of materials required and many new additional aids as a result of research, evaluation, and production.

Basic materials provided under the act for the education of the blind, of less than college grade, in educational programs throughout the United States are textbooks and literature in braille, including braille music, large type texts, recorded materials and many educational aids such as braille writers, talking-book machines, cassette recorders, braille and relief maps and globes and special aids for teaching in the various phases of the course of study, such as math, science, social studies, music, et cetera.

2. *Advisory committees.*—The Printing House has three advisory committees—publication committee, educational aids committee, and educational research committee.



These committees advise and approve materials and aids to be manufactured through the Federal appropriation. Also, field representatives for the Printing House travel to State departments of education, schools for the blind and public school classes for the blind and advise teachers on materials and facilities available to blind children. Additionally, the Printing House staff gives assistance to colleges and universities conducting training programs for teachers of the blind.

**NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF**

For carrying out the National Technical Institute for the Deaf Act (20 U.S.C. 681, et seq.), **[\$9,836,000]** \$12,675,000.

**For "National Technical Institute for the Deaf" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,932,000.** (Education Division and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-70-0147-0-1-502	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>1. Operations:</b>				
(a) Career development.....	4,524	6,151	2,027	9,048
(b) Research.....	1,053	1,061	262	1,122
(c) Training.....	1,141	1,532	425	1,903
(d) Information dissemination.....	308	549	164	695
(e) Management.....	1,741	1,687	392	1,779
2. Construction.....	1,981	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	10,748	10,980	3,270	14,547
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-929	-1,144	-338	-1,872
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	9,819	9,836	2,932	12,675
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,819	9,836	2,932	12,675
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,911	1,843	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,843	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	9,887	11,679	2,932	12,675

1. *Career development.*—The National Technical Institute for the Deaf (NTID) provides a coeducational residential facility offering postsecondary technical education for young deaf people to prepare them for successful employment. The budget request for 1977 of \$9,048,000 will provide technical instruction for 940 full-time equivalent deaf students; 85% of these students will receive assistance in developing their communication skills; 6,000 plus hours of tutoring and 8,000 hours plus of vocational decisionmaking guidance will be provided; contacts with 2,634 different potential employers to achieve job placements for 254 NTID graduates will be made; and major curriculum development projects in eight areas are planned.

2. *Research.*—NTID's applied research efforts will focus on economic, employment, social, communication, and instructional aspects of deafness. The budget request of \$1,121,400 will support research outputs including: operation and testing of speech analysis/speech perception skill performance levels; preparation and dissemination of a summary report of the accommodation of NTID graduates to the world of work; piloting a differential diagnostic battery for determining the existence of learning disabilities in deaf students; and 37 specific projects on the measurement and the improvement of communication abilities of deaf students.

3. *Training.*—NTID seeks to prepare professional manpower for serving the Nation's deaf population. The budget request of \$1,903,000 will support: implementation of a professional development model for all NTID professionals; 85 professional and graduate interns spending one

or more quarters at NTID; 935 persons receiving basic sign language instruction; 400 persons receiving instruction about the communications, psychological and sociological aspects of deafness; 90 persons receiving instruction in interpreting for the deaf; and 130 staff receiving communication training in preparation to teaching classes.

4. *Information dissemination.*—Packaging and publishing the results of NTID's experience concerning the applicable curricula, career programs, special services, and research findings to other schools, programs, agencies, organizations and the deaf public will be supported by the budget request of \$695 thousand.

5. *Management.*—NTID's efforts to plan, execute, and evaluate programs will be supported by the budget request of \$1,779,200. These efforts will include an operationalized student records system providing programmatic analysis for reporting; 54 new and 20 replacement faculty and staff will be recruited and added to the faculty and staff; the NCHEMS integrated planning, budgeting and accounting system will be modified and adapted to NTID's needs.

**GALLAUDET COLLEGE\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For carrying out the Model Secondary School for the Deaf Act (80 Stat. 1027) and for the partial support of Gallaudet College authorized by the Act of June 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 265), **[\$22,435,000, of which \$2,255,000]** \$40,840,000 of which \$15,575,000 shall be for construction and shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That if requested by the college, such construction shall be supervised by the General Services Administration.

**For "Gallaudet College" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$5,606,000.** (Education Division and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-70-0102-0-1-502	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Liberal arts college.....	12,185	14,178	3,282	17,241
2. Model secondary school.....	4,445	5,459	1,572	7,260
3. Kendall demonstration school.....	2,412	2,770	752	3,215
4. Construction.....	2,306	20,398	-----	15,575
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	21,348	42,805	5,606	43,291
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-1,695	-2,210	-----	-2,451
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,218	-18,160	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	18,160	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	35,595	22,435	5,605	40,840
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,653	40,595	5,606	40,840
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	19,953	12,209	14,398	11,959
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-12,209	-14,398	-11,959	-19,687
90 Outlays.....	27,397	38,406	8,045	33,112

1. *College.*—Gallaudet College is a private, nonprofit educational institution providing an undergraduate higher education program for deaf students, a preparatory program for those students who need such training to qualify for college admission, a graduate school program in fields related to deafness, and a continuing education program for deaf adults. In addition, Gallaudet provides a sign language program as a public service to the Washington Metropolitan area. Instruction includes basic, intermediate, advanced, and interpreter-level communication. The 1977 budget estimate will provide for major expansion of operations and maintenance services associated with new facilities and for improvement of academic and non-academic services to students and the national deaf community. The estimate will also provide for utility cost increases, expansion of graduate programs, and the improvement of management systems and services.

General and special funds—Continued

GALLAUDET COLLEGE—Continued

2. *Model Secondary School for the Deaf.*—As provided under Public Law 89-694, the Model Secondary School for the Deaf (a) serves as a laboratory for educational experimentation and development; (b) disseminates working models throughout the field of education of the deaf to programs serving 60,000 deaf students and 10,000 educational professionals; (c) prepares deaf adolescents for post-secondary academic and/or vocational pursuits; and (d) provides deaf adolescents with the skills necessary to become well adjusted, contributing, and effective members of the society. The 1977 budget estimate will provide for operations and maintenance of the new MSSD facility, utility cost increases, faculty, staff and support costs associated with the implementation of the MSSD program in the new facility.

3. *Kendall Demonstration Elementary School.*—By an act of Congress, Public Law 91-587, the college is authorized to operate Kendall School as a national demonstration elementary school for the deaf. The school will (a) develop an exemplary educational program for children from the age of onset of deafness through the age of 15; (b) develop a diagnostic center; (c) develop a parent education program; and (d) become a source of important research on learning problems of young deaf children. The 1977 budget estimate will provide for increased costs of operation and maintenance of the Kendall facility; improvement and evaluation of the instructional, cocurricular, and family education programs; the acquisition and repair of group amplification equipment; and testing and diagnostic evaluation.

4. *Construction.*—The 1977 estimates for construction will provide for a new facility for Kendall School which will enable the school to serve approximately 50 percent of the eligible hearing-impaired students residing in the Washington metropolitan area, or approximately 300 students.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For the partial support of Howard University, **[\$84,158,000]** \$81,909,000, of which **[\$10,000,000]** \$2,000,000 shall be for construction and shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That if requested by the university, such construction shall be supervised by the General Services Administration.

**For "Howard University"** for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **[\$18,728,000]** (*Education Division and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-70-0106-0-1-502	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Academic program.....	83,980	91,074	23,145	97,235
2. Howard University Hospital.....	34,677	37,243	9,311	42,373
3. Construction.....	8,972	19,395	10,054	3,816
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	127,629	147,712	42,510	143,424
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-49,457	-54,159	-13,728	-59,759
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-18,092	-21,620	-12,225	-2,171
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	21,620	12,225	2,171	415
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	81,700	84,158	18,728	81,909
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	78,172	93,553	28,782	83,665
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	13,859	7,084	10,949	17,420
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-7,084	-10,949	-17,420	-21,855
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-373	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	84,574	89,688	22,311	79,230

1. *Academic program.*—Howard University is a private nonprofit educational institution consisting of an undergraduate college, a graduate school offering the master's degree and the degree of doctor of philosophy (in African studies, anatomy, biochemistry, chemistry, economics, English, genetics and human genetics, history, mathematics, pharmacology, physics, physiology, political science, psychology, sociology/anthropology, speech and zoology) and 15 professional schools. Federal funds provide 58% of the total operating costs for the academic program. Funds from non-Federal sources are realized from tuition and fees, gifts, grants, endowments, dormitory rents, cafeteria, bookstore sales, and hospital patient fees.

The 1977 estimate will allow the university to meet some of its mandatory costs such as utility cost increases, faculty salary increases and continue partial support of the retirement program. In addition, funds are also provided for program improvements.

In 1977, the university plans to continue expansion of its development fund for the purpose of providing additional resources for university activities.

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Full-time equivalent enrollment:				
Undergraduate (arts and sciences).....	2,810	2,538	2,600	2,600
Graduate School (arts and sciences).....	1,154	809	1,000	1,000
Professional schools.....	4,237	4,339	4,855	5,170
Freedmen's Hospital.....	154	202	169	169
Total.....	8,355	7,888	8,624	8,939

2. *Howard University Hospital (Formerly Freedmen's Hospital).*—The hospital furnishes inpatient and outpatient care and a facility for training of physicians and nurses and other professional and technical health personnel. Operation of the hospital is financed by Federal appropriation and patient revenue for medical services including medicare and contractual services from the District of Columbia government and other local jurisdictions. Federal funds provide 49% of the total operating costs.

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Patient statistics:				
Admissions.....	11,084	11,500	3,000	12,700
Average daily patient load including newborns.....	320.5	370	400	410
Outpatient visits:				
Clinic.....	74,959	94,000	26,000	112,000
Emergency.....	51,701	66,000	19,000	78,000
Total outpatient visits.....	126,660	160,000	45,000	190,000

3. *Construction.*—The construction program at Howard University is largely financed by the Federal appropriation. The 1977 request includes land acquisition and construction funds for payment on and renovation of new Dunbarton campus.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, section 426 of the Social Security Act, the Act of April 9, 1912 (42 U.S.C. 191) the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended, the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act, the Runaway Youth Act, the Community Services Act of 1974, sections 106, 107 and 306 of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, the International Health Research Act of 1960, the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act, as amended, and the White House Conference on Handicapped Individuals Act, \$1,572,689,000, of which \$720,000,000 shall be the maximum amount available for activities under section 110(a) of the

Rehabilitation Act of 1973; and \$30,058,000 shall be for grants under part C of the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act, as amended, together with not to exceed \$600,000 to be transferred from the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund as provided by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act.

For carrying out the White House Conference on Handicapped Individuals Act, \$1,370,000, to remain available until June 30, 1977, and for carrying out the Developmentally Disabled Assistance and Bill of Rights Act, \$55,625,000, of which \$18,500,000 shall be provided from funds otherwise available for fiscal year 1976 for developmental disabilities service projects.

For "Human development" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$13,942,000, of which \$4,625,000 shall be provided from funds otherwise available for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, for developmental disabilities service projects. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$776,500,000.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-1636-0-1-500	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Child development:				
(a) Head Start.....	434,798	441,300	108,575	434,300
(b) Research and demonstration.....	14,647	14,700	3,450	10,700
(c) Child abuse.....	18,865	18,928	2,000	18,928
2. Youth development:				
(a) Runaway youth program.....	5,012	5,000	1,200	5,000
(b) Research and demonstration.....	784	1,000	250	1,000
(c) Youth service systems.....	5,000			
3. Programs for the aging:				
(a) Community services.....	104,851	96,000	24,000	97,000
(b) Nutrition programs.....	125,000	99,600	24,900	88,000
(c) Research, demonstration, and manpower.....	14,897	7,000	1,750	7,000
(d) Federal Council on Aging.....	500	575	144	575
4. Rehabilitation services and facilities:				
(a) Basic State grants.....	680,000	680,000	170,000	720,000
(b) Special projects.....	29,483	16,700	3,350	18,000
(c) Research.....	19,999	20,000	5,000	18,000
(d) Training.....	22,128	22,200	5,550	20,000
5. Grants for the developmentally disabled:				
(a) State grants.....	34,199	32,845	7,890	33,058
(b) Service projects.....	16,560	19,232	4,954	16,317
(c) University affiliated facilities.....	4,600	4,373	1,062	4,250
6. Special programs for native Americans.....	32,276	32,000	8,000	32,000
7. White House Conference on Handicapped Individuals.....		1,370	149	1,461
8. Salaries and expenses.....	28,161	45,025	11,425	47,725
10 Total obligations.....	1,591,760	1,557,848	383,649	1,573,314
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-2,353			
13 Trust funds.....		-600	-150	-600
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-10			
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-937			
21 Unobligated balance, start of period.....	-7,686	-11,150	-25	-25
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-1,717			
24 Unobligated balance, end of period.....	11,150	25	25	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	10,758			
40 Budget authority:				
Appropriation.....	1,600,965	38,495	9,317	1,572,689
Appropriation request pending.....		1,508,182	374,039	
Amendment transmitted herein.....		-554	143	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,588,460	1,557,248	383,499	1,572,714
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	812,889	751,293	684,404	687,834
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-751,293	-684,404	-687,834	-630,998
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-28,824	8,238		
90 Outlays.....	1,621,232	1,632,375	380,069	1,629,550

1. *Child development.*—The child development program provides for activities and services designed to have a major impact on the development of young children. In 1977, the child development program will continue to focus attention on the improvement and innovation efforts to convert Head Start into a more flexible system for delivering services that are both cost effective and responsive to the real needs of children, and to improve local capacity to plan and manage children's services. The

\$434,300 thousand requested for Head Start in 1977 will provide for the continuation of Head Start services to about 349,000 children. A funding level of \$10,700 thousand will provide for research and demonstration programs in 1977 and will assure continuation of funding projects in the field of child welfare and development which are of regional or national significance. The \$18,928 thousand for child abuse prevention and treatment will continue centers providing a broad range of services to children and their families, evaluation of the centers, the development and conduct of demonstration training programs and other innovative programs and projects showing promise of success including a limited number of new projects.

2. *Youth development.*—The \$6,000 thousand for Youth Development will provide continued support for projects for runaway youth under the Runaway Youth Act and \$1,000 thousand for research and demonstrations which directly support the youth development activities. Runaway youth projects provide services essential to meeting the immediate emotional, psychological, physical, and social needs of runaway youth.

3. *Programs for the aging.*—Programs for the aging will continue to pursue the national goal of securing and maintaining independence and dignity in a home environment for older persons capable of self-care with appropriate supportive services, and removing individual and social barriers to economic and personal independence for older persons. Pursuant to these goals, the Title III State and community programs will be primarily directed toward establishing and enhancing the capability of State and area agencies on aging to launch or strengthen action programs within planning and service areas for coordinating the delivery of existing services for older persons, and for the pooling of untapped resources in order to strengthen existing services or inaugurate new services for the elderly; \$97,000 thousand is requested to continue to improve and foster the development of a comprehensive coordinated services delivery system for the elderly. Title IV-B research and demonstration will continue to focus on the development and validation of substantive information upon which reasoned policy and program decisions may be made. Emphasis will be placed on problems and issues related to achieving the goals of the program and methods of overcoming barriers to realizing these goals; \$7,000 thousand is requested for this activity. The Title VII nutrition program will serve about 290,000 meals per day, 5 days per week. In addition, it will endeavor to improve the capacity of State and local agencies to meet the nutritional and related social needs of the elderly; \$88,000 thousand is requested for this activity as funds appropriated in prior years will allow the program to continue at a program level of \$150,000 thousand.

4. *Rehabilitation services and facilities.*—The rehabilitation program provides services to mentally and physically handicapped people to enable them to prepare for and engage in gainful employment. A wide range of services may be provided including counseling, vocational evaluation, work adjustment, medical and physical restoration, vocational training, job placement and postemployment services.

General and special funds—Continued

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT—Continued

NUMBER OF HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS SERVED AND REHABILITATED

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Referrals, total (in thousands)	1,189	1,339	1,649	1,749
New referrals	1,085	1,215	1,300	1,400
Referrals not accepted	254	326	349	349
Applicants, total (in thousands)	1,113	1,204	1,300	1,400
New applicants	806	886	955	1,030
Applicants not accepted	269	289	322	345
Extended evaluation, total (in thousands)	54	66	80	100
New extended evaluations	33	42	60	80
Extended evaluations not accepted	13	14	16	18
Active cases, total (in thousands)	1,202	1,224	1,300	1,400
New active cases	511	534	560	600
Cases closed (in thousands):				
Closed, rehabilitated	361	324	334	353
Closed, not rehabilitated	130	142	143	151
Average months to rehabilitate	22	22	22	22
Average cost to rehabilitate:				
Severely disabled	\$4,120	\$4,930	\$4,668	\$4,510
Non-severely disabled	\$1,648	\$1,972	\$1,867	\$1,804

REHABILITATION PER 100,000 OF STATE POPULATION

States: <sup>1</sup>	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
I	326	303	313	331
II	218	187	193	204
III	175	153	159	168
IV	134	109	112	118
V	89	70	72	76
National average	188	164	170	179

<sup>1</sup> Each group consists of 10 States and excludes the District of Columbia, the Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico, and Guam.

TOTAL FEDERAL RESOURCES

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Basic State grants	\$680,000,000	\$680,000,000	\$720,000,000
Other Federal programs <sup>1</sup>	132,227,245	160,263,510	145,102,000
Subtotal	812,227,245	840,263,510	865,102,000
Total State resources (est.)	170,000,000	170,000,000	180,000,000
Total vocational rehabilitation program <sup>1</sup>	982,227,245	1,010,263,510	1,045,102,000

<sup>1</sup> Added resources will be made available to States if individuals meet the special selection criteria of the Social Security Administration.

A priority goal of the basic State-Federal program, which constitutes the major portion of the rehabilitation program, is to provide vocational rehabilitation services to the severely handicapped. In addition, the momentum for rehabilitating disabled public assistance recipients will be continued, including disabled and blind recipients of supplemental security income. Also, the Social Security Act provides for reimbursement from the Social Security trust funds for the costs of rehabilitation services for selected disability beneficiaries.

Special projects provide the resource for specialized programs, services, studies, and activities over and above those possible under the basic State-Federal program.

The primary objective of the rehabilitation research program in 1977 is to continue to shift project activities so that they are more relevant to State needs. In addition, emphasis will continue to be placed on projects related to the severely handicapped.

In rehabilitation training, priority emphasis in 1977 will be given to the training of students qualified to provide needed skilled rehabilitation services to severely handicapped individuals such as the blind, the deaf, the spinal cord injured, and those with end-stage renal disease.

**5. Grants for the developmentally disabled.**—Federal grants are made to States to assist in developing a program of assistance for persons with mental retardation, autism, epilepsy, dyslexia, cerebral palsy, and other neurological conditions. Approximately 48,000 individuals will receive services under this program. Through special projects there will be a continued effort in 1977 toward the goal of adequate community-based programs for the care, training, and habilitation of the developmentally disabled. Support will also continue for university affiliated facilities. The funds requested will continue the program at its previous level.

**6. Special programs for native Americans.**—The native American program applies innovative approaches to deal with the special needs of all native Americans to promote their social and economic development. It will provide continued funding to grantees which comprise 273 tribes, tribal groupings, Indian communities, and Alaskan villages as well as 55 urban organizations which potentially serve about 50% of the eligible population. Title VIII of the Community Services Act of 1974 also authorizes such funding for native Hawaiians. Following the development of local plans, funds will be made available in 1977 to support high priority projects designed to achieve improved utilization of existing local resources and to bridge major gaps in essential economic and social services.

**7. Salaries and expenses.**—Provides funds for administrative expenses to carry out programs within the Office of Human Development serving special population groups such as the aged, children and youth, the handicapped and native Americans. In addition, funds support the President's Committee on Mental Retardation, the Office for Handicapped Individuals, special offices of manpower, veterans and volunteer programs and the Office of Rural Development. This activity includes development of policy and procedures, nationwide planning, financial management, and the provision of technical assistance to State and local governments, voluntary agencies, and nonprofit organizations involved in the planning and delivery of human development programs and services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-1638-0-1-500	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	15,730	27,714	7,110	29,461
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,710	1,860	481	1,863
11.5 Other personnel compensation	187	311	78	311
11.8 Special personal services payments	39	50	13	50
Total personnel compensation	17,666	29,935	7,682	31,685
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,517	2,687	670	2,971
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,859	2,647	682	3,266
22.0 Transportation of things	21	75	24	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,146	3,699	931	3,954
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,063	1,229	295	1,349
25.0 Other services	22,643	22,346	5,587	23,017
26.0 Supplies and materials	669	760	192	787
31.0 Equipment	479	612	155	625
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,543,697	1,493,858	367,431	1,505,560
99.0 Total obligations	1,591,760	1,557,848	383,649	1,572,314

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,496	1,504		1,512
Full-time equivalent of other positions	149	151		151
Average paid employment	1,488	1,584		1,592
Average GS grade	9.83	9.79		9.61
Average GS salary	\$17,601	\$19,340		\$19,503
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,000	\$9,000		\$9,000

RESEARCH AND TRAINING ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-1638-0-1-506	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
10 Research and demonstrations (costs—obligations)	2,351	5,058	500	2,748
Financing:				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations	-184	-200		-200
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-2,582	-7,906	-3,048	-2,548
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	7,906	3,048	2,548	
25 Unobligated balance restored	-7,491			
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,167	4,858	500	2,548
72 Obligated balance, start of period	6,721	6,389	7,979	8,479
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-6,389	-7,979	-8,479	-7,832
90 Outlays	2,499	3,268		3,195

No new budget authority is requested for this program in 1977. The program will be funded by using unobligated balances carried forward from prior years.

In recent years, a number of international research projects have been funded in countries which have excess foreign currencies.

Objectives for 1977 include the following:

It is planned that 18 research projects will be obligated for 1977 for a total obligation of \$2,748 thousand. These projects will be directed at the same objectives and priorities as the domestic program with emphasis on the severely disabled including the spinal cord injured, neuromuscular diseases, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, cancer, and end-stage renal disease.

Emphasis will also be placed on rehabilitation engineering centers with evaluation of new technologies to serve the needs of severely disabled and removal of architectural and other environmental barriers.

There will be U.S. consultants and international scientists or fellows, participating in the program during 1977. This interchange of experts program reinforces the R. & D. international program, and provides direct technical assistance and information as scientists from the United States and other countries cooperate and collaborate on this international research.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-1638-0-1-506	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	88	150	-----	150
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	10	-----	10
25.0 Other services.....	5	-----	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,254	4,898	500	2,588
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,351	5,058	500	2,748

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the Office for Civil Rights \$29,685,000, together with not to exceed \$919,000, to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-0135-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Office for Civil Rights (costs—obligations).....	21,105	26,690	6,959	30,604
<b>Financing:</b>				
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....	-1,466	-1,351	-352	-919
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,568	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>22,207</b>	<b>25,339</b>	<b>6,607</b>	<b>29,685</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>22,207</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>29,685</b>
Appropriation request pending.....	-----	25,147	6,494	-----
Amendments transmitted herein.....	-----	-461	-115	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raise.....	-----	653	228	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,639	25,339	6,607	29,685
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,747	3,934	3,649	3,756
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,934	-3,649	-3,756	-4,496
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	164	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	19,616	25,004	6,252	28,932

91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	620	248	13
-------	---	-----	-----	----

Note.—Excludes \$120 thousand in 1977 for functions transferred to General Departmental Management; comparable amounts for 1976 (\$120 thousand); and 1975 (\$120 thousand) are included above.

The Office for Civil Rights was established in 1966 to direct and coordinate the responsibilities assigned to the Department under title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Subsequently, enforcement responsibilities in the field of civil rights were centralized in the Office for Civil Rights and are largely implemented through the regional offices. The Higher Education Amendments of 1972 widened the Department's civil rights charter adding two major responsibilities. Title VII of the amendments requires review of school districts for compliance with the terms of emergency school aid grants, and title IX prohibits sex discrimination in admission to educational institutions. The Comprehensive Health Manpower and Nurse Training Acts prohibit sex discrimination in admission to health professions schools.

*Compliance enforcement.*—Responsibility for assuring that beneficiaries of approximately 200 major programs receive services on a nondiscriminatory basis. Federal assistance is provided through 250 State agencies and thousands of school districts, nursing homes, hospitals, colleges, and other similar entities.

*Contract compliance.*—Responsible for insuring compliance with Executive orders on equal employment opportunity at universities, hospitals, and other institutions holding Government contracts.

*Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-112—Sept. 26, 1973).*—Responsible for implementation and enforcement of section 504 for the handicapped as defined in section 7(6) of the act. Federal assistance is provided to approximately 25 million persons considered to be in this category.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-0135-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,795	16,507	4,338	18,738
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	231	320	84	347
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	29	33	9	36
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>13,055</b>	<b>16,860</b>	<b>4,431</b>	<b>19,121</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,158	1,415	373	1,604
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,047	1,500	340	1,703
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	28	7	33
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,799	2,292	603	2,883
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	99	164	43	184
25.0 Other services.....	3,389	3,748	983	4,306
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	216	137	36	155
31.0 Equipment.....	327	546	143	615
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,105	26,690	6,959	30,604

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	847	907	-----	1,054
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	16	-----	16
Average paid employment.....	799	860	-----	1,015
Average GS grade.....	9.65	9.65	-----	9.65
Average GS salary.....	\$17,410	\$18,302	-----	\$18,522

OFFICE OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

For necessary expenses of the Office of Consumer Affairs, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$1,488,000] \$1,581,000.**

For "Office of Consumer Affairs" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **\$372,000.** (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OFFICE OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-90-0137-0-1-506	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Office of Consumer Affairs (costs—obligations).....	1,455	1,534	388	1,581
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-12			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	22			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,465</b>	<b>1,534</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>1,581</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	1,465	1,488	372	1,581
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		46	16	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,443	1,534	388	1,581
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	291	163	160	176
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-163	-160	-176	-178
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	2			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,573	1,493	355	1,578
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		44	17	1

The Office of Consumer Affairs advises the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare and other Federal agencies on consumer-related policies and programs. The Director is also the Special Assistant to the President on Consumer Affairs.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-90-0137-0-1-506	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,053	1,127	282	1,107
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	37	60	15	80
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	3	1	3
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,094</b>	<b>1,190</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>1,190</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	90	95	24	94
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	46	38	10	55
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	30	37	9	37
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	58	64	16	60
25.0 Other services.....	81	82	24	117
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	24	6	24
31.0 Equipment.....	31	4	1	4
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>1,455</b>	<b>1,534</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>1,581</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	55	55		55
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	4		4
Average paid employment.....	54	56		56
Average GS grade.....	10.80	10.80		10.80
Average GS salary.....	\$20,144	\$21,141		\$21,141

**GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary for General Departmental Management, including hire of six medium sedans, \$93,661,000, together with not to exceed \$12,872,000 to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein.

[For an additional amount for "General departmental management," \$413,000.]

[For an additional amount for "General departmental management," for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$206,000.] (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-90-0120-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Departmental direction:				
(a) Executive direction.....	7,282	8,828	2,386	9,098
(b) Public information.....	1,012	1,459	373	1,447
(c) Financial management.....	4,116	4,904	1,255	4,952
(d) Administrative management.....	11,931	12,079	3,213	12,164
(e) Field management.....	7,708	8,658	2,218	9,066
(f) General counsel.....	4,180	5,456	1,470	5,480
(g) President's Commission on Olympic Sports.....		270		
2. Departmental operations:				
(a) Audit agency.....	20,934	24,588	6,384	25,390
(b) Facilities engineering.....	17,409	22,078	5,648	23,609
(c) Long-term care.....		5,902	1,788	6,679
(d) Legal services.....	2,850	6,801	1,868	8,648
3. Policy research.....				
	26,329			
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>103,751</b>	<b>101,023</b>	<b>26,603</b>	<b>106,533</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Departmental direction:				
(a) Executive direction.....	42	168	42	
(b) Public information.....	52			
(c) Financial management.....	18	127	32	
(d) Administrative management.....	356	651	163	500
(e) Field management.....	891	498	125	269
(f) General counsel.....	50			
2. Departmental operations:				
(a) Audit agency.....	2,344	2,350	588	2,350
(b) Facilities engineering.....	579	704	176	704
(c) Long-term care.....	4,938			
(d) Legal services.....	2,086	1,861	465	1,701
<b>Total, reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>11,356</b>	<b>6,359</b>	<b>1,591</b>	<b>5,524</b>
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>115,107</b>	<b>107,382</b>	<b>28,194</b>	<b>112,057</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-11,356	-6,359	-1,591	-5,524
13 Trust funds.....	-8,255	-12,751	-3,284	-12,872
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6,277			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>101,773</b>	<b>88,272</b>	<b>23,319</b>	<b>93,661</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	101,773	413	206	93,661
Appropriation request pending.....		93,035	24,106	
Amendments transmitted herein.....		-7,786	-1,946	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		2,610	953	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	95,496	88,272	23,319	93,661
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	47,686	38,477	13,606	14,240
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-38,447	-13,606	-14,240	-10,317
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	499			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	105,234	110,633	21,650	97,536
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		2,480	1,035	48

**NOTES**

Includes \$1,230 thousand in 1977 for functions transferred to General Departmental Management previously financed by (in thousands of dollars):

	1975	1976	TQ
Assistant Secretary for Human Development.....	186	186	47
Health Services Administration, health services.....	380	380	95
Health Resources Administration, health resources.....	23	23	6
Food and Drug Administration, salaries and expenses.....	202	202	50
Office of Education, salaries and expenses.....	35	35	9
Social and Rehabilitation Service, salaries and expenses.....	143	143	36
Social Security Administration, limitation on salaries and expenses.....	138	138	35
Office for Civil Rights.....	122	122	30
National Institutes of Health, Office of the Director.....	1	1	
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,230</b>	<b>1,230</b>	<b>308</b>

Excludes \$261 thousand in 1977 for functions transferred to:

Assistant Secretary for Human Development.....	151	151	38
Assistant Secretary for Health.....	110	110	28

1. *Departmental direction.*—The departmental direction activity includes those subactivities which are primarily of a policy nature or which provide administrative guidance to the various components of the Department. These subactivities include:

(a) *Executive direction.*—Broad policy direction is given to the various operating programs of the Department. Staff assistance is provided for the development of the Department's legislative program and for coordination and leadership in all areas of program operation. Staffing is provided for long-range program and policy planning.

(b) *Public information.*—Overall guidance is given to the Department's relations with the public. Information is provided to the press, various public and private organizations, and to interested individuals.

(c) *Financial management.*—Staff assistance is provided to the Secretary in formulating policy in all areas of financial management including budget, finance, and grants management.

(d) *Administrative management.*—Staff assistance is provided to the Secretary for the specific areas of grant and procurement programs, management information systems, and personnel policy. This activity also provides administrative management services for all units of Departmental Management.

(e) *Field management.*—Supports the offices of the 10 departmental regional directors, who are responsible for the organization, integration, evaluation, and coordination of the Department's field activities, and planning and coordination of programs designed to meet specific State and local needs.

(f) *General Counsel.*—The Office of the General Counsel acts as legal advisor to, and provides legal services for the Secretary, certain of the operating agencies of the Department, and the staff of the regional offices.

(g) *President's Commission on Olympic Sports.*—The goal of this 1-year Commission is to evaluate and propose means by which the United States can field its best amateur sport teams at olympic sport competitions.

2. *Departmental operations.*—The departmental operations activity provides services to the various components of the Department and performs work related directly to the public. These subactivities include:

(a) *Audit agency.*—The HEW audit agency is responsible for the policy and coordination of all Department audit activities, including liaison and coordination with the Defense Contract Audit Agency and other Government agencies. It performs internal and external audits of all Department activities to provide assurance that Federal funds are used for the purposes intended. The Audit Agency is administered on a decentralized basis with the central office in Washington, D.C., responsible for policy, coordination, and overall administration, and a regional staff responsible for the performance of all audits.

(b) *Facilities engineering and property management.*—This subactivity provides a single point of contact for all HEW construction support services; standardization of facilities policies and procedures; surveillance of special purpose projects with regard to design, construction and fund utilization; and administration of standard level user and reimbursable service costs for payment to GSA under Public Law 92-313.

Under the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1974, as amended, the Secretary: (1) allocates needed surplus personal property to State agencies for educational, public health, and civil defense purposes; (2) transfers surplus real property for educational and public health purposes, including research; (3) protects the rights of the United States under the terms and conditions of such transfers; and (4) promulgates regulations governing the operation of the program, and enforces such regulations.

(c) *Long-term care enforcement.*—This activity, conducted under the guidance of the regional directors, consolidates long-term care standards enforcement functions previously conducted by three of the Department's agencies. This staff enforces compliance with medicare and medicaid standards regulations by approximately 16,500 nursing homes which receive Federal payments.

(d) *Legal services.*—This subactivity covers the legal workloads of the Food and Drug Administration and the Social Security Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-0120-0-1-999	1975 act.	1975 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	49,079	64,172	16,929	67,325
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,069	2,732	714	2,748
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	185	236	60	242
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	403	432	109	438
Total personnel compensation.....	51,736	67,572	17,812	70,753
Personnel benefits:				
12.1 Civilian.....	4,592	5,475	1,435	5,743
12.2 Military.....	70	77	20	78
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,685	3,616	921	3,691
22.0 Transportation of things.....	86	244	63	251
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9,383	13,966	3,577	15,982
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	656	780	196	730
25.0 Other services.....	23,016	8,642	2,385	8,625
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	692	438	140	450
31.0 Equipment.....	644	213	54	230
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	10,189			
Total direct obligations.....	103,751	101,623	26,603	106,533
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,013	4,487	1,122	3,897
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	338	189	47	167
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	38	21	5	17
Total personnel compensation.....	8,389	4,697	1,174	4,081
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	762	427	107	372
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	439	246	63	214
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	7	2	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	301	169	42	146
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	108	60	15	52
25.0 Other services.....	1,124	630	157	547
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	114	64	16	55
31.0 Equipment.....	106	59	15	51
Total reimbursable obligation.....	11,356	6,359	1,591	5,524
99.0 Total obligations.....	115,107	107,982	28,194	112,057

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct program:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,745	3,232		3,267
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	110	170		170
Average paid employment.....	2,772	3,229		3,335
Average GS grade.....	9.65	9.65		9.65
Average GS salary.....	\$17,410	\$18,302		\$18,522
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,917	\$10,289		\$10,413
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	133	173		165
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4		8
Average paid employment.....	133	160		168
Average GS grade.....	9.65	9.65		9.65
Average GS salary.....	\$17,410	\$18,302		\$18,522

POLICY RESEARCH \*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, research studies under section 232 of the Community Services Act of 1974 and section 1110 of the Social Security Act, \$24,950,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-0122-0-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Policy research (costs—obligations).....		24,950	6,575	24,950
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority.....		24,950	6,575	24,950
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....				24,950
Appropriation request pending.....		29,260	7,315	
Amendments transmitted herein.....		-4,310	-740	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		24,950	6,575	24,950
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			14,720	13,447
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-14,720	-13,447	-15,529
90 Outlays.....		10,230	7,848	22,868

## General and special funds—Continued

## POLICY RESEARCH—Continued

This activity supports research into the causes of and alternative policies for eliminating poverty. The research includes studies of income maintenance and work incentives, alternative health insurance plans, varieties of human resource delivery systems, and other poverty related research.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-0122-0-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....		16,085	4,238	16,085
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		8,865	2,337	8,865
99.0 Total obligations.....		24,950	6,575	24,950

## Intragovernmental funds:

## WORKING CAPITAL FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-4503-0-4-506	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Data management services:				
(a) Data processing.....	9,884	13,679	3,801	14,513
(b) Systems planning.....	671	837	228	778
(c) Management information.....	256	526	145	559
2. Common regional services.....	14,838	21,590	5,872	21,396
3. Personnel data services.....	1,467	1,811	497	1,968
4. Payrolling services.....	4,996	5,282	1,199	5,578
5. Administrative services:				
(a) Communications services.....	1,851	2,242	620	2,293
(b) Supply services.....	1,592	1,743	444	1,768
(c) Printing and reproduction.....	2,003	2,113	577	2,140
Total operating costs.....	37,558	49,823	13,383	50,993
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>				
1. Data management services: Purchase of equipment.....	37	104	29	142
2. Common regional services: Purchase of equipment.....	516	82	22	85
3. Personnel data services: Purchase of equipment.....	12	23	7	25
4. Payrolling services: Purchase of equipment.....	7	31	6	31
5. Administrative services: Purchase of equipment.....	68	101	25	151
Total capital outlay.....	640	341	89	434
Total program costs, funded.....	38,198	50,164	13,472	51,427
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,345			
10 Total obligations.....	36,853	50,164	13,472	51,427
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-37,779	-47,164	-13,472	-50,427
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-4,839	-5,765	-2,765	-2,765
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5,765	2,765	2,765	1,765
Budget authority.....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-926	3,000		1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	11,693	8,855	8,855	8,855
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8,855	-8,855	-8,855	-8,855
90 Outlays.....	1,912	3,000		1,000

The DHEW Working capital fund provides a single means for consolidating financing and accounting of business-type operations involving the sale of services and commodities to customers.

The fund was originally authorized by Public Law 82-452 (66 Stat. 369) to finance central services provided by the Office of the Secretary to itself and to the several operating agencies.

There are five program classifications: Data management services; common regional services; personnel data services; payrolling services; and administrative services.

Combined, these activities rendered services or sold commodities to the Office of the Secretary and DHEW agencies at a \$36,853 thousand level in 1975. It is expected that the level will be \$50,164 thousand in 1976 and increase to \$51,427 thousand in 1977.

The following activities operate under the fund:

1. *Data management services.*—Provides data systems design and consultation, key punching, computer programming and computer processing to DHEW operating agencies.

2. *Common regional services.*—Provides departmentwide common regional administrative services, such as financial, personnel, and office services.

3. *Personnel data services.*—Through the maintenance of a centralized personnel data collection service, this activity provides automated personnel reports and data to all operating agencies and other Federal agencies.

4. *Payrolling services.*—Provides for centralized payrolling services for all DHEW employees, as well as leave and payroll accounting for the Department.

5. *Administrative services.*—Provides centralized mail and messenger services; procurement and distribution of congressional materials; purchasing, supply and laboring services; reproduction services which consist of offset printing, photographic, visual exhibits, collating, and addressograph services; procurement of printing from the Government Printing Office and other sources; committee management services; and correspondence management services.

*Operating results.*—The fund continued to operate on a sound financial basis. Retained earnings in excess of current needs will be returned to WCF customers in proportion to their contribution to the surplus.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating income or loss (-):</b>				
<b>Data management services:</b>				
Revenue.....	10,648	15,146	4,203	15,992
Expense.....	-10,648	-15,146	-4,203	-15,992
Net operating income, data management services.....				
<b>Regional services:</b>				
Revenue.....	15,154	21,672	5,894	21,481
Expense.....	-15,154	-21,672	-5,894	-21,481
Net operating income, regional services.....				
<b>Personnel data services:</b>				
Revenue.....	1,460	1,834	504	1,993
Expense.....	-1,460	-1,834	-504	-1,993
Net operating income, personnel data services.....				
<b>Payrolling services:</b>				
Revenue.....	5,003	5,313	1,205	4,859
Expense.....	-5,003	-5,313	-1,205	-4,859
Net operating income, payrolling services.....				
<b>Administrative services:</b>				
Revenue.....	5,514	6,199	1,666	6,352
Expense.....	-5,514	-6,199	-1,666	-6,352
Net operating income, administrative services.....				
Net operating income, total.....				

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	16,532	14,620	8,620	8,620	7,620
Accounts receivable (net).....	2,805	573	661	661	661
Advances made.....	117	88	88	88	88
Other assets (net).....	629	807	807	807	807
Fixed assets (net).....	2,313	1,114	1,114	1,114	1,114
Total assets.....	22,396	17,202	11,290	11,290	10,290



<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	11,514	7,760	4,848	4,848	4,848
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Undelivered orders	3,100	1,756	1,756	1,756	1,756
Unobligated balance	4,839	5,765	2,765	2,765	1,765
Invested capital and earnings	2,943	1,921	1,921	1,921	1,921
<b>Total Government equity</b>	<b>10,882</b>	<b>9,442</b>	<b>6,442</b>	<b>6,442</b>	<b>5,442</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Non-interest-bearing capital:					
Opening balance		572	572	572	572
Closing balance		572	572	572	572
Retained income:					
Opening balance	10,310	8,870	5,870	5,870	5,870
Net income	-1,440	-3,000			-1,000
Closing balance	8,870	5,870	5,870	5,870	4,870
<b>Total Government equity (end of period)</b>	<b>9,442</b>	<b>6,442</b>	<b>6,442</b>	<b>6,442</b>	<b>5,442</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-90-4503-0-4-506	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	16,691	22,564	5,896	22,502
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3,695	4,970	1,370	5,055
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,304	1,604	417	1,744
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>21,690</b>	<b>29,138</b>	<b>7,683</b>	<b>29,301</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,884	2,310	609	2,741
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	342	671	188	695
22.0 Transportation of things	61	105	30	143
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	6,727	9,254	2,582	9,865
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,279	1,184	334	1,237
25.0 Other services	2,821	5,215	1,422	5,194
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,391	1,946	535	1,917
31.0 Equipment	658	341	89	334
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>36,853</b>	<b>50,164</b>	<b>13,472</b>	<b>51,427</b>

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions	1,475	1,692		1,653
Full-time equivalent of other positions	162	233		233
Average paid employment	1,489	1,806		1,830
Average GS grade	9.65	9.65		9.65
Average GS salary	\$17,410	\$18,302		\$18,522
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,917	\$10,945		\$11,078

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-90-3901-0-4-506	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Total costs—obligations	10,172	10,054	2,513	9,900
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-10,232	-10,054	-2,513	-9,900
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	60			
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-60			
72 Obligated balance, start of period	6,612	9,984	7,984	7,841
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-9,984	-7,984	-7,841	-7,841
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	1,289			
<b>96 Outlays</b>	<b>-2,143</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>143</b>	

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	250	246	62	243
11.3 Positions other than permanent	949	938	234	897
11.5 Other personnel compensation	20	20	5	20
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>1,219</b>	<b>1,204</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>1,160</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	73	72	18	71
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	94	92	23	91
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	1	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,735	1,715	429	1,694
24.0 Printing and reproduction	28	28	7	28
25.0 Other services	5,663	5,598	1,399	5,528
26.0 Supplies and materials	86	85	21	84
31.0 Equipment	13	13	3	13
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,258	1,244	311	1,228
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>10,172</b>	<b>10,054</b>	<b>2,513</b>	<b>9,900</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	22	22		15
Full-time equivalent of other positions	37	37		37
Average paid employment	51	51		51
Average GS grade	9.65	9.65		9.65
Average GS salary	\$17,410	\$18,302		\$18,522

**Legislative Program**

**Financial Assistance for Health Care  
HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

**HEALTH SERVICES**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-15-0350-2-1-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Community health services:				
(a) Community health centers				-155,190
(c) Maternal and child health:				
(1) Grants to States				-193,922
(4) Research and training				-17,500
(d) Family planning				-79,435
(e) Migrant health				-19,200
2. Quality assurance				-10,000
3. Payment to Hawaii				-1,200
4. Emergency medical services				-25,100
6. Program management				-8,678
<b>10 Total obligations</b>				<b>-510,225</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal)				-510,225
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net				-510,225
74 Obligated balance, end of period				299,781
<b>90 Outlays</b>				<b>-210,444</b>

The "Financial Assistance for Health Care Act" will be submitted to consolidate grants for health services and other health programs into one block grant to States.

**Personnel Summary**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total number of permanent positions				-619
Full-time equivalent of other positions				-15

**CENTER FOR DISEASE CONTROL**

**PREVENTIVE HEALTH SERVICES**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-20-0943-2-1-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Disease control: Project grants (costs—obligations)				-33,710
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal)				-33,710
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net				-33,710
74 Obligated balance, end of period				18,710
<b>90 Outlays</b>				<b>-15,000</b>

The "Financial Assistance for Health Care Act" will be submitted to consolidate grants for preventive health services and other health programs into one block grant to States.

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions				-413
-------------------------------------	--	--	--	------

**ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**

**ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-1361-2-1-550	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. General mental health:				
(c) Community programs:				
(2) Staffing.....				-110,526
(3) Children's services.....				-20,274
(d) Management and information.....				-3,759
3. Alcoholism:				
(c) Community programs:				
(1) Project grants and contracts.....				-33,451
(2) Grants to States.....				-45,600
(d) Management and information.....				-1,101
5. Program direction.....				-1,620
10 Total obligations.....				-216,331
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				-216,331
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-216,331
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....				185,499
90 Outlays.....				-30,832

The "Financial Assistance for Health Care Act" will be submitted to consolidate grants for alcohol abuse, mental health and other health programs into one block grant to States.

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	-175
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-40

**HEALTH RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION**

**HEALTH RESOURCES**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-35-0712-2-1-550	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
2. Health planning.....				-90,000
6. Program management.....				-6,300
10 Total obligations.....				-96,300
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				-96,300
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-96,300
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....				41,300
90 Outlays.....				-55,000

The "Financial Assistance for Health Care Act" will be submitted to consolidate grants for health planning and construction and other health programs into one block grant to States.

**Personnel Summary**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....				-367

**SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE**

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-50-0581-2-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Public assistance (medicaid) (costs—obligations).....				-9,292,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				-9,292,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-9,292,000
90 Outlays.....				-9,292,000

The "Financial Assistance for Health Care Act" will be submitted to consolidate medicaid and other health programs into one block grant to States.

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-50-0501-2-1-506	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Central operations.....				-15,250
2. Regional operations.....				-9,000
10 Total obligations.....				-24,250
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				-24,250
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-24,250
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....				2,250
90 Outlays.....				-22,000

The "Financial Assistance for Health Care Act" will be submitted to consolidate grants for medical assistance and other health programs into one block grant to States. The above salaries and expenses relate to the medicaid program.

**Personnel Summary**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....				-816

**OFFICE OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT**

**HUMAN DEVELOPMENT**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-80-1636-2-1-506	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
5. Grants for the developmentally disabled:				
a. State grants.....				-33,058
b. Service projects.....				-16,317
c. University affiliated facilities.....				-4,250
8. Salaries and expenses.....				-1,600
10 Total obligations.....				-55,225

<b>Financing:</b>				
40	Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal)			-55,225
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net			-55,225
74	Obligated balance, end of period			30,498
90	Outlays			-24,727

The "Financial Assistance for Health Care Act" will be submitted to consolidate grants for developmental disabilities and other health programs into one block grant to States.

**Personnel Summary**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total number of permanent positions				-61

**OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HEALTH**

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR HEALTH CARE**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-37-1103-2-1-555	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Financial assistance for health care				10,000,000
2. Program management				1,500
10 Total obligations				10,001,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (proposed for later transmittal)				10,001,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net				10,001,500
74 Obligated balance, end of period				-1,000,300
90 Outlays				9,001,200

**Personnel Summary**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total number of permanent positions				100

The "Financial Assistance for Health Care Act" will be proposed to provide the States with greater flexibility and responsibility in utilizing Federal and State health resources to meet the health needs of the low-income population. This law would consolidate 16 programs for health services financing and delivery, planning, and construction into a new \$10 billion program in 1977. States would be allocated amounts according to a formula based on factors such as their low income population, with a phase-in period for States that would otherwise receive amounts greatly different from the current distribution. States will be required to develop plans to assure the availability of health services for the target population.

The following table displays the amounts under current law or that would otherwise be requested in the absence of the consolidated program.

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR HEALTH CARE**

[Budget authority in millions of dollars]

Program:	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Health Services Administration: Health services	755	502	502
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration: Alcohol, abuse, and mental health	330	251	210
Center for Disease Control: Preventive health services	56	34	34
Health Resources Administration: Health planning	98	66	90
Office of Human Development: Developmental disabilities	54	54	54
Social and Rehabilitation Service: Medicare	6,966	8,262	9,292
Total	8,259	9,169	10,182

Legislation proposed last year by the Administration would, if enacted by the Congress, lower the medicaid program level by approximately \$800 million below the current law estimate for 1977.

**Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education**

**OFFICE OF EDUCATION**

**ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-9279-2-1-501	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Grants for disadvantaged				-1,900,000
2. Support and innovation grants				-172,888
10 Total obligations				-2,072,888
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal)				-2,072,888
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net				-2,072,888
74 Obligated balance, end of period				1,875,888
90 Outlays				-197,000

Legislation will be proposed to consolidate several existing education programs into a single program in order to give each State more flexibility in determining priorities and developing projects that meet the most significant of its own needs in providing high quality education programs. Included in the proposed consolidation are the following elementary and secondary education programs: grants for the disadvantaged, and support and innovation.

**EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-40-0282-2-1-501	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. State assistance: State grant program				-110,000
2. Special population programs:				
(a) Severely handicapped projects				-3,250
(b) Specific learning disabilities				-5,000
(c) Early childhood education				-22,000
3. Regional vocational, adult, and post-secondary programs				-2,000
4. Innovation and development				-11,000
5. Media and resource services:				
(a) Media services and captioned films				-16,000
(b) Regional resource centers				-9,750
(c) Recruitment and information				-1,000
6. Special education manpower development				-40,375
10 Total obligations				-220,375
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal)				-220,375
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net				-220,375
74 Obligated balance, end of period				185,829
90 Outlays				-34,546

**EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED—Continued**

Legislation will be proposed to consolidate the Education for the handicapped appropriation and several other existing education programs into a single program in order to give each State more flexibility in determining priorities and developing projects that meet the most significant of its own needs in providing high-quality education programs.

**OCCUPATIONAL, VOCATIONAL, AND ADULT EDUCATION**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-40-0273-2-1-501	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Adult education (costs—obligations).....				-67,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				-67,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-67,500
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....				58,050
90 Outlays.....				-9,450

Legislation will be proposed to consolidate the occupational, vocational, and adult education appropriation and several other existing education programs into a single program in order to give each State more flexibility in determining priorities and developing projects that meet the most significant of its own needs in providing high-quality education programs.

**LIBRARY RESOURCES**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-40-0212-2-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Public libraries.....				-137,330
2. School libraries and instructional resources.....				
3. College library resources.....				
4. Training and demonstrations.....				
5. Undergraduate instructional equipment.....				
10 Total obligations.....				-137,330
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				-137,330
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-137,330
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....				111,230
90 Outlays.....				-26,100

Legislation will be proposed to consolidate several existing education programs into a single program in order to give each State more flexibility in determining priorities and developing projects that meet the most significant of its own needs in providing high-quality education programs. From the library resources account, special programs for public libraries, school libraries and instructional resources, college library resources, training and demonstrations, and undergraduate instructional equipment are included in this consolidation.

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-40-0200-2-1-501	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Block grant (costs—obligations).....				3,300,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (proposed for later transmittal).....				3,300,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				3,300,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....				-3,006,000
90 Outlays.....				294,000

Legislation will be proposed to initiate consolidation of a number of education programs. The consolidation initiative is designed to serve three purposes. First, it will substantially decrease the bureaucratic burden associated with present programs. Second, it will substantially increase State discretion over the use of funds. Third, it will enable Federal funds to more effectively complement existing State programs. This new program would provide for consolidation of the following programs:

[Thousands of dollars]		1977 est.
Elementary and secondary education:		
Grants for disadvantaged.....		\$1,900,000
Support and innovation grants.....		172,888
Education for the handicapped (excludes deaf-blind centers).....		220,375
Occupational, vocational, and adult education:		
Grants to States and research programs.....		539,349
Adult education.....		67,500
Library resources:		
Public libraries.....		
School libraries.....		137,330
College libraries.....		
Training and demonstration.....		
Undergraduate instructional equipment.....		
Subtotal.....		3,037,442
Additional funding.....		262,558
Total.....		3,300,000

**Other Legislative Proposals**

**HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

**HEALTH SERVICES**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 09-15-0350-2-1-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Patient care.....				-79,664
2. Patient care contracts.....				79,664
Sub-total.....				
Reimbursable program:				
1. Patient care.....				-18,797
10 Total obligations.....				-18,797
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....				-18,135
14 Non-Federal sources.....				-662
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations, incurred, net.....				
90 Outlays.....				

Public Health Service (PHS) hospitals and clinics have provided comprehensive health care to American seamen, Coast Guard, and PHS Commissioned Corps personnel. Health care also has been provided, on a reimbursable basis, to foreign seamen and beneficiaries of other Federal agencies and community programs. This proposal would transfer to community use or close the eight PHS hospitals. medical care would continue to be provided to primary beneficiaries on a contract basis.

**ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATION, SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-30-1312-2-1-554	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Construction for Saint Elizabeths Hospital (costs—obligations).....				75,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (proposed for later transmittal).....				75,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				75,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....				-66,750
90 Outlays.....				8,250

This proposal will establish a date for the transfer of Saint Elizabeths Hospital's program and fiscal control to the District of Columbia. In addition, this proposal will provide funds for facility construction and renovation of the Hospital in conjunction with the overall facility needs of the Hospital and the District.

All facility construction and renovation identified as necessary to obtain full accreditation for the hospital will be initiated with these funds prior to transfer of the Hospital to the District of Columbia. Any unobligated and unexpended funds available after that date will be transferred to the District of Columbia.

**SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE**

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-50-0581-2-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1 Maintenance assistance.....				-256,000
3 Social services.....				100,000
4 State and local training.....				-60,000
10 Total obligations.....				-216,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				-216,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-216,000
90 Outlays.....				-216,000

Legislation is proposed which will impact Federal expenditures for maintenance assistance, social services, and State and local training programs.

1. *Maintenance assistance.*—Adopt income-disregard provision which allows disregard of the first \$60 of monthly earned income plus work-related expenses and one-third of the remainder. Eliminate Federal percentage option and require all States to use only the Federal medical assistance percentage matching formula for AFDC. Require inclusion of stepparent contribution for determination of eligibility for AFDC payments.

3. *Social services.*—Revise legislation to transform social services into a \$2.5 billion block grant for financial assistance for community services allotted to the States on a population basis and eliminate any requirement for State matching funds.

4. *State and local training.*—Combine State and local training activities with other activities under Title XX of the Social Security Act into a block grant to States.

**WORK INCENTIVES**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-50-0576-2-1-504	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Employment services:				
(a) Registration, call-up, direct placement and follow-up, and adjudication.....				63,636
(b) Public service employment.....				-27,648
(c) On-the-job training.....				-43,038
(d) Institutional and other training services.....				-16,162
2. Child care and other supportive services.....				-33,500
Total program costs, funded.....				-56,712
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				1,712
10 Total obligations.....				-55,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				-55,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-55,000
90 Outlays.....				-55,000

Legislation is proposed to place greater emphasis on job search activity by WIN registrants. Most eligible WIN participants will be exposed to the labor market, while selected individuals will receive intensive employment services. Work and training activities will no longer be funded by this account although registrants can be referred to such activities funded under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act. Child care and supportive services will continue to be provided, but with a limit of 30 days after participants take a job.

**SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION**

**PAYMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-60-0404-2-1-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Proposed Social Security legislation (costs—obligations).....				-143,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				-143,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-143,000
90 Outlays.....				-143,000

PAYMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS—Continued

There are several legislative proposals which affect payments to the social security trust funds. A discussion of the proposals appears in the proposed legislation schedules for the Federal hospital insurance (HI) and Federal supplementary medical insurance (SMI) trust funds.

1. Modification of medicare's cost-sharing structure and limitation on recognized hospital costs will reduce HI benefits for uninsured persons and thus reduce reimbursement from general funds for 1977.

2. Limitation of 1977 reasonable charge levels recognized under the SMI program for physicians will reduce the costs of this program. This will be offset by increased program costs resulting from the SMI cost sharing reforms. What results is a net reduction in the amount of the SMI matching payment.

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8006-2-7-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Proposed social security legislation (costs—obligations).....			-10,000	-790,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....				-10,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....			10,000	2,831,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (proposed for later transmittal).....				2,031,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-10,000	-790,000
90 Outlays.....			-10,000	-790,000

There are several legislative proposals which affect the old-age and survivors insurance trust fund.

1. Eliminate certain retroactive payments of actuarially reduced monthly benefits. This proposal, recommended by the 1971 Advisory Council on Social Security, provides that social security benefits not be paid retroactively for months before an application is filed when this would require a permanent reduction in the beneficiary's future monthly benefits. The Advisory Council recommendation is intended to ensure that an OASDI beneficiary's continuing benefit income, on which he has to rely for the remainder of his life, is not reduced. The proposal would make the law more consistent with the objective of providing adequate benefit income for the aged.

2. Eliminate the retirement test monthly measure. This proposal, recommended by the 1975 Advisory Council, would modify the retirement test so that it would no longer include a monthly test except for the first year an individual receives a cash benefit. This Advisory Council recommendation would make the retirement test more equitable and less complex, thereby increasing public understanding and acceptance and providing for more efficient administration.

3. Eliminate social security child's benefits for students age 18-22 with respect to persons who attain age 18 or become eligible for student benefits after June 1976. Since social security student benefits serve as an educational stipend, it would seem more appropriate to provide such support for education within the purview of programs

established specifically for this purpose such as grants, scholarships, and loan programs rather than in the context of a social insurance program.

4. Increase the OASDI tax rate by 0.3% for employees and employers each, for calendar year 1977 from 4.95% to 5.25%. This proposal will help to restore financial integrity and public confidence to the OASDI trust funds by assuring that the funds reserves will not be depleted in the early 1980's and that they will be maintained at an adequate level to continue to serve their contingency reserve role.

5. Stabilize the relationship between a social security beneficiary's pre-retirement earnings and his benefit level at retirement. This proposal will assure that social security benefits paid to workers who retire in the future will replace about the same percentage of pre-retirement earnings as do benefits being paid to workers retiring in 1977. This proposal will make the social security benefit amount more equitable and predictable over time.

FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8007-2-7-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Proposed social security legislation (costs—obligations).....			-2,000	-36,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....				-2,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....			2,000	1,489,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (proposed for later transmittal).....				1,451,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-2,000	-36,000
90 Outlays.....			-2,000	-36,000

There are several legislative proposals which affect the disability insurance trust fund.

1. Eliminate certain retroactive payments of actuarially reduced monthly benefits. This proposal, recommended by the 1971 Advisory Council on Social Security, provides that social security benefits not be paid retroactively for months before an application is filed when this would require a permanent reduction in the beneficiary's future monthly benefits. The Advisory Council recommendation is intended to insure that an OASDI beneficiary's continuing benefit income, on which he has to rely for the remainder of his life, is not reduced. The proposal would make the law more consistent with the objective of providing adequate benefit income for the aged.

2. Eliminate the retirement test monthly measure. This proposal, recommended by the 1975 Advisory Council, would modify the retirement test so that it would no longer include a monthly test except for the first year an individual receives a cash benefit. This Advisory Council recommendation would make the retirement test more equitable and less complex, thereby increasing public understanding and acceptance and providing for more efficient administration.

3. Eliminate social security child's benefits for students age 18-22 with respect to persons who attain age 18 or become eligible for student benefits after June 1976. Since social security student benefits serve as an educational stipend, it would seem more appropriate to provide such

support for education within the purview of programs established specifically for this purpose such as grants, scholarships, and loan programs rather than in the context of a social insurance program.

4. Increase the OASDI tax rate by 0.3% for employees and employers each, for calendar year 1977 from 4.95% to 5.25%. This proposal will help to restore financial integrity and public confidence to the OASDI trust funds by assuring that the funds reserves will not be depleted in the early 1980's and that they will be maintained at an adequate level to continue to serve their contingency reserve role.

5. Stabilize the relationship between a social security beneficiary's pre-retirement earnings and his benefit level at retirement. This proposal will assure that social security benefits paid to workers who retire in the future will replace about the same percentage of pre-retirement earnings as do benefits being paid to workers retiring in 1977. This proposal will make the social security benefit amount more equitable and predictable over time.

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8005-2-7-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Proposed medicare legislation (costs—obligations)		-315,000	-365,000	-2,130,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par)			-318,000	-691,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par)		318,000	691,000	2,811,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (proposed for later transmittal)		3,000	8,000	-10,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net		-315,000	-365,000	-2,130,000
90 Outlays		-315,000	-365,000	-2,130,000

There are several legislative proposals which affect the Hospital insurance trust fund.

1. Modify the program's cost-sharing structure to provide the following: (a) a coinsurance equal to 10% of charges above the deductible amount on all covered services; and, (b) a limitation on beneficiary liability of \$500 per benefit period, to be increased thereafter in proportion to increases in social security cash benefits.

2. Limit providers' average per diem reimbursement for 1977 under the program to 7% more than the recognized 1976 level. This proposal would help to restrain medical inflation. A provision would be added to the Social Security Act which would permit the Secretary to set reimbursement limits by regulation in future years.

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8004-2-7-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Proposed medicare legislation (costs—obligations)			-36,000	-101,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par)				-36,000

24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par)			36,000	137,000
<b>Budget authority</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net			-36,000	-101,000
90 Outlays			-36,000	-101,000

There are several legislative proposals which affect the Supplementary medical insurance trust fund.

1. Modify the program's cost-sharing to provide the following: (a) an annual deductible amount of \$77 for calendar year 1977, increasing thereafter in proportion to the percentage increase in monthly social security cash benefits; (b) a 10% coinsurance on hospital-based physician and home health services; and, (c) a limitation on beneficiary liability of \$250 per calendar year, to be increased thereafter in proportion to increases in social security cash benefits.

2. Limit 1977 average charge levels recognized under the program to 4% more than their 1976 level. This proposal is an attempt to restrain medical inflation. A provision would be added to the Social Security Act which would permit the Secretary to set reimbursement limits by regulation in future years.

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

ALLIED SERVICES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-0126-2-1-506	1975 act.	1976 st.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Social Service integration grants (costs—obligations)				20,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed for appropriation later transmittal)				20,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net				20,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period				-15,000
90 Outlays				5,000

Legislation is proposed that would provide funds for demonstration projects to test the concept of integrated service delivery at the local level. This request will assist Governors in developing the capacity in State and local governments, as well as in private nonprofit agencies, to plan integrated human service programs that are more responsive to the needs of individuals and families.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 1001. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates not to exceed the per diem equivalent to the rate for GS-18.

SEC. 1002. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for uniforms or allowances there as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 1003. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to

improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.*)

### TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18.

SEC. 302. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities.

SEC. 303. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein [except as provided in section 204 of Public Law 93-554].

[SEC. 304. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to finance any Civil Service Interagency Board of Examiners.]

SEC. [305] 304. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, a grant, the salary of or any remuneration whatever to any individual applying for admission, attending, employed by, teaching at, or doing research at an institution of higher education who has engaged in conduct on or after August 1, 1969, which involves the use of (or the assistance to others in the use of) force or the threat of force or the seizure of property under the control of an institution of higher education, to require or prevent the availability of certain curriculum, or to prevent the faculty, administrative officials, or students in such institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies at such institution.

SEC. [306] 305. The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare is authorized to transfer unexpended balances of prior appropriations to accounts corresponding to current appropriations provided in this Act: *Provided*, That such transferred balances are used for the same purpose, and for the same periods of time, for which they were originally appropriated.

[SEC. 307. Funds contained in this Act used to pay for contract services by profitmaking consultant firms or to support consultant appointments shall not exceed the fiscal year 1973 level: *Provided*, That obligations made from funds contained in this Act for consultant fees and services to any individual or group of consulting firms on any one project in excess of \$25,000 shall be reported to the Senate and House of Representatives at least twice annually.]

SEC. [308] 306. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used, other than for normal and recognized executive-legislative relationships, for publicity or propaganda purposes, for the preparation, distribution, or use of any kit, pamphlet, booklet, publication, radio, television or film presentation designed to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress, except in presentation to the Congress itself.

[SEC. 309. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for paying to the Administrator of the General Services Administration in excess of 90 percent of the standard level user charge established pursuant to section 210(j) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, for space and services.]

SEC. [310] 307. None of the funds provided herein shall be used to pay any recipient of a grant for the conduct of a research project an amount equal to as much as the entire cost of such project.

[SEC. 311. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used for any activity the purpose of which is to require any recipient of any project grant for research, training, or demonstration made by any officer or employee of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to pay to the United States any portion of any interest or other income earned on payments of such grant made before July 1, 1964; nor shall any of the funds contained in this Act be used for any activity the purpose of which is to require payment to the United States of any portion of any interest or other income earned on payments made before July 1, 1964, to the American Printing House for the Blind.]

SEC. [312] 308. Funds appropriated in this Act to the American Printing House for the Blind, Howard University, the National Technical Institute for the Deaf, and Gallaudet College shall be awarded to these institutions in the form of lump-sum grants and expenditures made therefrom shall be subject to audit by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

SEC. [313] 309. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be available for additional permanent Federal positions in the Wash-

ington area if the proportion of additional positions in the Washington area in relation to the total new positions is allowed to exceed the proportion existing at the close of fiscal year 1966.

SEC. [314] 310. No part of the funds contained in this Act may be used to force any school or school district which is desegregated as that term is defined in title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88-352, to take any action to force the busing of students; to force on account of race, creed, or color the abolishment of any school so desegregated; or to force the transfer or assignment of any student attending any elementary or secondary school so desegregated to or from a particular school over the protest of his or her parents or parent.

SEC. [315] 311. (a) No part of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to force any school or school district which is desegregated as that term is defined in title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88-352, to take any action to force the busing of students; to require the abolishment of any school so desegregated; or to force on account of race, creed, or color the transfer of students to or from a particular school so desegregated as a condition precedent to obtaining Federal funds otherwise available to any State, school district, or school.

(b) No funds appropriated in this Act may be used for the transportation of students or teachers (or for the purchase of equipment for such transportation) in order to overcome racial imbalance in any school or school system, or for the transportation of students or teachers (or for the purchase of equipment for such transportation) in order to carry out a plan of racial desegregation of any school or school system. (*Education Division and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

### GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. —. *None of the funds appropriated by this title to the Social and Rehabilitation Service for grants-in-aid of State agencies to cover, in whole or in part, the cost of operation of said agencies, including the salaries and expenses of officers and employees of said agencies, shall be withheld from the said agencies of any States which have established by legislative enactment and have in operation a merit system and classification and compensation plan covering the selection, tenure in office, and compensation of their employees, because of any disapproval of their personnel or the manner of their selection by the agencies of the said States, or the rates of pay of said officers or employees.*

SEC. —. *None of the funds provided herein shall be used to pay any recipient of a grant for the conduct of a research project an amount equal to as much as the entire cost of such project.*

SEC. —. *Appropriations in this Act for the Health Services Administration, the National Institutes of Health, the Center for Disease Control, the Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, the Health Resources Administration and the Office of the Secretary shall be available for expenses for active commissioned officers in the Public Health Service Reserve Corps and for not to exceed two thousand eight hundred commissioned officers in the Regular Corps; expenses incident to the dissemination of health information in foreign countries through exhibits and other appropriate means; advances of funds for compensation, travel, and subsistence expenses (or per diem in lieu thereof) for persons coming from abroad to participate in health or scientific activities of the Department pursuant to law; expenses of primary and secondary schooling of dependents in foreign countries, of Public Health Service commissioned officers stationed in foreign countries, at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and for the transportation of such dependents between such schools and their places of residence when the schools are not accessible to such dependents by regular means of transportation; rental or lease of living quarters (for periods not exceeding 5 years), and provision of heat, fuel, and light, and maintenance, improvement, and repair of such quarters, and advance payments therefor, for civilian officers, and employees of the Public Health Service who are United States citizens and who have a permanent station in a foreign country; purchase, erection, and maintenance of temporary or portable structures; and for the payment of compensation to consultants or individual scientists appointed for limited periods of time pursuant to section 207(f) or section 207(g) of the Public Health Service Act, at rates established by the Assistant Secretary for Health, or the Secretary where such action is required by statute, not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; not to exceed \$9,500 for official reception and representation expenses related to any health agency of the Department when specifically approved by the Assistant Secretary for Health.*



## DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

This chapter presents the budget and program estimates for the Department of Housing and Urban Development. Most of the Department's programs are also discussed in Part 5 of the budget (the Federal program by function) under one of three headings: "Commerce and Transportation" (mortgage credit and thrift insurance); "Community and Regional Development"; and "Income Security" (public assistance and other income supplements).

The major divisions of this chapter conform to the Department's functions, as set forth below:

1. *Housing programs* covers the Department's major housing subsidy programs as well as the mortgage insurance activities of the Federal Housing Administration. Other functions included under this heading are loan management, property disposition, community disposal operations, liquidating programs, and the provision of temporary housing for persons displaced by disasters.

2. *Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA)* covers the Department's programs to increase the availability of mortgage credit and stabilize the financing of selected types of mortgage loans. This heading also covers GNMA management and liquidating functions, the guarantee of mortgage-backed securities, and trustee activities in connection with participation certificates that are backed by loan obligations of various trustor agencies.

3. *Community planning and development* covers the community development grant program authorized by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974. This heading also covers the comprehensive planning grant (section 701) program as well as the completion of projects under categorical community development programs, such as urban renewal and model cities, which were terminated by the 1974 act.

4. *Policy development and research* includes the policy development, economic analysis, program evaluation, and research activities assigned to the Assistant Secretary for Policy Development and Research.

Other major divisions within the Department include the New Communities Administration, the Federal Insurance Administration, the Office of Interstate Land Sales Registration, Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity, and Departmental Management. The Department's major disaster relief activities are administered by the Federal Disaster Assistance Administration, and are discussed in the "Funds appropriated to the President" chapter.

Day-to-day administration, processing, and funding decisions for programs of the Department of Housing and Urban Development are carried out in area and insuring offices located within the geographical boundaries of 10 regional offices.

### HOUSING PROGRAMS

#### Federal Funds

##### General and special funds:

##### ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR ASSISTED HOUSING

The additional amount of contracts for annual contributions, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by section 5 of the United

States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1437c), entered into after June 30, 1975, shall not exceed **[\$662,300,000] \$850,000,000**, which amount shall be in addition to balances of authorization heretofore made available for such contracts: *Provided*, That the total new budget authority obligated under such contracts entered into after **[June 30, 1975] September 30, 1976**, shall not exceed **[\$17,000,000,000] \$16,572,900,000**, which amount shall not include budget authority obligated under balances of authorization heretofore made available **[:Provided further**, That at least \$50,000,000 of the new contract authority herein made available shall be used only or contracts for annual contributions to assist in financing the development or acquisition of low-income housing projects to be owned by public housing agencies other than under section 8 of the above Act: *Provided further*, That not less than 50 per centum of the funds made available by this Act which are used pursuant to section 8 of the above Act shall be allocated to contracts to make assistance payments with respect to newly constructed or substantially rehabilitated housing: *And provided further*, That in fiscal year 1976 and the period ending September 30, 1976, the fair market rent basis of contracts approved pursuant to section 8 of the above Act shall not exceed by more than 10 per centum in the aggregate, or 20 per centum in individual market areas, those published in the Federal Register through September 8, 1975]. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

##### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 25-02-0164-0-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Annual contributions contracts for subsidized housing (obligations) (object class 41.0).....	13, 228, 538	21, 625, 168	4, 150, 500	23, 053, 300
<b>Financing:</b>				
21. 49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority.....	-6, 277, 266	-34, 105, 845	-13, 923, 000	-9, 794, 400
24. 49 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority.....	34, 105, 845	13, 923, 000	9, 794, 400	-----
25. 49 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority.....	3, 328, 789	16, 591, 188	-----	3, 319, 500
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>44, 385, 905</b>	<b>18, 033, 511</b>	<b>21, 900</b>	<b>16, 578, 400</b>
<b>Contract authority:</b>				
49 Current (appropriation acts).....	44, 046, 961	17, 000, 000	-----	16, 572, 900
69. 10 Permanent (substantive law).....	338, 944	1, 033, 511	21, 900	5, 500
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13, 228, 538	21, 625, 168	4, 150, 500	23, 053, 300
72. 49 Obligated balance, start of period: Contract authority.....	33, 484, 371	45, 290, 875	65, 565, 043	69, 368, 543
73 Obligated balance transferred to "Housing payments".....	-1, 422, 034	-1, 351, 000	-347, 000	-1, 978, 000
74. 49 Obligated balance, end of period: Contract authority.....	-45, 290, 875	-65, 565, 043	-69, 368, 543	-90, 443, 843
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

The United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, authorized a program of annual contributions to local public housing agencies for the purpose of assisting low-income families obtain a decent place to live.

The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 substantially amended the 1937 act and authorized a new program of assistance to low-income families. Under this new program, commonly called section 8, private owners have a major role since they own, operate, and maintain units leased to lower income families. Prospective tenants have the opportunity to select a unit which meets their needs except in those cases where section 8 assistance is tied to new construction, substantial rehabilitation, or a project owned by or assigned to HUD. In all cases, tenants make rental payments directly to the landlord.

## General and special funds—Continued

## ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR ASSISTED HOUSING—Continued

HUD may contract with a private owner, with a local housing authority, or with other units of local government to make subsidy payments on behalf of eligible tenants. The amount of the payment is based on the difference between the total contract rent (up to the fair market rent of a unit in a particular locality, as determined by HUD) and tenant contributions. The maximum term for contracts covering new construction or substantial rehabilitation is 40 years in the case of a State or local agency, and 20 years in the case of a private developer. For existing units, the maximum term is 15 years. Budget authority is equal to the Federal Government's maximum contractual obligation to pay rental subsidies.

In 1976, the Congress provided \$662.3 million in additional contract authority, but limited new budget authority resulting from it to \$17 billion. In addition, \$44.1 million in contract authority previously used for operating subsidies will be recaptured. This authority is available on a permanent basis, and is reflected in the budget schedules as \$1,033 million in budget authority. Included in this amount is \$1,014.8 million in budget authority which was "borrowed" from production in 1975 for use in the payment of operating subsidies for LHA-owned units, and which was recaptured and returned to production in 1976. New budget procedures will prevent this from being done in 1976 and future years.

**Budget program.**—Contract authority will be used to carry out the provisions of the 1937 act as follows:

1. **Production.**—(a) **Conventional public housing.**—Some 21,260 units, for which moral commitments were made by the Department prior to the termination of the conventional program in January 1973, are expected to be placed under contract in 1976 and the transition quarter. Another 11,500 units of housing for reservation Indians will also be placed under contract during the two fiscal periods. This, together with amendments to prior year commitments, will result in contract authority commitments of \$91 million. In addition, some \$50 million of contract authority will be used to dispose of properties acquired as the result of FHA insurance operations, as well as for some HUD-insured projects which are experiencing financial difficulties. Obligations on behalf of these units will total \$5.6 billion.

In 1977, 6,000 units of housing for reservation Indians will be placed under contract, obligating HUD to provide subsidy payments of up to \$680 million.

(b) **Section 8.**—In 1976 and the transition quarter it is estimated that 125,000 units of new or substantially rehabilitated section 8 housing will be placed under reservation with about \$487.5 million in contract authority being committed. About 165,000 units of existing housing will be placed under reservation, requiring the commitment of \$415.8 million in contract authority. Obligations on behalf of these units are estimated at \$17.5 billion. For 1977 the budget proposes to place another 125,000 units of new or substantially rehabilitated housing under reservation with contract authority commitments of \$536.2 million. In addition, about \$457 million in contract authority would be committed for 165,000 units of existing housing in 1977. Contractual obligations on behalf of these units are estimated at \$19.3 billion.

(c) **Section 8 assistance for property disposition and loan management.**—The budget also proposes that some 110,000 units in projects acquired, assigned, or experiencing severe

financial problems be given section 8 assistance to enhance their viability in 1976 and 1977. Contract reservations are estimated at \$125.2 million in 1976 and the transition quarter, and \$154.4 million in 1977.

2. **Modernization.**—The modernization program is designed to provide capital improvements to conventional public housing projects. Contract commitments of \$20 million are expected in 1976 and 1977, with no activity planned for the transition quarter. Obligations pursuant to these commitments are estimated at \$420 million.

3. **Leased housing adjustments.**—Adjustments to old section 23 leasing contracts currently in effect are estimated at \$21.9 million in 1976, \$5.5 million in the transition quarter, and \$22.3 million in 1977.

The use of contract authority is illustrated in the following table:

## ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR ASSISTED HOUSING—USE OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY

	[In thousands of dollars]			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Contract authority available:</b>				
Available, start of period	186,363	854,645	555,200	359,400
New authority enacted or proposed	1,225,000	662,300	—	850,000
Prior year authority available for reuse	338,944	44,081	21,900	5,500
<b>Total authority available</b>	<b>1,750,307</b>	<b>1,561,026</b>	<b>577,100</b>	<b>1,214,900</b>
<b>Contract authority used:</b>				
<b>Production:</b>				
<b>Section 8:</b>				
New and rehabilitated	155,320	390,000	97,500	536,200
Existing	115,579	332,600	83,200	457,000
Property disposition	—	20,200	5,000	55,400
Loan management	—	80,000	20,000	99,000
<b>Total, section 8</b>	<b>270,899</b>	<b>822,800</b>	<b>205,700</b>	<b>1,147,600</b>
<b>Conventional:</b>				
Prior year reservations	82,606	66,033	2,700	8,000
Indians	8,650	25,000	3,800	17,000
Property disposition and loan management	—	50,000	—	—
<b>Total, conventional</b>	<b>91,256</b>	<b>141,033</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>25,000</b>
<b>Total, production</b>	<b>362,155</b>	<b>963,833</b>	<b>212,200</b>	<b>1,172,600</b>
<b>Management:</b>				
Leased housing adjustments	18,711	21,900	5,500	22,300
Operating subsidies	475,370	—	—	—
Modernization	39,426	20,093	—	20,000
<b>Total, management</b>	<b>533,507</b>	<b>41,993</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>42,300</b>
<b>Total, use of authority</b>	<b>895,662</b>	<b>1,005,826</b>	<b>217,700</b>	<b>1,214,900</b>
<b>Unutilized authority</b>	<b>854,645</b>	<b>555,200</b>	<b>359,400</b>	—

## HOUSING PAYMENTS

For the payment of annual contributions, not otherwise provided for, in accordance with section 5 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1437c); for payments authorized by title IV of the Housing Act of 1950, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1749 et seq.); for rent supplement payments authorized by section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701s); and for payments as authorized by sections 235 and 236, of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1715z, 1715z-1), **[\$2,245,000,000] \$3,070,000,000, to remain available until expended.**

**For "Housing payments" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$600,000,000.** (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 25-02-0139-0-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Budget authority</b>				
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	2,300,000	2,245,000	600,000	3,070,000
40.50 Balance of appropriation to liquidate contract authority withdrawn	-103,074	—	—	—
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-2,196,926	-2,245,000	-600,000	-3,070,000
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted)</b>				

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations, net			
72	Obligated balance, start of period	672,707	782,526	714,526
73	Obligated balance transferred from other accounts	2,196,926	2,245,000	600,000
74	Obligated balance, end of period	-782,526	-714,526	-749,526
90	Outlays	2,087,106	2,313,000	565,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unfunded balance, start of period:				
Annual contributions for assisted housing	39,761,637	79,396,720	79,488,043	79,162,943
Homeownership and rental housing assistance	46,465,331	45,884,345	44,432,017	44,252,017
Rent supplement program	10,790,550	10,613,154	11,194,154	11,128,154
College housing, loans and other expenses	1,601,102	886,968	866,968	859,968
<b>Total, unfunded balance, start of period</b>	<b>98,618,620</b>	<b>136,781,187</b>	<b>135,981,182</b>	<b>135,403,082</b>
Contract authority:				
Annual contributions for assisted housing	44,385,905	18,033,511	21,900	16,578,400
Rent supplement program		800,000		
<b>Total, contract authority</b>	<b>44,385,905</b>	<b>18,833,511</b>	<b>21,900</b>	<b>16,578,400</b>
Unfunded balance rescinded:				
College housing, loans and other expenses (Public Law 93-529)	-696,720			
Unobligated balance lapsing:				
Annual contributions for assisted housing	-3,328,789	-16,591,188		-3,319,500
Homeownership and rental housing assistance	-903	-797,328		
<b>Total, unobligated balance lapsing</b>	<b>-3,329,692</b>	<b>-17,388,516</b>		<b>-3,319,500</b>
Unfunded balance, end of period:				
Annual contributions for assisted housing	-79,396,720	-79,488,043	-79,162,943	-90,443,843
Homeownership and rental housing assistance	-45,884,345	-44,432,017	-44,252,017	-43,439,017
Rent supplement program	-10,613,154	-11,194,154	-11,128,154	-10,870,154
College housing, loans and other expenses	-886,968	-866,968	-859,968	-838,968
<b>Total, unfunded balance, end of period</b>	<b>-136,781,187</b>	<b>-135,981,182</b>	<b>-135,403,082</b>	<b>-145,591,982</b>
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	2,196,926	2,245,000	600,000	3,070,000

This appropriation provides for payments required by contracts for subsidized housing programs including the new lower income housing assistance program (the section 8 program) authorized by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974. Substantial amounts of payments under this appropriation continue to be made for contracts under other subsidized housing programs: Rent supplement, homeownership assistance (sec. 235), rental housing assistance (sec. 236), low-rent public housing, and college housing grants.

Most housing assistance contracts obligate the Federal Government to make annual payments up to the contract amount over the life of the project or mortgage. Since payments usually commence near or upon completion of the dwelling, the annual payments do not begin to reach the maximum amounts approved until 1 to 4 years after approval of the contract. The term of the contract also varies among the respective programs.

**PAYMENTS FOR OPERATION OF LOW-INCOME HOUSING PROJECTS**

For annual contributions to public housing agencies for the payment of operating subsidies for low-income housing projects as authorized by section 9 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1437g), **[\$535,000,000]** \$463,600,000: *Provided*, That the aggregate amount of contracts for annual contributions entered into for such payments shall not exceed **[\$535,000,000]** \$463,600,000.

**For "Payments for operation of low-income housing projects" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$80,000,000: Provided, That the aggregate amount of contracts for such payments shall not exceed \$80,000,000.** (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Identification code 25-02-0163-0-1-604				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10	Public housing operating subsidies (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	535,000	80,000	463,600
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	535,000	80,000	463,600
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-535,000	-80,000	-463,600
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>			
49	<b>Contract authority (appropriation acts)</b>	535,000	80,000	463,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	535,000	80,000	463,600
72.40	Obligated balance, start of period		373,000	323,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of period		-373,000	-323,000
90	Outlays	162,000	130,000	462,000

Payments for the operation of low-income housing projects are provided to cover deficits incurred by Local Housing Authorities (LHA's) in the operation of their low-rent public housing projects. These payments are in addition to the annual contributions provided by HUD to cover the full development or acquisition cost of the projects. Prior to 1976, contracts for operating subsidies were authorized in basic legislation without the need for specific appropriation action. Cash requirements were funded from the "Housing payments" appropriation. In 1976 the release of contract authority for operating subsidies, together with the appropriation for cash payments, was provided in an appropriation act.

Since April 1, 1975, operating subsidies provided to LHA's have been determined using a performance funding system (PFS) formula. The formula bases the subsidy on what it would cost a well-managed LHA to operate comparable projects. Beginning in 1977, the PFS will be expanded to incorporate revenue standards as well as expense standards. The revenue standard will base rental payments on 25% of a tenant's adjusted income. Legislation will also be introduced to revise the definition of income under the public housing program so that it conforms to the definition used under the section 8 lower income housing assistance program. As a result of these changes, budget requirements in 1977 will be reduced by \$112 million.

**MOBILE HOME STANDARDS PROGRAM\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out the National Mobile Home Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5401-5426), \$1,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Identification code 25-02-0167-0-1-403				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10	Enforcement program (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)			1,000
40	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b>			<b>1,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net			1,000
74	Obligated balance, end of period			-200
90	Outlays			800

**General and special funds—Continued**

*MOBILE HOME STANDARDS PROGRAM—Continued*

The National Mobile Home Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974 was enacted as Title VI of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974. The act directs that Federal mobile home construction and performance standards be established, and initial standards were published in the Federal Register.

The act directs that inspections and investigations are to be conducted to enforce the Federal standards. Mobile home manufacturers are also required to submit building plans for approval for all models to be built.

This appropriation would fund contracts with private firms to monitor third party inspection agencies where States are currently unable to enforce these standards. State governments will ultimately carry out the enforcement function involving inspections and investigations. Fees will be charged for inspections as provided by the act.

**[RENT SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM]**

[The limitation otherwise applicable to the maximum payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all contracts entered into under section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. 1701s) is increased by \$20,000,000.] (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-02-0129-0-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Assistance contracts for rent supplement payments (obligations) (object class 41.0)	1, 140, 186	1, 077, 915	240, 000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations		-400, 000		
21. 49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority	-1, 258, 101	-117, 915	-240, 000	
24. 49 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority	117, 915	240, 000		
49 Budget authority (contract authority)		800, 000		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	1, 140, 186	677, 915	240, 000	
72. 49 Obligated balance, start of period: Contract authority	9, 532, 449	10, 495, 239	10, 954, 154	11, 128, 154
73 Obligated balance transferred to "Housing payments"	-177, 396	-219, 000	-66, 000	-258, 000
74. 49 Obligated balance, end of period: Contract authority	-10, 495, 239	-10, 954, 154	-11, 128, 154	-10, 870, 154
90 Outlays				

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 authorized rent supplement payments to owners of certain private housing on behalf of qualified low-income tenants.

*Budget program.*—Amendments to existing rent supplement contracts for increased costs are estimated at \$26 million in 1976, which will be financed from carryover balances and additional contract authority of \$20 million released in 1976. The new contract authority results in budget authority of \$800 million since the maximum contract term is 40 years. Contract authority will be used only to amend existing contracts, and no additional units will be placed under reservation. Contracts will not be amended after 1976. Section 8 subsidies will be used to assist qualifying rent supplement projects.

**[STATE HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCIES]\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

[For interest grant payments pursuant to section 802(e)(2) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 722), \$15,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1976: *Provided*, that the total of contracts for annual payments entered into under such section shall not exceed \$15,000,000: *Provided further*, That the total new budget authority obligated under such contracts entered into after June 30, 1975, shall not exceed \$600,000,000.] (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-02-0165-0-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Interest subsidy grant payments (obligations) (object class 41.0)		600, 000		
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority		600, 000		
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation		15, 000		
40. 49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority		-15, 000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)				
49 Contract authority (appropriation acts)		600, 000		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net		600, 000		
72. 40 Obligated balance, start of period: Appropriation			15, 000	15, 000
72. 49 Contract authority			585, 000	585, 000
74. 40 Obligated balance, end of period: Appropriation		-15, 000	-15, 000	-15, 000
74. 49 Contract authority		-585, 000	-585, 000	-585, 000
90 Outlays				

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unfunded balance, start of period			585, 000	585, 000
Contract authority		600, 000		
Unfunded balance, end of period		-585, 000	-585, 000	-585, 000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority		15, 000		

In 1976, Congress provided authority for the Secretary to contract with State housing finance and development agencies to make interest subsidy payments of up to \$15 million annually for 40 years. Thus, this new contract authority results in budget authority of \$600 million. The grants may not exceed one-third of the interest payable on obligations issued by such agencies.

The appropriation has been proposed for rescission since State agencies have demonstrated that other forms of assistance such as obligations backed by the full faith and credit of the State government are better suited to their needs.

**HOMEOWNERSHIP (SECTION 235) AND RENTAL HOUSING (SECTION 236) ASSISTANCE**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-02-0148-0-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Assistance contracts for payments:				
1. Homeownership		7, 921, 032		
2. Rental housing	2, 252, 552	4, 071, 376	400, 068	520, 272
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	2, 252, 552	11, 992, 408	400, 068	520, 272
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations		-785, 138		
21. 49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority	-15, 178, 030	-13, 709, 713	-920, 000	-520, 204

24.49	Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority.....	13,709,713	920,000	520,204	.....
25.49	Contract authority lapsing.....	903	797,328	.....	.....
69.10	Budget authority (Contract authority: Permanent (42 U.S.C. 1441)).....	.....	23	272	68
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,467,414	11,992,408	400,068	520,272
72.49	Obligated balance, start of period: Contract authority.....	31,287,571	32,174,881	43,512,017	43,732,017
73	Obligated balance transferred to: "Housing payments".....	-580,082	-655,000	-180,000	-813,000
	Rental housing assistance fund.....	-23	-272	-68	-272
74.49	Obligated balance, end of period: Contract authority.....	-32,174,881	-43,512,017	-43,732,017	-43,439,017
90	Outlays.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

*Section 235.*—The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorized a program to subsidize mortgage interest rates on behalf of lower income families to assist them in purchasing a home. This program was suspended in January 1973, and the only activity under this program since then has resulted from previous commitments.

Pursuant to a court order, the Department obligated slightly over \$264 million in contract authority in August 1975. This authority will be utilized to stimulate new home construction under revised guidelines which call for subsidizing the interest rate to as low as 5%. Since the maximum contract term is 30 years, the long-term obligations which will result from the use of this authority is slightly over \$7.9 billion. The schedule also reflects, as an unobligated balance lapsing, the amount of budget authority which became unavailable for obligation after August 22, 1975. An actuarially sound premium will be charged for mortgage insurance on units receiving section 235 subsidies.

*Section 236.*—Under the rental housing assistance program, HUD is authorized to subsidize the monthly payment which the owner of a rental or cooperative project is required to make. These subsidies are intended to lower the rents which lower income tenants must pay. Contract authority under the assistance program is used for four purposes.

1. *Previous commitments.*—Moral obligations made to specific projects or agencies before the suspension of the program in January 1973 are still being processed. The remaining 30,000 units are expected to be placed under reservation in 1976.

2. *Deep subsidies.*—The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 authorized a deeper subsidy for certain projects which had not reached final endorsement by August 22, 1974. About \$40 million in contract authority is expected to be needed for these subsidies in 1976 and the transition quarter. In 1977, an additional \$10 million in contract authority is estimated to be needed for these subsidies.

3. *Amendments to existing contracts.*—Contract amendments are approved in some instances when amortization requirements increase above what was estimated at the time of reservation. The contract is not executed until final insurance endorsement occurs (usually when the project is completed). If interest rates increased or the actual construction cost exceeded the estimate—as often happens—additional contract authority may be reserved. For 1976 \$6.7 million in additional authority is estimated to be reserved for this purpose, and an additional \$3 million is estimated for 1977.

4. *Subsidies for taxes and utilities.*—The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 also included authorization to pay subsidies for certain tax and utility cost increases incurred by projects receiving section 236 assistance. Based upon several court orders, the Depart-

ment estimates that \$272 thousand per year will be paid for such subsidies. Since contract authority used for this purpose is only committed on an annual basis and the authorization for its use does not expire, the amounts used in any one year are recaptured in the next year and are reflected as permanent budget authority.

## COUNSELING SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 25-02-0156-0-1-506		1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>					
Budget authority.....					
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	388	55	47	47
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-55	-47	-47	-47
90	Outlays.....	333	8	.....	.....

## Public enterprise funds:

## TITLE III—CORPORATIONS

The following corporations and agencies, respectively, are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation or agency except as hereinafter provided. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

## FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND\*

\*See part III for additional information.

For payment to cover actual losses, not otherwise provided for, sustained by the Special Risk Insurance Fund, [\$100,000,000; and for payment to cover actual losses under the General Insurance Fund from mortgages insured under section 221(d)(3) with below-market interest rates, \$42,500,000;] \$825,698,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1715z-3[; 12 U.S.C. 1715l]). (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4070-0-3-401		1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
Operating costs, funded: All programs:					
	1. Administrative.....	14,230	215,802	54,297	223,630
	2. Nonadministrative.....	190,500	.....	.....	.....
	3. Interest to Treasury.....	202,973	304,460	88,091	363,042
	4. Interest on debentures.....	30,151	34,902	9,660	42,516
	5. Other operating costs.....	7,108	86,719	1,052	3,188
	6. Participation payments.....	44,975	64,800	18,680	82,080
	Total operating costs.....	489,937	706,683	171,780	714,456
Capital outlay: All programs:					
	1. Acquisition of defaulted notes.....	25,075	33,500	8,375	33,500
	2. Acquisition of real properties.....	1,056,092	977,810	248,204	1,013,110
	3. Assignment of defaulted mortgages.....	817,286	694,781	166,236	543,155
	Total capital outlay.....	1,898,453	1,706,091	422,815	1,589,765
10	Total obligations.....	2,388,390	2,412,774	594,595	2,304,221
<b>Financing:</b>					
Receipts and reimbursements from:					
Federal funds:					
	Interest on U.S. securities.....	-104,793	-117,197	-31,499	-134,517
	Sale of mortgage notes.....	-10,465	-6,596	-1,598	-6,596
14	Non-Federal sources:				
	Fees and premiums.....	-437,287	-464,975	-120,138	-459,031
	Proceeds from sale of real property.....	-720,349	-671,324	-167,394	-816,197
	Repayment on mortgage notes and sales contracts.....	-5,392	-5,739	-1,495	-6,464
	Recoveries on defaulted mortgages.....	-8,283	-12,606	-3,766	-17,177

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 25-02-4070-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing—Continued</b>				
Recoveries on defaulted title I notes.....	-4,530	-5,910	-1,778	-7,374
Other interest, dividends, and revenue.....	-3,012	-1,422	-427	-1,774
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-3,919			
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-1,479,970	-1,683,760	-1,828,663	-1,801,236
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	1,683,760	1,828,663	1,801,236	1,921,604
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,294,150</b>	<b>1,271,908</b>	<b>239,073</b>	<b>975,459</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 <b>Appropriation.....</b>		<b>142,500</b>		<b>825,698</b>
67.10 <b>Authority to spend public debt receipts (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>1,294,150</b>	<b>1,129,408</b>	<b>239,073</b>	<b>149,761</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,090,360	1,127,005	266,500	855,091
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	38,144	40,054	5,903	67,656
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	-40,054	-5,903	-67,656	-92,442
90 Outlays.....	1,088,449	1,161,156	204,747	830,305

The Federal Housing Administration fund, which is a summation of four separate funds, was established pursuant to the National Housing Act of 1934, as amended, which created a system of mortgage and loan insurance programs to help finance the production, purchase, repair, and improvement of residential properties. Under statute, four distinct insurance funds have been created over time, and activity under the individual housing programs is displayed by fund for financial control and reporting purposes.

*The Mutual mortgage insurance fund* (which covers the Department's basic single-family insurance program) and the *Cooperative management housing insurance fund* (which reflects insurance of management-type cooperatives) are both mutual funds. This means that mortgagors are allowed, at termination of their mortgages, to share in a rebate of a portion of the premiums paid into the fund which are not required for expenses or losses.

*The General insurance fund* includes a large number of specialized programs, including the insurance of loans for property repairs and improvements, as well as for basic and special-purpose multifamily housing. Programs to aid cooperatives, condominiums, housing for the elderly, loans for land development, group practice medical facilities, and nonprofit hospitals are also covered by this fund. Legislation has been proposed whereby the low- and moderate-income insurance program (section 221), currently included under the General insurance fund, would be placed under the Special risk insurance fund.

*The Special risk insurance fund* was created by the HUD Act of 1968 to insure mortgages on behalf of mortgagors eligible for interest reduction payments and on property in older, declining, urban areas which would not otherwise be eligible for mortgage insurance. In addition,

the fund provides insurance on behalf of high-risk mortgagors who would not normally be eligible for mortgage insurance but who, with counseling, can become acceptable credit risks, and on mortgages covering experimental housing where strict adherence to State or local building regulations is not observed.

Expenses and losses connected with foreclosed property, defaulted notes, and mortgages, less income from fees, premiums, and investments, are charged to each program and insurance fund. The combined reserves of all four funds reached a deficit position for the first time in 1975. The deficits do not necessarily reflect the actual cash position of the funds but do reflect long-term insurance reserves. During 1975, expenses exceeded income by \$795 million, resulting in a reserve deficit of \$183 million. Based on the legislative proposal to transfer the section 221 programs, insurance reserves at the end of 1977 are estimated to be surplus for the two mutual funds and the General insurance fund, but in deficit status for the Special risk insurance fund. Estimated reserve requirements of over \$3.1 billion would be appropriate for an actuarially sound insurance operation. Thus, the fund's present operations have a \$3.3 billion actuarially sound deficit—instead of the \$183 million deficit displayed below.

The status of estimated insurance reserves through 1977 is as follows:

STATUS OF INSURANCE RESERVES  
FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND

[In millions of dollars]				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Mutual mortgage insurance fund.....	1,873	1,971	1,973	2,080
Cooperative management housing insurance fund.....	21	20	19	19
General insurance fund.....	-1,041	-1,471	-1,632	60
Special risk insurance fund.....	-1,036	-1,375	-1,479	-3,190
<b>Total FHA fund.....</b>	<b>-183</b>	<b>-859</b>	<b>-1,099</b>	<b>-1,031</b>

As a result of the continued deterioration of the FHA fund over the last several years, a number of steps have been taken in an attempt to halt and ultimately reverse this net loss trend. These include tightened underwriting procedures and increased sales of assets, such as properties acquired through foreclosure. A continued emphasis on "as is" sales should result in a greater number of sales and a consequent increase in sales income, as well as in lower costs for maintenance and repairs on acquired properties. In addition, section 8 subsidies will be used to enhance the viability of 110,000 insured, assigned and acquired multifamily units in both 1976 and 1977. The savings in claims payments and additional sales income from these projects will be \$730 million in 1976, \$150 million in the transition quarter, and \$1,061 million in 1977.

The section 235 mortgage insurance program is being reactivated with higher downpayments, tighter underwriting requirements, and an actuarially sound premium.

A new coinsurance program authorized by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 also is being implemented which will provide for a sharing of risks with lenders originating mortgages. This risk-sharing is expected to result in a significant improvement in underwriting practices.







**Financing.**—Funds for the direct loan program have come primarily from Treasury borrowing and from the sale of participation certificates which are backed by pools of college housing loans held by the Federal Government. Treasury borrowings now total \$2,811 million.

Sales of participation certificates, as provided in the Participation Sales Act of 1966, amounted to \$2.2 billion through 1969. In order to pay the interest on the participation certificates, funds are appropriated to match the difference between the interest due on the participation certificates and the interest collections on the college housing loans underlying the certificates.

Because actual deficits or insufficiencies on the outstanding participation certificates exceeded estimated deficits in the past, there was an unfinanced deficit of approximately \$1.7 million at the end of 1974, which was funded in 1975. Budget authority required for estimated insufficiencies and unfinanced deficits is shown in the following table:

PARTICIPATION INSUFFICIENCIES				
[In thousands of dollars]				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Interest expense on participation certificates.....	28,834	28,834	7,208	-----
Interest earned on pledged bonds.....	-14,289	-13,089	-3,164	-----
Net interest costs.....	14,545	15,745	4,044	-----
Servicing expenses.....	46	46	12	-----
Investment income from participation sales fund, net.....	-1,128	-1,291	-356	-----
Insufficiency.....	13,463	14,500	3,700	-----
Unfinanced deficit, start of period.....	1,680	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	15,143	14,500	3,700	-----
Portion of budget authority applicable to: Sales authorized in 1967 Appropriation Act (indefinite appropriation).....	385	363	93	-----
Sales authorized in 1968 Appropriation Act (definite appropriation).....	14,758	14,137	3,607	-----

**Operating results.**—The estimated net operating loss of \$17.9 million in the transition quarter will increase the cumulative deficit to \$190.4 million. No restoration of capital impairment will be necessary during the period covered by this budget.

All unobligated balances, as well as all receipts and reimbursements anticipated in future years, will be required to cover operating expenses and repay Treasury borrowing. A significant increase in loan defaults could require additional appropriations to protect the Federal interest.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	103,050	106,216	23,348	-----
Expense.....	-104,597	-105,316	-41,263	-----
Net income or loss (-).....	-1,547	900	-17,915	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	114,514	184,001	227,941	246,641	-----
Accounts receivable (net).....	25,616	25,455	31,341	6,914	-----
Advances made.....	2,251	3,029	2,500	2,000	-----
Loans receivable (net).....	3,226,308	3,167,961	3,133,503	3,125,515	-----
Total assets.....	3,368,689	3,380,445	3,395,285	3,381,070	-----
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	45,958	45,193	45,193	45,193	-----
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					-----
Borrowing from Treasury.....	2,811,000	2,811,000	2,811,000	2,811,000	-----
Other securities issued.....	466,960	466,960	466,960	466,960	-----
Principal repayments on loans pledged to FAFT and FALT.....	-2,581	-3,655	-4,215	-4,215	-----
Total liabilities.....	3,321,337	3,319,497	3,318,938	3,318,938	-----

Government equity:				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	1,681,544	1,123,995	212,589	210,362
Unpaid loan obligations.....	8,198	7,297	4,000	-----
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Borrowing authority.....	-964,000	-964,000	-----	-----
Contract authority.....	-629,320	-----	-----	-----
Invested capital.....	-49,070	-106,344	-140,242	-148,230
Total Government equity.....	47,352	60,948	76,347	62,132

Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	219,224	234,367	248,867	-----
Transactions: Appropriation.....	15,143	14,500	3,700	-----
Closing balance.....	234,367	248,867	252,567	-----
Retained income or deficit:				
Opening balance.....	-171,873	-173,420	-172,520	-----
Transactions: Net operating income or loss.....	-1,547	900	-17,915	-----
Closing balance.....	-173,420	-172,520	-190,435	-----
Total Government equity (end of period).....	60,948	76,347	62,132	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 25-02-4058-0-3-502	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	249	1,800	75	-----
33.0 Investments and loans.....	9,745	35,500	10,000	-----
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	102,712	102,834	44,208	-----
Total costs, funded.....	112,706	140,134	54,283	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-901	-3,297	-4,000	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	111,805	136,837	50,283	-----

LOW-RENT PUBLIC HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 25-02-4098-0-3-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Capital outlay: Loans to local housing authorities.....				
	645,146	650,000	162,000	650,000
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Interest on Treasury borrowings.....	1,855	2,200	625	2,500
2. Other.....	403	358	90	360
Total operating costs, funded.....	2,258	2,558	715	2,860
Total program costs, funded.....	647,404	652,558	162,715	652,860
Change in selected resources (new loan approvals on an adjusted basis, net).....				
	88,456	122,864	5,274	43,597
10 Total obligations.....	735,860	775,422	167,989	696,457
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Repayment of loans: Refinancing direct with guaranteed loans.....				
	-660,162	-648,000	-161,500	-648,000
Repayment of loans: From permanent financing.....				
	-24,400	-----	-----	-----
Other loan repayments.....				
	-2,053	-2,000	-500	-2,000
Revenue and other receipts.....				
	-8,088	-8,000	-2,075	-8,300
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-1,031,587	-990,430	-873,008	-869,094
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	990,430	873,008	869,094	830,937
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	41,157	117,422	3,914	38,157
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	468,413	509,570	626,992	630,906
72.98 Fund balance.....	34,169	88,008	88,008	88,008
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-509,570	-626,992	-630,906	-669,063
74.98 Fund balance.....	-88,008	-88,008	-88,008	-88,008
90 Outlays.....	-53,839	-----	-----	-----

The low-rent public housing loan fund provides Federal financing for the construction, acquisition, or modernization of conventional public housing projects owned by local housing authorities (LHA's) until the projects can be financed in the private market. Federal loans are not available for financing the construction of leased housing

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## LOW-RENT PUBLIC HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER EXPENSES—CON.

under section 8 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended. Payments to liquidate the indebtedness of the LHA's pursuant to annual contributions contracts are provided out of the "Housing payments" appropriation.

**Budget program.**—The Department may contract with LHA's to make loans covering up to 100% of total construction, acquisition, or modernization costs. Experience indicates, however, that the volume of direct Federal loans outstanding at any one time will be only a small percentage of Federal loan approvals because private financing is relied upon as the major source of funds. The status of loan approvals during the budget period is shown below:

## STATUS OF LOAN APPROVALS

(In thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Outstanding loan approvals, start of period.....	5,788,238	6,259,214	7,487,854	7,540,597
New approvals in period:				
Production.....	395,098	1,083,640	70,493	291,972
Management.....	428,353	218,000	500	217,000
Loan approvals canceled due to permanent financing, liquidations and adjustments in period, net.....	-352,475	-73,000	-18,250	-73,000
Outstanding loan approvals, end of period.....	6,259,214	7,487,854	7,540,597	7,976,569
Outstanding Federal loans to LHA's.....	-29,486	-29,486	-29,486	-29,486
Outstanding guaranteed non-Federal temporary notes.....	-4,383,721	-5,318,595	-5,483,869	-6,430,929
Unused loan approvals, end of period.....	1,846,007	2,139,773	2,027,242	1,516,154

**Direct loans.**—Direct Federal loans are made to finance the early costs of LHA-owned project development as well as the modernization of existing LHA-owned projects.

**Private loans.**—When Federal direct loans to an LHA accumulate to an amount which is attractive to private investors, the LHA sells short-term temporary notes to the public and utilizes the proceeds to repay the Federal loans and to meet current needs for additional working capital. These notes are secured by the Federal Government's pledge to make Federal loans, if necessary, covering up to 100% of the development, acquisition, or modernization cost of the project. The notes sold at an average interest rate of 4.8% in 1975.

In 1975, \$660 million in direct Federal loans was repaid using funds raised in the private market with a Federal guarantee. Repayments are estimated at about \$648 million in 1976, \$162 million in the transition quarter, and \$648 million in 1977. The temporary notes sold to private investors are issued for short periods, averaging 7.7 months in 1975, and may be reissued several times and in increasing amounts before the development, acquisition, or modernization costs are permanently financed. As a result, a considerable turnover of short-term notes takes place and the volume of loan activity conducted under the program during any fiscal year greatly exceeds the amount of loans outstanding at the end of that fiscal year.

The following table shows the status of temporary financing and refinancing of production and management loans during 1975, and estimated transactions during 1976, the transition quarter, and 1977:

## STATUS OF TEMPORARY FINANCING

(In millions of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct Federal loans to LHA's:				
Balance at start of period.....	71	29	29	29
Loans made during period.....	645	650	162	650
Loans repaid during period.....	-687	-650	-162	-650
Balance at end of period.....	29	29	29	29

Loans by private investors:				
Balance at start of period.....	3,908	4,384	5,320	5,485
Loans made during period.....	7,020	8,500	2,200	10,300
Loans repaid during period.....	-6,544	-7,564	-2,035	-9,353
Balance at end of period.....	4,384	5,320	5,485	6,432

**Bonds.**—Normally, LHA-owned dwellings are permanently financed at or near completion of development or acquisition through the sale of long-term bonds to the public. These are usually 40-year serial bonds and are secured by the Federal Government's pledge to pay annual contributions in sufficient amounts to meet principal and interest requirements. No bond offerings were made in 1975 nor are any currently anticipated to be made through 1977.

**Financing.**—Direct loans are made with available working funds and with funds borrowed from the Treasury when necessary. Borrowings outstanding at any one time from the Treasury may not exceed \$1.5 billion. Pursuant to the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended, the ceiling on Treasury borrowing is applied only to Federal loans which the Secretary estimates will be disbursed, rather than to total approvals which are not expected to result in outlays. The Secretary has set the maximum Federal loan exposure factor (i.e., the maximum demand for Federal loans at any one time) at 10% of loan approvals outstanding. No outstanding borrowings are anticipated on June 30, 1976, September 30, 1976, or September 30, 1977.

**Operating results.**—The estimated net operating income of \$5.1 million in 1977 will increase retained income to \$64.2 million. Retained income may be required to meet program requirements in future years.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	8,088	8,000	2,075	8,300
Expense.....	-2,557	-2,858	-790	-3,158
Net operating income.....	5,532	5,142	1,285	5,142

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury..	34,169	88,008	88,008	88,008	88,008
Accounts receivable (net)....	3,564	3,377	3,378	3,378	3,378
Advances made.....	6,568	658	6,076	7,436	12,876
Loans receivable (net).....	69,696	27,929	27,630	27,555	27,257
Real property and equipment (net).....	328	328	328	328	328
Other assets (net).....	3	3	3	3	3
Total assets.....	114,328	120,304	125,423	126,708	131,850
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities..	2,279	2,723	2,700	2,700	2,700
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	1,031,587	990,430	873,008	869,094	830,937
Undisbursed direct loan approvals at 10%.....	510,434	598,890	721,754	727,028	770,625
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Borrowing authority.....	-1,500,000	-1,500,000	-1,500,000	-1,500,000	-1,500,000
Invested capital.....	70,028	28,260	27,961	27,885	27,588
Total Government equity....	112,049	117,581	122,723	124,008	129,150

<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital: Closing balance.....	64,974	64,974	64,974	64,974
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	47,075	52,607	57,749	59,034
Transactions: Net operating income.....	5,532	5,142	1,285	5,142
Closing balance.....	52,607	57,749	59,034	64,176
Total Government equity (end of period).....	117,581	122,723	124,008	129,150

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 25-02-4098-0-3-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	403	358	90	360
33.0 Investments and loans.....	645,146	650,000	162,000	650,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	1,855	2,200	625	2,500
Total costs, funded.....	647,404	652,558	162,715	652,860
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	88,456	122,864	5,274	43,597
99.0 Total obligations.....	735,860	775,422	167,989	696,457

**EMERGENCY HOMEOWNERS' RELIEF FUND**

For emergency mortgage relief payments and for other expenses of the Emergency Homeowners' Relief Fund, as authorized by title I of the Emergency Housing Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-50), \$35,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1976. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-02-4239-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Emergency mortgage relief payments (obligations).....				
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-35,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		35,000		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....			35,000	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		35,000		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90 Outlays.....				

The Emergency Homeowners' Relief Act provides standby authority for a program of emergency mortgage relief to homeowners should economic conditions threaten to cause widespread mortgage foreclosures and distress sales of homes.

Regulations specifying the conditions under which emergency authority would be utilized were published for comment in the Federal Register on October 9, 1975. Comments were received through December 10, 1975, and the final regulations have been issued on completion of rulemaking procedures. The budget does not anticipate the use of this standby authority in 1976 and the transition quarter. However, the funds are available for use should the need arise.

**NONPROFIT SPONSOR ASSISTANCE**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-02-4042-0-3-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Capital outlay:</b>				
1. Loans.....	14	2,300	1,250	3,200
2. Technical assistance.....	87	400	100	500
Total program costs, funded.....	101	2,700	1,350	3,700
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-302	1,000		
10 Total obligations.....	-201	3,700	1,350	3,700
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Loan repayments.....	-433	-670	-335	-1,340
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-6,447	-7,080	-4,050	-3,035
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	7,080	4,050	3,035	675
Budget authority.....				

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-633	3,030	1,015	2,360
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	923	621	1,621	1,621
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-621	-1,621	-1,621	-1,621
90 Outlays.....	-331	2,030	1,015	2,360

The Nonprofit sponsor assistance fund provides interest-free loans to nonprofit organizations to facilitate the development of housing projects which will receive permanent financing under the section 202 housing for the elderly or handicapped program. To insure a sufficient commitment by the sponsor to the proposed project, only a portion of the start-up costs will be funded through these "seed money" loans, and sponsors will be required to demonstrate their financial capacity by providing an initial equity investment from their own funds not to exceed \$10,000.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-02-4042-0-3-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	14	2,300	1,250	3,200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	87	400	100	500
Total program costs, funded.....	101	2,700	1,350	3,700
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-302	1,000		
99.0 Total obligations.....	-201	3,700	1,350	3,700

**COMMUNITY DISPOSAL OPERATIONS FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-02-4040-0-3-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Collection of loans and mortgages.....	-609	-500	-120	-450
Revenue.....	-262	-200	-50	-150
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-1,206	-1,577	-1,277	-1,447
U.S. securities (par).....	-388	-388		-388
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	1,577	1,277	1,447	1,047
U.S. securities (par).....	388	388	388	388
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	500	1,000		1,000
Budget authority.....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-871	-700	-170	-600
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	162	156	56	36
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-156	-56	-36	-36
90 Outlays.....	-865	-600	-150	-600

The community disposition program was established by the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955 to dispose of federally owned properties.

**Budget program.**—All sales under the program have been completed. Servicing of the mortgage inventory currently held by the Secretary will continue.

**Operating results.**—The deficit in the fund is expected to be \$14.7 million at the end of 1977. Funds recovered and transferred to the Treasury are estimated to aggregate \$81.9 million by the end of 1977.

**RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-02-4041-0-3-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Interest income.....	-1,943	-3,090	-1,000	-4,000
Repayment of excess rent collections.....	-13,233	-5,672		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-875	-1,314	-1,295	-1,295
U.S. securities (par).....	-19,572	-34,309	-43,000	-44,000

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 25-02-4041-0-3-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	1,314	1,295	1,295	1,295
U.S. securities (par).....	34,309	43,000	44,000	48,000
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-15,176	-8,672	-1,000	-4,000
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-75	-26	-26	-26
73 Obligated balance transferred from Homeownership and Rental Housing Assistance.....	23	272	68	272
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	26	26	26	26
90 Outlays.....	-15,202	-8,400	-932	-3,728

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	272	249	272	204
Contract authority.....	-----	23	272	68
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	-249	-----	-204	-----
Payment from revolving fund to liquidate contract authority.....	23	272	68	272

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorized the Secretary to establish a revolving fund for deposit of rental collections in excess of the established basic rents for units in section 236 subsidized projects. Repayment of such collections are estimated to decline after 1976 due to a change in calculating excess payments from an individual unit basis to a project basis. The estimated net operating income also is expected to decline from \$8.7 million in 1976 to \$4 million in 1977.

Section 212 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 provides that fund balances may be used, subject to the prior commitment of contract authority, for the payment of utility and tax increases in section 236 projects. The use of the fund balances for this purpose beginning in 1976 reflects court actions directing the Department to use the funds for that purpose in certain specific cases.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	15,176	8,672	1,000	4,000
Net operating income.....	15,176	8,672	1,000	4,000

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	800	1,288	1,269	1,269	1,269
U.S. securities (par).....	19,572	34,309	43,000	44,000	48,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	75	26	26	26	26
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>20,447</b>	<b>35,623</b>	<b>44,295</b>	<b>45,295</b>	<b>49,295</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....	20,447	35,623	44,295	45,295	49,295
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>20,447</b>	<b>35,623</b>	<b>44,295</b>	<b>45,295</b>	<b>49,295</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Retained income: Opening balance.....	20,447	35,623	44,295	45,295	45,295
Transactions: Net operating income.....	15,176	8,672	1,000	4,000	4,000
<b>Total Government equity (end of period)....</b>	<b>35,623</b>	<b>44,295</b>	<b>45,295</b>	<b>49,295</b>	<b>49,295</b>

**REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-02-4015-0-3-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Capital outlay:</b>				
1. Public works planning advances.....	180	150	50	150
2. Grants to aid land acquisition.....	-19	300	74	300
3. Grants for basic water and sewer facilities.....	31,653	112,410	13,269	52,502
4. Open space land programs.....	24,179	82,510	4,000	42,222
5. Grants for neighborhood facilities.....	10,613	42,400	5,506	-----
6. Public facility loans.....	2,169	8,600	5,000	15,623
7. Rehabilitation loans.....	-----	-----	-----	1,000
8. College housing loans.....	-----	-----	-----	14,897
<b>Total capital outlay.....</b>	<b>68,775</b>	<b>246,370</b>	<b>27,899</b>	<b>126,694</b>
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Disposition and management expenses.....	-----	1	-----	1
2. Rehabilitation loan management and property disposition.....	-----	-----	-----	1,500
3. Public facility loans:				
(a) Interest on borrowing from Treasury.....	3,924	4,000	-----	-----
(b) Interest on participation certificates.....	2,046	8,000	2,000	8,000
(c) Other expenses.....	5	5	1	5
4. College housing loans:				
(a) Interest on borrowing from Treasury.....	-----	-----	-----	74,000
(b) Interest on participation certificates.....	-----	-----	-----	28,760
(c) Other expenses.....	-----	-----	-----	300
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>5,975</b>	<b>12,006</b>	<b>2,001</b>	<b>112,566</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>74,750</b>	<b>258,376</b>	<b>29,900</b>	<b>239,260</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and advances).....	-75,810	-246,370	-27,899	-110,797
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>-1,060</b>	<b>12,006</b>	<b>2,001</b>	<b>128,463</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds: Investment income.....	-155	-600	-150	-2,091
14 Non-Federal sources: Repayments and revenue.....	-11,649	-33,500	-8,200	-234,100
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-12,141	-432,638	-67,119	-72,679
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-659,812	-----	-----	-218,543
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	38,395	5,169	1,789	6,140
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	432,638	67,119	72,679	70,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	214,500	-----	-----	-----
31 Redemption of agency debt.....	-----	385,500	-----	340,810
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>716</b>	<b>3,056</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>18,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Current:				
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	528	2,053	518	16,665
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	528	2,053	518	16,665
Permanent:				
60 Appropriation (indefinite).....	188	1,003	482	1,335
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-12,864	-22,094	-6,349	-107,728
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,400	416,894	174,800	148,451
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	483,551	-----	-----	875,247
<b>Obligated balance, end of period:</b>				
74.40 Appropriation.....	-416,894	-174,800	-148,451	-57,502
74.49 Contract authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-838,968
90 Outlays.....	58,193	220,000	20,000	19,500

The Revolving fund (liquidating programs) was established by the Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1955 for the more efficient liquidation of assets acquired under a number of housing and urban development programs. In 1971, the public works planning advances, grants to aid advance acquisition of land, and Alaska housing programs were transferred to the fund for liquidation. The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 provided for the transfer in 1975 of grants for basic water and sewer facilities, grants for neighborhood facilities, the open space land program and the public facility loan program, for liquidation. Subsequent to its termination on August 22, 1976, the Rehabilitation loan fund assets will be transferred to the Revolving fund (liquidating programs) pursuant to the 1974 act. Additionally, the

budget assumes the transfer of all assets and liabilities of the college housing loan program to the revolving fund for liquidation, effective on October 1, 1976.

**Financing.**—In the past, certificates of participation in pools of public facility loans and college housing loans were sold. Funds are appropriated annually to cover the difference between interest due on the participation certificates and interest collections on the loans underlying the certificates.

The budget authority required for interest insufficiencies was transferred to the Revolving fund (liquidating programs) when the assets of the public facility loan program were transferred to this account in 1975. The budget authority required for public facility and college housing loans in 1977 is computed in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

**PARTICIPATION INSUFFICIENCIES**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Interest on certificates.....	1,891	7,583	1,896	34,599
Interest earned.....	-1,175	-4,527	-896	-16,599
Budget authority.....	716	3,056	1,000	18,000
Portion of budget authority applicable to: Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite).....	528	2,053	518	16,665
Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite).....	188	1,003	482	1,335

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	5,896	21,000	5,250	134,091
Expense.....	-72,330	-248,580	-24,675	-203,310
Net nonoperating loss.....	-2,133	-2,500	-500	-2,000
Net loss for the period.....	-68,567	-230,080	-19,925	-71,219

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Drawing account with Treasury.....	16,541	849,532	241,919	221,130	127,502
Accounts receivable (net).....	57	6,859	6,859	8,277	15,191
Advances receivable (net).....		4,516			1,500
Loans receivable (net).....	29,026	502,517	496,712	765,084	3,821,549
Acquired security and collateral.....				4,844	5,744
Total assets.....	45,624	1,363,424	745,490	999,335	3,971,486
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
<b>Long term:</b>					
Participation certificates outstanding.....		143,045	143,045	143,045	601,824
Debt issued under borrowing authority.....		385,500			2,478,371
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....		-15,333	-20,502	-22,291	-24,465
Subtotal, long term liabilities.....		513,212	122,543	120,754	3,055,730
<b>Other:</b>					
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities.....		12,740	12,500	14,292	43,730
Trust and deposit.....	64				
Deferred credits.....	20			1,176	
Total liabilities.....	84	525,953	135,043	136,222	3,099,460
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Undisbursed loans.....	2,102	39,404	36,389	31,339	30,463
Undisbursed grants.....	2,271	360,571	132,770	109,921	
Unobligated balance:					
Reserved.....		15,554			
Unreserved.....	12,141	432,638	67,119	72,679	70,000
Invested capital.....	29,026	-10,696	374,169	649,174	771,563
Total Government equity.....	45,540	837,471	610,447	863,113	872,026

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance.....	1,282,458	3,681,967	3,685,023	3,966,292
Transactions:				
Grant payments.....	1,518,531			
Transfers from other accounts.....	918,262		280,269	252,567
Transfer to Disaster assistance fund.....	-37,000			

	716	3,056	1,000	18,000
Appropriation to pay insufficiencies and costs on participation certificates.....	716	3,056	1,000	18,000
Closing balance.....	3,681,967	3,685,023	3,966,292	4,236,859
<b>Retained income:</b>				
Opening balance.....	-1,235,918	-2,844,496	-3,074,576	-3,103,179
Transactions:				
Net loss for the period.....	-68,567	-230,080	-19,925	-71,219
Transfers from other accounts.....	-1,540,011		-8,678	-190,435
Closing balance.....	-2,844,496	-3,074,576	-3,103,179	-3,364,833
Total Government equity (end of period)	837,471	610,447	863,113	872,026

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-02-4015-0-3-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	5	6	1	1,806
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2,349	8,750	5,050	31,670
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	66,426	237,620	22,849	95,024
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	5,970	12,000	2,000	110,760
Total costs, funded.....	74,750	258,376	29,900	239,260
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-75,810	-246,370	-27,899	-110,797
99.0 Total obligations.....	-1,060	12,006	2,001	128,463

**HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-02-4115-0-3-401	July 1, 1974 through Aug. 31, 1974 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	1,009			
2. Other expenses.....	20			
Total program costs, funded.....	1,029			
Change in selected resources (undisbursed loans).....	-68			
10 Total obligations.....	961			
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds: Revenue from participation sales fund.....	-38			
14 Non-Federal sources:				
Loan repayments.....	-845			
Collections on acquired security.....	-8			
Revenue.....	-2,652			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Reserved.....	-901			
Unreserved.....	-44,700			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-63,000			
23 Unobligated balance transferred to: Participation sales fund.....	182			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (available amount withdrawn from the Government's budget).....	111,001			
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,582			
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-1,798			
77 Obligated balance adjusted (amount withdrawn from the Government's budget).....	2,596			
90 Outlays.....	-1,784			

The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (section 210(d)) placed the receipts and reimbursements of the Housing for the elderly or handicapped fund outside the budget of the U.S. Government. These budget schedules reflect activity only through August 31, 1974. The schedules reflecting activity from September 1, 1974, through September 30, 1977, can be found in the "Annexed Budgets and Other Material," Part IV of this Appendix.

**Financing.**—Program funds have been provided by appropriations to a revolving fund. Additional financing has been obtained through issuance of certificates of participation in pools of mortgages from this program as provided by the Participation Sales Act of 1966.

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED FUND—Continued**

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	July 1, 1974, through Aug. 31, 1974, actual	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	2,691			
Expense.....	1,029			
Net operating income.....	1,662			

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1974, act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	43,803	108,406			
Accounts receivable (net).....	2,354	2,258			
Advances made.....	2,472	2,216			
Loans receivable (net).....	514,626	513,781			
Real property (net).....	2,616	2,608			
Total assets.....	565,872	629,269			
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	2,226	1,143			
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Participation certificates outstanding.....	97,323	97,323			
Principal repayments on loans pledged to redemption of participation certificates.....	4,003	4,185			
Total liabilities.....	95,547	94,281			
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	45,601	111,001			
Undisbursed loans.....	802	735			
Invested capital.....	423,922	423,251			
Total Government equity.....	470,325	534,987			
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital.....		465,000			
<b>Retained income:</b>					
Opening balance.....		5,325			
Net operating income.....		1,662			
Capital transfer.....		63,000			
Closing balance.....		69,987			
Total Government equity (end of period).....		534,987			

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-02-4115-0-3-401	July 1, 1974, through Aug. 31, 1974 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	20			
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	1,009			
Total costs, funded.....	1,029			
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	67			
99.0 Total obligations.....	962			

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**DISASTER ASSISTANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-02-3981-0-4-453	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Disaster assistance activities reimbursed from Funds Appropriated to the President for Disaster Relief (program costs, funded).....	16,401	30,000	3,500	14,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,863			
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	13,538	30,000	3,500	14,000

<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	34,475	34,525	3,500	14,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	50,538	45,475	50,000	50,000
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	37,000			
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	63,000			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	45,475	50,000	50,000	50,000
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,937	4,525		
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	23,239	6,622		
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	6,622			
90 Outlays.....	37,554	11,147		

Under the Disaster Relief Acts of 1970 and 1974, the Department is authorized to use its own funds and resources to respond to Federal Disaster Assistance Administration mission assignments in Presidentially declared disasters. Such mission assignments are normally to provide, manage, and finance temporary housing for persons displaced by disasters.

The 1973 appropriation act, which included appropriations for the Department of Housing and Urban Development, authorized the Secretary to establish a fund to initially finance the costs of providing and managing temporary housing. This fund provides such financing prior to obtaining reimbursement from funds appropriated to the President for disaster relief.

After the fund is reimbursed, the contributing accounts will be repaid, although sufficient balances are retained in the fund to enable the Department to provide emergency housing promptly. This budget provides a basic working balance of \$50 million which is considered adequate to fund disaster activities.

**GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES**

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in assets of the Department of Housing and Urban Development (including the Government National Mortgage Association) authorized by the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, as amended, [\$20,935,000] \$21,265,000.

For "Payment of participation sales insufficiencies" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$5,291,000. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-03-0145-0-1-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,462			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	22,883	20,935	5,291	21,265
41 Transferred to other accounts:				
Collage housing fund.....	14,758	14,137	3,607	
Public facility loans.....	1,437			
GNMA special assistance functions.....	4,698	4,745	1,166	4,600
Revolving fund (liquidating program).....	528	2,053	518	16,665
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,462			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90 Outlays.....				

The Housing Act of 1964, as amended by the Participation Sales Act of 1966, authorizes the pooling of mortgages or other types of obligations of certain Government departments or agencies and the sale by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, of beneficial interests, or participations, in such pools. The Participation Sales Act of 1966 also authorized the establishment of appropriations to cover the excess of interest payments to holders of participation certificates over the interest payments received from the pooled mortgages or other obligations. A permanent, indefinite appropriation is available to cover insufficiencies for sales authorized in 1967 while sales authorized in 1968 require annual appropriations.

**Public enterprise funds:**

**LOANS TO FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-03-4319-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-2,250,000	-2,250,000	-2,250,000	-2,250,000
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	2,250,000	2,250,000	2,250,000	2,250,000
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				

71	Relation of obligations to outlays: Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
90	Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

Through September 30, 1968, this fund purchased and sold preferred stock in the secondary market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association and made loans to it as needed to support its operations involving the purchase of federally insured or guaranteed mortgages. On that date, the Association redeemed all preferred stock and became a private corporation owned by its common stockholders. All authority for investment in preferred stock of the corporation lapsed.

No loans have been made since the first few months of the Association's existence as a private corporation. The authority will be used only in emergency situations.

**SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS FUND**

**[EMERGENCY MORTGAGE PURCHASE ASSISTANCE]**

[The total amount of purchases and commitments authorized to be made pursuant to section 313 of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1723e; 88 Stat. 1364; Public Law 94-50), shall not exceed \$5,000,000,000 outstanding at any one time, which amount shall be in addition to balances of authorization heretofore made available for purchases and commitments pursuant to said section and which shall continue available after October 18, 1975: *Provided*, That the Association may borrow from the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with said section, in such amounts as are necessary to carry out the purposes and requirements of said section as authorized herein.] (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-03-4205-0-3-401	Commitments and administrative reservations				Costs and obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
<b>Capital outlay—mortgage purchases:</b>								
1. Tandem plan for unassisted insured mortgages:								
Project mortgages.....	356,172	3,000,000			444,023	200,000	53,200	432,800
Home mortgages.....	6,118,339				2,456,105	2,495,000		
2. Tandem plan for assisted mortgages:								
Project mortgages.....	353,823	609,708			298,076	350,000	50,000	254,407
Home mortgages.....	14,256				18,332			
3. Below market interest rates.....					24,811			
4. Conventional.....	4,935,603	2,000,000			422,096	2,480,000	1,600,000	
5. Other.....					164			
Subtotal.....	11,778,193	5,609,708			3,663,607	5,525,000	1,703,200	687,207
Administrative reservations, start of period.....	177,721	177,128						
Administrative reservations, end of period.....	-177,128							
Changes in selected resources (undelivered orders).....					5,991,116	-1,365,783	-2,103,200	-892,508
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations):								
Cancellation of prior/current period commitments.....	-395,557				6,979	1,627,619	400,000	205,301
Commitments transferred to private investors.....	-1,721,527							
<b>Total capital outlay, obligations.....</b>	<b>9,661,702</b>	<b>5,786,836</b>			<b>9,661,702</b>	<b>5,786,836</b>		
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>								
1. Mortgage servicing fees and miscellaneous expense.....					8,025	16,839	3,658	15,343
2. Interest on Treasury borrowings.....					307,602	583,000	119,500	490,000
3. Interest on participation certificates.....					40,447	38,427	9,320	34,878
4. Discount points.....					198,131	371,000	103,460	79,675
5. Administrative expense.....					315	493	142	377
6. Functional services.....					5,718	9,535	2,560	10,519
Total operating costs, funded.....					560,238	1,019,294	238,640	630,792
Change in selected resources (commission expense).....					-123	-122	-30	-122
10 Total obligations.....	10,221,817	6,806,008			10,221,817	6,806,008	238,610	630,670
<b>Financing:</b>								
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>								
11 Federal funds:								
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....					-225,786	-75,000	-10,000	-26,700
Investment income from Participation sales fund, net.....					-14,589	-16,440	-4,302	-16,643
Interest on mortgage loans.....					-3,185	-2,907	-683	-2,557
14 Non-Federal sources:								
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....					-87,465	-130,644	-43,861	-115,643
Mortgage sales.....					-1,296,167	-5,525,000	-1,703,200	-687,207
Interest on mortgage loans.....					-221,994	-404,093	-81,067	-284,443
Commitment fees.....					-4,755			
Purchasing and marketing and other revenue.....					-2,242	-1,300	-325	-1,300
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....					-6,979	-1,627,619	-400,000	-205,301
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authority to spend public debt receipts:								
Reserved.....					-177,721	-177,128		
Unreserved.....					-3,645,485	-1,365,423	-7,875,972	-10,109,560
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....					-57,093	-33,685	-13,873	-76,772
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....					75,225	67,000	16,700	66,000

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-03-4205-0-3-401	Costs and obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Financing—Continued</b>				
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of period: Authority to spend public debt receipts:			
	Reserved.....			
	177,128			
	Unreserved.....			
	1,365,423	7,875,972	10,109,560	11,080,076
25	-145,149	-665,199	-243,416	-319,292
31	57,093	33,685	13,873	76,772
	Redemption of agency debt.....			
	6,008,077	4,758,227	2,044	8,100
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
42	Transferred from other accounts.....			
	4,698	4,745	1,166	4,600
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....			
	4,698	4,745	1,166	4,600
	Permanent:			
60	Appropriation (indefinite).....			
	3,379	3,482	878	3,500
67.10	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....			
	6,000,000	4,750,000		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			
	8,358,656	-976,995	-2,004,828	-709,124
	Obligated balance, start of period:			
72.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....			
	1,424,731	7,554,295	6,115,217	3,920,215
72.98	Fund balance.....			
	84,881	133,704	84,287	82,537
	Obligated balance, end of period:			
74.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....			
	-7,554,295	-6,115,217	-3,920,215	-3,031,742
74.98	Fund balance.....			
	-133,704	-84,287	-82,537	-75,537
90	Outlays.....			
	2,180,268	511,500	191,924	186,349

*Special assistance functions.*—The Association is authorized pursuant to section 305 of the National Housing Act, to make purchase commitments and to purchase FHA-insured and VA-guaranteed mortgage loans. Funds are currently available to the President to provide special assistance for financing: (1) selected types of residential mortgage loans pending establishment of marketability, and (2) residential mortgage loans generally as a means of stabilizing building activities. The program is administered with the use of processing facilities of the Federal National Mortgage Association and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.

*Budget program.*—There are two basic types of special assistance activity: (1) Commitments expected to mature into purchase of mortgages, and (2) tandem plan commitments which will be sold to private investors.

*Mortgage commitment and purchase activity.*—No new mortgage commitments are planned for the transition quarter or 1977. However, \$609.7 million in commitments will be made for purchase of FHA-assisted mortgages which will receive final insurance endorsement in 1976. Purchases of these mortgages as well as assisted mortgages receiving commitments in prior years are estimated at \$350 million in 1976, \$50 million in the transition quarter, and \$254.4 million in 1977. Sales of these mortgages are estimated at \$560 million in 1976, \$50 million in the transition quarter, and \$254.4 million in 1977.

No commitments are budgeted for 1976, the transition quarter, or 1977 for unassisted federally insured mortgages. However, purchases of unassisted mortgages receiving commitments in prior years are estimated at \$2.7 billion in 1976, \$53 million in the transition quarter, and \$433 million in 1977. Mortgage sales at auction are budgeted at \$4.3 billion in 1976, \$53 million during the transition quarter, and \$433 million in 1977.

No commitments for purchase of mortgages to be maintained in portfolio are reflected in these schedules. No sales from portfolio are planned for the period 1976 and 1977.

*Financing.*—Funds for mortgage purchases are obtained from principal liquidations through either repayments on portfolio mortgages or sales of tandem purchases, and

borrowings from the Treasury. A portion of the mortgage portfolio was financed by sale of participation certificates. This amounted to \$1.2 billion in prior years and there is a remaining liability of \$602.3 million offset by \$171.3 million on deposit with the trustee in anticipation of scheduled retirements. Funds for operating costs, mainly interest expenses and discounts required on tandem mortgage sales, are obtained from mortgage earnings and from appropriations for the difference between interest expense on participation certificates and the income from related mortgage investment earnings.

*Operating results.*—Through June 30, 1975, losses of \$42.3 million for participation sales have been offset by appropriations. Other losses from below-market interest rate loans, tandem plan costs, interest on Treasury borrowings, and asset sales amounted to \$923 million. Of this amount, \$881 million is carried as an impairment of capital.

Because of the continued high tandem plan cost, the special assistance operations are expected to result in losses estimated at \$594.6 million in 1976, \$152.3 million in the transition period and \$325.8 million in 1977.

Appropriations for insufficiencies under the Participation sales fund will cover \$8.2 million of 1976 losses, \$2.0 million of transition period losses, and \$8.1 million of 1977 losses.

The following table shows the derivation and financing of the interest insufficiencies on outstanding participation certificates:

PARTICIPATION INSUFFICIENCIES				
[In thousands of dollars]				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	25,918	25,918	6,480	24,476
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pools.....	-13,141	-10,624	-2,334	-8,433
Insufficiency.....	12,777	15,294	4,146	16,043
Financed by: Applicable investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-4,700	-7,067	-2,102	-7,943
Budget authority.....	8,077	8,227	2,044	8,100
Portion of budget authority applicable to: Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite).....	3,379	3,482	878	3,500
Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite).....	4,698	4,745	1,166	4,600



**Emergency housing assistance.**—Section 313 of the National Housing Act, as amended by the Emergency Housing Act of 1975, provides standby mortgage purchase authority which may be used when certain economic conditions are found to exist. The act provides that, before the purchase authority can be used, the Secretary must find that economic conditions are having a severely disproportionate effect on the housing industry which threatens seriously to affect the economy.

This authority was utilized in 1975 to provide commitments of \$5.8 billion for conventional and FHA-insured mortgages. In early 1976, \$2.0 billion was made available for conventionally financed home mortgages and was

fully committed by September 30, 1975. The 1976 Appropriation Act released \$5.0 billion in mortgage purchase authority under the 1975 amendment. The budget reflects the use of \$3.0 billion of this authority. The \$3.0 billion will provide assistance to about 120,000 multifamily units.

Should economic conditions deteriorate to the point where the housing industry is severely affected, the Secretary will at that time determine whether or not release of some or all of the funds provided is warranted.

It is estimated that the discounts absorbed by the Government National Mortgage Association from the purchase and subsequent sale of mortgages authorized to date will amount to approximately \$716 million.

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO MORTGAGE PURCHASE AUTHORITY

(In thousands of dollars)

	1975 actual			1976 estimate			TQ estimate			1977 estimate		
	Total authority	Commitments and loans outstanding	Unused authority	Total authority	Commitments and loans outstanding	Unused authority	Total authority	Commitments and loans outstanding	Unused authority	Total authority	Commitments and loans outstanding	Unused authority
Presidential program.....	5,544,085	5,442,415	101,670	5,551,219	2,761,874	2,789,345	5,557,219	2,629,448	2,927,771	5,559,229	1,880,407	3,678,822
Cooperative housing.....	225,000	112,962	112,038	225,000	112,281	112,719	225,000	106,087	118,913	225,000	109,106	115,894
Armed service housing.....	141,183	85,642	55,541	134,049	78,972	55,077	128,049	77,364	50,685	126,039	73,262	52,777
Low- and moderate-price housing.....	89,918	89,918	—	89,918	89,918	—	89,918	89,918	—	89,918	89,918	—
Low-cost housing.....	550,000	38,120	511,880	550,000	37,004	512,996	550,000	36,446	513,554	550,000	35,019	514,981
Tandem new homes.....	1,200,000	803,215	396,785	1,200,000	3,215	1,196,785	1,200,000	3,215	1,196,785	1,200,000	3,215	1,196,785
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>7,750,186</b>	<b>6,572,272</b>	<b>1,177,914</b>	<b>7,750,186</b>	<b>3,083,264</b>	<b>4,666,922</b>	<b>7,750,186</b>	<b>2,942,478</b>	<b>4,807,708</b>	<b>7,750,186</b>	<b>2,190,927</b>	<b>5,559,259</b>

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	246,765	424,740	86,377	304,943
Expense.....	-560,238	-1,019,294	-238,640	-630,792
Net loss for the period.....	-313,473	-594,554	-152,263	-325,849

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	79	42,430	100	100	100
U.S. securities (par): Guaranteed non-Treasury issuances.....	84,802	91,274	84,187	82,437	75,437
Accounts receivable (net).....	52,702	109,734	69,865	69,891	69,891
Advances made: Interest advances to Participation sales fund.....	90,400	85,742	84,955	85,237	88,202
Loans receivable (net).....	3,097,098	5,151,288	4,945,644	4,891,783	4,749,440
Other assets: (Deferred charges: Commission expense—participation certificates).....	671	549	427	397	275
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>3,325,752</b>	<b>5,481,016</b>	<b>5,185,178</b>	<b>5,129,845</b>	<b>4,983,345</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	187,339	426,984	263,616	170,372	170,372
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Borrowing from Treasury.....	3,058,435	5,354,675	5,875,532	6,080,362	6,317,611
Participation certificates outstanding.....	783,704	726,611	692,926	679,053	602,281
Principal collections held by Trustee.....	-127,836	-145,968	-179,283	-182,110	-171,338
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>3,901,642</b>	<b>6,362,302</b>	<b>6,652,791</b>	<b>6,747,677</b>	<b>6,918,926</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	3,823,206	1,542,551	7,875,972	10,109,560	11,080,076
Undelivered orders.....	1,465,375	7,456,491	6,090,708	3,987,508	3,095,000
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Borrowing authority.....	-5,247,937	-9,096,846	-13,991,189	-14,029,775	-14,111,818
Invested capital.....	-616,534	-783,482	-1,443,104	-1,685,125	-1,998,839
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>-575,890</b>	<b>-881,286</b>	<b>-1,467,613</b>	<b>-1,617,832</b>	<b>-1,935,581</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	34,195	42,272	50,499	52,543	52,543
Transactions: Appropriation.....	8,077	8,227	2,044	8,100	8,100
Closing balance.....	42,272	50,499	52,543	60,643	60,643

Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	-610,085	-923,558	-1,518,112	-1,670,375
Transactions:				
Net operating loss.....	-313,473	-594,554	-152,263	-325,849
Closing balance.....	-923,558	-1,518,112	-1,670,375	-1,996,224
<b>Total Government equity (end of period).....</b>	<b>-881,286</b>	<b>-1,467,613</b>	<b>-1,617,832</b>	<b>-1,935,581</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-03-4205-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	211,874	397,374	109,678	105,914
Administrative expenses.....	315	493	142	—
33.0 Investments and loans.....	3,663,607	5,525,000	1,703,200	687,207
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	348,049	621,427	128,820	524,878
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>4,223,845</b>	<b>6,544,294</b>	<b>1,941,840</b>	<b>1,317,999</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	5,990,993	-1,365,905	-2,103,230	-892,630
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations).....	6,979	1,627,619	400,000	205,301
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>10,221,817</b>	<b>6,806,008</b>	<b>238,610</b>	<b>630,670</b>

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-03-4016-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Mortgage servicing and other expenses.....	1,801	1,600	380	1,400
2. Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....	4,514	4,300	1,120	4,400
3. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	27,751	27,302	6,764	24,158
4. Commissions on sale of participation certificates.....	95	92	22	76
5. Administrative expense.....	1,146	1,393	362	43
6. Functional services.....	6,549	660	170	690
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>41,856</b>	<b>35,347</b>	<b>8,818</b>	<b>30,767</b>
Change in selected resources (Commission expense, participation certificates).....	-95	-92	-22	-76
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>41,761</b>	<b>35,255</b>	<b>8,796</b>	<b>30,691</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds:				
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-2,305	-2,000	-500	-1,000
Investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-17,478	-19,031	-5,080	-17,825
Other.....	-7,021	-1,353	-352	—

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-03-4016-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing—Continued</b>				
14 Non-Federal sources:				
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-48,471	-31,000	-5,500	-19,000
Interest on mortgage loans.....	-21,030	-18,500	-4,300	-17,129
Other revenue.....	-489	-450	-110	-400
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-62,717	-51,840	-56,157	-55,003
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	-12,465	-7,311	-2,948	-83,488
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	49,200	40,000	8,200	22,000
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	51,840	56,157	55,003	57,195
25.47 Unobligated balance lapsing: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	16,710	-7,238		471
31 Redemption of agency debt (participation certificates).....	12,465	7,311	2,948	83,488
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-55,033	-37,079	-7,046	-24,663
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-15,454	-8,839	-15,645	-15,191
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	8,839	15,645	15,191	18,454
90 Outlays.....	-61,648	-30,273	-7,500	-21,400

The Association is required to manage and liquidate its initial mortgage portfolio and other mortgages, loans, and obligations. Liquidation of the portfolio is accomplished through regular principal repayments according to amortization schedules, by sales of mortgages when they can be absorbed by private investors without disruption of normal market conditions, and through principal credits arising from prepayments and foreclosures.

The Fund's initial portfolio consisted of mortgages on hand at, or purchased under contracts made before, November 1, 1954. Certain additional mortgages, loans, and other obligations may be acquired for this portfolio from the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development. Residential housing mortgages may also be acquired from any Federal instrumentality.

**Budget program.**—It is not expected that any purchases of mortgages will be made during 1976, the transition quarter or 1977.

**Financing.**—These functions are financed principally by Treasury borrowings, portfolio liquidations, and sales of participation in mortgage pools.

Transfers of principal repayments on pooled mortgages to the Participation sales fund for repayment of participation certificates are expected to be \$40.0 million in 1976, \$8.2 million in the transition quarter, and \$22.0 million in 1977.

**Operating results.**—Net income of \$4.0 million is estimated for 1976, \$1.0 million for the transition quarter, and \$4.6 million for 1977. The following table shows the financing of the insufficiencies:

## PARTICIPATION INSUFFICIENCIES

[In thousands of dollars]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	25,569	25,569	6,392	22,896
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-10,571	-9,025	-2,086	-7,370
Insufficiency.....	14,998	16,544	4,306	15,526
Financed by:				
Applicable investment income from Participation sales fund.....	15,195	16,769	4,530	15,925
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies.....	-197	-225	-224	-399

Cumulative retained earnings reserved for insufficiencies and other losses and contingencies are estimated at \$105.1 million for 1977. No payment to the Treasury out of earnings is projected for 1976, the transition quarter, or 1977.

## POSITION WITH RESPECT TO MORTGAGE PURCHASE AUTHORITY

[In thousands of dollars]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Mortgage purchase authority:</b>				
Mortgages outstanding at beginning of period.....	390,885	339,842	306,301	300,201
Less: Participants' share of portfolio.....	355,336	306,136	274,136	268,436
Total.....	35,549	33,706	32,165	31,765
<b>Charges against authority:</b>				
Mortgages outstanding at end of period.....	339,842	306,301	300,201	279,901
Less: Participants' share of portfolio.....	306,136	274,136	268,436	249,336
Total.....	33,706	32,165	31,765	30,565
Authority required <sup>1</sup> .....	-1,843	-1,541	-400	-1,200

<sup>1</sup> On and after November 1, 1954, pursuant to Public Law 560, the Government National Mortgage Association's mortgage purchase authority is the total of its mortgage portfolio and its outstanding commitment contracts in the Management and liquidating functions fund.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	38,997	37,981	9,490	35,354
Expense.....	-34,835	-33,994	-8,466	-30,767
Net operating income.....	4,161	3,987	1,024	4,587

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	143	89	100	100	100
U.S. securities (par) (guaranteed non-Treasury issuances).....	47,120	42,912	40,412	39,712	38,641
Accounts receivable (net).....	10,768	7,510	8,000	7,000	9,000
Advances made: Interest advances to Participation sales fund.....	22,807	24,534	28,263	29,479	25,146
Loans receivable (net).....	384,883	334,107	301,107	295,107	275,107
Other assets: Deferred charges, commission expense, participation certificates.....	650	554	462	440	364
Total assets.....	466,371	409,706	378,344	371,838	348,358
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	18,121	23,205	20,618	21,288	15,692
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Borrowing from Treasury.....	74,900	58,190	65,428	65,428	64,957
Participation certificates outstanding.....	490,275	477,810	470,499	467,551	384,063
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-209,724	-246,459	-279,148	-284,400	-222,912
Total liabilities.....	373,572	312,746	277,397	269,867	241,800
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....	62,717	51,839	56,157	55,003	57,195
Invested capital.....	30,082	45,121	44,790	46,968	49,363
Total Government equity.....	92,799	96,960	100,947	101,971	106,558
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	92,799	96,960	100,947	101,971	101,971
Transactions: Net operating income.....	4,161	3,987	1,024	4,587	4,587
Closing balance.....	96,960	100,947	101,971	106,558	106,558
Total Government equity (end of period).....	96,960	100,947	101,971	106,558	106,558

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-03-4016-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	8,445	2,352	572	2,209
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	32,265	31,602	7,884	28,558
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	1,146	1,393	362	
Total costs, funded.....	41,856	35,347	8,818	30,767
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-95	-92	-22	-76
99.0 Total obligations.....	41,761	35,255	8,796	30,691

**GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-03-4238-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Administrative expenses.....	636	740	180	858
2. Functional services.....	197	280	75	325
3. Other expenses.....	709	2,504	650	2,500
Total operating costs, funded.....	1,542	3,524	905	3,683
Capital outlay:				
Advances of guaranteed payments.....	717	1,881	510	1,860
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	2,259	5,405	1,415	5,543
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funcs: Interest.....	-1,518	-2,050	-600	-2,500
14 Non-Federal sources:				
Guarantee fees.....	-9,704	-13,000	-3,900	-18,200
Repayments of guaranteed payments.....	-63	-85	-60	-60
Other.....	-1,598	-2,000	-600	-2,800
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-16,237	-26,861	-38,591	-42,336
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	26,861	38,591	42,336	60,353
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-10,624	-11,730	-3,745	-18,017
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-253	-1,154	-1,286	-1,641
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	1,154	1,286	1,641	2,852
90 Outlays.....	-9,723	-11,598	-3,390	-16,806

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorized the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) to guarantee the timely payment of principal and interest on trust certificates or other securities issued by any financial institution approved for this purpose, and based on and backed by a trust or pool of FHA-insured or VA-guaranteed mortgages.

*Budget program.*—Program activity is summarized in the following table:

(In thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Applications received.....	8,310,000	14,500,000	3,500,000	14,500,000
Guarantees issued.....	5,905,000	10,000,000	2,600,000	10,000,000
Securities outstanding.....	17,722,877	27,000,000	29,000,000	37,500,000

*Financing.*—In addition to an application fee, guarantee fees and other charges will be assessed issuers of guaranteed securities to cover costs incurred by GNMA in connection with the guarantees and to establish a reserve against possible future payments of claims under the guarantee.

*Operating results.*—Fee collections and other income are expected to exceed expenses by \$19.8 million in 1977. This amount will be retained to cover future year expenses and as a reserve against losses.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	12,820	17,050	5,100	23,500
Expense.....	-1,542	-3,524	-905	-3,683
Net income for the period.....	11,278	13,526	4,195	19,817

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	26	25	25	25	25
U.S. securities (par).....	15,958	25,681	37,280	40,670	57,476
Accounts receivable (net).....	465	1,172	1,286	1,641	2,852
Loan advances on MBS pool.....	-----	654	2,450	2,900	4,700
Total assets.....	16,449	27,532	41,041	45,236	65,053
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	211	17	-----	-----	-----

<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority: Un-					
Obligated balance.....	16,237	26,861	38,591	42,336	60,353
Invested capital.....	-----	654	2,450	2,900	4,700
Total Government equity.....	16,237	27,515	41,041	45,236	65,053

<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	16,237	27,515	41,041	45,236	-----
Transaction: Net operating income.....	11,278	13,526	4,195	19,817	-----
Closing balance.....	27,515	41,041	45,236	65,053	-----
Total Government equity (end of period).....	27,515	41,041	45,236	65,053	-----

Note.—GNMA guarantees timely payment of principal and interest installments on securities which are issued upon the basis and backing of FHA-insured or VA-guaranteed mortgages. Such guarantees are excluded from the Government total of guaranteed obligations as duplicating FHA and VA guarantees. Amounts excluded are as follows: 1975, \$17,722,877 thousand; 1976, \$27,000,000 thousand; transition quarter, \$29,000,000 thousand; 1977, \$37,500,000 thousand.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-03-4238-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,623	4,665	1,235	5,543
Administrative expenses.....	636	740	180	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,259	5,405	1,415	5,543

**PARTICIPATION SALES FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-03-4206-0-3-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Administrative expenses.....	253	250	63	260
2. Distribution of net revenue to trustors.....	85,597	97,682	26,440	100,615
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	85,850	97,932	26,503	100,875
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: Interest.....				
11.....	-85,850	-97,932	-26,503	-100,875
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-937,482	-1,155,884	-1,378,016	-1,414,706
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts: Collections of principal on pooled obligations.....	-328,402	-302,132	-71,690	-260,901
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	110,000	80,000	35,000	377,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,155,884	1,378,016	1,414,706	1,298,607
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	243,520	248,196	247,664	237,245
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-248,196	-247,664	-237,245	-236,970
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	532	10,419	275
90 Outlays.....	-4,676	532	10,419	275

The National Housing Act, as amended, authorized the Association to create trusts to facilitate the financing of mortgages and other obligations owned by Government agencies. Under this authority, participations in the interest and principal collections on pooled loan obligations pledged by various trustor agencies were sold to private investors.

The budget schedules of the trustor agencies originally owning the loan obligations reflected sale of participation certificates as borrowing from the public. Collections on the pooled obligations are transferred to the Association, and invested until distributed to the holders of participation certificates as required by the trust agreement. Collections are then redistributed to trustor agencies for payment of interest and retirement of certificates.

Whenever interest collections on pooled obligations together with investment income are insufficient to cover required interest payments and a share of administrative and other costs, the trustor agencies pay to the Association, as trustee, amounts equal to the insufficiencies. The costs of any such insufficiencies are covered by appropriations,

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PARTICIPATION SALES FUND—Continued

which appear in the accounts of the trustor agencies, or by balances available in those accounts.

In the event the principal collections on pooled loans are not sufficient to meet scheduled retirements of participation certificates, the Association, as trustee, may either borrow from the Treasury or sell additional certificates to redeem those coming due. Alternatively, those trustor accounts with unobligated balances available may repurchase pooled loans to provide the cash required for scheduled redemptions.

SOLD AND OUTSTANDING PARTICIPATION CERTIFICATES

[In millions of dollars]

	Sold Cumulative through 1975	Outstanding			
		1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Sold and outstanding at end of year:					
Veterans Administration.....	2,095	1,214	1,175	1,157	1,102
Small Business Administration.....	1,350	444	444	444	343
Office of Education.....	200	183	183	183	176
Public Health Service.....	15	15	15	15	15
Farmers Home Administration.....	1,350	492	492	492	447
Department of Housing and Urban Development:					
Public facility loans.....	160	143	143	143	137
College housing loans.....	2,200	467	467	467	465
Housing for the elderly.....	100	97	97	97	97
Government National Mortgage Association.....	2,150	1,205	1,164	1,147	986
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>9,620</b>	<b>4,260</b>	<b>4,180</b>	<b>4,145</b>	<b>3,768</b>

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	85,850	97,932	26,503	100,875
Expense.....	-253	-250	-63	-260
<b>Net income for the period.....</b>	<b>85,597</b>	<b>97,682</b>	<b>26,440</b>	<b>100,615</b>

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	24	8	10	13	11
U.S. securities (par).....	1,068,309	1,317,327	1,538,925	1,567,193	1,458,821
Agency securities.....	112,670	86,745	86,745	86,745	86,745
Accrued interest on investments.....	21,244	23,844	24,500	21,500	18,500
Due from trustors on pooled obligation:					
Interest.....	5,970	7,370	7,802	7,657	7,024
Principal.....	17,004	18,066	15,841	15,089	14,003
Accounts receivable from trustors.....	219,336	278,660	357,616	377,749	471,927
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>1,444,557</b>	<b>1,732,020</b>	<b>2,031,439</b>	<b>2,075,946</b>	<b>2,057,031</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accrued interest payable on participation certificates.....	80,796	79,416	78,259	58,099	51,734
Accounts payable.....	29	25	34	35	30
Deferred income.....	8,934	9,872	8,000	11,500	11,000
Liabilities to trustors.....	400,312	468,757	551,289	574,517	671,657
Reserve for retirement of participation certificates.....	954,486	1,173,950	1,393,857	1,431,795	1,322,610
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>1,444,557</b>	<b>1,732,020</b>	<b>2,031,439</b>	<b>2,075,946</b>	<b>2,057,031</b>

Note.—GNMA acts as trustee for participation certificates liabilities, and guarantees timely payment of principal and interest. Principal total is supported by loan receivables. Amounts excluded are as follows: 1975, \$4,260 million, 1976, \$4,180 million, TQ, \$4,145 million, and 1977, \$3,768 million.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-03-4206-0-3-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	253	250	63	260
92.0 Distribution of net revenue to trustors.....	85,597	97,682	26,440	100,615
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>85,850</b>	<b>97,932</b>	<b>26,503</b>	<b>100,875</b>

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

[Not to exceed \$1,240,000 shall be available for administrative] Administrative expenses [which] of the Government National Mortgage Association shall be on an accrual basis, and shall be exclusive of interest paid, expenses (including expenses for fiscal agency services performed on a contract or fee basis) in connection with the issuance and servicing of securities, depreciation, properly capitalized expenditures, fees for servicing mortgages, expenses (including services performed on a force account, contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, protection, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of real or personal property belonging to said Association or in which it has an interest, cost of salaries, wages, travel, and other expenses of persons employed outside the continental United States, and all administrative expenses reimbursable from other Government agencies and from the Federal National Mortgage Association: *Provided*, That the distribution of administrative expenses to the accounts of the Association shall be made in accordance with generally recognized accounting principles and practices.

[For the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, not to exceed \$350,000 shall be available for administrative expenses.] (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Administrative expenses: Government National Mortgage Association.....	1,146	1,393	362	-----
Functional services.....	6,549	-----	-----	-----
<b>Total (object class 25.0).....</b>	<b>7,695</b>	<b>1,393</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Reimbursements.....	-155	-120	-----	-----
Balance lapsing.....	573	-----	-----	-----
<b>Limitation.....</b>	<b>8,113</b>	<b>1,240</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay raises.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>-----</b>

Administrative expenses prior to 1977 have been treated as limitations with a definite amount stated in the language. Funds were then drawn from the various accounts and paid to the Administrative operations fund to finance the administrative activities of the Association. It is proposed in 1977 to make the limitation indefinite as to amount. Funds will continue to be drawn from the various accounts and paid to the proposed new consolidated appropriation "Salaries and expenses, Department of Housing and Urban Development."

GNMA ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE LIMITATION

[In thousands of dollars]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Administrative expenses:</b>				
Special assistance functions fund.....	315	493	142	-----
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	40	40	40	-----
Mortgage backed securities.....	636	740	180	-----
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>991</b>	<b>1,273</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Functional services:</b>				
Special assistance functions fund.....	5,718	-----	-----	-----
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	634	-----	-----	-----
Mortgage backed securities.....	197	-----	-----	-----
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>6,549</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Unobligated balance.....</b>	<b>573</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Total limitation.....</b>	<b>8,113</b>	<b>1,273</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Unobligated balance lapsing.....</b>	<b>-573</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Reimbursement—Participation sales fund.....</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>7,695</b>	<b>1,393</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>-----</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-03-4016-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services (payment to Administrative operations fund).....	1,146	1,393	362	-----
93.0 Administrative expense included in the schedule for the fund as a whole.....	-1,146	-1,393	-362	-----
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>

**COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT GRANTS [AND TRANSFER OF UNEXPENDED BALANCE]**

For contracts with and payments to States and units of general local government and for related expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out a community development grant program as authorized by Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-383, 88 Stat. 633), **[\$2,700,000,000, of which \$964,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the unexpended balance of budget authority provided by section 401(d)(1) of the Housing Act of 1950, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1749(d)(1)), which shall be treated the same as other budget authority provided by this paragraph] \$3,148,000,000, to remain available until September 30, [1978] 1979.**

**[For grants to States and units of general local government, to be used only for expenses necessary for carrying out a community development grant program authorized by Section 106(d)(2) of Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, \$52,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1978.]**

For grants to units of general local government for urgent community development needs pursuant to section 103(b) of Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, **[\$50,000,000] \$100,000,000, to remain available until September 30, [1978] 1979. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-0162-0-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Grants and related expenses (program costs, funded).....	38,081	750,000	400,000	1,600,000
Change in selected resources (undisbursed grant obligations).....	1,816,926	2,030,000	199,992	1,648,000
<b>10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....</b>	<b>1,855,008</b>	<b>2,780,000</b>	<b>599,992</b>	<b>3,248,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-577,181	-599,992	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-964,811	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	577,181	599,992	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>2,432,189</b>	<b>1,838,000</b>	-----	<b>3,248,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	2,229,625	1,838,000	-----	3,248,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-2,382,189	-1,788,000	-----	-3,148,000
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	202,564	-----	-----	-----
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	-----	<b>100,000</b>
49 <b>Contract authority (appropriation acts).....</b>	<b>2,382,189</b>	<b>1,788,000</b>	-----	<b>3,148,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,855,008	2,780,000	599,992	3,248,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	1,816,926	3,846,926	4,046,918
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,816,926	-3,846,926	-4,046,918	-5,694,918
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>38,081</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>

Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-383) authorizes the Secretary to make grants to units of general local government and States for the funding of local community development programs.

Pursuant to the act, funds are distributed to eligible applicants using a formula based on population, housing overcrowding, and the extent of poverty (counted twice). Funds must be allocated between communities in metropolitan areas (SMSA's) and those in nonmetropolitan areas. Within SMSA's, "metropolitan cities" and "urban counties" are eligible for entitlement funding based on the criteria of the formula. A metropolitan city is the central city of an SMSA or any city of 50,000 population or more;

and an urban county is any county within an SMSA which is authorized to undertake essential community development and housing assistance activities and has an eligible population of 200,000 or more, excluding the population of metropolitan cities therein.

Communities may be eligible for "hold harmless" assistance, also, based on the extent of their previous participation in designated categorical programs which were replaced by this program.

Additional special transition funds are made available to communities experiencing hardship situations as they make the transition to the new program, or for special needs during the transition period which cannot be met out of formula funds. The act also provides that a portion of the funds enacted is available to the Secretary for certain discretionary purposes, such as the support of innovative projects, assistance to new communities, and emergency disaster needs, as well as to correct inequities resulting from the allocation of formula funds.

*Budget program.*—An appropriation of \$3,248 million, which includes \$100 million for special transition needs, is requested for 1977. It is expected that these funds will provide assistance to over 4,500 communities, including direct entitlement or hold harmless funding to over 1,300 communities.

Outlays are estimated at \$750 million for 1976, \$400 million for the transition quarter, and \$1,600 million for 1977. However, actual outlays will be governed by the rate at which communities expend the funds which have been made available to them.

**COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING GRANTS**

For comprehensive planning grants as authorized by section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (40 U.S.C. 461), **[\$75,000,000] \$25,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-0104-0-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Grants to States and other bodies.....	95,518	106,930	25,000	75,000
2. Studies, research, and demonstrations.....	1,365	3,070	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	96,883	110,000	25,000	75,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	7,244	-26,167	-25,000	-50,000
<b>10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....</b>	<b>104,127</b>	<b>83,833</b>	-----	<b>25,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Reserved.....	-12,667	-7,553	-----	-----
Unreserved.....	-294	-1,280	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Reserved.....	7,553	-----	-----	-----
Unreserved.....	1,280	-----	-----	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>	-----	<b>25,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	104,127	83,833	-----	25,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	118,346	125,590	99,423	74,423
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-125,590	-99,423	-74,423	-24,423
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>96,883</b>	<b>110,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>

Section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended, authorizes Federal support of planning and management programs. The program requires that grant recipients undertake a comprehensive planning process which specifies procedures and broad goals in the areas of housing assistance and land use planning. Grants may be provided to States, municipalities, counties, areawide planning organizations, and Indian tribes.

## General and special funds—Continued

## COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING GRANTS—Continued

*Budget program.*—The 1977 program level of \$25 million will be used primarily to assist grant recipients in meeting statutory requirements.

## MISCELLANEOUS EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-9999-0-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Grants for neighborhood facilities	32,646			
2. Open space land program	51,123			
3. Grants for basic water and sewer facilities	105,774			
4. Model cities program	344,598	206,009		
5. Community development training and urban fellowship program	1,875	897		
Total program costs, funded	536,016	206,906		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-374,431	-206,906		
10 Total obligations	161,585			
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-10			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-567,156	-811		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	474,842	811		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	811			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	132			
Unobligated balance restored	-29			
Budget authority	70,175			
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	123,375			
41 Transferred to other accounts	-53,200			
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	70,175			
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account: Model cities program</b>				
	70,175			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	161,575			
72 Obligated balance, start of period	1,025,386	206,906		
73 Obligated balance transferred, net	-443,542			
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-206,906			
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-507			
90 Outlays	536,006	206,906		
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Grants for neighborhood facilities	32,646			
Open space land program	51,123			
Grants for basic water and sewer facilities	105,774			
Model cities program	344,588	206,009		
Community development training and urban fellowship program	1,875	897		

The budget schedule for Miscellaneous expired accounts includes grants for neighborhood facilities, the open space land program, grants for basic water and sewer facilities, the model cities program, and the community development training and urban fellowship program.

The community development training and urban fellowship program was discontinued on June 30, 1973. Pursuant to title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-383), the remaining programs were terminated on January 1, 1975, and the assets and liabilities of all these programs, except for model cities, were transferred to the Revolving fund (liquidating programs) on April 1, 1975. The unobligated balance from the 1975 appropriated funds for model cities, however, was transferred to the community development grant program as authorized by the 1975 Supplemental Appropriations Act (Public Law 93-554).

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-9999-0-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services	1,072	807		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	534,944	205,202		
Total costs, funded	536,016	206,009		
94.0 Change in selected resources	-374,431	-206,009		
99.0 Total obligations	161,585			

## Public enterprise funds:

## [REHABILITATION LOAN FUND]\*

\* See Part III for additional information.

[For the revolving fund established pursuant to section 312 of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1452b), \$50,000,000, to remain available until August 22, 1976.] (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-4036-0-3-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Capital outlay:</b>				
1. Rehabilitation loans	46,581	92,912	25,000	
2. Acquired security and collateral	1,572	3,000	225	
Total capital outlay	48,153	95,912	25,225	
Change in selected resources (undisbursed loan obligations)	-30,365	2,239	-3,000	
Total capital outlay, obligations	17,788	98,151	22,225	
Operating costs, funded: Loan servicing and other (costs—obligations)	1,375	2,670	200	
10 Total obligations	19,163	100,821	22,425	
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal Sources:				
Loan repayments	-13,406	-15,807	-1,714	
Revenue	-5,837	-6,774	-711	
Sale of assets, net	-200			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Reserved	-18,196	-151		
Unreserved	-29,765	-48,089	-20,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Reserved	151			
Unreserved	48,089	20,000		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		50,000		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-280	78,240	20,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of period	49,768	20,048	22,288	
73 Obligated balance transferred, net			-19,288	
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-20,048	-22,288		
90 Outlays	29,440	76,000	23,000	

Section 312 of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended, authorized loans for the rehabilitation of residential and business properties. The Emergency Housing Act of 1975 provides for the termination of this program on August 22, 1976.

The budget assumes that the assets and liabilities remaining available to the Rehabilitation loan fund, as of August 22, 1976, will be transferred to the Revolving fund (liquidating programs) pursuant to Section 117(b) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue	5,837	6,774	711	
Expense	-4,946	-10,681	-2,551	
Net income or loss for the year	891	-3,907	-1,840	

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Drawing account with Treasury	97,729	68,289	42,288	19,288	
Accounts receivable, (net)	1,216	1,418	1,418	1,418	
Loans receivable, (net)	186,086	215,602	284,997	305,954	
Acquired security and collateral	481	1,941	4,641	4,844	
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>285,512</b>	<b>287,250</b>	<b>333,344</b>	<b>331,504</b>	
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities	226	242	242	242	
Deferred credits	526	1,357	1,357	1,357	
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>1,599</b>	<b>1,599</b>	<b>1,599</b>	
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Undisbursed loan obligations	50,232	19,868	22,107	19,107	
Unobligated balance	47,961	48,241	20,000		
Invested capital	186,567	217,543	289,638	310,798	
<b>Total Government equity</b>	<b>284,760</b>	<b>285,651</b>	<b>331,745</b>	<b>329,905</b>	
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance		292,939	292,939	342,939	
Transactions:					
Appropriation			50,000		
Transfer to other accounts				-342,939	
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>292,939</b>	<b>342,939</b>		
Retained income:					
Opening balance		-8,178	-7,287	-11,194	
Transactions:					
Net income or loss for the year		891	-3,907	-1,840	
Transfer to other accounts				13,034	
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>-7,287</b>	<b>-11,194</b>		
<b>Total Government equity (end of period)</b>		<b>285,651</b>	<b>331,745</b>		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 25-06-4036-0-3-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services	2,947	5,670	425	
33.0 Investments and loans	46,581	92,912	25,000	
<b>Total costs, funded</b>	<b>49,528</b>	<b>98,582</b>	<b>25,425</b>	
94.0 Change in selected resources	-30,365	2,239	-3,000	
99.0 Total obligations	19,163	100,821	22,425	

Note.—The assets and liabilities available to the Rehabilitation loan fund, as of August 22, 1976, will be transferred to the revolving fund (liquidating programs) pursuant to section 117(b) of Public Law 93-383.

URBAN RENEWAL FUND—CAPITAL GRANTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 25-06-4035-0-3-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Urban renewal grants (program costs, funded)	1,376,465	1,375,000	300,000	1,000,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-822,818	-1,310,504	-300,000	-1,000,000
<b>10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)</b>	<b>553,647</b>	<b>64,496</b>		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority:				
Reserved	-562,639	-53,032		
Unreserved	-7,867	-11,464		
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority:				
Reserved	53,032			
Unreserved	11,464			
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>47,637</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Current:				
40 Appropriation	197,000			
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-47,637			
41 Transferred to other accounts	-149,363			
43 Appropriation (adjusted)				
49 Contract authority (appropriation acts)	47,637			
Permanent:				
60 Appropriation		702,493	300,000	1,000,000
60.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority		-702,493	-300,000	-1,000,000
63 Appropriation (adjusted)				

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
71 Obligations incurred, net	553,647	64,496		
72.49 Obligated balance, start of period: Contract authority	2,434,994	2,941,004	2,303,006	2,003,006
72.98 Fund balance	2,001,335	672,507		
74.49 Obligated balance, end of period: Contract authority	-2,941,004	-2,303,006	-2,003,006	-1,003,006
74.98 Fund balance	-672,507			
90 Outlays	1,376,465	1,375,000	300,000	1,000,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unfunded balance, start of period	3,005,500	3,005,500	2,303,006	2,003,006
Contract authority	47,637			
Unfunded balance, end of period	-3,005,500	-2,303,006	-2,003,006	-1,003,006
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	47,637	702,493	300,000	1,000,000

Title I of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1450 et seq.) authorized Federal assistance to local public agencies for rehabilitation and redevelopment of slums and blighted areas.

Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-383) terminated this program on January 1, 1975, and no commitments for new projects may be made following that date.

All unused balances from the 1975 appropriation have been transferred to the community development grant program as authorized by the 1975 Supplemental Appropriations Act (Public Law 93-554). No new budget authority is requested for 1977. However, a permanent indefinite appropriation to liquidate prior unfunded contract authority is available.

URBAN RENEWAL FUND—LOANS AND PLANNING ADVANCES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 25-06-4034-0-3-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Capital outlay:				
1. Planning advances	16	656	2,000	5,000
2. Temporary loans	556,205	655,564	150,000	695,000
<b>Total capital outlay</b>	<b>556,221</b>	<b>656,220</b>	<b>152,000</b>	<b>700,000</b>
Operating costs: Interest on borrowing	11,552	20,000	5,000	11,500
<b>Total program costs, funded</b>	<b>567,773</b>	<b>676,220</b>	<b>157,000</b>	<b>711,500</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-37,093	-155,269	-27,000	-82,550
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>530,680</b>	<b>520,951</b>	<b>130,000</b>	<b>628,950</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Non-Federal sources:				
Planning advance repayments	-6,859	-1,036		
Temporary loan repayments	-577,843	-603,412	-152,000	-725,000
Definitive loan repayments	-46	-1,773		
Revenue	-11,864	-20,000	-5,000	-11,500
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts: Reserved	-6,762	-174		
Unreserved	-193,238	-199,825	-200,000	-200,000
21.98 Fund balance	-271,915	-337,849	-443,118	-470,118
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts: Reserved	174			
Unreserved	199,825	200,000	200,000	200,000
24.98 Fund balance	337,849	443,118	470,118	577,668
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-65,932	-105,269	-27,000	-107,550
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance	446,862	409,961	254,692	227,692
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance	-409,961	-254,692	-227,692	-145,142
90 Outlays	-29,032	50,000		-25,000

Loan commitments previously made under the urban renewal program are still outstanding and will continue until the projects involved are financially completed.

The status of loan commitments outstanding at the end of each fiscal year is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

**General and special funds—Continued**

**URBAN RENEWAL FUND—LOANS AND PLANNING ADVANCES—CON.**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total outstanding Federal loans and commitments, end of period	5,156,994	4,025,000	3,730,000	2,545,000
Federal loans and advances outstanding	-61,248	-111,248	-111,248	-86,248
Guaranteed non-Federal loans outstanding	-3,512,859	-3,176,451	-2,998,451	-2,303,451
Unutilized commitments	1,582,887	737,301	620,301	155,301

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue	11,864	20,000	5,000	11,500
Expense	-11,552	-20,000	-5,000	-11,500
Net income for the year	312			

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Drawing account with Treasury	2,720,112	1,420,317	697,810	697,810	722,810
Accounts receivable (net)	7,070	3,068	3,068	3,068	3,068
Loans receivable (net)	89,774	61,248	111,248	111,248	86,248
Total assets	2,816,956	1,484,632	812,126	812,126	812,126
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities	8,316	4,507	4,507	4,507	4,507
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Undisbursed capital grant obligations	4,436,329	3,613,511	2,303,006	2,003,006	1,003,006
Undisbursed loan obligations	445,616	408,522	253,253	226,253	143,703
Unobligated balances:					
Grants	570,506	64,496			
Loans and planning advances	471,915	537,848	643,118	670,118	777,668
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Borrowing authority	-3,205,500	-3,205,500	-2,503,006	-2,203,006	-1,203,006
Invested capital	89,774	61,248	111,248	111,248	86,248
Total Government equity	2,808,641	1,480,125	807,619	807,619	807,619

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance	2,830,475	1,501,647	829,140	829,140
<b>Transactions:</b>				
Appropriations	197,000			
Appropriations to liquidate contract authority		702,493	300,000	1,000,000
Transfers to other accounts	-149,363			
Grant payments	-1,376,456	-1,375,000	-300,000	-1,000,000
Closing balance	1,501,647	829,140	829,140	829,140
<b>Retained income:</b>				
Opening balance	-21,834	-21,522	-21,522	-21,522
Transaction: Net income for the year	312			
Closing balance	-21,522	-21,522	-21,522	-21,522
Total Government equity (end of period)	1,480,125	807,619	807,619	807,619

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-06-4034-0-3-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
33.0 Investments and loans	519,128	500,952	125,000	617,450
43.0 Interest and dividends	11,552	20,000	5,000	11,500
99.0 Total obligations	530,680	520,952	130,000	628,950

**PUBLIC FACILITY LOANS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-06-4234-0-3-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Capital outlay: Public facility loans	23,830			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Interest on borrowing from Treasury	11,343			
2. Interest on participation certificates	6,138			
3. Other expenses	18			
Total operating costs, funded	17,499			
Total program costs, funded	41,329			
Total obligations	17,083			
10 Change in selected resources (undisbursed loans)	-24,246			

**Financing:**

11 Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds: Net investment income from Participation sales fund	-380			
14 Non-Federal sources:				
Loan repayments	-7,292			
Revenue	-15,142			
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authority to spend public debt receipts:				
Reserved	-1,385			
Unreserved	-179,379			
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts:				
Reserved	1,077			
Participation sales fund	3,689			
Public Law 93-383	183,893			
Budget authority	2,164			
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
42 Transferred from other accounts	1,437			
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,437			
<b>Permanent:</b>				
60 Appropriation (indefinite)	726			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-5,731			
72.47 Obligated balance, start of period:				
Authority to spend public debt receipts	58,735			
72.98 Fund balance	10,390			
Obligated balance transferred (Public Law 93-383):				
73.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	-30,256			
73.98 Fund balance	-9,752			
90 Outlays	23,386			

This program was terminated pursuant to title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974. The 1974 act provides that no commitments for new loans may be entered into under the public facility loan program following January 1, 1975. All resources available under this program were transferred to the revolving fund (liquidating programs) on April 1, 1975 pursuant to section 117(b) of the 1974 act. The budget authority required for participation certificate insufficiencies to April 1, 1975, is shown in the table below:

**PARTICIPATION INSUFFICIENCIES**

(In thousands of dollars)

	As of April 1, 1975, actual
Interest accrued on participation certificates	6,138
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool	-3,594
Insufficiency	2,544
Financed by: Net investment income from: Participation sales fund	-380
Budget authority	2,164
<b>Portion of Budget Authority applicable to:</b>	
Sales authorized in 1967 Appropriation Act (indefinite appropriation)	726
Sales authorized in 1968 Appropriation Act (definite appropriation)	1,437

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-06-4234-0-3-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services	18			
33.0 Investments and loans	23,830			
43.0 Interest and dividends	17,481			
Total costs, funded	41,329			
94.0 Change in selected resources	-24,246			
99.0 Total obligations	17,083			

**NEW COMMUNITIES ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**NEW COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE GRANTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-12-0149-0-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
New community assistance grants (program costs, funded)	2,906	3,000	1,500	5,000
Change in selected resources (undisbursed grant obligations)	34	14,508	-1,500	-5,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	2,940	17,508		



<b>Financing:</b>				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period:			
	Reserved	-18,496	-15,555	
	Unreserved	-1,953	-1,953	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period:			
	Reserved	15,555		
	Unreserved	1,953		
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	2,940	17,508	
72	Obligated balance, start of period	3,548	3,582	18,090
74	Obligated balance, end of period	-3,582	-18,090	-11,590
90	Outlays	2,906	3,000	1,500

New community assistance grants are authorized by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970, as amended. Unobligated balances of \$1,953 thousand will be used in 1976 to supplement public facility projects in existing new communities.

**Public enterprise funds:**

NEW COMMUNITIES FUND				
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 25-12-4237-0-3-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Administrative expenses	2,700	2,896	765	2,940
2. Appraisals and consultant fees	286	1,500	350	1,500
3. Interest on U.S. Treasury borrowings		390		2,993
Total operating costs	2,986	4,786	1,115	7,433
Capital outlay; Interest payments on new community debentures	5,847	14,260	4,584	18,886
Total program costs, funded	8,833	19,046	5,699	26,319
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	393	500	150	500
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	9,226	19,546	5,849	26,819
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds	-641			
14 Non-Federal sources	-2,369	-4,057	-250	-1,711
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-12,602	-6,386	-2,249	-2,480
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	6,386	2,249	2,480	2,824
47.10 Budget authority (authority to spend public debt receipts) (42 U.S.C. 4501)		11,352	5,830	25,452
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,216	15,489	5,599	25,108
72 Obligated balance, start of period	-472	-822	-1,151	-1,136
74 Obligated balance, end of period	822	1,151	1,136	1,474
90 Outlays	6,566	15,818	5,584	25,446

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, and title VII of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970, as amended, authorize Federal assistance to private and public new community developers. The program provides for Federal guarantee of the bonds, debentures, notes, and other obligations issued by or on behalf of private and public new community developers. Federal guarantees of obligations issued by developers may not exceed \$50 million for each new community project.

No new guarantee commitments are anticipated in 1976, the transition quarter, or in 1977. Three additional guarantee commitments for existing approved projects are estimated at \$43 million in 1976. No additional guarantee assistance is currently anticipated through the transition quarter and 1977.

Guarantee commitments of \$45 million for two projects were made under title IV authority, and all subsequent guarantee commitments have been made under the \$695.5 million title VII authority, as amended. The following table shows the use of available title VII guarantee authority (in thousands of dollars):

TITLE VII GUARANTEE AUTHORITY				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Available authority, start of period	404,000	386,500	343,500	343,500
Commitments offered in period	17,500	43,000		
Available authority, end of period	386,500	343,500	343,500	343,500

**Budget program.—1. Administrative expenses.**—These amounts represent the administrative cost of carrying out this program.

**2. Appraisals and consultant fees.**—These are costs incurred for analyses, management, and technical services, including land appraisals, for ongoing new community development projects.

**3. Interest on U.S. Treasury borrowings.**—This is the interest which will be paid to the U.S. Treasury on the borrowings of the fund.

**Interest payments on new community debentures.**—The budget program assumes that interest payments on behalf of new community developers will total \$14.3 million in 1976, \$4.6 million during the transition quarter and \$18.9 million during 1977. Such payments will be made from the fund which will be replenished from time to time through borrowings from the U.S. Treasury.

**Financing.**—Developers receiving guarantees are charged fees, which are a source of income to the fund. Treasury borrowings for payments to cover default on guaranteed obligations are authorized.

**Operating results.**—The estimated net operating loss of \$24,608 thousand in 1977 will increase the cumulative deficit to \$38.5 million. No restoration of capital impairment will be necessary during the period covered by this budget. All receipts and reimbursements anticipated in future years will be required to cover operating expenses and repay Treasury borrowing.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue	3,010	4,057	250	1,711
Expense	-8,833	-19,046	-5,699	-26,319
Net operating loss for the period	-5,823	-14,989	-5,449	-24,608

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury	152	86	1,098	1,344	1,350
U.S. securities (par)	11,978	5,478			
Accounts receivable (net)	538	1,281	1,966	1,966	3,057
Loans receivable		5,848	19,033	23,617	42,503
Total assets	12,668	12,693	22,097	26,927	46,910
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowings from Treasury			11,352	17,182	42,634
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance	12,602	6,386	2,105	2,201	2,798
Undelivered orders	66	459	959	1,109	1,609
Invested capital		5,848	7,680	6,434	-132
Total Government equity	12,668	12,693	10,744	9,744	4,275

Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance		5,848	19,033	23,617
Transactions: Net interest payments on new community debentures		5,848	13,185	4,584
Closing balance		5,848	19,033	23,617
Retained income:				
Opening balance	12,668	6,845	-8,288	-13,872
Transactions: Net operating loss	-5,823	-14,989	-5,449	-24,608
Closing balance	6,845	-8,144	-13,677	-38,480
Total Government equity (end of period)	12,693	10,889	9,940	4,023

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantees as follows: 1975, \$273,500 thousand; 1976, \$336,000 thousand; TQ, \$336,000 thousand; 1977, \$353,300 thousand.

## FEDERAL INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION

## Federal Funds

## Public enterprise funds:

## NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-26-4235-0-3-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Riot reinsurance claims.....	90	500	125	500
2. Crime Insurance:				
(a) Insurance claims.....	5,476	6,328	1,754	7,710
(b) Operating expenses.....	1,234	1,155	300	1,200
3. Studies and surveys.....	100	100	25	100
4. Administrative expenses.....	412	565	131	592
Total program costs, funded.....	7,212	8,648	2,335	10,102
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	311			
10 Total obligations.....	7,523	8,648	2,335	10,102
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds: Interest on U.S. securities.....	-5,943	-6,500	-1,625	-6,500
14 Non-Federal sources:				
Riot insurance.....	-1,270	-1,200	-400	-1,200
Crime insurance.....	-2,909	-3,164	-877	-3,855
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000
21.98 Fund balance.....	-85,999	-88,599	-90,815	-91,382
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
24.98 Fund balance.....	88,599	90,815	91,382	92,835
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,600	-2,216	-567	-1,453
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	1,923	1,673	1,991	2,037
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	-1,673	-1,991	-2,037	-2,342
90 Outlays.....	-2,350	-2,534	-613	-1,758

The National insurance development fund provides the funding source for two programs designed to increase availability of property insurance: (1) the FAIR (fair access to insurance requirements) plan/riot reinsurance program, designed to afford reasonable access to property insurance in urban areas and to provide a degree of protection to primary insurers against excess losses from riots or civil disorders; and (2) the Federal crime insurance program, which makes burglary and robbery insurance available at affordable premium rates where such coverage is not available in the private market. The programs are authorized by the Urban Property Protection and Reinsurance Act of 1968, as amended.

The FAIR plan/riot reinsurance program encompasses cooperative action by insurance companies, State governments, and the Federal Government. Private insurers, working together and with the State insurance authority, establish a plan to provide property owners in urban areas with access to property insurance. Each State must enact legislation providing for a sharing of the insured losses resulting from riots and civil disorders. The Federal Government provides an opportunity to spread the risk of riot and civil disorder losses on a nationwide basis through reinsurance of private carriers at premium charges deemed adequate to meet expected losses.

The Federal crime insurance program provides for issuance of direct policies of insurance, through local property insurance agents and brokers, covering losses

from burglary and robbery. Insurance is written on properties that meet underwriting requirements at premium rates determined to be affordable.

*Budget program.*—1. *Riot reinsurance claims.*—The amount which is paid through riot and civil disorder reinsurance is expected to continue at the same level.

2. *Crime insurance.*—(a) *Insurance claims.*—Claims reflect increases experienced in the program.

(b) *Operating expenses.*—Expenses incurred by fiscal agents in issuing policies, settling claims, and maintaining accounting and statistical records.

3. *Studies and surveys.*—Includes expenses of continuing reviews of market availability of basic property insurance and of crime insurance, as required by law.

4. *Administrative expenses.*—This represents the administrative cost of operating the programs.

*Financing.*—Claims and expenses are estimated to be paid from premium income and income from holdings of Government securities. Thus, it is anticipated that none of the \$250 million in Treasury borrowings currently authorized will be utilized.

*Operating results.*—Premium and investment income are expected to exceed claims and expenses, permitting continued growth in reserves of the fund.

Net losses of the crime insurance program, estimated at \$4,532 thousand in 1976, \$1,228 thousand in the transition quarter, and \$5,279 in 1977, will be funded by reserves.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Riot reinsurance program:</b>				
Revenue.....	7,214	7,700	2,025	7,700
Expense.....	-377	-952	-230	-968
Net income, riot reinsurance program.....	6,837	6,748	1,795	6,732
<b>Crime insurance program:</b>				
Revenue.....	2,910	3,164	877	3,855
Expense.....	-6,836	-7,696	-2,105	-9,134
Net loss, crime insurance program.....	-3,926	-4,532	-1,228	-5,279
Net income for the period.....	2,911	2,216	567	1,453

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	2,136	12,286	1,000	1,000	1,000
U.S. securities (par).....	85,786	77,986	91,806	92,419	94,177
Accounts receivable (net).....	1,817	2,016	2,024	1,999	1,750
Advances made.....	715	237			
Total assets.....	90,454	92,525	94,830	95,418	96,927
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities.....	1,991	1,519	1,556	1,565	1,589
Advances received.....	2,393	2,026	2,077	2,089	2,121
Total liabilities.....	4,384	3,545	3,633	3,654	3,710
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	335,999	338,599	340,815	341,382	342,835
Undelivered orders.....	71	382	382	382	382
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000
Total Government equity.....	86,070	88,981	91,197	91,764	93,217
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....		86,070	88,981	91,197	91,764
Transactions: Net operating income.....		2,911	2,216	567	1,453
Closing balance.....		88,981	91,197	91,764	93,217
Total Government equity (end of period)....		88,981	91,197	91,764	93,217

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 25-26-4235-0-3-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,646	1,820	456	1,892
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5,566	6,828	1,879	8,210
Total costs, funded.....	7,212	8,648	2,335	10,102
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	311			
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,523	8,648	2,335	10,102

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under the insurance and reinsurance programs. Under the crime insurance program, the probability of loss is believed to be within the limits of actuarial tolerance. Although the possible exposure under the reinsurance program is extensive, the occurrence of multiple catastrophic civil disorders resulting in large claims is extremely unlikely.

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND

FLOOD INSURANCE

For necessary [administrative] expenses, not otherwise provided for in carrying out the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. Chap. 50), [\$75,000,000] \$100,000,000.

[For "Flood insurance" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$18,750,000.] (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 25-26-4236-0-3-453	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Insurance underwriting expense.....	7,964	15,008	3,453	18,662
2. Loss and adjustment expense.....	37,661	51,519	15,799	102,302
3. Interest expense.....	4,246	10,156	3,300	18,276
4. Studies and surveys.....	18,421	70,039	17,427	100,000
5. Administration.....	3,800	4,961	1,323	
Total program costs, funded.....	72,092	151,683	41,302	239,240
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	27,767			
10 Total obligations.....	99,859	151,683	41,302	239,240
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-4,348	-7,849	-2,052	-12,745
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-433,942	-388,419	-319,585	-299,085
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	388,419	319,585	299,085	172,590
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	50,000	75,000	18,750	100,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	95,511	143,834	39,250	226,495
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	12,179	41,657	43,491	43,991
72.98 Fund balance.....	20,248	42,073	56,250	56,250
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-41,657	-43,491	-43,991	-45,991
74.98 Fund balance.....	-42,073	-56,250	-56,250	-79,879
90 Outlays.....	44,208	127,823	38,750	200,866

Note.—Excludes \$7,575 thousand in 1977 for administrative expenses included in "Salaries and expenses, Department of Housing and Urban Development." Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$3,800 thousand), 1976 (\$4,961 thousand), and TQ (\$1,323 thousand) are included above.

The National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended, authorizes a cooperative program by the Federal Government and the private insurance industry to provide flood insurance on a national basis. Coverage is available on residential, business, agricultural, private nonprofit, and local and State government property. Amounts of coverage available for individual properties range from \$70 thousand for single-family residential structures to as much as \$200 thousand for nonresidential structures. In identified flood-prone areas, available flood insurance must be purchased for those projects with federally related financing.

Private insurance companies have formed a pool to sell and service the flood insurance policies written under this program. Companies participating as risk-bearers commit risk capital and share in the operating expenses

and profits or losses of the program, with the Federal Government providing reinsurance coverage to the pool.

The Federal Insurance Administration administers two separate flood insurance programs: (1) the permanent program, and (2) the emergency program. Under the permanent flood insurance program, studies must be made of differential flood risks in flood-prone areas to establish appropriate premium rates on a sound actuarial basis, and these rates are charged for insurance on new construction. Limited amounts of coverage may be made available on a subsidized basis under the emergency program.

Flood insurance may be sold or continued in force only in communities which enact and enforce appropriate flood plain management measures designed to reduce future flood losses. Following one year from the date of identification of a community's special flood hazard areas, no federally related financing may be made available for construction purposes in a flood-prone area unless the community is in the program. The act provides for local consultation and appeal procedures.

In order to provide insurance coverage at reasonable premium rates on existing property, the Federal Government makes premium equalization payments to the pool to cover a portion of total losses and operating costs. These subsidy payments are based upon the relationship between the estimated full-cost actuarial premium rate and the premium rate actually charged in the regular program, or upon a contractual formula in the emergency program.

**Budget program.—1. Insurance underwriting expense.—**The Federal share of the allowable costs of initiating and maintaining flood insurance policies is estimated at \$18,662 thousand in 1977.

**2. Loss and adjustment expense.—**The Federal share of insured flood losses and associated loss adjustment expenses is estimated at \$102,302 thousand in 1977.

**3. Interest expense.—**Interest on Treasury borrowings needed to defray Federal underwriting and loss expense payments in excess of reinsurance premium income is estimated at \$18,276 thousand in 1977.

**4. Studies and surveys.—**Delineating areas of special flood hazard will have been completed by the end of 1976 in over 17,000 flood-prone communities. In 1977, \$100 million is proposed for detailed elevation studies, used to determine actuarial premium rates, to be conducted by other Federal agencies or by private contractors.

**Financing.—**The Secretary is authorized to borrow up to \$500 million to carry out the program. Borrowings are estimated to total \$281,419 thousand by the end of 1977.

The program is also financed through reinsurance receipts and from excess operating surpluses in favorable years. Administrative expenses and costs of studies and surveys are paid from appropriated funds.

**Operating results.—**Cumulative expenses are expected to exceed revenue and receipts from non-Federal sources by approximately \$579 million by the end of 1977. The cumulative deficit is primarily financed by cumulative appropriations of \$288 million and charges against borrowing authorization of approximately \$281 million.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	4,348	7,849	2,052	12,745
Expense.....	-72,092	-151,683	-41,302	-239,240
Net loss for the period.....	-67,744	-143,834	-39,250	-226,495

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND—Continued**

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	20,248	42,073	56,250	56,250	79,879
Accounts receivable (net).....	1,214	2,288	2,288	2,288	2,288
Total assets.....	21,462	44,361	58,538	58,538	82,167
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	17,564	38,510	52,687	52,687	76,316
Trust and deposit liabilities.....	7,502	11,166	13,000	13,500	15,500
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowings from Treasury.....	53,879	69,924	136,924	156,924	281,419
Total liabilities.....	78,945	119,600	202,611	223,111	373,235
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	433,942	388,419	319,585	299,085	172,590
Undelivered orders.....	8,575	36,342	36,342	36,342	36,342
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....	-446,121	-430,076	-363,076	-343,076	-218,581
Invested capital.....	-53,879	-69,924	-136,924	-156,924	-281,419
Total Government equity.....	-57,483	-75,239	-144,073	-164,573	-291,068
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....		43,921	93,910	168,910	187,660
Transactions: Appropriation.....		49,988	75,000	18,750	100,000
Closing balance.....		93,910	168,910	187,660	287,660
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....		-101,405	-169,149	-312,983	-352,233
Transactions: Net operating loss.....		-67,744	-143,834	-39,250	-226,495
Closing balance.....		-169,149	-312,983	-352,233	-578,728
Total Government equity (end of period)....		-75,239	-144,073	-164,573	-291,068

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under the insurance program as follows: 1975, \$13.7 billion; 1976, \$24.3 billion; TQ, \$30.4 billion; 1977, \$44.0 billion.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-26-4236-0-3-453	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	30,185	90,008	22,203	118,662
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	37,661	51,519	15,799	102,302
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	4,246	10,156	3,900	18,276
Total costs, funded.....	72,092	151,683	41,302	239,240
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	27,767			
99.0 Total obligations.....	99,859	151,683	41,302	239,240

**OFFICE OF INTERSTATE LAND SALES  
REGISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

INTERSTATE LAND SALES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-27-5270-0-2-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	1,743	450	100	450
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-1,378	-50		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period..	50			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	415	400	100	450
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,743	450	100	450
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	88			
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....				
90 Outlays.....	1,831	450	100	450

The Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act provides protection to the public in connection with the purchase or lease of subdivision lots. Statements of records must be filed with the Secretary before subdivisions with 50 or more lots may be sold in interstate commerce, except when the subdivision is eligible for exemption.

The Secretary is authorized to charge a fee, not exceeding \$1 thousand, to be paid by the developer when filing a statement of record. In fiscal year 1976 and the transition quarter appropriations were required to supplement fees to finance the total expenses. In fiscal year 1977, appropriations for this purpose are included under "Salaries and expenses, Department of Housing and Urban Development."

**POLICY DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

For contracts, grants, and necessary expenses of programs of research and studies relating to housing and urban problems, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by title V of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970, as amended, (12 U.S.C. 1701z-1 et seq.), including carrying out the functions of the Secretary under section 1(a)(1)(i) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968, [\$53,000,000] \$71,000,000, to remain available until September 30, [1977: Provided, That \$400,000 of the foregoing amount shall be used only for a grant to the Housing Assistance Council: Provided further, That \$1,000,000 of the foregoing amount shall be used only for mobile home construction and safety standard activities] 1978.

[For "Research and technology" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$15,500,000, to remain available until September 30, 1977.] (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-28-0108-0-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Contracts and grants (program costs, funded)	55,781	59,944	21,000	71,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	3,610	5,437	-3,500	4,000
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	59,391	65,381	17,500	75,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-2,768	-3,500	-2,000	-4,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-507	-8,881		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period..	8,881			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	65,000	53,000	15,500	71,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	56,623	61,881	15,500	71,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	51,098	55,365	60,246	56,746
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-55,365	-60,246	-56,746	-60,646
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-24			
90 Outlays.....	52,332	57,000	19,000	67,100

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 directs the Secretary to undertake programs of research, studies, testing, and demonstrations related to the HUD mission. These functions may be carried out through grants to and contracts with industry, nonprofit research organizations, educational institutions, and through agreements with State and local governments and other Federal agencies.

Experiments will continue to test the feasibility of providing direct cash assistance to needy families for rental or homeownership payments. This experimental

program is analyzing how families use their assistance payment and how the housing market responds. In support of the section 8 program, a major evaluation will begin.

The budget also provides for continuation: of investigations of property disposition approaches; development of techniques to lower or stabilize the costs of housing production, financing, management, and the costs of Government subsidy programs; programs to increase housing safety and security, including reducing the hazards of lead-based paint and improving mobile home safety; programs concerned with the problems of housing deterioration and neighborhood decay, including assessments of promising approaches to housing and neighborhood preservation such as urban homesteading and the fostering of local resident-business-government partnerships; activities to increase State and local government capabilities through the development of improved revenue generation and allocation practices, better methods for the guidance of economic and community growth, and development of ways to increase productivity in public service delivery systems. Programs concerned with conserving energy and natural resources including solar energy will continue in 1977.

Evaluations of HUD programs, such as FHA mortgage insurance, will continue in support of the coordinated development of HUD policy. These assessments attempt to identify and measure the costs and benefits, impacts, and effectiveness of specific programs and policies. Continued collection and analysis of economic and financial data essential to HUD policy and program development and evaluation also is planned. The largest single project in this area is the Annual Housing Survey undertaken to measure changes in housing inventory and to compile data on the physical condition of housing units and the characteristics of the occupants in both urban and rural areas.

## DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

### *Federal Funds*

#### General and special funds:

#### *SALARIES AND EXPENSES, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT*

*For necessary administrative and nonadministrative expenses of the Department of Housing and Urban Development, not otherwise provided for, including not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses, \$425,072,000, of which \$223,630,000 shall be provided by transfer from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration.*

#### **[SALARIES AND EXPENSES, HOUSING PROGRAMS]**

**[For necessary administrative expenses, not otherwise provided for, and for nonadministrative expenses as classified by section 1 of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701), in carrying out programs of housing production and mortgage credit and housing management, \$199,000,000, of which \$158,650,000 shall be provided by transfer from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration: *Provided*, That administrative expenses in connection with the Revolving fund (liquidating programs) shall be exclusive of expenses necessary in the case of defaulted obligations to protect the interests of the Government.]**

**[For "Salaries and expenses, housing programs" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$49,800,000, of which \$39,850,000 shall be provided by transfer from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration.]**

#### **[SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS]**

**[For necessary administrative expenses of programs of community planning and development, not otherwise provided for, \$41,740,000.]**

**[For "Salaries and expenses, community planning and development programs" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$10,500,000.]**

#### **[FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY]**

**[For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Secretary pursuant to title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3601), and other equal opportunity and fair housing programs authorized by law, not otherwise provided for, \$12,735,000.]**

**[For "Fair housing and equal opportunity" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$3,265,000.]**

#### **[SALARIES AND EXPENSES, POLICY DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH]**

**[For necessary administrative expenses of programs of policy development and research, not otherwise provided for, \$6,765,000.]**

**[For "Salaries and expenses, policy development and research" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,700,000.]**

#### **[INTERSTATE LAND SALES]**

**[For necessary expenses of carrying out the Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act (15 U.S.C. 1720), not otherwise provided for, \$2,726,000.]**

**[For "Interstate land sales" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$645,000.]**

#### **[GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT]**

**[For necessary administrative expenses of the Secretary, not otherwise provided for, in overall program planning and direction in the Department, including not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses, \$5,905,000.]**

**[For "General departmental management" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, including not to exceed \$625 for official reception and representation expenses, \$1,510,000.]**

#### **[SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL]**

**[For necessary expenses of the Office of General Counsel, not otherwise provided for, \$5,089,000, of which \$1,750,000 shall be provided by transfer from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration, as provided by the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1701).]**

**[For "Salaries and expenses, Office of General Counsel" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,319,000, of which \$465,000 shall be provided by transfer from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration, as provided by the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1701).]**

#### **[SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL]**

**[For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General, not otherwise provided for, \$10,280,000, of which \$3,035,000 shall be provided by transfer from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration, as provided by the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1701).]**

**[For "Salaries and expenses, Office of Inspector General" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,615,000, of which \$810,000 shall be provided by transfer from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration, as provided by the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1701).]**

#### **[ADMINISTRATION AND STAFF SERVICES]**

**[For administrative expenses necessary in providing general administration and staff services within the Department, not otherwise provided for, \$53,125,000, of which \$31,092,000 shall be provided by transfer from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration, as provided by the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1701).]**

**[For "Administration and staff services" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$12,803,000, of which \$7,195,000 shall be provided by transfer from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration, as provided by the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1701).]**

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT—Continued

[REGIONAL MANAGEMENT AND SERVICES]

[For necessary administrative expenses, not otherwise provided for, of management and program coordination in the regional offices of the Department, \$40,500,000, of which \$15,580,000 shall be provided by transfer from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration, as provided by the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1701).]

[For "Regional management and services" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$10,000,000, of which \$3,905,000 shall be provided by transfer from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration, as provided by the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1701).] (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0143-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Housing and mortgage credit programs.....	171,765	186,842	46,109	201,901
2. Community planning and development programs.....	39,664	44,089	11,616	44,541
3. Equal opportunity, research, regulatory, and insurance programs.....	23,623	27,251	7,028	30,141
4. Departmental management, legal and audit services.....	78,675	90,625	22,807	94,776
5. Field direction and administration.....	54,180	57,755	15,037	63,464
Total direct program.....	367,907	406,562	102,597	434,823
Reimbursable program:				
6. Disaster assistance.....	11,213	10,439	2,238	8,596
10 Total costs, funded—obligations....	379,120	417,001	104,835	443,419
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds:				
(a) Operating receipts.....	-11,213	-10,439	-2,238	-8,596
(b) Nonoperating receipts:				
(1) Federal Housing Administration.....	-204,730	-215,802	-54,297	-223,630
(2) Other.....	-19,629	-18,582	-4,829	-9,751
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	17,054			
Budget authority.....	160,602	172,178	43,471	201,442
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	160,602	167,758	41,932	201,442
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		4,420	1,539	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	143,548	172,178	43,471	201,442
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	32,129	40,074	40,074	40,074
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-40,074	-40,074	-40,074	-40,074
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	4,226			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	139,829	167,758	41,932	201,442
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		4,420	1,539	
<b>Budget authority distributed as follows:</b>				
Appropriations:				
Salaries and expenses, housing production and mortgage credit programs.....	13,673			
Salaries and expenses, housing management programs.....	24,097			
Salaries and expenses, housing programs.....		40,350		9,950
Salaries and expenses, community planning and development programs.....	40,219	41,740	10,500	
Interstate land sales.....		2,726		645
Salaries and expenses, policy development and research.....	6,320	6,765		1,700
Fair housing and equal opportunity.....	11,887	12,735		3,265
General departmental management.....	5,547	5,905		1,510
Salaries and expenses, Office of General Counsel.....	3,548	3,339		854
Salaries and expenses, Office of Inspector General.....	6,822	7,245		1,805
Administration and staff services.....	19,255	22,033		5,608
Regional management and services.....	29,234	24,920		6,095
Salaries and expenses, Department of Housing and Urban Development.....		4,420		1,539
Administrative operations fund.....	-20,773			
Total.....	160,602	172,178	43,471	201,442

Outlays distributed as follows:

Salaries and expenses, housing production and mortgage credit programs.....	13,673			
Salaries and expenses, housing management programs.....	24,097			
Salaries and expenses, housing programs.....		40,350		9,950
Salaries and expenses, community planning and development programs.....	40,219	41,740	10,500	
Interstate land sales.....		2,726		645
Salaries and expenses, policy development and research.....	6,320	6,765		1,700
Fair housing and equal opportunity.....	11,887	12,735		3,265
General departmental management.....	5,547	5,905		1,510
Salaries and expenses, Office of General Counsel.....	3,548	3,339		854
Salaries and expenses, Office of Inspector General.....	6,822	7,245		1,805
Administration and staff services.....	19,255	22,033		5,608
Regional management and services.....	29,234	24,920		6,095
Salaries and expenses, Department of Housing and Urban Development.....		4,420		1,539
Administrative operations fund.....	-20,773			
Total.....	139,829	172,178	43,471	201,442

This appropriation finances staff salaries, travel, rents, and other costs associated with administering the programs of the Department of Housing and Urban Development. Pursuant to 12 U.S.C. 1701c(b)(3) all administrative expense funds of the Department may be consolidated in a single fund. In 1976 and prior years funds appropriated in a number of accounts were consolidated in the Administrative operations fund with funds otherwise provided. In 1977 a single appropriation will be consolidated in this account with funds otherwise provided. The individual budget activities are as follows:

1. *Housing and mortgage credit programs.*—This activity includes staff salaries and related expenses associated with administering housing production and mortgage credit programs, housing management programs and the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA). This includes the lower income housing assistance program as well as programs to further homeownership, provide mortgage insurance and extend the availability of mortgage credit.

2. *Community planning and development programs.*—Funds in this activity are for staff salaries and related expenses required for administering community planning and development programs and new community assistance programs. These programs provide grants for community development, comprehensive planning, former categorical programs such as urban renewal and model cities, and assistance to private and public new community developers.

3. *Equal opportunity, research, regulatory, and insurance programs.*—This activity includes the salaries and related expenses associated with implementing equal opportunity programs in housing and employment as required by law and Executive orders; the administration of research programs and demonstrations; administration of the Federal flood, riot, and crime insurance programs; and the registration and monitoring of subdivisions offered for sale in interstate commerce. The 1977 request anticipates increased activity in these areas, particularly in implementing the flood insurance program.

4. *Departmental management, legal and audit services.*—This activity includes a variety of general functions required for the Department's overall administration and management. These include the Office of the Secretary, Office of General Counsel, and Office of Inspector General, as well as administrative support in such areas as accounting, personnel management, contracting and procurement,

and general office services. Legal services funded under this activity include the field legal staff as well as the Office of General Counsel at headquarters. Additionally, certain overall Department costs, such as the headquarter's portion of payments for office space rental, utilities, communications, and postal services, are budgeted under this activity.

5. *Field direction and administration.*—This activity includes the salaries and related expenses for the regional administrators, area office and insuring office directors and their immediate staffs who are responsible for the direction, supervision, and performance of the Department's field offices. Also included are the functions of the assistant regional administrator for administration and staffs, and the area and insuring office administrative divisions. The functions of this staff include such duties as accounting, personnel management, and general administrative services for the field offices. This activity also includes the field offices' portion of overall costs such as payments for office space rental, utilities, communications, and postal services.

6. *Disaster assistance.*—Funds under this activity include the salaries and expenses of the Federal Disaster Assistance Administration in coordinating the national disaster relief program. The funds are provided under "Funds appropriated to the President" and paid into this account. Also included are administrative costs of the Department in providing on a reimbursable basis emergency housing assistance as part of the disaster relief program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0143-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	249,123	267,953	67,780	283,212
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12,112	15,801	3,730	16,667
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,523	3,448	997	3,651
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	254	300	300	300
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>265,012</b>	<b>287,502</b>	<b>72,807</b>	<b>303,830</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	25,254	24,876	6,008	25,896
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	47	75	25	75
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14,928	17,302	4,432	19,032
22.0 Transportation of things.....	524	564	137	587
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	32,952	37,501	9,574	42,006
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5,024	5,461	1,443	5,792
25.0 Other services.....	18,636	27,614	6,772	31,864
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,398	2,409	614	2,464
31.0 Equipment.....	3,097	3,224	775	3,243
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	35	34	10	34
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>367,907</b>	<b>406,562</b>	<b>102,597</b>	<b>434,823</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,800	3,360	927	3,578
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,423	4,340	604	2,349
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	684	180	45	180
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>8,907</b>	<b>7,880</b>	<b>1,576</b>	<b>6,107</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	522	486	120	602
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	831	1,017	263	819
22.0 Transportation of things.....	14	8	5	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	195	205	60	205
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	83	89	24	95
25.0 Other services.....	572	674	162	679
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	40	45	12	45
31.0 Equipment.....	44	25	14	25
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	10	2	10
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>11,213</b>	<b>10,439</b>	<b>2,238</b>	<b>8,596</b>
99.C <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>379,120</b>	<b>417,001</b>	<b>104,835</b>	<b>443,419</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	14,756	14,537	-----	15,219
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,872	1,860	-----	1,715
Average paid employment.....	16,400	16,700	-----	16,712
Average GS grade.....	9.50	9.50	-----	9.50
Average GS salary.....	\$17,409	\$18,521	-----	\$18,673
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,536	\$12,712	-----	\$12,735

URBAN TRANSPORTATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0146-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Research, development demonstrations, and technical studies (program costs, funded).....	313	1,956	-----	-----
Change in selected resources (undisbursed grant obligations).....	112	-1,956	-----	-----
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-425	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	425	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,844	1,956	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,956	-----	-----	-----
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>1,956</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>

The Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601), authorizes grants in support of research, development, and demonstration projects focusing on the relationship of urban transportation systems to the comprehensively planned development of urban areas. Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968 transferred all but sections 6, 9, and 11 of the 1964 act from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to the Department of Transportation (DOT). Subsequent to this, both agencies agreed that DOT shall have the responsibility for administering sections 6, 9, and 11 as well. Pursuant to this agreement, the unobligated balances of the 1969 appropriation were allocated to DOT.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0146-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT</b>				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	26	4	-----	-----
<b>ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	287	1,952	-----	-----
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>1,956</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	112	-1,956	-----	-----
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>

LOW-INCOME HOUSING DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0118-0-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Disbursements in expired programs (program costs, funded) (object class 41.0).....	-20	1,312	-----	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	20	-1,312	-----	-----
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-34	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	34	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-34	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,326	1,312	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,312	-----	-----	-----
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>-20</b>	<b>1,312</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>

**Intragovernmental funds:**

WORKING CAPITAL FUND				
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 25-30-4586-0-4-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Printing and reproduction services.....	4,788	5,547	1,468	5,849
2. Visual arts services.....	408	469	119	494
3. Central supply services.....	897	1,022	263	1,053
4. Communication services.....	8,844	10,434	2,924	11,510
5. Data processing services.....	10,168	14,266	3,266	18,172
Total operating costs, funded.....	25,105	31,738	8,040	37,078
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment:				
1. Printing and reproduction services.....	1	56	-----	86
2. Visual arts services.....	-----	10	3	12
3. Central supply services.....	36	20	-----	20
4. Communication services.....	3	3	-----	2
5. Data processing services.....	58	564	13	53
Total capital outlay.....	98	653	16	173
Total program costs, funded.....	25,203	32,391	8,056	37,251
Prior year adjustments.....	86	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources.....	2,109	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	27,398	32,391	8,056	37,251
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:				
Printing and reproduction services.....	-4,812	-5,577	-1,475	-5,899
Visual arts services.....	-401	-471	-119	-498
Central supply services.....	-901	-1,028	-264	-1,059
Communication services.....	-8,872	-10,436	-2,924	-11,512
Data processing services.....	-10,697	-14,766	-3,391	-18,680
Prior year adjustments.....	78	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,958	-321	-208	-325
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	321	208	325	712
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,637	113	-117	-387
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,672	4,940	4,240	3,916
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,940	-4,240	-3,916	-4,353
90 Outlays.....	369	813	207	-824

The Working capital fund, authorized by the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, finances administrative services which can be performed more efficiently on a centralized basis. The fund is financed from fees charged for services performed.

1. *Printing and reproduction services* provides centralized services for all departmental printing, reproduction, and distribution.

2. *Visual arts services* provides photographic and design services along with preparation of visual presentations, displays, exhibits, and administrative graphics.

3. *Central supply services* handles all procurement, develops programs for storage of supplies and equipment, maintains teleticketing travel services for all central office personnel, and maintains in-house capability for limited office machine servicing and furniture and equipment repair.

4. *Communication services* includes the cost of the Federal Telecommunications System and mail and messenger functions.

5. *Data processing services* includes complete ADP service to program operations and to such administrative functions as departmental payroll, personnel, finance and accounting, budgeting, nonexpendable property inventories, and related common services.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Printing and reproduction services:</b>				
Revenue.....	4,812	5,577	1,475	5,899
Expense.....	-4,813	-5,577	-1,475	-5,899
Net operating loss, printing and reproduction services.....	-1	-----	-----	-----
<b>Visual arts services:</b>				
Revenue.....	401	471	119	498
Expense.....	-410	-471	-119	-498
Net operating loss, visual arts services.....	-9	-----	-----	-----
<b>Central supply services:</b>				
Revenue.....	901	1,028	264	1,059
Expense.....	-903	-1,028	-264	-1,059
Net operating loss, central supply services.....	-2	-----	-----	-----
<b>Communication services:</b>				
Revenue.....	8,872	10,436	2,924	11,512
Expense.....	-8,846	-10,436	-2,924	-11,512
Net operating income, communication services.....	26	-----	-----	-----
<b>Data processing services:</b>				
Revenue.....	10,697	14,766	3,391	18,680
Expense.....	-10,655	-14,766	-3,391	-18,680
Net operating income, data processing services.....	42	-----	-----	-----
Net operating income for year.....	56	-----	-----	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	5,630	5,261	4,448	4,241	5,065
Accounts receivable (net).....	2,863	3,124	3,124	3,124	3,124
Inventories.....	209	407	407	407	407
Real property and equipment (net).....	2,217	1,760	1,873	1,756	1,369
Total assets.....	10,919	10,552	9,852	9,528	9,965
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities.....	4,875	4,515	3,815	3,491	3,928
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	1,958	321	208	325	712
Undelivered orders.....	1,661	3,549	3,549	3,549	3,549
Invested capital.....	2,426	2,167	2,280	2,163	1,776
Total Government equity.....	6,045	6,037	6,037	6,037	6,037
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital: Opening balance.....					
Transactions: Net transfer.....	6,032	5,976	5,976	5,976	5,976
Closing balance.....	5,976	5,976	5,976	5,976	5,976
Retained income: Opening balance.....					
Transactions:	13	61	61	61	61
Net operating income.....	56	-----	-----	-----	-----
Other: Net adjustment for prior periods.....	-8	-----	-----	-----	-----
Closing balance.....	61	61	61	61	61
Total Government equity (end of period).....	6,037	6,037	6,037	6,037	6,037

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 25-30-4586-0-4-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,898	7,071	1,843	7,479
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8	10	3	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	646	515	108	522
Total personnel compensation.....	6,552	7,596	1,954	8,011
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	529	599	153	626
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	125	197	52	195
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	3	1	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11,679	13,427	3,701	16,400
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,512	3,920	1,043	4,170
25.0 Other services.....	4,162	4,941	809	6,306
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	731	1,055	327	1,367
31.0 Equipment.....	98	653	16	173
99.0 Total obligations.....	27,398	32,391	8,056	37,251



Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	386	423	-----	431
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	6	-----	6
Average paid employment.....	374	419	-----	435
Average GS grade.....	9.47	9.61	-----	9.67
Average GS salary.....	\$16,631	\$17,367	-----	\$17,812
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,689	\$12,757	-----	\$13,334

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-3925-0-4-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
IGA pilot projects (program costs, funded)....	7,883	8,000	-----	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,329	-2,000	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	6,554	6,000	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-6,554	-6,000	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	362	206	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-206	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	156	206	-----	-----

The Consolidated working fund has been used for the administration of integrated grant administration pilot projects for which HUD has been the lead agency. Obligations are based on project approvals by Federal regional councils and fund commitments by participating agencies. Reimbursements from participating agencies are received in the fund and utilized to finance the administration of the projects.

TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 401. Where appropriations in titles I and II of this Act are expendable for travel expenses of employees and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures for such travel expenses may not exceed ten per centum above the amounts set forth therefor in the budget estimates submitted for the appropriations: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to travel performed by uncompensated officials of local boards and appeal boards of the Selective Service System; to travel performed directly in connection with care and treatment of medical beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration; or to payments to interagency motor pools where separately set forth in the budget schedules: *Provided further*, That the limitation may be increased by the Secretary when necessary to allow for travel performed by employees of the Department of Housing and Urban Development as a result of increased Federal Housing Administration inspection and appraisal workload.

SEC. 402. Appropriations and funds available for the administrative expenses of the Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Selective Service System shall be available in the current fiscal year for purchase of uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 403. Funds made available for the Department of Housing and Urban Development under title III of this Act shall be available, without regard to the limitations on administrative expenses, for legal services on a contract or fee basis, and for utilizing and making payment for services and facilities of Federal National Mortgage Association, Government National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Federal Financing Bank, Federal Reserve banks or any member thereof, Federal home loan banks, and any insured bank within the meaning of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1811-1831).

SEC. 404. None of the funds provided in this Act may be used for payment, through grants or contracts, to recipients that do not share in the cost of conducting research resulting from proposals for projects not specifically solicited by the Government: *Provided*, That the extent of cost sharing by the recipient shall reflect the mutuality of interest of the grantee or contractor and the Government in the research.

SEC. 405. No part of any appropriation, funds, or other authority contained in this Act shall be available for paying to the Administrator of the General Services Administration in excess of 90 per centum of the standard level user charge established pursuant to section 210(j) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, for space and services.

SEC. 406. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein, except as provided in Section 204 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1975 (P.L. 93-554).

SEC. 407. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act may be used by the Environmental Protection Agency to administer or promulgate, directly or indirectly, any program to tax, limit or otherwise regulate parking that is not specifically required pursuant to subsequent legislation.

SEC. 408. None of the funds provided by this Act shall be used to deny or fail to act upon, on the basis of noise contours set forth in an Air Installation Compatible Use Zone Map, an otherwise acceptable application for Federal Housing Administration mortgage insurance in connection with construction in an area zoned for residential use in Merced County, California.

SEC. 409. No funds appropriated by this Act may be expended—

(1) pursuant to a certification of an officer or employee of the United States unless—

(A) such certification is accompanied by, or is part of, a voucher or abstract which describes the payee or payees and the items or services for which such expenditure is being made, or

(B) the expenditure of funds pursuant to such certification, and without such a voucher or abstract, is specifically authorized by law; and

(2) unless such expenditure is subject to audit by the General Accounting Office or is specifically exempt by law from such an audit. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)



# DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

## LAND AND WATER RESOURCES

### BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

The Bureau of Land Management is responsible for the conservation, management, and development of 450 million acres of national resource lands, including 278 million acres in Alaska.

The Bureau also administers mining and mineral leasing on 369 million acres of mineral estate underlying other ownerships, and approximately 1.1 billion acres of the Outer Continental Shelf.

The work of the Bureau produces revenues from various sources. These revenues are distributed as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total receipts.....	7,176	2,920	3,572	636	6,650
Payments to States and counties.....	107	178	179	144	127
Deposited in the Treasury.....	7,069	2,742	3,393	492	6,523

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for protection, use, improvement, development, disposal, cadastral surveying, classification, and performance of other functions, as authorized by law, in the management of lands and their resources under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management, **[\$189,582,000]** \$208,740,000.

For "Management of lands and resources" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$58,192,000. (5 U.S.C. 485; 16 U.S.C. 583, 594; 43 U.S.C. 1, 2, 54, 72, 129, 315, 1181a-f; 78 Stat. 986; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1109-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Energy and minerals management...	33,018	72,575	19,977	83,634
2. Lands and realty management.....	28,233	33,795	10,025	36,131
3. Surface resource use and protection...	43,938	54,709	14,639	56,379
4. Planning for multiple use.....	7,016	7,385	1,754	7,156
5. Cadastral survey.....	10,941	14,797	6,946	15,892
6. Firefighting and rehabilitation.....	30,474	4,750	4,750	4,750
7. General administration.....	4,323	4,594	1,167	4,798
Total direct program.....	157,943	192,605	59,258	208,740
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
2. Lands and realty management.....	436	758	113	451
3. Surface resource use and protection...	1,693	2,942	437	1,749
5. Cadastral survey.....	1,511	2,100	525	2,100
6. Firefighting and rehabilitation.....	2,566	2,749	675	2,700
Total reimbursable program.....	6,206	8,549	1,750	7,000
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	164,149	201,154	61,008	215,740
Change in selected resources.....	17,236	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	181,385	201,154	61,008	215,740
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds.....	-4,375	-6,000	-1,280	-4,500
14 Non-Federal funds.....	-1,617	-2,500	-470	-2,500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-77	-49	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period <sup>2</sup> .....	49	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	381	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>175,746</b>	<b>192,605</b>	<b>59,258</b>	<b>208,740</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	163,486	189,582	58,192	208,740
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-140	-----	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	12,400	-----	-----	-----

43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	175,746	189,582	58,192	208,740
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay raises.....	-----	3,023	1,066	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	175,393	192,654	59,258	208,740
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	13,574	27,954	29,530	41,074
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-27,954	-29,530	-41,074	-45,009
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,153	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	159,861	188,146	46,792	204,570
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	2,932	922	235

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$1,849; 1976, \$2,113; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$5,430.

<sup>2</sup> Unobligated unavailable reflects reimbursable billings for firefighting shown as direct Federal obligations in prior years.

1. *Energy and minerals management.*—Includes such activities as energy minerals management, both onshore and offshore, and nonenergy minerals management. These activities provide for the timely and orderly development of coal, oil and gas, oil shale, uranium, and geothermal resources under the mineral leasing laws; nonenergy mineral leasing and sale administration; and mineral investigations under the mining laws.

2. *Lands and realty management.*—Includes such activities as use authorization in support of energy and other programs, maintenance of official land records, and land classification. These activities provide for maintenance of public land status records in 13 offices; issuance of information about the public realty and mineral laws; and the processing of applications for transfer of use of the public lands for other Federal agencies, State and local governments, and private individuals.

3. *Surface resource use and protection.*—Includes such activities as range management, soil and watershed conservation, wildlife habitat management, forestry, recreation management, and fire protection. These activities provide for the utilization of public rangelands by livestock; protection, control, and management of wild horses and burros; a sustained yield of timber to help meet demand for wood products; management and treatment needed to maintain and improve water quality, reduce flood damage, and control erosion from public lands; fish and wildlife habitat management and improvement, including protection of endangered species; recreation management planning for public lands; protection, interpretation, and management of historic and archeological sites; and wildfire protection for public land resources.

4. *Planning for multiple use.*—Includes such activities as multi-resource inventories, related studies, data analysis, and the development of multiple land and resource use plans. These activities provide for collection of both resource and socioeconomic data; the analysis of information; preparation of socioeconomic profiles relevant to natural resource use and management; and the preparation of multiple resource land use plans on discrete geographic areas which lead to resource allocation decisions.

5. *Cadastral survey.*—In Alaska, surveys are performed on lands selected by the State for transfer under the Alaska Statehood Act, for Native townsites, for Native allotments, for additional claims resulting from the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and for other special purposes. Increases are proposed to facilitate transfer of lands to Alaska and its Native peoples under existing legislation.

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES—continued

In other States surveys are performed to identify lands as a prerequisite to resource management. Resurveys are often made to reestablish lost boundary corners.

6. *Firefighting and rehabilitation.*—Provides for the suppression of fires burning on or near the public lands under Bureau protection. Rehabilitation of burned-over areas is accomplished to restore land productivity and preserve watersheds. A supplemental appropriation for 1976 is included in Part III. A supplemental appropriation for 1977 is anticipated for later transmittal.

7. *General administration.*—Provides executive management and general administrative services, such as financial management, personnel management, management analysis, procurement, and property management to support Bureau activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-1109-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	54,059	57,036	14,689	61,175
11.3 Positions other than permanent	11,528	13,468	5,000	14,634
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4,037	4,173	1,066	4,250
11.8 Special personal services payments	3,570	3,550	897	4,090
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>73,194</b>	<b>78,227</b>	<b>21,652</b>	<b>84,149</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	9,304	10,339	3,264	11,197
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5,346	5,580	1,814	6,080
22.0 Transportation of things	3,615	3,600	1,280	3,720
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	9,165	9,540	2,880	10,536
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,368	1,600	400	1,925
25.0 Other services	55,600	60,385	20,840	66,499
26.0 Supplies and materials	10,429	12,110	3,766	12,760
31.0 Equipment	4,554	5,065	1,622	5,540
32.0 Lands and structures	2,596	5,900	1,650	5,940
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	317	388	123	528
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>175,489</b>	<b>192,735</b>	<b>59,291</b>	<b>208,875</b>
95.0 Quarter and subsistence charges	-124	-130	-33	-135
<b>Total direct obligations</b>	<b>175,365</b>	<b>192,605</b>	<b>59,258</b>	<b>208,740</b>

<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,575	1,830	450	1,830
11.3 Positions other than permanent	934	1,985	270	1,085
11.5 Other personnel compensation	34	130	20	40
11.8 Special personal services payments	4	5	-----	5
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>2,547</b>	<b>3,950</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>2,960</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	277	330	80	330
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	743	980	230	870
22.0 Transportation of things	167	190	50	190
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	219	260	60	260
24.0 Printing and reproduction	34	30	10	30
25.0 Other services	1,214	1,699	350	1,410
26.0 Supplies and materials	555	720	160	640
31.0 Equipment	77	170	20	90
32.0 Lands and structures	185	220	50	220
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	-----	-----	-----
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b>	<b>6,020</b>	<b>8,549</b>	<b>1,750</b>	<b>7,000</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>181,385</b>	<b>201,154</b>	<b>61,008</b>	<b>215,740</b>

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	4,064	4,107	-----	4,344
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1,120	1,271	-----	1,437
Average paid employment	5,018	5,020	-----	5,426
Average GS grade	9.14	9.14	-----	9.13
Average GS salary	\$13,020	\$13,671	-----	\$13,667
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	164	164	-----	164
Full-time equivalent of other positions	85	85	-----	85
Average paid employment	240	240	-----	240
Average GS grade	9.14	9.14	-----	9.13
Average GS salary	\$13,020	\$13,671	-----	\$13,667

CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

For acquisition, construction and maintenance of buildings, appurtenant facilities, and other improvements, and maintenance of access roads, **[\$8,911,000]** \$9,884,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Construction and maintenance" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, to remain available until expended, **\$2,238,000.** (16 U.S.C. 594; 43 U.S.C. 2, 1181a; 69 Stat. 374; 70 Stat. 130; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1110-0-1-302	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1977 financing				Appropriation required to complete	
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period		Appropriation required, 1977
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
<b>Direct program:</b>										
Construction	42,467	20,296	3,338	3,307	145	3,088	893	893	3,088	11,400
Maintenance	22,908	-----	4,366	6,489	1,994	6,796	808	808	6,796	-----
<b>Total direct program costs, funded</b>	<b>65,375</b>	<b>20,296</b>	<b>7,704</b>	<b>9,796</b>	<b>2,139</b>	<b>9,884</b>	<b>1,701</b>	<b>1,701</b>	<b>9,884</b>	<b>11,400</b>
Reimbursable program: Construction	800	-----	-----	800	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Total program costs, funded</b>	<b>66,175</b>	<b>20,296</b>	<b>7,704</b>	<b>10,596</b>	<b>2,139</b>	<b>9,884</b>	<b>1,701</b>	<b>1,701</b>	<b>9,884</b>	<b>11,400</b>
Change in selected resources	-----	-----	-903	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>6,801</b>	<b>10,596</b>	<b>2,139</b>	<b>9,884</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Financing:</b>										
11 Receipt and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-----	-----	-----	-800	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-----	-----	-1,501	-1,425	-638	-776	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	-----	-----	1,425	638	776	776	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>6,725</b>	<b>9,009</b>	<b>2,277</b>	<b>9,884</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>										
40 Appropriation	-----	-----	6,725	8,911	2,238	9,884	-----	-----	-----	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises	-----	-----	-----	98	39	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>										
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	6,801	9,796	2,139	9,884	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period	-----	-----	3,220	2,090	2,457	2,544	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-----	-----	-2,090	-2,457	-2,544	-4,248	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>7,931</b>	<b>9,335</b>	<b>2,018</b>	<b>8,171</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>

1. *Construction.*—(a) *Buildings.*—The buildings and related facilities, such as office buildings, warehouses, equipment storage buildings, fire stations and lookouts, district yards, parking areas, and housing in isolated areas, are constructed to carry out Bureau programs. The 1977 program provides for construction of the Fairbanks district office.

(b) *Recreation facilities.*—Recreation facilities for family camping, picnicking, and other outdoor recreational activities are constructed on public land sites receiving heavy public use. The 1977 program provides for survey and design of future projects to be constructed under this appropriation in future years.

2. *Maintenance.*—(a) *Buildings.*—Provides for maintenance of facilities such as buildings, warehouses, equipment shelters, fire stations, and lookouts. The 1977 program will help the Bureau to meet building maintenance standards by accelerating a corrective maintenance program to repair, replace and/or enlarge inadequate and unsafe electrical and heating systems, and repair and replace leaking roofs, worn or warped floors, and inadequate plumbing. The program also includes funds and manpower for preventive maintenance operations and for maintaining facilities to be constructed in 1976.

(b) *Recreation facility operation and maintenance.*—Provides for the operation and maintenance of developed recreation facilities and the cleanup of litter and trash from undeveloped recreation sites.

(c) *Road maintenance.*—Provides for preventive and corrective maintenance on the public lands access roads under Bureau jurisdiction.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1110-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct Obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,475	1,965	422	2,129
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,005	1,340	287	1,476
11.5 Other personnel compensation	66	80	19	100
Total personnel compensation	2,546	3,385	728	3,705
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	252	261	57	278
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	159	208	44	234
22.0 Transportation of things	283	463	99	521
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	40	116	26	131
24.0 Printing and reproduction		46	10	52
25.0 Other services	1,273	805	169	1,440
26.0 Supplies and materials	720	1,037	221	1,383
31.0 Equipment	168	544	148	650
32.0 Lands and structures	1,358	2,937	637	1,500
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2			
Subtotal	6,801	9,802	2,139	9,894
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges		-6		-10
Total direct obligations	6,801	9,796	2,139	9,884
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions		646		
11.5 Other personnel compensation		10		
Total personnel compensation		656		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		64		
26.0 Supplies and materials		40		
31.0 Equipment		40		
Total reimbursable obligations		800		
99.0 Total obligations	6,801	10,596	2,139	9,884

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions	107	107	113
Full-time equivalent of other positions	91	101	121
Average paid employment	193	203	229
Average GS grade	9.14	9.14	9.13
Average GS salary	\$13,020	\$13,671	\$13,667

Reimbursable:			
Full-time equivalent of other positions	50		
Average paid employment	50		
Average GS grade	9.14		
Average GS salary	\$13,671		

PUBLIC LANDS DEVELOPMENT ROADS AND TRAILS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203, [\$3,183,000] \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Public lands development roads and trails (liquidation of contract authority)" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, to remain available until expended, \$1,121,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1113-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
Public lands development roads and trails (program costs, funded)	3,383	5,100	1,100	5,000
<b>Reimbursable program</b>				
Public lands development roads and trails		50		50
Total program costs, funded	3,383	5,150	1,100	5,050
Change in selected resources	743			
10 Total obligations	4,126	5,150	1,100	5,050
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
<b>Federal funds</b>				
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority	-30,037	-30,000	-20,000	-18,900
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority	30,000	20,000	18,900	10,000
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing	1,019	4,900		3,900
Budget authority	5,109			
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	4,070	3,183	1,121	5,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-4,070	-3,183	-1,121	-5,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)				
49.10 Unobligated balance of contract authority rescinded (Public Law 93-87)	-4,891			
69 Contract authority (permanent)	10,000			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	4,126	5,100	1,100	5,000
<b>Obligated balance, start of period:</b>				
72.40 Appropriation	982	1,507	390	
72.49 Contract authority	638	695	2,612	2,591
<b>Obligated balance, end of period:</b>				
74.40 Appropriation	-1,507	-390		
74.49 Contract authority	-695	-2,612	-2,591	-2,591
90 Outlays	3,545	4,300	1,511	5,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authorization (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of period	30,675	30,695	22,612	21,491
Contract authority	10,000			
Unfunded balance, end of period	-30,695	-22,612	-21,491	-12,591
Unfunded balance lapsing	-1,019	-4,900		-3,900
Unfunded balance rescinded	-4,891			
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	4,070	3,183	1,121	5,000

Section 203 of title 23, United States Code, provides for public lands development roads and trails which facilitate access for the development, protection, administration, and utilization of lands and resources administered by the Bureau of Land Management. The 1977 program provides for road and trail construction, survey and design, and acquisition of easements.

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PUBLIC LANDS DEVELOPMENT ROADS AND TRAILS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACTS AUTHORITY)—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1113-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,024	1,038	350	1,040
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	211	211	50	210
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	19	9	3	10
11.8 Special personal services payments.....				
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,254</b>	<b>1,258</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>1,260</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	114	105	28	110
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	100	100	30	100
23.0 Transportation of things.....	57	73	20	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12	12	3	12
25.0 Other services.....	133	106	50	300
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	76	80	15	90
31.0 Equipment.....	26	73		30
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,354	3,293	551	3,038
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>4,126</b>	<b>5,100</b>	<b>1,100</b>	<b>5,000</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
25.0 Other services.....		50		50
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>4,126</b>	<b>5,150</b>	<b>1,100</b>	<b>5,050</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	72	72		72
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22	22		22
Average paid employment.....	88	88		88
Average GS grade.....	9.14	9.14		9.13
Average GS salary.....	\$13,020	\$13,671		\$13,667

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Land Management shall be available for purchase, erection, and dismantlement of temporary structures; and alteration and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities to which the United States has title: *Provided*, That of appropriations herein made for the Bureau of Land Management expenditures in connection with the revested Oregon and California Railroad and reconveyed Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands (other than expenditures made under the appropriation "Oregon and California grant lands") shall be reimbursed to the general fund of the Treasury from the 25 per centum referred to in subsection (c), title II, of the Act approved August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876), of the special fund designated the "Oregon and California land grant fund" and section 4 of the Act approved May 24, 1939 (53 Stat. 754), of the special fund designated the "Coos Bay Wagon Road grant fund": *Provided further*, That appropriations herein made may be expended on a reimbursable basis for (1) surveys of lands other than those under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management and (2) protection of lands for the State of Alaska: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provisions of law, payments to States made in [the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976] fiscal year 1977, under the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920 (30 U.S.C. 191, 30 U.S.C. 285), will be based on receipts collected during the period [January] July 1, 1976, through [June 30, 1976] March 31, 1977: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provisions of law, Bureau of Land Management payments to States and counties made in [the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976] fiscal year 1977, under statutes other than the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, will be based on receipts collected during the period July 1, [1975] 1976, through [June] September 30, 1976. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS

For expenses necessary for management, protection, and development of resources and for construction, operation, and maintenance of access roads, reforestation, and other improvements on the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of Oregon, and on adjacent rights-of-way; and acquisition of rights-of-way and of existing connecting roads on or adjacent to such lands; an amount equivalent to 25 per centum of the aggregate of all receipts during the current fiscal year from the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the amount appropriated herein for the purposes of this appropriation on lands administered by the Forest

Service shall be transferred to the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated herein for road construction on lands other than those administered by the Forest Service shall be transferred to the Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated herein is hereby made a reimbursable charge against the Oregon and California land grant fund and shall be reimbursed to the general fund in the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of the second paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of the Act of August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876).

[For "Oregon and California grant lands", an amount equivalent to 25 per centum of the aggregate of all receipts during the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, to remain available until expended.] (16 U.S.C. 583, 594; 43 U.S.C. 1, 2, 1181-2-f; 69 Stat. 374; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5136-0-2-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Construction and acquisition.....	10,788	7,805	1,209	4,759
2. Operation and maintenance.....	4,531	5,013	1,900	5,719
3. Forest development, protection, and management.....	14,502	20,349	5,335	19,522
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>29,821</b>	<b>33,167</b>	<b>8,444</b>	<b>30,000</b>
Change in selected resources.....	906			
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>30,727</b>	<b>33,167</b>	<b>8,444</b>	<b>30,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-11,509	-8,184	-3,017	-3,273
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	8,184	3,017	3,273	3,273
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>27,402</b>	<b>28,000</b>	<b>8,700</b>	<b>30,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	30,727	33,167	8,444	30,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	10,569	11,723	10,826	10,260
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-11,723	-10,826	-10,260	-10,028
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>29,573</b>	<b>34,064</b>	<b>9,010</b>	<b>30,232</b>

Twenty-five percent of the revenue from the Oregon and California grant lands is made available for three principal activities on the revested lands, and on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of western Oregon. Estimated budget authority for 1977 is \$30 million. The obligation program for 1977 is also \$30 million. Funds will finance the following activities in western Oregon:

1. *Construction and acquisition.*—Provides for construction and acquisition of roads, for easements and rights-of-way, for supervision of ongoing road and recreation construction and for the survey and design of future road and recreation facilities.

2. *Operation and maintenance.*—Provides for maintenance of access roads and for operation and maintenance of recreation facilities.

3. *Forest development and protection and management.*—Provides for reforestation, stand improvement, mortality salvage, commercial thinnings, forest genetics, timber management, and protection on the forest lands.

The Oregon and California Act provides that the Oregon and California counties shall receive 75% of the gross revenue from these lands. The Appropriation Act provides that one-third of the amount which would have been due them from receipts (which is 25% of the gross receipts) should be deposited to the general fund of the Treasury as reimbursement of the amount appropriated under this title.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5136-0-2-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT</b>				
<b>Direct:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,998	8,700	2,570	9,900
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	901	955	240	1,000

11.5	Other personnel compensation	150	158	40	170
	Total personnel compensation	9,049	9,813	2,850	11,070
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	817	773	235	900
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	149	170	50	278
22.0	Transportation of things	604	675	150	675
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	629	675	150	675
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	3		3
25.0	Other services	1,729	4,030	600	5,000
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,140	1,205	300	1,542
31.0	Equipment	182	190	50	225
32.0	Lands and structures	3,422	4,374	1,618	5,573
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	3	3		3
	Subtotal	17,725	21,911	6,003	25,944
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges	-1	-1		-1
	Total obligations, Bureau of Land Management	17,724	21,910	6,003	25,943
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	1,773	1,803	428	325
11.3	Positions other than permanent	301	321	84	20
11.5	Other personnel compensation	102	101	72	4
	Total personnel compensation	2,176	2,225	584	349
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	237	197	47	31
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	242	279	67	30
22.0	Transportation of things	251	282	73	10
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	124	138	36	50
25.0	Other services	1,908	2,030	446	269
26.0	Supplies and materials	153	258	66	50
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1	1
32.0	Lands and structures	7,911	5,847	1,121	3,267
	Total allocation accounts	13,003	11,257	2,441	4,057
99.0	Total obligations	30,727	33,167	8,444	30,000
Obligations are distributed as follows:					
	Interior, Bureau of Land Management	17,724	21,910	6,003	25,943
	Agriculture, Forest Service	2,848	3,650	409	2,557
	Transportation, Federal Highway Administration	10,155	7,607	2,032	1,500
	Total	30,727	33,167	8,444	30,000

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT				
Total number of permanent positions	494	643		733
Full-time equivalent of other positions	58	58		58
Average paid employment	542	688		774
Average GS grade	9.14	9.14		9.13
Average GS salary	\$13,020	\$13,671		\$13,667
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Total number of permanent positions	115	115		25
Full-time equivalent of other positions	24	27		13
Average paid employment	125	127		38
Average GS grade	8.51	8.52		8.52
Average GS salary	\$14,511	\$15,600		\$15,966
Average ungraded salary	\$12,950	\$13,729		\$13,729

RANGE IMPROVEMENTS (SPECIAL FUND)

For construction, purchase, and maintenance of range improvements pursuant to the provisions of sections 3 and 10 of the Act of June 28, 1934, as amended (43 U.S.C. 315), sums equal to the aggregate of all moneys received, during the current fiscal year, as range improvements fees under section 3 of said Act, 25 per centum of all moneys received, during the current fiscal year, under section 15 of said Act, and the amount designated for range improvements from grazing fees from Bankhead-Jones lands transferred to the Department of the Interior pursuant to law, to remain available until expended.

For "Range improvements" sums equal to the aggregate of all moneys received during the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5132-0-2-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
Improvements to public lands	3,705	5,690	550	6,785
Farm Tenant Act lands	195	275	50	450
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	3,900	5,965	600	7,235
Change in selected resources	-228			
10 Total obligations	3,672	5,965	600	7,235
Financing:				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-15	-530		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	530			

40	Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite, special fund)	4,187	5,435	600	7,235
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net	3,672	5,965	600	7,235
72	Obligated balance, start of period	1,036	779	1,544	1,044
74	Obligated balance, end of period	-779	-1,544	-1,044	-2,467
90	Outlays	3,929	5,200	1,100	5,812

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$60 thousand; 1976, \$130 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$150 thousand.

This appropriation is derived from receipts from grazing of livestock on public lands and on Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act lands transferred from the Department of Agriculture by various Executive Orders. On public lands, the fee from grazing includes a range improvement fee, which is available for range improvements when appropriated (43 U.S.C. 315i). On Bankhead-Jones lands, 25% of the fees from grazing are designated as available for range improvements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5132-0-2-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	687	815	106	1,315
11.3	Positions other than permanent	487	500	50	575
11.5	Other personnel compensation	21	20		22
	Total personnel compensation	1,195	1,335	156	1,912
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	107	110	35	125
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	74	250	28	350
22.0	Transportation of things	158	225	18	250
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	15	25	3	35
25.0	Other services	94	350	36	450
26.0	Supplies and materials	911	1,025	120	1,415
31.0	Equipment	60	130		150
32.0	Lands and structures	1,058	2,515	204	2,548
99.0	Total obligations	3,672	5,965	600	7,235

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	46	46		46
Full-time equivalent of other positions	55	65		95
Average paid employment	100	105		140
Average GS grade	9.14	9.14		9.13
Average GS salary	\$13,020	\$13,671		\$13,667

RECREATION DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF RECREATION FACILITIES

For construction, operation, and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, including collection of special recreation use fees, to remain available until expended, \$300,000, to be derived from the special receipt accounts established by section 1(b) of the Act of July 15, 1968 (82 Stat. 354), and section 4(e) of the Act of July 11, 1972 (86 Stat. 461): *Provided*, That not more than 40 per centum of the amount credited pursuant to section 4(e) of the Act of July 11, 1972, shall be available for the enhancement of the fee collection system established by section 4 of such Act, including the promotion and enforcement thereof.

For "Recreation development and operation of recreation facilities" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$100,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5011-0-2-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
Development and operation of recreation facilities	143	300	100	300
Change in selected resources	29			
10 Total obligations	172	300	100	300
Financing:				
21 Unobligated balance, start of period	-11	-82	-82	-82
24 Unobligated balance, end of period	82	82	82	82
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	242	300	100	300
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	172	300	100	300
72 Obligated balance, start of period	8	34	74	104
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-34	-74	-104	-164
90 Outlays	145	260	70	240

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RECREATION DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF RECREATION FACILITIES—continued

This appropriation is derived from receipts from user fees and fees paid by concessionaires at recreation facilities operated by the Bureau of Land Management (16 U.S.C. 460 1-5). Amounts received from such sources will be utilized to operate and maintain recreation facilities and to finance improvements at those facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5011-0-2-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	34	50	15	50
11.3 Positions other than permanent	18	40	10	40
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	5	1	5
Total personnel compensation	53	95	26	95
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	5	15	5	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	15	5	15
22.0 Transportation of things	4			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1	15	5	15
25.0 Other services	43	110	39	110
26.0 Supplies and materials	13	30	10	30
31.0 Equipment	27	5	5	5
32.0 Lands and structures	25	15	5	15
99.0 Total obligations	172	300	100	3

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	6	6		6
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	10		10
Average paid employment	7	16		16
Average GS grade	9.14	9.14		9.13
Average GS salary	\$13,020	\$13,671		\$13,667

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (In thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-9998-0-2-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Leasing of grazing lands	2	1	2	
2. Payments to Oklahoma (royalties)		8	10	
3. Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oregon, from receipts Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands	918	1,250		1,700
4. Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands	57,789	49,348	56,000	17,500
5. Payments to States (proceeds of sales)	815	1,045	1,300	300
6. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts	770	774	1,026	150
7. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts	756	595	853	25
8. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous	4	4	4	
9. Payment to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act	117,151	126,114	85,830	106,735
10. Payments to counties, national grasslands	280	261		390
11. Expenses, Public Land Administration Act	1,084	3,115	375	1,500
Total program cost funded	179,569	182,515	145,400	128,300
Change in selected resources	-33			
10 Total obligations	179,536	182,515	145,400	128,300
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-1,356	-1,615		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,615			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	179,795	180,900	145,400	128,300
<b>Budget authority is distributed as follows:</b>				
Leasing of grazing lands (receipt limitations)	2	1	2	
Payments to Oklahoma (royalties) (receipt limitation)		8	10	
Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oregon, from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands	918	1,250		1,700
Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands	57,789	49,348	56,000	17,500
Payments to States (proceeds of sales) (receipt				

limitation)	815	1,045	1,300	300
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts	770	774	1,026	150
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts	756	595	853	25
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts, miscellaneous	4	4	4	
Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act	117,151	126,114	85,830	106,735
Payments to counties, national grasslands	280	261		390
Expenses, Public Land Administration Act	1,310	1,500	375	1,500

<b>Relations of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	179,536	182,515	145,400	128,300
72 Obligated balance, start of period	903	1,109	1,614	1,614
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,109	-1,614	-1,614	-1,614
90 Outlays	179,330	182,010	145,400	128,300

<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Leasing of grazing lands (receipt limitation)	2	1	2	
Payments to Oklahoma (royalties) (receipt limitation)		8	10	
Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oregon, from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands	918	1,250		1,700
Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands	57,789	49,348	56,000	17,500
Payments to States (proceeds of sales) (receipt limitation)	431	1,045	1,300	300
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts	731	774	1,026	150
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts	760	595	853	25
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts, miscellaneous	4	4	4	
Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act	117,151	126,114	85,830	106,735
Payments to counties, national grasslands	280	261		390
Expenses, Public Land Administration Act	1,264	2,610	375	1,500

1. *Leasing of grazing lands.*—State, county, and privately owned grazing lands that are intermingled with public grazing lands are managed on a leased basis within the limits of receipts from such arrangements (43 U.S.C. 315m).

2. *Payments to Oklahoma (royalties).*—The State of Oklahoma is paid 37½% of the Red River oil and gas royalties in lieu of State and local taxes on Kiowa, Comanche, and Apache tribal lands to be used for construction and maintenance of public roads and support of public schools (44 Stat. 740).

3. *Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oregon, from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Lands.*—Out of receipts from the Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Lands in Oregon, payments in lieu of taxes are made to Coos and Douglas Counties for schools, roads, highways, bridges, and port districts (53 Stat. 753-754).

4. *Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.*—Fifty percent of the receipts of Oregon and California land-grant funds are paid the counties in which the lands are situated, to be used as other county funds (43 U.S.C. 1811).

5. *Payments to States (proceeds of sales).*—The States are paid 5% of the net proceeds from sale of public land and public land products (31 U.S.C. 711).

6. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.*—The States are paid 50% of the grazing fee receipts from public domain lands outside grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315i, 315m).

7. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.*—The States are paid 12½% of grazing fee receipts from grazing district lands within their boundaries (43 U.S.C. 315b, 315i).

8. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.*—The States are paid specifically determined amounts from grazing fee receipts from miscellaneous lands within grazing districts when payment is not feasible on a percentage basis (43 U.S.C. 315).



9. *Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.*—Alaska is paid 90% and other States 37½% of the receipts from bonuses, royalties, and rentals resulting from development of mineral resources under the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 191), and from leases of potash deposits (30 U.S.C. 285), on public lands.

10. *Payments to counties, national grasslands.*—Of the revenues received from the use of submarginal lands, 25% is paid to the counties in which such land is situated, for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

11. *Expenses, Public Land Administration Act.*—Public Law 86-649 approved July 14, 1960 (43 U.S.C. 1361) permanently appropriated certain moneys to the Secretary of the Interior. Timber purchasers or permittees provide bond or deposit to assure fulfillment of contracts. Users of roads under jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management may make deposits for maintenance purposes. Moneys received in forfeiture of such bonds or for road maintenance are available for necessary forest improvement, protection, and rehabilitation and for road maintenance. Moneys collected on Oregon and California grant lands are available for those lands only and amounts in excess of the cost of doing the work are transferred to miscellaneous receipts (43 U.S.C. 1181).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-9998-0-2-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
--	-----------	-----------	---------	-----------

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	195	201	50	201
11.3 Positions other than permanent	13	13	3	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1		1
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>215</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	18	22	5	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	10	2	10
22.0 Transportation of things	6	8	2	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2	2	1	2
25.0 Other services	42	45	10	45
26.0 Supplies and materials	10	10	3	10
31.0 Equipment	3	3	1	3
32.0 Lands and structures	89	85		85
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	178,483	179,400	145,023	126,800
<b>Total obligations, Bureau of Land Management</b>	<b>178,870</b>	<b>179,800</b>	<b>145,100</b>	<b>127,200</b>

ALLOCATION TO TRANSPORTATION, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	219	222	50	222
11.3 Positions other than permanent	32	32	8	32
11.5 Other personnel compensation	37	37	9	37
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>291</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	22	27	6	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	5	1	5
22.0 Transportation of things	43	48	12	48
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	4	5	1	5
25.0 Other services	280	322	80	322
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	8	2	8
32.0 Lands and structures	18	2,009	131	394
<b>Subtotal, allocation to Federal Highway Administration</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>2,715</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>1,100</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>179,536</b>	<b>182,515</b>	<b>145,400</b>	<b>128,300</b>

Personnel Summary

<b>BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	14	14		14
Average paid employment	13	12		12
Average GS grade	9.14	9.14		9.13
Average GS salary	\$13,020	\$13,671		\$13,667

ALLOCATION TO TRANSPORTATION, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Total number of permanent positions	20	20		20
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4	4		4
Average paid employment	22	21		21
Average GS grade	8.40	8.41		8.41
Average GS salary	\$13,874	\$15,254		\$15,983

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (In thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-3911-0-4-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Agency for International Development (program costs, funded)	17	12	3	12
Change in selected resources	1			
10 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-18	-12	-3	-12
<b>Budget authority</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net				
90 Outlays				

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	16	10	2	10
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	1	1	1
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>11</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1	1		1
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>12</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1	1		1
Average paid employment	1	1		1
Average GS grade	9.14	9.14		9.13
Average GS salary	\$13,020	\$13,671		\$13,667

Trust Funds

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-9999-0-7-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Contributed funds	475	540	150	540
2. Expenses, public survey work	75	159	50	159
3. Trustee funds, Alaska townsites	3	1		1
<b>Total program costs, funded</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>700</b>
Change in selected resources	-26			
10 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>700</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-576	-775	-775	-775
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	775	775	775	775
60 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>700</b>
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
Contributed funds	631	540	150	540
Expenses, public survey work	84	159	50	159
Trustee funds, Alaska townsites	10	1		1
<b>Relations of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	527	700	200	700
72 Obligated balance, start of period	123	75	35	85
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-75	-35	-85	-157
90 Outlays	574	740	150	628
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Contributed funds	494	580	100	468
Expenses, public survey work	78	159	50	159
Trustee funds, Alaska townsites	3	1		1

1. *Contributed funds.*—Users of the Federal range contribute funds toward administration and protection of grazing lands. Contributions are also received for making surveys, for maintenance of access roads, for protection of public lands and other activities of the Bureau (43 U.S.C. 315th, 315i, 775; 74 Stat. 506).

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TRUST FUNDS—continued

2. *Expenses, public survey work.*—Advances are made by individuals to pay the cost incident to surveys of lands requested by them (31 U.S.C. 711; 43 U.S.C. 759, 761, and 887; 48 Stat. 1224–1236).

3. *Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.*—Amounts received from sale of Alaska town lots are available for expenses incident to the maintenance and sale of townsites (31 U.S.C. 725s; Comp. Gen. Dec. of Nov. 18, 1935).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-9999-0-7-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	51	73	22	73
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	119	188	42	188
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	8	3	8
Total personnel compensation.....	179	269	67	269
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15	17	5	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	13	4	13
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	13	4	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	15	4	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	20	6	20
25.0 Other services.....	57	82	26	82
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	155	156	49	156
31.0 Equipment.....	5	3	3	3
32.0 Lands and structures.....	87	112	35	112
99.0 Total obligations.....	527	700	200	700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3	3	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	23	23	23
Average paid employment.....	16	23	23	23
Average GS grade.....	9.14	9.14	9.13	9.13
Average GS salary.....	\$13,020	\$13,671		\$13,667

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

The Bureau plans, constructs, and operates facilities to irrigate lands, furnish municipal and industrial or other water supplies, and develop related hydroelectric power and flood control in the 17 Western States and Hawaii.

Appropriations to the Bureau are made from the general fund and special funds. The special funds are (a) the Reclamation fund, largely derived from certain irrigation and power revenue; receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of public lands; and certain oil and mineral revenue; and (b) the Colorado River Dam fund, derived from the revenue of the Boulder Canyon project. The 1977 estimates are summarized by source, as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Appropriation title	Estimate of appropriation	General fund	Reclamation fund	Colorado River Dam fund	Other
General investigations.....	\$21,030	\$21,030			
Loan program.....	10,773	10,773			
Recreational and fish and wildlife facilities.....	4,131	4,131			
Colorado River Basin salinity control projects.....	43,120	43,120			
Emergency fund.....	1,000		1,000		
Construction and rehabilitation.....	347,017	133,017	214,000		
Operation and maintenance.....	143,000	21,828	116,000	5,172	
General administrative expenses.....	22,600		22,600		
Permanent authorizations.....	3,000		470	2,500	30
Colorado River Basin project <sup>1</sup> .....	94,020	94,020			
Upper Colorado River Basin fund.....	61,900	61,900			
Total.....	751,591	389,819	354,070	7,672	30

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$20,600 for liquidation of contract authority.

Note.—The total appropriation request of \$751.6 million represents an increase of \$115.8 million compared with the current year appropriation and an increase of \$240.6 million compared with the preceding year, excluding a proposed supplemental for liquidation of contract authority.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

For carrying out the functions of the Bureau of Reclamation as provided in the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto) and other Acts applicable to that Bureau, as follows:

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For engineering and economic investigations of proposed Federal reclamation projects and studies of water conservation and development plans and activities preliminary to the reconstruction, rehabilitation and betterment, financial adjustment, or extension of existing projects, to remain available until expended, **[\$20,892,000]** \$21,030,000: *Provided*, That none of this appropriation shall be used for more than one-half of the cost of an investigation requested by a State, municipality, or other interest: *Provided further*, That **[\$530,000]** \$554,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service for studies, investigations, and reports thereon as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563–565) to provide that wildlife conservation shall receive equal consideration and be coordinated with other features of water-resource development programs of the Bureau of Reclamation.

**For “General investigations” for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, to remain available until expended, \$6,794,000: Provided**, That \$178,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service for studies, investigations and reports thereon as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563–565). **(Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-06-0660-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Plan formulation investigations.....	10,107	12,879	3,509	10,877
2. Geothermal investigations.....	1,157	1,461	500	1,237
3. General engineering and research.....	7,423	8,920	2,609	8,377
4. Fish and wildlife studies.....	382	589	178	554
Total direct program.....	19,069	23,849	6,796	21,045
Reimbursable program.....	121	124	5	11
Total program costs, funded.....	19,190	23,973	6,801	21,056
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	242	-2,007	-2	-15
10 Total obligations.....	19,432	21,966	6,799	21,041
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-70	-121	-4	-7
14 Non-Federal funds.....	-51	-3	-1	-4
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-75			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-758	-950		
	950			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	19,427	20,892	6,794	21,030
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,236	21,842	6,794	21,030
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,178	3,704	2,847	3,101
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,704	-2,847	-3,101	-3,071
90 Outlays.....	18,710	22,699	6,540	21,060

Investigations and surveys are made to determine the feasibility of potential reclamation projects and the need for rehabilitation of existing Federal reclamation projects.

1. *Plan formulation investigations.*—These include appraisal investigations, feasibility investigations, and special investigations throughout the 17 Western States to formulate resource development plans for basins and specific projects leading to authorization, including studies relating to the rehabilitation, financial adjustment, or water conservation on existing Federal reclamation projects.

2. *Geothermal investigation.*—The studies are directed toward determination of the feasibility of developing geothermal resources as a usable water source. Initial efforts have been centered in the Imperial Valley of California.

3. *General engineering and research.*—Studies directed toward improvements in procedures and in engineering methods and materials. Included are studies of atmospheric water resources; of alternative uses and reuse of water and continuing activities in wastewater reclamation opportunities in the Western States and electrical energy research and development.

4. *Fish and wildlife studies.*—These funds are transferred to the Fish and Wildlife Service for studies of the fish and wildlife aspects of reclamation projects in the planning stage.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-06-0660-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>BUREAU OF RECLAMATION</b>				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	8,965	9,108	2,565	9,800
11.3 Positions other than permanent	292	303	126	297
11.5 Other personnel compensation	109	144	58	97
Total personnel compensation	9,366	9,554	2,749	10,194
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	869	1,005	272	1,000
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	6			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	366	493	136	493
22.0 Transportation of things	132	132	43	126
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,194	1,247	361	1,237
24.0 Printing and reproduction	195	227	46	222
25.0 Other services	5,638	7,539	2,767	6,164
26.0 Supplies and materials	484	528	143	516
31.0 Equipment	668	528	99	524
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1			
Total direct obligations	18,919	21,253	6,616	20,476
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	2	24		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12	2		
22.0 Transportation of things		2		
25.0 Other services	107	94	5	11
Total reimbursable obligations	121	124	5	11
Total obligations, Bureau of Reclamation	19,040	21,377	6,621	20,487
<b>ALLOCATION TO U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	237	331	83	312
11.3 Positions other than permanent	23	156	39	139
Total personnel compensation	260	487	122	451
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	30	40	12	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	29	40	30	40
22.0 Transportation of things	4	4	1	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3	3	4	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	1	5
25.0 Other services	42	3	2	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	15	5	3	5
31.0 Equipment	7	5	3	3
Total obligations, allocation account	392	589	178	554
99.0 Total obligations	19,432	21,966	6,799	21,041
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Department of the Interior:				
Bureau of Reclamation	18,919	21,253	6,616	20,476
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	392	589	178	554
<b>BUREAU OF RECLAMATION</b>				
Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	561	561		561
Full-time equivalent of other positions	31	36		36
Average paid employment	582	582		583

Average GS grade	8.50	8.50		8.50
Average GS salary	\$15,379	\$15,618		\$15,930
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,849	\$14,674		\$14,832
Reimbursable:				
Average paid employment	1	1		1
Average GS grade	8.50	8.50		8.50
Average GS salary	\$15,379	\$15,618		\$15,930
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,849	\$14,674		\$14,832
<b>ALLOCATION TO U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	19	19		19
Full-time equivalent of other positions	11	11		11
Average paid employment	17	24		25
Average GS grade	9.35	9.38		9.38
Average GS salary	\$16,197	\$17,115		\$17,115

**LOAN PROGRAM**

For loans to irrigation districts and other public agencies for construction of distribution systems on authorized Federal reclamation projects, and for loans and grants to non-Federal agencies for construction of projects, as authorized by the Act of July 4, 1955, as amended (43 U.S.C. 421a-412d), and August 6, 1956, as amended (43 U.S.C. 422a-422k), [as amended,] including expenses necessary for carrying out the program, [ \$22,665,000 ] \$10,773,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That any contract under the Act of July 4, 1955 (69 Stat. 244), as amended, not yet executed by the Secretary, which calls for the making of loans beyond the fiscal year in which the contract is entered into shall be made only on the same conditions as those prescribed in section 12 of the Act of August 4, 1939 (53 Stat. 1187, 1197).

[For "Loan program" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, to remain available until expended, \$9,205,000.] (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-06-0667-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Distribution systems	2,685	9,994	590	1,500
2. Small projects	10,354	23,911	8,544	8,935
3. Administration	238	306	71	338
Total direct program	13,277	34,211	9,205	10,773
Reimbursable program:				
Total program costs, funded	13,287	34,211	9,205	10,773
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	1,903	-9,417		
10 Total obligations	15,190	24,794	9,205	10,773
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources				
14 Recovery of prior period obligations	-77			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-3,406	-2,129		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	2,129			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	13,825	22,665	9,205	10,773
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	15,103	24,794	9,205	10,773
72 Obligated balance, start of period	6,486	7,787	10,901	3,676
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-7,787	-10,901	-3,676	-939
90 Outlays	13,801	21,680	16,430	13,510

Under the Small Reclamation Projects Act (43 U.S.C. 422a), loans and/or grants can be made to non-Federal organizations for construction or rehabilitation and betterment of small water resource projects. Funds are provided in 1977 to continue construction on eight projects of which six will be completed in 1977.

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

LOAN PROGRAM—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-06-0667-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	277	385	124	82
11.3 Positions other than permanent	4	7	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	3	1	3
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>395</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>87</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	25	39	12	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	11	21	6	13
22.0 Transportation of things	1	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	26	34	7	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	5	1	4
25.0 Other services	37	49	11	35
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	8	1	4
31.0 Equipment	2	4	2	2
32.0 Lands and structures	86	86	86	86
33.0 Investments and loans	12,530	23,552	9,040	10,556
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,172	685	34	34
<b>Total direct obligations</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>24,794</b>	<b>9,205</b>	<b>10,773</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
33.0 Investments and loans	10			
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>15,190</b>	<b>24,794</b>	<b>9,205</b>	<b>10,773</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	16	26	6
Average paid employment	18	24	5
Average GS grade	8.50	8.50	8.50
Average GS salary	\$15,379	\$15,618	\$15,930
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,849	\$14,674	\$14,832

RECREATIONAL AND FISH AND WILDLIFE FACILITIES

Note.—The appropriation for this account is included in the appropriation under the head for the "Upper Colorado River Storage Project."

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-06-0682-0-1-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Recreational facilities	931	2,169	177	925
2. Fish and wildlife facilities	639	2,362	660	3,206
<b>Total program costs, funded</b>	<b>1,570</b>	<b>4,531</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>4,131</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-221	-1,013		
10 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>1,349</b>	<b>3,518</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>4,131</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations	-125			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-96	-526		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	526			
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	<b>1,654</b>	<b>2,992</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>4,131</b>

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-06-0663-0-2-301	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1977 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1977	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
1. Advance planning—Title II—Salinity control units:										
(a) Grand Valley Systems Improvement and Management Unit, Colorado										
	1,710		376	1,080	104	150			150	
(b) Paradox Valley Unit, Colorado	1,316		413	749	104	50			50	
(c) Las Vegas Wash Unit, Nevada	808		228	280		300			300	
(d) Crystal Geysers Unit, Utah	181		49	60	52	20			20	
<b>Total advance planning</b>	<b>4,015</b>		<b>1,066</b>	<b>2,169</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>520</b>			<b>520</b>	
2. Construction—Title I—Measures below Imperial Dam										
	269,116		4,264	39,181	6,875	42,645	634	589	42,600	175,562
<b>Total program costs, funded</b>	<b>273,131</b>		<b>5,330</b>	<b>41,350</b>	<b>7,135</b>	<b>43,165</b>	<b>634</b>	<b>589</b>	<b>43,120</b>	<b>175,562</b>
Change in selected resources			1,759	-1,119	-5	-45				
<b>Total direct program</b>			<b>7,089</b>	<b>40,231</b>	<b>7,130</b>	<b>43,120</b>				
Reimbursable program			5	1		1				

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	1,224	3,518	837	4,131
72 Obligated balance, start of period	925	1,088	1,886	1,473
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,088	-1,886	-1,473	-4,194
90 Outlays	1,061	2,720	1,250	1,410

Under this appropriation the Secretary is authorized to investigate, plan, construct, operate, and maintain recreational and fish and wildlife facilities in connection with the development of the Upper Colorado River storage project and participating projects.

1. *Recreational facilities.*—Funds will provide for continued development at seven existing reservoirs and for start of work on three reservoirs now being constructed. Data collection for future construction will continue.

2. *Fish and wildlife facilities.*—Work will continue on five projects in 1977 and includes investigations on fishery rehabilitation measures, and a wildlife refuge.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-06-0682-0-1-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	101	155	78	414
11.3 Positions other than permanent	5	6	2	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	4	1	4
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>425</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	12	18	8	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	7	4	14
22.0 Transportation of things	4	5	2	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	10	13	5	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	4	2	4
25.0 Other services	745	795	147	821
26.0 Supplies and materials	26	31	9	41
31.0 Equipment	12	13	4	15
32.0 Lands and structures	426	2,467	575	2,742
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>1,349</b>	<b>3,518</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>4,131</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	7	10	16
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	1
Average paid employment	7	11	25
Average GS grade	8.50	8.50	8.50
Average GS salary	\$15,379	\$15,618	\$15,930
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,849	\$14,674	\$14,832

COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL PROJECTS

For construction, operation and maintenance of projects authorized by the Act of June 24, 1974, Public Law 93-320, to remain available until expended, **[\$19,670,000]** \$43,120,000.

For "Colorado River Basin salinity control projects" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, to remain available until expended, **\$7,130,000.** (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)

10	Total obligations.....	7,094	40,232	7,130	43,121
<b>Financing:</b>					
14	Receipts and reimbursement from: Non-Federal sources.....	-5	-1		-1
21	Unobligated balance, start of period.....		20,561		
24	Unobligated balance, end of period.....	20,561			
40	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>27,650</b>	<b>19,670</b>	<b>7,130</b>	<b>43,120</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	7,089	40,231	7,130	43,120
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....		1,315	1,546	1,676
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,315	-1,546	-1,676	-4,796
90	Outlays.....	5,774	40,000	7,000	40,000

This appropriation provides for the construction, operation, and maintenance of certain works directed toward the enhancement and protection of the quality of water in the Colorado River for use in the United States and Mexico.

The 1977 appropriation provides for design and construction of features downstream from Imperial Dam consisting of the desalting plant and appurtenant works, including the main outlet drain extension, and replacement of the first 49 miles of the Coachella Canal. The 1977 appropriation also provides for continued preconstruction activity on four salinity control units of the initial stage of the Colorado River Basin salinity program under title II of the authorizing legislation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-06-0663-0-2-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>					
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,915	3,866	1,154	4,081
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	42	132	22	141
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	71	90	24	86
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,028</b>	<b>4,088</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>4,308</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	174	401	117	428
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	96	171	78	172
22.0	Transportation of things.....	87	165	50	159
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	86	114	32	102
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	23	38	7	48
25.0	Other services.....	4,061	16,770	3,575	10,769
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	149	1,261	512	1,048
31.0	Equipment.....	259	222	59	458
32.0	Lands and structures.....	126	17,000	1,500	25,628
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....		1		
	<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>7,089</b>	<b>40,231</b>	<b>7,130</b>	<b>43,120</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>					
25.0	Other services.....	5	1		1
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>7,094</b>	<b>40,232</b>	<b>7,130</b>	<b>43,121</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	148	240		240
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	11		7
Average number of all employees.....	137	255		255
Average GS grade.....	8.50	8.50		8.50
Average GS salary.....	\$15,379	\$15,618		\$15,930
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,849	\$14,674		\$14,832

EMERGENCY FUND

For an additional amount for the "Emergency fund", as authorized by the Act of June 26, 1948 (43 U.S.C. 502), to remain available until expended for the purposes specified in said Act, \$1,000,000 to be derived from the reclamation fund.

For the "Emergency fund" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, to remain available until expended, \$200,000, to be derived from the reclamation fund. (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-06-5043-0-2-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Funds available for emergencies:</b>				
(a) Pine River project, Colorado.....	27			
(b) Bitterroot project, Montana.....	165			
(c) Newlands project, Nevada.....		1,000		
(d) Hyrum project, Utah.....		50		

(e) Hanover Bluff—PSMBP.....	112	283		
(f) Reserve for emergencies.....		821	200	1,000
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>2,154</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>-278</b>		
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>1,876</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-40			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-686	-876		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	876			
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	410	1,876	200	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	341	303	1,179	1,179
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-303	-1,179	-1,179	-1,179
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>1,000</b>

This fund is used to assure continuous operation of irrigation and power systems in the event of droughts, canal bank failures, generator failures, damage to transmission lines, or other emergencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-06-5043-0-2-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	3	159	
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....		1	
	<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>160</b>	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	16	
25.0	Other services.....	59	60	
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		2	
31.0	Equipment.....		5	
32.0	Lands and structures.....	387	812	
92.0	Undistributed fund available for emergencies.....		821	200
99.0	<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>1,876</b>	<b>200</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....		10		
Average paid employment.....		10		
Average GS grade.....	8.50	8.50		8.50
Average GS salary.....	\$15,379	\$15,618		\$15,930

CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION

For construction and rehabilitation of authorized reclamation projects or parts thereof (including power transmission facilities) and for other related activities, as authorized by law, to remain available until expended, \$327,308,000 \$347,017,000, of which \$214,000,000 shall be derived from the reclamation fund: Provided, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to initiate the construction of transmission facilities within those areas covered by power wheeling service contracts which include provision for service to Federal establishments and preferred customers, except those transmission facilities for which construction funds have been heretofore appropriated, those facilities which are necessary to carry out the terms of such contracts or those facilities for which the Secretary of the Interior finds the wheeling agency is unable or unwilling to provide for the integration of Federal projects or for service to a Federal establishment or preferred customer: Provided further, That not to exceed \$600,000 of the funds appropriated herein shall be made available for restoration of the Scoggins Valley Road from Oregon Highway No. 47 to Henry Hagg Lake (Scoggins Dam), which shall be nonreimbursable: Provided further, That the final point of

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION—continued

discharge for the interceptor drain for the San Luis Unit shall not be determined until development by the Secretary of the Interior and the State of California of a plan, which shall conform with the water quality standards of the State of California as approved by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, to minimize any detrimental effect of the San Luis drainage waters. **Provided further,** That funds appropriated herein for the repairs to the Savage Rapids Dam, of the Rogue River Basin Project, Grants Pass Division, may be transferred to the Oregon Fish and Game Commission on a reimbursable basis for such work on the south fishway facilities as determined desirable by the Secretary of the Interior.

**For "Construction and rehabilitation" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, to remain available until expended, \$98,834,000, of which \$78,000,000 shall be derived from the reclamation fund: **Provided further,** That not to exceed \$1,400,000 of the funds appropriated herein shall be made available for restoration of the Scoggins Valley Road from Oregon Highway No. 47 to Henry Hagg Lake (Scoggins Dam), which shall be nonreimbursable.** (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-06-5061-0-2-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Advance planning:				
Rogue River Basin project, Merlin Division, Oregon.....	210	112	.....	300
Upper Snake River project, Salmon Falls Division, Idaho.....	48	501	150	400
Southern Nevada Water project, Nevada.....	185	1,315	250	200
Walla Walla project, Touchet Division, Washington.....	190	200	175	300
San Luis Valley project, San Luis Closed Basin Division, Colorado.....	.....	75	50	375
Subtotal.....	633	2,203	625	1,575
2. Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest Intertie, Arizona-California-Nevada.....				
3. Central Valley project, California.....	1,231	2,154	320	810
4. Fryingpan-Arkansas project, Colorado.....	57,019	98,850	31,435	122,035
5. Teton Basin project, Lower Teton Division, Idaho.....	25,938	32,287	10,900	39,000
6. Brantley project, New Mexico.....	14,984	15,158	2,100	5,300
7. Mountain Park project, Oklahoma.....	748	1,063	1,700	5,600
8. Tualatin project, Oregon.....	7,311	8,475	2,300	6,500
9. Palmetto Bend project, Texas.....	5,919	7,759	4,200	9,000
10. Columbia Basin project, Washington <sup>1</sup> .....	8,250	8,505	3,994	16,400
11. Drainage and minor construction program.....	72,428	86,214	18,850	61,300
12. Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects.....	13,499	10,117	3,078	13,395
.....	6,416	5,376	696	4,175
Subtotal, exclusive of Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program.....	214,376	278,161	80,198	285,090
13. Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program				
(a) Advance planning:				
Nebraska-Mid-State Division, Nebr.....	345	271	.....	.....

(b) Narrows Unit, Colo.....	252	1,067	400	3,995
(c) Canyon Ferry Dust Abatement Program, Montana.....	978	2,572	400	2,300
(d) Lower Marias Unit, Tiber Dam, Montana.....	.....	500	250	4,500
(e) North Loup Division, Nebr.....	226	514	50	1,000
(f) O'Neill Unit, Nebr.....	591	945	150	1,300
(g) Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota-South Dakota.....	13,005	12,658	2,700	23,500
(h) Oahe Unit, South Dakota.....	6,068	7,246	2,700	16,600
(i) Riverton Unit, Wyo.....	1,581	2,200	500	3,000
(j) Transmission Division.....	8,607	19,612	10,520	16,620
(k) Drainage and minor construction program.....	4,659	5,351	1,166	3,795
Total, Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program.....	36,312	52,936	18,836	76,610
14. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....	.....	.....	.....	-14,240
Total direct program.....	250,688	331,097	99,034	347,460
Reimbursable program.....	1,796	747	31	128
10 Total obligations.....	252,484	331,844	99,065	347,588
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-398	-191	-10	-41
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,851	-1,309	-221	-530
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-25	.....	.....	.....
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-9,123	-3,036	.....	.....
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	3,036	.....	.....	.....
Budget authority.....	244,123	327,308	98,834	347,017

<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation:				
Reclamation fund, special fund.....	115,000	140,000	78,000	214,000
General fund.....	129,123	187,308	20,834	133,017
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	250,210	330,344	98,834	347,017
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	66,590	55,020	92,360	101,920
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-55,020	-92,360	-101,920	-96,136
90 Outlays.....	261,781	293,004	89,274	352,801

<sup>1</sup> Funds are provided for work on the Second Bacon Siphon of the Columbia Basin project premised on agreement being reached on a satisfactory repayment contract.

Construction will be underway in 1977 on 25 projects and on 15 units and divisions of the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program. Work also will continue on 10 rehabilitation and betterment projects and advance planning will be underway on 5 projects. The construction completed through 1976 will provide full irrigation service to 4,980,500 acres, a supplemental water supply to 5,360,240 acres, annually provide 3,210,700 acre-feet of municipal and industrial water, and 7,932,000 kilowatts of hydroelectric power. During the period covering July 1, 1976, to September 30, 1976, facilities will be completed to furnish 10,000 kilowatts of hydroelectric power. During 1977, facilities will be completed to furnish a full water supply to 1,500 acres, supplemental water supply to 79,900 acres, and facilities to furnish 1,422,600 kilowatts of hydroelectric power.

Analysis of the 1977 financing

Program by Activities	Total estimate	Costs to this appropriation					Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance start of period	Add resources and unobligated balance end of period	Appropriation required 1977	Appropriation required to complete
		To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate				
Direct program:										
1. Advance Planning										
Rogue River Basin, Merlin Division, Oregon.....	1,034	412	207	115	.....	300	.....	.....	300	.....
Upper Snake River, Salmon Falls Division, Idaho.....	1,099	.....	34	515	150	400	.....	.....	400	.....
Walla Walla, Touchet Division, Washington.....	1,229	346	208	200	175	300	.....	.....	300	.....
Southern Nevada Water, Nevada.....	1,950	.....	160	1,340	250	200	.....	.....	200	.....
San Luis Valley project, San Luis Closed Basin Division, Colorado.....	500	.....	.....	75	50	375	.....	.....	375	.....
2. Pacific Northwest-Pacific-Southwest Intertie, Arizona-California-Nevada.....	272,462	67,705	489	3,107	320	810	.....	.....	810	200,031
3. Central Valley project, California.....	2,909,004	1,296,031	64,934	104,662	31,415	121,975	4,839	4,899	122,035	1,285,088
4. Fryingpan-Arkansas project, Colorado.....	539,978	180,556	25,318	33,671	10,900	39,052	1,191	1,139	39,000	249,342
5. Teton Basin project, Lower Teton Division, Idaho.....	102,410	34,352	17,344	15,269	2,100	5,300	391	391	5,300	27,654
6. Brantley project, New Mexico.....	78,155	132	322	1,485	1,690	5,575	45	70	5,600	68,881
7. Mountain Park project, Oklahoma.....	40,833	12,671	10,056	9,018	2,300	6,500	30	30	6,500	258
8. Tualatin project, Oregon.....	50,112	19,968	7,127	8,249	4,200	9,000	100	100	9,000	1,468
9. Palmetto Bend project, Texas.....	73,926	12,573	9,013	11,133	3,994	16,400	65	65	16,400	20,748
10. Columbia Basin project, Washington <sup>1</sup> .....	2,675,645	967,458	72,347	87,538	18,850	61,300	3,130	3,130	61,300	1,465,022
11. Drainage and minor construction program.....	1,158,371	896,504	14,700	11,950	3,078	13,399	60	56	13,395	218,684
12. Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects.....	69,544	42,130	7,289	5,830	696	4,175	34	34	4,175	9,390
Subtotal, exclusive of Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program.....	7,976,252	3,530,838	229,548	294,157	80,168	285,061	9,885	9,914	285,090	3,546,566

13. Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program:										
(a) Advance planning:										
Nebraska Mid-State Division, Nebraska..... 2,789										
Narrows unit, Colorado..... 137,000										
Canyon Ferry dust abatement program, Montana..... 13,000										
Lower Marias unit, Tiber Dam, Montana..... 21,180										
North Loup Division, Nebraska..... 111,720										
O'Neil unit, Nebraska..... 159,090										
Garrison diversion unit, N. Dak.-S. Dak..... 495,792										
Oahe unit, South Dakota..... 410,000										
Riverton unit, Wyoming..... 19,500										
Transmission Division..... 374,403										
Drainage and minor construction program..... 363,375										
Total, Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program..... 2,107,849										
14. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....										
Total direct program..... 10,084,101										
Reimbursable program.....										
Total program costs, funded..... 10,084,101										
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....										
Total obligations.....										

<sup>1</sup> Funds are provided for work on the Second Bacon Siphon of the Columbia Basin project premised on agreement being reached on a satisfactory repayment contract.  
<sup>2</sup> Includes funds from the State of California (\$443 thousand) for construction on the San Luis Unit of the Central Valley project and \$128 thousand reimbursable program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-06-5061-0-2-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	37,858	38,444	9,868	38,361
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,003	1,048	248	1,079
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,938	1,830	449	1,920
Total personnel compensation.....	40,799	41,322	10,565	41,360
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,504	4,053	1,059	4,058
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	15	6	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,239	1,694	382	1,700
22.0 Transportation of things.....	913	959	203	1,070
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,728	4,177	1,140	4,359
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	478	532	110	565
25.0 Other services.....	5,657	6,250	1,470	6,203
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,473	2,883	676	2,879
31.0 Equipment.....	2,542	2,724	564	2,679
32.0 Lands and structures.....	188,227	266,513	82,861	282,628
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	14	14	14	14
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	137	25	15	15
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-38	-55	-12	-55
Total direct obligations.....	250,688	331,097	99,034	347,460
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10	4	1	4
Total personnel compensation.....	10	4	1	4
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	461	236	28	86
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	1	11	2	11
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,302	494	25	25
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	1	1	1	1
Total reimbursable program.....	1,796	747	31	128
99.0 Total obligations.....	252,484	331,844	99,065	347,588
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,683	2,518	2,315	2,315
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	119	142	131	131
Average paid employment.....	2,618	2,514	2,488	2,488
Average GS grade.....	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50
Average GS salary.....	\$15,379	\$15,618	\$15,930	\$15,930
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,849	\$14,674	\$14,832	\$14,832

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof and other facilities, as authorized by law: and for a soil and moisture conservation program on lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation, pursuant to law, [ \$132,162,000 ] \$143,000,000, of which [ \$110,110,000 ] \$116,000,000 shall be derived from the reclamation fund and [ \$3,989,000 ] \$5,172,000 shall be derived from the Colorado River Dam fund: *Provided*, That funds advanced by water users for operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof shall be deposited to the credit of this appropriation and may be expended for the same objects and in the same manner as sums appropriated herein may be expended, and such advances shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated herein includes \$15,394.83 for Colorado River Front Work and Levee System due the Cocopah Indian Tribe be-

cause of a revision of the reservation boundary, provided for in a decision of the Department of the Interior and a final judgment of the United States District Court.

[ For "Operation and maintenance" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$34,017,000 of which \$27,950,000 shall be derived from the reclamation fund and \$978,000 shall be derived from the Colorado River Dam fund ]. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-06-5064-0-2-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Operation and maintenance.....	78,142	94,919	22,181	100,508
2. Purchase power and wheeling.....	40,499	54,976	15,094	57,948
Total direct program.....	118,641	149,895	37,275	158,456
Reimbursable program.....	389	436	121	342
Total program costs, funded.....	119,030	150,331	37,396	158,798
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-4,054	-5,211	-5	-25
10 Total obligations.....	114,976	145,120	37,391	158,773
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-101	-239	-99	-225
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-288	-197	-22	-117
Funds advanced by water users (annual appropriations act).....	-5,780	-4,740	-1,188	-5,899
Credit from power users <sup>1</sup> .....	-8,654	-7,444	-2,065	-9,532
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,521	-1,777	-1,439	-1,439
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,777	1,439	1,439	1,439
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,391	1,391	1,391	1,391
Budget authority.....	100,800	132,162	34,017	143,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Appropriation:				
40 Reclamation fund, special fund.....	84,530	110,110	27,950	116,000
Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project.....	3,218	3,989	978	5,172
General fund.....	13,052	18,063	5,089	21,828
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	100,153	132,500	34,017	143,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	12,781	10,905	15,993	17,058
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-10,905	-15,993	-17,058	-17,208
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	149	149	149	149
90 Outlays.....	102,178	127,412	32,952	142,850

<sup>1</sup> Reimbursements from non-Federal sources result from sale of power and are applied against charge for purchase of power and wheeling.

1. *Operation and maintenance.*—In 1977 a total of 32 projects, project areas or divisions of projects will be operated and maintained for power municipal, and industrial water supplies, irrigation, and other benefits with funds made available under this appropriation. The Fort Peck project revolving fund finances the operation and maintenance of project power facilities physically integrated with the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program.

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—continued

Provision is also made for flood control operations on certain projects, soil and moisture conservation operations on public lands under jurisdiction of the Bureau, Irrigation Management Services, the Colorado River front work and levee system program, negotiation and administration of water marketing contracts on Corps of Engineers' projects marketing of power from the Corps of Engineers' powerplants on the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program and from the International Boundary and Water Commission's powerplant in Texas, examination of existing structures, and for purchase power and wheeling.

Energy sales resulting from Bureau of Reclamation power operations excluding the Colorado River Storage project and the Colorado River Basin project are as follows:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Energy sales (millions of kilowatt-hours).....	46,067	49,400	12,000	48,000
Income from energy sales (in thousands of dollars).....	153,086	146,400	39,000	164,000

The above sales data for 1975 includes \$7.7 million in revenues associated with 18.3 billion kilowatt-hours of energy from nine reclamation powerplants for which Bonneville Power Administration was the marketing agent. Sales data for the Upper Colorado River storage project and the Colorado River Basin project are provided in the program and performance statements for the two projects.

Commercial power is sold to wholesale customers such as municipalities, Rural Electrification Administration cooperatives, irrigation districts, public utility districts, State and Federal Government agencies, and private utilities. These revenues are deposited in the reclamation fund, the Colorado River Dam fund, the general fund, and the Fort Peck revolving fund.

2. *Purchase power and wheeling.*—The program includes \$48,416 thousand in 1977 for the purchase of power and wheeling excluding credits for net billing. The establishment in 1961 of a net billing procedure for certain of these power transactions between the Federal Government and non-Federal utilities precludes the need for an additional \$9,532 thousand in 1977.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-06-5064-0-2-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	41,285	44,278	11,891	48,705
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,007	1,157	320	1,227
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,509	1,727	530	1,818
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>43,801</b>	<b>47,162</b>	<b>12,741</b>	<b>51,750</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,412	4,706	1,280	5,076
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5	80		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,066	1,285	298	1,341
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,136	1,197	253	1,233
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,019	2,423	600	2,525
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	122	156	31	163
25.0 Other services.....	46,168	63,052	17,031	66,182
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,913	6,304	1,622	7,116
31.0 Equipment.....	3,326	3,763	1,193	4,297
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6,837	14,756	2,262	18,959
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	10	10	2	10
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	16	13		14
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-244	-223	-43	-229
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>114,587</b>	<b>144,684</b>	<b>37,270</b>	<b>158,431</b>

<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	12	5		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2			
25.0 Other services.....	350	403	117	327
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	12	1	5
31.0 Equipment.....	7	16	3	10
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>342</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>114,976</b>	<b>145,120</b>	<b>37,391</b>	<b>158,773</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,975	3,065		3,092
Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	112	107		109
Average paid employment.....	2,901	3,003		3,169
Average GS grade.....	8.50	8.50		8.50
Average GS salary.....	\$15,379	\$15,618		\$15,930
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,849	\$14,674		\$14,832

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of general administration and related functions in the offices of the Commissioner of Reclamation and in the regional offices of the Bureau of Reclamation, **[\$21,290,000]** \$22,600,000, to be derived from the reclamation fund and to be nonreimbursable pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U.S.C. 377): *Provided*, That no part of any other appropriation in this Act shall be available for activities or functions budgeted for the current fiscal year as general administrative expenses.

For "General administrative expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, to be derived from the reclamation fund \$5,600,000. (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-06-5065-0-2-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program: General administration.....	20,715	21,977	5,800	22,600
Reimbursable program.....	237	225	59	225
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>20,952</b>	<b>22,202</b>	<b>5,859</b>	<b>22,825</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	99	-87		
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>21,050</b>	<b>22,115</b>	<b>5,859</b>	<b>22,825</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-237	-125	-30	-125
14 Non-Federal sources.....		-100	-29	-100
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	106			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>20,920</b>	<b>21,890</b>	<b>5,800</b>	<b>22,600</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>20,920</b>	<b>21,290</b>	<b>5,600</b>	<b>22,600</b>
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		600	200	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,813	21,890	5,800	22,600
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	272	334	269	495
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-334	-269	-495	-291
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-130			
90 <b>Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>20,622</b>	<b>21,373</b>	<b>5,400</b>	<b>22,760</b>
91.20 <b>Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b></b>	<b>582</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>44</b>

This appropriation finances the general administrative and technical direction of the Reclamation program as performed by the departmental, Denver Engineering and Research Center, regional, and other subordinate offices. Administrative costs incurred for the direct benefit of specific projects or activities are covered under other appropriations. The Denver Engineering and Research Center and regional offices charge projects or activities for direct beneficial services.





BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RECLAMATION FUND, SPECIAL FUND—continued

Amounts Available for Appropriations (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Appropriation:				
Annual:				
Construction and rehabilitation.....	115,000	140,000	78,000	214,000
Operation and maintenance.....	84,530	110,110	27,950	116,000
General administrative expenses.....	20,920	21,420	5,600	22,600
Emergency fund.....	600	1,000	200	1,000
Permanent:				
Payment to farmer's irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).....	8	8	2	8
Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area.....	121	125	-----	125
Refunds and returns.....	100	147	71	337
Total appropriations.....	221,279	272,810	111,823	354,070
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....	292,028	379,868	354,477	369,846

This fund is derived from repayments and other revenue from water resource development, together with certain receipts from sales, leases, and rentals of Federal lands in the 17 Western States, and is available for expenditure pursuant to authorization contained in appropriation acts.

COLORADO RIVER DAM FUND, BOULDER CANYON PROJECT

(PERMANENT, INDEFINITE, SPECIAL FUND)

Amount Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....	2,068	1,259	900	2,375
Revenue.....	9,805	10,458	3,578	11,740
Transferred to:				
Repayment of investment.....	-4,437	-3,628	-----	-3,630
Colorado River Development Fund.....	-500	-500	-----	-500
Net receipts.....	4,868	6,330	3,578	7,610
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	4	-----	-----	-----
Total available for appropriation.....	6,940	7,589	4,478	9,985
Deduct:				
Annual appropriation: "Operation and maintenance".....	3,218	3,989	978	5,172
Permanent appropriations:				
"Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payments to States of Arizona and Nevada".....	600	600	600	600
"Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment of interest on advances from the Treasury".....	1,863	2,100	525	1,900
Total appropriations.....	5,681	6,689	2,103	7,672
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....	1,259	900	2,375	2,313

Revenue from Boulder Canyon project operations is placed in this fund. The fund is available for annual appropriation for payment of expense of operation and maintenance of the project. It is available without further appropriation for payment of interest on amounts advanced from the Treasury, for annual payments of \$300 thousand each to Arizona and Nevada and for repayment of advances from the Treasury for construction or other purposes (43 U.S.C. 617a).

Amount Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Receipts.....	500	500	-----	500
Total available.....	500	500	-----	500
Reimbursement to Upper Colorado River Basin fund.....	500	500	-----	500

This fund is derived from revenue of the Boulder Canyon project, and is available for reimbursement to the Upper Colorado River Basin fund for Hoover Dam deficiencies (82 Stat. 899).

SPECIAL FUNDS

Sums herein referred to as being derived from the Reclamation fund, the Colorado River Dam fund, or the Colorado River development fund, are appropriated from the special funds in the Treasury created by the Act of June 17, 1902 (43 U.S.C. 391), the Act of December 21, 1928 (43 U.S.C. 617a), and the Act of July 19, 1940 (43 U.S.C. 618a) respectively. Such sums shall be transferred, upon request of the Secretary, to be merged with and expended under the heads herein specified; and the unexpended balances of sums transferred for expenditure under the heads "Operation and Maintenance" and "General Administrative Expenses" shall revert and be credited to the special fund from which derived. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Reclamation shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [twenty-nine] *twenty-one* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; purchase of [two] *one* aircraft for replacement only; payment of claims for damages to or loss of property, personal injury, or death arising out of activities of the Bureau of Reclamation; payment, except as otherwise provided for, of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Bureau of Reclamation appointed as authorized by law to represent the United States in the negotiations and administration of interstate compacts without reimbursement or return under the reclamation laws; rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law involving property under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation; performance of the functions specified under the head "Operation and Maintenance Administration", Bureau of Reclamation, in the Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1945; preparation and dissemination of useful information including recordings, photographs, and photographic prints; and studies of recreational uses of reservoir areas, and investigation and recovery of archeological and paleontological remains in such areas in the same manner as provided for in the Act of August 21, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 461-467): *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation made herein shall be available pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U.S.C. 377), for expenses other than those incurred on behalf of specific reclamation projects except "General Administrative Expenses" and amounts provided for reconnaissance, basin surveys, and general engineering and research under the head "General Investigations".

Sums appropriated herein which are expended in the performance of reimbursable functions of the Bureau of Reclamation shall be returnable to the extent and in the manner provided by law.

No part of any appropriation for the Bureau of Reclamation, contained in this Act or in any prior Act, which represents amounts earned under the terms of a contract but remaining unpaid, shall be obligated for any other purpose, regardless of when such amounts are to be paid: *Provided*, That the incurring of any obligation prohibited by this paragraph shall be deemed a violation of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665).

No funds appropriated to the Bureau of Reclamation for operation and maintenance, except those derived from advances by water users, shall be used for the particular benefits of lands (a) within the boundaries of an irrigation district, (b) of any member of a water users' organization, or (c) of any individual when such district, organization, or individual is in arrears for more than twelve months in the payment of charges due under a contract entered into with the United States pursuant to laws administered by the Bureau of Reclamation.

Not to exceed \$225,000 may be expended from the appropriation "Construction and Rehabilitation" for work by force account on any one project or Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program unit and then only when such work is unsuitable for contract or no acceptable bid has been received and, other than otherwise provided in this paragraph or as may be necessary to meet local emergencies, not to exceed 12 per centum of the construction allotment for any project from the appropriation "Construction and Rehabilitation" contained in this Act, shall be available for construction work by force account: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall not apply to work performed under the Rehabilitation and Betterment Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 724). (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriations, as follows:

- Interior: Bureau of Indian Affairs, "Construction."
- Labor: "Manpower administration."
- State: "Development grants, economic assistance, AID."
- "Educational exchange trust funds."

**Public enterprise funds:**

**COLORADO RIVER BASIN PROJECT\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For advances to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, as authorized by section 403 of the Act of September 30, 1968 (82 Stat. 894), for the construction, operation, and maintenance of projects authorized by title III of said Act, to remain available until

expended [\$46,645,000], \$94,020,000, of which [\$17,440,000] \$20,600,000 is for liquidation of contract authority provided by section 303(b) of said Act.

For advances to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, as authorized by section 403 of the Act of September 30, 1968, for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, to remain available until expended, \$10,310,000 of which \$1,500,000 is for liquidation of contract authority provided by section 303(b) of said Act. (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1977 financing				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1977	Appropriation required to complete
10-06-4079-0-3-301										
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
Direct program:										
Capital outlay, funded:										
1.	1,345,982	19,574	15,729	44,396	8,660	72,520	1,750	2,650	73,420	1,182,453
2.	229,000	148,381	33,360	18,050	1,500	20,600	27,709	7,109		
Total capital outlays from appropriation.....	1,574,982	167,955	49,089	62,446	10,160	93,120	29,459	9,759	73,420	1,182,453
Operating costs, funded:										
4.			8,798	13,800	4,875	22,500				
5.			1,046	2,553	953	3,812				
Total operating costs.....			9,844	16,353	5,828	26,312				
Total direct program.....			58,933	78,799	15,988	119,432				
Reimbursable program.....			21	30	10	30				
Total program costs, funded.....			58,954	78,829	15,998	119,462				
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			-13,214	-13,718	-1,350	-19,700				
10 Total obligations.....			45,740	65,111	14,648	99,762				
<b>Financing:</b>										
Receipts and reimbursements from:										
11 Federal sources.....			-21	-30	-10	-30				
14 Non-Federal sources:										
Sale of electric energy.....			-14,103	-26,504	-9,557	-39,127				
Nonoperating revenue.....			-5	-6	-2	-8				
21.98 Unobligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....			-937	-4,085	-5,721	-5,700				
24.98 Unobligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....			4,085	5,721	5,700	5,700				
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....			741	8,498	3,752	12,823				
Budget authority.....			35,500	48,705	8,810	73,420				
<b>Budget authority:</b>										
Current:										
40 Appropriation.....			55,800	46,645	10,310	94,020				
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....			-32,800	-17,440	-1,500	-20,600				
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			23,000	29,205	8,810	73,420				
69 Permanent:										
Contract authority (82 Stat. 890).....			12,500	19,500						
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>										
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			31,611	38,571	5,079	60,597				
Obligated balance, start of period:										
72.49 Contract authority.....			47,449	27,149	29,209	27,709				
72.98 Fund balance.....			10,149	17,578	2,089	668				
Obligated balance, end of period:										
74.49 Contract authority.....			-27,149	-29,209	-27,709	-7,109				
74.98 Fund balance.....			-17,578	-2,089	-668	-1,865				
90 Outlays.....			44,483	52,000	8,000	80,000				

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	47,449	27,149	29,209	27,709
Contract authority.....	12,500	19,500		
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-27,149	-29,209	-27,709	-7,109
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	32,800	17,440	1,500	20,600

Construction costs of the Central Arizona project including the Navajo project participation agreement are financed through appropriations to the Lower Colorado River basin development fund. Project revenue and certain other revenues as provided by the act will be credited to the fund and be available without further appropriation for defraying the costs of operation, maintenance, replace-

ments, and emergency expenditures for all facilities of the projects, within such separate limitations as may be included in annual appropriation acts. Revenue in excess of these costs will be utilized to make annual payments to the general fund to return project costs allocated to irrigation, power, and municipal and industrial water (82 Stat. 894).

Construction.—The 1977 program provides for continuing construction on the Central Arizona project.

2. Navajo project participation agreement.—The 1977 program provides for the requirements to liquidate contract authority for the prepayment of power generation and power facilities.

Operation and maintenance.—The 1977 program provides for reclamation's share of operation and maintenance costs of the Navajo project participation agreement. Financing will be from project revenue (82 Stat. 894).









OFFICE OF WATER RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Water Resources Research Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1961-1961c-7), [\$18,180,000] \$22,273,000, of which [\$4,100,000] \$4,000,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the unexpended balances of the appropriations for "Salaries and expenses," Office of Water Resources Research, and "Saline water conversion" shall be merged with this appropriation.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1977, \$4,411,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976; authorizing legislation has been proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code 10-12-0115-0-1-301, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities (Assistance to States, Matching grants, etc.), Financing (Unobligated balance), Distribution of budget authority by account (Saline water conversion, etc.), Relation of obligations to outlays, and Distribution of outlays by account.

1. Assistance to States for institutes.—This activity provides annual grants for each of the 50 States and for Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, the Virgin Islands, and Guam, to assist them in carrying on the work of a competent and qualified water resources research institute at one college or university.

2. Matching grants to institutes.—This activity provides for grants to match, on a dollar-for-dollar basis, funds made available to the State water research institutes by States or other non-Federal sources to meet the necessary expenses of specific water resources research projects which could not otherwise be undertaken.

3. Additional water resources research.—This activity provides for grants to and contracts and matching or other arrangements with educational institutions, private foundations or other institutions, private firms and individuals, and with local, State, and Federal Government agencies, to undertake research directed toward finding solutions to, and mitigating, the most urgent water-related problems of concern to the Department of the Interior and the Nation.

4. Technology development.—This activity provides for grants and contracts to undertake technology development actions, directed toward assuring that the findings of original and innovative research are interpreted and developed to the stage where they can be used for practical application in resolving the most urgent and highest priority water and water-related problems.

5. Scientific information center.—This activity provides for the operation of a national water resources scientific information center.

6. Administration.—This activity provides for the administration and management of the water resources research, technology development, and related activities described above.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code 10-12-0115-0-1-301, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Personnel compensation (Permanent positions, Other personnel compensation, etc.), Personnel benefits (Civilian, Former personnel, etc.), and Total obligations.

Personnel Summary

Table with 5 columns: Description, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average paid employment, Average GS grade, Average GS salary.

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code 10-12-3930-0-4-999, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities (Research and development), Financing (Receipts and reimbursements), Budget authority, and Relation of obligations to outlays.

Trust Funds

COOPERATION WITH FOREIGN AGENCIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code 10-12-8036-0-7-301, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities (Costs—obligations), Financing (Unobligated balance), Budget authority, and Appropriation (adjusted).



71	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
	Obligations incurred, net.....	185		
72.40	Obligations balance, start of period:			
72.49	Appropriation.....	3		
	Contract authority.....	7		
90	Outlays.....	195		

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of period.....	7		
Unfunded balance, end of period.....			
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....	7		

FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, not otherwise provided for, **[\$5,737,000] \$6,187,000.**

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,444,000.** (16 U.S.C. 460l-460l-3; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-0700-0-1-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Planning and research.....	2,421	3,064	774	3,214
2. Federal coordination.....	1,321	1,485	375	1,602
3. Technical assistance.....	1,350	1,348	350	1,371
Total direct program.....	5,092	5,897	1,499	6,187
<b>Reimbursable programs:</b>				
	259	260	45	225
Total program costs, funded.....	5,351	6,157	1,544	6,412
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	93			
10 Total obligations.....	5,444	6,157	1,544	6,412
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-259	-260	-45	-225
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	195			
Budget authority.....	5,380	5,897	1,499	6,187
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	5,380	5,737	1,444	6,187
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		160	55	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,185	5,897	1,499	6,187
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	717	618	623	630
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-618	-623	-630	-629
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-33			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	5,251	5,737	1,444	6,176
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		155	48	12

1. *Planning and research.*—Funds are provided for: (a) nationwide outdoor recreation planning to assess the current supply of outdoor recreation resources and relative priorities for allocating available public resources; (b) evaluation of the estimated recreation benefits of proposed Federal water development projects, participation in comprehensive river basin planning studies, and studies of potential wild and scenic rivers, national trails, and wilderness; and (c) review and dissemination of research on factors which influence outdoor recreation demands.

2. *Federal coordination.*—Coordination of diverse Federal outdoor recreation and related programs is promoted. Reviews are made of transportation and environmental

impact statements for projects which affect major public recreation resources.

3. *Technical assistance.*—Assistance is provided to Federal agencies, States, local governments, and the private sector on a variety of outdoor recreation proposals, problems and studies. Surplus Federal lands suitable for recreation purposes are identified and help is provided in transfer of such lands for public use.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-0700-0-1-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,531	3,861	981	3,894
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	60	185	47	206
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	7	2	7
Total personnel compensation.....	3,598	4,053	1,030	4,107
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	351	410	104	422
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	252	330	84	355
22.0 Transportation of things.....	18	28	7	28
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	269	475	121	523
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	86	99	25	103
25.0 Other services.....	476	364	92	504
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	64	71	19	75
31.0 Equipment.....	70	50	12	53
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	i	17	5	17
Total direct obligations.....	5,185	5,897	1,499	6,187
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	180	172	30	155
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8	8	2	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3			
Total personnel compensation.....	191	180	32	155
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15	17	3	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	15	4	14
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	20	24	3	19
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1		1
25.0 Other services.....	19	23	3	21
Total reimbursable obligations.....	259	260	45	225
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,444	6,157	1,544	6,412

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	223	223		221
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	14		15
Average paid employment.....	209	220		218
Average GS grade.....	9.59	9.59		9.59
Average GS salary.....	\$16,793	\$17,791		\$18,024
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	10	10		9
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1		0
Average paid employment.....	11	11		9
Average GS grade.....	9.59	9.59		9.59
Average GS salary.....	\$16,793	\$17,791		\$18,024

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 as amended (16 U.S.C. 460l-4-11 [as supplemented by Public Law 93-303]), including **[\$6,193,000] \$6,725,000** for administrative expenses of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation during the current fiscal year, and acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with the statutory authority applicable to the State or Federal agency concerned, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, established by section 2 of said Act as amended, to remain available until expended, not to exceed **[\$308,086,000] \$300,000,000**, of which (1) not to exceed **[\$175,840,000] \$175,516,000** shall be available for payments to the States in accordance with section 6(c) of said Act; (2) not to exceed **[\$77,648,000] \$77,303,000** shall be available to the National Park Service; (3) not to exceed **[\$36,980,000] \$29,961,000** shall be available to the Forest Service; (4) not to exceed **[\$9,425,000] \$8,495,000** shall be available to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service; and (5) not to exceed \$2,000,000 shall be available to the Bureau of Land Management.

**For "Land and Water Conservation Fund" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, not to exceed \$75,988,000, to be derived from said Fund, to remain available until expended, in not to exceed the following amounts: \$1,548,000 for administrative expenses of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation during said period; \$43,960,000 for payments to the States; \$19,280,000 to the National**

## BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND—continued

Park Service; \$7,600,000 to the Forest Service; \$3,200,000 to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service; and \$400,000 to the Bureau of Land Management: *Provided*, That the total amount of income to be credited to said Fund for said period under section 2 of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 as amended shall be \$75,988,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

## Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....	262,316	254,824	246,738	246,738
Receipts:				
Land and Water Conservation Fund Act:				
Surplus property sales.....	27,418	37,539	7,115	41,795
Motorboat fuels tax.....	25,162	27,000	6,000	29,000
Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act.....	247,325	235,461	62,873	229,205
Transferred to general fund receipts: Repayment of advance appropriations (16 U.S.C. 4601-7b).....				-62,191
Total available for appropriation.....	562,221	554,824	322,726	484,547
Appropriation.....	-307,492	-308,086	-75,988	-300,000
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	95			
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....	254,824	246,738	246,738	184,547

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-5005-0-2-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Assistance to States.....	161,768	159,733	39,923	158,000
2. Federal programs.....	112,858	153,499	30,462	117,759
3. Administrative expenses.....	6,327	6,353	1,603	6,725
Total program costs.....	280,953	319,585	71,988	282,484
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-4,174	28,415	4,012	17,516
10 Total obligations.....	276,779	348,000	76,000	300,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-34,203	-64,821	-24,907	-24,895
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	64,821	24,907	24,895	24,895
Unobligated balance lapsing:				
25.40 Appropriation.....	95			
25.49 Contract authority.....	30,000	30,000		30,000
Budget authority.....	337,492	338,086	75,988	330,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Current, indefinite:				
40 Appropriation (special fund).....	307,492	308,086	75,988	300,000
69.10 Permanent:				
Contract authority (substantive law) (16 U.S.C. 4601-10a).....	30,000	30,000		30,000
71 Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	276,779	348,000	76,000	300,000
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40 Appropriation.....	444,959	438,121	486,121	499,121
72.49 Contract authority.....	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40 Appropriation.....	-438,121	-486,121	-499,121	-470,121
74.49 Contract authority.....	-20,000	-20,000	-20,000	-20,000
30 Outlays.....	283,617	300,000	63,000	329,000

## Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Contract authority.....	30,000	30,000		30,000
Unfunded balance lapsing.....	-30,000	-30,000		-30,000
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	-20,000	-20,000	-20,000	-20,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....				

1. *Assistance to States.*—Funds are provided for assisting States in financing up to 50% of the cost of preparing recreation plans, acquiring land and water areas, and developing areas for public outdoor recreation purposes.

2. *Federal programs.*—Funds are provided to the National Park Service, Forest Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and the Bureau of Land Management to acquire

certain areas for recreation use and to preserve nationally important natural and historic areas.

3. *Administrative expenses.*—Funds are provided to coordinate and administer the State and Federal programs, and to review State recreation plans, State project proposals, and Federal land acquisition proposals.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-5005-0-2-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,152	3,967	1,005	3,970
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	77	226	57	229
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	7	2	7
Total personnel compensation.....	4,234	4,200	1,064	4,206
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	390	412	104	426
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	224	323	81	356
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	13	3	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	699	609	152	628
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	78	91	23	96
25.0 Other services.....	644	969	146	870
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	105	80	20	86
31.0 Equipment.....	108	40	10	44
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	165,108	188,148	43,935	175,516
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	19			
Total obligations, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation.....	171,616	194,885	45,538	182,241
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,270	8,198	2,103	8,146
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	799	949	227	981
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	26	32	6	38
Total personnel compensation.....	8,095	9,179	2,336	9,165
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	842	917	230	931
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	586	739	223	1,069
22.0 Transportation of things.....	180	260	64	301
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	408	784	206	771
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	31	32	50	45
25.0 Other services.....	3,579	3,727	745	3,755
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	497	223	60	343
31.0 Equipment.....	88	325	62	175
32.0 Lands and structures.....	90,474	134,476	25,871	99,071
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	273	2,454	614	2,134
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	112	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	105,165	153,117	30,462	117,761
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-2	-2		-2
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	105,163	153,115	30,462	117,759
99.0 Total obligations.....	276,779	348,000	76,000	300,000
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation.....	171,616	194,885	45,538	182,241
National Park Service:				
Not suballocated.....	69,769	77,769	14,369	63,053
Suballocated to Corps of Engineers—Civil.....	4,162	9,750	4,900	14,250
Fish and Wildlife Service.....	2,864	17,185	3,198	8,495
Bureau of Land Management.....	530	2,586	400	2,000
Department of Agriculture: Forest Service.....	27,838	45,825	7,595	29,961

## Personnel Summary

<b>BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	255	236		233
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	17		17
Average paid employment.....	247	233		230
Average GS grade.....	9.59	9.59		9.59
Average GS salary.....	\$16,793	\$17,791		\$18,024
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	526	522		503
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	94	110		110
Average paid employment.....	509	595		575
Average GS grade.....	8.66	8.69		8.73
Average GS salary.....	\$15,131	\$15,861		\$16,037

## Intragovernmental funds:

## CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-3907-0-4-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Services to other Federal accounts (program costs, funded).....	404	75	10	100
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-35			
10 Total obligations.....	369	75	10	100

<b>Financing:</b>					
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-367	-75	-10	-100
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-21	-19	-19	-19
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	19	19	19	19

<b>Budget authority</b> .....					
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2			
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	110	106	106	106
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-106	-106	-106	-106
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4			
90	Outlays.....	2			

<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	206	43	6	57
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	6			
Total personnel compensation.....					
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	20	4	1	5
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	10		12
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	20	4	1	6
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	4	1		2
25.0	Other services.....	96	12	2	16
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5	1		2
31.0	Equipment.....	1			
99.0	Total obligations.....	369	75	10	100

<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....				
	12	2		3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....				
	1	0		0
Average paid employment.....				
	13	2		3
Average GS grade.....				
	9.59	9.59		9.59
Average GS salary.....				
	\$16,793	\$17,791		\$18,024

**Trust Funds**

**DONATIONS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-16-8058-0-7-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>Financing:</b>					
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2	-2	-2	-2
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority</b> .....					
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....				
90	Outlays.....				

This represents donations from non-Federal entities for work of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation (16 U.S.C. 460-1(h)).

**FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

For expenses necessary for scientific and economic studies, conservation, management, investigations, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, except whales, seals, and sea lions, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources; and maintenance of the herd of long-horned cattle on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge, **[\$117,746,000]** \$122,821,000 [of which not to exceed \$2,000,000 shall remain available until expended].

[For "Resource management" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$28,639,000.] (7 U.S.C. 135k, 426, 442-5, 447-9; 16 U.S.C. 460k-460k-4, 460l-4, 460l-12, 17-18, 581d, 590a-590f, 590p-1, 661-667e, 668a-d, 668dd-ee, 669-669i, 670a, b, f, 671-697a,

701-711, 715-715s, 718-718h, 721-731, 741-742j, 744-757, 760-760-12, 760a-760c, 760e-760g, 777-778c, 811, 851-856, 936, 931-939, 1008, 1051-1058, 1131-1136, 1171-2, 1182, 1185, 1221-1226, 1380, 1531-1543; 18 U.S.C. 41-44, 3054; 33 U.S.C. 610, 1155; 42 U.S.C. 1900; 43 U.S.C. 422h, 620g, 1601-1624; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-18-1611-0-1-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
<b>Direct program:</b>					
1. Habitat preservation.....	16,251	20,960	4,815	23,671	
2. Wildlife resources.....	43,934	50,952	13,033	51,863	
3. Fishery resources.....	23,754	27,696	6,827	26,091	
4. Endangered species.....	5,342	9,467	1,919	9,198	
5. Interpretation and recreation.....	5,814	6,706	1,618	7,003	
6. Administration.....	3,913	4,847	1,315	4,995	
Total, direct program.....	99,008	120,628	29,527	122,821	
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>					
7. Replacement of personal property sold.....	200	500	100	500	
8. Miscellaneous services—other agencies:					
(a) Habitat preservation.....	1,856	6,293	900	5,700	
(b) Wildlife resources.....	1,801	2,734	700	2,400	
(c) Fishery resources.....	1,902	1,792	199	1,770	
(d) Endangered species.....			1	1	
(e) Interpretation and recreation.....		51		99	
(f) Administration.....	152	30	50	30	
Subtotal.....	5,711	10,900	1,850	10,000	
Total, reimbursable program.....	5,911	11,400	1,950	10,500	
Total program costs, funded.....	104,919	132,028	31,477	133,321	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	4,200				
10 Total obligations.....	109,119	132,028	31,477	133,321	
<b>Financing:</b>					
Receipts and reimbursements from:					
11	Federal funds.....	-5,476	-8,900	-1,335	-8,000
12	Non-Federal sources.....	-435	-2,500	-615	-2,500
25	Unobligated balances lapsing.....	590			
<b>Budget authority</b> .....					
	103,798	120,628	29,527	122,821	
<b>Budget authority:</b>					
40	Appropriation.....	103,798	117,746	28,639	122,821
44.10	Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		480	120	
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		2,402	768	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	103,208	120,628	29,527	122,821
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	15,141	19,341	27,538	26,891
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-19,341	-27,538	-26,891	-30,307
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	203			
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	99,211	109,635	29,395	119,210
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		466	108	26
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		2,330	671	169

1. *Habitat preservation.*—Habitat change and pollution affect the fish and wildlife resource. Monitoring of fish, wildlife, and their related ecosystems aids in determining the location, type, and rate of environmental change. Through research, the impact of pesticides, heavy metals, oils, and other pollutants is determined. Evaluation of the effects of natural resource development projects helps planners determine the impacts of the project on fish, wildlife, and their habitat. Recommendations are formulated to minimize or prevent adverse effects and to enhance the resource whenever feasible. This program assures the recognition of fish and wildlife values in land and water development decisions and actions, alerts the public to environmental deterioration, and assists in providing the opportunity for future use and enjoyment of fish and wildlife resources.

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT—continued

Description	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Major workload factors:				
National pesticide monitoring sites.....	240	120	475	475
Research work units on contaminant effects.....	162	175	175	180
Permit and license applications received.....	35,000	52,000	15,000	65,000
Major land and water resource development investigations.....	790	850	800	900
Environmental statements and assessments reviewed.....	2,095	2,100	500	2,100
Comprehensive river basin studies.....	7	8	8	9
Wilderness areas, wild and scenic river studies.....	36	34	21	21
Outer Continental Shelf leasing and baseline studies.....	17	8	8	9
Technical assistance—coastal zone management studies.....	10	34	34	34

2. *Wildlife resources.*—Principal responsibility for management of migratory birds in the United States is dictated by treaty and is discharged by the Service. To carry out these responsibilities, the Service maintains an extensive wildlife refuge system consisting of 378 units and 7 wetland management districts containing 33.6 million acres managed for both migratory birds and other wildlife for which the Federal Government has responsibility; guides and coordinates national migratory bird programs; administers Service responsibilities under the Marine Mammal Protection Act; enforces Federal game laws and regulations; provides technical assistance in the management of wildlife on Indian and other Federal lands; conducts research to improve wildlife management capabilities; provides direct and extension assistance to Federal, State, Indian, and other public or private entities to prevent excessive damage by wildlife to economic activity; and supports cooperative wildlife research units at 20 universities to conduct research and train wildlife biologists.

WILDLIFE RESOURCES RESULTS

Description	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Service land administered for:				
Migratory birds:				
Number of areas.....	354	359	359	364
Waterfowl days (millions).....	1,628	1,659	365	1,691
Acres (millions).....	8.54	8.60	8.60	8.69
Other wildlife:				
Number of areas.....	24	24	24	24
Acres (millions).....	23.70	23.70	23.70	23.70
Wetland management districts for waterfowl production:				
Acres (millions).....	1.43	1.46	1.48	1.51
Waterfowl produced (millions).....	1.60	1.80	1.83	1.90
Non-Service land managed through technical assistance (millions of acres).....	78	78	78	80
Game law violations (cases).....	12,200	12,200	2,000	11,000
Students graduated (number).....	125	125	20	125

3. *Fishery resources.*—The Service develops, manages, and protects interstate and international fisheries, such as anadromous species, fisheries of the Great Lakes, interstate river and reservoir systems, and fisheries on Federal lands, such as national forests, parks, refuges, and Indian reservations. Fish are produced at 89 hatcheries and 3 fish facilities. Five development centers and two training schools are operated to improve fish cultural technology and practices; research is carried out at 13 laboratories and 14 field stations to improve sport fish productivity, increase hatchery efficiency, determine effects of environmental contaminants on fish, and develop methods of controlling undesirable fishes. Technical assistance is provided by biologists to Indian tribes and to Federal, State, and other landowners in the management of sport fisheries; and cooperative fishery units are maintained at 25 universities to train fishery biologists and carry on research.

FISHERY RESOURCES RESULTS

Description	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Production (number).....	155,000,000	175,722,000	52,716,600	178,946,000
Production (pounds).....	5,570,000	5,764,000	1,738,200	5,879,000
Angler-days.....	60,000,000	58,000,000	17,400,000	57,900,000
Research projects.....	101	99	30	98

4. *Endangered species.*—The goal of this program is to restore species and subspecies of endangered or threatened fauna and flora to viable components of their ecosystems. This program involves continual review and updating of endangered and threatened species lists; development and implementation of species recovery plans; coordination of national and international efforts in this field; and monitoring imports and exports of fish and wildlife.

5. *Interpretation and recreation.*—Visitors to Service installations are provided with experiences oriented towards enhancing their understanding and appreciation of fish, wildlife, and the environment. This is accomplished through interpretive experiences, environmental education, and wildlife-oriented recreation activities, such as wildlife observation, hunting and fishing, limited non-wildlife-related recreational experiences, such as swimming and boating, and through the provision of specialized media and publications.

INTERPRETATION AND RECREATION RESULTS

Description	1975 est.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Wildlife refuge and fish hatchery hours of visitor use:				
Wildlife related activities (millions).....	52.6	52.8	15.8	53.0
Non-wildlife-related activities (millions).....	21.1	21.2	7.4	21.2
Fish and wildlife information: Individual publications (each).....	120	135	40.5	140
Information services: TV, radio, civic clubs, career day, etc. (number of appearances).....	4,275	4,442	1,333	4,450

6. *Administration.*—Executive direction, coordinated resource planning, and professional administrative services, including financial, personnel, and property management, are funded through this activity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-18-1611-0-1-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	53,194	58,090	14,117	59,076
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,883	5,950	1,431	7,429
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,858	1,900	457	1,900
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	516			
Total personnel compensation.....	61,451	65,940	16,005	68,405
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,883	6,262	1,520	6,498
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	39			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,096	3,164	760	3,690
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,110	1,612	388	2,138
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,683	7,103	1,708	6,756
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	647	967	233	1,283
25.0 Other services.....	9,967	18,871	5,151	20,437
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6,928	9,600	2,550	9,788
31.0 Equipment.....	4,268	5,589	1,344	4,413
32.0 Lands and structures.....	463	107	14	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	30	2,000		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	30			
Total costs, funded.....	99,595	121,215	29,673	123,408
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	4,200			
Subtotal.....	103,795	121,215	29,673	123,408
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-587	-587	-146	-587
Total direct obligations.....	103,208	120,628	29,527	122,821
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,811	1,335	394	2,035
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	225	325	67	335
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	91	115	24	115
Total personnel compensation.....	2,127	1,775	485	2,485
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	225	169	46	236
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	110	215	44	215
22.0 Transportation of things.....	47	90	18	90
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	244	260	53	260
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	27	75	15	75
25.0 Other services.....	2,572	7,716	1,063	6,033
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	354	750	154	750
31.0 Equipment.....	197	350	72	350
Total reimbursable obligations.....	5,911	11,400	1,950	10,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	109,119	132,028	31,477	133,321

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3,564	3,708	3,652
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	371	371	371
Average paid employment.....	3,733	3,937	3,937
Average GS grade.....	9.35	9.38	9.38
Average GS salary.....	\$16,197	\$17,115	\$17,115
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,458	\$13,641	\$13,641
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	134	71	71
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	20	20
Average paid employment.....	128	74	82
Average GS grade.....	9.35	9.38	9.38
Average GS salary.....	\$16,197	\$17,115	\$17,115
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,458	\$13,641	\$13,641

CONSTRUCTION AND ANADROMOUS FISH

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigations, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, and the acquisition of lands and interests therein; and for expenses necessary to carry out the Anadromous Fish Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 757a-757f); **[\$17,706,000]** \$6,727,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Construction and anadromous fish" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,060,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 460k-460k-4, 460l-9, 460l-17-18, 668bb, 668dd, 695k-695r, 696-696b, 697-697a, 715k, 742f, 757d, 760-760-12, 778a, 921, 1051-1058; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation						Analysis of 1977 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1977	Appropriation required to complete
10-18-1612-0-1-303										
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
1. Construction and rehabilitation:										
(a) New facilities.....	62,488	8,363	5,545	10,969	185	1,600	7,850	5,087	1,600	30,924
(b) Rehabilitation of facilities.....	7,783	488	1,144	1,296		1,614	3,683	3,056	1,614	
(c) Pollution abatement.....	4,029	1,828	440	220			2,549	288		1,253
2. Anadromous fish.....			1,673	2,915	875	3,513	2,425	2,003	3,513	
Total program costs, funded.....	74,300	10,679	8,802	15,400	1,060	6,727	16,507	10,434	6,727	32,177
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			5,217	9,684						
10 Total obligations.....			14,019	25,084	1,060	6,727				
<b>Financing:</b>										
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....			-12							
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-6,988	-7,378						
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			7,378							
40 Budget authority (appropriations).....			14,397	17,705	1,060	6,727				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>										
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			14,007	25,084	1,060	6,727				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			7,546	12,763	22,447	16,507				
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-12,763	-22,447	-16,507	10,434				
90 Outlays.....			8,790	15,400	7,000	12,800				

1. *Construction and Rehabilitation.*—Projects proposed include completion of the Green Lake National Fish Hatchery, Maine; rehabilitation of two Research Centers; upgrading four Great Lakes research vessels; and rehabilitation of facilities of the National Wildlife Refuge System.

2. *Anadromous fish.*—State and other non-Federal co-operators are reimbursed up to 66⅓% of the costs of projects to conserve, develop, and enhance the anadromous fishery resources of the Nation. Such plans are examined and projects inspected by the Service's staff. Seventy-six projects in 27 States are proposed for 1977.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-18-1612-0-1-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	974	1,139	258	1,175
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	54	51	13	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	10	2	10
Total personnel compensation.....	1,036	1,200	273	1,240
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	105	110	26	110
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	193	150	53	220
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	4	1	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	34	35	9	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	32	33	8	34
25.0 Other services.....	1,698	7,808	90	2,825
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	88	88	22	88
31.0 Equipment.....	48	50	12	50
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,738	2,637	75	294
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,827	3,285	491	1,827
Total costs, funded.....	8,802	15,400	1,060	6,727
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	5,217	9,684		
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,019	25,084	1,060	6,727

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	36	36	36
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average paid employment.....	63	70	70
Average GS grade.....	9.35	9.38	9.38
Average GS salary.....	\$16,197	\$17,115	\$17,115
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,458	\$13,641	\$13,641

MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACCOUNT (SPECIAL FUND)

For an advance to the migratory bird conservation account, as authorized by the Act of October 4, 1971, as amended (16 U.S.C. 715k-3, 5; 81 Stat. 612), \$7,500,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-18-5137-0-2-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Printing and sale of hunting stamps.....	475	475		500
2. Acquisition of refuges and other areas.....	19,568	13,525	6,390	10,500
Total program costs, funded.....	20,043	14,000	6,390	11,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-7,762	5,939	-5,590	1,000
10 Total obligations.....	12,281	19,939	800	12,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-3,579			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-629	-439		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	439			
Budget authority.....	8,512	19,500	800	12,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	1,000	7,500		
60 Permanent:				
Appropriation (indefinite, special fund)....	7,512	12,000	800	12,000

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACCOUNT (SPECIAL  
FUND)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-18-5137-0-2-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,702	19,939	800	12,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	11,163	3,401	9,340	3,750
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,401	-9,340	-3,750	-1,000
90 Outlays.....	16,464	14,000	6,390	14,750

Receipts from the sale of Federal hunting stamps are set aside in the migratory bird conservation account. In addition, annual appropriations were made in 1976, to be repaid from future stamp receipts.

1. *Printing and sale of hunting stamps.*—The Postal Service is paid the cost of printing, sale, and accounting for the migratory bird hunting stamps.

2. *Acquisition of refuges and other areas.*—Receipts in excess of Postal Service expenses are available for the costs of acquisition of migratory bird refuges and waterfowl production areas (WPA).

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Description	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Refuge acquisition (acres).....	3,982	7,741	2,000	7,900
WPA acquisition (acres):				
Fee.....	17,626	27,350	10,000	11,500
Easement.....	35,129	39,200	12,000	35,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-18-5137-0-2-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,704	2,793	699	2,872
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	93	95	25	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	33	35	9	35
Total personnel compensation.....	2,830	2,923	733	3,007
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	283	278	70	286
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	303	300	50	300
22.0 Transportation of things.....	32	30	7	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	150	150	38	150
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	459	500	25	500
25.0 Other services.....	475	500	100	500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	101	100	25	100
31.0 Equipment.....	45	50	10	50
32.0 Lands and structures.....	15,153	8,869	5,257	5,777
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	211	300	75	300
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1			
Total costs, funded.....	20,043	14,000	6,390	11,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-7,762	5,939	-5,590	1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,281	19,939	800	12,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	154	154		154
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5		6
Average paid employment.....	172	172		175
Average GS grade.....	9.35	9.38		9.38
Average GS salary.....	\$16,197	\$17,115		\$17,115

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service shall be available for purchase of not to exceed one hundred and [four] fourteen, passenger motor vehicles, of which [ninety-four] one hundred and six are for replacement only (including [sixty] fifty-two for police-type use); purchase of three aircraft, for replacement only; not to exceed [\$50,000] \$100,000 for payment, in the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service; miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate, not to exceed [\$40,000] \$75,000; publication and distribution of bulletins as authorized by law (7 U.S.C. 417); insurance on official motor vehicles, aircraft and boats operated by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service in Mexico and Canada; repair of damage to public roads within and adjacent to reservation areas caused by operations of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service; options for the

purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; facilities incident to such public recreational uses on conservation areas as are not inconsistent with their primary purpose, and the maintenance and improvement of [acquaria] aquaria, buildings and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and to which the United States has title, and which are utilized pursuant to law in connection with management and investigation of fish and wildlife resources. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Agriculture:
  - Forest Service: "Forest protection and utilization."
- Defense—Army:
  - Corps of Engineers—Civil:
    - "General investigations."
    - "Construction, general."
    - "Operation and maintenance, general."
- Interior:
  - Bureau of Outdoor Recreation: "Land and water conservation fund."
  - Bureau of Reclamation: "General investigations."
  - Alaska Power Administration: "General investigations."

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-18-9999-0-2-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Federal aid in fish restoration and management.....	16,451	22,260	4,800	23,360
2. Federal aid in wildlife restoration.....	52,641	63,328	13,900	66,400
3. National wildlife refuge fund.....	4,018	4,600	1,380	4,493
4. Proceeds from sales, water resources development projects.....	4	25		40
Total program costs, funded.....	73,114	90,213	20,080	94,293
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	6,576			
10 Total obligations.....	79,690	90,213	20,080	94,293
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-219			
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-794			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-23,508	-23,863	-22,836	-22,836
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	23,853	22,836	22,836	22,829
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special funds).....	79,032	89,186	20,080	94,286
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Federal aid in fish restoration and management.....	18,189	21,894	4,800	23,494
Federal aid in wildlife restoration.....	56,855	63,047	13,900	66,447
National wildlife refuge fund.....	3,986	4,200	1,380	4,300
Proceeds from sales, water resources development projects.....	2	45		45
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	78,677	90,213	20,080	94,293
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	76,045	82,622	91,835	91,555
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-82,622	-91,835	-91,555	-102,548
90 Outlays.....	72,100	81,000	20,360	83,300
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Federal aid in fish restoration and management.....	18,536	19,421	4,000	20,100
Federal aid in wildlife restoration.....	49,483	57,164	15,220	58,780
National wildlife refuge fund.....	4,078	4,400	1,137	4,400
Proceeds from sales, water resources development projects.....	4	15	3	20

1. *Federal aid in fish restoration and management.*—Assistance is given to States and territories by the appropriation of funds for research and management equal to the revenue of the 10% excise tax on sport fishing tackle. States are reimbursed up to 75% of the cost of approved fish restoration and management projects, including research into fish culture, formulation of restocking plans, and acquisition and improvement of fish habitat (16 U.S.C. 777a-k).

2. *Federal aid in wildlife restoration.*—Assistance is given to States and territories by appropriation of funds for wildlife restoration equal to the 11% excise tax on the manufacture of firearms and ammunition. States are reimbursed up to 75% of the cost of approved wildlife restoration projects, including acquisition and development of

land and water areas for wildlife management research, and approved hunter safety programs (16 U.S.C. 669-669j).

3. *National wildlife refuge fund.*—The Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s) authorizes the expenditure of revenues from the sale of products from the National Wildlife Refuge System. Part of the net proceeds of refuge products is paid to counties in which refuges are located for the benefit of public schools and roads. Payment is based on 25% of the proceeds or 0.75% of the value of lands acquired in fee, whichever is larger. The balance of the proceeds is available for land acquisition.

4. *Proceeds from sales, water resources development projects.*—Receipts collected from the sale of products from refuges on which other agencies have primary jurisdiction are used to cover expenses of producing these products and for managing wildlife habitat.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-18-9999-0-2-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,861	3,004	750	2,812
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	786	833	210	875
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	69			
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	16			
Total personnel compensation.....	3,732	3,837	960	3,687
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	336	365	91	351
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	430	480	120	500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	60	80	20	80
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	112	120	30	130
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	112	120	30	130
25.0 Other services.....	1,343	2,418	590	2,871
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	328	360	90	380
31.0 Equipment.....	175	180	45	190
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	66,482	82,253	18,104	85,974
Total costs, funded.....	73,114	90,213	20,080	94,293
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	6,576			
99.0 Total obligations.....	79,690	90,213	20,080	94,293

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	154	154		134
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	63	61		64
Average paid employment.....	225	225		215
Average GS grade.....	9.35	9.38		9.38
Average GS salary.....	\$16,197	\$17,115		\$17,115

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-18-3916-0-4-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Other Federal agencies, program costs, funded.....	822	950	400	1,270
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	398	550	96	480
10 Total obligations.....	1,220	1,500	496	1,750
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-3,703	-558	-33	-600
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-132	-2,615	-1,673	-1,210
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,615	1,673	1,210	60
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,483	942	463	1,150
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	109	507	749	1,052
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-507	-749	-1,052	-1,502
90 Outlays.....	-2,881	700	160	700

Cash advances are received from other agencies which contract with the Fish and Wildlife Service for special studies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-18-3916-0-4-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17	17	4	17
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	327	348	87	372
Total personnel compensation.....	344	365	91	389
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	30	35	9	37
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	45	55	14	55
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	7	2	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	3	1	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1		1
25.0 Other services.....	295	415	266	692
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	35	38	10	40
31.0 Equipment.....	6	6	1	10
32.0 Lands and structures.....	56	25	6	35
Total costs, funded.....	822	950	400	1,270
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	398	550	96	480
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,220	1,500	496	1,750

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1		1
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	21		23
Average paid employment.....	21	22		24
Average GS grade.....	9.35	9.38		9.38
Average GS salary.....	\$16,197	\$17,115		\$17,115
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,458	\$13,642		\$13,642

**Trust Funds**

**CONTRIBUTED FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-18-8216-0-7-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Cooperative studies (program costs, funded).....	210	300	105	230
2. Sea lamprey control.....	1,551	2,319	820	1,770
Total program costs, funded.....	1,761	2,619	925	2,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-63	-410	-305	63
10 Total obligations.....	1,698	2,209	620	2,063
<b>Financing:</b>				
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....	-404			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-178	-146		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	146			
60 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	1,262	2,063	620	2,063
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,293	2,209	620	2,063
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	248	184	594	289
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-184	-594	-289	-352
90 Outlays.....	1,357	1,800	925	2,000

Donated funds support activities such as the sea lamprey research and control program (supported by the Great Lakes Fishery Commission).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-18-8216-0-7-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	957	1,014	253	1,075
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	223	236	59	250
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	12	3	12
Total personnel compensation.....	1,189	1,262	315	1,337
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	93	120	30	127
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	129	135	35	140
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1		3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	22	30	8	35
25.0 Other services.....	92	794	468	161
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	175	210	52	85
31.0 Equipment.....	60	65	16	81
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1	2	1	31
Total costs, funded.....	1,761	2,619	925	2,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-63	-410	-305	63
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,698	2,209	620	2,063

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS—continued

Personnel Summary

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	64	64	-----	64
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	14	-----	15
Average paid employment.....	72	76	-----	81
Average GS grade.....	9.35	9.38	-----	9.38
Average GS salary.....	\$16,197	\$17,115	-----	\$17,115

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

For expenses necessary for the management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service (including special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), **[\$243,588,000]** \$272,864,000.

For "Operation of the national park system" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **\$75,772,000.** (5 U.S.C. 5901-5903; 16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 1c, 3, 7a-e, 8b, 8d, 17j-2, 18f, 18g, 47-2, 431-433, 461-467, 590a, 590f, 594, 1281c; 43 U.S.C. 620g; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-24-1036-0-1-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Park management.....	217,634	245,297	78,084	266,331
2. Forest fire suppression and rehabilitation of burned areas.....	1,295	700	263	700
3. Executive direction.....	5,396	5,739	1,479	5,833
Total direct program.....	224,325	251,736	79,826	272,864
Reimbursable program:				
1. Sale of living farm products, total reimbursable program.....	18	30	8	30
2. Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-----	4,000	1,000	-----
Total reimbursable program.....	18	4,030	1,008	30
Total program costs, funded.....	224,343	255,766	80,834	272,894
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-4,467	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	219,876	255,766	80,834	272,894
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-18	-4,030	-1,008	-30
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	280	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	220,138	251,736	79,826	272,864
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	220,138	243,588	75,772	272,864
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	4,219	2,359	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	3,929	1,695	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	219,857	251,736	79,826	272,864
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	41,065	39,997	50,890	54,361
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-39,997	-50,890	-54,361	-53,730
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	3,284	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	224,209	232,940	72,948	272,603
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	4,092	1,967	519
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	3,811	1,440	373

1. *Park management.*—The Service administers 286 park areas comprising about 29.3 million acres of federally owned land located in 47 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. The program includes: (1) overall management of park areas to accommodate an estimated 253 million visitors in 1977; (2) maintenance of buildings and other facilities required to accommodate visitor use as well as to protect the Government's investment; (3) interpretive programs to enhance the visitors' park experience; (4) law enforcement to protect the visitors' well-being and reduce vandalism and other destruction of park resources; and (5) resource management necessary for the protection and preservation of the unique natural, cultural, and historical features in the National Park System.

The following tabulation shows the actual and estimated visits, and general and special fund revenues collected and to be collected by the National Park Service, including recreation fee revenues deposited to the Land and Water Conservation Fund.

The major program elements comprising this activity are: general management of park areas; concessions management; interpretation; informational publications; visitor protection and safety; maintenance; and resources management.

Year:	Visits	Revenues
Actual:		
1973.....	215,051,000	\$18,242,900
1974.....	209,251,000	16,907,346
1975.....	228,986,000	19,189,385
Estimate:		
1976.....	240,000,000	21,092,000
1977.....	252,600,000	21,220,500

2. *Forest fire suppression and rehabilitation of burned areas.*—This activity provides for the suppression and emergency presuppression of fires on or endangering lands administered by the Service, for the rehabilitation of burned areas to conserve resources, and for the protection of park visitors. The Service administers more than 16.6 million acres of forest, grasslands, tundra and desert shrub.

3. *Executive direction.*—Provides executive direction of Service programs in the Service's headquarters in Washington, D.C., the National Capital Parks and eight regional offices located throughout the Nation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-24-1036-0-1-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	88,380	99,866	32,133	100,054
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	39,524	42,962	13,787	48,863
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,491	4,954	1,636	4,963
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	42	-----	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	132,437	147,782	47,556	153,880
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13,934	15,281	4,870	15,773
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	19	-----	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,025	5,782	1,897	5,350
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,242	3,484	1,040	2,959
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12,127	15,191	4,380	17,394
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,404	2,131	667	2,071
25.0 Other services.....	21,993	24,278	7,540	40,294
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	19,002	21,401	6,695	20,360
31.0 Equipment.....	9,223	15,344	4,800	15,583
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,388	1,062	331	3,200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4	-----	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	60	-----	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	219,858	251,736	79,826	276,864
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-----	-----	-----	-4,000
Total direct obligations.....	-----	251,736	79,826	272,864
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	180	45	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	919	230	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	5	1	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	-----	1,104	276	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	-----	118	30	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	4	1	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	150	38	-----
25.0 Other services.....	-----	500	125	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	350	87	30
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	53	13	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	1,751	438	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	18	4,030	1,008	30
99.0 Total obligations.....	219,876	255,766	80,834	272,894



**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	6,651	7,118	7,130
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4,558	4,718	5,366
Average paid employment.....	10,463	11,122	11,782
Average GS grade.....	8.87	8.84	8.77
Average GS salary.....	\$15,328	\$16,094	\$16,094
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,790	\$12,790	\$12,790
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....		12	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		100	
Average paid employment.....		112	
Average GS grade.....		8.84	
Average GS salary.....		\$16,094	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....		\$12,790	

**PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION**

For construction, improvements, repair or replacement of physical facilities, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended

(16 U.S.C. 451); the acquisition of water rights; expenses necessary for investigations and studies to determine suitability of areas to be included in the National Park System, the designation of wilderness areas, and the management of water resources; the preparation of plans for existing and proposed park and recreation areas; provisions of technical assistance to other Federal agencies, and to States and private institutions in the planning, development, and operation of landmarks, parks, and recreation areas; and for financial or other assistance in planning, development, or operation of areas as authorized by law or pursuant to agreements with other Federal agencies, States, or private institutions, including not to exceed **[\$396,000]** \$235,000 for the Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, **[\$27,215,000]** \$33,200,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Planning and construction" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$7,100,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 7a-7e, 17j-2, 17k-1, 17n, 431-433, 452a, 461-467, 469h; 40 U.S.C. 484-k; 43 U.S.C. 620g; Act of July 7, 1964 (78 Stat. 299), Act of September 3, 1964 (78 Stat. 890); Act of August 31, 1965 (79 Stat. 588); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1977 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1977	Appropriation required to complete
10-24-1039-0-1-303										
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
<b>Direct program:</b>										
1. Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.....	1,866,621	412,788	45,606	53,987	5,894	24,862	46,379	46,379	24,862	1,270,108
2. Park, recreation, and wilderness planning.....			3,654	7,873	1,513	3,581	172	172	3,581	
3. Cooperative programs.....			3,922	3,938	993	4,100	132	132	4,100	
4. Statutory or contractual aid for other activities.....			538	924	300	657			657	
Total direct program.....			53,720	66,722	8,700	33,200	46,683	46,683	33,200	1,270,108
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>										
<b>Miscellaneous reimbursements:</b>										
(a) Rental of quarters and subsistence to employees.....			3,043							
(b) Sale of utilities to concessioners and other.....			1,437	2,300	560	2,800				
(c) Miscellaneous.....			5,058	3,700	940	4,200				
Total reimbursable program.....			9,538	6,000	1,500	7,000				
Total program costs, funded.....			63,258	72,722	10,200	40,200				
Change in selected resources.....			5,442	-3,000						
10 Total obligations.....			68,700	69,722	10,200	40,200				
<b>Financing:</b>										
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>										
11 Federal funds.....			-4,120	-2,300	-575	-2,800				
14 Non-Federal sources.....			-5,418	-3,700	-925	-4,200				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-37,813	-39,063	-2,556	-956				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			39,063	2,556	956	956				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			60,412	27,215	7,100	33,200				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>										
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			59,162	63,722	8,700	33,200				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			43,404	46,475	55,378	50,415				
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-46,475	-55,378	-50,415	-29,069				
90 Outlays.....			56,092	54,819	13,663	54,546				

1. *Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.*—The Service carries out a program for the planning, construction, and reconstruction of physical facilities in units throughout the National Park System. Objectives of this program are to provide new facilities for park areas and to undertake the repair and reconstruction of existing facilities in order to provide safe, usable and adequate facilities for visitors and to protect park resources.

2. *Park, recreation, and wilderness planning.*—This activity provides for studies, investigations and planning programs to support the overall direction and management of park activities.

3. *Cooperative programs.*—Under this activity the Service provides assistance to other Federal agencies, States, and private institutions, upon request, in general development planning, site planning, consultation or design, construction and operational matters, interpretive

planning and guidance in protection and preservation of historical and archeological values on lands involved. The program elements include: Federal agency, State and private assistance; Indian assistance program; review of environmental impact statements; and Alaska studies.

4. *Statutory or contractual aid for other activities.*—The Service provides financial or other assistance in the planning, development, or operation of natural, historical, or recreation areas not operated by the National Park Service. This assistance is provided for the following sites as authorized by law or pursuant to agreements between the National Park Service and other Federal agencies, States, or private institutions: (a) Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, New Brunswick, Canada, (b) Hampton National Historic Site, Maryland, (c) Fort Scott Historic Area, Kansas, (d) Ice Age National Scientific Reserve, Wisconsin.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-24-1039-0-1-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	4,554	4,589	1,662	4,456
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,247	1,385	502	1,401
11.5 Other personnel compensation	127	129	46	124
Total personnel compensation	5,928	6,103	2,210	5,981
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	690	701	224	683
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	884	1,269	100	862
22.0 Transportation of things	98	141	11	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,155	1,657	131	211
24.0 Printing and reproduction	360	517	41	60
25.0 Other services	6,631	9,515	750	1,302
26.0 Supplies and materials	4,204	6,033	475	750
31.0 Equipment	630	500	394	125
32.0 Lands and structures	39,771	37,191	4,357	23,196
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	66	95	7	10
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	5			
Total direct obligations	59,162	63,722	8,700	33,200
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	4,311	448	113	471
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,067	1,764	446	1,793
11.5 Other personnel compensation	136	109	28	114
11.8 Special personal services payments	1			
Total personnel compensation	5,515	2,321	587	2,378
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	533	222	56	227
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	489	495	124	657
22.0 Transportation of things	59	66	16	77
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	965	946	237	1,207
24.0 Printing and reproduction	129	135	34	158
25.0 Other services	561	580	145	779
26.0 Supplies and materials	794	800	200	1,036
31.0 Equipment	237	250	62	292
32.0 Lands and structures	255	185	39	189
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1			
Total reimbursable obligations	9,538	6,000	1,500	7,000
99.0 Total obligations	68,700	69,722	10,200	40,200

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	329	329		329
Full-time equivalent of other positions	144	154		154
Average paid employment	448	450		450
Average GS grade	8.87	8.84		8.77
Average GS salary	\$15,328	\$16,094		\$16,094
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,790	\$12,790		\$12,790
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	21	21		21
Full-time equivalent of other positions	123	197		197
Average paid employment	411	226		227
Average GS grade	8.87	8.84		8.77
Average GS salary	\$15,328	\$15,328		\$15,328
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,790	\$12,790		\$12,790

ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203, [ \$40,115,000 ] \$18,000,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Road construction (liquidation of contract authority)" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$9,900,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 1, 1c, 7a-e, 8, 8a, 8d, 17j-2, 461-467; 23 U.S.C. 201, 203; Act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 555); Federal-Aid Highway Act, 1970 (84 Stat. 1713); Federal-Aid Highway Act, 1973 (Public Law 93-87); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-24-1037-0-1-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Roads, trails, and parkways (total program costs, funded)	25,046	61,551	5,700	10,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	21,764	-15,000		
10 Total obligations	46,810	46,551	5,700	10,000

Financing:

<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
13 Trust funds				-15,000
Portion applied to liquidate contract authority				15,000
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.40 Appropriation	-280		-15,000	-15,000
21.49 Contract authority	-228,774	-276,783	-156,731	-151,031
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.40 Appropriation		15,000	15,000	15,000
24.49 Contract authority	276,783	156,731	151,031	141,031
25.49 Contract authority lapsing		58,500		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>94,539</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
40 Appropriation	26,026	40,115	9,900	18,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-26,026	-40,115	-9,900	-18,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)				
Unobligated balance of contract authority rescinded (Public Law 93-529)	-10,461			
69 Permanent:				
Contract authority	105,000			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	46,810	46,551	5,700	10,000
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40 Appropriation	21,568	23,314	23,907	22,632
72.49 Contract authority		20,504	26,940	22,740
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40 Appropriation	-23,314	-23,907	-22,632	-17,707
74.49 Contract authority	-20,504	-26,940	-22,740	-14,740
90 Outlays	24,560	39,522	11,175	22,925

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of period	228,774	297,287	183,671	173,771
Contract authority	105,000			
Unfunded balance rescinded (Public Law 93-529)	-10,461			
Unfunded balance lapsing		-58,500		
Trust fund applied to liquidate contract authority		-15,000		
Unfunded balance, end of period	-297,287	-183,671	-173,771	-155,771
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	26,026	40,115	9,900	18,000

Roads, trails, and parkways.—The 1977 program proposes design work on authorized parkways to be accomplished for the Service by the Federal Highway Administration. Minor improvements to park roads, trails, parking areas, overlooks, campground roads, and trails and drainage structures are carried out through Service facilities. The program provides mainly for the maintenance of existing facilities through such measures as repairing and resurfacing roads and trails. Program objectives are to prevent a loss of investment in existing road and trail systems, to eliminate unsafe sections, and to meet traffic demands.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-24-1037-0-1-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>NATIONAL PARK SERVICE</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	2,472	1,629	414	1,666
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,036	736	187	746
11.5 Other personnel compensation	61	41	10	42
11.8 Special personal services payments	17			
Total personnel compensation	3,586	2,406	611	2,454
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	257	172	44	176
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	269	280	29	225
22.0 Transportation of things	39	45	5	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	410	425	44	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction	57	60	6	15
25.0 Other services	4,462	4,434	1,029	425
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,067	1,075	110	140
31.0 Equipment	46	50	5	20
32.0 Lands and structures	22,106	18,457	2,749	6,460
Total obligations, National Park Service	32,299	27,404	4,632	10,000
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,058	1,397	244	
11.3 Positions other than permanent	437	577	29	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	24	32	9	
Total personnel compensation	1,519	2,006	282	

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	155	205	28	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	371	490	67	-----
22.0	Transportation of things	87	115	15	-----
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	23	30	4	-----
24.0	Printing and reproduction	26	34	4	-----
25.0	Other services	1,425	1,881	173	-----
26.0	Supplies and materials	48	63	8	-----
31.0	Equipment	5	7	1	-----
32.0	Lands and structures	10,852	14,316	486	-----
	Total obligations, allocation accounts	14,511	19,147	1,068	-----
99.0	Total obligations	46,810	46,551	5,700	10,000

Personnel Summary

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE					
Total number of permanent positions	117	117	-----	117	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	119	82	-----	82	-----
Average paid employment	287	187	-----	187	-----
Average GS grade	8.87	8.84	-----	8.77	-----
Average GS salary	\$15,328	\$16,094	-----	\$16,094	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,790	\$12,790	-----	\$12,790	-----

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions	64	64	-----	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	10	10	-----	-----	-----
Average paid employment	72	72	-----	-----	-----
Average GS grade	8.41	8.41	-----	-----	-----
Average GS salary	\$14,352	\$15,240	-----	-----	-----

PRESERVATION OF HISTORIC PROPERTIES

For expenses necessary in carrying out a program for the preservation of additional historic properties throughout the Nation, as authorized by law (16 U.S.C. 461-467, 470), and investigations, studies, and salvage of archeological values, **[\$24,666,000]** \$14,500,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Preservation of historic properties" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$6,040,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-24-1040-0-1-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Historic preservation and special studies (total costs)	14,019	34,846	6,040	13,936
2. Advisory Council on Historic Preservation Support	-----	-----	-----	564
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	9,280	-6,100	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	23,299	28,746	6,040	14,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-2,903	-4,080	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	4,080	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	24,476	24,666	6,040	14,500
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	23,299	28,746	6,040	14,500
72 Obligated balance, start of period	14,606	24,058	35,738	35,733
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-24,058	-35,738	-35,733	-29,233
90 Outlays	13,847	17,066	6,045	21,000

This appropriation provides for the preservation of historic properties throughout the Nation by assisting the States and Territories, the Virgin Islands, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia to conduct Statewide historic surveys, the findings of which are incorporated in the National Register and form the basis of Statewide historic preservation plans, and by matching grants-in-aid to the National Trust for Historic Preservation and the States for planning and for individual preservation projects. The program fosters the retention and use of the viable physical elements surviving from our past, their restoration and rehabilitation.

1. *Historic preservation and special studies.*—This activity includes: (a) Matching grants-in-aid to States and the National Trust for Historic Preservation for planning and for individual preservation projects; (b) maintenance of the National Register; (c) historic architectural and archeological services; (d) historic sites survey for thematic

studies to identify nationally significant historic properties; (e) historic American buildings surveys for documenting the Nation's architectural heritage; (f) historic American engineering record for identifying and documenting the engineering heritage of the Nation; and (g) archeological investigation and salvage primarily in areas threatened by inundation through reservoir construction.

2. *Advisory Council on Historic Preservation.*—This activity provides administrative and financial support to the Council for coordinating activities of Federal, State and local agencies and private institutions and individuals relating to historic preservation, and advising the President on historic preservation matters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-24-1040-0-1-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	2,002	1,923	471	1,981
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,012	655	161	664
11.5 Other personnel compensation	21	21	5	21
Total personnel compensation	3,035	2,599	637	2,666
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	254	217	53	222
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	188	200	48	200
22.0 Transportation of things	20	25	6	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	75	80	19	80
24.0 Printing and reproduction	100	125	30	125
25.0 Other services	1,832	2,032	444	978
26.0 Supplies and materials	125	140	34	140
31.0 Equipment	59	75	18	75
32.0 Lands and structures	-2	5	1	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	17,613	23,248	4,750	9,984
99.0 Total obligations	23,299	28,746	6,040	14,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	138	138	-----	138
Full-time equivalent of other positions	117	73	-----	73
Average paid employment	251	197	-----	197
Average GS grade	8.87	8.84	-----	8.77
Average GS salary	\$15,328	\$16,094	-----	\$16,094
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,790	\$12,790	-----	\$12,790

PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF RECREATION FACILITIES

For construction, operation, and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451); including collection of special recreation use fees, to remain available until expended, **[\$14,000,000]** \$14,000,000 to be derived from the special receipt accounts established by section 1(b) of the Act of July 15, 1968, (82 Stat. 354), and section 4(c) of the Act of July 11, 1972 (86 Stat. 461): *Provided*, That not more than 40 per centum of the amount credited pursuant to section 4(e) of the Act of July 11, 1972, shall be available for the enhancement of the fee collection system established by section 4 of such Act, including the promotion and enforcement thereof.

For "Planning development and operation of recreation facilities" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Act of July 15, 1968 (82 Stat. 354); Act of July 11, 1972 (86 Stat. 461); Act of May 24, 1974 (88 Stat. 174); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-24-5006-0-2-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Recreation facilities (total costs)	18,776	17,397	5,000	14,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-2,398	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	16,378	17,397	5,000	14,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-8,315	-3,677	-280	-280
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	3,677	280	280	280
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite, special fund)	11,739	14,000	5,000	14,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	16,378	17,397	5,000	14,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period	8,526	6,620	14,358	12,158
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-6,620	-14,358	-12,158	-12,658
90 Outlays	18,284	9,659	7,200	13,500

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF RECREATION FACILITIES—continued

This appropriation provides for operation of recreational facilities, enhancement of the fee collection system, and minor repair projects. Funding is derived from fees collected by the Service and deposited into a special account in the Treasury of the United States, to be administered in conjunction with, but separate from the revenues in the Land and Water Conservation Fund. Fees collected by each agency are earmarked for appropriation for any authorized outdoor recreation purpose. An amount of not to exceed 40 percent of the amount so credited in each fiscal year, through 1978, is authorized to be used to enhance fee collection systems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-24-5006-0-2-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,169	2,449	702	1,367
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,211	2,806	804	2,839
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	356	402	115	224
Total personnel compensation.....	5,736	5,657	1,621	4,430
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	522	511	147	399
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	232	240	68	118
22.0 Transportation of things.....	79	85	24	42
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	218	225	64	110
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	105	115	33	56
25.0 Other services.....	4,648	4,750	1,344	1,927
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	783	800	226	392
31.0 Equipment.....	585	600	170	294
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,470	4,414	1,303	6,232
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,378	17,397	5,000	14,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	140	140	-----	140
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	370	312	-----	312
Average paid employment.....	515	470	-----	470
Average GS grade.....	8.87	8.84	-----	8.77
Average GS salary.....	\$15,328	\$16,094	-----	\$16,094
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,790	\$12,790	-----	\$12,790

JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

For expenses necessary for operating and maintaining the nonperforming arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, [\$2,575,000] \$3,072,000.

For "John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$741,000. (Act of June 16, 1972 (86 Stat. 216); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-24-1038-0-1-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts (program costs, funded).....	2,558	2,649	741	3,072
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-58	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,500	2,649	741	3,072
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority.....	2,500	2,649	741	3,072
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	2,500	2,575	741	3,072
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	65	-----	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	9	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,500	2,649	741	3,072
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	523	393	454	479
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-393	-454	-479	-559
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-25	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,605	2,517	713	2,992
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	63	2	-----
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	8	1	-----

The Service carries out a program to provide services necessary for the nonperforming arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts including maintenance, security, information, interpretation, janitorial, and other services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-24-1038-0-1-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	859	1,168	319	1,201
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	77	128	35	130
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	38	51	14	53
Total personnel compensation.....	974	1,347	368	1,384
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	112	152	42	156
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	8	2	8
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	-----	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	670	690	200	1,050
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	-----	2
25.0 Other services.....	480	248	71	288
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	231	179	52	161
31.0 Equipment.....	21	21	6	21
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,500	2,649	741	3,072

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	83	80	-----	80
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	14	-----	14
Average paid employment.....	66	88	-----	88
Average GS grade.....	8.87	8.84	-----	8.77
Average GS salary.....	\$15,328	\$16,094	-----	\$16,094
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,790	\$12,790	-----	\$12,790

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed [three hundred eighty-three] one hundred eighty-one passenger motor vehicles, of which [two hundred sixty-three] one hundred fifty-seven shall be for replacement only, including not to exceed [two hundred twenty-four] one hundred twelve for police-type use; [purchase of one aircraft (for replacement only);] and to provide, notwithstanding any other provision of law, at a cost not exceeding \$100,000, transportation for children in nearby communities to and from any unit of the National Park System used in connection with organized recreation and interpretive programs of the National Park Service: *Provided*, That any funds available to the National Park Service may be used, with the approval of the Secretary, to maintain law and order in emergency and other unforeseen law enforcement situations in the National Park System; and to provide insurance on official motor vehicles and aircraft operated by the National Park Service in Mexico and Canada. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: "Forest Protection and Utilization."  
Department of the Interior, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation: "Land and Water Conservation."  
Department of Commerce:  
"Regional Development Program."  
"Regional Action Planning Commission."

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-24-9998-0-2-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.....	201	335	55	295
2. Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.....	41	25	-----	25
3. Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park.....	-----	36	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	242	396	55	320
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	74	-76	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	316	320	55	320

<b>Financing:</b>				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period.	---	39	---
60	<b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>55 320</b>
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
	Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park	256	295	55 295
	Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park	21	25	---
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net	316	320	55 320
72	Obligated balance, start of period	21	94	94 94
74	Obligated balance, end of period	-94	-94	-94 -94
90	<b>Outlays</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>55 320</b>
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
	Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park	202	259	55 295
	Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park	41	25	---
	Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park	---	36	---

1. *Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.*—Revenues received from the collection of short-term recreation fees to the park are used to provide educational facilities to pupils who are dependents of persons engaged in the administration, operation and maintenance of Yellowstone National Park (16 U.S.C. 40c).

2. *Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park, National Park Service.*—Revenues received from the collection of short-term recreation fees are used to compensate the State of Wyoming for tax losses on Grand Teton National Park lands (16 U.S.C. 406d-3).

3. *Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally-acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park.*—Monies collected from rental operations of the Irwin Building were used for the operation, management and maintenance of this building and its subsequent demolition, as authorized in the Act approved October 26, 1951 (16 U.S.C. 407s).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-24-9998-0-2-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.3	Positions other than permanent	17	17	4 17
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	2	1 2
	<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>5 19</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	2	2	1 2
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	2	3	1 3
25.0	Other services	281	283	45 283
26.0	Supplies and materials	10	11	3 11
31.0	Equipment	1	1	---
32.0	Lands and structures	1	1	---
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>55 320</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Average paid employment	2	2	---	2
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,790	\$12,790	---	\$12,790

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-24-3910-0-4-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1.	Columbus Lake salvage—Corps of Engineers	2	1	---
2.	Westwide studies—Bureau of Reclamation	3	---	---
3.	Gainesville demopolis project—Corps of Engineers	10	4	---
4.	EROS program—Geological Survey	30	32	---

5.	Tennessee-Tombigbee locks—Corps of Engineers	11	4	---
6.	Lower Mississippi study—Corps of Engineers	10	19	---
7.	Tennessee-Tombigbee reconnaissance survey—Corps of Engineers	13	6	---
8.	Southeast New England studies—Corps of Engineers	---	31	---
9.	Tombigbee River survey—Corps of Engineers	---	10	---
10.	Civil Service public service careers	2	19	---
11.	Lower Colorado River report—Bureau of Reclamation	---	3	---
12.	Long Island Sound studies—Corps of Engineers	30	---	---
13.	Tallahala Creek salvage—Corps of Engineers	5	3	---
14.	Platte River study—Corps of Engineers	2	7	---
15.	Water resource study—Office of Land Use and Water Planning	12	15	---
16.	Pacific Northwest river basin studies—Bureau of Sportfish and Wildlife	---	6	---
17.	Environmental living program manuals—American Revolution Bicentennial Administration	---	20	---
18.	Hawaii river basin studies—Bureau of Sportfish and Wildlife	2	3	---
19.	Job Opportunity Program—Department of Commerce	---	1,562	---
20.	Interagency Archeology Program—Corps of Engineers	---	100	20 80
	<b>Total program costs, funded</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>1,845</b>	<b>20 80</b>
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-41	-40	---
10	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>1,805</b>	<b>20 80</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-146	-1,686	-20 -80
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period	-64	-119	---
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period	119	---	---
<b>Budget authority</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-55	119	---
72	Obligated balance, start of period	125	93	212 212
74	Obligated balance, end of period	-93	-212	-212 -212
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-55	---	---
90	<b>Outlays</b>	<b>-77</b>	---	---

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-24-3910-0-4-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.3	Positions other than permanent	21	21	5 21
11.8	Special personal services payments	---	1,000	---
	<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>1,021</b>	<b>5 21</b>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	2	2	1 2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	5	---
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	1	3	---
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	3	---
25.0	Other services	55	355	12 46
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	405	1 3
31.0	Equipment	4	11	1 4
44.0	Refunds	3	---	---
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>1,805</b>	<b>20 80</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Average paid employment	2	2	---	2
Average GS grade	8.87	8.84	---	8.77
Average GS salary	\$15,328	\$16,094	---	\$16,094
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,790	\$12,790	---	\$12,790

**Trust Funds**

**TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-24-9999-0-7-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1.	National Park Service, donations	580	750	188 750
2.	Advances from District of Columbia, National Park Service	---	100	---
	<b>Total operating costs</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>188 750</b>
<b>Capital outlay funded:</b>				
1.	National Park Service, donations	1,145	2,247	561 2,247
2.	Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln	---	3	1 3

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

TRUST FUNDS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-24-9999-0-7-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 es.
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>				
<b>Direct program—Continued</b>				
3. Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions	533	100		
Total capital outlay	1,678	2,350	562	2,250
Total direct program	2,258	3,200	750	3,000
Reimbursable program	184			
Total program costs funded	2,442	3,200	750	3,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-590	-200		
10 Total obligations	1,852	3,000	750	3,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal source	-184			
17 Recovery of prior period obligations	-162			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance	-1,324	-1,523	-1,523	-1,523
U.S. securities (par)	-64	-64	-64	-64
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance	1,523	1,523	1,523	1,523
U.S. securities (par)	64	64	64	64
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	1,705	3,000	750	3,000
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
National Park Service, donations	1,702	2,997	749	2,997
Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service	3	3	1	3
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,506	3,000	750	3,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period	1,687	1,158	1,158	1,158
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,158	-1,158	-1,158	-2,558
90 Outlays	2,035	3,000	750	1,600
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
National Park Service, donations	1,640	2,997	749	1,497
Advances from District of Columbia, National Park Service	21			100
Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln		3	1	3
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions	374			

1. *National Park Service, donations.*—The Secretary of the Interior accepts and uses donated moneys for purposes of the National Park System (16 U.S.C. 6).

2. *Advances from District of Columbia, National Park Service.*—The Service has received advances from the District of Columbia for improvements for Fort Stanton Park.

3. *Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.*—This fund consists of an endowment given by the Lincoln Farm Association, and the interest thereon is available for preservation of the Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historic Site, Kentucky.

4. *Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions.*—Pursuant to the act of May 17, 1954 (68 Stat. 98-100), as amended, the Secretary of the Interior was authorized to construct upon the Jefferson National Expansion Memorial National Historic Site, St. Louis, Mo., an appropriate national memorial to those persons who made possible the territorial expansion of the United States. Contributions are accepted from the city of St. Louis or other non-Federal sources in the ratio of \$1 to each \$3 of Federal appropriations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-24-9999-0-7-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	115	78	20	79
11.3 Positions other than permanent	240	135	34	136
11.5 Other personnel compensation	15	10	2	10
11.8 Special personal services payments	8			
Total personnel compensation	378	223	56	225

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	25	15	5	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	45	45	11	45
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2		2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	13	15	4	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction	15	20	5	20
25.0 Other services	259	640	161	638
26.0 Supplies and materials	499	530	132	530
31.0 Equipment	-5	10	3	10
32.0 Lands and structures	621	1,500	373	1,500
99.0 Total obligations	1,852	3,000	750	3,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	6	6		6
Full-time equivalent of other positions	28	15		15
Average paid employment	36	20		20
Average GS grade	8.87	8.84		8.77
Average GS salary	\$15,328	\$16,094		\$16,094
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,790	\$12,790		\$12,790

ENERGY AND MINERALS

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

For expenses necessary for the Geological Survey to perform surveys, investigations, and research covering topography, geology, and the mineral and water resources of the United States, its Territories and possessions, and other areas as authorized by law [(72 Stat. 837 and 76 Stat. 427)] (43 U.S.C. 31, 1332, and 1340); classify lands as to mineral character and water and power resources; give engineering supervision to power permits and Federal Power Commission licenses; enforce departmental regulations applicable to oil, gas, and other mining leases, permits, licenses, and operating contracts; control the interstate shipment of contraband oil as required by law (15 U.S.C. 715); administer the minerals exploration program (30 U.S.C. 641); and publish and disseminate data relative to the foregoing activities; [\$267,247,000] \$284,308,000, of which [\$26,954,000] \$27,808,000 shall be available only for cooperation with States or municipalities for water resources investigations: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half the cost of any topographic mapping or water resources investigations carried on in cooperation with any State or municipality.

For "Surveys, investigations, and research" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976: \$67,400,000, of which \$6,740,000 shall be available only for cooperation with States or municipalities for water resources investigations: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half of the cost of any topographic mapping or water resources investigations carried on with any State or municipality. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-0804-0-1-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Alaska pipeline related investigations	346	319	80	321
2. Topographic surveys and mapping	42,148	45,414	11,571	47,482
3. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping	76,268	92,870	23,309	86,052
4. Water resources investigations	51,293	58,342	14,843	57,382
5. Conservation of lands and minerals	30,023	44,512	11,570	63,079
6. General administration	2,643	3,887	1,012	3,647
7. Facilities	8,184	9,049	2,269	9,448
8. Land information and analysis	16,202	18,137	4,588	16,897
Total direct program	227,107	272,530	69,242	284,308
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
2. Topographic surveys and mapping	6,815	7,200	1,750	6,760
3. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping	11,773	14,868	3,715	16,315
4. Water resources investigations	35,977	39,007	9,758	40,148
5. Conservation of lands and minerals	25	9	2	9
8. Land information and analysis	1,306	1,963	502	2,150
Miscellaneous services to other accounts	2,853	1,977	367	1,460
Total reimbursable program	58,749	65,024	16,094	66,842
Total program costs, funded	285,856	337,554	85,336	351,150
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	26,497			
10 Total obligations	312,353	337,554	85,336	351,150

Financing:					
Receipts and reimbursements from:					
11	Federal funds	-17,225	-20,646	-4,982	-20,833
14	Non-Federal sources	-41,524	-44,378	-11,112	-46,009
17	Recovery of prior period obligations	-59	-10		
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period				
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period	-411	-21		
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	991			
	<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>254,146</b>	<b>272,499</b>	<b>69,242</b>	<b>284,308</b>
Budget authority:					
40	Appropriation	251,546	267,247	67,400	284,308
42	Transferred from other accounts	2,600			
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>254,146</b>	<b>267,247</b>	<b>67,400</b>	<b>284,308</b>
44.10	Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises		183	72	
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		5,069	1,770	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net	253,545	272,520	69,242	284,308
72	Obligated balance, start of period	16,116	42,516	45,176	42,923
74	Obligated balance, end of period	-42,516	-45,176	-42,923	-42,886
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-277			
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	226,868	264,766	69,900	283,940
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental		177	62	16
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		4,917	1,533	389

The Geological Survey provides basic scientific data concerning water, land, and mineral resources, and supervises the prospecting, development, and production of minerals and mineral fuels on leased Federal, Indian, and Outer Continental Shelf lands.

1. *Alaska pipeline related investigations.*—The 1977 program continues engineering geologic and hydrologic investigations that will be needed in the initial operational and monitoring phase of the Alaska pipeline.

2. *Topographic surveys and mapping.*—The national mapping program has as its objective, furnishing fundamental cartographic data to meet the new and expanding mapping requirements which will provide a framework on which to build an integrated system of U.S. Federal land mapping. This program includes those activities necessary to make available base mapping data as well as a family of general purpose maps. These maps and related mapping data are basic tools necessary for the identification and development of energy resources; land-use planning; environmental impact studies; economic and industrial studies; location and development of highways; selection of power and communication sites and routes and dam and reservoir sites; flood plain studies and flood and erosion control; and military and civil defense. By the end of 1976 topographic maps at 1:24,000 scale will be available for about 67% of the United States and outlying areas, excluding Alaska, and an additional 12% will be covered with 1:24,000-scale orthophotoquads. In Alaska 1:63,360-scale maps are the norm. About 84% of Alaska will have published 1:63,360-scale maps by the end of 1976. During 1977, about 85,000 square miles of previously unsurveyed or inadequately surveyed areas in the United States will be mapped. About 90,000 square miles of 1:24,000-scale series revisions with priority given to updating coastal zone maps, and about 575 small-scale and special maps will be added to the 1977 program. Of this number, approximately 450 will be intermediate-scale maps at 1:50,000 and 1:100,000 scales. The National Cartographic Information Center will expand its capabilities to gather, process, and distribute more efficiently and faster the ever growing volume of cartographic data and information in order to provide the national map data users with current and complete data or information requested.

3. *Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.*—The continuing national program of geologic research and investigations produces: (a) New or improved methods, techniques, and instruments for mineral or energy exploration on land and on the submerged continental margins; (b) geologic, geophysical, and geochemical maps and analyses that show the distribution, age, composition, structure, and physical properties of the rocks and mineral deposits at and beneath the surface of the Earth including the Nation's continental shelves and slopes; (c) information on the chemistry and physics of the Earth and the geologic processes by which it was formed and is being continually modified; and (d) geologic data that are directly applicable to urban development, land utilization, and the solution of land construction problems. The 1977 program provides for increased efforts in the assessment of geologic hazards in nuclear reactor siting; for coal environmental studies; for assessment of coal and uranium/thorium energy resources; for Alaska mineral resource appraisal; and for decreases in geothermal investigations and general geologic research.

4. *Water resources investigations.*—The continuing national program of water resources investigations during 1977 has the objective of seeing that the Nation's water resources are appraised and that the necessary water data to develop and manage them efficiently are available when needed. The program produces data and information relevant to the flow and sediment discharge of rivers, location and quantity of underground waters, chemical quality and temperatures of waters, changes caused by nature and by man, availability and suitability of water supplies for present and future demands—all of which are essential to water planning, water management, energy development, and improvement of the environment. Included in the program is research needed to increase our understanding of fundamental principles of water occurrence, movement, and interaction with its environment, and also to increase the accuracy and usefulness of water data through improvements in technology. Reprogramming from other activities in 1977 will provide for expanded and intensified activities in coal hydrology, oil shale hydrology, and nuclear energy hydrology. Activities which will be reduced or deferred include data collection and analysis, regional resource appraisals, hydrologic research, hydrologic investigations on public lands, and studies of ground water recharge and subsurface waste storage.

5. *Conservation of lands and minerals.*—The 1977 program provides: (a) increased funding for tract selection and evaluation, to determine the fair market value, for Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) oil and gas sales; (b) initiation of a program to prepare inventories of reserves in developed OCS gas fields; (c) increased funding for workload increases in regulation and supervision of mineral prospecting, development, and production on leased Federal, Indian, and OCS lands; and (d) increases to fund a contract for and to take other steps to implement recommended management improvements in the onshore mineral leasing program.

7. *Facilities.*—The funds included in this activity will finance the operation and maintenance costs, facilities management needs, and related special support services necessary for the operation of the National Center Headquarters complex.

8. *Land information and analysis.*—The principal mission of this activity is to meet more effectively the Nation's rapidly increasing need for information required to facilitate land-use decisionmaking and to evaluate the environmental consequences of alternative land uses.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH—continued

The specific objectives are: (1) Development and application of multidisciplinary natural science and geographic technology in support of land-use decisionmaking; (2) mapping current land use; (3) accomplishing in-house NEPA-related functions; and (4) collecting, processing, and distributing remote sensing data, and applying other aspects of space technology in support of land resources and environmental analysis.

Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from States and municipalities for making cooperative topographic and geologic surveys and water resources investigations (43 U.S.C. 44), proceeds from sale to the public of copies of photographs and records (43 U.S.C. 45), proceeds from sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), reimbursements from permittees and licensees of the Federal Power Commission (16 U.S.C. 797), and reimbursements from friendly countries and international organizations for technical assistance (22 U.S.C. 2357). Reimbursements from other Federal agencies (31 U.S.C. 686) are for special purpose mapping, investigations, and computer services performed at the request of the financing agency, much of which contributes to the basic objectives of the Geological Survey.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-0804-0-1-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>GEOLOGICAL SURVEY</b>				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	112,863	126,890	32,437	137,235
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	10,073	11,242	2,818	13,355
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,045	2,259	565	2,289
Total personnel compensation.....	124,981	140,391	35,820	152,879
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12,594	13,852	3,579	15,288
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	28	20	5	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6,526	9,048	2,193	10,390
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,734	3,304	838	3,445
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	22,419	26,642	6,810	30,887
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,600	3,176	794	3,729
25.0 Other services.....	41,816	45,695	11,812	37,179
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14,255	12,720	3,128	11,894
31.0 Equipment.....	21,387	14,324	3,426	15,063
33.0 Investments and loans.....	50	11	6	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,220	3,333	832	3,518
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	15	15	4	15
Subtotal.....	253,625	272,531	69,247	284,329
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-21	-21	-5	-21
Total direct obligations.....	253,604	272,510	69,242	284,308
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	27,601	31,313	7,690	27,817
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,630	3,299	831	7,894
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	648	604	150	611
Total personnel compensation.....	30,879	35,216	8,671	36,322
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,102	3,520	866	3,631
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4	3	2	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,191	2,137	540	2,402
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,082	1,106	275	1,149
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,450	4,145	1,027	4,645
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	400	434	107	438
25.0 Other services.....	12,165	12,424	3,259	11,974
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,082	3,241	719	3,335
31.0 Equipment.....	1,880	2,327	510	2,437
32.0 Lands and structures.....	26	-----	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	479	460	115	495
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9	11	3	11
Total reimbursable obligations.....	58,749	65,024	16,094	66,842
Total obligations, Geological Survey....	312,353	337,534	85,336	351,150
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES</b>				
<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>				
25.0 Other services.....	-----	20	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	312,353	337,554	85,336	351,150

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	6,790	7,036	7,414
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,122	1,215	1,485
Average paid employment.....	7,717	7,999	8,673
Average GS grade.....	9.73	9.74	9.73
Average GS salary.....	\$17,552	\$18,037	\$18,014
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,608	\$15,500	\$16,400
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,668	1,585	1,373
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	293	353	877
Average paid employment.....	1,908	2,030	2,334
Average GS grade.....	9.73	9.74	9.73
Average GS salary.....	\$17,552	\$18,037	\$18,014
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,608	\$15,500	\$16,400

PAYMENT FROM PROCEEDS, SALE OF WATER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-5662-0-2-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-27	-28	-28	-28
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period..	28	28	28	28
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)..	1	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

Payments from proceeds, sale of water.—When lessees or operators drilling for oil and gas on public lands strike water, water wells may be developed by the Department from proceeds from sale of water from existing wells (30 U.S.C. 221-229). No obligations are anticipated in 1977.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The amount appropriated for the Geological Survey shall be available for purchase of not to exceed thirty-one passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only; reimbursement to the General Services Administration for security guard services, contracting for the furnishing of topographic maps and for the making of geophysical or other specialized surveys when it is administratively determined that such procedures are in the public interest; construction and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities; acquisition of lands for observation wells; expenses of the U.S. National Committee on Geology; and payment of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Geological Survey appointed, as authorized by law, to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
Department of State:  
"American sections, international commissions".  
Department of Commerce:  
"Job opportunities program".

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-3908-0-4-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
2. Topographic surveys and mapping.....	432	550	95	480
3. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.....	13,678	8,500	2,235	8,700
4. Water resources investigations.....	11,742	12,706	3,162	12,038
5. Conservation of lands and minerals.....	25	25	6	25
8. Land information and analysis.....	228	1,104	119	150
10 Total obligations.....	26,105	22,885	5,617	21,393



Financing:					
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-26,105	-22,885	-5,617	-21,393
<b>Budget authority.....</b>					
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	3,468	5,426	5,426	5,426
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	-5,426	-5,426	-5,426	-5,426
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....				
90	Outlays.....	-1,958			
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	11,364	10,168	2,549	9,039
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,448	1,227	310	2,521
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	275	291	67	294
Total personnel compensation.....					
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,316	1,169	292	1,193
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	1			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	761	969	239	907
22.0	Transportation of things.....	338	410	105	419
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,806	1,202	301	1,279
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	249	116	27	115
25.0	Other services.....	4,553	3,617	822	2,963
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,497	1,398	329	986
31.0	Equipment.....	2,071	2,036	505	1,395
32.0	Lands and structures.....	2			
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	423	280	71	280
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	2		2
99.0	Total obligations.....	26,105	22,885	5,617	21,393

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	543	521	451
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	161	132	280
Average paid employment.....	827	676	753
Average GS grade.....	9.73	9.74	9.73
Average GS salary.....	\$17,552	\$18,037	\$18,014
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,608	\$15,500	\$16,400

**MINING ENFORCEMENT AND SAFETY ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\***

\* See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary to promote health and safety in mines and in the minerals industry through development, promulgation and enforcement of regulations, including mine inspections, technical support, and education and training as authorized by law, **[\$79,473,000,] \$90,148,000** [of which not to exceed \$1,500,000 shall remain available until expended for the construction of facilities]: *Provided*, That no part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay any public relations firm for any promotional campaigns among coal miners.

[For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$20,205,000.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-30-1200-0-1-553	1975 act	1976 est	TQ est	1977 est
<b>Program by activities</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Coal mine health and safety inspections.....	41,884	44,140	11,603	48,481
2. Metal and nonmetal mine health and safety inspections.....	11,137	13,213	3,668	16,641
3. Education and training.....	13,581	16,448	4,389	9,879
4. Technical support.....	9,696	11,709	2,780	13,002
5. Program administration.....	1,584	2,236	533	2,145
Total direct program.....	77,882	87,746	22,973	90,148
Reimbursable program.....	7	10		
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	77,889	87,756	22,973	90,148
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-10,776	-5,500	-2,000	
10 Total obligations.....	67,113	82,256	20,973	90,148

Financing:					
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-7	-10		
21	Unobligated balance, start of period.....		-770		
23	Unobligated balance, transferred to other accounts.....	-102			
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		770		
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....		139		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>					
		67,913	81,476	20,973	90,148
Budget authority:					
40	Appropriation.....	67,913	79,473	20,205	90,148
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		2,003	768	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	67,106	82,246	20,973	90,148
72	Obligated balance available, start of period.....		11,758	12,763	10,902
73	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-12,912			
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-11,758	-12,763	-10,902	-12,496
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	68,260	79,298	22,175	88,385
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,943	659	169

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlays as follows: 1975, \$609 thousand; 1976, \$3,000 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$500 thousand.

1. *Coal mine health and safety inspections.*—In accordance with the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, activities include inspection of coal mines and enforcement of health and safety standards, assisting industry in improving conditions of mine health and safety, assisting in mine rescue operations, investigating serious accidents in coal mines and promoting efficiency in the coal industry. Development of State health and safety programs is encouraged through a grant program and through technical assistance.

2. *Metal and nonmetal mine health and safety inspections.*—In accordance with the Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Act, activities include inspection of metal and nonmetal mines and enforcement of health and safety standards, assisting industry in improving conditions of mine health and safety, assisting in mine rescue operations, investigating serious accidents in metal and nonmetal mines, and promoting efficiency in the mineral industry. State programs are encouraged through assistance in implementing State plans.

3. *Education and training.*—Instruction designed to develop greater safety awareness in mine foremen, supervisors, and industry safety officials. Training covers the causes and prevention of accidents and unhealthy work environments, safe mining practices, first aid, and mine rescue methods. Courses are in the form of classroom instructions, demonstrated lectures, motion pictures, and other instructional media.

4. *Technical support.*—Under this activity MESA provides onsite day to day technical services and advice to health and safety field managers, mine inspectors, and State and industry management to assist in making improvements in ventilation, roof support, use and application of electrical equipment, fire protection, use of explosives, haulage, hoisting, illumination, mine communications, and dust collection and abatement. MESA also provides analytical data relative to the cause, frequency, and manner of accidents and the events or the practices that contribute to their cause or that may be identified as principal hazards contributing to the frequency of injuries or unhealthy working conditions.

5. *Program administration.*—Provides for the immediate Office of the Administrator and the key management staff that support the general administrative functions. The balance of the cost for administrative functions is charged to program funds. In addition, this activity provides the

**MINING ENFORCEMENT AND SAFETY ADMINISTRATION—Continued**  
**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued**

necessary funds to reimburse the employee compensation fund for payments made resulting from the injury or death of employees under the jurisdiction of the Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration as required in section 209 of Public Law 86-767.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-30-1200-0-1-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	42,509	50,207	14,150	56,811
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	610	805	220	845
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	421	470	147	593
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>43,540</b>	<b>51,482</b>	<b>14,517</b>	<b>58,249</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,568	5,656	1,584	6,095
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,968	4,797	1,262	6,220
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,298	1,820	450	1,870
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,707	4,633	1,218	5,322
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	317	304	75	396
25.0 Other services.....	5,172	4,493	998	6,227
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,254	1,389	300	1,775
31.0 Equipment.....	1,868	3,701	269	2,793
32.0 Lands and structures.....	33	695	50	195
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,044	1,000	250	1,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	6	-----	6
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>66,774</b>	<b>79,976</b>	<b>20,973</b>	<b>90,148</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
25.0 Other services.....	7	10	-----	-----
<b>Total obligations MESA.....</b>	<b>66,781</b>	<b>79,986</b>	<b>20,973</b>	<b>90,148</b>
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>				
32.0 Lands and structures.....	332	2,270	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	67,113	82,256	20,973	90,148

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,940	3,133	-----	3,442
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	83	83	-----	87
Average paid employment.....	2,800	3,054	-----	3,408
Average GS grade.....	9.52	9.66	-----	9.72
Average GS salary.....	\$15,674	\$16,922	-----	\$16,981
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,015	\$13,246	-----	\$13,907

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

Appropriations and funds available to the Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration may be expended for purchase and bestowal of certificates and trophies in connection with mine rescue and first-aid work: *Provided*, That the Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, or private: *Provided further*, That the Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration is authorized to promote health and safety education and training in the mining community through cooperative programs with States, industry, and safety associations: *Provided further*, That any funds available to the Department may be used, with the approval of the Secretary, to provide for the costs of mine rescue and survival operations in the event of major mine disasters. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.*)

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-30-3912-0-4-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Education and training.....	16	7	-----	-----
2. Technical support.....	20	246	56	178
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>178</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	10	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	46	253	56	178

**Financing:**

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-53	-246	-56	-178
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-7	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	7	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-7	7	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	8	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-15	15	-----	-----

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	20	-----	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	-----	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	-----	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	23	253	56	178
99.0 Total obligations.....	46	253	56	178

**Trust Funds**

**CONTRIBUTED FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-30-8288-0-7-554	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Education and training, total program costs funded.....	156	29	-----	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) (-).....	16	-16	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	172	13	-----	-----

**Financing:**

21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-13	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	13	-----	-----	-----
60 Budget authority.....	185	-----	-----	-----

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	172	13	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	22	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-22	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	150	35	-----	-----

This represents funds provided by the State of Arizona for training the Papago Indian Tribe in the mining industry. In 1976 MESA's participation in this program will be terminated.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-30-8288-0-7-554	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	12	-----	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	160	13	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	172	13	-----	-----

**BUREAU OF MINES**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**MINES AND MINERALS**

For expenses necessary for conducting inquiries, technological investigations and research concerning the extraction, processing, use and disposal of mineral substances without objectionable social and environmental costs; to foster and encourage private enterprise in the development of mineral resources and the prevention of waste in the mining, minerals, metal and mineral reclamation industries; to inquire into the economic conditions affecting those industries; to promote health and safety in mines and the mineral industry through research; and for other related purposes as authorized by law; **[\$157,387,000]** \$154,370,000, of which **[\$96,610,000]** \$97,779,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of the

sum herein appropriated shall be used for the field testing of nuclear explosives in the recovery of oil and gas.

For "Mines and minerals" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$39,005,000, of which \$22,600,000 shall remain available until expended. (30 U.S.C. 1-11, 21a, 551-558, 571, 951; 42 U.S.C., 3251-3259; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0959-0-1-300	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Metallurgy research	17,995	25,145	6,563	23,595
2. Mining research <sup>1</sup>	56,637	92,853	28,220	104,931
3. Data collection and analysis	11,621	14,068	3,690	14,504
4. Engineering, evaluation, and demonstration	10,482	9,329	3,142	12,252
5. Program administration	1,540	1,405	313	1,441
6. Energy research	17,534	214		
<b>Total direct program</b>	<b>115,809</b>	<b>143,014</b>	<b>41,928</b>	<b>156,724</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Metallurgy research	87	100	25	100
2. Mining research	106	40	10	40
3. Data collection and analysis	63	65	15	65
4. Engineering, evaluation, and demonstration	53	75	15	75
5. Program administration	163	170	40	170
<b>Total reimbursable program</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>450</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>116,281</b>	<b>143,464</b>	<b>42,033</b>	<b>157,174</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores)	24,621	24,477	-2,391	-2,354
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>140,902</b>	<b>167,941</b>	<b>39,642</b>	<b>154,820</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-472	-450	-105	-450
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-679	-8,597		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	102			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	8,597			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	370			
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>148,820</b>	<b>158,894</b>	<b>39,537</b>	<b>154,370</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation <sup>3</sup>	148,820	157,387	39,005	154,370
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		1,507	532	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	140,430	167,491	39,537	154,370
72 Obligated balance, start of period	66,343	74,939	99,416	97,025
73 Obligated balance transferred, net	-15,978			
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-74,939	-99,416	-97,025	-94,671
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-294			
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental</b>	<b>115,563</b>	<b>141,552</b>	<b>41,468</b>	<b>156,607</b>
<b>91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental</b>	<b></b>	<b>1,462</b>	<b>460</b>	<b>117</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$6,200 thousand in 1975 for activities transferred to "Salaries and expenses," Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration, pursuant to Secretarial Order No. 2953 dated May 7, 1973.  
<sup>2</sup> Includes capital outlays as follows: 1975, \$7,755 thousand; 1976, \$8,052 thousand; transition quarter, \$2,015 thousand; 1977, \$8,065 thousand.  
<sup>3</sup> Includes \$15,013 thousand and excludes \$72,185 thousand in 1975 for activities transferred to "Operating expenses," Energy Research and Development Administration, pursuant to Public Law 93-438.

1. **Metallurgy research.**—Research is carried out seeking new and improved processes to extract, recover, purify, fabricate, and recycle metallic and nonmetallic minerals for the most efficient resource utilization attainable through increased production, reduced costs, and a minimum of waste. Of particular interest is research leading to advanced metallurgy technology, abatement of pollution from metallurgical processes, management of mineral wastes, and improvement of mineral materials. Decreased costs in 1977 result from reduced requirements for design and construction of pilot plants.

2. **Mining research.**—Research is conducted to assure a safer working environment, to reduce health hazards to mine workers, and to improve coal extraction by increasing total mining output while reducing costs. The current research is designed to increase mining efficiency with full consideration for the health and safety of mine workers, bring marginal mineral deposits into production, maximize

recovery of irreplaceable resources, and minimize pollution and damage to the environment. The 1977 program reflects increasing costs for coal mining technology research to support an expanded use of coal for energy.

3. **Data collection and analysis.**—Technical and economic data is compiled and analyzed about the reserves, production, consumption, and international trade of minerals. Forecasts are made to support Federal, State, and local government and industry planning for meeting future mineral requirements and to help in the formulation of national mineral and energy policies. The program for 1977 reflects increased costs for continuing projects.

4. **Engineering, evaluation, and demonstration.**—Engineering investigations and evaluations are conducted relative to the conservation, development, and utilization of mineral resources and their impact on the environment. Appraisals of current and potential mineral development are made for wilderness and primitive areas as provided under the Wilderness Act of 1964. Engineering investigations of mineral resources are undertaken in areas affected by water development and other public works. Environmental impact statements are developed and reviewed as required by the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969. Research and demonstration programs are conducted on the restoration of mined land surfaces, control of subsidence caused by mining, control of fires in inactive coal mines, and disposal of mine refuse including culm banks. The Bureau provides grants for the control of drainage in anthracite formations and administers mining-related environmental projects approved by the Appalachian Regional Commission. Increased costs in 1977 are for projects initiated in 1976.

5. **Program administration.**—Provides funds for executive direction and part of administrative services.

6. **Energy research.**—Costs incurred in prior years are for programs transferred to the Energy Research and Development Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0959-0-1-300	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>BUREAU OF MINES</b>				
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	44,091	40,839	10,508	41,670
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,526	1,902	439	1,928
11.5 Other personnel compensation	236	383	98	388
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>45,853</b>	<b>43,124</b>	<b>11,045</b>	<b>43,986</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	4,543	3,982	1,013	4,096
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,798	2,785	871	2,785
22.0 Transportation of things	751	898	225	898
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	6,099	4,327	1,106	4,948
24.0 Printing and reproduction	996	760	190	760
25.0 Other services	61,273	95,531	21,235	81,698
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,999	3,780	955	3,810
31.0 Equipment	7,768	8,065	2,016	8,065
32.0 Lands and structures	3,770	124	31	124
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,580	3,425	850	3,200
<b>Total direct obligations</b>	<b>140,430</b>	<b>166,801</b>	<b>39,537</b>	<b>154,370</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation: Permanent positions</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	257	238	61	241
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	24	23	4	23
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	32	43	11	43
22.0 Transportation of things	1	4	1	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	13	15	4	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	3	1	3
25.0 Other services	116	114	21	111
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	10	2	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	22			
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>450</b>
<b>Total obligations, Bureau of Mines</b>	<b>140,902</b>	<b>167,251</b>	<b>39,642</b>	<b>154,820</b>
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>				
32.0 Lands and structures		690		
<b>39.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>140,902</b>	<b>167,941</b>	<b>39,642</b>	<b>154,820</b>

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MINES AND MINERALS—continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 10-32-0959-0-1-300	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,475	2,535		2,535
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	126	180		180
Average paid employment.....	2,435	2,574		2,570
Average GS grade.....	9.05	9.14		9.14
Average GS salary.....	\$16,538	\$17,670		\$17,761
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,763	\$14,263		\$14,436
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6		6
Average paid employment.....	6	6		6
Average GS grade.....	9.05	9.14		9.14
Average GS salary.....	\$16,538	\$17,670		\$17,761
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,763	\$14,263		\$14,436

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-9999-0-1-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Drainage of anthracite mines.....	40	200	50	200
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-40			
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....		200	50	200
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-6			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-3,779	-3,785	-3,585	-3,535
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	3,785	3,585	3,535	3,335
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-6	200	50	200
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	105	35	35	35
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-35	-35	-35	-35
90 Outlays.....	64	200	50	200
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Drainage of anthracite mines.....	40	200	50	200
Solid waste disposal.....	24			

1. *Drainage of anthracite mines.*—Funds appropriated in 1956 (69 Stat. 460) will be expended in 1976 and in future years on a matched-fund basis with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The funds are provided for the conservation of anthracite coal resources and the prevention of flooding and damage to surface lands or structures through flood control and anthracite mine drainage. The act of July 15, 1955, was amended by the act of October 15, 1962 (76 Stat. 934) to further provide for the filling of voids in abandoned coal mines in the interest of public health and safety.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, or private: *Provided*, That the Bureau of Mines is authorized during the current fiscal year, to sell directly or through any Government agency, including corporations, any metal or mineral product that may be manufactured in pilot plants operated by the Bureau of Mines, and the proceeds of such sales shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.*)

Public enterprise funds:

HELIUM FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-4053-0-3-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Production and sales.....	2,031	2,926	785	3,182
2. Administrative and other expenses.....	520	657	164	679
3. Adjustment of prior year costs.....	-64			
Total operating costs.....	2,488	3,583	949	3,861
Helium stored underground:				
1. Crude helium produced for storage.....	2,129	2,109	530	1,932
2. Transmission and storage operations.....	1,477	1,280	328	1,192
Total costs, helium stored underground.....	3,606	3,389	858	3,124
Capital outlay, funded: Land, structures, and equipment.....	236	562	207	1,407
Total program costs, funded.....	6,330	7,534	2,014	8,392
Change in selected resources (helium for sale, supplies and deferred charges and undelivered orders).....	89			
10 Total obligations.....	6,419	7,534	2,014	8,392
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds:				
Sale of helium.....	-6,024	-6,300	-1,575	-6,825
Other revenue.....	-1,351	-1,360	-278	-1,205
14 Non-Federal sources: Sale of fixed assets.....	-55	-50	-10	-50
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-3,127	-3,127	-3,127	-3,127
21.98 Fund balance.....	-7,224	-8,235	-7,411	-7,260
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	3,127	3,127	3,127	3,127
24.98 Fund balance.....	8,235	7,411	7,260	5,948
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority.....	47,500			47,500
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....		1,000		1,000
<b>Budget authority</b> .....	47,500			47,500
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
49.11 Contract authority rescinded (P.L. 94-111).....		-47,500		
69.10 (Contract authority) (permanent) (50 U.S.C. 167; 74 Stat. 918).....	47,500	47,500		47,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,012	-176	151	312
72.49 Obligated balance, start of period:				
Contract authority.....	36,323	36,323	36,323	36,323
72.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period (fund balance).....	-457	-1,013	-1,232	-1,349
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.49 Contract authority (unfunded).....	-36,323	-36,323	-36,323	-36,323
74.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period (fund balance).....	1,013	1,232	1,349	1,349
90 Outlays.....	-456	43	268	312
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	36,323	36,323	36,323	36,323
Contract authority (permanent).....	47,500	47,500		47,500
Unfunded balance rescinded (Public Law 94-111).....	-47,500	-47,500		-47,500
Unfunded balance lapsing.....	-47,500			-47,500
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	-36,323	-36,323	-36,323	-36,323

The authorized purposes of the Helium Act Amendments of 1960 (50 U.S.C. 167) are to locate and develop helium reserves and to produce, sell, and distribute supplies of helium, and to conserve a sustained supply of helium that will be sufficient to provide for essential Government activities.

*Budget program.*—Extraction of helium for production and sales will be conducted only at the Keyes (Oklahoma) helium plant. The Amarillo (Texas) loading shipping

terminal will make shipments in small cylinders, using helium transported to it from the Keyes helium plant.

The market for helium produced by the Bureau of Mines is estimated to be 195 million cubic feet, about an 8% increase over last year. The Bureau supplies approximately 30% of the total domestic market for helium. The Federal agencies and their contractors will purchase approximately 185 million cubic feet directly from the Bureau and from eligible commercial distributors through 30 CFR, part 2 helium distributors. The remainder of the Bureau's sales are to a few commercial companies.

The 164 million cubic feet of helium produced at the Keyes helium plant in excess of the requirements for the current helium market will be conserved by injection into underground storage for future use. Operations at the Exell (Texas) helium plant will be confined to processing functions required in connection with the operation and control of the underground helium storage reservoir in the Cliffside field. The capital outlay will be replacement equipment required in the production and sale of helium, and new equipment required for processing helium stored underground.

**Financing.**—The helium program of production, sales, and helium stored underground is financed from the helium fund. Income from helium sales, services, and rentals of containers are estimated to provide the needed funding. A decrease in the cash balance with the Treasury will account for the additional funding as well as a repayment of \$1 million on the Treasury debt. The funded operating costs are increased by 3% over those for 1976. The increase is due mainly to an increase in salaries. A small portion is due to capital outlays for the purchase and/or fabrication of minor plant-operating equipment.

**Operating results.**—The revenues from helium sales and other income are estimated to be \$8 million, while expenses are estimated to be \$7 million, leaving a net operating income of \$1 million. The net income will be retained for capital investment projects.

As of June 30, 1975, the Government had \$533.9 million invested in the helium program. Of this amount \$411.9 million is owed to the U.S. Treasury in accordance with the Helium Act Amendments of 1960, leaving a net investment of \$122 million. The investment of June 30, 1975, was 2% in helium plants and facilities and 98% in helium stored underground.

On June 30, 1977, the Government's investment is estimated to be \$582.1 million, of which \$455.1 million will be owed to the U.S. Treasury leaving a net investment balance of \$127 million. The increase of \$43.2 million in the amount owed to the U.S. Treasury is accrued interest on borrowings and net worth for 1975 and 1976.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Sales program:</b>				
Revenue.....	7,375	7,660	1,853	8,030
Expense.....	-6,257	-6,829	-1,784	-6,997
Net operating income, sales program.....	1,118	831	69	1,033
<b>Nonoperating income or loss (-):</b>				
Proceeds from sales of fixed assets.....	55	50	10	50
Net book value of assets sold.....	-55	-50	-10	-50
Net income for the year.....	1,118	831	69	1,033

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	6,767	7,222	6,758	6,247	4,923
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,910	2,073	2,291	2,408	2,408
Advances made.....	5	1	1	1	1
Inventories.....	510,127	534,478	556,065	561,462	583,049
Real property and equipment, net.....	26,907	25,094	25,656	25,863	27,270
Other assets, net.....	2,127	2,483	2,195	2,195	2,195
Total assets.....	547,844	571,351	592,965	598,175	619,845
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities.....	37,099	37,082	37,382	37,382	37,382
Advances received.....	516	209	209	209	209
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Borrowing from Treasury.....	251,650	251,650	251,650	251,650	251,650
Net worth.....	33,645	33,645	33,645	33,645	33,645
Interest due on net worth and borrowing.....	104,566	126,667	145,311	150,722	169,866
Total liabilities.....	427,475	449,253	468,197	473,608	492,752
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	3,127	3,127	3,127	3,127	3,127
Fund balance.....	7,224	7,224	8,235	7,411	7,260
Undelivered orders.....	166	92	92	92	92
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Borrowing authority.....	-3,127	-3,127	-3,127	-3,127	-3,127
Contract authority.....	-36,323	-36,323	-36,323	-36,323	-36,323
Invested capital.....	149,302	151,105	152,764	153,387	156,064
Total Government equity.....	120,369	122,098	124,768	124,567	127,093

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

<b>Paid-in capital:</b>					
Opening balance.....		231	325	1,325	1,325
Transactions:					
Payment on net worth.....			1,000		1,000
Property capitalized without use of funds.....		94			
Closing balance.....		325	1,325	1,325	2,325
<b>Retained income:</b>					
Opening balance.....		120,138	121,773	123,443	123,242
Net income.....		1,579	2,670	-201	2,526
Capital transfer.....			-1,000		-1,000
Other.....		56			
Closing balance.....		121,773	123,443	123,242	124,768
Total Government equity (end of period)....		122,098	124,768	124,567	127,093

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-4053-0-3-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	3,688	3,822	986	4,014
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	295	306	79	321
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	56	95	24	95
22.0 Transportation of things.....	68	110	21	120
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	326	393	102	446
25.0 Other services.....	555	850	202	812
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,207	1,779	553	2,383
31.0 Equipment.....	98	136	34	150
32.0 Lands and structures.....	28	33	9	39
44.0 Refunds.....	9	10	4	12
Total direct costs, funded.....	6,330	7,534	2,014	8,392
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	89			
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,419	7,534	2,014	8,392

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	264	264	264	264
Average paid employment.....	258	251	251	251
Average GS grade.....	9.05	9.14	9.14	9.14
Average GS salary.....	\$16,538	\$17,670	\$17,670	\$17,761
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,763	\$14,263	\$14,263	\$14,436

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-3909-0-4-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Metallurgy research.....	263	270	67	270
2. Mining research.....	1,076	1,544	386	1,544
3. Data collection and analysis.....	160	400	100	400
4. Engineering, evaluation, and demonstration.....	357	390	97	390
5. Program administration.....	284	400	100	400
6. Energy research.....	1,855			
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	3,995	3,004	750	3,004

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlays as follows: 1975, \$106 thousand; 1976, \$161 thousand; TQ, \$45 thousand; 1977, \$206 thousand.

**BUREAU OF MINES—Continued**  
**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND—continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 10-32-3509-0-4-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities—Continued:</b>				
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	442			
10 Total obligations	4,437	3,004	750	3,004
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-5,886	-2,000	-500	-2,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-2,411	-2,678	-1,674	-1,424
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	1,156			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	2,678	1,674	1,424	420
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	26			
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-1,449	1,004	250	1,004
72 Obligated balance, start of period	-509	462	872	1,087
73 Obligated balance transferred, net	-522			
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-462	-872	-1,087	-403
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	13			
90 Outlays	-2,929	594	35	1,688

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-32-3909-0-4-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	2,898	1,929	493	1,975
11.3 Positions other than permanent	52	57	15	58
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7	10	3	10
Total personnel compensation	2,957	1,996	511	2,043
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	268	184	47	190
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	35	18	5	40
22.0 Transportation of things	25	12	3	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	35	35	8	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	5	1	5
25.0 Other services	668	489	109	414
26.0 Supplies and materials	70	65	16	65
31.0 Equipment	106	200	50	200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	269			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2			
99.0 Total obligations	4,437	3,004	750	3,004

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	120	120		120
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	5		5
Average paid employment	116	119		119
Average GS grade	9.05	9.14		9.14
Average GS salary	\$16,538	\$17,670		\$17,761
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,763	\$14,263		\$14,436

**Trust Funds**

**CONTRIBUTED FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-32-8287-0-7-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Metallurgy research	492	436	104	540
3. Data collection and analysis	10	10	3	10
4. Engineering, evaluation, and demonstration	39	50	13	50
6. Energy research	35			
Total program costs, funded	576	496	120	600
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	118			
10 Total obligations	694	496	120	600
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-412	-308	-297	-297
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	20			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	308	297	297	297
60 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)</b>	610	485	120	600
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	694	496	120	600
72 Obligated balance, start of period	80	318	329	329
73 Obligated balance transferred, net	12			
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-318	-329	-329	-329
90 Outlays	468	485	120	600

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlays as follows: 1975, \$175 thousand; 1976, \$134 thousand; TQ, \$9 thousand; 1977, \$16 thousand.

Funds contributed by States, counties, municipalities, and private sources are used to conduct research and investigations to promote the conservation, evaluation, and development of mineral resources and the health and safety of miners.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-32-8287-0-7-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	200	99	25	100
11.3 Positions other than permanent	21	20	5	21
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1		1
Total personnel compensation	222	120	30	122
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	21	10	3	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	4	1	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	5	8	2	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	1	2
25.0 Other services	73	292	68	292
26.0 Supplies and materials	68	40	10	46
31.0 Equipment	290	20	5	120
32.0 Lands and structures	8			
99.0 Total obligations	694	496	120	600

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	5	5		5
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2		2
Average paid employment	7	7		7
Average GS grade	9.05	9.14		9.14
Average GS salary	\$16,538	\$17,670		\$17,761
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,763	\$14,263		\$14,436

**ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS**

For engineering and economic investigations to promote the development and utilization of the water, power, and related resources of Alaska, **[\$652,000]** \$763,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That **[\$30,000]** \$20,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service for studies, investigations, and reports thereon, as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565).

**For "General investigations" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$198,000, to remain available until expended.** (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-62-1501-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. General investigations	613	737	198	843
2. Fish and wildlife studies	10	30	15	20
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	623	767	213	863
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds		-71	-15	-100
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-127	-44		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	44			
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	540	652	198	763
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	623	696	198	763
72 Obligated balance, start of period	45	57	48	
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-57	-48		
90 Outlays	611	705	246	763

1. *General investigations.*—To provide for investigations, surveys, and comprehensive studies to determine the most economical and appropriate means of development and utilization of water, power, and related resources, and to represent the Secretary of the Interior in Alaska on power matters.

2. *Fish and wildlife studies.*—These funds are allocated to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for studies of the fish and wildlife aspects of the Alaska Power Administration's general investigations program (16 U.S.C. 771 et seq.).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-62-1501-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	347	372	93	403
Total personnel compensation	347	372	93	403
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	120	125	31	137
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	26	32	15	50
22.0 Transportation of things	1	10	3	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	68	50	12	68
24.0 Printing and reproduction	10	10	3	15
25.0 Other services	36	132	39	150
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	3	1	7
31.0 Equipment	1	3	1	3
Total obligations, Alaska Power Administration	613	737	198	843
<b>ALLOCATION TO U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE</b>				
25.0 Other services	10	30	15	20
99.0 Total obligations	623	767	213	863

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	19	19	19	19
Average paid employment	19	19	19	19
Average GS grade	10.68	10.82	10.82	10.82
Average GS salary	\$19,427	\$19,660	\$21,197	\$21,197
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$21,857	\$28,026		\$32,129

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of projects in Alaska and of marketing electric power and energy, **[\$837,500]** \$1,164,000.

For "Operation and maintenance" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **\$209,000.** (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-62-1500-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Eklutna project, Alaska	423	444	111	599
2. Snettisham project, Alaska	334	394	98	565
10 Total obligations	757	838	209	1,164
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	3			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	760	838	209	1,164
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	757	838	209	1,164
72 Obligated balance, start of period	50	79	77	42
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-79	-77	-42	-42
90 Outlays	728	840	244	1,164

SUMMARY OF ENERGY SALES AND REVENUES FROM EKLUTNA AND SNETTISHAM PROJECTS

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Gross energy sales (million kilowatthours)	135	215	249
Gross revenue (thousands of dollars)	1,364	2,542	3,075

1. *Eklutna project, Alaska.*—The Alaska Power Administration's Eklutna project has completed its 20th year of operation. The total revenue through 1975 amounts to \$29,916,689, and the current value of the plant in service

is \$31,772,327. Economies in operation and maintenance staff level and programs have offset general inflation impacts and enabled the project to meet repayment criteria while maintaining power rates at substantially the same level as they were 20 years ago. All available energy is under contract.

ENERGY SALES AND REVENUE

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Gross energy sales (million kilowatthours)	121	153	153
Gross revenue (thousands of dollars)	1,143	1,575	1,575

2. *Snettisham project, Alaska.*—The first phase of the 70,000 kw Snettisham project was put into commercial operation by APA, December 1, 1973, following partial acceptance of the facilities from the construction agency. Transmission line failures on one section of the line, due to exceptionally high winds and heavy icing conditions, have substantially curtailed production and sales. The Corps of Engineers has contracted for relocation of this section of the line to a lower elevation. Completion of the relocation is scheduled in December 1976. Project revenues should increase after the line has been relocated.

ENERGY SALES AND REVENUE

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Gross energy sales (million kilowatthours)	14	62	96
Gross revenue (thousands of dollars)	221	967	1,500

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-62-1500-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	415	415	103	582
11.5 Other personnel compensation	35	36	10	53
Total personnel compensation	450	451	113	635
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	51	59	14	69
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	24	31	7	35
22.0 Transportation of things	17	3	1	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	7	8	2	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction		1	1	1
25.0 Other services	168	215	53	338
26.0 Supplies and materials	44	56	15	60
31.0 Equipment	5	16	4	16
Subtotal	766	840	210	1,166
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-9	-2	-1	-2
99.0 Total obligations	757	838	209	1,164

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	19	19	19	19
Average paid employment	19	19	19	19
Average GS grade	10.68	10.82	10.82	10.82
Average GS salary	\$19,427	\$19,660	\$21,197	\$21,197
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$21,857	\$28,026		\$32,129

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-62-3915-0-4-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Alaska water assessment (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	62	228	55	55
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-76	-214	-55	-55
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-14		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	14			
<b>Budget authority</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-14	14		
72 Obligated balance, start of period		21		
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-21			
90 Outlays	-35	35		

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSTRUCTION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0326-0-1-301	July 1 through Oct. 17, 1974 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. System construction (direct program costs, funded)	36,000			
Change in selected resources (stores, due-in, undelivered orders)	31,328			
Total direct program	67,328			
Reimbursable program:				
3. Operation and maintenance	800			
4. Other agencies	396			
5. Trust fund accounts	90			
Total reimbursable program	1,286			
10 Total obligations	68,614			
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds	-1,196			
13 Trust funds	-90			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-649			
Budget authority	66,679			
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	133,500			
41 Transferred to other accounts	-66,821			
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	66,679			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	67,328			
72 Obligated balance, start of period	77,696			
73 Obligated balance transferred, net	-104,313			
90 Outlays	40,711			

Pursuant to the Federal Columbia River Transmission System Act of 1974, the unexpended balances available under this account have been transferred to the new Bonneville Power Administration fund, and the activities formerly financed by appropriations will be financed through the revolving fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0326-0-1-301	July 1 through Oct. 17, 1974 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	7,878			
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,075			
11.5 Other personnel compensation	223			
Total personnel compensation	9,176			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	833			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	896			
22.0 Transportation of things	344			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	800			
24.0 Printing and reproduction	17			
25.0 Other services	700			
26.0 Supplies and materials	24,657			
31.0 Equipment	6,171			
32.0 Lands and structures	23,707			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	26			
44.0 Refunds	1			
Total direct obligations	67,328			
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	430			
11.3 Positions other than permanent	149			
11.5 Other personnel compensation	15			
Total personnel compensation	594			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	45			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	44			
22.0 Transportation of things	30			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	54			

25.0 Other services	166			
26.0 Supplies and materials	303			
31.0 Equipment	50			
Total reimbursable obligations	1,286			
99.0 Total obligations	68,614			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,891			
Full-time equivalent of other positions	75			
Average paid employment	625			
Average GS grade	9.32			
Average GS salary	\$16,682			
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$15,832			

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0328-0-1-201	July 1 through Oct. 17, 1974 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. System operation and maintenance				
2. Purchase power and wheeling	9,711			
3. Power contracts and rates	9,820			
4. General administration	303			
Total program costs, funded	851			
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	20,685			
285				
10 Total obligations	20,970			
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources				
	-9,727			
Budget authority	11,243			
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	38,500			
41 Transferred to other accounts	-27,257			
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	11,243			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	11,243			
72 Obligated balance, start of period	2,072			
73 Obligated balance transferred, net	-1,406			
90 Outlays	11,909			

Pursuant to the Federal Columbia River Transmission System Act of 1974, the unexpended balances available under this account have been transferred to the new Bonneville Power Administration fund, and the activities formerly financed by appropriations will be financed through the revolving fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0328-0-1-301	July 1 through Oct. 17, 1974 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	6,444			
11.3 Positions other than permanent	499			
11.5 Other personnel compensation	259			
Total personnel compensation	7,202			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	942			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	244			
22.0 Transportation of things	331			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	457			
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4			
25.0 Other services	11,177			
26.0 Supplies and materials	611			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2			
99.0 Total obligations	20,970			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,457			
Full-time equivalent of other positions	33			
Average paid employment	459			
Average GS grade	9.32			
Average GS salary	\$16,682			
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$15,832			



CONTINUING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-5652-0-2-301	July 1 through Oct. 17, 1974 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Emergency expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	500			
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-500			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	500			
90 Outlays	500			

Pursuant to the Federal Columbia River Transmission System Act of 1974, the unexpended balances available under this account have been transferred to the new Bonneville Power Administration fund, and the activities formerly financed by appropriations will be financed through the revolving fund.

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION FUND

Expenditures from the Bonneville Power Administration Fund, established pursuant to Public Law 93-454, are hereby specifically approved for purchase of one aircraft for replacement only and construction of the following major transmission facilities: [(a) transmission lines and related facilities to integrate generation into the main Bonneville Power Administration system from WPPSS No. 3 and No. 5 Nuclear Generating Plants near Satsop, Washington] facilities to provide system support to the Lost River-Salmon River area in southeast Idaho.

[For the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, expenditures at a rate not greater than the quarterly rate provided for fiscal year 1976 are hereby approved.] (16 U.S.C. 825s, 832; 43 U.S.C. 389, 485a, 485h(c), 485i; 59 Stat. 10, 21-22; Public Law 93-454, October 18, 1974; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-4045-0-3-301	Costs			
	Oct. 18, 1974 through June 30, 1975	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. System operation and maintenance	29,100	45,340	11,710	46,650
2. Purchase power and wheeling	28,627	33,350	10,090	65,000
3. Associated project costs:				
a. Bureau of Reclamation	7,700	8,400	2,800	14,000
b. Corps of Engineers, operation and maintenance expenses		19,500	4,950	20,100
c. Federal Power Commission coordination agreement	4,251	2,100	500	2,100
4. Reserve for contingencies (31 U.S.C. 665c)		(5,000)	(1,250)	(5,000)
Total operating costs, funded	69,678	108,690	30,050	147,850
Capital outlays:				
1. Transmission system construction	89,544	148,404	25,520	153,520
2. Reserve for contingencies (31 U.S.C. 665c)		(20,000)	(5,000)	(20,000)
Total capital outlay costs, funded	89,544	148,404	25,520	153,520
Total direct program	159,222	257,094	55,570	301,370
Reimbursable program:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Energy purchase agreements	11,706	42,350	11,020	43,600
2. Other	3,856	4,078	1,000	4,600
Total reimbursable operating costs, funded	15,562	46,428	12,020	48,200
Total program costs, funded	174,784	303,522	67,590	349,570
Change in selected resources	-22,139	10,901	20,000	-1,700
10 Total obligations	152,645	314,423	87,590	347,870

Financing: Receipts and reimbursements from:

11 Federal funds:				
Sales of electric energy	-674	-8,400	-2,050	-9,025
Lease of facilities and wheeling	-590	-900	-200	-925
Other	-8,411	-7,650	-1,850	-3,650
13 Trust funds	-6,541			
14 Non-Federal sources:				
Sales of electric energy	-20,385	-259,200	-62,900	-277,150
Lease of facilities and wheeling	-17,400	-27,500	-6,700	-29,500
Other	-9,535	-45,490	-11,800	-47,230
17 Recovery of prior period obligations:				
Unobligated balances available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts		-1,250,000	-1,151,586	-1,121,546
21.98 U.S. securities (par)		-4,969		
Unobligated balances available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	1,250,000	1,151,586	1,121,546	1,032,562
24.98 U.S. securities (par)	4,969			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	100			
27 Capital transfers to general fund		138,100	27,950	108,594
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>1,344,078</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
42 Transferred from other accounts	94,078			
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>94,078</b>			
47 <b>Authority to spend public debt receipts</b>	<b>1,250,000</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	89,009	-34,717	2,090	-19,610
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts			98,414	128,454
72.98 Treasury balance		87,885	1,000	110
U.S. securities (par)		5,846	25,600	
73 Obligated balance transferred, net	105,719			
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.47 Authority to spend public receipts		-98,414	-128,454	-124,084
74.98 Treasury balance	-87,885	-1,000	-110	
U.S. securities (par)	-5,846	-25,600		
90 Outlays	100,997	-66,000	-1,460	-15,130

The Bonneville Power Administration constructs, operates, and maintains facilities to market electric power produced at Federal hydroelectric generating plants over its high-voltage transmission grid system to public and private utilities and industrial customers in the Pacific Northwest. It also wheels, exchanges, and purchases power from non-Federal hydroelectric and thermal generating plants.

The estimated amounts of peak generating capacity on the Federal transmission system are as follows (in thousands of kilowatts):

	Oct. 1, 1976	Oct. 1, 1985
Federal projects	15,438	22,176
Power wheeled and exchanged for non-Federal utilities	8,977	20,543
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,415</b>	<b>42,719</b>

The transmission facilities will integrate new generating facilities into the system. By October 1, 1976, 32 Federal hydroelectric generating plants are scheduled to be in operation on the system and 2 Federal generating plants will be under construction. These new plants, along with additional generating units being installed at six existing Federal projects, will bring the total Federal installed capacity from 15.4 million kilowatts to 22.2 million kilowatts.

**Budget program**—The activities of the BPA fund generally consolidate the activities provided for in the BPA appropriation accounts of previous years.

BPA's 1977 program will be financed from revenues and proceeds from the sale of revenue bonds or notes to the U.S. Treasury which will be repaid from future revenues.

BPA Fund activities include:

**System operation and maintenance**.—This activity provides for the scheduling and dispatch of power, operation, maintenance, planning of the system, and the negotiation

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION FUND—continued

of power sales and wheeling contracts, billing and servicing these contracts, and the review and establishment of wholesale rates.

*Purchase power and wheeling.*—This activity includes the acquisition of power from other entities by purchase and exchange, and the use of transmission facilities.

*Reserve for contingencies.*—Provides for the purchase of power in low-water years; repair and/or replacement of facilities affected by natural and man-made emergencies including the resulting additional costs for contracting, construction, and operation and maintenance work; unavoidable increased costs for the planned program due to necessary but unforeseen adjustments including engineering and design changes, contractor and other claims, and relocations.

*Reimbursable programs.*—Provides for the acquisition of energy and other services provided by BPA under various types of reimbursable arrangements.

a. *Energy purchase agreements.*—Provides for the purchase of replacement energy from other sources for BPA industrial and utility customers during periods when nonfirm energy is not available from the Federal system, with BPA acting as an agent in acquiring nonfirm energy in their behalf, for which each customer provides funds in advance.

b. *Other.*—BPA constructs, operates, and maintains transmission facilities which are not provided by the Administration under its customer service policy when requested and financed by other entities. Also, BPA facilities are relocated as required for highway construction and other purposes under similar arrangements.

*Transmission system construction.*—Provides for continuation of construction work on transmission lines, substations, and related facilities initiated in prior years, and initiation of construction on system additions.

*Financing.*—Public Law 93-454, the Federal Columbia River Transmission System Act, provides for the use by the Bonneville Power Administration of all receipts, collections, and recoveries in cash from all sources, including the sale of bonds, to finance the annual budget programs of the Bonneville Power Administration. These receipts result primarily from the sale of power and wheeling, also, Public Law 93-454 provides for the availability of \$1.25 billion in authority to borrow from the U.S. Treasury, at rates comparable to borrowings at open market rates for similar issues. Operating revenues are expected to amount to approximately \$320 million in 1977.

*Operating results.*—Estimated cumulative retained earnings at the close of the budget year are \$172 million. This represents a significant increase over the previous year. Retained earnings are applied to amortization of the Federal investment and to future operations of Bonneville Power Administration.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Operating income or loss:				
Revenue.....	249,651	296,000	71,850	316,600
Expense.....	(221,510)	(131,855)	(35,840)	(149,976)
Net operating income or loss.....	28,141	164,145	36,010	166,624

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	Oct. 17, 1974	1975 est.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....		87,885	1,000	110	-----
U.S. securities, par.....		10,815	25,600	-----	-----
Accounts receivable, net.....		49,166	49,750	49,750	85,794
Advances made.....		298	300	300	300
Inventories.....		22,398	22,000	22,000	22,000
Real property and equipment, net.....		1,155,423	1,314,398	1,361,748	1,424,418
Other assets, net.....		275,569	231,650	203,440	275,000
Total assets.....		1,601,554	1,644,698	1,637,348	1,807,512
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....		23,713	42,672	26,222	23,442
Advances received.....		43	50	50	50
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowing from Treasury.....		-----	-----	-----	93,354
Other liabilities.....		13,372	11,505	12,545	34,105
Total liabilities.....		37,128	54,227	38,817	150,951
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....		1,254,969	1,151,586	1,121,546	1,032,562
Undelivered orders.....		69,099	80,000	100,000	93,177
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....		(1,250,000)	(1,250,000)	(1,250,000)	(1,156,646)
Invested capital.....		1,439,918	1,556,698	1,574,798	1,687,468
Other equity.....		50,440	52,187	52,187	-----
Total Government equity.....		1,564,426	1,590,471	1,598,531	1,656,561
Total liabilities and Government equity.....		1,601,554	1,644,698	1,637,348	1,807,512
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....		1,397,260	1,524,522	1,484,522	1,484,522
Transactions:					
Appropriation.....		172,000	-----	-----	-----
Other.....		(5,738)	-----	-----	-----
Capital transfers.....		-----	(40,000)	-----	-----
Repay 75 Operation and maintenance appropriations.....		(39,000)	-----	-----	-----
Closing balance.....		1,524,522	1,484,522	1,484,522	1,484,522
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....		9,146	39,904	105,949	114,009
Transactions:					
Net operating income.....		28,141	164,145	36,010	166,624
Capital transfers.....		-----	(98,100)	(27,950)	(108,594)
Other prior year adjustment.....		2,617	-----	-----	-----
Closing balance.....		39,904	105,949	114,009	172,039
Total Government equity (end of period).....		1,564,426	1,590,471	1,598,531	1,656,561

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-4045-0-3-301	Oct. 18, 1974 through June 30, 1975, act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	37,567	55,600	14,330	57,060
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,616	6,350	1,700	6,650
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	905	1,710	480	1,785
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	425	-----	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	45,513	63,660	16,510	65,495
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,971	6,775	1,620	6,620
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,074	4,290	1,085	4,290
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,704	2,685	695	2,885
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,722	4,000	1,000	4,200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	41	80	20	80
25.0 Other services.....	43,163	71,589	34,355	98,770
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18,369	56,100	11,900	52,100
31.0 Equipment.....	12,361	31,200	4,525	36,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	10,434	27,600	3,850	28,700
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	53	30	10	30
44.0 Refunds.....	87	-----	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	137,492	268,009	75,570	299,670
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	695	800	200	840
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	43	70	20	80
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24	40	10	45
Total personnel compensation.....	762	910	230	965
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	65	110	30	140
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	51	60	15	60
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	15	5	15

23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	161	200	50	200
25.0	Other services	13,301	43,919	11,365	45,420
26.0	Supplies and materials	562	700	200	800
31.0	Equipment	240	300	75	400
32.0	Lands and structures		200	50	200
	Total reimbursable obligations	15,153	46,414	12,020	48,200
99.0	Total obligations	152,645	314,423	87,590	347,870

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	3,377	3,405		3,413
Full-time equivalent of other positions	415	450		450
Average paid employment	3,531	3,582		3,590
Average GS grade	9.43	9.43		9.43
Average GS salary	\$16,834	\$17,733		\$17,785
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$17,958	\$19,398		\$19,380

**Trust Funds**

TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-8178-0-7-301	July 1 through Oct. 17, 1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Construction and relocation	650			
2. Purchase of interruptible replacement energy	9,461			
3. Operation and maintenance	150			
Total program costs	10,261			
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-69			
10 Total obligations	10,192			
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-3,043			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	7,149			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	10,192			
72 Obligated balance, start of period	69			
90 Outlays	10,261			

Pursuant to the Federal Columbia River Transmission System Act of 1974, the unexpended balances available under this account have been transferred to the new Bonneville Power Administration fund, and the activities formerly financed by appropriations will be financed through the revolving fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-8178-0-7-301	July 1 through Oct. 17, 1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	138			
11.3 Positions other than permanent	9			
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6			
Total personnel compensation	153			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	13			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8			
22.0 Transportation of things	1			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2			
25.0 Other services	9,910			
26.0 Supplies and materials	28			
31.0 Equipment	3			
32.0 Lands and structures	74			
99.0 Total obligations	10,192			

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	18			
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1			
Average paid employment	11			
Average GS grade	9.32			
Average GS salary	\$16,682			
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$15,832			

SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

**Federal Funds**

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southeastern power area, **[\$1,000,000] \$1,106,000.**

For "Operation and maintenance" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$257,000. (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-68-0573-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. System operation and maintenance	228	256	65	263
2. Purchase power and wheeling charges	4,317	5,160	1,250	5,597
3. Power contracts and rates	339	362	93	373
4. General administration	198	229	61	241
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	5,082	6,007	1,469	6,474
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and accrued annual leave)	-4	-3	-3	-3
10 Total obligations	5,078	6,004	1,466	6,471
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources	-4,145	-5,004	-1,209	-5,365
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	13			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	946	1,000	257	1,106
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	933	1,000	257	1,106
72 Obligated balance, start of period	55	33	38	50
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-33	-38	-50	-52
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2			
90 Outlays	953	995	245	1,104

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$2 thousand; 1976, \$4 thousand; TQ, \$1 thousand; 1977, \$4 thousand.

The Administration markets power generated at Corps of Engineers hydroelectric generating plants in a 10-State area of the Southeast. Deliveries are made by means of transmission facilities owned by others. There are 20 projects now in operation. A schedule of generation of projects in operation or under construction follows:

Projects in operation	Initial operation	Installed capacity (kilowatts-nameplate rating)
Projects under construction:		
Laurel	1977	61,000
Richard B. Russell	1982	300,000
Total		3,012,375

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—Provision is made for investigation and planning of proposed water resources projects, scheduling and dispatching power generation, scheduling storage and release of water, administering contractual operation requirements, and determining methods of operating generating plants individually and in coordination with others to obtain maximum utilization of resources.

SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—continued

2. *Purchase power and wheeling charges.*—Provision is made for the payment of wheeling fees and for the purchase of firming energy in connection with disposal of power under contracts with utility companies.

3. *Power contracts and rates.*—Provision is made for negotiation and administration of power contracts, collection of revenue, development of wholesale power rates, and determination of adequate provisions for the amortization of the power investment. Receipts which were deposited in the Treasury amounted to \$38,539,300 in 1975 and are estimated at \$42 million for 1976, and \$44 million for 1977.

4. *General administration.*—Provision is made for the bureau's executive direction and administrative services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-68-0573-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	612	668	172	683
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	1	1	2
Total personnel compensation.....	613	669	173	685
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	55	60	16	64
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	21	5	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	38	47	11	46
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	4	1	5
25.0 Other services.....	4,343	5,194	1,258	5,636
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	5	1	6
31.0 Equipment.....	2	4	1	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,078	6,004	1,466	6,471

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	37	37	37	37
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	37	37	37	37
Average GS grade.....	9.02	9.08	9.08	9.08
Average GS salary.....	\$17,432	\$18,686	\$18,892	\$18,892
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,113	\$8,175	\$8,175	\$8,425

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-0274-0-1-301	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1977 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1977	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
System construction (total program costs, funded).....	2,394		459	850	125	960			960	
Change in selected resources.....			206	-100						
10 Total obligations.....			665	750	125	960				
<b>Financing:</b>										
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....			-1							
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-114	-70						
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			70							
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			620	680	125	960				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>										
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			664	750	125	960				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			170	459	529	501				
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-459	-529	-501	-502				
90 Outlays.....			375	680	153	959				

The construction program provides transmission, substation and switching equipment needed to transmit power generated at Corps of Engineers' hydroelectric projects in the Southwest. This program is coordinated with the Corps of Engineers construction program and customer requirements in order that transmission and

CONTINUING FUND				
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-68-5653-0-2-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Emergency expenses, costs—obligations (object class 25.0).....	108			
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-50	-50	-50	-50
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	50	50	50	50
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	108			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	108			
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....				
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....				
90 Outlays.....	108			

A continuing fund of \$50 thousand, maintained from receipts for the transmission and sale of electric power in the Southeastern area, is available to defray emergency expenses necessary to insure continuity of service (16 U.S.C. 825s-2).

SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSTRUCTION

For construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations, and appurtenant facilities, and for administrative expenses connected therewith, in carrying out the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area, **[\$680,000]** \$960,000, to remain available until expended. **[For "Construction" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$125,000, to remain available until expended.]** (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)

related facilities will be in place at the time these power projects are completed and available for marketing. This program also provides for the purchase of capital electrical equipment used for upgrading the established system to meet changing customer load requirements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-72-0274-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	67	74	18	76
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6	7	2	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	1	-----	2
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2	-----	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	1	-----	1
25.0 Other services.....	3	-----	-----	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	67	50	8	50
31.0 Equipment.....	493	595	79	808
32.0 Lands and structures.....	26	20	18	0
99.0 Total obligations.....	665	750	125	960
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4	-----	4
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	-----	0
Average paid employment.....	4	4	-----	4
Average GS grade.....	10.00	10.00	-----	10.00
Average GS salary.....	\$16,750	\$18,500	-----	\$19,000

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area, including purchase of not to exceed [one] three passenger motor [vehicle] vehicles for replacement only, [\$6,000,000] \$7,821,000.

For "Operation and maintenance" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,850,000. (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-72-0277-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. System operation and maintenance.....	2,555	2,973	846	3,375
2. Purchase of power and wheeling.....	14,370	18,036	4,785	18,919
3. Power contracts and rates.....	234	289	70	310
4. General administration.....	790	819	208	850
Total direct program.....	17,949	22,117	5,909	23,454
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	189	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	18,138	22,117	5,909	23,454
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-14,221	-16,036	-4,035	-15,633
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,878	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	5,795	6,081	1,874	7,821
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	5,795	6,000	1,850	7,821
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	81	24	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
1 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,917	6,081	1,874	7,821
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	658	620	622	501
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-620	-622	-501	-506
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-335	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	3,620	6,000	1,974	7,811
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	79	21	5

Of the \$7,821,000 required for the 1977 program, 43% is for system operation and maintenance; 11% is for general administration; 4% is for power contracts and rates; and the remaining 42% is for purchase of power and transmission service charges. An appropriation for the purchase of power and payment of transmission expenses is necessary to cover monthly expenditures in excess of monthly receipts for the thermal power and energy and transmission service provided to SPA.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-72-0277-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,421	2,834	753	2,974
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	91	109	32	122
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	65	64	16	93
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	-----	6	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	2,577	3,013	801	3,189

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	241	265	68	294
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	227	255	72	313
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	2	-----	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	271	294	75	307
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	9	3	7
25.0 Other services.....	14,509	18,162	4,839	19,109
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	99	89	25	106
31.0 Equipment.....	199	28	26	123
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,138	22,117	5,909	23,454

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	167	167	-----	167
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	13	-----	10
Average paid employment.....	172	180	-----	177
Average GS grade.....	8.61	9.10	-----	9.00
Average GS salary.....	\$16,424	\$18,289	-----	\$18,657
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,347	\$14,060	-----	\$15,793

CONTINUING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-5649-0-2-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Emergency (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	65	-----	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-300	-300	-300	-300
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	300	300	300	300
60 Budget authority (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	65	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	65	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	65	-----	-----	-----

This fund, replenished from power receipts, is available permanently for emergency expenses that would be necessary to insure continuity of service (16 U.S.C. 825s-1); 63 Stat. 767; 65 Stat. 249).

INDIAN AFFAIRS

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary to provide education and welfare services for Indians, either directly or in cooperation with States and other organizations, including payment (in advance or from date of admission), of care, tuition, assistance, and other expenses of Indians in boarding homes, institutions, or schools; grants and other assistance to needy Indians; maintenance of law and order, and payment of rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law on Indian reservations lands, or treaty fishing rights tribal use areas; management, development, improvement, and protection of resources and appurtenant facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including payment of irrigation assessments and charges; acquisition of water rights; advances for Indian industrial and business enterprises; operation of Indian arts and crafts shops and museums; development of Indian arts and crafts, as authorized by law; and for the general administration of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including such expenses in field offices, [\$542,918,000] \$589,510,000 of which not to exceed [\$30,952,000] \$27,952,000 for assistance to public schools shall remain available for obligation until September 30, [1977: Provided, That the amount made available to each State from sums appropriated for fiscal year 1976 for assistance to public schools shall not be less than the amount made available for comparable purposes for fiscal year 1975] 1978; and includes expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of sections 8 and 19(a) of Public Law 93-531, \$2,040,000 to remain available until expended, of which not more than \$100,000 shall be available for payments pursuant to section 8(e) of said Act: Provided, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from sale of livestock under section 19(a) of Public Law 93-531.

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS—continued

For "Operation of Indian programs" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$174,167,000, of which not to exceed \$7,300,000 for assistance to public schools shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1977. (25 U.S.C. 13, 305-309, 309a, 318a, 381, 385, 631-640, 1481-1498; 7 U.S.C. 1651-1656; 16 U.S.C. 583, 590a-590f, 594; 48 U.S.C. 169, 250-250f; 29 Stat. 321; 33 Stat. 189, 595, 1048; 34 Stat. 1015; 34 Stat. 70, 558; 36 Stat. 269; 855; 38 Stat. 582; 45 Stat. 1562, 1639; 48 Stat. 362; 49 Stat. 887; 52 Stat. 80; 54 Stat. 707; 88 Stat. 2203; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-2100-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
<b>1. Education:</b>				
(a) School operations.....	142,722	156,252	49,538	156,893
(b) Johnson-O'Malley educational assistance.....	27,909	31,057	7,300	27,952
(c) Career development.....	52,776	55,881	22,542	58,962
<b>2. Indian services:</b>				
(a) Aid to tribal government.....	11,101	14,105	3,785	9,480
(b) Social services.....	63,002	66,025	28,079	71,902
(c) Law enforcement.....	10,769	24,333	3,151	24,320
(d) Housing.....	13,101	14,368	7,322	16,146
(e) Self-determination services.....	-----	10,700	2,800	32,887
<b>3. Tribal resource development:</b>				
(a) Business enterprise development.....	12,253	12,586	3,032	12,119
(b) Credit.....	2,969	3,178	925	3,277
(c) Direct employment.....	13,511	13,162	4,448	14,311
(d) Road maintenance.....	7,937	9,712	3,134	10,756
(e) Forestry and agriculture.....	28,151	26,820	7,180	29,647
(f) Minerals, mining, irrigation, and power.....	3,003	4,206	1,153	4,507
(g) Indian action teams.....	4,002	14,114	4,702	14,127
<b>4. Trust responsibilities:</b>				
(a) Indian rights protection.....	3,177	4,766	1,806	6,636
(b) Real estate and financial trust services.....	13,996	16,571	5,830	17,374
<b>5. General management and facilities operation:</b>				
(a) Management and administration.....	9,208	11,459	2,649	11,183
(b) Program support services.....	1,612	2,267	578	2,203
(c) Facilities management.....	51,384	60,020	17,413	62,788
6. Navajo-Hopi settlement programs.....	-----	2,115	-----	2,040
<b>Total, direct program.....</b>	<b>472,583</b>	<b>553,697</b>	<b>177,367</b>	<b>589,510</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Education.....	888	950	40	1,000
2. Indian services.....	389	400	40	450
3. Tribal resource development.....	254	300	50	300
4. Trust responsibilities.....	32	50	40	50
5. General management and facilities operation.....	1,415	1,600	200	1,800
6. Navajo-Hopi settlement program.....	-----	3,500	-----	-----
<b>Total, reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>2,978</b>	<b>6,800</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>3,600</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>475,561</b>	<b>560,497</b>	<b>177,737</b>	<b>593,110</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	12,939	-----	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>488,500</b>	<b>560,497</b>	<b>177,737</b>	<b>593,110</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-2,978	-6,800	-370	-3,600
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-305	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	305	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	105	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>485,932</b>	<b>553,392</b>	<b>177,367</b>	<b>589,510</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	485,932	542,918	174,167	589,510
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	10,474	3,200	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	485,522	553,697	177,367	589,510
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	65,906	77,950	85,367	106,288
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-77,950	-85,367	-106,288	-105,487
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4,324	-----	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>469,154</b>	<b>536,120</b>	<b>153,636</b>	<b>589,607</b>
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	10,160	2,810	704

Distribution of outlays by account:				
1. Education and welfare services.....	30,236	5,778	-----	-----
2. Resources management.....	20,774	4,099	-----	-----
3. General administrative expenses.....	527	167	-----	-----
4. Operation of Indian programs.....	417,617	536,236	156,446	590,311

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlays as follows: 1975, \$7,467 thousand; 1976, \$6,030 thousand; TQ, \$1,600 thousand; 1977, \$6,600 thousand.

1. *Education.*—The Bureau operates Federal school facilities where public schools are not available or cannot meet the special needs of Indian children. States, school districts, or Indian corporations may contract for supplemental programs or operational support. Grants are made to Indian students attending college. Federal school plans include: adequate base funding of the Indian education program; improvement in the home living program; and provision for the special needs of local schools and communities. The Bureau coordinates the development of basic and continuing institutional or noninstitutional education programs for Indian adults.

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
<b>Number of pupils:</b>			
Boarding schools.....	32,652	32,652	34,340
Dormitories (public schools).....	1,595	1,595	1,595
Day schools.....	15,476	17,056	20,006
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>49,723</b>	<b>51,303</b>	<b>55,941</b>
<b>Career development participants:</b>			
Higher education.....	14,256	15,000	17,000
Organized learning situations.....	7,300	7,500	7,800
Institutional trainees.....	6,575	6,838	7,123
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>28,131</b>	<b>29,338</b>	<b>31,923</b>

2. *Indian services.*—Performs functions regarding programs of the Bureau designed to promote the welfare and development of individual Indians and Indian communities, to provide for municipal-type governmental service for Indian communities, and to assist tribes in self-government and self-determination projects. These programs include social services, housing, law enforcement aid to tribal governments, youth activities, comprehensive planning, agriculture extension, and self-determination services, which encompasses tribal grants, training and technical assistance, and contract support items.

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
<b>Caseloads: Aid to individuals:</b>			
General assistance.....	65,600	68,000	68,000
Child welfare.....	3,100	3,200	3,300
Families receiving services.....	15,650	15,700	15,700
<b>Number of completions—Family dwelling units:</b>			
New.....	715	400	425
Rehabilitation.....	3,230	2,250	2,500
HUD assisted.....	1,944	6,000	7,500

3. *Tribal resource development.*—This activity is designed to stimulate reservation economics through the development and utilization of tribal resources, and to help Indian people participate fully in the economic life of the community and the Nation.

Business enterprise development is encouraged and assisted through programs of technical and financial aid, with strong emphasis on enterprises owned and operated by Indian individuals and organizations. Indian tribal organizations and individuals are assisted with securing and managing loans for resource and business enterprise development, housing, public utility facilities, education, and other purposes. Individual Indians are assisted in qualifying for, finding, and occupying jobs both on and off the reservation consistent with their needs, capabilities, and desires. Roads are maintained to provide for the movement of people and goods as needed for the well-being of the community. The conservation, development, and utilization of land, water, and related resources is encouraged and assisted.

4. *Trust responsibilities.*—This activity is designed to carry out the Bureau's trust and legal responsibilities to protect the rights of Indians in their trust property and those rights affecting trust property that are afforded by tribal autonomy; to carry out the authorities vested in the Secretary of the Interior by various laws concerning Indian trust property and to provide Indians the services they need to make decisions required of them in the application of these various laws; and to carry out programs to facilitate the trust.

5. *General management and facilities operation.*—The programs of the Bureau are operated from approximately 140 offices or installations. Activities are conducted at geographic locations ranging from Point Barrow, Alaska, to Hollywood, Fla., in 27 States. This program provides for the general management functions and for the repair, maintenance, and operation of facilities which support the Bureau's widespread programs. These functions include executive direction; management administrative services; safety management; operation and maintenance of Bureau physical facilities; and provision of GSA-owned or leased facilities. Administrative costs of centralized housekeeping work and general management costs at the local levels are financed on a reimbursable basis from the other program activities served.

6. *Navajo-Hopi settlement programs.*—This activity is designed to provide for the final settlement of the conflicting rights and interests of the Hopi and Navajo Tribes. The Secretary of the Interior has been authorized to implement stock reductions, boundary surveys, and to institute conservation practices and methods within the area to the maximum extent feasible.

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	19,150	20,323	5,290	21,297
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	45			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	10,918	9,614	2,500	10,650
22.0	Transportation of things	4,540	5,000	1,000	5,000
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	16,409	16,000	2,500	16,000
24.0	Printing and reproduction	592	600	200	600
25.0	Other services	130,603	128,454	42,981	142,027
26.0	Supplies and materials	39,189	40,000	12,000	40,000
31.0	Equipment	7,467	6,030	1,600	6,600
32.0	Lands and structures	1,497			
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	72,408	127,847	58,124	137,763
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	37			
	Subtotal	488,876	557,097	178,217	592,910
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges	-3,354	-3,400	-850	-3,400
	Total direct obligations	485,522	553,697	177,367	589,510
	Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0	Other services	2,090	2,000		2,100
26.0	Supplies and materials	888	4,800	370	1,500
	Total reimbursable obligations	2,978	6,800	370	3,600
99.0	Total obligations	488,500	560,497	177,737	593,110

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	13,332	13,115	12,893
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2,006	3,109	3,504
Average paid employment	14,538	15,438	15,800
Average GS grade	7.76	7.80	7.84
Average GS salary	\$13,404	\$14,215	\$14,357
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,070	\$13,532	\$15,307

CONSTRUCTION\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For construction, major repair and improvement of irrigation and power systems, buildings, utilities, and other facilities; acquisition of lands and interests in lands; preparation of lands for farming; and architectural and engineering services by contract, **[\$73,922,000]** \$46,263,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That such amounts as may be available for the construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project may be transferred to the Bureau of Reclamation: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$200,000 shall be available to assist the Pyramid Lake Paiute Tribe of Indians in the construction of facilities for the restoration of the Pyramid Lake fishery pursuant to the Washoe Act (43 U.S.C. 614): *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$2,229,000 shall be available for assistance to the Ramah Navajo School Board, Incorporated, New Mexico, for the construction of school facilities.

For "Construction" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$13,550,000, to remain available until expended. (25 U.S.C. 13, 450, 465, 631-640; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-2100-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	161,666	166,515	44,219	169,968
11.3 Positions other than permanent	17,098	28,634	5,883	34,847
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5,737	6,080	1,520	6,158
11.8 Special personal services payments	1,520	2,000	400	2,000
Total personnel compensation	186,021	203,229	52,022	212,973

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-2301-0-1-452	Costs to this appropriation						Analysis of 1977 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1977	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
<b>Direct program:</b>										
1. Buildings and utilities	178,963	37,767	34,712	44,014	5,550	44,142	40,257	12,778	16,663	141,288
2. Irrigation systems	477,263	235,479	25,160	30,735	8,000	34,600	7,001	2,001	29,600	141,288
3. Land acquisition	133	132		1						
Total direct program	656,359	273,378	59,872	74,750	13,550	78,742	47,258	14,779	46,263	141,288
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>										
1. Buildings and utilities			2,807							
2. Irrigation systems			385	300	50	200				
Total reimbursable program			3,192	300	50	200				
Total program costs, funded			63,064	75,050	13,600	78,942				
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)			-3,452							
10 Total obligations			59,612	75,050	13,600	78,942				
<b>Financing:</b>										
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds			-3,192	-300	-50	-200				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period			-35,804	-44,188	-43,360	-43,360				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period			44,188	43,360	43,360	10,881				
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			64,804	73,922	13,550	46,263				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>										
71 Obligations incurred, net			56,420	74,750	13,550	78,472				
72 Obligated balance, start of period			24,001	19,153	20,653	19,203				
74 Obligated balance, end of period			-19,153	-20,653	-19,203	-25,208				
90 Outlays			61,268	73,250	15,000	72,737				

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

1. *Buildings and utilities.*—This activity consists of construction and additions to schools, dormitories, quarters, and office and other buildings; improvement to sewer systems and waterworks; major alterations and rehabilitation of existing buildings and utilities; preparation of plans and engineering supervision and surveys.

2. *Irrigation systems.*—This activity provides for the construction, extension, and rehabilitation of irrigation projects and related power systems on Indian reservations. This activity also provides for the Navajo Indian irrigation project located on the Navajo Indian Reservation in New Mexico.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-2301-0-1-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS</b>				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	3,030	2,710	680	3,100
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,189	2,211	550	2,200
11.5 Other personnel compensation	216	300	75	200
Total personnel compensation	5,435	5,221	1,305	5,500
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	414	400	98	550
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	550	550	150	550
22.0 Transportation of things	312	300	75	300
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	168	250	60	200
24.0 Printing and reproduction	41	50	12	40
25.0 Other services	10,146	8,000	800	12,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,539	4,000	2,000	3,000
31.0 Equipment	2,487	5,000	1,200	3,500
32.0 Lands and structures	17,315	28,178	1,725	31,102
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	100			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1			
44.0 Refunds				
Subtotal	40,508	51,949	7,425	56,742
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	11			
Total direct obligations	40,497	51,949	7,425	56,742
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	99	100	25	101
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	8	8	2	8
25.0 Other services	2,800			
32.0 Lands and structures	285	6	23	91
Total reimbursable obligations	3,192	114	50	200
Total obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs	43,689	52,063	7,475	56,942
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	2,076	2,204	776	2,380
11.3 Positions other than permanent	16	20	10	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation	120	115	38	138
Total personnel compensation	2,212	2,339	824	2,538
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	202	233	77	233
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	9			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	27	33	9	33
22.0 Transportation of things	93	105	11	105
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	79	79	20	79
24.0 Printing and reproduction	15	18	5	18
25.0 Other services	249	250	45	250
26.0 Supplies and materials	35	37	10	37
31.0 Equipment	32	21	6	21
32.0 Lands and structures	12,586	19,686	5,118	18,686
Total direct obligations	15,539	22,801	6,125	22,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services	26	16		
32.0 Lands and structures	358	170		
Total reimbursable obligations	384	186		
Total obligations, allocation accounts	15,923	22,987	6,125	22,000
99.0 Total obligations	59,612	75,050	13,600	78,942

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Interior:				
Bureau of Indian Affairs	43,689	52,063	7,475	56,942
Bureau of Reclamation	15,586	22,987	6,125	22,000
Defense: Civil, Army	337			

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS				
Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	157	170		170
Full-time equivalent of other positions	142	140		140
Average paid employment	318	299		300
Average GS grade	7.76	7.80		7.84
Average GS salary	\$13,404	\$14,215		\$14,357
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,070	\$13,532		\$15,307
Reimbursable:				
Average paid employment	4	4		4
Average GS grade	7.76	7.80		7.84
Average GS salary	\$13,404	\$14,215		\$14,357
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	157	157		176
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	4		4
Average paid employment	145	157		166
Average GS grade	8.50	8.50		8.50
Average GS salary	\$15,379	\$15,618		\$15,930
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,849	\$14,674		\$14,832

ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203, as amended by Federal-Aid Highway Amendments of 1974, **[\$66,705,000]** \$46,795,000 to remain available until expended; and for construction of roads pursuant to section 318a of title 25, United States Code, \$27,205,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Road construction (liquidation of contract authority)" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$28,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-2364-0-1-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program: Federal-aid highway roads	67,578	66,705	28,000	68,544
Reimbursable program: Federal-aid highway roads	336	600	150	600
Total program costs, funded	67,914	67,305	28,150	69,144
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-7,947			
10 Total obligations	59,967	67,305	28,150	69,144
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-336	-600	-150	-600
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.40 Appropriation	-181	-52		
21.49 Contract authority	-95,494	-135,992	-69,339	-41,339
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.40 Appropriation	52			
24.49 Contract authority	135,992	69,339	41,339	
Budget authority	100,000			27,205
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Current:				
40 Appropriation	59,500	66,705	28,000	74,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-59,500	-66,705	-28,000	-46,795
43 Appropriation (adjusted)				27,205
49.10 Contract authority	25,000			
Permanent:				
69.10 Contract authority	75,000			



71	Relation of obligation to outlays:				
	Obligations incurred, net.....	59,631	66,705	28,000	68,544
	Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40	Appropriation.....	6,647	194	194	1,194
72.49	Contract authority.....	28,418	28,420	28,368	28,368
	Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40	Appropriation.....	-194	-194	-1,194	-7,194
74.49	Contract authority.....	-28,420	-28,368	-28,368	-22,912
90	Outlays.....	66,082	66,757	27,000	68,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of period.....	123,912	164,412	97,707	69,707
Contract authority.....	100,000			
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	-164,412	-97,707	-69,707	-22,912
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	59,500	66,705	28,000	46,795

*Federal-aid highway roads.*—The proposed program is designed to serve the Indian people and to assist the social and economic development of Indian communities through more efficient movement of people and goods. The demand for roads is derived from present and prospective needs of the community.

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Grading and draining—miles.....	384	410	144	440
Surface—miles:				
Gravel.....	242	144	90	188
Bituminous.....	361	497	135	549
Bridge construction—feet.....	1,785	2,426	670	2,776
Surveys and plans—miles.....	773	533	290	524

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-2364-0-1-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
--	-----------	-----------	---------	-----------

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Direct obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	5,613	6,258	1,500	6,320
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	6,307	6,370	1,590	6,430
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1,066	1,100	275	1,100
	Total personnel compensation.....	12,986	13,728	3,365	13,850
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,062	1,112	278	1,125
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	1			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	639	700	200	700
22.0	Transportation of things.....	657	700	200	700
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,015	2,000	500	2,000
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	51	100	25	100
25.0	Other services.....	19,234	20,000	4,000	22,000
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	6,740	7,000	1,750	8,000
31.0	Equipment.....	1,100	2,000	500	2,000
32.0	Lands and structures.....	14,812	18,218	16,382	15,569
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	22			
	Subtotal.....	59,319	65,558	27,200	66,044
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-89			
	Total direct obligations.....	59,230	65,558	27,200	66,044
Reimbursable obligations:					
32.0	Lands and structures.....	337	600	150	600
	Total obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	59,567	66,158	27,350	66,644

ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	224	224	56	235
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	34	39	9	39
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	16	17	4	17
11.8	Special personal services payments.....				
	Total personnel compensation.....	274	280	69	291
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	22	26	6	27
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	2			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	107	124	31	124
22.0	Transportation of things.....	39	44	11	44
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12	16	4	16
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	7	8	2	9
25.0	Other services.....	162	186	46	186
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	8	9	2	9

32.0	Lands and structures.....		454	629	1,794
96.0	Portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 32.0.....	-233			
	Total obligations, Federal Highway Administration.....	400	1,147	800	2,500
99.0	Total obligations.....	59,967	67,305	28,150	69,144

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Total number of permanent positions.....	410	410	410
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	600	600	600
Average paid employment.....	985	985	985
Average GS grade.....	7.76	7.80	7.84
Average GS salary.....	\$13,404	\$14,215	\$14,357
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,070	\$13,532	\$15,307

ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	17	17	17
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average paid employment.....	22	22	22
Average GS grade.....	8.40	8.41	8.41
Average GS salary.....	\$14,352	\$15,240	\$15,404

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Indian Affairs (except the revolving fund for loans) shall be available for expenses of exhibits; purchase of not to exceed one hundred thirty-eight passenger carrying motor vehicles of which one hundred seven shall be for replacement only, which may be used for the transportation of Indians; advance payments for service (including services which may extend beyond the current fiscal year) under contracts executed pursuant to the Act of June 4, 1936 (25 U.S.C. 452), the Act of August 3, 1956 (25 U.S.C. 309), and legislation terminating Federal supervision over certain Indian tribes; and expenses required by continuing or permanent treaty provisions. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.*)

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

ALASKA NATIVE FUND

For transfer to the Alaska Native Fund to provide for settlement of certain land claims by Natives and Native groups of Alaska, and for other purposes, based on aboriginal land claims, as authorized by the Act of December 18, 1971 (Public Law 92-203), **[\$70,000,000] \$30,000,000.**

**For "Alaska Native Fund" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$40,000,000.** (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-9999-0-2-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Alaska Native fund.....	71,900	72,600	41,000	32,000
2. Claims and treaty obligations.....	325	200	200	200
3. Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act of June 1936.....				100
4. Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.....	6,790	6,500	1,600	6,700
5. Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.....	5,936	6,000	1,200	6,100
Total direct program.....	84,951	85,300	44,000	45,100
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	18			
10 Total obligations.....	84,969	85,300	44,000	45,100
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-6,307	-8,058	-7,624	-7,624
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	8,058	7,624	7,624	7,390
Budget authority.....	86,720	84,866	44,000	44,866
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40 Appropriation.....	70,000	70,000	40,000	30,000
60 Permanent:				
Appropriation (indefinite).....	16,720	14,866	4,000	14,866

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ALASKA NATIVE FUND—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-76-9999-0-2-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
1. Alaska Native Fund.....	72,779	72,000	41,000	32,000
2. Claims and treaty obligations.....	323	200	200	200
3. Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act of June 1936.....	5			
4. Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.....	7,520	6,850	1,540	6,850
5. Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.....	6,089	5,816	1,260	5,816
6. Arts and crafts.....	4			
Total budget authority.....	86,720	84,866	44,000	44,866
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	84,969	85,300	44,000	45,100
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,721	1,765	2,065	2,065
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,765	-2,065	-2,065	-2,165
90 Outlays.....	84,925	85,000	44,000	45,000
Distribution of outlays by account:				
1. Alaska Native Fund.....	71,900	72,000	41,000	32,000
2. Claims and treaty obligations.....	345	200	200	200
3. Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act of June 1936.....				100
4. Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.....	6,728	6,902	1,600	6,700
5. Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.....	5,952	5,898	1,200	6,000
Total outlays.....	84,925	85,000	44,000	45,000

1. *Alaska Native Fund.*—Payments are made to Natives and Native groups of Alaska for settlement of certain land claims and for other purposes, as authorized by Public Law 92-203, December 18, 1971. Revenue is comprised of royalties, rentals, and bonuses collected by the State of Alaska and the United States for minerals that are subject to disposition under the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, as amended and supplemented, in accordance with the provision of section 9 of the act of December 18, 1971 (Public Law 92-203).

2. *Claims and treaty obligations.*—Payments are made to fulfill treaty obligations with the Senecas of New York (act of February 19, 1831), the Six Nations of New York (act of November 11, 1794), and the Pawnees of Oklahoma (the treaty of September 24, 1857); and benefit claims to the Sioux Indians (acts of March 2, 1889, June 10, 1896, and June 21, 1906).

3. *Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act of June 26, 1936.*—Revenue derived from mineral deposits underlying certain lands purchased in Oklahoma are used for the acquisition of lands and loans to individual Indians, associations, or corporate groups of Indians residing in Oklahoma (25 U.S.C. 507).

4. *Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.*—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance of Indian irrigation projects are used to defray in part the cost of operating and maintaining these projects (60 Stat. 895).

5. *Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.*—Revenues collected from the sale of electric power by the Colorado River, Flathead, and San Carlos power systems are used to operate and maintain these systems (60 Stat. 895; 65 Stat. 254).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-9999-0-2-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,313	4,797	1,114	4,930
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,464	1,675	383	1,723
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	300	324	75	330
Total personnel compensation.....	6,077	6,796	1,572	6,983
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	562	632	145	650
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	71	73	18	75
22.0 Transportation of things.....	237	240	60	240
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,102	2,100	525	2,100
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	5	1	5
25.0 Other services.....	3,473	870	378	901
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,603	1,600	300	1,600
31.0 Equipment.....	379	380	95	380
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2	2		2
33.0 Investments and loans.....				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	70,482	72,638	40,915	32,200
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5			
44.0 Refunds.....	7			
Subtotal.....	85,005	85,336	44,009	45,136
95.0 Quarters and subsistence.....	-36	-36	-9	-36
99.0 Total obligations.....	84,969	85,300	44,000	45,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	366	372		360
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	155	160		160
Average paid employment.....	499	510		510
Average GS grade.....	7.76	7.80		7.84
Average GS salary.....	\$13,404	\$14,215		\$14,357
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,070	\$13,532		\$15,307

REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS

For payment to the revolving fund for loans, for loans as authorized by the Indian Financing Act of 1974, Public Law 93-262, title I, section 101, \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-4409-0-3-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay: Acquisition of loans costs.....	8,922	33,692	3,000	13,438
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	228	-228		
10 Obligations (object class 33.0).....	9,150	33,464	3,000	13,438
Financing:				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Collection of loans.....	-998	-2,179	-544	-4,074
Revenues.....	-798	-1,513	-378	-4,828
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-4,359	-35,005	-8,233	-6,155
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	35,005	8,233	6,155	1,619
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	38,000	3,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,354	29,772	2,078	4,536
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		228		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-228			
90 Outlays.....	7,126	30,000	2,078	4,536

This fund and miscellaneous tribal funds provide the only source of financing for Indians who cannot borrow from other Government credit agencies or from ordinary commercial lenders because of their low economic status, isolated geographic location, lack of bankable security or for other reasons (Indian Financing Act of 1974). Loans are made to tribes and other Indian organizations for re-lending to individual members and groups of members, to finance tribal business enterprises; and to help tribes attract industries to operate in localities that will promote the economic development of the Indians. Loans are also made to tribes for use by them in obtaining expert as-

sistance for the preparation and trial of claims pending before the Indian Claims Commission. Direct loans are made to cooperative associations and individual Indians for any purpose that will promote the economic development of the borrower, including loans for educational purposes.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Loan program:</b>				
Revenue.....	798	1,513	378	4,828
Expense.....		-380	-30	-135
Net operating income, total.....	798	1,133	348	4,693

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	4,359	35,233	8,233	6,155	1,619
Loans receivable, net.....	26,327	34,251	65,384	67,810	77,039
Total assets.....	30,686	69,484	73,617	73,965	78,658
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	4,359	35,005	8,233	6,155	1,619

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-4410-0-3-452	Administrative reservations				Cost and obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
Operating costs:								
1. Interest subsidy expense.....						1,193	563	2,892
2. Administrative expense.....					131	1,200	400	1,600
2. Technical assistance.....						1,000		1,000
Total operating costs funded.....					131	3,393	963	5,492
Capital outlay: Loan guaranty program:								
Defaults on guaranteed and insured loans.....		11,569		7,627		1,274	510	3,370
Administrative reservations, start of period.....			10,295	9,785				
Administrative reservations, end of period.....		-10,295	-9,785	-14,042				
Total capital outlay.....		1,274	510	3,370		1,274	510	3,370
Total program costs funded.....					131	4,667	1,473	8,862
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....					19			
10 Total obligations.....					150	4,667	1,473	8,862
<b>Financing:</b>								
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Premium on guaranteed and insured loans.....						-199		-462
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....						-19,850	-25,382	-23,909
24 Unobligated balance, end of period.....					19,850	25,382	23,909	35,509
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....					20,000	10,000		20,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					150	4,468	1,473	8,400
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....						53	254	254
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-53	-254	-254	-2,081
90 Outlays.....					96	4,267	1,473	6,573

The fund was established pursuant to the Indian Financing Act of 1974. The purpose of the fund is to support a loan guaranty and insurance program for guaranteeing or insuring loans made by commercial lending institutions to Indians and to tribes and other Indian organizations for economic development purposes. An interest subsidy will be paid from the fund on loans guaranteed or insured to reduce the Indian borrower's rate of interest to the rate charged on direct loans from the revolving fund for loans. The purpose of this program is to provide an incentive to the private lending sector to make loans to Indians which would not otherwise be made.

Undelivered orders.....	228			
Invested capital.....	26,327	34,251	65,384	67,810
Total Government equity.....	30,686	69,484	73,617	73,965
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance.....	29,282	67,282	70,282	70,282
Transactions: Appropriation.....	38,000	3,000		
Closing balance.....	67,282	70,282	70,282	70,282
<b>Retained income:</b>				
Opening balance.....	1,404	2,202	3,335	3,683
Transactions: Net operating income.....	798	1,133	348	4,693
Closing balance.....	2,202	3,335	3,683	8,376
Total Government equity (end of year)....	69,484	73,617	73,965	78,658

INDIAN LOAN GUARANTY AND INSURANCE FUND

For payment to the loan guaranty and insurance fund as authorized by the Indian Financing Act of 1974, Public Law 93-262, title III, section 302, to carry out the provisions of sections 217 and 301 of the above Act to (a) provide capital for a loan guaranty and insurance fund, (b) pay interest subsidy on guaranteed loans, and (c) pay administrative expenses, [ \$10,000,000 ] \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That for the purpose of entering into contracts pursuant to title V, section 502 of the above Act, the Secretary is authorized to use not to exceed 5 per centum, of any funds appropriated for any fiscal year pursuant to title III section 302 of the above Act. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.*)

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Loan guaranty and insurance fund program:</b>				
Revenue.....		199		462
Expense.....	-131	-3,393	-963	-5,492
Net operating loss, total.....	-131	-3,194	-963	-5,030
<b>Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Fund balance with Treasury.....		19,904	25,401	23,928
Assets acquired through default....			1,274	1,784
Total assets.....		19,904	26,675	25,712

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

INDIAN LOAN GUARANTY AND INSURANCE FUND—continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable.....		35			
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....		19,850	25,382	23,909	35,509
Undelivered orders.....		19	19	19	19
Invested capital.....			1,274	1,784	5,154
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>		<b>19,869</b>	<b>26,675</b>	<b>25,712</b>	<b>40,682</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
<b>Paid-in capital:</b>					
Opening balance.....			20,000	30,000	30,000
Transaction: Appropriation.....		20,000	10,000		20,000
Closing balance.....		20,000	30,000	30,000	50,000
<b>Retained income:</b>					
Opening balance.....			-131	-3,325	-4,288
Transaction: Net operating loss.....		-131	-3,194	-963	-5,030
Closing balance.....		-131	-3,325	-4,288	-9,318
<b>Total Government equity (end of year).....</b>		<b>19,869</b>	<b>26,675</b>	<b>25,712</b>	<b>40,682</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-4410-0-3-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	75	900	150	1,050
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	50	100	85
Total personnel compensation.....	81	950	250	1,135
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9	95	25	114
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	28	55	15	80
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	8	2	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	2	1	5
25.0 Other services.....	11	1,060	107	1,201
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	20		30
31.0 Equipment.....	12	10		20
33.0 Investments and loans.....		1,274	510	3,370
41.0 Grants subsidies, and contributions.....		1,193	563	2,892
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>4,667</b>	<b>1,473</b>	<b>8,862</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	9	60		60
Full-time equivalent or other positions.....	1	6		10
Average paid employment.....	9	62		66
Average GS grade.....	7.76	7.80		7.84
Average GS salary.....	\$13,404	\$14,215		\$14,357
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,070	\$13,532		\$15,307

LIQUIDATION OF HOONAH HOUSING PROJECT REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-4320-0-3-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Expense of liquidation (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	8	25	5	25
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Collection of loans.....	-1	-5	-1	-5
Interest on loans.....	-3	-7	-2	-7
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-95	-92	-79	-77
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	92	79	77	64
<b>40 Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4	13	2	13
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>13</b>

This fund was transferred from the Housing and Home Finance Agency to the Secretary of the Interior under the provisions of Public Law 85-806. The Secretary will use the funds transferred from the Housing and Home Finance Agency, along with any other revenues that may

be received from the Hoonah housing project for the purpose of liquidating said project in accordance with the provisions of the law. The deficit is expected to increase as funds are used for the liquidation of the project.

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-3920-0-4-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Indian education for the disadvantaged, title I.....	21,053	21,893		17,567
2. Supplies and materials for Indian education, title II.....	274	169		
3. Indian child development, title III.....	283	383		
4. National Defense Education Act, title III.....	38	239		
5. Bilingual education, title VII.....	894	1,031		1,031
6. Indian education, handicapped children, title VI.....	307	1,255		388
7. Indian education, title IV.....	127			
8. College work study.....	24	28		30
9. Education opportunity grants.....	107	171		160
10. Alcoholic and drug abuse program.....	30	21		
11. National Endowment for the Arts.....	5	8		
12. American Indian Bank.....		89		
13. Library resources centers.....		220		392
14. Supplies for education services and centers.....		306		421
15. National Indian highway safety program.....	362	457	114	499
16. Remote sensing.....	55	3		3
17. Assessment of water and natural resources.....	20	15		
<b>10 Total program cost, funded—obligations.....</b>	<b>23,579</b>	<b>26,288</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>20,491</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-20,739	-20,429	-114	-20,491
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-738	-5,859		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5,859			
25 Unobligated balance restored.....	-7,961			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,840	5,859		10,297
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,879	4,438	10,297	10,297
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,438	-10,297	-10,297	-10,297
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-463			
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>1,818</b>			

The Bureau operates some programs in Indian communities which are funded by other Federal agencies, programs which are similar to those operated by State and local governments from Federal grants-in-aid. This account is used as the mechanism for receiving and disbursing such Federal funding.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-3920-0-4-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9,333	10,175		10,413
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	86	100		100
Total personnel compensation.....	9,419	10,275		10,513
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	916	1,000		1,024
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	547	600		600
22.0 Transportation of things.....	42	45		45
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	84	96		100
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	15		15
25.0 Other services.....	9,171	9,900	114	4,695
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,021	3,358		2,500
31.0 Equipment.....	897	900		900
32.0 Lands and structures.....	397			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	172	200		200
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>23,680</b>	<b>26,389</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>20,592</b>
95 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-101	-101		-101
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>23,579</b>	<b>26,288</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>20,491</b>

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,057	1,100		1,100
Average paid employment.....	1,057	1,100		1,100
Average GS grade.....	7.76	7.80		7.84
Average GS salary.....	\$13,404	\$14,215		\$14,357
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,070	\$13,532		\$15,307

**Trust Funds**

**[TRUST FUND] MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

In addition to the tribal funds authorized to be expended by existing law, there is hereby appropriated not to exceed \$3,000,000 from tribal funds not otherwise available for expenditure for the benefit of Indians and Indian tribes, including pay and travel expenses of employees; care, tuition, and other assistance to Indian children attending public and private schools (which may be paid in advance or from date of admission); purchase of land and improvements on land, title to which shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the tribe for which purchased; lease of lands and water rights; compensation and expenses of attorneys and other persons employed by Indian tribes under approved contracts; pay, travel, and other expenses of tribal officers, councils, and committees thereof, or other tribal organizations, including mileage for use of privately owned automobiles and per diem in lieu of subsistence at rates established administratively but not to exceed those applicable to civilian employees of the Government; relief of Indians, without regard to section 7 of the Act of May 27, 1930 (46 Stat. 391) including cash grants: *Provided*, That in addition to the amount appropriated herein, tribal funds may be advanced to Indian tribes during the current fiscal year for such purposes as may be designated by the governing body of the particular tribe involved and approved by the Secretary.

For "Trust fund" authorized by existing law to be expended for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, not to exceed \$750,000: *Provided*, That in addition to the amount appropriated herein, tribal funds may be advanced to Indian tribes during this period for such purposes as may be designated by the governing body of the particular tribe involved and approved by the Secretary. (25 U.S.C. 123; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-76-9998-0-7-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Direct program (limitation).....	2, 169	3, 000	750	3, 000
2. Advances to Indian tribes (indefinite authorization).....	25, 484	27, 200	8, 500	27, 200
3. Miscellaneous permanent.....	114, 076	239, 878	62, 354	225, 176
4. Miscellaneous trust funds.....	4, 500	4, 500	1, 050	4, 500
5. Alaska Native Fund.....	845	12, 161		
Total program costs <sup>1</sup> .....	147, 074	277, 739	72, 654	259, 876
Change in selected resources (unpaid undelivered orders).....	-122			
10 Total obligations (from program schedule).....	146, 952	277, 739	72, 654	259, 876
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-333, 368	-363, 427	-357, 046	-371, 297
U.S. securities (par).....	-2, 002	-9, 881	-9, 881	-9, 881
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	363, 427	357, 046	371, 297	378, 510
U.S. securities (par).....	9, 881	9, 881	9, 881	9, 881
Budget authority.....	184, 890	271, 358	86, 905	267, 089
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Appropriation:</b>				
40 Current.....	2, 169	3, 000	750	3, 000
Indefinite.....	32, 380	31, 200	10, 000	35, 387
60 Permanent (indefinite).....	150, 341	237, 158	76, 155	228, 702
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	146, 952	277, 739	72, 654	259, 876
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3, 333	1, 374	7, 104	1, 804
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1, 374	-7, 104	-1, 804	-3, 013
90 Outlays.....	148, 911	272, 009	77, 954	258, 667

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$414 thousand; 1976, \$245 thousand; TQ, \$106 thousand; and 1977, \$425 thousand.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-76-9998-0-7-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11. 1 Permanent positions.....	1, 770	1, 868	454	1, 922
11. 3 Positions other than permanent.....	842	942	222	966
11. 5 Other personnel compensation.....	405	418	100	425
Total personnel compensation.....	3, 017	3, 228	776	3, 313
12. 1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	217	235	55	244
21. 0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	141	150	38	150
22. 0 Transportation of things.....	263	270	67	270
23. 0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	209	210	53	211
24. 0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	10	3	13

25. 0 Other services.....	16, 680	16, 700	4, 355	16, 700
26. 0 Supplies and materials.....	779	800	200	800
31. 0 Equipment.....	221	225	56	225
32. 0 Lands and structures.....	193	200	50	200
33. 0 Investments and loans.....	117	120	30	120
44. 0 Refunds.....	125, 122	255, 605	66, 974	237, 644
Subtotal.....	146, 966	277, 753	72, 657	259, 890
95. 0 Quarters and subsistence.....	-14	-14	-3	-14
99. 0 Total obligations.....	146, 952	277, 739	72, 654	259, 876

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	141	131		130
Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	77	93		93
Average paid employment.....	210	215		215
Average GS grade.....	7. 76	7. 80		7. 84
Average GS salary.....	13, 404	14, 215		14, 357
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	12, 070	13, 532		15, 307

**TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS**

**OFFICE OF TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS**

The Secretary of the Interior is charged with the responsibility of promoting the economic and political development of those territories and the Trust Territory which are under U.S. jurisdiction and within the responsibility of the Interior Department. He originates and implements Federal policy, guides and coordinates certain operating programs, provides information and services, and participates in foreign policy and defense matters concerning the territories and the Trust Territory.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**ADMINISTRATION OF TERRITORIES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the administration of Territories under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior, including expenses of the Office of the Governor of American Samoa, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c)); compensation and mileage of members of the legislature in American Samoa as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c)); compensation and expenses of the judiciary in American Samoa, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c)); grants to American Samoa, in addition to current local revenues, for support of governmental functions; grants to Guam, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1428-1428e); and personal services, household equipment and furnishings, and utilities necessary in the operation of the house of the Governor of American Samoa; \$22,000,000 \$21,862,000, together with \$975,000 \$620,000 for expenses of the office of the Government Comptroller for the Virgin Islands to be derived from "Internal Revenue Collections for Virgin Islands", as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1599(a)) and \$600,000 \$256,000 for expenses of the office of the Government Comptroller for Guam to be derived from duties and taxes which would otherwise be covered into the Treasury of Guam, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1422d(a)), to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the Territorial and local government herein provided for are authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: *Provided further*, That appropriations available for the administration of Territories may be expended for the purchase, charter, maintenance, and operation of surface vessels for official purposes and for commercial transportation purposes found by the Secretary to be necessary.

For "Administration of territories" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$3,800,000, to remain available until expended, together with \$253,000 for expenses of the office of the Government Comptroller for the Virgin Islands and \$185,000 for expenses of the office of the Government Comptroller for Guam: *Provided*, That the said period shall be treated as a fiscal year for purposes of calculating taxes to be transferred to the Government of the Virgin Islands as authorized by law (26 U.S.C. 7652(b)) and the amount so calculated and certified shall be transferred to the Government of the Virgin Islands in fiscal year 1977: *Provided further*, That any unobligated or unexpended balance of the Federal contribution to the Government of the Virgin Islands made pursuant to law (26 U.S.C. 7652(b)) remaining at the end of the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, shall remain available for expenditure in fiscal year 1977. (Executive Orders Nos. 6726, 10077, 10137; 48 U.S.C. 1391, 1421-1426c; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

OFFICE OF TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATION OF TERRITORIES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-82-0412-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Guam:				
(a) Loans .....	2,177	2,000	-----	2,000
(b) Grants .....	1,479	1,300	-----	1,300
(c) Economic development fund .....	500	1,000	-----	1,000
2. American Samoa:				
(a) Governor's office .....	296	398	108	409
(b) Chief Justice and high court .....	264	478	95	380
(c) Grants .....	16,379	20,556	3,602	20,073
Total direct program .....	21,095	25,732	3,805	25,162
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Virgin Islands comptroller's office .....				
2. Guam comptroller's office .....	665	1,010	263	1,000
560	916	257	905	
Total reimbursable program .....	1,225	1,926	520	1,905
Total program costs funded .....	22,320	27,658	4,325	27,067
Change in selected resources .....	-1,476	3,302	-----	-3,300
10 Total obligations .....	20,844	30,960	4,325	23,767
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Fed-				
21 eral funds .....				
23 Unobligated balance available, start of	-1,233	-1,908	-520	-1,905
24 period .....	-11,592	-7,038	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other	293	-----	-----	-----
24 accounts .....	7,038	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 period .....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority .....	15,350	22,014	3,805	21,862
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation .....				
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civil-	15,350	22,000	3,800	21,862
ian pay raise .....	-----	14	5	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	19,611	29,052	3,805	21,862
72 Obligated balance, start of period .....	2,663	3,030	8,214	7,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period .....	-3,030	-8,214	-7,000	-1,240
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supple-	19,244	23,855	5,014	27,621
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supple-	-----	13	5	1
mental .....	-----	-----	-----	-----

The 1977 budget request for administration of territories finances the costs of operating the office of the Governor, and the judiciary of American Samoa. Also requested are grant funds in the amount of \$20.8 million for the operations of the Government of American Samoa. The most significant programs in the budget year include those for education, medical services, and public works.

In addition, the appropriation request includes \$1 million for economic development as authorized in the Guam Economic Development Act of 1968.

The "Guam Elective Governor Act" which also pertains to the office of Comptroller for Guam, and the "Virgin Islands Elective Governor Act" which also pertains to the Comptroller for the Virgin Islands, provide that salaries and expenses are to be paid, respectively, from funds which would otherwise be covered into the treasury of Guam and grants which would otherwise be paid to the Virgin Islands. Operations of these offices are reflected under this appropriation for budgetary purposes.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-82-0412-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions .....	366	488	123	498
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	157	300	93	304
Total personnel compensation .....	523	788	216	802

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	30	33	9	44
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	33	49	15	50
22.0 Transportation of things .....	34	17	-----	23
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	22	28	7	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	-----	6	1	3
25.0 Other services .....	36	107	16	50
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	23	18	6	26
31.0 Equipment .....	3	11	2	17
33.0 Investments and loans .....	1,843	4,253	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	17,064	23,742	3,533	20,820
Total direct obligations .....	19,611	29,052	3,805	21,862
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions .....	811	1,175	307	1,209
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	5	-----	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	71	95	24	99
Total personnel compensation .....	887	1,270	331	1,308
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	128	214	59	217
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	84	186	45	152
22.0 Transportation of things .....	21	50	15	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	54	85	30	82
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	5	7	2	9
25.0 Other services .....	41	68	28	67
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	10	21	5	20
31.0 Equipment .....	3	7	5	15
Total reimbursable obligations .....	1,233	1,908	520	1,905
99.0 Total obligations .....	20,844	30,960	4,325	23,767

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions .....	12	15	-----	15
Average paid employment .....	11	15	-----	15
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions .....	62	62	-----	62
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	1	0	-----	0
Average paid employment .....	56	59	-----	60
Average GS grade .....	11.23	11.28	-----	11.17
Average GS salary .....	\$19,101	\$19,277	-----	\$19,456
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$6,133	\$6,375	-----	\$6,520

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the Department of the Interior in administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands pursuant to the Trusteeship Agreement approved by joint resolution of July 18, 1947, (61 Stat. 397), and the Act of June 30, 1954 (68 Stat. 330), as amended (84 Stat. 1559), including the expenses of the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; compensation and expenses of the Judiciary of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; grants to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands in addition to local revenues, for support of governmental functions [and payment to the Trust Territory Economic Development Loan Fund pursuant to Public Law 92-257; \$77,196,000]; \$82,321,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That all financial transactions of the Trust Territory, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or utilized by such Trust Territory, shall be audited by the General Accounting Office in accordance with the provisions of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921 (42 Stat. 23), as amended, and the Accounting and Auditing Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 834): *Provided further*, That the government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands is authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: *Provided further*, That appropriations available for the administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands may be expended for the purchase, charter, maintenance, and operation of surface vessels for official purposes and for commercial transportation purposes found by the Secretary to be necessary in carrying out the provisions of article 6(2) of the Trusteeship Agreement approved by Congress.

[For "Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$15,100,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976; additional authorizing legislation is pending.*)

[EX GRATIA PAYMENT, BIKINI ATOLL]

[As authorized by Public Law 94-34, \$3,000,000 for an ex gratia payment to the people of Bikini Atoll in the Marshall Islands of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.] (*Executive Order No. 11021; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-82-0414-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. High Commissioner's Office.....	458	494	123	513
2. Judiciary.....	353	472	114	460
3. Federal Comptroller's Office.....	297	228	58	250
4. Grants.....	64,191	68,169	22,845	82,534
5. Economic development loan fund.....	1,000	1,000	-----	-----
6. Categorical assistance programs.....	281	419	-----	-----
7. Bikini ex-gratia payment.....	-----	3,000	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	66,580	73,782	23,140	83,757
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-3,204	7,508	-----	-1,436
10 Total obligations.....	63,376	81,290	23,140	82,321
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,606	-8,980	-8,000	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	8,980	8,000	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	69,750	80,310	15,140	82,321
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	69,750	80,196	15,100	82,321
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	114	40	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	63,376	81,290	23,140	82,321
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	36,098	29,070	25,912	31,743
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-29,070	-25,912	-31,743	-33,247
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	70,404	84,340	17,267	80,813
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	108	42	4

Under the terms of the Trusteeship Agreement between the United States and the Security Council of the United Nations, the United States exercises full jurisdiction over the territory and is obligated to promote the political, economic, and educational advancement of the inhabitants. These responsibilities are carried out through the Department of the Interior.

The Trust Territory, with a population of about 115,000 persons, comprises 2,141 islands scattered over 3 million square miles of ocean in three major archipelagos, the Mariana, Caroline, and Marshall Islands. The land area totals 700 square miles.

1. *High Commissioner's Office.*—This office provides executive direction for the development programs and the administration of all the territory.

2. *Judiciary.*—Provision is made for the high court of the Trust Territory, the court of appeals, and the lesser courts of the territory.

3. *Federal Comptroller's Office.*—Provides for the cost of operations for the Comptroller Guam/TTPI. The Comptroller is required by law to audit the operations of the Trust Territory Government. The Comptroller's Office is under the general supervision of the Secretary of the Interior and is not a part of any executive department of the Trust Territory Government.

4. *Grants.*—The cost of operating the government of the territory is provided by Federal grant appropriations and local revenue. The main activities funded under the Trust Territory Government are operations and capital improvements.

Budget authority for 1976, transition quarter, and 1977 is distributed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
High Commissioner's Office.....	467	123	514
Judiciary.....	300	114	460
Federal Comptroller's Office.....	225	58	250
Grants:			
(a) Operations:			
Health services.....	9,168	2,191	10,253
Education.....	13,427	3,883	15,225

Public affairs.....	1,701	445	1,836
Resources and development.....	5,541	1,473	5,871
Protection to persons and property.....	2,835	740	3,095
Administration.....	6,109	1,641	6,769
Transportation and communications.....	3,739	977	3,904
Public works and utilities.....	11,298	3,017	12,544
(b) Capital improvements:			
Health services.....	1,664	-----	535
Education.....	1,941	-----	3,700
Transportation and communications.....	12,885	-----	7,370
Resources and development.....	1,961	-----	300
Community development.....	127	110	390
Water, sewer, and power.....	1,491	21	7,676
Other.....	1,431	347	1,629
(c) Economic development loan fund.....	1,000	-----	-----
(d) Bikini ex-gratia payment.....	3,000	-----	-----
Total budget authority.....	80,310	15,140	82,321

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-82-0414-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,763	2,826	717	2,774
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	331	326	81	315
Total personnel compensation.....	3,094	3,152	798	3,089
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	207	211	54	210
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	104	98	25	106
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	2	-----	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	18	11	4	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	10	4	12
25.0 Other services.....	209	350	95	404
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	13	5	14
31.0 Equipment.....	24	12	3	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	59,686	77,431	22,152	78,463
99.0 Total obligations.....	63,376	81,290	33,140	23,140

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	160	148	-----	140
Average paid employment.....	151	149	-----	135
Average GS grade.....	11.05	11.08	-----	11.03
Average GS salary.....	\$20,034	\$21,316	-----	\$21,595
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,936	\$18,832	-----	\$18,832

MICRONESIAN CLAIMS FUND, TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

For payment to the Micronesian Claims Fund for settlement of claims of Micronesian inhabitants of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands as may be determined by the Micronesian Claims Commission pursuant to the provisions of Title II of Public Law 92-39, \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Micronesian Claims Fund" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$8,600,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-82-0416-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Title I.....	353	4,637	-----	-----
2. Title II.....	-----	2,380	11,053	6,469
Total direct program.....	353	7,017	11,053	6,469
Reimbursable program.....	-----	5,000	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	353	12,017	11,053	6,469
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	5,179	1,035	-----	-6,469
10 Total obligations (object class 42.0).....	5,532	13,052	11,053	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-530	-4,470	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-4,637	-1,035	-2,453	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,035	2,453	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,400	10,000	8,600	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,002	8,582	11,053	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	324	5,503	4,085	6,999
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,503	-4,085	-6,999	-3,966
90 Outlays.....	-177	10,000	8,139	3,033

Under title I of Public Law 92-39 funds are authorized for the settlement of claims of Micronesian inhabitants of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands who suffered damages arising out of the hostilities of the Second

OFFICE OF TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MICRONESIAN CLAIMS FUND, TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS—continued

World War. The settlement of claims will be determined by the Micronesian Claims Commission pursuant to the provisions of title I. The \$5 million *ex gratia* contribution of the United States is to be matched by a similar contribution by Japan to the Claims fund as provided in an agreement between the Governments of Japan and the United States on April 18, 1969.

Under title II of Public Law 92-39 funds are authorized for the settlement of claims of Micronesian inhabitants of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands who suffered damages between the dates of the securing of the various islands of Micronesia by the U.S. Armed Forces and July 1, 1951. The settlement of claims will be determined by the Micronesian Claims Commission pursuant to the provisions of title I. \$20 million has been authorized to be appropriated for settlement of claims under title II.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER FOR GUAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-82-5739-0-2-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Auditing services (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	314	680	200	655
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-494	-414	-399
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-183			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	494	414	399	
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	625	600	185	256
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	314	680	200	655
90 Outlays.....	314	680	200	655

Revenues locally collected in Guam derived from Federal income taxes, custom duties, and other services are used to finance the cost of the Government Comptroller in accordance with the "Guam Elective Governor Act" (Public Law 90-497). Operations of the Comptroller are included in the Administration of Territories as a reimbursement.

INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS FOR THE VIRGIN ISLANDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-82-5738-0-2-852	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. U.S. Comptroller, Virgin Islands.....	670	1,000	263	1,000
2. Payment to the Government of Virgin Islands.....	16,604	31,326	4,622	18,505
10 Total program (costs—obligations).....	17,274	32,326	4,885	19,505
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-17,579	-18,091	-5,265	-5,255
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-110			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	18,091	5,265	5,255	4,750
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	17,676	19,500	4,875	19,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,274	32,326	4,885	19,505
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		34		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-34			
90 Outlays.....	17,240	32,360	4,885	19,505

Revenue collected by the Government of the Virgin Islands is matched, to the extent of the collections less refunds and costs of collection, by payment out of quarterly revenue taxes collected by the United States on Virgin Islands products transported to the United States under provisions of the "Internal Revenue Code" (26 U.S.C. 7652(b)(3)) amended, less the amount needed to cover salaries and expenses of the Comptroller of the Virgin Islands in accordance with Public Law 90-496, 82 Stat. 837. Operations of the Comptroller are included in the Administration of Territories as a reimbursement. Newly enacted authority (Public Law 94-202) provides for quarterly instead of the previously annual payments to the Virgin Islands.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-82-5738-0-2-852	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
25.0 Other services.....	670	1,000	263	1,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	16,604	31,326	4,622	18,505
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,274	32,326	4,885	19,505

SECRETARIAL OFFICES

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Solicitor, **[\$11,263,000]** **\$12,658,000.**

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **\$2,665,000.** (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0107-0-1-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Legal services (program costs, funded).....	10,581	11,684	2,806	12,726
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	550			
10 Total obligations.....	11,131	11,684	2,806	12,726
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-61	-68	-17	-68
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12			
Budget authority.....	11,082	11,616	2,789	12,658
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	11,082	11,263	2,665	12,658
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian raises.....		353	124	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,070	11,616	2,789	12,658
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,098	1,327	1,336	1,452
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,327	-1,336	-1,452	-1,453
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-68			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	10,773	11,265	2,565	12,630
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		342	108	27

This office furnishes legal service to the Secretary and the heads of the constituent bureaus of the Department. All attorneys and auxiliary personnel, with the exception of those in the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands and in the Office of Hearings and Appeals, are under the supervision of the Solicitor.



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-84-0107-0-1-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,598	8,411	2,020	9,023
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	173	380	91	240
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	74	2	-----	105
Total personnel compensation.....	7,845	8,793	2,111	9,368
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	734	789	189	905
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	352	402	97	460
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	60	14	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	985	899	216	1,005
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	412	61	15	65
25.0 Other services.....	456	309	74	475
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	133	174	42	175
31.0 Equipment.....	144	129	31	145
Total direct obligations.....	11,070	11,616	2,789	12,658
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	25	26	7	26
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	3	1	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15	15	5	15
25.0 Other services.....	18	24	4	24
Total reimbursable obligations.....	61	68	17	68
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,131	11,684	2,806	12,726

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	428	451	-----	441
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	30	-----	20
Average paid employment.....	403	462	-----	459
Average GS grade.....	10.17	10.12	-----	10.17
Average GS salary.....	\$19,760	\$19,300	-----	\$20,400
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	-----	1
Average paid employment.....	1	1	-----	1
Average GS grade.....	10.17	10.12	-----	10.17
Average GS salary.....	\$19,760	\$19,300	-----	\$20,400

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, including not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$18,734,000] \$21,097,000.**  
 [For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,203,000.] (43 U.S.C. 1451; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-84-0102-0-1-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Departmental direction.....	7,640	7,931	1,825	8,583
2. Program direction and coordination.....	2,268	2,192	495	2,455
3. Administrative management.....	6,743	7,110	1,595	7,682
4. General services.....	2,393	2,051	471	2,377
Total direct program, costs.....	19,044	19,284	4,386	21,097
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	708	-----	-----	-----
Total direct program.....	19,752	19,284	4,386	21,097
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Departmental direction.....	27	29	5	20
2. Program direction and coordination.....	23	214	-----	-----
3. Administrative management.....	1,514	1,759	375	1,600
4. General services.....	8	-----	10	25
Total reimbursable program.....	1,572	2,002	390	1,645
10 Total obligations.....	21,323	21,286	4,776	22,742
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds.....	-1,572	-2,002	-390	-1,645
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	88	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	19,839	19,284	4,386	21,097

Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	19,839	18,734	4,203	21,097
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	550	183	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,752	19,284	4,386	21,097
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	737	492	813	524
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-492	-813	-524	-1,125
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-33	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	19,964	18,430	4,514	20,457
91.20 Outlays, from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	533	161	39

1. *Departmental direction.*—The Office of the Secretary, Under Secretary, and the Office of Communications provide top departmental direction and contact with the public. The Office for Equal Opportunity administers the Department's responsibilities under the Government-wide contract compliance and equal opportunity programs. Development and implementation of program and budget policy, economic analysis, environmental, and legislative review are also included in this activity.

2. *Program direction and coordination.*—Four assistant secretaries advise and assist the Secretary on matters of policy for promoting the domestic welfare and the conservation and development of the country's resources, and emergency preparedness activities.

3. *Administrative management.*—Under the direction of the Assistant Secretary—Management, financial management, management improvement, property management, personnel, administrative services, inspection, investigation and internal audit and security operations are conducted.

4. *General services.*—Printing and binding, telephone, space, and health services are provided under this activity.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-84-0102-0-1-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct program:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,517	13,037	2,972	14,261
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	512	460	125	400
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	191	105	25	105
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	31	39	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	13,251	13,641	3,122	14,766
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,210	1,179	280	1,290
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,128	973	192	1,089
22.0 Transportation of things.....	38	51	10	51
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,119	2,176	553	2,518
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	570	210	42	221
25.0 Other services.....	1,123	717	118	791
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	158	167	35	180
31.0 Equipment.....	145	170	34	191
Total direct obligations.....	19,752	19,284	4,386	21,097
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1,166	1,447	278	1,175
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	103	130	25	110
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	200	275	55	250
25.0 Other services.....	103	150	32	110
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,572	2,002	390	1,645
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,323	21,286	4,776	22,742

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	701	675	-----	675
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	38	30	-----	30
Average paid employment.....	699	690	-----	695
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	38	38	-----	38
Average paid employment.....	32	35	-----	35
Average GS grade.....	10.57	10.53	-----	10.53
Average GS salary.....	\$19,604	\$21,065	-----	\$21,132
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,428	\$13,653	-----	\$13,653

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## DEPARTMENTAL OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses for certain operations that provide departmentwide services, **[\$12,153,000] \$12,695,000.**

For "Departmental operations" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **[\$2,480,000.] (43 U.S.C. 1451; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)**

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0108-0-1-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Office of Hearings and Appeals.....	4,924	5,468	1,398	5,655
2. Natural Resources Library.....	1,773	2,143	543	2,284
3. Johnny Horizon program office.....	313	306	77	373
4. World Energy Conference.....	468			
5. International Geothermal Symposium.....	250			
6. Office of Research and Development.....	922	721	10	744
7. Office of Minerals Policy Development.....	691	763	99	858
8. Office of Aircraft Services.....		2,282	259	1,625
9. Emergency Preparedness.....		288	80	465
10. Outer Continental Shelf program.....	70	407	109	691
Total direct program costs.....	9,411	12,378	2,575	12,695
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,054			
Total direct obligations.....	10,465	12,378	2,575	12,695
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Office of Hearings and Appeals.....	12	10	10	15
2. Natural Resources Library.....	13	15	5	20
3. Johnny Horizon program office.....	88	75	12	100
9. Emergency Preparedness.....	114			
Total reimbursable program.....	227	100	27	135
10 Total obligations.....	10,692	12,478	2,602	12,830
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-227	-100	-27	-135
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	293			
Budget authority.....	10,758	12,378	2,575	12,695
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	10,618	12,153	2,480	12,695
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	140			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	10,758	12,153	2,480	12,695
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		225	95	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,465	12,378	2,575	12,695
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,814	2,215	2,675	2,609
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,215	-2,675	-2,609	-3,783
77 Adjustments to expired accounts.....	-135			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	9,929	11,700	2,560	11,500
91.20 Outlays, from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		218	81	21

1. *Office of Hearings and Appeals.*—Provides the quasi-judicial responsibilities of the Department of the Interior. Administrative law judges and formal boards of appeals render decisions in cases pertaining to: (a) contract disputes; (b) Indian appeals; (c) public and acquired lands and their resources; (d) submerged offshore lands of the Outer Continental Shelf; (e) mine health and safety; (f) personnel grievances; (g) environmental impact; (h) enforcement of the importation and transportation of rare and endangered species; (i) environmental quality; (j) uniform relocation assistance and real property appeals; and (k) Alaska Native claims appeals.

2. *Natural Resources Library.*—Provides library services and information necessary to the Department in carrying out its role. This includes, in addition to the Washington area, over 1,500 field installations.

3. *Johnny Horizon program office.*—Provides the departmentwide direction and supervision of the Johnny Horizon

program (established by Public Law 91-419) to foster, implement, and coordinate the antilitter campaign efforts of the bureaus, other agencies, and private organizations, and to stimulate the use of "Johnny Horizon" as the official symbol of a public service program to maintain the beauty and utility of the Nation's public lands.

6. *Office of Research and Development.*—Provides for the coordination, development, and implementation of departmental resources toward an integrated nonnuclear energy research and development program to meet national needs.

7. *Office of Minerals Policy Development.*—Provides a focal point for the Federal mineral policy development program. The Office has responsibility for policy analysis, minerals conservation, and mineral data analysis.

8. *Office of Aircraft Services.*—Provides for headquarters staff operation in contracting and chartering airplanes and also for the purchase of aircraft for the Alaskan operation.

9. *Emergency Preparedness.*—Consolidates emergency preparedness functions of electric power, minerals, solid fuels, petroleum, gas, and water into a departmental office.

10. *Outer Continental Shelf program.*—Coordinates departmental OCS activities and acts as liaison with States and industry.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0108-0-1-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,753	6,238	1,658	6,937
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	361	155	37	175
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	22	6	2	6
Total personnel compensation.....	5,136	6,399	1,697	7,118
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	486	602	158	673
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	228	512	152	554
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	55	14	51
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,046	1,174	293	1,285
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	276	245	61	286
25.0 Other services.....	2,760	1,348	44	1,541
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	310	312	76	345
31.0 Equipment.....	222	1,731	80	842
Total direct obligations.....	10,465	12,378	2,575	12,695
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	91			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	5	2	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	24	30	10	45
25.0 Other services.....	16	10	2	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	75	55	13	75
Total reimbursable obligations.....	227	100	27	135
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,692	12,478	2,602	12,830

## Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	304	337	337
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	39	35	25
Average paid employment.....	273	338	348
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	7		
Average paid employment.....	7		
Average GS grade.....	10.57	10.53	10.53
Average GS salary.....	\$19,604	\$21,065	\$21,132
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,428	\$13,653	\$13,653

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payment in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary, as authorized by law, **[\$1,494,000] \$907,000,** to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations, to such office for payments in the foregoing currencies (7 U.S.C. 1704).

For "Salaries and Expenses (Special Foreign Currency Program)" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **[\$75,000,** to remain available until expended.] (43 U.S.C. 1451; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-84-0105-0-1-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Research (total program costs, funded).....	130	1,872	75	307
2. Endangered species.....				600
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-28	-60		
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	102	1,812	75	907
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-228	-318		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	318			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	192	1,494	75	907
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	102	1,812	75	907
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	239	205	837	847
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-205	-837	-847	-954
90 Outlays.....	136	1,180	65	800

Under this program, the Department provides leadership and support in the conduct of selected research projects carried out by foreign nations. Payments are made in foreign currencies which the Treasury determines to be excess to normal requirements of the United States.

LITTER PREVENTION AND CLEANUP

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-5031-0-2-304	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Litter prevention and cleanup (program costs, funded—obligations) (object class 25).....	8	34	5	25
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1	-9		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	9			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent indefinite, special fund).....	15	25	5	25
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8	34	5	25
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1		9	9
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-9	-9	-9
90 Outlays.....	8	25	5	25

Public Law 91-419 permanently appropriates to the Secretary of the Interior royalty fees from the manufacture, reproduction, or use of the character "Johnny Horizon" for public service antilitter programs to maintain the beauty and utility of the Nation's public lands (18 U.S.C. 714). This program was transferred from the Bureau of Land Management to the Office of the Secretary on July 1, 1972, under authority of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1950 (U.S.C. 1451).

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
Department of Agriculture: Forest Service:  
"Forest protection and utilization";  
"Youth conservation corps."  
Department of Labor: Manpower Administration, "Manpower training and services."

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-4523-0-4-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs funded:				
Sales program:				
(a) Cost of goods and services sold.....	14,596	21,425	6,166	21,754
(b) Aircraft services.....	15,209	15,600	3,432	17,500
(c) Other costs.....	2,076	2,231	491	2,275
Total operating costs, funded.....	31,881	39,256	10,089	41,529

Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment.....	18	25		25
Total program costs, funded.....	31,899	39,281	10,089	41,554
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-19			
10 Total obligations.....	31,880	39,281	10,089	41,554
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-31,898	-39,293	-10,089	-41,579
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-321	-338	-350	-350
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	338	350	350	375
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-17	-12		-25
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,217			
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....		-296	-308	-308
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	296	308	308	333
90 Outlays.....	3,495			

This fund finances central reproduction, communications, supplies, health services, ADP, and other such services as may be performed advantageously on a reimbursable basis (43 U.S.C. 1467). In addition, aircraft chartering and contracting is transacted through this account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-4523-0-4-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,860	5,210	1,303	5,410
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	460	475	119	575
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	210	225	56	225
Total personnel compensation.....	4,530	5,910	1,478	6,210
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,905	6,387	1,971	6,055
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	240	224	56	274
23.0 Transportation of things.....	23	33	8	33
22.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7,125	8,893	2,118	8,723
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	589	752	188	802
25.0 Other services.....	12,260	14,411	3,648	16,611
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,017	2,424	560	2,599
31.0 Equipment.....	191	247	62	247
99.0 Total obligations.....	31,880	39,281	10,089	41,554

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	262	300		300
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	24	25		35
Average paid employment.....	259	295		310
Average GS grade.....	10.57	10.53		10.53
Average GS salary.....	\$19,604	\$21,065		\$21,132
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,428	\$13,653		\$13,653

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-3901-0-4-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Micronesian status negotiation.....	221	225	56	225
2. Federal energy working fund.....	464			
3. Public service career.....	45			
4. Alaska 2c study fund.....	143			
5. Land and water resources working fund.....	951	250		
6. International research and development working fund.....	175			
7. Miscellaneous activities.....	29			
Total program cost, funded.....	2,028	475	56	225
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-711	45		
10 Total obligations.....	1,317	520	56	225
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,022	-475	-56	-225
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-361	-45		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	45			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	22			
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	295	45		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	665	311	356	356
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-311	-356	-356	-356
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	4			
90 Outlays.....	653			

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND—continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-3901-0-4-306	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	22	23	7	25
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	48	25	-----	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	99	92	22	90
Total personnel compensation.....	169	140	29	115
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	4	2	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	120	75	17	75
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	1	-----	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	4	1	4
25.0 Other services.....	1,011	293	6	22
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	1	2
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	1	-----	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,317	520	56	225

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	-----	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	-----	1
Average paid employment.....	4	4	-----	4
Average GS grade.....	10.57	10.53	-----	10.53
Average GS salary.....	\$19,604	\$21,065	-----	\$21,132

GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF  
THE INTERIOR

Sec. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

Sec. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior [and for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction]: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and the period July 1, 1976 through September 30, 1976, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft, or other equipment in connection with their use for fire suppression purposes, such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof.

Sec. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U.S.C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs of supplies, materials, and equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

Sec. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title or in the Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, [1976] 1977, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$300,000; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

Sec. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902 and D.C. Code 4-204).

Sec. 106. In addition to the aircraft specifically authorized under this Act there is hereby authorized for acquisition five aircraft for replacement only, two of which shall be from surplus. Such acquisitions shall be integral to the provision of centralized aircraft services in Alaska.

Sec. 107. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for obligation in connection with contracts issued by the General Services Administration for services or rentals for periods not in excess of twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year.

Sec. 108. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, persons have heretofore and may hereafter be employed or otherwise contracted with by the Secretary of the Interior to perform work occasioned by emergencies such as fire, flood, storm, or any other unavoidable cause and may be compensated at regular rates of pay without regard to Sundays, Federal holidays, and the regular workweek.]

## TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 301. No part of any appropriation under this Act shall be available to the Secretaries of the Interior and Agriculture for use for any sale hereafter made of unprocessed timber from Federal lands west of the 100th meridian in the contiguous 48 States which will be exported from the United States, or which will be used as a substitute for timber from private lands which is exported by the purchaser: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to specific quantities of grades and species of timber which said Secretaries determine are surplus to domestic lumber and plywood manufacturing needs.]

Sec. 302. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for paying to the Administrator of the General Services Administration in excess of 90 per centum of the standard level user charge established pursuant to section 210(j) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, for space and services.]

Sec. 303. No part of any appropriation under this Act shall be available to the Secretary of Interior or the Secretary of Agriculture for the leasing of oil, natural gas, or other mineral rights by non-competitive bidding on publicly owned lands within the boundaries of the Shawnee National Forest, Illinois: *Provided*, That nothing herein is intended to inhibit or otherwise affect the sale, lease or right of access to minerals owned by private individuals.]

Sec. [304] 301. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein, except as provided in section 204 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1975 (Public Law 93-554)]. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF  
THE INTERIOR

Sec. 301. Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

Sec. 302. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office) of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior.

Sec. 303. Appropriations in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency, or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U.S.C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs of supplies, materials, and equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

Sec. 304. No part of any funds made available by this Act to the Southwestern Power Administration may be made available to any other agency, bureau, or office for any purposes other than for services rendered pursuant to law to the Southwestern Power Administration. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

# DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the administration of the Department of Justice, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses; and miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or the Assistant Attorney General for Administration; [For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976; not to exceed \$625 for official reception and representation expenses; \$5,223,000.] (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 8 U.S.C. 1103; 15 U.S.C. 1803; 18 U.S.C. 4201, 4203-5, 4207-8, 5005, 5009, 5014, 5017-8, 5020; 21 U.S.C. 844; 28 U.S.C. 501, 503, 504, 507-26, 1929; 31 U.S.C. 638(a); Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1976.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-03-0129-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Program direction and policy coordination	14,459	14,874	4,120	15,243
2. Administrative review and appeals	3,924	4,674	1,307	5,044
3. Special prosecution—Watergate	2,272	2,091		
Total direct program	20,655	21,639	5,427	20,287
Reimbursable program	9,991	11,625	2,906	13,950
Total program costs, funded	30,646	33,264	8,333	34,237
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	1,366			
10 Total obligations	32,012	33,264	8,333	34,237
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds	-9,928	-11,563	-2,896	-13,910
14 Non-Federal sources	-63	-62	-10	-40
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	430			
Budget authority	22,451	21,639	5,427	20,287
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	22,379	21,048	5,223	20,287
42 Transferred from other accounts	72			
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	22,451	21,048	5,223	20,287
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises		35	13	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		556	191	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	22,021	21,639	5,427	20,287
72 Obligated balance, start of period	1,798	3,032	3,373	3,430
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-3,032	-3,373	-3,430	-2,975
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	109			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	20,896	20,764	5,152	20,699
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental		34	11	3
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		500	207	40

**1. Program direction and policy coordination.**—The Attorney General, aided by the Deputy Attorney General and other immediate assistants, directs and supervises the programs and activities of the Department. Included within this activity are the Offices of the Attorney General, the Deputy Attorney General, Policy and Planning, Public Information, Legislative Affairs, and Management and Finance.

**2. Administrative review and appeals.**—In addition to reviewing requests for pardon, this activity includes the work of the Board of Parole and of the Board of Immi-

gration Appeals. An increase is proposed for the Board of Parole to handle additional workload and more thoroughly review cases.

#### PARDON ATTORNEY

Cases:	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Pending, beginning of year	362	257	383	383
Received	425	610	500	500
Closed	530	484	500	500
Pending, end of year	257	383	383	383

#### BOARD OF PAROLE

Average population of institutions	23,332	23,034	24,000	24,000
Parole decisions	19,732	27,739	32,097	32,097
Appellate decisions	107	1,945	3,000	3,500
Warrants issued for violations	1,591	2,212	2,310	2,310
Number under supervision, June 30 (parolees and mandatory releases)	14,262	14,591	15,000	15,000

#### BOARD OF IMMIGRATION APPEALS

Appeals, motions, and petitions pending, beginning of year	828	970	541	297
Received	2,610	2,753	3,094	3,481
Terminated	2,468	3,182	3,338	3,488
Pending, end of year	970	541	297	290
Total number of issues treated in board orders	4,777	5,517	5,829	6,129
Oral arguments heard by board	370	411	425	440

**3. Special prosecution—Watergate.**—The Watergate Special Prosecution Force will be terminated in 1976.

**Reimbursable program.**—The reimbursable program provides for automatic data processing and publication services.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-03-0129-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	12,629	14,921	3,753	14,397
11.3 Positions other than permanent	539	396	101	130
11.5 Other personnel compensation	259	121	30	109
11.8 Special personal services payments	294			
Total personnel compensation	13,721	15,438	3,884	14,636
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,232	1,346	338	1,310
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	568	576	144	628
22.0 Transportation of things	74	38	10	33
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,818	2,482	615	2,436
24.0 Printing and reproduction	263	269	67	191
25.0 Other services	1,548	835	206	439
26.0 Supplies and materials	257	177	44	159
31.0 Equipment	1,075	478	119	455
32.0 Lands and structures	465			
Total direct obligations	22,021	21,639	5,427	20,287
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	4,488	4,943	1,235	5,012
11.3 Positions other than permanent	241	65	16	65
11.5 Other personnel compensation	213	144	36	144
Total personnel compensation	4,942	5,152	1,287	5,221
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	431	398	100	368
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	169	107	27	107
22.0 Transportation of things	12	91	23	91
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,647	3,743	936	5,492
24.0 Printing and reproduction	-37	53	13	43
25.0 Other services	784	1,293	323	1,617
26.0 Supplies and materials	594	568	142	767
31.0 Equipment	199	220	55	244
32.0 Lands and structures	250			
Total reimbursable obligations	9,991	11,625	2,906	13,950
99.0 Total obligations	32,012	33,264	8,333	34,237

#### Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	865	871		790
Full-time equivalent of other positions	63	65		49
Average paid employment	804	845		789
Average GS grade	9.62	9.89		9.59
Average GS salary	\$17,068	\$19,347		\$18,814
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,484	\$13,670		\$13,670

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	376	289	-----	270
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	11	-----	11
Average paid employment.....	343	262	-----	244
Average GS grade.....	8.17	8.89	-----	8.68
Average GS salary.....	\$13,444	\$14,379	-----	\$12,965
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,250	\$12,029	-----	\$12,029

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-03-3900-0-4-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (costs—obligations).....	800	800	200	800
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-800	-800	-200	-800
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	605	485	485	485
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-485	-485	-485	-485
90 Outlays.....	120	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	8	2	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	20	25	6	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	469	312	79	312
25.0 Other services.....	164	401	100	401
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	44	-----	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	100	54	13	54
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	800	800	200	800

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-03-4526-0-4-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Payroll services.....	-----	1,643	432	1,890
2. Telecommunications services.....	-----	7,059	1,771	7,406
Total operating costs.....	-----	8,702	2,203	9,296
Capital outlay, funded.....	-----	20	-----	50
10 Total obligations.....	-----	8,722	2,203	9,346
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: Revenue.....	-----	-8,722	-2,203	-9,346
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

The Working capital fund established January 2, 1975 (28 U.S.C. 527), provides on a reimbursable basis administrative services which can be performed more efficiently on a centralized basis.

The fund became operational July 1, 1975, financing payroll services and telephone related elements of telecommunications. As approved, other administrative services currently financed on a reimbursable basis to the General administration appropriation will be financed through the Working capital fund.

The fund is self-sustaining and requires no cash appropriation.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating income or loss:</b>				
Revenue.....	-----	8,722	2,203	9,346
Expense.....	-----	-8,722	-2,203	-9,346
Net income or loss for the year.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Accounts receivable, net.....	-----	-----	400	400	400
Advances made.....	-----	-----	2,000	2,000	2,000
Real property and equipment, net.....	-----	-----	53	133	113
Total assets.....	-----	-----	2,453	2,533	2,513
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	-----	-----	400	400	400
Advances received.....	-----	-----	2,000	2,000	2,000
Unfunded liabilities.....	-----	-----	50	50	50
Total liabilities.....	-----	-----	2,450	2,450	2,450
<b>Government equity:</b>					
<b>Unexpended budget authority: Un-</b>					
delivered orders.....	-----	-----	3	3	3
Invested capital.....	-----	-----	-----	80	60
Total Government equity.....	-----	-----	3	83	63
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
<b>Paid-in capital: Opening balance.....</b>					
-----	-----	-----	3	83	-----
<b>Transactions:</b>					
<b>Undelivered orders.....</b>					
-----	-----	3	-----	-----	-----
<b>Invested capital.....</b>					
-----	-----	-----	80	-----	-20
<b>Closing balance.....</b>					
-----	-----	3	83	-----	63
Total Government equity (end of year).....	-----	-----	3	83	63

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-03-4526-0-4-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	900	233	957
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	19	5	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	60	15	64
Total personnel compensation.....	-----	979	253	1,041
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	-----	80	20	92
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	2	-----	2
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	2	-----	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	7,004	1,756	7,494
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	72	17	77
25.0 Other services.....	-----	550	149	605
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	18	4	18
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	15	4	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	8,722	2,203	9,346

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	79	-----	79
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	-----	3
Average paid employment.....	63	-----	63
Average GS grade.....	5.14	-----	5.14
Average GS salary.....	\$9,722	-----	\$10,402

LEGAL ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES

For expenses necessary for the legal activities of the Department of Justice, not otherwise provided for, including miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or the Assistant Attorney General for Administration; not to exceed \$30,000 for expenses of collecting evidence, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; and advances of public moneys pursuant to law (31 U.S.C. 529): **[\$60,220,000] \$63,565,000: Provided,** That not to exceed **[\$125,000] \$105,000** may be transferred to this appropriation from the "Alien Property Fund, World War II", for the general administrative expenses of alien property activities,

including rent of private or Government-owned space in the District of Columbia.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses, General Legal Activities", \$200,000.

For "Salaries and expenses, general legal activities" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$14,900,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$31,000 may be transferred to this appropriation from the "Alien Property Fund, World War II" for this period. (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 12 U.S.C. 1904(b); 28 U.S.C. 501, 505-506, 510-520, 524-525; 50 U.S.C. App. 6; Public Law 91-452, October 15, 1970; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0128-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and review of appellate matters.....	1,658	1,818	459	1,962
2. General tax matters.....	10,878	11,537	2,883	11,916
3. Criminal matters.....	17,433	18,838	4,708	19,083
4. Controlled substances matters.....	2,632			
5. Claims, customs, and general civil matters.....	11,443	12,536	3,155	13,043
6. Land matters.....	6,713	6,952	1,729	7,053
7. Legal opinions.....	993	1,225	306	1,180
8. Civil rights matters.....	8,614	9,203	2,243	9,328
Total direct program.....	60,364	62,109	15,483	63,565
Reimbursable programs.....	554	175	38	155
Total program costs, funded.....	60,918	62,284	15,521	63,720
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	483			
10 Total obligations.....	61,401	62,284	15,521	63,720
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-554	-175	-38	-155
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	142			
Budget authority.....	60,989	62,109	15,483	63,565
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	60,743	60,420	14,900	63,565
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	246			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	60,989	60,420	14,900	63,565
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		1,689	583	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	60,847	62,109	15,483	63,565
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,885	7,877	9,211	9,426
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-7,877	-9,211	-9,426	-8,262
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	123			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	59,978	59,248	14,647	64,605
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,527	621	124

The following legal activities of the Department are financed from this appropriation:

1. *Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and review of appellate matters.*—This program consists of supervising and controlling all appellate matters and representing the Government before the U.S. Supreme Court. In 1977, a program increase is requested to keep pace with the growing volume of Government cases in the U.S. Supreme Court.

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
<b>WORKLOAD</b>				
<b>Cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	459	657	402	455
Received.....	1,970	1,546	1,951	2,146
Terminated.....	1,772	1,801	1,898	2,087
Pending, end of year.....	657	402	455	514
<b>Other activities:</b>				
Appellate determinations made by the Solicitor General's Office.....	1,311	1,372	1,509	1,659
Certiorari determinations made by the Solicitor General's Office.....	827	726	798	878
Miscellaneous recommendations passed on in the Solicitor General's Office.....	278	446	490	539
Total cases and other activities.....	4,845	4,747	5,150	5,677

2. *General tax matters.*—The program involves the prosecution or defense of cases arising under the internal revenue laws and other tax statutes.

WORKLOAD

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
<b>Cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	7,022	7,555	8,266	8,766
Received.....	9,453	11,878	12,400	13,300
Terminated.....	8,920	11,167	11,900	11,900
Pending, end of year.....	7,555	8,266	8,766	10,166
<b>Matters:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	738	803	936	986
Received.....	1,056	1,211	1,250	1,300
Terminated.....	991	1,078	1,200	1,200
Pending, end of year.....	803	936	986	1,086

3. *Criminal matters.*—This program embraces all actions in criminal law except tax, antitrust, land, and civil rights matters.

WORKLOAD

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
<b>Cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	12,909	(1)	660	460
Received.....	11,912	4,264	5,500	5,700
Terminated.....	13,439	3,604	5,700	5,700
Pending, end of year.....	11,382	660	460	460
<b>Matters:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	5,752	(1)	718	618
Received.....	15,154	3,138	4,500	4,700
Terminated.....	15,107	2,420	4,600	4,600
Pending, end of year.....	5,799	718	618	718

<sup>1</sup> New case accounting system introduced in 1975. Figures not available.

5. *Claims, customs, and general civil matters.*—Civil suits and claims of the Government, except tax, land, and civil rights matters are prosecuted or defended by this program.

WORKLOAD

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
<b>Cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	26,304	29,747	24,467	25,579
Received.....	19,030	18,659	16,680	17,452
Terminated.....	15,775	16,875	15,568	15,568
Pending, end of year.....	29,559	31,531	25,579	27,463

<sup>1</sup> 188 cases reopened.  
<sup>2</sup> 7,064 cases delegated to U.S. Attorneys.

6. *Land matters.*—Under this program all civil suits and matters relating to title, possession, and use of Federal land and natural resources are handled as well as civil litigation involving Indians and Indian affairs in which the United States is interested, and criminal and civil prosecutions for Federal air and water pollution violations.

WORKLOAD

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
<b>Cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	2,952	3,685	4,262	4,692
Received.....	2,232	2,252	2,372	2,589
Terminated.....	1,499	1,675	1,942	2,170
Pending, end of year.....	3,685	4,262	4,692	5,111
<b>Land acquisition matters:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	11,401	12,739	14,478	19,978
Received.....	7,933	6,708	11,400	6,700
Terminated.....	6,595	4,969	5,501	5,500
Pending, end of year.....	12,739	14,478	19,978	21,178

7. *Legal opinions.*—Opinions are prepared for the President and executive agencies, and proposed Executive orders and proclamations are reviewed as to form and legality.

WORKLOAD

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
<b>Executive orders and proclamations.....</b>				
Opinions.....	138	116	150	150
Intradepartmental opinions.....	172	240	250	250
Special assignments.....	512	516	545	545
Total.....	2,429	2,351	2,440	2,440

8. *Civil rights matters.*—Within this program cases and matters involving the civil rights of persons within the jurisdiction of the United States are handled.

WORKLOAD

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
<b>Cases:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	799	898	915	935
Filed.....	236	163	170	170
Closed.....	137	146	150	150
Pending, end of year.....	898	915	935	955
<b>Matters:</b>				
Pending, beginning of year.....	3,470	3,495	2,784	1,884
Received.....	5,059	5,301	4,600	4,600
Terminated.....	5,034	6,012	5,500	5,500
Pending, end of year.....	3,495	2,784	1,884	984

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES—Continued**

A program increase is requested to permit participation in the Automated Caseload and Collection System (ACCSYS) by the following activities: General tax matters; criminal matters; claims, customs and general civil matters; land matters; and civil rights matters. This system is designed to improve caseload management and the effectiveness of the collection of civil claims and criminal impositions.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-05-0128-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	40,540	42,883	10,811	43,502
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,006	901	224	914
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	208	242	54	246
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1,440	981	231	731
Total personnel compensation.....	43,194	45,007	11,320	45,393
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,691	3,814	940	3,737
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	18	18	18	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,800	3,275	725	3,615
22.0 Transportation of things.....	92	94	16	93
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,398	5,575	1,486	5,832
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,017	1,115	252	1,210
25.0 Other services.....	3,802	2,474	580	2,961
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	507	388	77	385
31.0 Equipment.....	307	332	80	304
32.0 Lands and structures.....	19	5	5	5
91.0 Unvouchered.....	2	30	7	30
Total direct obligations.....	60,847	62,109	15,483	63,565
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	284	57	14	48
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	136	28	7	22
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	136	50	9	50
Total personnel compensation.....	420	135	30	120
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	23	7	1	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	77	3	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	25	22	6	22
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	7	5	1	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1	1
Total reimbursable obligations.....	554	175	38	155
99.0 Total obligations.....	61,401	62,284	15,521	63,720

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,392	2,350	2,339	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	80	83	83	
Average paid employment.....	2,385	2,341	2,335	
Average GS grade.....	9.41	9.86	9.86	
Average GS salary.....	\$17,489	\$19,102	\$19,164	
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	43	6	4	
Average paid employment.....	34	6	4	
Average GS grade.....	6.50	10.80	10.50	
Average GS salary.....	\$10,231	\$14,875	\$18,375	

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION**

For expenses necessary for the enforcement of antitrust, consumer protection and kindred laws, **[\$21,595,000] \$23,426,000: Provided, That none of this appropriation shall be expended for the establishment and maintenance of permanent regional offices of the Antitrust Division.**

**[For "Salaries and expenses, Antitrust Division" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$5,600,000.] (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 28 U.S.C. 501, 506, 510-512, 514-516, 519, 524, 525; 15 U.S.C. 4, 9, 21, 25, 1312a; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-05-0319-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
Enforcement of antitrust, consumer protection, and kindred laws.....	17,666	22,199	5,814	23,426
Reimbursable program.....	21			
Total program costs, funded.....	17,687	22,199	5,814	23,426
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	582			
10 Total obligations.....	18,269	22,199	5,814	23,426

<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-21			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5			
Budget authority.....	18,253	22,199	5,814	23,426
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	17,298	21,595	5,600	23,426
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	955			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	18,253	21,595	5,600	23,426
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		604	214	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	18,248	22,199	5,814	23,426
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,186	2,537	3,135	3,256
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,537	-3,135	-3,256	-3,302
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-116			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	17,781	21,055	5,466	23,335
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		546	227	45

**Enforcement of antitrust, consumer protection, and kindred laws.**—This division administers and enforces the antitrust, consumer protection laws, and related statutes. The principal statutes involved are: (1) Section 1 of the Sherman Act which prohibits combinations and conspiracies among competitors to set prices collusively, or otherwise to restrain trade; (2) section 2 of the Sherman Act which prohibits combinations and attempts to monopolize and monopolization of interstate trade; (3) section 7 of the Clayton Act which prohibits corporate mergers and acquisitions which tend substantially to lessen competition or tend to monopolize; and (4) various statutory provisions which require Government regulatory agencies to consider the preservation of competition in the determination of public interest factors.

This program involves primarily the investigation of suspected violations of the antitrust laws, and the conduct of civil and criminal proceedings in the Federal courts which are designed to deter and punish violations, and to maintain and restore competitive conditions.

An increase is proposed for litigation expenses of the *A.T. & T., IBM and Tires* cases.

Cases:	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Pending, beginning of year.....	2,252	2,164	2,143	2,102
Filed.....	1,385	1,526	1,635	1,635
Terminated.....	1,473	1,547	1,676	1,676
Pending, end of year.....	2,164	2,143	2,102	2,061
Miscellaneous proceedings.....	851	1,073	1,174	1,266

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-05-0319-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,906	14,765	3,876	15,899
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	623	375	100	386
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	122	130	34	131
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	48	47	12	47
Total personnel compensation.....	12,699	15,317	4,022	16,463
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,076	1,348	353	1,410
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	941	1,179	306	963
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33	41	11	41
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,574	1,909	495	1,910
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	216	390	101	255
25.0 Other services.....	1,333	1,530	400	1,958
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	150	174	45	177
31.0 Equipment.....	214	299	78	237
32.0 Lands and structures.....	12	12	3	12
Total direct obligations.....	18,248	22,199	5,814	23,426
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	21			
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,269	22,199	5,814	23,426

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	712	856		876
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	54	54		54
Average paid employment.....	676	792		852
Average GS grade.....	10.16	10.00		9.87
Average GS salary.....	\$19,368	\$19,589		\$19,478









General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

(b) *Maintenance of investigative records and communications system.*—The coordination and maintenance of information gathered, together with the need to maintain its communications system, will continue to place heavy demands on the FBI. Our program to disseminate information to other Government agencies having an official interest is being given increased emphasis.

Name check workloads, most of which are performed for other Government agencies, are expected to continue at a high level during 1977 with an estimated 2,200,000 name check requests to be received.

The FBI's communications system consists of records and voice communications. The continuous wave radio network has been replaced with facilities available through the telephone company and other Government agencies.

This subactivity is also responsible for responding to ever-increasing numbers of requests received under the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act of 1974.

The National Crime Information Center, a nationwide computerized information system for Federal, State, and local law enforcement agencies, is expected to process 97,600,000 transactions during 1977, a 56% increase over the level experienced during 1975.

The uniform crime reporting (UCR) program collects raw criminal statistical data from more than 10,000 law enforcement agencies and publishes a number of reports based on this data. There are presently 31 States with UCR programs. An additional nine State programs are currently being developed each of which will require an extensive amount of technical assistance and training of State program personnel, field representatives and records personnel in State, county, and local law enforcement agencies.

(c) *Field investigations.*—The FBI's security and criminal investigations consume the majority of its manpower and financial resources. An expected 683,000 investigative matters will be received in 1977. This estimate takes into account a major shift in the investigative approach of the FBI, reflecting decreased involvement in less complicated, marginal matters and increased emphasis and activity in selected criminal and security classifications which have been identified as having the potential to impact significantly on the ongoing fight against crime and on efforts to provide for the security of this Nation. This shift in investigative approach is expected to result in fewer matters being received in 1977 than would otherwise be expected, although a slight increase over the 1976 level is anticipated. The new approach will have the effect of targeting our limited resources so that greater overall progress is achieved, particularly in the more complicated areas of our investigative jurisdiction.

2. *Identification by fingerprints.*—The FBI's Identification Division, the national repository of identification data based on fingerprint records, is expecting record-level workloads during 1977. Fingerprint receipts are estimated at 6,344,000, along with correspondence and related forms of approximately 5,775,000. Other numerical indicators including latent fingerprint cases received are expected to remain at high levels.

Existing procedures whereby an individual may obtain a copy of his identification record and rapidly increasing expungement requests portend very substantial increases in work of this nature in 1977. The substantial investment which has been made in the fingerprint automation pro-

gram in past years is beginning to come into fruition as the computerized data base grows. This automation program will result in savings of up to \$19 million and up to 2,000 clerical employees annually when fully implemented. This automation effort will continue to require a substantial effort during 1977.

3. *Criminal and scientific laboratory.*—The criminal and scientific laboratory of the FBI continues to provide the most up-to-date technical and scientific services to the law enforcement community. The volume of scientific examinations is expected to remain at a high level through 1977, but reductions will occur in equipment purchases.

4. *Training.*—The FBI trains its own personnel and provides, upon request, a wide range of training for State and local law enforcement agencies. During 1977, the FBI National Academy plans four sessions which will train an additional 1,000 police personnel to assume leadership roles in their respective departments. Plans are to begin a 50% reimbursement program for State and local training in 1977. Specialized courses are also being planned to meet other training needs.

5. *General administration.*—The 1977 budget request also contains amounts needed to provide for all the FBI's centralized functions of an administrative nature, the conduct of Bureau-wide inspections and audits and a planning and evaluation staff.

*Reimbursable work.*—The FBI expects to handle about 20,000 investigative matters on a reimbursable basis in connection with requests from other Government agencies for applicant-type investigations during 1977, and name checks will be conducted for certain agencies on a reimbursable basis. The FBI will continue to assist the House Appropriations Committee through the loan of personnel for which it will be reimbursed. Proceeds from sale of automobiles being replaced will also be received. A total of \$5,175 thousand is expected from these sources. In addition, it is anticipated that \$7,872 thousand will be received from State and local agencies for training heretofore offered on a cost-free basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-10-0200-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	291,289	313,342	82,873	310,724
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32	61	15	1,216
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	31,905	34,515	8,763	26,484
Total personnel compensation.....	323,226	347,918	91,651	338,424
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	31,185	37,194	9,812	37,990
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10,588	8,439	2,110	10,203
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,701	2,628	657	3,031
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	33,445	44,978	11,250	44,871
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,521	1,043	261	1,112
25.0 Other services.....	16,032	12,979	3,245	12,461
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6,096	3,589	898	3,869
31.0 Equipment.....	18,569	21,342	8,436	13,942
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,169	1,620	405	804
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	69	62	16	70
Total direct obligations.....	443,601	481,792	128,741	466,777
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,105	3,097	776	7,318
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	356	383	97	876
Total personnel compensation.....	3,461	3,480	873	8,194
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	308	360	88	943
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	306	348	87	826
22.0 Transportation of things.....	30	43	11	116
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	44	45	11	569
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	5	1	39
25.0 Other services.....	26	25	6	485
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	30	34	9	551
31.0 Equipment.....	423	395	98	678
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....				646
Total reimbursable obligations.....	4,633	4,735	1,184	13,047
99.0 Total obligations.....	448,234	486,527	129,925	479,824

Personnel Summary

Table with 4 columns: Personnel Summary, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Direct and Reimbursable categories with sub-items like Total number of permanent positions, Average paid employment, etc.

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the administration and enforcement of the laws relating to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration, including advance of cash to aliens for meals and lodging while en route; payment of allowances (at a rate not in excess of \$1 per day) to aliens, while held in custody under the immigration laws, for work performed; payment of rewards; not to exceed \$50,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; purchase for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year (not to exceed [four hundred and thirty-eight, of which three hundred and forty-four] three hundred and ninety-eight, of which three hundred and seventy-two shall be for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; [purchase (not to exceed five, for replacement only), ] lease, maintenance and operation of aircraft; firearms and ammunition, attendance at firearms matches; refunds of head tax, maintenance bills, immigration fines, and other items properly returnable, except deposits of aliens who become public charges and deposits to secure payment of fines and passage money; operation, maintenance, remodeling, and repair of buildings and the purchase of equipment incident thereto; acquisition of land as sites for enforcement fence and construction incident to such fence; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files; benefits in accordance with those provided under 22 U.S.C. 1136(9)-(11), under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of State; research related to immigration enforcement; [\$208,000,000] \$221,581,000, of which not to exceed \$400,000 shall remain available for such research until expended: Provided, That of the amount herein appropriated, not to exceed \$50,000 may be used for the emergency replacement of aircraft upon certificate of the Attorney General.

[For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$52,700,000.] (28 U.S.C. 524, 525; 64 Stat. 380; U.S.C. 1103; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code 11-15-1217-0-1-751, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities, Direct program, Operating costs, Total operating costs, and Capital outlay.

Table with 4 columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include 3. Detention and deportation, 4. Naturalization, 5. Border patrol, 6. Investigating aliens' status, 7. Immigration and naturalization records, 8. General administration, Total capital outlay, Total direct program, Reimbursable program, Total program costs, Change in selected resources, Total obligations, Financing, Budget authority, Relation of obligations to outlays.

Note.—Excludes \$360 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to: "Salaries and Expenses, Department of State." Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$242 thousand), 1976 (\$304 thousand), TQ (\$85 thousand), are included above.

The Immigration and Naturalization Service is responsible for administering laws relating to the admission, exclusion, deportation, and naturalization of aliens. Specifically, the Service inspects aliens to determine their admissibility into the United States; adjudicates requests of aliens for benefits under the law; prevents illegal entry into the United States; investigates, apprehends, and removes aliens in this country in violation of the law; and examines alien applicants wishing to become citizens.

During 1977, the Service proposes to expand its efforts to locate and deport those aliens already in the country illegally; and improve the Service's internal management so as to provide for better performance in its mission.

1. Inspection for admission into the United States.—The Service will continue its efforts to admit only those persons entitled to enter the country, while excluding those aliens who are not admissible.

WORKLOAD

Table with 5 columns: 1974 act., 1975 act., 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Aliens admitted with documents, Stowaways found on arrival, Citizens arrived, Alien crewmen examined on arrival, Entries over land boundaries, Aliens denied entry on primary inspection, Aliens admitted as immigrants.

1 Appears incorrectly in the 1976 Budget Appendix as 2,704,856.

2. Adjudications.—In 1977, the Service plans to begin production of new, secure alien registration receipt cards. The Service adjudicates a wide variety of applications and petitions relating to the rights of aliens to enter,



purchase and exchange of farm products and livestock; construction of buildings at prison camps; and acquisition of land as authorized by section 4010 of title 18, United States Code; **[\$186,200,000]** \$208,160,000: *Provided*, That there may be transferred to the Health Services Administration such amounts as may be necessary, in the discretion of the Attorney General, for direct expenditures by that Administration for medical relief for inmates of Federal penal and correctional institutions.

**For “Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons” for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$48,000,000.** *(5 U.S.C. 3101; 18 U.S.C. 3050, 3059, 3651, 4001-4003, 4005, 4007, 4008, 4010, 4011, 4041, 4042, 4082, 4203, 4253, 4281; 28 U.S.C. 510; 31 U.S.C. 638; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1976.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1060-0-1-753	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
Operating costs:				
1. Custody, care, and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions.....	87,591	103,022	26,557	109,758
2. Inmate education.....	6,783	7,873	2,128	9,024
3. Maintenance and operation of institutions.....	46,488	54,290	14,346	59,947
4. Medical services.....	10,381	11,990	3,088	13,587
5. Narcotic addict treatment.....	5,996	6,343	1,566	6,383
6. Technical assistance to State and local governments.....	272	45	11	-----
7. General administration.....	11,888	12,695	3,182	13,281
Total operating costs.....	169,399	196,258	50,878	211,980
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Depreciation included in above.....	-4,551	-4,551	-1,137	-4,551
Property transferred in without charge.....	-1,257	-1,257	-314	-1,257
Total operating costs, funded....	163,591	190,450	49,427	206,172
Capital outlay:				
Institutional improvements.....	2,563	2,062	515	2,062
Property transferred in without charge.....	-74	-74	-14	-74
Total capital outlay, funded.....	2,489	1,988	501	1,988
Total direct program costs, funded.....	166,080	192,438	49,928	208,160
Reimbursable program:				
Operating costs:				
1. Custody, care and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions.....	2,441	2,241	560	2,241
3. Maintenance and operation of institutions.....	859	759	190	759
Total reimbursable program..	3,300	3,000	750	3,000
Total program costs, funded.....	169,380	195,438	50,678	211,160
Changes in selected resources (undelivered orders and stores).....	1,639	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	171,019	195,438	50,678	211,160
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-1,127	-1,027	-256	-1,027
13 Trust funds.....	-47	-47	-12	-47
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-2,126	-1,926	-482	-1,926
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	31	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	167,750	192,438	49,928	208,160
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	167,750	186,200	48,000	208,160
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	2,056	538	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	4,085	1,361	-----
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....	-----	97	29	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	167,719	192,438	49,928	208,160
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	14,890	14,438	17,537	16,449
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-14,438	-17,537	-16,449	-17,830
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-212	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	167,960	183,700	48,900	206,368
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	1,857	624	113
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	3,694	1,459	293
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....	-----	88	33	5

This appropriation will provide for the custody and care of an average of 24,000 prisoners, and for the maintenance

and operation of 39 penal institutions, 19 community treatment centers in 13 metropolitan areas, 5 regional offices and a central office.

1. *Custody, care, and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions.*—This activity covers the direct care costs of all prisoners in the Federal Prison System including the costs of all food, clothing, welfare services, medical supplies, and release transportation. Also included in this activity are the staff salaries related to the functions of case management, correctional services, religious services, and mental health as well as food and inmate services. Major program thrusts will be activating two new youth centers and improving resource application via partial installation of unit management.

2. *Inmate education.*—A variety of general, social, and occupational education courses are available to inmates on a voluntary basis. This activity reflects these costs including the costs of staff salaries. Participation in these courses can better equip the inmates for employment and enhance the probability of their success in the community. Major emphasis in 1977 will be on efforts to increase inmate participation and increase the rate of course completions from 75% to 80%.

3. *Maintenance and operation of institutions.*—Included in this activity are costs for repair of facilities, purchase of equipment and utilities, maintenance and operation of utilities systems, administrative items such as staff training, financial, personnel, and information management and transportation, and related contractual and personal services costs. Repair projects are generally accomplished with the use of supervised inmate labor.

The physical plant of the Federal Prison System includes 39 penal institutions and 19 community treatment centers. An adequate maintenance program will extend the useful life of this physical plant. The 1977 request provides for substantial cost escalation in fuel and utility rates and activation of two new youth centers.

4. *Medical services.*—Comprehensive medical care is provided to Federal inmates at institution health care facilities, supplemented by the use of community facilities and services where institution services are inadequate or unavailable. Commissioned officers of the Health Services Administration (HSA) augment the Bureau's medical staff.

5. *Narcotic addict treatment.*—This activity reflects the costs for institution and community programs in the treatment of drug addiction. Institution programs include offenders committed by the courts specifically for treatment and offenders from the general population with drug abuse problems. Assignment and participation in the programs require positive assessment of its benefit to the offender. Community treatment programs, all of which are under contract, are available to drug dependent offenders released from Bureau institutions, and to offenders designated by the courts for participation in the program as a condition of probation.

6. *Technical assistance to State and local governments.*—At the end of the current fiscal year the technical assistance function will be transferred to the newly requested appropriation for the National Institute of Corrections.

7. *General administration.*—This activity covers the costs of regional and central office executive direction and management support functions, such as research and evaluation, ADP, financial and personnel management, legal counsel, and procurement.





25.0	Other services.....			186
26.0	Supplies and materials.....			15
31.0	Equipment.....			41
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			3,862
99.0	Total obligations.....			4,997

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	26
Average paid employment.....	25
Average GS grade.....	12.96
Average GS salary.....	\$24,833

**BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES**

For planning, acquisition of sites and construction of new facilities and constructing, remodeling, and equipping necessary buildings and facilities at existing penal and correctional institutions, including all necessary expenses incident thereto, by contract or force account, \$12,560,000 \$59,095,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That labor of United States prisoners may be used for work performed under this appropriation.

For "Buildings and facilities" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,395,000. (18 U.S.C. 4003, 4009, 4042, 4125; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-20-1003-0-1-753	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1977 financing				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1977	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
1. Planning and site acquisition (5 facilities).....	7,500	30	37	825	200	4,100	908	2,308	5,500	
2. New construction:										
(a) Construction of above 5 facilities.....	93,800									93,800
(b) Replace New York Detention Center.....	14,830	11,602	2,058	1,170						
(c) West Coast youth complex (3 facilities).....	33,049	7,312	393	5,550	1,325	103	969	866		17,500
(d) Federal Correctional Institution, Butner, N.C. ....	20,501	9,891	4,295	6,100	100	115	115			
(e) Metropolitan Correctional Centers:										
(1) Chicago, Ill.....	10,220	7,669	1,975	576						
(2) San Francisco, Calif.....	133	92	17	24						
(3) Philadelphia, Pa.....	237	192	11	34						
(4) San Diego, Calif.....	14,459	12,370	1,812	277						
(f) Southeast youth complex (3 facilities).....	38,540	855	4,679	9,935	2,200	8,947	2,221	11,924	18,650	
(g) South central youth center.....	12,051		35	4,000	1,700	5,566	6,316	750		
(h) Northeast adult facility.....	23,200		7	625	200	7,833	668	14,535	21,700	
3. Improving existing facilities.....	80,314	18,518	13,573	15,500	9,214	12,881	10,264	10,628	13,245	
Total program costs, funded.....	348,834	68,531	28,892	44,616	14,939	39,545	21,461	41,011	59,095	111,300
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores).....			274	5,639	-6,821	3,537				
10 Total obligations.....			29,166	50,255	8,118	43,082				
<b>Financing:</b>										
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-52,016	-48,790	-11,095	-7,372				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			48,790	11,095	7,372	23,385				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			25,940	12,560	4,395	59,095				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>										
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			29,166	50,255	8,118	43,082				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			20,225	18,079	22,944	16,498				
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-18,079	-22,944	-16,498	-20,035				
90 Outlays.....			31,312	45,390	14,564	39,545				

1. *Planning and site acquisition.*—This activity reflects the costs of efforts to obtain suitable sites for approved construction projects, including site purchase and development and facility design. During 1977 advance planning and site acquisition will continue for the Northeast youth complex. In addition, efforts will begin to obtain sites for the two facilities included in the 1977 budget request, the Detroit and Phoenix metropolitan correctional centers.

2. *New construction.*—This activity represents costs associated with the construction of new facilities in order to reduce overcrowding, to close large and antiquated penitentiaries, and to provide facilities conducive to productive corrections. In 1977, construction will be completed on the Memphis and south central youth centers. Construction will begin on the two facilities for which budget authority is requested in 1977—the northeast adult and southeast youth facilities.

3. *Improving existing facilities.*—This activity includes rehabilitation and renovation of buildings, and necessary modifications to accommodate new correctional programs, rehabilitation or replacement of utilities systems, and repair projects at existing facilities. In 1977 obligations of \$12,560 thousand will be incurred for projects such as major plant renovation, air and water pollution control, and electric systems rehabilitation. An additional obligation

of \$1,500 thousand will be incurred for the Oxford, Wis., lease/purchase agreement.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-20-1003-0-1-753	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>BUREAU OF PRISONS</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	439	583	147	592
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	5	1	5
Total personnel compensation.....	441	588	148	597
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	47	54	14	55
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	99	140	23	160
22.0 Transportation of things.....	21	24	5	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,518	1,657	349	1,029
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		2		2
25.0 Other services.....	3,970	4,289	900	2,645
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,691	4,027	848	2,501
31.0 Equipment.....	446	487	103	303
32.0 Lands and structures.....	10,105	11,072	2,320	6,753
Total obligations, Bureau of Prisons.....	20,338	22,340	4,710	14,060
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>				
32.0 Lands and structures.....	8,828	27,915	3,408	29,022
99.0 Total obligations.....	29,166	50,255	8,118	43,082

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	37	37		37
Average paid employment.....	22	33		33
Average GS grade.....	9.95	9.95		9.95
Average GS salary.....	\$16,240	\$17,146		\$17,501
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,409	\$18,635		\$18,785

General and special funds—Continued

SUPPORT OF UNITED STATES PRISONERS

For support of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions, including necessary clothing and medical aid, payment of rewards, and reimbursement to St. Elizabeths Hospital for the care and treatment of United States prisoners, at per diem rates as authorized by law (24 U.S.C. 168a), \$31,875,000.

For "Support of United States prisoners" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$8,466,000. (18 U.S.C. 3069, 4001-4003, 4006-4010, 4042, 4082, 4085, 4086, 4125, 4244, 4281, 4282, 4283, 5036; 24 U.S.C. 168; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1020-0-1-753	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Care of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions (costs—obligations).....	27,094	31,875	8,466	31,875
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6	-----	-----	-----
29 Appropriation available in prior period.....	1,500	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>28,600</b>	<b>31,875</b>	<b>8,466</b>	<b>31,875</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	26,200	31,875	8,466	31,875
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,400	-----	-----	-----
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>28,600</b>	<b>31,875</b>	<b>8,466</b>	<b>31,875</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	27,094	31,875	8,466	31,875
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,963	4,967	4,489	3,800
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,967	-4,489	-3,800	-3,322
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	245	-----	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>26,335</b>	<b>32,353</b>	<b>9,155</b>	<b>32,353</b>

The Bureau of Prisons contracts with approximately 900 approved State and local jails to board Federal prisoners for short periods of time. Such periods occur before and during trial, during commitments for short sentences, and while awaiting transfer to Federal institutions after conviction. An average of 5,737 prisoners were boarded at an average cost of \$12.94 per man day in 1975. Contracts are also awarded to State and local community activities to provide community services to over 3,000 offenders.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1020-0-1-753	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments.....	916	1,045	261	1,045
25.0 Other services.....	26,050	30,397	8,097	30,397
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	376	94	376
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	116	56	14	56
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	1	-----	1
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>27,094</b>	<b>31,875</b>	<b>8,466</b>	<b>31,875</b>

Intragovernmental funds:

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED

The Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated, is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments, without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year [and for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976,] for such corporation, including purchase of not to exceed five (for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles, except as hereinafter provided: (Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-4500-0-4-753	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
<b>Industrial manufacturing program:</b>				
Cost of production.....	55,763	52,787	14,980	60,554
Administrative expenses.....	1,559	1,937	296	1,618
Vocational training expenses.....	4,415	5,248	1,267	4,829
Other expense.....	2,022	2,577	781	3,336
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>63,759</b>	<b>62,549</b>	<b>17,324</b>	<b>70,337</b>
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>				
Buildings and improvements.....	225	2,180	542	2,500
Machinery and equipment.....	1,337	2,000	500	2,300
<b>Total capital outlay, funded.....</b>	<b>1,562</b>	<b>4,180</b>	<b>1,042</b>	<b>4,800</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>65,321</b>	<b>66,729</b>	<b>18,366</b>	<b>75,137</b>
Changes in selected resources (stores, deferred charges, and undelivered orders) <sup>1</sup> .....	-1,006	1,768	-198	-1,102
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>64,315</b>	<b>68,497</b>	<b>18,168</b>	<b>74,035</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
<b>11 Federal funds: Industrial manufacturing program:</b>				
Revenue.....	-69,012	-68,497	-18,168	-74,035
Changes in unfiled customers orders.....	9,386	-----	-----	-----
<b>14 Non-Federal sources: Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment.</b>				
-----	-20	-----	-----	-----
<b>21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....</b>	<b>-35,231</b>	<b>-30,562</b>	<b>-30,562</b>	<b>-30,562</b>
<b>24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....</b>	<b>30,562</b>	<b>30,562</b>	<b>30,562</b>	<b>30,562</b>
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
<b>71 Obligations incurred, net.....</b>	<b>4,669</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period: Fund balance.....</b>	<b>-29,398</b>	<b>-25,768</b>	<b>-25,768</b>	<b>-25,768</b>
<b>74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period: Fund balance.....</b>	<b>25,768</b>	<b>25,768</b>	<b>25,768</b>	<b>25,768</b>
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>1,039</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>

<sup>1</sup> Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Federal Prison Industries, Inc., was created by Congress in 1934 and is a wholly owned Government corporation. Its mission is to employ and train Federal inmates through a diversified program providing products and services to other Federal agencies. These operations are conducted in such a manner as to offer a minimum of competition to private industry and labor. Employment provides inmates with work, occupational knowledge and skills, plus money for personal expenses and family assistance. Inmate training is provided in entry level skills, and through factory on-the-job training and experience. New industries, which will utilize skills in demand in the labor market, are developed as feasible to replace industries providing less valuable training and to satisfy needs for industrial operations at new Bureau of Prisons' facilities.

Federal Prison Industries, Inc., is entirely self-sustaining. No appropriations are required. Revenues are derived entirely from the sale of products and services to other Federal agencies. Earnings surplus to the needs of manufacturing operations, capital improvements and cash reserves are utilized to pay vocational training expenses, meritorious service awards and accident compensation.

Amounts which the corporation may use for administrative expenses and vocational training expenses are subject to congressional limitation. Management of the corporation is performed by a staff of 39 employees located in the corporate headquarters in Washington, D.C.

The production, sales, and general business outlook for the corporation appears optimistic. Sales are projected at slightly over \$68 million for the current year and should be \$74 million by 1977. Earnings are not expected to increase correspondingly, primarily because more production resources will be expended in special training-manufacturing operations (production training units).





The Crime Control Act of 1976 and the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 place within the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA) responsibility to provide assistance to States and local units of government to reduce crime and juvenile delinquency, improve and strengthen the quality of the criminal justice system—police, courts, and corrections—and provide resources and leadership for the development, implementation, and coordination of a comprehensive juvenile justice and delinquency prevention program.

1. *Grants for development and implementation of comprehensive plans.*—The funds awarded under this program are used to support State planning agencies (SPAs) which prepare and adopt, in cooperation with regional planning units (RPU) and local units of government, an annual State comprehensive law enforcement and criminal justice plan based on the States' evaluation of their own criminal justice systems. During 1977 SPAs and RPU will focus on enhancing their evaluation capabilities and identifying the needs for technical assistance to subgrantees.

2. *Matching grants to improve and strengthen law enforcement.*—Upon approval by LEAA of an annual comprehensive plan, State planning agencies are awarded block grants based on a population formula. These funds are used to strengthen and expand the skills, techniques, and programs available to the criminal justice community for the reduction and prevention of crime and delinquency and the detection, apprehension, adjudication, and rehabilitation of offenders.

Discretionary grants are the means by which national priorities and programs are emphasized. These grants afford LEAA the opportunity to provide leadership by placing emphasis on specific program areas and testing innovative strategies to resolve continuing problems. These funds are used to support projects aimed at upgrading all components of the criminal justice system. During 1977 discretionary funds will be used to continue the Drug Enforcement Administration task forces, juvenile justice activities, and other ongoing efforts such as the career criminal program and citizens' initiative efforts.

A new high crime area program will address the immediate and urgent problems associated with an increase in crime which is concentrated in the larger cities and counties. Jurisdictions with major problems of serious crime will be provided assistance in crime analysis, problem definition, and in the selection, development, and application of precisely tailored programs aimed at improving the effectiveness of the criminal justice system in reducing crime.

3. *Aid for correctional institutions and programs.*—The funds awarded under this program will provide up to 90% of the cost of development and implementation of programs and projects for the improvement of adult and juvenile correction programs and practices including construction, acquisition, and renovation of correctional institutions and facilities. At the discretion of LEAA, 50% of the funds provided under this program for correctional improvements are distributed to States in the form of block grants to implement programs identified in the State's annual comprehensive plan. During 1977 the program will continue to focus on the development and upgrading of community-based facilities and programs and the improvement of probation and parole systems.

4. *Technical assistance.*—These funds are available to provide technical assistance to States and units of local government, public or private agencies, organizations, institutions, or international agencies in matters relating to the improvement of law enforcement and criminal justice. Through this program, agencies are provided assistance and kept abreast of developments in various fields.

5. *Research, evaluation, and technology transfer.*—Support is provided for research, development, technology transfer and evaluation of techniques, systems, equipment, and devices to reduce and prevent crime and strengthen and improve operation of the criminal justice system. During 1977, evaluation and replication programs will be emphasized.

6. *Educational assistance and special training programs.*—During 1977 this program will provide special training in the prosecution of organized crime for prosecuting attorneys; training in the latest criminal justice techniques and methods including the advanced criminal justice practices training program and the SPA/RPU training effort; financial support for approximately 1,000 interns; and support to a number of institutions to strengthen criminal justice curricula.

7. *Data systems and statistical assistance.*—This activity collects, evaluates, publishes, and disseminates statistics and other information on crime conditions and the progress of law enforcement and criminal justice; provides technical and financial assistance to States and local jurisdictions in the application of statistical procedures and information systems and plans, coordinates, and operates all data systems activities within LEAA. During 1977 the statistics program will continue ongoing statistical series; the systems development program will assist States and local jurisdictions with the implementation of comprehensive data systems; and the system analysis program will focus on providing assistance to States on management information systems.

8. *Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention program.*—Through this program funds will be awarded to States and territories in the form of block grants; special emphasis grants will focus on deinstitutionalization and diversion; and research and evaluation efforts will continue.

9. *Management and operations.*—This activity includes funds for the administrative operations of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration. During 1977, planning for the high crime area program will be completed and program implementation will begin.

The planned distribution of budget authority requested for 1977 as compared to funds appropriated in 1976 is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976	TQ	1977
1. Grants for development and implementation of comprehensive plans.....	60,000	12,000	60,000
2. Matching grants to improve and strengthen law enforcement:			
(a) Allocations to States according to population.....	405,412	84,660	345,666
(b) Allocations to States, localities, or private nonprofit organizations as determined administratively.....	71,544	14,940	61,000
(c) High crime area program.....			50,000
3. Aid for correctional institutions and programs.....	95,478	21,000	81,333
4. Technical assistance.....	13,000	2,500	13,000
5. Research, evaluation, and technology transfer.....	32,423	7,006	32,029
6. Educational assistance and special training programs.....	43,250	40,600	5,000
7. Data systems and statistical assistance.....	25,971	6,103	24,452
8. Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention.....	39,300	9,700	10,000
9. Management and operations.....	24,299	6,773	25,464
Total.....	<u>810,677</u>	<u>205,282</u>	<u>707,944</u>



The appropriation request for 1977 totals \$161,897 thousand. It will provide 102 additional positions and additional funds for DEA to maintain constant pressure on the many fronts of drug trafficking and to develop the types of cases which will have a more significant impact on the highest levels of traffickers.

The means by which the DEA performs its mission are summarized by the following activities:

1. *Law enforcement.*—(a) *Criminal enforcement.*—This activity encompasses the enforcement of Federal laws regarding narcotics and dangerous drugs; reducing the supply of illicit drugs entering the United States from foreign sources; laboratory analysis of evidence for support of prosecutive cases; training foreign narcotic officers; preparing information necessary to the process of scheduling substances under the Controlled Substances Act.

(b) *Compliance and regulation.*—This activity encompasses the regulation of the legal trade in narcotics and dangerous drugs, and includes establishment of import, export and manufacturing quotas for controlled drugs; registration of manufacturers, handlers and dispensers of controlled drugs; and investigations to determine points of diversion into the illicit market.

(c) *State and local assistance.*—This activity encompasses cooperative law enforcement activities with State, county and local officers; a continuing drug enforcement training program for law enforcement officers; training programs for forensic chemists; laboratory support for enforcement agencies including analysis of evidence and professional testimony in State prosecutive cases; and development and distribution of training aids on controlled substances for local, State, and Federal personnel.

2. *Intelligence.*—This activity encompasses the acquisition and analysis of drug intelligence and the dissemination of the data. It supports DEA, other Federal, State, local and foreign efforts to interdict or suppress the illicit international or domestic movement of drugs, through ability to attack the drug traffic in a systematic way, assessment of vulnerabilities of traffickers, and supplying information for policy determination and strategy.

3. *Research and development.*—This activity encompasses research programs directly related to the DEA law enforcement and regulation functions and includes, but is not limited to, studies designed to compare the deterrent effects of various enforcement strategies; assess and detect accurately the presence of controlled substances in the human body; evaluate the nature and sources of supply of dangerous substances; develop more effective methods to prevent diversion of controlled substances into illicit channels; develop information necessary to carry out functions of section 201, Public Law 91-513, Authority and Criteria for Classification of Substances; develop and apply systems and technologies for limiting the supply of illicit drugs in the United States, and undertake analyses to insure the most effective utilization of these systems.

4. *Executive direction.*—This activity encompasses the overall direction and management of DEA.

*Reimbursable program.*—A reimbursable program, funded by the Department of State, provides for the training of foreign law enforcement officials. Forty classes are held each year, both in the United States and host countries.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-22-1100-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	64,644	71,914	20,577	74,526
11.3 Positions other than permanent	546	565	159	573
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7,844	8,572	2,422	6,863
11.8 Special personal services payments	733	733	204	733
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>73,767</b>	<b>81,784</b>	<b>23,362</b>	<b>82,695</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	8,873	12,178	3,450	14,320
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5,660	5,908	1,647	7,231
22.0 Transportation of things	1,157	1,235	345	1,575
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	16,040	17,728	4,661	18,723
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,007	1,061	297	1,127
25.0 Other services	19,702	25,454	6,701	24,511
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,865	3,953	1,102	4,307
31.0 Equipment	5,667	5,104	1,423	4,798
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	62			
91.0 Unvouchered	29			
<b>Total direct obligations</b>	<b>135,829</b>	<b>154,405</b>	<b>42,988</b>	<b>159,287</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,163	887	222	900
11.3 Positions other than permanent	7			
11.5 Other personnel compensation	113	114	28	115
11.8 Special personal services payments	1			
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>1,284</b>	<b>1,001</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>1,015</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	109	104	26	105
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	928	1,145	287	1,145
22.0 Transportation of things	101			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	690	414	103	112
24.0 Printing and reproduction	10	47	12	47
25.0 Other services	1,451	1,497	375	1,497
26.0 Supplies and materials	188	162	40	162
31.0 Equipment	464	576	144	380
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b>	<b>5,225</b>	<b>4,946</b>	<b>1,237</b>	<b>4,463</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>141,054</b>	<b>159,351</b>	<b>44,225</b>	<b>163,750</b>

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	4,186	4,263		4,365
Full-time equivalent of other positions	61	59		59
Average paid employment	3,989	4,015		4,066
Average GS grade	9.84	10.16		10.00
Average GS salary	\$16,860	\$18,409		\$18,164
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,428	\$13,156		\$13,156
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	70	44		44
Average paid employment	68	43		43
Average GS grade	11.00	11.66		11.66
Average GS salary	\$19,145	\$22,170		\$22,170

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
Funds appropriated to the President and delegated to the Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention, Special Fund.  
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration.  
Department of State.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

SEC. 202. None of the funds appropriated by this title may be used to pay the compensation of any person hereafter employed as an attorney (except foreign counsel employed in special cases) unless such person shall be duly licensed and authorized to practice as an attorney under the laws of a State, territory, or the District of Columbia.

SEC. 203. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title which are available for expenses of attendance at meetings shall be expended for such purposes in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Attorney General.

SEC. 204. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 205. Appropriations for "Salaries and expenses, general administration", "Salaries and expenses, United States attorneys and marshals", "Salaries and expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation", "Salaries and expenses, Immigration and Naturalization Service", and "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons", shall be available for uniforms and allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 206. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for the purchase of insurance for motor vehicles operated on official Government business in foreign countries.

【SEC. 207. Appropriations made available for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, shall be available for the purchase (for replacement purposes only) of one-fourth of the number of motor vehicles authorized for each appropriation in the Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1976.】

【SEC. 208. None of the amounts appropriated for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, shall be available for the purchase of aircraft: *Provided*, That of the amount herein appropriated not to exceed \$50,000 may be used for the emergency replacement of aircraft upon the certificate of the Attorney General.】

*SEC. 207. Funds appropriated under this Act shall be available for (1) expenses of primary and secondary schooling for dependents of*

*personnel stationed outside the continental United States at costs not in excess of those authorized by the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Attorney General that schools available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and (2) transportation of said dependents between their places of residence and schools serving the area which they would normally attend when the Attorney General, under such regulations as he may prescribe, determines that such schools are not accessible by public means of transportation.*

*SEC. 208. The Attorney General may transfer up to three per centum of any appropriation made to the Department of Justice to any other such appropriation, but no such appropriation shall be increased by more than three per centum. All such transfers shall be reported promptly to the Appropriations Committees of the House and Senate. (Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1976.)*



# DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

## [MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION] EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION\*

\* See Part III for additional information.

For expenses of administering employment and training programs, \$69,380,000, together with not to exceed, \$31,487,000, which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, and of which \$5,598,000 shall be for carrying into effect the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 2001-2003. (29 U.S.C. 49-49k; 7 U.S.C. 2041-2053; 8 U.S.C. 1184; 42 U.S.C. 2000-2000d-4; 29 U.S.C. 50; Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 801 et seq.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0172-0-1-504	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Planning, evaluation, and research	9,383	5,048	1,225	5,034
2. Comprehensive employment development	39,277	35,602	8,967	36,107
3. Apprenticeship services	10,678	11,877	3,000	12,335
4. U.S. Employment Service	14,879	14,389	3,631	14,746
5. Unemployment Insurance Service	10,145	10,899	2,955	11,459
6. Investigation and compliance	1,887	1,874	473	1,850
7. Executive direction and management	21,875	19,893	4,864	19,336
Total program costs funded <sup>1</sup>	108,124	99,582	25,115	100,867
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-12,647	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	95,477	99,582	25,115	100,867
<b>Financing:</b>				
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds	-28,665	-30,825	-7,902	-31,487
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	197	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority	67,009	68,757	17,213	69,380
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	68,509	-----	-----	69,380
Appropriation request pending	-----	66,438	16,195	-----
Amendment transmitted herein	-----	690	475	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts	-1,500	-----	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	67,009	67,128	16,670	69,380
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises	-----	1,629	543	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	66,812	68,757	17,213	69,380
72 Obligated balance, start of period	22,472	14,516	10,297	10,297
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-14,516	-10,297	-10,297	-6,196
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-5,305	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	69,462	71,363	16,670	73,465
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental	-----	1,613	543	16

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$76 thousand; 1976, \$76 thousand; TQ, \$19 thousand; 1977, \$76 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$1,070 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to Departmental Management. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$978 thousand), 1976 (\$1,020 thousand), and TQ (\$258 thousand) are included above.

1. *Planning, evaluation, and research.*—Provides for the Federal administration of the planning, policy development, program analysis, evaluation and review, and research and development of the Employment and Training Administration.

2. *Comprehensive employment development.*—This activity has the primary responsibility for assisting States and

localities in the development, direction, and delivery of the various employment and training programs designed to increase the skills and employment opportunities of those in the work force.

3. *Apprenticeship services.*—Employers and unions are provided technical assistance and advisory services in developing and conducting programs of apprenticeship and allied industrial training. Assistance is provided to about 120,000 employers, with about 400,000 apprentices and other workers participating in training programs during the year.

4. *U.S. Employment Service.*—Provides direction of State employment service operations which include assessment, outreach, employability training, counseling, testing, job placement, and followup.

5. *Unemployment insurance service.*—Provides leadership and technical assistance to States in the development and administration of their unemployment insurance laws.

6. *Investigation and compliance.*—This office was established by the Secretary of Labor to insure "that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in \* \* \* or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance," and to eliminate discrimination in employment and training programs that may result from violations of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, and discrimination based on sex. The staff is also responsible for reviewing audits of employment and training activities.

7. *Executive direction and management.*—This activity is responsible for the overall supervision and direction of the U.S. Employment Service, the Unemployment Insurance Service, Job Corps, the Apprenticeship Service and the regional Employment and Training Administration offices; provides administrative and management services and property management; provides budgetary, fiscal management, audit, and contract services; and is responsible for data systems relating to program performance.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0172-0-1-504	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	60,426	63,719	16,029	64,531
11.3 Positions other than permanent	913	774	194	774
11.5 Other personnel compensation	294	676	169	676
Total personnel compensation	61,633	65,169	16,392	65,981
<b>Personnel benefits: Civilian</b>				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	5,845	5,908	1,504	5,979
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4,231	4,787	1,305	6,007
22.0 Transportation of things	121	220	55	221
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	7,137	7,620	1,853	7,399
24.0 Printing and reproduction	767	1,024	263	1,054
25.0 Other services	26,708	14,162	3,567	13,538
26.0 Supplies and materials	250	306	72	303
31.0 Equipment	335	386	104	385
Total costs, funded	107,038	99,582	25,115	100,867
94.0 Change in selected resources	-12,769	-----	-----	-----
Total direct obligations	94,269	99,582	25,115	100,867

General and special funds—Continued

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-05-0172-0-1-504	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>ALLOCATION TO HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	753	-----	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	60	-----	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	122	-----	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	26	-----	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	28	-----	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	-34	-----	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20	-----	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	110	-----	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	1,086	-----	-----	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	122	-----	-----	-----
Total obligations, allocation account....	1,208	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	95,477	99,582	25,115	100,867

Personnel Summary

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING  
ADMINISTRATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,332	3,262	-----	3,244
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	236	48	-----	48
Average paid employment.....	3,381	3,141	-----	3,108
Average GS grade.....	10.00	10.01	-----	10.05
Average GS salary.....	\$18,452	\$19,619	-----	\$19,999

ALLOCATION TO HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

Total number of permanent positions.....	100	-----	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	40	-----	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.26	-----	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$18,825	-----	-----	-----

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ASSISTANCE

For expenses necessary to carry into effect the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, as amended, and sections 326 and 328 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 (19 U.S.C. 1951 and 1961) and sections 236, 237, and 238 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2101), \$2,394,330,000, plus reimbursements, to remain available until September 30, 1978; Provided, That this appropriation shall be available for the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, and for construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and other facilities and for the purchase of real property for training centers as authorized by the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 801 et seq.).

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0174-0-1-504	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. State and local programs.....	2,271,530	2,062,465	495,400	1,980,000
2. National programs:				
(a) National training programs.....	403,602	369,812	92,990	371,960
(b) Program support.....	36,183	55,064	10,610	42,370
3. Summer youth employment program.....	390,606	67,444	-----	-----
Total direct program.....	3,101,921	2,554,785	599,000	2,394,330
Reimbursable program.....	317	350	87	350
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	3,102,238	2,555,135	599,087	2,394,680
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-7,157	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,095,081	2,555,135	599,087	2,394,680
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-317	-350	-87	-350
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-405,397	-160,385	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	160,385	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,698	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	2,852,450	2,394,400	599,000	2,394,330

Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	2,873,350	-----	-----	2,394,330
Appropriation request pending.....	-----	2,394,400	599,000	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-20,900	-----	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,852,450	2,394,400	599,000	2,394,330
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,094,764	2,554,785	599,000	2,394,330
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,418,053	1,670,259	951,994	912,994
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,670,259	-951,994	-912,994	-912,994
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-39,538	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	2,803,020	3,273,050	638,000	2,394,330

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$8,296 thousand; 1976, \$6,163 thousand; TQ, \$1,541 thousand; 1977, \$6,600 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$70 thousand in 1977 transferred to the Bureau of Labor Statistics. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$70 thousand), 1976 (\$70 thousand), TQ (\$17 thousand) are included above.

Employment and training programs, as authorized by the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, as amended, include work and training programs, public service employment, and special programs for economically disadvantaged, unemployed and underemployed persons. The act establishes a flexible and decentralized system of Federal, State, and local programs to assure that training and other services lead to maximum employment opportunities and enhance self-sufficiency.

STATE AND LOCAL PROGRAMS—YEARS OF SERVICE BY APPROACH

COMPREHENSIVE SERVICES	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Classroom training.....	101,900	137,300	34,900	123,500
On-the-job training.....	24,700	33,200	8,403	29,900
Public service employment.....	10,300	13,900	3,500	12,400
Work experience.....	221,900	298,600	75,800	268,500
Other activities.....	26,100	35,100	8,900	31,600
Total.....	384,900	518,100	131,500	465,900
<b>HIGH UNEMPLOYMENT AREAS</b>				
Classroom training.....	1,000	1,200	200	700
On-the-job training.....	300	400	100	200
Public service employment.....	58,300	75,500	11,200	44,900
Work experience.....	3,700	4,900	700	2,900
Other activities.....	500	800	100	500
Total.....	63,800	82,800	12,300	49,200

SUMMER YOUTH JOB OPPORTUNITIES

	[Calendar year basis]		
	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Summer youth employment <sup>1</sup> .....	840,000	740,000	672,000

<sup>1</sup> Includes estimates for 1976 and 1977 supplemental budget request proposed for later transmittal.

1. *State and local programs.*—Provides financial assistance by formula to over 400 State and local prime sponsors to design and operate comprehensive employment and training assistance programs to help meet the employment and training needs of their areas. Services authorized include institutional and on-the-job training, work experience, vocational education and counseling, remedial education, job placement services, and transitional public service employment.

This activity also provides added financial assistance for programs of transitional public service employment and training in areas which have a rate of unemployment of 6.5% or more for 3 consecutive months.

2. *National programs.*—Covers programs and supportive activities which are administered on the national level.

(a) *National training programs.*—Provides additional employment and training assistance to special segments of the population. Among groups served are Indians, migrant and seasonal farmworkers, persons of limited English-speaking ability, criminal offenders, and through the Job Corps, severely disadvantaged youth in a residential setting.

(b) *Program support.*—This activity provides for technical assistance and training for Federal, State, and local personnel involved in the planning and administration of employment and training programs. It also provides a comprehensive system to develop labor market information, research and development, and evaluation.

3. *Summer youth employment program.*—This activity provides jobs for economically disadvantaged youth during the summer months.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0174-0-1-504	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION</b>				
Direct obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	19,839	17,321	4,075	16,300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,021,191	2,537,464	594,925	2,378,030
Total costs, funded.....	3,041,030	2,554,785	599,000	2,394,330
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	48,448			
Total direct obligations.....	3,089,478	2,554,785	599,000	2,394,330
Reimbursable obligations:				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	317	350	87	350
Total obligations, Employment and Training Administration.....	3,089,795	2,555,135	599,087	2,394,680
<b>ALLOCATION TO HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b>				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	60,892			
Total costs, funded.....	60,892			
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-55,606			
Total obligations, Health, Education, and Welfare.....	5,286			
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,095,081	2,555,135	599,087	2,394,680

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ASSISTANCE

(Proposed for later transmittal, existing legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0174-3-1-504	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
3. Summer youth employment program.....		75,000	365,300	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....		365,300	-365,300	
10 Total obligations.....		440,300		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....		440,300		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		440,300		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			365,300	
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-365,300		
90 Outlays.....		75,000	365,300	

This supplemental will provide funds needed to make job opportunities available during the summer months for economically disadvantaged youth. The supplemental will be formally transmitted as soon as data on the projected level of summer youth unemployment and other relevant economic factors for the summer of calendar year 1976 become available.

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ASSISTANCE

(Proposed for later transmittal, existing legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0174-3-1-504	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Summer youth employment program (costs—obligations).....				400,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....				400,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				400,000
90 Outlays.....				400,000

This supplemental will provide funds needed to make job opportunities available during the summer months for economically disadvantaged youth. The supplemental will be formally transmitted as soon as data on the projected level of summer youth unemployment and other relevant economic factors for the summer of calendar year 1977 become available.

COMMUNITY SERVICE EMPLOYMENT FOR OLDER AMERICANS

[for activities under title IX of the Older Americans Comprehensive Services Amendments of 1973, \$30,000,000: *Provided*, That no State receiving funds under this program will receive less than the amount received in fiscal year 1975 under title III of Public Law 93-203, notwithstanding the provisions of section 906 of Public Law 93-29;] (*Public Law 94-41, Joint Resolution Continuing Appropriations, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0175-0-1-504	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Older Americans community services employment.....	9,325	42,000		
Total program cost, funded.....	9,325	42,000		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,675	-12,000		
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	12,000	30,000		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	12,000	30,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,000	30,000		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	10,000	13,393		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-13,393			
90 Outlays.....	8,607	43,393		

Funds were authorized by title IX of the Older Americans Comprehensive Services Amendments of 1973 to provide part-time work opportunities in community service activities for unemployed low-income persons aged 55 and over. Approximately 12,400 job opportunities will be provided in 1976. Similar activities are provided by the Employment and training assistance account.

TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

[for activities under title VI of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act, \$1,625,000,000, to remain available until June 30, 1976;] (*Public Law 94-41, Joint Resolution Continuing Appropriations, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0173-0-1-504	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Temporary employment assistance (total program costs, funded).....	353,997	1,627,719		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	518,283			
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	872,281	1,627,719		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-2,719		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,719			
Budget authority.....	875,000	1,625,000		
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	1,000,000	1,625,000		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-125,000			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	875,000	1,625,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	872,281	1,627,719		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		553,072		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-553,072			
90 Outlays.....	319,209	2,180,791		

**General and special funds—Continued**

**TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued**

This program provides temporary employment assistance grants to State and local prime sponsors and Indian tribes. The \$1,625 million available in 1976 along with 1976 public service employment program funds included in the Employment and training assistance appropriation, will provide sufficient funds to maintain a public service employment level of about 310,000 persons through 1976. Approximately 260,000 of the total 310,000 enrollments will be funded from this appropriation.

**EMERGENCY EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-05-0177-0-1-504	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Emergency employment assistance.....	142,953	7,975		
2. Federal support.....	213			
Total program costs, funded.....	143,166	7,975		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-143,166	-7,975		
10 Total obligations.....				
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>40 Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	59,157	4,495		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-4,495			
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,225			
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....				
90 Outlays.....	53,437	4,495		

This account reflects spendout of funds obligated under the expired Emergency Employment Act.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-05-0177-0-1-504	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2			
25.0 Other services.....	207			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	142,953	7,975		
Total costs, funded.....	143,166	7,975		
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-143,166	-7,975		
99.0 Total obligations.....				

**FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES**

For payments during the current fiscal year of benefits and allowances to unemployed Federal employees and ex-servicemen, as authorized by title 5, chapter 85 of the United States Code, of trade adjustment benefit payments and allowances, as provided by law (19 U.S.C. 1941-1944 and 1952; part I, subchapter B, chapter 2, title II, of the Trade Act of 1974), and of unemployment assistance as authorized by title II of the Emergency Jobs and Unemployment Assistance Act of 1974, as amended, \$860,000,000, together with such amounts as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent appropriation for payments for any period subsequent to June 15 of the current year: Provided, That, in addition, there shall be transferred from the Postal Service Fund to this appropriation such sums as the Secretary of Labor determines to be the cost of benefits for ex-Postal Service employees: Provided further, That amounts received during the current fiscal year from the Postal Service or recovered from the States pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 8505(d) shall be available for such payments during the year.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-05-0326-0-1-603	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Payments to former Federal personnel....	564,690	500,308	127,000	465,000
2. Trade adjustment assistance.....	14,224	60,000	30,000	120,000
3. Unemployment assistance and payments under other Federal unemployment programs.....	258,726	800,000	250,000	300,000
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	837,640	1,360,308	407,000	885,000

**Financing:**

Receipts and reimbursements from:				
15 Off-budget Federal Agencies.....	-17,947	-27,000	-7,000	-25,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-1,545,308	-622,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,545,308	622,000		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....			317,000	
<b>40 Budget authority:</b>				
Appropriation.....	2,365,000			860,000
Appropriation request pending.....		410,000	95,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	819,693	1,333,308	400,000	860,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	12,631	68,808	68,808	68,808
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-68,808	-68,808	-68,808	-68,808
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-14,868			
90 Outlays.....	748,648	1,333,308	400,000	860,000

1. *Payments to former Federal personnel.*—Funds are allocated to the States for payment of unemployment compensation to eligible former Federal employees, ex-Postal Service employees, and ex-servicemen.

2. *Trade adjustment assistance.*—The Automotive Products Trade Act of 1965, the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, and the Trade Act of 1974 authorize worker adjustment assistance allowances.

3. *Unemployment assistance and payments under other Federal unemployment programs.*—Funds are allocated to the States for payment of unemployment assistance to workers who are not covered by other unemployment compensation programs but who are affected by adverse economic conditions, as authorized by title II of the Emergency Jobs and Unemployment Assistance Act of 1974, as amended. In addition these funds are available, to the extent necessary, to cover possible increases in unemployment compensation payments to others compensated from this appropriation.

**PROGRAM STATISTICS**

[Weeks compensated in millions]

	1975	1976	TQ	1977
Former Federal personnel.....	7.8	6.7	1.7	5.9
Trade adjustment allowances.....	.2	.9	.4	1.6
Unemployment assistance.....	3.5	15.1	4.7	5.4

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-05-0326-0-1-603	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	564,690	500,308	127,000	465,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	272,950	860,000	280,000	420,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	837,640	1,360,308	407,000	885,000

**GRANTS TO STATES FOR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For grants for activities authorized by the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended (29 U.S.C. 49-49n; 39 U.S.C. 3202(a)(1)(E)); Veterans' Employment and Readjustment Act of 1972, as amended (38 U.S.C. 2001-2013); title III of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 501-503); sections 312 (e) and (g) of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, as amended; and necessary administrative expenses for carrying out 5 U.S.C. 8501-8523, 19 U.S.C. 1941-1944, 1952, and chapter 2, title II, of the Trade Act of 1974, including, upon the request of any State, the payment of rental for space made available to such State in lieu of grants for such purpose, \$81,500,000, together with not to exceed \$1,354,300,000, which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, and of which \$239,800,000 shall be available only to the extent necessary to meet increased costs of administration resulting from changes in a State law or increases in the number of unemployment insurance claims filed and claims paid or increased salary costs resulting from changes in State salary compensation plans embracing employees of the State generally over those upon which the State's basic grant was based, which cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments: Provided, That any portion of the funds granted to a State in the current fiscal year and not obligated by the State in that year shall be returned to the Treasury and credited to the account from which derived.

For an additional amount to be expended for "Grants to States for Unemployment Insurance and Employment Services", from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, \$364,100,000 to remain available until September 30, 1977, which shall be available only to the extent necessary to meet increased costs of administration resulting from changes in a State law or increases in the number of unemployment insurance claims filed and claims paid or increased salary costs resulting from changes in State salary compensation plans embracing employees of the State generally over those upon which the State's basic grant was based, which cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0179-0-1-504	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Unemployment insurance services.....	656,392	531,100	135,850	697,000
2. Employment services.....	477,170	480,700	116,400	499,000
3. Contingency.....	.....	455,447	116,100	289,800
Total direct program.....	1,133,562	1,467,247	368,350	1,485,800
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
2. Employment services.....	22,711	3,866	967	4,223
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	1,156,273	1,471,113	369,317	1,490,023
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds.....	-22,711	-3,866	-967	-4,223
13 Trust funds.....	-1,086,609	-1,373,000	-349,850	-1,404,300
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	.....	-17,447	.....	.....
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	17,447	.....	.....	.....
40 <b>Budget authority:</b>	.....	.....	.....	.....
Appropriation.....	64,400	.....	.....	81,500
Appropriation request pending.....	.....	74,000	18,500	.....
Amendment transmitted herein.....	.....	2,800	.....	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	46,953	94,247	18,500	81,500
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,798	69,166	69,166	69,166
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-69,166	-69,166	-69,166	-69,166
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-251	.....	.....	.....
90 Outlays.....	-18,666	94,247	18,500	81,500

1. *Unemployment insurance services.*—State agencies pay unemployment compensation to eligible workers and collect State unemployment taxes from employers. These agencies also pay unemployment benefits to former Federal personnel as well as special unemployment assistance to eligible workers. Administrative support and executive leadership are provided to maintain and improve unemployment insurance operations.

PROGRAM STATISTICS

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est. <sup>1</sup>	1977 est. <sup>1</sup>
Staff years.....	32,746	44,621	59,757	52,125
<b>Basic workload (in thousands):</b>				
Employer tax accounts.....	3,809	3,903	3,945	3,995
Employee wage items recorded.....	217,469	208,254	230,000	236,510
Initial claims taken.....	15,312	26,301	28,265	23,365
Weeks claimed.....	108,089	220,725	322,970	236,387
Contested claims.....	6,435	8,782	13,859	9,777
Appeals.....	478	573	963	726
Covered workers.....	65,500	66,500	68,000	68,700

<sup>1</sup>1976 and 1977 estimates include workload which can be financed from contingency funds.

2. *Employment services.*—A nationwide network of more than 2,400 local employment offices financed by Federal grants provide services to assist workers in obtaining suitable employment and to assist employers in resolving their employment problems. General services include interviewing, testing, counseling, and referral to placement, appropriate training, or other services involved in readying individuals for employment. Assistance to employers includes analyzing their employment requirements, solving problems of recruitment and turnover, and developing labor market information. Special emphasis is placed on providing services to veterans and disadvantaged appli-

cants. It is estimated that not less than \$50 million will be available for services to veterans.

PROGRAM STATISTICS

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est. <sup>1</sup>	1977 est. <sup>1</sup>
Staff years.....	30,097	27,834	29,655	27,570
<b>Basic workload (in thousands):</b>				
New applications and renewals.....	11,750	12,770	13,000	12,500
Counseling interviews.....	1,365	1,172	1,060	1,080
Tests administered.....	1,135	983	890	900
Non-agricultural job openings listed.....	7,848	6,349	6,270	6,800
Placements, nonagricultural.....	4,394	4,172	4,160	4,380
<b>3 days or less:</b>				
Transactions.....	1,035	950	900	843
Individuals.....	341	297	280	287
<b>4-150 days:</b>				
Transactions.....	698	706	720	723
Individuals.....	652	578	590	600
<b>151 or more days:</b>				
Transactions.....	2,661	2,516	2,540	2,814
Individuals.....	2,418	2,106	2,130	2,336
Placements, agricultural.....	1,733	1,490	1,283	1,120

<sup>1</sup>1976 and 1977 estimates include workload which can be financed from contingency funds.

STAFF PRODUCTIVITY BY STATES—PLACEMENT TRANSACTIONS PER STAFF YEAR

States: <sup>1</sup>	1974	1975	1976	1977
I.....	389	373	350	334
II.....	241	228	240	257
III.....	200	192	200	221
IV.....	165	165	175	195
V.....	136	125	135	154
National average.....	225	211	208	224

<sup>1</sup> Each group consists of 10 States and excludes the District of Columbia, the Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico, and Guam.

3. *Contingency.*—This fund assures that funds will be available to meet increases in the costs of administration resulting from changes in a State law, increases in the number of claims filed and claims paid, or increased salary costs resulting from changes in State salary compensation plans.

ADVANCES TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND AND OTHER FUNDS\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For repayable advances to the Unemployment Trust Fund, as authorized by sections 905(d) and 1203 of the Social Security Act, as amended, and for nonrepayable advances to the "Federal unemployment benefits and allowances" account, to remain available until September 30, [1977,] 1978, \$5,000,000,000. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976; 42 U.S.C. 1105, 1323.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0327-0-1-603	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Unemployment compensation benefits (costs—obligations)(object class 42.0).....	785,000	8,512,231	1,100,000	5,700,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	.....	-5,312,231	-1,800,000	-700,000
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-347,231	.....	.....	.....
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5,312,231	1,800,000	700,000	.....
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>5,750,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	.....	<b>5,000,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	785,000	8,512,231	1,100,000	5,700,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	8,768	8,768	.....	.....
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8,768	.....	.....	.....
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	.....	-8,768	.....	.....
90 Outlays.....	785,000	8,512,231	1,100,000	5,700,000

This account provides general revenue advances to several funds for the purpose of paying unemployment compensation to eligible individuals under various Federal and State unemployment compensation laws whenever the balances in the funds prove insufficient. Advances made to the Extended unemployment compensation account and the Federal unemployment account are repaid, without interest, to the general fund of the Treasury. Advances made to the Federal unemployment benefits and allowances appropriation account are nonrepayable.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADVANCES TO THE EMPLOYMENT SECURITY ADMINISTRATION ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-05-4510-0-4-603	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period...	-347,231			
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	347,231			
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net				
90 Outlays				

This fund, established by the Employment Security Act of 1960, received an original appropriation of \$250 million. It made advances without fiscal year limitation to the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment trust fund. The purpose of this fund was to finance the Federal and State administrative costs of the employment security programs on a repayable basis from the beginning of the year until the Federal unemployment tax receipts became available, when advances were repaid with interest. The quarterly tax collections provisions of Public Law 91-53 together with the authority contained in section 901 of the Social Security Act, as amended, which allows the account to maintain balances at the beginning of each year, provides sufficient resources, thereby making this revolving fund unnecessary.

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**  
**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-05-3912-0-4-504	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Federal Disaster Assistance Administration	5,091	6,641	1,500	6,000
2. Office of Emergency Preparedness	41			
3. Agriculture	949	29,052	7,200	30,507
4. Environmental Protection Agency	55			
5. Community Services Administration	73			
6. Health, Education, and Welfare	1,003			
7. Bureau of Labor Statistics	610			
8. Commerce	412	452	113	458
9. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration	2,520			
10. Transportation	56			
11. Small Business Administration	7			
12. Housing and Urban Development	75	25		
13. AID, International Manpower Activities	180	210	56	213
Total program costs, funded	11,072	36,380	8,869	37,178
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-3,393			
10 Total obligations	7,678	36,380	8,869	37,178
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-15,394	-27,463	-8,869	-37,178
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-1,205	-8,917		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	8,917			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	3			
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-7,716	8,917		
72 Obligated balance, start of period	6,807	7,314	16,231	16,231
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-7,314	-16,231	-16,231	-16,231
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-514			
90 Outlays	-8,737			
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	932	1,159	289	1,188
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2			
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4			
Total personnel compensation	938	1,159	289	1,188
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	86	98	24	98
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	68	80	20	80
22.0 Transportation of things		3	1	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	40	34	9	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5	10	3	10
25.0 Other services	126	137	34	140

26.0 Supplies and materials	7	10	3	10
31.0 Equipment	87	13	3	13
51.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9,715	34,836	8,483	35,618
Total costs, funded	11,072	36,380	8,869	37,178
94.0 Change in selected resources	-3,393			
99.0 Total obligations	7,678	36,380	8,869	37,178

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	75	72		72
Average paid employment	55	60		60
Average GS grade	11.24	10.75		10.75
Average GS salary	\$17,060	\$19,619		\$19,854

**Trust Funds**

**GIFTS AND BEQUESTS, NATIONAL COMMISSION FOR MANPOWER POLICY**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-05-8131-0-7-504	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Employment and training support services (total obligations) (object class 25.0)		125	31	125
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources	-62	-62	-62	-62
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-62	-62	-62
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	62	62	62	62
<b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)</b>				
60		125	31	125
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-62	125	31	125
90 Outlays	-62	125	31	125

This account receives miscellaneous contributed funds by gift or bequest which are used in carrying out the responsibilities of the National Commission for Manpower Policy (29 U.S.C. 952(d)).

**UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND\***

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

**Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period	-79,444	466		
Receipts	8,194,873	16,700,000	3,400,000	16,900,000
Total available for appropriation	8,115,429	16,700,466	3,400,000	16,900,000
Appropriation	8,114,963	16,700,466	3,400,000	16,900,000
Unappropriated balance, end of period	466			

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Federal-State unemployment insurance:				
(a) Withdrawals: Benefit payments by States	11,958,177	16,877,774	3,284,775	14,532,324
(b) State administrative expenses	1,086,609	1,373,600	349,850	1,404,300
(c) Federal expenses:				
Administrative: Direct expenses	29,485	31,732	8,129	32,792
Reimbursements to the Internal Revenue Service	31,659	45,000	11,200	45,000
Interest on refunds	660	600		600
2. Railroad unemployment insurance:				
(a) Withdrawals by Railroad Retirement Board for benefit payments	75,980	163,800	44,000	175,890
(b) Administrative expenses	7,328	8,094	2,046	9,094
10 Total obligations	13,189,898	18,500,000	3,700,000	16,200,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-1,685			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance	-345,495	-210,162	-210,162	-210,162
U.S. securities (par)	-12,121,390	-7,183,473	-5,383,939	-5,083,939
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance	210,162	210,162	210,162	210,162
U.S. securities (par)	7,183,473	5,383,939	5,083,939	4,883,939

60	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite)	8,114,963	16,700,466	3,400,000	16,000,000
	Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	13,188,213	18,500,000	3,700,000	16,200,000
72	Obligated balance, start of period	40,413	17,503	17,503	17,503
74	Obligated balance, end of period	-17,503	-17,503	-17,503	-17,503
90	Outlays	13,211,123	18,500,000	3,700,000	16,200,000

The financial transactions of the Federal-State and railroad unemployment insurance systems are made through the Unemployment trust fund. In the Federal-State system, benefit payments are made by each State, financed by State payroll taxes. The tax receipts are deposited in the Unemployment trust fund and invested in Government securities until needed for benefit payments. The expenses of State and Federal administration (including those of the Federal-State employment service), are paid from the funds out of revenue from the Federal unemployment tax, assessed on employers, of 0.5% of the first \$4,200 of wages.

Both the benefit payments and administrative expenses of the separate unemployment insurance program for railroad employees are paid from the Unemployment trust fund and receipts from the tax on wages of railroad employees are deposited in the fund to meet expenses.

**Status of Funds (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Unexpended balance start of period:</b>				
Cash	385,908	227,665	227,665	227,665
U.S. securities (par)	12,121,390	7,183,473	5,383,939	5,083,939
Unappropriated receipts	-79,444	466		
Balance of fund, start of period	12,427,854	7,411,604	5,611,604	5,311,604
<b>Cash income during the year:</b>				
<b>Government receipts:</b>				
State unemployment taxes	5,299,041	6,163,000	1,795,000	8,197,000
Proposed legislation				1,100,000
<b>Federal unemployment taxes:</b>				
Tax collections	1,308,172	1,461,000	380,250	1,619,000
Proposed legislation				1,000,000
Change in unappropriated receipts	79,910	-466		
Refund of taxes	-33,137	-25,000	-6,250	-35,000
<b>Deposits by Railroad Retirement Board:</b>				
To finance administrative expenses	7,294	9,294	2,346	15,194
To finance benefit payments	109,425	115,300	42,400	167,895
<b>Intradepository transactions:</b>				
Interest and profits on investments	639,167	464,641	86,254	335,911
Advances from general fund	785,000	8,512,231	1,100,000	5,700,000
Proposed legislation				-1,200,000
Total annual income	8,194,873	16,700,000	3,400,000	16,900,000
<b>Cash outgo during the year:</b>				
<b>Federal-State unemployment insurance:</b>				
State unemployment benefits	11,958,177	16,877,774	3,284,775	14,532,324
Proposed legislation				300,000
State administrative expenses	1,117,141	1,373,000	349,850	1,404,300
<b>Federal administrative expenses:</b>				
Direct expenses	29,485	31,732	8,129	32,792
Reimbursements to the Internal Revenue Service	31,659	45,000	11,200	45,000
Interest on refunds	660	600		600
<b>Railroad unemployment insurance:</b>				
Railroad unemployment benefits	67,113	163,800	44,000	175,890
Administrative expenses	6,888	8,094	2,046	9,094
Total annual outgo	13,211,123	18,500,000	3,700,000	16,500,000
<b>Unexpended balance, end of period:</b>				
Cash	227,665	227,665	227,665	227,665
U.S. securities (par)	7,183,473	5,383,939	5,083,939	5,483,939
Unappropriated receipts	466			
Balance of fund, end of period	7,411,604	5,611,604	5,311,604	5,711,604

The above table reflects the impact of a proposal, identified at the end of this chapter, to increase Federal and State unemployment tax revenues and to extend unemployment compensation coverage to certain domestic, agricultural, and State and local government employees not heretofore covered.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services:				
Employment and Training Administration	28,665	30,825	7,902	31,487
Departmental Management	820	907	227	1,305

41.0	Payments to grants to States for unemployment insurance and employment services	1,086,609	1,373,000	349,850	1,404,300
	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Railroad unemployment benefits	75,980	163,800	44,000	175,890
42.0	Refunds, awards, and indemnities: State unemployment benefits	11,958,177	16,877,774	3,284,775	14,532,324
	Interest and dividends	660	600		600
43.0	Undistributed: Reimbursements to the Internal Revenue Service	31,659	45,000	11,200	45,000
93.0	Administrative expenses (see separate schedules under Railroad Retirement Board account): Railroad unemployment insurance administrative funds	7,328	8,094	2,046	9,094
99.0	Total obligations	13,189,898	18,500,000	3,700,000	16,200,000

**LABOR-MANAGEMENT SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses for the Labor-Management Services Administration, \$48,619,000.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$3,910,000.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,077,000. (29 U.S.C. 301-401; 18 U.S.C. 664, 1027, 1954; 50 U.S.C. App. 459; 29 U.S.C. 1001-1144; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-10-0104-0-1-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Labor-management relations policy and services	2,510	3,124	745	3,205
2. Labor-management standards enforcement	12,693	14,726	3,545	13,819
3. Veterans' reemployment rights	2,238	2,579	623	2,466
4. Federal labor-management relations	3,584	4,481	1,079	4,660
5. Employee benefits security	3,194	17,203	4,569	20,860
6. Executive direction, management, and support	2,921	3,715	902	3,609
Total direct program	27,141	45,828	11,463	48,619
Reimbursable program	37	151	37	151
Total program costs, funded	27,178	45,979	11,500	48,770
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	1,497	1,125		
10 Total obligations	28,675	47,104	11,500	48,770
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds	-23	-26	-6	-26
14 Non-Federal sources	-14	-34	-8	-34
15 Off-budget, Federal agencies		-91	-23	-91
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	8,207			
Budget authority	36,845	46,953	11,463	48,619
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	35,345	3,910	1,077	48,619
42 Appropriation request pending		42,000	10,047	
Transferred from other accounts	1,500			
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	36,845	45,910	11,124	48,619
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		1,043	339	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	28,638	46,953	11,463	48,619
72 Obligated balance, start of period	2,699	3,759	5,874	5,376
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-3,759	-5,874	-5,376	-7,253
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-190			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	27,388	43,805	11,645	46,709
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		1,033	316	33

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$209 thousand; 1976, \$216 thousand; TQ, \$108 thousand, 1977, \$179 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$1,068 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to: Departmental Management, 1975, \$0; 1976, \$1,033 thousand; TQ, \$262 thousand; Bureau of Labor Statistics, 1975, \$0; 1976, \$35 thousand; TQ, \$9 thousand.

1. Labor-management relations policy and services.—Provides assistance to unions, employers, employees, and State and local governments, including special studies and

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

analyses, and technical assistance in planning for work force adjustments as they will affect labor-management relations; coordinates Federal action in particular labor-management disputes; and carries out the Department's responsibilities under the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964. Develops recommendations on labor-management relations matters, and conducts studies of collective bargaining and programs pertaining to the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act (LMRDA), the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, and Federal labor relations. In 1977 research will continue to include several of the many areas connected with labor-management relations.

2. *Labor-management standards enforcement.*—Covers the administration and enforcement of the LMRDA, and section 18 of Executive Order 11491 which governs labor-management relations in the Federal service. Provides for the Department's participation in the Federal strike force against organized crime.

## WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Reports received.....	67,789	84,000	84,000
Investigations conducted.....	6,951	11,742	10,320

3. *Veterans' reemployment rights.*—Provides assistance to veterans, reservists, and National Guardsmen on training duty, to secure reinstatement with their pre-service employers and other employment advantages to which they may be entitled, based on seniority accrued while in military service. Compliance is advanced by informing employers and labor organizations of their reemployment responsibilities.

## WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Complaints processed.....	3,645	3,400	2,975
Veterans assisted.....	295,483	300,000	300,000

4. *Federal labor-management relations.*—Carries out the responsibilities of the Assistant Secretary of Labor under Executive Order 11491 as amended dealing with labor-management relations within agencies of the Federal Government. Major responsibilities involve processing of petitions and complaints, including conduct of hearings, supervision of representation elections, and determining appropriate bargaining units and eligibility for national consultation rights, and investigating and deciding on alleged unfair labor practices or violations of the standards of conduct for labor organizations.

## WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
National office decisions.....	127	132	145
Field cases processed.....	1,176	1,242	1,352

5. *Employee benefits security.*—Develops, promulgates, and enforces fiduciary standards, reporting and disclosure requirements, and other provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) for which the Secretary of Labor is responsible; provides for the protection of pension and welfare benefit plan participants' rights; and grants variances from provisions of the law and regulations, when such variances are in the interests of the plan and its participants.

## WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
ERISA reports received.....	152,000	850,000	780,000
Inquiries received.....	127,108	170,000	336,000
Exemptions, variances, determinations, interpretations, and regulations issued.....	201,000	42,000	5,500
Plan reviews and investigations conducted.....	87	3,700	32,000

6. *Executive direction, management, and support.*—Provides for policy planning and evaluation, direction, and coordination of the labor-management relations programs of the Department.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-10-0104-0-1-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,493	25,777	6,587	27,059
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	330	443	207	316
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,739	327	78	327
Total personnel compensation.....	17,562	26,547	6,872	27,702
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,772	2,553	660	2,700
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,118	1,753	449	1,852
22.0 Transportation of things.....	36	109	25	128
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,722	3,166	831	3,258
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	203	335	89	372
25.0 Other services.....	4,355	10,785	2,422	12,127
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	100	290	67	281
31.0 Equipment.....	273	290	48	199
Total direct costs, funded.....	27,141	45,828	11,463	48,619
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,497	1,125	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	28,638	46,953	11,463	48,619
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	30	113	28	113
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	11	3	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	8	2	8
25.0 Other services.....	5	17	4	17
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	2	-----	2
Total reimbursable obligations.....	37	151	37	151
99.0 Total obligations.....	28,675	47,104	11,500	48,770

## Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,353	1,491	-----	1,457
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	29	47	-----	29
Average paid employment.....	1,098	1,375	-----	1,401
Average GS grade.....	10.18	10.20	-----	10.22
Average GS salary.....	\$18,193	\$19,095	-----	\$19,145
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	4	8	-----	8
Average paid employment.....	4	8	-----	8
Average GS grade.....	3.00	6.63	-----	6.63
Average GS salary.....	\$7,383	\$11,936	-----	\$12,334

## EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses for the Employment Standards Administration, including reimbursement to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for inspection services rendered, \$92,445,000 together with \$250,000 which may be expended from the Special Fund in accordance with Sections 39(c) and 44(j) of Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$2,926,000.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$834,000. (5 U.S.C. 8101-8150, 8171(a)(2); 15 U.S.C. 1671-1677; 20 U.S.C. 951-963; 29 U.S.C. 11-14, 31-42, 201-219, 251-262, 553, 621-634; 29 U.S.C. 793; 30 U.S.C. 931-936; 33 U.S.C. 901-950; 38 U.S.C. 2012; 40 U.S.C. 276a, 276c; 41 U.S.C. 35-45, 328-333, 351-357; 42 U.S.C. 1651-1654, 1701-1717; 43 U.S.C. 1333(c); title 36 of the District of Columbia Code; 59 Stat. 613; 64 Stat. 1263; 64 Stat. 1268; Executive Order No. 11126; Executive Order No. 11136; Executive Order No. 11246; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 12-15-0105-0-1-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Improving and protecting wages.....	33,524	39,211	9,992	41,895
2. Elimination of discrimination in employment.....	10,930	14,178	3,693	14,960
3. Workers' compensation.....	20,541	23,893	5,818	23,072
4. Program development and administration.....	7,633	10,528	2,715	12,518
Total, direct program.....	72,628	87,810	22,218	92,445
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Improving and protecting wages.....	11	141	35	141
2. Elimination of discrimination in employment.....	44	-----	-----	-----
3. Workers' compensation:				
(a) Administration of the District of Columbia Workmen's Compensation Act.....	637	686	172	698
(b) Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act.....	-----	225	56	250
4. Program development and administration.....	15	-----	-----	-----
Total, reimbursable program.....	707	1,052	263	1,089
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	73,335	88,862	22,481	93,534
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,360	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	74,695	88,862	22,481	93,534
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds.....	-696	-686	-172	-698
13 Trust funds.....	-----	-225	-56	-250
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-11	-141	-35	-141
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,128	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	76,116	87,810	22,218	92,445
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	70,516	2,926	834	92,445
Appropriation request pending.....	-----	79,715	19,929	-----
Amendment transmitted herein.....	-----	2,859	715	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	5,600	-----	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	76,116	85,500	21,478	92,445
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	2,310	740	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	73,988	87,810	22,218	92,445
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	5,736	7,189	7,189	7,189
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-7,189	-7,189	-7,189	-7,189
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-544	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	71,991	85,569	21,454	92,400
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	2,241	764	45

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$602 thousand; 1976, \$429 thousand; TQ, \$98 thousand; 1977, \$392 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$2,616 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to Departmental Management, Salaries and expenses. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$2,037 thousand), 1976 (\$2,616 thousand) and TQ (\$660 thousand) are included above.

1. *Improving and protecting wages.*—This program is one of obtaining compliance with the minimum wage, overtime, child labor, and other employment standards under the Fair Labor Standards Act, enforcement of the labor standards provisions under various Federal procurement acts, under the Farm Labor Contractor Registration Act, and under the wage garnishment provisions in title III of the Consumer Credit Protection Act. Regulations and interpretative materials are developed for the compliance program and special minimum wage standards are set. About 525,000 workers are expected to be directly aided each year by these efforts. This program also includes determinations of prevailing wage rates and fringe benefits for all Federal and federally assisted contracts for construction subject to the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts. Prevailing wage rates and fringe benefits determinations are also made to protect service workers under the Service Contract Act.

2. *Elimination of discrimination in employment.*—The major effort of this activity is to make equal opportunity an employment standard. Under Executive Order 11246, as amended to include sex discrimination, the Employment Standards Administration works to insure nondiscrimination in employment on Federal contracts. Under the

Executive order, each contracting agency is responsible for obtaining compliance concerning those contracts entered into by the agency or its contractors. The Employment Standards Administration is responsible for the direction, coordination and evaluation of the contracting agencies' programs. Emphasis will be placed on providing equal employment opportunities to minorities and women in service and supply industries. In addition, increased employment opportunities will be provided in the construction industry through agreements among labor, management, and community groups under hometown or where necessary, imposed plans. Through its Women's Bureau, the Employment Standards Administration continues to develop policies and programs to promote the welfare of wage-earning women and to encourage their fuller utilization in the work force. Enforcement of the equal-pay provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act and the Age Discrimination in Employment Act are also included in this activity. Administration of affirmative action provisions of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, to hire and promote physically and mentally handicapped individuals, is under this activity. Also included in the activity is the administration of the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act providing for affirmative action by Federal contractors to employ and advance in employment disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era.

3. *Workers' compensation.*—Under this income-maintenance activity the Employment Standards Administration administers the Federal Employees' Compensation Act (FECA), Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, their various extensions, and the benefit provisions of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act. These programs insure that eligible disabled and injured workers or their survivors receive compensation and medical benefits and a range of services including rehabilitation, supervision of medical care, and technical and advisory counseling to which they are entitled. Technical assistance is provided to the States to upgrade their workers' compensation laws.

4. *Program development and administration.*—This activity provides for the direction and coordination of Employment Standards programs. Program planning, research, evaluation, budget, and other administrative activities of the Employment Standards Administration are carried out in a manner that meets predefined objectives insuring effective and efficient program management and execution. Increased emphasis will be placed on developing effective Federal-State cooperation and on strengthening ESA's programs for training compliance personnel of other agencies and for providing technical assistance to employees.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 12-15-0105-0-1-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	45,199	53,963	13,839	54,581
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	793	369	92	609
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	775	1,189	297	1,189
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	297	200	50	200
Total personnel compensation.....	47,064	55,721	14,278	56,579
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,566	5,095	1,313	5,300
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,009	2,461	653	2,614
22.0 Transportation of things.....	157	201	52	194
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,542	5,060	1,288	5,080
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	551	410	109	421
25.0 Other services.....	12,633	18,135	4,354	21,575
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	302	168	43	167
31.0 Equipment.....	803	559	128	515
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Total direct costs, funded.....	72,628	87,810	22,218	92,445
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,360	-----	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	73,988	87,810	22,218	92,445

General and special funds—Continued

EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-15-0105-0-1-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	458	734	184	754
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2			
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	8	2	8
Total personnel compensation.....	465	742	186	762
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	52	68	17	73
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	23	5	37
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1		1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	63	75	19	77
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12	2	1	2
25.0 Other services.....	80	126	32	128
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	2		2
31.0 Equipment.....	13	13	3	7
Total reimbursable obligations.....	707	1,052	263	1,089
99.0 Total obligations.....	74,695	88,862	22,481	93,534

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,998	3,116		3,027
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	109	45		76
Average paid employment.....	2,805	2,942		2,940
Average GS grade.....	9.48	9.56		9.55
Average GS salary.....	\$17,777	\$18,842		\$19,102
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	47	54		54
Average paid employment.....	38	57		57
Average GS grade.....	6.68	7.22		7.22
Average GS salary.....	\$12,326	\$12,616		\$12,867

SPECIAL BENEFITS

For the payment of compensation, benefits, and expenses (except administrative expenses) accruing during the current or any prior fiscal year authorized by title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, as amended, and title V, chapter 81 of the United States Code; continuation of benefits as provided for under the head "Civilian War Benefits" in the Federal Security Agency Appropriation Act, 1947; the Employees' Compensation Commission Appropriation Act, 1944; and sections 4(c) and 5(f) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U.S.C. App. 2012); and fifty per centum of the additional compensation and benefits required by section 10(h) of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, \$317,818,000 together with such amount as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of compensation and other benefits for any period subsequent to June 30 of the current year: Provided, That in addition there shall be transferred from the Postal Service fund to this appropriation such sums as the Secretary of Labor determines to be the cost of administration for Postal Service employees through September 30.

Whenever the Secretary of Labor finds it will promote the achievement of the above activities, qualified persons may be appointed to conduct hearings thereunder without meeting the requirements for hearing examiners appointed under 5 U.S.C. 3105: Provided, That no person shall hold a hearing in any case with which he has been concerned previously in the administration of such activities.

[For an additional amount for "Special benefits", \$97,100,000.]

[For an additional amount for "Special benefits", for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$10,800,000.] (5 U.S.C. 8147, 8191-8193; 42 U.S.C. 1701; 50 U.S.C. 2001-3013; 80 Stat. 252; 30 U.S.C. 932 and 939; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-1521-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Federal Employees' Compensation Act benefits.....	367,543	474,694	118,934	534,867
2. Disabled coal miners' benefits.....	7,172	20,000	5,050	30,100
3. Longshore and harbor workers' compensation benefits.....	1,941	2,141	516	2,442

10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 42.0).....	376,656	496,835	124,500	567,409
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-144,086	-174,909	-43,700	-177,591
14 Non-Federal sources.....				-3,000
15 Off-budget Federal agencies.....	-39,230	-53,000		-69,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	834			
28 Appropriation available from subsequent period.....	-29,174			
29 Appropriation available in prior period.....		29,174		
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	165,000	97,100	10,800	317,818
Appropriation request pending.....		201,000	70,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	193,340	268,926	80,800	317,818
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	306	1,291	1,291	1,291
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,291	-1,291	-1,291	-1,291
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-21			
90 Outlays.....	192,334	268,926	80,800	317,818

1. *Federal Employees' Compensation Act benefits.*—Currently, long-term compensation benefits are being paid to more than 36,000 Federal and eligible civilian employees (or their survivors) under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act and its extensions, who were injured or who died as a result of work-related incidents. Injury reports are checked for compensability and if found compensable, pertinent medical bills are paid. Claims for compensation benefits are filed when the injury causes loss of job time. The 1974 Amendments to the FECA require that Federal workers suffering noncon- troverted traumatic injuries continue in full-pay status for a period not to exceed 45 days. The cost of this salary continuation is borne directly by the injured employee's agency rather than through this account. Under the amendments, Employment Standards Administration district offices retain responsibility for medical payments, controverted claims, claims for occupational disease or nontraumatic injury, claims for disability extending beyond 45 days, and postadjudication of all continuation-of-pay claims. Costs to this account are subsequently charged back to the employing agency.

FEDERAL EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION WORKLOAD

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Long-term cases compensated.....	36,479	39,000	9,800	42,000
Compensation and medical payments.....	933,634	1,130,000	261,000	1,275,000
New cases reported.....	144,897	150,000	38,000	150,000
New claims received.....	35,615	37,000	9,300	38,000

2. *Disabled coal miners' benefits.*—Administration of the black lung benefits program by the Department of Labor began July 1, 1973. Title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, as amended, provides that compensation benefits and medical treatment costs be paid to those who have been totally disabled due to pneumoconiosis. The Department pays benefits directly when no responsible mine operator can be determined under the insurance provisions of the act. Both surface and underground miners are covered by the program. Survivors who meet the test for eligibility are entitled to compensation benefits when in the case of a deceased miner, it is shown that the death was attributable to pneumoconiosis. Receipt of approximately 15,000 claims is expected in 1976, 2,000 in the July 1-September 30, 1976, transition period, and 6,000 in 1977.

3. *Longshore and harbor workers' compensation benefits.*—Under the 1972 Amendments to the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, the Federal Government pays one-half of the increased benefits provided by the amendments from direct appropriation for persons on the rolls prior to enactment. The remainder is provided from the special fund which is financed by private em-

ployers assessed at the beginning of each calendar year for their proportionate share of these payments. The amendments granted an increase in compensation benefits for total disability and death cases. Approximately 2,000 of these cases will be compensated in 1977.

**Trust Funds**

**SPECIAL WORKERS' COMPENSATION EXPENSES (PERMANENT)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-15-9999-0-7-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act as amended.....	3,200	2,052	513	2,428
2. District of Columbia Compensation Act.....	872	549	137	609
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 42.0).....	4,072	2,601	650	3,037
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-249	-2,186	-2,336	-2,376
U.S. securities.....	-31	-31	-31	-31
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	2,186	2,336	2,376	2,753
U.S. securities (par).....	31	31	31	31
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	6,010	2,751	690	3,414
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended.....	4,765	2,163	541	2,726
District of Columbia Compensation Act.....	1,244	588	149	688
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,072	2,601	650	3,037
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,216	4,565	4,565	4,565
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,565	-4,565	-4,565	-4,565
90 Outlays.....	2,723	2,601	650	3,037
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act.....	2,002	2,052	513	2,428
District of Columbia Compensation Act.....	721	549	137	609

The trust funds consist of amounts received from employers for the death of an employee where no person is entitled to compensation for such death, and for fines and penalty payments (33 U.S.C. 944; 31 U.S.C. 725).

Section 44 of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act was amended in 1972 increasing the amount of payments made into the special fund by employers in death cases where no person is entitled to compensation, and it provided for an annual assessment of the industry for payment to the special fund to apply to all benefits paid from it. (These payments include the private portion of the increased benefits provided by the amendments.)

These trust funds are available for payments of additional compensation for second injuries. When a second injury results in a permanent partial disability which, combined with a previous disability, results in increased permanent partial disability, permanent total disability, or death, the employer provides compensation only for the disability caused by the subsequent injury. Compensation to supplement the employer's payment is provided from this fund. Maintenance payments are made to disabled employees undergoing vocational rehabilitation to enable them to return to remunerative occupations. Payments are made in cases where insolvency or other circumstances preclude payment by an employer and to provide medical, surgical, and other treatment in disability cases where there has been a default by the insolvency of an uninsured employer. In addition, provision is made for the costs of necessary rehabilitation services not otherwise available to disabled longshore and harbor workers.

Beginning in 1976, the fund also finances rehabilitation services authorized under section 39(c) (1) and (2) of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended.

The amount of securities reflected on the program and financing schedule is for the District of Columbia Compensation Act.

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses for the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, \$127,970,000 of which not to exceed \$5,000,000 shall be available for reimbursement to States under section 7(c)(1) of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C. 656(c)(1)) for the furnishing of consultation services to employers under section 21(c) of such Act (29 U.S.C. 670(c)). (29 U.S.C. 649 et seq.; 41 U.S.C. 35 et seq.; 41 U.S.C. 351 et seq.; 40 U.S.C. 333 et seq.; 33 U.S.C. 941 et seq.; 30 U.S.C. 951 et seq.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-18-0400-0-1-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Safety and health standards.....	5,640	6,747	1,698	11,194
2. Compliance:				
(a) Federal inspections.....	41,040	52,653	13,251	49,294
(b) State programs.....	30,371	35,600	8,900	38,100
3. Education, consultation, and information.....	8,911	12,635	3,168	19,661
4. Safety and health statistics.....	5,581	5,977	1,513	6,159
5. Executive direction and administration..	4,265	3,973	1,004	3,562
10 Total program costs funded, obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	95,808	117,585	29,534	127,970
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6,198	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	102,006	117,585	29,534	127,970
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	102,006	-----	-----	127,970
Appropriation request pending.....	-----	116,025	29,000	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	1,560	534	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	95,808	117,585	29,534	127,970
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	31,543	31,728	29,983	28,165
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-31,728	-29,983	-28,165	-31,195
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4,538	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	91,086	117,800	30,828	124,900
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	1,530	524	40

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$320 thousand; 1976, \$320 thousand; 1977, \$320 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$7,742 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to: Departmental Management, \$7,742. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$6,200 thousand), 1976 (\$7,420 thousand), TQ (\$1,855 thousand), are included above.

The Occupational Safety and Health Administration is responsible for performing the functions assigned to the Secretary of Labor by the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970. The act extends mandatory Federal standards of safety and health protection having general application to over 64 million workers in nearly 5 million places of employment. The act provides for grants to States to assist them in administering and enforcing State programs for occupational safety and health which have been approved by the Secretary, and provides for direct enforcement of Federal standards in States declining to assert jurisdiction.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

1. *Safety and health standards.*—Mandatory standards are promulgated to assure the greatest possible protection of the safety and health of workers. New and revised standards are proposed and promulgated on the basis of criteria recommendations of the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (HEW), special advisory committees appointed by the Secretary, Federal and State agencies with related responsibilities, and other interested parties and organizations. All new standards, except emergency temporary standards, are promulgated under procedures providing opportunity for public comment. Prior to promulgating permanent standards, evaluations are made concerning their possible economic and inflationary impact.

2. *Compliance.*—Compliance with occupational safety and health standards is gained in part by the physical inspection of plants and facilities. Federal matching grants of up to 50 percent of total costs are provided so that States may provide for the coverage of one or more occupational safety and health issues under an approved plan with standards and a program of enforcement which have been determined to be as effective as the Federal program. Program operations are targeted to the investigation of fatal or catastrophic accidents, the investigation of claims of imminent danger and bona fide employee complaints, inspections of establishments in industries with a high incidence and severity of work-related injuries or illnesses, and inspections of a cross-section of establishments in all industries. The voluntary cooperation of employers and employees is actively encouraged, and some technical assistance and advice is offered. State programs are monitored to insure that all elements of their approved plans are implemented effectively and that adequate funds and resources are provided. Federal and State enforcement efforts are integrated to provide a balanced national program of occupational safety and health. It is estimated that 100,000 inspections will be made under the act in 1976 by Federal enforcement personnel and 140,000 inspections will be made by States with approved programs. In 1977, Federal inspections are expected to increase to 115,000 and State inspections will increase to 160,000.

3. *Education, consultation, and information.*—Training courses, educational programs, and information are provided to employers, employees, trade associations, union representatives, State and local safety and health personnel, and other interested members of the public to assist them in an understanding of their rights and responsibilities under the act and of the actions necessary to assure a safe and healthful workplace for workers. Short-term technical and professional training is conducted to increase the number and competence of personnel engaged in the field of occupational safety and health. Federal departments and agencies are provided training and technical assistance in establishing and maintaining safety programs which will afford Federal employees protection consistent with that provided private sector employees under the act. In 1975, OSHA directed or

approved training will be provided to an estimated 66,000 persons.

4. *Safety and health statistics.*—Statistics on occupational fatalities, injuries and illnesses are collected and published annually to aid in the identification of occupational safety and health problems and to facilitate improvements in the administration of the act. Studies are conducted to identify circumstances and events associated with injuries and illnesses which may suggest causes and means of prevention.

5. *Executive direction and administration.*—The executive direction, planning and evaluation, and management functions support the above activities. To a very considerable degree, program responsibilities are decentralized to the field. Three-fourths of the OSHA staff is now located in 10 regional offices of the Department, and over 100 OSHA area, district, and operations offices and field stations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-18-0400-0-1-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	31,532	41,215	10,435	38,792
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	250	250	62	250
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	501	501	127	501
Total personnel compensation.....	32,283	41,966	10,624	39,543
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,389	3,671	929	3,756
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,857	5,662	1,415	6,968
22.0 Transportation of things.....	300	656	164	687
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,233	4,302	1,075	3,527
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,187	1,709	427	1,703
25.0 Other services.....	19,003	21,676	5,415	31,541
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	563	524	131	545
31.0 Equipment.....	2,622	1,819	454	1,600
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	30,371	35,600	8,900	38,100
99.0 Total obligations.....	95,808	117,585	29,534	127,970

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,435	2,521	.....	2,966
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	30	30	.....	30
Average paid employment.....	1,910	2,460	.....	2,238
Average GS grade.....	9.57	9.45	.....	9.45
Average GS salary.....	\$13,218	\$15,789	.....	\$15,984

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-18-3905-0-4-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Occupational cancer information and alert program.....	771	1,310	.....	1,000
2. Experimental technology incentives program demonstration project.....	.....	200	.....	.....
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	771	1,510	.....	1,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-971	-1,310	.....	-1,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	.....	200	.....	.....
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	200	.....	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-200	200	.....	.....
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	.....	771	.....	.....
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-771	.....	.....	.....
90 Outlays.....	-971	971	.....	.....

**BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\***

\* See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses for the Bureau of Labor Statistics, including advances or reimbursements to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for services rendered, \$73,688,000 of which \$5,652,000 shall be for expenses of revising the Consumer Price Index, including salaries of temporary personnel assigned to this project without regard to competitive civil service requirements. (29 U.S.C. 2, 7, 181.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activity:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Manpower and employment	16,926	25,510	6,389	27,473
2. Prices and cost of living	7,540	10,558	2,645	15,862
3. Wages and industrial relations	7,387	9,280	2,324	10,533
4. Productivity and technology	2,330	2,269	568	2,462
5. Economic growth	814	626	157	720
6. Executive direction and staff services	12,114	10,598	2,654	10,986
7. Revision of consumer price index	6,585	7,261	1,818	5,652
Total, direct program	53,696	66,102	16,555	73,688
Reimbursable program	308	535	134	535
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	54,004	66,637	16,689	74,223
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	799			
10 Total obligations	54,803	66,637	16,689	74,223
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources	-405	-535	-134	-535
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	24			
Budget authority	54,422	66,102	16,555	73,688
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	54,122			73,688
Appropriation request pending		61,683	15,250	
Amendment transmitted herein		3,163	850	
42 Transferred from other accounts	300			
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	54,422	64,846	16,100	73,688
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		1,256	455	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	54,398	66,102	16,555	73,688
72 Obligated balance, start of period	4,093	5,697	7,019	7,453
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-5,697	-7,019	-7,453	-8,790
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	142			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	52,936	63,549	15,778	72,214
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		1,231	343	137

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlays as follows: 1975, \$325 thousand; 1976, \$490 thousand; 1977, \$605 thousand.

	1975	1976	TQ
Includes \$105 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred from:			
Employment and Training Assistance	70	70	17
Labor Management Services Administration, Salaries and expenses	0	35	9
Excludes \$137 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to:			
Departmental Management, Salaries and expenses	0	137	34

1. **Manpower and employment.**—Monthly estimates are made of the U.S. labor force, employment and unemployment, and studies of selected characteristics of the labor force. Monthly data are prepared and published on employment, hours of work, and earnings by industry for the United States and for each State. Projections are prepared of manpower requirements and supply, including detailed studies of the outlook for specific occupations.

**WORKLOAD STATISTICS (MAJOR ITEMS)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Manpower and employment:</b>				
Monthly labor force survey; households in monthly samples	47,000	56,500	14,125	68,000
Employment, hours, earnings, and labor turnover; establishments reporting monthly	190,000	200,000	50,000	215,000
Occupational employment statistics; different establishments reporting during the year	220,000	230,000	57,500	250,000

2. **Prices and cost of living.**—The Consumer Price Index and the Wholesale Price Index are compiled and published monthly. Special analytical studies of price changes are undertaken, and family budget studies are prepared and priced.

**WORKLOAD STATISTICS (MAJOR ITEMS)**

Prices and cost of living:	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Consumer prices:</b>				
(a) Items reported	400	400	100	400
(b) Stores surveyed (monthly) <sup>1</sup>	11,475	11,700	2,925	12,800
(c) Households surveyed (monthly) <sup>2</sup>	6,500	6,500	1,625	2,700
<b>Industrial prices:</b>				
(a) Products and product grouping	2,675	2,775	693	2,775
(b) Establishments (monthly)	8,500	9,000	2,250	9,000
<b>Industry sector price indexes: Industries</b>				
	142	145	36	145
<b>International price competitiveness; major U.S. exporting and importing companies interviewed for price information</b>				
	950	1,800	450	3,000

<sup>1</sup> Some cities are surveyed on a quarterly cycle. 1977 reflects the introduction of revised CPI data.  
<sup>2</sup> Each individual household is only surveyed every six months but a sample is surveyed every month. 1977 reflects the introduction of revised CPI data.

3. **Wages and industrial relations.**—Data are collected and analyzed on occupational wages and salaries in major labor markets and industries. Monthly information is compiled on work stoppages and wage developments. Reports and studies are issued on fringe benefits, expenditures, collective bargaining agreements, trade union organization, and private welfare and pension plans.

**WORKLOAD STATISTICS (MAJOR ITEMS)**

Wages and industrial relations:	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Occupational wages; establishments reporting annually</b>				
Union wage scales; unions reporting annually	24,500	27,500	6,875	27,000
Union wage scales; unions reporting quarterly	4,000	5,200	1,300	4,250
General wage rate change statistics; units studies (GWD and WDM)	125	125	125	125
Studies of provisions of labor management agreements; establishments reporting annually	4,700	5,800	1,450	5,600
Work stoppages; employers and unions reporting annually	8,000	8,200	2,050	8,400
Wage index; establishments reporting quarterly	6,100	5,500	1,375	5,300
	450	2,000	500	3,250

4. **Productivity and technology.**—Analyses are prepared on output per man-hour and unit-labor cost trends for the entire U.S. economy and for specific industries. Studies are conducted on automation and other technological changes and the adjustments to such changes. Studies are made of labor requirements for selected types of construction. Analyses and international comparisons are made of prices, wages, employment, unemployment, and unit-labor costs. Research is conducted on the effects of international trade on U.S. employment.

5. **Economic growth.**—Long-range projections of U.S. economic growth are prepared. Special economic and social studies are undertaken and special reports prepared for the Commissioner, the Secretary, the Council of Economic Advisers, and other Government agencies.

6. **Executive direction and staff services.**—Provides leadership in developing plans and policies for the Bureau's economic, statistical, and management programs. Program plans are coordinated and evaluated. Statistical and data processing systems are operated and maintained. Research and report activities are coordinated; publications and releases are planned and edited; and a central inquiry service is maintained.

7. **Revision of the Consumer Price Index.**—The Consumer Price Index measures average changes in the retail prices of selected goods, rents, and services. A revision to modernize the index is under way to meet the demands for its use in present-day domestic, economic, and industrial planning. The revision program, which was initiated in 1970, has been phased so that a revised index will be completed, tested, and published in 1977.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

*Reimbursable program.*—Funds are advanced from sources outside the Federal Government to finance special statistical studies. For example, during 1977 the Bureau will collect and analyze store inventory prices for the American Retail Federation, conduct surveys on compensation and labor cost studies for the State of New York, develop an index of cost of operating apartment houses for the city of New York, and conduct studies of occupational wages in selected areas and industries for IBM.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-20-0200-0-1-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	23,933	29,104	7,276	31,191
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,123	2,341	585	2,404
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	359	339	85	340
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>25,415</b>	<b>31,784</b>	<b>7,946</b>	<b>33,935</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,185	2,630	658	2,853
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,118	2,211	553	2,641
22.0 Transportation of things.....	29	22	5	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,577	2,517	629	3,260
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,071	850	212	1,047
25.0 Other services.....	20,618	25,492	6,403	29,293
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	242	73	18	79
31.0 Equipment.....	440	523	131	558
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1			
<b>Total direct costs, funded.....</b>	<b>53,696</b>	<b>66,102</b>	<b>16,555</b>	<b>73,688</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	796			
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>54,492</b>	<b>66,102</b>	<b>16,555</b>	<b>73,688</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	244	378	95	378
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	11	16	4	16
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	2		2
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>396</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>396</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	21	33	8	33
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	31	8	31
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	20	5	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	14	3	14
25.0 Other services.....	11	39	10	39
31.0 Equipment.....	2	2	1	2
<b>Total reimbursable costs funded.....</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>535</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	3			
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>535</b>
99.0 Total obligations.....	54,803	66,637	16,689	74,223

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,658	1,774		1,864
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	119	281		232
Average paid employment.....	1,533	1,981		1,995
Average GS grade.....	9.13	9.24		9.25
Average GS salary.....	\$16,033	\$16,886		\$16,374
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,890	\$10,348		\$10,348
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Average paid employment.....	19	30		30
Average GS grade.....	7.55	8.20		8.20
Average GS salary.....	\$12,600	\$13,090		\$13,090

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-20-3902-0-4-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Special economic and statistical studies.....	7,200	15,707	3,927	14,362
3. Miscellaneous services.....	50	75	19	75
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>7,250</b>	<b>15,782</b>	<b>3,946</b>	<b>14,437</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	163			
10 Total obligations.....	7,413	15,782	3,946	14,437

<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-8,131	-14,738	-3,946	-14,437
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,010	-1,044		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,044			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	684			

**Budget authority**

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-718	1,044		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	356	519	1,563	1,563
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-519	-1,563	-1,563	-1,563
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-22			
90 Outlays.....	-903			

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,291	7,503	1,876	7,134
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	33	38	9	38
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	58	16	4	16
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>3,382</b>	<b>7,557</b>	<b>1,889</b>	<b>7,188</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	282	644	161	612
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	431	822	206	795
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	8	2	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	183	335	84	317
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	27	397	99	379
25.0 Other services.....	2,902	5,938	1,484	5,062
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	15	4	14
31.0 Equipment.....	39	66	17	62
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>7,250</b>	<b>15,782</b>	<b>3,946</b>	<b>14,437</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	163			
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,413	15,782	3,946	14,437

**Personnel Summary**

Average paid employment.....	423	523		498
Average GS grade.....	7.47	8.53		8.57
Average GS salary.....	\$12,728	\$14,155		\$14,330

**Trust Funds**

**SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-20-8675-0-7-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Department store inventory price index.....	20	17		
2. Apartment house operating cost index.....	7	21		
3. Compensation and labor cost studies.....	4			
4. Wage survey.....	76			
5. Area wage surveys and extension of PATC survey.....	7			
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>38</b>		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-6			
10 Total obligations.....	108	38		

<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-146	-38		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	38			

**Budget authority**

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	108	38		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	17	7		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-7			
90 Outlays.....	118	45		

Funds advanced from sources outside the Federal Government to finance special statistical studies requested are reflected as a reimbursable program to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, Salaries and expenses account in 1976 and 1977.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-20-8675-0-7-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	72	35		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6			
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2			
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>35</b>		

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9	3	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	-----	-----
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	-----	-----
25.0	Other services.....	9	-----	-----
	Total costs, funded.....	114	38	-----
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-6	-----	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	108	38	-----

**Personnel Summary**

Average paid employment.....	15	7	-----
------------------------------	----	---	-------

**DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses for Departmental Management and \$1,393,000 for the President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, \$49,176,000 together with not to exceed \$1,305,000 to be derived from Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment Trust Fund.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$203,000.]  
[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$154,000.] (37 Stat. 736, 738; 63 Stat. 409; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-25-0165-0-1-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Executive direction.....	6,611	8,020	2,005	11,115
2. Legal services.....	9,305	10,289	2,675	18,509
3. International labor affairs.....	2,912	4,514	1,129	4,712
4. Administration and management.....	10,164	11,018	2,754	14,480
5. Appeals from determination of Federal employee claims.....	215	270	68	272
6. Promoting employment of the handicapped.....	1,201	1,359	340	1,393
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	30,408	35,470	8,971	50,481
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	555	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	30,963	35,470	8,971	50,481
<b>Financing:</b>				
13 Receipts and reimbursements from trust funds (-).....	-820	-907	-227	-1,305
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	196	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	30,339	34,563	8,744	49,176
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	30,639	203	154	49,176
Appropriation request pending.....	-----	33,242	7,781	-----
Amendment transmitted herein.....	-----	239	589	-----
41 Transferred to Other Accounts.....	-300	-----	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	30,339	33,684	8,524	49,176
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raise.....	-----	879	220	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligation incurred, net.....	30,143	34,563	8,744	49,176
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,469	3,859	3,822	3,766
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,859	-3,822	-3,766	-3,942
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-294	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	27,459	33,725	8,590	48,176
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	875	210	14

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlays as follows: 1975, \$460 thousand; 1976, \$199 thousand; TQ, \$51 thousand; 1977, \$250 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$12,598 thousand in 1977 for activities previously financed from:

	1975	1976	TQ
Employment Standards Administration, Salaries and expenses.....	2,037	2,616	660
Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Salaries and expenses.....	6,200	7,420	1,855
Labor Management Services Administration, Salaries and expenses.....	-----	1,033	262
Employment and Training Administration, Program administration.....	978	1,020	258
Bureau of Labor Statistics, Salaries and expenses.....	-----	137	34

1. *Executive direction.*—Formulates governmental policy in matters affecting labor and directs all programs or functions assigned to the Department.

2. *Legal services.*—Departmental legal activities include enforcement of Federal labor statutes and legal services related to the statutes administered by the Department. Legal advisory, legislative, and litigation services are also provided under the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act, the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, Occupational Safety and Health Act, Executive Orders 11246 and 11491, and title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

3. *International labor affairs.*—Integrates all international labor programs and foreign economic policy within the Department; coordinates with other agencies and organizations; gives departmental guidance to the U.S. participation in the International Labor Organization and other international organizations concerned with labor and work force problems; and provides for labor and work force technical services to other Government and international agencies.

4. *Administration and management.*—Plans, manages, and evaluates administrative support operations and renders central services to all agencies of the Department.

5. *Appeals from determinations of Federal employee claims.*—The Employees' Compensation Appeals Board hears and decides appeals under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act.

6. *Promoting employment of the handicapped.*—The President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped conducts a continuing program of public information and education to advance employment of the handicapped citizen and cooperates with all national groups interested in this field.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-25-0165-0-1-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18,241	22,447	5,685	32,060
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	761	717	179	855
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	131	102	26	125
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	166	100	25	150
Total personnel compensation.....	19,299	23,366	5,915	33,190
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,772	2,131	540	3,138
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	14	36	9	36
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,134	1,709	429	2,532
22.0 Transportation of things.....	35	51	12	59
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,535	3,534	891	5,307
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	215	250	64	295
25.0 Other services.....	4,732	4,057	1,025	5,404
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	207	137	35	270
31.0 Equipment.....	460	199	51	250
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	-----	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	30,408	35,470	8,971	50,481
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	555	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	30,963	35,470	8,971	50,481

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,147	1,149	-----	1,636
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	64	60	-----	68
Average paid employment.....	1,040	1,153	-----	1,646
Average GS grade.....	10.36	10.77	-----	10.53
Average GS salary.....	\$18,690	\$20,541	-----	\$20,307

**SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Department of Labor, as authorized by law, \$70,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such agency for payments in the foregoing currencies.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

## General and special funds—Continued

## SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-0151-0-1-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Foreign service consultations (costs—obligations) (object class 21.0).....	106	164	-----	100
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-30	-124	-30	-30
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	124	30	30	-----
40 <b>Budget authority:</b>				
Appropriation.....	200	-----	-----	70
Appropriation request pending.....	-----	200	-----	-----
Amendment transmitted herein.....	-----	-130	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	106	164	-----	100
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	107	95	97	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-95	-97	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	118	162	97	100

This activity utilizes foreign currencies available under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, declared by the Treasury Department to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States.

*Foreign service consultations.*—Overseas regional conferences and consultations with U.S. labor attachés and economic officers are designed to: Provide a useful forum for discussion of regional problems which influence foreign policy; enable the overseas officers to be currently informed concerning U.S. objectives and developments affecting their work; facilitate development of new methods for implementing U.S. objectives in labor and manpower areas; and enable Washington officials to inform the overseas officers concerning reporting needed to enable the Department of Labor to fulfill its responsibilities.

## Intragovernmental funds:

## WORKING CAPITAL FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-4601-0-4-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Administrative services.....	20,515	25,798	7,214	26,083
2. Visual services.....	1,349	1,614	420	1,608
3. Accounting and payroll services.....	2,445	3,553	953	3,655
4. Data processing services.....	9,154	5,402	1,268	5,231
Total operating costs, funded.....	33,463	36,367	9,855	36,577
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment.....				
.....	387	198	10	30
Total program costs, funded.....	33,850	36,565	9,865	36,607
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and supplies).....				
.....	-194	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	33,656	36,565	9,865	36,607
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-33,295	-36,609	-10,097	-36,819
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-1	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,321	-961	-1,005	-1,237
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	961	1,005	1,237	1,449
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	360	-44	-232	-212
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	5,214	5,813	5,813	5,813
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,813	-5,813	-5,813	-5,813
90 Outlays.....	-239	-44	-232	-212

This fund is available without fiscal year limitation and provides services on a centralized basis for the following Department activities (29 U.S.C. 563):

1. *Administrative services.*—Provides a broad range of administrative services, including space management, procurement, contracting, printing management, supply and property management, mail messenger, motor pool, telecommunications, and, in the field only, personnel management and voucher audit to all agencies of the Department.

2. *Visual services.*—Consists of preparing displays for public information and furnishing visual exhibit and photographic services to the various agencies of the Department.

3. *Accounting and payroll services.*—Provides centralized appropriation accounting, cost accounting, property accounting, working capital fund accounting, and payroll and voucher payment services.

4. *Data processing services.*—Provides centralized data processing services to all agencies of the Department.

*Operating results.*—The fund is reimbursed in advance by the agencies for which centralized services are performed at rates which return in full all expenses of operation, including reserves for accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating income or loss (—):</b>				
<b>Administrative services:</b>				
Revenue.....	20,226	25,961	7,327	26,240
Expense.....	-20,598	-25,961	-7,327	-26,240
Net operating loss, administrative services.....	-372	-----	-----	-----
<b>Visual services:</b>				
Revenue.....	1,178	1,622	427	1,616
Expense.....	-1,353	-1,622	-427	-1,616
Net operating loss, visual services.....	-175	-----	-----	-----
<b>Accounting and payroll services:</b>				
Revenue.....	2,681	3,591	973	3,693
Expense.....	-2,461	-3,591	-973	-3,693
Net operating income, accounting and payroll services.....	220	-----	-----	-----
<b>Data processing services:</b>				
Revenue.....	9,212	5,435	1,287	5,270
Expense.....	-9,177	-5,435	-1,287	-5,270
Net operating income, data processing services.....	35	-----	-----	-----
Net operating loss, total.....	-292	-----	-----	-----
<b>Nonoperating income or loss (—):</b>				
Equipment inventory deficit, end of year.....	-50	-----	-----	-----
Net loss for the period.....	-342	-----	-----	-----

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	6,535	6,774	6,817	7,049	7,261
Accounts receivable, net.....	140	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223
Advances made.....	26	19	19	19	19
Inventories.....	162	169	169	169	169
Real property and equipment, net.....	625	1,014	1,121	1,040	979
Total assets.....	7,489	9,199	9,349	9,500	9,651
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	4,939	6,815	6,815	6,815	6,815
Unfunded annual leave.....	929	969	1,120	1,271	1,422
Total liabilities.....	5,868	7,784	7,935	8,086	8,237
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Undelivered orders.....	441	240	240	240	240
Unobligated balance.....	1,321	961	1,005	1,237	1,449
Invested capital.....	-142	214	170	-62	-274
Total Government equity.....	1,621	1,415	1,415	1,415	1,415



**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance.....	440	576	576	576
Closing balance.....	576	576	576	576
<b>Retained income:</b>				
Opening balance.....	1,181	839	839	839
Net operating loss.....	-292			
Net nonoperating loss.....	-50			
Closing balance.....	839	839	839	839
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>1,415</b>	<b>1,415</b>	<b>1,415</b>	<b>1,415</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-25-4601-0-4-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,023	12,160	3,333	10,838
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	364	373	120	373
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	511	741	218	741
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>11,898</b>	<b>13,274</b>	<b>3,671</b>	<b>11,952</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,065	1,261	348	1,111
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	77	85	28	91
22.0 Transportation of things.....	31	50	19	53
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13,473	13,690	3,399	14,523
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	974	1,686	662	1,789
25.0 Other services.....	4,286	4,657	1,284	4,940
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,372	1,459	398	1,548
31.0 Equipment.....	672	403	56	600
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2			
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>33,850</b>	<b>36,565</b>	<b>9,865</b>	<b>36,607</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-194			
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>33,656</b>	<b>36,565</b>	<b>9,865</b>	<b>36,607</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	901	901		850
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	48	49		49
Average paid employment.....	879	880		829
Average GS grade.....	8.14	8.10		7.90
Average GS salary.....	\$13,264	\$14,902		\$14,835

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-25-9999-0-4-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Executive direction.....	1,737	1,460	241	975
2. Administration and management.....	1,770	661	159	620
3. Overseas veterans counseling program.....	354			
4. Resources support program.....	1,388	1,678	419	1,677
5. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	1,214	6,311	1,578	6,313
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>6,463</b>	<b>10,110</b>	<b>2,397</b>	<b>9,585</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	160			
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>6,623</b>	<b>10,110</b>	<b>2,397</b>	<b>9,585</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-6,907	-10,110	-2,397	-9,585
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	284			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b></b>	<b></b>	<b></b>	<b></b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-284			
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,828	2,816	2,816	2,816
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,816	-2,816	-2,816	-2,816
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	95			
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>-177</b>	<b></b>	<b></b>	<b></b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,157	2,604	600	2,399
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	440	119	25	92
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	25	5	1	4
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	156	156	30	122
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,778</b>	<b>2,884</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>2,617</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	223	286	65	260
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	216	681	146	585
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	132	33	132
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	173	2,073	500	2,002
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	23	2	6
25.0 Other services.....	2,931	2,875	712	2,849
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	21	16	3	13
31.0 Equipment.....	81	1,140	280	1,121

41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5			
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>6,463</b>			
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	160			
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>6,623</b>	<b>10,110</b>	<b>2,397</b>	<b>9,585</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	169	142		127
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5			
Average paid employment.....	126	131		117
Average GS grade.....	11.01	10.97		10.96
Average GS salary.....	\$19,683	\$18,954		\$18,483

**Legislative Program**

**EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION**

**ADVANCES TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND AND OTHER FUNDS**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-05-0327-2-1-603	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Unemployment compensation benefits (costs—obligations)(object class 42.0).....				-1,200,000
40 <b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b></b>	<b></b>	<b></b>	<b>-1,200,000</b>

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-1,200,000
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b></b>	<b></b>	<b></b>	<b>-1,200,000</b>

Under proposed legislation, Federal and State unemployment tax revenues would be increased. These additional revenues would lessen the need for general fund advances to the Unemployment trust fund.

**UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-05-8042-2-7-603	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Benefit payments by States (costs—obligations).....				300,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....				600,000
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b></b>	<b></b>	<b></b>	<b>900,000</b>

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71 Obligations incurred, net.....				300,000
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b></b>	<b></b>	<b></b>	<b>300,000</b>

Under proposed legislation, the amount of wages subject to the Federal unemployment tax would be increased to the first \$6,000 of wages beginning calendar year 1977. The legislation would also increase the net Federal tax rate from 0.5% to 0.65% as of January 1, 1977, and reduce it to 0.45% in the calendar year after all advances to the extended unemployment compensation account have been repaid. Since many States tie their State unemployment taxes to the Federal wage base, State unemployment tax receipts will increase as well. Another provision of the proposed legislation will extend unemployment compensation coverage to many of the approximately 12 million agricultural workers, domestic workers, and State and local government employees who are not now covered under the permanent Federal-State programs.

### GENERAL PROVISIONS

*SEC. —. Appropriations in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for supplies, services, and rental of conference space within the District of Columbia, as the Secretary of Labor shall deem necessary for settlement of labor-management disputes.*

*SEC. —. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18.*

*SEC. —. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).*

*SEC. —. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities.*

*SEC. —. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.*

*SEC. —. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, a grant, the salary of or any remuneration whatever to any individual applying for admission, attending, employed by, teaching at, or doing research at an institution of higher education who has engaged in conduct on or after August 1, 1969, which involves the use of (or the assistance to others in the use of) force or the threat of force or the seizure of property under the control of an institution of higher education, to require or prevent the availability of certain curriculum, or to prevent the faculty, administrative officials, or students in such institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies at such institution.*

*SEC. —. The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare are authorized to transfer unexpended balances of prior appropriations to accounts corresponding to current appropriations provided in this Act: Provided, That such transferred balances shall be available only for the same purposes, and for the same periods of time, for which they were originally appropriated.*

*SEC. —. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act, shall be used, other than for normal and recognized executive legislative relationships, for publicity or propaganda purposes, for the preparation, distribution, or use of any kit, pamphlet, booklet, publication, radio, television or film presentation designed to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress, except in presentation to the Congress itself.*

*SEC. —. The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare are each authorized to make available not to exceed \$7,500 from funds available for salaries and expenses under titles I and II, respectively, for official reception and representation expenses; the Director of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service is authorized to make available for official reception and representation expenses not to exceed \$2,500 from funds available for "Salaries and expenses, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service."*

*SEC. —. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay for any research program or project or any program, project, or course which is of an experimental nature, or any other activity involving human participants, which is determined by the Secretary or a court of competent jurisdiction to present a danger to the physical, mental, or emotional well-being of a participant or subject of such program, project, or course, without written, informed consent of each participant or subject, or his parents or legal guardian, if such participant or subject is under eighteen years of age. The Secretary shall adopt appropriate regulations respecting this section.*

## DEPARTMENT OF STATE

### ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Department of State, not otherwise provided for, including expenses authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158), and allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; expenses of binational arbitrations arising under international air transport agreements; expenses necessary to meet the responsibilities and obligations of the United States in Germany (including those arising under the supreme authority assumed by the United States on June 5, 1945, and under contractual arrangements with the Federal Republic of Germany); hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; dues for library membership in organizations which issue publications to members only, or to members at a price lower than to others; expenses authorized by section 2 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2669), as amended; refund of fees erroneously charged and paid for passports; radio communications; payment in advance for subscriptions to commercial information, telephone and similar services abroad; care and transportation of prisoners and persons declared insane; expenses as authorized by law (18 U.S.C. 3192), of bringing to the United States from foreign countries persons charged with crime; expenses necessary to provide maximum physical security in Government-owned and leased properties abroad; and procurement by contract or otherwise, of services, supplies, and facilities, as follows: (1) translating, (2) analysis and tabulation of technical information, and (3) preparation of special maps, globes, and geographic aids; administrative and other expenses authorized by section 637(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2397(b)), and by section 305 of the Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act of 1951, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1613(d)); **[\$425,400,000]** *\$539,800,000*: *Provided*, That passenger motor vehicles in possession of the Foreign Service abroad may be replaced in accordance with section 7 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2674), and the cost, including the exchange allowance, of each such replacement shall not exceed **[\$4,900]** *\$6,500* in the case of the chief of mission automobile at each diplomatic mission (except that four such vehicles may be purchased at not to exceed \$9,000 each) and such amounts as may be otherwise provided by law for all other such vehicles, except that right hand drive vehicles may be purchased without regard to any maximum price limitation otherwise established by law: *Provided further*, That in addition, this appropriation shall be available for the purchase (not to exceed thirty-three), replacement, rehabilitation, and modification of passenger motor vehicles for protective purposes without regard to any maximum price limitations otherwise established by law.

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$119,100,000.** (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0113-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Executive direction and policy formulation.....	37,073	41,763	10,345	42,766
2. Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.....	255,724	307,820	89,029	399,421
3. Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.....	3,889	4,286	1,102	4,367
4. Domestic public information and liaison.....	3,811	4,327	1,051	4,563
5. Central program services.....	25,700	33,537	9,017	39,702
6. Administrative and staff activities.....	39,122	41,213	11,214	48,981
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>365,319</b>	<b>432,946</b>	<b>121,758</b>	<b>539,800</b>

<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Executive direction and policy formulation.....	1,830	1,328	372	970
2. Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.....	166,098	177,028	49,567	133,692
3. Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.....	722	749	210	667
4. Domestic public information and liaison.....	24	25	7	22
5. Central program services.....	6,264	6,241	1,747	1,025
6. Administrative and staff activities.....	18,004	19,395	5,431	12,719
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>192,942</b>	<b>204,766</b>	<b>57,334</b>	<b>149,095</b>
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>558,261</b>	<b>637,712</b>	<b>179,092</b>	<b>688,895</b>
<b>Financing</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds.....	-190,931	-202,066	-56,634	-146,095
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-2,475	-2,700	-700	-3,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	522	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>365,377</b>	<b>432,946</b>	<b>121,758</b>	<b>539,800</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>365,377</b>	<b>425,400</b>	<b>119,100</b>	<b>539,800</b>
44.10 <b>Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>-----</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>7,412</b>	<b>2,609</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	364,855	432,946	121,758	539,800
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	26,243	10,482	17,639	18,605
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-10,482	-17,639	-18,605	-53,105
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,751	-----	-----	-----
90 <b>Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>378,865</b>	<b>418,750</b>	<b>117,806</b>	<b>505,121</b>
91.10 <b>Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>3</b>
91.20 <b>Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>6,913</b>	<b>2,932</b>	<b>176</b>

Note.—Includes \$66,917 thousand in 1977 for activities previously financed from:

	1975	1976	TQ
<b>Funds appropriated to the President, foreign assistance:</b>			
Military assistance.....	3,410	2,595	729
Functional development assistance program.....	11,602	11,474	3,209
Department of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service.....	912	1,169	323
Department of Commerce, Domestic and International Business Administration, operations and administration.....	560	690	192
<b>Department of Defense, operation and maintenance:</b>			
Army.....	1,157	1,841	505
Navy.....	419	404	113
Air Force.....	627	554	154
Defense agencies.....	7,458	8,314	2,325
<b>Department of Justice:</b>			
Federal Bureau of Investigation, salaries and expenses.....	318	422	117
Immigration and Naturalization Service, salaries and expenses.....	242	304	85
Drug Enforcement Administration, salaries and expenses.....	1,188	1,666	463
<b>Department of State:</b>			
Missions to international organizations.....	71	94	29
Mutual educational and cultural exchange activities.....	870	956	266
Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, operations.....	353	398	111
ACTION, operating expenses, international programs (Peace Corps).....	2,560	3,360	939
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, arms control and disarmament activities.....	271	317	88
<b>United States Information Agency:</b>			
Salaries and expenses.....	13,629	15,875	4,438
Salaries and expenses (special foreign currency program).....	614	706	198
All other accounts.....	4,378	4,712	1,322

The program described below is financed by this appropriation and by reimbursements from other agencies, which are provided with most of their administrative services overseas by the Department of State, and from non-Federal sources, as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
U.S. Information Agency.....	27,880	32,661	9,145	14,604
Foreign assistance activities.....	26,604	21,701	6,076	9,537
Other accounts.....	135,983	147,604	41,329	122,014
Non-Federal sources.....	2,475	2,800	784	2,940
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>192,942</b>	<b>204,766</b>	<b>57,334</b>	<b>149,095</b>

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Federal reimbursements will decline sharply in 1977, when the Department will finance many of the services previously reimbursed by other agencies, as shown in the footnote above. This change in financing represents two-thirds of the increase in direct obligations and affects, primarily, activities numbered 2, 5, and 6.

1. *Executive direction and policy formulation.*—The Secretary is assisted in the formulation of policy and direction of the Department's activities by appropriate staff officers, specialized offices, and functional bureaus of the Department.

2. *Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.*—This includes representation of the United States and its citizens abroad, political and economic negotiations and reporting, consular operations, and overseas administrative services. Increases are included for rising prices and local employee wage rates in other countries.

3. *Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.*—In collaboration with other Government agencies, U.S. policy is developed and coordinated on political and security issues and in such specialized fields as world health, education, and labor activities.

4. *Domestic public information and liaison.*—This program provides for informing the American public on international policies and also keeping the Department informed on American attitudes on foreign policy.

5. *Central program services.*—These provide personnel and physical security measures, operations of the Foreign Service Institute, and the administration of a global communications system for civilian activities of the Government, including services for other agencies on a reimbursable basis.

6. *Administrative and staff activities.*—This includes normal domestic administrative activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0113-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	199,255	227,840	64,076	265,271
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,313	5,590	1,572	6,163
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,191	5,106	1,436	6,322
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1,523	1,571	442	5,711
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>210,282</b>	<b>240,107</b>	<b>67,526</b>	<b>283,467</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	30,515	37,694	10,601	47,424
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	690	799	225	1,657
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16,843	22,172	6,235	28,329
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17,132	20,451	5,751	29,702
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	26,220	32,708	9,199	50,153
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,595	4,624	1,300	6,341
25.0 Other services.....	41,024	48,347	13,597	59,854
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,319	10,228	2,876	16,427
31.0 Equipment.....	9,452	14,401	4,050	14,838
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	966	1,178	331	1,341
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	281	237	67	267
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>365,319</b>	<b>432,946</b>	<b>121,758</b>	<b>539,800</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	77,243	84,659	23,704	56,461
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,281	1,136	318	780
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,036	2,352	659	1,718
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	495	527	148	291
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>81,055</b>	<b>88,674</b>	<b>24,829</b>	<b>59,250</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13,978	15,905	4,453	12,357
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1,763	813	228	679
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10,944	10,797	3,023	8,020
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15,208	15,672	4,388	11,770
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	26,223	27,746	7,769	21,964
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	501	580	163	479
25.0 Other services.....	22,614	22,754	6,371	17,303
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11,869	11,725	3,283	9,445
31.0 Equipment.....	9,332	9,636	2,698	7,464
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	389	348	97	299

42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	66	116	32	65
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>192,942</b>	<b>204,766</b>	<b>57,334</b>	<b>149,095</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>558,261</b>	<b>637,712</b>	<b>179,092</b>	<b>688,895</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	22,732	22,886	-----	22,886
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	708	702	-----	702
Average paid employment.....	22,048	22,184	-----	22,308
Average GS grade.....	7.98	7.97	-----	7.97
Average GS salary.....	\$14,207	\$14,913	-----	\$15,014
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Average grade:				
Foreign Service officer.....	4.01	4.05	-----	4.05
Foreign Service reserve.....	4.97	5.05	-----	5.05
Foreign Service staff.....	5.97	5.98	-----	5.98
Average salary:				
Foreign Service officer.....	\$24,200	\$25,529	-----	\$25,630
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$20,998	\$21,707	-----	\$21,808
Foreign Service staff.....	\$14,037	\$14,818	-----	\$14,919
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	8.79	8.79	-----	8.79
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$15,518	\$16,307	-----	\$16,408
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,325	\$13,607	-----	\$13,607
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates)....	\$6,730	\$8,419	-----	\$10,342

REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES

For representation allowances as authorized by section 901 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131), **[\$1,700,000] \$2,000,000.**

**[For "Representation allowances" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$525,000.]** (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0545-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program: Representation abroad by the Foreign Service.....	1,350	1,700	525	2,000
Reimbursable program: Representation abroad by the Foreign Service.....	73	65	15	65
10 <b>Total obligations (object class 25.0).....</b>	<b>1,423</b>	<b>1,765</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>2,065</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-73	-65	-15	-65
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>1,350</b>	<b>1,700</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>2,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,350	1,700	525	2,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	154	213	263	518
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-213	-263	-518	-598
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2	-----	-----	-----
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>1,289</b>	<b>1,650</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>1,920</b>

Officers of the Foreign Service are reimbursed in part for expenses incurred in the pursuance of the following official activities (in thousands of dollars):

Activity	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Promotion of U.S. national interests.....	1,089	1,122	304	1,328
Protection of U.S. citizens' interests.....	15	42	11	56
Promotion of economic activities.....	199	357	95	416
Commemorative and ceremonial requirements.....	47	179	115	200
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,350</b>	<b>1,700</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>2,000</b>

ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS ABROAD

For necessary expenses of carrying into effect the Foreign Service Buildings Act, 1926, as amended (22 U.S.C. 292-300), including personal services in the United States and abroad; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; and services as authorized by 5

U.S.C. 3109; **[\$29,840,000]** \$67,200,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$1,817,000]** \$2,150,000 may be used for administrative expenses during the current fiscal year.

**For** "Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$8,450,000. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0535-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Programs by activities:</b>				
1. Acquisition, development, and construction:				
Africa	950	13,601		
American Republics	1,852	5,714		50
East Asia and Pacific	3,202	2,667		145
Europe	4,220	14,022		305
Near East and South Asia	4,116	16,122		4,650
2. Moscow complex				30,000
3. Operations:				
Minor improvements	924	890	112	1,127
Leasehold payments	1,464	2,153	643	1,886
Operation and maintenance of buildings	17,176	21,705	6,356	27,799
Furnishings and equipment	3,730	5,470	1,426	6,375
Project supervision	750	919	268	1,023
Administration	1,639	1,878	481	2,150
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>40,023</b>	<b>85,141</b>	<b>9,286</b>	<b>75,510</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds	-5,612	-16,479	-800	-7,810
14 Non-Federal sources	-440	-3,300		-14,725
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-46,477	-35,420		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	35,420			14,225
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>22,914</b>	<b>29,942</b>	<b>8,486</b>	<b>67,200</b>

<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	22,914	29,840	8,450	67,200
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		102	36	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	33,971	65,362	8,486	52,975
72 Obligated balance, start of period			17,212	22,103
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	-17,177	-5,649		
74 Obligated balance, end of period		-17,212	-22,103	-33,323
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	5,649			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	22,443	42,404	3,556	41,753
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		97	39	2

Note.—Includes \$2,483 thousand in 1977 for administrative activities previously financed from:

Funds appropriated to the President, Foreign assistance:	1975	1976	TQ
Military assistance	140	119	29
Functional development assistance program	143	183	51
Department of Defense, family housing	382	396	111
United States Information Agency, salaries and expenses	574	659	185
All other accounts	558	770	241

The Foreign Service Buildings program provides consolidated office space for the Foreign Service and other Government agencies abroad and living quarters for American employees. This program also finances real property leases of 10 years or more (shorter term leases are included in Salaries and expenses); procurement of initial furniture and furnishings; and repair, maintenance, and operating costs of these facilities.

The table below shows present and estimated property holdings by the type of structure and geographic area (dollars in thousands):

	Total property holdings as of June 30, 1974	Changes in holdings				Proposed program 1977	
		Actual, 1975		Estimated, 1976		Number	Amount
		Number	Amount	Number	Amount		
<b>Africa:</b>							
Office buildings	28	---	506	1	12,791	---	
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences	97	4	182	---	---	---	
Staff housing units	82	8	399	---	---	---	
<b>American Republics:</b>							
Office buildings	46	-2	1,337	2	5,379	50	
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences	67	1	517	---	---	---	
Staff housing units	103	---	---	---	57	---	
<b>Europe:</b>							
Office buildings	81	-1	797	---	13,054	-1	
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences	203	2	728	-1	-50	2	
Staff housing units	1,406	19	2,672	---	---	-1	
<b>East Asia and Pacific:</b>							
Office buildings	40	---	2,194	---	2,400	-1	
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences	131	---	935	1	132	---	
Staff housing units	529	5	667	---	---	45	
<b>Near East and South Asia:</b>							
Office buildings	50	---	1,004	---	5,346	---	
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences	157	6	2,697	13	4,025	3	
Staff housing units	354	-4	42	7	5,309	2	
<b>Total:</b>							
Office buildings	245	-3	5,838	3	38,970	-2	
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences	655	13	5,059	13	4,107	5	
Staff housing units	2,474	28	3,780	7	5,366	1	

Under this program, unsatisfactory Government-owned or leased office space is replaced with structures designed specifically to meet the particular needs of the Foreign Service and other Government civilian operations over-

seas. Housing is provided American employees in localities where suitable housing is otherwise unavailable.

In 1977, capital appropriations under this account would be limited to the first phase of constructing a complex of office, residential, and service facilities in Moscow.

General and special funds—Continued

ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS  
ABROAD—Continued

1977 PROGRAM

(In thousands of dollars)

	Total	Regular funds	Excess foreign currencies	Proceeds from sale
Acquisition, development, and construction:				
Africa.....	50			50
American Republics.....	145			145
East Asia and Pacific.....	305		225	80
Europe.....	4,650		4,425	225
Near East and South Asia.....	30,000	30,000		
Moscow complex.....				
Operations:				
Minor improvements.....	1,127	1,000	127	
Leasehold payments.....	1,886	1,873	13	
Operation and maintenance of buildings.....	27,799	25,614	2,185	
Furnishings and equipment.....	6,375	5,640	735	
Project supervision.....	1,023	923	100	
Administration.....	2,150	2,150		
Total obligations.....	75,510	67,200	7,810	500

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0535-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1,672	2,003	537	2,382
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	74	46	14	60
Total personnel compensation.....	1,746	2,049	551	2,442
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	159	195	52	230
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	6			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	212	238	65	304
22.0 Transportation of things.....	377	549	133	651
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,484	2,172	648	1,935
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	4		6
25.0 Other services.....	16,796	24,840	6,126	27,343
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,186	1,619	469	1,876
31.0 Equipment.....	2,970	4,334	1,130	5,046
32.0 Lands and structures.....	15,082	49,141	112	35,677
99.0 Total obligations.....	40,023	85,141	9,286	75,510

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	99	99		103
Average paid employment.....	92	95		103
Average GS grade.....	9.40	8.90		8.90
Average GS salary.....	\$17,295	\$17,566		\$17,830
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Average grade:				
Foreign Service officer.....	3.67	4.20		4.20
Foreign Service reserve.....	3.22	3.25		3.23
Foreign Service staff.....	1.50	1.50		1.50
Average salary:				
Foreign Service officer.....	\$24,056	\$22,800		\$23,556
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$28,154	\$29,686		\$28,514
Foreign Service staff.....	\$26,809	\$28,782		\$30,283
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$5,996	\$6,885		\$7,917

ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS  
ABROAD (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States for the purposes authorized by section 4 of the Foreign Service Buildings Act of 1926, as amended (22 U.S.C. 295), to be credited to and expended under the appropriation account for "Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad", to remain available until expended, **[\$9,785,000] \$5,535,000.**

For "Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad (special foreign currency program)" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **\$800,000.**

For an additional amount for "Acquisition, operation and maintenance of buildings abroad (special foreign currency program)", **\$7,000,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only upon the enactment into law of H. R. 4510 or equivalent legislation. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1975.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0538-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
10 Payment to "Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad" (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	5,612	16,479	800	7,810

Financing:				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,710	-1,969	-2,275	-2,275
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,969	2,275	2,275	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,870	16,785	800	5,535

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,612	16,479	800	7,810
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,916	4,755	5,885	5,039
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,755	-5,885	-5,039	-3,960
90 Outlays.....	7,773	15,349	1,646	8,889

Since 1961 a separate appropriation for payments in excess foreign currencies has been enacted annually to supplement the regular appropriation. These currencies are used to acquire or construct real property and to finance operating and maintenance costs to the greatest extent possible. Countries in which the appropriation is expected to be used in 1977 are the Arab Republic of Egypt, Burma, Guinea, India, Pakistan, Poland, and Tunisia. These funds are credited to and expended under the regular appropriation.

EMERGENCIES IN THE DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR SERVICE

For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary of State to meet unforeseen emergencies arising in the Diplomatic and Consular Service, to be expended pursuant to the requirement of section 291 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 107), **\$2,100,000.**

For "Emergencies in the diplomatic and consular service" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **\$600,000.** (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0522-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
10 Unforeseen emergencies (obligations) (object class 91.0).....	2,100	2,100	600	2,100
Financing:				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,100	2,100	600	2,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,100	2,100	600	2,100
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	730	577	677	697
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-577	-677	-697	-697
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-198			
90 Outlays.....	2,055	2,000	580	2,100

These funds are used for relief and repatriation loans to U.S. citizens abroad and for other emergencies of the Department. Repayments are deposited to miscellaneous receipts. The outstanding balance of the loans subject to collection by the Department of State amounted to **\$1,655 thousand** on June 30, 1975.

PAYMENT TO FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY  
FUND\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For payment to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1105-1106), **[\$6,355,000] \$8,055,000.**

For "Payment to Foreign Service retirement and disability fund" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **\$1,590,000.** (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0540-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
10 Government contributions to the fund (obligations) (object class 13.0).....	29,055	37,255	11,490	47,855
Financing:				
Budget authority.....	29,055	37,255	11,490	47,855

Budget authority:					
40	Appropriation (current).....	21,955	6,355	1,590	8,055
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-15,600			
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted) (current)....</b>	<b>6,355</b>	<b>6,355</b>	<b>1,590</b>	<b>8,055</b>
60	<b>Appropriation (permanent, indefinite)...</b>	<b>22,700</b>	<b>30,900</b>	<b>9,900</b>	<b>39,800</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	29,055	37,255	11,490	47,855
90	Outlays.....	29,055	37,255	11,490	47,855

The current appropriation finances, by 30 equal annual installments, the unfunded liability created by new or liberalized benefits, new groups of beneficiaries, or salary increases. The request for 1977 includes \$6,355 thousand for continuing installments for salary increases through 1974, and \$1,700 thousand for salary increases effective in October 1975.

The permanent appropriation provides payments to the fund for increasing shares of the interest on the unfunded liability and annuity disbursements attributable to military service: 50% in 1975, 60% in 1976, and 70% in 1977.

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
Executive office of the President:  
Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention: "Salaries and expenses," "Special fund for drug abuse."  
Funds appropriated to the President:  
"International security assistance."  
"Indochina postwar reconstruction assistance."  
"International development assistance."  
"Contingencies."  
Transportation: Federal Highway Administration: "Chamizal Memorial Highway."  
ACTION: "Operating expenses."  
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency: "Arms control and disarmament activities."

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-05-4519-0-4-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Publishing services:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	922	1,037	263	1,168
(b) Other expenses.....	2,195	2,285	582	2,399
2. Supply services:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	2,887	3,248	824	3,573
(b) Other expenses.....	744	830	211	889
3. Central support services:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	3,090	3,476	882	3,824
(b) Other expenses.....	1,721	1,788	454	1,828
Total operating costs, funded....	11,559	12,664	3,216	13,681
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Publishing services.....	22	91	20	80
2. Supply services.....	3	1		1
3. Central support services.....	20	44	7	21
Total capital outlay.....	45	136	27	102
Total program costs, funded.....	11,604	12,800	3,243	13,783
Change in selected resources (stores and unpaid, undelivered orders).....	750	-530		25
10 Total obligations.....	12,354	12,270	3,243	13,808
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds:				
Publishing services, revenue.....	-3,112	-3,395	-864	-3,630
Supply services, revenue.....	-3,629	-4,068	-1,035	-4,462
Central support services, revenue.....	-4,958	-5,283	-1,341	-5,671
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-651	483		-30
14 Non-Federal sources:				
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....		-2		
Other.....	-12	-10	-2	-12
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1	-1	-6	-5
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1	6	5	2
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-8	-5	1	3
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,138	1,355	1,450	1,450
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,355	-1,450	-1,450	-1,485
90 Outlays.....	-225	-100	1	-32

This fund finances on a reimbursable basis certain central services including duplicating, editorial, micro-filming, telephone, data processing, motor pool, laborers, supply and dispatch agency services (22 U.S.C. 2684).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-05-4519-0-4-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,892	3,230	825	3,286
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	47	50	13	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	252	255	65	280
Total personnel compensation.....	3,191	3,535	903	3,621
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	310	343	88	351
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14	8		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	638	580	136	667
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	318	367	97	424
25.0 Other services.....	3,883	4,305	1,127	4,740
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,205	3,526	865	3,878
31.0 Equipment.....	45	136	27	102
91.0 Change in selected resources.....	750	-530		25
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,354	12,270	3,243	13,808

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	227	230		230
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5		5
Average paid employment.....	232	235		235
Average GS grade.....	7.24	7.44		7.44
Average GS salary.....	\$14,724	\$14,762		\$15,500
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,222	\$13,270		\$14,590

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-05-3930-0-4-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Kabul Hospital:				
Agency for International Development.....	231	234	54	235
ACTION.....	66	59	13	59
Defense.....	48	49	11	49
United States Information Agency.....	24	29	7	29
Other accounts.....	70	68	16	69
2. Publications procurement:				
Defense.....	513	564	141	592
Other accounts.....	63	69	17	73
3. Drug abuse prevention program.....				
90	15			518
4. Overseas schools.....				
1,955	1,865	85	1,825	
5. UNESCO activities.....				
47				
10 Total obligations.....	3,107	2,952	344	3,449
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-3,107	-2,952	-344	-3,449
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,175	2,418	2,418	2,418
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,418	-2,418	-2,418	-2,418
90 Outlays.....	-243			
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	111	127	33	129
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	26	23	5	23
Total personnel compensation.....	137	150	38	152
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	19	11	3	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	19	5	19
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	27	7	27
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	22	21	5	21
25.0 Other services.....	126	123	21	123
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	78	119	96	119
31.0 Equipment.....	624	677	169	709
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,059	1,805		2,268
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,107	2,952	344	3,449
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	9	9		9
Average paid employment.....	9	9		9
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Average grade:				
Foreign Service reserve.....	5.83	5.67		5.67
Foreign Service staff.....	6.00	6.00		6.00
Average salary:				
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$18,323	\$17,417		\$17,417
Foreign Service staff.....	\$14,894	\$12,345		\$12,345
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$5,531	\$5,924		\$5,924

**Trust Funds**

**FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND\***

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

**Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....	714	900	900	900
Receipts (net).....	105,274	96,256	23,738	106,249
Total available for appropriation.....	105,988	97,156	24,638	107,149
Appropriation: Foreign Service retirement and disability fund.....	105,089	96,256	23,738	106,249
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....	900	900	900	900

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-05-8186-0-7-602	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Payments to beneficiaries.....	52,805	64,847	18,634	79,863
2. Refunds and gratuities.....	2,474	1,000	125	1,000
10 Total obligations.....	55,279	65,847	18,759	80,863
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-651	-1,801	-2,208	-2,296
U.S. securities (par).....	-103,446	-152,105	-179,807	-184,698
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	1,801	2,208	2,296	2,660
U.S. securities (par).....	152,105	179,807	184,698	209,720
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	105,089	93,956	23,738	106,249
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	55,279	65,847	18,759	80,863
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	82	40		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-40			
90 Outlays.....	55,322	65,887	18,759	80,863

The fund is maintained through (a) contributions by participants, consisting of all Foreign Service officers, Foreign Service information officers, Foreign Service reserve officers with unlimited tenure, and eligible Foreign Service staff officers and employees, of 7% of their salaries; (b) matching Government contributions; (c) special Government contributions from Payment to the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund, above; and (d) interest on investments (22 U.S.C. 1062).

It is estimated that approximately 4,979 annuitants will be paid retirement benefits from this fund on September 30, 1977, compared with 4,202 on June 30, 1975, 4,462 on June 30, 1976, and 4,707 on September 30, 1976. Gratuities represent payments to Foreign Service officers in classes 4, 5, 6, and 7 who are selected out of the Service.

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

**STATUS OF FUND**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
U.S. securities brought forward (par).....	103,446	152,105	182,107	187,165
Cash (unexpended balances).....	733	1,841	2,208	2,296
Unappropriated receipts.....	714	900	900	900
Balance of fund brought forward.....	104,893	154,846	185,215	190,361
<b>Cash income for the year:</b>				
<b>Governmental receipts:</b>				
Deductions from employees' salaries:				
Appropriated.....	12,561	13,817	3,549	14,085
Change in unappropriated receipts.....	37			
Voluntary contributions:				
Appropriated.....	351	350	100	350
Change in unappropriated receipts.....	3			
<b>Intragovernmental transactions:</b>				
Employer's contribution:				
Appropriated.....	12,561	13,817	3,549	14,085
Change in unappropriated receipts.....	37			

Receipts from the Civil Service retirement fund:				
Appropriated.....	27,319	5,337	3,250	5,694
Change in unappropriated receipts.....	108			
Federal contribution.....	45,135	53,335	11,490	64,535
Supplemental proposed.....		2,300		
Interest on investments.....	7,162	7,300	1,800	7,500
Total net income.....	105,274	96,256	23,738	106,249
<b>Cash outgo during the year:</b>				
Payments to beneficiaries.....	52,848	64,887	18,634	79,863
Proposed legislation.....			-167	-1,219
Refunds and gratuities.....	2,474	1,000	125	1,000
Total outgo.....	55,322	65,887	18,592	79,644
U.S. securities carried forward (par).....	152,105	182,107	187,165	213,406
Cash (unexpended balances).....	1,841	2,208	2,296	2,660
Unappropriated receipts.....	900	900	900	900
Total.....	154,846	185,215	190,361	216,966

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-05-8186-0-7-602	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9	15	4	15
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	52,805	64,847	18,634	79,863
44.0 Refunds.....	2,465	985	121	985
99.0 Total obligations.....	55,279	65,847	18,759	80,863

**MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-05-9999-0-7-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Unconditional gift fund.....	44	45	5	45
2. Conditional gift fund.....	588	594	149	594
10 Total obligations.....	632	639	154	639
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-268	-263	-281	-285
U.S. securities (par).....	-100	-110	-100	-100
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	263	281	285	293
U.S. securities (par).....	110	100	100	100
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	637	647	158	647
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
Unconditional gift fund.....	51	50	6	50
Conditional gift fund.....	586	597	152	597
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	632	639	154	639
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	56	13	76	67
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-13	-76	-67	-130
90 Outlays.....	675	576	163	576
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Unconditional gift fund.....	45	51	8	51
Conditional gift fund.....	630	525	155	525

1. *Unconditional gift fund.*—Unconditional gifts may be used for carrying out the Department's functions (22 U.S.C. 809).

2. *Conditional gift fund.*—Consists of procurement of furnishings, paintings, and decorative objects for the Department's diplomatic reception rooms, and funds donated by overseas commissary and mess services to assist such services at other posts (22 U.S.C. 809).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-05-9999-0-7-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	44	45	1	45
25.0 Other services.....	172	147	40	150
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	5	1	5
31.0 Equipment.....	369	442	112	439
33.0 Investments and loans.....	44			
99.0 Total obligations.....	632	639	154	639



INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Foreign Currency, Payment of Former German Prisoners of War

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Payment of claims (obligations) (object class 42.0).....	5			
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of period...	-8	-4	-4	-4
Adjustments due to changes in exchange rates...	-1			
Unobligated balance available, end of period...	4	4	4	4
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (22 U.S.C. 1512(i)).....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
Obligations incurred, net.....	5			
Outlays.....	5			

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to meet annual obligations of membership in international multilateral organizations, pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, **[\$217,853,000]** \$274,000,000.

For "Contributions to international organizations" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$189,764,000. (United Nations and affiliated agencies—(1) 22 U.S.C. 287-287e; (2) 22 U.S.C. 287m-287i; (3) T.I.A.S. 1591; (4) 22 U.S.C. 290-290e; (5) 22 U.S.C. 279-279d; (6) 22 U.S.C. 271-272b; (7) T.I.A.S. 6267; (8) T.I.A.S. 2052; T.I.A.S. 5947; (9) T.I.A.S. 4044; (10) T.I.A.S. 7150; (11) 22 U.S.C. 269f; Public Law 92-511; T.I.A.S. 7418; T.I.A.S. 7420; T.I.A.S. 8140; (12) Statutes of the World Tourism Organization, ratification advised by the Senate October 26, 1973; (13) 22 U.S.C. 2021-2026; inter-American organizations—(1) T.S. 978; (2) T.S. 987; Protocol to the Convention ratified by the United States, November 3, 1959; (3) 22 U.S.C. 273, Public Law 91-340; (4) 22 U.S.C. 280j-280k, Public Law 91-553; (5) T.S. 714; (6) T.I.A.S. 2361; regional organizations—(1) 22 U.S.C. 280-280c, Public Law 92-490; (2) 22 U.S.C. 1928; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; (3) 22 U.S.C. 1928a-1928d; (4) T.I.A.S. 3170; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; (5) 22 U.S.C. 1896b; (6) T.I.A.S. 4891; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; other international organizations—(1) 22 U.S.C. 276-276c-1; Public Law 94-141; Public Law 93-126; (2) T.S. 536; (3) 22 U.S.C. 269h; (4) T.S. 378; T.S. 673; (5) T.I.A.S. 6933; (6) T.I.A.S. 7144; (7) T.I.A.S. 7809; (8) 22 U.S.C. 269g-1; Public Law 92-497; (9) 22 U.S.C. 269g-1; Public Law 92-497; (10) T.I.A.S. 6150; (11) T.I.A.S. 6548; (12) Customs Cooperation Council Convention, ratification advised by the Senate October 4, 1968; (13) Public Law 93-54; (14) Legal Metrology Convention, ratification advised by the Senate August 11, 1972; (15) Public Law 92-494; (16) Public Law 93-618; (17) T.I.A.S. 8141; General—22 U.S.C. 262b; Department of State Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1126-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>United Nations and affiliated agencies:</b>				
1. United Nations.....	63,473	81,269	92,250	91,134
2. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.....	15,821			
3. International Civil Aviation Organization.....	4,873	6,292	3,519	5,790
4. World Health Organization.....	26,802	29,319	31,966	38,155
5. Food and Agriculture Organization.....	13,531	13,570	20,798	20,798
6. International Labor Organization.....	11,284	6,729		20,260
7. International Telecommunication Union.....	1,181	1,308		1,470
8. World Meteorological Organization.....	1,571	1,683	2,670	2,295
9. Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization.....	152	143	228	259
10. Universal Postal Union.....		168	282	316

11. World Intellectual Property Organization.....	53	105	118	136
12. World Tourism Organization.....			118	113
13. International Atomic Energy Agency.....	7,779	7,429	9,634	11,343
Subtotal.....	146,520	148,015	161,583	192,069
<b>Inter-American organizations:</b>				
1. Inter-American Indian Institute.....	62	62		88
2. Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences.....	3,939	4,405		4,758
3. Pan American Institute of Geography and History.....	195	195		195
4. Pan American Railway Congress Association.....	15	15	15	15
5. Pan American Health Organization.....	13,898	15,862	17,412	19,009
6. Organization of American States.....	22,712	25,001		27,005
Subtotal.....	40,821	45,540	17,427	51,070
<b>Regional organizations:</b>				
1. South Pacific Commission.....	398	457	497	713
2. North Atlantic Treaty Organization.....	9,602	11,523		13,175
3. North Atlantic Assembly.....	126	171	191	215
4. Southeast Asia Treaty Organization.....	404	587		467
5. Colombo Plan Council for Technical Cooperation.....	8	12		13
6. Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development.....	7,991	11,237	12,891	15,850
Subtotal.....	18,529	23,987	13,579	30,433
<b>Other international organizations:</b>				
1. Interparliamentary Union.....	75	105	116	128
2. International Bureau of the Permanent Court of Arbitration.....	2	2	3	3
3. International Bureau for the Publication of Customs Tariffs.....	28	28		28
4. International Bureau of Weights and Measures.....	149	165	182	209
5. International Hydrographic Organization.....	19	25	25	25
6. International Wheat Council.....	60	91		
7. International Coffee Organization.....	279	400		
8. International Institute for the Unification of Private Law.....	18	22	22	24
9. Hague Conference on Private International Law.....	20	23		27
10. Maintenance of Certain Lights in the Red Sea.....	6	6		6
11. International Bureau of Exhibitions.....	8	11	15	17
12. Customs Cooperation Council.....	802	796		896
13. International Center for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property.....	70	115	114	156
14. International Organization for Legal Metrology.....	17	18	17	19
15. International Agency for Research on Cancer.....	397	430	571	626
16. General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.....		1,989		2,186
17. International Office for Epizootics.....		19		27
Subtotal.....	1,950	4,245	1,065	4,377
10 Total obligations.....	207,820	221,787	193,654	277,949
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Deduction of loan repayment by U.N. from U.S. contribution, as authorized (22 U.S.C. 287i):				
Loan repayment.....	-2,957	-3,033	-3,050	-3,170
Interest collected.....	-960	-901	-840	-779
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	203,903	217,853	189,764	274,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	203,903	217,853	189,764	274,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,728	4,928	4,903	23,699
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,928	-4,903	-23,699	-39,049
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-26			
90 Outlays.....	203,677	217,878	170,968	258,650

The United States contributes its assessed share of the budgets of the above-listed organizations.

The introduction of the new fiscal year requires that the President's budget include estimates of U.S. assessments against several international organization budgets not yet firmly determined. Consequently, the appropriation request reflects both a current estimate of the U.S. position on those organizations' budgets which have not yet been approved, as well as assessments resulting from approved organization budgets. The increases in U.S. contributions are largely attributable to the cost of maintaining the prior year level of operations. No appropriations are sought for the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization since that organization has not yet taken action sufficient for the President to certify, as required by law, that it has reversed its actions of a primarily political character.

General and special funds—Continued

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

Table with columns: Identification code 14-10-1126-0-1-152, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include 25.0 Other services, 41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions, and 99.0 Total obligations.

CONTRIBUTIONS FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACEKEEPING ACTIVITIES

For payments, not otherwise provided for, by the United States for expenses of United Nations peacekeeping forces in the Middle East, [\$35,000,000, notwithstanding the limitation on contributions to international organizations contained in Public Law 92-544 (86 Stat. 1109, 1110)] \$45,000,000. (Public Law 94-37; Public Law 94-141; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Table with columns: Identification code 14-10-1124-0-1-152, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities (1. International Commission of Control and Supervision, 2. United Nations peacekeeping activities), Financing (Budget authority), and Relation of obligations to outlays.

This appropriation provides the U.S. share of the expenses of the United Nations Emergency Force in the Sinai (UNEF), and the United Nations Disengagement Observer Force in the Golan Heights (UNDOF). The 1977 estimate provides for anticipated costs under current inter-governmental financial arrangements.

MISSIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

For expenses necessary for permanent representation to certain international organizations in which the United States participates pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, including expenses authorized by the pertinent Acts and conventions provided for such representation; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); [allowance] allowances, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; and expenses authorized by section 2 (a) and (e) and section 17 of the Act of August 1, 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2669); [\$9,000,000] \$9,300,000.

[For "Missions to international organizations" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,673,000.] (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Table with columns: Identification code 14-10-1127-0-1-152, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities (Direct program: Delegations to: 1. United Nations, 2. International organizations, Geneva, etc.), Financing (Budget authority), and Relation of obligations to outlays.

Table with columns: Identification code 14-10-1127-0-1-152, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include 10. North Atlantic Organization Parliamentary Assembly, 11. Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, 12. Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, Total direct program, Reimbursable program: Delegations to: 1. United Nations, 2. International organizations, Geneva, etc., Total reimbursable program, Total obligations, Financing: Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds, Unobligated balance lapsing, Budget authority, Budget authority: Appropriation, Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises, Relation of obligations to outlays: 71. Obligations incurred, net, 72. Obligated balance, start of period, 74. Obligated balance, end of period, 77. Adjustments in expired accounts, 90. Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental, 91.20. Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.

NOTES

Includes \$591 thousand in 1977 for administrative activities previously financed from:

Table with columns: 1975, 1976, TQ. Rows include Department of State: Migration and refugee assistance, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency: Arms control and disarmament activities, All other accounts.

Excludes \$124 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to: Department of State, Salaries and expenses, 114; all other accounts, 10. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$77 thousand), 1976 (\$102 thousand), and TQ (\$32 thousand) are included above.

These missions represent the United States in the international organizations listed above, provide continuous reporting, and maintain liaison with the international secretariats of the organizations and with the delegations of other governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 14-10-1127-0-1-152, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Direct obligations: Personnel compensation (11.1 Permanent positions, 11.3 Positions other than permanent, 11.5 Other personnel compensation, 11.8 Special personal services payments), Total personnel compensation, Personnel benefits: Civilian, Travel and transportation of persons, Transportation of things, Rent, communications, and utilities, Printing and reproduction, Other services, Supplies and materials, Equipment, Unvouchered, Total direct obligations, Reimbursable obligations: Personnel compensation (11.1 Permanent positions, 11.3 Positions other than permanent, 11.5 Other personnel compensation), Total personnel compensation, Personnel benefits: Civilian, Travel and transportation of persons, Transportation of things, Rent, communications, and utilities, Other services, Supplies and materials, Equipment, Total reimbursable obligations, Total obligations.

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	236	241	.....	241
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	.....	3
Average paid employment.....	231	239	.....	239
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	8.28	8.25	.....	8.25
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$14,786	\$15,198	.....	\$15,636
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Average grade:				
Foreign Service officer.....	3.06	3.23	.....	3.23
Foreign Service reserve.....	3.00	2.91	.....	2.91
Foreign Service staff.....	5.26	5.31	.....	5.31
Average salary:				
Foreign Service officer.....	\$28,413	\$28,935	.....	\$29,412
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$26,248	\$29,018	.....	\$29,361
Foreign Service staff.....	\$12,903	\$13,865	.....	\$14,233
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$13,937	\$16,731	.....	\$18,626

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND CONTINGENCIES

For necessary expenses of participation by the United States, upon approval by the Secretary of State, in international activities which arise from time to time in the conduct of foreign affairs and for which specific appropriations have not been provided pursuant to treaties, conventions, or special Acts of Congress, including personal services without regard to civil service and classification laws; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; hire of passenger motor vehicles; contributions for the share of the United States in expenses of international organizations; and expenses authorized by section 2(a) of the Act of August 1, 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2669); [\$5,840,000] \$7,035,000, of which not to exceed a total of [\$125,000] \$145,000 may be expended for representation allowances as authorized by section 901 of the Act of August 13, 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131), and for official entertainment.

For "International conferences and contingencies" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,775,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$38,000 may be expended for representation allowances as authorized by section 901 of the Act of August 13, 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131), and for official entertainment.

Of the amount made available under this head in the Second Supplemental Appropriations Act of 1975, \$442,000 shall remain available until September 30, 1976. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1125-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Participation in international conferences:				
1. Meetings of international organizations.....	2,491	3,799	1,073	4,988
2. Other international conferences.....	2,587	2,685	629	1,663
Subtotal.....	5,078	6,484	1,702	6,651
Contributions to new or provisional organizations:				
1. Central Treaty Organization.....	197	281	.....	309
2. General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.....	1,573	.....	.....	.....
3. International Cotton Advisory Committee.....	25	42	42	42
4. International Rubber Study Group.....	11	14	14	14
5. International Seed Testing Association.....	4	2	.....	2
6. Lead and Zinc Study Group.....	6	7	7	7
7. Commissions for U.N. Memorial Cemetery.....	9	10	10	10
Subtotal.....	1,825	356	73	384
10 Total obligations.....	6,903	6,840	1,775	7,035
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-676	-1,000	.....	.....
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,000	.....	.....	.....
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	173	.....	.....	.....
Budget authority.....	7,400	5,840	1,775	7,035
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	6,400	5,840	1,775	7,035
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,000	.....	.....	.....
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	7,400	5,840	1,775	7,035
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,903	6,840	1,775	7,035
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,270	2,119	1,729	2,004
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,119	-1,729	-2,004	-3,069
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-26	.....	.....	.....
90 Outlays.....	6,028	7,230	1,500	5,970

This appropriation funds official U.S. Government participation in multilateral intergovernmental conferences, certain expenses of international secretariats to meetings, conferences, and related activities held under U.S. auspices, and contributions to new or provisional organizations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1125-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15	15	4	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,079	3,418	896	3,970
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	16	4	16
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	405	390	100	390
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	37	35	8	40
25.0 Other services.....	2,315	2,395	634	2,000
Representation and entertainment.....	129	140	38	145
Supplies and materials.....	36	35	8	35
Equipment.....	40	40	10	40
Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,831	356	73	384
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,903	6,840	1,775	7,035

INTERNATIONAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

For necessary expenses of participation by the United States in international trade negotiations, including not to exceed [\$10,000] \$22,500 for representation allowances, as authorized by section 901 of the Act of August 13, 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131), and for official entertainment, [\$2,596,000] \$3,540,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available in accordance with the authority provided in the current appropriation for "International conferences and contingencies".

For "International trade negotiations" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$674,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$3,000 may be expended for representation allowances, as authorized by section 901 of the Act of August 13, 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131), and for official entertainment.

For an additional amount for "International trade negotiations", \$260,000, of which not to exceed \$8,500 may be expended for representation allowances as authorized by section 901 of the Act of August 13, 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131) and for official entertainment: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available in accordance with the authority provided in the current appropriation for "International conferences and contingencies".

For an additional amount for "International trade negotiations" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$65,000, of which not to exceed \$2,500 may be expended for representation allowances, as authorized by section 901 of the Act of August 13, 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131), and for official entertainment: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available in accordance with the authority provided in the current appropriation for "International conferences and contingencies". (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1147-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Participation in international conferences (obligations).....	1,831	2,895	753	3,540
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	69	.....	.....	.....
Budget authority.....	1,900	2,895	753	3,540
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	1,900	2,856	739	3,540
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	.....	39	14	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,831	2,895	753	3,540
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	307	1,166	1,282	1,324
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,166	-1,282	-1,324	-1,555
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-36	.....	.....	.....
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	936	2,746	693	3,307
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	33	18	2

This appropriation provides for U.S. participation in the multilateral trade negotiations which began in late 1973 at Geneva under the sponsorship of the contracting parties of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

## General and special funds—Continued

## INTERNATIONAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS—Continued

This request will provide for the necessary expenses of the U.S. delegation and support staff.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1147-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	352	1,204	322	1,717
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	151	601	230	713
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	207	316	74	350
22.0 Transportation of things.....	55	131	10	69
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	558	119	37	200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	4	2	4
25.0 Other services.....	374	450	71	454
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29	29	4	20
31.0 Equipment.....	98	41	3	13
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,831	2,895	753	3,540

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	52	52	-----	62
Average paid employment.....	16	46	-----	60
Average GS grade.....	11.06	11.06	-----	11.43
Average GS salary.....	\$20,624	\$21,205	-----	\$22,952
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Average grade:				
Foreign Service officer.....	3.00	3.00	-----	3.00
Foreign Service reserve.....	3.10	3.10	-----	3.10
Foreign Service staff.....	6.55	6.55	-----	6.55
Average salary:				
Foreign Service officer.....	\$27,493	\$28,002	-----	\$28,401
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$27,798	\$28,429	-----	\$29,087
Foreign Service staff.....	\$12,474	\$12,710	-----	\$12,911

## Trust Funds

## GIFTS AND BEQUESTS, NATIONAL COMMISSION ON EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND CULTURAL COOPERATION

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-8812-0-7-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations (costs—obligations).....	57	50	10	50
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	—14	—3	—3	—3
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	3	3	3	3
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	45	50	10	50
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	57	50	10	50
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6	-----	5	7
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	—5	—7	—7
90 Outlays.....	62	45	8	50

Gifts or bequests may be used to carry out any of the authorized educational, scientific, or cultural purposes of the U.S. National Commission for UNESCO (22 U.S.C. 287 (g)).

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-8812-0-7-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	37	30	6	30
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	19	20	4	20
99.0 Total obligations.....	57	50	10	50

## INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

For expenses necessary to enable the United States to meet its obligations under the treaties of 1889, 1906, 1933, 1944, 1963, and 1970 between the United States and Mexico, and to comply with

the other laws applicable to the United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, including operation and maintenance of the Rio Grande rectification, canalization, flood control, bank protection, water supply, power, irrigation, boundary demarcation, and sanitation projects; detailed plan preparation and construction (including surveys and operation and maintenance and protection during construction); Rio Grande emergency flood protection; expenditures for the purposes set forth in sections 101 through 104 of the Act of September 13, 1950 (22 U.S.C. 277d-1—277d-4); purchase of planographs and lithographs; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and leasing of private property to remove therefrom sand, gravel, stone, and other materials, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U.S.C. 5); as follows:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses not otherwise provided for, including examinations, preliminary surveys, and investigations, and operation and maintenance of projects or parts thereof, as enumerated above, including gaging stations, [**\$5,300,000**] *\$5,810,000*: *Provided*, That expenditures for the Rio Grande bank protection project shall be subject to the provisions and conditions contained in the appropriation for said project as provided by the Act approved April 25, 1945 (59 Stat. 89).

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,371,000. (*Treaties of February 2, 1848; December 30, 1853; May 21, 1906; February 1, 1933; February 3, 1944; 22 U.S.C. 277-277e; Act of September 13, 1950, Public Law 786; Department of State Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1069-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
Operating costs:				
1. General administration.....	945	971	251	999
2. General engineering.....	405	513	132	537
3. Preliminary surveys and investigations.....	38	85	21	99
4. Operation and maintenance:				
(a) River channel and levee projects.....	1,764	2,183	596	2,319
(b) Dams.....	674	722	197	745
(c) Gaging stations.....	837	839	220	867
(d) Water quality control.....	47	56	14	56
(e) Boundary.....	60	61	15	55
Total operating cost.....	4,770	5,430	1,446	5,677
Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs:				
Depreciation included above.....	—72	—72	—18	—72
Total operating costs, funded.....	4,698	5,358	1,428	5,605
Capital outlay: Replacement of equipment.....	124	167	12	205
Total program costs, funded.....	4,822	5,525	1,440	5,810
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, inventories).....	111	-----	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	4,933	5,525	1,440	5,810
Reimbursable program.....	86	125	30	125
10 Total obligations.....	5,019	5,650	1,470	5,935
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	—85	—125	—30	—125
14 Non-Federal sources.....	—1	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	19	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	4,952	5,525	1,440	5,810
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	4,952	5,300	1,371	5,810
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	125	34	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	100	35	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,933	5,525	1,440	5,810
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	517	501	513	424
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—501	—513	—424	—424
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	—25	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	4,924	5,301	1,451	5,806
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	118	39	2
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	94	39	2

1. *General administration.*—Activities comprise negotiations and supervision of joint projects with Mexico to solve international problems, overall control of the operation of the U.S. section of the Commission, formulation of operating policies and procedures, and financial management to carry out international obligations of the United States, pursuant to treaty and congressional authorization.

2. *General engineering.*—This provides for (a) supervision of measurement and determination of the national ownership of boundary waters, (b) technical engineering guidance and supervision of the planning, construction, and operation and maintenance of international projects, (c) studies relating to international problems of a continuing nature, (d) continuation with Mexico and the Environmental Protection Agency of border environmental studies, and (e) coordination with Mexico and the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation of wild and scenic river studies of the Rio Grande.

3. *Preliminary surveys and investigations.*—Preliminary surveys and investigations are made to determine the need for and feasibility of projects for the solution of international problems arising along the boundary. The proposed program for 1977 includes the following investigations: (a) Implementation of the Colorado River salinity agreement with Mexico, (b) international salinity problems, Rio Grande, (c) division of waters crossing land boundary, and (d) Rio Grande rectification project.

4. *Operation and maintenance.*—This appropriation finances the U.S. part of the operation and maintenance of the various international projects as follows:

(a) *River channel and levee projects.*—These projects include Rio Grande canalization project, American dam and canal project, the Rio Grande rectification project, and the Lower Rio Grande flood control project including the Anzalduas and Retamal International Flood Control Diversion Dams in the Lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas, the Lower Colorado river clearing project, and the Presidio flood control project.

(b) *Dams.*—These projects include the Amistad Dam and reservoir, and the Falcon Dam and reservoir, both built with Mexico, and the Falcon powerplant.

(c) *Gaging stations.*—The international gaging station program involves the operation and maintenance of 139 gaging stations in the United States on the Rio Grande and Colorado River to measure river flows and diversions to provide the basis for the determination of national ownership of waters, and for operational, investigation, and flood control purposes.

(d) *Water quality control.*—These projects include the International Lower Rio Grande water quality improvement project built in Mexico to reduce the salinity of the Rio Grande; and the international sanitation plants at Douglas, Arizona-Agua Prieta, Sonora and Nogales, Arizona-Nogales, Sonora.

(e) *Boundary.*—This work is to preserve the river and land boundary between the United States and Mexico and

includes necessary maintenance of river boundary against encroachment, additional land markers, and maintenance of maritime markers.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1069-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,496	4,141	1,057	4,232
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	52	40	10	67
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	45	40	10	40
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	35	36	9	36
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>3,628</b>	<b>4,257</b>	<b>1,086</b>	<b>4,375</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	378	403	146	443
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	62	67	17	73
22.0 Transportation of things.....	172	172	43	174
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	120	120	30	128
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	30	7	30
25.0 Other services.....	58	63	16	71
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	290	245	61	310
31.0 Equipment.....	179	167	34	205
32.0 Lands and structures.....	13			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	50	53	13	53
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>4,985</b>	<b>5,577</b>	<b>1,453</b>	<b>5,862</b>
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-52	-52	-13	-52
<b>99.0 Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>4,933</b>	<b>5,525</b>	<b>1,440</b>	<b>5,810</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2			
25.0 Other services.....	73	125	30	125
32.0 Lands and structures.....	11			
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>125</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>5,019</b>	<b>5,650</b>	<b>1,470</b>	<b>5,935</b>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	298	298		298
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	3		6
Average paid employment.....	291	294		297
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	7.98	7.98		7.98
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$15,062	\$15,997		\$16,240
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,757	\$11,890		\$12,068

## CONSTRUCTION

For detailed plan preparation and construction of projects authorized by the convention concluded February 1, 1933, between the United States and Mexico, the Acts approved August 19, 1935, as amended (22 U.S.C. 277-277f), August 29, 1935 (49 Stat. 961), June 4, 1936 (49 Stat. 1463), June 28, 1941 (22 U.S.C. 277f), September 13, 1950 (22 U.S.C. 277d-1-9), October 10, 1966 (80 Stat. 884), October 25, 1972 (86 Stat. 1161), and the project stipulated in the treaty between the United States and Mexico signed at Washington on February 3, 1944, to remain available until expended, [ \$8,365,000 ] \$3,919,000: *Provided*, That no expenditures shall be made for the Lower Rio Grande flood-control project for construction on any land, site, or easement in connection with this project except such as has been acquired by donation and the title thereto has been approved by the Attorney General of the United States: *Provided further*, That the Anzalduas diversion dam shall not be operated for irrigation or water supply purposes in the United States unless suitable arrangements have been made with the prospective water users for repayment to the Government of such portions of the cost of said dam as shall have been allocated to such purposes by the Secretary of State.

[For "Construction" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$830,000, to remain available until expended.] (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

## General and special funds—Continued

## INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO—Continued

## CONSTRUCTION—continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1078-0-1-301	Costs to this Appropriation					Analysis of 1977 financing				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1977	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
1. Lower Rio Grande flood control improvement program.....	30,600	15,355	7,630	4,648	500	2,467	2,467	-----	-----	-----
2. Tijuana River flood control project.....	10,233	937	42	229	100	100	4,553	4,453	-----	4,372
3. 1970 boundary treaty projects.....	20,031	635	4,739	8,061	700	3,457	19	19	3,457	2,420
4. Rio Grande canalization project improvements.....	1,142	-----	-----	350	330	462	-----	-----	462	-----
5. Nogales international wastewater treatment plant.....	4	-----	-----	4	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>62,010</b>	<b>16,927</b>	<b>12,411</b>	<b>13,292</b>	<b>1,630</b>	<b>6,486</b>	<b>7,039</b>	<b>4,472</b>	<b>3,919</b>	<b>6,792</b>
Change in selected resources (unpaid undelivered orders, equipment, accrued annual leave).....	-----	-----	-2,123	-456	840	-2,238	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	-----	-----	<b>10,288</b>	<b>12,836</b>	<b>2,470</b>	<b>4,248</b>	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>										
11 Reimbursements and receipts from: Federal funds.....	-----	-----	-2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-14,948	-10,893	-6,422	-4,782	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-----	-----	10,893	6,422	4,782	4,453	-----	-----	-----	-----
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	-----	-----	<b>6,231</b>	<b>8,365</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>3,919</b>	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>										
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	10,286	12,836	2,470	4,248	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	4,189	2,137	1,398	2,238	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-2,137	-1,398	-2,238	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	-----	-----	<b>12,338</b>	<b>13,575</b>	<b>1,630</b>	<b>6,486</b>	-----	-----	-----	-----

1. *Lower Rio Grande flood control improvement program.*—Authorized by agreement with Mexico and the act of August 19, 1935 (49 Stat. 660). Work will be completed in 1977, using prior appropriated funds, on repairs and improvements of flood control works to protect the cities of Brownsville, Harlingen, Mercedes, Hidalgo, and Weslaco, whose metropolitan areas include a combined population of 125,000 and over 400,000 acres of irrigated land on the United States side of the Rio Grande, from river floods such as occurred in September 1967 following Hurricane Beulah.

2. *Tijuana River flood control project.*—Authorized by the act of October 10, 1966 (90 Stat. 884). Construction of U.S. improvements required for flood control in the Tijuana River valley in California and Baja California can proceed with available funds when the issue of local interests providing firm commitments for their share of the costs of the project rights-of-way is resolved. At that time any additional resources that may be needed for the completion of this project will be requested.

3. *1970 boundary treaty projects.*—Authorized by the American-Mexican Boundary Treaty Act of 1972, approved October 25, 1972 (Public Law 92-549), to facilitate compliance with the treaty between the United States of America and the United Mexican States, signed November 23, 1970. Work will continue in providing boundary preservation works, and for protection of the boundary against encroachments and demarcation of maritime boundaries.

4. *Rio Grande canalization project improvements.*—Recent studies show that modifications are required in the project to safeguard from floods the increase in urban-suburban development that has taken place since construction of the project in 1943.

Identification code 14-15-1078-0-1-301	Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	781	809	237	745
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	103	40	20	50
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	235	120	30	100
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,119</b>	<b>969</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>895</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	83	93	26	86
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	46	70	18	70
22.0 Transportation of things.....	49	60	15	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	18	25	6	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	28	50	12	50
25.0 Other services.....	469	450	112	400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	42	60	15	60
31.0 Equipment.....	21	30	7	800
32.0 Lands and structures.....	8,377	10,824	1,882	1,756
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-----	-----	-----
<b>Total obligations, International Commission.....</b>	<b>10,254</b>	<b>12,631</b>	<b>2,380</b>	<b>4,202</b>
<b>ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL, ARMY</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	25	154	68	34
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	12	5	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	2	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	10	5	3
25.0 Other services.....	7	27	11	5
<b>Total obligations, Defense—Civil, Army.....</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>46</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>10,288</b>	<b>12,836</b>	<b>2,470</b>	<b>4,248</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
<b>INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	72	63	-----	57
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	3	-----	4
Average paid employment.....	54	65	-----	57
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	7.74	7.63	-----	8.05
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$12,885	\$13,075	-----	\$13,844
<b>ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL, ARMY</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2	9	-----	17
Average paid employment.....	2	9	-----	17
Average GS grade.....	11.00	11.00	-----	11.00
Average salary.....	\$18,000	\$19,200	-----	\$19,200

AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

For expenses necessary to enable the President to perform the obligations of the United States pursuant to treaties between the United States and Great Britain, in respect to Canada, signed January 11, 1909 (36 Stat. 2448), and February 24, 1925 (44 Stat. 2102); and the treaty between the United States and Canada, signed February 27, 1950; including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; [ \$1,576,000 ] \$1,840,000, to be disbursed under the direction of the Secretary of State and to be available also for additional expenses of the American Sections, International Commissions, as hereinafter set forth:

International Joint Commission, United States and Canada, the salary of the Commissioners on the part of the United States who shall serve at the pleasure of the President; salaries of clerks and other employees appointed by the Commissioners on the part of the United States with the approval solely of the Secretary of State; travel expenses and compensation of witnesses in attending hearings of the Commission at such places in the United States and Canada as the Commission or the American Commissioners shall determine to be necessary; not to exceed \$1,500 for representation expenses in accordance with such regulations as the President may prescribe, and notwithstanding the provisions of section 5536, Title 5, United States Code, and official entertainment; and special and technical investigations in connection with matters falling within the Commission's jurisdiction: Provided, That transfers of funds may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of work for which this appropriation is made.

International Boundary Commission, United States and Canada, the completion of such remaining work as may be required under the award of the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal and the existing treaties between the United States and Great Britain; commutation of subsistence to employees while on field duty at not to exceed the authorized prevailing daily rate; hire of freight and passenger motor vehicles from temporary field employees; and payment for timber necessarily cut in keeping the boundary line clear.

[ For "American sections, international commissions" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$450,000. ] ( Department of State Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1082-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. International Boundary Commission.....	351	311	127	334
2. International Joint Commission:				
(a) U.S. section.....	709	970	254	1,174
(b) Special and technical investigations by Geological Survey.....	297	328	83	332
10 Total obligations.....	1,357	1,609	464	1,840
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	22			
Budget authority.....	1,379	1,609	464	1,840
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	1,379	1,576	450	1,840
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		33	14	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,357	1,609	464	1,840
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	182	388	303	342
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-388	-303	-342	-358
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8			
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,144	1,666	410	1,821
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		28	15	3

These funds are used for payment of the U.S. share of the expenses of:

1. *International Boundary Commission.*—This Commission keeps the United States-Canadian boundary line marked in accordance with existing treaties. It also maintains boundary vistas by periodic tree cutting and chemical vegetation control.

2. *International Joint Commission.*—The Commission, at the request of the Governments of the United States and Canada, investigates and reports on recommendations

relevant to boundary waters and other matters of mutual concern to both countries along the border. A major portion of its current activities is related to transboundary water pollution investigations, surveillance and research in the Great Lakes Basin, as provided in the United States-Canada Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement dated April 15, 1972. In cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey, the Commission gathers streamflow data and acts to insure appropriate apportionment of international waters; and with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, regulates the operation of a number of river flow control facilities located in boundary waters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1082-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>DEPARTMENT OF STATE</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	396	610	161	639
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	73	87	42	93
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	28	11	3	10
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	28	51	11	108
Total personnel compensation.....	525	759	217	850
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	76	134	45	138
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	74	111	35	144
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	4	1	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	40	78	22	103
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	51	14	98
25.0 Other services.....	221	103	29	129
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	37	32	15	33
31.0 Equipment.....	63	9	3	9
Total obligations, Department of State.....	1,060	1,281	381	1,508

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR: GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	174	199	51	205
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	20	20	5	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	4	1	5
Total personnel compensation.....	197	223	57	230
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	19	22	5	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	16	4	16
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	10	2	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16	16	4	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1		1
25.0 Other services.....	12	15	4	14
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	16	15	4	15
31.0 Equipment.....	12	10	3	10
Total obligations, Geological Survey.....	297	328	83	332
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,357	1,609	464	1,840

Personnel Summary

<b>DEPARTMENT OF STATE</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	26	26		26
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	7		7
Average paid employment.....	31	33		33
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	11.68	11.68		11.68
Average salary, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$21,703	\$22,104		\$22,367

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR: GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	11		11
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1		1
Average paid employment.....	11	12		12
Average GS grade.....	11.10	11.20		11.20
Average GS salary.....	\$15,680	\$16,000		\$16,250

INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the United States to meet its obligations in connection with participation in international fisheries commissions pursuant to treaties or conventions, and implementing Acts of Congress, [ \$4,730,000 ] \$5,500,000: Provided, That the United States share of such expenses may be advanced to the respective commissions.

[ For "International fisheries commissions" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,560,000. ] ( Department of

## General and special funds—Continued

## INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS—Continued

State Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1087-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. International Pacific Halibut Commission	325	350	192	399
2. International Pacific Salmon Commission	653	742	327	839
3. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission	709	826	228	1,072
4. International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries	11	14	15	17
5. International Whaling Commission	3	7	7	7
6. International North Pacific Fisheries Commission	44	56	32	60
7. Great Lakes Fishery Commission	2,242	2,678	741	3,008
8. North Pacific Fur Seal Commission	5	5	2	5
9. International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas	29	42		42
10. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea	20	26	29	32
11. Expenses of the United States Commissioners	16	14	4	19
10 Total obligations	4,057	4,760	1,577	5,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	3			
Budget authority	4,060	4,760	1,577	5,500
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	4,060	4,730	1,560	5,500
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		30	17	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	4,057	4,760	1,577	5,500
72 Obligated balance, start of period	22	188	188	188
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-188	-188	-188	-188
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-10			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	3,881	4,730	1,560	5,500
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		30	17	

These funds are used for payment of the U.S. share of the expenses of 10 international fisheries commissions and the expenses of the respective commissioners. The commissions either conduct or plan and coordinate studies to determine measures necessary for the preservation and expansion of the productivity of fishery stocks. In addition, the Halibut and Salmon Commissions regulate their respective fisheries, the Great Lakes Fishery Commission carries on a program of lamprey eradication and control and all the commissions are authorized to recommend conservation measures to the member governments.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1087-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16	14	4	19
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,041	4,746	1,573	5,481
99.0 Total obligations	4,057	4,760	1,577	5,500

## EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the Secretary of State to carry out the functions of the Department of State under the provisions of the Mutual Educational and Cultural

Exchange Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2451-2458), and the Act of August 9, 1939 (22 U.S.C. 501), including expenses authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); expenses of the National Commission on Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Cooperation as authorized by sections 3, 5, and 6 of the Act of July 30, 1946 (22 U.S.C. 287o, 287q, 287r); hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$12,000 for representation expenses; not to exceed \$1,000 \$1,500 for official entertainment within the United States; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and advance of funds notwithstanding section 3648 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 529); \$60,000,000, of which not less than \$2,000,000 shall be used for payment in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States \$58,500,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$3,521,000 \$2,800,000 may be used for administrative expenses during the current fiscal year:

For "Mutual educational and cultural exchange activities" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$13,000,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$3,000 may be used for representation expenses and not to exceed \$250 may be used for official entertainment within the United States. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1128-0-1-153	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Exchange of persons	37,494	43,279	9,188	42,345
2. Aid to American-sponsored schools abroad	1,800	1,830	90	1,715
3. Cultural presentations	999	1,360	325	1,000
4. UNESCO support activities	611	647	162	680
5. Program services	9,043	9,748	2,437	9,960
6. Administrative expenses	3,326	3,581	895	2,800
Total direct program	53,273	60,385	13,097	58,500
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Exchange of persons	69	81	20	81
5. Program services	280	295	80	321
Total reimbursable program	349	376	100	402
10 Total obligations	53,622	60,761	13,197	58,902
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds	-349	-376	-100	-402
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	27			
Budget authority	53,300	60,385	13,097	58,500
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	54,300	60,000	13,000	58,500
41 Transferred to other accounts	-1,000			
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	53,300	60,000	13,000	58,500
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		385	97	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	53,273	60,385	13,097	58,500
72 Obligated balance, start of period	25,543	27,204	31,241	25,225
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-27,204	-31,241	-25,225	-31,104
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,312			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	50,300	56,060	19,000	52,600
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		348	113	21

Note.—Excludes \$1,137 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to: Salaries and expenses. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$870 thousand); 1976 (\$956 thousand) and TQ (\$266 thousand) are included above.

This appropriation provides for the educational and cultural exchange programs of the Department of State. These programs are designed to strengthen patterns of informal communication among leadership groups and institutions in ways which will favorably influence the environment within which U.S. foreign policy is carried out. They (1) focus on individuals of exceptional talent, promise or influence; (2) emphasize exchanges involving cultural, educational, governmental and other institutions; (3) help achieve other U.S. goals at the same time they improve communication; and (4) seek mutuality of interest, involvement and benefit as the most effective way to develop lasting understanding.





**General and special funds—Continued**

**[UNITED STATES-JAPAN FRIENDSHIP ACTIVITIES (FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)]**

For payments in Japanese currency from amounts paid into United States accounts by the Government of Japan pursuant to Article V of the Agreement between the United States of America and Japan concerning the settlement of post-war economic assistance signed at Tokyo, January 9, 1962, and the exchange of notes of the same date (13 U.S.T. 1957; T.I.A.S. 5154), amounts to be determined at such times as the funds may be required for activities authorized by the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, as amended, to remain available until expended, including utilization for purposes of the grant of any interest earned by the Japanese grantees on funds made available to them, excepting such amounts as may be required by law to be applied to United States participation in the International Ocean Exposition to be held at Okinawa, Japan. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Financing:				
Appropriation of foreign currency.....		12,000		
Transferred to other accounts.....		-12,000		
Appropriation.....				

These funds, composed of Japanese currency, were appropriated by the Department of State Appropriation Act, 1976, for the purposes of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, as amended. Subsequently, the Congress authorized the use of these funds for the purposes of the Japan-United States Friendship Act, Public Law 94-118. In the First Supplemental Appropriation Act of 1976, these funds are appropriated to the Japan-United States Friendship Commission shown in the other independent agencies chapter.

**EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE FUND, PAYMENTS BY FINLAND,  
WORLD WAR I DEBT**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-20-5149-0-2-153	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Exchange of persons (costs—obligations).....	391	361		352
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-8			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-39	-9		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	9			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	352	352		352
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incu. red. net.....	383	361		352
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	428	401	387	387
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-401	-387	-387	-364
90 Outlays.....	410	375		375

Any sums paid by the Republic of Finland to the United States as interest on, or principal of, the debt incurred under the act of February 25, 1919, are credited to this fund to finance programs authorized by the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 in relation to Finland and the people of Finland. During 1975 the exchange grants for 14 Americans and 25 Finns were funded under this program.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-20-5149-0-2-153	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>DEPARTMENT OF STATE</b>				
25.0 Other services.....	38	38		38
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	324	294		285
Total obligations, Department of State.....	362	332		323
<b>ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE</b>				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (total obligations, allocation accounts).....	29	29		29
99.0 Total obligations.....	391	361		352

**Trust Funds**

**EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-20-9998-0-7-153	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	145	250	75	150
2. Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.....	75	75	15	75
10 Total obligations.....	220	325	90	225
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-16			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-14	-5	-5	-5
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5	5	5	5
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	196	325	90	225
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	121	250	75	150
Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.....	75	75	15	75
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	204	325	90	225
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	46	53	102	101
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-53	-102	-101	-75
90 Outlays.....	198	276	91	251
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	121	200	79	175
Contributions, educational and cultural activities.....	77	76	12	76

1. U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.— Funds advanced by other governments are used to send experts abroad to perform requested services, to give foreign nationals scientific, technical, or other training, and to perform technical or other services in this country (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479).

2. Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.— Funds contributed by foreign governments, international organizations, and private individuals and groups are used for the purposes of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-20-9998-0-7-153	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>DEPARTMENT OF STATE</b>				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (total obligations, Department of State).....	100	255	70	155
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
25.0 Other services (total obligations, allocation accounts).....	120	70	20	70
99.0 Total obligations.....	220	325	90	225
<b>Obligations are distributed as follows:</b>				
Department of State.....	100	255	70	155
Department of Commerce.....	45			
Department of Interior.....	8			
Federal Communication Commission.....	67	70	20	70

OTHER
Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the Secretary of State to provide, as authorized by law, a contribution to the International Committee of the Red Cross and assistance to refugees, including contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration and the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109: \$10,000,000 of which not to exceed \$8,171,000 shall remain available until December 31, 1977: Provided, That no funds herein appropriated shall be used to assist directly in the migration to any nation in the Western Hemisphere of any person not having a security clearance based on reasonable standards to insure against Communist infiltration in the Western Hemisphere.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 14-25-1143-0-1-151, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities (Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, etc.), Financing (Unobligated balance available, etc.), Budget authority, and Relation of obligations to outlays.

Note.—In 1975, \$10 million were transferred from funds available under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1962 pursuant to section 2(c) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 and \$10 million were appropriated for assistance to Palestinian refugees in the continuing resolution. In 1976, \$6.8 million were similarly transferred from foreign assistance appropriations. Excludes \$119 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to Missions to international organizations. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$84 thousand), 1976 (\$98 thousand), TQ (\$27 thousand), are included above.

The Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 (22 U.S.C. 2601) authorized assistance to migrants and refugees, both on a multilateral basis through contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees and the United Nations Relief and Works Agency, and on a unilateral basis through assistance to refugees designated by the President. Subsequent legislation (Public Law 93-312) authorized an annual contribution of \$500,000 to the International Committee of the Red Cross.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 14-25-1143-0-1-151, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Personnel compensation (Permanent positions, Other personnel compensation, etc.), Personnel benefits, and Total obligations.

Personnel Summary

Table with columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average paid employment, Average GS grade, Average GS salary, Average grade and salary rates, Average salary in foreign countries.

ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES FROM THE SOVIET UNION

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 14-25-1146-0-1-151, 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est. Rows include Program by activities (Assistance to refugees from the Soviet Union) and Financing (Budget authority).

The Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1975 (Public Law 94-11) and the Continuing Resolution for 1976 (Public Law 94-41) appropriated funds to the Secretary of State to furnish assistance for the resettlement of refugees from the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics in Israel and other countries.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES FROM THE SOVIET UNION—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-25-1146-0-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....		10		
21.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		4		
25.0 Other services.....	4,870	3,500		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	35,115	16,500		
99.0 Total obligations.....	40,000	20,000		

**SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES FROM CAMBODIA AND VIETNAM**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-25-1144-0-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Special assistance to refugees from Cambodia and Vietnam.....	124,353	155,647		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-180,647		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		25,000		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	180,647			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	305,000			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	124,353	155,647		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		121,004	5,251	
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-121,004	-5,251		
90 Outlays.....	3,349	271,400	5,251	

The Indochina Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1975 authorized appropriations to relocate and resettle refugees from Cambodia and Vietnam in the United States and other countries. Public Law 94-24 appropriated \$305,000 thousand to the Department of State for these purposes. This appropriation, together with certain foreign assistance funds, financed the evacuation of refugees from Cambodia and Vietnam; the establishment, outfitting and staffing of refugee staging centers in the Pacific and reception centers in the United States; and contracts with voluntary agencies to recruit sponsors and to provide initial financial aid in settling refugees. In 1976 the President will transfer \$25,000 thousand from this account to the HEW account "Special Assistance to Refugees from Cambodia and Vietnam in the United States." The law requires that the program be completed June 30, 1976.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-25-1144-0-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>DEPARTMENT OF STATE</b>				
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....		150		
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,990	5,598		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		25		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		30		
25.0 Other services.....	79,263	104,379		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		20		
31.0 Equipment.....		5		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	41,100	43,100		
Total obligations, Department of State..	124,353	153,307		
<b>ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION AND WELFARE</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....		640		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		245		
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		885		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		58		
22.0 Transportation of things.....		392		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		3		
		75		

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		37		
25.0 Other services.....		860		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		30		
<b>Total obligations, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....</b>				
		2,340		
99.0 Total obligations.....	124,353	155,647		

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Department of State.....	124,353	153,307		
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare....		2,340		

**Personnel Summary**

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE**

Average paid employment.....		9		
------------------------------	--	---	--	--

**ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE**

Total number of permanent positions.....		48		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		42		
Average paid employment.....		90		
Average GS grade.....		9.40		
Average GS salary.....		\$20,950		

**INTERNATIONAL CENTER, WASHINGTON, D.C.**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-25-5151-0-2-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Site preparation (obligations) (object class 32.0) (allocation to General Services Administration).....	144	1,381	1,089	3,520
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,200	-2,056	-2,571	-1,482
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,056	2,571	1,482	742
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....		1,896		2,780
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	144	1,381	1,089	3,520
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		3	730	1,269
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3	-730	-1,269	-2,485
90 Outlays.....	141	654	550	2,304

Property owned by the United States in the northwest section of the District of Columbia bounded by Connecticut Avenue, Van Ness Street, Reno Road, and Tilden Street will be sold or leased to foreign governments for use as embassies (82 Stat. 958). A special appropriation in 1974 was allocated to the General Services Administration to provide for the first stage of site preparation. The remainder of the site preparation will be financed from proceeds.

**PAYMENT TO THE REPUBLIC OF PANAMA**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-25-2026-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Payment to the Republic of Panama (obligations) (object class 41.0).....	2,328	2,328		2,328
<b>Financing:</b>				
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	2,328	2,328		2,328
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,328	2,328		2,328
90 Outlays.....	2,328	2,328		2,328

Annual payments are made to the Government of Panama in consideration of the rights granted in perpetuity for the construction of the Panama Canal (33 Stat.

2238 and 53 Stat. 1818). The Treaty of Mutual Understanding and Cooperation of 1955 provided for an annual payment by the United States of \$1,930 thousand. As a result of the devaluation of the U.S. dollar (Public Law 92-268) the annual payment was increased to \$2,095 thousand, and further increased to \$2,328 thousand due to further devaluation of the U.S. dollar (Public Law 93-110). \$519 thousand of this amount is reimbursed to the Treasury by the Panama Canal Company. For the transition quarter, \$130 thousand is reimbursed to the Treasury by the Panama Canal Company.

**INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE**  
**Foreign Currency Advances Under 22 U.S.C. 1754(b)**  
 Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Functions under 22 U.S.C. 1754(b) (obligations) (object class 21.0)	1,230	-----	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of period	-433	-469	-469	-469
Adjustments due to changes in exchange rates	12	-----	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of period	469	469	469	469
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (22 U.S.C. 1754(b))	1,278	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
Obligations incurred, net	1,230	-----	-----	-----
Outlays	1,230	-----	-----	-----

**Legislative Program**

**ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS**

**FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-8186-2-7-602	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Payments to beneficiaries (obligations)	-----	-----	-167	-1,219
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par)	-----	-----	-----	-167
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par)	-----	-----	167	1,386
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-167	-1,219
90 Outlays	-----	-----	-167	-1,219

Legislation will be proposed to eliminate the 1% add-on to cost-of-living annuity increases allowed by Public Law 91-93.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF STATE**

**SEC. 102.** Appropriations under this title for "Salaries and expenses", "International conferences and contingencies", and "Missions to international organizations" are available for reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files.

**SEC. 103.** None of the funds appropriated in this title shall be used (1) to pay the United States contribution to any international organization which engages in the direct or indirect promotion of the principle or doctrine of one world government or one world citizenship; (2) for the promotion, direct, or indirect, of the principle or doctrine of one world government or one world citizenship.

**SEC. 104.** It is the sense of the Congress that any new Panama Canal treaty or agreement must protect the vital interests of the United States in the Canal Zone and in the operation, maintenance, property and defense of the Panama Canal. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**SEC. 601.** No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

**SEC. 602.** No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to administer any program which is funded in whole or in part from foreign currencies or credits for which a specific dollar appropriation therefor has not been made.

**SEC. 603.** No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein [ ], except as provided in Section 204 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1975 (P.L. 93-554) [ ].

**SEC. 604.** No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay the salary of any Federal employee who is finally convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned.

**SEC. 605.** No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, a grant, the salary of, or any remuneration whatever to any individual applying for admission, attending, employed by, teaching at or doing research at an institution of higher education who has engaged in conduct on or after August 1, 1969, which involves the use of (or the assistance to others in the use of) force or the threat of force or the seizure of property under the control of an institution of higher education, to require or prevent the availability of certain curriculum, or to prevent the faculty, administrative officials or students in such institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies at such institution.

**SEC. 606.** No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for paying to the Administrator of the General Services Administration in excess of 90 per centum of the standard level user charge established pursuant to section 210(j) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, for space and services. [ ] (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)





## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## Personnel Summary—Continued

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION				
Total number of permanent positions.....	21			
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1			
Average paid employment.....	10			
Average GS grade.....	10.95			
Average GS salary.....	\$19,865			

## TRANSPORTATION PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses for conducting transportation planning, research, and development activities, including the collection of national transportation statistics, to remain available until expended, [ \$28,000,000 ] \$29,800,000.

[For "Transportation planning, research, and development" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, to remain available until expended, \$7,000,000.] (49 U.S.C. 1653, 1657; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0142-0-1-407	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Transportation policy and planning.....	8,232	15,199	2,580	11,800
2. University research.....	6,000	3,500	875	3,500
3. Transportation systems development and technology.....	12,611	15,828	3,005	12,400
4. Special programs.....	1,940	3,831	540	2,100
Total direct program.....	28,783	38,358	7,000	29,800
Reimbursable program.....	1,597	2,000	500	2,000
Total program costs, funded.....	30,380	40,358	7,500	31,800
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,943	-5,000		
10 Total obligations.....	33,323	35,358	7,500	31,800
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-2,228	-2,000	-500	-2,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-3,034	-5,358		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5,358			
Budget authority.....	33,420	28,000	7,000	29,800
Budget authority: 40 Appropriation.....	34,400	28,000	7,000	29,800
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391.....	-980			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	31,095	33,358	7,000	29,800
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	17,249	14,081	13,639	12,139
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-14,081	-13,639	-12,139	-12,939
90 Outlays.....	34,264	33,800	8,500	29,000

The Department of Transportation Act of 1966 assigns to the Secretary broad responsibilities for the development and coordination of national transportation policies and programs. This appropriation finances those research activities and studies which directly support the Secretary's responsibilities and which can more effectively or appropriately be conducted in the Office of the Secretary than by the operating administrations within the Department. The program is carried out primarily through contracts with other Federal agencies, educational institutions, nonprofit research organizations, and private firms.

1. *Transportation policy and planning.*—Transportation problems and issues are assessed and policies developed on the basis of empirical and systematic research. This research provides the foundation for development of transportation policy, for coordination of national level transportation planning, and for dealing with such dif-

ficult issues as regulatory modernization, energy conservation, allocation of Federal resources in the transportation sector, and treatment of financially ailing transportation industries.

2. *University research.*—This research is designed to assure that resources of the higher education community are effectively brought to bear on transportation problems. Another aim is to encourage greater involvement of universities and colleges with the Department, State, and local governments, and the transportation industry.

3. *Transportation systems development and technology.*—In general, projects are designed to complement research and development programs of the operating administrations and to stimulate industry efforts to advance transportation technology. In 1977, research and development activities will emphasize ways to conserve energy used in transportation, to develop multimodal and intermodal systems and technology, and to promote environmental and ecological improvements.

4. *Special programs.*—Projects provide technical studies and other data in support of departmental effort in the areas of safety program coordination, hazardous materials and pipeline safety, transportation security, consumer and environmental affairs, and facilitation of passenger and freight transportation. Emphasis in 1977 will be on the development of greater information for larger environmental impact assessment capability and simplification of cargo documentation.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0142-0-1-407	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,684	1,997	518	1,935
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	406	353	97	344
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	17	5	17
Total personnel compensation.....	2,105	2,367	620	2,296
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	168	165	42	159
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	240	225	82	222
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	484	264	69	275
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	101	305	28	311
25.0 Other services.....	27,888	30,001	6,151	26,506
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	103	22	5	22
31.0 Equipment.....	4	9	3	9
Total direct obligations.....	31,095	33,358	7,000	29,800
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	2,228	2,000	500	2,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	33,323	35,358	7,500	31,800

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	81	81		74
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	28	17		17
Average paid employment.....	100	94		87
Average GS grade.....	12.36	12.48		12.72
Average GS salary.....	\$24,551	\$26,262		\$27,857

## GRANTS-IN-AID FOR NATURAL GAS PIPELINE SAFETY

For grants-in-aid to carry out a pipeline safety program, as authorized by section 5 of the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968 (49 U.S.C. 1674), [ \$1,650,000 ] \$2,500,000, to remain available until expended. (49 U.S.C. 1684; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976; additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0104-0-1-407	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Grants (program costs, funded).....	1,381	1,935		2,500
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-293			
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	1,088	1,935		2,500



<b>Financing:</b>				
17	Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-215		
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-285	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	285		
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,158</b>	<b>1,650</b>	<b>2,500</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40	Appropriation.....	1,200	1,650	2,500
	Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391.....	-42		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	873	1,935	2,500
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,451	1,157	1,342
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,157	-1,342	-742
90	Outlays.....	1,167	1,750	600
				1,600

This appropriation provides for grants of up to 50% of the cost of activities of a State agency to carry out a natural gas pipeline safety program under the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968 which also established minimum safety standards. In 1977, the budget allows for additional States and the expansion of activities of States currently participating in the pipeline safety program.

**TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)**

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses for conducting transportation research activities overseas, as authorized by law, **[\$250,000]** \$100,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to the Department, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (49 U.S.C. 1653, 1657; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-05-0105-0-1-407	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Overseas research (program costs, funded).....	217	321	42	100
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	9		-42	
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	226	321		100
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-297	-71		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	71			
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>		<b>250</b>		<b>100</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	226	321		100
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	133	141	162	
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-141	-162		-50
90 Outlays.....	218	300	162	50

Foreign currencies which are in excess of the normal requirements of the United States will be used in 1977 to continue to support research projects in Poland. This program provides for cooperative research projects in such areas as pedestrian behavior, railroad operation, and highway paving.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-05-4520-0-4-407	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Publishing and graphics activities:				
(a) Direct operating costs.....	10,848	11,572	3,098	12,316
(b) Overhead costs.....	387	328	84	347
2. Support services activities:				
(a) Direct operating costs.....	2,304	3,728	925	3,767
(b) Overhead costs.....	111	106	26	107

3. Library services:				
(a) Direct operating costs.....	1,411	1,594	417	1,673
(b) Overhead costs.....	50	46	12	49
4. Transportation computer activities:				
(a) Direct operating costs.....	11,977	13,634	3,487	14,351
(b) Overhead costs.....	36	53	14	56
Total operating costs.....	27,124	31,061	8,063	32,666
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>				
1. Publishing and graphics activities: Purchase of equipment.....	26	47	10	15
2. Support services activities: Purchase of equipment.....	10	28	5	14
3. Library services: Purchase of equipment.....	6	27		17
4. Transportation computer activities: Purchase of equipment.....	11	60	10	60
Total capital outlay.....	53	162	25	106
Total program costs, funded.....	27,177	31,223	8,088	32,772
Change in selected resources (stores, work-in-process less accrued leave).....	78	70	26	80
10 Total obligations.....	27,255	31,293	8,114	32,852
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:				
Publishing and graphics activities.....	-11,280	-11,962	-3,197	-12,737
Support service activities.....	-2,421	-3,850	-955	-3,391
Library services.....	-1,474	-1,655	-432	-1,739
Transportation computer activities.....	-12,380	-14,055	-3,652	-14,776
Unfilled customers' orders.....	23	49	131	321
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-257	-534	-714	-705
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	534	714	705	675
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-277	-180	9	30
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		141	393	402
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-1,763			
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-141	-393	-402	-432
90 Outlays.....	-2,181	-432		

The Working capital fund finances common administrative services which are centrally performed in the interest of economy and efficiency.

Services are charged for at rates which return in full all operating expenses, including a normal reserve for accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment. The fund is reimbursed in advance by the operating administrations and offices being served.

The activities of the Working capital fund have been consolidated as follows:

*Publishing and graphics activities* include publishing, graphic, still photographic, and visuals services.

*Support services activities* include travel services and imprest fund; central employment information; warehouse management; parking management; chauffeur services; mail and messenger service; management information center; and facilities management.

*Library services* include information retrieval services.

*Transportation computer activities* include computer time-sharing services; and the Transportation Computer Center.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Publishing and graphics activities:</b>				
Revenue.....	11,280	11,962	3,197	12,737
Expense.....	-11,280	-11,962	-3,197	-12,737
Net operating income.....				
<b>Support services activities:</b>				
Revenue.....	2,421	3,850	955	3,891
Expense.....	-2,421	-3,850	-955	-3,891
Net operating income.....				
<b>Library services:</b>				
Revenue.....	1,474	1,655	432	1,739
Expense.....	-1,474	-1,655	-432	-1,739
Net operating income.....				

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued**

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Transportation computer activities:				
Revenue.....	12,380	14,055	3,652	14,776
Expense.....	-12,380	-14,055	-3,652	-14,776
Net operating income.....				
Net income or loss (-) for the period.....				

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with treasury.....	-1,506	675	864	865	875
Accounts receivable (net).....	2,723	3,226	3,600	3,600	3,600
Inventories.....	33	31	42	42	45
Real property and equipment (net).....	526	1,419	1,487	1,494	1,510
Other assets (net).....	2,502	2,597	2,655	2,663	2,700
Total assets.....	4,277	7,948	8,648	8,664	8,730
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities.....	522	1,927	2,050	2,060	2,100
Advances received.....	437	1,439	1,700	1,700	1,700
Unfunded liabilities.....	293	311	337	341	355
Total liabilities.....	1,253	3,677	4,087	4,101	4,155
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	257	534	714	705	675
Undelivered orders.....	3,957	4,814	5,000	1,250	5,000
Unfinanced budget authority: Unfilled customer orders.....	-3,957	-4,814	-5,000	-1,250	-5,000
Invested capital.....	2,768	3,737	3,847	3,858	3,900
Total Government equity.....	3,024	4,271	4,561	4,563	4,575
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....		3,024	4,271	4,561	4,563
Transaction: Increase in inventory and property valuation.....		1,247	290	2	12
Total Government equity (end of period).....		4,271	4,561	4,563	4,575

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-05-4520-0-4-407	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,337	4,853	1,217	4,989
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	156	137	27	140
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	365	428	116	447
Total personnel compensation.....	4,858	5,418	1,360	5,576
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	418	468	119	482
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	55	71	18	75
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	5	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,351	4,495	1,210	4,749
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	69	153	42	171
25.0 Other services.....	15,891	18,796	4,881	19,851
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,443	1,486	389	1,582
31.0 Equipment.....	91	331	69	281
Total costs, funded.....	27,177	31,223	8,088	32,772
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	78	70	26	80
99.0 Total obligations.....	27,255	31,293	8,114	32,852

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	365	393	-----	391
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	25	21	-----	21
Average paid employment.....	374	396	-----	396
Average GS grade.....	6.71	7.10	-----	7.11
Average GS salary.....	\$11,827	\$12,366	-----	\$12,853
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,951	\$13,580	-----	\$14,218

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND, TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS CENTER**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-05-3900-0-4-407	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Transportation research (program costs, funded).....	40,556	49,087	8,977	45,845
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	7,699	2,356	2,975	6,240
10 Total obligations.....	48,255	51,443	11,952	52,085

**Financing:**

<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds.....	-38,668	-42,218	-10,332	-41,635
13 Trust funds.....	-9,395	-10,782	-1,620	-8,450
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-5,635	-5,443	-7,000	-7,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5,443	7,000	7,000	5,000
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	192	-1,557	-----	2,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	15,933	24,344	27,500	29,213
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-24,344	-27,500	-29,213	-36,383
90 Outlays.....	-8,218	-4,713	-1,713	-5,170

The fund was established to facilitate the operations of the Transportation Systems Center in Cambridge, Mass. The Center is funded from advances received from the Office of the Secretary and the operating administrations in the Department.

The Transportation Systems Center serves as a research, analysis, and technical development resource for the Office of the Secretary and the operating administrations. Its planned projects for 1977 are grouped into the following DOT R. & D. objectives:

*Modernize regulation and legislation.*—TSC activity is concentrating on the analysis of Federal regulation of the motor carrier and air carrier industries to search for better methods of considering service quality and market density when estimating costs in relation to routes and route structure.

*Increase efficiency and service.*—This area involves air, rail, and urban systems. TSC is especially involved in analysis of automation, performance improvement techniques, and service and methods demonstrations.

*Improve safety and security.*—TSC is the primary source of rail safety research for the Department. Support in airport surface traffic control, wind shear, crash protection and human factors comprise additional activities in the safety and security area.

*Lessen unfavorable environmental impacts.*—The major thrusts involve multimodal considerations of noise abatement and control, environmental pollution assessment, as well as aircraft, truck, rail, and vessel emissions modeling and measurement projects.

*Minimize adverse impacts of energy constraints.*—This effort is concentrated in the areas of energy policy analyses, conservation alternatives, impact assessment and network evaluation of commodity flow (including energy materials). The Center is also developing automotive energy efficiency information, analysis and performing fuel economy monitoring in support of DOT's mission.

*Increase knowledge base.*—This effort is concentrated in the generation, collation, standardization, and dissemination of information bases (including the National Summary of Transportation Statistics). This involves statistics, economics, and computer applications. All TSC projects contribute to this information as applicable. In addition, TSC performs research delving into fundamental knowledge impacting both urban and intercity transportation. TSC serves as one of DOT's main focal points for the sharing of planning, economic and technical data to State and local governments, and as appropriate, to private industry.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-05-3900-0-4-407	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,556	14,421	3,660	14,583
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	378	395	125	395
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	57	55	15	55
Total personnel compensation.....	13,991	14,871	3,800	15,033
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,208	1,280	327	1,293
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	627	950	300	1,200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	46	50	15	50

23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,205	1,275	320	1,375
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	158	160	40	160
25.0	Other services.....	27,893	28,861	6,325	29,824
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	857	850	225	850
31.0	Equipment.....	2,210	2,300	600	2,300
32.0	Lands and structures.....	60	846		
99.0	Total obligations.....	48,255	51,443	11,952	52,085

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	703	703	691
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	42	42	42
Average paid employment.....	704	704	692
Average GS grade.....	11.08	11.08	11.08
Average GS salary.....	\$20,843	\$21,943	\$22,003
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,362	\$12,362	\$12,362

COAST GUARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For necessary expenses for the operation and maintenance of the Coast Guard, not otherwise provided for; purchase of not to exceed sixteen passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only; and recreation and welfare; **[\$718,341,000]** \$817,900,000 of which **[\$187,225]** \$197,422 shall be applied to Capehart Housing debt reduction: *Provided*, That the number of aircraft on hand at any one time shall not exceed one hundred and seventy-nine exclusive of planes and parts stored to meet future attrition: *Provided further*, That amounts equal to the obligated balances against the appropriations for "Operating expenses" for the two preceding years, and the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and such merged appropriation shall be available as one fund, except for accounting purposes of the Coast Guard, for the payment of obligations properly incurred against such prior year appropriations and against this appropriation.

For "Operating expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$205,660,000 of which \$48,061 shall be applied to Capehart Housing debt reduction: *Provided*, That amounts equal to the obligated balances against the appropriations for "Operating expenses" for the two preceding years, shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and such merged appropriation shall be available as one fund, except for accounting purposes of the Coast Guard, for the payment of obligations properly incurred against such prior year appropriations and against this appropriation. (Title 14, United States Code; 10 U.S.C. subtitle A; 19 U.S.C. 261, 267, 1451; 33 U.S.C.; 37 U.S.C.; 46 U.S.C.; 49 U.S.C. 1651 et seq.; 50 U.S.C. 191, 194; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$398,163,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0201-0-1-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Search and rescue.....	206,641	228,957	66,208	254,309
2. Aids to navigation.....	136,700	147,986	42,621	162,624
3. Marine safety.....	51,483	57,763	16,577	63,749
4. Marine environmental protection....	41,695	52,265	14,862	60,270
5. Ocean operations.....	68,739	82,133	23,790	88,782
6. Military readiness.....	24,976	27,782	7,983	30,562
7. General support.....	122,819	141,268	40,571	157,407
Total direct program costs.....	653,053	738,154	212,612	817,703
Unfunded adjustments to direct program costs: Property transferred in without charge.....	-1,249	-3,000	-1,000	-3,000
Total direct program costs, funded....	651,804	735,154	211,612	814,703
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and stores).....	7,597	3,000	1,000	3,000
Total direct obligations.....	659,401	738,154	212,612	817,703
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
8. Miscellaneous services for other accounts (reimbursable program costs).....	12,364	16,000	4,000	18,500
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,231			
Total reimbursable obligations.....	13,596	16,000	4,000	18,500
10 Total obligations.....	672,997	754,154	216,612	836,203

Financing:					
Receipts and reimbursements from:					
11	Federal funds.....	-13,145	-15,500	-3,900	-18,000
14	Non-Federal sources.....	-486	-500	-100	-500
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-92	-128	-128	-128
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	128	128	128	128
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	684			
Budget authority.....		660,085	738,154	212,612	817,703
Budget authority:					
40	Appropriation.....	660,264	718,341	205,660	817,900
40.48	Portion applied to debt reduction.....	-179	-187	-48	-197
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	660,085	718,154	205,612	817,703
44.10	Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		3,354	1,339	
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		1,986	670	
44.30	Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....		14,660	4,991	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	659,366	738,154	212,612	817,703
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	73,062	79,538	82,792	86,104
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-79,538	-82,792	-86,104	-91,907
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-616			
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplementals.....	652,273	715,117	202,265	811,718
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		3,218	1,354	121
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,905	690	61
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		14,660	4,991	

NOTES

Includes \$10,500 thousand in 1977 for activities previously financed from Health services, Health Services Administration. Comparable amounts for 1975, \$8,800 thousand; 1976, \$8,800 thousand; and TQ, \$2,200 thousand.  
Excludes \$1,793 thousand in 1977 for icebreaker activities support transferred to Department of Defense. Comparable amounts for 1975, \$708 thousand; 1976, \$650 thousand; and TQ, \$663 thousand are included above.  
Excludes \$789 thousand in 1977 for icebreaker activities support transferred to National Science Foundation. Comparable amounts for 1975, \$1,028 thousand; 1976, \$885 thousand; and TQ, \$0 are included above.

The Coast Guard employs multipurpose vessels, aircraft, and shore units, strategically located along the coasts and inland waterways of the United States and in selected areas overseas to carry out the duties specified in title 14, United States Code.

1. *Search and rescue.*—Most Coast Guard operating facilities have the capacity for promoting safety on or over the high seas and on waters subject to the jurisdiction of the United States. The Coast Guard performs any and all acts necessary to rescue and aid persons and save property placed in jeopardy due to marine and aircraft accidents, floods, and ice conditions.

WORKLOAD DATA

Responses to search and rescue cases serviced by Coast Guard forces or Coast Guard-directed forces.....	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
	67,694	71,750	76,100	27,600	80,700

2. *Aids to navigation.*—A network of manned and unmanned aids to navigation is maintained along our coasts and on our inland waterways to insure the safe passage of the mariner. Loran stations are operated in the United States and abroad to serve the needs of the armed services and marine and air commerce. Administrative control is exercised over the construction, maintenance, and operation of bridges across the navigable waters of the United States to insure that the safe passage of navigation is not unreasonably interfered with.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Loran-A coverage (in millions of square miles): Ground wave.....	4.4	4.4	4.2	4.2	4.2
Loran-C coverage (in millions of square miles): Ground wave.....	16.0	16.0	14.9	14.9	16.5
Federal floating aids.....	25,310	26,218	26,000	26,000	25,500
Federal fixed aids and short-range electronic aids (radio beacons).....	20,905	21,394	22,000	22,000	22,500
Private aids authorized.....	31,543	32,957	33,000	30,000	31,000
Bridge permits and regulations processed..		433	450	112	450

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

3. *Marine safety.*—The Coast Guard insures compliance with Federal statutes and regulations pertaining to the merchant marine industry by reviewing plans and specifications for the construction or alteration of merchant vessels; by periodic inspections; by licensing and by setting standards, procedures, and practices under which merchant marine personnel are licensed and regulated. The accompanying legislative proposal provides for a reduction in this program to eliminate Federal documentation of pleasure craft, modernize Seaman documentation procedures, modernize vessel documentation, and simplify tonnage measurement.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Commercial vessel safety:</b>					
Licenses and documents issued.....	66,204	59,213	60,000	15,000	62,000
Seamen discharged.....	360,718	328,940	370,000	92,500	370,000
Vessels under certification.....	8,638	10,395	10,500	2,625	10,800
Vessel documents issued.....	31,068	30,001	33,000	8,250	36,000
Total investigations.....	14,344	14,603	16,000	4,000	15,000
Marine casualties investigated.....	4,973	6,869	6,000	1,500	6,000
Vessel plan approvals.....	35,820	45,339	37,000	9,250	47,000
Vessels admeasured.....	9,340	9,337	9,500	2,375	9,500
Container certifications.....	12,000	10,000	15,000	3,750	20,000
Hearings before administrative law judges.....	798	666	700	175	750
<b>Boating safety:</b>					
Factory visits/inspections.....	2,350	2,050	2,300	600	2,450
Defect campaigns.....	61	97	150	40	150
Potential units affected.....	95,409	103,668	150,000	40,000	150,000
<b>Classroom instruction:</b>					
Student lessons (in millions).....	1.023	1.250	1.236	.315	1.400
Courtesy motorboat examinations (auxiliary).....	232,193	277,193	327,000	150,000	365,000
Assists (auxiliary).....	12,603	12,859	16,318	8,640	20,000
Boat boardings.....	26,662	28,669	31,000	16,600	33,000

4. *Marine environmental protection.*—Under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, the National Environmental Policy Act, the Ports and Waterways Safety Act, Deepwater Port Act of 1974, and other laws, international agreements and conventions; the Coast Guard is charged with the prevention of damage to the marine environment from intentional and unintentional acts and for the enhancement of environmental quality. Under the Ports and Waterways Safety Act, title 14 of the United States Code, the Dangerous Cargo Act, the Tank Vessel Act, Executive Order 10173, as amended, and various other statutes; the Coast Guard must safeguard and secure U.S. ports and waterways against environmental harm, accidental or intentional loss, damage, or injury, and by doing so, to improve the economic utilization of ports and waterways while assuring their availability in time of national emergency.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Port safety:</b>					
Cargo vessels boarded.....	30,324	35,586	35,265	8,816	37,028
Tank vessels boarded.....	7,617	6,707	7,042	1,760	7,394
Barges boarded.....	11,216	12,323	12,939	3,234	13,585
Waterfront facilities inspected.....	134,895	138,081	144,985	36,246	152,234
Number of explosive loadings and other dangerous cargo inspections.....	1,307	1,584	1,663	415	1,746
Harbor patrols (operating hours).....	75,436	70,013	73,513	18,378	77,188
<b>Environmental protection:</b>					
Pollution patrols conducted.....	3,400	4,600	4,800	1,250	5,000
Number of spills reported.....	13,900	14,500	15,000	3,800	15,500
Deepwater port license applications.....			2	2	2

5. *Ocean operations.*—Offshore law enforcement is accomplished by both cutters and aircraft conducting fisheries patrols and general law enforcement patrols to enforce international agreements and federal laws on the high seas and waters over which the U.S. exercises jurisdiction. Ice operations (polar and domestic) are performed by specially constructed icebreakers operating in support of Coast Guard programs, the requirement of other agencies, and

in the facilitation of commerce. Marine science activities are carried out in support of other Coast Guard programs and on a cooperative basis with other Government agencies. The International Ice Patrol is carried out within this program.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Polar operations and oceanographic activities:</b>					
Deliveries by icebreaker or escorted cargo ships:					
Measurement tons of cargo.....	24,852	25,460	28,000	-----	28,000
Barrels of fuel (thousands).....	1,394	1,186	1,500	-----	1,500
Icebreaker operating hours.....	5,808	7,055	8,000	-----	8,000
<b>Offshore law enforcement:</b>					
Foreign fishing vessel sightings.....	6,865	6,639	6,700	1,600	6,600
Cutter operating hours.....	45,807	56,296	57,000	15,000	60,000
Aircraft flight hours.....	5,620	6,914	7,000	2,000	8,000
Boardings.....	577	666	780	200	850
<b>International Ice Patrol:</b>					
Aircraft hours.....	458.8	484.9	500	-----	500
Ship operating hours.....	1,584	2,235	2,000	-----	2,000
<b>Marine Science activities:</b>					
Oceanographic observations.....	823	1,216	850	213	850
Upper air observations.....	3,652	47	50	15	50
Track miles of aircraft survey (airborne radiation thermometer).....	78,600	62,800	106,000	26,650	134,000
Environmental buoys serviced.....	26	29	24	6	20

6. *Military readiness.*—The Coast Guard operates as a service in the Navy in times of war or national emergency at the direction of the President. During peacetime, an effective state of military preparedness is maintained through individual and unit training, by joint naval training exercises, or by Coast Guard single and multiship operations.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Gunnery readiness exercises:</b>					
Number of individual exercises conducted.....	556	510	600	150	732
Refresher training at naval fleet training group: Number of Coast Guard units participating.....	43	37	49	12	49
Navy fleet exercises: Number of Coast Guard units participating.....	13	18	12	3	12
Shipboard training activities.....	300	117	120	30	120
Multi- and single-unit training exercises.....	6,956	7,604	7,600	1,900	7,600
Individual small arms training.....	18,074	18,308	17,500	4,400	10,000

7. *General support.*—Certain facilities of the Coast Guard provide overall direction and support to all Coast Guard programs. Included are training stations, supply facilities, and nonoperational services at headquarters and district offices.

*Capehart family housing indebtedness.*—The following information schedule shows the status of the indebtedness assumed from Department of Defense for transfer of family housing units for assignment as public quarters. The analysis of the indebtedness is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total debt incurred.....	3,556	3,556	3,556	3,556
<b>Debt retirement:</b>				
(a) Prior years.....	-1,100	-1,279	-1,466	-1,515
(b) Current year.....	-179	-187	-48	-197
Cumulative total.....	-1,279	-1,466	-1,515	-1,712
Remaining debt, end of year.....	2,277	2,090	2,042	1,844

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0201-0-1-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	62,560	74,642	19,522	79,478
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,954	2,173	551	2,306
11.5 Other civilian personnel compensation.....	712	797	202	876
11.7 Military personnel.....	268,602	291,167	74,666	296,298
Total personnel compensation.....	333,828	368,779	94,941	378,958
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>				
12.1 Civilian.....	6,586	7,325	1,955	8,040
12.2 Military personnel.....	73,756	82,620	21,137	85,597
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19,123	22,522	7,632	29,214
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15,787	18,554	6,290	24,074
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	37,056	33,951	11,502	41,926
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,886	2,906	983	3,766
25.0 Other services.....	59,985	74,049	24,970	90,690
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	86,506	100,343	34,019	120,287
31.0 Equipment.....	13,707	21,740	7,368	28,201
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,043	4,219	1,428	5,465

42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	679	922	309	1,207
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	111	224	78	278
	Total direct costs.....	653,053	738,154	212,612	817,703
94.0	Change in selected resources, net of unfunded adjustments.....	6,348			
	Total direct obligations.....	659,401	738,154	212,612	817,703
	Reimbursable obligations:				
	Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	379	326	110	437
11.7	Military personnel.....	1,388	1,831	458	1,854
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,768	2,157	568	2,291
	Personnel benefits:				
12.1	Civilian.....	38	27	10	37
12.2	Military personnel.....	609	521	130	525
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	456	598	148	705
22.0	Transportation of things.....	178	239	59	282
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	494	665	164	782
25.0	Other services.....	4,167	5,570	1,380	6,557
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4,509	6,023	1,492	7,088
31.0	Equipment.....	137	187	46	219
32.0	Land and structures.....	8	13	3	15
	Total reimbursable costs.....	12,364	16,000	4,000	18,500
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	1,231			
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	13,596	16,000	4,000	18,500
99.0	Total obligations.....	672,997	754,154	216,612	836,203

Personnel Summary

Direct:					
Military:					
Total number of permanent positions.....	36,301	36,695		36,846	
Average number.....	35,096	35,691		36,921	

Civilian:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	5,089	5,366		5,475
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	278	265		256
Average paid employment.....	5,075	5,119		5,312
Average GS grade.....	7.61	7.70		7.60
Average GS salary.....	\$14,856	\$15,590		\$15,222
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,797	\$15,463		\$16,371
Reimbursable:				
Military:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	199	201		201
Average number.....	161	162		162
Civilian:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	33	33		33
Average paid employment.....	31	31		31
Average GS grade.....	8.31	8.31		8.31
Average GS salary.....	\$14,521	\$15,247		\$15,247

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of acquisition, construction, rebuilding, and improvement of aids to navigation, shore facilities, vessels, and aircraft, including equipment related thereto; **[\$156,100,000]** \$171,100,000, to remain available until **[September 30, 1978]** expended.

**[**For "Acquisition, construction, and improvements" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$16,160,000, to remain available until September 30, 1978.**]** (*Title 14, United States Code; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$136,542,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0240-0-1-406	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1977 financing		
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required 1977
<b>Program by activities:</b>							
Direct program:							
1. Search and rescue.....	22,386	47,538	11,313	53,269	38,052	50,641	65,858
2. Aids to navigation.....	22,952	48,225	3,439	30,830	36,160	36,794	31,464
3. Marine environmental protection.....	9,546	21,947	820	12,533	22,472	24,098	14,159
4. Ocean operations.....	29,505	22,618	1,520	23,382	20,259	41,629	44,752
5. General support.....	19,546	19,759	2,348	16,416	19,403	17,854	14,867
Total direct program costs, funded.....	103,934	160,087	19,440	136,430	136,346	171,016	171,100
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-19,640	42,441	79	29,870			
Total direct obligations.....	84,295	202,528	19,519	166,300			
Reimbursable program:							
2. Aids to navigation.....	447	471					
4. Ocean operations.....	295						
Total reimbursable program costs, funded.....	742	471					
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-449	-185					
Total reimbursable obligations.....	293	286					
10 Total obligations.....	84,587	202,814	19,519	166,300			
<b>Financing:</b>							
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-293	-286					
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-39,167	-63,248	-16,820	-13,461			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	63,248	16,820	13,461	18,261			
Budget authority.....	108,376	156,100	16,160	171,100			
Budget authority:							
40 Appropriation.....	112,307	156,100	16,160	171,100			
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391.....	-3,931						
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	84,295	202,528	19,519	166,300			
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	95,511	73,696	131,220	128,901			
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-73,696	-131,220	-128,901	-166,101			
90 Outlays.....	106,110	145,004	21,838	129,100			

This appropriation provides for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of vessels, aircraft, shore units, and aids to navigation. Most Coast Guard facilities are multi-mission facilities listed below under their primary mission area. "Operating expenses" funds are used to defray the expense of rebuilding through replacements, alterations, and restorations involving less than 75% of the original facility. They are also used to defray expenses of improvements through modification, addition, or expansion where the estimated cost of a project is \$75 thousand or less.

1. *Search and rescue.*—In 1977, search and rescue boats and one replacement tugboat will be constructed along with a modernization program for the overage 95-foot patrol boats. Six medium-range surveillance aircraft will be procured. Additionally, selected shore facilities will be constructed, replaced, or renovated.

2. *Aids to navigation.*—Provision is made under this activity for the procurement of aids to navigation boats, construction of one inland construction tender, and the renovation and improvement of aged buoy tenders. The

General and special funds—Continued

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

program to provide Ioran-C radionavigation service throughout the coastal confluence zone is being continued.

3. *Marine environmental protection.*—This activity provides for the procurement of several 32-foot port safety boats and continuation of programs to eliminate discharge of oily and nonoily waste from Coast Guard vessels.

4. *Ocean operations.*—The major provision in this activity is the replacement of overaged and obsolete high- and medium-endurance cutters placed in service in the 1930's and early 1940's.

5. *General support.*—Major effort under this activity will be to provide for the construction or purchase of housing for Coast Guard personnel and their dependents where adequate living accommodations are unavailable.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0240-0-1-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,458	2,606	671	2,661
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	48	12	48
11.5 Other civilian personnel compensation.....	48	48	12	48
11.7 Military personnel.....	1,439	1,695	434	1,722
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,946</b>	<b>4,349</b>	<b>1,117</b>	<b>4,431</b>
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>				
12.1 Civilian.....	146	238	61	240
12.2 Military personnel.....	614	698	181	722
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	658	1,017	119	1,001
22.0 Transportation of things.....	119	184	22	182
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	28	43	5	43
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	38	59	7	58
25.0 Other services.....	15,650	24,202	2,834	23,578
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,077	7,852	919	7,732
31.0 Equipment.....	43,810	67,553	7,895	45,380
32.0 Lands and structures.....	34,848	53,892	6,280	53,063
<b>Total direct costs, funded.....</b>	<b>103,934</b>	<b>160,087</b>	<b>19,440</b>	<b>136,430</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources, net of unfunded adjustments.....	-19,640	42,441	79	29,870
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>84,295</b>	<b>202,528</b>	<b>19,519</b>	<b>166,300</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	53	-----	-----	-----
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	15	-----	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	272	190	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	97	68	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	305	213	-----	-----
<b>Total reimbursable costs.....</b>	<b>742</b>	<b>471</b>	-----	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-449	-185	-----	-----
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>286</b>	-----	-----
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>84,587</b>	<b>202,814</b>	<b>19,519</b>	<b>166,300</b>

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
<b>Military:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	134	143	-----	143
Average number.....	134	143	-----	143
<b>Civilian:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	122	172	-----	172
Average paid employment.....	96	138	-----	138
Average GS grade.....	9.22	9.37	-----	9.37
Average GS salary.....	\$15,183	\$15,935	-----	\$16,161
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
<b>Military:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	4	-----	-----	-----
Average number.....	4	-----	-----	-----

ALTERATION OF BRIDGES

For necessary expenses for alteration of obstructive bridges; \$6,500,000, \$8,600,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Alteration of bridges" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,625,000, to remain available until expended. (Title 14, United States Code; 33 U.S.C. 511 et seq.; 49 U.S.C. 1655(g)(3); Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0244-0-1-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Alteration of bridges (operating costs, funded)	4,321	6,554	1,625	8,600
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,241	-----	-----	-----
10 <b>Total obligations (object class 25.0).....</b>	<b>6,562</b>	<b>6,554</b>	<b>1,625</b>	<b>8,600</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-54	-54	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	54	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>6,562</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>1,625</b>	<b>8,600</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>6,800</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>1,625</b>	<b>8,600</b>
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391.....	-238	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,562	6,554	1,625	8,600
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,010	3,758	3,693	3,693
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,758	-3,693	-3,693	-3,693
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>4,813</b>	<b>6,619</b>	<b>1,625</b>	<b>8,600</b>

This appropriation provides the Government's share of the costs for altering or removing bridges determined to be obstructions to navigation.

RETIRED PAY\*

\* See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For retired pay, including the payment of obligations therefor otherwise chargeable to lapsed appropriations for this purpose, and payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection and Survivor Benefit Plans; \$115,650,000 \$147,103,000.

For "Retired pay" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$30,050,000. (Title 14, United States Code; 10 U.S.C. 1164, 1166, 1201, 1204, 1205, 1263, 1293, 1305, 1431-1455; 33 U.S.C. 763, 763-1, 763-2, 763a-1, 763a-2, 765, 771, 772; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0241-0-1-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Regular military personnel.....	102,008	112,693	29,271	143,282
2. Former Lighthouse Service personnel.....	1,941	1,984	474	1,804
3. Reserve personnel.....	2,265	2,653	725	3,697
4. Survivor benefit payments.....	1,674	2,180	550	2,680
<b>Total program costs.....</b>	<b>107,888</b>	<b>119,510</b>	<b>31,020</b>	<b>151,463</b>
<b>Unfunded adjustments: Deductions from retired pay.....</b>				
	-3,354	-3,860	-970	-4,360
10 <b>Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 13.0).....</b>	<b>104,534</b>	<b>115,650</b>	<b>30,050</b>	<b>147,103</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	466	-----	-----	-----
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>105,000</b>	<b>115,650</b>	<b>30,030</b>	<b>147,103</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	104,534	115,650	30,050	147,103
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	56	20	20	20
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-20	-20	-20	-20
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	305	-----	-----	-----
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>104,875</b>	<b>115,650</b>	<b>30,050</b>	<b>147,103</b>

Note.—Includes anticipated cost-of-living increases of 5.3% on March 1, 1976; 5.43% on December 1, 1976; and 5.46% on September 1, 1977.

This appropriation provides for retired pay of military personnel of the Coast Guard and Coast Guard Reserve, members of the former Lighthouse Service, and for annuities payable to beneficiaries of retired military personnel under the retired serviceman's family protection plan (10 U.S.C. 1431-1446) and survivor benefit plan (10 U.S.C. 1447-1455).

The following tabulation shows the average number of personnel on the rolls during 1975 compared with estimated numbers for 1976, transition quarter, and 1977:

Category:	AVERAGE NUMBER			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Enlisted personnel.....	9,927	10,485	2,711	11,216
Commissioned officers.....	2,890	2,995	767	3,116
Warrant officers.....	2,102	2,211	566	2,310
Former Lighthouse Service personnel.....	295	265	62	231
Reserve personnel.....	496	556	149	645
Total.....	15,710	16,512	4,255	17,518

Under the provisions of the retired serviceman's family protection plan and survivor benefit plan, retired Coast Guard military personnel who elect to receive reduced amounts of retired pay may provide for monthly payments to their survivors. Appropriation requirements are reduced by the difference between the amount deducted from retired pay and the amounts paid as survivors' benefits.

RESERVE TRAINING

For all necessary expenses for the Coast Guard Reserve, as authorized by law; maintenance and operation of facilities; and supplies, equipment, and services; **[\$31,200,000] \$34,800,000: Provided,** That amounts equal to the obligated balances against the appropriations for "Reserve training" for the two preceding years and the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and such merged appropriation shall be available as one fund, except for accounting purposes of the Coast Guard, for the payment of obligations properly incurred against such prior year appropriations and against this appropriation.

For "Reserve training" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$10,175,000: **Provided,** That amounts equal to the obligated balances against the appropriations for "Reserve training" for the two preceding years shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and such merged appropriation shall be available as one fund, except for accounting purposes of the Coast Guard, for the payment of obligations properly incurred against such prior year appropriations and against this appropriation. (Titles 10, 14, and 37, United States Code; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$25,546,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0242-0-1-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Initial training.....	1,137	1,452	942	2,808
2. Continuing training.....	14,727	16,719	5,876	17,382
3. Operation and maintenance of training facilities.....	7,673	8,111	2,264	8,549
4. Administration.....	5,066	5,830	1,493	6,061
Total program costs, funded.....	28,602	32,112	10,575	34,800
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	216	-----	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	28,818	32,112	10,575	34,800
Reimbursable program:				
5. Miscellaneous services for other accounts (reimbursable program costs—obligation).....	5	25	8	40
10 Total obligations.....	28,823	32,137	10,583	34,840
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	—5	—25	—8	—40
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	94	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	28,912	32,112	10,575	34,800
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391.....	29,927	31,200	10,175	34,800
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	—1,015	-----	-----	-----
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....	-----	51	19	-----
-----	-----	861	381	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	28,818	32,112	10,575	34,800
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,232	2,678	2,678	2,678
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—2,678	—2,678	—2,678	—2,678
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	—166	-----	-----	-----

90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplements.....	28,207	31,202	10,175	34,798
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	49	19	2
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....	-----	861	381	-----

The Coast Guard Reserve training program's objective is to provide qualified individuals and trained units to be available for active duty in time of war or national emergency, and to augment regular forces in performance of their peacetime missions during domestic emergencies and periods of routine as well as peak operations.

**Direct program.—1. Initial training.**—This activity encompasses direct costs of initial training for two program categories of nonprior service trainees. The first category involves those who perform approximately 30 weeks initial training comprised of recruit training and attendance at a class A school. The second category involves training for those reservists whose performance of initial training is split between two consecutive summer periods. The first period, 2½ months, consists of recruit training. The second period, 2½ to 4 months, consists of specialty training and/or on-the-job training with the length of the period varying with the type of training elected.

**2. Continuing training.**—Direct costs of officer and enlisted drills and annual active duty for training are programed under this activity.

**3. Operation and maintenance of training facilities.**—All costs for the operation and maintenance of Reserve training facilities are programed under this activity. Included are the costs of a training vessel, the prorated share of the cost of joint usage of Coast Guard and other Armed Forces facilities, the cost of providing stationkeeper support to the organized Reserve training units, and the procurement of training aids and facilities (under \$75 thousand).

**4. Administration.**—This activity encompasses all administrative costs of the Reserve training program.

**Reimbursable program.—5. Miscellaneous services for other accounts.**—The Coast Guard performs functions related to mobilization for the Selective Service System for which reimbursement is received.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0242-0-1-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,244	1,337	345	1,356
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	21	42	10	42
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	19	5	19
11.7 Military personnel.....	20,158	21,531	7,261	22,422
Total personnel compensation.....	21,433	22,929	7,621	23,839
Personnel benefits:				
12.1 Civilian.....	121	136	35	138
12.2 Military personnel.....	1,727	2,466	713	3,124
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,008	1,415	628	1,513
22.0 Transportation of things.....	104	288	73	282
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	642	654	167	749
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	182	50	13	99
25.0 Other services.....	1,098	1,684	592	1,778
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,774	2,343	694	3,056
31.0 Equipment.....	496	109	29	184
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	17	38	10	38
Total direct costs, funded.....	28,602	32,112	10,575	34,800
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	216	-----	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	28,818	32,112	10,575	34,800
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	5	23	8	33
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	-----	1	-----	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	1	-----	5
Total reimbursable costs—obligations.....	5	25	8	40
99.0 Total obligations.....	28,823	32,137	10,583	34,840

General and special funds—Continued

RESERVE TRAINING—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Military:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	725	725	-----	725
Average number.....	758	725	-----	725
<b>Civilian:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	119	119	-----	119
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	-----	7
Average paid employment.....	125	117	-----	122
Average GS grade.....	5.53	5.53	-----	5.53
Average GS salary.....	\$10,485	\$10,878	-----	\$11,009

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; **[\$18,600,000]** \$19,000,000, to remain available until expended.

【For "Research, development, test, and evaluation" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,650,000, to remain available until expended.】 (Title 14, United States Code; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$2,157,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0243-0-1-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Search and rescue.....	1,580	640	457	980
2. Aids to navigation.....	661	1,315	324	1,750
3. Marine safety.....	2,665	3,088	563	3,960
4. Marine environmental protection.....	6,094	7,769	1,971	6,025
5. Ocean operations.....	6	49	-----	180
6. Program support.....	4,002	4,603	1,335	6,105
Total direct program costs, funded.....	15,008	17,464	4,650	19,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,487	1,136	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	16,495	18,600	4,650	19,000
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
2. Aids to navigation.....	-----	156	-----	-----
3. Marine safety.....	-----	275	-----	-----
5. Ocean operations.....	244	303	-----	-----
Total reimbursable program costs, funded.....	244	728	-----	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-105	-100	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	139	628	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	16,634	19,228	4,650	19,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-139	-628	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-658	-1,051	-1,051	-1,051
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,051	1,051	1,051	1,051
Budget authority.....	16,888	18,600	4,650	19,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	17,500	18,600	4,650	19,000
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391.....	-612	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,495	18,600	4,650	19,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	11,799	12,216	12,301	12,417
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-12,216	-12,301	-12,417	-12,917
90 Outlays.....	16,078	18,515	4,534	18,500

1. *Search and rescue.*—Emphasis will be placed on the improvement of search and rescue operation effectiveness including distress detection, locating, and response procedures. Major projects include: development of sensors to provide rescue helicopters with an effective all-weather electronic search capability; and continued development and testing of a prototype medium range surveillance radar.

2. *Aids to navigation.*—Program activities are intended to reduce the potential for pollution-causing incidents and to improve the effectiveness, reliability, and position accuracy of navigational aids while reducing their operating and maintenance cost. Major efforts include advanced development of buoy hardware and positioning techniques; applied research to determine Loran-C monitor and control techniques and system standards; and exploratory development of techniques to augment Loran-C for precision navigation in harbors and harbor entrance environments.

3. *Marine safety.*—Commercial vessel safety research provides a knowledge base to support establishment of regulations to prevent vessel casualties. Marine transportation system safety research efforts include risk analysis, development of cargo containment techniques, and continued development of improved fire safety equipment and techniques.

Recreational boating safety activities include continued applied boating safety research of safe loading characteristics, fire and interior hazards, safe powering, collision avoidance, and level flotation design characteristics.

4. *Marine environmental protection.*—Major emphasis continues on: (a) development of remote and in situ sensors with the capability to detect, classify, and quantify pollution spills; (b) development of new systems and procedures for the control and cleanup of oil and other hazardous substances in the Arctic and fast current regions; and (c) development of equipment to handle ship-board waste disposal.

Vessel traffic system development will concentrate on improved traffic management techniques, system performance criteria, and functional effectiveness.

Research in support of Coast Guard regulatory responsibilities identified by the Deepwater Port Act of 1974 include: (a) definition of a technical method to specify minimum safe underkeel clearance for supertankers at deepwater ports; (b) development of secure and environmentally safe deepwater port oil transfer systems; and (c) determination of criteria for deepwater port mooring accuracy and vessel collision avoidance.

5. *Ocean operations.*—Program emphasis continues on the improvement of icebreaking technology and ice research.

6. *Program support.*—Identification of technical transfer opportunities independent of specific programs that will provide scientific and technological avenues likely to produce significant future advances in Coast Guard productivity and capability. This area also provides for administrative and project management personnel at headquarters, and for the operation, maintenance, and personnel costs of the R. & D. laboratory facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0243-0-1-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,283	1,657	429	1,679
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	75	78	20	78
11.5 Other civilian personnel compensation.....	3	3	1	3
11.7 Military personnel.....	1,510	1,606	412	1,679
Total personnel compensation.....	2,871	3,344	862	3,439
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>				
12.1 Civilian.....	122	156	40	158
12.2 Military personnel.....	478	449	117	478
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	625	742	200	796
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26	31	8	33
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	164	196	53	209
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	63	76	21	81
25.0 Other services.....	9,328	10,889	2,943	11,700
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	487	577	155	600
31.0 Equipment.....	892	1,000	250	1,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2	4	1	6
Total direct costs.....	15,008	17,464	4,650	19,000



94.0	Change in selected resources.....	1,487	1,136	-----	-----
	Total direct obligations.....	16,495	18,600	4,650	19,000
	Reimbursable obligations:				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	2	-----	-----
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	3	-----	-----
25.0	Other services.....	170	512	-----	-----
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1	2	-----	-----
31.0	Equipment.....	70	209	-----	-----
	Total reimbursable costs.....	244	728	-----	-----
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-105	-100	-----	-----
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	139	628	-----	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	16,634	19,228	4,650	19,000

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Military:</b>					
	Total number of permanent positions.....	99	110	-----	110
	Average number.....	99	110	-----	110
<b>Civilian:</b>					
	Total number of permanent positions.....	92	91	-----	91
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	9	-----	9
	Average paid employment.....	83	96	-----	95
	Average GS grade.....	10.33	10.34	-----	10.34
	Average GS salary.....	\$17,923	\$19,083	-----	\$19,708

**STATE BOATING SAFETY ASSISTANCE**

For financial assistance for State boating safety programs in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971, as amended (46 U.S.C. 1451 et seq.), \$5,790,000, to remain available until expended. (Title 14, United States Code; 46 U.S.C. 1474-1480; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-15-0246-0-1-406					
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
	State boating safety assistance (operating costs, funded).....	5,434	6,297	1,450	5,790
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-141	-----	-----	-----
10	Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	5,293	6,297	1,450	5,790
<b>Financing:</b>					
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-10	-507	-----	-----
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	507	-----	-----	-----
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>5,790</b>	<b>5,790</b>	<b>1,450</b>	<b>5,790</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>					
40	Appropriation.....	6,000	5,790	1,450	5,790
	Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391.....	-210	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	5,293	6,297	1,450	5,790
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	464	813	820	8
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-813	-820	-8	-8
90	Outlays.....	4,944	6,290	2,262	5,790

This appropriation provides financial assistance for the development and implementation of comprehensive State boating safety programs.

**POLLUTION FUND**

For carrying out the provisions of subsections (c), (d), (i), and (l) of section 311 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 (Public Law 92-500), [\$10,000,000] \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended. (31 U.S.C. 1321(k); Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-15-5168-0-2-304					
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
	Operating costs, funded.....	7,073	5,000	1,250	10,000
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	902	-----	-----	-----
10	Total obligations.....	7,975	5,000	1,250	10,000
<b>Financing:</b>					
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-168	-----	-----	-----
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-8,355	-2,380	-9,380	-9,380
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,380	9,380	9,380	9,380
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,832</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>1,250</b>	<b>10,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>					
<b>Current:</b>					
40	Appropriation (definite).....	-----	10,000	-----	5,000
60	Appropriation (indefinite).....	1,832	2,000	1,250	5,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	7,807	5,000	1,250	16,000
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,896	3,961	961	1,211
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,961	-961	-1,211	-3,211
90	Outlays.....	6,742	8,000	1,000	8,000

This fund insures immediate cleanup of oil or other hazardous polluting substances spilled into the navigable waters of the United States, adjoining shorelines, or waters of the contiguous zone. The fund is used when a spill occurs and the responsible owner or operator of a vessel, of an onshore facility, or of an offshore facility (whether in the public or private sector) does not accomplish immediate cleanup with his own resources. Expenditures from the fund are later reimbursed by the responsible owner or operator (whether in the public or private sector).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-15-5168-0-2-304					
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	57	-----	-----	-----
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	-----	-----	-----
25.0	Other services.....	7,005	5,000	1,250	10,000
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	7	-----	-----	-----
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----	-----
	Total costs, funded.....	7,073	5,000	1,250	10,000
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	902	-----	-----	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	7,975	5,000	1,250	10,000

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**COAST GUARD SUPPLY FUND**

[To increase the capital of the Coast Guard Supply Fund; \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended.] (14 U.S.C. 650; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-15-4535-0-4-406					
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
	Operating costs, funded:				
	Cost of goods sold.....	52,062	54,748	13,411	55,250
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and stores).....	784	575	63	-98
10	Total obligations (object class 26.0).....	52,846	55,323	13,474	55,152
<b>Financing:</b>					
Receipts and reimbursements from:					
Federal funds:					
11	Revenue.....	-46,559	-48,028	-11,824	-48,711
	Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-519	809	-122	503
14	Non-Federal sources.....	-5,756	-6,549	-1,612	-6,642
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-38	-27	-472	-556
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	27	472	556	254
40	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**COAST GUARD SUPPLY FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 21-15-4535-0-4-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11	1,555	-84	302
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,374	2,975	1,829	1,445
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,975	-1,829	-1,445	-1,047
90 Outlays.....	-1,590	2,700	300	700

The Coast Guard supply fund, in accordance with 14 U.S.C. 650, finances the procurement of uniform clothing; commissary provisions; general stores; technical material; and fuel for vessels over 200 feet in length. The fund is financed by reimbursements from sale of goods.

Activity of approximately \$55 million in this fund in 1977 is divided 8% for uniform clothing; 49% for commissary provisions; and 43% for general stores, technical material, and fuel.

Higher sales in 1976 and 1977 in commissary provisions and fuel are expected as a result of increases in the number of recruits, and increases in price levels.

**COAST GUARD YARD FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-15-4743-0-4-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs:				
Cost of goods sold.....	11,256	11,694	2,993	11,164
Other.....	16,620	18,854	4,902	19,012
Total operating costs.....	27,876	30,548	7,895	30,176
Unfunded adjustments to operating costs:				
Property transferred in without charge..	-185	-152	-35	-150
Total operating costs, funded.....	27,691	30,396	7,860	30,026
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment.....	127	200	40	150
Total program costs, funded.....	27,818	30,596	7,900	30,176
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and stores).....	2,784	13	-1,178	-202
10 Total obligations.....	30,601	30,610	6,722	29,974
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds:				
Sale of goods and services.....	-27,969	-30,668	-7,910	-30,212
Change in unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	4,744	-3,385	2,000	1,000
14 Non-Federal sources:				
Sale of scrap and excess material.....	-61	-35	-9	-40
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-30	-20	-3	-22
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-8,487	-1,201	-4,700	-3,900
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,201	4,700	3,900	3,200
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,285	-3,499	800	700
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	7,582	8,275	8,348	6,748
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8,275	-8,348	-6,748	-5,748
90 Outlays.....	6,592	-3,572	2,400	1,700

This fund finances industrial operation of the Coast Guard Yard, Curtis Bay, Md. (14 U.S.C.). The yard finances its operations out of advances received from Coast Guard appropriations and other agencies for all direct and indirect costs.

**ANALYSIS BY TYPE OF WORK**

[Percent]

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Vessel repairs and alterations.....	64	66	56	56	53
Vessel construction.....	3	6	24	24	27
Boat repairs and construction.....	16	20	17	17	17

Buoy fabrication.....	4	2	1	1	1
Fabrication of special items and miscellaneous.....	13	6	2	2	2
Total.....	100	100	100	100	100

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-15-4743-0-4-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,465	13,263	3,457	13,666
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	21	22	5	22
11.5 Other civilian personnel compensation.....	2,106	2,504	533	1,666
11.7 Military personnel.....	287	275	69	277
Total personnel compensation.....	13,879	16,064	4,065	15,631
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>				
12.1 Civilian.....	1,177	1,362	355	1,404
12.2 Military personnel.....	62	59	15	60
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	4	1	4
22.0 Transportation of things.....	45	46	12	47
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	887	900	230	917
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	11	3	11
25.0 Other services.....	837	850	215	860
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10,976	11,252	2,999	11,242
31.0 Equipment.....	127	200	40	150
Total costs.....	28,003	30,748	7,935	30,326
94.0 Change in selected resources, net of unfunded adjustments.....	2,599	-138	-1,213	-352
99.0 Total obligations.....	30,601	30,610	6,722	29,974

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Military:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	24	24	-----	24
Average number.....	21	21	-----	21
<b>Civilian:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	929	1,007	-----	1,007
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	-----	2
Average paid employment.....	939	990	-----	990
Average GS grade.....	7.70	7.72	-----	7.72
Average GS salary.....	\$13,498	\$14,314	-----	\$14,456
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,480	\$13,612	-----	\$13,622

**Trust Funds**

**COAST GUARD GENERAL GIFT FUND (TRUST ACCOUNT)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-15-8533-0-7-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Training and morale (program costs, funded).....				
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	8	30	8	30
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-8	-7	-7	-7
U.S. securities (par).....	-10	-10	-10	-10
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	7	7	7	7
U.S. securities (par).....	10	10	10	10
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	5	30	8	30
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6	30	8	30
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1	1	1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1	-1	-1	-1
90 Outlays.....	6	30	8	30

This trust fund, maintained from gifts and bequests, is used for purposes as specified by the donor in connection with the Coast Guard training program (10 U.S.C. 2601).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-15-8533-0-7-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	6	25	5	23
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	1	4
31.0 Equipment.....	1	3	2	3
Total costs, funded.....	9	30	8	30
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	8	30	8	30

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-9999-0-8-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Cadet activities.....	4,070	4,304	1,514	5,148
2. Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores.....	176	139	22	156
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	4,246	4,443	1,536	5,304
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-3,995	-3,880	-1,180	-4,720
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-240	-534	-362	-543
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-105	-94	-65	-71
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	94	65	71	30
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11	29	-6	41
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	586	843	842	841
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-843	-842	-841	-841
90 Outlays.....	-246	30	-5	41

The Coast Guard cadet fund is utilized by the Superintendent of the Coast Guard Academy to receive, plan, control, and expend personal funds of Coast Guard cadets. By use of the fund each cadet is assured funds to meet personal expenses while at the Academy and an adequate balance in his account at graduation for officer outfits, civilian clothing, and graduation leave expenses. The fund also receives and expends funds of the Coast Guard Academy Athletic Association.

The Coast Guard surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores fund is used to finance expenses incurred in connection with the operation of the Coast Guard commissary stores at Coast Guard Base, Governors Island, N.Y.; Coast Guard Training Center, Petaluma, Calif.; and Coast Guard Base, Kodiak, Alaska. Revenue is derived from a surcharge placed on sales to authorized store patrons (14 U.S.C. 487).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-9999-0-8-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	17	19	3	21
25.0 Other services.....	2,875	3,003	1,176	3,580
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,353	1,414	357	1,694
31.0 Equipment.....	1	7	-----	9
99.0 Total costs—obligations.....	4,246	4,443	1,536	5,304

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

The following table, in millions of dollars, depicts the funding for all Federal Aviation Administration programs for which more detail is furnished in the budget schedules.

	1975	1976	TQ	1977
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Operations.....	1,419	1,569	411	11,675
Trust fund.....	(-----)	(149)	(118)	(476)
Grants-in-aid for airports (trust).....	(2)	350	87	350
Facilities and equipment (trust).....	227	246	---	227
Research, engineering, and development (trust).....	58	67	18	77
Metropolitan Washington airports.....	22	30	5	29
Facilities, engineering and development.....	12	12	3	15
Total net.....	1,738	2,274	524	2,373
<b>Outlays:</b>				
Operations.....	1,395	1,553	418	1,650
Trust fund.....	(-----)	(149)	(118)	(476)
Grants-in-aid for airports (trust).....	292	375	95	355
Facilities and equipment (trust).....	223	226	51	226
Research, engineering, and development (trust).....	64	70	14	73
Facilities, engineering, and development.....	9	16	4	14
Metropolitan Washington airports.....	21	27	7	30

Civil supersonic aircraft development termination.....	13	2	---	---
Safety regulation.....	1	2	---	---
Aviation war risk insurance revolving fund.....	-6	---	---	---
Total net.....	2,012	2,271	589	2,348

<sup>1</sup> Reflects proposed legislation.  
<sup>2</sup> Program level of 349 in 1975.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATIONS\*

\* See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

For necessary expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration, not otherwise provided for, including administrative expenses for research and development and for establishment of air navigation facilities, and carrying out the provisions of the Airport and Airway Development Act; purchase of four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only and purchase and repair of skis and snowshoes: **[\$1,531,000,000, of which \$6,000,000 is to be derived by transfer from the appropriation for "Civil supersonic aircraft development termination" and "Civil supersonic aircraft development"] \$1,677,519,000: Provided, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the maintenance and operation of air navigation facilities.**

**[For "Operations" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$396,000,000: Provided, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the maintenance and operation of air navigation facilities.] (Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; 49 U.S.C. 1151-1160; 50 U.S.C. App. 1622(g); Convention on International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft, 4 U.S.C. 1830 (1953); 10 U.S.C. 4655; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1301-0-1-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Operations:				
(a) Operation of traffic-control system.....	698,440	778,435	203,419	822,019
(b) Installation and materiel services.....	143,462	157,147	41,072	172,764
(c) Maintenance of traffic control system.....	361,384	400,673	105,117	431,896
(d) Administration of flight standards program.....	164,423	181,772	46,842	191,774
(e) Administration of medical programs.....	9,587	10,542	2,745	11,744
(f) Development direction.....	16,197	18,429	4,743	19,716
(g) Administration of airports program.....	24,694	27,702	7,162	27,606
2. Facilities and equipment.....	---	218	---	---
3. Engineering and development.....	---	6	4	---
Total direct program.....	1,418,193	1,574,922	411,100	1,677,519
Reimbursable program:				
1. Operations:				
(a) Operation of traffic control system.....	8,619	14,375	3,564	19,462
(b) Installation and materiel services.....	1,698	2,107	531	2,101
(c) Maintenance of traffic control system.....	3,179	7,704	2,038	7,817
(d) Administration of flight standards program.....	3,667	3,372	846	3,385
(e) Administration of medical programs.....	10	11	3	11
(g) Administration of airports program.....	146	479	120	1,677
Total reimbursable program.....	17,319	28,048	7,102	34,453
10 Total obligations.....	1,435,512	1,602,970	418,202	1,711,972
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-13,629	-13,785	-3,550	-14,939
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-3,690	-14,263	-3,552	-19,514
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-26	---	---	---
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-203	-222	---	---
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	---	-6,000	---	---
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	222	---	---	---
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,314	---	---	---
Budget authority.....	1,419,500	1,568,700	411,100	1,677,519

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-20-1301-0-1-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	1,419,500	1,525,000	396,000	1,677,519
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		43,700	15,100	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,418,167	1,574,922	411,100	1,677,519
72 Obligated balance, start of period	84,810	101,481	122,918	115,938
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-101,481	-122,918	-115,968	-143,157
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-6,781			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	1,394,715	1,511,645	402,005	1,649,415
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		41,840	16,045	915

Note.—Excludes \$498 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to the State Department. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$374 thousand), 1976 (\$421 thousand), and TQ (\$118 thousand), are included above.

1. *Operations.*—(a) *Operation of traffic control system.*—This activity covers the operation of a national system of air traffic management in the United States and its possessions. With the aid of radar, communications, and other facilities, traffic management personnel at 25 centers monitor and control en route flights of civil and military aircraft conducted under instrument conditions to assure safety and to expedite the flow of traffic. Control towers are operated at 425 major civil airports to guide traffic movements on and in the vicinity of the airports. Some 328 domestic and international flight service stations transmit weather and other information to pilots and relay traffic control data between ground controllers and pilots. The increase in 1977 will provide for increased positions and employment in the controller work force to handle workload growth and to operate newly commissioned air traffic control facilities.

TRENDS IN VOLUME OF AIR TRAFFIC

Year:	Landings and takeoffs at airports with FAA traffic control towers (in millions)	Instrument operations at airports with FAA traffic control service (in millions)	Revenue passenger miles (in billions)
1971	54.2	17.5	132.3
1972	53.6	19.4	144.2
1973	53.9	22.0	157.9
1974	56.8	24.1	165.0
1975	59.0	26.2	159.0
1976 estimate	63.0	27.2	170.5
1977 estimate	65.9	28.6	184.9

(b) *Installation and materiel services.*—This activity covers procurement, contracting and materiel management programs; supply support and leased communications services for the traffic control system; and supply support for agency aircraft except for aircraft related to the research and development programs, and lease costs for space. Increases in 1977 are to provide supply support, and leased communications services for air traffic control and air navigation facilities.

(c) *Maintenance of traffic control system.*—This activity covers the direction and engineering services related to the maintenance, improvement and modification of facilities and equipment in the traffic control system; and technical operation and maintenance of a national network of air navigation and traffic control aids in the United States and its possessions. Increases in 1977 are for the maintenance of new traffic control and navigation aids planned for commissioning, and additional funding for special maintenance projects, and automation contract maintenance.

(d) *Administration of flight standards program.*—This activity provides for: (1) monitoring the accuracy of signals emitted from the air navigation aids; and (2) the establishment and enforcement of the civil air regulations which are designed to assure the high standards of safety in aviation. Inspections are made and certificates issued for aircraft, airmen, aircraft operators, and air agencies which meet safety or competency requirements. This program also provides for the management, operation and maintenance of agency aircraft used in facility flight inspection, development of flight procedures, and inspector flight training. Resources are also included under this activity for the conduct of the Federal Government's air transportation security program.

(e) *Administration of medical programs.*—This activity covers the development of regulations governing the physical and mental fitness of airmen and other persons whose health affects safety in flight; the development and supervision of an occupational health program for agency personnel; the administration of an aviation medical research program.

( ) *Development direction.*—This activity covers the planning, direction, and evaluation of the engineering and development program, the direct project costs of which are financed under the Research, engineering and development and Facilities, engineering, and development appropriations.

(g) *Administration of airports program.*—This activity provides for the administration of an airport planning grant program, a development assistance program for the improvement of public airports, and an airports certification program as authorized by the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, as amended. A planned reduction of staff under this activity in part assumes enactment of legislation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1301-0-1-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION</b>				
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	954,721	1,049,686	275,845	1,104,140
11.3 Positions other than permanent	22,144	24,841	6,474	27,620
11.5 Other personnel compensation	55,426	61,885	16,314	65,470
11.8 Special personal services payments	685	704	183	730
Total personnel compensation	1,032,976	1,137,116	298,816	1,197,960
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	116,064	131,957	34,546	140,073
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	100	14		15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	29,165	34,139	9,502	38,774
22.0 Transportation of things	10,716	11,961	2,746	12,506
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	63,633	78,663	21,012	85,960
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5,613	6,208	1,558	8,594
25.0 Other services	51,822	67,776	15,843	73,901
26.0 Supplies and materials	48,205	46,295	12,633	55,163
31.0 Equipment	12,889	8,425	1,408	8,070
32.0 Lands and structures	176	205	4	142
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	98	115	20	115
Subtotal	1,371,457	1,522,874	398,088	1,621,273
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-1,122	-1,100	-275	-1,109
Total direct obligations	1,370,335	1,521,774	397,813	1,620,164
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	10,545	11,975	3,078	13,549
11.3 Positions other than permanent	76	234	60	229
11.5 Other personnel compensation	602	2,062	520	2,541
11.8 Special personal services payments	214			
Total personnel compensation	11,437	14,271	3,658	16,319
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,152	3,693	920	4,963
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	462	2,170	536	2,729
22.0 Transportation of things	188	1,223	300	2,412
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	434	511	128	524
24.0 Printing and reproduction	65	90	23	96
25.0 Other services	648	2,883	721	4,073
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,915	3,101	789	3,227
31.0 Equipment	20	117	30	121
32.0 Lands and structures	8			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1			

95.0	Subtotal	17,330	28,059	7,105	34,464
	Quarters and subsistence charges	-11	-11	-3	-11
	Total reimbursable obligations	17,319	28,048	7,102	34,453
	Total obligations, Federal Aviation Administration	1,387,654	1,549,822	404,915	1,654,617
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE					
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	47,858	53,148	13,287	57,355
99.0	Total obligations	1,435,512	1,602,970	418,202	1,711,972

Personnel Summary

Direct:					
	Total number of permanent positions	52,860	53,732		53,916
	Full-time equivalent of other positions	1,753	1,815		1,737
	Average paid employment	51,763	53,125		53,757
	Average GS grade	10.93	10.98		10.98
	Average GS salary	\$19,459	\$20,875		\$21,252
	Average NM grade	11.05	11.05		11.05
	Average NM salary	\$22,442	\$24,084		\$24,125
	Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,629	\$15,430		\$15,717
Reimbursable:					
	Total number of permanent positions	669	697		829
	Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	7		7
	Average paid employment	607	640		788
	Average GS grade	11.20	10.67		11.12
	Average GS salary	\$20,073	\$20,717		\$15,476
	Average FC grade	11.35	11.36		11.40
	Average FC salary	\$27,753	\$29,348		\$30,118
	Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,961	\$15,225		\$14,919

FACILITIES, ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration, not otherwise provided for and for acquisition and modernization of facilities and equipment and service testing in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Aviation Act (49 U.S.C. 1301-1542), including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant, **[\$12,250,000]** and purchase of one aircraft for replacement only, **\$14,602,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred for engineering and development.

For "Facilities, engineering and development" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **\$2,925,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred for engineering and development. (Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1303-0-1-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Engineering and development	12,125	12,403	2,925	13,402
2. Facilities and equipment	345	1,654		1,200
Total direct program	12,470	14,057	2,925	14,602
Reimbursable program:				
1. Engineering and development	580	600	125	500
10 Total obligations	13,050	14,657	3,050	15,102
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds	-462	-455	-90	-400
14 Non-Federal sources	-118	-145	-35	-100
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-2,456	-1,807		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,807			
Budget authority	11,821	12,250	2,925	14,602
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	12,250	12,250	2,925	14,602
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391	-429			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	12,470	14,057	2,925	14,602
72 Obligated balance, start of period	3,030	6,852	4,709	3,234
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-6,852	-4,709	-3,234	-3,336
90 Outlays	8,648	16,200	4,400	14,500

1. *Engineering and development.*—(a) *Aircraft safety.*—This subactivity covers the development of regulations for an accident prevention program designed to promote

flight safety of civil aircraft by assuring the design, flight performance, and airworthiness of aircraft and development of systems and devices to prevent and deter sabotage in the civil air transportation system. (b) *Aviation medicine.*—This subactivity provides for conducting an aeromedical research and development program to identify and eliminate those physical, physiological, and psychological factors which may jeopardize flight safety. (c) *Environment.*—Principal efforts provided for under this subactivity are the development of data to support rulemaking and to minimize the undesired environmental effects on the public attributable to the air transportation system.

2. *Facilities and equipment.*—This activity provides for training equipment used primarily by flight inspectors in keeping abreast of the latest technology in the areas of their responsibility and for the purpose of maintaining proficiency in the performance of their duties. Procurement and modification of nonflight inspection aircraft, and improvement and replacement of navigation and communication equipment are included.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1303-0-1-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	3,442	3,920	984	4,080
11.3 Positions other than permanent	12	12	11	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation	32	44	11	43
11.8 Special personal services payments	39	53	14	53
Total personnel compensation	3,525	4,029	1,020	4,187
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	314	379	98	390
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	146	159	45	175
22.0 Transportation of things	37	22	4	21
24.0 Printing and reproduction		5	1	5
25.0 Other services	7,627	7,608	1,722	7,928
26.0 Supplies and materials	304	105	22	146
31.0 Equipment	517	1,750	13	1,750
Total direct obligations	12,470	14,057	2,925	14,602
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	276	166	42	166
11.8 Special personal services payments	22			
Total personnel compensation	298	166	42	166
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	20	17	5	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7	2		2
22.0 Transportation of things	2			
25.0 Other services	223	385	69	285
26.0 Supplies and materials	8	30	9	30
31.0 Equipment	22			
Total reimbursable obligations	580	600	125	500
99.0 Total obligations	13,050	14,657	3,050	15,102

Personnel Summary

Direct:					
	Total number of permanent positions	187	187		187
	Average paid employment	165	183		184
	Average GS grade	11.11	11.22		11.31
	Average GS salary	\$21,091	\$22,698		\$23,212
	Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,036	\$13,202		\$13,363
Reimbursable:					
	Total number of permanent positions	6	6		6
	Average paid employment	13	9		9
	Average GS grade	10.67	10.67		10.67
	Average GS salary	\$18,999	\$20,151		\$20,300

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, [NATIONAL CAPITAL AIRPORTS]

METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON AIRPORTS \*

\* See Part III for additional information.

For expenses incident to the care, operation, maintenance, improvement, and protection of the federally owned civil airports in the vicinity of the District of Columbia, including purchase of ten passenger motor vehicles for police type use, for replacement only; and purchase of two motor bikes for replacement only; purchase, cleaning, and repair of uniforms; and arms and ammunition: **[\$17,527,000]** **\$20,700,000.**

## General and special funds—Continued

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON AIRPORTS—Continued

For "Operation and maintenance, National Capital Airports," including purchase of ten passenger motor vehicles for police type use, for replacement only; and purchase of two motor bikes for replacement only; purchase, cleaning, and repair of uniforms; and arms and ammunition for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,450,000. (Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; 54 Stat. 686, as amended (61 Stat. 94 and 72 Stat. 731); 64 Stat. 770, as amended (72 Stat. 731); 54 Stat. 1030, 1039; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1332-0-1-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Washington National Airport.....	8,335	8,771	2,315	9,671
2. Dulles International Airport.....	8,529	8,933	2,358	9,722
Total operating costs.....	16,864	17,704	4,673	19,393
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>				
1. Washington National Airport.....	495	151	83	506
2. Dulles International Airport.....	401	113	62	548
Total capital outlay.....	896	264	145	1,054
Total direct costs, funded.....	17,760	17,968	4,818	20,447
Reimbursable program.....	70	114	25	118
Total program costs, funded.....	17,830	18,082	4,843	20,565
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders, accrued annual leave).....	-652	159	-128	253
10 Total obligations.....	17,178	18,241	4,715	20,818
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-73	-114	-25	-118
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-850	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	55	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	16,310	18,127	4,690	20,700
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	16,870	17,527	4,450	20,700
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391.....	-560	-----	-----	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	600	240	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,105	18,127	4,690	20,700
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,763	2,177	2,154	2,458
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,177	-2,154	-2,458	-3,158
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	66	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	17,757	17,576	4,135	19,985
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	574	251	15

This appropriation finances maintenance, operations, management, and capital outlay costs for equipment and minor facility projects at the federally-owned Washington National and Dulles International Airports which serve the Metropolitan Washington area.

The operation of the airports is conducted on a commercial basis, with revenues derived from landing fees, concession activity, and lease arrangements being deposited as receipts in the general fund of the Treasury. The direct operating costs and capital outlays are financed by direct appropriation. An estimated increase of \$1,689,000 in 1977 operating costs over 1976 is expected to be offset by an estimated \$1.7 million increase in revenues.

Combined revenues are expected to exceed the 1977 appropriation by \$7.2 million. In 1977, operating profit at

Washington National is expected to exceed the 1975 actual operating profit by \$0.9 million, and the 1976 estimated operating profit by \$0.2 million. At Dulles International, operating profit for 1977 is expected to be an improvement of \$2.5 million over the 1975 actual loss and should exceed the 1976 estimated operating profit by \$0.1 million.

The rate structures and concession arrangements are established so as to assure the recovery of operating costs, interest expenses, and an appropriate return on the Government's investment during the useful life of the airports.

The following table reflects the expected increase in activity at the airports:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
<b>Washington National Airport:</b>			
Passengers.....	11,230,286	12,071,300	12,944,000
Air Operations.....	309,779	326,200	340,100
Air Cargo (thousand pounds):			
Express.....	12,951	13,933	19,700
Freight.....	71,695	76,850	95,500
Mail.....	76,503	82,000	83,800
<b>Dulles International Airport:</b>			
Passengers.....	2,482,711	2,630,500	2,813,200
Domestic.....	1,998,561	2,157,500	2,318,000
International.....	484,150	473,000	495,200
Air Operations.....	181,772	210,800	217,600
Air Cargo (thousand pounds):			
Express.....	517	530	1,049
Freight.....	56,569	58,143	64,400
Mail.....	32,833	33,759	39,000

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1332-0-1-405	1975 ct.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,773	11,118	2,946	12,080
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	67	236	33	54
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,050	1,203	296	1,230
Total personnel compensation.....	11,890	12,557	3,275	13,364
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,091	1,209	305	1,307
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	46	45	11	45
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	7	1	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,979	2,112	701	2,870
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13	8	2	11
25.0 Other services.....	555	502	122	883
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,682	1,295	251	1,458
31.0 Equipment.....	490	204	150	386
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6	28	-----	115
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	1	-----	-----
Total direct costs, funded.....	17,760	17,968	4,818	20,447
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-652	159	-128	253
Total direct obligations.....	17,108	18,127	4,690	20,700
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	28	7	32
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	56	56	18	56
31.0 Equipment.....	1	30	-----	30
Total reimbursable obligations.....	70	114	25	118
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,178	18,241	4,715	20,818

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	844	844	-----	844
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	24	-----	8
Average paid employment.....	814	819	-----	841
Average GS grade.....	6.80	6.88	-----	6.89
Average GS salary.....	\$13,629	\$14,470	-----	\$14,564
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,545	\$14,023	-----	\$14,055

## CONSTRUCTION, [NATIONAL CAPITAL AIRPORTS] METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON AIRPORTS

For necessary expenses for construction at the federally owned civil airports in the vicinity of the District of Columbia, \$11,625,000, \$8,100,000, to remain available until September 30, [1978] 1979. (Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; 54 Stat. 686, as amended (61 Stat. 94 and 72 Stat. 731); 64 Stat. 770, as amended (72 Stat. 731); 54 Stat. 1030, 1039; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation						Analysis of 1977 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1977	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
1. Washington National Airport.....	15,141	938	1,598	4,800	1,450	4,935	560	1,420	5,795	-----
2. Dulles International Airport.....	18,162	724	1,178	4,400	1,050	4,865	8,505	5,945	2,305	-----
Total program costs, funded.....			2,776	9,200	2,500	9,800	9,065	7,365	8,100	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			-380	8,397	-2,500	-1,950				-----
10 Total obligations.....			2,396	17,597	-----	7,850				-----
<b>Financing:</b>										
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-3,934	-7,039	-1,067	-1,067				-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			7,039	1,067	1,067	1,317				-----
Budget authority.....			5,500	11,625	-----	8,100				-----
<b>Budget authority:</b>										
40 Appropriation.....			5,700	11,625	-----	8,100				-----
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391.....			-200		-----					-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>										
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			2,396	17,597	-----	7,850				-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			2,365	1,985	10,382	7,882				-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-1,985	-10,382	-7,882	-5,932				-----
90 Outlays.....			2,776	9,200	2,500	9,800				-----

The projects in the construction programs for Washington National and Dulles International Airports for 1977 are designed to accomplish the following four objectives:

1. *Airport development.*—At Washington National Airport, funds are provided to redesign and improve the airport road system, design improved airport utility systems, and expand the north terminal apron. At Dulles International Airport, funds are provided to expand the cargo apron and extend fueling to the cargo apron, and expand public parking.

2. *Upgrade airfield operations facilities.*—As part of the ongoing program to upgrade airfield operations facilities at the two airports, six airfield projects have been included for 1977.

3. *Rehabilitate existing facilities and correct deficiencies.*—Existing facilities require periodic rehabilitation and, in some instances, reconstruction to correct deficiencies in load capacity resulting from airport growth. At National, funds are provided to rehabilitate the terminal air conditioning system, improve the storm drainage system and expand the industrial waste system pump station. At Dulles, funds are provided to reconstruct sections of the access highway and reseal concrete road joints.

4. *Improve passenger safety and convenience.*—A project to build a pedestrian connection to Metro is included at National to provide an elevated weather-protected, automated walkway for airport passengers from the transit station to the airport terminal area.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 21-20-1333-0-1-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION</b>				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		45		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17			
25.0 Other services.....	9			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8			

31.0 Equipment.....	41			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,559	8,893	2,500	8,780
Total costs, funded.....	2,634	8,938	2,500	8,780
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-380	8,397	-2,500	-1,950
Total obligations, Federal Aviation Administration.....	2,254	17,335	-----	6,830
<b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION</b>				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	14		11
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1		1
25.0 Other services.....	45	79		63
32.0 Lands and structures.....	86	168		945
Total obligations, allocation to Federal Highway Administration.....	142	262	-----	1,020
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,396	17,597	-----	7,850

CIVIL SUPERSONIC AIRCRAFT DEVELOPMENT TERMINATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-0106-0-1-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Civil supersonic aircraft development termination (costs—obligations).....	365	340	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-120			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-9,613	-8,518	-2,178	-2,178
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	850	6,000		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	8,518	2,178	2,178	2,178
Budget authority.....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	245	340		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	36,232	23,114	21,012	21,012
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-23,114	-21,012	-21,012	-21,012
90 Outlays.....	13,363	2,442	-----	-----
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Civil supersonic aircraft development termination.....	1,502	600		
Civil supersonic aircraft development.....	9,798	1,500		
Research and development.....	2,063	342		

**General and special funds—Continued**

**CIVIL SUPERSONIC AIRCRAFT DEVELOPMENT TERMINATION—Continued**

This appropriation finances the termination of the supersonic transport development program. Included in these costs are payment of contractor claims and close-outs, airline refunds, and the necessary administrative costs incidental to the activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 21-20-0106-0-1-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	329	195	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	27	16	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	15	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	-----	114	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	365	340	-----	-----

  

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	16	0	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	14	6	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	11.12	-----	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$23,199	-----	-----	-----

**SAFETY REGULATION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-20-1307-0-1-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Engineering and development (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	-----	1,835	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-1,541	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-295	-1,835	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,835	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,541	1,835	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,486	771	1,071	846
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-771	-1,071	-846	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,174	1,535	225	-----

This account was phased out in 1973 and the current activities are reflected in the Facilities, engineering and development account in 1977.

**UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL AERONAUTICAL EXPOSITION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-20-1302-0-1-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 United States International Aeronautical Exposition (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	77	241	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-92	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-226	-241	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	241	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-15	241	-----	-----
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-4	-10	-----	-----
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	10	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-10	232	-----	-----

This exposition has been successfully concluded; therefore, this account has been phased out.

**Public enterprise funds:**

**AVIATION WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND**

The Secretary of Transportation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available pursuant to section 1306 of the Act of August 23, 1958 (49 U.S.C. 1536), and in accordance with section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year [and the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976,] for aviation war risk insurance activities under said Act. (Department of Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. 1651 et seq.; 49 U.S.C. 1536; 72 Stat. 800-806; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-20-4120-0-3-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program: Administrative expenses.....	27	53	13	53
Reimbursable program.....	-----	250	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	27	303	13	53
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-----	-250	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,165	-16	-4	-16
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-12,608	-13,746	-13,709	-13,700
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	13,746	13,709	13,700	13,663
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,138	37	9	37
72.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-4,873	-83	-83	-83
74.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	83	83	83	83
90 Outlays.....	-5,928	37	9	37

The fund currently provides premium aviation war risk hull insurance to U.S. international air carriers. Premium binders are issued to cover aircraft, persons, and property and become war risk insurance in wartime and in situations short of war. Administrative costs are out of fee receipts (49 U.S.C. 1531, as amended; 75 Stat. 210).

Unfunded contingent liability as of July 1, 1975, is estimated at \$42 billion. This amount includes hull insurance and personal and property liability on approximately 348 aircraft insured under this program.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Administrative expenses:</b>				
Revenue.....	1,165	256	4	16
Expense.....	-27	-303	-13	-53
Net operating income or loss.....	1,138	-37	-9	-37

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Treasury balance.....	7,735	13,663	13,626	13,617	13,580
Accounts receivable.....	4,873	83	83	83	83
Total.....	12,608	13,746	13,709	13,700	13,663
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Retained earnings.....	12,608	13,746	13,709	13,700	13,663
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Retained earnings:					
Start of period.....	12,608	13,746	13,709	13,700	13,700
Net income or loss for period.....	1,138	-37	-9	-37	-37
Total Government equity (end of period).....	13,746	13,709	13,700	13,663	13,663



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 21-20-4120-0-3-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	24	46	12	46
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	4	1	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		2		2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1		1
Total direct obligations.....	27	53	13	53
Reimbursable obligations (object class 42.0).....		250		
99.0 Total obligations.....	27	303	13	53

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2		2
Average paid employment.....	1	2		2
Average GS grade.....	11.00	11.00		11.00
Average GS salary.....	\$22,654	\$23,971		\$24,677

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND, INTEGRATED GRANT ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 21-20-3924-0-4-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		1		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1			
90 Outlays.....	-1	1		

**Trust Funds**

**AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND**

**Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....	931,638	1,425,826	1,711,175	1,766,064
Revenue.....	1,058,317	1,110,000	291,800	1,231,600
Proposed legislation (net).....		7,000	-9,000	8,000
Total available for appropriation.....	1,989,955	2,542,826	1,993,975	3,005,664
Appropriations:				
Facilities and equipment.....	-227,278	-245,537		-226,595
Research, engineering, and development.....	-57,900	-67,500	-17,900	-76,700
Grants-in-aid for airports: Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-280,000	-370,000	-92,500	-355,000
Operations, proposed legislation.....		-148,614	-117,511	-476,422
Total appropriations.....	-565,178	-831,651	-227,911	-1,134,717
Adjustment in expired accounts returned to unappropriated receipts.....	1,049			
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....	1,425,826	1,711,175	1,766,064	1,870,947

The Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-258, 84 Stat. 219), provides for the transfer of revenue from the general fund to the Airport and airway trust fund. This revenue is derived from the aviation fuel tax and certain other taxes paid by airport and airway users. The Secretary of the Treasury estimates the amounts to be so transferred. In turn, annual appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet expenditures for federally aided airports and airways.

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unexpended balance brought forward:				
U.S. securities (par).....	877,839	1,936,148	2,302,511	2,307,531
Cash.....	656,342	77,290	8,000	8,000
Balance of fund at start of period..	1,534,181	2,013,438	2,310,511	2,315,531
Cash income during the period:				
Government receipts:				
From excise taxes:				
Passenger ticket tax.....	778,766	787,000	209,000	851,000
Waybill tax.....	53,999	48,000	13,000	55,000
Fuel tax.....	54,442	59,000	14,000	61,000
International passenger tax.....	55,273	51,000	13,000	54,000
Aircraft use tax.....	20,369	25,000	6,000	26,000
Aircraft tires and tubes tax.....	880	1,000		1,000

Refunds of taxes.....	-1,369	-2,000	-1,000	-2,000
Proposed legislation (net).....		7,000	-9,000	8,000
Passenger ticket tax.....		(-24,000)	(-32,000)	(-94,000)
Fuel tax.....		(20,000)	(14,000)	(63,000)
International passenger tax.....		(11,000)	(9,000)	(39,000)
Intrabudgetary transactions: Interest on investments.....	95,957	141,000	37,800	185,600
Total annual income.....	1,058,317	1,117,000	282,800	1,239,600
Cash outgo during the period:				
Federal Aviation Administration:				
Grants-in-aid for airports.....	291,870	375,000	95,000	355,000
Facilities and equipment.....	223,351	226,000	51,269	226,418
Research, engineering, and development.....	63,612	70,450	14,000	73,000
Operations.....	225	-137		
Proposed legislation.....		148,614	117,511	476,422
Aviation Advisory Commission.....	1			
Total annual outgo.....	579,060	819,927	277,780	1,130,840
Unexpended balance carried forward:				
U.S. securities (par).....	1,936,148	2,302,511	2,307,531	2,416,291
Cash.....	77,290	8,000	8,000	8,000
Balance of fund at end of period..	2,013,438	2,310,511	2,315,531	2,424,291
Commitment against unexpended balances:				
Appropriated but not expended.....	-587,613	-599,337	-549,468	-553,345
Committed to future liquidating cash appropriations:				
To liquidate outstanding obligations (contract authority).....	-514,255	-494,255	-489,255	-484,255
To reserve funds equivalent to cumulative shortfalls below minimum annual obligation levels (Public Law 92-174).....	-22,722	-27,185	-27,185	-50,590
Uncommitted balance, end of period.....	888,848	1,189,734	1,249,623	1,336,101

**GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)**

For liquidation of obligations incurred for airport development under authority contained in section 14 of Public Law 91-258, as amended, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended, **[\$320,000,000]** \$355,000,000.

For an additional amount for "Grants-in-Aid for Airports (Airport and Airway Trust Fund)"; \$50,000,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only upon the enactment into law of authorizing legislation by the Ninety-fourth Congress.

For liquidation of obligations incurred for airport development for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, under authority contained in section 14 of Public Law 91-258, as amended, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended, \$49,500,000.

For an additional amount for "Grants-in-Aid for Airports (Airport and Airway Trust Fund)" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976; \$43,000,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only upon the enactment into law of authorizing legislation by the Ninety-fourth Congress. (Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, 49 U.S.C. 1701; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation required.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-20-8106-0-7-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Grants for planning.....	9,571			
2. Grants for construction.....	339,922	1,350,000	1,87,500	1,350,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	349,493	350,000	87,500	350,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-78			
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.40 Appropriation.....	-13,135	-3,642	-3,642	-3,642
21.49 Contract authority.....	-553,667			
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.40 Appropriation.....	3,642	3,642	3,642	3,642
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	213,745			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>		350,000	87,500	350,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	280,000	370,000	92,500	355,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-280,000	-370,000	-92,500	-355,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....				

<sup>1</sup> Represents total for activities 1 and 2.

GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-20-8106-0-7-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Contract authority:</b>				
49.10 Current		350,000	87,500	
69.10 Permanent				350,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	349,415	350,000	87,500	350,000
<b>Obligated balance, start of period:</b>				
72.40 Appropriation	19,724	17,347	12,347	9,847
72.49 Contract authority	454,333	514,255	494,255	489,255
<b>Obligated balance, end of period:</b>				
74.40 Appropriation	-17,347	-12,347	-9,847	-9,847
74.49 Contract authority	-514,255	-494,255	-489,255	-484,255
90 Outlays	291,870	375,000	95,000	355,000
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Unfunded balance, start of period	1,008,000	514,255	494,255	489,255
Contract authority		350,000	87,500	350,000
Unobligated balance lapsing	-213,745			
Unfunded balance, end of period	-514,255	-494,255	-489,255	-484,255
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	280,000	370,000	92,500	355,000

The authority to incur new obligations for ADAP under the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, as amended expired on June 30, 1975. Legislative proposals to extend and modernize the grants-in-aid for airports program are pending before Congress. The administration's proposal provides for reduced Federal involvement and greater flexibility in the implementation of this program. The proposed legislation provides for planning and development grants to be obligated from multi-year contract authority to become available annually. The proposal provides \$350 million annually for airport planning and development.

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for; for acquisition, establishment, and improvement by contract or purchase, and hire of air navigation and experimental facilities, including initial acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; engineering and service testing including construction of test facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; construction and furnishing of quarters and related accommodations for officers and employees of the Federal Aviation Administration stationed at remote localities where such accommodations are not available; and purchase of one aircraft; \$245,537,000; \$226,595,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, to remain available until September 30, 1978; 1979: Provided, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the establishment and modernization of air navigation facilities: Provided further, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be available for the construction of a new wind tunnel, or to purchase any land for or in connection with the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center, or to decommission in excess of five flight service stations: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available only upon the enactment into law of authorizing legislation by the Ninety-fourth Congress. (Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; 49 U.S.C. 1507; 49 U.S.C. 1151-1160; Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, 49 U.S.C. 1701; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation required.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-8107-0-7-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Air route traffic control facilities	78,050	81,698	5,957	69,180
2. Airport traffic control facilities	77,472	84,930	6,280	80,554
3. Flight service facilities	7,195	15,795	1,212	30,606
4. Air navigation facilities	36,619	46,095	3,311	49,678

5. Housing, utilities, and miscellaneous facilities	16,344	15,186	940	22,555
6. Aircraft and related equipment	15,619	15,299		670
7. Development, test, and evaluation facilities	3,486	4,997	300	3,000
<b>Total direct program</b>	<b>234,785</b>	<b>264,000</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>256,243</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Air route traffic control facilities	1,017	1,612	406	1,361
2. Airport traffic control facilities	4,398	6,958	1,753	5,876
4. Air navigation facilities	604	955	241	807
5. Housing, utilities, and miscellaneous facilities	75	125	32	106
<b>Total reimbursable program</b>	<b>6,094</b>	<b>9,650</b>	<b>2,432</b>	<b>8,150</b>
10 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>240,879</b>	<b>273,650</b>	<b>20,432</b>	<b>264,393</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds	-303	-483	-122	-408
14 Non-Federal sources	-5,791	-9,167	-2,310	-7,742
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-333,548	-326,041	-307,578	-289,578
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	326,041	307,578	289,578	259,930
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>227,278</b>	<b>245,537</b>		<b>226,595</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	235,521	245,537		226,595
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391	-8,243			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	234,785	264,000	18,000	256,243
72 Obligated balance, start of period	204,295	215,729	253,729	220,460
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-215,729	-253,729	-220,460	-250,285
90 Outlays	223,351	226,000	51,269	226,418

Under this appropriation, the Federal airway system is improved by the installation of new equipment and the construction and modernization of facilities to keep pace with aeronautical activity. The appropriation also finances major capital investments required by other agency programs such as aircraft for facility flight inspection and training, and experimental facilities for the engineering and development program. The 1977 estimate will carry forward the program to increase the capacity of the airway system and make its operation safer and more efficient. The program includes the initial funding required to implement a major program for the automation of flight service station activities. Operating costs of facilities procured under this appropriation are financed from the Operations appropriation. The budget activities include the following facilities and functions:

1. *Air route traffic control centers.*—(a) Long-range radar provides FAA air traffic controllers with information on aircraft positions, at distances up to 185 miles, (b) automation equipment includes computers and other devices which aid controllers in handling en route air traffic, and (c) other center facilities include the installation of equipment to provide communications and related services.

2. *Airport traffic control towers.*—(a) Terminal area radar aids traffic control in the vicinity of airports by displaying aircraft positions at distances up to 60 miles, (b) terminal area automation includes computers and other devices which aid controllers in handling terminal air traffic, and (c) other tower facilities include the establishment, improvement, and relocation of airport traffic control tower facilities.

3. *Flight service facilities.*—(a) Domestic flight service stations and associated facilities provide flight assistance service to pilots, and (b) international flight service stations provide long-distance communications for trans-oceanic flights.

4. *Air navigation facilities.*—(a) Very high frequency omnidirectional radio ranges equipped with tactical air navigation capabilities (VORTAC) are standard short-range navigation aids used to define airways and air routes and to provide distance and direction information

to pilots, (b) low- and medium-frequency facilities include radio beacons and ranges which provide pilots with direction and weather information, (c) distance measuring equipment, and (d) instrument landing systems provide pilots with direction, and glide slope information necessary for making safe approaches to runways under poor visibility conditions, and visual lighting aids which assist the pilot in making final approaches to airport runways, particularly in areas where terrain or other environmental factors pose potential hazards to safe landings.

5. *Housing, utilities, and miscellaneous facilities.*—This activity includes general facility support requirements which apply to a wide range of FAA facilities.

6. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—This activity includes the facility flight inspection function, aircraft and avionics equipment to inspect the accuracy and other characteristics of navigation and traffic control aids from the air.

7. *Development, test, and evaluation facilities.*—This activity provides for the improvement of plant and facilities at the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center in Atlantic City, N.J., and the procurement, rehabilitation, or replacement of capital items of equipment for use in the evaluation and development program

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-8107-0-7-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions .....	24,727	25,573	7,194	27,720
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	228	715	162	698
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1,901	1,157	377	1,505
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	33			
Total personnel compensation .....	26,889	27,445	7,733	29,923
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	2,670	2,943	835	3,280
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4,466	5,284	213	5,138
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1,340	1,518	61	1,476
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	438	491	20	477
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	183	208	8	202
25.0 Other services .....	36,776	41,817	1,689	39,861
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	8,383	9,578	387	9,314
31.0 Equipment .....	132,884	151,147	6,103	143,653
32.0 Lands and structures .....	20,572	23,361	943	22,716
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	184	208	8	203
Total direct obligations .....	234,785	264,000	18,000	256,243
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions .....	565	958	251	1,036
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	8	36	9	36
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	25			
Total personnel compensation .....	598	994	260	1,072
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian .....	30	99	26	105
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	102	163	41	132
22.0 Transportation of things .....	51	77	19	63
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	141	222	56	181
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	11	17	4	14
25.0 Other services .....	956	1,455	364	1,186
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	138	257	64	209
31.0 Equipment .....	3,724	5,819	1,461	4,742
32.0 Lands and structures .....	343	547	137	446
Total reimbursable obligations .....	6,094	9,650	2,432	8,150
99.0 Total obligations .....	240,879	273,650	20,432	264,393

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions .....	1,452	1,531		1,492
Full-time equivalent of other positions .....	27	23		23
Average paid employment .....	1,477	1,427		1,478
Average GS grade .....	10.20	10.39		10.50
Average GS salary .....	\$17,441	\$18,708		\$19,337
Average salary of ungraded positions .....	\$14,075	\$14,252		\$14,398
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions .....	78	60		60
Average paid employment .....	34	59		61
Average GS grade .....	10.61	10.41		10.41
Average GS salary .....	\$16,665	\$17,002		\$17,305

RESEARCH, ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, for research, engineering and development in accordance with the provisions of

the Federal Aviation Act (49 U.S.C. 1301-1542), including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; [\$67,500,000] \$76,700,000 to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred for research, engineering and development.

For "Research, engineering and development (Airport and Airway Trust Fund)" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$17,900,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred for research, engineering and development. (Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, 49 U.S.C. 1701; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-8108-0-7-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Air traffic control .....	39,688	41,800	14,152	54,100
2. Navigation .....	18,569	23,000	2,833	17,900
3. Aviation weather .....	1,771	2,147	653	3,150
4. Aviation medicine .....	1,054	1,267	262	1,550
Total direct program .....	61,082	68,214	17,900	76,700
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Air traffic control .....	58	997	130	440
2. Navigation .....		100		95
Total reimbursable program .....	58	1,097	130	535
10 Total obligations .....	61,140	69,311	18,030	77,235
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds .....	—31	—525	—130	—455
14 Non-Federal sources .....	—27	—572		—80
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period .....	—3,896	—714		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period .....	714			
Budget authority .....	57,900	67,500	17,900	76,700
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation .....	60,000	67,500	17,900	76,700
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391 .....	—2,100			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	61,082	68,214	17,900	76,700
72 Obligated balance, start of period .....	26,807	24,277	22,041	25,941
74 Obligated balance, end of period .....	—24,277	—22,041	—25,941	—29,641
90 Outlays .....	63,612	70,450	14,000	73,000

The FAA conducts engineering and development programs to improve the national air traffic control system and to increase progressively its capacity to meet air traffic demands of the future. The effort to increase capacity is based on exploiting current technology and applying system engineering techniques to the development and integration of new equipment into the total system. The agency also administers aviation medical research aimed at increasing the personal effectiveness of traffic controllers.

These programs are conducted, under the direction of the agency's technical personnel, through contracts with qualified private firms, universities, individuals and other Government agencies.

1. *Air traffic control.*—This provides for improving the airway system by applying existing technology to air traffic control problems to keep the current system operating safely and by making system improvements to increase the capacity of the current system. These improvements include the surveillance of aircraft by tracking radars and control center processing of flight information received from pilots, airline dispatchers, flight service stations and the surveillance system through a national communications network. The high-speed, or real-time, computerized processing of this data for traffic controllers

RESEARCH, ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)—Continued

is a key to increasing system capacity. This traffic control program also provides for increasing the capacity of major airports to handle larger, faster passenger aircraft safely and efficiently. These increases in airport capacity will be achieved by the development of new, computerized airport traffic control systems which will enable more efficient metering and spacing of terminal traffic under all weather conditions.

2. *Navigation.*—This provides for modernization, expansion, and improvement of the common navigation system facilities in the United States and in overseas areas where international agreements require U.S. participation. This capability ranks in importance with the radar surveillance of aircraft in the effort to increase system capacity. It requires the development of new navigation techniques and sophisticated landing systems capable of handling increased air traffic in adverse weather conditions.

3. *Aviation weather.*—This provides for a program, coordinated with the Departments of Defense and Commerce, to modernize the acquisition, processing, dissemination and display of weather information tailored to the needs of aviation users. Development of systems for the detection and avoidance of wind shears is also included in this activity.

4. *Aviation medicine.*—This provides for conducting aeromedical research directed toward identifying and eliminating those physiological and psychological factors inimical to personnel engaged in operating the traffic control system.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-8108-0-7-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	16,502	18,587	4,745	19,303
11.3 Positions other than permanent	517	878	187	878
11.5 Other personnel compensation	416	409	95	437
11.8 Special personal services payments	120	128	22	130
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>17,555</b>	<b>20,002</b>	<b>5,049</b>	<b>20,748</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,581	1,900	477	1,894
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	855	910	127	1,011
22.0 Transportation of things	89	66	12	106
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	521	449	111	475
24.0 Printing and reproduction	23	70	12	75
25.0 Other services	37,442	42,983	11,775	49,996
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,416	1,706	336	2,115
31.0 Equipment	1,533	128	1	280
32.0 Lands and structures	67			
<b>Total direct obligations</b>	<b>61,082</b>	<b>68,214</b>	<b>17,900</b>	<b>76,700</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation; Permanent positions	53	60	16	62
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	5	6	1	6
25.0 Other services		1,022	111	451
26.0 Supplies and materials		9	2	16
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>1,097</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>535</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>61,140</b>	<b>69,311</b>	<b>18,030</b>	<b>77,235</b>

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	945	945		945
Full-time equivalent of other positions	60	101		98
Average paid employment	851	962		954
Average GS grade	11.02	11.19		11.23
Average GS salary	\$21,175	\$22,500		\$23,283
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,882	\$13,930		\$14,020
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	0	0		0
Average paid employment	2	3		3

OPERATIONS (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-8104-0-7-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net				
72 Obligated balance, start of period	1,139			
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period				
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period			-137	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,050			
90 Outlays	225	-137		

This account was phased out in 1973 and the current activities are shown in the Operations account in 1977.

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Title 23, U.S.C. ("Highways") and other supporting legislation provide authority for the various programs of the Federal Highway Administration designed to develop national highway systems.

In summary, the 1977 budget estimate contemplates \$6.9 billion in obligations and \$7.0 billion in outlays.

Obligations incurred provide the best measure of program activity in the various accounts of the Federal Highway Administration. The following table compares 1977 direct obligations with those of prior years:

(In millions of dollars)

Program level	1975	1976	TQ	1977
Federal-aid highways	7,743.6	7,609.0	1,829.2	16,700.0
Interstate	(4,080.7)	(4,580.0)	(1,115.0)	(3,240.2)
Non-interstate	(2,949.7)	(2,399.0)	(558.0)	(2,633.3)
Construction safety programs	(444.8)	(388.7)	(95.0)	(538.4)
Administration and research	(119.7)	(138.2)	(34.4)	(138.1)
Other	(148.7)	(103.1)	(26.8)	(150.0)
Motor carrier safety	5.7	6.9	1.7	6.9
Highway safety research and development	8.7	9.0	2.2	9.0
Highway beautification	44.4	32.0	8.0	32.0
Highway-related safety grants	13.9	16.5	4.1	17.0
Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects	4.8	1.4	0.4	10.0
Territorial highways	4.6	4.6	1.2	4.6
Darien Gap highway	12.1	0.7	0.2	0.5
National scenic and recreational highway		20.0	5.0	60.0
Alaska Highway		4.8		15.0
Access highways to public recreation areas on certain lakes		3.0		7.0
Off-system roads	2.0	158.0	40.0	
Right-of-way revolving fund	35.3	42.9	3.8	5.9
Overseas highway		0.8	0.2	
Highland Scenic Highway		15.0		
Baltimore-Washington Parkway				8.4
Miscellaneous items	7.4	73.3	14.9	37.9
<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>7,882.3</b>	<b>7,997.8</b>	<b>1,910.8</b>	<b>6,914.2</b>

<sup>1</sup> Net of offsetting receipts from repayments under Public Law 94-30.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY

For necessary expenses to carry out motor carrier safety functions of the Secretary, as authorized by the Department of Transportation Act (80 Stat. 939-40), **[\$6,500,000]** \$6,949,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$400,000 of the amount appropriated herein shall remain available until expended and not to exceed **[\$878,000]** \$799,000, shall be available for "Limitation on general operating expenses."

For "Motor carrier safety" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,625,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$100,000 of the amount appropriated herein shall remain available until expended and not to exceed \$225,000 shall be available for "Limitation on general operating expenses." (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 21-25-0552-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Operations	4,887	5,461	1,379	5,551
2. Research and development	3	682	100	400
3. Administration	753	799	200	799
Total program costs, funded	5,642	6,942	1,679	6,750
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	55	7	5	340
10 Total obligations	5,697	6,949	1,684	6,949
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-282		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	282			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	108			
Budget authority	6,087	6,667	1,684	6,949
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	6,302	6,500	1,625	6,949
44.20 Reduction pursuant Public Law 93-391. Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises	-215	167	59	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	5,697	6,949	1,684	6,949
72 Obligated balance, start of period		995	1,002	1,007
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-995	-1,002	-1,007	-1,206
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	4,703	6,782	1,625	6,738
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		160	54	12

This appropriation provides for the development and execution of policy and programs for accomplishment of the motor carrier safety mission in accordance with the Department of Transportation Act, the Interstate Commerce Act, and the Explosives and Combustibles Act. In 1977, efforts will be aimed at providing improved knowledge to support safety regulation of motor carriers engaged in interstate transportation of goods and people.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 21-25-0552-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	3,958	4,333	1,099	4,480
11.3 Positions other than permanent	64	72	18	74
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	3	1	3
Total personnel compensation	4,024	4,408	1,118	4,557
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	400	424	107	440
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	359	478	120	563
22.0 Transportation of things	9	2		3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	28	54	14	74
25.0 Other services	829	1,558	319	1,284
26.0 Supplies and materials	15	16	4	18
31.0 Equipment	34	9	2	10
99.0 Total obligations	5,697	6,949	1,684	6,949

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	229	234	234
Full-time equivalent of other positions	8	8	8
Average paid employment	234	240	240
Average GS grade	10.21	10.21	10.21
Average GS salary	\$18,758	\$19,069	\$19,410

**HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)**

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 131, 136, and 319(b), **[\$30,000,000] \$40,000,000**, to remain available until expended **[**, together with \$1,000,000 for necessary administrative expenses for carrying out such provisions of title 23, United States Code, as authorized by section 104(a) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973**]**; *Provided, That not to exceed \$1,085,000 of the amount appropriated herein shall be available for "Limitation on general operating expenses."*

**[**For "Highway beautification (liquidation of contract authorization)" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$7,500,000, to remain available until expended.**]** (Department of

*Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 21-25-0540-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Construction	27,843	45,799	10,750	37,515
2. Administrative expenses	935	1,000	305	1,085
Total program costs, funded	28,778	46,799	11,055	38,600
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	15,574	-14,799	-3,050	-6,600
10 Total obligations	44,352	32,000	8,000	32,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority	-8,138	-39,703	-8,703	-953
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority	39,703	8,703	953	953
25.40 Unobligated balance lapsing: Appropriation	82			
Budget authority	75,999	1,000	250	32,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Current:				
40 Appropriation	26,034	31,000	7,750	40,000
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391	-35			
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-25,000	-30,000	-7,500	-40,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	999	1,000	250	
49.10 Contract authority (87 Stat. 216)	75,000			
Permanent:				
69.10 Contract authority				32,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	44,352	32,000	8,000	32,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of period: Appropriation	22,850	19,116	3,316	11
72.49 Contract authority	61,362	79,798	80,798	81,048
74.40 Obligated balance, end of period: Appropriation	-19,116	-3,316	-11	-11
74.49 Contract authority	-79,798	-80,798	-81,048	-73,048
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	6			
90 Outlays	29,657	46,800	11,055	40,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
Unfunded balance, start of period	69,500	119,500	89,500	82,000
Contract authority	75,000			32,000
Unfunded balance, end of period	-119,500	-89,500	-82,000	-74,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	25,000	30,000	7,500	40,000

This appropriation provides funds for projects initiated pursuant to the provisions of the Highway Beautification Act of 1965, together with the Federal-Aid Highway Acts of 1968 and 1970. The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 provided authorizations for the administration of the program through 1976. An additional appropriation of \$250 thousand will be necessary for administration in the transition quarter. Administration in 1977 will be included in the liquidating cash appropriation. The Federal-Aid Highway Amendments of 1974 provided a program authorization of \$75 million. This authority will provide sufficient funds for 1976 and the transition quarter program level. Additional authorizing legislation has been proposed for 1977.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 21-25-0540-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	734	811	203	
11.3 Positions other than permanent	11	12	4	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1	
Total personnel compensation	746	824	208	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	68	73	18	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	79	98	25	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	10	23	6	
25.0 Other services	3	5	1	1,085
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	6	2	
31.0 Equipment	4	3	1	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	43,435	30,968	7,739	30,915
99.0 Total obligations	44,352	32,000	8,000	32,000

**General and special funds—Continued**

**HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—Continued**

**Personnel Summary**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	49	49		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2		
Average paid employment.....	44	44		
Average GS grade.....	8.98	8.98		
Average GS salary.....	\$18,918	\$19,270		

**HIGHWAY-RELATED SAFETY GRANTS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)**

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 402, administered by the Federal Highway Administration, to remain available until expended, **[\$15,000,000]** \$25,820,000 of which **[\$11,700,000]** \$19,320,000 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$533,100]** \$556,000 of the amount appropriated herein shall be available for "Limitation on general operating expenses".

For "Highway-related safety grants (liquidation of contract authorization)" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund, \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$130,000 of the amount appropriated herein shall be available for "Limitation on general operating expenses." (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-0554-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. State and community grants.....	11,346	8,600	1,650	18,144
2. Administration of grant programs.....	498			556
Total program costs, funded.....	11,844	8,600	1,650	18,700
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	398	-8,600	-1,650	-1,700
10 Total obligations.....	12,241			17,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....	-9,348			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority.....	-6,952			
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,059			
Budget authority.....				17,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Current:				
40 Appropriation.....	4,500	3,300		6,500
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-4,500	-3,300		-6,500
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....				17,000
69.10 Contract authority: Permanent.....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,893			17,000
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40 Appropriation.....	1,727	562	1,262	612
72.49 Contract authority.....	5,381	3,774	474	474
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40 Appropriation.....	-562	-1,262	-612	-12
74.49 Contract authority.....	-3,774	-474	-474	-10,974
90 Outlays.....	5,666	2,600	650	7,100
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	12,333	3,774	474	474
Contract authority.....				17,000
Unobligated balance of contract authority lapsing.....	-4,059			
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	-3,774	-474	-474	-10,974
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	4,500	3,300		6,500

The Highway Safety Act of 1970 provided authorizations for grants to States and communities for implementing highway-related safety standards. This funding was one-third Federal funds and two-thirds trust funds.

The Highway Safety Act of 1973 amended the original authorization to include Indian reservations and the three territories, and changed the funding to 100% trust fund.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-0554-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	498			556
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	11,743			16,444
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,241			17,000

**[DARIEN GAP HIGHWAY]**

For necessary expenses for construction of the Darien Gap Highway in accordance with the provisions of section 216 of title 23 of the United States Code, \$4,900,000, including the purchase of not to exceed two passenger motor vehicles, to remain available until expended. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-0553-0-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Design and construction.....	8,454	13,272	3,316	6,500
2. Administration.....	532	728	184	500
Total program costs, funded.....	8,986	14,000	3,500	7,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	3,154	-13,272	-3,316	-6,500
10 Total obligations.....	12,140	728	184	500
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,127	-2,497	-6,669	-6,485
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,497	6,669	6,485	5,985
Budget authority.....	13,510	4,900		
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	20,000	4,900		
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391.....	-6,490			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,140	728	184	500
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	30,755	33,444	20,172	16,856
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-33,444	-20,172	-16,856	-10,356
90 Outlays.....	9,451	14,000	3,500	7,000

The United States, in cooperation with the Republic of Panama and the Government of Colombia, will participate in the construction of approximately 250 miles of highway through the Darien Gap. No funds may be further obligated for this program until all requirements of the NEPA Act of 1969 have been fulfilled. Decisions on further funding will be based on an analysis of the Environmental Impact Statement and an assessment of the commitments of the participant governments to completion of an environmentally acceptable highway.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-0553-0-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	346	442	111	294
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	68	86	23	58
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	25	6	18
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	10	3	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	31	40	10	33
25.0 Other services.....	69	105	26	76
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	6	1	4
31.0 Equipment.....	12	14	4	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	11,595			
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,140	728	184	500

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	25	25		25
Average paid employment.....	23	24		18
Average GS grade.....	10.31	10.31		10.31
Average GS salary.....	\$21,044	\$21,397		\$21,638

TERRITORIAL HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 215, 402, and 405, **[\$4,000,000]** \$3,400,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That not to exceed \$228,000 of the amount appropriated herein shall be available for "Limitation on general operating expenses".*

**For "Territorial highways (liquidation of contract authorization)" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended.** (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0556-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Territorial highways.....	2,293	4,090	1,020	4,000
2. Safety programs.....	173	304	77	271
3. Administration.....	145	206	53	229
Total program costs, funded.....	2,611	4,600	1,150	4,500
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,980			100
10 Total obligations.....	4,591	4,600	1,150	4,600
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority.....	-12,453	-17,862	-21,262	-19,378
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority.....	17,862	21,262	19,378	9,849
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority.....	10		734	4,929
Budget authority.....	10,009	8,000		
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Current:				
40 Appropriation.....	4,000	4,000	1,000	3,400
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-4,000	-4,000	-1,000	-3,400
Permanent:				
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....				
69.10 Contract authority (87 Stat. 251).....	10,009	8,000		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,591	4,600	1,150	4,600
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40 Appropriation.....	510	1,885	1,285	1,135
72.49 Contract authority.....	6,607	7,198	7,798	7,948
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40 Appropriation.....	-1,885	-1,285	-1,135	-35
74.49 Contract authority.....	-7,198	-7,798	-7,948	-9,148
90 Outlays.....	2,625	4,600	1,150	4,500
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	19,060	25,060	29,060	27,326
Contract authority.....	10,009	8,000		
Unfunded balance of contract authority lapsing.....	-10		-734	-4,929
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	-25,060	-29,060	-27,326	-18,997
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	4,000	4,000	1,000	3,400

Grants are authorized by 23 U.S.C. 215(a) to assist the territorial governments of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa in the improvement of their highway systems. Assistance is provided for an arterial highway system, and necessary interisland connectors, as designated by each territorial governor and approved by the Secretary of Transportation.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 provided additional contract authority and for participation of the territories in certain highway safety programs. In the transition quarter, the program level is one-fourth of the 1976 program level.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0556-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	84	87	22	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	15	4	
Total personnel compensation.....	99	102	26	

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10	20	5	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	20	47	11	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	15	4	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	6	2	
25.0 Other services.....	1	13	3	229
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1	
31.0 Equipment.....	5	2	1	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,446	4,394	1,097	4,371
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,591	4,600	1,150	4,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3		
Average paid employment.....	3	3		
Average GS grade.....	13.66	13.66		
Average GS salary.....	\$28,737	\$29,334		

RAILROAD-HIGHWAY CROSSINGS DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

For necessary expenses of railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects, as authorized by section 163 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 and Title III of the National Mass Transportation Assistance Act of 1974, to remain available until expended, **[\$15,220,000]**, to be derived by transfer from amounts available for obligation under sections 203 and 230 of the Highway Safety Act of 1973, together with **[\$1,400,000]** \$10,000,000, of which **[\$933,333]** \$6,666,667 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0557-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Railroad highway crossings—demonstration projects (program costs, funded).....	683	13,297	3,230	3,400
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	4,667	-1,750	-400	6,600
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	5,351	11,547	2,830	10,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....	-3,767	-10,840	-2,710	-6,667
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,583	-360	-120	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	360	120		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	360	467		3,333
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,583	707	120	3,333
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	364	1,277	754	554
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,277	-754	-554	-2,820
90 Outlays.....	670	1,230	320	1,067

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 provides that the Secretary of Transportation shall enter into such arrangements as may be necessary to carry out demonstration projects in 12 cities throughout the United States. The act authorizes a total of \$90 million through 1976, two-thirds of which must come from the Highway trust fund. The Federal-Aid Highway Amendments of 1974 added a demonstration project in Lafayette, Ind., and the National Mass Transportation Assistance Act of 1974 authorized \$14 million for Hammond, Ind. In order to complete some of these demonstrations, a program level of \$10 million is planned for 1977.

NATIONAL SCENIC AND RECREATIONAL HIGHWAY (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 148, to remain available until expended, **[\$22,500,000]**, of which **[\$14,300,000]** shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**NATIONAL SCENIC AND RECREATIONAL HIGHWAY (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—Continued**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 21-25-0544-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
National Scenic and Recreational Highway (program costs, funded)				22,500
Change in selected resources		20,000	5,000	37,500
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		20,000	5,000	60,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds		-10,000	-3,000	-44,000
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority	-20,000	-30,000	-20,000	-18,000
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority	30,000	20,000	18,000	2,000
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>10,000</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
40 Appropriation				8,200
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority				-8,200
<b>Permanent:</b>				
43 Appropriation (adjusted)				
69.10 Contract authority (87 Stat. 266)	10,000			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net		10,000	2,000	16,000
72.49 Obligated balance, start of period: Contract authority			10,000	12,000
74.49 Obligated balance, end of period: Contract authority		-10,000	-12,000	-19,800
90 Outlays				8,200

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)**

Unfunded balance, start of period	20,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Contract authority	10,000			
Unfunded balance, end of period	-30,000	-30,000	-30,000	-21,800
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority				8,200

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 authorized \$90 million for the reconstruction of the Great River Road by the 10 States bordering the Mississippi River. Of this, \$60 million will be from the Highway trust fund. A program level of \$60 million is planned for 1977.

**ALASKA HIGHWAY**

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 218 of title 23, United States Code, \$15,000,000 to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-0537-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Alaska Highway		950	1,500	3,844
2. Administration		50		56
Total program costs, funded		1,000	1,500	3,900
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)		3,825	-1,500	11,100
10 Total obligations		4,825		15,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-4,825		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	4,825			
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>4,825</b>			<b>15,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>40 Appropriation</b>				
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391	5,000			15,000
	-175			

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net		4,825		15,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period			3,825	2,325
74 Obligated balance, end of period		-3,825	-2,325	-13,425
90 Outlays		1,000	1,500	3,900

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 authorized \$58.67 million for the reconstruction of the Alaska Highway from the Alaskan border to Haines Junction and the Haines Cutoff Highway from Haines Junction to the south Alaskan border. An appropriation of \$15 million is being requested for 1977 to continue construction on the southern portion of the Haines Cutoff Highway.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-0537-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		19		22
25.0 Other services		31		34
32.0 Lands and structures		4,775		14,944
99.0 Total obligations		4,825		15,000

**OFF-SYSTEM ROADS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)**

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 219, [\$10,000,000], \$92,000,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed [\$300,000] \$2,610,000 of the amount appropriated herein shall be available for "Limitation on general operating expenses".

[For "Off-system roads (liquidation of contract authorization)" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,500,000, to remain available until expended.] (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-0502-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Construction		29,700	2,500	89,390
Administration		300		2,610
Total program costs, funded		10,000	2,500	92,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	2,030	147,970	37,500	-92,000
10 Total obligations	2,030	157,970	40,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority		-197,970	-40,000	
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority	197,970	40,000		
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>200,000</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>40 Appropriation</b>				
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority		10,000	2,500	92,000
		-10,000	-2,500	-92,000
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted)</b>				
49.10 Contract authority (88 Stat. 2239)	200,000			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,030	157,970	40,000	
72.49 Obligated balance, start of period: Contract authority		2,030	150,000	187,500
74.49 Obligated balance, end of period: Contract authority	-2,030	-150,000	-187,500	-95,500
90 Outlays		10,000	2,500	92,000
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Unfunded balance, start of period		200,000	190,000	187,500
Contract authority	200,000			
Unfunded balance, end of period	-200,000	-190,000	-187,500	95,500
Transfer from Highway trust fund to liquidate contract authority		10,000	2,500	92,000

The Federal-Aid Amendments of 1974 provided a \$200 million contract authorization for construction, recon-













TRUST FUND SHARE OF OTHER HIGHWAY PROGRAMS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-25-8009-0-7-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
National scenic and recreational highway				14,300
Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects	35	1,920	440	2,333
Rail crossings-demonstration projects	522	2,240	560	2,500
Rural highway public transportation program		2,800	700	5,300
Highway-related safety grants	7,605	11,700	3,000	11,600
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Unfunded balance, start of period	112,857	156,729	142,488	139,488
Contract authority	59,491			
Unfunded balance of contract authority lapsing	-8,119	-2,541		-25,566
Unfunded balance, end of period	-156,729	-142,488	-139,488	-80,301
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	7,500	11,700	3,000	33,620

1. *National scenic and recreational highway.*—The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 authorized \$90 million for the reconstruction of the Great River Road by the 10 States bordering the Mississippi River. A program level of \$60 million is planned for 1977, of which \$44 million will be trust fund. This reimburses the Federal fund, National Scenic and Recreational Highway Appropriation, for the trust fund share of construction.

2. *Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects.*—Provided \$4,933 thousand through 1976 for carrying out demonstration projects in 14 cities throughout the United States. A program level of \$10 million is planned for 1977, of which \$6,667 thousand will be trust fund. This request is dependent on new authorizing legislation. This amount will reimburse the appropriation Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects, which provides for the Federal fund portion of the authorization.

3. *Rail crossings-demonstration projects.*—Provided \$9,730 thousand through 1976 for the elimination of unsafe crossings along the route of the Washington, D.C., to Boston, Mass., high-speed railway, and in the vicinity of Greenwood, S.C. This amount reimburses the appropriation Miscellaneous accounts, which provides the Federal fund portion of this program. No new appropriation is requested for 1977.

4. *Rural highway public transportation demonstration program.*—Provided \$16.8 million through September 30, 1976, to encourage the development, improvement, and use of highway-related public mass transportation systems in rural areas. This amount will reimburse the appropriation Miscellaneous accounts, which provides the Federal fund portion of this program.

5. *Highway-related safety grants.*—The Highway Safety Act of 1970 provided authorizations for grants to States and communities for implementing certain highway-related safety standards, and the 1973 Act extended this to include Indian reservations and the three territories. Funds in this account will be used to reimburse Federal funds highway-related safety grants.

HIGHWAY SAFETY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses in carrying out provisions of title 23, United States Code, [including section 206(b) of the "Highway Safety Act of 1973,"] to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund

\$9,000,000, to remain available until expended. (23 U.S.C. 307, 403; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8017-0-7-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Highway safety research and development (program costs, funded)		17,865	2,250	9,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	8,685	-8,685		
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	8,685	9,000	2,250	9,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority	8,685	9,000	2,250	9,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	9,000	9,000	2,250	9,000
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391	-315			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	8,685	9,000	2,250	9,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period		8,685		
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-8,685			
90 Outlays		17,685	2,250	9,000

This appropriation, established in 1975, seeks to identify, correct, and evaluate the effectiveness of the solutions to the most critical elements contributing to loss of life, disabling injuries, and property damage on America's highways. The emphasis of the research is to provide workable solutions in minimum time to a high priority highway safety problem.

Funds appropriated for this account have been transferred to the General operating expenses limitation where the program is administered in conjunction with other research and development programs of the Federal Highway Administration.

【OVERSEAS HIGHWAY】

【For necessary expenses for construction of the Overseas Highway in accordance with the provisions of section 118, "Federal-Aid Highway Amendments of 1974", to remain available until expended, \$500,000, to be derived from the "Highway Trust Fund".】 (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8021-0-7-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activity:</b>				
Overseas Highway (program costs, funded)		200	50	750
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)		600	150	-750
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		800	200	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-500	-200	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	500	200		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	500	500		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net		800	200	
72 Obligated balance, start of period			600	750
74 Obligated balance, end of period		-600	-750	
90 Outlays		200	50	750

The Federal-Aid Highway Amendments of 1974 authorized \$109.2 million for reconstruction or replacement of 2-lane bridges on the Overseas Highway. A total of \$1 million has been appropriated. No additional appropriation is requested for 1977 pending further study of construction and funding alternatives.







1. *Motor vehicle program.*—This activity encompasses the development, promulgation, and enforcement of safety standards for new and used motor vehicles, tires, and equipment. Compliance evaluations and defects investigations are undertaken to determine safety-related motor vehicle defects. Studies are made to determine the effects on product costs and leadtime for implementation by industry. Additional funds in 1977 will cope with the inflationary inroads of recent years which have caused reductions in the level of compliance testing.

2. *Traffic safety program.*—This activity provides for headquarters and field staff to establish policy, program, and technical guidance to the States in executing highway safety programs to determine program effectiveness and to assure conformity with governing laws and regulations. Funding is also provided to carry out training and execution programs; and to conduct demonstration projects that will speed the implementation of new safety techniques into practice. The 1977 budget reflects new program endeavors to deal with youth over involvement in highway accidents, and intensifies programs to improve State traffic records systems.

3. *Research and analysis.*—This activity provides for motor vehicle and highway safety research and development, for the collection of data to determine the relationship between motor vehicle or equipment performance characteristics and crashes or the occurrence of death or personal injury as a result of such crashes. The 1977 programs provide for continuation of efforts to improve the accident investigation data base and to resolve vehicle-to-vehicle crash compatibility problems in the research safety vehicle effort.

4. *Motor vehicle consumer information.*—Pursuant to the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act, this activity provides for the development of cost effective bumper performance standards designed to prevent damage caused by low-speed collisions; consumer information relating to the comparative safety and damageability of passenger cars; establishment of diagnostic inspection demonstration projects; and the establishment of odometer regulations. The 1977 program provides only for the financing of the expenses of present staff. Studies will continue to evaluate the program requirements for title II, automobile rating systems and title III, special diagnostic inspection demonstration projects.

5. *Engineering facility.*—This activity provides the in-house testing capability that is needed by NHTSA to support rapid evaluation of petitions for safety defect enforcement actions in conformance with the Motor Vehicle and Schoolbus Safety Amendments of 1974. The 1977 budget provides only for minimum rental payments since equipment and alteration costs will be financed in 1976.

6. *General administration.*—This activity provides for the executive direction, coordination, and implementation necessary to NHTSA's overall policies, programs, and objectives. Basic administrative and support requirements for all safety programs is also provided in this activity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-27-0650-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	16,047	17,990	4,272	18,524
11.3 Positions other than permanent	502	550	138	550
11.5 Other personnel compensation	310	300	75	300
Total personnel compensation	16,859	18,840	4,485	19,374
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,512	1,693	405	1,760
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	858	964	250	964
22.0 Transportation of things	114	125	30	125

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,050	2,250	560	2,300
24.0 Printing and reproduction	942	950	240	950
25.0 Other services	39,306	54,141	13,205	51,907
26.0 Supplies and materials	525	550	140	550
31.0 Equipment	1,320	440	100	200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	11,909	3,917	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	75,395	83,870	19,415	78,130

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	881	881	-----	878
Full-time equivalent of other positions	42	45	-----	45
Average paid employment	802	840	-----	866
Average GS grade	10.88	10.88	-----	10.87
Average GS salary	\$21,026	\$22,123	-----	\$21,904

STATE AND COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 402 and 406, to remain available until expended, **[\$71,000,000]** \$2,000,000, of which **[\$69,000,000]** \$80,000,000 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund.

For "State and community highway safety (liquidation of contract authorization)" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$20,000,000, of which \$19,500,000 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund. (80 Stat. 731; 87 Stat. 282; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-27-0651-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
State and community grants:				
1. Basic program	57,152	72,875	20,365	77,200
2. Incentive grants	3,250	11,125	2,450	11,500
3. Administration of grant program	3,300	3,300	825	3,300
Total program costs, funded	63,702	87,300	23,640	92,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	22,374	17,700	2,610	11,000
10 Total obligations	86,076	105,000	26,250	103,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds	-85,070	-103,800	-25,920	-----
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority	-2,627	-3,871	-2,671	-2,341
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority	3,871	2,671	2,341	2,341
Budget authority	2,250	-----	-----	103,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Current:				
40 Appropriation	10,860	2,000	500	12,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-10,860	-2,000	-500	-12,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	-----	-----	-----	-----
49.10 Contract authority	-----	-----	-----	103,000
Permanent:				
69.10 Contract authority (87 Stat. 282)	2,250	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,006	1,200	330	103,000
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40 Appropriation	1,161	6,853	5,853	5,853
72.49 Contract authority	14,533	1,679	879	709
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40 Appropriation	-6,853	-5,853	-5,853	-4,853
74.49 Contract authority	-1,679	-879	-709	-91,709
90 Outlays	5,168	3,000	500	13,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of period	14,160	5,550	3,550	3,050
Contract authority	2,250	-----	-----	103,000
Unfunded balance, end of period	-5,550	-3,550	-3,050	-94,050
<b>Appropriation to liquidate Contract authority</b>				
	10,860	2,000	500	12,000

Under the State and community highway safety program, Federal grants are provided to assist the States and their political subdivisions in the establishment and improvement of highway safety programs. A total of \$103 million is tentatively planned for NHTSA's highway

**General and special funds—Continued**

**STATE AND COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—Continued**

safety programs in 1977. This is an estimate of NHTSA's share of a total program of \$120 million to be jointly administered with the Federal Highway Administration.

Annual program plans as submitted by the States and approved by the two agencies will determine the actual distribution of obligations, except for dedicated funding. The 1976 and 1977 State and Community highway safety grant programs contemplate two distinct elements including: basic grants and incentive grants.

1. *Basic grants.*—\$88 million in basic grant funds are provided to the States to carry out safety programs such as driver licensing, motor vehicle registration, traffic records, police traffic services, driver education, school bus driver training, etc., and the administration of grant programs. Individual States are utilizing this funding in areas which have the greatest potential for achieving safety improvements and reducing traffic fatalities and accidents at the State and local level. Major emphasis areas which will continue from 1976 involve planned investment in alcohol countermeasures programs and enforcement of the national speed limit.

The 1977 program will continue to emphasize: (1) Upgrading of the planning and evaluative capabilities of State highway safety agencies, and (2) achievement of program goals through joint Federal/State participation in approaches to identification of high payoff programs and their subsequent evaluation.

2. *Incentive grants.*—In 1977, \$15 million for incentive grants will be provided to those States which have achieved specified reductions in their traffic fatality rate, or have met other criteria established by the Secretary, pursuant to proposed legislation, for identifying recipients that have made the most significant progress in highway safety.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-27-0651-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	3,300	3,300	825	3,300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	82,776	101,700	25,425	99,700
99.0 Total obligations.....	86,076	105,000	26,250	103,000

**Trust Funds**

**TRUST FUND SHARE OF HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAMS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-27-8016-0-7-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. State and community grants.....	69,924	88,216	25,920	80,000
2. Highway safety research and development.....	28,110	29,184	6,400	20,230
Total program costs, funded.....	98,034	117,400	32,320	100,230
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	15,146	15,584	-----	-100,230
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	113,180	132,984	32,320	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority.....	-186,713	-262,489	-171,689	-145,769
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority.....	262,489	171,689	145,769	145,769

25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority.....	34,904	43,500	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	223,860	85,684	6,400	-----
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	114,270	97,904	25,800	80,000
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391.....	-1,020	-----	-----	-----
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-85,140	-69,000	-19,500	-80,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	28,110	28,904	6,300	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	280	100	-----
<b>Permanent:</b>				
69.10 Contract authority (87 Stat. 282).....	198,000	56,500	-----	-----
Contract authority (87 Stat. 282).....	-2,250	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	113,180	132,984	32,320	-----
<b>Obligated balance, start of period:</b>				
72.40 Appropriation.....	43,687	51,570	34,724	31,084
72.49 Contract authority.....	46,453	46,382	81,182	87,602
<b>Obligated balance, end of period:</b>				
74.40 Appropriation.....	-51,570	-34,724	-31,084	-10,854
74.49 Contract authority.....	-46,382	-81,182	-87,602	-7,602
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	105,368	114,750	29,440	100,230
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	280	100	-----
<b>Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	233,165	308,871	252,871	233,371
Contract authority.....	198,000	56,500	-----	-----
Contract authority (87 Stat. 282).....	-2,250	-----	-----	-----
Unobligated balance of contract authority lapsing.....	-34,904	-43,500	-----	-----
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	-308,871	-252,871	-233,371	-153,371
<b>Appropriation from the Highway trust fund to liquidate contract authority.....</b>				
	85,140	69,000	19,500	80,000

Funds are transferred to the Traffic and highway safety and State and community highway safety appropriations. Details are shown in the schedules for those accounts.

**GIFTS AND DONATIONS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-27-8548-0-7-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Y.O.U.T.H.S.....	-----	1	-----	-----
2. Automotive safety education fund.....	-----	10	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	-----	11	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-10	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1	-11	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	11	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-10	11	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-10	11	-----	-----

Donations received are available for transportation activities.

**FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR**

For necessary expenses of the Federal Railroad Administration, not otherwise provided for, **[\$5,900,000] \$5,800,000.**

**[For "Office of the Administrator" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,400,000.] (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-30-0700-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
General management and administration, direct program.....	3,444	5,935	1,456	5,818
General management and administration, reimbursable program.....	71	100	25	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	3,515	6,035	1,481	5,818
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	253	140	-----	-18
10 Total obligations.....	3,768	6,175	1,481	5,800
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-71	-100	-25	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	85	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	3,782	6,075	1,456	5,800
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	3,915	5,900	1,400	5,800
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391.....	-133	-----	-----	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	175	56	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,697	6,075	1,456	5,800
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	455	857	764	761
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-857	-764	-761	-768
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	3,289	6,000	1,400	5,789
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	168	59	4

This provides for salaries and related expenses of the immediate office of the Administrator and those staff offices providing general administrative support and direction to the Federal Railroad Administration in the major fields of railroad safety and efficiency; railroad research and development; the Alaska Railroad; and implementation of parts of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, as amended.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-30-0700-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,274	3,323	842	2,918
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	196	302	76	312
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	58	77	20	75
Total personnel compensation.....	2,528	3,702	938	3,305
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	228	332	84	292
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	126	228	43	250
22.0 Transportation of things.....	14	17	4	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	384	430	108	453
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	90	110	28	120
25.0 Other services.....	204	1,101	212	1,194
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	44	52	13	60
31.0 Equipment.....	79	103	26	106
Total direct obligations.....	3,697	6,075	1,456	5,800
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions (total).....	34	48	12	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11	15	4	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	22	5	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15	15	4	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	71	100	25	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,768	6,175	1,481	5,800

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	137	167	-----	148
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	24	-----	25
Average paid employment.....	141	180	-----	169
Average GS grade.....	10.23	10.33	-----	9.81
Average GS salary.....	\$19,204	\$20,175	-----	\$19,547
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,606	\$12,186	-----	\$12,186
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	6	2	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	1	2	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	15.00	11.00	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$34,788	\$24,976	-----	-----

**RAILROAD SAFETY**

For necessary expenses in connection with railroad safety, not otherwise provided for, **[\$16,200,000]** \$18,500,000 of which \$5,000,000 shall remain available until expended.

For "Railroad safety" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,050,000. (80 Stat. 931; 84 Stat. 971; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-30-0702-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Railroad safety (program costs, funded).....	9,932	17,880	5,386	17,239
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,633	-1,297	-1,215	1,261
10 Total obligations.....	11,565	16,583	4,171	18,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	229	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	11,794	16,583	4,171	18,500
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	11,450	16,200	4,050	18,500
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391.....	-356	-----	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	700	-----	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	11,794	16,200	4,050	18,500
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	383	121	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,565	16,583	4,171	18,500
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,881	3,804	4,020	2,012
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,804	-4,020	-2,012	-3,379
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-203	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	9,439	16,000	6,050	17,125
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	367	129	8

The Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 provides that the Secretary of Transportation shall prescribe as necessary, appropriate rules, regulations, orders, and standards for all areas of railroad safety. The principal objective under this program is to further the effective investigation and enforcement of Federal railroad safety laws and regulations. The program in 1977 continues the 1976 level, excluding funding for general headquarters support and non-safety-related positions proposed for financing under other Federal Railroad Administration appropriations.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-30-0702-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,282	8,358	2,111	7,800
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	115	135	34	193
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	34	44	10	94
Total personnel compensation.....	6,431	8,537	2,155	8,087
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	613	832	207	781
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,056	1,227	307	1,339
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	25	6	59
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	705	749	187	769
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	70	49	12	119
25.0 Other services.....	2,530	3,680	271	5,223
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	57	102	31	150
31.0 Equipment.....	84	1,382	995	1,973
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,565	16,583	4,171	18,500

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	369	412	-----	376
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	14	-----	20
Average paid employment.....	327	401	-----	382
Average GS grade.....	10.82	10.77	-----	10.80
Average GS salary.....	\$19,842	\$20,641	-----	\$21,415

General and special funds—Continued

RAILROAD RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses for railroad research and development, **[\$61,150,000]** \$53,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from *State and local governments, other public authorities, private sources and foreign countries* for expenses incurred [in testing items of equipment which are proprietary to the private source or foreign country] for *engineering, testing and development*.

[For "Railroad research and development" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, to remain available until expended, \$13,650,000: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from private sources and foreign countries for expenses incurred in testing items of equipment which are proprietary to the private source or foreign country.] (49 U.S.C. 1631 et seq.; 82 Stat. 424; 84 Stat. 915; Public Law 92-348; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0745-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. General rail research and development.....	17,150	36,453	4,761	22,898
2. Safety research.....	6,166	5,001	640	4,593
3. Economics and policy research.....	8,190	10,072	1,252	16,467
4. Research and development facilities.....	11,385	10,701	1,267	12,913
5. Administration.....	2,935	5,524	662	4,766
Total direct program.....	45,826	67,751	8,582	61,637
<b>Reimbursable program: General rail research and development.....</b>				
	673	1,000	250	1,500
Total program costs, funded.....	46,499	68,751	8,832	63,137
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-6,439	13,499	5,068	-8,637
10 Total obligations.....	40,060	82,250	13,900	54,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
Federal funds.....	-673	-1,000	-250	-1,000
Non-Federal sources.....				-500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-11,937	-20,100		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	20,100			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>47,550</b>	<b>61,150</b>	<b>13,650</b>	<b>53,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	50,000	61,150	13,650	53,000
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391.....	-1,750			
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-700			
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>47,550</b>	<b>61,150</b>	<b>13,650</b>	<b>53,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	39,387	81,250	13,650	53,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	40,652	28,961	55,411	55,861
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-28,961	-55,411	-55,861	-68,437
90 Outlays.....	51,078	54,800	13,200	40,424

1. *General rail research and development.*—This provides for (a) rail freight service research and development, including track technology, classification yards, the technology portion of the intermodal freight system demonstration program, a new facility for accelerated service testing; (b) passenger service research and development; and (c) other activities including propulsion research, and a new energy/electrification program.

2. *Safety research.*—This provides the research to improve rolling stock safety, grade crossings, studies of human factors involved in accidents, and for the evolution of the rail safety information system.

3. *Economics and policy research.*—This provides for studies of rail industry problems, freight car management, and an intermodal freight system demonstration service.

4. *Research and development facilities.*—This provides for the operation and support of the transportation test center.

5. *Administration.*—This provides salaries and expenses for research administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0745-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION</b>				
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,816	2,582	644	3,030
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	88	119	29	201
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13	25	6	39
Total personnel compensation.....	1,917	2,726	679	3,270
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	191	286	71	303
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	159	337	89	428
22.0 Transportation of things.....	108	137	34	194
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	296	416	104	428
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	80	100	25	150
25.0 Other services.....	26,992	70,053	10,876	43,527
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	19	50	13	90
31.0 Equipment.....	2,561	3,145	787	4,010
Total direct obligations.....	32,323	77,250	12,678	52,400
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
25.0 Other services.....	673	1,000	250	1,500
Total obligations, Federal Railroad Administration.....	32,996	78,250	12,928	53,900
<b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	152	166	35	166
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	28	28	7	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	182	196	44	196
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	29	18	4	18
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	51	59	15	53
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33	37	9	37
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	3	1	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	3	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	248	285	71	112
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	385	424	106	110
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6,130	2,975	719	68
Total obligations, allocation to Federal Highway Administration.....	7,064	4,000	972	600
99.0 Total obligations.....	40,060	82,250	13,900	54,500

Personnel Summary

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION				
Total number of permanent positions.....	112	144		161
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	12		19
Average paid employment.....	85	144		176
Average GS grade.....	10.78	10.92		11.09
Average GS salary.....	\$20,581	\$21,520		\$22,355
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION				
Total number of permanent positions.....	14	14		14
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	4		4
Average paid employment.....	17	18		18
Average GS grade.....	8.40	8.40		8.40
Average GS salary.....	\$14,352	\$15,240		\$15,404

GRANTS-IN-AID FOR RAILROAD SAFETY

For grants-in-aid to carry out a railroad safety program, **[\$1,500,000]** \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended.

[For "Grants-in-aid for railroad safety" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$375,000, to remain available until expended.] (84 Stat. 971; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0706-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Grants to States (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	23	1,731	375	4,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,289	-2,231	-2,000	-2,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,231	2,000	2,000	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>965</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>2,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	1,000	1,500	375	2,000
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391.....	-35			

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	23	1,731	375	4,000
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	211	180	1,731	1,731
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-180	-1,731	-1,731	-4,000
90	Outlays.....	53	180	375	1,731

Under this activity, States are assisted in paying salaries and expenses incurred by State safety inspectors, as authorized by section 206 of the Railroad Safety Act of 1970. The 1977 appropriation will permit States to hire up to 180 safety inspectors, who will aid the Federal Railroad Administration in the enforcement of Federal safety standards.

**RAIL SERVICE ASSISTANCE\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses for ["Interim operating assistance," \$60,000,000, and] "Rail service continuation subsidies," [\$25,000,000,] under section[s] 213(b) and] 402(i) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, as amended, \$70,000,000; for necessary expenses related to Northeast Corridor improvements, \$125,000,000; and for necessary expenses in connection with Federal assistance not otherwise provided for, \$3,530,000, to remain available until expended.

[For "Rail Service Assistance" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$8,600,000, to remain available until expended.] (87 Stat. 985; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$125,000,000.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-30-0122-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Interim operating assistance.....	169,124	78,358		
2. Rail service continuation subsidies.....		25,000	8,600	70,000
3. Northeast corridor.....				125,000
4. Administration.....				3,530
10 Total obligations.....	169,124	103,358	8,600	198,530
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-52,282	-18,358		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	18,358			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	135,200	85,000	8,600	198,530
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	169,124	103,358	8,600	198,530
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		120	6,370	5,395
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-120	-6,370	-5,395	-132,420
90 Outlays.....	169,004	97,108	9,575	71,505

The Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, as amended, provides for several forms of financial assistance in conjunction with the restructuring of the bankrupt railroads, and for other purposes. These are described below.

1. *Interim operating assistance.*—This activity provides for payment to the trustees of railroads in reorganization, as authorized in the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, to continue essential transportation services through February 1976 when conveyance is expected to occur.

2. *Rail service continuation subsidies.*—This activity provides for payment to a State, or a local or regional transportation authority for the purpose of continuing local rail service, as authorized by the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973. The Federal payment is restricted to 70% of the deficit on a particular rail line.

3. *Northeast corridor.*—These funds represent the beginning phase of a major new initiative to upgrade the Northeast corridor passenger service between Washington, D.C., and Boston. This multi-year project will result

in decreased trip times, greater schedule reliability, and improved ride quality on the corridor.

4. *Administration.*—This activity provides for the administration, management and contractual funding in support of the objectives of rail service assistance activities.

In addition, supplemental funds of \$236 million are provided in 1976, pursuant to section 210(f) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973. ConRail will owe the U.S. Railway Association \$236 million in section 215 obligations when it begins operations. The Secretary will pay the U.S. Railway Association \$236 million, allowing these obligations to be forgiven, in accord with the final system plan.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-30-0122-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....				924
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....				120
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....				5
Total personnel compensation.....				1,049
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				93
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....				60
22.0 Transportation of things.....				183
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....				240
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....				75
25.0 Other services.....				126,576
26.0 Supplies and materials.....				29
31.0 Equipment.....				225
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	169,124	103,358	8,600	70,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	169,124	103,358	8,600	198,530

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	48
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10
Average paid employment.....	56
Average GS grade.....	12.18
Average GS salary.....	\$26,989

**[RAILROAD TRANSPORTATION EMPLOYMENT AND IMPROVEMENT]**

[To enable the Secretary of Transportation to make grants for programs aimed at reducing unemployment and at repairing, rehabilitating, or improving essential railroad roadbeds and facilities, \$90,000,000 to remain available until December 31, 1976: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only upon the enactment into law of authorizing legislation by the Ninety-fourth Congress.]

[For "Rail Transportation Employment and Improvement" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$18,000,000, to remain available until December 31, 1976: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only upon the enactment into law of authorizing legislation by the Ninety-fourth Congress.] (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-30-0707-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-5,000	-95,000	-113,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5,000	95,000	113,000	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....				113,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,000	90,000	18,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90 Outlays.....				

The pending Rail Transportation Employment and Improvement Act of 1975 would provide assistance aimed at employing workers to repair rail facilities. No funding of this program is anticipated in 1976 and the transition quarter.

General and special funds—Continued

GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION

To enable the Secretary of Transportation to make grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation, **[\$440,000,000]** \$483,700,000, to remain available until expended, of which not more than **[\$328,800,000]** \$378,000,000 shall be available for operating losses incurred by the Corporation, and of which \$1,500,000, shall be available for a rail passenger terminal and facilities at Baltimore-Washington International Airport.

For "Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$124,700,000, to remain available until expended, of which not more than \$99,700,000 shall be available for operating losses incurred by the Corporation. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0704-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	299,000	440,000	124,700	483,700
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-22,500			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>276,500</b>	<b>440,000</b>	<b>124,700</b>	<b>483,700</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	281,225	440,000	124,700	483,700
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391.....	-4,725			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	299,000	440,000	124,700	483,700
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		100,000	100,000	106,700
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-100,000	-106,700	-128,400
90 Outlays.....	299,000	340,000	118,000	462,000

Federal assistance to AMTRAK is made in the form of grants for operating losses and, since last year, capital improvement grants. Prior to last year, capital improvements were financed with 100% federally guaranteed loans. A total of \$900 million in loan guarantees were allocated to AMTRAK.

1. *Operating grants.*—Operating grants to AMTRAK were \$299 million in 1975 and are expected to reach \$328.8 million this year. By permitting an operating grant increase—\$49 million—in 1977, the more economical, significantly patronized routes can be continued. However, since the 1977 allowance is less than that needed to retain the entire present system, route curtailments will be necessary.

2. *Capital grants.*—\$105.7 million in capital improvement grants will be used by AMTRAK in 1977 to continue improvements in the efficiency and quality of its service. Included in this amount are planned improvements to stations, acquisition and upgrading of several maintenance facilities, ordering of new locomotives and passenger cars, and related investment requirements.

3. *Baltimore-Washington International Airport intermodal station.*—This activity provides for construction of an intermodal terminal concept connecting rail, air, and other surface transportation at the proposed rail passenger station at the Baltimore-Washington International Airport.

(In thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total Federal assistance.....	618,000	440,000	124,700	483,700
Operating subsidy grants.....	(299,000)	(328,800)	(99,700)	(378,000)
Capital improvements grants.....		(111,200)	(25,000)	(105,700)
Capital loan guarantees.....	(319,000)			

EMERGENCY RAIL FACILITIES RESTORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0705-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Direct loans (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....		3,479		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-3,533			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	54			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		3,479		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			1,432	
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-1,432		
90 Outlays.....		2,046	1,432	

The Emergency Rail Facilities Restoration Act authorized the Secretary of Transportation to make loans for the purpose of restoring or replacing railroad facilities, equipment, or services damaged or destroyed as a result of the natural disasters which occurred during the month of June 1972.

The act provided that no loan application could be approved later than 8 months from the date of its enactment, which was October 27, 1972. Therefore, the program was terminated in 1974.

Public enterprise funds:

THE ALASKA RAILROAD

ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND

The Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund shall continue available until expended for the work authorized by law, including operation and maintenance of oceangoing or coastwise vessels by ownership, charter, or arrangement with other branches of the Government service, for the purpose of providing additional facilities for transportation of freight, passengers, or mail, when deemed necessary for the benefit and development of industries or travel in the area served; and payment of compensation and expenses as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 8146, to be reimbursed as therein provided: *Provided*, That no employee shall be paid an annual salary out of said fund in excess of the salaries prescribed by the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, for grade GS-15, except the general manager of said railroad, one assistant general manager at not to exceed the salaries prescribed by said Act for GS-17, and five officers at not to exceed the salaries prescribed by said Act for grade GS-16.

PAYMENT TO THE ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND

For payment to the Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund for capital replacements, improvements, and maintenance, **[\$9,000,000]** \$6,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the permanent positions authorized under the Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund shall be established at 902 and excluded from staffing limitations otherwise applicable. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-4400-0-3-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating and other costs, funded:				
1. Rail line operation program:				
(a) Maintenance of way and structures.....	5,070	9,998	2,495	8,954
(b) Maintenance of equipment.....	8,286	13,953	3,440	11,100

(c) Traffic.....	334	390	100	350
(d) Transportation service.....	11,212	18,679	4,600	15,000
(e) Communications system operation and maintenance.....	304	375	100	350
(f) Incidental operations.....	6,302	4,213	214	818
(g) General and administrative expense.....	2,409	3,076	775	3,185
2. Other programs:				
(a) Riverboats and related facilities, leased.....	130	56	10	40
(b) Other nonoperating expense.....	47	60	10	40
3. Other costs:				
(a) Loss on excess current inventories.....	2			
(b) Undistributed costs.....	115			
Total operating and other costs.....	34,211	50,800	11,744	39,837
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Rail line annual program:				
(a) Improvement of roadbed, track, and structures.....	216	5,865	5,650	4,420
(b) Purchase and upgrading of equipment.....	2,506	8,634	100	8,330
(c) Nonprogrammed outlay.....		500	250	1,250
Total capital outlay.....	2,722	14,999	6,000	14,000
Total program costs, funded.....	36,933	65,799	17,744	53,837
Change in selected resources (supplies and undelivered orders).....	6,751	3,702	-2,702	4,000
10 Total obligations.....	43,684	69,501	15,042	57,837
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Rail line operation program:				
Freight revenue.....	-32,482	-49,000	-13,000	-42,770
Passenger revenue.....	-935	-1,000	-600	-900
Other rail line revenue.....	-7,998	-6,890	-1,004	-2,634
Other programs:				
Riverboats and related facilities.....	-122	-125	-75	-125
Other nonoperating revenue.....	-749	-735	-159	-737
Proceeds from sale of assets.....	-52			
Change in long-term accounts receivable.....	-153			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-3,180	-8,019	-5,268	-5,064
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	8,019	5,268	5,064	393
Budget authority.....	6,031	9,000		6,000
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	6,250	9,000		6,000
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 93-391.....	-219			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,192	11,751	204	10,671
72 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	498	3,299	7,286	6,390
74 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	-3,299	-7,286	-6,390	-12,970
90 Outlays.....	-1,609	7,764	1,100	4,091

The Alaska Railroad is operated by the Federal Government under the act of March 12, 1914 (38 Stat. 305), as a bureau of the Federal Railroad Administration.

**Budget program.**—The major activity of the rail line operation program is transportation service; the principal supporting activities are maintenance of way and structures, maintenance of equipment, and communications system operation and maintenance. Lease of real properties, riverboats, and related facilities round out the other operating programs.

**Financing.**—To the extent possible, programs are financed by revenues earned from freight and passenger services and other services incidental thereto. Local rail car and container freight will continue at a high level in 1977 because of the increased activity in the construction of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline. In 1977, appropriated funds will be used to repair and replace deteriorated track, equipment, and other facilities.

**Appropriation language.**—In 1977, it is proposed that language be deleted from the 1976 Appropriation Act, which exempted Alaska Railroad employees from executive branch employment level controls.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Rail line operation program:				
Revenue: Ordinary.....	41,415	56,890	14,604	46,304
Expense: Ordinary.....	-36,205	-53,081	-12,328	-42,224

Net operating income or loss, rail line operation program.....	5,210	3,809	2,276	4,080
Other programs:				
Revenue.....	871	860	234	862
Expense: Ordinary.....	-273	-215	-41	-179
Net operating income, other programs.....	598	645	193	683
Nonoperating income or loss (—):				
Loss on excess current inventories.....	-2			
Net income or loss for the year.....	5,806	4,454	2,469	4,763

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	3,678	11,319	12,554	11,454	13,363
Accounts receivable (net).....	3,925	8,495	8,495	8,495	8,495
Advances made.....	18	20	20	20	20
Inventories.....	2,673	4,194	5,194	5,194	5,194
Real property and equipment (net).....	110,590	111,863	124,366	129,741	141,175
Other assets (net).....	2,450	1,433	1,433	1,433	1,433
Total assets.....	123,334	137,324	152,062	156,337	169,680
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities.....	2,865	4,916	6,200	8,006	10,586
Advances received.....	274	366	366	366	366
Total liabilities.....	3,139	5,282	6,566	8,372	10,952
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	3,180	8,019	5,268	5,064	393
Undelivered orders.....	1,301	6,533	9,235	6,533	10,533
Invested capital.....	115,714	117,490	130,993	136,368	147,802
Total Government equity.....	120,195	132,042	145,496	147,965	158,728
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....		133,702	139,743	148,743	148,743
Transactions:					
Appropriations.....		6,031	9,000		6,000
Donated assets, net.....		10			
Closing balance.....		139,743	148,743	148,743	154,743
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....		-13,507	-7,701	-3,247	-778
Net operating income or loss.....		5,806	4,454	2,469	4,763
Net nonoperating income or loss.....		-2			
Closing balance.....		-7,701	-3,247	-778	-3,985
Total Government equity (end of period).....		132,042	145,496	147,965	158,728

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-4400-0-3-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,039	20,930	5,050	20,350
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,225	5,200	1,300	4,550
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,156	1,815	638	2,017
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	45	55	12	60
Total personnel compensation.....	18,465	28,000	7,000	26,977
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,829	3,600	900	3,000
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	7	10		10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	191	375	60	275
22.0 Transportation of things.....	401	930	245	700
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	771	1,050	200	875
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		3		
25.0 Other services.....	7,550	11,000	3,500	8,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,971	8,500	2,495	7,050
31.0 Equipment.....	2,403	7,700	2,220	5,250
32.0 Lands and structures.....	39	4,050	1,000	1,100
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	306	581	124	600
Total costs, funded.....	36,933	65,799	17,744	53,837
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	6,751	3,702	-2,702	4,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	43,684	69,501	15,042	57,837

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	802	902		799
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	166	250		200
Average paid employment.....	878	1,052		999
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$19,718	\$24,057		\$25,469

**URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION  
ADMINISTRATION**

*Federal Funds*

**Public enterprise funds:**

**URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

**ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

For necessary administrative expenses of the urban mass transportation program authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq., as amended by Public Law 91-453 and Public Law 93-503) and the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-87) in connection with the activities, including uniforms and allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); hire of passenger motor vehicle; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$10,300,000] \$18,600,000.**

**For "Administrative expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, to September 30, 1976; \$2,900,000.]**

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, AND DEMONSTRATIONS AND UNIVERSITY RESEARCH AND TRAINING**

For an additional amount for the urban mass transportation program, as authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), to remain available until expended; **[\$54,000,000] \$70,000,000: Provided, That [\$43,900,000] \$67,500,000 shall be available for research, development, and demonstrations, \$2,000,000 shall be available for university research and training, not to exceed [\$600,000] \$500,000 shall be available**

for managerial training as authorized under the authority of the said Act [and not to exceed \$7,500,000 shall be available for transit related Bicentennial projects in the Washington, D.C. metropolitan area].

**For "Research, development and demonstrations and university research and training" for the period July 1, 1976, to September 30, 1976; to remain available until expended; \$11,500,000: Provided, That \$10,850,000 shall be available for research, development, and demonstrations, \$500,000 shall be available for university research and training, and \$150,000 shall be available for managerial training.]**

**LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION**

For payment to the urban mass transportation fund, for liquidation of contractual obligations incurred under authority of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq., as amended by Public Law 91-453 and Public Law 93-503) and sections 103(e)(4) and 142(c) of title 23, United States Code; **[\$890,300,000] \$1,510,000,000, to remain available until expended.**

**For "Liquidation of contract authorization" for the period July 1, 1976, to September 30, 1976, \$275,000,000, to remain available until expended.]**

**For an additional payment to the urban mass transportation fund, for liquidation of contractual obligations incurred under authority of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq., as amended by Public Laws 91-453 and 93-503) and sections 103(e) and 142(c) of title 23, United States Code; \$300,000,-000, to remain available until expended.]**

**For an additional amount for "Liquidation of contract authorization" for the period July 1, 1976, to September 30, 1976, \$50,000,-000, to remain available until expended.] (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976).**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-32-4119-0-3-404	Administrative reservations				Costs and obligations			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
Capital outlay:								
Capital facilities grants.....	1,196,601	1,100,000	246,500	1,125,000	1,305,840	505,911	208,548	1,017,431
Formula grants.....	151,591	648,409	125,000	650,000	35,709	490,305	112,900	610,020
Technical studies grants.....	37,090	38,700	9,200	45,000	40,112	34,789	8,715	41,650
Research, development, and demonstrations, grants and contracts.....	46,771	53,400	10,850	67,500	45,640	32,578	20,678	48,520
Managerial training grants.....	463	600	200	500	350	525	200	520
University research and training grants.....	2,204	2,000	450	2,000	2,921	2,000	500	2,080
Administrative expenses.....	9,025	12,450	3,500	18,600	7,564	12,760	3,500	18,600
Subtotal.....	1,443,745	1,855,559	395,700	1,908,600	1,438,136	1,078,868	355,041	1,738,821
Interstate transfer, grants.....	65,729	632,000		575,000	643	65,217	43,274	346,600
Urban systems.....	15,676					1,783	1,726	3,400
Subtotal.....	81,405	632,000		575,000	643	67,000	45,000	350,000
Total grants, contracts, loans, and administrative expenses.....	1,525,150	2,487,559	395,700	2,483,600	1,438,779	1,145,868	400,041	2,088,821
Administrative reservations:								
Start of period.....	645,288	621,768	621,768	621,768				
End of period.....	-621,768	-621,768	-621,768	-621,768				
Change in selected resources.....					109,891	1,341,691	-4,341	394,779
10 Total capital outlay obligations.....	1,548,670	2,487,559	395,700	2,483,600	1,548,670	2,487,559	395,700	2,483,600
<b>Financing:</b>								
Receipts and reimbursements from:								
11 Federal funds.....					-720			
14 Non-Federal sources:								
Loan repayments.....					-200	-200		-200
Revenue.....					-24	-20		-10
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....					-129,037	-2,280	-400	-1,990
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start period:								
Contract authority (unfunded):								
Committed.....					-623,569	-597,972	-597,972	-597,972
Uncommitted.....					-4,516,686	-11,908,787	-10,107,378	-9,712,678
21.98 Fund balance:								
Committed.....					-21,719	-23,797	-23,797	-23,797
Uncommitted.....					-12,286	-42,089	-38,439	-37,839
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
Contract authority (unfunded):								
Committed.....					597,972	597,972	597,972	597,972
Uncommitted.....					11,908,787	10,107,378	9,712,678	7,886,068
24.98 Fund balance:								
Committed.....					23,797	23,797	23,797	23,797
Uncommitted.....					42,089	38,439	37,839	38,049
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....					102			
Budget authority.....					8,817,176	680,000		655,000
Budget authority:								
40 Appropriation.....					501,010	1,254,600	339,400	1,598,600
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....					-450,000	-1,190,300	-325,000	-1,510,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....					51,010	64,300	14,400	88,600
49.10 Contract authority (Public Law 93-87).....					15,676	680,000		655,000
Contract authority (Public Law 93-503).....					8,800,000			
Reduction in unobligated contract authority (Public Law 91-453).....					-49,510	-64,300	-14,400	-88,600



71	Relation of obligations to outlays:				
	Obligations incurred, net.....		1,418,689	2,485,059	395,300
	Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.49	Contract authority (unfunded).....		1,217,617	2,167,277	3,394,086
72.98	Fund balance.....		322,821	38,603	56,853
	Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.49	Contract authority (unfunded).....		-2,167,277	-3,394,086	-3,449,386
74.98	Fund balance.....		-38,603	-56,853	-26,853
90	Outlays.....		753,246	1,240,000	370,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	6,357,870	14,674,036	14,099,436	13,760,036
Contract authority.....	8,815,676	680,000		655,000
Appropriation Urban mass transportation fund: Regular.....	-49,510	-64,300	-14,400	-88,600
Adjusted contract authority.....	15,124,036	15,289,736	14,085,036	14,326,436
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	-14,674,036	-14,099,436	-13,760,036	-12,816,436
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	450,000	1,190,300	325,000	1,510,000

This fund was established to finance all capital and operating assistance grants, contracts, and loan activities authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended. Under the provisions of the 1973 and 1974 amendments (the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 and the National Mass Transportation Assistance Act of 1974), additional capital was provided in the form of contract authority, \$3.0 and \$8.8 billion, respectively, in each act. The capital facilities, relocation, and technical studies activities are financed by the authority to obligate in advance of appropriations. Grants and contracts for the research, development, and demonstration; managerial training, university research and training activities, and administrative expenses are funded through appropriations, with such appropriations being accounted for within the available contract authority.

*Capital outlay.—Capital facilities grants.*—Pursuant to section 3 of the act, grants are made to State and local public agencies to assist in financing acquisition, construction, reconstruction, and improvement of facilities of mass transportation service in urban areas. In 1977, the activity level will be \$1.1 billion in capital grants.

The \$1.1 billion level in 1977 is estimated to create 201 new projects, which will result in a total of 759 active projects. This compares with an activity level of \$1.1 billion in 1976 with an estimated 558 active projects, and \$1.2 billion in 1975 with 389 active projects. It is anticipated that in 1977, this activity will continue to assist in the acquisition of new bus and rail stock, and continued construction support for new rapid transit systems and extensions.

Legislation is being proposed to eliminate section 3(h) which allows a grant recipient to divert up to 50% of capital grant funds to pay operating expenses.

*Formula grants.*—Pursuant to section 5 of the act (amended by section 103 of the National Mass Transportation Assistance Act of 1974), grants can be made to urbanized areas or parts thereof on the basis of a formula for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of facilities and equipment, and the payment of operating expenses. In 1977, the activity level will be \$0.7 billion. This is estimated to create 300 projects, and compares with an activity level of \$0.6 billion in 1976 with an estimated 180 projects, and \$0.2 billion in 1975 with 97 projects. \$125.0 million is planned for the transition quarter.

*Technical studies grants.*—Under this activity—authorized by section 9 of the act—State and local public

agencies are assisted in carrying out studies relating to management operations, capital requirements, economic feasibility, and conducting similar activities in preparation for the construction, acquisition, or improved operation of mass transportation systems, facilities, and equipment. Regional transportation plans are also developed with these grants.

In 1977, the activity level will be \$45.0 million with an estimated 300 grant recipients. The activity level compares with \$38.7 million in 1976, and \$37.1 million in 1975. \$9.2 million is planned for the transition quarter.

*Research, development, and demonstrations, grants and contracts.*—This activity—conducted under section 6 of the act—involves projects designed for the development, testing, and demonstration of new facilities equipment techniques (operational and managerial), and methods which assist in reducing urban transportation needs, in improving mass transportation services, or in meeting total urban transportation needs at an effective cost level.

In 1977, the activity level will be \$67.5 million with an estimated 225 projects. This compares with \$53.4 million in 1976 with an estimated 195 projects, and \$46.7 million in 1975 with 140 projects. \$10.8 million is planned for the transition quarter.

*Managerial training.*—Grants under this activity—authorized in section 10 of the act—are made to public bodies to provide university fellowships for up to 1 year of advanced training. Fellowship awards are made for the training of personnel employed in managerial, technical, and professional positions in the urban mass transportation field.

In 1977, the activity level will be \$0.5 million with an estimated 100 fellowships. This compares with \$0.6 million in 1976 and \$0.5 million in 1975, with 100 fellowships each year. \$0.2 million is planned for the transition quarter.

*University research and training.*—Grants under this activity—authorized in section 11 of the act—are awarded to public and private nonprofit institutions of higher learning. The grants are to assist in establishing or continuing programs which combine professional training in urban transportation and related fields.

In 1977, the activity level will be \$2.0 million with an estimated 18 projects, which compares with \$2.0 million in 1976 with 17 projects and \$2.2 million in 1975 with 17 projects; \$0.5 million is planned for the transition quarter.

*Administrative expenses.*—This activity provides for carrying out administrative functions, including executive direction, budgeting, accounting, property management, and personnel management. The administrative expenses activity will be conducted at a \$18.6 million level in 1977. This compares to \$12.5 million in 1976 and \$9.0 million in 1975. \$3.5 million is planned for the transition quarter.

*Capital facilities loans.*—Under this activity, two types of loans are available. Capital improvement loans are to finance the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, and improvement of facilities and equipment. Loans are also provided for the advance acquisition of real property to be used as a part of planned mass transportation systems.

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND—Continued

## LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION—continued

While there are pending applications for loans, this activity has such a low volume of approvals, no effort is made to estimate new loan commitments. Authority available is sufficient to cover any possible loan and an administrative adjustment is made to accommodate this activity.

*Interstate transfers.*—In 1976, an estimated \$632 million in transit projects will be assisted under the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 103(e)(4) and an estimated \$575 million will be used in 1977. This compares to \$66 million provided in 1975.

*Urban systems.*—23 U.S.C. 142(e) authorizes use of urban systems authorities in assisting transit projects' 25 substitutes for highway efforts. Use is based on local decisions and therefore no estimates are made for 1976 or 1977. In 1975, \$16 million was used under this activity.

*Financing.*—The 1973 and 1974 amendments to the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 provided budget authority of \$11.8 million. These amendments of 1973 and 1974 provide an authorization for appropriations to liquidate obligations, and, further, require that all other appropriations be accounted for within this authorization.

For 1977, an appropriation of \$1,598.6 million is being requested, and this compares with \$1,354.6 million appropriated in 1976; \$339.4 million in the transition quarter, and \$501.0 million in 1975, which are charged to the authorization to incur obligations in advance of appropriations, and to the schedule for appropriations. There follows a series of schedules reflecting usage of appropriations (in millions of dollars).

## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Detail:	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Available balance, start of period.....	2.1	1.5	-----	-----
Appropriated.....	41.9	51.4	10.8	67.5
Deobligations.....	.3	.3	-----	-----
Adjustment per House Report No. 93-1111.....	3.8	-----	-----	-----
Adjustment per House Report No. 94-331.....	-----	.2	-----	-----
Approvals.....	-46.6	-53.4	-10.8	-67.5
Available balance, end of period...	1.5	-----	-----	-----

## MANAGERIAL TRAINING

Detail:	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Available balance, start of period.....	0.3	0.8	0.8	0.8
Appropriated.....	1.0	.6	.2	.5
Approvals.....	-1.5	-.6	-.2	-.5
Available balance, end of period...	.8	.8	.8	.8

## UNIVERSITY RESEARCH AND TRAINING

Detail:	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Available balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Appropriated.....	2.2	2.0	0.5	2.0
Approvals.....	-2.2	-2.0	-.5	-2.0
Available balance, end of period...	-----	-----	-----	-----

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Detail:	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Available balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Appropriated.....	5.8	10.3	2.9	18.6
Deobligations.....	.2	-----	-----	-----
Adjustment per House Report No. 93-1111.....	3.0	-----	-----	-----
Adjustment per House Report No. 94-331.....	-----	2.1	.6	-----
Approvals.....	-9.0	-12.4	-3.5	-18.6
Available balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

## LOANS

Detail:	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Available balance, start of period.....	9.2	9.4	9.6	9.6
Repayments.....	.2	.2	-----	.2
Available balance, end of period....	9.4	9.6	9.6	9.8

## UNRESTRICTED AUTHORITIES

Detail:	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Available balance, start of period.....	8.6	3.5	3.7	3.5
Recoveries.....	1.7	2.5	.4	2.2
Adjustment per House Report No. 93-1111.....	-6.8	-----	-----	-----
Adjustment per House Report No. 94-331.....	-----	-2.3	-.6	-----
Available balance, end of period....	3.5	3.7	3.5	5.7

## ANALYSIS OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY FROM 23 U.S.C. 103(e)(4) AND 142(c)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Interstate transfers:				
Withdrawals scheduled for transit:				
Balance, start of period.....	748.0	748.0	1,428.0	1,428.0
Current year withdrawals.....	-----	680.0	-----	655.0
Subtotal.....	748.0	1,428.0	1,428.0	2,083.0
Less approvals (Contract authority):				
Cumulative, start of period.....	60.0	125.7	757.7	757.7
Current year approvals.....	65.7	632.0	-----	575.0
Subtotal (Contract authority).....	125.7	757.7	757.7	1,332.7
Balance, end of period.....	622.3	670.3	670.3	750.3
Urban systems substitutions:				
Cumulative, start of period....	34.6	50.3	(1)	(1)
Current year approvals.....	15.7	(1)	(1)	(1)
Total, end of period.....	50.3	-----	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Not available.

## LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

Detail:	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Available balance, start of period.....	185.5	0.7	0.7	0.7
Appropriated.....	400.0	890.3	275.0	1,510.0
Supplemental.....	50.0	300.0	50.0	-----
Outlays.....	-634.8	-1,190.3	-325.0	-1,510.0
Available balance, end of period....	.7	.7	.7	.7

## ANALYSIS OF AUTHORIZATIONS FOR APPROPRIATIONS

Detail:	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Section 4(c): <sup>1</sup>				
Balance, start of period.....	267.1	404.0	4,115.2	3,945.5
Increment for period.....	600.0	4,240.0	-----	-----
Less: Appropriations:				
Liquidating cash.....	-414.2	-533.0	-202.1	-1,145.0
Cash authorities.....	-49.5	-64.3	-14.4	-88.6
Add: Amounts for Public Law 93-875: <sup>4</sup>				
Interstate.....	-----	67.0	45.0	350.0
Urban systems.....	.6	1.5	1.8	3.1
End of period.....	404.0	4,115.2	3,945.5	3,065.0
Section 4(d): <sup>2</sup>				
Balance, start of period.....	156.0	156.0	156.0	156.0
Appropriations.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
End of period.....	156.0	156.0	156.0	156.0
Section 5(c)(1): <sup>3</sup>				
Balance, start of period.....	-----	264.2	106.9	109.0
Increment for period.....	300.0	500.0	125.0	650.0
Less: Appropriations of liquidating cash.....	-35.8	-657.3	-122.9	-365.0
End of period.....	264.2	106.9	109.0	394.0

<sup>1</sup> This action was added in the 1970 amendments to the 1964 act, and provided authority to incur obligations in advance of appropriations. Included in a part of this provision is a defined schedule of authorizations for appropriations to liquidate obligations and to provide financing for sections 6, 10, 11, and administrative expenses.

<sup>2</sup> This authorization predates the authority to incur obligations in advance of appropriations, and remains available for use, as needed, pursuant to the provisions of the 1970 amendments (section 4(c)).

<sup>3</sup> This section was added in the 1974 amendments (Public Law 93-503) to the 1964 act and provided authority to incur obligations in advance of appropriations. Included in these amendments is a defined schedule of authorizations for appropriations.

<sup>4</sup> Amounts appropriated for liquidation of obligation authorized under 23 U.S.C. 103(e)(4) and 142(c): Such amounts are not subject to appropriation limitation in sec. 4(c).

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue	1,468	1,422		1,387
Expenses	-8,756	-12,930	-3,597	-21,169
Net income or loss for period	-7,288	-11,508	-3,597	-19,782

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Treasury balance:					
Cash	356,826	104,489	119,089	88,489	102,089
Obligated contract authority (unfunded)	1,217,618	2,167,277	3,394,086	3,449,386	4,332,396
Accounts receivable (net)	4,325	13,799	4,799	4,799	4,799
Loans receivable (net)	23,275	23,075	22,875	22,875	22,675
Equipment	2,055	2,122	2,122	2,122	2,122
Leasehold improvements	1,387	1,387	1,387	1,387	1,387
Other assets—contract authority unobligated (unfunded)	5,140,255	12,506,759	10,703,350	10,310,650	8,484,040
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>6,745,741</b>	<b>14,808,908</b>	<b>14,249,708</b>	<b>13,879,708</b>	<b>12,949,508</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	26,086	581,328	415,916	465,729	546,990
<b>Government equity:</b>					
<b>Obligations:</b>					
Undelivered orders:					
Cash	301,486	26,266	46,853	36,975	55,855
Contract authority (unfunded)	1,217,618	1,602,625	2,993,619	2,979,014	3,775,393
Unobligated balance:					
Cash	34,005	65,886	62,236	61,524	61,846
Contract authority (unfunded)	5,140,255	12,506,759	10,705,350	10,310,650	8,484,040
<b>Total unexpended balance</b>	<b>6,759,093</b>	<b>14,201,536</b>	<b>13,808,058</b>	<b>13,388,275</b>	<b>12,377,134</b>
Invested capital and earnings	26,291	26,044	25,734	25,704	25,384
<b>Total Government equity</b>	<b>6,785,384</b>	<b>14,227,580</b>	<b>13,833,792</b>	<b>13,413,979</b>	<b>12,402,518</b>

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

<b>Non-interest-bearing capital:</b>				
Start of period	6,802,508	14,251,992	13,869,712	13,453,496
Contract authority (net)	8,815,676	680,000		655,000
Accrued expenditures	-1,366,192	-1,052,280	-416,216	-1,646,679
End of period	14,521,992	13,869,712	13,453,496	12,461,817
<b>Retained earnings:</b>				
Start of period	-17,124	-24,412	-35,920	-39,517
Net income or loss for period	-7,288	-11,508	-3,597	-19,782
End of period	-24,412	-35,920	-39,517	-59,299
<b>Total Government equity (end of period)</b>	<b>14,227,580</b>	<b>13,833,792</b>	<b>13,413,979</b>	<b>12,402,518</b>

1 This amount excludes \$170 thousand nonexpenditure transfer improperly posted by Treasury and included as an accounts receivable on Treasury combined statement as of June 30, 1975.  
2 This amount includes \$426 thousand unfunded accrued annual leave liability as of June 30, 1974 and \$540 thousand as of June 30, 1975, estimate \$650 thousand as of June 30, 1976, estimate \$680 thousand as of September 30, 1976, estimate \$800 thousand as of September 30, 1977. Excluded from the June 30, 1975 balance is the \$170 thousand nonexpenditure transfer, footnote 1.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	5,926	7,830	1,650	9,500
11.3 Positions other than permanent	160	220	60	300
11.5 Other personnel compensation	48	60	20	100
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>6,134</b>	<b>8,110</b>	<b>1,730</b>	<b>9,900</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	527	825	210	890
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	450	650	230	900
22.0 Transportation of things	21	90	20	90
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	638	800	270	1,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction	104	150	50	200
25.0 Other services	30,675	34,272	7,539	47,300
26.0 Supplies and materials	77	100	30	120
31.0 Equipment	45	125	60	300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,509,999	2,441,977	385,561	2,422,900
<b>Total obligations, Urban Mass Transportation Administration</b>	<b>1,548,670</b>	<b>2,487,099</b>	<b>395,700</b>	<b>2,483,600</b>
<b>ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION</b>				
32.0 Lands and structures		460		
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>1,548,670</b>	<b>2,487,559</b>	<b>395,700</b>	<b>2,483,600</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	405	480	505
Full-time equivalent of other positions	6	10	10
Average paid employment	358	450	490
Average GS grade	9.50	9.73	9.78
Average GS salary	\$16,000	\$16,800	\$17,500

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such Corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such Corporation except as hereinafter provided. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs funded:</b>				
1. Administrative expenses (limitation)	820	947	258	982
2. Operations	3,259	3,812	1,245	4,140
<b>Total operating costs, funded</b>	<b>4,079</b>	<b>4,759</b>	<b>1,503</b>	<b>5,122</b>
Capital outlay	795	1,345		1,510
<b>Total program costs, funded</b>	<b>4,874</b>	<b>6,104</b>	<b>1,503</b>	<b>6,632</b>
<b>Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)</b>				
	-35			
10 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>4,839</b>	<b>6,104</b>	<b>1,503</b>	<b>6,632</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:				
<b>Non-Federal sources:</b>				
Revenue	-6,252	-7,100	-2,300	-7,600
Proceeds from sale of equipment		30		30
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	-6,200	-6,200	-6,200	-6,200
21.98 Fund balance	-2,226	-2,439	-2,465	-3,262
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	6,200	6,200	6,200	6,200
24.98 Fund balance	2,439	2,465	3,262	3,260
27 Capital transfer to general fund <sup>1</sup>	1,200	1,000		1,000
<b>Budget authority</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-1,413	-1,026	-797	-998
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance	676	763	713	713
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance	-763	-713	-713	-683
90 <b>Outlays</b>	<b>-1,500</b>	<b>-976</b>	<b>-797</b>	<b>-968</b>

<sup>1</sup> For retirement of bonds issued to U.S. Treasury.

The continuing overall goal of the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation is to keep the Saint Lawrence Seaway system a safe, efficient, low-cost transportation artery. Concurrently, the Corporation must implement innovative programs to fully develop the potential of the system recognizing that cargo is directly translatable into employment, income and other economic benefits for the entire Great Lakes area. The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation's 1977 budget reflects these objectives:

1. *Administrative expenses* (limitation).—This program provides for executive management and administration of

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—Continued

the Corporation, and includes finance, legal, civil rights, procurement, personnel administration, and other related support services.

2. *Operations.*—This program provides for operation of all facilities and for planning and development activities. Operations are conducted on a 24-hour-day, 7-day-week basis throughout the navigation season with maintenance functions being performed throughout the year. Some major maintenance items are necessarily deferred to the off-navigation season when both operations and maintenance forces are utilized for their accomplishment.

3. *Capital outlay.*—This program provides for cost effective facility improvements such as the installation of improved fenders on locks, lock chamber lighting modifications, the experimental installation of a hydraulic strut arm on one lock gate leaf, a modified airline system at Snell Lock, installation and testing of an ice control system, installation of ice control devices for lock chamber walls, and improved navigation aids, buildings, grounds and equipment replacements.

The Corporation estimates its revenues for 1977 to reach \$7.6 million which it proposes to apply as follows:

1. \$5.1 million to pay operating expenses consisting of administrative expenses of \$1.0 million (subject to limitation) and \$4.1 million for operations.

2. \$1.5 million to pay estimated capital outlay costs for season extension projects, facility improvements, and replacement of equipment.

3. \$1.0 million for the scheduled redemption of the Corporation's revenue bonds issued to the U.S. Treasury.

No capital impairment has occurred through the end of the past year nor is any anticipated in the budget year.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Operating program:				
Revenue:				
Shipping tolls.....	6,042	6,900	2,250	7,400
Other.....	210	200	50	200
Total revenue.....	6,252	7,100	2,300	7,600
Expense:				
Administrative.....	820	947	258	982
Operations.....	3,259	3,812	1,245	4,140
Total expense.....	4,079	4,759	1,503	5,122
Net operating income.....	2,173	2,341	797	2,478
Nonoperating income or loss (—):				
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....		30		30
Net book value of assets sold.....		(30)		(30)
Net gain from sale of equipment.....				
Provision for depreciation and losses.....	1,697	1,697	424	1,697
Net nonoperating loss.....	1,697	1,697	424	1,697
Net income for the period.....	476	644	373	781

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	2,902	3,202	3,178	3,975	3,943
Accounts receivable, net.....	391	564	564	564	564
Accrued tolls, receivable unbilled.....	150	100	100	100	100
Selected assets, supplies.....	187	218	218	218	218
Fixed assets, net.....	105,346	104,475	104,093	103,669	103,452
Total assets.....	108,976	108,559	108,153	108,526	108,277
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	701	1,008	958	958	928

<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	8,426	8,639	8,665	9,462	9,460
Undelivered orders.....	703	637	637	637	637
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....	(6,260)	(6,200)	(6,200)	(6,200)	(6,200)
Invested capital.....	105,346	104,475	104,093	103,669	103,452
Total Government equity.....	108,275	107,551	107,195	107,568	107,349

<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	121,076	119,876	118,876	118,876	118,876
Repayment of borrowings from Treasury.....	(1,200)	(1,000)			(1,000)
Closing balance.....	119,876	118,876	118,876	117,876	117,876
Deficit:					
Opening balance.....	(12,801)	(12,325)	(11,681)	(11,308)	(11,308)
Net income or loss (—).....	476	644	373	781	781
Closing balance.....	(12,325)	(11,681)	(11,308)	(10,527)	(10,527)
Total Government equity (end of period).....	107,551	107,195	107,568	107,349	107,349

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-35-4089-0-3-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,851	2,166	561	2,328
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	124	140	35	140
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	177	170	43	170
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	3	3		3
Total personnel compensation.....	2,155	2,479	639	2,641
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	198	223	56	238
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	62	62	16	62
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	3	1	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	100	119	30	119
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	27	64	16	64
25.0 Other services.....	348	643	249	573
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	529	952	238	888
31.0 Equipment.....	121	155		155
32.0 Lands and structures.....	506	450		900
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	7	7		7
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	820	947	258	982
Total costs, funded.....	4,874	6,104	1,503	6,632
94.0 Changes in selected resources.....	(35)			
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,839	6,104	1,503	6,632

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	157	157		157
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	15		15
Average paid employment.....	159	159		159
Average GS grade.....	9.23	9.23		9.23
Average GS salary.....	\$16,450	\$17,326		\$17,631
Average wage-board salary.....	\$12,283	\$13,696		\$14,654

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

Not to exceed **[\$923,000]** \$982,000 shall be available for administrative expenses which shall be computed on an accrual basis, including not to exceed \$3,000 for official entertainment expenses to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Secretary of Transportation: *Provided*, That Corporation funds shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft, operation and maintenance of aircraft, uniforms or allowances therefor for operation and maintenance personnel, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and \$15,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

For the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, not to exceed \$250,000 shall be available for administrative expenses which shall be computed on an accrual basis, including not to exceed \$750 for official entertainment expenses to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Secretary of Transportation: *Provided*, That Corporation funds shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft, operation and maintenance of aircraft, uniforms or allowances therefor for operation and maintenance personnel, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and \$3,750 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Administration (total accrued expenses—costs).....	820	947	258	982

<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	66			
<b>Limitation</b>	<b>886</b>	<b>923</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>982</b>
Proposed increase due to civilian pay increases.....		24	8	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 21-35-4089-0-3-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	551	619	170	636
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	36	36	9	36
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	10	10	2	10
<b>Total personnel compensation</b> .....	<b>597</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>682</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	49	57	16	59
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	28	40	10	41
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	72	80	20	85
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	15	4	15
25.0 Other services.....	45	60	15	65
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	21	30	12	35
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-820	-947	-258	-982
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b> .....				

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	36	36		36
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4		5
Average paid employment.....	38	40		40
Average GS grade.....	8.36	8.37		8.42
Average GS salary.....	\$15,845	\$17,023		\$17,131

**Legislative Program**

**COAST GUARD**

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-15-0201-2-1-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Marine safety (costs—obligations).....				-1,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed appropriation for later transmittal).....				-1,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-1,000
90 Outlays.....				-1,000

Legislation is being proposed to eliminate Federal documentation of pleasure craft, modernize seaman documentation procedures, modernize vessel documentation, and simplify tonnage measurement.

This legislation will reduce the level of funding previously required to administer these programs under existing legislation.

**RETIRED PAY**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-15-0241-2-1-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Retired pay (costs—obligations).....				-1,322
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed appropriation for later transmittal).....				-1,322

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-1,322
90 Outlays.....				-1,322

Legislation is being proposed to modify the method of determining the cost-of-living increases for retired annuitants.

This legislation will reduce the level of funding required for Retired pay under existing legislation.

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

**OPERATIONS**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-20-1301-2-1-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>1. Operations:</b>				
<b>(a) Operation of traffic control system</b> .....				
10 Total obligations.....				-2,310
<b>Financing:</b>				
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....		-148,614	-117,511	-476,422
40 Budget authority (proposed appropriation for later transmittal).....		-148,614	-117,511	-478,732
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-148,614	-117,511	-478,732
90 Outlays.....		-148,614	-117,511	-478,732

Legislation will be proposed to eliminate second career training of air traffic controllers who are eligible to retire and limit eligibility to those not eligible for compensation under the Federal Employees Compensation Act.

Pending legislation provides that certain costs of maintaining air navigation facilities, now 100% financed from the General fund, be reimbursed to FAA's Operations appropriation from the Airport and airway trust fund. The programs so funded will be limited to systems maintenance, leased communications, and direct cost of stocks and stores. The expected level of 1977 trust fund receipts will permit payment for these costs as well as the costs of airport development, airway facilities investment, and research programs without drawing on accumulated prior year balances. Additional provisions will adjust the user tax structure and reduce direct Federal supervision of certain airport development projects.

**OPERATIONS (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-20-8104-2-7-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Payment to Operations (Federal appropriation (costs—obligations).....		148,614	117,511	476,422
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed appropriation for later transmittal).....		148,614	117,511	476,422
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		148,614	117,511	476,422
90 Outlays.....		148,614	117,511	476,422

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. During the current fiscal year [and the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976,] applicable appropriations to the Department of Transportation shall be available for maintenance and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 302. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with commitments for grants-in-aid for airport development aggregating more than \$350,000,000 in fiscal year [1976 and \$87,500,000 for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976] 1977.

SEC. 303. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of [\$40,000,000] \$32,000,000 for "Highway Beautification" in fiscal year [1976 and for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976] 1977.

SEC. 304. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$120,000,000 in fiscal year [1976 and \$30,000,000 for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976,] 1977 for "State and Community Highway Safety" and "Highway-Related Safety Grants".

SEC. 305. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$4,600,000 in fiscal year [1976 and \$1,150,000 for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976,] 1977 for "Territorial Highways".

SEC. 306. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with commitments for the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended, aggregating more than [\$1,707,150,000] \$1,908,600,000 in fiscal year [1976 and \$395,700,000 in the transition period] 1977, except that amounts apportioned pursuant to section 5 of that Act and not committed in the year of apportionment may be committed notwithstanding this limitation.

SEC. 307. *None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with obligations for interstate substitutions under 23 U.S.C. 103(e)(4) aggregating more than \$575,000,000 in fiscal year 1977, of which not more than \$400,000,000 will be for obligations for the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.*

SEC. 308. *None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with commitments for grants under section 5 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended, for fiscal year 1977 if the amount of assistance for operating expenses exceeds \$325,000,000 of the amount apportioned for that year, and further, if such assistance for operating expenses exceeds fifty per centum (50%) of the amount apportioned to an urbanized area which has a population of 200,000 or more, or, in the case of urbanized areas of between 50,000 and 200,000 population, if the amount of such operating assistance exceeds fifty per centum (50%) of the amount apportioned to the Governor of each State for use in such areas.*

SEC. [307] 309. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs for any further construction of the Miami jetport or of any other air facility in the State of Florida lying south of the Okeechobee Waterway and in the drainage basins contributing water to the Everglades National Park until it has been shown by an appropriate study made jointly by the Department of the Interior and the Department of Transportation that such an airport will not have an adverse environmental effect on the ecology of the Everglades and until any site selected on the basis of such study is approved by the Department of the Interior and the Department of Transportation: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall affect the availability of such funds to carry out this study.

SEC. [308] 310. The Governor of the Canal Zone is authorized to employ services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, in an amount not exceeding \$150,000.

SEC. [309] 311. Funds appropriated for operating expenses of the Canal Zone Government may be apportioned notwithstanding section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), to the extent necessary to permit payment of such pay increases

for officers or employees as may be authorized by administrative action pursuant to law which are not in excess of statutory increases granted for the same period in corresponding rates of compensation for other employees of the Government in comparable positions.

SEC. [310] 312. Funds appropriated under this Act for expenditure by the Federal Aviation Administration shall be available (1) *except as otherwise authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U.S.C. 236-244)*, for expenses of primary and secondary schooling for dependents of Federal Aviation Administration personnel stationed outside the continental United States at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools, if any, available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents and (2) for transportation of said dependents between schools serving the area which they attend and their places of residence when the Secretary, under such regulations as he may prescribe, determines that such schools are not accessible by public means of transportation on a regular basis.

SEC. [311] 313. Appropriations contained in this Act for the Department of Transportation shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for a GS-18.

SEC. 312. None of the funds in this Act shall be available for the implementation or execution of a program in the Department of Transportation to collect fees, charges or prices for approvals, tests, authorizations, certificates, permits, registrations, and ratings which are in excess of the levels in effect on January 1, 1973, or which did not exist as of January 1, 1973, until such program is reviewed and approved by the appropriate committees of the Congress.]

SEC. 313. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for paying to the Administrator of the General Services Administration in excess of 90 percent of the standard level user charge established pursuant to section 210(j) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, for space and services.]

SEC. 314. None of the funds provided in this Act for liquidation of contractual obligations under the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended, shall be made available for liquidation of obligations entered into under Section 5 of that Act, to support mass transit facilities, equipment or operating expenses unless the applicant for such assistance has given satisfactory assurances in such manner and form as the Secretary may require, and in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Secretary may prescribe, that the rates charges elderly and handicapped persons during nonpeak hours shall not exceed one-half of the rates generally applicable to other persons at peak hours: *Provided*, That the Secretary, in prescribing the terms and conditions for the provision of such assistance shall (1) permit applicants to continue the use of preferential fare systems for elderly or handicapped persons where those systems were in effect on or prior to November 26, 1974, (2) allow applicants a reasonable time, not to exceed 120 days, to expand the coverage of operating preferential fare systems as appropriate, and (3) allow applicants to define the eligibility of "handicapped persons" for the purposes of preferential fares in conformity with other Federal laws and regulations governing eligibility for benefits for disabled persons.

SEC. 315. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein, except as provided in section 204 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1975 (Public Law 93-554).

SEC. 316. None of the funds provided under or included in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs, the obligations for which are in excess of [\$9,000,000,000] \$6,700,000,000 for "Federal-Aid Highways" and for "Highway Safety Construction Programs" in fiscal year [1976 and for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to obligations for emergency relief under section 125 of title 23, United States Code; special urban high density traffic program under section 146 of title 23, United States Code, and special bridge replacement program under section 144 of title 23, United States Code] 1977. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.*)

# DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses in the Office of the Secretary, including the operation and maintenance of the Treasury Building and Annex thereof; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed \$10,000 \$15,000 for official reception and representation expenses; \$27,500,000 \$26,972,000, of which not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be allocated and expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury and to be accounted for solely on his certificate, and of which \$3,482,000 \$500,000 shall be for repairs and improvements to Treasury buildings and shall remain available until expended.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$6,875,000. (5 U.S.C. 301, 302, 5311, 5901; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1976.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0101-0-1-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Program direction and policy coordination	15,631	16,281	4,125	17,549
2. Maintenance of Treasury buildings and administrative support services	6,865	7,962	2,009	8,923
3. Repairs and improvements	314	6,768	870	500
<b>Total, direct program</b>	<b>22,810</b>	<b>31,011</b>	<b>7,004</b>	<b>26,972</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Program direction and policy coordination	215	209	56	255
2. Maintenance of Treasury buildings and administrative support services	1,973	3,091	794	3,145
<b>Total, reimbursable program</b>	<b>2,188</b>	<b>3,300</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>3,400</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded</b>	<b>24,998</b>	<b>34,311</b>	<b>7,854</b>	<b>30,372</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-19			
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>24,979</b>	<b>34,311</b>	<b>7,854</b>	<b>30,372</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds	-2,007	-3,112	-802	-3,195
15 Off-budget Federal agency	-181	-188	-48	-205
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-3,286		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	3,286			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	68			
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>26,145</b>	<b>27,725</b>	<b>7,004</b>	<b>26,972</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	26,040	27,500	6,875	26,972
41 Transferred to other accounts		-458	-115	
42 Transferred from other accounts	105			
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>26,145</b>	<b>27,042</b>	<b>6,760</b>	<b>26,972</b>
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises		111	43	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		572	201	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	22,791	31,011	7,004	26,972
72 Obligated balance, start of period	3,449	3,411	4,305	3,709
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-3,411	-4,305	-3,709	-4,708
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-145			
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental</b>	<b>22,684</b>	<b>29,442</b>	<b>7,360</b>	<b>25,961</b>
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental		109	42	3
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		566	198	9

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlays as follows: 1975, \$342 thousand; 1976, \$90 thousand; 1977, \$102 thousand.

1. *Program direction and policy coordination.*—The functions of direction and policy coordination are directly related to the responsibilities of the Secretary as a major policy adviser to the President and as the executive director of the Department. The Secretary has primary responsibility for: formulating and recommending domestic and international financial policy and tax policy; and participating in the formulation of broad fiscal policies that have general significance for the economy.

2. *Maintenance of Treasury buildings and administrative support services.*—This activity provides the general administrative support services for the Office of the Secretary and includes resources for the maintenance of the Treasury Building and Annex.

3. *Repairs and improvements.*—Effective with the start of operations under the Federal buildings fund on July 1, 1974, as provided by the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972, funding of all repairs and improvement work on the Treasury Building and Annex became the responsibility of the Treasury Department. This activity provides the funding for such major repairs and improvements as exterior pointing, repair of the air-conditioning system, and elevator replacement.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0101-0-1-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	14,658	15,184	3,865	15,997
11.3 Positions other than permanent	314	335	85	335
11.5 Other personnel compensation	347	352	99	352
11.8 Special personal services payments	113	52	13	52
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>15,432</b>	<b>15,923</b>	<b>4,062</b>	<b>16,736</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,324	1,413	358	1,493
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	544	526	148	623
22.0 Transportation of things	17	24	4	24
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,447	2,426	610	2,950
24.0 Printing and reproduction	830	1,061	237	1,299
25.0 Other services	1,783	1,872	550	2,169
26.0 Supplies and materials	546	697	145	851
31.0 Equipment	552	301	19	327
32.0 Lands and structures	314	6,768	871	500
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2			
<b>Total direct obligations</b>	<b>22,791</b>	<b>31,011</b>	<b>7,004</b>	<b>26,972</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	662	802	211	870
11.5 Other personnel compensation	69	98	48	107
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>731</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>977</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	61	72	20	79
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12	52	13	55
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	593	878	202	880
24.0 Printing and reproduction	74	77	20	90
25.0 Other services	579	1,162	301	1,131
26.0 Supplies and materials	134	154	35	180
31.0 Equipment	4	5		8
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b>	<b>2,188</b>	<b>3,300</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>3,400</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>24,979</b>	<b>34,311</b>	<b>7,854</b>	<b>30,372</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	932	855		876
Full-time equivalent of other positions	17	25		25
Average paid employment	848	816		839
Average GS grade	9.78	9.77		9.78
Average GS salary	\$18,669	\$19,240		\$19,445
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,040	\$13,466		\$13,668
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	62	56		56
Average paid employment	46	51		54
Average GS grade	9.78	9.78		9.79
Average GS salary	\$14,722	\$16,370		\$16,615
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,124	\$11,340		\$11,510

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF REVENUE SHARING

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses in the Office of Revenue Sharing, including the hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$2,490,000]** \$3,810,000.

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$622,500.** (31 U.S.C., 1221-1263; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0107-0-1-851	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Distribution of revenue sharing entitlements		2,404	608	3,136
2. Executive direction		623	159	674
10 Total direct program (obligations) <sup>1</sup>		3,027	767	3,810
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority				
40 Appropriation	2,490	623		3,810
42 Transferred from other accounts	458	115		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	2,948	738		3,810
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises	79	29		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,027	767		3,810
72 Obligated balance, start of period			119	127
74 Obligated balance, end of period			-127	-199
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	2,832	732		3,733
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental	76	27		5

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$15 thousand; 1977, \$85 thousand.

The Office of Revenue Sharing was established in 1972 to implement the general revenue sharing program as authorized by the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972.

The responsibilities of the Secretary of the Treasury under that act are to formulate and implement regulations and rules for the conduct of the general revenue sharing program; calculate allocations for over 39,000 State and local governments for each entitlement period and make payments to those governments in the correct amounts; maintain detailed accounting records for each of the State and local governments relative to the State and local government fiscal assistance trust fund; provide advice and assistance to State and local governments in connection with the Fiscal Assistance Act; insure compliance with the requirements of the act including the auditing of the use of revenue sharing funds by State and local governments and of compliance with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act and title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; and at regular intervals to report to the Congress, recipient governments, and the general public on the revenue sharing program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0107-0-1-851	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,957	508		2,424
11.3 Positions other than permanent	21	5		24
11.5 Other personnel compensation	20	5		24
Total personnel compensation	1,998	518		2,472
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	180	46		217
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	196	44		214
22.0 Transportation of things	2			2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	284	71		369
24.0 Printing and reproduction	150	38		196
25.0 Other services	151	37		192
26.0 Supplies and materials	33	7		45
31.0 Equipment	33	6		103
99.0 Total obligations	3,027	767		3,810

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	108			129
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3			4
Average paid employment	104			123
Average GS grade	10.29			10.45
Average GS salary	\$19,349			\$19,930

FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, including **[necessary relocation costs,]** purchase and hire of vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$12,000,000]** \$8,450,000.

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$3,500,000.** (5 U.S.C. 4103; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0104-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Law enforcement training				
2. Executive direction	138	168	77	224
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	2,960	10,755	3,500	8,187
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders)				
	152	1,245		263
10 Total obligations	3,112	12,000	3,500	8,450
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing				
	3			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	3,115	12,000	3,500	8,450
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,112	12,000	3,500	8,450
72 Obligated balance, start of period	511	808	1,808	1,908
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-808	-1,808	-1,908	-2,108
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-12			
90 Outlays	2,803	11,000	3,400	8,250

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$38 thousand; 1976, \$600 thousand; TQ, \$40 thousand; 1977, \$20 thousand.

The Federal Law Enforcement Training Center provides the necessary facilities and equipment for conducting recruit, advanced, specialized, and refresher training for law enforcement personnel of the participating agencies, plus the instructors who teach the basic and some advanced courses in the instruction. This appropriation is for operating expenses of the Center for common and specialized law enforcement training and for research in law enforcement training methods and curriculum content. The 1977 estimate provides for the law enforcement training being conducted by the Center and planning and curricula development for the Center.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0104-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,441	3,840	1,506	3,536
11.5 Other personnel compensation	14	50	12	50
Total personnel compensation	1,455	3,890	1,518	3,586
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	152	924	214	382
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	105	931	235	151
22.0 Transportation of things	12	350	10	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	596	2,015	505	1,767
24.0 Printing and reproduction	40	52	13	52
25.0 Other services	349	1,693	864	1,979
26.0 Supplies and materials	213	300	101	220
31.0 Equipment	38	600	40	20
Total costs, funded	2,960	10,755	3,500	8,187
94.0 Change in selected resources	152	1,245		263
99.0 Total obligations	3,112	12,000	3,500	8,450

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	91	427		321
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	28		8
Average paid employment	79	256		240
Average GS grade	10.44	8.83		9.53
Average GS salary	\$18,073	\$14,814		\$14,716
Average ungraded salary	\$12,760	\$13,026		\$13,026



CONSTRUCTION, FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0103-0-1-751	Costs to this appropriation					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program activities:</b>						
1. Beltsville, Md.....	7,171	4,967	297	1,907	---	---
2. Glynco, Ga.....	30,000	---	3	3,012	4,491	12,700
Total program costs, funded.....	37,171	4,967	300	4,919	4,491	12,700
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	---	---	96	715	2,638	4,152
10 Total obligations (from program schedules).....	---	---	396	5,634	7,129	16,852
<b>Financing:</b>						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	---	---	-21,557	-40,076	-34,442	-27,313
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	---	---	40,076	34,442	27,313	10,461
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	---	---	18,915	---	---	---
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	---	---	396	5,634	7,129	16,852
72.40 Obligated balance, start of period.....	---	---	482	585	2,166	4,043
74.40 Obligated balance, end of period.....	---	---	-585	-2,166	-4,043	-11,817
90 Outlays.....	---	---	293	4,053	5,252	9,078

This appropriation provides for the costs of constructing the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center in Glynco, Ga. Funds had previously been appropriated for use in Beltsville, Md. However, with congressional approval, the Center has been permitted to expend no more than \$30 million (\$2 million for transition expenses) of those funds already appropriated for construction in Glynco, Ga. The campus-like training center will be able to accommodate 750 resident students. The Center will conduct recruit, advanced, specialized, and refresher training for enforcement personnel of participating agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0103-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	27	---	---
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	43	---	---
25.0 Other services.....	207	2,278	858	430
32.0 Lands and structures.....	82	2,571	3,633	12,270
Total costs, funded.....	300	4,919	4,491	12,700
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	96	715	2,638	4,152
99.0 Total obligations.....	396	5,634	7,129	16,852

EXPENSES FOR ECONOMIC STABILIZATION (LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0105-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Executive direction (costs—obligations) <sup>1</sup> .....	1,866	---	---	---
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	134	---	---	---
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,000	---	---	---
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,866	---	---	---
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	---	305	---	---
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-305	---	---	---
90 Outlays.....	1,561	305	---	---

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay of \$7 thousand.

Funds were appropriated in 1975 to provide for the closing out of the operations of the Office of Economic Stabilization.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0105-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	950	---	---	---
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	27	---	---	---
Total personnel compensation.....	977	---	---	---
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	72	---	---	---
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	---	---	---
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	485	---	---	---
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	65	---	---	---
25.0 Other services.....	245	---	---	---
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	---	---	---
31.0 Equipment.....	7	---	---	---
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,866	---	---	---

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	52	---	---	---
------------------------------	----	-----	-----	-----

PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-5081-0-2-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Matching funds in primaries.....	---	27,000	---	---
2. Nominating conventions of parties.....	---	4,000	---	---
3. Candidates for general elections.....	---	---	40,000	---
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	---	31,000	40,000	---
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	---	-61,675	-70,675	-30,675
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	61,675	70,675	30,675	65,675
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	61,675	40,000	---	35,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	---	31,000	40,000	---
90 Outlays.....	---	31,000	40,000	---

1. *Matching funds in primaries.*—Upon certification by the Federal Election Commission, every candidate entitled to receive payments is entitled to payments in an amount equal to the contributions each has on or after the beginning of the calendar year immediately preceding the election year. Nine candidates may receive approximately \$3 million each, to be paid in six installments.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN FUND—Continued**

2. *Nominating conventions of parties.*—Upon certification by the Commission, payments may be made to the national committee of a major party or a minor party which elects to receive its entitlement. The total of such payments will be limited to the amount in the account at the time of payment. The national committee of each party may receive payments beginning on July of the year immediately preceding the calendar year in which a Presidential nominating convention of the political party is held. The two major parties will receive \$2 million each.

3. *Candidates for general elections.*—The two eligible candidates of each major party in a Presidential election will be entitled to equal payments in an amount which, in the aggregate, shall not exceed \$20 million each.

Also, provision is made for new parties, minor parties and candidates, who may in future elections receive in excess of 5% of the popular vote and, therefore, be entitled to reimbursement of qualified campaign expenditures. To date, no such parties have met these requirements.

**MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-05-9999-0-2-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Expenses of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928 (costs—obligations).....	21	20	5	18
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-25	-27	-23	-23
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period..	27	23	23	23
<b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....</b>				
60	23	16	5	18
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	21	20	5	18
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2			
90 Outlays.....	23	20	5	18

Funds from the German deposit fund are deposited in a receipt account and appropriated for a portion of the administrative expenses incurred in paying awards under the settlement of War Claims Act of 1928 (45 Stat. 262).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-05-9999-0-2-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	19	18	5	16
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	2		2
99.0 Total obligations.....	21	20	5	18

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2		2
Average paid employment.....	2	2		2
Average GS grade.....	5.00	3.00		3.00
Average GS salary.....	\$10,769	\$7,102		\$7,327

**Public enterprise funds:**

**LIQUIDATION OF FEDERAL FARM MORTGAGE CORPORATION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-05-4125-0-3-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-61			
31 Redemption of agency debt.....	61			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	28			
90 Outlays.....	28			

This corporation was abolished October 4, 1961, by the act of 1961 to abolish the Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation (12 U.S.C. 1020), and its remaining assets were transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury.

The corporation has been in liquidation for several years, its only remaining activity being the payment upon presentation by rightful owners, of outstanding bonds and interest coupons.

**LIQUIDATION OF RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-05-4170-0-3-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Other program expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	2	2		2
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Loans repaid.....	-3,020	-375		-375
Revenue.....	-105	-73		-51
Acquisition of land.....	-11			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-17	-27	-27	-27
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period..	27	27	27	27
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	3,124	446		424
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-3,134	-446		-424
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-17	-27	-27	-27
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	27	27	27	27
90 Outlays.....	-3,124	-446		-424

Under the provisions of Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1957, the Reconstruction Finance Corporation was abolished as a corporate entity and its remaining assets, liabilities, and obligations were transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury, the Administrator of Small Business, the Housing and Home Finance Administrator, and the Administrator of General Services.

The loans outstanding as of June 30, 1975 are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Tennessee Central Railway.....	\$1,701
Government of Brazil.....	1,312

**LIQUIDATION OF HOME OWNERS' LOAN CORPORATION**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-05-4038-0-3-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-193			
31 Redemption of agency debt.....	193			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	62			
90 Outlays.....	62			

The Corporation was created to provide credit facilities to refinance the mortgages of destitute urban homeowners. Its lending authority expired on June 12, 1936, and since that time the Corporation has been dissolved.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-05-4501-0-4-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Printing and reproduction:				
(a) Direct operating costs.....	979	1,299	327	1,320
(b) Overhead costs.....	73	92	24	103
2. Printing procurement service:				
(a) Direct operating costs.....	69	216	55	254
(b) Overhead costs.....	6	5	1	21
3. Telephone services:				
(a) Direct operating costs.....	315	488	123	506
(b) Overhead costs.....	31	32	8	50
4. Telegraph service:				
(a) Direct operating costs.....	405	561	142	633
(b) Overhead costs.....	29	34	8	57
Total operating costs.....	1,907	2,727	688	2,944
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment.....	87	20	-----	25
Total program costs, funded.....	1,994	2,747	688	2,969
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores).....	-35	-37	-----	-55
10 Total obligations.....	1,959	2,710	688	2,914
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:				
Printing and reproduction program.....	-1,100	-1,391	-351	-1,423
Printing procurement.....	-83	-221	-56	-275
Telephone services.....	-347	-520	-131	-556
Telegraph services.....	-434	-595	-150	-690
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-76	-81	-98	-98
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	81	98	98	128
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-5	-17	-----	-30
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	359	300	366	391
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-300	-366	-391	-441
90 Outlays.....	55	-83	-25	-80

The Department of the Treasury Working capital fund was authorized by section 401, Public Law 91-614 (December 31, 1970) to finance administrative services that could be performed centrally in the interest of economy and efficiency in the Department.

Implemented July 1, 1971, the fund finances telephones, telegraph, printing reproduction, and printing procurement services, by advances or reimbursements from appropriations and funds of the Department, other Federal agencies, and other authorized sources for supplies and services at rates which will recover the expense of operations, including accrual of annual leave and depreciation of equipment.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating income or loss (-):</b>				
<b>Printing and reproduction:</b>				
Revenue.....	1,100	1,391	351	1,423
Expense.....	-1,052	-1,391	-351	-1,423
Net operating income or loss.....	50	-----	-----	-----
<b>Printing procurement service:</b>				
Revenue.....	83	221	56	275
Expense.....	-75	-221	-56	-275
Net operating income or loss.....	8	-----	-----	-----
<b>Telephone services:</b>				
Revenue.....	347	520	131	556
Expense.....	-347	-520	-131	-556
Net operating income or loss.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Telegraph services:</b>				
Revenue.....	434	595	150	690
Expense.....	-434	-595	-150	-690
Net operating income or loss.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Net income or loss for period.....	58	-----	-----	-----

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	435	381	375	377	394
Accounts receivable.....	29	36	30	40	47
Inventories.....	93	99	118	118	120
Real property and equipment (net).....	147	280	244	232	201
Total assets.....	704	795	767	767	762
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	216	226	210	210	220
Advances received.....	141	78	65	65	50
Unfunded liabilities.....	30	46	48	48	52
Total liabilities.....	387	350	323	323	322
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	76	81	98	98	128
Undelivered orders.....	31	32	32	44	43
Invested capital.....	210	333	314	302	269
Total Government equity.....	317	446	444	444	440
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Non-interest-bearing capital: Start of period.....	-----	317	446	444	444
Capital contributions:					
Property capitalized without the use of funds.....	-----	78	-----	-----	-----
Accrued annual leave assumed.....	-----	-16	-2	-----	-4
Donated capital.....	-----	8	-----	-----	-----
End of year.....	-----	387	444	444	440
<b>Retained income:</b>					
Ordinary:					
Revenue.....	-----	1,966	2,727	688	2,944
Expense.....	-----	-1,907	-2,727	-688	-2,944
Total.....	-----	59	-----	-----	-----
<b>Prior year (1974):</b>					
Revenue.....	-----	-2	-----	-----	-----
Expense.....	-----	1	-----	-----	-----
Total.....	-----	-1	-----	-----	-----
Total Government equity, end of period.....	-----	445	444	444	440

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-05-4501-0-4-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	918	1,373	349	1,503
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	81	115	29	153
Total personnel compensation.....	999	1,488	378	1,656
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	88	135	34	150
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	7	4	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	326	459	115	472
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	-----	-----	1
25.0 Other services.....	165	223	56	230
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	285	346	85	348
31.0 Equipment.....	128	89	16	94
Total costs, funded.....	1,994	2,747	688	2,969
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-35	-37	-----	-55
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,959	2,710	688	2,914

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	106	111	-----	116
Average paid employment.....	77	105	-----	110
Average GS grade.....	9.78	9.77	-----	9.78
Average GS salary.....	\$18,669	\$19,240	-----	\$19,445
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,040	\$13,446	-----	\$13,668

**Trust Funds**

**PERSHING HALL MEMORIAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-05-8053-0-7-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Payment of fund earnings (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	7	7	-----	7
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
U.S. securities (par).....	-211	-211	-211	-211
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
U.S. securities (par).....	211	211	211	211
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	7	7	-----	7
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7	7	-----	7
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4	4	4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4	-4	-4	-4
90 Outlays.....	7	7	-----	7

## PERSHING HALL MEMORIAL FUND—Continued

The Secretary of the Treasury may invest the principal of the Pershing Hall Memorial Fund in interest-bearing U.S. bonds. Earnings are paid to the American Legion for use in the maintenance of Pershing Hall in Paris, France (36 U.S.C. 491).

There is pending legislation which would transfer the control of Pershing Hall to the Administrator of Veterans Affairs. The proposed legislation would abolish the Pershing Hall Memorial Fund and provides that the Secretary of the Treasury liquidate any nonliquid assets in such fund and cover the proceeds and other fund assets into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

## BUREAU OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL OPERATIONS

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Government Financial Operations, [ \$120,000,000 ] \$147,229,000.

[ For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$30,000,000. ] (Reorganization Plan No. III of 1940; Executive Order No. 6166; 31 U.S.C. 144, 146-148, 157, 545, 548, 561, 636, 1023(b); 12 U.S.C. 121, 122, 413, 416, 417, 420; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1976.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1801-0-1-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Disbursement and claims.....	102,811	97,814	24,522	119,485
2. Government-wide accounting.....	10,611	12,875	3,252	13,336
3. Banking and cash management.....	7,490	8,149	2,045	9,307
4. General financial services.....	1,867	2,497	631	2,173
5. Executive direction.....	664	742	188	777
Total direct program operating costs.....	123,443	122,077	30,638	145,078
Unfunded adjustments to total direct program operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-1,133	-1,060	-265	-1,060
Total direct program operating costs, funded.....	122,310	121,017	30,373	144,018
Capital outlay.....	2,090	1,590	397	3,211
Total direct program costs, funded.....	124,400	122,607	30,770	147,229
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores and accrued annual leave.....	965	-1,455	-364	.....
Total direct obligations.....	125,365	121,152	30,406	147,229
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Disbursement and claims.....	1,894	2,053	515	2,060
2. Government-wide accounting.....	191	101	26	102
3. Banking and cash management.....	855	827	209	836
4. General financial services.....	449	425	108	429
Total reimbursable program operating costs.....	3,389	3,406	858	3,427
Unfunded adjustment to total reimbursable program operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-79	-130	-33	-130
Total reimbursable program costs, funded—obligations.....	3,310	3,276	825	3,297
10 Total obligations.....	128,675	124,428	31,231	150,526
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-1,051	-941	-238	-950
13 Trust funds.....	-1,379	-1,482	-371	-1,484
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-880	-853	-216	-863
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,004	.....	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>127,369</b>	<b>121,152</b>	<b>30,406</b>	<b>147,229</b>

40	Budget authority:				
41	Appropriation.....	128,091	120,000	30,000	147,229
	Transferred to other accounts.....	-722	.....	.....	.....
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>127,369</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>147,229</b>
44.10	<b>Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....</b>	.....	68	2	.....
44.20	<b>Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....</b>	.....	1,084	404	.....
	<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	125,365	121,152	30,406	147,229
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	10,982	9,421	6,612	6,293
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-9,421	-6,612	-6,293	-4,267
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-141	.....	.....	.....
90	Outlays.....	126,785	122,844	30,369	149,170
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	.....	66	3	1
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	1,051	353	84

1. *Disbursement and claims.*—a. *Check issuance.*—Payments are made through 11 regional offices for civilian Federal agencies, except the U.S. Postal Service, the U.S. marshals, and certain Government corporations. Savings bonds are also issued for Federal employees under the payroll savings plan.

The total work volume and productivity relating to this function carried out by the Division of Disbursement follows:

## WORKLOAD AND PRODUCTIVITY

(In thousands)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Checks and bonds issued.....	642,118	665,690	166,422	683,566
Productivity per employee.....	575	568	568	590

b. *Processing check claims.*—This function processes all claims for proceeds of Government checks. The operations include the adjudication of claims against the United States and the enforcing of claims of the United States against banks, endorsers, principals, and sureties or other parties having liability due to the fraudulent or otherwise improper negotiation of checks.

## WORKLOAD AND PRODUCTIVITY

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Check claims cases:				
On hand beginning of year.....	196,333	189,900	189,900	145,900
Received.....	959,855	1,033,000	258,250	1,150,000
Completely processed.....	966,288	1,077,000	302,250	1,185,000
On hand end of year.....	189,900	145,900	145,900	110,900
Cases processed per man-year.....	2,208	2,287	2,287	2,380

2. *Government-wide accounting.* This activity includes the maintenance of the central accounts of appropriations, receipts, and expenditures and the preparation and publication of financial reports on the fiscal operations of the Government as a whole. It also includes accounting for purchases, sales, and redemption of securities, processing of capital stock subscriptions of Government corporations, and investment in interest-bearing securities for certain funds such as the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, the Unemployment trust fund, the Veterans insurance trust fund, and various Government retirement funds.

Another major function of this activity is the maintenance of checking accounts of Government officers who are authorized to issue checks on the U.S. Treasury, including the payment of the checks and the reconciliation of checks paid to check issue data received from the disbursing officers. The electronic data processing equipment used in the check payment operation is also used to process Federal tax deposit forms representing payments of corporation, employment, and excise taxes deposited to the U.S. Treasury. The Federal Reserve banks send the forms to the Treasury for balancing and the amounts credited to the Treasury's account and conversion of the

deposit data onto magnetic tape. The tape records are then sent to the Internal Revenue Service for further processing.

WORKLOAD AND PRODUCTIVITY

	[In thousands]			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Checks paid and reconciled.....	710,069	757,663	189,416	790,807
Checks processed per man-year.....	3,101	3,055	3,055	3,126

Controlling accounts covering receipts and disbursements are maintained for all funds placed in the custody of the Treasury, and reports are prepared, including the daily statement of the U.S. Treasury and a monthly statement of money held in Treasury and paper currency in circulation.

3. *Banking and cash management.*—a. *Federal tax deposit operations.*—This activity segment covers the technical administration of the Federal tax deposit system for the collection of Federal taxes, relating to operations of the Federal Reserve banks and activity in the Internal Revenue Service.

b. *Depositary, cash, and currency operations.*—This activity segment provides: (a) General banking services for the Government accountable officers and for banks in the District of Columbia; (b) guidance for the system for advancing Federal funds under various grant programs and other programs through letters of credit; and (c) designation and supervision of banks as Government depositaries.

WORKLOAD OF MEASURABLE OPERATIONS

	[In thousands]			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Currency processed for local area banks.....	30,664	38,000	9,500	35,000
Coins processed for local area banks.....	628,173	697,000	174,250	630,000
Checks, drafts, and money orders processed for collection.....	3,837	4,000	1,000	4,000

4. *General financial services.*—This activity provides for: (a) Audit of the fiscal affairs and general operations of the Bureau and of certain departmental activities; (b) for determination of underwriting qualifications of insurance companies and designation of those authorized to do business with the Government; (c) payment of international and other claims; (d) accounting, billing, and collecting for lend-lease transfers and surplus property sales to foreign governments; and (e) administration of the Government Losses in Shipment Act.

5. *Executive direction.*—This activity provides the overall management of the Bureau.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1801-0-1-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	24,393	28,642	7,260	30,015
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,092	1,040	265	1,056
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	967	1,017	258	1,034
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	249	59	15	-----
Total personnel compensation.....				
12.1 Total personnel compensation.....	26,701	30,758	7,798	32,105
21.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,482	2,858	724	3,027
22.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	201	308	77	308
23.0 Transportation of things.....	206	204	51	204
24.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	78,729	72,225	18,056	95,079
25.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,242	3,426	857	3,267
26.0 Other services.....	5,233	5,707	1,427	5,907
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,190	5,319	1,330	3,969
31.0 Equipment.....	2,414	1,802	450	3,423
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-----	-----	-----
Total direct program costs, funded.....	124,400	122,607	30,770	147,229
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	965	-1,455	-364	-----
Total direct obligations.....	125,365	121,152	30,406	147,229
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,465	1,489	377	1,509
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	-----	-----	-----

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	25	-----	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	1,496	1,489	377	1,509
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	135	135	35	136
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	7	2	7
22.0 Transportation of things.....	20	2	-----	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,399	1,321	330	1,321
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	56	14	56
25.0 Other services.....	119	167	42	167
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	91	99	25	99
31.0 Equipment.....	3	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	3,310	3,276	825	3,297
99.0 Total obligations.....	128,675	124,428	31,231	150,526

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,378	2,476	-----	2,565
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	198	167	-----	167
Average paid employment.....	2,357	2,518	-----	2,557
Average GS grade.....	6.04	6.28	-----	6.32
Average salary.....	\$11,239	\$12,110	-----	\$12,192
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,772	\$10,259	-----	\$10,539
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	149	149	-----	149
Average paid employment.....	149	149	-----	149
Average GS grade.....	6.04	6.28	-----	6.32
Average salary.....	\$11,239	\$12,110	-----	\$12,192
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,772	\$10,259	-----	\$10,539

SPECIAL PAYMENT TO RECIPIENTS OF CERTAIN RETIREMENT AND SURVIVOR BENEFITS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1823-0-1-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Special payment to recipients of benefits under certain retirement and survivor benefit programs (costs—obligations) (object class 44.0).....	1,750,000	-----	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,750,000	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,750,000	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	71,926	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-71,926	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,678,074	71,926	-----	-----

Public Law 94-12, approved March 29, 1975, provided for a special payment to recipients of benefits under certain retirement and survivor benefit programs.

In accordance with the law, the Secretary of the Treasury made a one-time special payment of \$50 to each individual who, for March 1975, was entitled to monthly insurance benefits under title II of the Social Security Act, to monthly pension or annuity benefits under the Railroad Retirement Acts, or to supplemental security income benefits. An individual was entitled to only one special payment, even though he may have been entitled, for March 1975, to benefits under two or more of the above-mentioned programs.

These payments were not social security benefits in any sense but were intended to provide to the aged, blind, and disabled a payment comparable in nature to the tax rebates which the law provided to those who were working.

NEW YORK CITY SEASONAL FINANCING FUND, ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary expenses in carrying out the administration of Public Law 94-143, **[\$1,000,000] \$1,250,000.**

**[For "New York City Seasonal Financing Fund, Administrative Expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$315,000.] (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)**

General and special funds—Continued

NEW YORK CITY SEASONAL FINANCING FUND, ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 15-10-0110-0-1-852	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Payment of other services (object class 25.0)		1,000	315	1,250
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		1,000	315	1,250
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net		1,000	315	1,250
90 Outlays		1,000	315	1,250

The costs of administering seasonal financing loans to New York City, borne by the Bureau of Government Financial Operations, are paid from this account.

CLAIMS, JUDGMENTS, AND RELIEF ACTS

For payment of claims settled and determined by departments and agencies in accord with law and judgments rendered against the United States by the United States Court of Claims and United States district courts, as set forth in House Document Numbered 94-286, Ninety-fourth Congress, and Senate Document Numbered 94-133, Ninety-fourth Congress, \$43,472,009, together with such amounts as may be necessary to pay interest (as and when specified in such judgments or provided by law) and such additional sums due to increases in rates of exchange as may be necessary to pay claims in foreign currency: *Provided*, That no judgment herein appropriated for shall be paid until it shall become final and conclusive against the United States by failure of the parties to appeal or otherwise: *Provided further*, That unless otherwise specifically required by law or by judgment, payment of interest wherever appropriated for herein shall not continue for more than thirty days after the date of approval of the Act. (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 15-10-1895-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Claims adjudicated administratively:				
(a) Awards of Indian Claims Commission	47,443	26,948		
(b) Claims for damages	1,504	565		
Total claims adjudicated administratively	48,947	27,513		
2. Judgments of the courts	124,353	15,959	3,000	13,000
3. Relief granted by laws	10,811	23,000	3,000	10,000
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	184,110	66,472	6,000	23,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	28			
Budget authority	184,138	66,472	6,000	23,000
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40 Appropriation (definite)	163,653	43,472		
Permanent:				
60 Appropriation (indefinite)	20,485	23,000	6,000	23,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	184,110	66,472	6,000	23,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period	430	5,207		
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-5,207			
90 Outlays	179,332	71,679	6,000	23,000

Appropriations are made for payment of claims and interest for damages not chargeable to appropriations of individual agencies and for payment of private and public relief acts. Appropriations are made individually for judgments over \$100 thousand while 31 U.S.C. 724a authorizes a permanent indefinite appropriation to pay judgments of \$100 thousand or less from the general funds of the Treasury. Appropriations are made to cover claims

processed pursuant to the Land Scrip Rights Claims Act (78 Stat. 751). This authority expired on January 1, 1975.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 15-10-1895-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	166,086	66,122	6,000	23,000
43.0 Interest and dividends	18,024	350		
99.0 Total obligations	184,110	66,472	6,000	23,000

CLAIMS, JUDGMENTS, AND RELIEF ACTS  
(Proposed for later transmittal, existing legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 15-10-1895-3-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Claims adjudicated administratively:				
(a) Awards of Indian Claims Commission				
Total claims adjudicated administratively		131,101	46,205	144,889
2. Judgments of the courts		131,101	46,205	144,889
3. Relief granted by laws		69,853	20,000	80,000
Total program costs, funded—obligations		1,000	1,000	1,000
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations		201,954	67,205	225,889
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		201,954	67,205	225,889
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net		201,954	67,205	225,889
90 Outlays		201,954	67,205	225,889

Supplemental appropriations are anticipated to provide the necessary funds for payment of claims, the bulk of which are for probable awards of the Indian Claims Commission.

The Indian Claims Commission has the authority to receive and adjudicate claims of Indian tribes. When the Commission determines that a claimant is entitled to recovery, the final award is forwarded to the Treasury. The Bureau of Government Financial Operations is responsible for transmitting the amount to the Office of Management and Budget for inclusion in a supplemental appropriations request.

INTEREST ON UNINVESTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 15-10-1860-0-1-902	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Interest (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0)	8,279	8,076	1,983	8,025
<b>Financing:</b>				
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	8,279	8,076	1,983	8,025
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	8,279	8,076	1,983	8,025
72 Obligated balance, start of period	3,054	3,302	3,302	3,302
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-3,302	-3,302	-3,302	-3,302
90 Outlays	8,031	8,076	1,983	8,025

Under conditions of the law creating each trust, interest accruing and payable from the general fund of the Treasury is appropriated for transfer to the proper trust fund receipt accounts (31 U.S.C. 725S; 2 U.S.C. 158; 20 U.S.C. 54-55, 74a and 101; 24 U.S.C. 46; various treaties; and 69 Stat. 533).

The following schedule details the interest paid under this account (dollars in thousands):

	Annual rate of interest (percent)	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress	4.0	\$1	\$1		\$1
Library of Congress trust fund	4.0	183	154	\$151	154
Expenses of Smithsonian Institution	6.0	30	60	20	60
National Gallery of Art trust fund	4.0	200	200	50	200
Education of the blind	4.0	10	10	2	10
Soldier's Home permanent fund	7.0	6,758	6,500	1,500	6,400
Indian tribal funds	4.0	626	700	250	700
Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund	3.5	4	2		1
Immigration bonds deposit fund	3.0	219	450	110	500
<b>Total outlays</b>		<b>8,031</b>	<b>8,076</b>	<b>1,983</b>	<b>8,025</b>

PAYMENT OF GOVERNMENT LOSSES IN SHIPMENT

For payment of Government losses in shipment, in accordance with section 2 of the Act approved July 8, 1937 (40 U.S.C. 722), \$700,000, \$500,000, to remain available until expended. For "Payment of Government losses in shipment," for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$175,000. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 15-10-1710-0-1-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Payment of claims (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0)	270	700	175	500
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Revenue	-3	-3		-3
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-396	-396	-399	-399
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	396	399	399	402
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	333			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	600	700	175	500
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	267	697	175	497
72 Obligated balance, start of period		57		
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-57			
90 Outlays	210	754	175	497

This account was created as self insurance to cover losses in shipment of Government property such as coins, currency, securities, certain losses incurred by the Postal Service, and losses in connection with the redemption of savings bonds.

It is now anticipated that claims chargeable against this fund will amount to \$700 thousand in 1976 and \$500 thousand in 1977.

EISENHOWER COLLEGE GRANTS

For payments to Eisenhower College as provided by Public Law 93-441, \$1,000,000. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 15-10-1829-0-1-502	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Grants to Eisenhower College (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	9,000	1,000		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	9,000	1,000		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	9,000	1,000		
72 Obligated balance, start of period		667	1,667	1,667
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-667	-1,667	-1,667	
90 Outlays	8,333			1,667

Public Law 93-441 authorized an appropriation equal to one-tenth of all moneys derived from the sale of \$1 proof coins minted and issued under section 101(d) of the Coinage Act of 1965 (31 U.S.C. 391(d)) and section 203

of the Bank Holding Act Amendments of 1970 (31 U.S.C. 324b) which bear the likeness of the late President of the United States, Dwight David Eisenhower, to be transferred to Eisenhower College, Seneca Falls, N.Y. Such appropriation was not to exceed \$10,000 thousand and before any moneys could be transferred, the Eisenhower College was required to make satisfactory assurances to the Secretary of the Treasury that an amount equal to 10% of the total amount of moneys received by the college would be transferred to the Samuel Rayburn Library at Bonham, Tex.

It is anticipated that final payment of \$1,667 thousand will be made to the college in 1977.

GRANTS TO THE HOOVER INSTITUTION ON WAR, REVOLUTION AND PEACE

For payments to the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace as provided by Public Law 93-585, \$7,000,000, to remain available until January 2, 1980. (88 Stat. 1918; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 15-10-1830-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Grants to Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)		2,000	500	3,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period			-5,000	-4,500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period		5,000	4,500	1,500
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		7,000		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net		2,000	500	3,000
90 Outlays		2,000	500	3,000

Public Law 93-585, dated January 2, 1975, authorizes the Secretary of the Treasury to make grants to the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace at Stanford University, Calif. The law authorizes (a) a no-year appropriation of \$7 million to be used over a 5-year period to match gifts and other contributions made to the Hoover Institute, (b) that the grants be used for the construction of a new educational building and for equipment of such building, and (c) that the Institute furnish to Treasury such information as is required by agreement. This agreement is entered into between the fiscal assistant secretary on behalf of the Secretary of the Treasury, and the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace, Stanford University, Stanford, Calif.

The act further provides that if a facility constructed with the aid of any grant under this act is used as an educational facility for 20 years following completion, the public benefit shall be considered to be equal in value to the amount of the grant. The period of 20 years after completion shall be known as the period of Federal interest in such facility. Each year for the 20-year period of Federal interest in the building, the grantee shall certify in writing to the grantor that the provisions of Public Law 93-585 have not been violated.

All grant payments are to be used only for the purposes of the grants. Application for grant funds will be approved when the grantee determines that the accumulated donations are substantial enough to warrant such action. Each application shall be accompanied by a list of donations covering a stated period of time, on the basis of which the application is made. Such lists of donations shall be initially attested to by an official of the grantee, and will be subsequently verified by a certified public accountant at

**General and special funds—Continued****GRANTS TO THE HOOVER INSTITUTION ON WAR, REVOLUTION AND PEACE—Continued**

the annual audit of the grantee's records, copies of such audit to be furnished the grantor.

The Institution has been receiving contributions and pledges of contributions, which, from all indications should total \$2.6 million by the end of June 1976.

**Public enterprise funds:****CHECK FORGERY INSURANCE FUND****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-10-4109-0-3-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Payment of claims and losses (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	1	1,921	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,922	-1,921	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,921	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1	1,921	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	1,918	1,918
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-1,918	-1,918	-1,915
90 Outlays.....	1	3	-----	3

The Check forgery insurance fund was established in the amount of \$50 thousand by the act approved November 21, 1941 (31 U.S.C. 561). Additional appropriations of \$50 thousand in 1964, \$100 thousand in 1970 and \$1,800 thousand in 1973 increased the fund to a total of \$2 million. This fund is for use by the U.S. Treasury in making settlement with the payees or special endorsees in case of checks drawn on the U.S. Treasury which have been paid on forged endorsements.

To reduce hardships sustained by payees of Government checks that have been stolen and forged, settlement is made in advance of the receipt of funds from the endorsers of the checks through reclamation procedure by this office. Benefits from these early settlements are shared by claimants and the Government in that the claimants are more quickly restored financially to their proper position and the Government is spared the necessity of much unproductive correspondence. If the U.S. Treasury is unable to recover the funds, this revolving account sustains the loss.

**NEW YORK CITY SEASONAL FINANCING FUND**

**[For the revolving fund established pursuant to section 8(a) of Public Law 94-143, \$2,300,000,000.] (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-10-4069-0-3-852	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Loans to New York City (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	-----	1,300,000	1,500,000	2,100,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
14 Non-Federal sources: Loans repaid.....	-----	-1,300,000	-400,000	-1,100,000
15 Off-budget Federal agencies: Loans sold.....	-----	-----	-1,100,000	-1,000,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance with Treasury.....	-----	-----	-2,300,000	-2,300,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance with Treasury.....	-----	2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	2,300,000	-----	-----

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

The fund was established by Public Law 94-143 to provide short-term loans to New York City during periods when the city's outlays exceed income. Loans are authorized through June 30, 1978; the outstanding balance may not exceed \$2.3 billion and all loans made in a New York City fiscal year must be repaid during that fiscal year. All income from loans and investments will be covered directly into the general fund miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

**Intragovernmental funds:****FISHERMEN'S PROTECTIVE FUND****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-10-4507-0-4-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-4,000	-7,000	-7,000	-7,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,000	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-2,459	-4,155	-6,259	-6,259
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	4,155	6,259	6,259	7,000
90 Outlays.....	1,696	2,104	-----	741

Amendments to the Fishermen's Protective Act of 1967 (Public Law 92-569) created a Fishermen's protective fund to reimburse owners of vessels for the amounts of fines, fees, and other direct charges which were paid by the owners to a foreign country to secure the release of their vessels and crews.

Prior to the creation of the Fishermen's protective fund, the Secretary of State certified the amounts due vessel owners to the Secretary of the Treasury. These certified amounts due vessel owners were held by the Secretary of the Treasury until a request was received for their submission for a supplemental appropriation. These requests were received in the spring and fall of the year. As a result, vessel owners were not reimbursed for the amounts due them until the Congress had passed the supplemental appropriation and the President had signed it. The Fishermen's protective fund greatly reduces the time required to make payment to the vessel owners. The Secretary of the Treasury can now make payment within 48 hours of receipt of the certification from the Secretary of State.

**Trust Funds****BUREAU OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL OPERATIONS, TRUST FUNDS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-10-9999-0-7-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. National defense conditional gift fund.....	1	1	-----	1
2. Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18	17	4	17
10 Total obligations.....	18	18	4	18
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....	-414	-414	-414	-414
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....	414	414	414	414
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	18	18	4	18



Distribution of budget authority by account:				
National defense conditional gift fund.....	1	1	-----	1
Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18	17	4	17
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	18	18	4	18
90 Outlays.....	18	18	4	18
Distribution of outlays by account:				
National defense conditional gift fund.....	1	1	-----	1
Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18	17	4	17

1. *National defense conditional gift fund.*—The Secretary of the Treasury accepts on behalf of the United States, conditional gifts of money or other intangible property to be used for a particular defense purpose. Intangibles other than money are converted at the best terms available. The moneys held in trust are paid to those appropriation accounts which best effectuate the intent of the donors (68 Stat. 566).

2. *Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.*—Public Law 87-467 (76 Stat. 88) authorized the acceptance of the gift made to the United States by the will of Esther Cattell Schmitt. The income received from the gift to the United States is paid by the Secretary of the Treasury to beneficiaries named in provisions of the will.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-9999-0-7-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1	1	-----	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	18	17	4	17
99.0 Total obligations.....	18	18	4	18

BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO AND  
FIREARMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms including purchase of (not to exceed [two hundred and forty] five hundred and twenty of which two hundred shall be for replacement only, for police-type use), and hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire of aircraft; and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Director; [\$101,339,000] \$125,315,000.

[For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$25,334,000.]

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", including purchase of eighty passenger motor vehicles for police-type use, \$5,500,000.]

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,375,000.] (Title 26, U.S.C.; Title 27, U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-12-1000-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Alcohol, tobacco, and wagering regulation and enforcement:				
(a) Regulation.....	28,823	31,996	8,282	33,276
(b) Enforcement.....	12,917	12,676	3,160	10,110
Total, alcohol, tobacco, and wagering regulation and enforcement.....	41,740	44,672	11,442	43,386
2. Firearms regulation and enforcement:				
(a) Regulation.....	4,118	6,879	1,733	8,989
(b) Enforcement.....	41,324	51,863	12,956	66,180
Total, firearms regulation and enforcement.....	45,442	58,742	14,689	75,169

3. Explosives regulation and enforcement:				
(a) Regulation.....	650	690	174	819
(b) Enforcement.....	4,816	5,344	1,332	5,685
Total, explosives regulation and enforcement.....	5,466	6,034	1,506	6,504
4. Executive direction.....	235	249	63	256
Total direct program.....	92,883	109,697	27,700	125,315
Reimbursable program:				
1. Alcohol, tobacco, and wagering regulation and enforcement:				
(a) Regulation.....	334	426	167	451
(b) Enforcement.....	7	3	-----	-----
Total, alcohol, tobacco, and wagering regulation and enforcement.....	341	429	167	451
2. Firearms regulation and enforcement:				
(b) Enforcement.....	18	258	104	-----
3. Explosives regulation and enforcement:				
(b) Enforcement.....	1	1	-----	-----
Total reimbursable program.....	360	688	271	451
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	93,243	110,385	27,971	125,766
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,496	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	94,739	110,385	27,971	125,766
Financing:				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds.....	-360	-688	-271	-451
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	21	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	94,400	109,697	27,700	125,315

Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	94,400	106,839	26,709	125,315
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	2,858	991	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	94,379	109,697	27,700	125,315
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	7,848	7,164	8,548	10,365
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-7,164	-8,548	-10,365	-12,284
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-235	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	94,828	105,579	24,978	123,186
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	2,734	905	210

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$2,514 thousand; 1976, \$2,328 thousand; TQ, \$55 thousand; 1977, \$2,971 thousand.

The Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms is responsible for the enforcement of the laws designed to eliminate illicit activities and to regulate lawful activities relating to distilled spirits, beer, wine, and nonbeverage products, tobacco, firearms, and explosives.

1. *Alcohol, tobacco, and wagering regulation and enforcement.*—This activity covers the regulation of the alcohol and tobacco industries relating to revenue protection and consumer protection, the enforcement of Federal laws relating to the liquor industry, and the administration and enforcement of Federal wagering statutes.

2. *Firearms regulation and enforcement.*—This activity covers the regulation of the legal firearms industry by a system of licensing and compliance inspections and the enforcement of the Federal firearms statutes. Additional enforcement efforts were commenced in 1976 against illegal firearms traffickers in three metropolitan areas. This effort will be expanded in 1977 to 11 metropolitan areas.

3. *Explosives regulation and enforcement.*—This activity covers the regulation of explosives through a license and permit system for manufacturers, dealers, and users of explosives and the enforcement of Federal laws to suppress illegal use of explosives and illegal trafficking in explosives.

4. *Executive direction.*—This activity provides overall management and direction of the Bureau's programs.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
1. Alcohol, tobacco, and wagering:			
Alcohol and tobacco regulation:			
Inspections:			
Revenue protection.....	10,460	11,495	11,495
Consumer protection.....	2,175	2,355	2,355
Application.....	3,641	3,650	3,650
Total Inspections.....	16,276	17,500	17,500
Wagering regulation: Compliance inspections.....	59		
Alcohol and tobacco enforcement:			
Stillis seized.....	899	791	719
Cases completed.....	1,149	1,011	775
Arrests.....	992	873	665
Wagering enforcement:			
Investigations.....	615	600	600
Cases completed.....	2	25	25
Arrests.....	25	150	150
2. Firearms:			
Regulation:			
Application.....	26,695	27,748	28,500
Compliance.....	10,944	18,858	28,000
Total Inspections.....	37,639	46,606	56,500
Enforcement:			
Investigations.....	18,997	21,329	28,800
Cases completed.....	3,913	4,393	5,950
Arrests.....	3,616	4,060	5,500
Gun tracings.....	34,622	38,872	55,048
Firearms and destructive devices seized.....	11,859	13,315	18,856
3. Explosives:			
Regulation:			
Inspections:			
Application.....	813	800	800
Compliance.....	2,141	2,200	2,200
Total inspections.....	2,954	3,000	3,000
Enforcement:			
Investigations.....	2,280	2,400	2,400
Cases completed.....	139	220	220
Arrests.....	182	288	288
Explosives seized (lbs.).....	61,160	20,000	22,600

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-12-1000-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	58,449	66,945	17,098	73,405
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	315	280	69	283
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5,828	6,602	1,735	5,860
Total personnel compensation.....	64,592	73,827	18,902	79,548
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7,431	8,733	2,312	10,389
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,568	5,232	1,210	8,083
22.0 Transportation of things.....	525	743	193	953
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,642	9,186	2,282	10,294
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,980	3,449	1,033	4,650
25.0 Other services.....	3,555	3,643	1,001	4,811
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,547	2,526	704	3,586
31.0 Equipment.....	2,514	2,328	55	2,971
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	25	30	8	30
Total direct obligations.....	94,379	109,697	27,700	125,315
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	172	229	57	221
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	107	105	3
Total personnel compensation.....	175	336	162	224
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	31	40	13	41
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	59	187	62	49
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	9	4	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	25	35	9	39
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	55	63	14	71
25.0 Other services.....	1	1	2	1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	7	2	5
31.0 Equipment.....	1	10	3	10
Total reimbursable obligations.....	360	688	271	451
99.0 Total obligations.....	94,739	110,385	27,971	125,766

Personnel Summary

Direct program:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,123	4,401	4,786
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	56	45	45
Average paid employment.....	3,729	4,062	4,573
Average GS grade.....	9.27	9.21	9.02
Average GS salary.....	\$15,664	\$16,477	\$16,186
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,652	\$8,652	\$8,652
Reimbursable program:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	17	18	17
Average paid employment.....	13	16	15
Average GS grade.....	8.29	8.44	8.41
Average GS salary.....	\$13,196	\$14,127	\$14,458

UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the United States Customs Service, including purchase of three hundred and twenty-nine passenger motor vehicles (for replacement only), including three hundred and nineteen for police-type use; acquisition, operation, and maintenance of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; and awards of compensation to informers as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1954 (22 U.S.C. 401); **[\$310,000,000]** \$324,059,000 of which not to exceed \$150,000 shall be available for payment for rental space in connection with preclearance operations.

For "Salaries and expenses," for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$77,500,000. (19 U.S.C. 68, 128, 161, 257, 482, 540, 1303-1305, 1431 et seq., 1455, 1461 et seq., 1496, 1499, 1581, 1585, 1592, 1595a, 1619, 1644, 1701; 31 U.S.C. 529b; 46 U.S.C. 3, 7, 60, 158, 161, 251, 277, 278, 292, 319, 325, 327, 883, 883a, 808; 49 U.S.C. 1509; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-0602-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Processing of persons.....	47,052	51,161	12,976	53,995
2. Processing of cargo.....	154,218	186,132	43,878	174,237
3. Processing of mail.....	11,458	12,548	3,220	12,780
4. Investigations and law enforcement.....	67,774	86,388	18,891	75,371
5. Internal affairs.....	5,488	6,298	1,530	6,090
6. Executive direction.....	1,510	1,560	393	1,586
Total direction program.....	287,500	344,087	80,888	324,059
Reimbursable program:				
1. Processing of persons.....	29,716	35,996	9,274	39,019
2. Processing of cargo.....	10,880	12,978	3,345	13,161
3. Processing of mail.....	455	483	124	490
4. Investigations and law enforcement.....	1,024	1,619	418	1,642
Total reimbursable program.....	42,075	51,076	13,161	54,312
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	329,575	395,163	94,049	378,371
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores).....	4,792	-25,010		
10 Total obligations.....	334,367	370,153	94,049	378,371
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-5,296	-6,173	-1,590	-6,259
14 Non-Federal funds.....	-36,779	-44,903	-11,571	-48,053
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	108			
Budget authority.....	292,400	319,077	80,888	324,059
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	292,400	310,000	77,500	324,059
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		9,077	3,388	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	292,292	319,077	80,888	324,059
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	43,510	37,491	18,877	20,110
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-37,491	-18,877	-20,110	-21,630
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	228			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	298,539	329,000	76,600	321,820
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		8,691	3,055	719

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlays as follows: 1975, \$11,926 thousand; 1976, \$10,721 thousand; TQ, \$200 thousand; 1977, \$1,255 thousand.

The U.S. Customs Service collects the duties and taxes on imported merchandise, inspects all international traffic, regulates certain marine and aircraft activities, combats smuggling, undervaluation, and frauds on the customs revenue, and performs related functions in connection with importation and exportation of merchandise.

The 1977 appropriation is \$5 million above the 1976 requested level. Additions are for pay and other price increases which are offset by decreases in staff, equipment purchases, and premium pay.

The staff reduction results from the effect upon 1977 workload projections of an unanticipated decrease in workload which occurred in 1975.

The decline in workload in 1975 from 1974 levels was not expected; previous estimates forecast significant increases in travelers and import entries and over 1,300 average positions were added to handle this increased workload.

HISTORICAL DATA

	1973	1974	1975	Percent change 1974-75
Formal import entries.....	3,240,000	3,206,000	3,015,000	-6
Persons arriving.....	251,618,000	259,619,000	249,730,000	-4
Average positions.....	11,772	11,878	13,076	10

The 1977 workload requirements are estimated below previously anticipated and funded levels for 1975. The table below compares by major workload category amounts previously budgeted for 1975 with current estimates for 1977:

	Previously anticipated level 1975	1977 est.	Percent change 1975-77 estimates
Formal import entries.....	3,640,000	3,355,000	-8
Persons arriving.....	268,800,000	267,000,000	-
Average positions.....	13,076	12,936	-1

1. *Processing of persons.*—All persons arriving in the United States are inspected. Inspectors assess and collect duties, taxes, and fees on imported merchandise, inspect hand and hold baggage, and combat smuggling.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Carriers of persons and merchandise arriving from foreign countries.....	75,384,220	78,400,000	83,890,000
Persons arriving from foreign countries.....	249,730,000	257,000,000	267,000,000

2. *Processing of cargo.*—All cargo arriving in the United States is inspected. Imports are examined to ascertain the value of merchandise and to identify it for tariff and enforcement purposes. Scientific analysis aids in the identification of merchandise. Certain marine activities relating to the movement of vessels in foreign trade are performed. Various regulations of other Government agencies affecting imports and exports are enforced.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Formal entries accepted.....	3,015,142	3,135,000	3,355,000
Packages examined.....	3,910,835	4,065,000	3,780,000
Invoices received.....	6,375,907	6,630,000	7,095,000
Samples tested.....	181,101	190,000	175,000

3. *Processing of mail.*—All mail arriving in the United States is inspected. Mail packages are examined for revenue and enforcement purposes.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Mail packages received.....	47,647,807	49,550,000	53,015,000
Mail packages examined.....	4,766,733	4,955,000	5,000,000

4. *Investigations and law enforcement.*—The customs agents in the United States and abroad made investigations in the enforcement of the Tariff Act of 1930, the Gold Reserve Act of 1934, the Export Control Act, and other laws affecting the movement of merchandise into and out of the United States. They also secure market value information for customs import specialists. In 1975, a total of 24,508 investigations were made. The estimates for 1976 and 1977 are 25,000 and 23,500, respectively.

5. *Internal affairs.*—The security functions evaluate results of full suitability and security field investigations, personnel conduct investigations or irregularities, effective security standards and inspections of security standards and inspections of security operations. The auditors are responsible for the internal audit of customs procedures.

6. *Executive direction.*—The headquarters of the Customs Service directs, coordinates, and controls the activities of the Customs Service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-0602-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	188,269	210,067	54,196	211,374
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,372	3,523	2,135	3,571
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14,455	16,240	4,079	15,501
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	425	312	78	460
Total personnel compensation.....	206,521	230,142	60,488	229,906
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	21,804	24,704	5,945	25,286
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,957	8,815	1,649	8,668
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,394	1,510	291	1,149
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	27,585	39,361	7,929	36,804
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	633	2,480	366	1,915
25.0 Other services.....	9,820	18,738	2,986	13,098
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,908	6,585	1,057	4,815
31.0 Equipment.....	11,926	10,721	200	1,255
32.0 Lands and structures.....	—	1,118	—	250
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	53	15	3	15
Total costs, funded.....	287,601	344,189	80,914	324,161
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	4,792	-25,010	—	—
Subtotal.....	292,393	319,179	80,914	324,161
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-101	-102	-26	-102
Total direct obligations.....	292,292	319,077	80,888	324,059
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,925	10,285	2,625	10,689
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	305	321	84	331
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	27,455	34,367	8,820	36,645
Total personnel compensation.....	36,685	44,973	11,529	47,665
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,151	1,238	402	1,267
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	647	1,029	260	1,025
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,325	1,410	355	1,410
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	139	52	15	55
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	113	110	30	110
25.0 Other services.....	1,914	2,180	545	2,695
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	40	45	15	45
31.0 Equipment.....	61	39	10	40
Total reimbursable obligations.....	42,075	51,076	13,161	54,312
99.0 Total obligations.....	334,367	370,153	94,049	378,371

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	13,438	13,453	—	13,131
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	433	433	—	433
Average paid employment.....	13,076	13,255	—	12,936
Average GS grade.....	8.86	8.82	—	8.99
Average GS salary.....	\$15,039	\$15,918	—	\$16,589
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,632	\$12,223	—	\$12,956
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	830	844	—	866
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	30	30	—	30
Average paid employment.....	794	806	—	827
Average GS grade.....	7.18	7.62	—	7.55
Average GS salary.....	\$12,263	\$13,497	—	\$13,593
Average FC salary.....	\$27,744	\$29,131	—	\$29,131
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,800	\$12,800	—	\$12,800

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-9999-0-2-852	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Refunds, transfers and expenses of operations, Virgin Islands.....	129,653	165,000	41,250	170,000
2. Refunds, transfers and expenses of operations, Puerto Rico.....	50,612	60,000	15,000	60,000
10 Total obligations.....	179,665	225,000	56,250	230,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-20,335	-10,074	-10,074	-10,074
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	10,074	10,074	10,074	10,074
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	169,404	225,000	56,250	230,000
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
Customs duties, taxes and fees collected in Virgin Islands.....	118,626	165,000	41,250	170,000
Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in Puerto Rico.....	50,777	60,000	15,000	60,000

**General and special funds—Continued**

**MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT ACCOUNTS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 15-15-9999-0-2-852	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	179,665	225,000	56,250	230,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	88			
Receivables in excess of obligations.....		-136	-136	-136
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	136	136	136	136
90 Outlays.....	179,889	225,000	56,250	230,000
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Virgin Islands.....	129,096	165,000	41,250	170,000
Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Puerto Rico.....	50,793	60,000	15,000	60,000

Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands are deposited to this account. After expenses have been provided for, available balances are transferred to the Treasurer of Puerto Rico, and the treasury of the municipalities of the Virgin Islands, respectively (48 U.S.C. 740, 795, 1396, 1406(h)).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-15-9999-0-2-852	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,396	5,173	1,310	5,870
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	198	222	56	252
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	362	386	98	436
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	2	7	2	7
Total personnel compensation.....	4,958	5,788	1,466	6,565
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	903	1,248	319	1,410
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	208	275	68	303
22.0 Transportation of things.....	14	90	22	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	203	254	64	280
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		2		2
25.0 Other services.....	479	645	161	720
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	101	130	32	145
31.0 Equipment.....	229	220	55	245
32.0 Lands and structures.....	17	12	3	13
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:				
Payments to the treasuries of the municipalities of the Virgin Islands.....	127,553	158,054	39,508	163,153
Payment to the treasury of Puerto Rico.....	44,003	58,282	14,552	57,064
44.0 Refunds.....	997			
99.0 Total obligations.....	179,665	225,000	56,250	230,000

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	387	397		407
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22	22		22
Average paid employment.....	357	367		377
Average GG grade.....	8.38	8.34		8.30
Average GG salary.....	\$14,083	\$15,009		\$15,188
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,670	\$5,670		\$5,670

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-15-3906-0-4-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Processing of persons.....	2,793	2,875	730	2,875
2. Processing of cargo.....	361	371	94	371
3. Processing of mail.....	455	468	119	468
10 Total obligations (costs—obligations) (object class 96.0).....	3,609	3,714	943	3,714
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-3,609	-3,714	-943	-3,714
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90 Outlays.....				

**Trust Funds**

**REFUNDS, TRANSFERS, AND EXPENSES, UNCLAIMED, ABANDONED AND SEIZED GOODS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-15-8789-0-7-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Refunds, transfers, and expenses, unclaimed, abandoned, and seized goods (costs—obligations).....	3,440	3,000	800	3,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,721	-2,065	-2,065	-2,065
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,065	2,065	2,065	2,065
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	3,784	3,000	800	3,500
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,440	3,000	800	3,500
90 Outlays.....	3,440	3,000	800	3,500

All proceeds of the sale of abandoned and seized merchandise and miscellaneous receipts are deposited to this account (19 U.S.C. 528, 1491, 1493, 1559, 1713, 1624).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-15-8789-0-7-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,145	998	266	1,165
44.0 Refunds.....	2,295	2,002	534	2,335
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,440	3,000	800	3,500

**BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**AIR-CONDITIONING THE BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING BUILDINGS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-20-1306-0-1-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Air-conditioning the Bureau of Engraving and Printing buildings.....	11			
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-11			
10 Total obligations.....				
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	16			
90 Outlays.....	16			

*Air-conditioning the Bureau of Engraving and Printing buildings.*—This appropriation provided for all expenses incidental to air-conditioning the Bureau of Engraving and Printing buildings. The project was completed during 1975 with funds appropriated in 1969.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-20-4502-0-4-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Engraving and printing.....	98,165	116,378	29,095	116,378

2. Operation and maintenance of the incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.....	1,119	1,266	316	1,364
3. Other direct charges for miscellaneous services.....	412	138	35	156
Total operating costs.....	99,696	117,782	29,446	117,898
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Engraving and printing:				
Purchase of operating equipment.....	1,910	6,548	1,437	5,404
Plant alterations and experimental equipment.....	30	225	56	208
Total capital outlay.....	1,940	6,773	1,493	5,612
Total program costs, funded.....	101,636	124,555	30,939	123,510
Change in selected resources (inventories and undelivered orders).....	10,897	-2,231	.....	-265
10 Total obligations.....	112,533	122,324	30,939	123,245
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds:				
Engraving and printing sales: Revenue.....	-37,905	-44,106	-11,079	-44,494
Operation and maintenance of the incinerator and space utilized by other agencies: Revenue.....	-1,121	-1,266	-316	-1,364
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services: Revenue.....	-324	-138	-35	-156
Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customer's orders.....	-12,906	1,577	.....	.....
14 Non-Federal sources:				
Engraving and printing sales: Revenue.....	-33,982	-41,679	-10,359	-39,582
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services: Revenue.....	-88	.....	.....	.....
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-6	.....	.....	.....
15 Off-budget Federal agencies: Engraving and printing sales revenue.....	-29,605	-37,556	-9,217	-37,900
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,106	-4,510	-5,354	-5,421
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,510	5,354	5,421	5,672
Budget authority.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-3,404	-844	-67	-251
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	7,196	8,165	4,867	4,667
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8,165	-4,867	-4,667	-4,634
90 Outlays.....	-4,373	2,454	133	-218

The Bureau of Engraving and Printing designs, manufacturers, and supplies most of the major evidences of a financial character issued by the United States. It is the sole source of Federal Reserve notes, various public debt instruments, as well as most of the minor evidences of a financial character issued by the United States, such as postage and internal revenue stamps. The Bureau executes certain printings for various territories administered by the United States, particularly postage and revenue stamps. In addition, the Bureau continues to produce and process a segment of the food coupon program and administer the contracts applicable to the portion being contracted out to the private sector.

The anticipated work volume is based on estimates of requirements submitted by agencies served. The program comprises the following activities:

1. *Engraving and printing.*—(a) *Currency.*—Total deliveries of currency for 1976 and 1977 are estimated to be 2.9 billion notes, as compared with 2.8 billion notes delivered in 1975. During 1976 the Bureau will place into operation six modern high-speed intaglio printing presses and six production models of currency overprinting and processing equipment (COPE). This equipment was acquired utilizing a lease-to-ownership, without the conventional termination contingency liability provision, method of financing. Fully implemented this equipment will save approximately \$4 million annually in labor costs.

(b) *Stamps.*—This category of work is comprised mainly of postal and internal revenue stamps. The budget estimates for 1976 and 1977 reflect no change in program volume requirements.

(c) *Food coupons.*—Production of the program is the joint responsibility of the Bureau and the private sector. The Bureau maintains the administrative functions and responsibilities to control the food coupon program.

(d) *Securities.*—This program encompasses the production of a wide variety of bonds, notes, and debentures for the Bureau of Public Debt and certain other agencies of the Government.

(e) *Commissions, certificates, and so forth.*—This program represents a small portion of the Bureau's total workload.

2. *Operation and maintenance of the incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.*—These charges are made to other agencies for use of the incinerator and maintenance services provided for space they occupy in the Bureau's buildings.

3. *Other direct charges for miscellaneous services.*—Charges for a wide variety of miscellaneous services performed by Bureau personnel are made to the agencies concerned on an actual cost basis.

Bureau operations resulted in a loss of \$371 thousand in 1975. This loss will be recovered from any profits accruing in subsequent years, in accordance with the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 181. In 1975 the Bureau included a surcharge in the selling price of its products. The surcharge provides for financing capital improvements and amounted to \$2,128 thousand. It is projected that for 1976 and 1977 the Bureau will receive \$4,592 and \$3,975 thousand.

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS—PRODUCTIVITY ANALYSIS BY MAJOR PRODUCT CLASSIFICATIONS

[Units and costs in thousands]

1. Engraving and printing:			
Currency:	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Units.....	2,823,840	2,914,652	2,914,652
Cost of production.....	\$32,804	\$39,427	\$38,090
Rate per thousand (exclusive of surcharge).....	\$11.62	\$13.53	\$13.07
Manufacturing man-years.....	895.30	776.09	673.09
Average production per manufacturing man-year (units).....	3,154	3,756	4,330
U.S. postage stamps:			
Coil stamps:			
Units.....	11,877,560	12,673,000	12,813,000
Cost of production.....	\$10,876	\$13,924	\$14,837
Rate per thousand (exclusive of surcharge).....	\$,917	\$1,0987	\$1,1579
Manufacturing man-years.....	283.27	278.46	275.87
Average production per manufacturing man-year (units).....	41,860	45,511	46,446
Other U.S. postage stamps:			
Units.....	16,142,249	14,707,800	14,994,800
Cost of production.....	\$17,636	\$20,427	\$20,196
Rate per thousand (exclusive of surcharge).....	\$1.09	\$1.39	\$1.35
Manufacturing man-years.....	460.26	382.02	341.06
Average production per manufacturing man-year (units).....	35,072	38,500	43,965
Internal revenue and other stamps:			
Units.....	2,880,446	3,492,020	3,649,040
Cost of production.....	\$2,758	\$3,610	\$4,000
Rate per thousand (exclusive of surcharge).....	\$,9575	\$1,0338	\$1,0962
Manufacturing man-years.....	77.92	91.01	69.82
Average production per manufacturing man-year (units).....	36,967	38,370	52,264
Food coupons (Bureau produced):			
Units.....	436,737	958,145	958,145
Cost of production.....	\$4,327	\$10,159	\$10,159
Rate per thousand (exclusive of surcharge).....	\$9.91	\$10.60	\$10.60
Manufacturing man-years.....	112.31	181.46	181.46
Average production per manufacturing man-year (units).....	3,889	5,280	5,280
Securities, commissions, certificates, etc.:			
Units.....	13,118	14,811	14,742
Cost of production.....	\$3,245	\$2,356	\$2,594
Manufacturing man-years.....	114.51	99.07	101.69
Total units.....	34,153,950	34,760,428	35,344,379
Total manufacturing man-years.....	1,943.57	1,808.11	1,642.99
Total cost of production.....	\$71,646	\$89,903	\$89,876
2. Cost of transportation of Bureau produced food coupons to distribution warehouse.....	\$183	\$137	\$137
3. Production under contracts with private sector—food coupons:			
Units.....	2,715,924	2,561,302	2,561,302
Cost.....	\$27,910	\$27,987	\$27,987
4. Cost of operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.....	\$1,119	\$1,266	\$1,365
5. Other direct charges for miscellaneous services.....	\$412	\$138	\$156
6. Surcharge for financing capital improvements.....	\$2,128	\$4,592	\$3,975
Total Bureau cost.....	\$103,398	\$124,023	\$123,496

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND—Continued**

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating income or loss (—):</b>				
Engraving and printing:				
Revenue.....	99,365	118,749	29,507	118,001
Expense.....	—99,738	—118,027	—29,507	—118,001
<b>Net operating income or loss (—), engraving and printing.....</b>	<b>—373</b>	<b>722</b>		
Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies:				
Revenue.....	1,121	1,266	316	1,364
Expense.....	—1,119	—1,266	—316	—1,364
<b>Net operating income or loss (—), destruction of securities and space utilized by other agencies.....</b>	<b>2</b>			
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services:				
Revenue.....	412	138	35	156
Expense.....	—412	—138	—35	—156
<b>Net operating income, other direct charges for miscellaneous services.....</b>				
<b>Net operating income of loss (—), total.....</b>	<b>—371</b>	<b>722</b>		
<b>Nonoperating income or loss (—):</b>				
Sale of equipment:				
Proceeds from sale.....	6			
Net book value of assets sold.....	—5			
<b>Net gain from sale of equipment.....</b>	<b>1</b>			
Assessment for capital improvements:				
Surcharge for financing improvements.....	2,128	4,592	1,148	3,975
Capital improvements made from surcharge.....	—2,128	—4,592	—1,148	—3,975
<b>Net assessment for capital improvements.....</b>				
<b>Net nonoperating income or loss (—).....</b>	<b>1</b>			
<b>Net income of loss (—) for the year.....</b>	<b>—370</b>	<b>722</b>		

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	8,302	12,675	10,221	10,088	10,306
Accounts receivable, net.....	6,965	10,914	6,594	6,594	6,726
Advances made.....	92	148	148	148	148
Inventories:					
Items for sale.....	2,727	8,435	8,435	8,435	8,435
Work in process.....	5,586	7,144	7,144	7,144	7,144
Raw materials.....	2,144	3,447	3,452	3,452	3,452
Fixed assets, net.....	11,240	11,176	16,349	17,442	21,480
Materials and supplies.....	2,007	2,775	2,778	2,778	2,778
Other assets, net.....	884	1,311	1,262	1,250	1,201
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>39,947</b>	<b>58,025</b>	<b>56,383</b>	<b>57,331</b>	<b>61,670</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	13,004	29,324	22,368	22,168	22,532
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	1,106	4,510	5,354	5,421	5,672
Undelivered orders.....	3,204	4,764	2,525	2,525	2,260
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Unfilled customer orders.....	—1,955	—14,861	—13,284	—13,284	—13,284
Invested capital.....	24,588	34,288	39,420	40,501	44,490
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>26,943</b>	<b>28,701</b>	<b>34,015</b>	<b>35,163</b>	<b>39,138</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	27,295	29,423	34,015	34,015	35,163
Provision for capital improvements.....	2,128	4,592	1,148	1,148	3,975
<b>Closing balance.....</b>	<b>29,423</b>	<b>34,015</b>	<b>35,163</b>	<b>35,163</b>	<b>39,138</b>
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	—352	—722			
Transactions:					
Net operating income or loss (—).....	—371	722			
Net nonoperating income or loss (—):					
(a) Gain from sale of equipment.....	1				
<b>Closing balance.....</b>	<b>—722</b>				
<b>Total Government equity (end of year).....</b>	<b>28,701</b>	<b>34,015</b>	<b>35,163</b>	<b>35,163</b>	<b>39,138</b>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Identification code 15-20-4502-0-4-803				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	41,404	47,307	11,827	51,068
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	200	86	22	86

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9,528	9,716	2,429	6,316
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	226			
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>51,358</b>	<b>57,109</b>	<b>14,278</b>	<b>57,470</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,568	5,232	1,308	5,586
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	129	147	37	141
22.0 Transportation of things.....	332	408	102	421
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,635	7,592	1,898	7,192
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30,316	25,652	6,413	25,653
25.0 Other services.....	2,261	2,841	710	2,580
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17,373	18,877	4,721	18,898
31.0 Equipment.....	3,564	4,466	1,472	5,304
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	—3			
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>112,533</b>	<b>122,324</b>	<b>30,939</b>	<b>123,245</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,381	3,469		3,413
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	27	21		21
Average paid employment.....	3,140	3,194		3,194
Average GS grade.....	6.49	6.85		6.99
Average GS salary.....	\$12,125	\$12,562		\$12,816
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,867	\$15,886		\$16,014

**BUREAU OF THE MINT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of the Mint, including purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; and not to exceed \$2,500 for the expenses of the annual assay commission; **[\$41,230,000] \$43,215,000.**

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$10,307,500. (31 U.S.C. 251-287; 84 Stat. 1769; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	19 TQ est.	1977 est.
Identification code 15-25-1616-0-1-803				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Manufacture of coins (domestic).....	24,257	30,430	7,636	33,210
2. Processing deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins.....	1,856	1,948	473	1,999
3. Protection of monetary metals and coins.....	3,042	3,194	778	3,208
4. Refining gold and silver bullion.....	2,341	2,458	630	2,522
5. Executive direction.....	263	276	63	291
<b>Total direct operating costs.....</b>	<b>31,759</b>	<b>38,306</b>	<b>9,580</b>	<b>41,230</b>
<b>Unfunded adjustment to total direct operating costs: Depreciation included above.....</b>	<b>—1,575</b>	<b>—1,623</b>	<b>—407</b>	<b>—1,725</b>
<b>Total direct program operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>30,184</b>	<b>36,683</b>	<b>9,173</b>	<b>39,505</b>
<b>Capital outlay.....</b>	<b>2,148</b>	<b>3,547</b>	<b>885</b>	<b>2,710</b>
<b>Total direct program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>32,332</b>	<b>40,230</b>	<b>10,058</b>	<b>42,215</b>
<b>Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores, work-in-process inventory, accrued annual leave).....</b>	<b>2,193</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>34,525</b>	<b>41,230</b>	<b>10,308</b>	<b>43,215</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Manufacture of coins and medals.....	40,074	50,805	10,786	38,455
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	844	1,405	2,242	790
<b>Total reimbursable program operating costs.....</b>	<b>40,918</b>	<b>52,210</b>	<b>13,028</b>	<b>39,245</b>
<b>Unfunded adjustment to total reimbursable program operating costs: Depreciation included above.....</b>	<b>—108</b>	<b>—110</b>	<b>—28</b>	<b>—120</b>
<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>40,810</b>	<b>52,100</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>39,125</b>
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>75,335</b>	<b>93,330</b>	<b>23,308</b>	<b>82,340</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds.....	—2,091	—4,550	—1,315	—1,565
14 Non-Federal sources.....	—38,719	—47,550	—11,685	—37,560
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	74			
<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>34,600</b>	<b>41,230</b>	<b>10,308</b>	<b>43,215</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	34,525	41,230	10,308	43,215
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	9,731	10,801	12,442	12,852
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—10,801	—12,442	—12,852	—13,567
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	—197			
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>33,259</b>	<b>39,589</b>	<b>9,898</b>	<b>42,500</b>

The Bureau of the Mint manufactures coins, receives deposits of gold and silver bullion, safeguards the Government's holdings of monetary metals, and refines gold and silver bullion.

1. *Manufacture of coins.*—Production of coins is the major Mint activity. Funds requested for 1977 will permit production of approximately 15.8 billion coins.

DOMESTIC COINAGE WORKLOAD

(In millions of pieces)  
(Includes depreciation)

Denomination:	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
1 cent	8,354	10,012	9,750	2,438	12,000
5 cents	644	930	1,150	287	900
10 cents	852	951	1,500	375	1,200
25 cents	437	1,014	1,150	287	1,200
50 cents	126	408	235	59	360
1 dollar	25	70	115	29	120
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,438</b>	<b>13,385</b>	<b>13,900</b>	<b>3,475</b>	<b>15,780</b>

UNIT COSTS—PER 1,000—BY DENOMINATION

(Funded by appropriations)

Denomination:	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
1 cent	\$1.41	\$1.23	\$1.37	\$1.38	\$1.33
5 cents	3.01	2.66	3.85	3.85	2.59
10 cents	2.29	1.74	2.66	2.66	3.33
25 cents	4.33	5.69	5.53	5.53	6.25
50 cents	4.07	3.79	5.20	5.20	6.85
1 dollar	9.29	6.70	9.17	9.17	8.52

2. *Processing deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins.*—This activity includes disbursements of coins; moving, shipping, storing, and verifying bullion and coin; receipt of gold and silver bullion for exchange and settlement of international balances; and counting and classifying uncurrent coins returned to the Mints for recoinage. Total coins shipped in 1975 were 12.6 billion; estimated for 1976 and 1977 are 13.2 and 15.8 billion, respectively.

3. *Protection of monetary metals and coins.*—Protection of the Government's holdings of gold and silver bullion and coin is maintained by guards and modern protection devices.

4. *Refining gold and silver bullion.*—Gold and silver bullion are refined in order to facilitate accountability, protection, and storage, and to bring the bullion up to a degree of purity suitable for use in the world markets.

5. *Executive direction.*—This provides for the overall management of the Bureau of the Mint.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 15-25-1616-0-1-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	20,614	26,089	6,522	27,845
11.3 Positions other than permanent	50	60	15	75
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,500	1,500	375	1,750
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>22,164</b>	<b>27,649</b>	<b>6,912</b>	<b>29,670</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,273	2,615	654	2,804
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	140	150	40	205
22.0 Transportation of things	120	125	31	130
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,198	2,405	601	2,735
24.0 Printing and reproduction	137	157	39	160
25.0 Other services	599	750	188	800
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,299	2,831	708	3,000
31.0 Equipment	2,402	3,547	885	2,710
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1		1
<b>Total direct costs, funded</b>	<b>32,332</b>	<b>40,230</b>	<b>10,058</b>	<b>42,215</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources	2,193	1,000	250	1,000
<b>Total direct obligations</b>	<b>34,525</b>	<b>41,230</b>	<b>10,308</b>	<b>43,215</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	11,863	14,540	3,635	15,741
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,564	1,940	485	425
11.5 Other personnel compensation	383	1,000	250	750
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>13,810</b>	<b>17,480</b>	<b>4,370</b>	<b>16,916</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,243	1,660	415	1,684
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	165	175	44	180
22.0 Transportation of things	5,489	14,446	3,612	6,580
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3,741	2,805	701	4,195
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2,360	500	125	680
25.0 Other services	3,535	3,973	993	3,390
26.0 Supplies and materials	9,542	10,511	2,602	5,000
31.0 Equipment	924	550	138	500
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b>	<b>40,810</b>	<b>52,106</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>39,125</b>
99.0 Total obligations	75,335	93,330	23,308	82,340

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	1,900	2,080		2,074
Full-time equivalent of other positions	195	250		100
Average paid employment	1,752	1,934		1,925
Average GS grade	6.49	6.63		6.78
Average GS salary	\$12,432	\$13,054		\$13,473
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,600	\$13,986		\$15,385
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	1,100	1,250		1,250
Average paid employment	1,007	1,150		1,150
Average GS grade	6.49	6.63		6.78
Average GS salary	\$12,432	\$13,054		\$13,473
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,600	\$13,986		\$15,385

CONSTRUCTION OF MINT FACILITIES

For expenses necessary for construction of Mint facilities, \$3,350,000, to remain available until expended. (31 U.S.C. 291-294; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-1617-0-1-803	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1977 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1977	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
1. Architectural and engineering plans	3,980			2,850						1,130
2. Purchase and development of land	4,502			4,119	173					210
3. Building construction	41,590									41,590
4. Purchase of equipment	15,874						654	654		15,220
<b>Total program costs, funded</b>	<b>65,946</b>				173		654	654		58,150
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)			1,519	-1,519						
10 <b>Total obligations (object class 25.0)</b>			1,519	5,450	173					
<b>Financing:</b>										
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period			-4,446	-2,927	-827	-654				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period			2,927	827	654	654				
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b>				3,350						
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>										
71 Obligations incurred, net			1,519	5,450	173					
72 Obligated balance, start of period				1,519	3,919	3,312				
74 Obligated balance, end of period			-1,519	-3,919	-3,312					
90 <b>Outlays</b>				3,050	780	3,312				

**General and special funds—Continued**

**CONSTRUCTION OF MINT FACILITIES—Continued**

The appropriation provides funds to acquire suitable sites, design and construction of buildings, furnishings and equipment necessary for operations of the Bureau of the Mint as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 251–287 and amended by 31 U.S.C. 291, 294. In 1972, an appropriation of \$1,500 thousand was made for the purchase of a suitable site for the Denver Mint. An additional \$2,000 thousand was appropriated for 1973 for the initial design services. Because of delays in obtaining title to the site, further appropriations were not received until 1976. Title to the selected site was acquired by GSA in September 1975.

In 1976, \$3,350 thousand was appropriated for additional design services and for site development. Further requests for additional budget authority have been postponed until the necessary authorizing legislation is enacted to increase the aggregate sums available and extend the time during which these funds may be appropriated.

**COINAGE PROFIT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-25-5811-0-2-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Distribution of coins.....	2,320	3,195	799	3,495
2. Coinage wastage and recoinage losses.....		5	1	5
10 Total program (costs—obligations).....	2,320	3,200	800	3,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-825	-682	-300	-300
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	682	300	300	300
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,178	2,818	800	3,500
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,320	3,200	800	3,500
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	161	319	150	74
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-319	-150	-74	-74
90 Outlays.....	2,162	3,369	876	3,500

A portion of the gains resulting from manufacturing coins is appropriated to cover wastage and recoinage losses incurred in coinage, and the cost of distributing coins (31 U.S.C. 317(c), and 340).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-25-5811-0-2-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,320	3,195	799	3,495
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....		5	1	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,320	3,200	800	3,500

**BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT\***

\* See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses connected with any public-debt issues of the United States, **[\$98,000,000]** \$114,497,000.

**For "Administering the public debt" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$24,500,000.**

**Of the amount provided under this head in the "Treasury, Postal, Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976", \$677,000 shall be available for expenses of travel, notwithstanding the provisions of section 501 of the Act. (31 U.S.C. 731-774, 1023; 12 U.S.C. 391; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-35-0560-0-1-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings-type securities.....	56,032	60,438	14,961	69,240
2. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities.....	26,553	27,329	6,722	32,003
3. Promotion of the sale of savings-type securities.....	11,528	11,830	2,963	12,101
4. Executive direction.....	573	632	156	678
Total direct program operating costs.....	94,686	100,229	24,802	114,022
Unfunded adjustments to total direct program operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-165	-222	-55	-263
Total direct program operating costs, funded.....	94,521	100,007	24,747	113,759
Capital outlay.....	434	573	143	738
Total direct program costs, funded.....	94,955	100,580	24,890	114,497
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders, and annual leave).....	2,130	-1,449		
Direct obligations.....	97,085	99,131	24,890	114,497
Reimbursable program costs—obligations.....	17			
10 Total obligations.....	97,102	99,131	24,890	114,497
<b>Financing:</b>				
15 Receipts and reimbursements from: Off-budget Federal agencies.....	-17			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	32			
Budget authority.....	97,117	99,131	24,890	114,497
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	96,500	98,000	24,500	114,497
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	617			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	97,117	98,000	24,500	114,497
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		23	14	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		1,108	376	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	97,085	99,131	24,890	114,497
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	13,753	10,473	10,202	9,630
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-10,473	-10,202	-9,630	-10,130
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-143			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	100,222	98,320	25,047	113,953
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		22	14	1
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,060	401	23

This appropriation provides funds for the conduct of all public debt operations and the promotion of the sale of United States savings-type securities.

1. *Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings-type securities.*—This activity is concerned with savings bonds and notes. Functions performed include: (a) prescribing the specifications for, ordering, storing, and distributing securities; (b) establishing records of their registration and status; (c) maintaining accounting control over financial transactions, security transactions and accountability, and interest cost; (d) maintaining and servicing individual accounts of owners of Series H bonds and authorizing issuance of interest checks; (e) adjudicating claims on account of lost, stolen, or destroyed securities; (f) conducting reissues and other transactions incident to servicing outstanding securities; (g) microfilming, auditing, and recording all retired securities and maintaining permanent custody of the microfilm; and (h) supervising the destruction of retired securities.

**U.S. SAVINGS-TYPE SECURITIES**

[Number of pieces in thousands]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Issues:</b>				
Sales.....	136,960	140,600	35,150	146,100
Reissues and claims.....	7,986	6,000	1,500	6,300
Total.....	144,946	146,600	36,650	152,400
<b>Retirements:</b>				
Redemptions.....	120,003	129,900	32,475	129,900
Reissues, claims, and spoils.....	7,545	7,100	1,775	7,300
Total.....	127,548	137,000	34,250	137,200



2. *Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities.*—This activity is concerned with all securities of the United States, other than savings bonds and notes, including securities of Government corporations for which the Treasury Department acts as agent. Functions performed include: (a) prescribing the specifications for, ordering, storing, and distributing securities; (b) directing the handling of subscriptions and making allotments; (c) issuing securities, either directly or through Federal Reserve banks; (d) maintaining accounting control over financial transactions and interest cost, and security transactions and accountability; (e) maintaining and servicing accounts of owners of registered securities and authorizing issuance of interest checks; (f) adjudicating claims on account of lost, stolen, or destroyed securities; (g) conducting transactions in outstanding securities; and (h) receiving, auditing, recording, storing, and destroying redeemed securities and interest coupons.

## TREASURY SECURITIES OTHER THAN SAVINGS-TYPE

[Number of pieces in thousands]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Original issues.....	3,000	2,300	575	2,600
Servicing:				
Securities issued.....	3,000	3,700	925	3,700
Securities retired.....	1,600	2,300	575	2,500
Redemptions.....	3,700	3,700	925	3,700
<b>Total other Treasury securities.....</b>	<b>11,300</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>12,500</b>

3. *Promotion of the sale of savings-type securities.*—This activity consists of continuous sales promotion efforts using press, radio, other advertising media, and organized groups, augmented by concentrated sales campaigns, with strong emphasis on payroll savings plans.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-35-0560-0-1-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	26,467	28,573	7,241	30,034
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	192	158	40	160
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	826	525	131	541
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>27,485</b>	<b>29,256</b>	<b>7,412</b>	<b>30,735</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,603	2,806	711	2,936
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	225	17	4	---
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	580	677	157	725
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,085	998	250	1,100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12,199	12,545	3,136	17,500
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6,101	5,791	1,460	5,988
25.0 Other services.....	45,098	46,180	11,545	54,478
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	959	647	161	810
31.0 Equipment.....	749	214	54	225
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	---	---	---
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>97,085</b>	<b>99,131</b>	<b>24,890</b>	<b>114,497</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	11	---	---	---
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	---	---	---
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	---	---	---
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	---	---	---
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	---	---	---
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>---</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>97,102</b>	<b>99,131</b>	<b>24,890</b>	<b>114,497</b>

## Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,623	2,580	-----	2,649
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	35	27	-----	27
Average paid employment.....	2,504	2,499	-----	2,539
Average GS grade.....	5.84	5.97	-----	6.09
Average GS salary.....	\$10,766	\$11,786	-----	\$12,078
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,102	\$11,787	-----	\$11,849
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	1	-----	-----	-----

## INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service, not otherwise provided for, including executive direction, administrative support, and internal audit and security; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; [**\$44,500,000**] *\$46,700,000.*  
 【For “Salaries and expenses” for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **\$11,125,000.**】 (*Title 26 U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0911-0-1-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Executive direction.....	18,056	20,069	5,075	20,127
2. Internal audit and security.....	23,313	25,756	6,510	26,573
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>41,369</b>	<b>45,825</b>	<b>11,585</b>	<b>46,700</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Executive direction.....	1,632	1,654	415	1,663
2. Internal audit and security.....	1	312	78	314
<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>1,633</b>	<b>1,966</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>1,977</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>43,002</b>	<b>47,791</b>	<b>12,078</b>	<b>48,677</b>
Change in selected resources (stores and undelivered orders).....	238	-----	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>43,240</b>	<b>47,791</b>	<b>12,078</b>	<b>48,677</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-1,581	-1,888	-473	-1,899
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-52	-78	-20	-78
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	363	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>41,970</b>	<b>45,825</b>	<b>11,585</b>	<b>46,700</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>41,970</b>	<b>44,500</b>	<b>11,125</b>	<b>46,700</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>1,325</b>	<b>460</b>	<b>---</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	41,607	45,825	11,585	46,700
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,322	2,117	2,293	2,365
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,117	-2,293	-2,365	-2,715
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	14	-----	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>42,825</b>	<b>44,380</b>	<b>11,095</b>	<b>46,252</b>
91.20 <b>Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>1,269</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>98</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$375 thousand; 1976, \$340 thousand; TQ, \$85 thousand; 1977, \$155 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the overall planning and direction of the Internal Revenue Service, for management of the Service's support programs and for internal audit and internal security.

1. *Executive direction.*—This activity sets policies and goals; provides the research and planning necessary for orderly and effective accomplishment of the Revenue Service's mission; provides leadership and direction in the execution of plans; and provides for the administrative support of all operations.

2. *Internal audit and security.*—This activity establishes and verifies maintenance of quality controls in the Revenue Service. It provides a continuing and independent review of all Revenue Service operations, thereby assuring the Commissioner and operational managers that appropriated funds are spent only for authorized purposes, that tax revenues are properly safeguarded, and that public confidence in the integrity of Revenue Service employees is maintained.







situations arise where it is to the Government's advantage to buy property on which it has a lien when the property is sold at a foreclosure sale brought by the holder of a lien which is superior to the Government's. The advantage arises when the property is worth substantially more than the first lienholder's equity, but is being sold for an amount that barely covers that equity, thereby leaving no proceeds to apply against delinquent taxes. Under these circumstances if the Government buys the property and subsequently puts it up for sale under more advantageous conditions, it is possible to realize sufficient profit on the transaction to fully or partially collect the amount of taxes due. The revolving fund is reimbursed from the proceeds of the sale in an amount equal to the amount expended from the fund for the redemption. The balance of the proceeds are applied against the amount of the tax, interest, penalties, and additions thereto, and for the costs of sale. The remainder, if any, would revert to the parties legally entitled to it.

### UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the operation of the United States Secret Service, including purchase (not to exceed seventy-seven for police-type use for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire of aircraft; training and assistance requested by State and local governments which may be provided without reimbursement; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia, and fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control as may be necessary to perform protective functions; **[\$95,250,000]** and the conducting and participation in firearms matches; **\$108,250,000**, and, in addition, not to exceed **\$2,000,000**, to remain available until expended, for payments to State and local governments for protection of permanent foreign diplomatic missions, commencing in fiscal year 1977, under extraordinary circumstances.

**[For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$28,360,000.]**

**[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", including purchase of three hundred and twenty-nine motor vehicles for police type use, \$10,500,000.]**

**[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976 through September 30, 1976, \$2,500,000.]** (3 U.S.C. 202, 203a; 5 U.S.C. 301 18 U.S.C. 3056; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976).

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-1408-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Suppressing counterfeiting and investigating check and bond forgeries...	65,628	92,297	27,559	93,080
2. Protection of White House, residence of the Vice President, Executive Office Building and grounds, and foreign diplomatic missions.....	13,339	14,405	3,773	13,901
3. Safeguarding Government securities and protection of Treasury buildings.....	974	1,067	281	1,081
4. Payments to State and local governments for protection of foreign diplomatic missions under extraordinary circumstances.....	-----	-----	-----	2,000
5. Executive direction.....	172	181	47	188
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>80,113</b>	<b>107,950</b>	<b>31,660</b>	<b>110,250</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Suppressing counterfeiting and investigating check and bond forgeries..	904	1,550	388	1,550
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>...</b>	<b>81,017</b>	<b>109,500</b>	<b>32,048</b>	<b>111,800</b>
<b>Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and stores).....</b>	<b>2,403</b>	-----	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>83,420</b>	<b>109,500</b>	<b>32,048</b>	<b>111,800</b>

11	<b>Financing:</b>				
	Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-904	-1,550	-388	-1,550
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	284	-----	-----	-----
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>82,800</b>	<b>107,950</b>	<b>31,660</b>	<b>110,250</b>
40	Budget authority: (appropriation (definite).....)	82,800	105,750	30,860	110,250
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	2,200	800	-----
	<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	82,516	107,950	31,660	110,250
72	Obligated balance, start of period...	11,060	9,459	10,389	11,069
74	Obligated balance, end of period...	-9,459	-10,389	-11,069	-13,069
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,009	-----	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	82,108	104,920	30,130	108,200
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	2,100	850	50

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$3,244 thousand; 1976, \$6,544 thousand; TQ, \$742 thousand; 1977, \$2,760 thousand.

The Secret Service is responsible for protection of the President and other officials, investigating counterfeiting of currency and check forgeries, protection of the White House and various other buildings within Washington, D.C.

1. *Suppressing counterfeiting and investigating check and bond forgeries.*—The Service must provide for the protection of the President of the United States, members of his immediate family, the President-elect, the Vice President and members of his immediate family, or other officer next in the order of succession to the Office of the President, and the Vice President-elect; protection of the person of a visiting head of a foreign state or foreign government and, at the direction of the President, other distinguished foreign visitors to the United States and official representatives of the United States performing special missions abroad; the protection of persons who are determined to be major presidential or vice presidential candidates unless such protection is declined; the protection of the person of a former President and his wife during his lifetime, the protection of the person of the widow of a former President until her death or remarriage, and minor children of a former President until they reach sixteen years of age, unless such protection is declined. The Service is also responsible for investigation of counterfeiting of currency, specie, and securities; forgery and altering of Government checks and bonds; and criminal and non-criminal cases.

2. *Protection of White House, residence of the Vice President, Executive Office Building and grounds, and foreign diplomatic missions.*—The Executive Protective Service protects the Executive residence and grounds in the District of Columbia; the residence of the Vice President and grounds in the District of Columbia; and any building in which White House offices are located. This operation is clearly allied with the personal protection of the President and his family, and the Vice President and his family, while they are in residence. In addition, the Executive Protective Service protects foreign diplomatic missions in the Washington metropolitan area and such areas in the United States as the President may direct on a case by case basis.

3. *Safeguarding Government securities and protection of Treasury buildings.*—The Treasury Security Force is responsible for safeguarding paper currency and other Government securities and obligations that are contained



system as a whole, the soundness of operations and compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

In addition, the Comptroller considers applications for mergers in which the resulting bank will be a national bank, and applications from banks to establish branches. The Comptroller of the Currency promulgates rules and regulations for the guidance of national banks, bank directors, and so forth, and publishes them as manuals so that they are readily available to the interested parties.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating income or loss (-):</b>				
Revenue.....	55,126	59,060	15,610	76,801
Expense.....	61,797	77,430	20,205	84,640
Net operating income or loss.....	-6,671	-18,370	-4,595	-7,839
<b>Nonoperating income:</b>				
Investment income.....	3,312	2,950	675	2,250
Net income or loss for the period.....	-3,359	-15,420	-3,920	-5,589

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash on hand and on deposit.....	231	274	274	274	274
Investment in U.S. securities (at par).....	37,882	30,035	13,320	23,940	20,066
Unamortized discount, net.....	-274	-149	-150	-150	-150
Accounts receivable.....	141	247	250	250	250
Advances.....	504	567	600	600	600
Accrued interest receivable.....	811	616	600	600	600
Prepaid expense.....	229	266	250	250	250
Fixed assets.....	714	2,010	2,210	2,235	2,235
Leasehold improvements.....	671	2,804	4,054	4,114	4,114
Total assets.....	40,909	36,670	21,408	32,113	28,239
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Current liabilities.....	3,619	2,385	2,400	2,400	2,400
Deferred revenue.....				14,575	16,140
Other liabilities.....	2,653	3,007	3,150	3,200	3,350
Total liabilities.....	6,272	5,392	5,550	20,175	21,890
<b>Trust equity:</b>					
Unobligated balance.....	33,252	26,464	9,594	5,589	
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,385	4,814	6,264	6,349	6,349
Total trust equity.....	34,637	31,278	15,858	11,938	6,349
<b>Analysis of changes in trust equity:</b>					
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....		34,637	31,278	15,858	11,938
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....		-3,359	-15,420	-3,920	-5,589
Total trust equity (end of period).....		31,278	15,858	11,938	6,349

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-57-8413-0-8-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	40,967	50,505	13,125	53,355
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,903	4,950	1,310	5,335
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9,539	13,500	3,375	16,200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	266	225	55	225
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,340	4,150	1,175	4,750
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	337	425	150	600
25.0 Other services.....	2,750	2,775	775	3,200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	379	450	125	525
31.0 Equipment.....	1,503	500	100	250
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,242	1,400	100	200
99.0 Total obligations.....	65,226	78,880	20,290	84,640

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,546	3,075		3,250
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	150	175		200
Average paid employment.....	2,660	2,950		3,125
Average GS equivalent grade.....	8.60	8.90		9.20
Average GS equivalent salary.....	\$15,118	\$15,863		\$16,608
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$11,622	\$12,122		\$12,622

**INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT**  
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-60-0550-0-1-901	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Payment of interest (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....	32,665,008	37,700,000	10,400,000	45,000,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	32,665,008	37,700,000	10,400,000	45,000,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	32,665,008	37,700,000	10,400,000	45,000,000
90 Outlays.....	32,665,008	37,700,000	10,400,000	45,000,000

Such amounts are appropriated as may be necessary to pay the interest each year on the public debt (31 U.S.C. 711(2) and 732). With the exception of savings bonds and notes, interest is computed on an accrual basis. Interest on savings bonds and notes is computed on a due and payable basis.

Payment of interest during 1975 was distributed among the following categories (in thousands of dollars):

Marketable.....	19,698,237
Savings bonds and notes.....	3,752,156
Special issues.....	7,499,626
Other nonmarketable issues.....	1,714,989

**GENERAL REVENUE SHARING**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**PAYMENTS TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL ASSISTANCE TRUST FUND**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-70-2111-0-1-851	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 General revenue sharing payments (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	6,204,780	6,354,780	1,626,195	6,542,280
<b>Financing:</b>				
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	6,204,780	6,354,780	1,626,195	6,542,280
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,204,780	6,354,780	1,626,195	6,542,280
90 Outlays.....	6,204,780	6,354,780	1,626,195	6,542,280

This account makes funds available to the State and local government fiscal assistance trust fund under the general revenue sharing program.

The amounts included for 1975 and 1976 represent the specific amounts appropriated to the account under Public Law 92-512 (31 U.S.C. 1221 et al.). The amount for the transition quarter and 1977 are the specific amounts presented in the renewal legislation as stated in S. 1625.

**Trust Funds****STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL ASSISTANCE TRUST FUND**

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-70-8111-0-7-851	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 General revenue sharing payments (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	6,204,780	6,271,710	1,628,784	6,552,630
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-83,070	-80,481
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		83,070	80,481	70,131
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	6,204,780	6,354,780	1,626,195	6,542,280
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,204,780	6,271,710	1,628,784	6,552,630
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,607,160	1,674,023	1,673,303	1,675,498
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,674,023	-1,673,303	-1,675,498	-1,679,624
90 Outlays.....	6,137,917	6,272,430	1,626,589	6,548,504

This trust fund was established by the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 (31 U.S.C. 1221 et al.) and is proposed to be renewed under S. 1625 to provide general revenue sharing payments to localities for defined high-priority expenditures and payments to the States to supplement their revenue sources. Payments to the States and localities are made at least quarterly. It is anticipated that the fourth-quarter payment for each year will continue to be paid within the first 5 days of the succeeding year, as provided by law.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—TREASURY DEPARTMENT

SEC. 101. Appropriations in this Act to the Treasury Department shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-2) including maintenance, repairs, and cleaning; purchase of insurance for official motor vehicles operated in foreign countries; entering into contracts with the Department of State for the furnishing of health and medical services to employees and their dependents serving in foreign countries; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 102. Motor vehicles for police-type use by the Treasury Department may be purchased without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year. (*Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

**TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

## THIS ACT

SEC. 501. Where appropriations in this Act are expendable for travel expenses of employees and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures for such travel expenses may not exceed the amount set forth therefor in the budget estimates submitted for the appropriations: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to travel performed by uncompensated officials of local boards and appeal boards of the Selective Service System; to travel performed directly in connection with care and treatment of medical beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration; or to payments to interagency motor pools where separately set forth in the budget schedules.

SEC. 502. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available to pay the salary of any person filling a position, other than a temporary position, formerly held by an employee who has left to enter the Armed Forces of the United States and has satisfactorily completed his period of active military or naval service and has within ninety days after his release from such service or from hospitalization continuing after discharge for a period of not more than one year made application for restoration to his former position and has been certified by the Civil Service Commission as still qualified to perform the duties of his former position and has not been restored thereto.

SEC. 503. No part of any appropriation made available in this Act shall be used for the purchase or sale of real estate or for the purpose of establishing new offices outside the District of Columbia: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to programs which have been approved by the Congress and appropriations made therefor.

SEC. 504. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein, except as provided in section 204 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1975 (Public Law 93-554).

SEC. 505. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the procurement of or for the payment of the salary of any person engaged in the procurement of any hand or measuring tool(s) not produced in the United States or its possession except to the extent that the Administrator of General Services or his designee shall determine that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity of hand or measuring tools produced in the United States or its possessions cannot be procured as and when needed from sources in the United States and its possessions or except in accordance with procedures prescribed by section 6-104.4(b) of Armed Services Procurement Regulation dated January 1, 1969, as such regulation existed on June 15, 1970. This section shall be applicable to all solicitations for bids opened after its enactment.

SEC. 506. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for paying to the Administrator of the General Services Administration in excess of 90 per centum of the standard level user charge established pursuant to section 210j of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, for space and services.

SEC. 507. None of the funds available under this Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with the execution of purchase contracts pursuant to section 5 of the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (Public Law 92-313) during the period beginning July 1, 1975, and ending September 30, 1976. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.*)



# ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

## Federal Funds

### General and special funds:

#### OPERATING EXPENSES\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For necessary operating expenses of the Administration in carrying out the purposes of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; publication and dissemination of atomic and other energy information; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms; official entertainment expenses (not to exceed \$25,000) \$30,000); reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; hire of passenger motor vehicles; \$3,130,765,000 \$4,622,126,000 and any moneys (except sums received from disposal of property under the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955 and the Strategic and Critical Materials Stockpiling Act, as amended, and fees received for tests or investigations under the Act of May 16, 1910, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2301; 50 U.S.C. 98h; 30 U.S.C. 7)) received by the Energy Research and Development Administration notwithstanding the provisions of section 3617 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 484), to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That from this appropriation transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of the work for which this appropriation is made, and in such cases the sums so transferred may be merged with the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated in any other appropriation act for "Operating expenses" for the Energy Research and Development Administration for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1976, shall be merged, without limitation, with this appropriation.]

For "Operating expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$941,507,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the amount appropriated in any other appropriation act for "Operating expenses" for the Energy Research and Development Administration for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, shall be merged, without limitation, with this appropriation. (42 U.S.C. 5801, 5875; *Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976*; additional authorizing legislation required.)

#### [OPERATING EXPENSES, FOSSIL FUELS]

For necessary operating expenses of the Administration in carrying out the purposes of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; publication and dissemination of atomic and other energy information; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; hire of passenger motor vehicles; \$426,994,000 and any moneys (except sums received from the Strategic and Critical Materials Stockpiling Act, as amended, and fees received for tests or investigations under the Act of May 16, 1910, as amended (50 U.S.C. 98h; 30 U.S.C. 7)) received by the Energy Research and Development Administration notwithstanding provisions of section 3617 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 484), to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That from this appropriation transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of the work for which this appropriation is made: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated in any other appropriation act for "Operating expenses" for the Energy Research and Development Administration for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1976, shall be merged, without limitation, with this appropriation: *Provided further*, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used for the field testing of nuclear explosives in the recovery of oil and gas.]

For "Operating expenses, fossil fuels" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$108,956,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the amount appropriated in any other appropriation act for "Operating expenses" for the Energy Research and Development Administration for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, shall be merged, without limitation, with this appropriation. (42 U.S.C. 5801, 5875; *Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976*.)

### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-00-0100-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Fossil energy development:				
(a) Coal.....	119,864	271,118	46,556	358,194
(b) Petroleum and natural gas.....	10,662	34,441	9,500	32,205
(c) In situ technology.....	7,132	18,507	4,087	20,131
2. Solar energy development.....	14,995	80,530	24,500	110,500
3. Geothermal energy development.....	19,949	31,170	8,750	44,300
4. Conservation research and development.....	20,625	52,870	13,023	88,000
5. Fusion power research and development:				
(a) Magnetic fusion.....	88,949	120,000	37,000	156,000
(b) Laser fusion.....	43,415	59,500	18,000	69,300
6. Fuel cycle research and development.....	30,836	57,025	16,840	138,770
7. Fission power reactor development.....	377,912	385,515	104,942	544,960
8. Nuclear explosives applications.....				1,000
9. Environmental research and safety:				
(a) Biomedical and environmental research.....	134,618	164,465	42,810	174,734
(b) Operational safety.....	3,027	6,310	1,800	5,058
(c) Environmental control technology.....	7,143	11,455	3,370	14,150
(d) Reactor safety facilities.....				24,705
10. High energy physics.....	132,177	148,300	37,800	162,900
11. Basic energy sciences.....	151,061	167,200	45,000	174,000
12. Nuclear materials security and safeguards.....	5,766	11,975	3,017	22,340
13. Naval reactor development.....	166,918	186,200	52,900	202,600
14. Space nuclear systems.....	26,528	28,000	7,500	30,000
15. Uranium enrichment activities:				
(a) Uranium enrichment.....	436,789	682,958	182,006	873,095
(b) Advanced isotope separation technology.....	16,650	25,000	7,300	34,000
16. National security:				
(a) Weapons activities.....	822,603	849,630	220,181	971,605
(b) Weapons materials production (special materials production).....	229,033	267,692	74,994	334,405
17. Program support:				
(a) Program direction.....	153,136	180,833	48,750	212,185
(b) Supporting activities.....	28,574	43,209	10,330	43,145
(c) Cost of work for others.....	14,231	12,660	3,095	18,240
(d) Adjustment to prior year costs.....	2,209			
<b>Total direct program</b>	<b>3,064,805</b>	<b>3,896,563</b>	<b>1,024,051</b>	<b>4,860,522</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Fossil energy development.....	208	1,338	370	1,750
9. Environmental research and safety: Protection of public health and safety, environment, and energy for various agencies.....	115,685	203,451	46,657	219,203
13. Naval reactor development: Procurement of reactor cores for nuclear powered naval vessels (DD).....	157,017	168,341	48,782	158,434
16. National security: Manufacture of weapons parts or assemblies for DOD.....	22,065	21,100	7,850	45,415
Weapons testing support for DOD.....	48,252	37,624	8,625	36,670
Weapons research and development for DOD.....	45,658	53,809	14,818	34,008
<b>Total reimbursable program</b>	<b>388,885</b>	<b>485,663</b>	<b>127,102</b>	<b>495,480</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded..</b>	<b>3,453,690</b>	<b>4,382,226</b>	<b>1,151,153</b>	<b>5,356,002</b>
Changes in selected resources (undelivered orders and inventories).....	464,280	505,429	167,401	579,933
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,917,970</b>	<b>4,887,655</b>	<b>1,318,554</b>	<b>5,935,935</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds.....	-498,908	-302,726	-158,789	-699,209
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-664,822	-670,060	-107,000	-615,100
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period <sup>1</sup> .....	-333,488	-350,794		
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-260,604			
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	199,070			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period <sup>2</sup> .....	350,794			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,315			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>2,711,327</b>	<b>3,564,135</b>	<b>1,052,765</b>	<b>4,621,626</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$245,430 thousand in 1975 and \$192,181 thousand in 1976 for reimbursable work.

<sup>2</sup> \$192,181 thousand in 1975 is for reimbursable work.

## General and special funds—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 19-00-0100-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation <sup>3</sup> .....	2,711,327	3,557,759	1,050,463	4,622,126
41 Transferred to other accounts <sup>4</sup> .....	-----	-500	-125	-500
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,711,327	3,557,259	1,050,338	4,621,626
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	6,876	2,427	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,754,240	3,914,929	1,052,765	4,621,626
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	785,628	1,088,772	1,774,882	1,903,776
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	7,352	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,088,772	-1,774,882	-1,903,776	-2,266,885
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,458,448	3,221,943	921,444	4,258,517
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	6,876	2,427	-----

<sup>3</sup> Excludes \$13,087 thousand transferred to plant and capital equipment and \$33,891 thousand transferred to Nuclear Regulatory Commission in 1975.

<sup>4</sup> Transferred to the Council on Environmental Quality. Excludes \$79 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to the Department of State. Comparable amounts for 1975, \$55 thousand; 1976, \$68 thousand; and TQ, \$19 thousand are included above.

The Energy Research and Development Administration (ERDA) is responsible for directing and conducting research and development on domestic sources of energy, for carrying out nuclear energy functions related to national defense and fuel production; and conducting basic research in the physical, biomedical and environmental sciences.

R. & D. is conducted through grants, contracts, and agreements with universities, private firms, nonprofit organizations, and other Federal agencies, as well as ERDA's laboratories.

1. *Fossil energy development.*—(a) *Coal.*—The principal objectives of this program are to accelerate the development of the technology for converting coal to environmentally acceptable liquid and gaseous fuels, to improve methods for the direct combustion of coal, and to develop advanced power conversion systems utilizing high efficiency technologies for generating electricity from coal. In addition to direct Federal funds, ERDA anticipates significant cost-sharing by industry in many of the fossil energy programs. The present standard for cooperative joint funding is one-third private and two-thirds Federal for pilot plants, and 50-50 sharing for demonstration plants.

During 1977 the coal liquefaction subprogram will continue research and development on several technologies for converting coal to a clean liquid fuel for use in electric power generation, industrial and residential heating, and for refinery feedstock. The high-Btu coal gasification technology is directed at the production of a substitute natural gas from coal, while the low-Btu gasification subprogram is focused on processes that will produce a low-Btu gas suitable for power generation and combined gas-steam turbine power cycles. The advanced power systems subprogram will concentrate efforts primarily on open and closed cycle systems to establish the technology base for more efficient generation of electricity from coal. Efforts will also continue under the direct combustion subprogram to develop boiler systems capable of burning higher sulfur coals of varying quality in an environmentally acceptable manner, while achieving higher combustion efficiency. The demonstration plants subprogram will expand efforts initiated during 1976. The magnetohydrodynamics (MHD) subprogram will continue developing the MHD power generation process. This technology is

being pursued because of the higher coal to electricity conversion efficiencies predicted for it.

(b) *Petroleum and natural gas.*—Successful enhanced recovery technologies for petroleum and natural gas could significantly extend domestically available supplies. Current programs are designed to encourage and accelerate industry efforts with substantial industry involvement through cost-sharing.

Enhanced oil recovery methods under development and demonstration include micellar polymer flooding, improved waterfloods, thermal methods, carbon-dioxide injection, and solvent stimulation procedures. Formation fracturing appears the most promising method of stimulating natural gas production: massive hydraulic fracturing and chemical explosive fracturing processes will be developed and demonstrated.

(c) *In situ technology.*—This program includes two major subprograms: oil shale and in situ coal gasification. The present shale subprogram includes oil production research involving both true in situ methods requiring no mining, and modified in situ methods that require partial mining; gas production research targeted to both eastern and western oil shales; and environmental studies related to the in situ processes being developed. The in situ coal gasification subprogram has the goal of developing commercially feasible processes for producing energy from coal in place. Primary program emphasis is on two processes utilizing different combustion and gasification techniques, and applicable to coal seams of differing thicknesses.

2. *Solar energy development.*—The overall goal of the ERDA solar energy development program is to work with industry to develop, demonstrate, and introduce those solar energy systems and applications that are economically attractive and environmentally acceptable for significantly supplementing the Nation's energy resources. The strategy is to move toward this goal through an integrated program of analysis, research, technology development, engineering development, and demonstrations. Systems for solar heating of buildings are ready for further demonstrations in 1977, while additional R. & D. will be conducted leading to later demonstration of systems for the combined heating and cooling of buildings. In other areas, such as thermal electric conversion, ocean thermal conversion, wind energy conversion, and biomass conversion, additional R. & D. will be conducted to determine the viability of these technologies as future energy sources.

3. *Geothermal energy development.*—The objective of the ERDA geothermal energy development program is to work with industry to provide the Nation with viable options to utilize the Nation's substantial resources of geothermal heat in an economically attractive and environmentally acceptable manner. In 1977, the strategy is to develop key technology that is needed to identify, evaluate, extract, and convert the primary hydrothermal, geopressured, and hot dry rock resources to usable energy forms, such as electricity. In addition, environmental data for regions having significant geothermal resources will be collected and analyzed, and studies will be conducted to determine possible solutions to institutional barriers and to assess the costs and benefits of major geothermal projects. The loan guarantee program will support the program of technology development by helping to make funds available during the initial period when the lack of prior experience of the geothermal industry makes the financial risk uncertain.

4. *Conservation research and development.*—Funds for research and development are provided to assist and support the private sector in its efforts to improve tech-

nologies that can use energy more efficiently. Some of these programs are directed toward the end-use of energy in residential and commercial buildings, in industry, and in transportation. Other programs are focused on technologies and systems for electric utilities, waste utilization, energy storage, and energy conversion. Institutional and economic studies are also conducted.

5. *Fusion power research and development.*—(a) *Magnetic fusion.*—The objectives of this program are to demonstrate the scientific feasibility of fusion power and to develop fusion power as a safe, reliable, and economic source of electrical power before the year 2000. The 1977 request for the magnetic fusion program will continue to support three approaches to the magnetic confinement of fusion plasmas. Experiments will be aimed at demonstrating and refining methods of heating and containing high temperature plasmas. A large increase in effort will be in engineering research and development. Theoretical and computer simulations, as well as exploratory concepts, are high priority research activities. In addition, development activities needed to support the Tokamak fusion test reactor will be pursued.

(b) *Laser fusion.*—The objectives of the laser fusion program are: (1) to determine the scientific feasibility of laser and electron beam initiated fusion, and (2) to apply laser fusion energy to the modeling and simulation of nuclear weapons and weapons effects and to commercial power production needs. Major emphasis in 1977 will be placed upon the continued utilization of existing laser facilities to obtain additional information and understanding concerning laser-matter interactions, conduct of laser-matter interaction experiments and prototype development in support of a proposed high energy laser facility at the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, and identification and evaluation of alternate lasing media which have characteristics for achievement of important program milestones.

6. *Fuel cycle research and development.*—The fuel cycle research and development program provides for research, development, and demonstration of various portions of the nuclear fuel cycle. The 1977 request includes (1) uranium resource-assessment activities to evaluate domestic uranium ore reserves, potential resources, and industry production capability, and supporting R. & D. on the geology of uranium and on improved techniques for assessment, discovery and production; (2) investigation of the technology for spent reactor fuel reprocessing, recycle of recovered uranium and plutonium, and radioactive process waste treatment; and (3) development and design of long-term isolation and disposal concepts for waste from the commercial nuclear power industry.

7. *Fission power reactor development.*—The major effort in the fission power program supports the development of the liquid metal fast breeder reactor (LMFBR) as a viable energy alternative.

The LMFBR development program will be increasingly directed toward meeting the engineering requirements necessary to achieve reliable, safe and economic breeder powerplants. Continued support of the construction of the fast flux test facility (FFTF); development and construction of the Clinch River breeder reactor (CRBR); and continued operation of testing facilities, reactor physics, fuels, materials and chemistry technology programs in direct support of FFTF, CRBR and follow-on LMFBR plants comprise the program's major efforts. Other engineering efforts to be initiated or strengthened in 1977 include target plant designs to provide program guidance and direction relating to large component development.

Activity will also be directed toward the development of advanced fuels and safety research and development.

Efforts will be continued on advanced water breeder applications to develop and disseminate information that will assist U.S. industry to evaluate and apply to existing and future water reactor plants the technology developed and demonstrated in the water cooled breeder reactor program. Work will be continued to assist industry in improving the current generation of light water reactors for better on-line availability and productivity.

In 1977 efforts will also be applied to gas cooled reactors to support backup alternatives to the LMFBR. Supporting activities are expanded in 1977 for developing codes and standards, energy systems analysis, the study of environmental effects and special nuclear materials safeguards activities.

8. *Nuclear explosives applications.*—This program provides for the laboratory and field work essential to the conduct of support technology for peaceful nuclear explosives. No tests will be conducted in 1977 and none are planned for 1978.

9. *Environmental research and safety.*—(a) *Biomedical and environmental research.*—The primary goal of this program is to provide data on the health and environmental effects of pollutants released to the environment by the use of energy technologies. The research program will continue to shift in emphasis away from its historical concentration on nuclear energy health and environmental effects to a more balanced research program directed to both nuclear and nonnuclear energy technologies. This shift is consistent with ERDA's responsibilities in non-nuclear energy research and development. In addition, research in support of nuclear medicine objectives will be continued in 1977.

(b) *Operational safety.*—This program includes efforts related to the development of operational guidelines and safety studies and radiological surveillance activities for ERDA's facilities. Also included is a program to provide Federal support to counteract radiation, resulting from the previous use of uranium mill tailings for private construction in Grand Junction, Colo.

(c) *Environmental control technology.*—This program is responsible for assessing ERDA's ongoing and planned energy technology development activities to insure that the proper emphasis is given to the control of effluents resulting from energy production. In addition, this program is responsible for research and development on advanced disposal methods of nuclear waste; and fuel cycle transportation. This program is also responsible for the management of ERDA's surplus facilities which have been contaminated with radiation.

(d) *Reactor safety facilities.*—Consistent with the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, completion of experimental test facilities required to carry out programs of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission is provided for under this program. The 1977 budget request provides for the continued construction of the loss of fluid test (LOFT) and plenum filling experiment (PFE) facilities to meet NRC experimental program requirements.

10. *High energy physics.*—The objective of the program is to develop an understanding of energy and matter in their most basic forms. This program examines the transformations of and interactions among the ultimate constituents of matter through the use of powerful particle accelerators. In 1977, emphasis is placed on utilization of new experimental capabilities at the Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory.

## General and special funds—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

11. *Basic energy sciences.*—Under this program, theoretical and experimental research is conducted to develop scientific understanding basic to all energy technologies. The 1977 program continues a major restructuring of priorities to provide balanced support for all ERDA energy technologies.

12. *Nuclear materials security and safeguards.*—This program is directed toward continuing improvements in safeguards procedures and systems for use in both the commercial and public sector to prevent possible diversion of special nuclear material. In 1977, expanded research and development effort is directed to the identification of needed nuclear material safeguards in various nuclear power reactor fuel cycles and to the development and demonstration of the technology and integrated systems required.

13. *Naval reactor development.*—The naval reactor development program provides for the design and development of improved naval nuclear propulsion plants and reactor cores in a wide range of power ratings to meet the military requirements of the Department of Defense. During 1977, efforts will continue on development of an advanced reactor core with longer life for application to nuclear powered guided-missile cruisers and on the development of advanced reactors for submarines. An increased level of effort will be directed toward the development of a submarine propulsion plant for the Trident submarines.

14. *Space nuclear systems.*—The major objectives of the space nuclear systems program in 1977 are to continue applications of nuclear electric power to a variety of space missions both in the near term and in the future.

In 1977 support will be provided for the NASA Mariner Jupiter/Saturn mission scheduled for launch in 1977 and continued development of a low cost, high performance system for future missions.

15. *Uranium enrichment activities.*—(a) *Uranium enrichment program.*—This program provides for the operation of the gaseous diffusion plants at Oak Ridge, Tenn.; Paducah, Ky.; and Portsmouth, Ohio; for the enrichment of uranium for fuel in nuclear power reactors and for process development work on current and new enrichment processes. The estimates for the diffusion plants include the toll enriching of feed materials from the private sector resulting in toll enriching revenues budgeted under the enrichment revenues program. Uranium concentrates from ERDA stocks are also processed into feed materials and enriched in the isotope U-235.

In 1977, emphasis will be placed on continuing the gaseous diffusion cascade uprating and improvement program, with 1,234 separation stages scheduled for modification by the end of the year. Emphasis will also be placed on increased industrial participation in gas centrifuge technology development.

(b) *Advanced isotope separation technology program.*—The advanced isotope separation technology program provides for the investigation and development of isotope separation techniques, other than gaseous diffusion or centrifuge, which have the potential of significantly reducing the cost of obtaining enriched materials for a variety of uses.

Principal emphasis will be placed upon the evaluation of alternative laser-induced U-235 separation techniques with a secondary effort underway in applying techniques developed for uranium to recovery of plutonium

isotopes. These separation programs have the potential for providing significant long-term benefits to ERDA's weapons production program and to the civilian power market.

(c) *Enrichment revenues (toll enriching only) program.*—This program includes: (1) the income related to the service of toll enriching natural uranium for use as a fuel in nuclear power reactors for foreign and domestic customers; and (2) the advance payments related to the signing of long-term, fixed-commitment contracts. Under toll enriching, the customer supplies the feed to ERDA in the form of uranium hexafluoride (UF<sub>6</sub>) of normal assay and ERDA processes the UF<sub>6</sub> in the gaseous diffusion plants to the level of enrichment in the U-235 isotope specified by the customers. The revenues received are applied in the budget to reduce the appropriation requirements of ERDA.

16. *National security.*—(a) *Weapons activities.*—This program consists of research and development including underground testing on new nuclear weapons and weapons concepts in support of DOD requirements, production of nuclear weapons; and maintenance of currently stockpiled weapons.

(b) *Weapons materials production (special materials production).*—This program provides for the production of special nuclear materials to meet weapons production schedules and requirements of other programs and the management of weapons related radioactive waste. The 1977 estimates provide for the continued operation of three production reactors at Savannah River and the N reactor at Richland and the operation of chemical separation and waste management facilities. Emphasis will be placed on the development of technology for long-term isolation of weapons related waste, both high and low level.

17. *Program support.*—This activity provides the necessary support for the activities of ERDA. (a) Program direction for ERDA is conducted through field offices and the Washington headquarters. Included are the salaries and related costs for employees engaged in executive direction, general management, and technical supervision.

(b) *Supporting activities.*—Community operations provides assistance payments to the former AEC communities of Oak Ridge, Tenn.; Los Alamos, N. Mex.; and Richland, Wash., in accordance with the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955, as amended. Security investigations are conducted as required by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, for those persons who require access to restricted data. Information services are provided for the scientific and technical community and the general public.

Equal employment opportunity contract compliance-assigned facilities functions to carry out ERDA's responsibility as 1 of 18 compliance agencies designated by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, Department of Labor.

General systems studies are conducted to develop and apply systems analysis techniques to aid in planning, management, and decisionmaking. General technology transfers programs are conducted to help transfer ERDA program technology to private industry.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-00-0100-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	145,175	166,474	43,283	191,256
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,720	3,952	1,043	4,515
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,417	4,578	1,209	6,276
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	236	386	102	420
Total personnel compensation.....	152,548	175,390	45,637	202,467

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	14,492	16,837	4,380	19,639
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	11	150	40	240
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6,070	9,017	2,507	10,489
22.0 Transportation of things	3,551	5,165	1,182	5,118
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	332,737	560,987	147,493	713,819
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,587	1,996	534	2,792
25.0 Other services	2,543,282	3,112,473	818,643	3,888,647
26.0 Supplies and materials	6,161	8,914	2,283	9,933
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,365	5,484	1,352	7,249
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	150		129
Total costs, funded	3,064,805	3,896,563	1,024,051	4,860,522
94.0 Change in selected resources	301,008	496,185	135,714	376,204
Total direct obligations	3,365,813	4,392,748	1,159,765	5,236,726
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	2,221	2,197	580	2,165
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	200	198	52	195
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	41	43	11	46
25.0 Other services	386,423	483,225	126,459	493,074
Total costs, funded	388,885	485,663	127,102	495,480
94.0 Change in selected resources	163,272	9,244	31,687	203,729
Total reimbursable obligations	552,157	494,907	158,789	699,209
99.0 Total obligations	3,917,970	4,887,655	1,318,554	5,935,935

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	7,315	8,153		8,218
Full-time equivalent of other positions	210	148		306
Average paid employment	6,933	7,808		8,196
Average grade, grades established by the Energy Research and Development Administration	10.12	10.02		10.02
Average salary, salaries established by the Energy Research and Development Administration	\$19,395	\$20,900		\$20,882
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	138	128		128
Full-time equivalent of other positions				127
Average paid employment	135	128		127
Average grade, grades established by the Energy Research and Development Administration	9.08	9.10		9.10
Average salary, salaries established by the Energy Research and Development Administration	\$16,094	\$16,900		\$16,940

**[SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM]**

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Energy Research and Development Administration, as authorized by law, \$6,650,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations, to such office for payment in the foregoing currencies. (7 U.S.C. 1704; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 19-00-0102-0-1-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Fossil energy research (program costs, funded) (object class 25.0)		3,150	500	2,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)		3,500	-500	-2,000
10 Total obligations		6,650		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		6,650		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net		6,650		
72 Obligated balance, start of period			3,500	3,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period			-3,000	-1,000
90 Outlays		3,150	500	2,000

Under this program, ERDA supports selected coal conversion research projects in foreign facilities. Activities carried out under this appropriation are authorized by the Agricultural Trade and Development Assistance Act of 1954, as amended.

**PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT\***

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For expenses of the Administration, as authorized by law, in connection with the purchase and construction of plant and the acquisition of capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary in carrying out the purposes of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of not to exceed three hundred and [thirty-four] *thirty-eight* for replacement only, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of not to exceed two, [acquisition without reimbursement of not to exceed two,] and hire of aircraft; [\$907,642,000] \$1,466,494,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the amount appropriated in any other appropriation Act for "Plant and capital equipment" for the Energy Research and Development Administration for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1976, shall be merged, without limitation, with this appropriation.

For "Plant and capital equipment," except for purchase of motor vehicles and aircraft, for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$185,776,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the amount appropriated in any other appropriation Act for "Plant and capital equipment" for the Energy Research and Development Administration for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, shall be merged, without limitation, with this appropriation. (42 U.S.C. 5801, 5875; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation required.)

**[PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT, FOSSIL FUELS]**

For expenses of the Administration, as authorized by law, in connection with the purchase and construction of plant and the acquisition of capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary in carrying out the purposes of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; \$21,025,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the amount appropriated in any other appropriation act for "Plant and capital equipment" for the Energy Research and Development Administration for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1976, shall be merged, without limitation, with this appropriation.

For "Plant and capital equipment, fossil fuels" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$8,240,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the amount appropriated in any other appropriation act for "Plant and capital equipment" for the Energy Research and Development Administration for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, shall be merged, without limitation, with this appropriation. (42 U.S.C. 5801, 5875; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 19-00-0103-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Capital outlay (facilities and equipment) for:				
1. Fossil energy development	5,010	28,675	8,200	55,220
2. Solar energy development	60	6,000	1,250	18,200
3. Geothermal energy development	975	620	200	1,500
4. Conservation research and development	550	3,050	740	7,000
5. Fusion power research and development:				
(a) Magnetic fusion	20,299	35,200	10,250	123,100
(b) Laser fusion	18,831	19,983	2,350	29,600
6. Fuel cycle research and development	2,040	3,614	860	15,800
7. Fission power reactor development	189,734	158,974	11,855	159,452
9. Environmental research and safety:				
(a) Biomedical and environmental research	19,506	27,234	3,640	19,118
(b) Operational safety	795	880	220	1,000
(c) Environmental control technology	140	450	100	560
10. High energy physics	23,724	26,958	5,880	52,800
11. Basic energy sciences	24,067	36,591	4,845	43,700
12. Nuclear materials security and safeguards	1,173	6,020	611	2,400
13. Naval reactor development	18,869	14,700	2,000	8,600
14. Space nuclear systems	3,465	3,918	650	3,200
15. Uranium enrichment activities:				
(a) Uranium enrichment	195,659	324,899	78,825	529,393
(b) Advanced isotope separation technology	2,900	3,200	800	7,000

## General and special funds—Continued

## PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 19-00-0103-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>				
Capital outlay (facilities and equipment) for—				
Continued				
16. National security:				
(a) Weapons activities.....	169,790	164,376	28,370	191,050
(b) Weapons materials production (special materials production).....	66,861	104,279	29,700	185,501
17. Program support:				
(a) Program direction.....	3,340	12,308	1,040	4,200
(b) Supporting activities.....	1,948	7,954	1,630	8,100
10 Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	769,736	989,883	194,016	1,466,494
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-9,688	-6		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-20,505	-61,210		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	61,210			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	800,753	928,667	194,016	1,466,494
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	760,048	989,877	194,016	1,466,494
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	655,813	702,648	857,926	804,050
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-6,682			
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-702,648	-857,926	-804,050	-1,178,929
90 Outlays.....	706,531	834,599	247,892	1,091,615

<sup>1</sup> Including obligations for equipment not related to construction as follows: 1975, \$207,520 thousand; 1976, \$237,216 thousand; TQ, \$58,466 thousand; and 1977, \$296,334 thousand.

This appropriation provides for construction of plants and facilities and for acquisition of capital equipment not related to construction required to support the activities of the Energy Research and Development Administration. Of the budget authority of \$1,466.5 million being requested for 1977, \$1,170.2 million applies to new construction projects or new modifications of existing facilities to be authorized in 1977 and to construction projects which were previously authorized by Congress, and \$296.3 million is required for acquisition of capital equipment not related to construction.

The principal projects are described as follows:

1. *Fossil energy development.*—Coal.—Funding is required for three projects for which partial authorization was received in 1976: The clean boiler fuel demonstration plant, the high Btu synthetic pipeline gas demonstration plant, and the low Btu fuel gas demonstration plant.

2. *Solar energy development.*—Funds are requested for the start of a 10-megawatt solar thermal central receiver pilot plant and for the continuation of a 5-megawatt solar thermal test facility.

5. *Fusion power research and development.*—(a) Magnetic confinement fusion funds are requested for a new computer building, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, Livermore, Calif., and for continuation of the Tokamak Fusion Test Reactor, Princeton, N.J., for continuation of the 14 MeV neutron facility, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, and for continuation of the high intensity neutron source facility, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, N. Mex.

(b) *Laser fusion.*—Funds are requested for the start of an electron beam fusion facility at the Sandia laboratory in New Mexico and for the construction of a high-energy laser facility at the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory in New Mexico.

7. *Fission power reactor development.*—The new construction projects in this program include: modifications

to reactors; breeding nondestructive assay facility, Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, Idaho, which provides for the extension of the existing expended core facility water pits needed to meet the objectives of the LWBR end-of-life, proof-of-breeding, and core examination program; and computer building acquisition, Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, Idaho. A project previously authorized for which funding is required in 1977 is the fast flux test facility.

10. *High energy physics program.*—Funds are requested to continue construction of the positron-electron colliding beam facility project, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory and Stanford Linear Accelerator Center.

11. *Basic energy sciences program.*—Funds are requested for expanded experimental capabilities at the Bates linear accelerator; increased flux, high flux beam reactor at the Brookhaven National Laboratory; and conversion of steam plant facilities at the Oak Ridge National Laboratory.

15. *Uranium enrichment activities.*—(a) *Uranium enrichment program.*—This program includes funds for improving existing gaseous diffusion plants and developing new centrifuge technology to assist private industry's entry into the uranium enrichment field. Also included are projects related to fire, safety, and environmental protection.

16. *National security.*—(a) *Weapons.*—This program includes funds for the modification of facilities at various locations to provide for efficient and economical production of weapons systems. Funds are also included for new weapons research and development facilities and for enhanced fire protection, safety, and safeguards.

(b) *Weapons materials production (special materials production) program.*—This program includes funds for projects for additional waste handling and storage facilities, safeguards, safety, and environmental protection.

*Construction planning and design.*—Funds are provided for preliminary design of complex construction projects which are under consideration for possible future authorization.

*Capital equipment.*—A wide variety of capital equipment is procured to fill the various needs of all operating programs. Such needs range from routine replacement of worn out and obsolete equipment to the procurement of new research devices. Additions are needed for expanding programs and to keep pace with rapidly changing technology in the energy research and development and the atomic energy production programs.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-00-0103-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	120	15		56
31.0 Equipment.....	209,495	209,916	71,720	245,882
32.0 Lands and structures.....	500,128	624,668	176,172	845,677
Total program costs, funded.....	709,743	834,599	274,892	1,091,615
94.0 Changes in selected resources.....	59,993	155,284	-53,876	374,879
99.0 Total obligations.....	769,736	989,883	194,016	1,466,494

## ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: Agency for International Development, "IAEA Fellowship Program."

**GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT FUND**

For carrying out the Loan Guarantee and Interest Assistance Program as authorized by the Geothermal Energy Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1974, \$50,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That after September 2, 1984, no part of this or any other appropriation for the purposes of the Loan Guarantee and Interest Assistance Program shall be available for obligation. (Public Law 93-410).

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 19-00-0105-0-1-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Loan guarantee expense (costs, funded)				4,400
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)				45,600
<b>10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)</b>				<b>50,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)</b>				<b>50,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net				50,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period				-45,600
<b>90 Outlays</b>				<b>4,400</b>

To make available the financial resources needed for commercial development of geothermal energy, ERDA is administering a Federal loan guarantee program as authorized in the Geothermal Energy Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-410). The objectives of the loan guarantee program are: (1) to encourage and assist the private sector to accelerate development of geothermal resources by enabling the Administrator of the Energy Research and Development Administration to minimize a lender's financial risk that is associated with the introduction of new technology; and (2) to develop normal borrower-lender relationships which will in time encourage the flow of credit without the need for Federal assistance. Implementation of the loan guarantee program will be coordinated closely with the Department of Interior's geothermal leasing program and with ERDA's research and development effort.

Under the guarantee program ERDA will work in conjunction with venture capital companies, reservoir developers, and lease and land holders to stimulate early development of commercial electric and thermal power facilities.

**Trust Funds**

**ADVANCES FOR COOPERATIVE WORK**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 19-00-8575-0-7-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Coal, cosponsor funds—contract research	12,999	10,000	2,500	10,000
2. Petroleum, natural gas, and oil shale—contributed funds	22	59	10	40
3. Washington public power supply system	354	280	60	235
Total program costs, funded	13,375	10,339	2,570	10,275
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	2	-25		
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>13,377</b>	<b>10,314</b>	<b>2,570</b>	<b>10,275</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-20	-39		
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-7			

24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	39			
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)</b>	<b>13,399</b>	<b>10,275</b>	<b>2,570</b>	<b>10,275</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	13,377	10,314	2,570	10,275
72 Obligated balance, start of period	18	25		
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-25			
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>13,370</b>	<b>10,339</b>	<b>2,570</b>	<b>10,275</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$13,000 thousand in 1975 for activities transferred pursuant to Public Law 93-438 from Department of the Interior: Office of Coal Research, "Cosponsor Funds."

1. *Coal, cosponsor funds—contract research.*—The Cosponsor account represents the input of funds made available by the American Gas Association as its cosponsored portion of the combined ERDA/A.G.A. program for accelerated research and development of high-Btu gas.

2. *Petroleum, natural gas, and oil shale—contributed funds.*—The funds contributed by States, counties, municipalities, and private sources are used to conduct research and investigations to promote the conservation, evaluation, and development of energy resources.

3. *Washington public power supply system.*—Funds are advanced to ERDA by the Washington Public Power Supply System (WPPSS) to pay for services furnished by ERDA in connection with the construction and operation by WPPSS of electric generating facilities at the Richland, Wash., new production reactor. The services provided by ERDA contractors include lease of land, fire protection, utilities, maintenance of equipment installed by WPPSS, engineering support and estimated reactor costs chargeable to WPPSS.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 19-00-8575-0-7-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>75</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	5	5	1	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2		2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1	1		1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	3		3
25.0 Other services	13,301	10,199	2,548	10,179
26.0 Supplies and materials	8	8	2	8
31.0 Equipment	2	2		2
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>13,377</b>	<b>10,314</b>	<b>2,570</b>	<b>10,275</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	4	4		4
Average paid employment	2	2		2

**Legislative Program**

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 19-00-0100-2-1-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources		-21,700	-4,000	-90,800
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)</b>		<b>-21,700</b>	<b>-4,000</b>	<b>-90,800</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net		-21,700	-4,000	-90,800
<b>90 Outlays</b>		<b>-21,700</b>	<b>-4,000</b>	<b>-90,800</b>

Legislation has been proposed to change the uranium enrichment services criteria to permit a commercial charge for toll enriching services.

PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT  
(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 19-00-0103-2-1-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 es
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
15 Uranium enrichment activities: (a) Uranium enrichment.....		6,000	35,000	-----
10 Total obligations.....		6,000	35,000	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		6,000	35,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		6,000	35,000	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			2,000	32,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-2,000	-32,000	-----
90 Outlays.....		4,000	5,000	32,000

These funds are estimated to continue work on plans to back up the President's proposal to assure the availability of additional uranium enrichment capacity, when needed, to provide fuel for nuclear power plants by fostering the creation of a private, competitive uranium enrichment industry in the United States. The final submission of a 1976 supplemental will depend on the outcome of detailed analysis of the requirements for the back-up plan. If later required, the Administration will also consider the submission of a 1977 budget amendment for the back-up plan.

SYNTHETIC FUELS COMMERCIAL DEMONSTRATION FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 19-00-4072-2-3-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Administration.....		3,000	1,000	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligation.....		3,000	1,000	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balances available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....			-500,000	-500,000
Unobligated balance available, end of period:(-)				

24.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	500,000	500,000	500,000
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>503,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	-----
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
47	Appropriation.....	3,000	1,000	-----
	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	500,000		-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	3,000	1,000	-----
90	Outlays.....	3,000	1,000	-----

The Administration supports legislation to amend the Energy Research and Development Administration's existing authorities to provide \$2 billion in loan guarantees during 1976 for the commercial demonstration of synthetic fuel production from coal, oil shale, and other domestic resources. A total of \$6 billion in loan guarantees is expected to be necessary over the 1976 to 1978 period in order to reach the 1985 objective of 350,000 barrels per day of synthetic fuel production capacity. With the enactment of the Energy Independence Authority legislation in 1977 these ERDA projects will be transferred to the Energy Independence Authority.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. Not to exceed 5 per centum of appropriations made available for the current fiscal year for "Operating expenses" and "Plant and capital equipment" may be transferred between such appropriations, but neither such appropriation, except as otherwise provided herein, shall be increased by more than 5 per centum by any such transfers, and any such transfers shall be reported promptly to the Appropriations Committees of the House and Senate.

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein, except as provided by section 204 of Public Law 93-554.

SEC. 502. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for paying to the Administrator of the General Services Administration in excess of 90 per centum of the standard level user charge established pursuant to section 210(j) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, for space and services. (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)



# ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

## Federal Funds

### General and special funds:

#### AGENCY AND REGIONAL MANAGEMENT

For agency and regional management expenses, including [official,] official reception and representation expenses (not to exceed \$3,500); hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; purchase of reprints; library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members; [\$65,374,000; including \$5,000,000 to provide for the preparation of Environmental Impact Statements as required by section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act on all proposed actions by the Environmental Protection Agency, except where prohibited by law] \$67,538,000.

For "Agency and regional management" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$16,923,000, of which not to exceed \$875 may be for official reception and representation expenses. (33 U.S.C. 1363; 42 U.S.C. 1857, Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0105-0-1-304	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
Executive direction, staff and administrative support.....	58,779	70,758	18,423	67,538
Reimbursable program.....	281	500	200	500
<b>10 Total program costs, funded—obligations..</b>	<b>59,060</b>	<b>71,258</b>	<b>18,623</b>	<b>68,038</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-281	-500	-200	-500
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,585			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>60,364</b>	<b>70,758</b>	<b>18,423</b>	<b>67,538</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	57,216	65,374	16,923	67,538
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	3,148	5,384	1,500	
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>60,364</b>	<b>70,758</b>	<b>18,423</b>	<b>67,538</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	58,779	70,758	18,423	67,538
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	7,208	12,302	15,060	18,483
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-12,302	-15,060	-18,483	-20,021
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	183			
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>53,868</b>	<b>68,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>66,000</b>

This appropriation provides for the general management of EPA, including overall planning and direction and regional administration.

#### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0105-0-1-304	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	32,075	33,038	7,833	32,393
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,383	2,449	628	2,415
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	381	380	94	380
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>34,839</b>	<b>35,867</b>	<b>8,555</b>	<b>35,188</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,099	3,205	761	3,136
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,726	1,885	486	1,893
22.0 Transportation of things.....	100	127	31	150
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,055	7,000	1,750	7,904
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	449	666	138	600
25.0 Other services.....	10,600	20,607	6,415	17,489

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	622	699	175	704
31.0 Equipment.....	1,098	266	62	274
32.0 Lands and structures.....	12			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	173	436	50	200
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3			
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>58,779</b>	<b>70,758</b>	<b>18,423</b>	<b>67,538</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	44	79	32	79
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	7	3	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	36	64	25	64
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	7	3	7
25.0 Other services.....	193	343	137	343
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>500</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>59,060</b>	<b>71,258</b>	<b>18,623</b>	<b>68,038</b>

#### Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,773	1,818		1,795
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	292	292		292
Average paid employment.....	2,047	2,057		2,095
Average GS grade.....	9.53	9.53		9.53
Average GS salary.....	\$17,259	\$18,176		\$18,587
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,336	\$11,336		\$11,336
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2		2
Average paid employment.....	2	2		2
Average GS grade.....	9.53	9.53		9.53
Average GS salary.....	\$17,259	\$18,176		\$18,587

## ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For energy research and development activities, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by [sections 5901-5902, United States Code, title 5] 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate of GS-18; purchase of reprints; library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members; [\$100,000,000] \$96,973,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Energy research and development" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$21,000,000, to remain available until expended. (42 U.S.C. 1857, Public Law 93-319, 88 Stat. 246; 33 U.S.C. 1254, 1255, 1257, 1263, 1376; 42 U.S.C. 4913, 4918; 7 U.S.C. 136; Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1970; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$93,419,700.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0109-0-1-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Processes, effects, and control technology (program costs funded—obligations).....	88,339	136,156	30,138	88,333
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-45,661	-10,055	-1,057
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	45,661	10,055	1,057	9,697
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>134,000</b>	<b>100,550</b>	<b>21,140</b>	<b>96,973</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	134,000	100,000	21,000	96,973
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		550	140	
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>134,000</b>	<b>100,550</b>	<b>21,140</b>	<b>96,973</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	88,339	136,156	30,138	88,333
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		65,135	81,291	87,429
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-65,135	-81,291	-87,429	-55,762
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>23,204</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>24,000</b>	<b>120,000</b>

General and special funds—Continued

ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

This appropriation is for the Agency's energy related environmental research and development program. The purpose of this program is the development of a sound technical and scientific basis for insuring: (1) Adequate protection of human health, welfare, ecosystem, and social goals; (2) environmental protection necessary to facilitate the use of domestic energy supplies with particular emphasis on coal and nuclear systems; (3) that energy system initiatives can be implemented without delays caused by inadequate and insufficient environmental impact data; and (4) the concurrent development of appropriate control technologies and emerging energy systems to minimize control cost and environmental impact.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0109-0-1-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	156	2,149	601	2,410
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	78	79	21	79
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	133	37	149
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>2,361</b>	<b>659</b>	<b>2,638</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	20	191	53	214
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	118	482	121	482
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	20	5	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	270	68	290
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	25	7	25
25.0 Other services.....	79,728	120,677	26,202	73,529
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	174	250	63	250
31.0 Equipment.....	671	1,430	360	1,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	7,361	10,450	2,600	9,380
<b>9.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>88,339</b>	<b>136,156</b>	<b>30,138</b>	<b>88,333</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	123		123
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	15		15
Average paid employment.....	13	121		121
Average GS grade.....	9.53	9.53		9.53
Average GS salary.....	\$17,259	\$17,586		\$17,637
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,336	\$11,336		\$11,336

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For research and development activities, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate of GS-18; purchase of reprints; library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members; **[\$170,674,000]** \$159,476,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Research and development" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$42,923,000, to remain available until expended. (42 U.S.C. 1857, Public Law 93-319, 88 Stat. 246; 33 U.S.C. 1254, 1255, 1257, 1263, 1376; 42 U.S.C. 3523, 3259; 42 U.S.C. 4913, 4918; 7 U.S.C. 136, Public Law 94-51, Public Law 94-140; 5 U.S.C. Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1970; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$113,096,100.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0107-0-1-304	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
Pollution processes, effects, and control technology.....	166,675	170,463	55,925	152,155
Reimbursable program.....	3,290	4,200	1,500	4,200
<b>10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....</b>	<b>169,965</b>	<b>174,663</b>	<b>57,425</b>	<b>156,355</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-3,290	-4,200	-1,500	-4,200
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-1,594			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-19,809	-19,590	-15,593	-1,491
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	1,670			

24 Unobligated balance available, end of period..	19,590	15,593	1,491	8,812
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>166,532</b>	<b>166,466</b>	<b>41,823</b>	<b>159,476</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	175,668	170,674	42,923	159,476
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-9,136	-4,208	-1,100	
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>166,532</b>	<b>166,466</b>	<b>41,823</b>	<b>159,476</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	165,081	170,463	55,925	152,155
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	143,185	137,790	131,253	131,178
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-3,592			
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-137,790	-131,253	-131,178	-123,333
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-276			
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>166,608</b>	<b>177,000</b>	<b>56,000</b>	<b>160,000</b>

EPA's research and development efforts are conducted through grants, contracts, and agreements with universities, industries, other private commercial firms, non-profit organizations, State and local governments, and Federal agencies as well as through research and development at EPA's laboratories and field locations.

These efforts are oriented toward producing the scientific knowledge and the tools for regulating, preventing, and abating pollution and are specifically directed to the problems of air pollution control, water pollution control, water supply protection, solid and toxic waste management, pesticides control, radiation protection, noise abatement, and interdisciplinary studies. Activities encompass research on the effects of pollutants on man, animals, aquatic life, plants, materials, and the general environment; research on the processes, such as dispersion that affects pollution; the development of new and improved sampling and analytical methods and instruments for measuring pollutants; and the development and demonstration of new and improved technology for preventing and controlling pollution and recovery of materials from wastes. Overall management and support is included.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0107-0-1-304	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT</b>				
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	35,114	33,121	7,892	32,278
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,638	3,651	933	3,651
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	453	389	84	378
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>39,205</b>	<b>37,161</b>	<b>8,909</b>	<b>36,307</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,869	3,679	882	3,594
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	9			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,999	2,734	719	2,756
22.0 Transportation of things.....	366	400	100	450
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7,413	7,600	1,900	8,466
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,206	1,300	325	1,500
25.0 Other services.....	65,325	69,009	31,780	48,478
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,617	4,800	1,200	4,806
31.0 Equipment.....	6,764	5,440	1,360	5,473
32.0 Lands and structures.....	382	400	100	500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	30,702	28,600	7,150	35,825
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	7			
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>162,864</b>	<b>161,123</b>	<b>54,425</b>	<b>148,155</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,500	1,915	684	1,915
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	137	175	62	175
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	64	81	29	81
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>1,701</b>	<b>2,171</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>2,171</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	190	243	87	243
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	102	130	46	130
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	17	6	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	97	124	44	124
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1		1
25.0 Other services.....	688	878	314	878
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	125	160	57	160
31.0 Equipment.....	293	374	134	374
32.0 Lands and structures.....	50	64	23	64
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	30	38	14	38
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>3,290</b>	<b>4,200</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>4,200</b>
<b>Total obligations, research and development.....</b>	<b>166,154</b>	<b>165,323</b>	<b>55,925</b>	<b>152,355</b>

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	3		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	14	14	4
22.0	Transportation of things	1		
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	130	150	
25.0	Other services	2,970	8,426	1,308
26.0	Supplies and materials	124	150	38
31.0	Equipment	544	600	150
32.0	Lands and structures	25		260
	<b>Total obligations, allocation accounts</b>	<b>3,811</b>	<b>9,340</b>	<b>1,500</b>
99.0	<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>169,965</b>	<b>174,633</b>	<b>57,425</b>

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Environmental Protection Agency	166,154	165,323	55,925	152,355
National Science Foundation	1,029			
Food and Drug Administration	2,782	9,340	1,500	4,000

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	1,810	1,689		1,679
Full-time equivalent of other positions	347	347		347
Average paid employment	2,150	2,031		1,992
Average GS grade	9.53	9.53		9.53
Average GS salary	\$17,259	\$18,176		\$18,587
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,336	\$11,336		\$11,336
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	113	83		83
Average paid employment	110	104		83
Average GS grade	9.53	9.53		9.53
Average GS salary	\$17,259	\$18,176		\$18,587

**ABATEMENT AND CONTROL**

For abatement and control activities, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; purchase of reprints; library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members; to remain available until expended, **[\$375,766,000]** \$329,544,000, and for liquidation of obligations incurred in carrying out section 208 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, **[\$65,000,000]** \$49,181,431, to remain available until expended.

[For "Abatement and control" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$92,639,000, to remain available until expended, and for liquidation of obligations incurred in carrying out section 208 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, \$19,000,000, to remain available until expended.] (42 U.S.C. 1857, Public Law 93-319, 88 Stat. 246; 33 U.S.C. 1252, 1254, 1256, 1253, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1281, 1283, 1285, 1288, 1290, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1316, 1317, 1322, 1323, 1363, 1376; 33 U.S.C. 1412, 1414, 1420; 42 U.S.C. 3253, 3254, 3259; 42 U.S.C. 4903, 4904, 4905, 4906, 4907, 4916, 4917, 4918; 7 U.S.C. 135, 136; Public Law 94-51; Public Law 94-62; Public Law 94-140; 5 U.S.C. Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1970; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$220,239,000.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 20-00-0108-0-1-304	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
Standards setting, planning assistance, and training	417,611	397,273	124,168	330,519
Reimbursable program	828	1,300	500	1,300
<b>10 Total program costs, funded—obligations</b>	<b>418,439</b>	<b>398,573</b>	<b>124,668</b>	<b>331,819</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
<b>Federal funds:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations	-828	-1,300	-500	-1,300
21 Unobligated balance, start of period:				
Appropriation	-35,311	-56,133	-33,785	-1,916
24 Unobligated balance, end of period:				
Appropriation	56,133	33,785	1,916	941
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority	23			
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>436,815</b>	<b>374,925</b>	<b>92,299</b>	<b>329,544</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Appropriation:</b>				
40 Appropriation	309,401	440,766	111,639	378,726
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-26,000	-65,000	-19,000	-49,182
41 Transferred to other accounts		-841	-340	
42 Transferred from other accounts	3,414			
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>286,815</b>	<b>374,925</b>	<b>92,299</b>	<b>329,544</b>
<b>49 Contract authority</b>	<b>150,000</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	415,970	397,273	124,168	330,519
Obligated balance, start of period:				

72.40	Appropriation	132,778	159,437	229,710	248,878
72.49	Contract authority	9,205	133,182	68,182	49,182
	Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40	Appropriation	-159,437	-229,710	-248,878	-323,579
74.49	Contract authority	-133,182	-68,182	-49,182	
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	15			
90	Outlays	265,349	392,000	124,000	305,000

**NOTES**

Includes \$10,630,900 thousand in 1977 for Environmental impact statement review activities previously financed from Agency and regional management: 1975, \$3,729 thousand; 1976, \$8,631 thousand; TQ, \$2,700 thousand.  
Excludes \$367,800 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to Agency and regional management.

**Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)**

Unfunded balance, start of period	9,205	133,182	68,182	49,182
Contract authority	150,000			
Unfunded balance lapsing	-23			
Unfunded balance, end of period	-133,182	-68,182	-49,182	
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	26,000	65,000	19,000	49,182

EPA is responsible for major Federal environmental pollution abatement and control programs, including programs in air and water pollution control, water supply and radiation protection, solid and toxic waste management, pesticides control, and noise abatement.

Program efforts entail developing environmental standards; monitoring and surveillance of pollution conditions; grant support for State and local pollution control planning; direct Federal pollution control planning; grant support for State, regional, and local pollution control programs; technical assistance to pollution control agencies and organizations; and assistance to Federal agencies in complying with environmental standards and insuring that their activities have minimum environmental impact. Overall management and support is included.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 20-00-0108-0-1-304	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	62,763	66,183	18,076	78,145
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3,967	3,983	1,044	4,017
11.5 Other personnel compensation	773	812	213	929
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>67,503</b>	<b>70,978</b>	<b>19,333</b>	<b>83,091</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	6,532	6,887	1,875	8,052
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	43			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5,494	6,303	1,702	6,277
22.0 Transportation of things	365	398	100	450
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	14,075	16,000	4,000	18,016
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,640	1,584	425	1,800
25.0 Other services	54,427	87,626	65,959	64,133
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,733	3,001	750	3,036
31.0 Equipment	4,113	2,982	750	3,214
32.0 Lands and structures	48			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	260,629	201,514	29,274	142,450
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	9			
<b>Total direct obligations</b>	<b>417,611</b>	<b>397,273</b>	<b>124,168</b>	<b>330,519</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	137	215	83	215
11.3 Positions other than permanent	6	9	3	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation	24	38	15	38
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>262</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	21	33	13	33
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	70	110	42	110
22.0 Transportation of things	4	6	2	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	14	22	8	22
24.0 Printing and reproduction	26	41	16	41
25.0 Other services	513	805	310	805
26.0 Supplies and materials	10	16	6	16
31.0 Equipment	3	5	2	5
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b>	<b>828</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>1,300</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>418,439</b>	<b>398,573</b>	<b>124,668</b>	<b>331,819</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	3,703	4,236		4,241
Full-time equivalent of other positions	492	492		492
Average paid employment	4,161	4,395		4,624
Average GS grade	9.53	9.53		9.53
Average GS salary	\$17,259	\$18,176		\$18,587
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,336	\$11,336		\$11,336
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	20	20		20
Average paid employment	20	20		20
Average GS grade	9.53	9.53		9.53
Average GS salary	\$17,259	\$18,176		\$18,587

General and special funds—Continued

ENFORCEMENT

For enforcement activities, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; purchase of reprints; library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members; **[\$53,606,000] \$56,561,000.**

For "Enforcement" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **[\$13,931,000.]** (42 U.S.C. 1857, 4910, 4918, Public Law 93-319, 88 Stat. 246; 33 U.S.C. 1311, 1314, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1328, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1365, 1376; 7 U.S.C. 135, 136, Public Law 94-51; Public Law 94-140; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$35,870,400.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0106-0-1-304	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Standards, permits, enforcement, and legal counsel costs (program costs, funded—obligations)	50,747	52,833	13,731	56,561
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations	—9	—	—	—
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	—587	—112	—	—
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	112	—	—	—
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	833	—	—	—
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>51,096</b>	<b>52,721</b>	<b>13,731</b>	<b>56,561</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	53,340	53,606	13,931	56,561
41 Transferred from other accounts	—2,244	—885	—200	—
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>51,096</b>	<b>52,721</b>	<b>13,731</b>	<b>56,561</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	50,738	52,833	13,731	56,561
72 Obligated balance, start of period	13,706	11,944	11,777	10,568
74 Obligated balance, end of period	—11,944	—11,777	—10,508	—11,069
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	—863	—	—	—
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>51,637</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>56,000</b>

EPA's enforcement responsibilities are in the areas of air pollution control, water pollution control, pesticides control, and noise control. Much of the effort is in support of or in cooperation with State and local enforcement programs, such as the enforcement of air quality standards, navigable and interstate water quality standards, and issuance of discharge permits. Enforcement includes such actions as notices of violation, abatement orders, enforcement conferences, civil and criminal court actions, and, in the case of pesticides, recalls and seizures. Overall management and support is included.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0106-0-1-304	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	25,654	25,837	6,435	28,410
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,536	1,557	405	1,557
11.5 Other personnel compensation	259	261	65	282
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>27,449</b>	<b>27,655</b>	<b>6,905</b>	<b>30,249</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,548	2,572	642	2,812
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,514	2,310	601	2,340
22.0 Transportation of things	163	175	45	200
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	5,970	6,500	1,625	7,378
24.0 Printing and reproduction	731	800	200	900
25.0 Other services	7,469	11,021	3,263	7,554
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,125	1,300	325	1,318
31.0 Equipment	2,462	500	125	610
32.0 Lands and structures	12	—	—	—
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	298	—	—	3,200
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	6	—	—	—
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>50,747</b>	<b>52,833</b>	<b>13,731</b>	<b>56,561</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,662	1,567	—	1,595
Full-time equivalent of other positions	197	197	—	197
Average paid employment	1,852	1,785	—	1,743
Average GS grade	9.53	9.53	—	9.53
Average GS salary	\$17,259	\$18,176	—	\$18,587
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,336	\$11,336	—	\$11,336

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment of facilities of or used by the Environmental Protection Agency, \$2,100,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Buildings and facilities" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$500,000, to remain available until expended. (33 U.S.C. 1254; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0110-0-1-304	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Repairs, improvements, alterations and construction (program costs, funded—obligations)	341	2,959	533	2,186
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	—	—1,188	—329	—296
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,188	329	296	210
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>1,529</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>2,100</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	1,400	2,100	500	2,100
42 Transferred from other accounts	129	—	—	—
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>1,529</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>2,100</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	341	2,959	533	2,186
72 Obligated balance, start of period	—	338	2,685	2,218
74 Obligated balance, end of period	—338	—2,685	—2,218	—2,404
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>

This appropriation provides for construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment of facilities of or used by the Environmental Protection Agency.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0110-0-1-304	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	—	56	13	56
25.0 Other services	338	2,898	519	2,125
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	5	1	5
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>2,959</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>2,186</b>

CONSTRUCTION GRANTS

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in section 203 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, **[\$500,000,000] \$4,100,000,000**, to remain available until expended.

For liquidation of obligations, "Construction grants" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$600,000,000, to remain available until expended. (33 U.S.C. 1283, 1287; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0103-0-1-304	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Waste treatment works construction (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	4,226,936	4,500,000	1,000,000	6,076,420
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations	—77,475	—	—	—
<b>Unobligated balance available, start of period:</b>				
21.40 Appropriation	—701,555	—168,070	—	—
21.49 Contract authority	—7,358,288	—11,408,350	—7,076,420	—6,076,420
<b>Unobligated balance available, end of period:</b>				
24.40 Appropriation	168,070	—	—	—
24.49 Contract authority	11,408,350	7,076,420	6,076,420	—
25.40 Unobligated balance lapsing	192	—	—	—
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>7,666,230</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

Budget authority:					
40	Appropriation	1,400,000	500,000	600,000	4,100,000
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-1,400,000	-500,000	-600,000	-4,100,000
43	Appropriation (adjusted)				
49	Contract authority	7,666,230			
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net	4,149,461	4,500,000	1,000,000	6,076,420
	Obligated balance, start of period				
72.40	Appropriation	2,758,613	2,754,331	1,072,401	1,072,401
72.49	Contract authority	2,375,482	4,591,650	8,423,580	8,823,580
	Obligated balance, end of period				
74.40	Appropriation	-2,754,331	-1,072,401	-1,072,401	-1,402,401
74.49	Contract authority	-4,591,650	-8,423,580	-8,823,580	-10,800,000
90	Outlays	1,937,575	2,350,000	600,000	3,770,000
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)					
	Unfunded balance, start of period	9,733,770	16,000,000	15,500,000	14,900,000
	Contract authority	7,666,230			
	Unfunded balance, end of period	-16,000,000	-15,500,000	-14,900,000	-10,800,000
	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	1,400,000	500,000	600,000	4,100,000

Grants are made to municipal, intermunicipal, State, and interstate agencies to assist in financing the planning, design, and construction of municipal wastewater treatment facilities.

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Environmental Protection Agency in the conduct of scientific activities overseas in connection with environmental pollution, as authorized by law, **[\$4,000,000]** \$6,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available in addition to other [operations] appropriations to such Agency, for payments in the foregoing currencies.

For "Scientific activities overseas (special foreign currency program)" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$670,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 20-00-0104-0-1-304					
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
10	Foreign environmental pollution research (program costs, funded—obligations)	1,243	4,198	670	6,000
<b>Financing:</b>					
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period	-1,441	-198		
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period	198			
40	Budget authority (appropriation)		4,000	670	6,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net	1,243	4,198	670	6,000
72	Obligated balance, start of period	7,637	5,368	4,566	4,236
74	Obligated balance, end of period	-5,368	-4,566	-4,236	-5,236
90	Outlays	3,512	5,000	1,000	5,000

Excess foreign currencies derived through sales of surplus agricultural commodities and from other sources are used to support research on the sources, effects, and control of environmental pollution.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 20-00-0104-0-1-304					
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	27	56	14	56
25.0	Other services	1,216	4,142	656	5,944
99.0	Total obligations	1,243	4,198	670	6,000

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 20-00-0100-0-1-304					
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
10	Operations, research, and facilities (program costs, funded—obligations)	6,285	15,446	100	3,600
<b>Financing:</b>					
17	Recovery of prior period obligations	-8,052			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period	-18,366	-19,146	-3,700	-3,600
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period	19,146	3,700	3,600	
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	987			
<b>Budget authority</b>					
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net	-1,766	15,446	100	3,600
72	Obligated balance, start of period	67,654	37,098	25,544	23,644
73	Obligated balance transferred, net	-99			
74	Obligated balance, end of period	-37,098	-25,544	-23,644	-11,244
90	Outlays	28,691	27,000	2,000	16,000

Starting in 1973, activities formerly financed under this appropriation have been financed under the four appropriations of Research and development, Abatement and control, Enforcement, and Agency and regional management.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 20-00-0100-0-1-304					
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	574			
11.3	Positions other than permanent	84			
11.5	Other personnel compensation	7			
Total personnel compensation					
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	82			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	32	42	13	22
22.0	Transportation of things	31			
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	39			
24.0	Printing and reproduction	37			10
25.0	Other services	2,563	10,832	87	1,968
26.0	Supplies and materials	58			
31.0	Equipment	175			
32.0	Lands and structures	303	3,800		1,600
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	776			
Total obligations, Environmental Protection Agency					
		4,761	14,674	100	3,600
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS					
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	8	2		
25.0	Other services	90	202		
32.0	Lands and structures	1,426	568		
Total obligations, allocation accounts					
		1,524	772		
99.0	Total obligations	6,285	15,446	100	3,600
Obligations are distributed as follows:					
	Environmental Protection Agency	4,761	14,674	100	3,600
	General Services Administration	1,524	600		
	Food and Drug Administration		172		

Personnel Summary					
	Total number of permanent positions	61			
	Full-time equivalent of other positions	5			
	Average paid employment	66			
	Average GS grade	9.53			
	Average GS salary	\$17,259			
	Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,336			

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
 Executive: "Appalachian regional development programs."  
 Commerce:  
     Regional Action Planning Commissions, "Regional development programs."  
     Economic Development Administration, "Economic development assistance programs."  
 Labor: Manpower Administration, "Manpower training services."  
 Health, Education, and Welfare: Social and Rehabilitation Service, "Work incentives."  
 Housing and Urban Development:  
     "Grants for basic water and sewer facilities."  
     "New community assistance grants, community planning and management."  
     "Revolving fund, liquidating programs."  
 Energy Research and Development Administration: "Operating expenses."

**Public enterprise funds:**

**REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 20-00-4311-0-3-304	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Pesticides (program costs, funded—obligations).....	403	500	125	500
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-651	-550	-135	-550
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-2			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-109	-359	-409	-419
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	359	409	419	469
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-250	-50	-10	-50
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	15	11		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-11			
90 Outlays.....	-246	-39	-10	-50

Fees are paid by industry for Federal services in establishing tolerances for residue of pesticide chemicals in or on food and animal feed.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 20-00-4311-0-3-304	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	360	452	113	452
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	32	40	10	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	4	1	4
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	4	1	4
31.0 Equipment.....	6			
99.0 Total obligations.....	403	500	125	500

**Personnel Summary**

Average paid employment.....	19	24		24
------------------------------	----	----	--	----

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 20-00-3912-0-4-304	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Manpower training (program costs, funded—obligations).....	530			
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-246			
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-141			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-255			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	112			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	143			
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	681	337		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-337			
90 Outlays.....	487	337		

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	5			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19			
25.0 Other services.....	152			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	251			
44.0 Refunds.....	103			
99.0 Total obligations.....	530			

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 20-00-9999-0-7-304	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	9	72		
2. Citizens fund for pollution control.....		12		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	9	84		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-56	-75		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	75			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	28	9		
<b>Budget authority is distributed as follows:</b>				
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	26	9		
Citizens fund for pollution control.....	2			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9	84		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4	6		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-6			
90 Outlays.....	6	90		
<b>Outlays are distributed as follows:</b>				
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	6	78		
Citizens fund for pollution control.....		12		

Includes gifts for pollution control programs which are, for the most part, designated for a specific use by the donor, and deposits from pesticide registrants to cover the costs of petition hearings when such hearings result in unfavorable decisions to the petitioner.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 20-00-9999-0-7-304	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	4		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	4		
25.0 Other services.....		75		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	9	84		

**GENERAL PROVISION**

Not to exceed 7 per centum of any appropriation made available to the Environmental Protection Agency by this Act (except appropriations for "Construction Grants") may be transferred to any other such appropriation.

[No funds provided for the Environmental Protection Agency by this Act may be used for any Federal insecticide, fungicide, or rodenticide activity after September 30, 1975, that is not authorized by law.] (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

# GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

## REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### REAL PROPERTY MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

##### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-9999-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Operating expenses, PBS.....	2,645	10,000	434	-----
2. Payments, public buildings purchase contracts.....	113	-----	-----	-----
3. Expenses, U.S. court facilities.....	2,076	3,100	126	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	4,834	13,100	560	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-4,834	-13,100	-560	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-102,821	-----	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	102,821	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	150,182	13,466	366	-----
73 Obligated balance, transferred, net.....	-130,752	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-13,466	-366	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	5,172	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	11,136	13,100	366	-----
<b>Distribution of outlays, by account:</b>				
Operating expenses, PBS.....	9,116	10,000	210	-----
Payments PB purchase contracts.....	12	-----	-----	-----
Expenses, U.S. court facilities.....	2,008	3,100	156	-----

#### DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL PROPERTY, OPERATING EXPENSES

Not to exceed **[\$6,000,000] \$6,205,000** of any proceeds received by the General Services Administration during the current fiscal year from transfers of excess property and the disposal of surplus real and related personal property shall be deposited to this appropriation, and shall be available for necessary expenses incurred in the Federal Buildings Fund in carrying out surplus property functions, pursuant to the Land and Water Conservation Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 460 1-5).

For "Disposal of surplus real and related personal property, operating expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **\$1,450,000.** (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

##### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-5253-0-2-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Utilization and disposal.....	3,664	3,240	790	3,259
2. Appraisal.....	1,932	1,940	470	1,946
3. Protection and maintenance.....	274	1,000	250	1,000
Total direct program.....	5,870	6,180	1,510	6,205
Reimbursable program.....	5	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	5,875	6,180	1,510	6,205
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	345	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)....	6,220	6,180	1,510	6,205

<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds.....	-5	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	941	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	7,156	6,180	1,510	6,205
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation (special fund).....	7,200	6,000	1,450	6,205
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-44	-----	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	7,156	6,000	1,450	6,205
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	180	60	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,215	6,180	1,510	6,205
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	503	503	503
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-503	-503	-503	-503
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	5,712	6,000	1,450	6,205
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	180	60	-----

This appropriation provides for the programs and activities relating to the promotion of maximum utilization by Federal agencies, and the transfer among agencies of excess real property. It provides for the disposal of surplus real property by sale, exchange, lease, permit, or transfer to authorized organizations as well as the care and handling of excess and surplus property pending its disposition. It also provides for the appraisal of excess and surplus property, for the appraisal of public buildings leases, sites, and other related building programs for Government-owned and leased buildings, as well as for the establishment of specifications, standards, and methods governing such appraisals.

1. *Utilization and disposal.*—The overall management, control, and coordination of this program, Government-wide, relating to the promotion of maximum utilization by Federal agencies of excess real property, the disposal of surplus real property by sale, exchange, lease, permit, or donation to authorized organizations are provided. In 1977 it is estimated that the sale of 180 properties originally costing \$200 million will return to the Government \$38 million, and the proceeds from mortgage payments on previously sold property are expected to be \$11 million. Utilization transfers should reach 70 properties with an acquisition value of \$135 million and other disposal actions are expected to reach 200 properties with an acquisition value of \$230 million. The number of surveys to identify underutilized properties to be conducted by GSA are estimated at 200 in 1977.

2. *Appraisal.*—This area of responsibility provides for the appraisal of excess and surplus property, for the appraisal of public buildings leases, sites, and other related building programs for Government-owned and leased buildings, as well as for the establishment of specifications, standards, and methods governing such appraisals. The total number of appraisals for 1977 is made up of 1,740 staff appraisals and 360 contract appraisals.

3. *Protection and maintenance.*—This activity provides for the protection and maintenance of the Government's economic interest in excess and surplus real property pending final disposition.

General and special funds—Continued

EXPENSES, DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL PROPERTY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-5254-0-2-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Appraisers' fees.....	664	1,100	275	800
2. Auctioneers' and brokers' fees and surveying.....	93	200	50	100
3. Advertising.....	74	200	50	100
Total program costs, funded.....	831	1,500	375	1,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	84			
10 Total obligations.....	915	1,500	375	1,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	915	1,500	375	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	915	1,500	375	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	470	548	948	723
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-548	-948	-723	-723
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12			
90 Outlays.....	824	1,100	600	1,000

Appraisers, auctioneers, and brokers familiar with local markets are used to accelerate the disposal of surplus real and related personal property. Fees of appraisers, auctioneers, and brokers and costs of advertising and surveying are paid out of receipts from disposals within each year in accordance with 40 U.S.C.A. 485(b). Also paid from such proceeds is the direct expense in connection with utilization of excess real and related personal property. Disposal appraisals totaled 449 in 1975 and are estimated to reach 500 in 1976 and 1977.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-5254-0-2-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	30	8	30
25.0 Other services.....	898	1,470	367	970
99.0 Total obligations.....	915	1,500	375	1,000

DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL PROPERTY

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	2,357	8,219		
Receipts.....	34,156	37,000	9,000	49,000
Transferred to:				
Land and water conservation fund, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, Department of the Interior (78 Stat. 899).....	-21,157	-37,539	-7,115	-41,795
Sale of other real property not otherwise classified, receipt account 2629.....	-7			
Total available for appropriation.....	15,349	7,680	1,885	7,205
Appropriation:				
Disposal of surplus real and related personal property, operating expenses.....	-6,215	-6,180	-1,510	-6,205
Expenses, disposal of surplus real and related personal property.....	-915	-1,500	-375	-1,000
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....	8,219			

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred in 1975 and 1976 under allocations from other appropriations are as follows:

- Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts:
  - "Space and facility, the judiciary."
  - "Expenses, U.S. court facilities."
- Agriculture:
  - Agricultural Research Service: "Salaries and expenses."
  - Forest Service:
    - "Construction and land acquisition."
    - "Forest protection and utilization."
  - National Agricultural Library: "Library facilities."

- Commerce:
  - Domestic and International Business: "Participation in U.S. expositions."
  - Economic Development Administration: "Job opportunities program."
  - National Bureau of Standards: "Construction of facilities."
  - Science and Technical Research: "Scientific and technical research and services."
- Environmental Protection Agency: "Operations, research and facilities."
- Federal Home Loan Bank Board: "Revolving fund."
- Government Printing Office: "Acquisition of site and general plans and design of buildings."
- Health, Education, and Welfare:
  - Alcohol, Drug Abuse and Mental Health Administration: "Buildings and facilities."
  - Center for Disease Control: "Buildings and facilities."
  - Health Services Delivery: "Buildings and facilities."
  - Howard University: "Construction."
  - National Institutes of Health: "Buildings and facilities."
  - Social Security Administration: "Construction."
- Interior:
  - Bureau of Mines:
    - "Mines and minerals."
    - "Salaries and expenses, Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration."
  - Geological Survey: "Surveys, investigations, and research."
  - Justice: Federal Prison System: "Buildings and facilities."
  - Smithsonian Institution:
    - "Construction."
    - "Construction and improvement, National Zoological Park."
    - "Restoration and renovation of buildings."
  - State: "International Center, Washington, D.C."
  - Tax Court of the United States: "Construction."
- Treasury:
  - Bureau of Engraving and Printing: "Bureau of Engraving and Printing fund."
  - Bureau of the Mint: "Construction of mint facilities."
  - Federal Law Enforcement Training Center: "Construction."

Intragovernmental funds:

FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND

LIMITATIONS ON AVAILABILITY OF REVENUE [(INCLUDING RESCISSION OF UNOBLIGATED BALANCES)]

The revenues and collections deposited into a fund pursuant to section 210(f) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 490(f)), shall be available for necessary expenses of real property management and related activities not otherwise provided for, including operation, maintenance, and protection of federally owned and leased buildings; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia; restoration of leased premises; moving Government agencies (including space adjustments) in connection with the assignment, allocation and transfer of space; contractual services incident to cleaning or servicing buildings and moving; repair and alteration of federally owned buildings, including grounds, approaches and appurtenances; care and safeguarding of sites; maintenance, preservation, demolition, and equipment; acquisition of buildings and sites by purchase, condemnation, or as otherwise authorized by law; conversion and extension of federally owned buildings; preliminary planning and design of projects by contract or otherwise; construction of new buildings (including equipment for such buildings); and payment of principal, interest, taxes, and any other obligations for public buildings acquired by purchase contract; in the aggregate amount of [\$1,131,554,000] \$1,130,455,000 of which (1) not to exceed [\$63,786,000] \$28,100,000 shall remain available [by project] until expended [(except as provided herein)] for construction of buildings previously specified in annual appropriation acts and additional construction projects as authorized by law at locations and at maximum construction improvement costs (including funds for sites and expenses) as follows:

New Construction:

Alaska:

Haines, Border Station, \$2,723,000

Florida:

Miami, Courthouse and Federal Office Building, \$14,702,000  
Miami, Motor Pool and Vehicle Maintenance Facility, \$2,153,000

Oklahoma:

Oklahoma City Federal Office Building (Tunnel), \$1,200,000

California:

Los Angeles, Parking Facility, \$5,665,000

Illinois:

East St. Louis, Courthouse and Federal Building, \$5,365,000

Washington:

Blaine, Border Station, \$3,159,000

Wisconsin:

Madison, Courthouse, \$5,778,000

Conversions:

Louisiana:

New Orleans, Customhouse, \$6,732,000

Acquisition of excess properties for real property activities: \$2,700,000;

Georgia:

Atlanta, Post Office and Courthouse, \$1,830,000

Augusta, Post Office and Courthouse, \$803,000



Provided, That the immediately foregoing limits of costs may be exceeded to the extent that savings are effected in other such projects, but by not to exceed 10 per centum: **Provided further**, That all amounts remaining unobligated on September 30, 1976, in connection with projects specified in Public Law 93-381, under the heading "Federal Buildings Fund, Limitations on Availability of Revenue" subsection 7(a), are hereby rescinded and shall be deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury of the United States; (2) not to exceed \$110,768,000 \$60,700,000, [of] which [not to exceed \$40,000,000] shall remain available until expended for alterations and major repairs; (3) not to exceed \$60,000,000 \$92,000,000 for payment on purchase contracts entered into prior to July 1, 1975; (4) not to exceed \$443,500,000 \$473,200,000 for rental of space; (5) not to exceed \$390,000,000 \$414,905,000 for real property operations; and (6) not to exceed \$63,500,000 \$61,550,000 for program direction and centralized services: **Provided further**, That for the purposes of this authorization, buildings constructed pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (40 U.S.C. 356), the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (40 U.S.C. 490) and buildings under the control of another department or agency where alterations of such buildings are required in connection with the moving of such other department or agency from buildings then, or thereafter to be, under the control of General Services Administration shall be considered to be federally owned buildings: **Provided further**, That amounts necessary to provide reimbursable special services to other agencies under Section 210(f) (6) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 490(f)(6)) and amounts to provide such reimbursable fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control as may be appropriate to enable the United States Secret Service to perform its protective functions pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 3056, as amended, shall be available from such revenues and collections: **Provided further**, That any revenues and collections and any other sums accruing to this Fund, during fiscal year [1976] 1977, excluding reimbursements under section 210(f)(6) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 490(f)(6)), in excess of \$1,059,300,000 \$1,156,018,000 shall be deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury of the United States.

From revenues and collections available during the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, an aggregate amount of \$278,950,000, of which (1) not to exceed \$27,700,000 shall remain available until expended for alterations and major repairs; (2) not to exceed \$27,000,000 for purchase contract payments; (3) not to exceed \$110,875,000 for rental of space; (4) not to exceed \$97,500,000 for real property operations; (5) not to exceed \$15,875,000 for program direction and centralized services: **Provided further**, That any revenues and collections and any other sums accruing to this fund in the current period excluding reimbursements under section 210 (f) (6) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 490(f)(6)), in excess of \$278,950,000 shall be deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury of the United States: **Provided further**, That moneys now or hereafter deposited into the fund established by section 210(f) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 490(f)), and available pursuant to annual appropriation Acts, may be transferred and consolidated on the books of the Treasury Department into a special account pursuant to section 9 of the Act of June 14, 1946, 60 Stat. 259 (40 U.S.C. 296), in accordance with and for the purposes specified in such section. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-4542-0-4-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Basic program:</b>				
1. Construction	89,146	58,400	11,324	41,325
2. Alterations and major repairs	98,533	95,378	25,662	92,985
3. Purchase contract payments	10,443	60,970	27,000	92,000
4. Rental of space	389,387	440,300	114,075	473,200
5. Real property operations	342,155	394,850	100,350	413,905
6. Program direction	60,867	65,600	16,615	61,550
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup>	990,531	1,115,498	295,026	1,174,965
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-29,376	1,305	-5,182	-43,400
Total obligations, direct program	961,155	1,116,803	289,844	1,131,565
<b>Other programs:</b>				
1. Management and disposal of surplus real property	6,220	6,180	1,510	6,205
2. Special services and improvements	153,942	164,000	41,050	179,700
Total other programs	160,162	170,180	42,560	185,905
10 Total obligations	1,121,317	1,286,983	332,404	1,317,470

<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Standard level users charge	(-952,317)	(-1,059,300)	(-274,050)	(-1,156,018)
Payments for:				
(a) Management and disposal of surplus real property	(-6,220)	(-6,180)	(-1,510)	(-6,205)
(b) Special services and improvements	(-150,000)	(-164,000)	(-41,050)	(-179,700)
Total receipts and reimbursements	(-1,108,537)	(-1,229,480)	(-316,610)	(-1,341,923)
11 Federal funds	-1,010,990	-1,125,328	-290,572	-1,259,263
13 Trust funds	-74,931	-76,920	-19,230	-57,997
15 Off-budget Federal agencies	-22,616	-27,232	-6,808	-24,663
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-42,932	-21,151	-15,857
Unobligated balance, start of period (unavailable)		-44,538	-8,816	3,724
22 Unobligated balance, transferred from other accounts	-102,821			
24 Unobligated balance, available, end of period	42,932	21,151	15,857	14,747
Unobligated balance, end of period (unavailable)	41,538	8,816	-3,724	21,839
27 Capital transfer to general fund	2,571		2,040	
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	12,780	57,503	15,794	-24,453
72 Obligated balance, start of period		16,061	37,847	51,609
73 Obligated balance transferred, net	130,752			
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-16,061	-37,847	-51,609	-37,480
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,774			
90 Outlays	125,697	35,717	2,032	-10,324

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$151,422 thousand; 1976, \$122,177 thousand; TQ, \$28,197 thousand; 1977, \$116,285 thousand.

The Federal buildings fund finances the activities of the Public Buildings Service which provides space and services for Federal agencies in a relationship similar to that of landlord and tenant. The following table details composition of the Federal buildings fund space inventory (leased and Government owned) and the employees housed in that space:

	1976 estimated		1977 estimated	
	Square feet (in thousands)	Employees housed	Square feet (in thousands)	Employees housed
Office space	135,488	736,900	136,985	748,400
Storage space	80,408	11,000	81,296	11,200
Special space	28,546	54,700	28,861	55,500
Parking	46,224		43,030	
Total	290,666	802,600	290,172	815,100

The fund, established in 1975, replaces direct appropriations by using income derived from rent assessments (standard level user charges—SLUC) which approximate commercial rates for comparable space and services. SLUC income was \$952 million in 1975, and is estimated at \$1,059 million for 1976, and \$1,156 million for 1977. The 1977 amounts are distributed among major executive agencies as follows (excludes reimbursable activity):

(In millions of dollars)

Agriculture	59.2
Civil Service Commission	11.1
Commerce	34.2
Defense	181.6
Energy Research and Development Administration	17.6
Environmental Protection Agency	12.0
General Services Administration	81.3
Health, Education, and Welfare	144.4
Housing and Urban Development	63.6
Interior	63.8
Justice	23.8
Labcr	26.1
Postal Service	15.7
State (includes AID and ACDA)	38.7
Transportation	150.0
Treasury	44.6
Veterans Administration	164.4
Other agencies	
Total	1,156.0

In addition, charges are also levied for special services not covered by the standard rental payments.

The following tables detail the financing for the Federal building fund in 1976 and 1977 (in thousands of dollars):

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND—Continued  
LIMITATIONS ON AVAILABILITY OF REVENUE—continued

	Total program costs, funded	Change in selected resources	Obligations	End of year unobligated balance	Obligational authority		
					Total	New	From prior years
<b>1976 basic program:</b>							
1. Construction.....	58,400	-15,765	42,635	21,151	63,786	30,210	33,576
2. Alterations and major repairs.....	95,378	15,390	110,768	-----	110,768	105,000	5,768
3. Purchase contract payments.....	60,970	-970	60,000	-----	60,000	60,000	-----
4. Rental of space.....	440,300	-----	440,300	3,200	443,500	443,500	-----
5. Real property operations.....	394,850	2,650	397,500	-----	397,500	397,500	-----
6. Program direction.....	65,600	-----	65,600	-----	65,600	62,012	3,588
Total basic program, includes pay increase supplemental.....	1,115,498	1,305	1,116,803	24,351	1,141,154	1,098,222	42,932
<b>Other programs:</b>							
(a) Management and disposal of surplus real property.....	6,180	-----	6,180	-----	6,180	6,180	-----
(b) Special services and improvements.....	164,000	-----	164,000	-----	164,000	164,000	-----
Total, other programs.....	170,180	-----	170,180	-----	170,180	170,180	-----
Total, Federal buildings fund.....	1,285,678	1,305	1,286,983	24,351	1,311,334	1,268,402	42,932
<b>1977 basic program:</b>							
1. Construction.....	41,325	-12,115	29,210	14,747	43,957	28,100	15,857
2. Alterations and major repairs.....	92,985	-32,285	60,700	-----	60,700	60,700	-----
3. Purchase contract payments.....	92,000	-----	92,000	-----	92,000	92,000	-----
4. Rental of space.....	473,200	-----	473,200	-----	473,200	473,200	-----
5. Real property operations.....	413,905	1,000	414,905	-----	414,905	414,905	-----
6. Program direction.....	61,550	-----	61,550	-----	61,550	61,550	-----
Total basic program.....	1,174,965	-43,400	1,131,565	14,747	1,146,312	1,130,455	15,857
<b>Other programs:</b>							
(a) Management and disposal of surplus real property.....	6,205	-----	6,205	-----	6,205	6,205	-----
(b) Special services and improvements.....	179,700	-----	179,700	-----	179,700	179,700	-----
Total, other programs.....	185,905	-----	185,905	-----	185,905	185,905	-----
Total, Federal buildings fund.....	1,360,870	-43,400	1,317,470	14,747	1,332,217	1,316,360	15,857

The Federal buildings fund direct program consists of the following activities:

1. *Construction.*—This activity provides for space acquisition through direct Federal financed construction of facilities, including the extension and conversion of existing buildings. It finances all costs directly attributable to Federal buildings fund construction projects for site acquisition, design, management and inspection, and construction. The total cost of new commitments for direct Federal financed construction is estimated at \$30 million in 1976, and \$23 million in 1977, with an additional \$5 million requested to augment projects currently underway.

2. *Alterations and major repairs.*—This activity provides for alterations and major repairs of public buildings. Cost effectiveness, overall appearance, state of repair, and operating efficiency are the principal criteria used in establishing priorities of work required with primary consideration given to repairs to prevent deterioration and damage to the buildings, their support systems, and necessary operating equipment.

3. *Purchase contract payments.*—This activity provides for payment of liabilities incurred for facilities acquired under purchase contract authority. Purchase contract authority, which provided for private investment capital financing of public buildings, expired at the end of 1975. The periodic payments on the purchase contracts cover principal, interest, taxes, and other requirements.

4. *Rental of space.*—This activity provides for the acquisition of space through the leasing of either existing buildings, including space occupied by Federal agencies in U.S. Postal Service facilities, or facilities to be built with private capital for lease to the Government. Rental costs of existing commercial and Postal Service buildings are estimated to provide 90 million square feet in 1976 and 92 million square feet in 1977.

5. *Real property operations.*—This activity provides for operation of Government-owned and leased facilities, including cleaning, utilities and fuel, protection, maintenance, other miscellaneous services such as moving as a result of space adjustments, moving of agencies into newly acquired space, evaluation of new materials and equipment, and field supervision of the foregoing services. The 1977 direct program compares with the 1976 program as follows (estimated square feet and expenses in millions):

	1976		1977	
	Square feet	Ex-penses	Square feet	Ex-penses
Cleaning.....	176	\$138	177	\$138
Utilities.....	206	110	207	138
Maintenance and minor repairs.....	178	70	179	63
Protection.....	187	42	188	42
Other operations.....	291	38	292	34
Total.....	---	398	---	415

6. *Program direction.*—This activity provides for the overall general management, long- and short-range planning, and administration of all programs which are the responsibility of the Public Buildings Service. In addition, this activity finances the costs of management and administration of each of the individual direct activities of the Federal buildings fund.

*Other programs.*—When requested by Federal agencies, the Public Buildings Service provides building services such as tenant alterations, cleaning and other operations, and protection services which are in excess of those services provided under the standard level user charge. The Public Buildings Service also provides for promotion of maximum utilization of property by Federal agencies; transfer among agencies of excess real property; disposal of surplus real property by sale, exchange, lease permit



## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND, REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-3918-0-4-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Design, supervision, and miscellaneous expenses	336	3,763	940	-----
2. Construction	9,320	4,960	1,240	24,000
Total program costs, funded	9,656	8,723	2,180	24,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-4,447	4,394	1,097	6,000
10 Total obligations	5,209	13,117	3,277	30,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-5,248	-12,975	-3,277	-30,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-103	-142	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	142	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-39	142	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period	1,954	-440	915	1,218
74 Obligated balance, end of period (-)	440	-915	-1,218	-1,327
90 Outlays	2,355	-1,213	-303	-109

This fund reflects construction performed by the General Services Administration in behalf of the Washington Technical Institute.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-3918-0-4-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16	14	3	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1	2	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	-----	73	18	-----
25.0 Other services	151	4,552	1,137	-----
32.0 Lands and structures	5,041	8,476	2,119	30,000
99.0 Total obligations	5,209	13,117	3,277	30,000

## PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE

## OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary for supply distribution (including contractual services incident to receiving, handling and shipping supply items), procurement, inspection, standardization, and supply management activities as authorized by law, transportation, public utilities, the utilization of excess property, the disposal of surplus property, the rehabilitation of personal property, the national stockpile established by the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h), the supplemental stockpile established by section 104(b) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 456, as amended by 73 Stat. 607), and the inventory maintained under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. 2061-2166), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$159,000,000]** \$154,815,000: *Provided*, That during the current fiscal year the General Services Administration is authorized to acquire leasehold interests in property, for periods not in excess of twenty years, for the storage, security, and maintenance of strategic, critical, and other materials in the national and supplemental stockpiles, provided said leasehold interests are at nominal cost to the Government: *Provided further*, That during the current fiscal year there shall be no limitation on the value of surplus strategic and critical materials which, in accordance with section 6 of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98e), may be transferred without reimbursement to the national stockpile: *Provided further*, That during the current fiscal year materials in the inventory maintained under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2061-2166), and excess materials in the national

stockpile and supplemental stockpile, the disposition of which is authorized by law, shall be available, without reimbursement, for transfer at fair market value to contractors as payment for expenses (including transportation and other accessorial expenses) of acquisition of materials, or of refining, processing, or otherwise benefiting materials, or of rotating materials, pursuant to section 3 of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98b), and of processing and refining materials pursuant to section 303(d) of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2093(d)).

**For "Operating expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$39,750,000.** (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-0500-0-1-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Supply distribution	27,979	26,800	6,700	24,239
2. Procurement	26,007	25,123	6,280	22,461
3. Standards and quality control	13,102	13,100	3,275	12,989
4. Transportation and public utilities	4,199	10,105	2,840	12,086
5. Customer service and support	12,755	13,569	3,392	12,446
6. Property management	9,991	10,695	2,674	9,292
7. Personal property disposal	9,699	9,640	2,410	9,603
8. Service direction	47,976	55,101	13,876	50,206
9. Business service centers	1,392	1,400	350	1,493
Total direct program	153,100	165,533	41,797	154,815
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Supply distribution	13,724	18,649	4,662	18,566
3. Standards and quality controls	398	496	124	496
5. Customer service and support	1,942	2,763	691	2,763
6. Property management	283	50	13	50
8. Service direction	798	872	218	955
Total reimbursable program	17,145	22,830	5,708	22,830
Total program costs, funded	170,245	188,363	47,505	177,645
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	8,165	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	178,410	188,363	47,505	177,645
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-17,751	-22,830	-5,708	-22,830
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	5,415	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b>	166,074	165,533	41,797	154,815
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	165,990	159,000	39,750	154,815
41 Transferred to other accounts	-----	-500	-120	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts	84	6,366	1,971	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	166,074	164,866	41,601	154,815
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises	-----	667	196	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	160,659	165,533	41,797	154,815
72 Obligated balance, start of period	4,108	12,811	19,650	21,927
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-12,811	-19,650	-21,927	-22,013
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-405	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	151,552	158,044	39,333	154,703
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental	-----	650	187	26

This appropriation provides for Government-wide management of supplies and personal property, transportation and public utilities services, operation of the worldwide supply system, and maintenance and disposal of strategic and critical materials.

1. *Supply distribution.*—This activity manages and operates a national supply distribution system of wholesale distribution facilities through which commercial type commodities are received, stored, and issued on a worldwide basis to Federal agencies. Supplies are shipped by the wholesale operation to customer agencies from GSA supply distribution facilities located in each of the 10 GSA regions. Wholesale sales through these facilities are estimated at \$811 million in 1977, an increase of \$53 million over the 1976 level.

2. *Procurement.*—This activity has the contracting responsibility for commercial-type items required by Federal agencies and other authorized users of the Federal

Supply Service system. In addition to contracting and purchasing, the procurement activity selects commodities for inclusion in the stores, nonstores, and Federal supply schedules programs, and determines the methods of supply that are most economical and effective. Total procurement volume in 1975 was \$2,281 million, and is estimated to increase to \$2,441 million in 1976 and \$2,612 million in 1977. This office is responsible for the inventory management program of FSS. Inventory levels available for issue to customer agencies are projected at \$248 million for 1977, an increase of \$3 million from the 1976 level of \$245 million in support of a higher sales level at an improved stock turn of 3.2.

3. *Standards and quality control.*—Timely delivery of commodities of specified quality is assured by inspection and surveillance at contractors' plants or GSA supply facilities, by laboratory tests and analyses prior to acceptance, and by contract administration assistance. Qualitative requirements of Federal agencies for commodities are reflected in Federal specifications and Federal standards which are mandatory for use in procurement. In 1977, the standardization program will consist of the promulgation of 1,300 Federal specifications and standards actions.

4. *Transportation and public utilities.*—This activity develops guides and procedures; provides assistance to civilian Federal agencies for improving transportation practices and passenger travel management; negotiates reasonable rates with carriers; performs audits on all Federal transportation documents; and provides procurement assistance, rates, routing, and related transportation services. It develops Government-wide policies and procedures to improve the overall efficiency of the Government-owned motor vehicle fleet and assist the various Federal agencies with motor equipment management and also negotiates with public utility companies on behalf of executive agencies, and provides technical assistance in connection with regulatory proceedings concerning transportation and public utilities.

5. *Customer service and support.*—The customer service and support activity directs and coordinates the development and implementation of logistics programs for Federal agencies so as to eliminate overlap and duplication in the procurement and supply programs within the Federal Government. This activity is responsible for supply relationships with the Department of Defense and civilian agencies in the furtherance of the National Supply System objectives through interagency agreements and cross-servicing arrangements. Also this activity monitors FSS supply effectiveness and responsiveness to Federal agency requirements, and through liaison with agencies provides a channel for early identification of customer agency problems and unusual supply requirements. Continued emphasis will be placed on the customer liaison and customer market research program to increase the scope of supply and procurement support rendered by the Federal Supply Service to other Federal agencies.

This activity also provides a variety of commonly used administrative and office supplies, maintenance supplies, and standard forms to Federal agencies through self-service retail facilities located wherever there is a concentration of Federal activities. Sales through these self-service stores will be \$67 million in 1976 and \$72 million in 1977.

6. *Property management.*—This activity manages the national and supplemental stockpile of strategic and critical materials required to keep the Nation's mobilization base viable. This includes costs of receiving, storing, inspecting, and maintaining the material in storage locations.

7. *Personal property disposal.*—This activity manages and operates the Government-wide excess Federal personal property program including the utilization, donation, rehabilitation, and sale of property. This embraces the personal property for public benefit purposes; sale of surplus and exchange/sale of personal property (except DOD property); and rehabilitation of personal property owned by the Government to extend its useful life.

8. *Service direction.*—This activity provides for the management and direction, both departmental and in the field, of all Federal Supply Service programs. This activity also finances, on a centralized basis, all costs for postage, intercity telephone, and payments to the Federal buildings fund.

9. *Business service centers.*—This activity provides information, counseling, and assistance to businessmen with particular emphasis placed on small business.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-0500-0-1-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct program:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	72,020	77,505	19,634	79,943
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,557	2,769	703	2,394
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,942	1,456	364	535
Total personnel compensation.....	76,519	81,730	20,701	82,872
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7,246	7,794	1,946	7,882
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	31			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,200	1,468	367	1,468
21.1 Motor pool.....	493	417	104	418
22.0 Transportation of things.....	329	258	65	243
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,895	6,972	1,764	6,965
Payment to Federal buildings fund.....	37,768	46,774	11,760	41,831
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,791	2,525	633	2,525
25.0 Other services.....	24,085	14,970	3,804	7,976
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,261	2,625	653	2,635
31.0 Equipment.....	39			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2			
Total direct program.....	160,659	165,533	41,797	154,815
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,763	7,699	1,936	7,241
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	381	270	68	270
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	321	307	77	307
Total personnel compensation.....	8,465	8,276	2,081	7,818
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	890	749	188	714
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	11			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	78	176	44	176
22.0 Transportation of things.....	101	101	25	101
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	578	823	206	863
Payment to Federal buildings fund.....	2,391	2,206	552	2,391
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	331	366	91	366
25.0 Other services.....	1,254	4,025	994	4,184
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,652	6,108	1,527	6,217
Total reimbursable program.....	17,751	22,830	5,708	22,830
99.0 Total obligations.....	178,410	188,363	47,505	177,645

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	5,422	5,813		5,863
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	303	305		273
Average paid employment.....	5,450	5,750		5,772
Average GS grade.....	8.54	8.37		8.38
Average GS salary.....	\$15,054	\$15,204		\$15,204
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,078	\$12,682		\$12,682
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	663	703		653
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	44	22		22
Average paid employment.....	705	703		673
Average GS grade.....	6.32	5.64		5.64
Average GS salary.....	\$10,286	\$10,005		\$10,005
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,292	\$11,856		\$11,856

## Intragovernmental funds:

## GENERAL SUPPLY FUND

For necessary expenses for the "General Supply Fund", \$40,000,000. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-4530-0-4-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Supply operations:				
(a) Stores, regular.....	763,426	813,700	205,675	871,700
(b) Stores, direct delivery.....	42,162	35,000	8,800	35,000
(c) Nonstores items.....	349,735	507,000	127,000	539,000
2. Export operations.....	21,908	30,000	7,500	32,000
3. Property management and disposal operations.....	1,938	1,795	449	1,595
4. Motor pools.....	76,752	100,400	28,450	114,100
Total operating costs, funded.....	1,255,921	1,487,895	377,874	1,593,395
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Supply operations:				
(a) Stores items: Purchase of materials handling and lab equipment.....	1,923	3,100	775	3,200
(b) Purchase of administrative equipment.....	4,277	5,000	1,250	5,500
3. Property management and disposal operations: Purchase of equipment.....	2			
4. Motor pools: Purchase of equipment.....	32,948	33,250	8,313	67,000
Total capital outlay, funded.....	39,150	41,350	10,338	75,700
Total program costs, funded.....	1,295,071	1,529,245	388,212	1,669,095
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-71,892	-3,108		-35,000
Adjustment in selected resources: Inventory transfers.....	867			
10 Total obligations.....	1,224,047	1,526,137	388,212	1,634,095
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds:				
Supply operations program:				
Stores, regular items: Revenue.....	-778,335	-798,000	-199,000	-853,000
Stores, direct delivery items: Revenue.....	-36,312	-33,800	-8,500	-33,800
Nonstores items: Revenue.....	-346,779	-498,000	-124,700	-529,000
Export operations: Revenue.....	-28,970	-30,000	-7,500	-32,000
Property management and disposal operations: Revenue.....	-1,484	-1,423	-354	-1,258
Motor pools: Revenue.....	-103,654	-130,500	-35,900	-145,400
Administrative equipment revenue.....	-2,481	-2,600	-650	-3,200
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	51,412	-26,949		30,000
13 Trust funds:				
Supply operations program:				
Stores, regular items: Revenue.....	-24,086	-27,000	-7,000	-30,000
Stores, direct delivery items: Revenue.....	-1,333	-1,200	-300	-1,200
Nonstores items: Revenue.....	-2,922	-9,000	-2,300	-10,000
Property management and disposal operations: Revenue.....	-394	-377	-96	-342
Motor pools: Revenue.....	-2,636	-3,300	-900	-3,600
14 Non-Federal sources (5 U.S.C. 630g): Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-9,043	-8,500	-2,125	-10,018
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	143,220	80,250	27,969	36,856
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-80,250	-27,969	-36,856	-48,133
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....		32,231	10,000	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		40,000		
Relation of obligation to outlays:				
71 Obligation incurred, net.....	-62,970	-44,512	-1,113	11,277
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	187,807	116,526	62,000	60,887
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-116,526	-62,000	-60,887	-92,161
90 Outlays.....	8,311	10,014		-19,997

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, a national supply depot system and a system of ordering supplies for direct delivery to agencies. Supplies or services are sold from the fund at cost to other agencies and the District of Columbia. Related operating expenses are provided for under the appropriation Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service.

Also financed by the fund and reimbursed by using agencies are the operations of interagency motor vehicle pools, the rehabilitation and repair of furniture and equipment, and the redistribution of materials no longer needed overseas.

*Budget program.*—This estimate provides for sales to both military and civilian agencies. It also provides for the operation of the credit return program.

1. *Supply operations.*—(a) *Stores, regular.*—Stocks of common-use commodities are purchased in volume and stored in supply depots for sale to Government agencies. Sales were \$802.4 million in 1975 and are estimated to be \$825 million in 1976, \$206 million in the transition quarter, and \$883 million in 1977. GSA will undertake efforts in this area to improve inventory turnover performance and thereby reduce capital requirements. At the same time GSA will develop methods to better identify costs of individual supply items it handles in order to facilitate better inventory decisions.

(b) *Stores, direct delivery.*—Orders for stores-type items, if sufficiently large and delivery time is not a factor, are placed with the commercial source of supply for delivery directly to the customer. Sales were \$37.6 million in 1975, and are estimated to be \$35 million in 1976, \$8.8 million in the transition quarter, and \$35 million in 1977.

(c) *Nonstores items.*—Definite quantity requirements of commodities which are not susceptible to economical stocking in supply depots are purchased for direct shipment to using agencies. Sales through the fund were \$349.7 million in 1975, and are estimated to be \$507 million in 1976, \$127 million in the transition quarter and \$539 million in 1977.

2. *Export operations.*—Stores and nonstores items are shipped to overseas customers. Receipts to the fund cover packing, transportation costs, and other reimbursable services. Sales were \$29 million in 1975, and are estimated to be \$30 million in 1976, \$7.5 million in the transition quarter and \$32 million in 1977.

3. *Property management and disposal operations.*—Furniture and equipment repair services provided through commercial sources wherever feasible and economical were \$1.0 million in 1975 and are estimated to remain the same through 1976 and 1977. Receipts to the fund covering redistribution costs of materials no longer required overseas were \$0.9 million in 1975 and are expected to decrease to \$0.8 million in 1976, and \$0.6 million in 1977. Total revenue for the transition quarter is expected to be \$250 thousand for rehabilitation operations and \$200 thousand for the overseas program.

4. *Motor pools.*—Services are provided through a system of interagency motor pools. Sales were \$106.3 million in 1975, and are estimated to be \$133.8 million in 1976, \$36.8 million in the transition quarter, and \$149 million in 1977.

*Administrative equipment rental.*—Administrative equipment is purchased and charged on an accrual basis to the using activities. Receipts are \$2.5 million in 1975, and are estimated to be \$2.6 million in 1976, \$650 thousand in the transition quarter, and \$3.2 million in 1977.

*Other revenue and expense.*—Gain or losses on equipment disposals, adjustments between fiscal years, inventory writeoffs, and discounts are applied against operating costs.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—Investment of the U.S. Government at the end of 1977 is estimated at \$462.4 million consisting of \$282.8 million direct appropriations, \$179.8 million donated assets, with \$0.2 million deducted for long-term leave liability.

Any operating surplus, as determined by the General Accounting Office audit, must be returned to Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 23-10-4530-0-4-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
31.0 Equipment.....	39,150	41,350	10,338	75,700
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,392	17,153	4,314	18,258
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	591	649	162	763
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	393	433	108	433
Total personnel compensation.....	16,376	18,235	4,584	19,454
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,686	1,773	445	1,897
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	237	487	122	553
22.0 Transportation of things.....	55,627	60,980	15,245	62,885
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	866	1,504	376	1,715
Payment to Federal buildings fund.....	4,493	4,623	1,156	4,763
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	129	158	40	178
25.0 Other services.....	35,331	42,966	10,742	44,500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,141,174	1,357,169	345,164	1,457,450
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2			
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,255,921	1,487,895	377,874	1,593,395
Total costs, funded.....	1,295,071	1,529,245	388,212	1,669,095
94 Change in selected resources.....	-71,025	-3,108		-35,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,224,047	1,526,137	388,212	1,634,095

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,226	1,399		1,349
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	37	54		70
Average paid employment.....	1,274	1,455		1,403
Average GS grade.....	7.48	6.70		7.24
Average GS salary.....	\$13,748	\$12,637		\$13,328
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,053	\$13,520		\$13,634

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-10-4540-0-4-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs funded.....	13,091	14,330	3,582	15,470
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment.....	306	179	75	400
Total program costs, funded.....	13,397	14,509	3,657	15,870
Change in selected resources.....	391	-417		-26
10 Total obligations.....	13,788	14,092	3,657	15,844
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds:				
Revenue.....	-13,558	-14,660	-3,665	-15,800
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-14			
Other income.....	-5			
Change in unfiled customer orders.....	-219	107		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-9	-9	-198	-206
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	9	198	206	162
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....		272		
Budget authority.....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-8	-461	-8	44
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	449	640	274	274
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-640	-274	-274	-173
90 Outlays.....	-199	-95	-8	145

Central blueprinting, photostating, duplicating, and distribution services are financed by a working capital fund pending reimbursements (40 U.S.C. 293). The Joint Committee on Printing, U.S. Congress, has authorized GSA to establish and operate 14 printing plants to meet the needs of GSA and other Government agencies. In addition, GSA operated 12 duplicating plants at the end of 1975.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-10-4540-0-4-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,673	6,592	1,652	6,872
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	133	146	37	152
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	235	272	68	283
Total personnel compensation.....	6,041	7,010	1,757	7,307

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	638	696	175	719
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	25	6	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22	25	6	27
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,592	1,579	389	1,913
Payment to Federal buildings fund.....	949	1,141	285	759
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	667	700	175	800
25.0 Other services.....	349	300	75	400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,818	2,854	714	3,520
31.0 Equipment.....	306	179	75	400
Total costs, funded.....	13,397	14,509	3,657	15,870
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	391	-417		-26
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,788	14,092	3,657	15,844

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	479	507		507
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	17	18		18
Average paid employment.....	491	515		515
Average GS grade.....	7.40	7.36		7.36
Average GS salary.....	\$12,506	\$13,161		\$13,532
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,146	\$12,631		\$13,136

**RECORDS ACTIVITIES**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE**

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses in connection with Federal records management and related activities, as provided by law, including reimbursement for security guard services, contractual services incident to movement or disposal of records, and acceptance and utilization of voluntary and uncompensated services, [\$60,200,000] \$64,439,000, of which \$2,000,000 for allocations and grants for historical publications as authorized by 44 U.S.C. 2504, as amended, [and \$200,000 for preparation of any necessary environmental impact statement for purposes of 44 U.S.C. 2108,] shall remain available until expended.

For "Operating expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$15,050,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$500,000 shall be available until expended for allocations and grants from historical publications as authorized by 44 U.S.C. 2504, as amended. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-20-0300-0-1-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Records management and centers.....	22,532	20,399	5,306	20,632
2. Archives and related services.....	15,001	15,277	3,974	16,363
3. National Historical Publications and Records Commission.....	2,335	2,609	588	2,353
4. Service direction.....	12,534	22,184	5,556	25,091
Total direct program.....	52,402	60,469	15,424	64,439
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Records management and centers.....	1,858	2,250	550	2,050
2. Archives and related services.....	218			200
Total reimbursable program.....	2,076	2,250	550	2,250
Total program costs, funded.....	54,478	62,719	15,974	66,689
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,305			
10 Total obligations.....	53,173	62,719	15,974	66,689
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds:				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,076	-2,250	-550	-2,250
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-331	-269		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	269	258		
Budget authority.....	51,294	60,200	15,424	64,439
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	51,264	60,200	15,050	64,439
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	30			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	51,294	60,200	15,050	64,439
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			374	

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 23-20-0300-0-1-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	51,097	60,469	15,424	64,439
72 Obligated balance, start of period	4,897	3,339	5,971	6,045
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-3,339	-5,971	-6,045	-5,971
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-30			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	52,625	57,837	15,050	64,439
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			300	74

This appropriation provides for basic operations dealing with management of the Government's archives and records, operation of Presidential libraries, and grants for historical publications.

In 1977 records in the National Archives and Federal records centers will total 14.3 million cubic feet. Reference services will total 18.7 million.

1. *Records management and centers.*—The workload in the records centers continues to increase, reflecting agency demands for service. In 1977 agencies will transfer 1.2 million cubic feet of inactive records to the records centers. Records disposal from the records centers will total .95 million cubic feet in 1977 and reference services will be 16.7 million.

2. *Archives and related services.*—Almost half of the workload of the National Archives subactivity is determined by the volume of reference requests received from Government agencies and the public. In 1977 additional funds are requested to meet increased requests for reference services.

3. *National Historical Publications and Records Commission.*—This activity provides for carrying out the national historical documents program, established by the act of July 28, 1964 (Public Law 88-838), as amended, for grants to State and local agencies and to nonprofit organizations and for allocations to Federal agencies in connection with the publication of source materials significant to the history of the United States.

4. *Service direction.*—This activity provides management and overall direction of all National Archives and records service programs and the payment of rental and related charges to the Federal buildings fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-0300-0-1-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	24,744	25,920	6,796	27,976
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,040	2,100	550	2,210
11.5 Other personnel compensation	260	270	65	270
Total personnel compensation	27,044	28,290	7,411	30,456
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,522	2,707	709	2,770
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	25			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	200	216	54	216
Payment to interagency motor pool	44	47	13	47
22.0 Transportation of things	182	194	48	194
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,740	1,950	465	1,953
Payment to Federal buildings fund	11,242	19,143	4,785	21,884
24.0 Printing and reproduction	211	237	60	237
25.0 Other services	3,639	3,947	987	3,413
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,107	1,169	292	1,169

32.0 Lands and structures	1,079	400	100	100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,061	2,269	500	2,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1			
99.0 Total direct obligations	51,097	60,469	15,424	64,439
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	932	1,120	280	1,120
11.3 Positions other than permanent	675	605	151	605
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7			
Total personnel compensation	1,614	1,725	431	1,725
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	130	130	34	130
21.0 Travel and transportation of things	35	100	25	100
24.0 Printing and reproduction		15		15
25.0 Other services	75	100	20	100
26.0 Supplies and materials	222	180	40	180
Total reimbursable obligations	2,076	2,250	550	2,250
99.0 Total obligations	53,173	62,719	15,974	66,689

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	2,074	2,180		2,199
Full-time equivalent of other positions	340	350		350
Average paid employment	2,382	2,410		2,527
Average GS grade	6.69	6.79		6.80
Average salary	\$11,340	\$11,874		\$12,044
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,240	\$9,350		\$9,863
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions	60	69		69
Full-time equivalent of other positions	72	63		63
Average paid employment	132	132		132
Average GS grade	8.58	8.33		8.33
Average salary	\$14,510	\$14,721		\$14,721

RECORDS DECLASSIFICATION

For expenses necessary for the review and declassification of documents, and related records management activities, pursuant to Executive Order 11652, directives issued pursuant thereto, and other applicable authorities, including expenses not otherwise provided for, and acceptance and utilization of voluntary and uncompensated services, **[\$1,350,000] \$1,410,000.**

**[For "Records declassification" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$337,000.]** (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-0301-0-1-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
Records declassification (total program costs, funded)	1,278	1,394	352	1,410
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	4			
10 Total obligations	1,282	1,394	352	1,410
Financing:				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	23			
Budget authority	1,305	1,394	352	1,410
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation	1,305	1,350	337	1,410
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		44	15	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,282	1,394	352	1,410
72 Obligated balance, start of period	63	69	69	69
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-69	-69	-69	-69
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	1,276	1,350	337	1,410
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		44	15	

This appropriation provides for necessary expenses of the General Services Administration to comply with the requirements of Executive Order 11652 dated March 8, 1972, incident to review for declassification of all security classified information.



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 23-20-0301-0-1-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	993	1,150	292	1,165
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	64			
Total personnel compensation.....	1,057	1,150	292	1,165
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	94	103	25	104
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	9	2	10
Payment to interagency motor pool.....		1		1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	27	30	8	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	5	2	5
25.0 Other services.....	88	91	21	90
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	5	2	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,282	1,394	352	1,410

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	120	105		105
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8			
Average paid employment.....	95	95		95
Average GS grade.....	6.35	6.50		6.50
Average GS salary.....	\$10,733	\$11,517		\$11,517

**Trust Funds**

**NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-20-8431-0-8-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
Reproduction services.....	4,998	5,048	1,266	5,265
Hoover Library.....	50	50	12	65
Roosevelt Library.....	119	120	30	135
Truman Library.....	172	172	43	190
Eisenhower Library.....	114	113	29	130
Kennedy Library.....	8	8	2	15
Johnson Library.....	109	109	27	125
Total operating costs, funded.....	5,570	5,620	1,409	5,925
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>				
<b>Reproduction services:</b>				
Purchase of equipment.....	70	75	16	71
Roosevelt Library.....				
Purchase of equipment.....	1	1		1
Truman Library.....				
Purchase of equipment.....	4	1		1
Eisenhower Library.....				
Purchase of equipment.....	1	2		1
Hoover Library.....				
Purchase of equipment.....	1	1		1
Total capital outlay, funded.....	77	80	16	75
Total program costs, funded.....	5,647	5,700	1,425	6,000
Changes in selected resources.....	71			
10 Total obligations.....	5,718	5,700	1,425	6,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
<b>11 Federal funds:</b>				
Reproduction services.....	-223			
Roosevelt Library.....	-7			
Truman Library.....	-12			
Hoover Library.....	-7			
Eisenhower Library.....	-4			
Johnson Library.....	-4			
<b>14 Non-Federal sources revenue:</b>				
Reproduction services.....	-5,583	-5,469	-1,364	-5,835
Roosevelt Library.....	-83	-83	-20	-85
Truman Library.....	-190	-190	-48	-194
Eisenhower Library.....	-116	-116	-29	-120
Hoover Library.....	-57	-57	-14	-61
Johnson Library.....	-93	-93	-23	-96
Kennedy Library.....	-7	-7	-2	-9
Nonoperating income.....	123			
Change in unfiled customers' orders.....	-6			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	555	-46	632	305
U.S. securities (par).....	-2,702	-2,652	-3,645	-3,393
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	46	-632	-305	-305
U.S. securities (par).....	2,652	3,645	3,393	3,793
<b>Budget authority</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-552	-315	-75	-400
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,284	981	1,130	1,130
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-981	-1,130	-1,130	-1,130
90 Outlays.....	-249	-464	-75	-400

The Archivist of the United States furnishes for a fee, copies of records in the custody of the National Archives

except those that are exempt from examinations as confidential or protected by existing copyright (44 U.S.C. 2112).

Proceeds from sale of copies of microfilm publications, reproductions, and other publications, and admission fees to Presidential library museum rooms are deposited to this fund (44 U.S.C. 2108).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-20-8431-0-8-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,551	1,610	416	1,638
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	168	176	44	185
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	476	491	124	491
Total personnel compensation.....	2,195	2,277	584	2,314
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	201	211	54	215
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	26	27	7	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	16	4	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	236	242	57	262
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	151	160	40	170
25.0 Other services.....	2,208	2,147	528	2,354
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	540	540	135	560
31.0 Equipment.....	77	80	16	75
Total costs, funded.....	5,647	5,700	1,425	6,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	71			
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,718	5,700	1,425	6,000

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	229	229		229
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	30		30
Average paid employment.....	226	240		240
Average GS grade.....	5.47	6.06		6.06
Average GS salary.....	\$6,986	\$7,354		\$7,354
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,355	\$8,414		\$8,618

**NATIONAL ARCHIVES GIFT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-20-8197-0-7-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>1. Historical research, conferences, and publications.....</b>				
	667	200	15	50
<b>2. Presidential libraries.....</b>				
	27	25	6	25
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	694	225	21	75
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	-218	-137	-163	-163
U.S. securities (par).....	-386	-301	-115	-115
<b>24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:</b>				
Treasury balance.....	137	163	163	138
U.S. securities (par).....	301	115	115	100
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	528	65	21	35
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	694	225	21	75
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4	-39	-39	-39
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	39	39	39	5
90 Outlays.....	737	225	21	41

Grants and donations are deposited into this fund to benefit National Archives' collections and services in accordance with the terms of the donor (44 U.S.C. 2305).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-20-8197-0-7-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	10	5	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	15	3	15
25.0 Other services.....	119	31	8	30
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	20	5	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	516	148		
99.0 Total obligations.....	694	225	21	75

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE—Continued

NATIONAL ARCHIVES GIFT FUND—continued

Personnel Summary

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	1	0	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	11	-----	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$15,481	-----	-----	-----

**AUTOMATED DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACTIVITIES**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**AUTOMATED DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE**

OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary for carrying out Government-wide responsibilities relating to automated data management, telecommunications and related activities, as authorized by law, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$7,250,000] \$7,651,000.**

For "Operating expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **[\$1,812,000.]** (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-0900-0-1-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Automated data management services.....	1,789	1,782	439	1,782
2. Telecommunications services.....	985	642	163	656
3. Agency assistance, planning, and policy.....	1,983	2,327	584	2,354
4. Service direction.....	2,426	3,278	699	2,859
Total program costs, funded.....	7,183	8,029	1,885	7,651
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-111	-569	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	7,072	7,460	1,885	7,651
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	49	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	7,121	7,460	1,885	7,651
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	7,102	7,250	1,812	7,651
42 Transfers from other accounts.....	19	-----	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	7,121	7,250	1,812	7,651
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	210	73	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,072	7,460	1,885	7,651
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	861	920	329	335
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-920	-329	-335	-539
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	7	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	7,020	7,850	1,812	7,432
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	201	67	15

This appropriation provides for the direction and coordination of a comprehensive Government-wide program for the management, procurement, and utilization of automatic data processing and communications equipment and services, and the overall management of operations designed to provide specialized services to civilian agencies in each of these fields.

1. *Automated data management services.*—The overall management, control, and coordination of Government-wide programs and activities relating to the procurement of ADP equipment, maintenance, and related supplies and services are provided. The projected program for 1977 provides for the management of reimbursable pro-

grams financed through the ADP fund whose sales volume will increase from \$47.6 million in 1975 to an estimated \$58.7 million in 1976 and \$78.4 million in 1977.

2. *Telecommunications services.*—This area of responsibility provides for the overall management, control, and coordination of Government-wide programs and activities relating to the procurement, operation, maintenance, and utilization of telecommunications equipment and services. The projected program for 1977 provides for the management of reimbursable programs, including the design and engineering of networks and facilities for the Federal civil agencies. The Federal telecommunications fund sales volume will increase from \$281.7 million in 1975 to an estimated \$327.0 million in 1976 and \$349.3 million in 1977.

3. *Agency assistance, planning, and policy.*—Resources are devoted to the development and coordination of operational policies, procedures, regulations, and publications governing the management, operation, and utilization of Government-wide ADP and telecommunications activities. Studies are made to determine the economic impact of ADP and telecommunications programs under development. A program of long-range research in the field of telecommunications equipment and facilities is coordinated, and the Government-wide ADP and telecommunications standardization programs are implemented. This activity is also involved in regulatory representation consisting of negotiations with the communications industry concerning consumer considerations of the Government; and participation in regulatory proceedings on communications cases.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-0900-0-1-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,900	5,412	1,372	5,663
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	75	91	23	91
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	48	48	11	48
Total personnel compensation.....	5,023	5,551	1,406	5,802
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	443	542	138	566
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	94	119	30	159
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	9	2	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	308	327	82	339
Payment to Federal buildings fund.....	262	304	76	360
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	51	55	14	55
25.0 Other services.....	828	513	127	321
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	61	40	10	40
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,072	7,460	1,885	7,651

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	275	264	-----	264
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	14	-----	14
Average paid employment.....	256	265	-----	270
Average GS grade.....	10.63	10.74	-----	10.74
Average GS salary.....	\$19,952	\$21,928	-----	\$22,304

**Intragovernmental funds:**

FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-4533-0-4-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs funded:</b>				
1. Voice program.....	244,431	281,283	73,311	304,529
2. Record program.....	28,563	29,912	7,758	31,107
3. Circuit procurement program.....	8,071	8,733	2,337	9,354
4. Special programs.....	2,755	3,348	874	3,491
Total operating costs, funded.....	283,820	323,276	84,280	348,481
Capital outlay, funded: Acquisition of fixed assets.....	868	618	142	566
Total program costs, funded.....	284,688	323,894	84,422	349,047

Change in selected resources.....	101			
10 Total obligations.....	284,789	323,894	84,422	349,047
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursement from:				
Voice program, revenue.....	-242,691	-284,073	-73,317	-304,553
Record program, revenue.....	-27,611	-30,413	-7,858	-31,482
Circuit procurement program, revenue.....	-8,465	-8,733	-2,337	-9,354
Special programs, revenue.....	-2,957	-3,751	-987	-3,919
Undistributed receipts:				
Proceeds from sales of equipment.....	-183			
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	184			
Total receipts and reimbursements.....	281,723	326,970	84,499	349,308
11 Federal funds.....	254,698	295,580	76,381	315,705
13 Trust funds.....	26,314	30,564	7,904	32,695
14 Non-Federal sources.....	711	826	214	908
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-4,388	-432	-3,508	-3,585
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	432	3,508	3,585	3,846
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	891			
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,066	-3,076	-77	-261
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,122	7,353	10,021	10,470
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-7,353	-10,021	-10,470	-12,170
90 Outlays.....	-3,165	-5,744	-526	-1,961

This fund was authorized by Public Law 87-847, approved October 23, 1962. It finances, on a reimbursable basis, a telecommunications system for the Federal Government which is a major operating component of the national communications system.

Expenses payable from the fund include personal services, procurement by lease or purchase of equipment and operating facilities (including cryptographic devices), and other costs necessary to operate the system. These expenses are reimbursed from available appropriations and funds of any agency or organization for telecommunications services and facilities made available to them.

Initial capital of \$9 million, appropriated in 1963, may be increased by donations of supplies and equipment.

**Budget program.**—The estimate provides for a continued increase in the volume and quality of communications services provided to executive agencies of the Government. Total sales for 1975 were \$281.7 million and are estimated at \$327.0 million in 1976 and \$349.3 million in 1977.

1. **Voice program.**—Provides for a telephonic system which enables personnel in each Federal agency office to communicate directly with any other agency in the Nation. The system provides day-to-day service and incorporates features which would be necessary in emergency situations. Total sales for 1975 were \$242.7 million and are estimated at \$284.1 million in 1976 and \$304.6 million in 1977.

2. **Record program.**—Provides a common unified records communications system to satisfy record communications requirements of the Federal civil agencies by providing machine-to-machine service for transmission of data by teletypewriter, facsimile, and other transmission media while at the same time providing message processing capability required for peak-period traffic loads, time zone differences, machine code and language translation, and processing of multiple address messages. Total sales for this program are projected to increase from \$27.6 million in 1975 to \$30.4 million in 1976 and \$31.5 million in 1977.

3. **Circuit procurement program.**—Provides for centralized procurement of circuits and related equipment for civil agencies to obtain the benefits of multiple tariff offerings of commercial carriers, while at the same time permitting each agency to maintain operational control over its own circuits. Sales are projected to increase from

\$8.5 million in 1975 to \$8.7 million in 1976 and \$9.4 million in 1977.

4. **Special programs.**—Provides for an effective communications security program for civil agencies including GSA in keeping with the objectives of the U.S. Communications Security Plan, and a consolidated program of procurement and maintenance of equipment to implement such security plans. This program provides assurances for the continuity of the Federal telecommunications system in the event that portions of the system are disabled or destroyed. In addition, this program provides telecommunications support to the Federal Disaster Assistance Administration in the emergency and major disaster programs. Total sales for 1975 were \$3.0 million and are estimated at \$3.8 million in 1976 and \$3.9 million in 1977.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—At the end of 1977, the net investment in the fund is estimated to be \$8.7 million, composed of \$9.0 million appropriated, \$0.2 million donated assets capitalized, less \$0.5 million unfunded leave liability. Following the close of each fiscal year any surplus earnings after making provision for any prior year losses, are deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-4533-0-4-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,306	18,212	4,823	18,927
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,734	1,451	281	1,123
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	363	384	99	400
Total personnel compensation.....	18,403	20,047	5,203	20,450
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,824	1,987	516	2,028
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	18	20	5	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	363	465	120	475
22.0 Transportation of things.....	60	60	15	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	669	680	174	731
Payment to Federal buildings fund.....	2,769	2,431	608	2,965
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	453	500	125	550
25.0 Other services.....	258,888	296,706	77,414	320,812
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	373	380	100	390
31.0 Equipment.....	868	618	142	566
Total program costs, funded.....	284,688	323,894	84,422	349,047
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	101			
99.0 Total obligations.....	284,789	323,894	84,422	349,047

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,686	1,831		1,786
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	252	203		157
Average paid employment.....	1,863	1,902		1,902
Average GS grade.....	5.37	5.44		5.47
Average GS salary.....	\$10,486	\$11,106		\$11,230
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,826	\$10,826		\$10,826

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-4541-0-4-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Data processing.....	42,568	51,422	13,810	57,272
2. Lease program.....	1,328	2,315	2,931	15,679
Total operating costs, funded.....	43,896	53,737	16,741	72,951
Capital outlay funded:				
1. Data processing.....	1,084			
2. Lease program.....	4,242	6,500	1,250	12,350
Total capital outlay, funded.....	5,326	6,500	1,250	12,350
Total program costs, funded.....	49,222	60,237	17,991	85,301
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	3,588	17,950	-1,103	-4,410
10 Total obligations.....	52,810	78,187	16,888	80,891

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## AUTOMATED DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE—Continued

## AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 23-25-4541-0-4-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds:				
Data processing.....	-41,402	-53,327	-13,959	-57,748
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-20			
Lease program.....	-6,158	-5,338	-3,839	-20,665
14 Non-Federal sources: Undistributed receipts: Prior period adjustments and other income.....	-24			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-36,958	-31,093	-11,571	-12,481
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	31,093	11,571	12,481	10,003
27 Capital transfers to general fund.....	659			
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,205	19,522	-910	2,478
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-7,549	774	26,296	26,220
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-774	-26,296	-26,220	-24,198
90 Outlays.....	-3,117	-6,000	-834	4,500

The automatic data processing fund was authorized by Public Law 89-306, to coordinate and provide for the economic and efficient purchase, lease, and maintenance of automatic data processing equipment by Federal agencies.

The fund finances on a reimbursable basis a Government-wide automatic data processing operation, including the procurement by lease, purchase, transfer, or otherwise of ADP equipment, maintenance of equipment, procurement and/or development of software programs with Government-wide application, and operation of service centers and related functions.

**Budget program.**—The estimate provides for a continued increase in revenue during 1976 and 1977. Sales are estimated to increase from \$47,561 thousand in 1975 to \$58,665 thousand in 1976 to \$78,413 thousand in 1977. The responsibility for providing internal ADP services to GSA was transferred to the Office of Administration and is reflected in Salaries and expenses, administrative and staff support services in 1977.

1. **Data processing.**—Finances the operation of a Federal data processing program which provides ADP services on a Government-wide basis. These ADP services consist of local and remote computer processing including teleprocessing services contracts; programmer-analyst support; computer performance evaluation and simulation; data conversion support, incidental EAM and data control support; equipment operators for use at a GSA site or a user homesite; general purpose software; and maintenance support for Government-owned ADP equipment and software. This program also provides for financing of joint-use ADP facilities operated by two or more agencies under GSA policy guidance.

It is estimated that revenue from Federal data processing programs and other related operations will increase from \$41,403 thousand in 1975 to \$53,327 thousand in 1976 and \$57,748 thousand in 1977.

2. **Lease program.**—This program finances the purchase and multiyear lease of ADP equipment and software from manufacturers for subsequent lease to Federal agencies at costs substantially below commercial annual lease prices.

Purchases are made by the fund when special discounts with time limitations and other arrangements become available and agencies are unable to take advantage of these cost reduction opportunities due to budget cycle limitations. In addition to purchases, this program acquires excess Government-owned ADP equipment, where there is a known user or the equipment has a high potential for reutilization, capitalizes it at fair market value and leases it to Federal agencies at a cost below all other alternatives available to the using agency. This program also finances contracts for purchase or lease of ADPE devices where the guarantee of minimum quantities results in volume discounts to the Government.

It is estimated that revenue from the lease program will decrease from \$6,158 thousand in 1975 to \$5,338 thousand in 1976 and increase to \$20,665 thousand in 1977.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Data processing:</b>				
Income.....	41,403	53,327	13,959	57,748
Expense.....	-42,594	-52,086	-13,959	-57,748
Net operating income or loss, data processing.....	-1,191	1,241		
<b>Lease program:</b>				
Income.....	6,158	5,338	3,839	20,665
Expense.....	-6,158	-5,338	-3,839	-20,665
Net operating income, lease program.....				
Net operating income or loss for period.....	-1,191	1,241		
<b>Nonoperating income:</b>				
Nonoperating income or loss.....	-50			
Net income or loss for the period.....	-1,241			
<b>Analysis of retained earnings:</b>				
Retained earnings, start of period.....	660	-1,241		
Less: Transfer to general fund.....	-660			
Add: Net income for the period.....	-1,241	1,241		
Retained earnings, end of period.....	-1,241			

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Treasury balance.....	29,409	31,867	37,867	38,701	34,201
Accounts receivable, net.....	7,480	10,807	9,621	11,604	12,890
Selected assets.....	51	41	41	41	41
Advances.....	6,065	52	52	52	52
Fixed assets, net.....	5,277	6,230	9,191	9,494	16,976
Total assets.....	48,283	48,997	56,772	59,892	64,160
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Current.....	4,278	6,336	12,722	15,732	19,406
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Non-interest-bearing capital:					
Start of period.....	46,079	43,345	43,902	44,050	44,160
Donated assets and revaluation of equipment.....	-3,214	494			
Allowance for discontinuance of equipment.....	242	63	148	110	594
Provision for unamortized annual leave liability.....	238				
End of period.....	43,345	43,902	44,050	44,160	44,754
Retained earnings.....	660	-1,241			
Total Government equity.....	44,005	42,661	44,050	44,160	44,754
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	5,327	23,277	22,174	17,764	
Unfilled customer orders.....	-30	-30	-30	-30	
Unobligated balance.....	31,093	11,571	12,481	10,003	
Invested capital and earnings.....	6,271	9,232	9,535	17,017	
Total Government equity.....	42,661	44,050	44,160	44,754	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 23-25-4541-0-4-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	8,808	9,398	2,414	4,416
11.3 Positions other than permanent	452	536	177	437
11.5 Other personnel compensation	461	498	126	176
Total personnel compensation	9,721	10,432	2,717	5,029
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	855	962	251	480
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	163	236	75	230
22.0 Transportation of things	31	50	15	59
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	978	1,312	339	736
Payment to Federal buildings fund	845	762	190	217
24.0 Printing and reproduction	92	121	30	124
25.0 Other services	28,588	36,996	12,374	65,827
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,623	2,866	750	249
31.0 Equipment	5,326	6,500	1,250	12,350
Total program costs, funded	49,222	60,237	17,991	85,301
94.0 Change in selected resources	3,588	17,950	-1,103	-4,410
99.0 Total obligations	52,810	78,187	16,888	80,891

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	668	678	260
Full-time equivalent of other positions	46	52	34
Average paid employment	676	692	285
Average GS grade	8.40	8.40	10.06
Average GS salary	\$14,636	\$15,336	\$18,266

**PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL  
ACTIVITIES**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL SERVICE

OPERATING EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 23-30-5255-0-2-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Sale of rare silver dollars—total program costs, funded	656	400	100	1,749
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-99			
10 Total obligations	557	400	100	1,749
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-2,947	-2,390	-1,849	1,749
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		141		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	2,390	1,849	1,749	
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	557	400	100	1,749
72 Obligated balance, start of period	5,902	1,862	100	25
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,862	-100	-25	-749
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-102			
90 Outlays	4,494	2,162	175	1,025

The 1977 program assumes enactment of legislation which will be proposed to revise current sales methods for the rare silver dollar program. Funds in this account were appropriated in 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 23-30-5255-0-2-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	168	140	40	405
11.3 Positions other than permanent	25			60
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7	10		20
Total personnel compensation	200	150	40	485
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	16	14	4	44
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	5	1	30
Motor pool	2			10

22.0 Transportation of things	1	2	1	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	277	70	20	380
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	100	20	350
25.0 Other services	51	50	12	350
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	9	2	60
31.0 Equipment				30
99.0 Total obligations	556	400	100	1,749

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	15	15	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3		6
Average paid employment	17	15	43
Average GS grade	6.60	6.60	5.68
Average GS salary	\$11,303	\$12,150	\$11,750

MISCELLANEOUS STOCKPILE DISPOSAL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 23-30-5233-0-2-054	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations	-621			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	621			
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-621			
72 Obligated balance, start of period	27,938	27,866	28,366	28,491
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-27,866	-28,366	-28,491	-28,991
90 Outlays	-548	-500	-125	-500

Receipts are received and transferred to Treasury from sale of strategic and critical materials which were acquired by this account prior to 1960. This account also is currently used for rotation and exchange/sale of excess materials and accountability of silver for Treasury pursuant to Public Laws 90-29 and 91-607.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

EMERGENCY HEALTH ACTIVITIES

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 23-30-3913-0-4-054	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 25.0)	32			
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-1,183	-1,151		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,151			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing		1,511		
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	32			
72 Obligated balance, start of period	286	122		
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-122			
90 Outlays	196	122		

The medical stockpile program funded in this account terminated in 1974.

**PREPAREDNESS ACTIVITIES**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**[OFFICE OF PREPAREDNESS] FEDERAL PREPAREDNESS AGENCY**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for emergency preparedness functions, including activities authorized by 50 U.S.C. 404(b)(3), [app.] and 50 U.S.C. app. 2251-2297, and the disposal of excess materials in the national stockpile established by the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h), the supplemental

## FEDERAL PREPAREDNESS AGENCY—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

stockpile established by section 104(b) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 456, as amended by 73 Stat. 607), and the inventory maintained under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. 2061-2166), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and expenses of attendance of cooperating officials and individuals at meetings concerned with the work of emergency planning, and the provision of transportation in connection with the continuity of Government program, to the same extent and in the same manner as permitted the Secretary of a military department under 10 U.S.C. 2632, **[\$15,500,000]** **\$16,380,000.**

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **\$3,875,000.** (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-31-0111-0-1-054	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Civil crisis preparedness.....	1,231	1,711	433	1,734
2. Conflict preparedness.....	1,733	7,194	1,819	7,277
3. Research, development, and program coordination.....		3,422	865	3,467
4. Stockpile disposal.....	1,677	1,928	485	1,945
5. Service direction.....	1,762	1,755	443	1,957
Total direct program.....	6,403	16,010	4,045	16,380
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
2. Conflict preparedness.....	119	360	90	182
3. Research, development, and program coordination.....		589	149	510
4. Stockpile disposal.....		40	10	
Total reimbursable program.....	119	989	249	692
Total program costs, funded.....	6,522	16,999	4,294	17,072
Changes in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	886			
10 Total obligations.....	7,408	16,999	4,294	17,072
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds.....	-119	-989	-249	-692
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-294			
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	294			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	361			
Budget authority.....	7,650	16,010	4,045	16,380
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	7,650	15,500	3,875	16,380
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		150	46	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		360	124	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,289	16,010	4,045	16,380
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,107	1,784	2,031	2,110
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,784	-2,031	-2,110	-2,652
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-400			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	6,212	15,268	3,817	15,802
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		146	40	10
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		349	109	26

The Federal Preparedness Agency advises and assists in the formulation, development, and coordination of national civil preparedness policies, and assists in fostering State and local participation in preparedness programs. Specific programs include:

1. *Civil crisis preparedness.*—This activity identifies and evaluates current and possible future threats to the U.S. economy by dangerous and costly dependence on the natural, industrial, or economic resources of any foreign nation, and develops policies and programs within the Government to accommodate or avoid these dependencies.

It provides information and guidance to Federal departments and agencies, State and local governments, and certain national business, labor, farm, and other organizations and the public on the employment of domestic resources during periods of present or potential economic stringency or crisis. It develops and recommends concepts, plans, and systems for managing the Nation's critical resources in a range of civil crisis contingencies.

2. *Conflict preparedness.*—This activity directs and coordinates the preparation and implementation of policies, plans, and programs to meet approved objectives for general war and controlled conflict preparedness, including planning and program guidance to Federal departments and agencies and to State and local governments; provides overall direction for the development, review, and testing of preparedness plans, facilities, and arrangements at all levels of government; provides policy direction, guidance, and coordination to the designated Department of Defense agency responsible for maintaining the necessary communications systems essential to the continuity of Government program; develops programs, provides guidance, and coordinates preparedness measures for contingencies involving the accidental detonation of a nuclear weapon; develops international programs in support of civil emergency preparedness for general war and controlled conflict contingencies under the general policy guidance of the National Security Council.

3. *Research, development, and program coordination.*—This activity directs and coordinates technical and scientific work programs; provides leadership and guidance in the development of an analytical base for broad non-military defense policy; develops a central research and development program designed to carry out assigned Executive order responsibilities; provides advice and assistance to other agencies in planning for research in areas involving each agency's interest; provides overall direction, guidance, and coordination of special studies in broad resource areas; maintains close working relationships with the scientific community; and directs the computer and programming support activities of FPA.

4. *Stockpile disposal.*—This activity develops plans and programs to dispose of stockpiled materials in accordance with statutory provisions once those materials are no longer required for national security purposes.

5. *Service direction.*—This activity provides executive direction, staff, and administrative support, including regional preparedness activities for the Federal Preparedness Agency.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-31-0111-0-1-054	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,008	10,870	2,753	11,037
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	199	835	212	844
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	52	102	26	103
Total personnel compensation.....	4,259	11,807	2,991	11,984
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	388	1,065	271	1,074
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	100	163	41	172
Interagency motor pool.....	2	3	1	3
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	30	7	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	302	479	119	479
Payment to Federal buildings fund.....	472	270	67	484
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	47	85	21	85
25.0 Other services.....	912	1,866	466	1,827
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	130	175	44	175
31.0 Equipment.....	671	67	17	67
Total direct obligations.....	7,289	16,010	4,045	16,380
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	62	80	20	81
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	18	502	127	272
Total personnel compensation.....	80	582	147	353

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6	49	13	30
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	89	22	3
22.0	Transportation of things.....	4	4	1	2
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12	12	3	7
25.0	Other services.....	23	130	32	39
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		123	31	130
31.0	Equipment.....				128
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	119	989	249	692
99.0	Total obligations.....	7,408	16,999	4,294	17,072

Personnel Summary

Direct:					
	Total number of permanent positions.....	676	676		676
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	56	40		40
	Average paid employment.....	672	690		690
	Average GS grade.....	9.47	9.56		9.56
	Average GS salary.....	\$14,934	\$15,165		\$15,727
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,148	\$14,397		\$15,006
Reimbursable:					
	Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4		4
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	23	24		15
	Average paid employment.....	27	28		19
	Average GS grade.....	8.75	8.75		8.75
	Average GS salary.....	\$19,057	\$20,000		\$20,250

DEFENSE MOBILIZATION FUNCTIONS OF FEDERAL AGENCIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-31-0112-0-1-054	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Agriculture.....	136			
2. Commerce.....	957			
3. Health, Education, and Welfare.....	71			
4. Interior.....	114			
5. Interstate Commerce Commission.....	35			
6. Labor.....	173			
7. Transportation.....	143			
8. Treasury.....	51			
Total program costs, funded.....	1,680			
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-353			
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	1,327			
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	173			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,500			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,327			
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,118	393		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-393			
90 Outlays.....	2,052	393		

In 1976, the Defense mobilization functions of eight Federal departments and agencies are funded directly by the Departments of Agriculture; Commerce; Health, Education, and Welfare; Interior; Labor; Transportation; Treasury; and the Interstate Commerce Commission.

EXPENSES, DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT

For payment of interest into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts on the current market value of the inventory of materials procured under section 303 of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2093), as of the first day of each fiscal year commencing with July 1, 1975, pursuant to section 711(b) of the Defense Production Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. App. 2161(b)), \$10,540,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-31-0113-0-1-054	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Interest expense, total obligations (object class 25.0).....				10,540
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				10,540

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				10,540
90 Outlays.....				10,540

This appropriation provides for payment of interest on the current market value of the inventory of materials procured under section 303 of the Defense Production Act as of October 1, 1976, pursuant to section 3(b) of Public Law 93-426.

STATE AND LOCAL PREPAREDNESS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-31-0618-0-1-054	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Program development (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	120	80		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-200	-80		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	80			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	120	80		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	15	135		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-135			
90 Outlays.....		215		

This account provides for assistance to States and localities for emergency preparedness activities.

Public enterprise funds:

DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT, LOAN GUARANTEE ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-31-4080-0-3-054	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Loan guarantee expense (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....		2		2
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....				
14	-29	-29	-7	-29
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-168	-197	-224	-231
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	197	224	231	258
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-29	-27	-7	-27
90 Outlays.....	-29	-27	-7	-27

Guarantees are given on loans made by public or private financing institutions, including Federal Reserve banks, to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. Upon demand of lending institutions, the Government is required to purchase the guaranteed percentage of the loan or the Government may elect to make a voluntary purchase of the guaranteed percentage. Advances from appropriations available for procurement may be made to this fund for its temporary use, although such action has not been necessary to date. Net earnings are retained to meet possible future loan defaults.

The Government's maximum contingent liability as guarantor on one loan now in effect is estimated to be \$4.9 million at the end of 1977. Retained earnings are estimated to be \$0.3 million at the end of 1977.

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**WILLIAM LANGER JEWEL BEARING PLANT REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-31-4092-0-3-054	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs funded:				
1. Sales program: Cost of goods sold.....	1,406	1,790	448	2,000
Capital outlay funded: Sales program—purchase of equipment.....				
	27			
Total program costs funded.....	1,433	1,790	448	2,000
Change in selected resources (commodities for sale and work in process).....				
	8			
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	1,441	1,790	448	2,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds: Sales revenue.....				
	-490	-700	-175	-700
Change in unfiled customers, orders.....				
	-7	-274	-44	123
14 Non-Federal sources: Sales revenue.....	-1,187	-1,190	-305	-1,368
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,749	-2,982	-3,366	-3,442
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,992	3,366	3,442	3,387
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-243	-374	-76	55
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-2,375	-2,298	-2,765	-2,814
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	2,298	2,765	2,814	2,727
90 Outlays.....	-320	93	-27	-32

The Government-owned William Langer Jewel Bearing Plant at Rolla, N. Dak., was established by the Department of Defense in 1953 and turned over to GSA in 1957. On January 1, 1970, financing of the operation was placed under a revolving fund. This fund was authorized by Public Law 90-469, approved August 8, 1968.

The plant produces jewel bearings for sale at fixed prices to Government agencies, and their contractors and sub-contractors for national defense purposes, and to GSA for the national stockpile. Mandatory source provisions are contained in the Federal Procurement Regulations and Armed Services Procurement Regulations in support of this operation. These provisions require Government agencies and their contractors to procure and use jewel bearings manufactured at the Langer Jewel Bearing Plant under certain specified conditions.

**GENERAL ACTIVITIES**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**GENERAL MANAGEMENT AND AGENCY OPERATIONS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses of general management and agency operations of activities under the control of the General Services Administration, **[\$12,000,000] \$12,636,000: Provided,** That not to exceed \$2,500 shall be available for reception and representation expenses.

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$3,000,000.] (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-35-0110-0-1-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Executive direction.....				
	2,687	3,586	904	3,686
2. Civil rights.....				
	4,475	5,499	1,426	5,880
3. Audits.....				
	2,773	3,098	784	3,070
Total program costs, funded.....	9,935	12,183	3,114	12,636
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				
	119			
10 Total obligations.....	10,054	12,183	3,114	12,636

<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	753			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>10,807</b>	<b>12,183</b>	<b>3,114</b>	<b>12,636</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	10,650	12,000	3,000	12,636
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	157			
<b>Appropriation (adjusted):</b>				
43 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	10,807	12,000	3,000	12,636
44.20		183	114	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,054	12,183	3,114	12,636
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		509	1,057	1,212
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-509	-1,057	-1,212	-1,212
<b>Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental:</b>				
90	9,545	11,457	2,864	12,612
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		178	95	24

This activity provides for (1) policy direction and coordination of all GSA programs by the Administrator, his deputy, and 10 regional administrators, and a communications, congressional, and public affairs staff; (2) contract compliance and equal employment opportunity programs; and (3) agencywide auditing.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-35-0110-0-1-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,929	8,020	2,087	8,879
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	121	86	2	86
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	78	88	22	94
Total personnel compensation.....	7,128	8,194	2,111	9,059
<b>Personnel benefits: Civilian:</b>				
12.1	652	753	193	841
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	432	568	142	568
Motor pool.....	35	43	11	43
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	17	4	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	519	665	167	621
Payment to Federal buildings fund.....	513	990	248	648
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	61	75	19	79
25.0 Other services.....	590	750	187	629
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	111	128	32	131
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,054	12,183	3,114	12,636
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	466	495		510
Average paid employment.....	410	452		487
Average GS grade.....	10.88	10.70		10.66
Average GS salary.....	\$17,029	\$18,526		\$18,475

**[FEDERAL MANAGEMENT POLICY]**

**[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]**

**For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary for Government-wide policy functions in the areas of financial management, procurement management, property management, automatic data processing management, and management systems development, pursuant to Executive Order 11717, dated May 9, 1973, \$1,100,000.]**

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$275,000.] (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-35-0106-0-1-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program management: Total program.....				
	1,620	1,100		
Reimbursable program.....				
	23	9		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,643	1,109		
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....				
	-23	-9		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	128		275	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,748</b>	<b>1,100</b>	<b>275</b>	
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	1,730	1,100	275	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	18			
43 <b>Budget authority (adjusted).....</b>	<b>1,748</b>	<b>1,100</b>	<b>275</b>	



Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	1,620	1,100
72	Obligated balance, start of year	45	
74	Obligated balance, end of year	—45	
90	Outlays	1,575	1,145

The Office of Federal Management policy performed policy functions in the areas of financial management, procurement management, property management, and management systems development. This office had overall leadership responsibility for developing Government-wide policy in these areas and for ascertaining that such policy was carried out within departments and agencies. Public Law 94-157 provided funding to the Office of Management and Budget for carrying on these activities by a transfer from the appropriation for Federal Supply Service, Operating expenses, General Services Administration. Consequently, the Office of Federal Management Policy was disestablished in the General Services Administration effective December 31, 1975.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0106-0-1-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	1,260	812	
11.3	Positions other than permanent	16	42	
11.5	Other personnel compensation	7		
	Total personnel compensation	1,283	854	
Total personnel benefits: Civilian				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	113	60	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	26	23	
22.0	Transportation of things	3		
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	27	15	
	Payment to the Federal buildings fund	76	105	
24.0	Printing and reproduction	45	20	
25.0	Other services	36	20	
26.0	Supplies and materials	11	3	
	Total direct obligations	1,620	1,100	
94.0	Total reimbursable obligations (all 100)	23	9	
99.0	Total obligations	1,643	1,109	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	65	59	
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	2	
Average paid employment	58	28	
Average GS grade	12.14	12.14	
Average GS salary	\$23,523	\$24,644	

INDIAN TRUST ACCOUNTING

For expenses necessary to provide accounting records management, and other support incident to adjudication of Indian Tribal claims by the Indian Claims Commission, \$2,600,000 \$2,702,000. For "Indian trust accounting" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$650,000. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0109-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
	Indian trust accounting (total program costs, funded)	2,454	2,675	675 2,702
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	26		
10	Total obligations	2,480	2,675	675 2,702
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance, lapsing	69		
	Budget authority	2,549	2,675	675 2,702
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	2,523	2,600	650 2,702
42	Transferred from other accounts	26		
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	2,549	2,600	650 2,702
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		75	25

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	2,480	2,675	675 2,702
72	Obligated balance, start of period	244	310	312 315
74	Obligated balance, end of period	—310	—312	—315 —331
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	4		
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	2,417	2,600	650 2,681
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		73	22 5

This appropriation provides for necessary expenses of the General Services Administration to comply with the request of the Department of Justice and a directive of the Office of Management and Budget to prepare accounting reports for cases pending before the Indian Claims Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0109-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	1,617	1,889	479 1,914
11.3	Positions other than permanent	5	3	3
11.5	Other personnel compensation	27	25	6 25
	Total personnel compensation	1,649	1,917	485 1,942
Personnel benefits: Civilian				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	151	176	45 178
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	94	150	37 150
22.0	Transportation of things	9	12	3 12
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	66	76	19 76
	Payment to the Federal buildings fund	278	284	71 284
24.0	Printing and reproduction	3	5	1 5
25.0	Other services	200	15	4 15
26.0	Supplies and materials	30	40	10 40
99.0	Total obligations	2,480	2,675	675 2,702

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	135	133		133
Average paid employment	116	123		123
Average GS grade	8.20	8.29		8.29
Average GS salary	\$14,178	\$15,258		\$15,670

ALLOWANCES AND OFFICE STAFF FOR FORMER PRESIDENTS

For carrying out the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1958, as amended (3 U.S.C. 102 note), \$275,000 \$280,000: Provided, That the Administrator of General Services shall transfer to the Secretary of the Treasury such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of sections (a) and (c) of such Act.

For "Allowances and office staff for former Presidents" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$68,500. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0105-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
	1. Allowances and pensions	113	127	31 128
	2. Office staff	45	148	37 152
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations	158	275	68 280
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	2		
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	160	275	68 280
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	158	275	68 280
72	Obligated balance, start of period		8	8 8
74	Obligated balance, end of period	—8	—8	—8 —8
90	Outlays	150	275	68 280

This appropriation provides for pensions and postal franking privileges for the widows of former President Dwight D. Eisenhower, Harry S Truman, and Lyndon B. Johnson. This appropriation also provides for the pension of former President Nixon, as well as office staff and related expenses under the former President's Act of 1958, as amended.

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**ALLOWANCES AND OFFICE STAFF FOR FORMER PRESIDENTS—CON.**

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 23-35-0105-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation.....	33	96	24	96
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	9	2	9
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	113	122	30	123
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	2	-----	2
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	-----	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	40	10	44
25.0 Other services.....	-----	5	2	5
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	-----	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	158	275	68	280

**EXPENSES, PRESIDENTIAL TRANSITION**

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Presidential Transition Act of 1963, as amended (3 U.S.C. 102, note), \$900,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 23-35-0107-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Office staff, services, and facilities (costs—obligations).....	100	-----	-----	900
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	100	-----	-----	900
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	100	-----	-----	900
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	9	-----	-----
73 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-9	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	91	9	-----	900

This estimate is submitted in accordance with the Presidential Transition Act of 1963, Public Law 88-277, which authorizes to be appropriated to the Administrator of General Services, up to \$900 thousand for any one presidential transition.

Section 5 of the act requires that, "the President shall include in the budget transmitted to the Congress, for each fiscal year in which his regular term of office will expire, a proposed appropriation for carrying out the purposes of this act." However, in the case where the President-elect is the incumbent President or in the case where the Vice-President-elect is the incumbent Vice President, there shall be no expenditures of funds for the provision of services and facilities to such incumbent under this act, and any funds appropriated for such purposes are to be returned to the general fund of the Treasury.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 23-35-0107-0-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation.....	5	-----	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	5	-----	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15	-----	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	45	-----	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	12	-----	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	-----	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	13	-----	-----	-----
92.0 Undistributed.....	-----	-----	-----	900
99.0 Total obligations.....	100	-----	-----	900

**ADMINISTRATIVE AND STAFF SUPPORT SERVICES**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For administrative expenses necessary in providing general administrative and staff support services within the General Services

Administration, not otherwise provided for, **[\$50,300,000]** \$65,-170,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, subject to reimbursement by the applicable agency, for services performed for other agencies pursuant to section 601 of the Economy Act of 1932, as amended (31 U.S.C. 686).

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$12,575,000. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 23-35-0702-0-1-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Administration.....	40,358	47,157	11,899	59,480
2. Legal services.....	3,630	4,330	1,113	5,223
3. Board of Contract Appeals.....	391	482	123	467
Total direct program.....	44,379	51,969	13,135	65,170
Reimbursable program:				
1. Administration.....	2,890	2,758	693	6,604
4. Federal information centers.....	1,946	2,800	700	2,858
Total reimbursable program.....	4,836	5,558	1,393	9,462
Total program costs, funded.....	49,215	57,527	14,528	74,632
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,761	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	51,976	57,527	14,528	74,632
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-5,390	-5,558	-1,393	-9,462
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,403	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	47,989	51,969	13,135	65,170
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	48,122	50,300	12,575	65,170
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-133	-----	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	272	87	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	47,989	50,572	12,662	65,170
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	1,397	473	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	46,587	51,969	13,135	65,170
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	2,670	3,104	3,259
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,670	-3,104	-3,259	-4,601
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	43,917	50,180	12,564	63,729
91.20 Outlays for civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	1,355	416	99

This appropriation provides financing of administrative operations services on a centralized and integrated basis for all General Services Administration programs.

1. *Administration.*—This consists of accounting and reporting, credit, insurance, and related financial services and office services, investigations, personnel services, and systems development and design. The responsibility for providing internal ADP services to GSA was transferred to this activity from the Automatic data processing fund. Financing for this function is budgeted in this account for 1977.

2. *Legal services.*—This covers the fields of real property, personal property, archives and records, transportation and communications, strategic and critical materials stockpiling, preparedness policy, and finance and administration.

3. *Board of Contract Appeals.*—This provides a forum for a fast and economic resolution of disputes between a contractor and GSA over provisions or performance of a contract.

4. *Federal information centers.*—In conjunction with the Civil Service Commission, GSA operates 37 centers across the country to assist people who need a service provided by the Federal Government but do not know which agency or office provides it. This activity is financed from Federal agency reimbursements to this appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 23-35-0702-0-1-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	31,427	34,153	8,674	42,228
11.3 Positions other than permanent	463	477	118	507
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,132	1,219	299	1,527
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>33,022</b>	<b>35,849</b>	<b>9,091</b>	<b>44,262</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,990	3,238	821	4,037
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	524	664	166	888
Payment to interagency motor pools	46	51	13	53
22.0 Transportation of things	51	50	12	51
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,272	1,397	349	3,349
Payment to Federal buildings fund	1,992	3,384	847	3,903
24.0 Printing and reproduction	386	412	103	570
25.0 Other services	6,499	6,592	1,649	7,311
26.0 Supplies and materials	359	332	84	746
<b>Total direct obligations</b>	<b>47,141</b>	<b>51,969</b>	<b>13,135</b>	<b>65,170</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	2,246	2,652	666	4,236
11.3 Positions other than permanent	79	100	25	170
11.5 Other personnel compensation	43	50	13	80
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>2,368</b>	<b>2,802</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>4,486</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	203	253	64	406
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	19	33	8	33
22.0 Transportation of things	42	52	13	52
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	950	970	242	1,492
Payment to Federal buildings fund	309	313	78	622
24.0 Printing and reproduction	63	100	25	150
25.0 Other services	371	485	121	1,571
26.0 Supplies and materials	510	550	138	650
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b>	<b>4,836</b>	<b>5,558</b>	<b>1,393</b>	<b>9,462</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>51,976</b>	<b>57,527</b>	<b>14,528</b>	<b>74,632</b>

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	2,203	2,222	-----	2,714
Full-time equivalent of other positions	55	54	-----	51
Average paid employment	2,132	2,149	-----	2,642
Average GS grade	8.42	8.43	-----	8.47
Average GS salary	\$15,142	\$16,468	-----	\$16,866
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,117	\$11,227	-----	\$11,507
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	197	213	-----	327
Full-time equivalent of other positions	12	27	-----	28
Average paid employment	202	234	-----	339
Average GS grade	6.74	6.88	-----	6.90
Average GS salary	\$11,955	\$12,948	-----	\$13,322

**CONSUMER INFORMATION CENTER**

For necessary expenses of the Consumer Information Center, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$1,054,000 \$1,073,000.

For "Consumer Information Center" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$264,000. (*Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-35-0104-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Consumer information services (total program costs, funded)	848	1,054	269	1,073
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	130	-----	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>1,054</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>1,073</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	18	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>1,054</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>1,073</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	996	1,054	264	1,073
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises	-----	-----	5	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	978	1,054	269	1,073
72 Obligated balance, start of period	135	297	383	406
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-297	-383	-406	-495
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2	-----	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>968</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>983</b>
<b>91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>

The Consumer Information Center is primarily responsible for encouraging the development of relevant and meaningful consumer product information from the major Federal agencies and departments as a byproduct of the Government's research, development, and procurement activities. In addition, the Center is charged with the responsibility of promoting greater public awareness of existing Federal publications through wide dissemination of the Consumer Information Index to the general public.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-35-0104-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	274	321	85	337
11.3 Positions other than permanent	4	15	-----	16
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5	2	-----	2
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>355</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	24	30	7	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	10	10	3	10
22.0 Transportation of things	19	28	9	28
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	16	22	6	22
Payment to Federal buildings fund	16	16	4	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction	411	373	149	373
25.0 Other services	196	234	5	234
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	3	1	3
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>1,054</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>1,073</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	18	18	-----	18
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	3	-----	2
Average paid employment	16	20	-----	20
Average GS grade	11.11	11.11	-----	11.11
Average GS salary	\$19,068	\$20,433	-----	\$20,535

**REFUNDS UNDER RENEGOTIATION ACT**

For necessary expenses to carry out section 201(f) of the Renegotiation Act of 1951 (50 U.S.C. App. 1231(f)), \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-35-0515-0-1-902	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Principal	-----	411	100	300
2. Interest	10	120	25	90
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>390</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-56	-46	-515	-390
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	46	515	390	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation)</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	10	531	125	390
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>390</b>

Refund and rebate payments due World War II contractors are made upon approval of claims presented under the Revenue Act of 1951. Of the 4,163 claims with payments estimated at some \$54 million all but 25 had been settled through June 30, 1975.

**OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATOR**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 23-35-0103-0-1-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
72 Obligated balance, start of period	122	36	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-36	-----	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	71	-----	-----	-----
<b>60 Outlays</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>

**General and special funds—Continued**

OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

These activities have been financed under funds appropriated for General management and agency operations, salaries and expenses, and Federal management policy, salaries and expenses.

**Public enterprise funds:**

**RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION LIQUIDATION FUND**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-4087-0-3-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Liquidation of World War II assets program: Program expense (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	17			
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal Sources:				
Liquidation of World War II assets program: Revenue.....	-7			
Proceeds from the sale of fixed assets.....	-164			
Liquidation of Smaller War Plants Corporation program: Collection on loan.....	-3			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-190	-347		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	347			
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....		347		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-157			
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-1	17		
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	-17			
90 Outlays.....	-174	17		

Under the provisions of Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1957, the Reconstruction Finance Corporation was abolished as a corporate entity and the remaining functions of the Smaller War Plants Corporation and the World War II assets program were transferred to the General Services Administration for final liquidation. Proceeds from liquidation are paid into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. The Reconstruction Finance Corporation liquidation fund completed its functions and was abolished during 1976.

**VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION LIQUIDATION FUND**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-4480-0-3-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal funds:				
Revenue.....	-275	-242	-55	-195
Payment of mortgage receivables.....	-600	-642	-156	-612
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,456	-941	-725	-661
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	941	725	661	597
27 Capital transfer to Treasury.....	1,390	1,100	275	871
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-875	-884	-211	-807
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-56	-40	-40	-40
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	40	40	40	40
90 Outlays.....	-891	-884	-211	-807

Mortgage payments are made to the Government for properties purchased from the Virgin Islands Corporation which has since been liquidated.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Interest: Net income for year.....	275	242	55	195

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Drawing account with Treasury.....	1,400	901	685	621	557
Accounts receivable.....	56	40	40	40	40
Mortgages receivable.....	4,994	4,394	3,752	3,596	2,934
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>6,450</b>	<b>5,335</b>	<b>4,477</b>	<b>4,257</b>	<b>3,581</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unobligated balance.....		941	725	661	597
Invested capital and earnings.....		4,394	3,752	3,596	2,984
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>		<b>5,335</b>	<b>4,477</b>	<b>4,257</b>	<b>3,581</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Non-interest-bearing capital:					
Start of period.....		2,474	2,474	2,474	2,474
End of period.....		2,474	2,474	2,474	2,474
Retained earnings:					
Start of year.....		3,976	2,861	2,003	1,783
Net income for the year.....		275	242	55	195
Capital transfer to Treasury.....		-1,390	-1,100	-275	-871
Equity, end of period.....		2,861	2,003	1,783	1,107

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-3962-0-4-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Total obligations (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....		103		
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-536			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	433			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-433			
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,449	185		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-185			
90 Outlays.....		831	185	

This account expired on June 30, 1974. Activities formerly financed under this account are now financed under funds appropriated for Administrative and staff support services, Salaries and expenses, and General management and agency operations, Salaries and expenses.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS—GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

SEC. 1. The appropriate appropriation or fund available to the General Services Administration shall be credited with (1) cost of operation, protection, maintenance, upkeep, repair, and improvement, included as part of rentals received from Government corporations pursuant to law (40 U.S.C. 129); and (2) appropriations or funds available to other agencies, and transferred to the General Services Administration, in connection with property transferred to the General Services Administration pursuant to the Act of July 2, 1948 (50 U.S.C. 451ff), and such appropriations or funds may be so transferred, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget.

SEC. 2. Funds available to the General Services Administration shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles.

SEC. 3. None of the funds available under this Act or under section 111 of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 shall be obligated or expended for the procurement by purchase, lease or any other arrangement, in whole or in part, of any or all the automatic data processing system, data communications network, or related software and services for the joint General Services Administration-Department of Agriculture MCS project 97-72 contained in the Request for Proposal CDPA 74-14, any successor to such project, or any other common user shared facilities authorized under section 111 of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)

# NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

## Federal Funds

### General and special funds:

#### RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, including research, development, operations, services, minor construction, maintenance, repair, rehabilitation and modification of real and personal property; tracking and data relay satellite services as

authorized by law and purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation of other than administrative aircraft, necessary for the conduct and support of aeronautical and space research and development activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, **[\$2,677,380,000] \$2,758,925,000**, to remain available until expended. **For "Research and development," to be available July 1, 1976, \$700,600,000, to remain available until expended.** (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq.; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0108-0-1-999	Budget plan (amounts for research and development actions programed)				Costs and obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
<b>Direct program:</b>								
1. Space flight:								
(a) Space shuttle .....	797,500	1,206,000	321,000	1,288,100	864,657	1,143,000	321,000	1,282,700
(b) Space flight operations .....	298,800	188,600	48,400	205,200	336,985	215,300	48,100	200,800
(c) Expensible launch vehicle development and support .....	92,000	97,100	22,400	87,600	94,105	95,200	24,900	90,900
(d) Apollo .....					1,130	300		
2. Scientific investigations in space:								
(a) Physics and astronomy .....	150,815	184,300	48,700	188,300	145,421	187,500	42,600	177,700
(b) Lunar and planetary exploration .....	282,900	291,200	76,400	218,300	336,675	314,700	77,700	234,700
(c) Life sciences .....	19,800	20,800	5,200	22,125	23,793	20,100	5,200	24,300
3. Space applications .....	186,048	184,930	48,500	212,300	164,786	203,600	52,400	212,100
4. Space research and technology .....	75,800	80,800	20,800	82,000	83,926	83,100	19,700	83,500
5. Aeronautical research and technology .....	166,400	175,350	43,800	189,100	161,731	181,100	49,500	180,100
6. Supporting activities:								
(a) Tracking and data acquisition .....	248,000	240,800	63,400	258,000	258,535	260,100	63,700	258,600
(b) Sustaining university program .....					212	400		
(c) Technology utilization .....	5,500	7,500	2,000	7,900	4,919	7,600	1,300	6,600
Total direct program costs, funded .....	<u>2,323,563</u>	<u>2,677,380</u>	<u>700,600</u>	<u>2,758,925</u>	<u>2,476,885</u>	<u>2,712,000</u>	<u>706,100</u>	<u>2,752,000</u>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>								
1. Space flight:								
(a) Space shuttle .....	442	258	50	300	486	300		300
(b) Space flight operations .....	8,332	5,814	1,427	5,535	9,174	8,790	1,400	5,500
2. Scientific investigations in space:								
(a) Physics and astronomy .....	10,135	8,887	278	4,725	9,760	8,300	1,300	5,900
(b) Lunar and planetary exploration .....	66				66			
(c) Life sciences .....	122				28	110		
3. Space applications .....	179,528	175,874	29,405	129,910	148,896	184,500	28,400	156,900
4. Space research and technology .....	918	20			-313	1,300		300
5. Aeronautical research and technology .....	17,322	19,237	3,800	15,355	24,816	25,400	3,800	15,400
6. Supporting activities:								
(a) Tracking and data acquisition .....	580	485	50	400	232	1,000	100	400
(b) Sustaining university program .....	3,702	4,425	1,190	5,675	4,051	4,400	1,200	5,700
(c) Technology utilization .....	10,322	49,100	15,400	82,700	6,253	30,000	15,400	54,200
Total reimbursable program costs .....	<u>231,469</u>	<u>264,100</u>	<u>51,600</u>	<u>244,600</u>	<u>203,449</u>	<u>264,100</u>	<u>51,600</u>	<u>244,600</u>
Total program costs, funded .....	<u>2,555,032</u>	<u>2,941,480</u>	<u>752,200</u>	<u>3,003,525</u>	<u>2,680,334</u>	<u>2,976,100</u>	<u>757,700</u>	<u>2,996,600</u>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and stores) .....					-68,419	310,735	-5,500	6,925
10 Total .....	<u>2,555,032</u>	<u>2,941,480</u>	<u>752,200</u>	<u>3,003,525</u>	<u>2,611,915</u>	<u>3,286,835</u>	<u>752,200</u>	<u>3,003,525</u>
<b>Financing:</b>								
Receipts and reimbursements from:								
11 Federal funds .....	-84,093	-118,695	-30,553	-164,496	-84,093	-118,695	-30,553	-164,496
14 Non-Federal sources .....	-147,376	-145,405	-21,047	-80,104	-147,376	-145,405	-21,047	-80,104
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans:								
Direct .....					-310,380	-235,322		
Reimbursable .....					-92,190	-110,033		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans:								
Direct .....					235,322			
Reimbursable .....					110,033			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing .....					332			
Budget authority .....	<u>2,323,563</u>	<u>2,677,380</u>	<u>700,600</u>	<u>2,758,925</u>	<u>2,323,563</u>	<u>2,677,380</u>	<u>700,600</u>	<u>2,758,925</u>
<b>Budget authority:</b>								
40 Appropriation .....	2,331,015	2,677,380	700,600	2,758,925	2,331,015	2,677,380	700,600	2,758,925
41 Transferred to other accounts .....	-7,452				-7,452			
43 Appropriation (adjusted) .....	<u>2,323,563</u>	<u>2,677,380</u>	<u>700,600</u>	<u>2,758,925</u>	<u>2,323,563</u>	<u>2,677,380</u>	<u>700,600</u>	<u>2,758,925</u>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>								
71 Obligations incurred, net .....					2,380,446	3,022,735	700,600	2,758,925
72 Obligated balance, start of period .....					771,594	731,653	1,146,688	1,191,388
74 Obligated balance, end of period .....					-731,653	-1,146,688	-1,191,388	-1,214,013
90 Outlays .....					<u>2,420,387</u>	<u>2,607,700</u>	<u>655,900</u>	<u>2,736,300</u>

Note.—Reconciliation of budget plan to obligations:

	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
Total budget plan .....	2,555,032	2,941,480	752,200	3,003,525
Deduct portion of budget plan to be obligated in subsequent periods .....	227,353			
Add obligations of prior period budget plans .....	284,236	345,355		
Total obligations .....	<u>2,611,915</u>	<u>3,286,835</u>	<u>752,200</u>	<u>3,003,525</u>

## General and special funds—Continued

## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration undertakes the exploration of space, develops the means for utilization of space for peaceful purposes, and conducts advanced research and development related to space and aeronautics in support of both civil and military requirements. The appropriation provides for research and development activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration as follows:

1. *Space flight.*—Space flight activities provide the transportation and related capabilities necessary to conduct both manned and unmanned operations in space. These activities include the space shuttle program for the development of a reusable manned Earth-to-orbit space vehicle; U.S. participation with the European Space Agency (ESA) in a cooperative program for the European-funded development of a spacelab to be used in the shuttle; development and supporting activities for other elements of the space transportation system; development of new component and subsystem technology; integration planning of future orbital payloads; conceptual studies and research on future space operations; and launch operations and support for expendable launch vehicles for automated space missions.

(a) *Space shuttle.*—The space shuttle is the key element of a space transportation system (STS) which will provide round-trip access to space beginning in the 1980's. The space shuttle is a reusable space vehicle which will operate between the surface of the Earth and Earth orbit. It will offer unique capabilities to carry out space missions—to retrieve payloads from orbit for reuse, to service or refurbish satellites in space, and to transport to orbit, operate, and return space laboratories. These capabilities can result in savings in the cost of space operations compared to the use of present day expendable space vehicles.

Shuttle development activities in 1977 continue to support the planned achievement of the first manned orbital flight in mid-1979. These activities involve all major components of the space shuttle: the orbiter, the external tank, the main engines, and the solid rocket boosters. Verification of the orbiter vehicle's approach and landing capability will be accomplished in tests at the Flight Research Center to demonstrate the low-speed aerodynamic characteristics of the shuttle orbiter vehicle, its avionics, communications, flight control, and other subsystems involved in the final phase of an orbital flight mission.

Components for integrated testing of the main propulsion system will be delivered to the National Space Technology Laboratories for preparations leading to test firings in late 1977 to verify the orbiter main propulsion system's performance at sea level. Other activities in 1977 include the initiation of the solid rocket motor test firings, component fabrication and assembly of the external tank for the first orbital flight vehicle, and the delivery and installation of the initial mini-computers and peripheral devices for the launch processing system at the Kennedy Space Center.

(b) *Space flight operations.*—This activity includes NASA development activities related to establishment of space transportation system (STS) operations capability; development and test support at NASA centers for space flight programs, including project definition and engineering, and test and analysis in high technology areas of design and development; and advanced program planning.

The STS operations capability development efforts include spacelab, interim upper stage, and multiuse mission support equipment, to facilitate the planning and transition to STS operations. The spacelab program is carried out jointly by NASA and the European Space Agency (ESA) to provide the domestic and international user community with a ground-type laboratory which can take advantage of the unique environment of space. The spacelab consists of a pressurized module and unpressurized pallet segments which may be used in various combinations to support mission requirements. The interim upper stage to be developed by the Department of Defense will be used to deploy shuttle-launched payloads to higher orbits not attainable by the shuttle alone. NASA is responsible for the design and development of unique items to support non-DOD mission planning and implementation. NASA will provide multiuse mission support equipment—a class of ground and flight hardware which can be furnished more economically from a standard equipment inventory, rather than being developed by individual payload users.

The advanced programs effort concentrates on the planning and integration of payload activities and provides technical as well as programmatic data for the evaluation of potential future space operations.

(c) *Expendable launch vehicle development and support.*—This program includes expendable launch vehicle activities such as launch operations and engineering and maintenance to sustain launch activities. It also includes support for reliability and product improvements to existing vehicles.

2. *Scientific investigations in space.*—This program utilizes a variety of automated spacecraft and ground-based observations to increase our knowledge of the universe. The Earth, Moon, Sun, interplanetary space, solar system, other stars and galaxies, and the interaction among these bodies and systems are all objects of these investigations.

(a) *Physics and astronomy.*—The major objective of this program is to increase our knowledge and understanding of the Earth's space environment, the Sun, stars, and other celestial bodies. Under this program, research is being conducted to investigate the Earth's upper atmosphere and ionosphere, the magnetosphere, and the interplanetary medium. Space-based investigations of cosmic ray, X-ray, gamma ray, ultraviolet, infrared, and radio emissions which cannot be effectively studied from ground-based observatories because of the obscuring effect of the Earth's atmosphere give us a unique opportunity to study the Sun and other celestial bodies. These investigations are the basis for increasing our knowledge of the fundamental laws of nature, especially those which affect the environment of the Earth.

Work is continuing on the High Energy Astronomy Observatory (HEAO) series, which is designed to explore the previously inaccessible regions of celestial X-ray, gamma ray, and cosmic ray sources. These investigations will be carried out with three launches of HEAO in 1977, 1978, and 1979. The International Ultraviolet Explorer, a joint project involving NASA, the United Kingdom and the European Space Agency, will be launched in 1977. A solar maximum mission, initiated in the 1977 budget and planned for launch in 1979, will take advantage of the next peak in the solar cycle. Work is also underway on projects designed to capitalize on the capabilities of the space shuttle. Development work will commence on several facility-type payloads to conduct experiments utilizing the large weight-carrying capabilities of the shuttle.

A coordinated program of upper atmospheric research has been developed, pulling together and expanding upon efforts previously conducted in other program areas. This program is designed to determine the normal makeup of the upper atmosphere and to provide an understanding of the effects resulting from natural and man-caused events.

(b) *Lunar and planetary exploration.*—This program includes scientific investigations of the Moon, the planets and their satellites, asteroids, comets, and the particles and fields of interplanetary space. The major goals of these investigations are to understand the origin and evolution of the solar system and to apply the results on Earth. The program has provided extensive information about the Moon and the planets Mercury, Venus, Mars, and Jupiter. Elements of the program include both automated spacecraft and ground-based support activities.

Two Viking orbiters and two landers are currently en route to Mars and will give measurements from the surface of the planet after landing in mid-1976. The landers are the most sophisticated automated vehicles ever built and will place several scientific "laboratories" on the surface, including life detection instruments which will investigate the possibility of living organisms on Mars.

In 1978, two Pioneer missions will be launched to further investigate Venus. One of the two is a multiprobe mission which will give us our first detailed in situ measurements of the Venusian atmosphere.

Helios 1, which was designed to investigate the Sun from closer range than ever before, has been a highly successful mission since its launch in December 1974. Helios B is scheduled to be launched in January 1976. The Helios missions are cooperative missions between the United States and West Germany.

The program of exploration of the outer planets continues with the two Pioneer spacecraft which have encountered Jupiter. Pioneer 10 is now escaping the solar system and Pioneer 11 is on its way to encounter Saturn in September 1979. In 1977, two Mariner Jupiter/Saturn missions will be launched to expand our knowledge of these two planets. These spacecraft will also make the first scientific measurements of several of the planet-like satellites of the two giant planets.

In the lunar program, a concentrated scientific effort is underway to analyze and interpret fully the valuable data acquired by lunar flight programs, ground-based studies of the Moon, and laboratory investigations. The analytical work that has been carried out to date has revolutionized scientific theories about the formation, evolution, and characteristics of the Moon.

(c) *Life sciences.*—The life sciences program provides the understanding and technology necessary to determine human capabilities and limitations in the space environment and to develop a technology base for the various types of systems which will permit people to live and work in a space environment. This is accomplished through research in the biomedical, biological, and bioinstrumentation fields utilizing the space environment and space developed technology. These efforts include integrated planning for the use of the space shuttle by the international life sciences community.

3. *Space applications.*—This program is applying space technology to uses on Earth in vital areas such as Earth resources detection and monitoring, weather and climate,

environmental quality monitoring, Earth dynamics, ocean condition monitoring, and communications.

The major Earth resources activities include continued operation of the first two LANDSAT satellites, and preparations for launch of the third satellite in 1977. These spacecraft provide data for experimentation and verification testing necessary to explore the range of potential applications that could be achieved with remote sensing systems in Earth orbit. The Large Area Crop Inventory Experiment, an applications demonstration project aimed at improving predictions of grain crops, will be continued. Other demonstration projects include water resources management, eastern surface mine monitoring, land management, and environmental quality. These applications activities are the bridge between new technological capability and data users, providing demonstrations of the specific utility of remote sensing for such users. Work will also continue on the Heat Capacity Mapping Mission, an applications explorer which will produce thermal maps of the continental United States. This information will be useful in the discrimination of rock types for probable location of mineral resources and other applications. Development effort on a higher performance multispectral sensor, called the thematic mapper, will be undertaken in 1977 to explore potential future benefits to be gained from Earth survey capabilities.

Weather and climate observing and forecasting efforts, including severe storm research, will continue to progress. Also, as part of the U.S. climate program, space systems will continue to play an important role in monitoring key meteorological, hydrological, and oceanographic data for climate forecasting research.

In the environmental quality area, work is continuing on Nimbus-G, which is an experimental air pollution monitoring satellite scheduled for launch in 1978, and on the Stratospheric Aerosol and Gas Experiment Mission, an applications explorer satellite designed to measure atmospheric constituents.

In the earth dynamics and ocean condition monitoring programs, analysis of data from the GEOS-3 mission will continue. As another major step toward more accurate ocean condition forecasting on a global basis, development of the SEASAT-A satellite will continue, leading to launch in 1978. In addition, key activities directed toward geodesy and a potential future earthquake prediction capability will include ground-based experiments, such as measurements of tectonic plate motion, and experiments with LAGEOS, a high density, laser reference satellite to be launched in 1976.

The Magnetic Field Satellite (MAGSAT), an applications explorer mission, will provide information that will allow the U.S. Geological Survey to update maps of the Earth's magnetic field. In addition, data from MAGSAT will enhance our knowledge of the geologic structure of the Earth, and is expected to provide useful information for location of natural resources such as coal, oil, and minerals.

In communications, the Applications Technology Satellite (ATS-6) successfully completed its first year of operations in May 1975, and is currently supporting the instructional television experiment in India. The satellite will be returned to the Western Hemisphere in mid-1976 to resume the experimental programs here, along with the Cooperative Applications Satellite (United States/Canadian) planned for launch early in 1976. An augmented technical consultation program will support NASA's technical effort in preparing for the World

## General and special funds—Continued

## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Administrative Radio Conference (WARC) in calendar year 1979. This WARC, the first of its kind since 1959, will reevaluate communications and operational activities for all radio-frequency users, internationally.

4. *Space research and technology.*—The principal objectives of this program are to provide a technology base which will adequately support current and future space activities and provide approaches for reducing the cost of future activities. The program is structured in five coherent activities: a research and technology base comprised of technology disciplines that form the foundation for future systems; a system studies activity which identifies and evaluates technology requirements, alternatives, and opportunities; systems technology programs where technology concepts are demonstrated; experimental programs involving system concept demonstration and research payload development; and low-cost systems activities to implement approaches for further reducing the costs of space subsystems and components through standardization.

In 1977, a balanced program of activity in the research and technology disciplines will continue. In the systems technology area, efforts will be initiated to develop software technology to reduce systems costs and increase reliability, and to demonstrate the technological readiness of small, high performance, space storable, pressure-fed spacecraft propulsion systems. In the experimental programs, increased activity is proposed in defining advanced technology flight experiments that will fly on the space shuttle during the early 1980's. In the low cost systems area, the emphasis will be on developing and upgrading various standard spacecraft components.

5. *Aeronautical research and technology.*—The objectives continue to be to advance the Nation's aeronautical technology to ensure safer, more economical and efficient air transportation systems which are responsive to today's needs; enable private industry to maintain a strong U.S. competitive position in the international marketplace; and support the military in maintaining superiority in military aircraft. NASA's overall role is to maintain a strong research and technology base position in the various technology disciplines, and, when appropriate, to follow through on their applications, including successful demonstrations in a real operating environment—either as individual systems and subsystems or as totally integrated research vehicles.

The 1977 program will continue to address specific areas of concern such as: improved performance; reduced energy requirements; enhanced operating economy; reduced environmental effects such as noise and pollution; improved safety and reliability; and reduced terminal area congestion. Emphasis will be placed on aircraft energy efficiency technologies, a multifaceted effort encompassing a broad spectrum of disciplines and focusing primarily on the development or enhancement of those technologies that will lead to more energy efficient aircraft. This reflects the results of intensive study involving other Government agencies and the aircraft and airline industries. Principal areas include engine component improvements; energy efficient engines; energy efficient transport; laminar flow control; and composite primary structures. Although the objective of the technology in each of these areas is the development of fuel efficient transports, the

effort will also address environmental acceptability, safety, reasonable acquisition cost and passenger acceptance.

6. *Supporting activities.*—The programs grouped in this activity provide general support for the attainment of NASA mission objectives.

(a) *Tracking and data acquisition.*—This program provides tracking and data acquisition support to the entire NASA flight program, including automated missions to the planets and in Earth orbit, manned missions, sounding rockets, and aerodynamic test flights.

(b) *Sustaining university program.*—This program included grants for graduate studies in interdisciplinary space-related fields. Costs incurred reflect use of funds previously appropriated.

(c) *Technology utilization.*—The objective of this program is to accelerate the transfer into the economy of new advances in technology generated by NASA and NASA contractors.

7. *Energy technology applications.*—The objective is to assure that the national energy technology programs receive the maximum benefit from NASA's expertise gained in developing aeronautics and space technology. Emphasis is placed on providing reimbursable support to other Federal agencies and State and local governments engaged in research and development programs aimed at meeting national energy needs.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0108-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6,826	7,255	1,771	6,875
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	36,310	40,849	9,758	40,589
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,911	3,724	867	3,521
25.0 Other services.....	2,169,399	2,633,748	620,761	2,416,590
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	105,096	118,495	28,503	120,499
31.0 Equipment.....	76,935	106,300	38,326	168,325
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,512	1,942	544	2,197
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	300	389	70	329
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>2,398,289</b>	<b>2,912,702</b>	<b>700,600</b>	<b>2,758,925</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	355	124	24	159
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,261	866	166	614
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	83	32	103
25.0 Other services.....	201,730	361,236	49,573	235,620
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,777	2,560	610	3,138
31.0 Equipment.....	8,470	9,248	1,189	4,943
32.0 Lands and structures.....	25	16	6	23
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>213,626</b>	<b>374,133</b>	<b>51,600</b>	<b>244,600</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>2,611,915</b>	<b>3,286,835</b>	<b>752,200</b>	<b>3,003,525</b>

## CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES

For construction, rehabilitation and modification of facilities, minor construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities, and for facility planning and design not otherwise provided, for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and for the acquisition or condemnation of real property, as authorized by law, **[\$82,130,000]** **\$124,020,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1978]** 1979: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding the limitation on the availability of funds appropriated under this head by this appropriation act, when any activity has been initiated by the incurrence of obligations therefor, the amount available for such activity shall remain available until expended, except that this provision shall not apply to the amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization for rehabilitation and modification of facilities, minor construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities, and facility planning and design.

**[For "Construction of facilities," to be available July 1, 1976, \$10,750,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1979.]** (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq.; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0107-0-1-999	Budget plan (amounts for construction of facilities actions programmed)				Costs and obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
Direct program:								
1. Space flight.....	77,185	47,220		39,825	35,946	67,500	20,000	64,000
2. Scientific investigations in space.....	18,770			8,720	8,043	10,451	1,200	6,900
3. Space applications.....					17	34		
4. Space research and technology.....	660			680	1,089	515	200	100
5. Aeronautical research and technology.....	9,745	4,635		28,950	5,496	9,500	3,000	18,400
6. Supporting activities.....	36,295	30,275	10,750	45,845	35,923	38,000	9,600	43,300
Total direct program costs, funded.....	142,655	82,130	10,750	124,020	86,514	126,000	34,000	132,700
Reimbursable program:								
6. Supporting activities.....	400	3,000				3,400		
Total reimbursable program costs, funded.....	400	3,000				3,400		
Total program costs, funded.....	143,055	85,130	10,750	124,020	86,514	129,400	34,000	132,700
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....					16,370	22,600	-24,200	-10,200
10 Total.....	143,055	85,130	10,750	124,020	102,884	152,000	9,800	122,500
<b>Financing:</b>								
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-400	-3,000			-400	-3,000		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior period budget plans:								
Direct.....					-76,734	-116,429	-49,959	-50,909
Reimbursable.....						-400		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior period budget plans:								
Direct.....					116,429	49,959	50,909	52,429
Reimbursable.....					400			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....					76			
Budget authority.....	142,655	82,130	10,750	124,020	142,655	82,130	10,750	124,020
Budget authority:								
40 Appropriation.....	140,155	82,130	10,750	124,020	140,155	82,130	10,750	124,020
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,500				2,500			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	142,655	82,130	10,750	124,020	142,655	82,130	10,750	124,020
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					102,484	149,000	9,800	122,500
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....					91,432	108,609	142,809	121,409
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-108,609	-142,809	-121,409	-118,209
90 Outlays.....					85,307	114,800	31,200	125,700

Note.—Reconciliation of budget plan to obligations:	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
Total budget plan.....	143,055	85,130	10,750	124,020
Deduct portion of budget plan to be obligated in subsequent periods.....	86,658	25,430	7,450	30,020
Add obligations of prior period budget plans.....	46,487	92,300	6,500	28,500
Total obligations.....	102,884	152,000	9,800	122,500

This appropriation provides for contractual services for the design, major rehabilitation, and modification of facilities; the construction of new facilities; minor construction; the purchase of land and equipment related to construction and modification; and advance design related to facilities planned for future authorization. The principal projects in the 1977 program are described below:

1. *Space flight*.—This activity includes funds for space shuttle facilities at various locations.

2. *Scientific investigations in space*.—This activity will provide for modification of a high enthalpy entry facility at the Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, Calif.; construction of an addition to the lunar sample curatorial facility at the Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Houston, Tex.; construction of an airlock to the spin testing facility, and modifications to operations and checkout building for spacelab, at the Kennedy Space Center, Fla.; and, modifications and addition for shuttle payload development at the Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Md.

3. *Space applications*.—No new projects are included for 1977.

4. *Space research and technology*.—This activity will provide for modification of a refrigeration system in the electric propulsion laboratory at the Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio.

5. *Aeronautical research and technology*.—This activity will provide for modification of a flight simulator for advanced aircraft at the Ames Research Center; construction of an addition for an aeroelastic model laboratory, and construction of a national transonic research facility, at the Langley Research Center, Hampton, Va.; and rehabilitation of a combustion air drying system in the engine research building at the Lewis Research Center.

6. *Supporting activities*.—The estimates for this activity provide for construction of a supply support facility at the Ames Research Center; construction of an addition to the flight control facility at the Flight Research Center, Edwards, Calif.; modifications for the utility control system at the Kennedy Space Center; construction of a data reduction annex, and a refuse-fired steam generating facility, at the Langley Research Center; rehabilitation and modification of facilities not in excess of \$500 thousand per project, and minor construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities not in excess of \$250 thousand per project, at various NASA installations and at Government-owned plants operated by contractors; and facility planning and design.

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0107-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
31.0 Direct obligations:				
Equipment	8,900	4,598	600	19,200
32.0 Lands and structures	93,984	144,002	9,200	103,300
Total direct obligations	102,884	148,600	9,800	122,500
32.0 Reimbursable obligations: Lands and structures		3,400		
99.0 Total obligations	102,884	152,000	9,800	122,500

RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses of research in Government laboratories, management of programs and other activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, not otherwise provided for,

including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); awards; [purchase (not to exceed one, for replacement only of one or more existing aircraft, at least one of which shall be an administrative aircraft, which existing aircraft may be exchanged in part payment),] hire, maintenance and operation of administrative aircraft; purchase (not to exceed [ten] nineteen for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and maintenance and repair of real and personal property, and not in excess of \$25,000 per project for construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities, and not in excess of \$50,000 per project for rehabilitation and modification of facilities; [\$775,512,000] \$814,055,000: Provided, That contracts may be entered into under this appropriation for maintenance and operation of facilities, and for other services, to be provided during the next fiscal year: Provided further, That not to exceed \$35,000 of the foregoing amount shall be available for scientific consultations or extraordinary expense, to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Administrator and his determination shall be final and conclusive.

[For "Research and program management," for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$213,678,000.] (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq.; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0103-0-1-999	Budget plan				Costs and obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
Direct program:								
1. Space flight	326,157	340,219	97,382	348,084	329,997	340,219	97,382	348,084
2. Scientific investigations in space	117,798	117,734	31,696	114,184	117,722	117,734	31,696	114,184
3. Space applications	76,529	78,261	21,269	87,133	76,483	78,261	21,269	87,133
4. Space research and technology	66,508	73,301	23,093	75,354	66,631	73,301	23,093	75,354
5. Aeronautical research and technology	137,667	143,196	35,747	146,200	138,567	143,196	35,747	146,200
6. Supporting activities	40,045	42,787	11,608	43,100	40,307	42,787	11,608	43,100
Total direct program costs, funded	764,704	795,498	220,795	814,055	769,707	795,498	220,795	814,055
Reimbursable program:								
1. Space flight	1,386	5,706	1,402	6,745	1,324	5,706	1,402	6,745
2. Scientific investigations in space	179	105	27	74	171	105	27	74
3. Space applications	4,422	8,589	2,111	7,185	4,221	8,589	2,111	7,185
4. Space research and technology	1,705	1,404	372	1,882	1,627	1,404	372	1,882
5. Aeronautical research and technology	72	19	5	19	69	19	5	19
6. Supporting activities	179	3,889	958	3,820	171	3,889	958	3,820
7. Energy technology applications	99	2,283	536	4,368	95	2,283	536	4,368
Total reimbursable program costs	8,042	21,995	5,411	24,093	7,678	21,995	5,411	24,093
Total program costs, funded	772,746	817,493	226,206	838,148	777,385	817,493	226,206	838,148
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)					-4,639			
10 Total	772,746	817,493	226,206	838,148	772,746	817,493	226,206	838,148
<b>Financing:</b>								
Receipts and reimbursements from:								
11 Federal funds					-5,161	-15,955	-4,038	-19,383
14 Non-Federal sources					-2,881	-6,040	-1,373	-4,710
25 Unobligated balance lapsing					171			
Budget authority					764,875	795,498	220,795	814,055
<b>Budget authority:</b>								
40 Appropriation					759,975	775,512	213,678	814,055
41 Transferred to other accounts					-52			
42 Transferred from other accounts					4,952			
43 Appropriation (adjusted)					764,875	775,512	213,678	814,055
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises						19,986	7,117	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>								
71 Obligations incurred, net					764,704	795,498	220,795	814,055
72 Obligated balance, start of period					52,756	56,381	57,179	56,774
74 Obligated balance, end of period					-56,381	-57,179	-56,774	-56,829
77 Adjustments in expired accounts					-282			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental					760,797	775,500	213,700	813,597
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental						19,200	7,500	403

This appropriation provides for research in Government laboratories, management of programs, and other expenses for the operation of NASA installations.

Responsibility for the space flight activity is located at the John F. Kennedy Space Center, Kennedy Space Center, Fla.; Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Houston, Tex.; Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, Ala.; and the National Space Technology Laboratories, Bay St. Louis, Miss. The scientific investigations in space and space applications activities are concentrated principally at the Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, Calif.; Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Md.; Langley Research

Center, Hampton, Va.; Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio; Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center; Marshall Space Flight Center; National Space Technology Laboratories; and the Wallops Flight Center, Wallops Island, Va.

The space research and technology activity is conducted at the Ames, Goddard, Langley, Lewis, Johnson, Marshall, and Wallops Centers, as well as the Flight Research Center, Edwards, Calif.

Aeronautical research and technology work is conducted at the Ames, Flight, Langley, and Lewis research centers.

Programwide support and management are provided by NASA Headquarters, Washington, D.C. Support activities for tracking and data acquisition requirements are performed at the Goddard Space Flight Center and Wallops Flight Center.

The following table reflects the distribution of the direct obligations by installation:

DISTRIBUTION BY INSTALLATION

(In millions of dollars)

	Total			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Kennedy Space Center.....	95.9	97.4	30.5	103.6
Johnson Space Center.....	121.3	128.2	36.2	134.3
Marshall Space Flight Center.....	129.1	133.4	35.7	133.2
National Space Technology Laboratories.....	1.6	1.8	4	1.8
Goddard Space Flight Center.....	104.8	108.6	28.8	109.2
Wallops Flight Center.....	12.4	13.1	13.2	13.7
Ames Research Center.....	48.6	50.6	13.2	50.5
Flight Research Center.....	13.2	14.1	5.0	15.8
Langley Research Center.....	88.6	92.9	24.3	91.7
Lewis Research Center.....	80.3	81.7	22.6	85.7
NASA Headquarters.....	68.9	73.7	20.5	74.6
Total.....	764.7	795.5	220.8	814.1

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0103-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	521,566	540,888	141,223	543,216
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7,561	8,441	3,113	8,548
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,323	4,793	1,394	4,841
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1,471	2,174	510	2,225
Total personnel compensation.....	534,921	556,295	146,240	558,830
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	48,711	52,205	15,780	53,040
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1,075	219	-----	504
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15,392	17,870	5,146	17,143
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,314	2,406	660	2,552
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	47,733	56,555	14,946	61,689
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,342	3,790	1,211	4,164
25.0 Other services.....	92,592	87,895	32,691	99,150
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14,064	12,490	3,325	13,863
31.0 Equipment.....	4,082	5,447	657	2,498
32.0 Lands and structures.....	417	243	127	540
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	50	70	12	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	11	12	-----	12
Total direct obligations.....	764,704	795,498	220,795	814,055
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	3,656	8,719	2,027	9,726
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	45	46	12	47
Total personnel compensation.....	3,701	8,765	2,039	9,773
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	454	802	182	939
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	947	1,269	272	1,240
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,412	1,631	356	1,918

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	-----	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1,106	9,235	2,501	9,952
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	377	273	56	248
31.0 Equipment.....	24	20	5	23
32.0 Lands and structures.....	14	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	8,042	21,995	5,411	24,093
99.0 Total obligations.....	772,746	817,493	226,206	838,148

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	24,316	24,316	-----	23,816
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,099	1,166	-----	1,166
Average paid employment.....	25,693	25,500	-----	25,091
Average GS grade.....	11.00	11.00	-----	11.00
Average GS salary.....	\$21,661	\$22,891	-----	\$23,247
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, NASA.....	\$35,888	\$37,717	-----	\$37,732
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,080	\$16,417	-----	\$18,837

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-9999-0-7-255	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. International cooperation.....	3,847	5,195	200	899
2. Gifts and donations.....	-----	-----	-----	1
Total program costs, funded.....	3,847	5,195	200	900
Changes in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,431	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	2,416	5,195	200	900
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-6,153	-5,460	-1,000	-800
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5,460	1,000	800	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,723	735	-----	100
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,416	5,195	200	900
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,801	286	2,581	1,981
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-286	-2,581	-1,981	-781
90 Outlays.....	3,931	2,900	800	2,100

*International cooperation.*—U.S. dollars are advanced from foreign governments to allow the National Aeronautics and Space Administration to procure, in the United States, nonmilitary space-oriented materials and services on their behalf. Authority for this action is granted by the National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958 (42 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.).



# VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

## Federal Funds

### General and special funds:

#### COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For the payment of compensation, pensions, gratuities, and allowances, including burial awards, plot allowances, burial flags, headstones and grave markers, emergency and other officers' retirement pay, adjusted-service credits and certificates, and other benefits as authorized by law; and for payment of amounts of compromises or settlements under 28 U.S.C. 2677 of tort claims potentially subject to the offset provisions of 38 U.S.C. 351, **[\$7,699,700,000]** and for payment of premiums due on commercial life insurance policies guaranteed under the provisions of article IV of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940, as amended, **\$8,153,400,000**, to remain available until expended and, by transfer, the unexpended balances remaining in the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Fund on September 30, 1976.

[For "Compensation and pensions" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,966,400,000, to remain available until expended.] (72 Stat. 1262-1264; 38 U.S.C. 806, 3021 and chaps. 11, 13, 15, 23, 53, 55; 50 U.S.C. App. 540-548; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0102-0-1-701	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>1. Compensation:</b>				
<b>(a) Veterans:</b>				
Spanish-American War.....	79	51	11	40
Mexican border period.....	88	74	16	63
World War I.....	133,262	117,925	26,864	113,812
World War II.....	2,094,047	2,077,367	511,774	2,257,983
Korean conflict.....	463,762	465,662	116,284	513,451
Vietnam era.....	739,926	807,522	211,398	948,893
Peacetime service.....	366,166	370,267	92,547	411,796
Total living veterans.....	<u>3,797,330</u>	<u>3,838,868</u>	<u>958,894</u>	<u>4,246,038</u>
<b>(b) Survivors:</b>				
Prior to Spanish-American war....	24	22	5	16
Spanish-American War.....	727	691	164	709
Mexican border period.....	6	5	1	5
World War I.....	97,462	96,004	23,610	102,967
World War II.....	383,777	378,759	94,387	408,494
Korean conflict.....	88,392	89,182	22,301	98,208
Vietnam era.....	153,129	164,619	42,029	191,522
Peacetime service.....	136,650	138,250	34,537	152,002
Total deceased veterans.....	<u>860,167</u>	<u>867,532</u>	<u>217,034</u>	<u>953,923</u>
Total compensation.....	<u>4,657,497</u>	<u>4,706,400</u>	<u>1,175,928</u>	<u>5,199,961</u>
<b>2. Pensions:</b>				
<b>(a) Veterans:</b>				
Spanish-American War.....	2,144	1,499	333	1,027
Mexican border period.....	542	485	85	471
World War I.....	555,819	492,560	120,406	401,705
World War II.....	912,194	1,012,258	265,259	1,046,879
Korean conflict.....	88,730	105,242	29,656	115,569
Vietnam era.....	13,447	17,895	5,201	21,211
Peacetime service.....	8	7	2	6
Total living veterans.....	<u>1,572,884</u>	<u>1,629,946</u>	<u>420,942</u>	<u>1,586,868</u>
<b>(b) Survivors:</b>				
Prior to Spanish-American War....	530	471	108	389
Spanish-American War.....	26,456	24,946	6,208	22,846
Mexican border period.....	413	456	118	448
World War I.....	472,564	478,379	119,610	448,056
World War II.....	530,500	547,663	147,039	552,528
Korean conflict.....	105,328	120,798	33,881	131,285
Vietnam era.....	17,302	23,206	6,933	29,275
Peacetime service.....	3	2	1	2
Total deceased veterans.....	<u>1,153,096</u>	<u>1,195,921</u>	<u>313,898</u>	<u>1,184,829</u>
Total pensions.....	<u>2,725,980</u>	<u>2,825,867</u>	<u>734,840</u>	<u>2,771,697</u>
3. Burial benefits.....	143,598	152,820	44,437	161,384
4. All other.....	17,307	18,618	11,195	20,375
Total program costs, funded.....	<u>7,544,382</u>	<u>7,703,705</u>	<u>1,966,400</u>	<u>8,153,417</u>
Change in selected resources (benefit overpayments collectable from beneficiaries and undelivered orders).....	6,797			
10 Total obligations (object class 42.0).....	<u>7,551,180</u>	<u>7,703,705</u>	<u>1,966,400</u>	<u>8,153,417</u>

### Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Payments from veterans insurance and indemnities.....	-10		
14 Non-Federal sources: Loans receivable repaid.....	-2	-4	-1
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-15,784	-4,017	-16
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,017	16	16
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>7,539,400</b>	<b>7,699,700</b>	<b>1,966,400</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,551,168	7,703,701	1,966,400
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	629,912	600,372	598,469
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-600,372	-598,469	-619,469
90 Outlays.....	<u>7,580,708</u>	<u>7,705,604</u>	<u>1,945,400</u>

This appropriation provides funding for the payment of compensation and pension benefits to veterans and survivors who satisfy certain requirements as set forth in title 38, United States Code. Other benefits, which are related to, but not readily combined with either the compensation or pension programs, are also funded by this, appropriation.

This appropriation's funding requirements for 1977 are estimated to be \$8,068.4 million, a decrease of \$180.8 million from 1976.

1. *Compensation.*—Compensation is payable as either a disability benefit or a survivorship benefit. Criteria for entitlement are based on a veteran's disabilities incurred in or aggravated by active military service, death while on active duty, or death resulting from service-connected disabilities.

Veteran compensation cases will decrease by 1,104 cases to an estimated 2,217,512 average cases during 1977. Survivor cases are projected to decline by 1,768 to an estimated 366,188 during 1977.

Public Law 94-71, effective August 1, 1975, increased disability compensation for severely disabled veterans by 12%, disability compensation for less severely disabled veterans by 10%, and DIC rates for widows and children by 12%. Public Law 94-169, effective January 1, 1976 through September 30, 1976, increased rates for DIC parents by 8%.

#### AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMPENSATION CASES AND COSTS

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Veterans:</b>				
Spanish-American War.....	11	7	6	5
Mexican border period.....	11	9	8	7
World War I.....	56,657	49,900	45,500	43,700
World War II.....	1,318,136	1,294,500	1,274,200	1,269,000
Korean conflict.....	240,034	239,800	239,770	239,700
Vietnam era.....	405,812	440,000	462,700	469,000
Peacetime service.....	193,226	194,400	194,950	196,100
Total.....	<u>2,213,887</u>	<u>2,218,616</u>	<u>2,217,134</u>	<u>2,217,512</u>
Average payment per case, per period.....	\$1,715	\$1,896	\$478	\$1,914
Total cost (in thousands).....	<u>\$3,797,330</u>	<u>\$4,207,168</u>	<u>\$1,059,194</u>	<u>\$4,246,038</u>
<b>Survivors:</b>				
Prior to Spanish-American War....	10	9	7	6
Spanish-American War.....	264	245	235	230
Mexican border period.....	3	2	2	2
World War I.....	35,358	34,400	33,800	33,500
World War II.....	194,091	190,200	189,200	186,400
Korean conflict.....	39,274	39,200	39,175	39,150
Vietnam era.....	52,348	55,500	56,600	58,600
Peacetime service.....	48,514	48,400	48,330	48,300
Total.....	<u>369,862</u>	<u>367,956</u>	<u>367,349</u>	<u>366,188</u>
Average payment per case, per period.....	\$2,326	\$2,582	\$654	\$2,605
Total cost (in thousands).....	<u>\$860,167</u>	<u>\$950,164</u>	<u>\$240,300</u>	<u>\$953,923</u>

General and special funds—Continued

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS—Continued

*Pensions.*—As with compensation, pension may be paid to a veteran or his survivor(s). Veterans' entitlement is based on active duty service of a specific length (normally 90 days or more) during a designated war period; disabilities considered permanent and total; and countable income below established levels. There is no disability requirement for survivor cases. Public Law 94-169, effective January 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, increased rates for "new law" pension recipients by 8%.

Veteran pension cases are projected to decrease by 43,470 from 1976 to 1977. Survivor pension cases will also decrease by 22,113 during the same period.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF PENSION CASES AND COSTS

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Veterans:</b>				
Spanish-American War	1,164	810	720	555
Mexican border period	387	345	340	335
World War I	406,290	356,600	334,900	287,000
World War II	554,618	590,100	604,900	610,000
Korean conflict	48,721	54,600	58,800	59,700
Vietnam era	6,686	8,200	9,100	9,600
Peacetime service	45	38	35	33
<b>Total cases</b>	<b>1,017,911</b>	<b>1,010,693</b>	<b>1,008,795</b>	<b>967,223</b>
Average payment per case, per period	\$1,545	\$1,670	\$446	\$1,641
<b>Total cost (in thousands)</b>	<b>\$1,572,884</b>	<b>\$1,688,311</b>	<b>\$450,075</b>	<b>\$1,586,868</b>
<b>Survivors:</b>				
Prior to Spanish-American War	504	434	380	360
Spanish-American War	25,825	23,800	22,600	21,800
Mexican border period	529	550	545	540
World War I	586,463	573,900	558,300	533,400
World War II	529,319	540,427	542,500	547,000
Korean conflict	93,266	99,600	106,400	108,500
Vietnam era	15,018	18,800	21,400	23,800
Peacetime service	13	10	9	8
<b>Total cases</b>	<b>1,250,937</b>	<b>1,257,521</b>	<b>1,252,134</b>	<b>1,235,408</b>
Average payment per case, per period	\$922	\$982	\$266	\$959
<b>Total cost (in thousands)</b>	<b>\$1,153,096</b>	<b>\$1,234,724</b>	<b>\$333,299</b>	<b>\$1,184,829</b>

3. *Burial benefits.*—Provides for the payment of a burial allowance up to \$800 when a veteran dies as the result of a service-connected disability, the payment of a plot allowance of \$150 when an eligible veteran is not buried in a national cemetery or other cemetery under the jurisdiction of the United States, and the furnishing of a headstone or marker for the grave of a veteran. Other burial benefits paid from this appropriation include an allowance of \$250 to help the deceased veteran's family pay burial and funeral expenses; transportation costs where death occurs under VA care; and provision of a flag for a casket. Legislation will be proposed in 1977 to eliminate burial benefit payments which duplicate those which are provided through other federally financed programs.

4. *All other.*—These payments cover miscellaneous benefits which are not readily combined with any of the preceding categories. They include payments for retired officers, adjusted service and dependents' pay, special allowance dependents, invalid lifts and other devices, tort claim settlements, veterans' mortgage life insurance, veterans clothing allowance, death gratuities, veterans' group life insurance, and beginning in 1977, soldiers' and sailors' civil relief.

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For the payment of readjustment and rehabilitation benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. chapters 21, 31, and 33-39), **[\$5,414,475,000]** \$4,873,000,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Readjustment benefits" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,039,472,000, to remain available until expended. (38 U.S.C. 3021; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0137-0-1-702	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Education and training:				
(a) Post-Korean conflict veterans	4,164,775	4,885,914	812,490	4,650,720
(b) Sons and daughters	137,590	167,160	21,939	185,080
(c) Wives and widows	25,688	33,747	4,810	37,280
<b>Total education and training</b>	<b>4,328,053</b>	<b>5,086,821</b>	<b>839,239</b>	<b>4,873,080</b>
2. Special assistance to disabled veterans:				
(a) Vocational rehabilitation	73,066	77,486	19,474	76,160
(b) Housing grants	14,322	16,250	4,234	15,625
(c) Automobiles, adaptive equipment, maintenance and repairs	17,250	21,150	1,525	8,135
<b>Total special assistance to disabled veterans</b>	<b>104,638</b>	<b>114,886</b>	<b>25,233</b>	<b>99,920</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded</b>	<b>4,432,691</b>	<b>5,201,707</b>	<b>864,472</b>	<b>4,973,000</b>
Changes in selected resources: Beneficiary overpayments, advances and prepayments	50,350	232,000	175,000	-100,000
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>4,483,041</b>	<b>5,433,707</b>	<b>1,039,472</b>	<b>4,873,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-26,044	-19,232		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	19,232			
<b>Budget authority</b>	<b>4,476,229</b>	<b>5,414,475</b>	<b>1,039,472</b>	<b>4,873,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	4,550,738	5,414,475	1,039,472	4,873,000
41 Transferred to other accounts	-74,509			
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted)</b>	<b>4,476,229</b>	<b>5,414,475</b>	<b>1,039,472</b>	<b>4,873,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	4,483,041	5,433,707	1,039,472	4,873,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period	134,044	26,006	184,338	201,338
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-26,006	-184,338	-201,338	-174,338
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>4,591,079</b>	<b>5,275,375</b>	<b>1,022,472</b>	<b>4,900,000</b>

This appropriation finances the education, training, and rehabilitation of veterans and servicemen who served since February 1, 1955 (post-Korean conflict veterans). It also finances educational assistance allowances for eligible dependents of those veterans (a) who died from service-connected causes or have a total and permanent rated service-connected disability and (b) servicemen who were prisoners of war or missing in action.

1. *Education and training.*—The number of post-Korean conflict veterans and servicemen in training is expected to decrease in 1977 to a level of 2,197,160. This decrease in trainees is attributable to the May 31, 1976, delimiting date for veterans separated from service prior to June 1, 1966; smaller active duty force levels and proposed legislation which would repeal the 2-year delimiting date extension provided by Public Law 93-337; terminate the GI bill; eliminate correspondence and flight training; and terminate the PREP program.

The number of sons and daughters receiving educational assistance in 1977 is expected to decrease slightly to a level of 87,200. The number of wives and widows using GI bill benefits is also projected to decrease slightly to 21,740 primarily as a result of proposed legislation to eliminate correspondence training.

The following table provides a comparison of trainees and costs for the three types of trainees mentioned above.

NUMBER OF TRAINEES AND COST				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Post-Korean conflict veterans:				
Number of trainees.....	2,691,566	3,300,000	1,673,000	2,737,000
Average cost per trainee.....	\$1,547	\$1,716	\$556	\$1,699
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$4,164,775	\$5,663,851	\$929,486	\$4,650,720
Effects of proposed legislation:				
Number of trainees.....			1,534,100	2,197,160
Average cost.....			\$561	\$1,792
Total cost (in thousands).....			\$861,186	\$3,938,234
Sons and daughters:				
Number of trainees.....	71,433	87,400	38,300	87,200
Average cost per trainee.....	\$1,926	\$2,123	\$651	\$2,122
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$137,590	\$185,513	\$24,943	\$185,080
Wives and widows:				
Number of trainees.....	16,519	21,900	8,550	21,800
Average cost per trainee.....	\$1,555	\$1,710	\$563	\$1,710
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$25,688	\$37,457	\$4,810	\$37,280
Effects of proposed legislation:				
Number of trainees.....				21,740
Average cost.....				\$1,714
Total cost (in thousands).....				\$37,266

2. *Special assistance to disabled veterans.*—Disabled veterans requiring vocational rehabilitation receive assistance to cover the costs of subsistence, tuition, books, supplies, and equipment. The number of trainees will continue to decline to 24,000 by 1977. Due to experienced increases in tuition charges, the average trainee cost for 1977 is projected at \$3,173.

Specially adapted housing grants are provided to certain severely disabled veterans. The number is expected to decrease slightly in 1977.

An allowance is provided to certain disabled veterans and certain persons on active duty toward the purchase price of new automobiles, adaptive equipment, and the maintenance and replacement of such equipment. The projected decrease of 4,000 automobiles from 1976 to 1977 is a result of a return to normalcy following the initial impact of Public Law 93-538 which extended entitlement to post-World War II peacetime veterans.

The following table shows a caseload and cost comparison for these beneficiaries.

CASELOAD AND AVERAGE COST DATA				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Disabled veterans:				
Number of trainees.....	24,840	24,500	16,800	24,000
Average cost per trainee.....	\$2,941	\$3,163	\$1,159	\$3,173
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$73,066	\$77,486	\$19,474	\$76,160
Housing grants:				
Number of housing grants.....	620	650	170	625
Average cost per grant.....	\$23,100	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$14,322	\$16,250	\$4,234	\$15,625
Automobiles or other conveyances:				
Number of conveyances purchased.....	4,615	5,000	242	1,000
Average cost per conveyance.....	\$2,972	\$3,285	\$3,285	\$3,285
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$13,718	\$16,425	\$795	\$3,285
Adaptive equipment (including maintenance, repair, and installation for automobiles):				
Number of items.....	7,606	9,947	1,553	9,719
Average cost per item.....	\$464	\$475	\$470	\$499
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$3,532	\$4,725	\$730	\$4,850

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0137-0-1-702	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,342,375	5,103,071	843,473	4,888,705
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	90,316	98,636	20,999	84,295
Total costs, funded.....	4,432,691	5,201,707	864,472	4,973,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	50,350	232,000	175,000	-100,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,483,041	5,433,707	1,039,472	4,873,000

VETERANS INSURANCE AND INDEMNITIES

For military and naval insurance, national service life insurance, servicemen's indemnities, and service-disabled veterans insurance, [and soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, \$6,600,000] \$7,000,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Veterans insurance and indemnities" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,450,000, to remain available until expended. (38 U.S.C. chap. 19; 50 U.S.C. App. 540-548; 70 Stat. 887; 72 Stat. 487; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0120-0-1-701	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Military and naval insurance:				
(a) Payment to U.S. Government life insurance fund.....	27	25	6	25
(b) Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries.....	861	774	179	740
2. National service life insurance:				
(a) Payment to National service life insurance fund.....	2,089	2,000	500	1,920
(b) Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries.....	889	910	232	955
3. Payment to Service-disabled veterans insurance fund.....				
4. Payment to Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief fund.....	5,800	3,000	1,700	4,700
5. Other expense.....	10	9	3	9
Total operating costs, funded.....	9,685	6,718	2,620	8,349
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Policy loans made.....				
2. Policy liens established.....	170	177	45	184
	8	8	2	8
Total capital outlay.....	178	185	47	192
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	9,863	6,903	2,667	8,541
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal resources:				
Policy loans repaid.....	-172	-174	-44	-177
Policy liens repaid.....	-42	-43	-12	-50
Premiums earned.....	-497	-489	-122	-490
Interest on loans.....	-54	-56	-14	-56
Optional income settlement.....	-20	-25	-25	-25
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-587	-259	-743	-743
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	259	743	743	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	8,750	6,600	2,450	7,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,078	6,116	2,450	7,743
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	166	188	204	254
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-188	-204	-254	-197
90 Outlays.....	9,055	6,100	2,400	7,800

The Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation is made up of the former appropriations for military and naval insurance, applicable to World War I veterans, the national service life insurance, applicable to certain World War II veterans and the servicemen's indemnities, applicable to Korean conflict veterans. The appropriation also provides supplemental funds for the Service-disabled veterans insurance fund. Financing is mainly by congressional appropriation, and by a small amount of premiums. Premium receipts are appropriated under 38 U.S.C. 719(b).

1. *Military and naval insurance.*—Payments are made to the U.S. Government life insurance fund as a reimbursement for claims traceable to extra hazards of military service. Payments are made also to policyholders and beneficiaries for claims on war-risk insurance issued to servicemen and veterans of World War I.

2. *National service life insurance.*—Payments are made to the National service life insurance fund as a reimbursement for costs of the following: (a) disability and death claims traceable to the extra hazards of service; (b) gratuitous insurance granted to certain persons who were unable to make application for national service life insurance; and (c) death claims on policies under waiver of premiums while the insured was on active duty.

General and special funds—Continued

VETERANS INSURANCE AND INDEMNITIES—Continued

Payments are made also to policyholders and beneficiaries on nonparticipating national service life insurance policies issued to World War II veterans with service-connected disabilities and on worthy exceptional cases that would not have been covered under the law in effect at the time of death.

The general decline in the policies in force is indicated in the following table (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1974 actual	June 30, 1975 actual	June 30, 1976 estimate	Sept. 30, 1976 estimate	Sept. 30, 1977 estimate
Number of policies.....	4,815	4,677	4,520	4,480	4,310
Amount of insurance.....	\$26,465	\$25,688	\$24,814	\$24,578	\$23,626

3. Payment to service-disabled veterans insurance fund.—

Payments are made to the Service-disabled veterans insurance fund to supplement the premium and other receipts of the fund in amounts necessary to pay claims on insurance policies issued to veterans with service-connected disabilities.

Financing.—Operations are financed by appropriation funding and a small amount of premiums.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0120-0-1-701	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	178	185	47	192
41.0 Grants, subsidies and contributions.....	7,926	5,025	2,206	6,645
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,759	1,693	414	1,704
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,863	6,903	2,667	8,541

MEDICAL CARE\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of hospitals, nursing homes, and domiciliary facilities; for furnishing, as authorized by law, inpatient and outpatient care and treatment to beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration, including care and treatment in facilities not under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, and furnishing recreational facilities, supplies and equipment; funeral, burial and other expenses incidental thereto for beneficiaries receiving care in Veterans Administration facilities; repairing, altering, improving or providing facilities in the several hospitals and homes under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, either by contract or by the hire of temporary employees and purchase of materials; uniforms or allowance therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and aid to State homes as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 641); [\$3,666,711,000] \$4,172,232,000, plus reimbursements: *Provided*, That allotments and transfers may be made from this appropriation to the Public Health Service of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and the Army, Navy, and Air Force of the Department of Defense, for disbursements by them under the various headings of their applicable appropriations, of such amounts as are necessary for the care and treatment of beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration.

[For "Medical care" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$949,413,000, plus reimbursements.] (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 38 U.S.C. 109(a), 111, 216, 217, 233, 234, 1506, chaps. 17, 73, 81, 85; 72 Stat. 1262-1264; 41 U.S.C. 5; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0160-0-1-703	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:				
(a) VA hospital care.....	2,087,815	2,366,055	622,679	2,589,323
(b) Nursing home care.....	102,098	118,685	31,796	128,469
(c) Domiciliary care.....	51,606	55,321	14,101	62,177
(d) Outpatient care.....	577,128	691,539	179,469	780,242
(e) Miscellaneous benefits and services.....	59,553	72,231	18,822	74,577
(f) Education and training.....	176,481	188,538	49,617	208,550

2. Contract care:				
(a) Hospitalization.....	39,597	29,913	7,532	56,017
(b) Nursing home care.....	47,272	60,131	15,118	77,149
3. Grants for State home care:				
(a) Domiciliary.....	10,075	11,146	2,803	11,702
(b) Nursing home.....	9,371	11,984	3,014	14,086
(c) Hospitalization.....	4,025	3,588	903	3,585
4. Civilian health and medical program of the Veterans Administration:				
(a) Hospitalization.....	11,145	19,555	4,915	23,691
(b) Outpatient care.....	2,063	3,445	866	4,151
Total direct operating costs, funded.....	3,178,228	3,632,131	951,635	4,033,719
<b>Capital outlay:</b>				
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:				
(a) VA hospital care.....	98,250	97,935	25,500	112,413
(b) Nursing home care.....	3,149	3,300	400	3,800
(c) Domiciliary care.....	1,404	1,400	900	1,400
(d) Outpatient care.....	10,422	10,860	2,800	12,700
(e) Miscellaneous benefits and services.....	5,327	5,500	1,200	5,200
(f) Education and training.....	1,275	5,000	1,400	3,000
Total capital outlay.....	119,827	123,935	32,200	138,513
Total direct program costs, funded.....	3,298,055	3,756,066	983,835	4,172,232
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:				
(a) VA hospital care.....	23,949	26,192	5,556	26,192
(d) Outpatient care.....	6,226	6,808	1,444	6,808
Total reimbursable program costs.....	30,175	33,000	7,000	33,000
Total program costs, funded.....	3,328,230	3,789,066	990,835	4,205,232
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	17,656			
10 Total obligations.....	3,345,886	3,789,066	990,835	4,205,232
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-19,692	-21,536	-4,568	-21,536
14 Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 611).....	-10,483	-11,464	-2,432	-11,464
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,809			
Budget authority.....	3,317,520	3,756,066	983,835	4,172,232
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	3,317,520	3,666,711	949,413	4,172,232
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		18,000	9,069	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		71,355	25,353	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,315,711	3,756,066	983,835	4,172,232
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	352,267	257,558	285,594	363,320
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-257,558	-285,594	-363,320	-377,019
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5,361			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	3,405,059	3,642,261	875,924	4,150,710
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		17,450	7,558	2,061
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		68,319	22,627	5,762

The Veterans Administration is committed to providing the highest quality medical care to its veteran beneficiaries. To this end, the VA operates the largest medical care delivery system in the country, with 172 hospitals, 18 domiciliaries, 89 nursing homes, and 229 outpatient clinics in 1977. In addition, patients are cared for in contract Federal and community hospitals, community nursing homes and State-run domiciliaries, nursing homes and hospitals, with VA support. This system will treat over 1.3 million patients in 1977, and fund over 15.7 million outpatient medical and dental visits to VA and community facilities.

In conjunction with this mission, it is essential that effective education and training programs be conducted within the VA which serve several purposes—to enable VA personnel to obtain the latest information concerning treatment and related clinical matters; to provide a recruitment source for highly qualified physicians and other personnel; and to contribute significantly, but on a selective basis, to those portions of the national health manpower pool which have a continuing need for additional or replacement personnel.



The Veterans Administration is continuing efforts to increase the flexibility of the medical care delivery system by providing treatment through the program most suited to the patient's need. This is most significantly reflected in expanded use of outpatient and ambulatory care programs, particularly to obviate the need for hospital admissions. Likewise, increasing emphasis will be placed on use of community living arrangements such as home based care and foster home care, which will permit increased outplacement of hospitalized veterans with a corresponding reduction in lengths of stay. Arrangements to provide for hospital and medical care in the private sector, for certain dependents and survivors of veterans as authorized by law will be continued and improved.

The Veterans Administration is also continuing an expanding program of demonstrations of new models of health organization and delivery including regionalization of its hospitals and improvements in design, location, and number of outpatient clinics.

Specific increases are requested in 1977 for (1) non-controllable payroll increases, (2) increased usage of drugs, utilities, communications, provisions, prosthetics, medical and dental supplies, and operating supplies, (3) maintenance and repair, minor improvements, equipment, real property rental, and operating support for completed construction projects for other new facilities (other than new hospitals), (4) workload increases, (5) annualization for specialized medical services, (6) annualization for other new and innovative programs such as aging and sickle cell anemia programs, and (7) staffing improvement to complete the requirements of the quality survey.

A supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$108,390 thousand for 1976 and \$31,235 thousand for the transition quarter is anticipated under supplemental now requested, existing legislation.

1. *Maintenance and operation of VA facilities.*—(a) *VA hospital care.*—This paragraph is a summary of the medical, surgical, and psychiatric bed sections in VA hospitals. Increased cost over 1976 is \$237,746 thousand. Estimated operating levels are as follows:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Patients treated.....	1,113,873	1,202,030	1,246,220
Average daily census.....	79,973	80,000	80,000
Average employment (including education and training).....	131,821	137,310	139,377
Ratio average employment to census.....	1.65:1	1.72:1	1.74:1

(b) *Nursing home care.*—This covers the operation of nursing care beds in Veterans Administration facilities. An increase of \$10,284 thousand in 1977 over 1976 is estimated. Estimated operating levels are:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Patients treated.....	10,532	10,528	10,612
Average daily nursing patient census.....	6,739	7,000	7,000
Average employment (including education and training).....	6,511	7,091	7,091

(c) *Domiciliary care.*—This covers the care of domiciliary members in Veterans Administration facilities. In 1977 an increase of \$6,856 thousand over 1976 levels is estimated. Estimated operating levels are:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Members treated.....	18,488	16,814	16,814
Average daily member census.....	9,181	9,198	9,198
Average employment (including education and training).....	2,785	2,791	2,791

(d) *Outpatient care.*—This covers the cost of outpatient medical and dental care provided by Veterans Administration staff and by physicians and dentists participating under a fee basis arrangement in the hometown care program. The 1977 estimates exceed 1976 estimates by \$90,603 thousand.

NUMBER OF MEDICAL VISITS AND DENTAL WORKLOADS			
Medical visits (in thousands):	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Staff.....	12,596	13,218	13,218
Fee.....	2,034	1,972	2,372
Total.....	14,630	15,190	15,590
Dental:			
Staff:			
Examinations.....	85,802	81,000	81,000
Treatments.....	83,670	79,000	79,000
Total.....	169,472	160,000	160,000
Fee: Cases authorized.....	130,891	140,000	140,000
Average employment (including education and training).....	22,071	24,614	24,669

(e) *Miscellaneous benefits and services.*—This covers items of expense not directly connected with medical care and treatment such as beneficiary travel, care of the dead, operation of personnel quarters at medical facilities, and the cost of furnishing supply, engineering, housekeeping, and other administrative support services to other Veterans Administration departments on a nonreimbursable basis. The increase in the estimated cost in 1977 over 1976 is \$2,046 thousand.

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Average employment.....	1,000	1,008	1,008

(f) *Education and training.*—This covers the costs applicable to residency and other health services training in Veterans Administration facilities. An increase of \$18,012 thousand is estimated in 1977.

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Average employment (all education and training average employment has been apportioned to the respective activities).....	(7,600)	(8,220)	(8,220)
Number of trainees.....	79,953	82,000	82,000

2. *Contract care.*—(a) *Hospitalization.*—This covers the hospitalization in other Federal hospitals for service and non-service-connected patients when Veterans Administration facilities are not available. VA beneficiaries such as women veterans of any war, emergency cases, and veterans requiring hospitalization to prevent interruption of vocational rehabilitation training are also provided care in non-Federal hospitals under the provisions of title 38 U.S.C., sections 601 and 1506. An increase of \$26,104 thousand is estimated in 1977 over 1976.

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Average daily patient census:			
Non-Federal hospitals.....	586	310	625
Federal hospitals.....	164	195	195
Manila, Philippines.....	85	85	85
San Juan, Puerto Rico.....	432	385	445
Total.....	1,267	975	1,350
Patients treated.....	28,604	20,865	30,510

(b) *Community nursing home.*—This covers the cost of nursing care beds in private facilities when Veterans Administration facilities are not available. An increase of \$17,018 thousand over 1976 is estimated in 1977.

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Average daily nursing census.....	6,239	7,000	8,000
Patients treated.....	21,749	24,640	28,160

3. *Grants for State home care.*—(a) *Domiciliary.*—This covers the cost of domiciliary care of veterans in State homes. An increase of \$556 thousand in 1977 is estimated above 1976.

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Average daily member census.....	5,849	6,352	6,700
Members treated.....	12,062	13,974	14,740

(b) *Nursing home.*—This covers the cost of nursing care of veterans in State homes. In 1977 an increase of \$2,102 thousand is estimated over 1976.

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Average daily nursing census.....	4,123	5,230	6,200
Patients treated.....	7,832	10,251	12,152

## General and special funds—Continued

## MEDICAL CARE—Continued

(c) *Hospitalization.*—This covers the cost of hospital care of veterans in State homes. A decrease in 1977 of \$3 thousand below 1976 is estimated.

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Average daily patient census.....	1,013	900	900
Patients treated.....	6,967	6,214	6,235
Average employment (for support of all non-VA facility workloads).....	270	295	295

4. *Civilian health and medical program of the Veterans Administration.*—This program provides private hospital and outpatient care for dependents of certain veterans. An increase of \$4,842 thousand in 1977 over 1976 is estimated.

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Average daily hospital census.....	295	465	522
Outpatient visits (in thousands).....	89	133	146

The requirements presented in this budget submission take into consideration the contemplated receipt in 1977 of an equivalent amount of property and supplies from other Federal agencies or from the General Post Fund, National Homes, Veterans Administration, to that experienced in 1975 which had an acquisition value of \$3,728 thousand.

The activities formerly covered by the "Rental, maintenance and repair of quarters" account have been consolidated with the Medical care appropriation thereby providing for all medical program quarters in a single account.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0160-0-1-703	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,857,867	2,127,580	555,439	2,217,846
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	144,737	165,680	43,264	170,358
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	100,248	114,867	29,970	167,297
Total personnel compensation.....	2,102,852	2,408,127	628,673	2,555,501
<b>Direct costs:</b>				
Personnel compensation.....	2,085,071	2,388,684	624,548	2,536,058
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	198,982	230,042	60,618	242,103
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5	5	1	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	47,250	55,582	14,521	56,597
Employee travel.....	2,402	4,036	1,055	4,036
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8,613	10,284	2,702	10,713
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	77,981	91,382	23,486	119,210
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,299	4,176	1,082	4,636
25.0 Other services.....	116,582	134,118	36,346	160,136
Outpatient dental fees.....	51,429	54,449	14,220	61,737
Medical and nursing fees.....	45,255	50,100	13,126	70,948
Community nursing homes.....	46,279	58,926	14,812	75,920
Contract hospitalization.....	38,284	28,468	7,166	54,549
Civilian health and medical program of the Veterans Administration.....	13,208	23,000	5,781	27,842
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	363,577	417,763	109,289	512,703
Provisions.....	66,632	74,166	18,842	87,478
31.0 Equipment.....	87,670	87,947	24,648	99,079
32.0 Lands and structures.....	28,635	22,923	6,552	25,834
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	22,229	25,241	6,345	27,868
Subtotal.....	3,303,384	3,761,286	985,140	4,177,452
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-5,329	-5,220	-1,305	-5,220
Total direct costs.....	3,298,055	3,756,066	983,835	4,172,232
<b>Reimbursable costs:</b>				
Personnel compensation.....	17,781	19,443	4,125	19,443
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,565	1,713	363	1,713
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,768	7,402	1,570	7,402
25.0 Other services.....	724	791	168	791
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,337	3,651	774	3,651
Total reimbursable costs.....	30,175	33,000	7,000	33,000
Total costs, funded.....	3,328,230	3,789,066	990,835	4,205,232
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	17,656			
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,345,886	3,789,066	990,835	4,205,232

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	155,208	166,068		168,072
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11,886	12,329		12,347
Average paid employment.....	165,726	174,378		176,500
Average GS grade.....	5.72	5.72		5.72
Average GS salary.....	\$10,829	\$11,447		\$11,540
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73.....	\$18,435	\$19,462		\$19,581
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,831	\$11,334		\$11,910

## MEDICAL AND PROSTHETIC RESEARCH\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for carrying out programs of medical and prosthetic research and development, as authorized by law, to remain available until expended, [\$95,000,000] \$97,433,000, plus reimbursements.

[For "Medical and prosthetic research" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, to remain available until expended, \$24,714,000, plus reimbursements.] (38 U.S.C. 216, chap. 73; 76 Stat. 437; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0161-0-1-703	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Medical research.....	76,249	81,817	20,764	83,413
2. Prosthetic research.....	3,745	4,024	1,977	4,831
3. Research and development in health services.....		2,977	748	2,494
Total direct operating costs, funded.....	79,994	88,818	23,489	90,738
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>				
1. Medical research.....	10,781	9,797	1,818	5,470
2. Prosthetic research.....	50	143	90	615
3. Research and development in health services.....		610	130	610
Total capital outlay.....	10,831	10,550	2,038	6,695
Total direct program costs, funded.....	90,826	99,368	25,527	97,433
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
<b>1. Medical research:</b>				
(a) Cancer chemotherapy research.....	2,566	3,533	885	3,533
(b) Other.....	2,031	2,507	633	2,392
Total reimbursable program costs <sup>1</sup> .....	4,597	6,040	1,518	5,925
Total program costs, funded (Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....)	95,422	105,408	27,045	103,358
110.....				
10 Total obligations.....	95,532	105,408	27,045	103,358
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
17 Federal funds.....	-4,597	-6,040	-1,518	-5,925
21 Recovery of prior period obligations.....		-264		
24 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,353	-1,795		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,795			
Budget authority.....	91,377	97,309	25,527	97,433
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	91,377	95,000	24,714	97,433
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		2,309	813	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	90,935	99,104	25,527	97,433
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	14,896	12,635	14,528	14,602
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-12,635	-14,528	-14,602	-14,602
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	93,196	95,000	24,714	97,261
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		2,211	739	172

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$74 thousand; 1976, \$395 thousand; TQ, \$95 thousand; 1977, \$395 thousand.

1. *Medical research.*—This program is comprised of institutional and special research and is designed to utilize the unique capability of the Veterans Administration hospital system in answering questions which can only be answered by a large number of patients under a single management. Examples of some projects include the following: alcohol and cirrhosis of the liver; sickle cell trait and cancer chemotherapy.

2. *Prosthetic research.*—This is a research program to develop and test prosthetic, orthopedic, sensory aids and adaptive equipment for the purpose of improving the care and rehabilitation of disabled eligible veterans, including amputees, paraplegics, and the blind.

3. *Research and development in health services.*—This program provides support for health services projects at VA hospitals for improving the effectiveness and economy of delivery of health services and improving the accessibility of services to veterans.

A supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$47 thousand for 1976 and \$17 thousand for the transition quarter is anticipated under supplemental now requested, existing legislation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0161-0-1-703	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	49,097	54,572	14,922	56,239
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7,841	8,011	2,020	8,050
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	633	680	155	700
Total personnel compensation.....	57,571	63,263	17,097	64,989
<b>Direct costs:</b>				
Personnel compensation.....				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	55,815	61,233	16,584	62,931
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4,955	5,444	1,414	5,661
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	727	1,246	286	1,246
22.0 Transportation of things.....	203	302	79	311
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	747	701	176	765
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	117	122	26	140
25.0 Other services.....	5,223	7,533	2,324	7,588
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12,314	12,237	2,600	12,096
31.0 Equipment.....	9,855	9,350	1,738	4,495
32.0 Lands and structures.....	867	1,200	300	2,200
Total direct costs.....	90,825	99,368	25,527	97,433
<b>Reimbursable costs:</b>				
Personnel compensation.....				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,756	2,030	513	2,058
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	151	192	48	194
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	86	99	24	99
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	8	2	8
25.0 Other services.....	3	3	1	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,342	2,909	735	2,764
31.0 Equipment.....	174	404	100	404
32.0 Lands and structures.....	66	395	95	395
Total reimbursable costs.....	4,597	6,040	1,518	5,925
Total costs, funded.....	95,422	105,408	27,045	103,358
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	110			
99.0 Total obligations.....	95,532	105,408	27,045	103,358

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,755	4,144	4,150
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	600	610	660
Average paid employment.....	4,259	4,378	4,390
Average GS grade.....	5.72	5.72	5.72
Average GS salary.....	\$10,829	\$11,447	\$11,540
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73.....	\$18,436	\$19,462	\$19,581
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,831	\$11,334	\$11,910

MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for administration of the medical, hospital, domiciliary, construction and supply, research, employee education and training activities, as authorized by law, and for carrying out the provisions of section 5055, title 38, United States Code, relating to pilot programs and grants for exchange of medical information, **[\$38,528,000] \$39,941,000**, plus reimbursements.

For "Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$10,230,000, plus reimbursements. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 24 U.S.C. 30; 31 U.S.C. 530a, 686; 38 U.S.C. 109(a), 111, 213, 230, 233, 234, 903, 1506, chaps. 17, 73, 81, 83, 85; 72 Stat. 1262-1264; 41 U.S.C. 5; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0152-0-1-703	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.....	22,712	24,093	6,125	24,831
2. Postgraduate and inservice training.....	9,156	10,290	2,400	10,290
3. Exchange of medical information.....	2,423	2,528	1,398	2,623
Total direct operating costs, funded.....	34,291	36,911	9,923	37,746
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.....	247	105	45	110
2. Postgraduate and inservice training.....	1,328	1,210	200	1,210
3. Exchange of medical information.....	926	972	302	875
Total capital outlay.....	2,501	2,287	547	2,195
Total direct program costs, funded.....	36,792	39,198	10,470	39,941
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.....	89	65	15	65
Total program costs, funded.....	36,881	39,263	10,485	40,006
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				
10 Total obligations.....	-1,056			
10 Total obligations.....	35,825	39,263	10,485	40,006
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-50	-50	-15	-50
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-39	-15		-15
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,772			
Budget authority.....	37,508	39,198	10,470	39,941
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	37,508	38,528	10,230	39,941
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		670	240	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	35,736	39,198	10,470	39,941
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	8,192	7,295	6,823	6,963
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-7,295	-6,823	-6,963	-6,991
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-446			
90 Outlays, excluding civilian pay raise supplemental.....	36,187	39,028	10,085	39,890
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		642	245	23

1. *Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration* covers the Central Office development, implementation, and administration of policies, plans, and broad objectives, as well as providing for executive direction of all agency medical programs. It also includes the central office staff element for health services research and development which, prior to 1976, was identified as a separate program.

2. *Postgraduate and inservice training* provides for tuition and registration payments, lecturer fees, travel expenses, and training materials incidental to continuing education programs for professional medical and administrative staff. This also serves as a media for disseminating information on medical advances resulting from research efforts.

3. *Exchange of medical information* provides for entering into agreements with medical schools, hospitals, research centers, and individual institutions and members of the medical-scientific community under which physicians at hospitals not affiliated with medical schools will maintain closer contact with such schools and other primary sources of medical information.

A supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$381 thousand for 1976 and \$134 thousand for the transition quarter is anticipated under supplemental now requested, existing legislation.

General and special funds—Continued

MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 29-00-0152-0-1-703	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,171	17,612	4,469	18,027
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	271	415	73	415
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	155	132	44	603
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>15,597</b>	<b>18,159</b>	<b>4,586</b>	<b>19,045</b>
<b>Direct costs:</b>				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15,558	18,120	4,576	19,006
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,459	1,679	451	1,701
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6,944	9,175	1,940	9,241
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	81	130	31	130
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	849	925	245	946
25.0 Other services.....	337	431	114	431
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,222	4,590	1,926	4,521
31.0 Equipment.....	853	760	240	770
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,499	2,287	547	2,195
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1	---	---	---
<b>Total direct costs.....</b>	<b>36,792</b>	<b>39,198</b>	<b>10,470</b>	<b>39,941</b>
<b>Reimbursable costs:</b>				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	39	39	10	39
25.0 Other services.....	3	3	1	3
<b>Total reimbursable costs.....</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>36,881</b>	<b>39,263</b>	<b>10,485</b>	<b>40,006</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,056	---	---	---
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>35,825</b>	<b>39,263</b>	<b>10,485</b>	<b>40,006</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	725	765	---	765
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	35	37	---	41
Average paid employment.....	754	788	---	788
Average GS grade.....	5.72	5.72	---	5.72
Average GS salary.....	\$10,829	\$11,447	---	\$11,540
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73.....	\$18,436	\$19,462	---	\$19,581
Average salary of upgraded positions.....	\$10,831	\$11,334	---	\$11,910

GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary operating expenses of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law; not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses; cemeterial expenses as authorized by law, purchase of [seven] ten passenger motor vehicles, [including one medium sedan for replacement only and the remainder light sedans] for use in cemeterial operations, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; [\$462,450,000] \$512,883,000.

[For "General operating expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$112,164,000; and not to exceed \$625 for official reception and representation allowances.] (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 6 U.S.C. 14-15; 24 U.S.C. 30; 28 U.S.C. 2672; 31 U.S.C. 530a, 686; 38 U.S.C. 111, 112; chaps. 3, 24, 41, 55, 57, 59, 71; 41 U.S.C. 5; 72 Stat. 1262-1264; 74 Stat. 793-799; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0151-0-1-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. General administration.....	46,741	52,706	13,268	57,728
2. Data management.....	29,473	35,186	9,202	41,573
3. Veterans benefits:				
(a) Executive direction.....	9,220	9,958	2,476	10,019
(b) Systems development.....	1,257	1,354	329	1,505
(c) Veterans services.....	70,820	75,295	17,802	74,741
(d) Compensation, pension and education.....	108,212	121,314	27,473	127,196
(e) Loan guaranty.....	35,773	38,047	9,319	39,961
(f) Insurance.....	6,509	6,983	1,722	6,848
(g) Office services.....	107,648	111,889	29,073	127,277
4. National cemetery system.....	18,644	22,268	5,766	26,035
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>434,297</b>	<b>475,000</b>	<b>116,430</b>	<b>512,883</b>

<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. General administration.....	101	88	10	88
2. Data management.....	247	220	55	220
3. Veterans benefits:				
(c) Veterans services.....	123	120	30	120
(e) Loan guaranty.....	34	35	9	35
(f) Insurance.....	903	750	170	660
(g) Office services.....	266	129	25	119
<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>1,674</b>	<b>1,342</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>1,242</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>435,971</b>	<b>476,342</b>	<b>116,729</b>	<b>514,125</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-3,225	---	---	---
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>432,746</b>	<b>476,342</b>	<b>116,729</b>	<b>514,125</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,674	-1,342	-299	-1,242
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	957	---	---	---
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>432,028</b>	<b>475,000</b>	<b>116,430</b>	<b>512,883</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	432,028	462,450	112,164	512,883
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	---	400	200	---
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	---	12,150	4,066	---
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	431,072	475,000	116,430	512,883
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	41,721	26,927	29,844	37,414
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-26,927	-29,844	-37,414	-38,614
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,300	---	---	---
<b>90 Outlays, excluding civilian pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>444,566</b>	<b>460,062</b>	<b>104,994</b>	<b>510,754</b>
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	---	388	170	42
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	---	11,633	3,696	887

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$4,549 thousand; 1976, \$2,935 thousand; TQ, \$641 thousand; 1977, \$4,181 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the administration of nonmedical veterans benefits through the Department of Veterans Benefits; operation and maintenance of 103 national cemeteries by the National Cemetery System; data processing operations and communications systems through the Department of Data Management; and top management direction and support through agency-level staff offices.

Amounts requested for 1977 are \$25.3 million above the total 1976 estimate including supplemental requirements. These additional funds are requested to support expansion of the National Cemetery System; a strengthened audit and investigative function; increased ADP services to expanding agency programs; further development of the revised C.P. & E. Target System; an additional reimbursement to the General Services Administration for present and newly occupied space; the net impact of within-grade salary increases, annualization of the October 12, 1975, pay raise, and other increases in communications and program support costs.

1. *General administration.*—This activity contains the executive direction of the agency and several top level supporting offices. In addition, it covers the Board of Veterans Appeals which decides all cases of appeals to the Administrator on claims involving benefits under veterans legislation.

2. *Data management.*—This activity manages all computer operations and provides technical support and assistance in the development of new computer and communications systems.

3. *Veterans benefits.*—This activity determines eligibility and adjudicates all claims for compensation, pensions,

educational assistance, housing loan assistance, and insurance awards. A summary of program objectives and anticipated workload is included in the following paragraphs:

(c) *Veterans services.*—The mission of this Service is to provide information, advice and assistance concerning the availability and procurement of benefits under the law to all veterans, their dependents, and survivors. FX and WATS telephone service will be expanded to all States during 1977. Workloads in all categories are expected to remain high through 1977 as reflected in the following chart (in thousands):

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Interviews.....	2,718	5,538	6,500	1,540	6,200
Telephone actions.....	15,412	23,833	25,800	6,450	26,500
Field examinations.....	108	95	102	25	100

(d) *Compensation, pension, and education.*—This activity provides timely and efficient service to veterans and their dependents related to compensation, pension and education benefits under the various laws enacted by Congress. Compensation and pension workloads are expected to continue to increase through 1977, while the number of education trainees is expected to decrease in 1977 as reflected in the following table (in thousands):

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
New claims.....	378	394	417	105	426
Reopened claims.....	411	436	450	113	465
Dependency and income claims.....	1,332	1,428	1,475	370	1,460
Number of trainees.....	2,462	2,804	3,434	1,737	2,870

(e) *Loan guaranty.*—This program mission is to provide a viable form of credit assistance whereby housing credit needs of veterans and servicemen may be satisfied by private capital on more liberal terms than generally available to nonveterans. An anticipated rise in the level of loan originations and added responsibilities associated with the Housing Act of 1974 and the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act of 1974 produce a continued high level of loan activity. Key workloads are listed below (in thousands):

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Loan originations.....	311	293	325	90	346
Property acquisitions.....	18	17	18	4	18
Properties disposed of.....	18	17	18	4	18

4. *National Cemetery System.*—Effective September 1, 1973, the Veterans Administration became responsible for administering the National Cemetery System. Ceme-

terial operations include overall program administration, maintenance of grounds and equipment, and headstone procurement and assignment. Key workload forecasts are as follows (in thousands):

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Headstone applications.....	222	239	246	63	250
Interments.....	37	38	38	10	39

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 29-00-0151-0-1-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>					
11.1 Permanent positions.....	286,280	304,069	73,215	320,686	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,334	15,713	3,664	13,932	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8,053	3,444	860	3,862	
Total personnel compensation.....	299,667	323,226	77,739	338,480	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>					
Personnel compensation.....					
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	29,209	33,753	8,204	36,310	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6,167	7,452	1,824	7,772	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,262	2,845	705	3,032	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	48,684	55,463	16,247	69,944	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4,673	5,706	1,462	5,984	
25.0 Other services.....	29,586	33,991	6,894	36,010	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9,660	9,098	2,368	10,219	
31.0 Equipment.....	4,549	2,935	641	4,181	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	230	853	405	1,200	
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	113	115	36	125	
Subtotal.....	434,344	475,050	116,443	512,933	
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-47	-50	-13	-50	
Total direct obligations.....	434,297	475,000	116,430	512,883	
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>					
Personnel compensation.....					
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	456	387	82	324	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	11	4	11	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	159	152	26	152	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	194	40	8	30	
25.0 Other services.....	779	683	163	663	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32	32	9	32	
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,674	1,342	299	1,242	
Total costs, funded.....	435,971	476,342	116,729	514,125	
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-3,225				
99.0 Total obligations.....	432,746	476,342	116,729	514,125	

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	24,160	23,663		24,021
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	959	1,590		1,470
Average paid employment.....	24,024	24,367		24,881
Average GS grade.....	7.12	7.12		7.12
Average GS salary.....	\$12,728	\$13,498		\$13,667

CONSTRUCTION OF HOSPITAL AND DOMICILIARY FACILITIES

The unexpended balances in this account are transferred to the accounts under the heads "Construction, major projects" and "Construction, minor projects" as appropriate.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0108-0-1-703	Costs to this appropriation						Analysis of 1977 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1977	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
1. Hospital:										
(a) Replacement and modernization.....										
	287,404	272,364	5,960	4,206	368					
(b) Other improvements.....										
	66,574	57,747	4,580	1,651	611					
2. Domiciliaries.....										
	118	110	8							
3. Nursing homes.....										
	2,185	1,938	186	4	10					
4. Construction of research and education facilities.....										
	15,959	14,221	357	705	214					
5. General administration.....										
	72		36							
Total program costs, funded.....										
	372,312	346,380	11,127	6,602	1,203					
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....										
			-7,736	-1,278	-903					
10 Total obligations.....			3,391	5,324	300					
<b>Financing:</b>										
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-12,829	-9,438	-4,114	-3,814				
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....						3,814				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			9,438	4,114	3,814					
<b>Budget authority.....</b>										
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>										
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			3,391	5,324	300					
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			15,905	6,568	4,089	3,186				
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....						-3,186				
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-6,568	-4,089	-3,186					
90 Outlays.....			12,728	7,803	1,203					

**General and special funds—Continued**

**CONSTRUCTION OF HOSPITAL AND DOMICILIARY FACILITIES—Cont.**

These funds, which were appropriated prior to 1973, remain available to complete projects which were started in prior years.

The 1973 appropriation bill (Public Law 92-383), which was approved on August 14, 1972, established the Construction, major project appropriation and the Construction, minor project appropriation. The unexpended balance of construction of hospital and domiciliary facilities appropriation is to remain available until expended.

As a result of establishing the new appropriations, many of the projects have dual funding, thereby necessitating not only two cost controls for one project but increasing workload. At the time the construction of hospital and domiciliary facilities appropriation ceased there remained an unobligated balance of \$44,102,718 and an unexpended balance of \$134,781,713. It is estimated that by the end of the transitional period, the unobligated balance of the appropriation will approximate \$3,814 thousand and the unexpended balance \$7,000 thousand respectively.

The 1977 unexpended balances of this appropriation are being transferred to Construction, major projects and Construction, minor projects as appropriate.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-0108-0-1-703	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	51	-----	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	-----	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----	-----

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-0110-0-1-703	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1977 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1977	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
1. Replacement and modernization.....	1,100,751	34,350	48,272	63,671	21,105	93,322	276,343	214,481	31,460	625,550
2. Nursing homes.....	80,709	2,934	5,447	5,361	1,110	8,541	12,375	19,027	15,193	38,289
3. Research and education.....	52,666	4,061	3,775	2,432	249	4,520	12,742	8,222	-----	29,407
4. Domiciliaries.....	47,901	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,000	-----	8,846	9,846	38,055
5. Other.....	624,471	16,159	14,608	27,154	22,490	78,490	160,913	137,219	54,796	328,351
6. Cemetery.....	35,436	-----	20	880	1,080	11,127	15,660	10,769	6,236	11,560
Total program costs, funded.....	1,941,934	57,504	72,122	99,498	46,034	197,000	478,033	398,564	117,531	1,071,212
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-----	-----	93,977	120,002	1,466	49,892	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	-----	-----	166,099	219,500	47,500	246,892	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>										
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-59,734	-144,762	-222,726	-191,086	-----	-----	-----	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-3,012	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-----	-----	144,762	222,726	191,086	64,737	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	-----	-----	251,127	297,464	15,860	117,531	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>										
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	166,099	219,500	47,500	246,892	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	79,418	177,604	297,606	299,072	-----	-----	-----	-----
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,965	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-177,604	-297,606	-299,072	-350,929	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	-----	-----	67,913	99,498	46,034	197,000	-----	-----	-----	-----

These funds finance major construction, where the estimated cost of the project is \$1 million or more, for (1) construction of new facilities, (2) modernization of existing facilities, and (3) alteration and improvement of facilities under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration. It provides funds for planning, architectural and engineering services, site acquisition, and works of art in addition to construction funds.

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	26	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1,637	500	100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	20	5
31.0 Equipment.....	98	50	10
32.0 Lands and structures.....	9,274	6,032	1,088
Total costs, funded.....	11,127	6,602	1,203
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-7,736	-1,278	-903
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,391</b>	<b>5,324</b>	<b>300</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	2	-----	-----

**CONSTRUCTION, MAJOR PROJECTS**

For constructing, altering, extending and improving any of the facilities under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Veterans Administration, or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 1004, 1006, 5001, 5002 and 5004 of title 38, United States Code, including planning, architectural and engineering services, and site acquisition, where the estimated cost of a project is \$1,000,000 or more, [ \$297,464,000 ] \$117,531,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, [ That \$6,259,000 shall be available for construction of a research and education facility at Houston, Texas, \$2,460,000 for expansion of clinic and outpatient facilities and correction of fire and safety deficiencies at Northampton, Massachusetts, and \$6,700,000 for construction of a research and education facility at Jackson, Mississippi: *Provided further*, ] That none of these funds shall be used for any project which has not been considered and approved by the Congress in the budgetary process.

[ For "Construction, major projects" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$15,860,000, to remain available until expended. ] ( 5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 31 U.S.C. 686; 38 U.S.C. 213, 230, 233, chaps. 24, 73, 81, 83; 41 U.S.C. 5; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

The request of \$117,531 thousand provides for the following replacement and modernization projects (in thousands of dollars):

Continuing projects partially funded, prior appropriation:	Current request	Total estimated project cost
Construction funds:		
Bronx, N.Y.....	19,242	115,242
Chillicothe, Ohio.....	10,751	10,751
Hampton, Va.....	1,467	9,295
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>31,460</b>	<b>135,288</b>

The amount for nursing home care projects includes \$14,373 thousand to continue projects for which design is in progress and \$810 thousand for new projects which will ultimately cost \$8,129 thousand. The amount for domiciliary facilities is \$9,846 thousand for new projects which will ultimately cost \$47,901 thousand. The amount for national cemetery projects includes \$5,472 thousand to continue projects for which design is in progress and \$764 thousand for new projects which will ultimately cost \$5,226 thousand. The amount for other projects includes \$37,500 thousand to continue projects for which design is in progress and \$17,296 thousand for new projects which will ultimately cost \$97,189 thousand.

Funds transferred from "Construction of hospital and domiciliary facilities" will be liquidated as appropriate.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0110-0-1-703	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1			
25.0 Other services.....	5,653	12,000	5,000	20,500
31.0 Equipment.....	19	30	7	50

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0111-0-1-703	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1977 financing				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1977	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
1. Nursing homes.....	9,652	2,105	1,417	2,373	1,036	2,429	2,721	292		
2. Research and education.....	9,525	531	919	1,593	350	1,265	3,132	4,867	3,000	
3. Other.....	254,376	12,250	21,003	56,765	19,923	81,479	78,835	62,956	65,600	
4. Cemetery.....	15,272	90	1,604	957	245	3,019	5,148	9,357	7,228	
5. General administration.....	51,536		12,955	16,700	4,200	17,400	448	281	17,233	
Total program costs, funded.....	340,361	14,976	37,898	78,388	25,754	105,592	90,284	77,753	93,061	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			457	32,610	172	4,625				
10 Total obligations.....			38,355	110,998	25,926	110,217				
<b>Financing:</b>										
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-34,563	-48,102	-43,999	-34,733				
23 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....						-802				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			48,102	43,999	34,733	18,379				
Budget authority.....			51,894	106,895	16,660	93,061				
<b>Budget authority:</b>										
40 Appropriation.....			51,894	106,426	16,490	93,061				
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....				469	170					
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>										
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			38,355	110,998	25,926	110,217				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			24,360	24,464	57,074	57,246				
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....						1,221				
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-24,464	-57,074	-57,246	-63,092				
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....			38,251	77,919	25,584	105,592				
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....				469	170					

32.0 Lands and structures.....	66,449	87,468	41,027	176,450
Total costs funded.....	72,122	99,498	46,034	197,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	93,977	120,002	1,466	49,892
99.0 Total obligations.....	166,099	219,500	47,500	246,892

CONSTRUCTION, MINOR PROJECTS

For constructing, altering, extending, and improving any of the facilities under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Veterans Administration, including planning, architectural and engineering services, and site acquisition, or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 1004, 1006, 5001, 5002 and 5004 of title 38, United States Code, where the estimated cost of a project is less than \$1,000,000, and for necessary expenses of the Office of Construction, [\$106,426,000] \$93,061,000, to remain available until expended.

[For "Construction, minor projects" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$16,490,000, to remain available until expended.] (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 31 U.S.C. 686; 38 U.S.C. 213, 230, 233, chaps. 24, 73, 81, 83; 41 U.S.C. 5; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

These funds finance minor construction, where the estimated cost of the project is less than \$1 million, for (1) construction of new facilities, (2) modernization of existing facilities, (3) alteration and improvement of facilities under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, and (4) expenses of the Office of Construction. It provides funds for planning, architectural and engineering services, and site acquisition in addition to construction funds.

A total request of \$93,061 thousand is recommended for 1977 to be financed with budget authority (appropriation) for Construction, minor projects. This amount includes \$3,000 thousand for research and education projects, \$7,228 thousand for cemetery projects, \$65,600 thousand for other projects and \$17,233 thousand for general administration.

In addition to new budget authority, funds transferred from "Construction of hospital and domiciliary facilities" will be liquidated as appropriate.

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, MINOR PROJECTS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0111-0-1-703	1975 act.	1975 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,718	12,048	3,056	12,538
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	280	1,137	644	1,248
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	156	197	44	200
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>10,154</b>	<b>13,382</b>	<b>3,744</b>	<b>13,986</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	951	1,241	337	1,367
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	403	625	150	725
22.0 Transportation of things.....	58	100	40	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	140	205	65	255
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	236	295	75	325
25.0 Other services.....	2,427	3,000	1,000	4,500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	216	250	50	265
31.0 Equipment.....	246	300	50	150
32.0 Lands and structures.....	21,463	58,665	20,143	83,894
<b>Total costs funded.....</b>	<b>36,294</b>	<b>78,063</b>	<b>25,654</b>	<b>105,567</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	454	32,682	272	4,650
<b>ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE, ARMY—CIVIL</b>				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	-----	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	684	50	25	5
32.0 Lands and structures.....	916	272	75	20
<b>Total cost, funded.....</b>	<b>1,603</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>25</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources (---).....	4	-72	-100	-25
<b>Total obligations Defense, Army—Civil.....</b>	<b>1,607</b>	<b>253</b>	-----	-----
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>38,355</b>	<b>110,998</b>	<b>25,926</b>	<b>110,217</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	588	638	-----	610
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	15	-----	49
Average paid employment.....	553	622	-----	651
Average GS grade.....	10.09	10.12	-----	10.13
Average GS salary.....	\$18,598	\$20,220	-----	\$20,473

GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STATE EXTENDED CARE FACILITIES

For grants to assist the several States to construct State nursing home facilities and to remodel, modify or alter existing hospital and domiciliary facilities in State homes, for furnishing care to veterans, as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 644 and 5031-5037), \$10,000,000, to remain available until September 30, [1978] 1979. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0181-0-1-703	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Grants for State nursing home construction.....	1,942	4,680	1,162	4,330
2. Grants for existing State home hospital or domiciliary facility remodeling, modification or alteration.....	1,212	958	238	887
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>3,154</b>	<b>5,638</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>5,217</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	3,102	9,198	-1,400	4,783
10 <b>Total obligations (object class 41.0).....</b>	<b>6,256</b>	<b>14,836</b>	-----	<b>10,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,392	-4,836	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,836	-----	-----	-----
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>9,700</b>	<b>10,000</b>	-----	<b>10,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,256	14,836	-----	10,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	20,010	22,509	31,707	30,307
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-22,509	-31,707	-30,307	-35,090
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-316	-----	-----	-----
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>3,441</b>	<b>5,638</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>5,217</b>

This program provides grants to assist the States in the construction of State nursing facilities, and to remodel, modify, or alter existing hospital and domiciliary facilities in State homes for providing care and treatment to war

veterans. Grants for State nursing facilities may not provide for more than 2½ beds per 1,000 veteran population in any State. Grants to any one State to remodel, modify, or alter existing hospital or domiciliary facilities in State homes may not exceed 20% of the amount appropriated in any one year.

Public Law 93-82, approved August 2, 1973, increased the maximum amount that may be granted from 50% to 65% of the cost of each project. As of October 31, 1975, funds in excess of \$48.1 million have been obligated to help finance the construction of 4,165 nursing care beds in 20 States.

GRANTS TO THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

For payment to the Republic of the Philippines of grants as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 631-634), \$2,100,000, of which \$50,000 for hospital equipment, plant, and facilities rehabilitation grants shall remain available until expended.

For "Grants to the Republic of the Philippines" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$525,000, of which \$13,000 for hospital equipment, plant, and facilities rehabilitation grants shall remain available until expended. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0144-0-1-703	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Medical care and treatment of veterans... ..	1,973	2,000	500	2,000
2. Health service personnel training grants... ..	46	50	12	50
3. Hospital equipment, plant and facilities rehabilitation grants.....	-----	100	13	50
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>2,019</b>	<b>2,150</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>2,100</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-35	-----	-----	-----
10 <b>Total obligations (object class 41.0).....</b>	<b>1,983</b>	<b>2,150</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>2,100</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-50	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	50	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	17	-----	-----	-----
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>2,050</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>2,100</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,983	2,150	525	2,100
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	180	188	188	188
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-188	-188	-188	-188
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1	-----	-----	-----
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>1,975</b>	<b>2,150</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>2,100</b>

Grants are made to the Republic of the Philippines for the medical care and treatment, at the Veterans Memorial Hospital or at other facilities by contract, of Philippine Commonwealth Army veterans and new Philippine Scouts. Paragraph 632 of title 38, United States Code authorizes:

1. \$2 million annually for medical care and treatment, of which the total payments for nursing home care may not exceed \$250 thousand. The payment for nursing home care is on the same terms and conditions as for hospital care for any Commonwealth Army veteran or new Philippine Scout and at a per diem rate not to exceed 50% of the hospital per diem rate.

2. \$50 thousand annually for grants for education and training of health service personnel through September 30, 1978.

3. \$50 thousand annually for grants for replacement and upgrading of hospital equipment and physical plant with such amount to remain available until expended.

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Average daily patient census.....	469	405	340	320
Patients treated (hospital).....	6,796	5,719	1,476	4,504
Average daily nursing census.....	3	2	5	10
Patients treated (nursing).....	10	7	8	20
Outpatient visits:				
Staff.....	12,077	11,298	3,039	13,003
Fee.....	754	987	172	935



**ASSISTANCE FOR HEALTH MANPOWER TRAINING INSTITUTIONS**

For pilot programs for assistance in the establishment of new State medical schools, grants to affiliated medical schools, assistance to public and nonprofit institutions of higher learning, hospitals and other health manpower institutions affiliated with the Veterans Administration to increase the production of professional and other health personnel, and for expansion of Veterans Administration hospital education and training capacity as authorized by 38 U.S.C. chapter 82, [1982] 1983.

[For "Assistance for health manpower training institutions" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$8,332,000, to remain available until September 30, 1982.] (38 U.S.C. chap. 82; 86 Stat. 1101; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-0182-0-1-703	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Grants for new State medical schools.....	2,795	25,635	1,881	15,840
2. Other health manpower training institutions:				
(a) Grants to affiliated medical schools.....	13,526	11,262	4,232	18,743
(b) Grants to other health manpower institutions.....	8,500	5,235	2,219	6,992
(c) Expansion of Veterans Administration hospital education and training capacity.....	379	2,545	-----	65
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	25,200	44,677	8,332	41,640
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-36,517	-21,317	-6,640	-6,640
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	21,317	6,640	6,640	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	10,000	30,000	8,332	35,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	25,200	44,677	8,332	41,640
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	8,483	27,746	29,947	29,195
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-27,746	-29,947	-29,195	-28,835
90 Outlays.....	5,937	42,476	9,084	42,000

1. *Grants for new State medical schools.*—Grants may be awarded to assist in the establishment of new State medical schools if such schools are located in proximity to, and operated in conjunction with, Veterans Administration medical facilities.

2. *Other health manpower training institutions.*—(a) *Grants to affiliated medical schools.*—Grants may be awarded to medical schools which have maintained affiliations with the Veterans Administration in order to expand and improve their training capacities and to encourage cooperation with other health manpower training institutions in the improvement and expansion of allied and other health manpower utilization.

(b) *Grants to other health manpower institutions.*—Grants may be awarded to other health manpower institutions affiliated with the Veterans Administration to assist in the establishment of cooperative arrangements among such institutions in order to coordinate, expand and improve the training of professional and technical allied health and paramedical personnel and to assist in developing and evaluating new health careers, interdisciplinary approaches, and career advancement opportunities.

(c) *Expansion of Veterans Administration hospital education and training capacity.*—Necessary improvements to Veterans Administration buildings and structures may be accomplished to make them suitable for use in health manpower education and training in cooperation with other institutions and organizations. Special funds are provided to Veterans Administration hospitals and other medical facilities for the development or initiation of improved methods of educating and training health personnel.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-0182-0-1-703	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	2,212	21,333	-----	7,590
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	55	521	-----	187
31.0 Equipment.....	98	945	-----	336
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	22,835	21,878	8,332	33,527
99.0 Total obligations.....	25,200	44,677	8,332	41,640

**PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-0162-0-1-704	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation (definite).....	1,828	-----	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,828	-----	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

The Housing Act of 1964, as amended by the Participation Sales Act of 1966, authorized the pooling of mortgages or other types of obligations of certain Government departments or agencies and the sale by the Federal National Mortgage Association (now the Government National Mortgage Association), as trustee, of beneficial interests, or participations, in such pools. The Participation Sales Act of 1966 provided that the aggregate amount of participations issued for the account of any trustor may not exceed the amount authorized for that trustor in an appropriation act.

The Participation Sales Act of 1966 also authorized the establishment of appropriations to cover payment for insufficiencies in the amount required to be paid by trustors on account of outstanding participations. These insufficiencies are primarily comprised of the excess of interest payments to holders of participation certificates over the interest payments received from the pooled mortgages or other obligations. For sales authorized in 1968, the respective appropriation acts, 1968 through 1975 established annual, definite appropriations for the payment of insufficiencies on account of sales authorized in that act. No appropriation is proposed for 1976, the transition quarter, or 1977.

The definite insufficiency appropriation for 1975 is reflected in the Loan guaranty revolving fund.

**Public enterprise funds:**

**LOAN GUARANTY REVOLVING FUND**

During the current fiscal year, the Loan guaranty revolving fund shall be available for expenses, but not to exceed \$550,000,000, for property acquisitions, payment of participation sales insufficiencies, and other loan guaranty and insurance operations under chapter 37, title 38, United States Code, except administrative expenses, as authorized by section 1824 of such title: *Provided*, That the unobligated balances including retained earnings of the Direct loan revolving fund shall be available, during the current fiscal year, for transfer to the Loan guaranty revolving fund in such amounts as may be necessary to provide for the timely payment of obligations of such fund and the Administrator of Veterans Affairs shall not be required to pay interest on amounts so transferred after the time of such transfer.

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**LOAN GUARANTY REVOLVING FUND—Continued**

【During the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, the Loan guaranty revolving fund shall be available for expenses, but not to exceed \$150,000,000, for property acquisitions, payment of participation sales insufficiencies, and other loan guaranty and insurance operations.】 (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-4025-0-3-704	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>				
1. Real property acquisitions.....	256,682	300,000	74,052	304,500
2. Property improvements.....	26,909	30,905	7,622	31,195
3. Claims processed:				
(a) Individual homes.....	25,379	27,438	8,149	28,860
(b) Mobile homes.....	2,355	2,585	392	3,920
4. Repurchase of loans sold, net.....	30,579	50,400	14,438	58,625
5. Cash advances—Vendee loans.....	1,831	2,385	595	2,400
6. Loans acquired.....	1,886	4,350	878	3,780
<b>Total capital outlay, funded.....</b>	<b>345,621</b>	<b>418,063</b>	<b>106,126</b>	<b>433,280</b>
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
7. Property management expense.....	11,796	12,532	3,081	12,824
8. Sales expense.....	15,786	17,510	4,294	17,818
9. Discount on sale of loans.....	3,006	5,747	1,435	19,902
10. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	46,341	45,585	11,380	45,339
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>76,929</b>	<b>81,374</b>	<b>20,190</b>	<b>95,883</b>
10 <b>Total program costs, funded—obligations.....</b>	<b>422,550</b>	<b>499,437</b>	<b>126,316</b>	<b>529,163</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds: Live investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-13,919	-16,483	-4,722	-20,845
14 Non-Federal sources:				
Loans repaid:				
(a) Vendee loans.....	-64,918	-59,000	-16,900	-62,900
(b) Acquired loans.....	-1,546	-1,600	-400	-1,500
Sale of loans.....	-162,922	-318,000	-32,000	-504,000
Sale of properties.....	-28,579	-34,400	-8,025	-34,200
Collection of claims receivable (veterans indebtedness).....	-2,520	-3,500	-875	-3,500
Other repayments.....	-683	-1,000	-250	-1,000
Interest on loans.....	-68,361	-62,600	-15,300	-60,000
Premium on loan sales.....	-2,598	-500	-	-6,847
Rental and other revenue.....	-2,481	-2,000	-500	-2,080
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-412,948	-293,726	-245,628	-187,020
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund (HUD).....	-29,787	-6,505	-	-
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund (HUD).....	47,027	47,744	11,264	42,553
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	293,726	245,628	187,020	312,176
31 Redemption of participation certificates.....	29,787	6,505	-	-
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,828</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
42 Transferred from other accounts (current, definite).....	1,828			
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>1,828</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	74,023	354	47,344	-167,709
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	37,981	40,449	35,803	33,147
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-40,449	-35,803	-33,147	-26,438
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>71,555</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>-161,000</b>

Note.—The above statement excludes the following exchanges of nonworking capital assets:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Settlement of VA-guaranteed or insured loans by the acquisition of real property.....	294,363	302,059	76,200	313,300
Settlement of defaulted VA-owned loans by acquisition of real property.....	37,633	37,500	9,400	36,900
Acquisition of vendee loans in exchange for real property.....	284,358	329,030	84,160	340,000

To assist eligible veterans to obtain credit for the purchase or construction of homes, the Veterans Administration guarantees loans made by private lenders. The total number of guaranteed or insured loans closed is expected to be 325,750 in 1976, 91,250 in the transition quarter, and 361,650 in 1977, bringing the total amount of guaranteed loans outstanding by the end of 1977 to \$67 billion. The Loan guaranty revolving fund provides for expenses and revenues of property and loan transactions resulting from settlement of guaranty claims.

**Budget program.—1. Real property acquisitions.**—Private lenders who have acquired property as a result of foreclosure on defaulted guaranteed or insured loans may elect to convey that property to the Veterans Administration. The table below reflects this activity and excludes the amount of indebtedness established against the veteran:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Number of property acquisitions processed.....	13,905	15,000	3,630	14,500
Average cost per acquisition.....	\$18,460	\$20,000	\$20,400	\$21,000
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$256,682	\$300,000	\$74,052	\$304,500

**2. Property improvements.**—After conveyance of the property to the Veterans Administration, capital expenditures are often necessary to place the property in salable condition. The following table summarizes these expenditures:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Number of improvements to acquired properties.....	16,921	17,660	4,270	17,000
Average cost per property.....	\$1,590	\$1,750	\$1,785	\$1,835
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$26,909	\$30,905	\$7,622	\$31,195

**3. Claims processed.**—These payments are made to lenders in accordance with the Veterans Administration guaranty contract and represent the difference between the amount owed by the veteran on a defaulted loan and the value of the foreclosed property (as established by Veterans Administration). These payments are in addition to property acquisition costs shown in 1, above. The following table reflects this activity:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Individual homes:</b>				
Number of claims.....	14,659	15,590	4,540	15,600
Average cost per payment.....	\$1,731	\$1,760	\$1,795	\$1,850
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$25,379	\$27,438	\$8,149	\$28,860
<b>Mobile homes:</b>				
Number of claims.....	1,039	1,055	160	1,600
Average cost per payment.....	\$2,267	\$2,450	\$2,450	\$2,450
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$2,355	\$2,585	\$392	\$3,920

**4. Repurchase of loans sold, net.**—Pursuant to Veterans Administration Regulation 4600, dated March 22, 1962, the Administrator may sell with full recourse loans which have been created incident to the sale of Veterans Administration acquired property. If the loans go into default, the Administrator may repurchase them. The following table reflects this activity:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Number of loans repurchased.....	2,126	3,200	875	3,500
Average cost per repurchase.....	\$14,383	\$15,750	\$16,500	\$16,750
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$30,579	\$50,400	\$14,438	\$58,625

**5. Cash advances—Vendee loans.**—Cash expenditures are not involved in the establishment of vendee loans or installment contracts. However, it is often necessary to subsequently advance cash on behalf of the borrower in order to protect the interest of the Government.

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$1,831	\$2,385	\$595	\$2,400

**6. Loans acquired.**—Guaranteed or insured loans in a default status may be purchased by the Administrator to avoid foreclosure when temporary forbearance will allow the veteran borrowers to cure the default. The following table reflects this activity:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Number of loans acquired.....	140	300	60	250
Average cost per acquisition.....	\$13,470	\$14,500	\$14,630	\$15,120
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$1,886	\$4,350	\$878	\$3,780

**7. Property management expense.**—Includes local real estate taxes, services performed by management brokers, and maintenance of property in a salable condition. The following table reflects this activity:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Average number of properties.....	10,884	10,850	10,400	10,300
Average cost per property.....	\$1,084	\$1,155	\$1,185	\$1,245
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$11,796	\$12,532	\$3,081	\$12,824

8. *Sales expense.*—Includes brokers' fees and advertising costs incident to the sale of acquired properties. The following table reflects this activity:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Number of sales.....	16,849	17,510	4,210	16,970
Average cost per sale.....	\$937	\$1,000	\$1,020	\$1,050
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$15,786	\$17,510	\$4,294	\$17,818

9. *Discount on sale of loans.*—Represents the discount absorbed by Veterans Administration incident to the sale of vendee accounts. Discounts occur when the contract rate of interest does not afford a yield commensurate with the market.

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$3,006	\$5,747	\$1,435	\$19,902

10. *Interest expense on participation certificates.*—Represents the amount of interest the trustee is required to pay holders of participation certificates in respect to which vendee accounts have been set aside pursuant to 38 U.S.C. 1820(e). To the extent this expense exceeds the amount of interest collections on an equal amount of loans pledged to the trustee, participation sales insufficiencies result.

Financing of participation sales insufficiencies is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total interest accrued on participation certificates.....	46,341	45,585	11,380	45,339
Interest accrued in Government mortgage liquidation trust for which insufficiencies are not authorized.....	-7,913	-7,157	-1,773	-6,911
Interest accrued in Federal assets financing trust (FAFT) which insufficiencies are authorized.....	38,428	38,428	9,607	38,428
Interest on equal amount of loans in the FAFT trust.....	-24,021	-22,520	-5,255	-21,020
Insufficiency.....	14,407	15,908	4,352	17,408
Financed by:				
Investment income from participation sales fund in FAFT trust.....	-11,584	-13,538	-3,762	-16,435
Carried forward to subsequent period.....	-995	-3,365	-3,955	-4,928
Brought forward from prior period.....		995	3,365	3,955
Budget authority.....	1,828			
Portion of budget authority applicable to: Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation).....	1,828			

*Financing.*—Normal revenue and receipts consist principally of interest income, cash proceeds from the sale of real property acquired as a result of foreclosure on guaranteed or insured loans, and repayments on mortgages made incident to such sales. It is estimated that \$181.1 million in 1976, \$47.0 million in the transition quarter, and \$186.7 million in 1977 will be received from these sources. Also an estimated \$318 million vendee loans will be sold in 1976, \$32 million in the transition quarter, and an additional \$504 million in 1977.

The Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976 (Public Law 94-116) provided that the unobligated balances including retained earnings of the Direct loan revolving fund shall be available for transfer to the Loan guaranty revolving fund. No transfers are expected in 1976 or 1977.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Operating income or loss:				
Revenue.....	87,359	81,583	20,522	89,772
Expense.....	-105,593	-110,094	-27,365	-124,513

Net operating loss.....	-18,234	-28,511	-6,843	-34,741
Nonoperating income or loss:				
Proceeds from sale of properties:				
Cash proceeds.....	28,579	34,400	8,025	34,200
Other (vendee loans).....	284,358	329,030	84,160	340,000
Net book value of properties sold.....	-316,072	-364,905	-92,360	-375,600
Net nonoperating loss.....	-3,135	-1,475	-175	-1,400
Net loss for period.....	-21,369	-29,986	-7,018	-36,141

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Drawing account with Treasury.....	450,929	334,175	281,431	220,167	338,614
Accounts receivable, regular net.....	2,171	3,326	3,600	3,400	3,800
Interest collections held by or for trustee, Participation sales fund.....	4,510	5,880	7,520	8,445	11,897
Interest collections in escrow for trustee, Participation sales fund.....	-1,997	-2,442	-2,520	-2,403	-2,227
Loans receivable, net:					
Vendee accounts.....	1,018,548	1,070,481	1,041,238	1,082,441	881,744
Acquired loans.....	16,427	16,394	16,250	16,300	16,400
Claims receivable, net.....	22,382	28,577	32,500	31,600	28,500
Real property owned, net.....	170,335	164,894	161,200	161,460	160,422
Total assets.....	1,683,305	1,621,285	1,541,219	1,521,410	1,439,150
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
<b>Current:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	42,669	47,205	44,390	42,570	39,906
Deferred credits.....	-5	8	13	19	2
Total current liabilities.....	42,664	47,213	44,403	42,589	39,908
<b>Long term:</b>					
Participation certificates outstanding: Participation sales fund.....	798,047	768,260	761,755	761,755	761,755
Principal collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	3,706	4,350	3,965	3,734	3,550
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-193,778	-211,663	-252,043	-262,789	-306,043
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowings from Treasury.....	505,718	505,718	505,718	505,718	505,718
Net long-term liabilities.....	1,113,693	1,066,665	1,019,395	1,008,418	964,980
Total liabilities.....	1,156,357	1,113,878	1,063,798	1,051,007	1,004,888
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....	412,948	293,726	245,628	187,020	312,176
Invested capital.....	114,000	213,681	231,793	283,383	122,086
Total Government equity.....	526,948	507,407	477,421	470,403	434,262

Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Paid-in capital.....	649,488	649,488	649,488	649,488
<b>Deficit:</b>				
Opening balance.....	-122,540	-142,081	-172,067	-179,085
Transactions:				
Capital transfer: (reimbursement for insufficiencies on participation certificates sold).....	1,828			
Net operating loss.....	-18,234	-28,511	-6,843	-34,741
Net nonoperating loss.....	-3,135	-1,475	-175	-1,400
Closing balance.....	-142,081	-172,067	-179,085	-215,226
Total Government equity (end of period).....	507,407	477,421	470,403	434,262

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantee and insurance programs as follows: 1974, \$25,767 million; 1975, \$27,925 million; 1976, \$31,000 million; transition quarter, \$32,000 million; and 1977, \$34,400 million.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4025-0-3-704	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	30,588	35,789	8,810	50,544
33.0 Investments and loans.....	345,621	418,063	106,126	433,280
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	46,341	45,585	11,380	45,339
99.0 Total obligations.....	422,550	499,437	126,316	529,163

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## DIRECT LOAN REVOLVING FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4024-0-3-704	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Direct loans to veterans.....	49,849	49,255	14,113	50,625
2. Cash advances and repurchases, vendee loans.....	135	180	70	175
3. Property improvements.....	68	120	26	95
Total capital outlay, funded.....	50,052	49,555	14,209	50,895
Change in selected resources (undis- bursed loan obligations).....	1,311	260	-1,247	281
Total capital outlay, obligations.....	51,363	49,815	12,962	51,176
Operating costs, funded:				
4. Interest on borrowings.....	9,016	8,000	2,000	7,500
5. Property management and sell- ing expense.....	418	234	51	183
6. Interest expense on participa- tion certificates.....	24,209	23,151	5,432	20,574
7. Discount on sale of loans.....	-----	1,860	465	25,080
Total operating costs, funded—obligations.....	33,643	33,245	7,948	53,337
10 Total obligations.....	85,005	83,060	20,910	104,513
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds: Investment income from: Participation sales fund.....	-8,228	-10,068	-2,501	-10,026
14 Non-Federal sources:				
Loans repaid:				
(a) Loans to veterans.....	-78,055	-71,500	-16,950	-66,100
(b) Vendee loans.....	-3,412	-3,500	-850	-3,400
Sale of loans with recourse.....	-----	-1,200	-----	-1,400
Sale of loans without recourse.....	-----	-59,000	-10,000	-199,600
Other repayments.....	56	-50	-10	-50
Sale of properties.....	-268	-370	-74	-113
Interest on loans.....	-38,170	-36,000	-8,500	-32,000
Rental and other revenue.....	-2,997	-2,780	-700	-2,400
Premium on loan sales.....	-----	-70	-15	-700
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-1,035,314	-1,025,363	-1,070,166	-1,075,430
22 Unobligated balance transferred from: Participation sales fund (HUD).....	-10,655	-32,499	-18,179	-55,220
23 Unobligated balance transferred to: Participation sales fund (HUD).....	56,019	56,675	13,426	50,713
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	1,025,363	1,070,166	1,075,430	1,235,993
31 Redemption of participation certifi- cates.....	10,655	32,499	18,179	55,220
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-46,068	-101,478	-18,690	-211,276
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-20,515	-25,136	-25,614	-25,304
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	25,136	25,614	25,304	26,580
90 Outlays.....	-41,447	-101,000	-19,000	-210,000

Note.—The above statement excludes the following exchanges of nonworking capital assets:

	1975	1976	TQ est.	1977
Settlement of defaulted veterans loans by fore- closures and conveyances.....	1,839	2,775	563	1,900
Acquisition of vendee loans in exchange for real property.....	1,043	1,560	368	1,512

Direct loans are made to veterans to purchase, construct or improve homes, to purchase farms on which there are farm residences to be occupied by the veterans as their homes; or to construct, alter, repair, or improve farm dwellings to be occupied by the veterans as their homes.

Such loans are made only in rural areas, small cities, and towns where private credit for the making of guaranteed loans is and has been generally unavailable. The maximum term is 30 years and the maximum loan amount is \$25 thousand. The interest rate is the same as the rate allowable for guaranteed loans.

**Budget program.—1. Direct loans to veterans.**—Under existing legislation, there is no terminal date on the authority to make direct loans. The Veterans Housing Act of 1970 revived the expired unused loan entitlement of World War II and Korean conflict veterans and provided that direct lending authority and veterans eligibility would be opened until their entitlement is used.

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Loans approved:</b>				
Number.....	2,721	2,650	680	2,650
Average per loan.....	\$18,802	\$18,685	\$18,920	\$19,210
Amount (in thousands).....	\$51,160	\$49,515	\$12,866	\$50,906
<b>Loans closed:</b>				
Number.....	2,665	2,650	750	2,650
Average per loan.....	\$18,705	\$18,587	\$18,817	\$19,107
Amount (in thousands).....	\$49,849	\$49,255	\$14,113	\$50,625

**2. Cash advances and repurchases, vendee loans.**—Cash expenditures are not involved in the establishment of vendee loans or installment contracts. However, it is often necessary subsequently to advance cash on behalf of the borrower in order to protect the interest of the Government. These advances are added to unpaid loan balances. In addition, vendee loans sold with full recourse may be repurchased if they go into default.

**3. Property improvements.**—Properties are acquired by foreclosures on, or the voluntary conveyance of, title to properties securing loans owned by the Veterans Administration. Capital expenditures are often necessary to put the property in salable condition. The following table summarizes these expenditures:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Number of improvements to acquired prop- erties.....	139	190	40	140
Average cost per property.....	\$489	\$630	\$645	\$680
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$68	\$120	\$26	\$95

**4. Interest on borrowings.**—Interest expense is accrued monthly. These accruals are computed on the interest bearing capital of the fund and adjusted for the unexpended balance of the fund.

**5. Property management and selling expense.**—Property management expense includes local real estate taxes, services performed by management brokers, and maintenance of the property in salable condition. Sales expense includes brokers' fees and advertising costs incident to the sale of property owned by the Veterans Administration. This cost averages approximately 5% of the selling price. Operating expenses generally include a variety of miscellaneous expenses paid by the Government incident to closing and liquidating loans:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Property management expense:</b>				
Average number of properties owned.....	95	59	48	48
Average cost per property.....	\$568	\$410	\$415	\$420
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$54	\$24	\$5	\$20
<b>Property sales expense:</b>				
Number of sales.....	152	180	40	135
Average cost per sale.....	\$421	\$480	\$485	\$490
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$64	\$86	\$19	\$66
Operating expenses general: Total cost (in thousands).....	\$301	\$124	\$27	\$97

**6. Interest expense on participation certificates.**—Represents the amount of interest the trustee is required to pay holders of participation certificates in respect to which direct loans have been set aside. To the extent this expense exceeds the amount of interest collections on an equal amount of loans pledged to the trustee, participation sales insufficiencies result.

Financing of participation sales insufficiencies is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total interest accrued on participation cer- tificates.....	24,209	23,151	5,432	20,574
Interest accrued in Government mortgage liquidation trust for which insufficiencies are not authorized.....	-15,658	-14,600	-3,294	-12,023
Interest accrued in Federal assets financing trust (FAFT) for which insufficiencies are authorized.....	8,551	8,551	2,138	8,551
Interest on equal amount of loans in the FAFT trust.....	-4,737	-4,285	-960	-3,830
Insufficiency.....	3,814	4,266	1,178	4,721
<b>Financed by:</b>				
Investment income from: Participation sales funds.....	-3,318	-3,877	-1,061	-4,636
Retained earnings reserved for pay- ment of insufficiencies.....	-496	-389	-117	-85
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

7. *Discount on sale of loans.*—Represents the discount absorbed by VA incident to the sale of direct loans. Discounts occur when the contract rate of interest does not afford a yield commensurate with the market.

*Financing.*—Normal revenue and receipts consist principally of interest income and repayments on direct loans made to veterans. It is estimated that \$124.3 million in 1976 and \$29.6 million in the transition quarter and \$114.1 million in 1977 will be received from these sources. In addition, it is estimated that \$60.2 million will be realized in 1976 from the sale of direct loans, \$10.0 million in the transition quarter, and \$201.0 million in 1977.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating income or loss (—):</b>				
Revenue.....	49,395	48,918	11,716	45,126
Expense.....	—33,669	—33,365	—7,979	—53,447
Net operating income or loss (—).....	15,726	15,553	3,737	—8,321
<b>Nonoperating loss:</b>				
Proceeds from sale of properties:				
Cash.....	268	370	74	113
Other.....	1,043	1,560	368	1,512
Net book value of properties sold.....	—1,314	—1,934	—443	—1,627
Net nonoperating loss.....	—3	—4	—1	—2
Net income or loss (—) for the period.....	15,723	15,549	3,736	—8,323

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Drawing account with Treasury...	1,014,799	1,000,227	1,044,552	1,050,126	1,209,413
Accounts receivable, regular (net)	2,253	2,224	2,250	2,300	2,400
Interest collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	—404	—1,724	—1,780	—1,697	—1,573
Interest collections held by or for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	54,283	61,136	68,232	70,051	77,096
Loans receivable (net):					
Vendee loans.....	37,609	35,144	31,918	31,400	28,080
Direct loans to veterans.....	696,092	667,186	584,365	570,886	355,193
Real property owned (net).....	1,013	728	422	425	443
Total assets.....	1,805,645	1,764,921	1,729,959	1,723,491	1,671,052
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
<b>Current:</b>					
Accrued interest payable.....	4,890	4,631	3,891	2,000	1,875
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	22,555	22,379	29,435	34,830	40,657
Deferred credits.....	—14	—7	5	10	20
Total current liabilities.....	27,431	27,003	33,331	36,840	42,552
<b>Long-term:</b>					
Participation certificates outstanding: Participation sales fund.....	456,786	446,131	413,632	395,453	340,233
Principal collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	959	5,086	4,635	4,366	4,150
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	—43,865	—93,356	—117,245	—112,510	—106,902
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowings from Treasury.....	1,224,360	1,224,360	1,224,360	1,224,360	1,224,360
Net long-term liabilities.....	1,638,240	1,582,221	1,525,382	1,511,669	1,461,841
Total liabilities.....	1,665,671	1,609,224	1,558,713	1,548,509	1,504,393
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	1,035,314	1,025,363	1,070,166	1,075,430	1,235,993
Undisbursed loan obligations.....	8,186	9,497	9,757	8,510	8,791
Invested capital.....	—903,526	—879,163	—908,677	—908,958	—1,078,125
Total Government equity.....	139,974	155,697	171,246	174,982	166,659
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	139,974	155,697	171,246	174,982	174,982
Transactions:					
Net operating income or loss (—).....	15,726	15,553	3,737	—8,321	—8,321
Net nonoperating loss.....	—3	—4	—1	—1	—2
Total retained income—Government equity, end of period.....	155,697	171,246	174,982	166,659	166,659

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-4024-0-3-704	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	418	2,094	516	25,263
33.0 Investments and loans.....	50,052	49,555	14,209	50,895
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	33,225	31,151	7,432	28,074
Total costs, funded.....	83,695	82,800	22,157	104,232
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,311	260	—1,247	281
99.0 Total obligations.....	85,005	83,060	20,910	104,513

**CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-4014-0-3-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
Sales program:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	72,025	81,300	20,365	88,950
(b) Direct operating expense.....	25,816	28,910	7,263	31,116
(c) Indirect operating expense.....	4,156	4,499	1,159	4,918
Total operating costs.....	101,997	114,708	28,787	124,984
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>				
Sales program: Purchase of equipment and leasehold.....	1,635	2,122	530	2,217
Total program costs, funded.....	103,633	116,830	29,318	127,201
Change in selected resources (inventories and undelivered orders).....	2,071	1,251	400	1,800
10 Total obligations.....	105,704	118,081	29,718	129,001
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Sales program: Revenue.....	—105,366	—119,300	—29,850	—130,400
Undistributed receipts:				
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	—34	—35	—9	—35
Miscellaneous income.....	—149	—33	—8	—88
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	—5,340	—5,185	—6,472	—6,621
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5,185	6,472	6,621	8,143
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	154	—1,286	—149	—1,522
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,006	6,465	6,528	6,579
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—6,465	—6,528	—6,579	—6,707
90 Outlays.....	—304	—1,350	—200	—1,650

The Veterans Canteen Service was established by Congress in 1946 to furnish, at reasonable prices, merchandise and services necessary to the comfort and well-being of veterans in hospitals and domiciliaries operated by the Veterans Administration (38 U.S.C. 4201-08).

*Budget program.*—Sales are expected to be \$119,300 thousand in 1976, \$29,850 thousand during the 3-month transition quarter (July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976) and it is estimated sales will be \$130,400 thousand in 1977.

*Financing.*—No appropriation by the Congress will be required for the operation of the Veterans Canteen Service during 1977. Operations will be financed from current revenues. The Congress originally appropriated a total of \$4,965 thousand to establish and operate the Service. Funds in excess of the needs of the Service totaling \$12,068 thousand have been paid to the Treasury as of June 30, 1975.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—Operating revenue is expected to be sufficient to cover operating expenses. Retained earnings are required for necessary working capital, therefore, no funds are available for payment to the Treasury during 1976.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Sales program:				
Revenue	105,366	119,300	29,850	130,400
Expense	-102,741	-115,518	-28,990	-125,873
Net operating income, sales program	2,625	3,782	860	4,527
Nonoperating income or loss (—):				
Proceeds from sale of equipment	34	35	9	35
Net book value of assets sold	-250	-95	-24	-95
Net loss from sale of equipment	-216	-60	-15	-60
Miscellaneous income	149	33	8	88
Net nonoperating income or loss (—)	-67	-27	-7	28
Net income for the period	2,558	3,755	853	4,555

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash with Treasury, in banks, on hand, and in transit	11,346	11,650	13,000	13,200	14,850
Accounts receivable (net)	643	1,003	639	639	639
Inventories	7,913	8,986	10,000	10,200	11,500
Other assets (net)	6	8	9	9	9
Real property, equipment, and leasehold (net)	5,897	6,539	7,756	8,060	9,293
Total assets	25,805	28,187	31,404	32,108	36,291
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	4,090	3,914	3,376	3,227	2,855
Unfunded annual leave and coupon books	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571
Total liabilities	5,661	5,485	4,947	4,798	4,426
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance	5,340	5,185	6,472	6,621	8,143
Undelivered orders	2,565	3,562	3,800	4,000	4,500
Invested capital	12,239	13,954	16,185	16,689	19,222
Total Government equity	20,144	22,702	26,457	27,310	31,865

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

<b>Paid-in-capital:</b>					
Opening balance		371	371	371	371
Closing balance		371	371	371	371
<b>Retained income:</b>					
Opening balance		19,773	22,331	26,086	26,939
Transactions:					
Net operating income		2,625	3,782	860	4,527
Net nonoperating income or loss (—)		-67	-27	-7	28
Closing balance		22,331	26,086	26,939	31,494
Total Government equity (end of period)		22,702	26,457	27,310	31,865

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4014-0-3-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	19,585	22,089	5,584	23,313
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,766	3,093	775	3,608
11.5 Other personnel compensation	238	266	66	292
11.8 Special personal services payments	371	414	104	455
Total personnel compensation	22,960	25,862	6,530	27,667
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,536	2,773	698	3,018
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	280	309	79	340
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,439	2,571	641	2,836
24.0 Printing and reproduction	120	131	33	158
25.0 Other services	704	772	194	909
26.0 Supplies and materials	72,960	82,291	20,612	90,055
31.0 Equipment and leasehold	1,635	2,122	530	2,217
Total costs, funded	103,633	116,830	29,318	127,201
94.0 Change in selected resources	2,071	1,251	400	1,800
99.0 Total obligations	105,704	118,081	29,718	129,001

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2,804	2,937		2,900
Full-time equivalent of other positions	495	520		475
Average paid employment	3,196	3,402		3,402
Average GS grade	7.30	7.39		7.39
Average GS salary	\$14,224	\$15,173		\$15,278
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,398	\$6,873		\$7,303

SERVICE-DISABLED VETERANS INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4012-0-3-701	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs:</b>				
1. Death claims	16,957	17,891	4,650	18,934
2. All other	1,640	1,922	526	2,370
Total operating costs	18,598	19,813	5,176	21,304
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>				
1. Policy loans made	3,668	3,839	985	4,226
2. Policy liens established	123	129	33	142
Total capital outlay	3,791	3,968	1,018	4,368
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	22,389	23,781	6,194	25,672
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
<b>Federal funds:</b>				
Payments from "Veterans insurance and indemnities"	-5,800	-3,000	-1,700	-4,700
<b>Non-Federal sources:</b>				
Policy loans repaid	-1,926	-2,125	-549	-2,368
Policy liens repaid	-62	-68	-18	-76
Premiums earned	-14,125	-15,156	-3,187	-16,765
Interest on investments (policy loans)	-734	-820	-220	-938
Other income (optional settlement)	-893	-883	-219	-872
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-4,655	-5,806	-4,077	-3,776
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	5,806	4,077	3,776	3,823
<b>Budget authority</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-1,151	1,730	301	-47
72 Obligated balance, start of period	2,563	2,572	2,702	2,803
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-2,572	-2,702	-2,803	-2,856
90 Outlays	-1,161	1,600	200	-100

This fund finances the payment of claims on non-participating life insurance policies issued and currently open for new issues to veterans having service-connected disabilities. The program provides insurance coverage for service-disabled veterans at standard rates. As a result, premium payments do not cover operating and capital reserve requirements. Annual deficits are met by transfers from the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation. Administrative expenses are paid from the General operating expenses appropriation.

**Operating costs.**—Death claims represents payments to designated beneficiaries.

All other represents payments to policyholders who surrender their policies for their cash value and who hold endowment policies which have matured.

**Capital outlay.**—A policyholder may borrow up to 94% of the cash value of his policy. This activity increases with the increased number of policyholders.

The general increase in the activity of this fund is indicated in the following table (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1974 actual	June 30, 1975 actual	June 30, 1976 estimate	Sept. 30, 1976 estimate	Sept. 30, 1977 estimate
Number of policies	154,619	160,893	164,550	165,300	166,800
Insurance in force	\$1,397,275	\$1,454,476	\$1,488,000	\$1,495,000	\$1,509,000

**Financing.**—Operations are financed from premiums and other receipts. Additional funds are derived from the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation, instead of direct appropriations to this fund. It is estimated that the payments from that appropriation will be \$3.0 million in 1976, \$1.7 million in transition quarter, and \$4.7 million in 1977.

**Operating results and financial conditions.**—Since premium and other receipts are insufficient to cover operations, the fund continues to project liabilities in excess of assets. The deficit is expected to reach an estimated \$117.6 million by September 30, 1977.



**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**VETERANS REOPENED INSURANCE FUND—Continued**

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-4010-0-3-701	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	601	645	161	655
33.0 Investments and loans.....	6,043	6,018	1,502	6,005
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	15,029	16,916	4,445	19,873
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,673	23,579	6,108	26,533

**EDUCATION LOAN FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-4118-0-3-702	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Capital outlays, funded: Loans to veterans (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	1,458	2,825	1,187	2,317
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Loans repaid.....				-130
Loan fees.....	-44	-85	-36	-69
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-73,095	-70,355	-69,204
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	73,095	70,355	69,204	67,086
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>74,509</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	74,509			
43 <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>74,509</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,414	2,740	1,151	2,118
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		12	23	10
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-12	-23	-10	-18
90 Outlays.....	1,402	2,729	1,164	2,110

This fund is used to make loans up to \$600 per academic period to eligible persons training under chapters 34 and 35 who are without sufficient funds to meet their expenses (38 U.S.C. 1737). Repayments are used to make new loans.

An increase in loan activity is projected in 1976, but will begin to decline in 1977 with decreases in the number of eligibles.

Administrative expenses are borne by the appropriation, General operating expenses.

**WORKLOAD, AMOUNT LOANED AND REPAID**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Number of loans made.....	2,740	5,000	2,100	4,100
Average per loan.....	\$532	\$565	\$565	\$565
Number of loans outstanding.....	2,740	7,740	9,840	13,940
Average amount per loan outstanding.....	\$532	\$553	\$556	\$549
Total amount of loans made (in thousands).....	\$1,458	\$2,825	\$1,187	\$2,317
Repayment of loans (in thousands).....				\$130

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	44	85	36	69
Net income for period.....	44	85	36	69

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	73,107	70,378	69,214	67,104	
Loans receivable, net.....	1,458	4,283	5,470	7,657	
Total assets.....	74,565	74,661	74,684	74,761	
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	12	23	10	18	
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	73,095	70,355	69,204	67,086	
Invested capital.....	1,458	4,283	5,470	7,657	
Total Government equity.....	74,553	74,638	74,674	74,743	

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

Retained income:				
Opening balance.....		74,553	74,638	74,674
Transactions: Transfer from readjustment benefits.....	74,509			
Net income for year.....	44	85	36	69
Total Government equity (end of period).....	74,553	74,638	74,674	74,743

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION REVOLVING FUND\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-4114-0-3-702	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Capital outlays, funded: Loans to veterans (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	992	1,020	300	1,300
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Loans repaid.....	-908	-1,020	-300	-1,300
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-46	-59	-59	-59
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	59	59	59	59
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>97</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	84			
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	11	9	9	9
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-9	-9	-9	-9
90 Outlays.....	86			

This fund is used to make loans up to \$200 to disabled veterans eligible for vocational rehabilitation who are without sufficient funds to meet their expenses (38 U.S.C. 1507). Repayments are used to make new loans.

A continued increase in loan activity is projected in both 1976 and 1977.

Administrative expenses are borne by the appropriation, General operating expenses.

**WORKLOAD, AMOUNTS LOANED AND REPAID**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Number of loans made.....	6,618	8,000	2,000	8,700
Average per loan.....	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
Number of loans outstanding.....	5,400	6,700	6,700	6,700
Average amount per loan outstanding.....	\$75	\$75	\$75	\$75
Total amount of loans made (in thousands).....	\$992	\$1,200	\$300	\$1,300
Repayment of loans (in thousands).....	\$908	\$1,100	\$300	\$1,300

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Expense.....	-2			
Net loss for the year.....	-2			

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	57	68	68	68	68
Loans receivable, net.....	324	406	506	506	506
Total assets.....	381	474	574	574	574
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	11	9	9	9	9
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	46	59	59	59	59
Invested capital.....	324	406	506	506	506
Total Government equity.....	370	465	565	565	565

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

<b>Paid-in capital:</b>					
Opening balance.....	400	497	597	597	597
Transactions: Appropriation.....	97	100			
Closing balance.....	497	597	597	597	597
<b>Deficit:</b>					
Opening balance.....	-30	-32	-32	-32	-32
Transactions: Net operating loss.....	-2				
Closing balance.....	-32	-32	-32	-32	-32
Total Government equity, end of period.....	465	565	565	565	565



SERVICEMEN'S GROUP LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4009-0-3-701	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Premium payments	131,744	124,071	30,948	123,594
2. Payment to General operating expenses appropriation	529	316	62	243
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 25.0)	132,272	124,387	31,010	123,837
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds: Contributions for extra hazards of service	-6,698			
14 Non-Federal sources: Withholdings from service pay	-122,950	-124,387	-31,010	-123,837
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-2,624			
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,624			
90 Outlays	2,624			

This fund finances the payment of group life insurance premiums to private insurance companies under the Servicemen's Group Life Insurance Act of 1965 (38 U.S.C. Sec. 765-776) as amended and any expenses incurred by the Veterans Administration in administration of the act.

**Budget program.—1. Premium payments.**—This item represents the payment of premiums to private insurance companies. The large decline in payments during 1976 is due chiefly to the discontinuance during 1975, of extra hazard contributions from the Services. Projected decreases in the transition quarter and 1977 is consistent with the estimated reduction in the number of members.

**2. Payment to General operating expenses appropriation.**—This item represents payment for administrative costs incident to the program. The one-time costs incident to implementation of Public Law 93-289, enacted in May 1974, increased the 1975 payments considerably above normal and account for the decrease in 1976. An annual reduction in requirements is forecast.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Revenue	129,649	124,387	31,010	123,837
Expense	-132,272	-124,387	-31,010	-123,837
Net operating income or loss	2,624			

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Retained income:				
Opening balance	2,624			
Net operating income or loss	-2,624			
Closing balance—total Government equity (end of period)				

Intragovernmental funds:

SUPPLY FUND\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4537-0-4-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Procurement, distribution, and services program:				
(a) Cost of goods sold	247,139	317,912	76,500	397,226
(b) Other	10,457	13,079	3,466	13,880

2. Publication and reproduction program:

(a) Cost of goods sold	7,154	8,072	2,100	9,282
(b) Other	2,802	3,199	835	3,340
Total operating costs	267,552	342,262	82,901	423,728
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>				
1. Procurement, distribution, and services program: Purchase of equipment				
	131	268	40	292
2. Publication and reproduction program: Purchase of equipment				
	72	184	10	82
Total capital outlay	203	452	50	374
Total program costs, funded	267,755	342,714	82,951	424,102
Change in selected resources (inventory—undelivered orders)				
	30,699	16,907	5,990	-4,215
Property capitalized without costs	-530			
10 Total obligations	297,924	359,621	88,941	419,887
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:				
Procurement, distribution, and services program: Revenue				
	-257,816	-331,227	-79,996	-411,226
Publication and reproduction program: Revenue				
	-10,056	-11,306	-2,945	-12,661
Adjustment of unfiled customers orders: Unrecorded				
	-12,725	-6,764	-6,000	4,000
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority	-7,651	-10,324		
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority	10,324			
69.10 Contract authority (permanent, indefinite)	20,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	17,326	10,324		
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.49 Contract authority	53,349	70,675	80,999	80,999
72.98 Fund balance	16,826	34,756	21,835	21,235
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.49 Contract authority	-70,675	-80,999	-80,999	-80,999
74.98 Fund balance	-34,756	-21,835	-21,235	-11,835
90 Outlays	-17,929	12,921	600	9,400

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of period	60,999	80,999		
Contract authority	20,000			
Unfunded balance, end of period	-80,999			
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority (supplemental now requested)				
		80,999		

Under the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 5011, the Supply fund finances on a reimbursable basis the cost of warehouse inventories at depots and field stations and selected items of equipment procured centrally. It also finances, on the same basis, items and services to other Federal agencies who either request or are assigned to the Veterans Administration for support.

**Budget program.**—The fund provides financial support for: (1) Maintenance of depot and field station inventories; (2) maintenance and operation of three supply depots; (3) a publications depot including printing services to VA installations on a centralized basis; (4) operation of a service and reclamation program operating out of the supply depots; (5) centralized periodical procurement and library cataloging; and (6) a marketing center or central buying office.

The publications and reproduction program provides printing service and distribution of printed matter to VA installations. Printed matter is acquired in accordance with the rules of the Joint Committee on Printing from the Government Printing Office, the General Services Administration, a VA-operated plant, and from commercial sources.

The marketing center is responsible for determining the levels of inventories to be carried at depots and acquiring stock to maintain such levels. It is also responsible for the central contracting of items not available from other Government sources for VA installations and other Government agencies as may be determined economical or advisable.

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**SUPPLY FUND—Continued**

The Supply fund does not finance costs for the operation and administration of supply activities at field stations. These costs are charged directly to applicable appropriations.

*Financing.*—Costs of supplies, equipment, and services acquired through the Supply fund and Supply fund operating costs are recovered through reimbursements from the VA appropriations and other Government agencies receiving the goods and services.

*Operating results and financial conditions.*—The fund operated at a profit of \$193 thousand in 1975 and carried forward a loss of \$311 thousand from prior years. During the past 10 years the fund has shown a profit of \$204 thousand on a total of \$1.5 billion cost of goods sold in the same period. Recovery of prior years losses is anticipated in 1976.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating income or loss (—):</b>				
Revenue.....	267,873	342,533	82,941	423,887
Expense.....	267,667	342,390	82,935	423,862
Net operating income.....	205	143	6	25
<b>Nonoperating income or loss (—):</b>				
Net book value of assets disposed of.....	—13	—25	—6	—25
Net nonoperating loss.....	—13	—25	—6	—25
Net income for the period.....	193	118		

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	16,826	34,756	76,135	75,535	66,135
Accounts receivable (net).....	7,523	11,484	12,000	13,000	13,000
Advances made.....	377	6,308	6,300	6,300	6,400
Inventories.....	58,997	68,199	80,000	86,000	95,000
Real property and equipment (net).....	742	817	1,116	1,126	1,341
Total assets.....	84,466	121,564	175,551	181,961	181,876
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	44,056	80,432	14,300	20,710	20,625
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	7,651	10,324	28,001	21,125	8,910
Undelivered orders.....	52,531	74,028	90,134	97,000	96,000
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Unfilled customers orders.....	—18,511	—31,236	—38,000	—44,000	—40,000
Contract authority.....	—60,999	—80,999			
Invested capital.....	59,739	69,016	81,116	87,126	96,341
Total Government equity.....	40,410	41,132	161,251	161,251	161,251

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance.....	40,721	41,251	161,251	161,251
Transaction: Capitalization.....	530	120,000		
Closing balance.....	41,251	161,251	161,251	161,251
<b>Retained income:</b>				
Opening balance.....	—311	—118		
Transactions:				
Net operating income.....	205	143	6	25
Net nonoperating loss.....	—13	—25	—6	—25
Closing balance.....	—118			
Total Government equity (end of period).....	41,132	161,251	161,251	161,251

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-4537-0-4-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,797	10,034	2,556	10,328
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	126	147	66	158
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	149	165	42	167
Total personnel compensation.....	9,072	10,346	2,664	10,653

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	886	1,110	288	1,156
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	338	446	120	488
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,440	2,682	702	2,815
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	343	692	207	830
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7,207	8,141	2,117	9,352
25.0 Other services.....	961	1,517	435	1,731
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	221,534	291,779	69,868	370,203
31.0 Equipment for use of fund.....	203	452	50	374
Equipment for sale to others.....	24,771	25,550	6,500	26,500
Total costs, funded.....	267,755	342,714	82,951	424,102
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	30,699	16,907	5,990	—4,215
Property capitalized without costs.....	—530			
99.0 Total obligations.....	297,924	359,621	88,941	419,887

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	660	674	670
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	18	18
Average paid employment.....	685	712	712
Average GS grade.....	7.89	7.86	7.86
Average GS salary.....	\$14,091	\$14,979	\$15,123
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,670	\$13,948	\$14,088

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-3901-0-4-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded.....	1,059	1,523	383	1,538
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	37			
10 Total obligations.....	1,096	1,523	383	1,538
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	—1,592	—1,433	—383	—1,538
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	—299	—795	—705	—705
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	795	705	705	705
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	—496	90		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	77	154	244	244
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—154	—244	—244	—244
90 Outlays.....	—573			

Funds are made available from grants approved by Public Health Service under the provisions of Public Law 90-31, June 24, 1967.

Mental Health Amendments of 1967 provides that appropriations to the Public Health Service for research, training, or demonstration project grants shall also be available, on the same terms and conditions as apply to non-Federal institutions, for grants for the same purpose to hospitals of the Veterans Administration.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-3901-0-4-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	362	398	102	406
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	184	205	51	210
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5			
Total personnel compensation.....	551	603	153	616
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	48	53	14	55
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	44	50	12	50
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1		1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	4	1	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	4	1	4
25.0 Other services.....	244	401	100	401
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	121	241	60	241
31.0 Equipment.....	43	166	42	166
Total costs, funded.....	1,059	1,523	383	1,538
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	37			
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,096	1,523	383	1,538

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	43	43	43
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	16	18
Average paid employment.....	53	53	53
Average GS grade.....	5.44	5.44	5.44
Average GS salary.....	\$10,957	\$11,615	\$11,788
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C.....	\$14,125	\$14,978	\$15,126
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,739	\$8,825	\$8,900

**Trust Funds**

**GENERAL POST FUND, NATIONAL HOMES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-8180-0-7-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Religious, recreational, and entertainment (costs—obligations).....	3,913	4,150	1,163	4,400
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-4,293	-4,381	-4,481	-4,355
U.S. securities (par).....	-1,429	-1,429	-1,429	-1,429
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	4,381	4,481	4,355	4,455
U.S. securities (par).....	1,429	1,429	1,429	1,429
60 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite).....	<b>4,001</b>	<b>4,250</b>	<b>1,037</b>	<b>4,500</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,913	4,150	1,163	4,400
72 Obligated balance, start of period: Treasury balance.....	227	267	317	330
74 Obligated balance, end of period: Treasury balance.....	-267	-317	-330	-380
90 Outlays.....	3,873	4,100	1,150	4,350

This fund consists of gifts, bequests, and proceeds of sale of property left in the care of the facilities by former beneficiaries; patient's fund balances, and proceeds of sale of effects of beneficiaries who die leaving no heirs or without having otherwise disposed of their estate. Such funds are used to promote the comfort and welfare of veterans at hospitals and homes where no general appropriation is available (38 U.S.C. chapters 83 and 85).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-8180-0-7-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	563	595	165	630
25.0 Other services.....	306	325	90	345
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,142	2,270	643	2,410
31.0 Equipment.....	712	755	210	800
32.0 Lands and structures.....	137	145	40	155
44.0 Refunds.....	53	60	15	60
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>3,913</b>	<b>4,150</b>	<b>1,163</b>	<b>4,400</b>

**NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-8132-0-7-701	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Death claims.....	407,898	419,287	106,193	439,127
2. Disability claims.....	11,133	12,700	3,250	14,600
3. Matured endowments.....	28,010	31,098	8,341	43,931
4. Cash surrenders.....	33,127	32,080	8,020	31,580
5. Dividends.....	406,970	294,150	33,500	298,100
6. Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits.....	14,282	10,220	3,065	12,540
7. Other expenses.....	94	75	25	50
<b>Total operating costs</b> .....	<b>901,514</b>	<b>799,610</b>	<b>162,394</b>	<b>839,928</b>
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>				
1. Policy loans made.....	126,890	128,015	32,500	131,000
2. Policy liens established.....	529	500	100	500
<b>Total capital outlay</b> .....	<b>127,419</b>	<b>128,515</b>	<b>32,600</b>	<b>131,500</b>
10 <b>Total program costs, funded—obligations</b> .....	<b>1,028,933</b>	<b>928,125</b>	<b>194,994</b>	<b>971,428</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:				
<b>Non-Federal sources:</b>				
Repayment of policy loans.....	-94,551	-102,016	-26,750	-112,000
Repayment of policy liens.....	-479	-480	-97	-489
Optional income settlement.....	-36,226	-35,500	-8,800	-35,000
Net income offsets and adjustments.....	-134,707	-128,826	-31,652	-127,860
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....	-6,633,361	-6,705,461	-6,909,858	-7,013,863

24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....	6,705,461	6,909,858	7,013,863	7,251,484
60 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite).....	<b>835,070</b>	<b>865,700</b>	<b>231,700</b>	<b>933,700</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	762,971	661,303	127,695	696,079
72 Obligated balance, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	25,484	19,249	20,476	20,083
U.S. securities (par).....	281,827	320,273	325,649	338,737
74 Obligated balance, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-19,249	-20,476	-20,083	-20,007
U.S. securities (par).....	-320,273	-325,649	-338,737	-352,592
90 Outlays.....	730,760	654,700	115,000	682,300

This fund (72 Stat. 1154) was established in 1940 as the financing mechanism for World War II servicemen's and veterans' insurance program authorized by the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940. Over 22 million policies have been issued under this program. Since issuance of new policies ended in 1951, the insurance in force is estimated to decrease by \$562 million, representing 42,100 policies in 1977. Activity of the fund reflects rising claim and loan workloads, and a decline in the number of policies in force, shown as follows (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1974 actual	June 30, 1975 actual	June 30, 1976 estimate	Sept. 30, 1976 estimate	Sept. 30, 1977 estimate
Number of policies.....	4,098,002	4,019,338	3,936,500	3,915,000	3,872,900
Insurance in force.....	\$27,401,611	\$26,990,762	\$26,546,000	\$26,433,000	\$25,871,000

The status of the fund, excluding non-cash transactions, is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Undisbursed balance of fund, beginning of period.....	6,755,124	6,940,672	7,044,983	7,255,983	7,372,683
Cash income during the period: Proprietary receipts.....	468,036	464,948	470,280	122,078	502,050
Intradepartmental transactions: Interest and profits on investments in securities.....	338,258	368,048	393,420	109,122	429,770
Payments from general and special funds.....	2,138	2,074	2,000	500	1,880
<b>Total annual income</b> .....	<b>808,432</b>	<b>835,070</b>	<b>865,700</b>	<b>231,700</b>	<b>933,700</b>
Cash outlay during the period:					
Benefits payments.....	587,221	698,421	628,700	109,250	663,300
Net lending.....	35,662	32,339	26,000	5,750	19,000
<b>Total cash outlay</b> .....	<b>622,883</b>	<b>730,760</b>	<b>654,700</b>	<b>115,000</b>	<b>682,300</b>
Undisbursed balance of fund, end of period.....	6,940,672	7,044,983	7,255,983	7,372,683	7,624,083

The fund is operated on a commercial basis to the extent possible consistent with law. Administrative expenses are charged to the appropriation General operating expenses.

The income of the fund is derived from premium receipts, interest on investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation for claims resulting from extra hazards of the veterans' service, and arising on certain policies held by personnel on active duty.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in special Treasury interest-bearing securities and in policy loans, are expected to increase from \$8,058 million as of June 30, 1975 to \$8,685 million as of September 30, 1977. The actuarial estimate of policy obligations as of June 30, 1975, totals \$7,937 million, leaving a balance of \$121 million for contingency reserves.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-8132-0-7-701	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	127,419	128,515	32,600	131,500
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	901,514	799,610	162,394	839,928
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>1,028,933</b>	<b>928,125</b>	<b>194,994</b>	<b>971,428</b>

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-8150-0-7-701	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Death claims.....	52,880	53,154	13,088	51,205
2. Disability claims.....	7,823	7,077	1,741	6,371
3. Matured endowments.....	1,384	1,001	198	1,268
4. Cash surrenders.....	2,968	2,837	702	2,737
5. Dividends.....	31,966	18,800	801	15,904
6. Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits.....	760	775	202	851
7. Other expense.....	11	11	3	10
Total operating costs.....	97,793	83,655	16,735	78,346
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Policy loans made.....	6,189	5,900	1,475	5,500
2. Policy liens established.....	146	21	3	15
Total capital outlay.....	6,335	5,921	1,478	5,515
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	104,128	89,576	18,213	83,861
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Repayment of policy loans.....	-9,383	-9,300	-2,325	-8,900
Repayment of policy liens.....	-146	-20	-3	-16
Optional income settlements.....	-4,834	-4,284	-1,024	-3,604
Net income offsets and adjustments.....	-2,963	-2,828	-691	-2,676
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....	-631,501	-582,379	-547,135	-542,565
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....	582,379	547,135	542,565	510,500
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	37,679	37,900	9,600	36,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	86,802	73,143	14,170	68,665
72 Obligated balance, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	2,880	2,010	2,410	2,810
U.S. securities (par).....	19,344	21,321	20,565	20,335
74 Obligated balance, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-2,010	-2,410	-2,810	-2,210
U.S. securities (par).....	-21,321	-20,565	-20,335	-21,500
90 Outlays.....	85,695	73,500	14,000	68,100

This fund (72 Stat. 1161) was established in 1919 to receive premiums and pay claims on insurance issued under the provisions of the War Risk Insurance Act. The general decline in the activity of the fund is indicated in the following table (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1974 actual	June 30, 1975 actual	June 30, 1976 estimate	Sept. 30, 1976 estimate	Sept. 30, 1977 estimate
Number of policies.....	155,184	145,356	135,200	132,680	122,870
Insurance in force.....	\$657,174	\$612,427	\$566,634	\$555,410	\$511,625

The status of the fund, excluding noncash transactions, is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Undisbursed balance of fund beginning of period.....	693,008	653,725	605,710	570,110	565,710
Cash income during the period:					
Proprietary receipts.....	7,301	6,830	6,515	1,622	6,207
Intrabudgetary transactions:					
Interest and profits on investments in securities.....	31,098	30,823	31,360	7,972	30,368
Payments from general and special funds.....	45	27	25	6	25
Total annual income.....	38,444	37,679	37,900	9,600	36,600
Cash outlay during the period:					
Benefit payments.....	80,072	88,890	76,900	14,850	71,500
Net lending.....	-2,345	-3,195	-3,400	-850	-3,400
Total annual outlay.....	77,727	85,695	73,500	14,000	68,100
Undisbursed balance of fund, end of period.....	653,725	605,710	570,110	565,710	534,210

The fund is operated on a commercial basis to the extent possible consistent with law. Administrative expenses are charged to the appropriation General operating expenses.

The income of the fund is derived from premium receipts, interest on investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the appropriation Veterans insurance and indemnities for claims resulting from

the extra hazards of the veteran's service and arising on certain policies held by personnel on active military duty.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in interest-bearing securities and policy loans, are estimated to decline from \$669 million as of June 30, 1975, to \$589 million as of September 30, 1977, as an increasing number of policies mature through death or disability. The actuarial evaluation of policy obligations as of June 30, 1975, totals \$651 million, leaving a balance of \$17 million for contingency reserves.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-8150-0-7-701	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	6,335	5,921	1,478	5,515
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	97,793	83,655	16,735	78,346
99.0 Total obligations.....	104,128	89,576	18,213	83,861

VETERANS SPECIAL LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-8455-0-8-701	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Death claims.....	15,787	17,401	4,413	19,379
2. Cash surrenders.....	2,962	3,103	826	3,504
3. Dividends.....	5,676	8,924	900	12,500
4. All other.....	936	1,162	341	1,628
Total operating costs.....	25,362	30,590	6,480	37,011
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Policy loans made.....	8,889	9,065	2,275	9,175
2. Policy liens established.....	5	5	1	6
Total capital outlay.....	8,895	9,070	2,276	9,181
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	34,256	39,660	8,756	46,192
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds: Interest on securities.....				
14 Non-Federal sources:				
Policy loans repaid.....	-3,747	-4,165	-1,083	-4,542
Policy liens repaid.....	-6	-5	-1	-6
Interest on investments (policy loans).....	-1,838	-2,077	-546	-2,372
Premiums earned.....	-43,471	-47,533	-11,935	-50,425
Other income (optional settlements).....	-1,312	-1,300	-323	-1,284
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-381,339	-418,754	-458,854	-470,833
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	418,754	458,854	470,833	512,022
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred net.....	-37,415	-40,100	-11,979	-41,189
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	10,606	14,448	16,548	17,069
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-14,448	-16,548	-17,069	-21,080
90 Outlays.....	-41,257	-42,200	-12,500	-45,200

This fund finances the payment of claims on life insurance policies issued before January 1, 1957, to veterans who served in the Armed Forces subsequent to April 1, 1951 (38 U.S.C., sec. 723). No new policies can be issued and the number of policies in force is expected to decline approximately 7,000 each year. Policyholders may elect to purchase total disability income coverage with the payment of additional premiums.

**Budget program.—1. Death claims.**—Represents payments to designated beneficiaries.

**2. Cash surrenders.**—A policyholder may terminate his insurance by cashing in his policy for its cash value.

**3. Dividends.**—Public Law 93-289, enacted May 24, 1974, provides for policyholders to participate in the distribution of annual dividends.

**4. All other.**—Classified in this category are payments to policyholders who: (a) Hold endowment policies which have matured; (b) have purchased total disability income coverage and subsequently becomes disabled; and (c) are paid interest on dividend credits and deposits.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amounts of insurance in force (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1974 actual	June 30, 1975 actual	June 30, 1976 estimate	Sept. 30, 1976 estimate	Sept. 30, 1977 estimate
Number of policies.....	598,221	590,269	583,460	581,850	574,700
Insurance in force.....	\$5,238,027	\$5,166,109	\$5,109,033	\$5,091,371	\$5,030,173

**Financing.**—Payments from this fund are financed primarily from premium receipts and interest on investments.

**Operating results and financial condition.**—Favorable mortality experience on insurance written against this fund has kept death claim payments well below the amount of premium and interest receipts, thereby producing an annual increase in the retained earnings of the fund. The retained earnings have, since the inception of the program, been reduced by payments of a special dividend and subsidy payments to the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation and the Veterans reopened insurance fund. Excess earnings of the fund are now distributed to the policyholders in the form of an annual dividend.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating income:</b>				
Revenue:				
Funded.....	67,919	75,590	19,651	82,833
Unfunded.....	598	700	191	825
Total revenue.....	68,516	76,290	19,842	83,658
Expense.....	-68,094	-73,257	-17,908	-82,024
Net operating income.....	422	3,033	1,934	1,634

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act	1975 act	1976 est	TQ est	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Drawing account with Treasury....	1,370	1,041	1,066	1,230	1,575
U.S. securities (par).....	390,575	432,161	474,336	486,673	531,527
Accounts receivable, net.....	844	975	1,102	1,134	1,259
Policy loans.....	38,186	43,328	48,228	49,420	54,053
Policy liens.....	23	21	21	21	21
Total assets.....	430,998	477,526	524,753	538,478	588,435
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,303	2,830	5,040	5,423	9,369
Deferred credits.....	10,147	12,593	12,610	12,780	12,970
<b>Operating reserves:</b>					
Policy reserves.....	332,861	364,335	396,089	404,502	438,398
Premium waiver disability reserves.....	53,800	57,880	62,098	63,201	67,610
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts.....	7,754	7,629	7,490	7,456	7,309
Reserve for dividends.....	3,000	7,424	11,300	12,500	16,350
Total disability income reserves.....	16,212	18,492	20,750	21,305	23,485
Total liabilities.....	425,078	471,183	515,377	527,167	575,491
<b>Trust equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	381,339	418,754	458,854	470,833	512,022
Invested capital.....	-375,418	-412,411	-449,478	-459,523	-499,078
Total trust equity.....	5,921	6,343	9,376	11,311	12,944
<b>Analysis of changes in trust equity:</b>					
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....		5,921	6,343	9,376	11,311
Net operating income.....		422	3,033	1,934	1,634
Closing balance—total trust equity (end of period).....		6,343	9,376	11,311	12,944

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	8,895	9,070	2,276	9,181
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	25,362	30,590	6,480	37,011
99.0 Total obligations.....	34,256	39,660	8,756	46,192

**Legislative Program**

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
3. Burial benefits.....			-21,000	-85,000
10 Total obligations (object class 42.0).....			-21,000	-85,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....			-21,000	-85,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-21,000	-85,000
90 Outlays.....			-21,000	-85,000

Legislation will be proposed to eliminate veterans' burial payments in instances and to the extent that they duplicate other federally financed benefits.

This proposed legislative item will decrease budget authority and outlays by \$21 million in the transition quarter and \$85 million in 1977.

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Education and training:				
(a) Post-Korean conflict veterans.....			-68,300	-712,486
(c) Wives and widows.....				-14
10 Total obligations (object class (41.0)).....			-68,300	-712,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....			-68,300	-712,500
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-68,300	-712,500
90 Outlays.....			-68,300	-712,500

Legislation has been proposed to repeal the 2-year delimiting date extension for veteran education provided by Public Law 93-337, to terminate the GI bill, to terminate the PREP program and to eliminate correspondence and flight training benefits. Enactment of this legislation will decrease budget authority by \$68.3 million in the transition quarter and \$712.5 million in 1977 as follows:

BUDGET AUTHORITY/OUTLAYS (in thousands of dollars)

	TQ		1977	
	Amount	Affected trainees	Amount	Affected trainees
To repeal the 2-year delimiting date extension.....	-57,800	104,000	-623,500	367,000
To terminate the GI bill.....	-800	3,000	-25,100	45,600
To eliminate correspondence and flight training.....	-1,200	11,100	-35,000	56,700
To terminate the PREP program.....	-8,500	20,800	-28,900	70,600
Total.....	-68,300	138,900	-712,500	539,900

**MEDICAL CARE**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-0160-2-1-703	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:				
(a) VA hospital care.....			-30,000	-130,000
Total direct program.....			-30,000	-130,000
Reimbursable program:				
Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:				
(a) VA hospital care.....			30,000	130,000
10 Total obligations.....				
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....			-30,000	-130,000
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....			-30,000	-130,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-30,000	-130,000
90 Outlays.....			-30,000	-130,000

Legislation has been proposed for the transition quarter and 1977, to effect reimbursement to the Veterans Administration by private insurers for the cost of inpatient hospital medical care and treatment provided to veterans with non-service-connected disabilities.

**GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF STATE CEMETERIES**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-0183-2-1-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Grants for State cemetery construction.....				4,000
2. Grants for State cemetery operation.....				1,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....				5,000

<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				5,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....				-1,000
90 Outlays.....				4,000

Legislation is proposed which will amend title 38, United States Code, to authorize a 50-50 Federal grant program with State governments for the construction, improvement, and maintenance of veterans cemeteries.

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation for the current fiscal year for "Compensation and pensions", "Readjustment benefits", and "Veterans insurance and indemnities" may be transferred to any other of the mentioned appropriations, but not to exceed 10 per centum of the appropriations so augmented.

Appropriations available to the Veterans Administration for the current fiscal year for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

No part of the appropriations in this Act for the Veterans Administration (except the appropriations for "Construction, major projects" and "Construction, minor projects") shall be available for the purchase of any site for or toward the construction of any new hospital or home.

No part of the foregoing appropriations shall be available for hospitalization or examination of any persons except beneficiaries entitled under the laws bestowing such benefits to veterans, unless reimbursement of cost is made to the appropriation at such rates as may be fixed by the Administrator of Veterans Affairs. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

## OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

### ACTION

ACTION, the Federal agency for volunteer service, was established on July 1, 1971. The agency brings together a number of volunteer programs including the Peace Corps, Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA), Foster Grandparents (FGP), Retired Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP) and the University Year for ACTION (UYA).

Funds for ACTION are requested in two appropriations: (1) Operating expenses, domestic programs; and (2) Operating expenses, international programs (Peace Corps). These appropriations each contain a share of the agency's common support costs. This share is included in the program support activity in each appropriation. Special schedules of these common support costs are presented following the regular appropriation schedules.

#### Federal Funds

##### General and special funds:

##### OPERATING EXPENSES, INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS (PEACE CORPS)

For expenses necessary for ACTION to carry out the purposes of the Peace Corps Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2501 et seq.), \$67,155,000. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

##### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-01-0100-0-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Training and specialized recruiting ..	9,313	8,853	5,016	7,467
2. Volunteers .....	38,317	37,976	11,557	34,226
3. Program support .....	34,767	38,128	10,016	29,487
(Share of agencywide costs) ..	(12,719)	(13,811)	(3,433)	(10,883)
Total direct programs .....	82,397	84,957	26,589	71,180
Reimbursable program .....	302	200	40	200
Comparative transfer from domestic operations appropriation ..	-548	-368	-89	-----
10 Total obligations .....	82,151	84,789	26,540	71,380
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds .....	-49	-----	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources .....	-4,432	-4,495	-617	-4,225
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing ..	16	979	-----	-----
Budget authority .....	77,687	81,273	25,923	67,155
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation .....	77,687	80,826	25,729	67,155
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises .....	-----	447	194	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net .....	77,670	80,294	25,923	67,155
72 Obligated balance, start of period ..	17,183	9,586	12,026	14,178
74 Obligated balance, end of period ..	-9,586	-12,026	-14,178	-16,018
77 Adjustments in expired accounts ..	1,005	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental .....	86,272	77,407	23,577	65,315
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental .....	-----	447	194	-----

Note.—Excludes \$3,938 in 1977 for activities transferred to: Salaries and expenses, State. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$2,560), 1976 (\$3,360), and TQ (\$939) are included above.

*International programs.*—This appropriation finances the Peace Corps, one of the component programs of ACTION. Major elements which will be funded are the recruitment and training of applicants, volunteer operations overseas, and the management and support staff required to support the volunteers.

1. *Training and specialized recruiting.*—Each volunteer is given intensive training which is designed to develop language abilities, provide a knowledge of the country in which he will work, and further develop required job skills. Trainees receive preservice training in specialized skills and orientation to the country of assignment. Volunteers receive inservice training to increase their technical and language skills. In addition, several specialized recruiting activities are conducted in this activity.

2. *Volunteers.*—In 1977, volunteers will be serving in countries throughout the world. Volunteer assignments are concentrated in several broad areas: education at all levels, agricultural development, business and public management, health and nutrition, urban development and public works projects, and conservation. In 1977, program priorities will be agriculture, education, health and nutrition, and conservation.

3. *Program support.*—This activity includes salaries, travel, rents, and other costs associated with staff operations in the United States and abroad. It also includes a share of ACTION agencywide costs, such as the recruitment, selection, and placement of volunteers, auditing, legal counsel, and similar functions.

##### Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-01-0100-0-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions .....	9,025	8,606	2,486	8,401
11.3 Positions other than permanent .....	3,007	3,020	1,200	2,469
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	34	33	15	55
11.8 Special personal services payments:				
Employees .....	297	279	60	188
Volunteers and trainees .....	26,091	23,878	6,225	22,588
Total personnel compensation .....	38,454	35,816	9,986	33,701
12.1 Personnel benefits:				
Employees .....	1,350	1,325	332	1,054
Volunteers and trainees .....	1,479	1,566	1,314	1,624
Benefits for former personnel .....	145	134	19	91
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	10,763	11,773	4,690	9,525
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1,142	1,441	488	1,036
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities .....	2,554	2,495	876	2,585
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	186	243	74	223
25.0 Other services .....	9,820	12,044	4,061	7,258
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3,022	2,993	1,030	2,405
31.0 Equipment .....	632	963	245	465
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	42	260	15	260
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	89	93	26	70
93.0 Administrative expenses (share of agencywide costs—see separate schedule) .....	12,719	13,811	3,433	10,883
Total direct obligations .....	82,397	84,957	26,589	71,180
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions .....	49	-----	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment .....	252	200	40	200
Total reimbursable obligations .....	302	200	40	200
92.0 Undistributed (comparative transfer from domestic operations appropriation) ..	-548	-368	-89	-----
99.0 Total obligations .....	82,151	84,789	26,540	71,380

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES, INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS  
(PEACE CORPS)—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	821	812		749
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....				742
Average paid employment.....	778	769		
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended by Public Law 88-426):				
Foreign Service reserve.....	4.88	4.85		4.88
Foreign Service staff.....	7.44	7.40		7.38
Average salary, salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended by Public Law 88-426):				
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$20,686	\$21,676		\$21,893
Foreign Service staff.....	\$8,741	\$9,159		\$9,251
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,404	\$5,944		\$6,539
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2			
Average paid employment.....	2			
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended by Public Law 88-426): Foreign Service Reserve.....	4.21			
Average salary, salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended by Public Law 88-426): Foreign Service Reserve.....	\$24,500			

OPERATING EXPENSES, DOMESTIC PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary for ACTION to carry out the provisions of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-113, 42 U.S.C. 5041 et seq.), \$93,902,000. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-01-0103-0-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Volunteers in Service to America.....	23,196	22,300	6,063	13,600
2. Service learning programs.....	7,045	7,251	321	4,400
3. Older Americans volunteer programs.....	45,940	48,392	9,471	55,300
4. Special volunteer programs.....	6,997	3,811	103	2,000
5. Program support.....	17,729	20,301	5,030	18,602
(Share of agencywide support costs).....	(6,611)	(7,666)	(1,904)	(7,117)
Total direct program.....	100,907	102,055	20,988	93,902
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>	947	1,062	453	622
Comparative transfer to International operations appropriation.....	548	368	89	
10 Total obligations.....	102,402	103,485	21,530	94,524
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	—38	—24		
14 Non-Federal sources.....	—909	—1,038	—453	—622
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	—2,951	—1,005		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,005			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	491			
Budget authority.....	100,000	101,418	21,077	93,902
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	100,000			93,902
41 Appropriation request pending.....		101,574	21,083	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		—485	—158	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	100,000	101,089	20,925	93,902
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		329	152	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	101,455	102,423	21,077	93,902
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	50,436	59,693	49,869	44,750
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—59,693	—49,869	—44,750	—45,955
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	—422			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	91,776	111,918	26,044	92,697
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		329	152	

This appropriation finances the Federal share of volunteer programs within the United States. The 1977 ACTION budget request conforms with the President's desire to reduce Federal spending. ACTION will continue to provide funds for the needy by financing full-time and part-time voluntarism in local communities.

1. *Volunteers in Service to America.*—This full-time program is directed primarily toward providing volunteers to low-income communities working on poverty problems. During 1977 VISTA will concentrate on improving the volunteer delivery system with the purpose of increasing the responsiveness of the program to local needs.

2. *Service learning programs.*—These programs provide participating high school and college students the opportunity to enhance their learning experience through volunteer service. The Service Learning Programs, which include University Year for ACTION, Youth Challenge Program and the National Student Volunteer Program offer the students personal development outside the traditional academic environment.

3. *Older Americans volunteer programs.*—In 1977 these highly successful programs are intended to continue alleviating the problems of the aging. These valuable programs will again offer individuals age 60 and over an opportunity to serve on projects which meet community service needs.

4. *Special volunteer programs.*—Two major areas of concentration will form the nucleus of developmental efforts to encourage broader participation in volunteer activities in 1977. The State volunteer services coordinator program will continue to aid State offices in providing assistance to localities. Funds are also provided for technical assistance to provide voluntarism in local communities.

5. *Program support.*—Administrative costs of operating both the headquarters and regional offices are financed through this activity. In 1977 the primary thrust will again be toward increasing the responsibility and accountability for program operations at the regional and State levels in order to assure proper coordination and execution of all domestic volunteer programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-01-0103-0-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,961	7,875	2,090	7,100
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	630	332	60	170
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	44	42	14	48
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	18,709	17,568	3,565	10,792
Total personnel compensation.....	26,344	25,817	5,729	18,110
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,178	1,281	272	925
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	18	21	5	23
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,050	3,383	594	2,054
22.0 Transportation of things.....	159	193	47	213
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,174	1,371	301	1,218
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	298	343	70	305
25.0 Other services.....	3,264	3,825	2,306	1,475
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	101	120	19	103
31.0 Equipment.....	107	122	15	100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	58,603	57,913	9,726	62,259
Total program obligations.....	94,296	94,389	19,084	86,785
93.0 Administrative expenses (share of agencywide costs—see separate schedule).....	6,611	7,666	1,904	7,117
Total direct obligations.....	100,907	102,055	20,988	93,902
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	38	24		
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	853	1,038	440	608
Total personnel compensation.....	891	1,062	440	608
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	19		11	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	20		2	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1			
25.0 Other services.....	16			
Total reimbursable obligations.....	947	1,062	453	622
92.0 Undistributed (comparative transfer to International operations appropriation).....	548	368	89	
99.0 Total obligations.....	102,402	103,485	21,530	94,524



**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	443	455	-----	417
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	4	-----	4
Average paid employment.....	482	447	-----	413
Average GS grade.....	9.28	9.63	-----	9.60
Average GS salary.....	\$16,676	\$17,982	-----	\$17,200

**ACTION AGENCYWIDE COSTS**

(INFORMATION SCHEDULE)

[In thousands of dollars]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
1. Operating expenses, domestic programs.....	6,611	7,666	1,904	7,117
2. Operating expenses, international programs (Peace Corps).....	12,719	13,811	3,433	10,883
Total obligations.....	19,330	21,477	5,337	18,000

Costs of administering ACTION's programs are financed jointly from the Operating expenses, domestic programs, and Operating expenses, international programs appropriations, as the table above illustrates.

These costs include expenses of:

Recruitment of international and domestic volunteers and selection and placement of domestic volunteers by the Office of Recruitment and Communications;

Agencywide planning, policy development, budgeting and evaluation conducted by the Office of Policy and Planning;

Internal management and administration functions, encompassing legal, legislative, and equal opportunity affairs, internal audit and inspection, and the activities of the Agency Director. In this category also are management analysis, procurement, accounting, data processing, personnel training, and administration and general administrative services.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-01-0103-0-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,498	10,085	2,556	6,406
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,150	988	274	3,147
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	240	181	45	95
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	70	42	5	130
Total personnel compensation.....	9,958	11,296	2,880	9,778
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	944	1,136	280	973
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,021	1,516	336	1,226
22.0 Transportation of things.....	70	42	17	44
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,101	4,286	892	3,937
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	605	573	232	315
25.0 Other services.....	2,125	2,211	579	1,438
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	291	289	92	195
31.0 Equipment.....	215	128	29	94
Subtotal.....	19,330	21,477	5,337	18,000
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	-19,330	-21,477	-5,337	-18,000
99.0 Total obligations.....				

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	533	532	-----	391
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	21	-----	169
Average paid employment.....	780	688	-----	583
Average GS grade.....	8.89	8.56	-----	8.74
Average GS salary.....	\$15,867	\$15,952	-----	\$16,296
<b>Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158, as amended Public Law 88-426):</b>				
Foreign Service reserve.....	5.05	5.03	-----	4.98
Foreign Service staff.....	7.95	8.10	-----	8.13
<b>Average salary, salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158, as amended Public Law 88-426):</b>				
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$20,392	\$21,320	-----	\$21,763
Foreign Service staff.....	\$11,201	\$11,548	-----	\$11,663
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,071	\$12,213	-----	\$12,810

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-01-9999-0-7-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
10 Total obligations.....	208	245	61	245
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-13	-8	-8	-8
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	8	8	8	8
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	203	245	61	245
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
Gifts and donations.....	84	120	30	120
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	119	125	31	125
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	208	245	61	245
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	191	51	51	51
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-51	-51	-51	-51
90 Outlays.....	348	245	61	245
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Gifts and donations.....	135	120	30	120
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	213	125	31	125

Miscellaneous contributed funds received by gift, devise, bequest, or from foreign governments are used in furtherance of the program (75 Stat. 612, as amended, and 22 U.S.C. 2509(a)(3)).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-01-9999-0-7-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18	22	6	22
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	22	27	8	27
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	2	-----	2
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	23	30	8	29
Total personnel compensation.....	68	81	22	80
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	3	2	3
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5	3	1	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	26	33	8	33
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	3	-----	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	39	50	13	52
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	7	-----	7
25.0 Other services.....	22	24	6	24
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	17	3	17
31.0 Equipment.....	20	24	6	23
99.0 Total obligations.....	208	245	61	245

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	4	-----	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	5	-----	4
Average paid employment.....	7	9	-----	7
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,404	\$5,944	-----	\$6,539

**INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE**

**Advances From Foreign Governments**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total obligations.....	997	858	215	852
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-250	-250	-250	-206
Unobligated balance, end of period.....	250	250	206	206
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts (permanent) (75 Stat. 612).....	997	858	171	852
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
Obligations incurred, net.....	997	858	215	852
Outlays.....	997	858	215	852

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE—Continued

Advances from Foreign Governments—Continued

Foreign currency received from foreign governments is used to defray part of the cost of the Peace Corps program in the country from which funds are received.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	93	79	19	79
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	114	99	24	99
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	2	2
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	124	106	26	105
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>285</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	5	3	5
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5	5	4	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	138	119	30	112
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	1	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	212	182	45	183
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	6	3	6
25.0 Other services.....	85	72	16	74
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	109	93	23	92
31.0 Equipment.....	100	86	19	85
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1	-----	2
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>997</b>	<b>858</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>852</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	17	13	-----	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	17	-----	15
Average paid employment.....	38	30	-----	27
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,404	\$5,944	-----	\$6,539

ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Conference of the United States, established by the Administrative Conference Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. 571 et seq.), **[\$785,000]** \$880,000.

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$196,000.]** (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-02-1700-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Studies to improve administrative procedure (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	742	770	277	813
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-10	15	-81	67
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>732</b>	<b>785</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>880</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing <sup>2</sup> .....	18	-----	-----	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>785</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>880</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	732	785	196	880
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	229	195	215	125
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-195	-215	-125	-205
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-14	-----	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>765</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>800</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$7 thousand; 1976, \$3 thousand; TQ, \$1 thousand; 1977, \$5 thousand.  
<sup>2</sup> This figure represents budgeted but unbilled rental to GSA.

The Conference, established by the Administrative Conference Act of 1968, as amended, is authorized on a permanent basis to assist the President, the Congress, the administrative agencies, and executive departments in improving existing administrative procedure. It is responsible for conducting studies of the efficiency, adequacy,

and fairness of present procedures by which the Federal administrative agencies and executive departments determine the rights, privileges, and obligations of private persons.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-02-1700-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	271	350	88	375
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	59	35	9	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	-----	-----	-----
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>395</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	27	28	7	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	37	35	9	45
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	53	72	18	94
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	33	20	5	25
25.0 Other services.....	231	230	56	271
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	12	3	15
31.0 Equipment.....	7	3	1	5
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>732</b>	<b>785</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>880</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	14	16	-----	16
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	2	-----	1
Average paid employment.....	17	20	-----	20
Average GS grade.....	10.46	10.86	-----	10.60
Average GS salary.....	\$19,057	\$20,593	-----	\$20,142

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-02-3917-0-4-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	19	-----	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL PAY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Advisory Committee on Federal Pay, established by 5 U.S.C. 5306, **[\$135,000]** \$215,000.

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$34,000.]** (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-05-1800-0-1-805	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
To review and make recommendations on Federal pay comparability (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	83	110	49	195
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-----	25	-15	20
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>215</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	47	-----	-----	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>215</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	83	135	34	215
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1	1	30	18
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1	-30	-18	-35
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>198</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$0; 1976, \$2 thousand; TQ, \$1 thousand; 1977, \$2 thousand.

The Advisory Committee on Federal Pay was appointed in accordance with the Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970. The Committee assists the President in carrying out the policy of comparability in pay between major Federal statutory pay systems and private enterprise and also to preserve pay distinctions in keeping with work and performance distinctions. In carrying out this responsibility, the Committee is charged with reviewing the annual report of the President's Pay Agent and considering the recommendations of representatives of Federal employees and other officials of the Federal Government. The Committee will report its findings and recommendations in an annual report to the President.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-05-1800-0-1-805	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16	17	4	18
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	10	3	10
11.8 Special personal services payments.....		2	1	2
Total personnel compensation.....	20	29	8	30
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	3	1	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	4	1	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	15	3	15
25.0 Other services.....	51	80	19	159
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		2	1	2
31.0 Equipment.....		2	1	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	83	135	34	215

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1		1
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	1		1
Average paid employment.....	1	2		2
Average GS grade.....	10.00	11.00		11.00
Average GS salary.....	\$16,001	\$17,881		\$17,881

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the American Battle Monuments Commission, including the acquisition of land or interest in land in foreign countries; purchase and repair of uniforms for caretakers of national cemeteries and monuments, outside of the United States and its territories and possessions; not to exceed **[\$67,000]** \$70,000 for expenses of travel; rent of office and garage space in foreign countries; purchase (one) two for replacement and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries when required by law of such countries; **[\$5,012,000]** \$5,824,000: *Provided*, That where station allowance has been authorized by the Department of the Army for officers of the Army serving the Army at certain foreign stations, the same allowance shall be authorized for officers of the Armed Forces assigned to the Commission while serving at the same foreign stations, and this appropriation is hereby made available for the payment of such allowance: *Provided further*, That when traveling on business of the Commission, officers of the Armed Forces serving as members or as secretary of the Commission may be reimbursed for expenses as provided for civilian members of the Commission: *Provided further*, That the Commission shall reimburse other Government agencies, including the Armed Forces, for salary, pay, and allowances of personnel assigned to it.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **\$1,450,000.** (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30 16-0100-0-1-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Administration and U.S. memorials.....	295	298	83	312
2. European memorials and cemeteries.....	3,545	4,076	1,086	4,401
3. Mediterranean memorials and cemeteries.....	582	701	196	786
4. Asian memorials and cemeteries.....	281	266	77	277

5. Latin American memorials and cemeteries.....	30	33	8	48
Total program costs, funded.....	4,733	5,374	1,450	5,824
Changes in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	46			
10 Total obligations.....	4,779	5,374	1,450	5,824
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority.....	4,779	5,374	1,450	5,824
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	4,779	5,012	1,450	5,824
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		362		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,779	5,374	1,450	5,824
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	928	964	1,084	1,134
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-964	-1,084	-1,134	-1,175
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	4,731	4,900	1,392	5,783
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		354	8	

The American Battle Monuments Commission is responsible for the maintenance and construction of U.S. monuments and memorials commemorating the achievements in battle of our Armed Forces since April 6, 1917. It is also responsible for controlling erection of monuments and markers by U.S. citizens and organizations in foreign countries, and for the design, construction, and maintenance of permanent military cemetery memorials on foreign soil.

Altogether, the Commission maintains on foreign soil 23 military cemetery memorials; 11 monuments and memorials not a part of the cemeteries; and 2 bronze tablets. In addition, the Commission maintains three large memorials on U.S. soil.

The remains of 30,920 honored dead of World War I, 93,227 of World War II, and 750 of the Mexican War are interred in these cemeteries. Additionally, the 91,598 service men and women of World War I, World War II, and the Korean conflict who were missing in action, or lost or buried at sea are memorialized at the cemeteries and memorials by the inscription of their names on the "Tablets of the Missing."

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-16-0100-0-1-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,622	3,089	856	3,352
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	34	50	14	50
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	22	22	5	25
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	267	287	80	300
Total personnel compensation.....	2,945	3,448	955	3,727
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	744	884	233	936
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	14	12	16	54
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	56	67	14	70
22.0 Transportation of things.....	21	26	10	24
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	171	198	55	217
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	41	25	6	19
25.0 Other services.....	309	211	54	260
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	330	351	78	361
31.0 Equipment.....	102	152	29	155
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....				1
Total costs, funded.....	4,733	5,374	1,450	5,824
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	46			
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,779	5,374	1,450	5,824

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	391	392		392
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6		6
Average paid employment.....	395	398		398
Average GS grade.....	7.32	7.23		7.34
Average GS salary.....	\$11,982	\$12,012		\$13,346
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,056	\$7,318		\$7,897

**Trust Funds**

**CONTRIBUTIONS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-16-8569-0-7-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Purchase of flowers.....	8	13	3	13
2. Repair of non-Federal war memorials.....	13	21	4	21
10 Total obligations.....	21	34	7	34
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-81	-72	-72	-72
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	72	72	72	72
60 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	21	34	7	34
90 Outlays.....	21	34	7	34

1. *Purchase of flowers.*—Private citizens deposit funds with the Commission for the purchase of flowers to decorate graves and tablets of the missing at the cemeteries and memorials administered by the Commission. The donor is advised when the flowers have been placed, and is furnished a color polaroid photograph of the decoration in place.

2. *Repair of non-Federal war memorials.*—When requested to do so and upon receipt of the necessary funds, the Commission arranges for and oversees the repair of war memorials to U.S. Forces erected in foreign countries by American citizens, States, municipalities, or associations. Such moneys are accounted for through this fund.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-16-8569-0-7-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	13	21	4	21
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	13	3	13
99.0 Total obligations.....	21	34	7	34

**ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT ACTIVITIES**

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for arms control and disarmament activities, including not to exceed \$15,000 for official reception and representation expenses, authorized by the Act of September 26, 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2551 et seq.), **[\$10,500,000] \$11,800,000.**

For "Arms control and disarmament activities" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **\$2,700,000.** (89 Stat. 633; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-17-0100-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Program operation.....	8,405	9,130	2,405	9,500
2. External research.....	1,005	1,600	375	2,300
Total direct program.....	9,410	10,730	2,780	11,800
Reimbursable program.....	150	756	100	500
10 Total obligation.....	9,560	11,480	2,880	12,300
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds.....	-150	-750	-100	-500
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>9,410</b>	<b>10,730</b>	<b>2,780</b>	<b>11,800</b>

Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	9,410	10,500	2,700	11,800
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		230	80	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,410	10,730	2,780	11,800
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,379	1,893	2,193	2,093
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,893	-2,193	-2,093	-2,693
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-171			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	9,726	10,200	2,800	11,200
92.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		230	80	

Note.—Excludes \$705 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to the Department of State: Salaries and expenses, \$335 thousand; acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad, \$8 thousand; missions to international organizations, \$362 thousand. Comparable amounts for 1975 (\$473 thousand), 1976 (\$623 thousand), TQ (\$174 thousand), are included above.

The Agency advises the President and the Secretary of State on arms control and disarmament policy and its implementation, conducts negotiations with other countries looking toward international agreements to control, reduce, or eliminate arms, and directs, as appropriate, U.S. participation in such control systems as may be adopted. Most ACDA resources in 1977 will be devoted to support of the anticipated third phase of the Strategic Arms Limitation Talks with the Soviet Union, negotiations on mutual and balanced force reductions in Europe, further exploration of means to limit the testing of nuclear weapons, and development of equipment and techniques to prevent proliferation of nuclear weapons under the multilateral Non-Proliferation Treaty.

The external research activity is conducted through contracts or grants with nongovernmental research organizations and through reimbursement agreements with other U.S. Government departments and agencies.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-17-0100-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,358	3,701	952	3,824
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	158	203	56	216
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	63	65	16	66
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1,123	1,426	363	1,529
Total personnel compensation.....	4,702	5,395	1,387	5,635
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	298	334	86	344
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	410	391	87	480
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	5	2	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	908	907	323	1,036
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	45	50	10	65
25.0 Other services.....	3,024	3,633	879	4,210
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	16	10	4	15
31.0 Equipment.....	2	5	2	10
Total direct obligations.....	9,410	10,730	2,780	11,800
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
25.0 Other services (total).....	150	750	100	500
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,560	11,480	2,880	12,300

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	168	175		175
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	13		13
Average paid employment.....	174	185		186
Average GS grade.....	9.99	9.90		9.90
Average GS salary.....	\$18,488	\$19,257		\$19,872
Average salary, grades established by act of September 26, 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2551 et seq.).....	\$37,417	\$38,767		\$39,823
Average salary, grades established by the Director, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.....	\$36,000	\$37,300		\$37,800
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$36,000	\$37,300		\$37,800

**BOARD FOR INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**GRANTS AND EXPENSES**

For expenses of the Board for International Broadcasting, including grants to Radio Free Europe and Radio Liberty, **[\$64,500,000] \$53,385,000.**

For "Grants and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$17,968,000. (22 U.S.C. 2877; 89 Stat. 633; Departments of State, Justice, Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-18-1145-0-1-153	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Administrative expenses.....	287	400	100	400
2. Grants for private broadcasting activities..	49,510	64,100	17,868	52,985
10 Total obligations.....	49,797	64,500	17,968	53,385
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	49,800	64,500	17,968	53,385
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	49,797	64,500	17,968	53,385
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	89	28	1,510	1,010
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-28	-1,510	-1,010	-12
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....				
90 Outlays.....	49,858	63,018	18,468	54,383

The Board for International Broadcasting makes grants to and oversees the operations of Radio Free Europe and Radio Liberty. The radios broadcast in 25 languages to the peoples of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and Eastern Europe. They act as independent media, providing news and features on events within the broadcast areas and throughout the world.

The reduced budget for 1977 results, to a large degree, from the consolidation of the management and operations of the two radios.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-18-1145-0-1-153	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	130	169	43	175
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	65	84	21	85
Total personnel compensation.....	195	253	64	260
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	14	15	4	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	35	49	12	49
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	22	31	8	31
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	4	1	4
25.0 Other services.....	18	37	8	31
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	5	1	5
31.0 Equipment.....		6	2	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	49,510	64,100	17,868	52,985
99.0 Total obligations.....	49,797	64,500	17,968	53,385

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7	7		7
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4		4
Average paid employment.....	9	9		9
Average GS grade.....	10.86	12.14		12.28
Average GS salary.....	\$18,571	\$23,285		\$23,857

CABINET COMMITTEE ON OPPORTUNITIES  
FOR SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-19-3500-0-1-506	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Resolution of problems of Mexican Americans, Puerto Ricans, Cuban-Americans, and other Spanish-speaking groups (program costs, funded).....	470	2		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	9	-2		
10 Total obligations.....	479			

Financing:				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....		-15		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		36		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		500		

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	464			
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	59	17		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-17			
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6			
90 Outlays.....	499	17		

The Committee completed its mission and terminated on December 29, 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-19-3500-0-1-506	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	242			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	61			
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2			
Total personnel compensation.....	305			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	21			
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	28			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	67			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15			
25.0 Other services.....	38			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4			
99.0 Total obligations.....	479			

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	20			
------------------------------	----	--	--	--

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Civil Aeronautics Board, including hire of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses, \$19,295,000 \$21,654,000.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, including hire of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and not to exceed \$250 for official reception and representation expenses, \$4,750,000. (Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-1226-0-1-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Awards of operating authority.....	5,918	6,724	1,675	7,387
2. Regulation of rates and fares.....	4,500	5,124	1,264	5,634
3. Regulation of agreements and interlocking relationships.....	1,413	1,576	392	1,655
4. Regulation of air carrier accounting and reporting.....	2,255	2,555	639	2,775
5. Enforcement and consumer advocacy.....	2,063	2,472	618	2,704
6. Management support.....	1,336	1,432	362	1,499
Total direct program.....	17,485	19,883	4,950	21,654
Reimbursable programs.....	9	50		
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	17,494	19,933	4,950	21,654
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	76			
10 Total obligations.....	17,570	19,933	4,950	21,654
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-9	-50		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	49			
Budget authority.....	17,610	19,883	4,950	21,654

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$126 thousand; 1976, \$126 thousand; TQ, \$25 thousand; and 1977, \$164 thousand.

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-24-1226-0-1-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	17,610	19,295	4,750	21,654
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		588	200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,561	19,883	4,950	21,654
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,171	1,264	1,347	1,363
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,264	-1,347	-1,363	-1,363
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-31			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	17,437	19,237	4,750	21,613
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		563	184	41

The Board regulates the economic aspects of domestic and international air carrier operations. In 1977, the Board will pursue major reforms of air carrier economic regulation, as discussed below, including the overall modernization of its procedures in order to maximize its own capacity to be more responsive in the face of changing conditions.

1. *Awards of operating authority.*—This program involves processing applications and conducting investigations regarding operating authority or modification of authority; international negotiations involving operating authority with foreign countries; and the issuance of foreign carrier permits. For 1977, there will be an increase in route hearing activity encompassing additions to the present air system and requests for new competitive service. During this time frame, the Board will conduct a comprehensive review of its service to small communities program in light of changing economic conditions and technological advances.

A new charter concept—one stop charters—which could greatly expand the availability of low-cost air transportation as well as the Board's other charter programs will be an area of increasing activity during 1977. In international aviation, the Board's workload will increase as a result of the growing complexity of international aviation problems and substantial growth of bilateral and multilateral negotiations/consultations. Also, the Board will participate in the Government-wide review of international aviation policy.

2. *Regulation of rates and fares.*—This program covers regulation of passenger and cargo rates, establishment of minimum rates applicable to services performed by the civil air carriers for the Military Airlift Command (MAC); review of petitions for the establishment or revision of service mail rates; and processing of subsidy rate cases and related matters. For 1977, major efforts will be devoted to: evaluating a higher load factor standard for rate-making purposes; reviewing the return on investment standard as a rate-making criterion; providing a laboratory in which to experiment with different regulatory concepts and stimulate innovation; providing greater protection of consumer and public interests in evaluating carrier rate and fare proposals; and developing a new class rate concept to insure that subsidy goes to support air transportation services to small and isolated communities.

3. *Regulation of agreements and interlocking relationships.*—This includes: review of applications requesting Board approval of acquisitions of control, approval of interlocking directorates, and agreements between air

carriers and any other common carrier affecting air transportation; and review of agreements on rates and fares under which U.S.-flag carriers participate in the International Air Transport Association (IATA).

4. *Regulation of air carrier accounting and reporting.*—This program includes: design, prescription, and administration of uniform systems of accounts and reports; substantiation of carriers' conformance with prescribed accounting and reporting regulations; preparing special analyses and evaluations of air carriers' financial data; and on-site audits of carriers' books, records, and reports. In 1977, the Board plans to develop new accounting and reporting systems that will move the Board's systems more in line with business accounting practices and to implement a data system that will be developed to provide information necessary to monitor and evaluate the liberalized and expanded activities of the charter operators. Also, the Board's research, analytical, and informational capabilities will be reinforced in order to assist the Board in achieving regulatory reforms in light of changing economic conditions.

5. *Enforcement and consumer advocacy.*—This includes: handling of passenger and shipper complaints; investigation of violations of the economic provisions of the Federal Aviation Act; the taking of enforcement action and the achievement of compliance by informal enforcement action, formal administrative proceedings, and the prosecution of enforcement cases in the courts; and representation of consumer interests in Board proceedings. During 1977, enforcement activity will continue to focus on the seven substantive program areas (integrity of Board processes, antitrust violations, consumer-oriented violations, charter violations, unauthorized air transportation, tariff violations and cargo violations), with special emphasis in the latter three areas. Also, the monitoring of any injunctions, which may result from the recent probes into ticket discounting will necessitate a considerable expenditure of investigative and legal effort in those areas where violations are found. Major investigations are expected to develop in the area of unauthorized air transportation where persons not now within the regulatory framework are operating as common carriers. Regarding the consumer, the Board will step up its consumer advocacy activities by focusing efforts on formal complaints filed by organized consumer groups and by responding, in a timely manner, to the rapidly growing volume of public correspondence.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

Route cases and related matters completed:	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Formal hearing cases.....	87	90	82
Nonhearing matters.....	4,211	5,035	5,857
Final subsidy rates issued.....	86	123	80
Commercial rate cases and matters processed.....	131,747	164,415	166,435
Administrative Law Judges' economic proceedings.....	77	75	75
Major international negotiations and consultations.....	98	106	110
Accounting systems, reports and analyses.....	54,856	57,676	62,242
Passenger and shipper complaints received.....	12,864	14,150	16,275
Enforcement investigations and actions, completed.....	2,585	4,010	5,095

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-1226-0-1-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,901	14,272	3,674	15,122
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	155	182	40	184
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	46	45	12	46
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1	3	1	3
Total personnel compensation.....	13,103	14,502	3,726	15,355
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,152	1,335	342	1,433
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	320	420	96	544
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	11	3	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,674	2,059	514	2,513
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	174	190	25	229

25.0	Other services	668	912	137	1,057
26.0	Supplies and materials	263	328	82	348
31.0	Equipment	126	126	25	164
	Total direct costs, funded	17,485	19,883	4,950	21,654
94.0	Change in selected resources	76			
	Total direct obligations	17,561	19,883	4,950	21,654
Reimbursable obligations:					
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	9	46		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	1	4		
	Total reimbursable obligations	9	50		
99.0	Total obligations	17,570	19,933	4,950	21,654

Personnel Summary

Direct:					
	Total number of permanent positions	718	758		787
	Full-time equivalent of other positions	17	18		18
	Average paid employment	717	743		774
	Average GS grade	10.30	10.24		10.23
	Average GS salary	\$18,868	\$19,731		\$19,799
	Average salary of ungraded positions	\$18,418	\$19,726		\$19,848
Reimbursable:					
	Average paid employment		3		
	Average GS grade	13.25	11.00		
	Average GS salary	\$25,516	\$16,255		

PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS

For payments to air carriers of so much of the compensation fixed and determined by the Civil Aeronautics Board under section 406 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958 (49 U.S.C. 1376), as is payable by the Board, \$60,695,000 \$80,007,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Payments to air carriers" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$15,150,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-1236-0-1-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Local service operations	58,641	68,581	17,145	68,600
2. Alaska operations	4,345	4,345	1,086	4,345
3. Adjustment of prior period subsidy	-320			
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	62,667	72,926	18,231	72,945
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-3,188	-8,250	3,981	7,062
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	8,250	-3,981	-7,062	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	67,728	60,695	15,150	80,007
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	62,667	72,926	18,231	72,945
72 Obligated balance, start of period	5,784	4,859	5,911	6,001
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-4,870	-5,911	-6,001	-5,979
90 Outlays	63,581	71,883	18,141	72,967

The Civil Aeronautics Board fixes rates of subsidy compensation to promote the development of air transportation required for the commerce of the United States, the Postal Service, and the national defense. The Board makes subsidy payments to subsidy-eligible certificated air carriers who have demonstrated a statutory need therefor. Subsidy is provided to cover the carrier's operating loss incurred under honest, economical, and efficient management and to provide it an opportunity to earn a fair return (after taxes) on investment used and useful in the air transportation services.

Of the 43 certificated U.S. domestic and international air carriers, only 8 local service carriers and 3 Alaskan carriers are currently subsidized.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; medical examinations performed for veterans by private physicians on a fee basis; rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses; and advances or reimbursements to applicable funds of the Commission and the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses incurred under Executive Order 10422 of January 9, 1953, as amended; \$94,700,000 \$102,328,000 together with not to exceed \$20,843,000 \$24,365,000 for current fiscal year administrative expenses for the retirement and insurance programs to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds of the Commission in amounts determined by the Commission without regard to other statutes: *Provided*, That the provisions of this appropriation shall not affect the authority to use applicable trust funds for administrative expenses of effecting statutory annuity adjustments. No part of the appropriation herein made to the Civil Service Commission shall be available for the salaries and expenses of the Legal Examining Unit of the Commission, established pursuant to Executive Order 9358 of July 1, 1943, or any successor unit of like purpose.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$500,000.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$23,675,000, including an amount not to exceed \$700 for official reception and representation expenses, together with not to exceed \$5,248,000 for administrative expenses for the retirement and insurance programs to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds of the Commission in amounts determined by the Commission without regard to other statutes.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$100,000. (5 U.S.C. 305, 552, 1104, 1105, 1301-1308, 1501-1508, 2951, 3110, 3304-3326, 3344, 3351, 3361, 3363, 3373, 3383, 3501-3504, 4101-4118, 4301-4308, 4501-4506, 5101-5115, 5301-5308, 5331-5338, 5343, 5345, 5346, 5347, 5351, 5352, 5361, 5362, 5504, 5532, 5533, 5541-5550, 5596, 5723, 6101, 6301-6312, 6322, 6326, 7153, 7154, 7312, 7321-7327, 7501, 7512, 7521, 7701, 7901, 7902, 8151, 8331-8348, 8701-8716, 8901-8913; 21 U.S.C. 1180; 28 U.S.C. 2671-2680; 29 U.S.C. 791; 31 U.S.C. 241; 38 U.S.C. 2014, 2023; 39 U.S.C. 1005; 42 U.S.C. 1973d-1973g, 2000e-16, 2943, 4721-4772; 50 U.S.C. 403; 50 U.S.C. App. 459, 2160; 65 Stat. 757; 66 Stat. 122; 68 Stat. 1115; 76 Stat. 858; 79 Stat. 448; 81 Stat. 274; Executive Orders 10000, 10242, 10422, 10450, 10540, 10552, 10556, 10561, 10577, 10636, 10641, 10647, 10774, 10826, 10880, 10927, 10982, 11103, 11126, 11141, 11171, 11183, 11219, 11222, 11228, 11257, 11264, 11315, 11348, 11355, 11422, 11438, 11451, 11478, 11490, 11491, 11512, 11521, 11552, 11561, 11570, 11579, 11589, 11603, 11609, 11616, 11636, 11639, 11648, 11721, 11787, 11813, 11817, 11830, and 11890; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0100-0-1-805	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs funded:				
Direct program:				
1. Assuring a merit work force	(68,507)	(74,486)	(18,885)	(78,542)
(a) Keeping personnel policies current	3,035	3,090	829	3,636
(b) Staffing for Federal employment	45,514	48,780	12,315	51,015
(c) Assuring the fitness and suitability of the Federal work force	6,252	5,757	1,454	5,661
(d) Improving personnel and management	13,705	16,859	4,287	18,230
3. Strengthening State and local personnel administration	5,168	5,286	1,341	5,233
4. Other programs	3,923	6,172	1,548	6,735
5. General administration	10,547	11,546	2,931	11,775
Total direct program	88,145	97,490	24,705	102,285

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 30-28-0100-0-1-805	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>				
Operating costs funded—Continued				
Transfers from trust funds:				
2. Providing retirement and insurance benefits.....	17,320	20,124	5,136	22,922
4. Other programs.....	258	232	58	275
5. General administration.....	969	1,066	269	1,236
Total transfers from trust funds.....	18,557	21,422	5,463	24,433
Reimbursable program:				
1. Assuring a merit work force.....	1,433	1,498	384	1,792
2. Providing retirement and insurance benefits.....	124	100	30	100
3. Strengthening State and local personnel administration.....	895	860	240	424
4. Other programs.....	979	1,265	324	1,585
5. General administration.....	8,079	10,088	2,685	11,702
Total reimbursable program.....	11,510	13,811	3,663	15,603
Total program costs, funded.....	118,212	132,723	33,831	142,321
Capital outlays funded.....	720	3,590	.....	132
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	4,283	-3,448	.....	-24
10 Total obligations.....	123,214	132,865	33,831	142,429
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-10,709	-12,979	-3,441	-14,788
13 Trust funds:				
Civil Service retirement and disability fund.....	-14,260	-15,901	-4,072	-17,929
Employee life insurance fund.....	-587	-921	-239	-940
Employee health benefits fund.....	-3,639	-4,382	-1,030	-5,268
Retired employees health benefits fund.....	-32	-317	-122	-361
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-259	-32	-8	-5
15 Off-budget Federal agencies.....	-710	-800	-214	-810
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	131	.....	.....	.....
Budget authority.....	92,850	97,533	24,705	102,328
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	92,850	95,200	23,775	102,328
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	.....	2,233	930	.....
Relation of obligation to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	92,719	97,533	24,705	102,328
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,916	12,160	7,794	7,909
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-12,160	-7,794	-7,909	-7,956
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-606	.....	.....	.....
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	86,869	99,649	23,692	102,166
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	2,250	898	115

1. *Assuring a merit work force.*—This activity consists of (a) keeping personnel policies current, including resources to implement the recommendations of the President's Panel on Federal Compensation; (b) staffing for Federal employment; (c) assuring fitness and suitability in Federal employment; and (d) improving personnel and management. During 1977 the Commission will expand personnel management evaluations to minimize merit system abuses, and continue the updating of qualification standards.

The workloads for this activity are reflected on the following table:

PRODUCTION COUNT			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Applications processed for Federal employment.....	1,878,900	1,820,000	1,794,600
Employment inquiries answered.....	10,792,800	11,500,000	12,500,000
National agency check and inquiry cases processed.....	385,689	358,200	360,000

2. *Providing retirement and insurance benefits.*—The Commission administers retirement, group life insurance, and health benefits programs for Federal employees. The principal functions of this activity include: adjudicating annuity, death, refund, and deposit claims; making

payments to annuitants and other claimants; negotiating with private carriers to provide the insurance and health benefits authorized; auditing the records and operations of insurance underwriters; and maintaining the trust funds that were established for financing these benefits programs. Increases in 1977 provide for an expanded open season for the health benefits programs and allow for continuing automation improvements in administration of benefit programs.

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

PRODUCTION COUNT			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Claims processed (annuity, death, refund, and deposit).....	343,215	396,500	396,900
Inquiries answered.....	691,993	721,200	880,500

3. *Strengthening State and local personnel administration.*—The purpose of the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, as administered by the Commission, is to strengthen and improve the personnel resources of State and local governments. The Commission provides grant moneys and technical assistance to develop and encourage personnel administration programs consistent with prescribed merit employment principles. Workloads are reflected in the following table:

PRODUCTION COUNT			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
IPA grant projects started.....	648	650	450
Number of jurisdictions assisted.....	885	900	900

4. *Other programs.*—This activity consists of four functions: (1) Administration of the Voting Rights Act of 1965, as amended; (2) the President's Commission on Personnel Interchange; (3) the President's Commission on White House Fellowships; and (4) the Federal employees appeals program. The Civil Service Commission provides administrative support to the two Presidential Commissions, and, under provisions of the Voting Rights Act, maintains lists of eligible voters and appoints examiners and election observers at the request of the Attorney General.

In 1977 the Commission will continue processing the rising appeals workloads. Workloads in the voting rights program are expected to increase in 1977.

The following table displays anticipated workloads for 1977.

PRODUCTION COUNT			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Voting rights observers.....	255	1,871	2,121
Personnel interchange nominations.....	55	100	100
White House fellowship applications.....	2,307	3,000	3,000
Appeals processed.....	9,049	10,905	11,755

5. *General administration.*—This activity provides executive and administrative services in support of Commission operating programs, including executive direction, budget and fiscal, personnel, office services, library, legal services, and program and management analysis and audit functions.

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

PRODUCTION COUNT			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Number of payroll accounts maintained.....	12,783	11,800	11,800
Number of personnel actions.....	14,086	16,200	16,400
Preparing legal drafts and rendering legal opinion and advice.....	22,846	23,000	26,000
Civil litigation.....	451	460	469



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-28-0100-0-1-805	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	52,839	55,302	14,103	57,074
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,317	3,887	998	3,935
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,470	1,756	451	1,778
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	131	275	68	362
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>57,757</b>	<b>61,220</b>	<b>15,620</b>	<b>63,149</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,533	5,822	1,496	6,009
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,475	2,419	569	2,610
22.0 Transportation of things.....	176	326	82	329
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12,295	14,650	3,662	16,605
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,637	3,425	685	3,425
25.0 Other services.....	7,028	8,285	2,253	8,758
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,244	1,343	338	1,400
31.0 Equipment.....	496	3,492	-----	67
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>88,641</b>	<b>100,982</b>	<b>24,705</b>	<b>102,352</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	4,078	-3,449	-----	-24
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>92,719</b>	<b>97,533</b>	<b>24,705</b>	<b>102,328</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18,040	20,596	5,342	22,698
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	798	821	218	836
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	896	981	257	1,020
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>19,734</b>	<b>22,398</b>	<b>5,817</b>	<b>24,554</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,557	1,783	462	1,960
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	555	825	180	880
22.0 Transportation of things.....	46	70	17	75
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,014	3,390	865	3,607
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,358	1,310	327	1,475
25.0 Other services.....	3,360	4,827	1,300	6,675
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	613	630	158	810
31.0 Equipment.....	122	98	-----	65
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>30,359</b>	<b>35,331</b>	<b>9,126</b>	<b>40,101</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	137	1	-----	-----
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>30,496</b>	<b>35,332</b>	<b>9,126</b>	<b>40,101</b>
99.0 Total obligations.....	123,214	132,865	33,831	142,429

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,047	4,218	4,276
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	406	454	458
Average paid employment.....	4,417	4,515	4,580
Average GS grade.....	7.62	7.62	7.62
Average GS salary.....	\$13,581	\$13,679	\$13,793
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,430	1,598	1,668
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	99	98	104
Average paid employment.....	1,511	1,643	1,711
Average GS grade.....	7.62	7.62	7.62
Average GS salary.....	\$13,581	\$13,679	\$13,793

**GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEES  
HEALTH BENEFITS\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For payment of Government contributions with respect to retired employees, as authorized by chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code, and the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act, (74 Stat. 849), as amended, [ \$338,650,000 ] \$451,844,000.

[ For "Government payment for annuitants, employees health benefits" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$94,437,000. ] (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-28-0206-0-1-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Government contributions for annuitants benefits (1959 law).....	249,321	330,181	92,393	444,000
2. Government contribution for annuitants benefits (1960 act).....	9,125	8,152	1,922	7,483
3. Administrative expense (1960 act).....	337	317	122	361
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>258,783</b>	<b>338,650</b>	<b>94,437</b>	<b>451,844</b>
Change in selected resources (advances to health benefits funds).....	-7,783	-----	-----	-----
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>251,000</b>	<b>338,650</b>	<b>94,437</b>	<b>451,844</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	13,817	-----	-----	-----
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>264,817</b>	<b>338,650</b>	<b>94,437</b>	<b>451,844</b>

Relation of obligations to outlays:	251,600	338,650	94,437	451,844
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	251,600	338,650	94,437	451,844
90 Outlays.....	251,000	338,650	94,437	451,844

This appropriation covers (1) the Government's share of the cost of health insurance for certain annuitants as defined in 5 U.S.C. 8901 and 8906; (2) the Government's share of the cost of health insurance for other annuitants (who were retired when the Federal Employees Health Benefits law became effective), as defined in the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1960; and (3) the Government's contribution for payment of administrative expenses incurred by the Civil Service Commission in administration of the act.

The use of these funds is reflected in the schedules for the Employees health benefits fund and the Retired employees health benefits fund.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-28-0206-0-1-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	258,446	338,333	94,315	451,483
25.0 Other services.....	337	317	122	361
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>258,783</b>	<b>338,650</b>	<b>94,437</b>	<b>451,844</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-7,783	-----	-----	-----
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>251,000</b>	<b>338,650</b>	<b>94,437</b>	<b>451,844</b>

**PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND\***  
\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For financing the unfunded liability of new and increased annuity benefits becoming effective on or after October 20, 1969, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 8348, and annuities under special acts, to be credited to the Civil Service retirement and disability funds, [ \$1,280,970,000 ] \$2,874,955,000: Provided, That annuities authorized by the Act of May 29, 1944, as amended (2 C.Z.C. 181) and the Act of August 19, 1950, as amended (33 U.S.C. 771-775) may hereafter be paid out of the Civil Service retirement and disability fund.

[ For "Payment to civil service retirement and disability fund" for annuities under special acts for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$245,000. ] (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-28-0200-0-1-805	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Payment of annuities under special acts....	1,088	1,000	245	864
2. Payment of Government share of retirement costs.....	1,325,845	1,279,970	-----	2,874,091
3. Transfers for interest on unfunded liability and payment of military service annuities.....	2,465,349	3,203,397	-----	4,279,672
10 <b>Total program costs, funded—obligations.....</b>	<b>3,792,282</b>	<b>4,484,367</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>7,154,627</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>3,792,282</b>	<b>4,484,367</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>7,154,627</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Appropriation:</b>				
40 <b>Current.....</b>	<b>1,326,933</b>	<b>1,280,970</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>2,874,955</b>
60 <b>Permanent (indefinite).....</b>	<b>2,465,349</b>	<b>3,203,397</b>	-----	<b>4,279,672</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,792,282	4,484,367	245	7,154,627
90 Outlays.....	3,792,282	4,484,367	245	7,154,627

1. *Payment of annuities under special acts.*—Annuities under special acts are paid to persons who were employed on the construction of the Panama Canal or to their widows; and benefits are paid to widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service. Numbers of recipients are as follows:

	June 30, 1975	June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	Sept. 30, 1977
Panama Canal annuitants.....	437	355	271	253
Lighthouse Service widows.....	332	320	316	304

**General and special funds—Continued**

**PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND—Continued**

2. *Payment of Government share of retirement costs.*—The Civil Service Retirement Amendments of 1969 provide for financing of current year's costs of the unfunded liability created since its enactment on October 20, 1969. Any statute which authorizes (1) new or liberalized benefits, (2) extension of retirement coverage, or (3) increases in pay is deemed to authorize appropriations to the Fund to finance the unfunded liability created by such statute.

A one-time payment of \$1,363,581 thousand is included in 1977 to restore interest lost to the Retirement fund because of the change in fiscal year time period.

3. *Transfers for interest on unfunded liability and payment of military service annuities.*—The Secretary of the Treasury is required to make annual payments from general revenues into the Retirement fund on the basis of a sliding scale of percentages of an amount equivalent to: (1) interest on the unfunded liability; and (2) annuity disbursements attributable to military service. The Civil Service Commission, at the end of each year, beginning in 1971, notifies the Secretary of the Treasury of the amount of payment to be made to the Retirement fund and reports such sums to the President and the Congress. The required percentage of the total amount for 1976 is 60% and for 1977, 70% of such amount.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-28-0200-0-1-805	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,791,194	4,483,367	-----	7,153,763
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1,088	1,000	245	864
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,792,282	4,484,367	245	7,154,627

**FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS COUNCIL, SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary to carry out functions of the Civil Service Commission under Executive Order No. 11491 of October 29, 1969, as amended, [**\$1,150,000**] *\$1,565,000; Provided,* That public members of the Federal Service Impasses Panel may be paid travel expenses per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5703) for persons employed intermittently in the Government Service, and compensation as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

【For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses" \$105,000.】

【For "Salaries and expenses" for the period of July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$278,000.】

【For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$39,000.】 (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-28-0600-0-1-805	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Federal Labor Relations Council.....	1,012	1,297	330	1,555
Capital outlay, funded.....	2	2	-----	10
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-10	-1	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,004	1,298	330	1,565
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,007</b>	<b>1,298</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>1,565</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>1,007</b>	<b>1,255</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>1,565</b>
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	43	13	-----

71	Relation of obligations to outlays:				
72	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,003	1,298	330	1,565
74	Obligated balance, start of period.....	89	69	81	84
77	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-69	-81	-84	-102
	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-15	-----	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,008	1,243	314	1,547
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	43	13	-----

Executive Order 11491 entitled "Labor-Management Relations in the Federal Service" established the Federal Labor Relations Council as a central authority to administer and interpret the order, decide major policy issues, prescribe regulations, and from time to time report and make recommendations to the President.

The order also establishes the Federal Service Impasses Panel as an agency within the Council. The Panel is authorized to consider impasses resulting from negotiations between labor organizations and agency management and to take whatever action it considers necessary to settle an impasse.

Additional resources are required in 1977 for the expanded workload generated by growing interest in labor relations and contract negotiations in the Federal Government, and by the first full year of operations in which a new type of appeal will be handled.

Production count: Appellate case actions and policy rulings.....	1975 act. 225	1976 est. 386	1977 est. 482
--	---------------	---------------	---------------

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-28-0600-0-1-805	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	716	997	261	1,152
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	42	38	8	47
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	2	-----	6
Total personnel compensation.....	761	1,037	269	1,205
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	63	84	23	102
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	45	11	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	77	80	19	95
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	49	18	3	35
25.0 Other services.....	17	17	3	28
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	21	16	2	30
31.0 Equipment.....	2	2	-----	10
Total costs, funded.....	1,014	1,299	330	1,565
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-10	-1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,004	1,298	330	1,565

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	40	45	-----	53
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	-----	2
Average paid employment.....	37	45	-----	55
Average GS grade.....	11.13	11.06	-----	11.02
Average GS salary.....	\$20,455	\$21,188	-----	\$21,152

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL PERSONNEL ASSISTANCE**

For grants to improve State and local personnel administration, as authorized by the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, [**\$15,000,000**] *\$10,000,000*, to remain available until expended.

【For "Intergovernmental personnel assistance" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended.】 (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-28-0300-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Assistance to State and local governments (program cost funded).....	14,731	16,000	4,000	10,000
Change in selected resources (unperformed contracts).....	397	-874	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	15,128	15,126	4,000	10,000

Financing:					
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period.	—253	—126		
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period.	126			
<b>40</b>	<b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	15,128	15,126	4,000	10,000
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,383	6,780	5,906	5,906
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	—6,780	—5,906	—5,906	—5,906
<b>90</b>	<b>Outlays</b> .....	<b>14,731</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>

This appropriation provides Federal grants, authorized by the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, to improve and strengthen the personnel and manpower programs in State and local units of government.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-4571-0-4-805	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>					
1.	Investigations.....	18,260	16,566	4,142	16,660
2.	Training.....	16,558	19,715	5,131	19,421
3.	State and local assistance.....	2,192	3,679	969	3,409
4.	Miscellaneous reimbursements.....	61	88	17	89
	Depreciation included above.....	—59	—67	—17	—68
	Total operating costs.....	<u>37,012</u>	<u>39,981</u>	<u>10,242</u>	<u>39,511</u>
<b>Capital outlays, funded:</b>					
1.	Investigations.....	46	3	5	20
2.	Training.....	129	100		100
	Total capital outlays.....	<u>175</u>	<u>103</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>120</u>
	Total program costs, funded.....	<u>37,187</u>	<u>40,084</u>	<u>10,247</u>	<u>39,631</u>
	Change in selected resources (undelivered and unfilled orders).....	—691	75	28	110
<b>10</b>	<b>Total obligations</b> .....	<b>36,496</b>	<b>40,159</b>	<b>10,275</b>	<b>39,741</b>
<b>Financing:</b>					
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>					
<b>Federal funds:</b>					
	Sales and services.....	—34,393	—35,830	—9,388	—36,353
	Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	726	—90	—27	—100
14	Non-Federal sources.....	—1,973	—3,668	—969	—3,409
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	—6,172	—5,016	—4,445	—4,554
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5,016	4,445	4,554	4,675
27	Capital transfer to general fund.....	300			
	Budget authority.....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	856	571	—109	—121
72	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	—2,981	—2,068	—2,385	—2,557
74	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	2,068	2,385	2,557	2,678
<b>90</b>	<b>Outlays</b> .....	<b>—56</b>	<b>888</b>	<b>63</b>	

Under authority of 5 U.S.C. 1304 and other laws and Executive orders, the Civil Service Commission conducts full field security investigations for other departments and agencies and performs training activities and miscellaneous services for Federal agencies and State and local governments on a reimbursable basis.

**Budget program.**—Based on forecasts of agency requirements, full field workloads for 1977 are expected to decrease. Both the training and the State and local activities are estimated to decrease from the 1976 level.

Chief workloads of the major activities are displayed below:

WORKLOAD COUNT

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Full field security investigations processed.....	27,429	23,900	23,200
Training sessions held.....	6,309	7,041	6,950
Number of participants in training courses.....	158,008	198,019	195,000

**Operating results and financial condition.**—The appropriated capital of the fund consists of \$5 million. Excess

earnings in the fund are applied to cost increases to minimize changes in prices.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating income or loss (—):</b>				
<b>Investigations program:</b>				
Revenue.....	17,974	16,644	4,240	16,843
Expense.....	—18,260	—16,566	—4,142	—16,660
Net operating income or loss (—), investigations program.....	<u>—286</u>	<u>78</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>183</u>
<b>Training program:</b>				
Revenue.....	16,360	19,098	5,131	19,421
Expense.....	—16,558	—19,715	—5,131	—19,421
Net operating income or loss, training program.....	<u>—198</u>	<u>—617</u>		
<b>State and local assistance:</b>				
Revenue.....	1,973	3,668	969	3,409
Expense.....	—2,192	—3,679	—969	—3,409
Net operating income or loss, State and local assistance.....	<u>—219</u>	<u>—11</u>		
<b>Miscellaneous reimbursements:</b>				
Revenue.....	59	88	17	89
Expense.....	—61	—88	—17	—89
Net operating income or loss, miscellaneous reimbursements.....	<u>—2</u>			
Net operating income or loss (—), total.....	<u>—705</u>	<u>—550</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>183</u>
<b>Nonoperating income or loss (—):</b>				
Loss from disposal of equipment.....	—146			
Net nonoperating income or loss.....	<u>—146</u>			
Net income for the period.....	<u>—851</u>	<u>—550</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>183</u>

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	3,191	2,948	2,060	1,997	1,997
Accounts receivable (net).....	7,218	6,664	7,285	7,495	7,511
Advances made.....	193	217	233	243	278
Inventories.....	2,270	1,543	1,633	1,660	1,760
Real property and equipment (net).....	503	622	658	646	698
Total assets.....	<u>13,375</u>	<u>11,993</u>	<u>11,869</u>	<u>12,041</u>	<u>12,244</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities.....	5,889	5,513	5,924	5,985	5,990
Advances received.....	151	147	162	175	190
Total liabilities.....	<u>6,040</u>	<u>5,660</u>	<u>6,086</u>	<u>6,160</u>	<u>6,180</u>
<b>Government equity:</b>					
<b>Unexpended budget authority:</b>					
Unobligated balance.....	6,172	5,016	4,445	4,554	4,675
Undelivered orders.....	660	695	680	681	691
Invested capital.....	503	622	658	646	698
Total Government equity.....	<u>7,335</u>	<u>6,333</u>	<u>5,783</u>	<u>5,881</u>	<u>6,064</u>
Total liabilities and Government equity.....	<u>13,375</u>	<u>11,993</u>	<u>11,869</u>	<u>12,041</u>	<u>12,244</u>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
<b>Non-interest-bearing capital:</b>					
Start of period.....		5,101	5,250	5,250	5,250
Property capitalized without use of funds.....		149			
End of period.....		<u>5,250</u>	<u>5,250</u>	<u>5,250</u>	<u>5,250</u>
<b>Retained earnings:</b>					
Start of period.....		2,234	1,083	533	631
Net income for the period.....		—851	—550	98	183
Payment of earnings to Treasury.....		—300			
End of period.....		<u>1,083</u>	<u>533</u>	<u>631</u>	<u>814</u>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-4571-0-4-805	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18,230	18,367	4,648	17,211
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	962	991	263	1,003
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,008	1,108	329	1,028
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	9	10	3	10
Total personnel compensation.....	<u>20,209</u>	<u>20,476</u>	<u>5,243</u>	<u>19,252</u>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,854	1,760	471	1,655
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,261	3,078	816	3,253
22.0 Transportation of things.....	188	207	51	217

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-28-4571-0-4-805	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,367	3,380	774	3,634
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,127	1,352	363	1,423
25.0 Other services.....	6,977	8,399	2,182	8,674
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,297	1,419	369	1,503
31.0 Equipment.....	175	103	5	120
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6			
Total accrued expenditures.....	36,461	40,174	10,274	39,731
94.0 Change in unpaid, undelivered orders.....	35	-15	1	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	36,496	40,159	10,275	39,741

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,241	1,180		1,073
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	118	116		106
Average paid employment.....	1,329	1,283		1,183
Average GS grade.....	7.62	7.62		7.62
Average GS salary.....	\$13,581	\$13,679		\$13,793

CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND\*

\* See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period....	8,703	8,804	8,804	8,804
Receipts (net income).....	11,360,657	12,932,669	2,099,362	15,825,778
Total available for appropriation.....	11,369,360	12,941,473	2,108,166	15,834,582
Appropriation: Civil service retirement and disability fund.....	-11,360,556	-12,932,669	-2,099,362	-15,825,778
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....	8,804	8,804	8,804	8,804

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8135-0-7-602	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Annuities.....	6,962,327	8,328,161	2,257,144	9,978,909
2. Refunds and death claims.....	224,431	225,000	60,200	252,900
3. Annuities under special acts.....	1,088	1,000	248	864
4. Administration.....	13,970	15,901	4,072	17,929
5. Refund to Postal Service of administrative expenses.....	9,512			
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	7,211,329	8,570,062	2,321,661	10,250,602
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds: Gain on investments.....	-2,565			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....	-33,859,146	-38,010,938	-42,136,650	-41,914,351
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....	38,010,938	42,136,650	41,914,351	47,489,840
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	11,360,556	12,695,774	2,099,362	15,826,091
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,208,764	8,570,062	2,321,661	10,250,602
72 Obligated balance, start of period: Treasury balance.....	26,117	39,611	39,611	39,611
U.S. securities (par).....	471,977	596,104	726,997	736,833
74 Obligated balance, end of period: Treasury balance.....	-39,611	-39,611	-39,611	-39,611
U.S. securities (par).....	-596,104	-726,997	-736,833	-894,539
90 Outlays.....	7,071,144	8,439,169	2,311,825	10,092,896

This fund is used to pay annuities to retired employees or their survivors; to make refunds to former employees for amounts withheld, and to beneficiaries of employees

who died before retirement or before the annuities equaled the amount withheld and to pay administrative expenses of the Commission in administering the program. The estimated unfunded liability for the civil service retirement system as of June 30, 1975, is \$97 billion. Per tinent statistics as of the end of the fiscal year are shown below:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Active employees.....	2,668,800	2,668,800	2,668,800
Annuityants.....	1,391,269	1,458,575	1,536,957
Total.....	4,060,069	4,127,375	4,205,757

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
U.S. securities brought forward (par).....	34,331,123	38,607,042	43,100,542	42,888,079
Cash (unexpended balance).....	26,117	39,611	39,611	39,611
Unappropriated receipts.....	8,703	8,804	8,804	8,804
Balance of fund brought forward....	34,365,943	38,655,457	43,148,957	42,936,494
<b>Cash income for the year:</b>				
<b>Government receipts:</b>				
Deductions from employees' salaries:				
Appropriated.....	2,463,587	2,654,973	674,449	2,697,795
Change in unappropriated.....	3,474			
Voluntary contributions.....	28,098	38,005	11,028	38,706
Contributions from employing non-Federal agencies.....	52,434	51,632	13,116	52,465
<b>Intragovernmental transactions:</b>				
Employing agency contributions:				
Contributions from Postal Service... Appropriated.....	542,193	602,679	153,099	612,399
Change in unappropriated.....	1,921,608	2,052,294	521,350	2,085,396
Federal contribution.....	-3,373			
Supplemental now requested.....	3,792,282	4,484,367	245	7,154,627
Legislation will be proposed to eliminate the 1% add-on to cost-of-living annuity increases allowed by Public Law 91-93.....		236,895		
Contribution from off-budget Federal Agency (Postal Service).....				-2,954
Receipts from Foreign Service fund... Interest and profit on investments.....	424,398	385,039		459,710
Legislation will be proposed to eliminate the 1% add-on to cost-of-living annuity increases allowed by Public Law 91-93.....	433	300	75	300
Total net income.....	2,135,524	2,426,485	725,000	2,724,693
15,825,778				2,641
11,360,657	12,932,669	2,099,362	15,825,778	

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Cash outgo during year:</b>				
Payment of claims to retired employees.....	5,941,856	7,138,431	1,954,243	8,535,830
Payment to employees engaged in construction of the Panama Canal.....	352	323	64	248
Payment to widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service.....	664	677	181	616
Payment of claims to survivor annuityants.....	882,235	1,058,838	293,065	1,285,373
Lump sum payments to estates or beneficiaries of deceased annuityants and employees.....	20,282	20,000	5,200	22,900
Refunds to living separated employees... Administration.....	204,899	205,000	55,000	230,000
Repayment of administrative charges.....	13,908	15,901	4,072	17,929
Legislation will be proposed to eliminate the 1% add-on to cost-of-living annuity increases allowed by Public Law 91-93.....	9,512			
Gain from premium or discount on investments.....	-2,565			
Total outgo.....	7,071,144	8,439,169	2,311,825	10,023,625
U.S. securities carried forward (par).....	38,607,042	43,100,542	42,888,079	48,690,232
Cash (unexpended balance).....	39,611	39,611	39,611	39,611
Unappropriated receipts.....	8,804	8,804	8,804	8,804
Balance of fund carried forward....	38,655,457	43,148,957	42,936,494	48,738,647

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8135-0-7-602	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	23,482	15,901	4,072	17,929
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6,963,415	8,329,161	2,257,389	9,979,773
44.0 Refunds.....	224,432	225,000	60,200	252,900
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,211,329	8,570,062	2,321,661	10,250,602

EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8440-0-8-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Programs by activities:</b>				
Operating costs funded:				
1. Payments to carriers:				
(a) Semimonthly (subscriptions).....	1,695,898	2,195,384	633,365	2,811,441
(b) Annual from contingency reserve.....	53,499	106,196	-----	52,968
2. Excess or deficiency on payments to carriers.....	130,612	-5,851	19,500	25,186
3. Administration.....	3,528	4,382	1,030	5,268
Total operating costs, funded.....	1,883,537	2,300,111	653,895	2,894,863
Change in selected resources.....	-107,394	28,852	-13,500	-1,184
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	1,776,143	2,328,963	640,395	2,893,679
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds:				
Agency contributions.....	-541,116	-744,100	-206,400	-905,800
Government contribution for annuitants.....	-249,322	-339,500	-96,800	-444,000
Interest revenue.....	-20,588	-23,519	-5,797	-25,525
14 Non-Federal sources:				
Employees salary withholdings.....	-550,885	-635,400	-191,100	-838,460
Annuity withholdings.....	-184,822	-230,200	-70,900	-325,500
Interest revenue.....	-23,209	-21,500	-5,500	-22,000
15 Off-budget Federal agencies.....	-237,589	-334,000	-93,500	-410,200
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
U.S. securities (par).....	-181,081	-212,469	-211,725	-241,327
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
U.S. securities (par).....	212,469	211,725	241,327	319,073
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-31,388	744	-29,602	-77,746
72 Obligated balance, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	7,317	7,016	4,000	4,000
U.S. securities (par).....	64,670	96,662	109,772	96,244
74 Obligated balance, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-7,016	-4,000	-4,000	-4,000
U.S. securities (par).....	-96,662	-109,772	-96,244	-94,000
90 Outlays.....	-63,079	-9,350	-16,074	-75,502

The fund finances the cost of health benefits for: (1) Active employees, (2) employees who retired after June 1960, or their survivors, and (3) the related expenses of the Commission in administering the program.

*Budget program.*—The balance of the fund is available for payments without fiscal year limitation. Numbers of participants at the end of each year are as follows:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Active employees.....	2,288,900	2,334,700	2,393,300
Annuitants.....	867,700	932,100	1,009,900
Total.....	3,156,600	3,266,800	3,403,200

In determining a biweekly subscription rate to cover program costs, 1% is added to the rates developed by health benefit carriers, for administrative expense, and 3% is added for a contingency reserve held by the Commission for each carrier. The Commission is authorized to transfer unused administrative reserve funds to the contingency reserve.

For Postal Service employees the Government's contribution to the health benefits premiums is 75% of the current unweighted average of the high option premiums of six large plans in 1976. For general-schedule and wage-board employees the Government's contribution is 60% in 1976.

*Financing.*—The fund is financed by: (1) Withholdings from active employees and annuitants; (2) agency contributions for active employees, appropriated to agencies; and (3) Government contributions for annuitants appropriated to the Commission.

*Operating results.*—Funds advanced to carriers but not used to pay claims in the current period are carried forward as special reserves for use in subsequent periods. About \$12 million unused administrative funds were transferred to the contingency reserve in 1975. The contingency reserves are retained by the Commission and paid to carriers, as necessary, to defray future rate increases or to provide increased benefits.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	1,807,531	2,328,219	669,997	2,971,425
Expense.....	-1,883,537	-2,300,111	-653,895	-2,894,863
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	-76,006	28,108	16,102	76,562

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Treasury balance.....	7,317	7,016	4,000	4,000	4,000
U.S. securities.....	245,751	309,132	321,497	337,571	413,073
Accounts receivable, net.....	98,183	103,325	133,092	153,055	167,891
Selected assets: <sup>1</sup> Equipment.....	-----	20	21	21	23
Reserves held by carrier.....	107,727	313	29,164	15,664	14,478
Total assets.....	458,978	419,806	487,774	510,311	599,465
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable.....	163,334	207,004	246,864	253,299	265,891
Other accrued liabilities.....	6,836	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total liabilities.....	170,170	207,004	246,864	253,299	265,891
<b>Trust equity:</b>					
Unobligated balance.....	181,081	212,469	211,725	241,327	319,073
Invested capital and earnings.....	107,727	333	29,185	15,685	14,501
Total trust equity.....	288,808	212,802	240,910	257,012	333,574

Analysis of changes in trust equity:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Retained earnings (contingency reserve):				
Start of period.....	288,808	212,802	240,910	257,012
Income or loss (—) for the period.....	-76,006	28,108	16,102	76,562
End of period.....	212,802	240,910	257,012	333,574

<sup>1</sup> The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

EMPLOYEES LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8424-0-8-602	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Operating costs:				
(a) Gross premium payments:				
Regular program.....	372,000	370,000	97,000	394,000
Optional program.....	30,000	32,000	9,000	34,000
Beneficial program.....	6,357	3,841	1,078	3,432
Total gross payments.....	408,357	405,841	107,078	431,432
(b) Excess or deficiency on payments to carriers:				
Regular program.....	-16,920	8,000	2,000	7,000
Optional program.....	1,459	1,000	-----	1,000
Beneficial program.....	320	859	110	1,318
(c) Net premiums.....	393,216	415,700	109,188	440,750
2. Program costs (actuarial liability):				
Regular program.....	190,661	341,715	77,197	394,534
Optional program.....	19,095	20,270	6,946	22,976
Beneficial program.....	572	921	239	940
3. Administration.....	-----	5	-----	5
4. Other.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	603,544	778,611	193,570	859,205
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds:				
Agency contributions.....	-167,455	-147,600	-37,300	-157,500
Interest revenue.....	-93,255	-126,706	-23,782	-164,450
14 Non-Federal sources:				
Employees' salary withholdings:				
(a) Regular program.....	-231,213	-295,200	-74,700	-315,100
(b) Optional program.....	-43,283	-43,500	-16,000	-45,700
Beneficial association premiums.....	-4,127	-4,300	-1,103	-4,432
Interest revenue:				
(a) Regular program.....	-10,302	-8,000	-2,000	-7,000
(b) Optional program.....	-1,165	-1,000	-----	-1,000
(c) Beneficial association.....	-434	-400	-85	-318
Other revenue.....	45	5	-----	5
15 Off-budget Federal agencies.....	-112,265	-151,900	-38,600	-163,700
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	2,037	3,194	3,000	3,000
U.S. securities (par).....	1,396,825	1,699,328	2,111,067	2,204,210
74 Obligated balance, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-3,194	-3,000	-3,000	-3,000
U.S. securities (par).....	-1,699,328	-2,111,067	-2,204,210	-2,602,935
90 Outlays.....	-303,660	-411,545	-93,143	-398,725

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**EMPLOYEES LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued**

This fund finances insurance premiums paid to private insurance companies for Federal employees group life insurance and expenses of the Civil Service Commission in administering the program. Separate cost data are maintained for employees regular group life insurance, an additional \$10 thousand authorized in 1967, and insurance for members of former beneficial associations.

*Budget program.*—The status of the basic (regular and optional) life insurance program on June 30, 1975 and 1976, and September 30, 1977, is as follows:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Life insurance in force (in billions of dollars):			
On active employees <sup>1</sup> .....	47.6	49.7	52.4
On retired employees.....	12.1	13.4	15.1
Total.....	<u>59.7</u>	<u>63.1</u>	<u>67.5</u>
Number of participants (in thousands):			
Active employees.....	2,453	2,444	2,426
Annuityants.....	912	967	1,033
Total.....	<u>3,365</u>	<u>3,411</u>	<u>3,459</u>

<sup>1</sup> Excludes equal amount of accidental death and dismemberment insurance.

*Financing.*—For non-Postal Service employees premium costs for the regular program are met by withholding 35½ cents biweekly from the salaries of employees, for each \$1 thousand of life insurance and a 50% matching by employer agencies. The optional program is financed by withholding from employees' salaries or retirees' annuities and the beneficial association program is financed by direct collection from members. Most of the difference between receipt and benefit payments under the policy is held in reserve for paying future life insurance claims. The status of reserves at the end of the fiscal years is as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Held in special contingency reserves:			
By basic program insurer.....	100.0	50.0	50.0
By beneficial associations insurer.....	5.5	4.5	4.0
Held in trust by U.S. Treasury.....	1,699.0	2,111.0	2,602.0
Total reserves.....	<u>1,804.5</u>	<u>2,165.5</u>	<u>2,656.0</u>

In 1976, as in 1975, special contingency reserve funds now held by the carrier will be returned to the employees life insurance fund in annual increments of \$50 million. The carrier-held contingency reserve will be reduced to \$50 million by June 30, 1976, and it is expected to remain at this level in subsequent years. Excess income from the program over benefit payments and other expenses is deposited in the U.S. Treasury to the credit of the "Employees life insurance fund." The operations of the insurer for the regular and optional life insurance program to the end of each fiscal year follow (in millions of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Income:			
Premiums received.....	402	402	428
Interest added to contingency reserve.....	12	9	8
Total income.....	<u>414</u>	<u>411</u>	<u>436</u>
Outgo:			
Mortality and other claims charges.....	377	401	426
Expense and risk charges.....	9	10	10
Total outgo.....	<u>386</u>	<u>411</u>	<u>436</u>
Special contingency reserve, beginning of year.....	150	100	50
Increase or decrease (—) to contingency reserve during year.....	—28	9	8
Less special contingency reserve returned to employees life insurance fund.....	22	59	8
Special contingency reserve, end of year.....	<u>100</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>50</u>

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	603,544	778,611	193,570	859,205
Expense.....	—603,544	—778,611	—193,570	—859,205
Net income or loss (—) for period.....				

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Treasury balance.....	2,037	3,194	3,000	3,000	3,000
U.S. securities (par).....	1,396,825	1,699,328	2,111,067	2,204,210	2,602,935
Accounts receivable, net.....	224,037	129,553	80,000	71,000	90,000
Total assets.....	<u>1,622,899</u>	<u>1,832,075</u>	<u>2,194,067</u>	<u>2,278,210</u>	<u>2,695,935</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Current.....	463	393	400	400	400
Deferred—funded.....	1,622,436	1,831,682	2,193,667	2,277,810	2,695,320
Total liabilities.....	<u>1,622,899</u>	<u>1,832,075</u>	<u>2,194,067</u>	<u>2,278,210</u>	<u>2,695,720</u>

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-28-8424-0-8-602	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	393,788	416,626	109,427	441,695
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	209,756	361,985	84,143	417,510
99.0 Total obligations.....	<u>603,544</u>	<u>778,611</u>	<u>193,570</u>	<u>859,205</u>

**RETIRED EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-28-8445-0-8-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Subscription charge payments to uniform plan carrier.....	3,439	3,488	860	3,308
(a) Excess or deficiency on payments to carrier.....	167	325	81	325
(b) Annual draw from contingency reserve.....	7,050	7,047	1,903	7,735
(c) Net payments.....	10,656	10,860	2,844	11,368
2. Government contribution to annuitants with private plans.....	5,891	5,417	1,300	4,919
3. Administration.....	337	317	122	361
Total operating costs, funded.....	16,884	16,594	4,266	16,648
Change in selected resources (reserves).....	656	—462	—	—
10 Total obligations.....	<u>17,540</u>	<u>16,132</u>	<u>4,266</u>	<u>16,648</u>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds:				
Government contributions.....	—9,461	—8,469	—2,044	—7,844
Interest revenue.....	—1,525	—1,480	—290	—1,000
Non-Federal sources:				
Annuity withholdings.....	—428	—436	—116	—413
Interest revenue.....	—823	—325	—80	—325
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	—29,655	—24,353	—18,931	—17,195
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	24,353	18,931	17,195	10,129
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,302	5,422	1,736	7,066
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	889	398	628	618
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—398	—628	—618	—636
90 Outlays.....	<u>5,793</u>	<u>5,192</u>	<u>1,746</u>	<u>7,048</u>

This fund, created by the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act, finances: (1) The cost of health benefits for retired employees and survivors who enroll in the Government-sponsored uniform health benefits plan; (2) the contribution to retired employees and survivors who retain or purchase private health insurance; and (3) expenses of the Civil Service Commission in administering the program.

Budget program.—The fund is available without fiscal year limitation. Amounts contributed by the Government shall be paid into the fund from annual appropriations. Numbers of participants at the end of the fiscal year are as follows:

Table with 4 columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., 1977 est., and rows for Uniform plan, Private plans, and Total.

Financing.—The fund is financed by contributions from those participants enrolled in the Government-sponsored plan and by Government contributions. The special contingency reserve with the carrier of the uniform plan is currently limited to \$375,000 at the end of the policy year. Excess income from the program over benefit payments and other expenses is deposited in the U.S. Treasury to the credit of the Retired employees health benefits program.

Operating results.—There will be an estimated \$17.4 million contingency reserve in the fund at the end of 1977 as compared with an estimated \$19.3 million in 1976.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est., and rows for Revenue, Expense, and Net income or loss.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: 1974 act., 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est., and rows for Assets, Liabilities, Trust equity, and Analysis of changes in trust equity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est., and rows for 13.0 Benefits for former personnel, 25.0 Other services, and 99.0 Total obligations.

COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing a Commission of Fine Arts (40 U.S.C. 104), [\$193,000] \$215,000.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$45,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est., and rows for Program by activities, Financing, Budget authority, and Relation of obligations to outlays.

The Commission advises the President, Congress, and department heads on matters of architecture, sculpture, painting, and other fine arts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est., and rows for Personnel compensation and 99.0 Total obligations.

Personnel Summary

Table with 5 columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est., and rows for Total number of permanent positions, Average paid employment, Average GS grade, and Average GS salary.

COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the Commission on Civil Rights, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, [\$7,700,000] \$9,540,000.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,925,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: 1975 act., 1976 est., TQ est., 1977 est., and rows for Program by activities including Nonlegal reports and studies, Hearings, legal reports, and studies, State advisory committee and community programs, Liaison and information dissemination, and Federal program evaluation and complaints.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-36-1900-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>				
6. National issues and conferences.....	142	366	93	475
7. Basic civil rights research and clearinghouse library.....	546	689	159	825
8. Age discrimination programs.....	-----	-----	-----	547
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	6,823	7,893	1,993	9,540
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	166	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	6,989	7,893	1,993	9,540
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	11	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	7,000	7,893	1,993	9,540
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	7,000	7,700	1,925	9,540
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	193	68	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,989	7,893	1,993	9,540
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	686	733	706	434
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-733	-706	-434	-530
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-22	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	6,920	7,737	2,194	9,437
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	183	71	7

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$47 thousand; 1976, \$15 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$23 thousand.

1. *Nonlegal reports and studies.*—Studies concerning areas in which there may be civil rights denials are conducted and reports issued with recommendations to the President and the Congress. In 1977, studies will be completed in the area of employment, education, social indicators for minorities, political participation, women's rights, and problems of Asian Americans.

2. *Hearings, legal reports, and studies.*—Hearings are conducted by the Commissioners to investigate and obtain information about civil rights denials. Legal and quasi-legal studies are conducted and reports issued with recommendations to the President and the Congress. In 1977, four hearings will be held to support ongoing Commission projects. Reports, staff papers, and transcripts will be issued.

3. *State advisory committee and community programs.*—State advisory committees hold conferences, open and closed meetings, and issue reports to gather and disseminate information about civil rights problems. Programing to implement Commission recommendations and to provide solutions to civil rights problems is maintained. In 1977, 300 such meetings and conferences will be held and 20 reports issued.

4. *Liaison and information dissemination.*—The Commission uses publications, films, liaison with private and public groups, the media, and a variety of other techniques to provide civil rights information to those who have rights, those who have responsibilities to comply with Federal civil rights laws and policies, those who implement these laws and policies and the general public. In 1977, the Civil Rights Digest will be issued quarterly; liaison will be maintained with private groups by distributing publications and exhibiting at conventions; and appropriate Commission publications will be translated into Spanish and Asian languages.

5. *Federal program evaluation and complaints.*—Programs of Federal agencies are appraised for compliance with civil rights laws to determine whether their benefits reach all groups equitably. Complaints which allege discrimina-

tion are received from the public and referred to Federal agencies having jurisdiction. In 1977, 2,000 complaints will be processed and monitoring of Federal agencies for compliance with civil rights laws will continue.

6. *National issues and conferences.*—In 1977, current civil rights issues will be examined and monographs, statements, or reports will be prepared dealing with those issues. Conferences will be held in connection with Commission projects or in order to provide liaison with private and public civil rights agencies. Publications dealing with those conferences will be issued.

7. *Basic civil rights research and clearinghouse library.*—In 1977, basic civil rights research in the causes of discrimination will be conducted. Technical assistance in research methodology will be provided to staff working on ongoing Commission studies. The library supporting research, studies, hearings, conferences, and other Commission activities will be maintained.

8. *Age discrimination programs.*—As mandated by Public Law 94-135, hearings will be conducted and a study undertaken dealing with unreasonable age discrimination in programs receiving Federal funds. Findings and recommendations will be submitted to the President and the Congress by May 28, 1977.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-36-1900-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,181	4,769	1,244	5,074
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	278	303	84	668
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	49	51	5	61
Total personnel compensation.....	4,508	5,123	1,333	5,803
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	374	425	110	496
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	428	476	115	754
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	10	2	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	717	861	203	1,007
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	247	351	85	530
25.0 Other services.....	367	496	111	751
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	126	136	34	165
31.0 Equipment.....	47	15	-----	23
Total costs, funded.....	6,823	7,893	1,993	9,540
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	166	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,989	7,893	1,993	9,540

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	263	280	-----	288
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	22	-----	41
Average paid employment.....	261	279	-----	315
Average GS grade.....	10.00	10.14	-----	10.14
Average GS salary.....	\$17,655	\$18,861	-----	\$18,960
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,025	\$18,926	-----	\$18,926

COMMITTEE FOR PURCHASE FROM THE BLIND AND OTHER SEVERELY HANDICAPPED

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, established by the Act of June 23, 1971, Public Law 92-28, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$255,000] \$316,000.**

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$64,000.** (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-37-2000-0-1-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Select, price, and assign products and services of the blind and other severely handicapped for supply to the Government (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	234	252	67	304



	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1	9	-3	12
10	Total obligations.....	233	261	64	316
	<b>Financing:</b>				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	19			
	Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	252	255	64	316
44. 20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		6		
	<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	233	261	64	316
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	18	14	18	14
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-14	-18	-14	-28
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	237	251	68	302
91. 20	Outlays, from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		6		

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$4 thousand; 1976, \$1 thousand; 1977, \$4 thousand.

The Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped was established by the Wagner-O'Day Act of 1938, as amended. Its primary objective is to increase the employment opportunities for the blind and other severely handicapped and, whenever possible, to prepare them to engage in normal competitive employment. The Committee determines which commodities and services are suitable for Government procurement from qualified nonprofit agencies serving the blind and other severely handicapped; publishes a procurement list of such commodities and services; determines the fair market price for commodities and services on the procurement list; and makes rules and regulations necessary to carry out the purposes of the act.

The Committee staff supervises the selection and assignment of new commodities and services, assists in establishing prices, reviews and adjusts these prices, verifies the qualifications, and monitors the performance of workshops.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

	Identification code 30-37-2000-0-1-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
	<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11. 1	Permanent positions.....	145	162	41	192
11. 3	Positions other than permanent.....	1	5	1	6
11. 5	Other personnel compensation.....		2		1
11. 8	Special personal services payments.....		3	1	6
	Total personnel compensation.....	146	172	43	205
12. 1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13	13	3	16
21. 0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	12	3	15
23. 0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	20	22	5	27
24. 0	Printing and reproduction.....	15	13	3	19
25. 0	Other services.....	23	24	6	24
26. 0	Supplies and materials.....	5	4	1	6
31. 0	Equipment.....	4	1		4
99. 0	Total obligations.....	233	261	64	316

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	8		10
Average paid employment.....	8	8		10
Average GS grade.....	10. 38	10. 50		10. 10
Average GS salary.....	\$18, 499	\$20, 244		\$19, 233

**COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1 et seq.) and Public Law 93-463, approved October 23, 1974; including the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; the rental of space in the District of Columbia and elsewhere; and [not to exceed \$200,000 for employment under] services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$11,193,000] \$11,615,000: Provided, That not to exceed

\$1,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

For "Commodity Futures Trading Commission" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976; including the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; the rental of space in the District of Columbia and elsewhere; and not to exceed \$50,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$2,798,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$250 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

The limitation of \$200,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109 under this head in the Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, (Public Law 94-122) is increased to \$265,000. (Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

**Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	Identification code 30-38-1400-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
	<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Administration of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission Act (total program costs—funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	2, 355	11, 483	2, 902	11, 615
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	324			
10	Total obligations.....	2, 678	11, 483	2, 902	11, 615
	<b>Financing:</b>				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1, 490			
	Budget authority.....	4, 168	11, 483	2, 902	11, 615
	Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....		11, 193	2, 798	11, 615
41	Transferred from other accounts.....	4, 168			
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	4, 168	11, 193	2, 798	11, 615
44. 20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		290	104	
	<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2, 678	11, 483	2, 902	11, 615
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....		1, 565	869	948
73	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	54			
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1, 565	-869	-948	-814
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-65			
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1, 102	11, 902	2, 729	11, 726
91. 20	Outlays, from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		277	94	23

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$30 thousand; 1976, \$30 thousand; TQ, \$7 thousand; 1977, \$30 thousand.

The Commodity Futures Trading Commission was established in 1975 to administer the Commodity Futures Trading Commission Act. The Commission operates to insure fair practice and honest dealing on commodity exchanges. It administers a comprehensive regulatory structure designed to bring under Federal regulation all agricultural and other commodities, goods, and services traded on exchanges.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

	Identification code 30-38-1400-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
	<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11. 1	Permanent positions.....	1, 100	6, 303	1, 954	7, 852
11. 3	Positions other than permanent.....	95	415	79	231
11. 5	Other personnel compensation.....	36	100	25	50
	Total personnel compensation.....	1, 231	6, 818	2, 058	8, 133
12. 1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	107	609	185	760
21. 0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	31	300	72	300
22. 0	Transportation of things.....	9	40	12	20
23. 0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	417	1, 646	418	1, 660
24. 0	Printing and reproduction.....	14	91	21	91
25. 0	Other services.....	286	1, 035	41	301
26. 0	Supplies and materials.....	269	250	45	150
31. 0	Equipment.....	314	694	50	200
99. 0	Total obligations.....	2, 678	11, 483	2, 902	11, 615

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	497	497		497
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	18		12
Average paid employment.....	43	388		460
Average GS grade.....	9. 42	9. 56		9. 56
Average GS salary.....	\$16, 570	\$18, 054		\$18, 054

## COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses of the Community Services Administration, \$334,000,-000.

[For an additional amount for "Community services program", \$2,500,000.] (Headstart, Economic Opportunity, and Community Partnership Act of 1974, Public Law 93-644; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-39-0500-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Community action operations.....	384,608	413,150	80,050	267,300
2. Community economic development.....	39,168	39,000	9,800	39,000
3. Legal service program.....	71,499			
4. Program administration.....	26,700	28,200	7,200	25,000
Total direct program.....	521,975	480,350	97,050	331,300
Reimbursable programs.....	445	1,700		
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	522,420	482,050	97,050	331,300
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-40,972	34,297	-3,800	2,700
10 Total obligations.....	481,448	516,347	93,250	334,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-2,145			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-99,897		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	99,897			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		10,000		
Budget authority.....	579,200	426,450	93,250	334,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	563,900	2,500		334,000
Appropriation request pending.....		363,000	90,750	
Amendment transmitted herein.....		60,950	2,500	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	15,300			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	579,200	426,450	93,250	334,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	479,303	516,347	93,250	334,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	183,391	107,021	114,118	77,618
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-107,021	-114,118	-77,618	-46,618
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-9,119			
90 Outlays.....	546,554	509,250	129,750	365,000

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$50 thousand; 1976, \$50 thousand; TQ, \$10 thousand; 1977, \$50 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$88,000 thousand in 1976, \$24,630 thousand in the transition quarter, and \$80,000 thousand in 1977 for the legal services program, which was transferred to the Legal Services Corporation. The comparable amount for 1975 (\$71,499 thousand) is included above.

Public Law 93-644, the Headstart, Economic Opportunity, and Community Partnership Act of 1974, enacted on January 4, 1975, established the independent Community Services Administration (CSA) as the successor agency to the Office of Economic Opportunity (OEO), effective upon enactment. This act provided for the transfer of all responsibilities and functions of OEO to CSA.

## OBLIGATIONS BY PROGRAM

(In millions of dollars)

Program by activities:	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
1. Community action programs.....	442.0	359.2	270.0
2. Community economic development.....	39.0	39.0	39.0
3. Legal services program <sup>1</sup> .....	71.5		
4. Program administration.....	26.7	28.2	25.0
Subtotal.....	579.2	426.4	334.0
1975 NBA available for obligation in 1976.....	-99.9	89.9	
Total obligations.....	479.3	516.3	334.0

<sup>1</sup> Transferred to Legal Services Corporation in 1976.

1. *Community action operations.*—The Headstart, Economic Opportunity, and Community Partnership Act of 1974 requires the non-Federal share of 20% in 1975 for local initiative programs to rise to 40% in 1977. In the case of community action agencies whose annual operating level is \$300 thousand or less, such non-Federal share is 30% of the total approved cost. The 1977 estimate of \$260 million reflects the amended Federal/non-Federal local initiative program shares.

In 1977, funding through this appropriation for categorical community action programs, which duplicate the program responsibilities of other Federal agencies, is not requested. These programs include the community food and nutrition, national youth sports, summer youth recreation, and research and demonstration programs. The State economic opportunity offices have been allocated sufficient funds for operations through March 31, 1976. Funding for the energy conservation services program in 1977 will be replaced by a larger, more comprehensive winterization program administered by the Federal Energy Administration. The senior opportunities and services program, which provides outreach and referral activities for the elderly poor in service areas, will be funded at \$10 million in 1976 and 1977.

2. *Community economic development.*—The community economic development program is directed toward providing economic and community development impact in rural and urban areas housing concentrations of low-income persons. The 1976 and 1977 requests of \$39 million continue this activity at current levels and will enable a concentration of funding on the more successful community development models and on continued research and development.

3. *Legal services.*—The Legal Services Corporation, an independent private corporation, was established in 1976 to administer this program. Requests for this activity are discussed elsewhere in this appendix.

4. *Program administration.*—This activity provides supportive administration for the community action program and declines \$3.2 million in 1977 to reflect decreased employment levels due to transfer of the legal services program and elimination of direct funding for duplicative categorical programs.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-39-0500-0-1-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18,656	19,140	4,797	17,818
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	907	885	225	445
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	127	130	32	100
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	7	8	2	8
Total personnel compensation.....	19,697	20,163	5,056	18,371
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,692	1,715	429	1,582
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,369	1,330	333	1,088
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	5	1	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,085	4,445	1,111	3,907
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	272	230	58	210
25.0 Other services.....	6,155	2,082	530	1,462
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	264	250	63	215
31.0 Equipment.....	312	70	17	50
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	447,587	486,055	85,652	307,108
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	2		2
99.0 Total obligations.....	481,448	516,347	93,250	334,000

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,006	960		900
Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	96	64		50
Average paid employment.....	1,121	1,100		960
Average GS grade.....	10.45	10.43		10.43
Average GS salary.....	\$18,808	\$19,155		\$19,155

**Trust Funds**

**GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-39-8905-0-7-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.	-5	-5	-5	-5
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.	5	5	5	5
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.				
90 Outlays				

This fund is the repository of gifts, bequeaths, and other voluntary contributions which the Director of the Community Services Administration is authorized to accept and employ by section 602(f) of the Headstart Economic Opportunity, and Community Partnership Act of 1974.

**CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Consumer Product Safety Commission, including rent in the District of Columbia and hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18, and not to exceed **[\$800] \$500** for official reception and representation, **[\$41,820,000] \$37,000,000**: *Provided*, That funds provided by this appropriation for laboratories shall be available only for the acquisition or conversion of existing laboratories.

For necessary expenses of the "Consumer Product Safety Commission" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, including rent in the District of Columbia and hire of passenger vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18, and not to exceed \$200 for official reception and representation, **\$10,355,000.**

None of the funds provided to the Consumer Product Safety Commission by this Act may be used for the preparation or enforcement of regulations to restrict the sale of firearms, ammunition or components thereof. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-40-0100-0-1-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Hazard identification	5,155	6,068	1,517	5,714
2. Hazard strategy analysis	2,233	2,014	504	1,288
3. Regulatory development	5,704	7,159	1,790	5,726
4. Information and education	3,685	4,459	1,015	3,327
5. Compliance and enforcement	11,436	12,382	3,095	11,565
6. Administration	8,406	9,738	2,434	9,380
Total direct program	36,619	41,820	10,355	37,000
Reimbursable program	6	10		12
10 Total obligations	36,625	41,830	10,355	37,012
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds	-6	-5		-7
14 Non-Federal sources		-5		-5
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	335			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	36,954	41,820	10,355	37,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.	36,619	41,820	10,355	37,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period	11,830	13,864	7,575	5,277
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-13,864	-7,575	-5,277	-2,475
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-372			
90 Outlays	34,213	48,109	12,653	39,802

The Consumer Product Safety Act of 1972 established the Consumer Product Safety Commission as an independent regulatory agency for the purpose of reducing the unreasonable risk of injury associated with consumer products. The Commission also administers the Federal Hazardous Substances Act, the Poison Prevention Packaging Act, the Flammable Fabrics Act, and the Federal Refrigerator Safety Act.

1. *Hazard identification.*—Activities undertaken in this program provide an information base on injuries and hazards associated with consumer products.

2. *Hazard strategy analysis.*—Activities in this program involve research on specific product hazards in order to identify the most appropriate remedial approaches; and research to develop data sources, forecasts, and new methodologies for product testing and analysis.

3. *Regulatory development.*—Activities in this program are geared toward developing and promulgating product safety standards, regulations, rules, and test methods as specified in the Consumer Product Safety Act and related acts, implementing Commission policy on voluntary standards, and processing recommendations on petitions to the Commission.

4. *Information and education.*—Activities in this program are designed to produce and disseminate product safety information, develop education strategies and campaigns, supplement new product regulations, and provide operational training.

5. *Compliance and enforcement.*—Activities in this program emphasize monitoring conformance with the statutes administered by the Commission, and selecting the appropriate administrative and/or legal action to encourage and enforce response to the Commission's mandate to reduce unreasonable risk from consumer products.

6. *Administration.*—Activities conducted in this program involve formulation and implementation of policies, and provision of a variety of nontechnical support services.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-40-0100-0-1-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	13,552	17,696	4,540	17,941
11.2 Positions other than permanent	1,923	1,285	239	970
11.5 Other personnel compensation	257	225	60	225
11.8 Special personnel services payments	330	155	75	255
Total personnel compensation	16,062	19,361	4,914	19,391
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,469	1,690	486	1,707
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	5			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,186	1,201	349	1,394
22.0 Transportation of things	146	260	65	168
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3,136	4,439	1,180	5,187
24.0 Printing and reproduction	609	659	167	752
25.0 Other services	11,050	12,812	2,899	6,694
26.0 Supplies and materials	802	802	160	774
31.0 Equipment	2,153	596	135	933
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1			
Total direct obligations	36,619	41,820	10,355	37,000
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
25.0 Other services	6	10		12
99.0 Total obligations	36,625	41,830	10,355	37,012

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	884	890		890
Full-time equivalent of other positions	42	45		45
Average paid employment	1,028	1,005		990
Average GS grade	9.75	10.10		10.10
Average GS salary	\$16,952	\$20,742		\$21,054

**CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**[PAYMENT TO THE CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING]**

**PUBLIC BROADCASTING FUND\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For payment to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, as authorized by the Public Broadcasting Financing Act of 1975, an amount which shall be available within limitations specified by the Act, for the fiscal year 1977, \$70,000,000; for the fiscal year 1978, \$80,000,000; and for the fiscal year 1979, \$90,000,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-41-0151-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Payment to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	62,000	70,000	17,500	70,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority	62,000	7,000	17,500	70,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	62,000			70,000
Appropriation request pending		70,000	17,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	62,000	70,000	17,500	70,000
90 Outlays	62,000	70,000	17,500	70,000

The Corporation for Public Broadcasting assists in the development and improvement of noncommercial television and radio broadcasting through direct support of national interconnection services, research and analysis activities, fund raising support, and substantial direct payments to radio and television stations for general operational support. These general support grants for licensees are fixed by law at a percentage of annual appropriations.

The Corporation also makes grants to radio and television stations throughout the country for production of programs for national, regional, and local use. In addition, it provides financial support to the station program cooperative, which is a market mechanism whereby local public television stations purchase programs for local use.

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

For payment to the following funds of the District of Columbia for the fiscal year 1977: \$280,000,000 to the general fund; \$1,499,000 to the water fund; and \$1,208,000 to the sanitary sewage works fund; as authorized by the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act, as amended (Public Law 93-198; D.C. Code, 47-2501d); and the Act of May 18, 1954 (D.C. Code, 43-1541 and 1611).

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-42-1700-0-1-852	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Payment to the District of Columbia general fund	226,200	254,000	63,500	280,000
2. Payments for water and sewer services	5,600	5,688	1,422	2,707
10 Total program costs, funded obligations	231,800	259,688	64,922	282,707

<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority	231,800	259,688	64,922	282,707
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	231,800			282,707
Appropriation request pending		259,688	64,922	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	231,800	259,688	64,922	282,707
90 Outlays	231,800	259,688	64,922	282,707

The District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act of 1973, as amended, authorized \$280,000 thousand as the 1977 payment by the United States toward defraying expenses of the Government of the District of Columbia. This account also includes \$2,707 thousand as payment for water and sewer services (68 Stat. 102, 108.)

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-42-1700-0-1-852	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	5,600	5,688	1,422	2,707
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	226,200	254,000	63,500	280,000
99.0 Total obligations	231,800	259,688	64,922	282,707

**LOANS TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY**

For loans to the District of Columbia, as authorized by the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act (Public Law 93-198, as amended), \$114,187,000, which together with balances of previous appropriations for this purpose, shall remain available until expended and be advanced upon request of the Mayor, as follows: To the general fund, \$108,187,000, and to the highway fund, \$6,000,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-42-9999-0-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. General fund loans:				
(a) Public works program	127,121	155,265	34,715	123,617
(b) Rapid rail transit system	35,379	13,552		35,000
Total, general fund	162,500	168,817	34,715	158,617
2. Special fund loans:				
(a) Construction of the highway system	14,956	12,903	1,863	7,261
(b) Expansion and improvement of the water system	4,900	6,283	849	2,546
(c) Improvement of sanitary sewage systems	8,450	11,893	3,668	14,755
(d) Improvement of sewer system	1,300	1,440	484	1,957
Total, special funds	29,606	32,519	6,864	26,519
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	192,106	201,336	41,579	185,136
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-149,616	-110,110	-156,927	-115,348
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	110,110	156,927	115,348	44,399
Budget authority	152,600	248,153		114,187
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	152,600			114,187
Appropriation request pending		248,153		
<b>Budget authority is for payment to the D.C. funds as follows:</b>				
General fund	143,600	229,293		108,187
Highway fund	9,000	15,460		6,000
Water fund		3,400		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	192,106	201,336	41,579	185,136
90 Outlays	192,106	201,336	41,579	185,136

The District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act terminated, as of January 2, 1975, authority for the District to borrow from the U.S. Treasury to finance its capital improvements program.

The same act authorized the District to issue tax-exempt general obligation bonds to fund capital projects. In addition, it authorized appropriations for interest-bearing loans from the U.S. Treasury to finance capital projects for which funds had been authorized or appropriated before January 2, 1975, and to fund the District's share of the cost of the adopted regional system specified in the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969. This interim authority for the District to borrow from the U.S. Treasury is intended to prevent undue disruption of the city's capital improvements program during the transition to the bonding program.

A single debt ceiling was established by the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act to replace existing borrowing limits for the general fund and the special funds. Under the new, unified debt ceiling, annual payments of principal and interest on the District's outstanding debt for a given year may not exceed 14% of the estimated revenues to the District for that year.

1. *General fund loans.*—For 1977, the District of Columbia is requesting general fund loan appropriations from the U.S. Treasury of \$108,187 thousand. Together with funds available under previous loan authority, the amount requested for 1977 will meet the full cash requirements for ongoing capital projects financed from the general fund. This amount is being requested to help insure necessary financing of the capital program in the event that the District is unable to issue bonds for that purpose in a timely manner. Funds for new general fund projects for 1976 and 1977 will have to be obtained from bond issues.

2. *Special fund loans.*—For 1977, the District of Columbia is requesting loan appropriations from the U.S. Treasury of \$6,000 thousand for the highway fund. Together with loan authority previously authorized, this amount will meet the full cash requirements for ongoing capital projects financed from the special funds. The amount being requested is to insure necessary financing of the capital program in the event that the District is unable to issue bonds for that purpose in a timely manner. Funds for new special fund projects for 1976 and 1977 will have to be obtained from bond issues.

The following table shows the status of loan authorizations on a cumulative basis:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Loan authorizations:</b>				
General limitations.....	1,605,100	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
<b>Status of loans:</b>				
<b>General fund:</b>				
<b>Appropriations:</b>				
General public works.....	668,487	856,743	856,743	957,415
Rapid rail transit.....	168,550	209,587	209,587	217,102
<b>Total appropriation.....</b>	<b>837,037</b>	<b>1,066,330</b>	<b>1,066,330</b>	<b>1,174,517</b>
<b>Funds withdrawn:</b>				
General public works.....	605,397	760,662	795,377	918,994
Rapid rail transit.....	168,550	182,102	182,102	217,102
<b>Total borrowing.....</b>	<b>773,947</b>	<b>942,764</b>	<b>977,479</b>	<b>1,136,096</b>
Less principal repaid.....	21,147	28,842	28,842	38,494
<b>Net outstanding debt.....</b>	<b>752,800</b>	<b>913,922</b>	<b>948,637</b>	<b>1,097,602</b>
<b>Highway fund:</b>				
Appropriations.....	130,856	146,316	146,316	152,316
Funds withdrawn.....	129,456	142,359	144,222	151,483
Principal repayments.....	13,977	16,245	16,245	18,771
<b>Water fund:</b>				
Appropriations.....	51,000	54,400	54,400	54,400
Funds withdrawn.....	44,290	50,573	51,422	53,968
Principal repayments.....	9,044	9,995	9,995	11,028
<b>Sanitary sewage works fund:</b>				
Appropriations.....	86,560	86,560	86,560	86,560
Funds withdrawn.....	54,975	66,868	70,536	85,291
Principal repayments.....	2,369	2,896	2,896	3,561
<b>Metropolitan area sanitary sewage works fund:</b>				
Appropriations.....	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000
Funds withdrawn.....	15,675	17,115	17,599	19,556
Principal repayments.....	29	42	42	56

<b>Total:</b>				
Appropriations.....	1,128,453	1,376,606	1,376,606	1,490,793
Funds withdrawn.....	1,018,343	1,219,679	1,261,258	1,446,394
Principal repayments.....	46,566	58,020	58,020	71,910
<b>Net outstanding debt.....</b>	<b>971,777</b>	<b>1,161,659</b>	<b>1,203,238</b>	<b>1,374,484</b>

**ADVANCES TO STADIUM SINKING FUND, ARMORY BOARD**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-42-0145-0-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Advances to stadium sinking fund (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	832	832	.....	832
<b>Financing:</b>				
67 Budget authority (authority to spend public debt receipts) (permanent, indefinite).....	832	832	.....	832
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	832	832	.....	832
90 Outlays.....	832	832	.....	832

Advances are made by the U.S. Treasury to the District of Columbia to meet interest payments on stadium bonds which cannot be met from receipts not required for operating and maintenance expenses. The advances are repaid regularly with interest from local revenues (2 D.C. Code 1727). The use of available receipts and public subsidy to meet stadium payments is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Net stadium receipts.....	832	832	832
Public subsidy by payment from general revenues.....	832	832	832
<b>Total requirements for interest payments.....</b>	<b>832</b>	<b>832</b>	<b>832</b>

**REPAYABLE ADVANCES TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA GENERAL FUND**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-42-0144-0-1-852	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Advances to the general fund (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
90 Outlays.....	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000

Temporary advances are made by the U.S. Treasury to the District of Columbia to meet short-term fiscal requirements, resulting from variations in the rate of disbursements and tax collections during the year (53 Stat. 1118). In addition, Public Law 93-198 provided for a reimbursable appropriation of \$750 thousand to be made available to the District of Columbia for use in paying the expenses of carrying into effect the provisions of the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act. The status of these advances on June 30 is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Advances outstanding, start of year.....	25,750	40,750	20,750	20,750
Additional advances.....	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Amount repaid.....	25,000	60,000	40,000	60,750
<b>Net lending.....</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>-20,000</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>-20,750</b>
Advances outstanding, end of year.....	40,750	20,750	20,750	.....

## EMERGENCY LOAN GUARANTEE BOARD

## Federal Funds

## Public enterprise funds:

## EMERGENCY LOAN GUARANTEE FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-44-4057-0-3-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Program expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	128	285	63	250
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds: Interest on investments.....	-1,014	-825	-281	-1,124
14 Non-Federal sources: Fees.....	-6,218	-5,703	-983	-3,932
Prior period adjustment.....	-7			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-10,217	-17,328	-23,571	-24,772
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	17,328	23,571	24,772	29,578
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-7,111	-6,243	-1,201	-4,806
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-964	-931	-775	-775
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	931	775	775	1,074
90 Outlays.....	-7,144	-6,399	-1,201	-4,507

The Emergency Loan Guarantee Act created an Emergency Loan Guarantee Board composed of the Secretary of the Treasury, as chairman, the Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, and the Chairman of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Board was given authority to guarantee, or make commitments to guarantee, loans to major business enterprises. The maximum amount for outstanding loans guaranteed shall not exceed \$250 million at any time.

In accordance with provisions of section 9(a) of the act, there is established in the Treasury an emergency loan guarantee fund to be administered by the Board. The fund shall be available for the payment of the expenses of the Board and for fulfilling the obligations of the Board under the act. The fund is to be credited with fees prescribed by the Board in connection with each loan guaranteed under the act.

On September 9, 1971, the Guarantee Board found that Lockheed Aircraft Corp. met the requirements of the act and approved a Government guarantee to 24 banks which may lend to Lockheed up to \$250 million. The guarantee commitment to Lockheed and its lending banks required repayment of the guaranteed portion of the borrowings by December 31, 1977, unless the Board and the lending banks consent to extend the maturity date for 1 additional year, as provided for under the act.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	7,239	6,528	1,264	5,056
Expense.....	-128	-285	-63	-250
Net operating income.....	7,111	6,243	1,201	4,806

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	183	95	95	95	95
U.S. securities (par).....	9,070	16,302	22,701	23,902	28,409
Accounts receivable.....	1,433	969	775	775	1,074
Total assets.....	10,686	17,366	23,571	24,772	29,578

## Liabilities:

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	-469	-38			
Total Government equity.....	10,217	17,328	23,571	24,772	29,578

## Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Retained earnings:					
Start of period.....	10,217	17,328	23,571	24,772	
Net income for period.....	7,111	6,243	1,201	4,806	
Total Government equity (end of period)....	17,328	23,571	24,772	29,578	

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY  
COMMISSION

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission established by title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed **[\$6,000,000]** \$8,000,000 for payments to State and local agencies for services to the Commission pursuant to title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended; **[\$63,040,000]** \$70,100,000.

【For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$18,290,000.】 (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-46-0100-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Management.....	2,348	2,815	821	3,143
2. Administrative support.....	9,035	8,436	2,519	9,120
3. Legal program.....	10,160	12,543	3,655	12,790
4. Enforcement and affirmative action.....	30,647	37,056	10,814	41,109
5. Development and planning.....	3,608	3,809	1,100	3,938
Total direct program.....	55,798	64,659	18,909	70,100
Reimbursable program.....	66			
Total program costs funded.....	55,864	64,659	18,909	70,100
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-873			
10 Total obligations.....	54,991	64,659	18,909	70,100
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-66			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	157			
Budget authority.....	55,082	64,659	18,909	70,100
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	55,082	63,040	18,290	70,100
44, 20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		1,619	619	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	54,925	64,659	18,909	70,100
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	10,394	10,068	10,859	11,899
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-10,068	-10,859	-11,899	-13,964
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-49	-880		
85 Deficiency appropriation.....	929			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplements.....	56,131	61,386	17,271	67,997
91, 20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplements.....		1,602	598	38

The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission was created by title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. The purposes of the Commission are to end discrimination based on race, color, religion, sex, or national origin in hiring, promotion, firing, wages, testing, training, and all other conditions of employment. An amendment to the 1964 act, in March 1972, gave the Commission authority to bring civil action in Federal district courts to enforce the provisions of title VII.

The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission is composed of five Commissioners appointed by the President, one of whom is designated Chairman, and a General Counsel, also appointed by the President. A Commis-

sioner's term is for 5 years, the General Counsel's term is for 4 years. The Commission conducts its program through 7 regional offices, 32 district offices, 5 litigation centers, and program and administrative support offices in Washington.

The budget for the agency supports five activities:

1. *Management.*—Includes the top policymaking, decisionmaking offices of the Commission responsible for directing the agency's program. Certain other offices which provide internal and external liaison functions for the Commission are also included in this activity.

2. *Administrative support.*—Includes those offices which supply mandatory support services to the Commission such as budget planning, training, personnel, labor-management relations and building services.

3. *Legal programs.*—Reviews unsuccessful conciliation attempts for the purpose of recommending lawsuits against respondents unwilling to voluntarily comply with title VII; monitors and participates in litigation brought by private parties; and, provides legal counsel to staff and the public relative to the provisions of title VII.

4. *Enforcement and affirmative action.*—Programs under activity No. 4 provide for the investigation, determination of cause, and conciliation of charges of employment discrimination filed with the Commission; provide for affirmative action programs on the national and local level; and, implement the provisions of title VII which authorizes the Commission to enter into cooperative agreements with State and local fair employment practice agencies in furtherance of the goals of the Commission.

5. *Development and planning.*—This activity is responsible for long- and short-term planning as well as the development of statistical analysis and other data relevant to the timely resolution of charges filed with the Commission. The Commission's research program is included under activity No. 5 as well as the Commission's management information system. The latter program was implemented to give the agency the ability to track the status of charges from the filing date through the various stages of resolution and/or litigation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-46-0100-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	33,566	38,551	9,107	40,913
11.3 Positions other than permanent	700	794	213	550
11.5 Other personnel compensation	525	573	155	589
11.8 Special personal services payments	33	158	40	200
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>34,824</b>	<b>40,076</b>	<b>9,515</b>	<b>42,252</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3,215	3,754	875	3,974
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,970	2,441	1,131	2,700
22.0 Transportation of things	106	161	66	198
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	5,622	5,863	2,873	6,505
24.0 Printing and reproduction	411	512	238	582
25.0 Other services	4,873	4,782	2,215	4,796
26.0 Supplies and materials	641	640	296	700
31.0 Equipment	275	430	200	393
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,927	6,000	1,500	8,000
<b>Total costs, funded</b>	<b>55,864</b>	<b>64,659</b>	<b>18,909</b>	<b>70,100</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources	-873			
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>54,991</b>	<b>64,659</b>	<b>18,909</b>	<b>70,100</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2,384	2,584		2,598
Full-time equivalent of other positions	60	60		50
Average paid employment	2,218	2,429		2,440
Average GS grade	9.23	9.01		9.01
Average GS salary	\$15,541	\$16,635		\$16,674
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,887	\$11,054		\$11,238

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

The Export-Import Bank of the United States is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, except as hereinafter provided.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-48-4027-0-3-155	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Loan program:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
Interest on U.S. Treasury borrowings				10,970
Interest on Federal Financing Bank borrowings				547,678
Interest on participation certificates and debentures				152,218
Interest on advances under letters of credit				4,500
Administrative expenses subject to limitation				8,348
Other financial expense				898
Other expenses				55
<b>Total operating costs, funded</b>				<b>724,667</b>
Change in selected resources (prepaid expenses and undelivered orders)				-953
<b>Total obligations (operations program)</b>				<b>723,714</b>
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>				
Equipment and services loans				2,515,400
Commodity loans				10,000
Discount loans				250,000
Special foreign trade loans				25,000
<b>Total capital outlay, funded</b>				<b>2,800,400</b>
Change in selected resources (undisbursed loan obligations)				1,305,206
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations)				1,454,456
<b>Total obligations (capital outlay)</b>				<b>5,560,062</b>
<b>Total obligations (loan program)</b>				<b>6,283,776</b>
<b>Guarantee and insurance program:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
Administrative expenses subject to limitation				3,733
Nonadministrative expenses				10
<b>Total operating costs, funded</b>				<b>3,743</b>
Change in selected resources:				
Guarantees				2,628,271
Short-term insurance				149,971
Medium-term insurance				94,034
Subtotal				2,872,276
Reduction for fractional reserve basis				-2,154,207
<b>Total change in selected resources</b>				<b>718,069</b>
<b>Total obligations (guarantee and insurance program)</b>				<b>721,812</b>
Other: Purchase of equipment				100
Reimbursable obligations				30
<b>10 Total obligations</b>				<b>7,005,718</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
From non-Federal sources:				
Loan program				30
Loans repaid				-1,377,500
Interest revenue from loans				-806,432
Guarantee and insurance program fees and premiums, net				-19,000
<b>17 Recovery of prior period obligations loan program</b>				<b>-1,454,456</b>
<b>68.10 Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts) (permanent, indefinite) (12 U.S.C. 635)</b>				<b>3,348,300</b>

Public enterprise funds—Continued

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-48-4027-0-3-155	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net				3,348,300
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts				-5,906,240
74.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts				-5,218,787
74.98 Fund balance				-10,000
Obligated balance adjusted (restoration of the Bank to the Government's budget total):				
77.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts				5,884,324
77.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts				3,198,350
77.98 Fund balance				10,000
90 Outlays				1,305,947

The Export-Import Bank of the United States was organized in 1934. Its programs are authorized under the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945, as amended. The purpose of the Bank is to aid in financing and to facilitate U.S. exports and imports.

To accomplish its objectives, Eximbank authority and resources are used to supplement the private financing market by:

1. Providing financing for large projects for which private institutions have difficulty marshaling the funds;
2. Providing repayment terms needed by the buyer to meet his cash flow projections;
3. Moderating the cost of financing to meet foreign officially sponsored competition; and
4. Risk-taking such as sharing commercial risks and assuming political risks that cannot appropriately be taken by the exporter or private banks.

Excluded by statute from the budget totals since August 17, 1971, the Bank's receipts and disbursements will again be included in the budget totals beginning October 1, 1976.

NEW PROGRAM ACTIVITY

(In thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Limitation on activity				6,334,443
Equipment and services authorizations				3,950,000
Commodity authorizations				75,000
Discount authorizations				1,000,000
Special foreign trade authorizations				50,000
Subtotal (gross)				5,075,000
Less: Participations and cancellations in authorizations issued during year				-175,000
Net loan authorizations <sup>1</sup>				4,900,000
Guarantees and insurance: Current charge to program <sup>2</sup>				718,069
Subtotal, loans, guarantees and insurance				5,618,069
Interest and nonadministrative expense				715,274
Equipment and all other				100
Subtotal, program activity				6,334,443
Administrative expenses				12,081
Total				6,346,524

<sup>1</sup> As in prior years, loan and guarantee figures exclude transfers of prior fiscal year authorizations between these programs.

<sup>2</sup> Figure represents 25% of new authorizations, less cancellations, repayments and expirations.

RECAPITULATION OF GROSS AUTHORIZATIONS—GUARANTEES, INSURANCE, AND LOANS

(Not taking into account expirations and cancellation or fractional reserves)

(In thousands of dollars)

	1975 est.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Eximbank guarantees				4,650,000
FCIA short-term insurance				3,400,000

FCIA medium-term insurance				800,000
Total guarantees and insurance				8,850,000
Plus loan program				5,075,000
Total activity at 100%				13,925,000

DATA ON OVERALL LOAN PROGRAM

(In millions of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30				8,040.6
Credit authorizations				5,075.0
Participations in authorizations				50.0
Credit cancellations				1,579.5
Loan disbursements, including disbursements by commercial banks under letters of credit				2,800.4
Adjustment for certificates of beneficial interest sales				251.2
Loan principal repayments				1,377.5
Loans outstanding, June 30				12,921.0

DATA ON EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES LOANS

(In millions of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30				5,796.0
Credit authorizations				3,950.0
Participations in authorizations				50.0
Credit cancellations				681.4
Loan disbursements, including disbursements by commercial banks under letters of credit				2,515.4
Adjustment for certificates of beneficial interest sales				251.2
Loan principal repayments				1,083.0
Loans outstanding, June 30				12,254.5

DATA ON COMMODITY LOANS

(In millions of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30				65.0
Credit authorizations				75.0
Loan disbursements				10.0
Loan principal repayments				61.5
Loans outstanding, June 30				10.0

DATA ON SPECIAL FOREIGN TRADE LOANS

(In millions of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30				32.5
Credit authorizations				50.0
Loan disbursements				25.0
Loan principal repayments				26.1
Loans outstanding, June 30				129.0

DATA ON DISCOUNT LOANS

(In millions of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30				2,147.1
Credit authorizations				1,000.0
Credit cancellations				898.1
Loan disbursements				250.0
Loan principal repayments				206.9
Loans outstanding, June 30				527.5

DATA ON GUARANTEES AND INSURANCE

(In thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Balance, beginning of year: Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve basis				12,971,368
New authorizations: Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve basis				8,850,000
Authorization transfer from loan program				51,200
Repayments, cancellations, and expirations: Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve				-6,028,924
Balance, end of period:				
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve				15,843,644
Less amount not charged to lending authority under fractional reserve basis				-11,882,733
Total				3,960,911
Less balance, beginning of period				-3,242,842
Charge to program activity				718,069
Statutory limitation				20,000,000
Charge at end of period				15,843,644
Balance				4,156,356

Operating results and financial condition.—The bank is a wholly owned Government corporation. Capital stock of



\$1 billion was purchased by the U.S. Treasury. In addition the Bank is authorized to borrow from the Treasury up to \$6 billion; the Bank pays interest on such borrowings.

The Bank's net income is estimated to be \$97,022 thousand in 1977, compared with \$102,300 thousand in 1976 and \$80,544 thousand in 1975. From its net income, the Bank paid a \$20.0 million dividend to the Treasury in 1975 and added the remaining balance of \$60.5 million to its retained earnings reserve to provide for future contingencies. Total investment of the Government in the corporation is estimated to be \$2,828 million on September 30, 1977.

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO LENDING, GUARANTEE AND INSURANCE AUTHORITY

[In thousands of dollars]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Statutory authority.....				25,000,000
Charges against authority:				
Loan program:				
Loans.....				12,920,988
Loan obligations.....				7,215,113
Loan reservations.....				825,500
Subtotal.....				20,961,601
Export guarantees and insurance program:				
Short-term: Foreign Credit Insurance Association.....				941,215
Medium-term: Foreign Credit Insurance Association.....				220,147
Export-Import Bank of the United States.....				2,799,549
Subtotal.....				3,960,911
Total charges against authority.....				24,922,512
Unused authority.....				77,488

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Loan program:				
Revenue.....				806,432
Expense.....				(724,667)
Net operating income loan program.....				81,765
Guarantee and insurance program:				
Revenue.....				24,000
Expense.....				(3,743)
Net operating income before claims paid.....				20,257
Less: Claims paid (net).....				(5,000)
Net operating income or loss guarantee and insurance program.....				15,257
Net operating income for the period.....				97,022

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....					10,000
Accounts receivable, net.....					220,130
Selected assets: Prepaid expenses.....					10
Deferred charge—financial expenses.....					996
Loans receivable.....					12,920,988
Furniture and equipment, net.....					360
Total assets.....					13,152,484
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....					171,018
Deferred credits.....					8,092
Total current.....					179,110
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Outstanding certificates of beneficial interest.....					251,210
Debentures outstanding.....					1,643,115
Portfolio certificates outstanding.....					250,000
Federal Finance Bank borrowings outstanding.....					7,907,535
Borrowings from Treasury.....					93,760
Total liabilities.....					10,324,730

<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Undelivered orders:				
Undisbursed loan obligation <sup>1 2</sup> .....				7,215,113
Export guarantees and insurance outstanding: <sup>1</sup> at 25 percent.....				3,960,911
Undelivered orders.....				23
Unified budget authority: Borrowing authority.....				(11,125,027)
Invested capital.....				2,776,734
Total Government equity.....				2,827,754

<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital: Capital stock.....				1,000,000
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....				1,730,732
Transactions:				
Net operating income.....				97,022
Closing balance.....				1,827,754
Total Government equity (end of period).....				2,827,754

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.  
<sup>2</sup> Undisbursed loan authorization for which agreements have not been executed is as follows: \$825,500 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-48-4027-0-3-155	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
25.0 Other services.....				304
31.0 Equipment.....				100
33.0 Investments and loans.....				5,560,062
43.0 Interest and dividends.....				716,025
93.0 Administrative expenses—see separate schedule.....				12,081
Total costs, funded.....				6,288,572
94.0 Change in selected resources.....				716,116
Total direct obligations.....				7,005,688
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
93 Administrative expenses.....				30
99.0 Total obligations.....				7,005,718

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$12,081,000 (to be computed on an accrual basis) shall be available during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$24,000 for entertainment allowances for members of the Board of Directors: Provided, That (1) fees or dues to international organizations of credit institutions engaged in financing foreign trade, (2) necessary expenses (including special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belonging to the Bank or in which it has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, or the investigation or appraisal of any property in respect to which an application for a loan has been made, and (3) expenses (other than internal expenses of the Bank) incurred in connection with the issuance and servicing of guarantees, insurance, and reinsurance, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Administration:				
(a) Loan program.....				8,348
(b) Guarantee and insurance program.....				3,733
(c) Garage management.....				30
Total obligations.....				12,111
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal funds.....				(30)
Budget authority (limitation).....				12,081

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-48-4027-0-3-155	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....				8,472
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....				82
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....				246
11.8 Special personal services payments.....				82
Total personnel compensation.....				8,882
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				721
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....				350
22.0 Transportation of things.....				12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....				1,554
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....				150
25.0 Other services.....				292
26.0 Supplies and materials.....				150
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....				-12,111
99.0 Total obligations.....				
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....				440
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....				7
Average paid employment.....				439
Average GS grade.....				9.46
Average GS salary.....				\$18,945
Average salary of ungraded positions.....				\$11,666

LIMITATION ON PROGRAM ACTIVITY

Not to exceed \$6,334,443,000 (of which not to exceed \$3,875,000,000 shall be for equipment and services loans) shall be authorized during the current fiscal year for other than administrative expenses.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Equipment and services loans:				
Authorizations.....				3,950,000
Participations and cancellations.....				-75,000
Net authorizations.....				3,875,000
All other, excluding administrative expenses:				
Authorizations.....				2,559,443
Participations, cancellations, and expirations.....				-100,000
Net authorizations.....				2,459,443
Total authorizations other than for administrative expenses.....				6,334,443
<b>Financing:</b>				
Limitation.....				6,334,443

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

[Not to exceed \$7,089,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit agencies) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses, including the hire of one passenger motor vehicle.]

[Not to exceed \$1,841,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit agencies) shall be obligated during the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, for administrative expenses, including the hire of one passenger motor vehicle.] (Public Law 94-122; Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-52-4131-0-3-351	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded: Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-14			
Administrative expenses.....	6,398	7,261	1,905	8,429
Reimbursable expense.....	19			
10 Total program costs, funded.....	6,403	7,261	1,905	8,429
Total obligations.....	6,403	7,261	1,905	8,429
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-19			
14 Non-Federal sources:				
Assessments: Available.....	-6,507	-7,261	-1,905	-8,429
Change and adjustments in advance assessments, net.....	-308	122	-202	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Unreserved.....	-134	-255		
Reserved.....	-1,462	-1,772	-1,905	-2,107
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Unreserved.....	255			
Reserved.....	1,772	1,905	2,107	2,107
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
Limitation.....	6,352	7,089	1,841	
Proposed increase in limitation authority for civilian pay raises.....		172	64	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-431	122	-202	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	528	307	307	307
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-307	-307	-307	-307
90 Outlays.....	-210	122	-202	

The Administration supervises a coordinated agricultural credit system of farm credit banks and associations which make credit available to farmers and their cooperatives.

Assessments based upon estimated administrative expenses are collected from agencies in the farm credit system and are available for administrative expenses. Obligations are incurred within fiscal year budgets approved by the Federal Farm Credit Board.

Supervision and examination of farm credit banks and associations.—Provision is made for supervision and examination of: 12 Federal land banks; 13 banks for cooperatives; 12 Federal intermediate credit banks; 552 Federal land bank associations; and 433 production credit associations. Also, these credit agencies are furnished such services as assistance in financing and investments, credit analysis, development of appraisal standards and policies, preparation of reports and budgets, and development and distribution of information on farm credit.

An increase in the limitation on administrative expenses needed to finance the civilian pay raise effective in October 1975 has been requested (\$172,000 for 1976 and \$64,000 for the period of July 1, 1976 through September 30, 1976). Also, an increase in the limitation on administrative expenses to fund accrued annual leave and deferred other services in the amount of \$410,000 has been requested for 1976.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-52-4131-0-3-351	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,715	4,431	1,217	5,210
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	155	130	34	139
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	1	3
11.8 Special personnel services payments.....	62	22	12	25
Total personnel compensation.....	3,935	4,586	1,264	5,377
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	368	493	132	605
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	860	978	235	1,076
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2		2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	653	720	182	744
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	111	90	22	97
25.0 Other services.....	210	282	45	328
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	88	86	22	98
31.0 Equipment.....	172	24	3	102
Total direct costs, funded.....	6,398	7,261	1,905	8,429
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-14			
Total direct obligations.....	6,384	7,261	1,905	8,429

Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	19		
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	19		
99.0	Total obligations.....	6,403	7,261	1,905 8,429

**Personnel Summary**

<b>Direct:</b>				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	229	238	253
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	9	9
	Average paid employment.....	211	229	261
	Average GS grade.....	10.08	10.68	10.76
	Average GS salary.....	\$18,321	\$20,265	\$20,700
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$25,402	\$26,914	\$26,962
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
	Average paid employment.....	1		
	Average GS grade.....	11.50		
	Average GS salary.....	\$17,545		

**BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES INVESTMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-52-4136-0-3-351				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-148,091	-148,091	-148,091
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period..	148,091	148,091	148,091
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			
90	Outlays.....			

This fund is available to the Governor of the Farm Credit Administration for investment in class A capital stock of the banks for cooperatives (12 U.S.C. 2152b).

*Budget program.*—The last of the U.S. Government's investment in these banks was retired on December 31, 1968, thus making them all privately owned. No reinvestment of Government capital in any of the banks is anticipated in the near future.

**SHORT-TERM CREDIT INVESTMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-52-4139-0-3-351				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-111,708	-111,708	-111,708
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period..	111,708	111,708	111,708
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			
90	Outlays.....			

This fund is available to the Governor of the Farm Credit Administration as a revolving fund for investment in the class A capital stock of the Federal intermediate credit banks and class A and class C stock of the production credit associations (12 U.S.C. 2152a).

*Budget program.*—On December 31, 1968, the Government's investment in the class A stock of the banks was retired in full, thus making them privately owned. Also, the last of the Government's investment in the production credit associations was repaid. No reinvestment of Government capital in any of the banks or associations is anticipated in the near future.

**FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses for the Federal Communications Commission, as authorized by law, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); not to exceed **[\$353,000]** \$280,000 for land and structures; not to exceed \$65,000 for improvement and care of grounds and repair to buildings; not to exceed \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses; purchase (not to exceed **[eight] six**) and hire of motor vehicles; special counsel fees; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$49,500,-000]** \$51,448,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$500,000 of the foregoing amount shall remain available until September 30, **[1977]** 1978, for research and policy studies.

**[For "Salaries and Expenses", including the hire of motor vehicles, and not to exceed \$375 for official reception and representation expenses, for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976; \$12,325,000.]**

**[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$313,000.]**

**[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$111,000.]** (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-60-0100-0-1-403				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
	1,354	1,421	356	1,428
1. Commissioners.....	9,486	10,067	2,513	10,158
2. Broadcast.....	6,187	7,038	1,748	7,025
3. Common carrier.....	5,250	6,630	1,698	6,683
4. Safety and special radio services.....	11,263	12,229	2,946	12,023
5. Field operations.....	4,379	4,147	974	4,185
6. Research and planning in communications technology.....	2,179	2,429	627	2,515
7. Cable television.....	6,661	7,193	1,774	7,431
8. Support activities.....				
Total direct program.....	46,759	51,154	12,636	51,448
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
	33	32	8	32
4. Safety and special radio services.....	30	34	8	33
8. Support activities.....				
Total reimbursable program.....	63	66	16	65
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	46,822	51,220	12,652	51,513
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-63	-66	-16	-65
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-300	-441		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	441			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	46,900	50,713	12,636	51,448
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	46,900	49,813	12,436	51,448
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		900	200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	46,759	51,154	12,636	51,448
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	7,854	6,607	6,981	6,886
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-6,607	-6,981	-6,886	-6,007
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-42			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	47,964	49,917	12,536	52,285
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		863	195	42

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$1,549 thousand; 1976, \$1,319 thousand; TQ, \$91 thousand; 1977, \$1,120 thousand.

The Federal Communications Commission regulates interstate and foreign commerce in communications by wire and radio. The Communications Act of 1934 requires the Commission to (1) attain and maintain maximum benefits for the people of the United States in the use of the radio spectrum, and (2) regulate the rates and services of communications common carriers.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

1. *Commissioners.*—This activity includes the top adjudicatory, policymaking, planning, and decisionmaking for the Commission's basic functions.

2. *Broadcast.*—Standard broadcast (AM), frequency modulation (FM), television (TV), and other related services are licensed and regulated by the Commission. Pertinent data are shown in the following table:

	Actual		Estimate	
	1974	1975	1976	1977
Stations regulated <sup>1</sup> .....	12,188	12,747	13,253	13,663
Applications received for new stations or major change of facilities:				
AM.....	121	81	220	250
FM.....	545	482	500	500
TV.....	42	49	50	55
Translators.....	396	462	420	2 410

<sup>1</sup> As of end of fiscal year.  
<sup>2</sup> FM and TV.

3. *Common carrier.*—The Commission regulates the rates and practices of telephone, telegraph, and cable companies, including satellite communications, and considers proposed mergers and acquisitions of properties, extensions and reductions in service, construction of facilities, and applications to use radio in communication service.

4. *Safety and special radio services.*—Aviation, police, marine, amateur, industrial, and other nonbroadcast uses of radio are licensed and regulated. Pertinent data follows:

	[In thousands]			
	Actual		Estimates	
	1974	1975	1976	1977
Stations regulated <sup>1</sup> .....	1,949	2,600	5,750	11,300
License applications received.....	658	1,404	3,985	5,525

<sup>1</sup> As of end of fiscal year.

5. *Field operations.*—Field employees inspect radio stations; administer operator examination; collect engineering data; monitor the spectrum; and determine the location of lost ships, lost aircraft, and illegal sources of radio emission.

6. *Research and planning in communications technology.*—The Commission undertakes broad studies designed to improve the utilization of the radio spectrum, approves certain equipment for public use, and licenses experimental radio stations.

7. *Cable television.*—The Commission regulates and governs the cable systems which receive and amplify the transmission of one or more TV broadcast stations and then redistribute the signals by cable to private homes or places of business of those who subscribe to the service for a fee.

8. *Support activities.*—This activity includes the professional management, legal services and broad policy planning provided to the Commission as well as all routine administrative services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-60-0100-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	32,269	34,887	9,051	35,757
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	331	335	84	323
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	444	400	100	350

Total personnel compensation.....	33,044	35,622	9,235	36,430
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,054	3,301	839	3,514
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	660	881	220	881
22.0 Transportation of things.....	250	245	61	245
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,300	5,058	1,276	5,306
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	657	902	230	902
25.0 Other services.....	2,222	2,826	447	2,061
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	879	883	225	883
31.0 Equipment.....	1,445	1,073	96	953
32.0 Lands and structures.....	248	353	5	263
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....		10	2	10
Total direct obligations.....	46,759	51,154	12,636	51,448
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	50	57	14	57
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	6	1	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	2	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2			
25.0 Other services.....	2	1		1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1			
31.0 Equipment.....	1			
Total reimbursable obligations.....	63	66	16	65
99.0 Total obligations.....	46,822	51,220	12,652	51,513

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,020	2,130		2,149
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	39	40		37
Average paid employment.....	2,003	2,018		2,045
Average GS grade.....	9.31	9.60		9.83
Average GS salary.....	\$16,943	\$18,250		\$19,054
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,126	\$13,320		\$13,735
Reimbursable obligations:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2		2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0		0
Average paid employment.....	2	2		2
Average GS grade.....	13.50	13.50		13.50
Average GS salary.....	\$28,312	\$30,111		\$30,559

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INVESTMENT IN FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-64-0202-0-1-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Financing:				
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authorization to spend from public debt receipts.....	-3,000,000	-3,000,000	-3,000,000	-3,000,000
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authorization to spend from public debt receipts.....	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90 Outlays.....				

The Corporation was created by Congress for the purpose of protecting bank depositors and to foster sound practices in the Nation's banking system. As of June 30, 1975, the deposit insurance fund amounted to \$6.4 billion. The entire fund is considered a reserve for the protection of depositors in insured banks and for the payment of administrative and insurance expenses. Income is accumulated principally from assessments paid by insured banks and interest from its investments in obligations of the U.S. Treasury. The insurance fund is strengthened by an authorization to borrow up to \$3 billion from the Treasury of the United States.

## Trust Funds

## FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-64-8419-0-8-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating cost, funded:</b>				
Administrative and operating expenses	63,068	71,798	18,846	78,251
Expenses incurred in protecting depositors in insured banks	2,592	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )
Provision for loss in protecting depositors in closed insured banks	-4,138	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )
Adjustment to security income	186			
Total operating costs	61,708	71,798	18,846	78,251
Unfunded adjustments, depreciation and provision for loss included above	4,002	-136	-34	-136
Total operating costs funded	65,710	71,662	18,812	78,115
Capital outlay, funded: Assets acquired in insured banks and other	412,083	181,025		
10 Total obligations	477,793	252,687	18,812	78,115
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds: Interest on U.S. Government securities	-371,415	-419,000	-107,000	-460,000
<b>Non-Federal sources:</b>				
14 Recoveries on assets acquired in receivership and deposit assumption transactions	-295,383	-40,000	-5,000	-50,000
Insurance assessments and other	-260,744	-276,532	-100,000	-325,502
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	5,638,166	6,087,915	6,570,760	6,763,948
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	6,087,915	6,570,760	6,763,948	7,521,335
<b>Budget authority</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-449,749	-482,845	-193,188	-757,387
72 Obligated balance, start of period	228,767	186,700	311,713	192,211
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-186,700	-311,713	-192,211	-202,105
90 Outlays	-407,682	-607,858	-73,686	-767,281

<sup>1</sup> No provision is made in this report for disbursements which might be made by reason of additional bank closings after October 31, 1975, because there is no sound basis for predicting which insured banks, if any, will close after that date.

The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation was created by the Banking Act of 1933 to provide protection for bank depositors and to foster sound banking practices. Initially deposit insurance was limited to \$2,500 per depositor. This protection increased to \$5,000 in 1935, to \$10,000 in 1950, \$15,000 in 1966 and \$20,000 in 1969. It has been \$40,000 since November 27, 1974. In order to accomplish its varied functions in the protection of bank depositors the Corporation is authorized to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations relating to the supervision of insured banks and to perform other regulatory and supervisory duties consistent with its responsibilities as insurer. A basic program for examining State banks which are not members of the Federal Reserve System and liquidation activities attendant to closed insured banks constitute the major portion of the Corporation's operations.

Income of the Corporation is derived principally from insurance assessments paid by insured banks and interest on investment in U.S. Government securities. As of June 30, 1975, the deposit insurance funds amounted to \$6.4 billion. The entire fund represents the accumulated net income of the Corporation and is reserved for the protection of depositors in insured banks and for payment of administrative and insurance expenses. No funds derived from taxes or Federal appropriation are allocated to or used by the Corporation in any of its operations.

The insurance fund is supported by an authorization to borrow up to \$3 billion from the U.S. Treasurer. No borrowing under this authorization has been made to date and none is anticipated in 1976 and 1977.

The estimates for 1976 and 1977 in these statements make no provision for losses and expenses which might

occur by reason of the closing of any bank after October 31, 1975, because there is no sound basis for predicting which insured banks, if any, will close after that date.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Revenue:</b>				
Income from U.S. securities	371,229	419,000	107,000	460,000
Insurance assessments	247,171	276,532	100,000	325,502
Other	13,573			
Total revenue	631,973	695,532	207,000	785,502
<b>Expenses:</b>				
Administrative and operating expenses	63,068	71,798	18,846	78,251
Expenses incurred in protecting depositors in insured banks	-1,546	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )
Total expenses	61,522	71,798	18,846	78,251

<sup>1</sup> No provision is made in this report for disbursements which might be made by reason of additional bank closings after October 31, 1975, because there is no sound basis for predicting which insured banks, if any, will close after that date.

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash	6,121	21,823	11,823	12,509	12,790
Investment in U.S. securities (par)	5,860,812	6,265,096	6,882,954	6,955,954	7,797,954
Accounts receivable	168,600	297,029	296,004	296,004	296,004
Fixed assets—office building (net)	6,891	6,756	6,620	6,586	6,450
Assets acquired in receivership and deposit assumption transactions (net)	200,340	1,773,095	1,834,120	1,829,120	1,004,120
Total assets	6,242,764	8,363,799	9,031,521	9,100,173	9,117,318
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	397,367	483,729	607,717	488,215	498,109
Federal Reserve Bank of New York indebtedness		1,464,222	1,384,222	1,384,222	684,222
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unobligated balance	5,638,166	6,100,219	6,583,064	6,776,252	7,533,639
Invested capital and earnings	207,231	315,629	456,518	451,484	401,348
Total Government equity	5,845,397	6,415,848	7,039,582	7,227,736	7,934,987

## Analysis of changes in Government equity:

<b>Retained earnings (reserved):</b>					
Start of period		5,845,397	6,415,848	7,039,582	7,227,736
Net income for the period		570,451	623,734	188,154	707,251
Total Government equity, end of period <sup>1</sup>		6,415,848	7,039,582	7,227,736	7,934,987

<sup>1</sup> Represents the Deposit insurance fund reserved for payment of insurance losses and administrative and other expenses.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-64-8419-0-8-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	40,881	45,754	12,010	49,872
11.5 Other personnel compensation	581	376	99	411
11.8 Special personal services payments	167	620	163	676
Total personnel compensation	41,629	46,750	12,272	50,959
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3,773	4,098	1,076	4,467
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	9,247	11,788	3,094	12,849
22.0 Transportation of things	155	255	67	278
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3,929	4,496	1,180	4,901
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,102	652	171	711
25.0 Other services	1,560	2,050	538	2,235
26.0 Supplies and materials	598	776	204	846
31.0 Equipment	900	757	199	825
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	39	40	11	44
44.0 Refunds				
92.0 Undistributed (adjustment to securities income and insurance claims)	414,861	181,025		
99.0 Total obligations	477,793	252,687	18,812	78,115

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	3,164	3,223	3,223	3,253
Full-time equivalent of other positions	40	42	42	42
Average paid employment	2,817	2,863	2,890	2,956
Average GS grade	8.93	8.95	8.95	8.95
Average GS salary	\$15,425	\$16,196	\$16,196	\$17,005

## FEDERAL ENERGY ADMINISTRATION

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Federal Energy Administration established by Public Law 93-275, dated May 7, 1974, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem equivalent of the rate for grade GS-18; and not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses; [\$142,992,000, of which \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be available for reimbursement of State and local public agencies as authorized by Public Law 93-275, section 7(d)] \$101,397,000: *Provided*, That advances or repayments or transfers from the appropriation may be made to any department or agency for expenses of carrying out such activities: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for utility rate restructuring studies unless such studies provide for direct consumer representation in the planning and implementation of such studies.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem equivalent of the rate for grade GS-18: \$25,283,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976; additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-66-1500-0-1-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Executive direction and administration	55,427	30,270	6,968	26,367
2. Energy policy and analysis	16,949	22,761	3,012	29,242
3. Regulatory programs	6,308	29,868	5,988	18,392
4. Energy conservation and environment	7,427	48,761	7,004	11,204
5. Energy resource development	6,263	12,083	1,945	13,232
6. International energy affairs	1,222	1,595	266	1,416
7. Strategic petroleum storage planning		429	100	1,544
Total program costs, funded	93,596	145,767	25,283	101,397
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	33,275			
10 Total obligations	126,871	145,767	25,283	101,397
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-2,775		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	2,775			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	389			
Budget authority	130,035	142,992	25,283	101,397
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation	128,665	142,992	25,283	101,397
42 Transfer from other accounts	1,370			
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	130,035	142,992	25,283	101,397
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	126,871	145,767	25,283	101,397
72 Obligated balance, start of period	40,468	46,320	44,587	55,095
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-46,320	-44,587	-55,095	-30,492
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-321			
90 Outlays	120,697	147,500	14,775	126,000

Note.—The amounts above do not include the full impact of the recently signed Energy Policy and Conservation Act. Additional funds necessary to implement the act are provided for in the allowance for contingencies for 1976 and 1977.

1. *Executive direction and administration.*—Includes the responsibilities of the Administrator, as well as the supporting services necessary to the proper execution of the Administrator's responsibilities: legal, financial, personnel, procurement, public affairs, congressional affairs, private grievances and redress, intergovernmental relations, consumer affairs, and maintenance of relations with States on energy matters.

2. *Energy policy and analysis.*—The major activities are the development, coordination, and evaluation of energy policy and legislation, statistical and analytical studies, quantitative analysis, and assessment of the economic and social impacts of national energy policies. Develops econ-

ometric models to perform impact analysis, analyzes long-term energy supply/demand and produces short-term and long-range energy forecasts, and controls all ADP support for the Federal Energy Administration (FEA).

3. *Regulatory programs.*—Executes audit and enforcement activities required to assure compliance with existing regulations. Provides a standby force to develop regulations and maintain operational readiness in accordance with the mandate of the Federal Energy Administration Act. Provides a continuous capability to review, develop, and update national energy contingency plans.

4. *Energy conservation and environment.*—Develops information through economic and policy analysis, promotes efficiencies in the use of energy in transportation, buildings, industries, and utilities, develops and oversees the implementation of energy conservation programs, and insures that environmental concerns are balanced with national energy goals.

5. *Energy resource development.*—Develops and implements policies and programs to increase production and utilization of energy. Activities include the analysis of financial incentives, nuclear energy policy, energy facility siting, and coal conversion.

6. *International energy affairs.*—Major activities are the participation in the International Energy Agency and analysis of international energy prices and international trade in oil, natural gas, coal, nuclear feedstocks, enriched uranium, liquefied natural gas and petrochemicals. Coordinates FEA's participation in national security council matters, multinational energy negotiations, and liaison with defense and nuclear energy agencies.

7. *Strategic petroleum storage planning.*—Provides for the planning necessary to implement a national strategic petroleum storage program.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-66-1500-0-1-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	50,241	54,357	13,067	46,105
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3,675	490	186	269
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,660	810	105	185
Total personnel compensation	55,576	55,657	13,358	46,559
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	4,987	4,848	1,163	4,353
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,499	3,200	700	2,558
22.0 Transportation of things	467	339	80	267
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	9,778	5,826	1,100	9,848
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,936	2,358	420	1,950
25.0 Other services	2,647	1,690	690	1,415
Contracts	45,756	70,095	7,444	33,497
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,305	1,150	230	702
31.0 Equipment	915	604	98	248
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	4			
99.0 Total obligations	126,871	145,767	25,283	101,397

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2,978	3,200		1,791
Average paid employment	3,148	3,320		2,583
Average GS grade	9.98	10.20		9.55
Average GS salary	\$17,165	\$17,541		\$18,900
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,095	\$7,095		\$7,095

## FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

The Federal Home Loan Bank Board formulates policies for, and supervises the operations of, the 12 Federal home loan banks, the system of Federal savings and loan associations, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation. It is also responsible for the examination of all Federal savings and loan associations, and for the

examination and supervision of all State-chartered institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

The expenditure programs of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation are presented in this document as business-type budgets. Several important features of this presentation are governed by statute. The Homeowners Loan Act of 1933, as amended, provides that all expenses of the Division of Examinations, Federal Home Loan Bank Board, shall be considered nonadministrative. The Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1962 provides that expenses of any functions of supervision (except of Federal home loan banks) vested in or exercisable by the Board shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses.

The administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board (including the home office of the Office of Examinations and Supervision) are paid from assessments against the 12 Federal home loan banks and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

The expenses of the field offices of the Office of Examinations and Supervision are paid from fees collected from savings and loan institutions examined and from assessments against the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**INTEREST ADJUSTMENT PAYMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-68-0100-0-1-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	584			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		584		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	584			
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	8,937	5,875	3,334	2,550
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	5,875	3,334	2,550	1,328
90 Outlays.....	2,478	2,541	784	1,222

Title I of the Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970 authorized the Federal Home Loan Bank Board to subsidize the interest rate charged by each of the 12 Federal home loan banks on lending to member savings and loan associations, in order to stabilize the flow of funds into residential construction.

The program was initiated in 1971 with an appropriation of \$85 million. An additional \$62.5 million was appropriated in 1972. The program was phased out in 1973.

**Public enterprise funds:**

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Administrative expenses subject to limitation.....	10,515	15,050	3,773	17,100
2. Nonadministrative expenses subject to limitation.....	20,188	20,181	5,083	23,620
3. Other expenses.....	2,772	2,617	660	1,404
Total operating costs, funded.....	33,475	37,848	9,516	42,124

<b>Capital outlay:</b>				
Loans to Federal home loan banks.....	1,248,500	330,000		
Construction of Federal Home Loan Bank Board building.....	1,956	18,380	6,738	7,970
Purchase of equipment.....	258	309	77	3,026
Leasehold improvements.....	6	49	3	51
Total capital outlay.....	1,250,720	348,738	6,818	11,047
Total program costs, funded.....				
1,284,195	386,586	16,334	53,171	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				
5,134	-5,387			
10 Total obligations.....	1,289,329	381,199	16,334	53,171
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds: Assessments for services and facilities:				
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.....				
-14,073	-16,674	-4,902	-18,794	
Reimbursements from other accounts.....				
-184	-40	-10	-40	
14 Non-Federal sources: Assessments for services and facilities:				
Federal home loan banks.....				
-6,391	-6,705	-1,694	-7,911	
Examining fees and charges.....				
-13,212	-14,428	-2,928	-15,159	
Loan repayments from Federal home loan banks.....				
-1,012	-27,459	-15,245	-51,617	
Miscellaneous.....				
-29	-25	-5	-420	
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....				
-461	-458	-77	-1,070	
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-4,000,000	-4,752,512	-2,449,971	-2,465,216
21.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-10,055	-10,055	-10,055	-10,055
21.98 Fund balance.....	-1,334	15,335	28,203	34,921
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	4,752,512	2,449,971	2,465,216	2,516,834
24.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	10,055	10,055	10,055	10,055
24.98 Fund balance.....	-15,335	-28,203	-34,921	-44,699
25.47 Unobligated balance lapsing (Public Law 93-495).....		2,000,000		
31 Redemption of agency debt.....	10,189			
47.10 Budget authority (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	2,000,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,253,967	315,410	-8,527	-41,840
72.47 Obligated balance, start of period.....		16,043	28,376	35,094
72.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-572			
74.47 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-16,043	-28,376	-35,094	-44,854
90 Outlays.....	1,237,352	303,077	-15,245	-51,600

The size of the Federal Home Loan Bank System is shown in the following table:

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK SYSTEM**

[Dollars in millions]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Number of members.....	4,310	4,260	4,210
Total assets of members.....	\$333,732	\$374,400	\$417,500
Savings invested in members.....	\$283,028	\$318,800	\$351,000
Mortgage loans of members.....	\$271,709	\$307,600	\$347,900
Number of insured institutions examined and supervised.....	4,100	4,060	4,010
Federal home loan bank advances outstanding.....	\$ 16,803	\$ 18,800	\$ 24,800

**Budget program.**—The Board's budget program consists of seven activities.

1. **Examination and supervision of Federal home loan banks.**—The Board examines and supervises the operations of the 12 Federal home loan banks.

2. **Examination and supervision of Federal and State-chartered thrift institutions.**—Supervisory examinations are made of Federal savings and loan associations, State-chartered associations insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and all uninsured member institutions of the Federal Home Loan Bank System which are not examined by the State examiners. Examinations are also made of institutions applying for insurance of accounts and for conversion from a State to a Federal charter, when required by the Board. The financial condition and operations of each insured institution are analyzed and corrective action is instituted when warranted. Supervision of insured institutions operating under State

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD REVOLVING FUND—Continued  
charter is carried on, cooperatively, under arrangements made with the respective State authorities.

3. *Chartering and insuring savings and loan associations.*—Federal savings and loan associations are chartered and regulated. Applications of State-chartered associations for conversion to Federal savings and loan associations and applications of Federal savings and loan associations for establishment of branch offices are also examined. In addition, an analysis and evaluation is made of the insurance risk in connection with applications submitted by savings and loan associations for insurance of share accounts.

4. *Executive direction and staff services.*—This includes formulation of basic policy and the furnishing of staff services common to the Board and the Insurance Corporation.

5. *Analysis of operations.*—Analyses are made of the financial condition of member institutions, the flow of savings, and the character and volume of mortgage lending. Selective reviews are made of geographical areas and trends in the field of thrift and home mortgage finance, including the volume of activity and interest rates for all major types of mortgage lenders.

6. *Administrative services.*—These consist of auditing; accounting, budgetary, and financial reporting; internal budget control; and fiscal organization and management. These services also include general housekeeping and operating services, including printing and reproduction work.

7. *Acquisition and construction of a building in the District of Columbia.*—The Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 authorized the Board to acquire property and construct a building in the District of Columbia to provide quarters and facilities for the Board. Under the law, the Board is required to prepare and submit an annual budget program for the building as provided in title I of the Government Corporation Control Act.

8. *Authority of the Treasury to purchase Federal home loan bank obligations.*—The 12 Federal home loan banks seek to improve the financial condition of member institutions. The banks, which are owned by the member institutions, obtain funds primarily from public issuances of consolidated obligations. Authority to borrow from the Treasury was temporarily increased from \$4 to \$6 billion by an amendment to the National Housing Act, approved October 28, 1974. The increase expired on August 10, 1975. Approximately \$330 million will be borrowed from the Treasury in 1976. No additional borrowing is anticipated in 1977.

The amounts shown in the schedules for the activities discussed above include administrative expenses under annual limitation; nonadministrative expenses under a separate limitation; and certain additional expenses not under limitation. Administrative expenses are estimated to increase from \$15.0 million in 1976 to \$17.1 million in 1977. Nonadministrative expenses covering examination and supervision of savings and loan associations are discussed separately, below.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	33,884	38,746	9,759	42,323
Expense.....	-33,475	-38,727	-9,736	-42,124
Net income for the period.....	409	19	23	199

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury..	762	709	172	172	154
Accounts receivable (net).....	6,515	34,834	17,829	9,624	3,640
Loans receivable from: Federal home loan banks.....		1,247,488	1,550,029	1,534,784	1,483,166
Real property and equipment (net).....	12,875	14,628	32,903	39,644	49,622
Total assets.....	20,152	1,297,658	1,600,933	1,584,224	1,536,582
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable.....	5,440	5,240	5,954	4,467	8,244
Advances received.....		40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Borrowing from Treasury.....		1,247,488	1,550,029	1,534,784	1,483,166
Loans payable to Federal home loan banks.....	10,190				
Total liabilities.....	15,630	1,292,727	1,595,983	1,579,251	1,531,410
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Undelivered orders.....	503	5,637	250	250	250
Unobligated balance.....	4,011,389	4,747,233	2,431,823	2,440,350	2,482,189
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Borrowing authority.....	-4,010,055	-4,762,567	-2,460,026	-2,475,271	-2,526,889
Invested capital.....	2,685	14,628	32,903	39,644	49,622
Total Government equity.....	4,522	4,931	4,950	4,973	5,172
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....		4,522	4,931	4,950	4,973
Transaction: Net operating income.....		409	19	23	199
Total Government equity (end of period).....		4,931	4,950	4,973	5,172

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	868	924	238	61
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	66	54	14	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	3	1	
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	994	999	250	
Total personnel compensation.....	1,929	1,980	503	61
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	145	155	38	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	381	404	99	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2		5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	3	2	367
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-1	3	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	86	115	19	396
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	4	1	48
31.0 Equipment.....	258	309	77	3,592
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,248,500	330,000		
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	231			
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	10,515	15,050	3,773	17,100
Nonadministrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	20,188	20,181	5,083	23,620
Total costs, funded.....	1,282,239	368,206	9,596	45,201
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	18	9		
Total obligations, Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	1,282,257	368,215	9,596	45,201
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>				
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,956	18,380	6,738	7,970
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	5,116	-5,396		
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	7,072	12,984	6,738	7,970
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,289,329	381,199	16,334	53,171

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	47	47		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4		
Average paid employment.....	46	48		
Average GS grade.....	10.47	10.60		
Average GS salary.....	\$18,656	\$20,197		

## LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD\*

\* See Part III for additional information.

Not to exceed a total of **[\$14,665,000]** \$17,100,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan



Bank Board, which may procure services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and contracts for such services with one organization may be renewed annually, and uniforms or allowances therefor in accordance with law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and said amount shall be derived from funds available to the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, including those in the Federal Home Loan Bank Board revolving fund and receipts of the Board for the current fiscal year and prior fiscal years, and the Board may utilize and may make payment for services and facilities of the Federal home loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and other agencies of the Government (including payment for office space): *Provided*, That all necessary expenses in connection with the conservatorship or liquidation of institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, liquidation or handling of assets of or derived from such insured institutions, payment of insurance, and action for or toward the avoidance, termination, or minimizing of losses in the case of such insured institutions, or activities relating to section 5A(f) or 6(i) of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act, section 5(d) of the Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933, section 12(i) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or section 406(c), 407, or 408 of the National Housing Act and all necessary expenses (including services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the handling, including the purchase, sale, and exchange, of securities on behalf of Federal home loan banks, and the sale, issuance, and retirement of, or payment of interest on, debentures or bonds, under the Federal Home Loan Bank Act, as amended, shall be considered as non-administrative expenses for the purposes hereof: *Provided further*, That members and alternates of the Federal Savings and Loan Advisory Council shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Board as approved by the Board for transportation expenses incurred in attendance at meetings of or concerned with the work of such Council and may be paid in lieu of subsistence per diem not to exceed the dollar amount set forth in 5 U.S.C. 5703(d)(1): *Provided further*, That expenses of any functions of supervision (except of Federal home loan banks) vested in or exercisable by the Board shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$1,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of the Board shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of July 22, 1932, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1421-1449): *Provided further*, That the nonadministrative expenses (except such part as the Board determines not to be field expense, which part shall be treated as if expenses of supervision and examination were not as such excluded from administrative expense, and except those included in the first proviso hereof) for the supervision and examination of Federal and State chartered institutions (other than special examinations determined by the Board to be necessary) shall not exceed **[\$19,585,000]** *\$23,620,000*.

**[Not to exceed \$3,650,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board with respect to the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, and the provisions of the paragraph next preceding this paragraph shall be applicable in the same manner and to the same extent as if such period were a fiscal year, except that the dollar amount last set forth in said paragraph shall with respect to said period be \$4,900,000.]** (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**Administrative Expenses**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Examination and supervision of Federal home loan banks.....	657	823	206	848
3. Chartering and insuring savings and loan associations.....	1,007	1,158	291	1,184
5. Executive direction and staff services.....	4,721	8,367	2,093	9,886
6. Analysis of operations.....	1,617	1,832	468	1,978
7. Administrative services.....	2,513	2,870	715	3,204
Total operating costs.....	10,515	15,050	3,773	17,100
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	162			
Limitation.....	10,677	14,665	3,650	17,100
Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay raises.....		385	123	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,570	8,722	2,221	9,993
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	242	414	104	475
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	69	104	26	108
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	67	147	37	110
Total personnel compensation.....	6,948	9,387	2,388	10,686
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	711	912	273	1,049
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	229	470	118	602
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	8	2	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,251	1,883	471	2,137
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	139	241	60	293
25.0 Other services.....	672	1,459	289	1,450
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	258	418	104	446
31.0 Equipment.....	303	272	68	427
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-10,515	-15,050	-3,773	-17,100
99.0 Total obligations.....				

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	402	480		527
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	28	37		41
Average paid employment.....	412	498		537
Average GS grade.....	9.37	9.76		9.83
Average GS salary.....	\$17,044	\$18,930		\$19,587
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,614	\$13,476		\$13,517

**Nonadministrative Expenses**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
2. Examination and supervision of Federal- and State-chartered institutions.....	17,755	20,181	5,083	23,620
4. Executive direction and staff services.....	2,433			
Total operating costs.....	20,188	20,181	5,083	23,620
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	748			
Limitation.....	20,936	19,585	4,900	23,620
Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay raises.....		596	183	

The Office of Examinations and Supervision has the major role in fulfilling the Federal Home Loan Bank Board's statutory responsibility for monitoring and regulating the savings and loan industry. This Office examines and, when necessary, supervises and assists all savings and loan associations to assure the public that savings deposited in these associations are safe and to make credit more accessible to potential homebuyers.

The Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (FSLIC) also relies on the Office of Examinations and Supervision to protect its assets against depletion from the financial failure of any insured savings and loan association. The Office's responsibility extends to all institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation as well as to noninsured member institutions of the Federal home loan bank system not subject to State examination.

The Office monitors savings and loan associations through continual analysis of their operating policies and financial reports, regularly scheduled examinations, and occasional special examinations. The purpose of the monitoring process is to determine compliance with Federal Home Loan Bank Board regulations and to ascertain the quality of management and the financial soundness of the member associations. If the Office detects actual or potentially unsafe or unsound practices in insured associations, supervisory agents from the Federal home loan banks work with the associations to prevent or correct poor financial or management performance. The operations

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES,  
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD—Continued

NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued

of the Office are funded substantially through direct examination charges imposed on savings and loan associations.

The Office also has examination and supervisory responsibilities with respect to savings and loan holding companies and their subsidiaries. In addition, the Office has assumed responsibilities outside the scope of traditional examinations because of legislation in the areas of consumer credit protection, equal opportunity, and security measures.

The following table reflects the work of the Office:

OFFICE OF EXAMINATIONS AND SUPERVISION				
[Dollars in millions]				
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.	
Examinations of insured associations.....	3,513	3,520	3,566	
Eligibility examinations.....	21	23	21	
Examinations of insured associations' affiliates.....	24	50	67	
Examinations of holding companies.....	57	70	71	
Examinations of service corporations.....	1,015	1,142	1,300	
Special examinations.....	345	314	367	
Average assets of insured institutions (start of period).....	\$75.5	\$85.8	\$96.8	
Volume of new loans made by insured institutions during the period.....	\$38.6	\$57.9	\$55.3	

  

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,965	13,877	3,492	15,583
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	36	58	15	59
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	3	1	3
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	172	247	62	150
Total personnel compensation.....				
	14,177	14,185	3,570	15,795
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,367	1,360	345	1,546
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,016	3,283	827	4,612
22.0 Transportation of things.....	29	26	7	31
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,023	1,034	259	1,240
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15	20	5	21
25.0 Other services.....	399	154	39	240
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	72	68	17	80
31.0 Equipment.....	90	51	14	55
93.0 Nonadministrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-20,188	-20,181	-5,083	-23,520
99.0 Total obligations.....				

  

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	904	826	826
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	12	12
Average paid employment.....	792	737	808
Average GS grade.....	10.03	10.15	10.15
Average GS salary.....	\$17,735	\$18,953	\$19,414

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4037-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Administrative expenses subject to limitation.....	746	820	209	875
2. Payments to Federal Home Loan Bank Board for services and facilities.....	14,073	16,674	4,902	18,794
3. Contributions and provision for contributions to insured thrift institutions.....	8,903	23,000	5,469	18,000
4. Refund of additional premium prepayments.....	59,755	76,000		84,350
5. Other expenses.....	3,707	4,934	1,237	4,626
Total operating costs, funded..	87,184	121,428	11,817	126,645
Capital outlay:				
6. Purchase of equipment.....	12	17	1	203
7. Assets acquired from insured institutions.....	69,950	10,000	12,123	48,500
8. Loans to insured institutions.....	500	1,000	500	2,000
9. Purchase of subrogated accounts in insured institutions.....		18,000	9,000	20,000
Total capital outlay.....	70,462	29,017	21,624	70,703
Total program costs, funded..	157,646	150,445	33,441	197,348

Change in selected resources (supplies and deferred charges).....				
	-30			
10 Total obligations.....	157,616	150,445	33,441	197,348
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds: Interest on U.S. and Federal agency securities.....				
11	-242,743	-266,849	-71,417	-294,058
Non-Federal sources:				
Gain on assets acquired from insured institutions.....				
14	-126	-130	-33	-130
Insurance premiums and admission fees.....				
	-141,215	-170,692	-34,516	-195,819
Income on assets acquired from insured institutions.....				
	-4,064	-4,000	-1,000	-4,000
Interest on loans to insured institutions.....				
	-3,751	-3,576	-64	-1,156
Liquidation of assets acquired.....				
	-34,804	-15,000	-3,387	-16,000
Liquidation of loans to insured institutions.....				
	-8,981	-5,024	-1,254	-5,000
Liquidation of subrogated and insured accounts in insured institutions in liquidation (repayments).....				
	-34,185	-10,500	-700	-23,500
Interest on subrogated accounts.....				
	-25,693			
Miscellaneous.....				
	-446	-150	-37	-150
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000
21.98 Fund balance.....	-3,435,008	-3,773,399	-4,098,875	-4,177,842
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
24.98 Fund balance.....	3,773,399	4,098,875	4,177,842	4,520,307
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-338,391	-325,476	-78,967	-342,465
72.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-8,795	-31,556	-44,757	-39,418
74.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	31,556	44,757	39,418	53,883
90 Outlays.....	-315,630	-312,275	-84,306	-328,000

The Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation is authorized under title IV of the National Housing Act to insure savings in all Federal savings and loan associations and in State-chartered institutions of the savings and loan type which apply and qualify for insurance. The protection, which insures each saver in a member association against financial loss up to a statutory limit of \$40 thousand, may be provided either through the prevention of default or the payment of insurance to savings account holders in the event of liquidation. Preventing default, which protects each investor regardless of the amount in his account, is accomplished by making contributions or by purchasing all or a part of the association's assets. Also, the Corporation is authorized to make loans to institutions in financial difficulty. Preventive measures are preferred by the Corporation. However, in the event liquidation is necessary, the Corporation acts as receiver, or co-receiver upon request of a State authority in cases involving State-chartered institutions. In addition, the Corporation, upon determination by the Board, is empowered to act, even retroactively, as sole receiver in cases involving State-chartered institutions.

The Corporation functions under direction of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, which provides administrative services and conducts the examination and supervision of insured institutions. The expenses of the Board and its staff offices are paid from assessments made on the Corporation and the Federal home loan banks.

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION

[Dollars in millions]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Number of insured member institutions.....	4,110	4,060	4,010
Number of insured savers (thousands).....	64,300	69,400	75,000
Potential liability.....	\$256,909	\$286,600	\$312,100
Assets of insured member institutions.....	\$310,303	\$348,200	\$388,300
Net worth of insured member institutions.....	\$18,414	\$19,900	\$22,400
Corporation's reserve for insurance losses.....	\$3,934	\$4,257	\$4,721

In carrying out its responsibility for protecting savings in insured savings and loan associations, the Corporation has settled 110 cases since its creation 40 years ago. Actual losses sustained and provision for losses to June 30, 1975, have amounted to \$176.6 million representing approximately 5% of cumulative gross income. Detailed information on these cases is summarized in the following table:

## LOSSES THROUGH JUNE 30, 1975

Method of settlement:	Number	Number of investors protected	Actual losses sustained and provision for losses <sup>1</sup>
Acquisition of assets.....	13	75,782	\$17,487,256
Acquisition of assets and contribution.....	17	114,330	54,574,995
Contribution.....	59	449,995	67,982,275
Contribution and loan.....	2	10,715	842,887
Contribution, loan, and acquisition of assets.....	1	14,542	15,000,000
Loan.....	4	137,383	5,000,000
Loan and acquisition of assets.....	1	26,137	3,683,682
Receivership and acquisition of assets.....	3	40,107	11,777,196
Receivership.....	10	50,467	309,557
Total.....	110	919,458	\$176,657,848

<sup>1</sup> Actual losses sustained \$166.1 million.

*Budget program*—1. *Administrative expenses subject to limitation*.—This category includes the estimated costs of executive direction and policy formulation related to insurance operations in 1977.

2. *Payment to Federal Home Loan Bank Board for services and facilities*.—The Corporation will pay 21% of the administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board in 1977 in return for services and facilities from the Board, including the Washington office of the Office of Examinations and Supervision. The Corporation will also pay 36% of the district offices' expenses of the Office of Examinations and Supervision.

3. *Contributions and provision for contributions*.—This item is the estimated amount needed in 1977 to prevent the default of insured institutions.

4. *Refund of additional premium prepayments*.—Section 404(b) of the National Housing Act, as amended, requires each insured institution to pay a basic insurance premium in an amount equal to one-twelfth of 1% of its savings accounts. A more recent amendment to the act required an additional premium in the nature of a prepayment at a rate equal to 2% of the increase in savings for the previous calendar year, less an amount equal to any requirement for the purchase of Federal Home Loan Bank stock during the period. The amendment also provided for the crediting of a return on the accumulated prepayment of each insured association at a rate equal to the average realized by the Corporation on its own investment portfolio.

The same amendment further provided for the establishment of a primary reserve to be the general reserve of the Corporation and a secondary reserve to which would be credited additional premium payments. If the sum of these two reserves should equal or exceed 2% of total savings, the cash payment of the regular premiums and the prepayments would no longer be required and the Corporation would begin transferring the secondary reserve to the primary reserve by crediting each insured association's accumulated prepayments to its regular premium liability.

Public Law 93-100, approved August 16, 1973, removed the requirement for the Corporation to accept or receive prepayments of future premiums and provided that if the aggregate of the two reserves drops to below 1.25% of total savings, the cash payment of the regular premium will resume until the 1.25% ratio is again reached. If the aggregate of the two reserves equals or exceeds 1.25% but the primary reserve does not equal or exceed 2%,

the Corporation commences transferring each insured institution's pro rata share of the secondary reserve, to the extent available, to discharge its regular insurance premium obligation on a basis of not less than 30% nor more than 70%, as the Corporation may determine. (This credit is reflected on the Analysis of changes in Government equity statement, below.) The law requires the Corporation to accumulate a primary reserve (as of the close of any December 31) equal to 2% of the total amount of all accounts of insured members before collection of regular premiums may be discontinued, provided that each insured institution has paid regular premiums for at least 20 years.

Another amendment to the National Housing Act provides for a phaseout of the secondary reserve over the first 10 minimum net reduction years occurring after December 31, 1973. In May of each year, the Corporation will reduce the amount of each insured institution's pro rata share of the secondary reserve as of the preceding December 31 by a cash refund of the difference between the pro rata share and the percentage of its beginning balance on a percentage basis prescribed in the law.

5. *Other expenses*.—This provides for liquidation and other expenses of the Corporation in connection with the workout of contribution agreements, the disposition of assets purchased from, and loans to insured institutions to prevent default.

*Financing*.—The original capital of \$100 million has been completely repaid to the Treasury, together with an additional \$43 million in interest. The Corporation has continuing authority to borrow from the Treasury for insurance purposes, up to a limit of \$750 million outstanding at any one time. No borrowings under this authorization have ever been necessary. The Corporation has additional authority to assess against each insured institution additional premiums for insurance until the amount of such premiums equals the amount of all losses and expenses of the Corporation, except that the total amount so assessed in any 1 year against any such institution shall not exceed one-eighth of 1% of the total amount of the accounts of its insured members.

*Operating results*.—The Corporation is entirely self-supporting. Revenues and other receipts have been sufficient to meet all insurance losses, operating expenses, and return on capital stock, leaving a reserve for contingencies of \$3,933.5 million as of June 30, 1975. Total revenues and other receipts since 1934 of \$4,327.6 million have been applied as follows:

USE OF FUNDS (Dollars in millions)		
	Amount	Percent
Expenses.....	\$174.5	4.0
Insurance losses sustained and provision for losses.....	176.6	4.1
Return on capital stock to U.S. Treasury.....	43.0	1.0
Reserve for contingencies.....	3,933.5	90.9
Total.....	\$4,327.6	100.0

Funded operating expenses for 1977 are estimated at \$126.6 million. Net operating income for 1977, which is expected to be \$450.3 million, will be retained by the Corporation to meet future contingencies.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	477,575	518,551	121,860	579,236
Expense.....	-122,939	-138,682	-34,080	-128,927
Net income for the period.....	354,636	379,869	87,780	450,309

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND—Con.

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	-80	12	13	12	13
U.S. securities (par).....	3,426,293	3,741,831	4,053,227	4,137,313	4,465,313
Accounts receivable and advances made (net).....	43,640	71,121	86,659	82,431	97,087
Assets acquired from insured institutions (net).....	45,021	78,653	73,653	82,389	114,889
Subrogated and insured accounts in insured institutions in liquidation (net).....	60,978	26,793	34,293	42,593	39,093
Loans receivable (net).....	63,141	54,660	50,636	49,882	46,882
Other assets (net).....	30				
Real property and equipment (net).....	28	31	29	29	216
Total assets.....	3,639,051	3,973,101	4,298,510	4,394,649	4,763,493
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	33,983	34,138	39,647	40,757	40,949
Advances received.....	863	5,427	2,255	2,255	2,255
Total liabilities.....	34,846	39,565	41,902	43,012	43,204
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....	4,185,007	4,523,399	4,847,997	4,926,744	5,269,209
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000
Invested capital.....	169,198	160,137	158,611	174,893	201,080
Total Government equity.....	3,604,205	3,933,536	4,256,608	4,351,637	4,720,289
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Retained income: Opening balance.....	3,604,205	3,933,536	4,256,608	4,351,637	4,720,289
Transactions:					
Net operating income.....	354,636	379,869	87,780	450,309	
Refund of additional premium prepayments.....	-59,755	-76,000		-84,350	
Credit allowed on regular insurance premiums.....	-59,536	-73,154	-14,793	-83,923	
Return on additional premiums (unfunded).....	93,986	92,357	22,042	86,616	
Closing balance.....	3,933,536	4,256,608	4,351,637	4,720,289	
Total Government equity (end of period).....	3,933,536	4,256,608	4,351,637	4,720,289	

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4037-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	843	1,004	256	975
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	191	288	72	309
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1		1
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	52	64	16	58
Total personnel compensation.....	1,087	1,357	344	1,343
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	132	147	37	151
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	136	145	36	161
22.0 Transportation of things.....		5	1	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	225	207	51	184
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	5	1	40
25.0 Other services.....	16,043	19,701	5,658	21,526
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	39	40	10	208
31.0 Equipment.....	12	18	2	508
33.0 Investments and loans.....	70,557	29,000	21,623	70,500
41.0 Contributions and provision for contributions.....	8,903	23,000	5,469	18,000
92.0 Undistributed: Refund of additional premium prepayments.....	59,755	76,000		84,350
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	746	820	209	875
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-30			
99.0 Total obligations.....	157,616	150,445	33,441	197,348

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	60	60		60
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	21		22
Average paid employment.....	64	74		72
Average GS grade.....	9.58	9.68		9.68
Average GS salary.....	\$17,012	\$18,304		\$18,819

## LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION

Not to exceed **[\$820,000] \$875,000** shall be available for administrative expenses, which shall be on an accrual basis and shall be exclusive of interest paid, depreciation, properly capitalized expenditures, expenses in connection with liquidation of insured institutions

or activities relating to section 406(c), 407, or 408 of the National Housing Act, liquidation or handling of assets of or derived from insured institutions, payment of insurance, and action for or toward the avoidance, termination, or minimizing of losses in the case of insured institutions, legal fees and expenses and payments for expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board determined by said Board to be properly allocable to said Corporation, and said Corporation may utilize and may make payments for services and facilities of the Federal home loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and other agencies of the Government: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of said Corporation shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with title IV of the Act of June 27, 1934, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1724-1730b).

**Not to exceed \$203,000** shall be available for administrative expenses of the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation with respect to the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, and the provisions of the paragraph next preceding this paragraph shall be applicable in the same manner and to the same extent as if such period were a fiscal year. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Insurable interest and insurance settlement operations (costs—obligations).....	746	820	209	875
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	26			
Limitation.....	772	820	203	875
Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay raises.....			6	

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4037-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	373	410	109	448
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	15	5	1	4
Total personnel compensation.....	388	415	110	452
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	35	48	12	52
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	26	6	28
22.0 Transportation of things.....		4		4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	75	84	21	96
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	1		1
25.0 Other services.....	203	235	59	235
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20	6	1	6
31.0 Equipment.....		1		1
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-746	-820	-209	-875
99.0 Total obligations.....				

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20	20		20
Average paid employment.....	18	19		20
Average GS grade.....	10.50	10.55		10.55
Average GS salary.....	\$20,721	\$22,103		\$22,512

## FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Maritime Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; **[\$7,840,000] \$8,309,000**: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$1,500 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,960,000: Provided**, That not to exceed \$375 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-72-0100-0-1-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Regulation of the shipping industry (total program costs, funded).....	7,278	8,066	2,039	8,309
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	18	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	7,296	8,066	2,039	8,309
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	104	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	7,400	8,066	2,039	8,309
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	7,400	7,840	1,960	8,309
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	226	79	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,296	8,066	2,039	8,309
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	448	511	509	533
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-511	-509	-533	-592
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	17	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	7,250	7,848	1,930	8,250
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	220	85	-----

The Federal Maritime Commission administers the shipping statutes which require regulation of the domestic offshore and international waterborne commerce of the United States. Its objective for 1977 is to achieve compliance with the statutes through an effective regulatory program. This will entail continuing and comprehensive analysis of the activities of conferences, carriers, and others subject to Commission jurisdiction, as they relate to the following program areas: ocean freight rates; rate-making and other agreements; malpractices; foreign discriminatory actions; freight forwarders; terminal operators; passenger vessel certification; and water pollution responsibility. In addition, the Commission will be actively involved in the development of a program to determine appropriate rate bases for carriage of military cargo.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-72-0100-0-1-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,366	6,008	1,523	6,126
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	17	19	5	19
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	22	15	3	15
Total personnel compensation.....	5,405	6,042	1,531	6,160
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	484	528	134	539
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	92	120	30	120
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	-----	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	753	931	230	987
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	27	8	36
25.0 Other services.....	389	324	83	355
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	95	79	20	89
31.0 Equipment.....	46	13	3	21
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,296	8,066	2,039	8,309

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	319	319	-----	319
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	-----	2
Average paid employment.....	303	313	-----	313
Average GS grade.....	9.81	9.81	-----	9.81
Average GS salary.....	\$18,122	\$19,221	-----	\$19,413
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,249	\$11,731	-----	\$11,731

**FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U.S.C. 171-180, 182), including expenses of the Labor-Management Panel and boards of inquiry appointed by the President; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; and for expenses necessary pursuant to Public Law 93-360 for mandatory mediation in health care industry

negotiation disputes, and for convening factfinding boards of inquiry appointed by the Director in the health care industry; \$20,328,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1975 to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-76-0100-0-1-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Mediation services.....	10,038	11,366	2,979	12,488
2. Technical services.....	606	733	185	750
3. Arbitration services.....	486	499	125	512
4. Management and administrative support.....	3,997	4,955	1,380	5,453
5. Boards and panels.....	99	1,125	281	1,125
6. Hopi-Navajo mediation.....	300	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	15,526	18,678	4,950	20,328
Change in selected resources.....	692	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	16,218	18,678	4,950	20,328
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	27	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	16,245	18,678	4,950	20,328
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	16,245	-----	-----	20,328
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	18,250	4,800	-----
-----	-----	428	150	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,218	18,678	4,950	20,328
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,146	1,779	2,703	2,594
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,779	-2,703	-2,594	-2,594
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-87	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	15,498	17,350	4,909	20,304
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	404	150	24

The Service, under title II of the Labor Management Relations Act of 1947, assists labor and management in mediation and prevention of disputes affecting industries engaged in interstate commerce and defense production, other than rail and air transportation, whenever in its judgment such disputes threaten to cause a substantial interruption of commerce. Under the authority of Executive Order 11491 of October 29, 1969, as amended by Executive Orders 11616, 11636, and 11838, the Service also makes its mediation and conciliation facilities available to Federal agencies and organizations representing Federal employees in the resolution of negotiation disputes. Public Law 93-360, effective August 25, 1974, amended the National Labor Relations Act to extend its coverage to employees working in private nonprofit health care institutions. The Service is involved in special notice and mediation procedures designed to minimize work stoppages in contract disputes at all private non-profit health care institutions throughout the Nation.

1. *Mediation services.*—During 1975, dispute notices and other notifications affecting 96,855 employers were received by the Service. A total of 24,935 dispute mediation assignments were closed in the private and public sectors and 32,707 mediation conferences were conducted by mediators. Cases in process at the end of 1975 totaled 6,403. The projected workload for mediation assignments closed for 1976 is estimated to be 27,120 and 30,750 for 1977. The following table shows a 5-year comparison of workload data.

	DISPUTE WORKLOAD DATA				
	1973 act.	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Cases in process at beginning of year.....	4,736	5,449	6,910	6,403	7,280
Mediation assignments.....	21,745	25,185	24,428	27,997	31,720
Mediation assignments closed.....	21,032	23,724	24,935	27,120	30,750
Cases in process at end of year.....	5,449	6,910	6,403	7,280	8,250
Total mediation conferences conducted.....	26,973	30,265	32,707	35,700	40,000

*Service function in the Federal sector.*—Executive Order 11491 of October 29, 1969, as amended by Executive Orders 11616, 11636, and 11838, places responsibility in the agency for providing mediation assistance to Federal

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

agencies and labor organizations in the resolution of negotiation disputes. The Service was engaged in dispute mediation activities in 790 cases during 1975 as compared with 517 for 1974. The projected number of cases for 1976 is estimated to be 900 and 1,100 for 1977.

*Service function in the health care industry.*—Public Law 93-360 provides that upon receipt of notice of contract termination, modification, or initial contract negotiations, the Service is mandated to contact the parties in an effort to achieve agreement through mediation, with the parties being required to participate in meetings called by the Service. If settlement is not reached, the Director of the Service, after due notice, may establish an impartial board of inquiry to look into the facts of the dispute. Use of board-of-inquiry procedures does not preclude continued mediation efforts by FMCS during this period. During 1975, the Service handled a total of 1,400 health care assignments.

*2. Technical services.*—The primary functions of this program are technical assistance, research, education, and training. These functions are used to create programs which will meet the urgent requirement for greater understanding of the collective bargaining process. Through its technical assistance program, the Service has initiated and developed conferences, seminars, and specialized workshops on a wide range of contemporary issues in collective bargaining. This program provides a clearing center for information, approaches, and techniques developed in industrial relations. Through this program the Service will continue to work with both contracting parties to bring about a better understanding of the collective bargaining process, and to improve their day-to-day working relationships. During 1975 the Service closed 935 technical assistance cases. It is estimated that 1,075 cases will be closed in 1976 and 1,400 in 1977.

**TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE WORKLOAD DATA**

	1973 act.	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Technical assistance cases closed.....	515	642	935	1,075	1,400
Joint technical assistance conferences conducted.....	1,361	1,601	2,298	2,700	3,500
Separate technical assistance conferences conducted.....	1,630	1,401	1,943	2,365	3,080

*3. Arbitration services.*—The Service provides panels of arbitrators from its roster for the resolution of employee grievances or disputes in the private and public sectors involving the interpretation or application of existing agreements.

The Service is responsible for providing boards of inquiry as an impasse resolution procedure for the health care industry. This responsibility is carried out through the assignment of arbitrators who are experienced in conducting factfinding hearings. In addition, the Service administers expedited arbitration for the U.S. Postal Service in major metropolitan areas of the country.

In 1975 the Service provided 20,508 panels of arbitrators. The projected number of panels issued is estimated to be 24,000 in 1976 and 29,000 in 1977. The projections are based on the anticipated increased demand for arbitration by the parties.

**ARBITRATION SERVICES WORKLOAD DATA**

	1973 act.	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Number of panels issued.....	15,121	16,952	20,508	24,000	29,000
Number of arbitrators appointed.....	6,665	7,612	10,278	12,000	14,500
Number of arbitration awards reported.....	3,954	4,349	4,484	6,000	7,260

*4. Management and administrative support.*—This program provides for policy planning, evaluation, direction, coordination, management, and administrative support for the programs of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.

*5. Ad hoc boards, panels, mediators, and consultants.*—Provision is made for ad hoc employment of labor relations experts, individually or in panels, in support of the mediation function, and for boards of inquiry appointed by the President in emergency disputes.

Public Law 93-360 also amended title II of the Labor Management Relations Act, 1947, by adding a new section 213 which provides that the FMCS may appoint an impartial board of inquiry to look into the facts of a contract dispute involving health care institutions and to publicly report its findings and recommendations to the parties. During 1975, a total of 54 boards of inquiry were appointed.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-76-0100-0-1-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,373	11,676	3,220	12,778
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	160	809	202	809
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	40	40	10	40
Total personnel compensation.....	10,573	12,525	3,432	13,627
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,057	1,253	310	1,385
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	940	1,400	350	1,500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	60	85	21	85
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,659	2,114	479	2,430
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	42	45	12	45
25.0 Other services.....	1,143	760	205	760
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	143	145	40	145
31.0 Equipment.....	601	350	100	350
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,218	18,678	4,950	20,328

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	499	575	.....	575
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	70	.....	70
Average paid employment.....	509	580	.....	643
Average GS grade.....	11.32	11.15	.....	11.18
Average GS salary.....	\$21,356	\$22,127	.....	\$22,597

**FEDERAL METAL AND NONMETALLIC MINE SAFETY BOARD OF REVIEW**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-78-0100-0-1-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Adjudication and administration (costs—obligations).....	46	.....	.....	.....
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14	.....	.....	.....
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	60	.....	.....	.....
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	46	.....	.....	.....
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3	2	.....	.....
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2	.....	.....	.....
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1	.....	.....	.....
90 Outlays.....	46	2	.....	.....

The Board was established to act as an appeals board to which mine operators could make application for annulment or revision of orders issued under the provisions of the Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Act (30 U.S.C. 721-740).

The Board was abolished in the 1976 continuing resolution (Public Law 94-41) and its functions are now performed by the Secretary of the Interior.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-78-0100-0-1-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	34			
Total personnel compensation.....	34			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3			
25.0 Other services.....	4			
99.0 Total obligations.....	46			

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2			
Average paid employment.....	2			
Average GS grade.....	10.50			
Average GS salary.....	\$16,515			

**FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the work of the Commission, as authorized by law, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, hire of aircraft, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$35,610,000] \$41,582,000.**

For "Salaries and expenses" including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$250 for official reception and representation expenses, for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$8,558,000. (15 U.S.C. 717-717w; 16 U.S.C. 791a-825s, 828-828c, 831k-1, 831n-1 to 4, 832a, d-f, h, i, 833d, e, g, h, 1248, 1275-76, 1278; 33 U.S.C. 701b-4, 701j; 42 U.S.C. 1962-1962d-14, 2019; 43 U.S.C. 617d, e, g, l, 1334, 1555; 49 U.S.C. 1676, 1682; 45 Stat. 200, 212-13, 1012, 1344-45, 1623, 1640; 49 Stat. 803, 825, 1075, 1077-78; 53 Stat. 1083-85; 59 Stat. 10, 12, 17, 18, 25; 60 Stat. 1080; 62 Stat. 1171, 1174-75; 64 Stat. 163, 169-70, 180-81, 332-83, 1125-26, 1265; 67 Stat. 574-75; 68 Stat. 255-56, 573-74, 919, 960, 1248, 1256, 1259-60; 71 Stat. 401-02; 72 Stat. 297, 305; 74 Stat. 480, 488; 76 Stat. 1173, 1180-81; 77 Stat. 475; 78 Stat. 607; 79 Stat. 1073-74, 1081; 80 Stat. 346, 1405, 1419; 83 Stat. 852-54; 84 Stat. 91, 98-115, 310-12, 1566, 1571; Executive Order No. 10485; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-80-0100-0-1-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Hydroelectric power regulation.....	5,360	5,536	1,383	6,472
2. Electric power industry systems evaluation.....	3,398	3,750	834	3,768
3. Electric power utilities regulation.....	4,798	4,887	1,216	5,453
4. Natural gas pipeline regulation.....	10,535	11,372	2,791	13,677
5. Natural gas producers regulation.....	4,983	5,081	1,273	5,613
6. Natural gas industry systems evaluation.....	333	388	80	616
7. Services to other agencies and to the public.....	2,451	2,386	588	2,592
8. Energy utilization.....	375	541	61	438
9. Administration.....	2,498	2,653	665	2,953
Total direct program.....	34,731	36,594	8,891	41,582
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Hydroelectric power regulation.....	2			
2. Electric power industry systems evaluation.....	6			
3. Electric power utilities regulation.....	2			
7. Services to other agencies and to the public.....	51			
Total reimbursable program.....	61			
Total program costs, funded.....	34,792	36,594	8,891	41,582
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders).....	-1,868			
10 Total obligations.....	32,924	36,594	8,891	41,582

11 <b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-61			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	234			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>33,097</b>	<b>36,594</b>	<b>8,891</b>	<b>41,582</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>33,097</b>	<b>35,610</b>	<b>8,558</b>	<b>41,582</b>
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		32	12	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		952	321	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	32,863	36,594	8,891	41,582
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,844	3,267	2,358	2,920
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,267	-2,358	-2,920	-3,047
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-96			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	34,344	36,561	8,025	41,384
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		30	11	3
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		912	293	68

The Federal Power Commission administers the Federal Power Act and Natural Gas Act, and performs other work relating to Federal electric power developments and associated natural resources.

1. *Hydroelectric power regulation.*—The Commission licenses non-Federal hydroelectric projects and makes water resources appraisal studies. The Commission determines whether projects with expiring licenses should be relicensed or recommended to Congress for Federal takeover. The environmental impact of proposed licensed hydroelectric projects is assessed by the Commission.

**WORKLOAD**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
License applications.....	638	618	491	620
Environmental evaluations.....	1,084	957	537	938
Inspections.....	958	1,000	415	1,000
Power site land applications.....	141	167	109	176

2. *Electric power industry systems evaluation.*—The Commission encourages the interconnection and coordination of the Nation's electric power systems to insure an adequate and reliable supply of electric energy.

The Commission studies the electric power industry's problems and prospects to encourage electric utilities to meet the Nation's power requirements by timely installation of adequate generating and transmission facilities with minimum impact on our environment. Continuous surveillance of the changing requirements of the electric power industry is conducted to identify current trends, project load growth, and suggest patterns of generation and transmission to meet future requirements.

3. *Electric power utilities regulation.*—The Commission regulates the wholesale rates and service, the accounts reporting requirements, depreciation practices, certain security issues, the disposition of property, mergers, and interlocking directorates of interstate electric utilities.

**WORKLOAD**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Electric rate filings.....	4,224	3,916	1,316	3,856
Electric cases.....	249	291	231	329

4. *Natural gas pipeline regulation.*—The Commission issues certificates of public convenience and necessity to permit construction of new facilities and extensions by interstate natural gas companies. The environmental impact of proposed interstate pipeline construction is assessed by the Commission.

The Commission also regulates the wholesale rates charged by interstate natural gas pipeline companies, their accounting and reporting requirements, depreciation practices, and abandonment of property.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

	WORKLOAD			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Certificate applications.....	856	949	646	1,039
Rate filings.....	1,247	1,264	503	1,269
Environmental statements.....	27	29	23	32
Formal cases.....	399	497	457	619

5. *Natural gas producers regulation.*—The Commission issues certificates of public convenience and necessity for the sale of gas by independent producers and regulates the rates which producers may charge for natural gas sold in interstate commerce.

	WORKLOAD			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Certificate applications.....	4,726	5,984	4,601	6,136
Rate filings.....	18,297	17,024	7,205	16,938
Formal cases.....	151	101	52	103

6. *Natural gas industry systems evaluation.*—The Commission will continue the National Gas Survey to obtain an overview of the gas industry, industry financing, rates, and service conditions; imports and exports; and general operations.

7. *Services to other agencies and to the public.*—The Commission studies industry systems and prepares reports for use of other agencies, the industries, and the public.

The Commission participates with other Federal agencies in planning the development of power at water resources projects. For certain Federal projects, it approves the rate of sale of power and allocates the costs to project purposes. It participates in activities of the Water Resources Council and in Federal-State water resources studies.

8. *Energy utilization.*—This program analyzes the interacting effects of the Nation's energy supply system and its capital distribution and marketing requirements.

9. *Administration.*—Executive, managerial, and administrative support personnel perform the decisionmaking and support functions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-80-0100-0-1-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	23,306	25,830	6,327	27,360
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	58	90	21	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	79			
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	44			
Total personnel compensation.....	23,487	25,920	6,348	27,460
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,062	2,401	597	2,581
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	679	860	190	1,200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	39	40	15	46
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,722	3,154	836	4,192
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	426	471	55	552
25.0 Other services.....	4,477	2,880	692	4,501
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	527	538	128	720
31.0 Equipment.....	311	330	30	330
Total direct costs, funded.....	34,731	36,594	8,891	41,582
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,868			
Total direct obligations.....	32,863	36,594	8,891	41,582
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	51			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4			
25.0 Other services.....	2			
Total reimbursable obligations.....	61			
99.0 Total obligations.....	32,924	36,594	8,891	41,582

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,320	1,398		1,458
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5			

Average paid employment.....	1,311	1,352		1,422
Average GS grade.....	9.74	9.86		9.87
Average GS salary.....	\$18,010	\$19,381		\$19,257
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,437	\$15,255		\$15,255
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	3			
Average paid employment.....	2.80			
Average GS grade.....	11.60			
Average GS salary.....	\$18,139			

PAYMENT TO STATES UNDER FEDERAL POWER ACT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-80-5105-0-2-852	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Payments to States of portions of receipts as prescribed by law (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	84	85		85
<b>Financing:</b>				
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	84	85		85
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	84	85		85
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	80	84	85	
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-84	-85		
90 Outlays.....	80	84	85	85

The States receive 37.5% of the receipts from licenses issued by the Federal Power Commission for occupancy and use of national forests and public lands within their boundaries (16 U.S.C. 810).

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Trade Commission, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses; **[\$45,927,000] \$52,833,000.**

No part of these funds may be used to pay the salary of any employee, including Commissioners, of the Federal Trade Commission who—

(1) makes any publication based on the line-of-business data furnished by individual firms without taking reasonable precautions to prevent disclosure of the line-of-business data furnished by any particular firm; or

(2) permits anyone other than sworn officers and employees of the Federal Trade Commission to examine the line-of-business reports from individual firms; or

(3) uses the information provided in the line-of-business program for any purpose other than statistical purposes. Such information for carrying out specific law enforcement responsibilities of the Federal Trade Commission shall be obtained under existing practices and procedures or as changed by law.

**For "Salaries and expenses", including \$375 for official reception and representation expenses, for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$12,000,000.] (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$2,833,000.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-84-0100-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Maintaining competition.....	12,296	17,672	4,418	23,309
2. Consumer protection.....	16,981	19,061	4,765	18,685
3. Economic activities.....	3,003	4,074	1,019	4,197
4. Executive direction and policy planning.....	2,086	2,611	1,001	2,856
5. Administration and management.....	3,290	3,673	1,218	3,786
Total direct program.....	37,655	47,091	12,421	52,833
Reimbursable program.....	55	55	14	55
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	37,710	47,146	12,435	52,888



	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,306			
10	Total obligations.....	39,016	47,146	12,435	52,888
<b>Financing:</b>					
11	Receipts and reimbursements from:				
	Federal funds.....	-55	-55	-14	-55
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	21			
	Budget authority.....	38,983	47,091	12,421	52,833
<b>Budget authority:</b>					
40	Appropriation.....	38,983	45,927	12,000	52,833
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raise.....		1,164	421	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	38,962	47,091	12,421	52,833
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,216	3,226	3,428	3,167
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,226	-3,428	-3,167	-3,409
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-219			
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	38,732	45,775	12,300	52,502
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,114	382	89

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$332 thousand; 1976, \$707 thousand; TQ, \$185 thousand; 1977, \$45 thousand.

The Federal Trade Commission is charged by law with ensuring that competition in the marketplace is vigorous, free and fair. This is accomplished by eliminating threats to fair and honest competition from all sources, both public and private.

1. *Maintaining competition.*—The antitrust laws were enacted to foster and preserve competition and the free enterprise system. The Commission examines competitive restraints imposed by the private sector or by Government regulatory action that unduly restrict or limit the competitive process. In 1977, the Commission will continue to focus antitrust attention on energy, food and health care industries, which exhibit high concentration and rapid price rises. The thrust of these activities will continue to be on removing barriers to the operation of an unfettered market system—barriers that may permit critical non-market determined price increases.

2. *Consumer protection.*—The Commission is charged with eliminating unfair or deceptive marketing practices which inhibit or restrict the free exercise of informed choice. The Magnuson-Moss warranty—Federal Trade Commission Improvement Act of 1975 substantially strengthened the Commission's ability to promulgate trade regulation rules and to initiate more effective enforcement action. In 1977, a major part of the Commission's consumer protection activities will be directed to implementation of the Magnuson-Moss Act. The Commission will attempt to allow the market to act as a corrective to consumer injury practices by removing impediments to competition and by injecting relevant information into the marketplace.

3. *Economic activities.*—The most important economic activity will continue to be the line-of-business reporting program. In addition, in 1977, approximately one-third of the Commission's economic analyses resources will be devoted to direct support of maintenance of competition and consumer protection activities, while a quarter of the Commission's economic resources will be allocated to in-depth studies of business conduct in several industries.

4. *Executive direction and policy planning.*—The Commission will strengthen policy development and cost/benefit evaluation activities and refine program planning and budget execution capabilities. Increased emphasis will be placed on the use of management tools to enhance accountability and productivity of Commission staff.

5. *Administration and management.*—This includes the formulation and implementation of all administration management policies and functions. In 1977, key legal support tools will become fully operational and computer processing operations will be fully consolidated.

The authorization level needed to support the Commission's missions is \$52,833 thousand. Section 20 of the Federal Trade Commission Act, amended January 4, 1975, limits the Commission's appropriation for 1977 to \$50 million. Therefore, an increase in authorization to \$52,833 thousand is requested.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 30-84-0100-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>					
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	27,053	29,559	7,832	30,841
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	630	968	253	1,596
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	169	165	43	180
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	22	49	13	63
	Total personnel compensation.....	27,874	30,741	8,141	32,680
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,475	2,722	719	3,044
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,039	1,593	465	1,822
22.0	Transportation of things.....	16	301	30	116
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,991	5,173	1,351	6,302
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	169	834	218	834
25.0	Other services.....	2,399	4,446	1,162	7,373
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	664	574	150	617
31.0	Equipment.....	332	707	185	45
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3			
	Total direct obligations.....	38,962	47,091	12,421	52,833
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>					
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	44	44	11	44
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11	11	3	11
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	55	55	14	55
99.0	Total obligations.....	39,016	47,146	12,435	52,888

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,569	1,634	1,664
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	55	67	87
Average paid employment.....	1,616	1,677	1,751
Average GS grade.....	9.53	9.55	9.52
Average GS salary.....	\$16,895	17,933	17,987
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,649	12,977	13,107

FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry on the activities of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; allowances and benefits similar to those provided by title IX of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended, as determined by the Commission; expenses of packing, shipping, and storing personal effects of personnel assigned abroad; rental or lease, for such periods as may be necessary, of office space and living quarters for personnel assigned abroad; maintenance, improvement, and repair of properties rented or leased abroad, and furnishing fuel, water, and utilities for such properties; insurance on official motor vehicles abroad; advances of funds abroad; advances or reimbursements to other Government agencies for use of their facilities and services in carrying out the functions of the Commission; hire of motor vehicles for field use only; and employment of aliens; **[\$1,400,000] \$800,000.** [For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$375,000.] (88 Stat. 1205; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-88-0100-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Adjudication of Micronesian claims.....	697	754	354	102
2. Adjudication of international claims.....	71	70	26	59
3. Executive and advisory function.....	403	436	160	524
Total program costs, funded.....	1,171	1,260	540	685
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	13	140	-165	115
10 Total obligations.....	1,184	1,400	375	800

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-88-0100-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	76			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,260	1,400	375	800
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,184	1,400	375	800
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	172	263	320	90
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-263	-320	-90	-146
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3			
90 Outlays.....	1,090	1,343	605	744

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$15 thousand; 1976, \$7 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$10 thousand.

The Foreign Claims Settlement Commission is responsible for the settlement of claims of U.S. nationals against foreign nations and other claims programs as authorized by law.

1. and 2. *Adjudication of claims.*—The Commission will administer three claims programs in 1977. The Chairman of the Commission will continue to supervise the Micronesian Claims Commission which will complete by October 16, 1976, its adjudication of claims of citizens of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands for injuries and damages which arose out of hostilities during World War II and the military occupation thereafter. The Commission also will complete by May 15, 1977, the adjudication of claims of U.S. nationals against the Hungarian Government as required by law. Lastly, the Commission will continue to certify for payment the claims arising out of the Vietnam conflict of military and civilian prisoners of war.

3. *Executive and advisory function.*—This activity includes policy determination, executive direction, program planning and evaluation, congressional liaison, information for the public, and advisory services for the Government at large on past and pending claims programs.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-88-0100-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	662	874	223	479
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	70			
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1			
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	41	42	ii	
Total personnel compensation.....	774	916	234	479
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	86	114	33	37
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....		2		48
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	52	66	30	12
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	45	15	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	131	151	38	77
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	19	6	20
25.0 Other services.....	80	64	15	85
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	16	4	7
31.0 Equipment.....	15	7		10
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,184	1,400	375	800

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	69	70		20
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	0		0
Average paid employment.....	74	70		25
Average GS grade.....	11.56	11.21		9.47
Average GS salary.....	\$20,210	\$20,010		\$17,038
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,867	\$4,200		\$4,400

## PAYMENT OF VIETNAM PRISONERS OF WAR CLAIMS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-88-0104-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
10 Program expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	181	330	25	150

<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-11,592	-11,411	-11,081	-11,056
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	11,411	11,081	11,056	10,906
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	181	330	25	150
90 Outlays.....	181	330	25	150

The War Claims Act of 1948, as amended, authorizes payments to American military and civilian prisoners of war (or their survivors) captured by hostile forces in Southeast Asia during the Vietnam conflict. Claims are certified for payment by the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission after final status determinations are made by the Department of Defense.

HARRY S TRUMAN SCHOLARSHIP  
FOUNDATION

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

PAYMENT TO THE HARRY S TRUMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP  
TRUST FUND

For payment to the Harry S Truman Memorial Scholarship Trust Fund, \$10,000,000. (*Harry S Truman Memorial Scholarship Act, Public Law 93-642; Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-01-0900-0-1-502	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Program expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....		10,000		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		10,000		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		10,000		
90 Outlays.....		10,000		

The Harry S Truman Memorial Scholarship Act authorizes up to \$30 million to be appropriated to the Harry S Truman Memorial Scholarship Trust Fund, which it establishes in the Treasury of the United States. The act specifies that the Secretary of the Treasury shall invest in full the amounts appropriated in interest-bearing obligations of the United States or obligations guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States. Funds for Truman scholarships and operating expenses of the Foundation will come from the interest and earnings on the investments.

## Trust Funds

## HARRY S TRUMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP TRUST FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-01-8490-0-8-502	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Program expenses.....		360		702
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....		-10,362		-700
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....				-2
U.S. securities (par).....			-10,000	-10,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....		2	2	
U.S. securities (par).....		10,000	10,000	10,000
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-10,002	280	2
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....		-240	240
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-280		-200
90	Outlays.....	-10,282	40	42

The Harry S Truman Memorial Scholarship Act establishes the Harry S Truman Scholarship Foundation. The Foundation is authorized to award scholarships of up to 4 years to persons who demonstrate outstanding potential for and who seriously intend to pursue a career in public service.

The Foundation will conduct a nationwide competition to select Truman scholars. At least one Truman scholar shall be selected each year from each State in which there is at least one resident applicant who meets the minimum criteria established by the Foundation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 31-01-8490-0-8-502	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	41		84
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	5		10
	Total personnel compensation.....	46		94
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	45		10
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	10		12
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15		16
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1		4
25.0	Other services.....	15		15
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1		2
31.0	Equipment.....	2		2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	225		547
99.0	Total obligations.....	360		702

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0
Average paid employment.....	2	2
Average GS grade.....	11.75	11.75
Average GS salary.....	\$20,294	\$21,309

**JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**[JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP TRUST FUND]**

For the purpose of implementing the Japan-United States Friendship Act (Public Law 94-118), there is appropriated to the Japan-United States Friendship Trust Fund, to remain available until expended, \$18,000,000 of the total funds payable to the United States pursuant to the Agreement Between Japan and the United States of America concerning the Ryukyu Islands and the Daito Islands, signed at Washington and Tokyo, June 17, 1971. Funds appropriated under title I of Public Law 94-121 for United States-Japan Friendship Activities are transferred to the Japan-United States Friendship Trust Fund for the purpose of implementing the Japan-United States Friendship Act (Public Law 94-118) and are to remain available until expended. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-02-0800-0-1-153	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-18,000	-18,000
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	18,000	18,000	18,000
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....	18,000		

The Japan-United States Friendship Commission was created by the Japan-United States Friendship Act, to

make grants to promote scholarly, cultural, and artistic activities between Japan and the United States. This appropriated amount will be paid to the Japan-United States Trust Fund when the Commission convenes.

**INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE**

**Japan-United States Friendship Commission**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-12,000	-12,000
Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		12,000	12,000	12,000
Transferred from other accounts.....		12,000		

These funds are composed of Japanese currency available in U.S. accounts in Japan which were transferred by the Government of Japan to the United States pursuant to the United States' request made under article V of the agreement between the United States of America and Japan regarding the settlement of postwar economic assistance to Japan, signed in Tokyo, January 9, 1962, and the exchange of notes of the same date (13 U.S.T. 1957; T.I.A.S. 5154) (the G.A.R.I.O.A. account) including interest accruing to the G.A.R.I.O.A. account. The funds will be used in conjunction with the Japan-United States Friendship trust fund for the purposes of the Japan-United States Friendship Act.

**HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL AGENCIES**

**AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act of December 11, 1973 (Public Law 93-179), [\$9,462,000, of which not to exceed \$1,375,000 shall be for grants-in-aid as authorized by section 9(a)(1) of the Act] \$1,965,000.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,743,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-03-1900-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. General administration.....	6,233	8,088	1,743	1,965
2. Grants-in-aid:				
Direct.....	3,718	1,473		
Matching.....	1,389	9,611		
Total program costs, funded.....	11,340	19,172	1,743	1,965
Change in selected resources.....	2,267	1,277		
10 Total obligations.....	13,607	17,895	1,743	1,965
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-12,375	-8,433		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	8,433			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	22			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	9,686	9,462	1,743	1,965
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,607	17,895	1,743	1,965
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,823	5,284	2,000	200
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,284	-2,000	-200	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-206			
90 Outlays.....	11,939	21,179	3,543	2,165

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL ADMINISTRATION—Continued  
General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Public Law 93-179 provides that the American Revolution Bicentennial Administration shall terminate no later than June 30, 1977. During 1977, the agency will develop its archival program and phase out its activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-03-1900-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,615	2,505	755	850
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	70	253	12	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	17	47	6	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	118	42	19	5
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,820</b>	<b>2,847</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>862</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	236	277	68	75
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	432	470	150	90
22.0 Transportation of things.....	47	30	5	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	629	594	146	246
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	665	723	205	80
25.0 Other services.....	3,128	3,074	367	570
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	199	45	10	25
31.0 Equipment.....	133	27	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5,318	9,808	-----	-----
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>13,607</b>	<b>17,895</b>	<b>1,743</b>	<b>1,965</b>

Personnel Summary

Total permanent positions.....	173	173	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	13	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	140	162	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.10	9.80	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$18,600	\$19,750	-----	-----

COMMEMORATIVE ACTIVITIES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-03-5077-0-2-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. General administration.....	3,062	5,950	1,500	1,354
2. Project grants.....	2,444	7,150	1,800	-----
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>5,506</b>	<b>13,100</b>	<b>3,300</b>	<b>1,354</b>
Change in selected resources.....	1,175	-----	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>6,681</b>	<b>13,100</b>	<b>3,300</b>	<b>1,354</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-4,237	-3,734	-2,034	-754
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	3,734	2,034	754	2,600
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....</b>	<b>6,178</b>	<b>11,400</b>	<b>2,020</b>	<b>3,200</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,681	13,100	3,300	1,354
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,297	2,167	4,267	5,713
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,167	-4,267	-5,713	-3,367
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>5,811</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>1,854</b>	<b>3,700</b>

Revenues are generated for deposit into this account primarily from the sale and licensing of commemorative items. The American Revolution Bicentennial Board determines policy relative to the distribution of these funds for matching grants and other purposes. Production costs of the ARBA medal series are paid from this account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-03-5077-0-2-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	5	2	3
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	3	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	58	350	70
25.0 Other services.....	3,745	5,805	1,148	1,281
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	79	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,935	7,150	1,800	-----
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>6,681</b>	<b>13,100</b>	<b>3,300</b>	<b>1,354</b>

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-03-8091-0-7-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
General administration (total costs, funded).....	-----	12	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations (costs, funded—object class 25.0).....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-5	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5	-----	-----	-----
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligation to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	12	-----	-----
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>

OTHER HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL AGENCIES

FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT MEMORIAL COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission, established by the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 694), as amended by Public Law 92-332 (86 Stat. 401), [for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$6,000] \$29,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-0700-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission (costs, funded).....	14	25	6	29
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	7	-----	-----	-----
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-46	-25	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	25	-----	-----	-----
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	21	25	6	29
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1	8	9	9
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8	-9	-9	-2
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>36</b>

The Commission is formulating plans for a memorial to Franklin Delano Roosevelt.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-0700-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	1	1	2
25.0 Other services.....	19	21	2	17
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	1	1	2
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>29</b>

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-9999-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Salaries and expenses, Civil War Centennial Commission.....	-----	6	-----	-----
2. James Madison Memorial Commission.....	-----	7	-----	-----

3. National Park Centennial Commission.....	1		
Total program costs, funded.....	14		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-6		
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	8		
<b>Financing:</b>			
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-1		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-7	-8	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	8		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1	8	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	31	6	
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-6		
90 Outlays.....	21	14	
<b>Distribution of outlays by accounts:</b>			
Salaries and expenses, Civil War Centennial Commission.....	6		
James Madison Memorial Commission.....	7		
National Park Centennial Commission.....	1		

The account includes small agencies whose activities are largely concluded. An unobligated balance of \$70 thousand was returned to the Treasury by the National Park Commission when its operations ceased, as specified in Public Law 91-332.

**Trust Funds**

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-8082-0-7-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Civil War Centennial Commission donations (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....		1		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1	-1		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1		
90 Outlays.....		1		

This account receives donations made to centennial commissions.

**INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act of August 13, 1946 (25 U.S.C. 70), as amended (86 Stat. 115), creating an Indian Claims Commission, [\$1,411,000] \$1,530,000, of which not to exceed \$14,000 shall be available for expenses of travel.

[For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$352,000.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-06-0100-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Hearing and adjudication of Indian claims (costs—obligations).....	1,274	1,411	367	1,530
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	50			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
	1,324	1,411	367	1,530
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriations.....	1,324	1,411	352	1,530
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			15	

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,274	1,411	367	1,530
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	47	72	72	72
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-72	-72	-72	-72
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6			
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....</b>				
	1,243	1,411	352	1,530
<b>91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....</b>				
			15	

This independent Commission of five members was created to hear and adjudicate claims, existing before August 13, 1946, of American Indian tribes, bands, or other identifiable groups of Indians residing within the territorial limits of the United States. Of the 613 claims docketed, 438 were completed on June 30, 1975. Payments of awards are dependent upon subsequent appropriations made through claims, judgments, and private relief acts appropriations to the Treasury Department.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-06-0100-0-1-752	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,003	1,104	288	1,180
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	20	23	6	25
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>				
	1,023	1,127	294	1,205
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	85	98	28	117
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	14	3	14
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	92	104	26	120
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1		6
25.0 Other services.....	52	53	13	52
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	12	3	12
31.0 Equipment.....	6	2		4
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,274	1,411	367	1,530

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	42	42		42
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2		2
Average paid employment.....	44	44		44
Average GS grade.....	12.00	12.40		12.40
Average GS salary.....	\$23,383	\$24,542		\$26,150

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES**

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

The Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations is an independent, bipartisan body which attempts to identify and analyze the causes of intergovernmental conflicts, and recommends ways of strengthening and improving the American federal system. The 26-member Commission includes representatives of the executive, legislative, and administrative branches of all levels of government—Federal, State, and local—as well as representatives of the general public.

Continuing projects of the Commission include monitoring general revenue sharing, coordinating the review procedures established by the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-85, polling public opinion on government and taxes, surveying State and local finances, and monitoring the legislation of State and local governments.

Other projects which are nonrecurring include studies of intergovernmental aid (categorical and block grants), criminal justice, national growth policy, the taxation of military personnel, and the effects of "full deposit" insurance on State pledging laws, the municipal bond market, and housing and redevelopment.

**Federal Funds**

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of September 24, 1959, as amended (73 Stat. 703-706), [\$1,200,000] \$1,402,000.

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS—COL.  
General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

[For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$300,000.] (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-08-0100-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Administrative expenses.....	1,044	1,378	311	1,402
2. Bank study (Public Law 93-100).....	70			
3. FDIC study (Public Law 93-495).....	18	70		
Total program costs, funded.....	1,132	1,448	311	1,402
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	106	-187		
10 Total obligations.....	1,238	1,261	311	1,402
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-69	-61	-5	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing: Excess overhead.....	13			
Current year.....	2			
Budget authority.....	1,184	1,200	306	1,402
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	1,184	1,200	300	1,402
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			6	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,169	1,200	306	1,402
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	149	255	68	68
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-255	-68	-68	-68
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,060	1,387	300	1,402
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			6	

Congressional appropriations finance the personnel and personnel-related expenses incurred in the day-to-day operation of the Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-08-0100-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	653	770	200	784
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	20	12	7	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	15		15
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	25	6	4	13
Total personnel compensation.....	708	803	211	827
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	59	67	20	74
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	37	49	8	53
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	5	1	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	177	208	40	237
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	63	65	11	85
25.0 Other services.....	128	31	11	73
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	38	23	9	33
31.0 Equipment.....	23	10		15
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,238	1,261	311	1,402

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	37	37		37
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1		1
Average paid employment.....	36	38		38
Average GS grade.....	10.50	11.00		11.10
Average GS salary.....	\$19,589	\$21,506		\$22,166

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-08-3900-0-4-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Study of substate regionalism (HUD).....	13			
2. Delivery of services (HEW).....	17			
3. Bicentennial forums (ARBA).....	10			
4. Categorical and block grants (HEW).....	171	193		
5. Metropolitan transportation (DOT).....	3			
6. Water quality model (NCWQ).....	15			
7. Criminal justice (LEAA).....	49	190		
8. State legislation (HUD).....	-26	19		
Total program costs, funded.....	304	402		

Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	85	-109		
10 Total obligations.....	389	293		
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-695			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-293		
21 Deficiency, start of period.....	13			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	293			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-306	293		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	24	109		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-109			
90 Outlays.....	-391	402		

The Consolidated working fund receives funds from other Federal agencies for special projects carried out by the Commission pursuant to contracts with these agencies. Each contract is charged for a share of the Commission's overhead expenses.

Projects scheduled for completion in 1976 include a study of categorical and block grants, the development of a State legislative program, and an analysis of criminal justice programs and the LEAA. The projects are financed by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; the Department of Housing and Urban Development; and the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-08-3900-0-4-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	126	109		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10	10		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	46		
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	42	73		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	46		
25.0 Other services.....	155	8		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1			
31.0 Equipment.....	7			
99.0 Total obligations.....	389	293		

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	9	6		
Average GS grade.....	10.7	10.7		
Average GS salary.....	\$14,000	\$14,700		

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-08-8155-0-7-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. National Conference on American Federalism in Action.....	18	14		
2. Information and other services to State and local governments.....	7	17	2	10
Total program costs, funded.....	25	31	2	10
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	15	-16		
10 Total obligations.....	40	15	2	10
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-15			
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-18			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-14	-9		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	9			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	2	6	2	10
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7	15	2	10
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1	17	1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-17	-1	-1	-1
90 Outlays.....	-9	31	2	10

Contributions from State and local governments are used to strengthen the Commission's clearinghouse, information, and policy-implementation services to State and local governments, and to improve intergovernmental coordination.

The Commission's contribution program is under review. In 1977, an attempt will be made to secure greater financial support from the other levels of government which are represented on the Commission.

In 1975, the National Conference on American Federalism in Action was financed through contributions from individuals, nonprofit organizations, State and local governments, and other Federal agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 31-08-8155-0-7-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments.....	1	-----	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	8	-----	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	-----	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	6	2	4
25.0 Other services.....	11	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	40	15	2	10

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the [activities of the] Federal Cochairman and his alternate on the Appalachian Regional Commission and for payment of the Federal share of the administrative expenses of the Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, [as specified in section 105 of the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, as amended (40 App. U.S.C. 105), which activities are hereby authorized pending the enactment of H.R. 4073 or similar legislation, \$1,830,000] \$1,897,000.

[For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$480,000.] (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 31-09-0200-0-1-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Federal cochairman and staff.....	296	314	82	324
2. Appalachian Regional Commission administrative expenses.....	1,450	1,560	414	1,573
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,746	1,874	496	1,897
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,747	1,874	496	1,897
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	1,747	1,830	480	1,897
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	44	16	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,746	1,874	496	1,897
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-180	-----	-----	-----
Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	20	20	20
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-20	-20	-20	-20
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,545	1,830	480	1,897
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	44	16	-----

The Appalachian Regional Development Act assigns the following major responsibilities to the Commission:

1. Develop, on a continuing basis, comprehensive and coordinated plans and programs and establish priorities thereunder, giving due consideration to other Federal, State, and local planning in the region;

2. Conduct and sponsor investigations, research, and studies, including an inventory and analysis of the resources of the region, and in coordination with Federal, State, and local agencies, sponsor demonstration projects designed to foster regional productivity and growth;

3. Review and study, in cooperation with the agency involved, Federal, State, and local public and private programs and, where appropriate, recommend modifications or additions which will increase their effectiveness in the region;

4. Encourage private investment in industrial, commercial, and recreational projects; and

5. Serve as a focal point and coordinating unit for Appalachian programs.

It is the function of the Federal cochairman of the Commission and his staff to coordinate the Appalachian program with all Federal agencies.

The Appalachian Regional Development Act also provides for a professional Commission staff. Employees of the Commission, under the act, are determined not to be Federal employees but are the joint employees of the Federal and State governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 31-09-0200-0-1-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	259	267	69	276
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	5	2	5
Total personnel compensation.....	259	272	71	281
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	21	23	6	24
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	14	4	14
25.0 Other services.....	4	5	1	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,450	1,560	414	1,573
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,746	1,874	496	1,897

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	10	-----	10
Average paid employment.....	10	10	-----	10
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$23,433	\$24,488	-----	\$24,829

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-09-3900-0-4-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	1,824	1,500	500	1,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,962	-1,000	-500	-1,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-682	-800	-300	-300
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	800	300	300	300
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-138	500	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	791	874	700	700
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-874	-700	-700	-700
90 Outlays.....	-220	674	-----	-----

The Appalachian Regional Commission contracts with public and private organizations for research, investigations, studies, and demonstration projects which will further the purposes of the Appalachian Regional Development Act.

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION—Continued

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-09-9999-0-7-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Appalachian Regional Commission administrative expenses.....	2,712	3,190	828	3,190
2. Appalachian Regional Commission technical support to local development districts and research program.....	249	250	63	275
Total program costs, funded.....	2,961	3,440	891	3,465
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-25			
10 Total obligations.....	2,936	3,440	891	3,465
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-414	-629	-559	-559
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	629	559	559	515
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	3,151	3,370	891	3,421
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
Deposit for administrative expenses, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	3,150	3,370	891	3,421
Grants and donations.....	1			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,936	3,440	891	3,465
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	329	304	304	304
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-304	-304	-304	-304
90 Outlays.....	2,961	3,440	891	3,465
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Deposits for administrative expenses, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	2,961	3,440	891	3,465

As authorized in the Appalachian Regional Development Act, the 13 Appalachian States share with the Federal Government the administrative expenses of the Appalachian Regional Commission. The States will advance funds in the amount of \$1,573 thousand to pay their share of these expenses in 1977.

The Appalachian Regional Commission will provide technical support for the research and local development districts' programs by an advance of funds in the amount of \$275 thousand from the "Appalachian regional development programs" appropriation.

The Office of the States' Regional Representative established by the Appalachian State Governors advises the 13 Appalachian States on the day-to-day operation of the Commission. That office is supported solely by the States, and is not included in these accounts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-09-9999-0-7-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments.....	2,029	2,265	587	2,350
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	163	204	52	210
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	87	101	27	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	318	407	105	415
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	86	115	33	110
25.0 Other services.....	218	301	75	245
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	26	32	8	30
31.0 Equipment.....	9	15	4	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,936	3,440	891	3,465

DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States member of the Delaware River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (75 Stat. 716), **[\$79,000] \$83,000.**

**[For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$19,000.] (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-10-0100-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Administrative expenses (total program costs).....	75	81	20	83
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2			
10 Total obligations.....	77	81	20	83
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority.....	77	81	20	83
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	77	79	19	83
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		2	1	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	77	81	20	83
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6	7	6	6
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-7	-6	-6	-5
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	76	80	19	84
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		2	1	

The Delaware River Basin Commission was created by compact among the States of Delaware, New Jersey, New York, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and the Federal Government to enable them to participate jointly in the development of water and related resources of the region drained by the Delaware River and its tributaries.

This appropriation provides for the expenses of the U.S. Commissioner and his staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-10-0100-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	57	59	15	61
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	1		1
Total personnel compensation.....	58	60	15	62
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	5	1	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	6	1	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	5	2	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1		1
25.0 Other services.....	2	3	1	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1		1
99.0 Total obligations.....	77	81	20	83

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2		2
Average number of all employees.....	2	2		2
Average GS grade.....	12.00	12.00		12.00
Average GS salary.....	\$20,923	\$21,970		\$22,616

CONTRIBUTION TO DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

For payment of the United States share of the current expenses of the Delaware River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (75 Stat. 706, 707), **[\$215,000] \$198,000.**

**[For "Contribution to Delaware River Basin Commission" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$53,000.] (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-10-0102-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Contributions to the Commission (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	209	177	53	198
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	29	38		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	238	215	53	198



Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	209	177	53	198
90	Outlays.....	209	177	53	198

This appropriation provides for the Federal share of the annual expenses of the Commission. The compact provides that the amount required to balance the Commission's current expenses budget shall be apportioned equitably among the signatory parties by unanimous vote of the Commission. The amount requested for the Federal contribution for 1977 is approximately 23% of the regular budget.

**INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**CONTRIBUTION TO INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN**

To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to pay in advance to the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin the Federal contribution toward the expenses of the Commission during the current fiscal year in the administration of its business in the conservancy district established pursuant to the Act of July 11, 1940 (54 Stat. 748), as amended by the Act of September 25, 1970 (Public Law 91-407), \$52,000.

For "Contribution to Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin" for period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$13,000. (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-11-0446-0-1-304				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10	Contribution to the Commission (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	52	52	13
<b>Financing:</b>				
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....	52	52	13
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	52	52	13
90	Outlays.....	52	52	13

No funds are provided for a Federal contribution to the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin in 1977. Financial support of this compact commission, like others of its kind, will be left to the concerned States.

**SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States member of the Susquehanna River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (84 Stat. 1541), \$79,000 \$83,000.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$19,000. (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-12-0500-0-1-301				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	Federal representation (costs).....	74	81	20
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	3		
10	Total obligations.....	77	81	20

<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority.....				
	77	81	20	83
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	77	79	19
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay raise.....		2	1
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	77	81	20
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	6	8	5
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8	-5	-6
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	75	82	18
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		2	1

The Susquehanna River Basin Commission was created by compact among the States of Maryland and New York, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and the Federal Government to enable them to participate jointly in the development of water and related resources of the region drained by the Susquehanna River and its tributaries.

This appropriation provides for the expenses of the U.S. Commissioner and his staff.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-12-0500-0-1-301				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	57	59	15
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1	1	1
	Total personnel compensation.....	58	60	15
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	5	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	6	1
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	5	2
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0	Other services.....	2	3	1
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
99.0	Total obligations.....	77	81	20

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	2	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	12.00	12.00		12.00
Average GS salary.....	\$20,923	\$21,970		\$22,616

**CONTRIBUTIONS TO SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION**

For payment of the United States share of the current expenses of the Susquehanna River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (84 Stat. 1530, 1531), \$150,000.

For "Contribution to Susquehanna River Basin Commission" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$38,000. (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-12-0501-0-1-301				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10	Contributions to the Commission (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	150	150	38
<b>Financing:</b>				
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....	150	150	38
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	150	150	38
90	Outlays.....	150	150	38

This appropriation provides for the Federal share of the annual expenses of the Commission. The compact provides that the amount required to balance the Commission's

## SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## CONTRIBUTIONS TO SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION—con.

current expenses budget shall be apportioned equitably among the signatory parties by unanimous vote of the Commission. The amount requested for the Federal contribution is 25% of the \$600,000 current expense budget for 1977.

## WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION

To enable the Department of Transportation to pay the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, as part of the Federal contribution toward expenses necessary to design, engineer, construct, and equip a rail rapid transit system, as authorized by the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-143), as amended, including acquisition of rights-of-way, land, and interest therein, to remain available until expended **[\$90,059,000]**, **\$15,421,779** for the fiscal year **[1977]** 1978, and for the fiscal year **[1976, \$9,500,000]** 1977, **\$6,800,000** for the design and construction of facilities for the handicapped as authorized by Public Law **[93-87.]** 93-87, and for

**[For "Federal contribution" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$26,700,000.]**

## [INTEREST SUBSIDY]

**[To enable the Department of Transportation to pay the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority] the interest subsidy authorized by Public Law 92-349, **[\$22,200,000]** \$19,374,600, to remain available until expended. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-14-0300-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Contributions to the authority.....	109,760	77,524	26,700	96,859
2. Bond interest subsidy.....	17,129	22,200	.....	19,374
10 Total obligations.....	126,889	99,724	26,700	116,233
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority.....	126,889	99,724	26,700	116,233
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40 Appropriation.....	36,529	48,845	26,700	26,174
Permanent:				
60 Appropriation.....	90,360	50,879	.....	90,059
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred.....	126,889	99,724	26,700	116,233
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	500,941	452,524	370,648	357,748
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-452,524	-370,648	-357,748	-289,407
90 Outlays.....	175,306	181,600	39,600	184,574

The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority is a non-Federal agency established pursuant to an interstate compact among Maryland, Virginia, and the District of Columbia. The Authority's primary functions are to plan, develop, finance, and provide for the construction and operation of a rail rapid transit system to serve the National Capital area.

Funded by the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969, the Authority has responsibility for the development of a regional transit system which will extend from a central distributor system into the participating jurisdictions of Maryland and Virginia. Under the act, the Federal share is two-thirds of the net project cost.

In 1972, the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969 was amended by Public Law 92-349 to provide additional funding. It provided for a Federal guaranty of the Authority's bonds in an amount not to exceed \$1.2 billion, conversion of the Authority's bonds from a tax-exempt to a taxable security, and payment of an interest subsidy by the Federal Government to the Authority of 25% of the net interest cost.

The Metrorail capital budget estimates for 1977 and 1978 are being reviewed to reflect the restructuring of the construction program for the rail rapid transit system caused by an increase in the total system cost from \$2.977 billion to \$4.651 billion. This increase has resulted from schedule delays, design changes, and higher inflation than earlier assumed. In keeping with practices encouraged by GAO, cost estimates will be adjusted semiannually to show increases or decreases that have or are expected to occur.

The funds available to the Authority in 1977 in this account are the Federal matching funds provided under the authorization in the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969, as amended. It provides \$90.1 million in Federal funds to be matched with \$45.0 million in local moneys for a total in 1977 of \$135.1 million. In addition, under the 1973 Highway Act, local jurisdictions may identify interstate highway projects no longer necessary, whose Federal and local matching shares may be used to support the rapid rail system. In 1976, the District of Columbia transferred \$286.6 million in this way, matched 20% by WMATA funds, for Metro construction purposes. Additional resources are anticipated through this mechanism from area jurisdictions. The availability of additional Federal funds to match such local resources is discussed in the Urban Mass Transportation Administration (Department of Transportation) section of this document.

During 1977, 11 final design contracts are programmed—6 for design of transit facilities and stations, and 5 for design of system equipment. Also, 34 construction contracts have been programmed, of which 28 involve construction of transit facilities and stations and 6 are for procurement and installation of system equipment.

The Federal authorization of \$1,147,044 thousand, contained in the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969, as amended, will be exhausted in 1978.

While the Federal fiscal year was changed, the Authority has retained its fiscal year on a July 1 through June 30 basis. Federal funding for the transition quarter (July 1 through September 30, 1976) in the amount of \$26,700 thousand is provided in the Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, along with the year-in-advance funding approval for the new Federal 1977, in the amount of \$90,059 thousand. The balance of the total authorized Federal contribution amounts to \$15,421,779, and is the amount of year-in-advance funding requested for Federal 1978. This amount, added to the \$26,700 thousand, will represent a total of \$42,121,779 in Federal funds available in 1978, to be matched by \$20,855 thousand in local funds, providing a total availability from this source of \$62,976,779.

The Authority's 1977 capital program includes provision for handicapped facilities, which are separately funded from the above amounts. Federal funds of \$6.8 million will be matched by local moneys of \$1.7 million, on an 80/20 cost-sharing basis, to produce a program of \$8.5

million in 1977; and, \$2.7 million in Federal funds will be matched by \$0.6 million in local moneys in 1978.

Estimates of the Authority's capital programs for 1977 and 1978 are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1977 est.	1978 est.
Federal grant.....	96,859	44,822
Local contributions.....	46,729	21,455
(District of Columbia).....	(1,322)	(8,031)
(Maryland).....	(25,766)	(1,805)
(Virginia).....	(19,641)	(11,619)
Other sources.....	509,912	582,023
Total.....	653,500	648,300

Apart from the capital program for construction of the rail rapid transit system is the requirement of annual interest costs on outstanding Authority bonds sold in support of the construction program. The Federal Government, in accordance with Public Law 92-349, provides an annual bond interest subsidy of 25% of total estimated costs. The estimated bond interest subsidy for 1977 is \$19,374 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-14-0300-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
32.0 Lands and structures.....	109,760	77,524	26,700	96,859
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	17,129	22,200	-----	19,374
99.0 Total obligations.....	126,889	99,724	26,700	116,233

## INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the International Trade Commission, not to exceed **[\$200,000]** \$200,000 for expenses of travel, hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$10,400,000]** \$11,539,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay the salary of any member of the International Trade Commission who shall hereafter participate in any proceedings under sections 336, 337, and 338 of the Tariff Act of 1930, wherein he or any member of his family has any special, direct, and pecuniary interest, or in which he has acted as attorney or special representative: *Provided further*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be used for making any special study, investigation, or report at the request of any other agency of the executive branch of the Government unless reimbursement is made for the cost thereof.

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, including not to exceed \$50,000 for expenses of travel; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$2,675,000.** (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-17-0100-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Research, investigations, and reports.....	7,236	8,853	2,347	9,728
2. Executive direction and administration.....	1,225	1,547	439	1,811
Total direct program.....	8,461	10,400	2,786	11,539
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Research, investigations, and reports.....	29	19	2	10
Total program costs, funded.....	8,490	10,419	2,788	11,549
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	121	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	8,611	10,419	2,788	11,549

<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-29	-19	-2	-10
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	318	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	8,900	10,400	2,786	11,539
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	8,900	10,400	2,675	11,539
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	111	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,582	10,400	2,786	11,539
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	628	833	820	807
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-833	-820	-807	-852
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-81	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	8,296	10,413	2,705	11,477
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	94	17

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$152 thousand; 1976, \$170 thousand; TQ, \$30 thousand; 1977, \$169 thousand.

The Tariff Act of 1930 empowers the U.S. International Trade Commission (formerly the U.S. Tariff Commission) to investigate and report to the President and Congress on the conditions, causes, and effects of competition between domestic and foreign industry.

Various statutes direct the Commission to conduct specific types of investigations and, where appropriate, to make findings and recommendations to the Executive or the Congress in cases where: Serious injury to industries may warrant increases in duties, the imposition of quotas, or the provision of adjustment assistance; imports of goods sold at less than fair value may injure an industry; imports of agricultural products may materially interfere with certain programs of the Department of Agriculture; unfair methods of competition in the importation or sale of foreign articles may tend to injure an industry in the United States; or foreign governments may have subsidized imports into the United States. The Trade Act of 1974 provides that the Commission's responsibility regarding unfair import practices be adjudicative and that its determinations thereon be on the record with all proceedings subject to the Administrative Procedures Act.

The Commission provides technical assistance to the U.S. representatives in international trade negotiations. The Commission also publishes the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated, which includes both tariff provisions relating to all imported articles and the statistical subdivisions to be used in reporting the commodity composition of imports.

The Trade Act of 1974 requires the Commission to consider the consumer interest in conducting investigations under several sections of the act. In cooperation with other agencies, the Commission is directed to study means of making statistics on imports, exports, and production compatible and to participate directly in international efforts to develop a harmonized commodity code which is intended to be suitable for imposition of import duties, the collection of trade data, and documentation of domestic and international transportation. The Trade Act of 1974 also requires the Commission to monitor U.S. trade with nonmarket economy countries and to publish quarterly a detailed summary of the data collected.

In 1977, the Commission will concentrate much of its efforts in several activities which were heavily affected by

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

the Trade Act of 1974. Extensive support to U.S. representatives in international negotiations will be required. The workload of investigations of import injury to industries will continue to grow. Processing of a growing number of investigations of alleged unfair import practices will be particularly demanding in view of the Trade Act requirement for prescribed procedures. Extensive efforts must be devoted to the development of compatible statistical systems and to international development of a harmonized commodity code.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-17-0100-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,040	7,426	2,001	8,176
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	176	122	50	127
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	56	28	7	26
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	5			
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>6,277</b>	<b>7,576</b>	<b>2,058</b>	<b>8,329</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	565	695	182	788
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	128	200	50	220
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	4	1	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	617	870	222	1,033
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	37	117	41	132
25.0 Other services.....	490	566	147	621
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	193	202	55	243
31.0 Equipment.....	152	170	30	169
<b>Total direct costs, funded.....</b>	<b>8,461</b>	<b>10,400</b>	<b>2,786</b>	<b>11,539</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	121			
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>8,582</b>	<b>10,400</b>	<b>2,786</b>	<b>11,539</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	23	17	2	10
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5			
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>10</b>
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>8,611</b>	<b>10,419</b>	<b>2,788</b>	<b>11,549</b>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	408	438		434
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	17	11		11
Average paid employment.....	368	406		437
Average GS grade.....	9.54	9.68		9.74
Average GS salary.....	\$17,172	\$18,419		\$18,980
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,378	\$11,552		\$11,756

## INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Interstate Commerce Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$49,330,000] \$54,676,000, of which \$150,000 shall be available for valuation of pipelines [ ], and of which \$1,100,000 shall be available for necessary expenses of the Rail Services Planning Office to carry out the powers and duties authorized by the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973: *Provided*, That Joint Board members and cooperating State commissioners may use Government transportation requests when traveling in connection with their duties as such.

[For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$12,290,000.] (49 U.S.C., Chapters 1, 2, 5, 8, 12 and 13; 49 U.S.C. Chapter 5; 49 U.S.C. 1003; 11 U.S.C. 77 and 106; 15 U.S.C. 12, 18, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26, and 27; 39 U.S.C. 247 and 523-570; 45 U.S.C. 151, 228a 351; 39 U.S.C. 5201-5215; Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-20-0100-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Formal proceedings.....	21,034	24,012	6,240	27,757
2. Compliance.....	14,154	15,832	4,028	16,460
3. Financial oversight.....	5,277	5,972	1,521	6,331
4. Tariff examination.....	3,748	3,914	1,001	4,128
5. Planning rail services.....	2,874	1,100		
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>47,087</b>	<b>50,830</b>	<b>12,790</b>	<b>54,676</b>
<b>Reimbursable programs.....</b>				
<b>Total program costs funded.....</b>	<b>47,122</b>	<b>50,830</b>	<b>12,790</b>	<b>54,676</b>
<b>Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....</b>				
	264			
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>47,386</b>	<b>50,830</b>	<b>12,790</b>	<b>54,676</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-35			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-2,390			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>44,970</b>	<b>50,830</b>	<b>12,790</b>	<b>54,676</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>44,970</b>	<b>49,330</b>	<b>12,290</b>	<b>54,676</b>
44.20 <b>Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....</b>		<b>1,500</b>	<b>500</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	47,351	50,830	12,790	54,676
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,709	3,814	3,968	3,968
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,814	-3,968	-3,968	-3,968
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-98			
90 <b>Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>46,148</b>	<b>49,176</b>	<b>12,290</b>	<b>54,676</b>
91.20 <b>Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....</b>		<b>1,500</b>	<b>500</b>	

The Interstate Commerce Commission regulates economic aspects of surface transportation in interstate and foreign commerce to the extent it takes place within the United States.

Personnel levels have been reduced below 1976; however, in view of the phasing out of the expired rail services planning function and extensive reprogramming of resources to priority reform functions, the budget will allow the Commission to pursue major reform of its regulatory processes in 1977. Reform activities will include: (1) implementation of procedural actions to expedite formal case processing, (2) development of a permanent planning capability, (3) emphasis on expanding the use of rule-making proceedings to reduce time consuming case-by-case adjudication, (4) enhanced use of economic analysis in decisionmaking and development of improved cost/benefit criteria, (5) assessment and evaluation of the Commission's compliance program, and (6) establishment of an Office of Public Counsel.

The Commission's resources are divided among four major programs:

1. *Formal proceedings.*—This program encompasses the operations involved in deciding all formal and certain informal proceedings filed with the Commission. It includes granting operating authorities, regulating rates and deciding financial matters, providing necessary economic, cost and financial data used in the decision-making process and administrative and management support.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating rights proceedings:</b>			
Received.....	6,885	6,950	7,100
Processed.....	5,960	7,681	6,740
<b>Finance proceedings:</b>			
Received.....	1,674	1,700	1,750
Processed.....	1,747	1,800	1,800
<b>Rate proceedings:</b>			
Received.....	1,202	1,500	1,500
Processed.....	1,285	1,600	1,520

2. *Compliance.*—This program includes the compliance and enforcement activities of the Commission designed to insure that carrier operations are in compliance with the Interstate Commerce Act and related statutes. It includes surveys and investigations of carrier operations, handling complaints with particular emphasis on those of individual consumers, assuring that carriers are properly insured, and administrative and management support.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Enforcement activities:			
Investigations received.....	1,076	1,620	1,500
Investigations concluded.....	1,024	1,250	1,150
Court proceedings instituted.....	669	1,240	1,200
Court proceedings concluded.....	635	1,009	1,009

3. *Financial oversight.*—This program includes formulating and policing the uniform systems of accounts, compiling financial statistics, operating the Commission's Early Warning System, overseeing financial disclosures by regulated carriers, conducting financial audits of carrier records and administrative and management support.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Examinations of carrier accounts.....	1,339	1,829	1,886

4. *Tariff examination.*—This program includes the examination of tariffs filed with the Commission to insure compliance with published rules and regulations, deciding requests for exceptions from normal procedures, handling informal complaints and requests to pay reparations, and administrative and management support.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Tariffs and schedules examined.....	333,982	350,000	350,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-20-0100-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	33,659	37,498	9,720	39,468
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	218	220	74	200
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	141	139	32	132
Total personnel compensation.....	34,018	37,857	9,826	39,800
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,125	3,615	919	3,800
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,311	1,678	396	1,722
22.0 Transportation of things.....	49	64	16	65
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,908	4,598	1,100	5,209
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	484	384	71	389
25.0 Other services.....	3,243	1,836	328	2,480
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	506	616	128	637
31.0 Equipment.....	706	182	6	574
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1			
Total direct obligations.....	47,351	50,830	12,790	54,676
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	32			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3			
Total reimbursable obligations.....	35			
99.0 Total obligations.....	47,386	50,830	12,790	54,676

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,142	2,197	2,174
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	20	20
Average paid employment.....	1,986	2,098	2,120
Average GS grade.....	9.82	9.86	9.93
Average GS salary.....	\$17,849	\$18,826	\$18,918
Average grade, grade established by Public Law 93-236, title II, January 2, 1974.....	18.00	18.00	
Average salary, salary established by Public Law 93-236, title II, January 2, 1974.....	\$36,000	\$37,800	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,035	\$12,346	\$12,346

【PAYMENTS FOR DIRECTED RAIL SERVICE】

【For payments for rail service to railroads directed to provide emergency rail service over the properties of other carriers in accordance with 49 U.S.C. 1(16)(b), \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$750,000 of this appropriation shall be available for necessary independent auditing expenses incurred in the administration of the directed rail service program.】 (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-20-0103-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Payments to carriers.....		14,250		
2. Administration.....		750		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		15,000		
Financing:				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		15,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		15,000		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			14,000	13,700
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-14,000	-8,200
90 Outlays.....		1,000	300	5,500

Section 1(16) of the Interstate Commerce Act, as amended by the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, authorizes the Commission to direct rail service over the lines of a rail carrier which has ceased a portion or all of its operations under the conditions specified in the statute. The Commission is further authorized to make payments to directed carriers to cover costs incurred to the extent they exceed direct revenues.

The funds appropriated in 1976 provide funding for: (1) Directed service over the lines of the Lehigh and New England Railway Co.; (2) service that may be directed over the lines of other railroads if required and, (3) auditing carrier accounts to validate payments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-20-0103-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....		750		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		14,250		
99.0 Total obligations.....		15,000		

LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENT TO THE LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

To enable the 【Community Services Administration】 Department of the Treasury to make payment to the Legal Services Corporation to carry out the purposes of the Legal Services Corporation Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-355), 【\$88,000,000, of which such sums as may be necessary shall be available to the Community Services Administration to pay obligations incurred in carrying out Section 3 of said Act】 \$80,000,000.

【For "Legal Services Corporation" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$24,630,000.】 (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-21-0501-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
10 Payment to the Legal Services Corporation (cost—obligations) (object class 41.0).....		88,000	24,630	80,000
Financing:				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		88,000	24,630	80,000

## General and special funds—Continued

## PAYMENT TO THE LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION—Continued

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 31-21-0501-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		88,000	24,630	80,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			22,448	23,012
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....		19,448		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		22,448	23,012	20,255
90 Outlays.....		85,000	24,066	82,757

Note.—Estimates provide for activities previously financed by the Community Services Administration. The comparable amount for 1975 is \$71,499 thousand.

The Legal Services Corporation operates pursuant to authority provided by Congress in the Legal Services Corporation Act of 1974. The act created an independent nonprofit corporation for the purpose of providing financial support to programs which offer legal assistance in non-criminal proceedings to low-income persons.

The act provided for the transfer of responsibility for the delivery of legal assistance to eligible clients from the Office of Legal Services, Community Services Administration, to the new Corporation, within 90 days after the Corporation board of directors held its first meeting, on July 14, 1975. It authorized an appropriation of \$100 million to the Corporation for 1976 and such sums as may be necessary for 1977.

## MARINE MAMMAL COMMISSION

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Marine Mammal Commission to carry out the provisions of title II of the Act of October 21, 1972 (Public Law 92-522), establishing the Marine Mammal Commission, [\$900,000] \$1,000,000.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$225,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-22-0100-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Review, study, and formulate recommendations incident to the protection and conservation of marine mammals (program costs, funded).....	547	913	275	950
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	201	-13	-50	50
10 Total obligations.....	748	900	225	1,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	750	900	225	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	748	900	225	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	275	494	475	425
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-494	-475	-425	-506
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1			
90 Outlays.....	528	919	275	919

The Commission: (1) Reviews and studies the condition of the stock of marine mammals to preserve and protect them in accordance with existing laws and conservation practices, (2) supports and manages a marine mammal research program, (3) recommends to the Secretaries of State, Interior, and Commerce steps deemed necessary

for further protection and conservation, and (4) recommends changes to the endangered species list.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-22-0100-0-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	153	204	51	215
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	40	50	12	50
Total personnel compensation.....	193	254	63	265
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15	20	5	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	39	45	11	45
22.0 Transportation of things.....		3		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	25	29	9	33
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		6	1	15
25.0 Other services.....	472	538	135	612
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	5	1	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	748	900	225	1,000

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	10		10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	3		3
Average paid employment.....	9	13		13
Average GS grade.....	11.50	10.80		11.20
Average GS salary.....	\$21,197	\$19,069		\$19,673

## NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (40 U.S.C. 71-71i), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), [\$1,871,000] \$1,904,000.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$419,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-0103-0-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program: Planning development of the National Capital.....	1,721	1,871	419	1,904
Reimbursable program: Planning development of the National Capital (costs, funded).....	59			
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	1,780	1,871	419	1,904
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-69			
10 Total obligations.....	1,711	1,871	419	1,904
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	66			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,777	1,871	419	1,904
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,709	1,871	419	1,904
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	375	342	342	342
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-342	-342	-342	-342
90 Outlays.....	1,742	1,871	419	1,904

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$7 thousand; 1976, \$6 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$5 thousand.

The National Capital Planning Commission is the central planning agency for the Federal Government in the National Capital region. In planning for the orderly development of the Federal establishment, the Commission develops and maintains long-range comprehensive plans and makes recommendations on specific land use and development projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 31-25-0103-0-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,154	1,288	310	1,288
11.3 Positions other than permanent	27	59	15	59
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	5	1	5
Total personnel compensation	1,185	1,352	326	1,352
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	102	110	25	109
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	15	18	5	13
22.0 Transportation of things	1	7	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	40	42	9	43
24.0 Printing and reproduction	67	68	1	73
25.0 Other services	275	247	49	286
26.0 Supplies and materials	23	22	3	23
31.0 Equipment	13	5	1	5
Total direct costs, funded	1,721	1,871	419	1,904
94.0 Change in selected resources direct	-10	-----	-----	-----
Total direct obligations	1,711	1,871	419	1,904
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
25.0 Other services	59	-----	-----	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources	-59	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations	-----	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	1,711	1,871	419	1,904

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	64	64	64
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	2
Average paid employment	61	62	62
Average GS grade	10.34	10.34	10.30
Average GS salary	\$19,251	\$20,127	\$20,220

**NATIONAL [COMMISSION ON PRODUCTIVITY AND WORK QUALITY] CENTER FOR PRODUCTIVITY AND QUALITY OF WORKING LIFE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the National [Commission on Productivity and Work Quality] Center for Productivity and Quality of Working Life, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$2,000,000] \$5,000,000.**

**[For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$500,000.] (Public Law 94-136; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 31-27-0700-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Recommend policies to increase productivity including educational, research, and regional activities (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup>	997	2,250	700	4,600
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	1,259	-250	-200	400
10 Total obligations	2,256	2,000	500	5,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-390	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	134	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,000	2,000	500	5,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,866	2,000	500	5,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period	291	779	700	610
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-779	-700	-610	-950
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-6	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays	1,371	2,079	590	4,660

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$2 thousand; 1976, \$10 thousand; TQ \$0; 1977, \$10 thousand.

The National Center for Productivity and Quality of Working Life was established by Public Law 94-136 on November 28, 1975. The new Center absorbs the functions of the National Commission on Productivity and Work Quality and is established to assist in the formulation of national policies for productivity, to coordinate Federal activities affecting productivity, to report to Congress on the effect of public regulatory agencies on productivity and to otherwise stimulate and support both private and public sector efforts to improve productivity and the quality of working life. It is directed by a board of directors of 27 members, appointed by the President and confirmed by the Senate, and will be administered by an executive director. In 1977, the new Center will be engaged in an expanded range of responsibilities and functions not previously assigned to the Commission. Particular emphasis will be placed on Federal productivity program coordination and analysis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 31-27-0700-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	339	457	55	950
11.3 Positions other than permanent	265	120	70	210
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	15	10	150
11.8 Special personal services payments	14	14	15	-----
Total personnel compensation	620	606	150	1,310
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	43	45	15	100
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	69	79	27	220
22.0 Transportation of things	1	-----	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	76	67	23	210
24.0 Printing and reproduction	55	120	40	270
25.0 Other services	1,380	1,053	235	2,800
26.0 Supplies and materials	10	22	8	70
31.0 Equipment	2	8	2	20
99.0 Total obligations	2,256	2,000	500	5,000

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	20	20	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions	15	8	10
Average paid employment	28	29	50
Average GS grade	12.55	12.42	11.90
Average GS salary	\$24,732	\$24,571	\$24,793

**NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SCIENCE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, established by the Act of July 20, 1970 (Public Law 91-345), \$750,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 31-30-0100-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Total obligations	409	468	117	517
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority:				
Appropriation	409	-----	-----	517
Appropriation request pending	-----	502	125	-----
Amendment transmitted herein	-----	-34	-8	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	409	468	117	517
72 Obligated balance, start of period	159	119	168	171
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-119	-168	-171	-189
90 Outlays	449	419	114	499

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The Commission is responsible for developing plans for meeting the library and information needs of the Nation, for coordinating Federal, State, and local activities to meet these needs, and for advising the President and the Congress on national library and information science policy.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-30-0100-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	86	174	43	201
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	68	114	29	85
Total personnel compensation.....	154	288	72	286
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11	21	5	24
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	35	98	24	65
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	33	30	8	44
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	34	13	3	43
25.0 Other services.....	135	14	4	48
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	3	1	6
31.0 Equipment.....	3	1		1
99.0 Total obligations.....	409	468	117	517

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5	9		9
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3		9
Average paid employment.....	8	12		9
Average GS grade.....	13.00	12.70		11.60
Average GS salary.....	\$24,964	\$23,106		\$18,935

## NATIONAL COUNCIL ON INDIAN OPPORTUNITY

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-33-3000-0-1-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	23			
90 Outlays.....	23			

The functions of the Council were to appraise the impact and encourage full use of programs to assist the Indian population. The Council was discontinued at the end of 1974.

## NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

## Federal Funds

## Public enterprise funds:

## OPERATING FUND, NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-34-4056-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Programs by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Examination program.....	8,001	8,335	2,219	8,881
2. Supervision program.....	2,025	2,039	537	2,142
3. Chartering program.....	60	61	16	65
4. Administration of insurance program.....	2,262	3,303	881	3,417
Total operating costs.....	12,348	13,738	3,653	14,505
Capital outlay, funded:				
Purchase of equipment.....	119	130	33	130
10 Total obligations.....	12,467	13,868	3,686	14,635

## Financing:

<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds.....	-2,262	-3,303	-881	-3,417
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-10,177	-10,755	-2,839	-11,501
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,946	-1,918	-2,108	-2,142
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,918	2,108	2,142	2,425
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	28	-190	-34	-283
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-1,851	-1,809	-1,858	-1,745
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	1,809	1,858	1,745	1,980
90 Outlays.....	-14	-141	-147	-48

Federal credit unions are privately owned, cooperative associations organized for the purpose of promoting thrift among their members and creating a source of credit for provident or productive purposes, authorized by the Federal Credit Union Act of 1934, as amended.

The Administration finances its activities out of fees for services performed.

The Administration's activities consist of (a) chartering new Federal credit unions, (b) supervising established Federal credit unions, (c) making periodic examinations of their financial condition and operating practices, and (d) providing administrative services. Data relating to activities are shown below.

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Number of Federal credit unions chartered.....	350	400	400
Number of examinations.....	12,748	12,819	12,794
Number of operating Federal credit unions as of December 31 of the previous calendar year.....	12,748	12,819	12,794
Assets of Federal credit unions as of December 31 of the previous calendar year (in millions).....	\$16,715	\$18,688	\$20,817

*Operating results.*—Fees from receipts cover the cost of operations. Retained earnings are expected to be \$3,015 thousand by September 30, 1977.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating income or loss (—):</b>				
<b>Examination program:</b>				
Revenue.....	8,288	8,659	2,293	9,174
Expense.....	-8,038	-8,372	-2,230	-8,926
Net operating income.....	250	287	63	248
<b>Supervision program:</b>				
Revenue.....	1,880	2,086	544	2,317
Expense.....	-2,025	-2,039	-537	-2,142
Net operating income or loss.....	-145	47	7	175
<b>Chartering program:</b>				
Revenue.....	9	10	2	10
Expense.....	-60	-61	-16	-65
Net operating loss.....	-51	-51	-14	-55
Net operating income (total).....	54	283	56	368

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	94	109	250	397	445
Accounts receivable, net.....	3,090	3,027	3,026	3,002	3,293
Advances made.....	66	124	200	125	125
Equipment.....	309	390	483	505	590
Total assets.....	3,559	3,650	3,959	4,029	4,453
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Account payable.....	274	230	200	200	200
Unfunded liabilities.....	1,031	1,112	1,168	1,182	1,238
Total liabilities.....	1,305	1,342	1,368	1,382	1,438
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unobligated balance.....	1,946	1,918	2,108	2,142	2,425
Invested capital.....	308	390	483	505	590
Total Government equity.....	2,254	2,308	2,591	2,647	3,015



Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Retained earnings:				
Opening balance.....	2,254	2,308	2,591	2,647
Net operating income.....	54	283	56	368
Closing balance.....	2,308	2,591	2,647	3,015

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 31-34-4056-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,200	9,023	2,421	9,590
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	104	90	25	100
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	114	128	32	128
Total personnel compensation.....	8,418	9,241	2,478	9,818
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	857	946	265	1,051
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,332	1,807	455	1,820
22.0 Transportation of things.....	96	57	14	54
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	751	859	234	936
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	361	300	69	275
25.0 Other services.....	333	306	80	321
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	200	222	58	230
31.0 Equipment.....	119	130	33	130
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,467	13,868	3,686	14,635

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	500	500		500
Average paid employment.....	500	500		500
Average GS grade.....	9.62	9.75		9.87
Average GS salary.....	\$15,717	\$17,246		\$18,479

CREDIT UNION SHARE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-34-4468-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Payments to the Operating fund for services and facilities.....	2,262	3,303	881	3,417
2. Insurance program expenses.....	959	1,600	445	1,699
3. Insurance claims expense.....	291	324	137	550
Total operating costs, funded.....	3,512	5,227	1,463	5,666
Capital outlay, funded:				
4. Assets acquired from credit unions.....	4,415	2,675	500	2,750
5. Loans to credit unions.....	96	325	250	250
Total capital outlay, funded.....	4,511	3,000	750	3,000
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	8,023	8,227	2,213	8,666
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds: Interest on Federal securities.....	-3,207	-3,660	-1,040	-4,839
14 Non-federal sources:				
Insurance premiums.....	-15,460	-18,262	-4,925	-21,950
Interest on loans to insured credit unions.....	-18	-24	-6	-24
Interest on assets acquired.....	-167	-199	-47	-199
Assets restored to fund.....	-211	-100	-25	-100
Miscellaneous.....	-12	-10	-3	-10
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000
21.98 Fund balance.....	-32,187	-43,239	-57,267	-61,100
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
24.98 Fund balance.....	43,239	57,267	61,100	79,556
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred.....	-11,052	-14,028	-3,833	-18,456
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period.....	8,859	11,330	13,529	14,179
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-11,330	-13,529	-14,179	-16,854
90 Outlays.....	-13,523	-16,227	-4,483	-21,131

The insurance fund is used to carry out a program of insurance for member accounts in Federal credit unions and State-chartered credit unions which apply and qualify for insurance, authorized by Public Law 91-468, enacted October 19, 1970.

**Budget program.**—The activities consist of: (a) providing member account insurance, (b) formulating standards and requirements for insured credit unions, and (c)

providing for liquidation or other disposition of the assets and liabilities of solvent and insolvent, insured credit unions.

The extent of the program is estimated as follows:

Item	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Number of insured credit unions.....	15,150	16,819	17,794
Number of insured member accounts (thousands).....	21,104	24,400	27,800
Shares of insured member institutions as of December 31 of the previous calendar year (millions of dollars).....	19,563	23,610	27,300

It is estimated that approximately 5,000 State-chartered credit unions will be enrolled in the program by the end of 1977.

**Financing.**—Each insured credit union is required to pay a normal premium of one-twelfth of 1% of the total amount of its member accounts. These premiums, estimated approximately \$18,262 thousand in 1976 and \$21,950 thousand in 1977 will be sufficient to cover expected expenses and claims in those years. The balance will be held as an insurance reserve, invested in Government interest-bearing securities. The fund is structured to be self-supporting, with \$100 million borrowing authority from the Treasury for use in unforeseen emergencies. The authority to borrow from the Treasury will probably not be exercised in 1976 or 1977.

**Operating results.**—Anticipated net income of \$20,621 thousand will be retained in the fund, raising the balance for unforeseen emergencies to \$89 million by the end of 1977.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Revenue.....	19,075	22,255	6,046	27,122
Expense.....	-4,066	-5,887	-1,659	-6,501
Net income for the period.....	15,009	16,368	4,387	20,621

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	277	226	624	690	1,142
U.S. securities (par).....	40,769	54,343	70,172	74,589	95,268
Assets acquired from credit unions (net).....	1,099	3,782	5,797	6,101	8,016
Loans to credit unions.....	417	175	500	750	1,000
Subrogated assets receivable.....		2,023	2,500	2,500	2,500
Accounts receivable (net).....	264	351	375	400	425
Total assets.....	42,826	60,900	79,968	85,030	108,351
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Current.....	3,780	5,343	6,543	6,843	8,043
Deferred credits.....	6,859	8,361	9,861	10,236	11,736
Total liabilities.....	10,639	13,704	16,404	17,079	19,779
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unobligated balance.....	132,187	143,239	157,267	161,100	179,556
Undrawn authorization.....	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000
Total funded balance.....	32,187	43,239	57,267	61,100	79,556
Invested capital and earnings.....		3,957	6,297	6,851	9,016
Total Government equity.....	32,187	47,196	63,564	67,951	88,572

Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Retained earnings:				
Start of period.....	32,187	47,196	63,564	67,951
Net income for the period.....	15,009	16,368	4,387	20,621
Total Government equity.....	47,196	63,564	67,951	88,572

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-34-4468-0-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	633	911	282	1,054
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7			
Total personnel compensation.....	640	911	282	1,054
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	58	79	24	90
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14			
25.0 Other services.....	2,509	3,913	1,020	3,972
33.0 Investments and loans.....	4,511	3,000	750	3,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	291	324	137	550
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,023	8,227	2,213	8,666

Public enterprise funds—Continued

CREDIT UNION SHARE INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	70	76	-----	76
Average paid employment.....	68	74	-----	74
Average GS grade.....	9.62	9.75	-----	9.87
Average GS salary.....	\$15,717	\$17,246	-----	\$18,479

NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, **[\$157,410,000]** \$170,000,000, of which \$74,500,000 shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Arts for the support of projects and productions in the arts through assistance to groups and individuals pursuant to section 5(c) of the Act, of which not less than 20 percent shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Arts for assistance pursuant to section 5(g) of the Act; **[\$72,000,000]** \$74,500,000 shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Humanities for support of activities in the humanities pursuant to section 7(c) of the Act; and **[\$10,910,000]** \$11,000,000 shall be available for administering the provisions of the Act: *Provided*, That not to exceed 3 per centum of the funds appropriated to the National Endowment for the Arts for the purposes of sections 5(c) and 5(g) and not to exceed 3 per centum of the funds appropriated to the National Endowment for the Humanities for the purposes of section 7(c) shall be available for program development and evaluation.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976; for the purpose of carrying out section 5(c) \$33,437,000; 7(c) \$20,750,000; Administration \$2,727,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

MATCHING GRANTS

To carry out the provisions of section 10(a)(2) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for obligation only in such amounts as may be equal to the total amounts of gifts, bequests, and devises of money, and other property accepted by the Chairman of each Endowment under the provisions of section 10(a)(2) during the current and preceding fiscal years, for which equal amounts have not previously been appropriated.

For "Matching grants" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, for the purpose of carrying out section 10(a)(2), \$1,000,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-0100-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Promotion of the Arts.....	81,658	93,564	34,437	94,500
2. Promotion of the Humanities.....	73,176	99,798	21,750	94,500
3. Administration.....	10,726	10,910	2,727	11,000
10 Total obligations.....	165,560	204,272	58,914	200,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursement from:				
13 Trust funds <sup>1</sup> .....	-13,761	-15,000	-1,000	-15,000
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-1,228	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-8,209	-16,862	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	16,862	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	57	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	159,283	172,410	57,914	185,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 <b>Appropriation:</b>				
Definite.....	145,283	157,410	56,914	170,000
Indefinite.....	14,000	15,000	1,000	15,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	150,571	189,272	57,914	185,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	95,704	127,560	154,515	156,429
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-127,560	-154,515	-156,429	-165,401
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-28	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays <sup>2</sup> .....	118,687	162,317	56,000	176,028

<sup>1</sup> Actual donations received or anticipated whether in the form of pledges, equity or cash.  
<sup>2</sup> Excludes net deposits-in-transit of \$8 thousand and gift transmittal letters of \$713 thousand.

The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities provides catalytic support to cultural institutions and to individuals throughout the country. This support, while designed to provide increased access on the part of all citizens to artistic and humanistic activities and works, is further aimed at increasing private and other forms of support in these areas.

The Foundation is made up of two operating units—the National Endowment for the Arts and the National Endowment for the Humanities.

1. *Promotion of the arts.*—Grants are made to individuals, institutions, cities, regional groups, and State arts agencies. Programs assist the individual artist, increase citizen participation in the arts, support preservation of our cultural heritage, and expand audiences for the arts. Additional funds will be used to encourage increased giving from private and other sources, to assist major artistic and cultural institutions, to encourage folk arts, to further dissemination of the arts through film, television and radio, and to aid State arts agencies and regional groups.

2. *Promotion of the humanities.*—Support is provided to foster humanistic activities on a broad scale through grants to institutions, individuals, and State and community-based groups; and for national dissemination through the media and cultural institutions. These activities are designed to improve the quality of knowledge and teaching in the humanities, and to increase public participation in humanistic endeavors.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-0100-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,606	6,562	1,640	6,839
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,657	2,296	179	593
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	115	135	26	97
Total personnel compensation.....	7,378	8,993	1,845	7,529
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	616	786	178	736
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,173	1,690	143	474
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	7	1	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,229	1,327	328	1,561
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	501	692	36	141
25.0 Other services.....	2,154	1,727	144	380
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	182	201	44	156
31.0 Equipment.....	178	35	8	17
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	152,141	188,814	56,187	189,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	165,560	204,272	58,914	200,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	387	387	-----	387
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	56	42	-----	34
Average paid employment.....	390	432	-----	424
Average GS grade.....	9.60	9.85	-----	9.85
Average GS salary.....	\$16,804	\$16,836	-----	\$17,545
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$40,000	\$40,000	-----	\$42,000

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Intragovernmental funds:

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-3900-0-4-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Promotion of the arts.....	56	-----	-----	-----
2. Promotion of the humanities.....	6	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	62	-----	-----	-----

<b>Financing:</b>			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-62		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	91	51	
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-51		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5		
90 Outlays.....	35	51	

**Trust Funds**

**GIFTS AND DONATIONS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-35-8040-0-7-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Promotion of the arts.....	6,093	10,016	500	7,500
2. Promotion of the humanities.....	3,268	10,644	500	7,500
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	9,361	20,660	1,000	15,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	9,361	20,660	1,000	15,000
Relation of obligations to outlay:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,361	20,660	1,000	15,000
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	9,361	20,660	1,000	15,000

The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 authorizes the Government to receive money and other donated property. Such gifts may be used, sold, or otherwise disposed of in support of the purposes of the Foundation.

This schedule reflects cash received during the year. Total gifts, which are matched by a general fund appropriation, are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Cash received.....	9,361	20,660	1,000	15,000
Uncollected pledges, start of period.....	-2,733	-5,660		
Uncollected pledges, end of period.....	5,660			
Noncash gifts and donations.....	1,473			
Total gifts and donations.....	13,761	15,000	1,000	15,000

**NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the National Labor Relations Board to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended (29 U.S.C. 141-167) and other laws, \$78,204,000: Provided, that no part of this appropriation shall be available to organize or assist in organizing agricultural laborers or used in connection with investigations, hearings, directives, or orders concerning bargaining units composed of agricultural laborers as referred to in section 2(3) of the Act of July 5, 1935 (29 U.S.C. 152), and as amended by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended, and as defined in section 3(f) of the Act of June 25, 1938 (29 U.S.C. 203), and including in said definition employees engaged in the maintenance and operation of ditches, canals, reservoirs, and waterways when maintained or operated on a mutual, nonprofit basis and at least 95 per centum of the water stored or supplied thereby is used for farming purposes.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-36-0100-0-1-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Field investigation.....	40,674	44,817	11,228	50,219
2. Administrative law judge hearing.....	5,162	5,993	1,554	6,642
3. Board adjudication.....	6,638	7,502	1,848	8,218

4. Securing compliance with Board orders.....	9,862	12,009	3,047	13,092
Total, direct program.....	62,336	70,321	17,677	78,171
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Field investigation.....	4			
4. Securing compliance with Board orders.....	1			
Total, reimbursable program.....	5			
Total program costs, funded.....	62,341	70,321	17,677	78,171
Change in selected resources.....	111	9	102	33
10 Total obligations.....	62,452	70,330	17,779	78,204
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-5			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	222			
Budget authority.....	62,669	70,330	17,779	78,204
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	62,669			78,204
Appropriation request pending.....		68,499	17,127	
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		18	7	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		1,813	645	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	62,447	70,330	17,779	78,204
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,429	7,615	5,496	6,869
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-7,615	-5,496	-6,869	-7,824
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-161			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	61,100	70,698	15,715	77,208
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		17	7	1
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,734	684	40

The Board resolves representation disputes in industry and remedies and prevents specified unfair labor practices by employers or labor organizations. Case intake in 1975 was 31,253 unfair labor practice cases and 13,670 representation cases. Estimates for unfair labor practice cases are 33,615 for 1976, 8,895 for the transition quarter, and 36,510 for 1977. Representation case estimates are 15,195 for 1976, 4,300 for the transition quarter, and 15,135 for 1977.

1. *Field investigation.*—Charges of unfair labor practice and petitions for elections to resolve representation disputes are investigated by regional office personnel. Over 90% of the unfair labor practice cases and about 82% of the representation cases are closed by settlement, dismissal, or withdrawal. The remainder are prepared for public hearing. The Agency strives to maximize the voluntary settlement of disputes, and the avoidance of litigation.

2. *Administrative law judge hearing.*—Administrative law judges conduct public hearings in unfair labor practice cases. Their findings and recommendations are set forth in their decisions. In 1975 there were 1,074 hearings closed, 24 proceedings adjusted after close of hearing, and 995 decisions issued. The estimate for 1976 is for 1,200 hearings to be closed, 57 adjusted after hearing, and 1,143 decisions. The transition quarter estimate is for 307 hearings closed, 31 adjusted after hearing, and 276 decisions. The estimate for 1977 is for 1,355 hearings to be closed, 60 adjusted after hearing, and 1,295 decisions.

3. *Board adjudication.*—In an unfair labor practice case a judge's decision becomes a Board order if no exceptions are filed. About 30% of these decisions become automatic Board orders or are complied with voluntarily. The remainder with exceptions filed require contested Board decision. In 1975, 855 such Board decisions issued; the estimate for 1976 is 1,021 and for the transition quarter and for 1977, 255 and 1,294 respectively. In representation cases regional directors initially decide the issues by Board delegation. In 1975 regional directors issued 2,202 such decisions; and the estimate is 2,362 for 1976, 590 for the transition quarter and 2,510 in 1977.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The Board itself decides representation issues on referral from regional directors or by granting a request for review of a regional director's decision. In 1975 the Board issued 195 representation decisions; the estimates for 1976, the transition quarter, and 1977 are 295, 74, and 376, respectively. The Board also ruled on 364 objection and challenge questions in election cases in 1975; it is estimated that 395 such rulings will be required in 1976, 98 in the transition quarter, and 504 in 1977.

4. *Securing compliance with Board orders.*—If the parties do not voluntarily comply with the Board's order involving unfair labor practices, the Board must request the appellate courts to enforce its decisions. In 1975 a total of 272 Board decisions of all kinds required such litigation; the estimate for 1976 is 333, for the transition quarter 102, and for 1977, 390.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-36-0100-0-1-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	42,915	47,920	12,012	52,902
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	466	740	281	815
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	134	264	23	332
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	270	307	78	347
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>43,785</b>	<b>49,231</b>	<b>12,394</b>	<b>54,396</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,147	4,853	1,256	5,322
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,260	2,957	660	3,618
22.0 Transportation of things.....	65	95	23	105
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,946	6,486	1,683	7,236
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	610	867	141	989
25.0 Other services.....	4,502	4,589	1,156	5,122
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	528	678	236	787
31.0 Equipment.....	448	515	115	536
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	45	50	13	60
<b>Total direct costs, funded.....</b>	<b>62,336</b>	<b>70,321</b>	<b>17,677</b>	<b>78,171</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	111	9	102	33
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>62,447</b>	<b>70,330</b>	<b>17,779</b>	<b>78,204</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	5			
99.0 Total obligations.....	62,452	70,330	17,779	78,204

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,573	2,670		2,901
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	52	70		79
Average paid employment.....	2,427	2,570		2,798
Average GS grade.....	9.67	9.67		9.69
Average GS salary.....	\$17,910	\$18,677		\$18,604

NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 151-188), including emergency boards appointed by the President, \$3,606,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-40-0100-0-1-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Mediation.....	1,314	1,504	380	1,552
2. Voluntary arbitration and emergency disputes.....	23	142	36	144
3. Adjustment of railroad grievances.....	1,788	1,877	467	1,910
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>3,125</b>	<b>3,523</b>	<b>883</b>	<b>3,606</b>

Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-13	-27		
10 Total obligations.....	3,112	3,496	883	3,606
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	124			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>3,236</b>	<b>3,496</b>	<b>883</b>	<b>3,606</b>
<b>Budget authority</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	3,236			3,606
Appropriation request pending.....		3,105	775	
44.20 Amendment transmitted herein.....		300	75	
Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		91	33	
<b>Relations of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,112	3,496	883	3,606
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	411	315	326	328
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-315	-326	-326	-336
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-89			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	3,119	3,400	845	3,595
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		85	38	1

1. *Mediation.*—The Board mediates labor disputes and determines collective bargaining representatives for 700 carriers and approximately 1 million employees in the railroad and airline industries.

NMB WORKLOAD

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Pending, start of year.....	313	279	285	315
Received during year.....	258	265	350	375
Closed during year.....	292	259	320	350
Pending, end of year.....	279	285	315	340

2. *Voluntary arbitration and emergency disputes.*—When mediation fails, the parties are urged to submit their differences to arbitration. If neither mediation nor voluntary arbitration is successful, the President, when notified of disputes which threaten seriously to interrupt service, may appoint an emergency board to investigate and report on the disputes as a basis for agreement.

NUMBER OF BOARDS CONVENED

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Arbitration boards.....	13	9	15	20
Emergency boards.....	2	1	4	4

3. *Adjustment of railroad grievances.*—Railroad employee grievances resulting from application of collective bargaining contracts may be brought for settlement to the National Railroad Adjustment Board. The divisions of the Board are composed of an equal number of carrier and union representatives compensated by the party or parties he represents. Administrative direction and guidance is provided by the staff director/grievances and clerical assistants who are compensated by the National Mediation Board. The appropriation also provides for neutral referees to sit with the Board when they are deadlocked. Boards of adjustment are also financed under this activity.

NUMBER OF BOARDS CONVENED

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Special boards of adjustment.....	41	33	40	40
Public law boards.....	346	324	350	350

PUBLIC LAW BOARDS CASELOAD

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Pending, start of year.....	12,288	12,465	11,407	10,507
Received during year.....	6,616	4,346	4,500	4,500
Closed during year.....	6,439	5,404	5,400	5,400
Pending, end of year.....	12,465	11,407	10,507	9,607

NRAB CASELOAD

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Pending, start of year.....	2,090	1,522	1,392	1,267
Received during year.....	766	917	975	1,010
Closed during year.....	1,334	1,047	1,100	1,115
Pending, end of year.....	1,522	1,392	1,267	1,162

1 Includes referee and division awards, and cases withdrawn by parties.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 31-40-0100-0-1-505	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,298	1,437	367	1,476
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,056	1,142	285	1,172
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>2,354</b>	<b>2,579</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>2,648</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	148	173	45	185
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	260	311	81	336
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	248	278	69	291
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	37	9	33
25.0 Other services.....	55	83	21	78
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	23	5	23
31.0 Equipment.....	13	12	1	12
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,112</b>	<b>3,496</b>	<b>883</b>	<b>3,606</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	74	74	74	74
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	29	31	31	31
Average paid employment.....	103	105	105	105
Average GS grade.....	9.18	9.23	9.23	9.23
Average GS salary.....	\$17,646	\$17,782		\$18,104

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861-1875), title IX of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 (42 U.S.C. 1876-1879), and the Act to establish a National Medal of Science (42 U.S.C. 1880-1881), including award of graduate fellowships; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [purchase of three aircraft;] maintenance and operation of aircraft and purchase of flight services for research support; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$5,000 for official reception and representation expenses; not to exceed \$41,000,000 \$43,500,000 for program development and management; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; [\$710,000,000] \$796,000,000, to remain available until [September 30, 1977] expended: *Provided*, That of the foregoing total amount [not more than \$6,000,000 shall be used for Science Information Activities; not more than \$60,000,000 shall be available for Research Applied to National Needs, of which not more than \$24,000,000 shall be used for the Environmental Research Program in RANN including not more than \$4,500,000 for earthquake engineering; not more than \$50,000,000 shall be used for Science Education programs in addition to funds available for such programs and deferred in fiscal year 1975, and not more than \$1,000,000 shall be used for a program of Ethical and Human Value Implications; not more than \$15,000,000 shall be used for Graduate Student Support; not more than \$4,500,000 shall be used for Intergovernmental Science and Research Utilization, of which not more than \$2,500,000 shall be for Intergovernmental Science; and no funds shall be used for Institutional Improvement for Science; or for Instructional Improvement Implementation budgeted for in Elementary and Secondary School Programs of the Science Education Improvement activity: *Provided further*, That of the foregoing amounts,] funds available [to meet minima authorized by any other act shall be available only to the extent such funds are not in excess of amounts provided herein: *Provided further*, That unless otherwise specified by this appropriation, the ratio of amounts made available under this Act for a program or minima to the amounts specified for a program or minima in any other Act, for the activity for which the limitation applies, shall not exceed the ratio that the total funds appropriated in this Act bear to the total funds authorized in such other Act, for the activity for which the limitation applies] for minimum amounts specified by any other Act shall be available only to the extent that such funds are not in excess of amounts provided herein: *Provided*, That where any minimum amount is specified for a program by any other Act and no amount for such program is specified in this Act and the program is included within a category that is specified in both Acts, funds available for the program shall be such that the ratio of funds available in this Act to funds specified for the program in such other Act does not exceed the ratio of funds specified for such category by this Act to funds specified for such category by the other Act; *Provided further*, That where any minimum amount is specified for a program by any other Act and no amount for such program is specified in this Act and the program is not included within a category for which an

amount is specified in both Acts, then the ratio of funds made available in this Act to funds specified in such other Act shall not exceed the ratio of the total funds made available in this Act to the total funds authorized by such other Act: *Provided further*, That receipts for scientific support services and materials furnished by the National Research Centers may be credited to this appropriation: *Provided further*, That if an institution of higher education receiving funds hereunder determines after affording notice and opportunity for hearing to an individual attending, or employed by, such institution, that such individual has, after the date of enactment of this Act, willfully refused to obey a lawful regulation or order of such institution and that such refusal was of a serious nature and contributed to the disruption of the administration of such institution, then the institution shall deny any further payment to, or for the benefit of, such individual. [For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$167,134,000, to remain available until September 30, 1977: *Provided*, That the provisions of that paragraph next preceding this paragraph shall be applicable in the same manner and to the same extent as if such period were a fiscal year.] (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-0100-0-1-251	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Mathematical, physical sciences and engineering.....	180,962	193,344	45,400	233,250
2. Astronomical, atmospheric, earth, and ocean sciences.....	184,063	219,234	53,378	245,000
3. Biological, behavioral, and social sciences.....	104,175	110,425	29,200	132,350
4. Science education programs.....	74,033	64,815	6,600	65,000
5. Research applied to national needs.....	83,590	73,615	17,300	64,900
6. Scientific, technological, and international affairs.....	24,885	22,223	5,400	22,000
7. Program development and management.....	37,867	42,612	10,327	43,500
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>689,575</b>	<b>726,268</b>	<b>167,605</b>	<b>806,000</b>
Reimbursable program.....	3,869	5,142	1,481	6,000
Adjustments of prior period costs.....	3,861			
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>697,305</b>	<b>731,410</b>	<b>169,086</b>	<b>812,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-3,670	-5,142	-1,481	-6,000
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-7,081			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-655	-24,868	-10,000	-10,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	24,868	10,000	10,000	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	803			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>711,570</b>	<b>711,400</b>	<b>167,605</b>	<b>796,000</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	763,300	710,000	167,134	796,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-51,730			
<b>43 Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>711,570</b>	<b>710,000</b>	<b>167,134</b>	<b>796,000</b>
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		11	4	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		1,159	389	
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....		230	78	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	686,554	726,268	167,605	806,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	611,382	640,051	650,248	600,037
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-640,051	-650,248	-600,037	-678,037
<b>90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>657,885</b>	<b>714,700</b>	<b>217,316</b>	<b>728,000</b>
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		11	4	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,135	413	
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....		225	83	

Note.—Excludes \$44 thousand in 1977 activities transferred to Department of State. Comparable amounts for 1975, \$26 thousand; 1976, \$37 thousand; and TQ, \$10 thousand are included above.

The National Science Foundation (NSF) supports basic and applied research, science and technology policy research, science education improvement activities, and related scientific programs in order to promote the progress of science and to advance the Nation's health, prosperity, welfare, and security.

The Foundation's 1977 programs are designed to: (1) strengthen basic research in the mathematical, physical, biological, environmental, and social sciences and

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

in engineering and materials; (2) expand and accelerate research on selected national problems, including productivity, resources, and the environment; (3) promote international cooperation through science and technology; (4) provide for the development of an adequate scientific manpower base to meet future needs; and (5) analyze major science, technology, and energy R. & D. policy issues.

The major program activities of the Foundation are:

1. *Mathematical and physical sciences and engineering.*—This activity provides support for research projects directed at increasing understanding of natural laws and phenomena and gaining new knowledge about engineering principles and materials to strengthen the Nation's technology base. Major research efforts in mathematics, physics, chemistry, engineering, materials, and computer science are supported.

2. *Astronomical, atmospheric, Earth and ocean sciences.*—This activity includes six major basic research programs: Astronomy, atmospheric, Earth, ocean sciences, Arctic research, and the U.S. Antarctic research program. General objectives are to gain new knowledge in astronomy and atmospheric sciences over the entire spectrum of physical phenomena; to better understand the physical and chemical makeup of the Earth and its geologic history; and to increase insight into the composition, structure, behavior, and resources of the oceans. In support of ocean research, funding is provided for part of the cost of the academic fleet. To support research in astronomy and the atmospheric sciences, NSF sponsors five national research centers; four for astronomy and one for atmospheric sciences. These centers provide specialized facilities, equipment, staffing, and operational support which are beyond the capability of most individual educational or research institutions to provide. In the field of radio astronomy, the Very Large Array (the most advanced facility in the world) now under construction will provide an expanded capability to study the nature of the universe.

3. *Biological, behavioral, and social sciences.*—The biological, behavioral, and social sciences activity consists of four major programs: Physiology, cellular and molecular biology; behavioral and neural sciences; environmental biology; and social sciences. This activity aims to increase knowledge and understanding of fundamental life processes and forces affecting man as an individual and as a member of society. Emphasis is being given to plant sciences in 1977 because of their potential for providing knowledge on various questions related to food production.

4. *Science education.*—This activity is aimed at increasing the quality and providing appropriate kinds of U.S. scientific and technical manpower; improving institutional capabilities for science and engineering instruction, fostering needed innovations in curriculum materials, in techniques for the teaching of science, and in the use of technological advances for instruction; and increasing public understanding of science and technology and their role in meeting national needs. It includes programs involving individual students and teachers, and schools, colleges, and universities.

5. *Research applied to national needs (RANN).*—The RANN program focuses research on selected problems of national importance. It serves as the bridge between the Foundation's basic research efforts and the development, demonstration, and operational programs of Federal mission agencies, State and local governments, and industry. The principal research areas are resources, environment,

productivity, intergovernmental science and R. & D. incentives, and exploratory research and technology assessment.

6. *Scientific, technological, and international affairs.*—This activity includes research and other efforts aimed at enhancing U.S. science through international cooperative science and technology programs, improving science information transfer, and defining options for science and technology to contribute to economic growth. The programs in this area include a range of planning and policy studies such as identification of R. & D. needs and priorities and the relationship between Federal policies and technological innovation and economic strength.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-0100-0-1-251	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	24,692	27,743	6,984	27,528
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	678	837	222	915
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	251	310	29	310
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	42	158	40	125
Total personnel compensation.....	25,663	29,048	7,275	28,878
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,247	2,462	632	2,487
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,009	2,255	485	2,550
22.0 Transportation of things.....	271	255	75	255
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,411	5,029	1,194	5,401
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	237	300	70	325
25.0 Other services.....	131,709	139,833	31,610	144,889
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	485	555	165	567
31.0 Equipment.....	619	393	25	447
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	525,785	546,138	126,074	620,201
Total direct obligations.....	693,436	726,268	167,605	806,000
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....		50	55	288
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		5	10	50
Total personnel compensation.....		55	65	338
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		5	6	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		5	15	70
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		10	20	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		2	5	10
25.0 Other services.....	766	1,040	348	1,415
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		5	5	25
31.0 Equipment.....		10	15	25
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,103	4,010	1,002	4,010
Total reimbursable obligations.....	3,869	5,142	1,481	6,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	697,305	731,410	169,086	812,000

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,290	1,300	1,300
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	27	38	41
Average paid employment.....	1,216	1,268	1,281
Average GS grade.....	9.82	9.83	9.83
Average GS salary.....	\$19,293	\$20,234	\$20,249
Average excepted salary.....	\$33,540	\$35,294	\$35,280
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
Total number of permanent positions.....		12	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		2	2
Average paid employment.....		12	12
Average GS grade.....		11.80	11.80
Average GS salary.....		\$23,995	\$23,995

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for scientific activities, as authorized by law, [\$4,000,000] \$6,000,000, to remain available until [September 30, 1977] expended: *Provided:* That this appropriation shall be available in addition to other appropriations to the National Science Foundation, for payments in the foregoing currencies.

For "Scientific activities (special foreign currency program)" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$500,000, to remain available until September 30, 1977. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-0102-0-1-251	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Scientific research and related activities....	2,542	4,298	300	4,800
2. Scientific and technological information....	1,010	1,000	200	1,200
10 Total obligations.....	3,552	5,298	500	6,000

<b>Financing:</b>					
17	Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-3			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-5	-1,298		
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,298			
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8			
40	<b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>	<b>4,850</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>6,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>					
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	3,549	5,298	500	6,000
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	5,446	6,220	6,518	6,418
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-6,220	-6,518	-6,418	-6,418
90	<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>2,775</b>	<b>5,600</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>6,000</b>

The special foreign currency program utilizes U.S.-owned excess currencies in certain foreign countries to support cooperative scientific projects, seminars, and the travel of U.S. and foreign scientists involved in mutually beneficial efforts. In addition, support is provided for the translation, publication, and dissemination of foreign scientific and technical information considered to be of interest to the U.S. scientific community. The Foundation awards grants to both U.S. and foreign institutions and scientists. Payments for this program are made in foreign currencies which the Department of the Treasury determines to be excess to the requirements of the United States.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-45-0102-0-1-251	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.3 Other personnel compensation.....	4			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	126	130	50	130
25.0 Other services.....	996	1,000	150	1,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,426	4,168	300	4,870
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,552	5,298	500	6,000

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

**Agriculture:** Agricultural Research Service, "Scientific activity overseas, special foreign currency program."  
**Commerce:**  
 National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, "Research and development, special foreign currency program."  
 National Bureau of Standards, "Research and technical services, special foreign currency program."  
**Health, Education, and Welfare:**  
 National Institutes of Health, "Scientific activity overseas, special foreign currency program."  
 Office of Education, "Research and Training, special foreign currency program."  
**Smithsonian Institution:** "Museum programs and related research, special foreign currency program."  
**Environmental Protection Agency:** "Research and development, special foreign currency program."  
 Executive: "Appalachian regional development programs."

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-45-3900-0-4-251	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Contracts program.....	2,558	4,130	1,225	3,900
2. Grants program.....	787	1,270	375	1,200
10 Total obligations.....	3,345	5,400	1,600	5,100
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-3,795	-5,000	-1,250	-5,035
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-406	-815	-415	-65
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	815	415	65	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	41			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-450	400	350	65
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	8,226	7,987	9,087	7,537
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-7,987	-9,087	-7,537	-8,302
90 Outlays.....	-211	-700	1,900	-700

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

25.0 Other services.....	2,558	4,130	1,225	3,900
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	787	1,270	375	1,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,345	5,400	1,600	5,100

**Trust Funds**

**DONATIONS**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-45-8960-0-7-251	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Astronomical, atmospheric, earth, and ocean sciences activity (ocean sediment coring program).....	1,252	3,100	500	3,000
2. Science education activity (NATO fellowship program).....	319			
3. Gifts and donations.....	9	5		5
10 Total obligations.....	1,580	3,105	500	3,005
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-956	-2,569	-2,464	-1,964
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,569	2,464	1,964	1,959
60 <b>Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>3,193</b>	<b>3,000</b>		<b>3,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,580	3,105	500	3,005
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-350	-693	1,412	1,612
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	693	-1,412	-1,612	-3,617
90 Outlays.....	1,922	1,000	300	1,000

*Astronomical, atmospheric, earth, and ocean sciences activity.*—U.S. dollars are advanced from foreign governments as contributions to the cost of the international phase of ocean drilling (IPOD) under the NSF ocean sediment coring program.

*Gifts and donations* are used in furtherance of the general purposes of the Foundation.

Authority for these actions is the NSF Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1870).

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-45-8960-0-7-251	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	174	300	50	300
25.0 Other services.....	1,087	2,805	450	2,705
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	319			
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,580	3,105	500	3,005

**NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the National Transportation Safety Board, **[\$11,260,000]** including hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for a GS-18; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), **\$12,000,000.**

**[For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$3,095,000.]** (49 U.S.C. 1901 et seq.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-47-0310-0-1-407	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Aviation accident and safety investigation.....	5,587	6,231	1,616	6,483
2. Surface accident and safety investigation.....	1,063	1,898	581	2,411
3. Certificate or license appeal.....	576	597	151	613
4. Policy and support.....	1,828	2,534	747	2,493
Total program costs, funded.....	9,054	11,260	3,095	12,000

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 31-47-0310-0-1-407	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities—Continued</b>				
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	541			
10 Total obligations.....	9,595	11,260	3,095	12,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	45			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	9,640	11,260	3,095	12,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,595	11,260	3,095	12,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	771	1,711	971	1,026
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,711	-971	-1,026	-1,126
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-27			
90 Outlays.....	8,628	12,000	3,040	11,900

The Independent Safety Board Act of 1974 charges the National Transportation Safety Board with investigating accidents, conducting special studies, promoting transportation safety, and reviewing on appeal actions against certificates or licenses issued by the Department of Transportation.

1. *Aviation accident and safety investigation.*—The Board investigates all U.S. civil aviation accidents, except for the field phase of investigation of most nonfatal accidents which has been delegated to the Federal Aviation Administration for factfinding purposes; determines accident cause and reports facts and circumstances in all aviation accidents; conducts special studies of aviation safety problems; and develops recommendations to prevent aviation accidents.

2. *Surface accident and safety investigation.*—Under this activity, which includes highway, marine, railroad, pipeline, hazardous materials, and intermodal transportation, the Board investigates accidents, determines their probable cause, and reports facts and circumstances of surface transportation accidents. The Board also conducts special studies of surface safety problems and develops recommendations to prevent surface transportation accidents.

3. *Certificate or license appeal.*—The Board reviews on appeal the suspension, amendment, modification, revocation, or denial of any certificate or license issued by the Secretary or an Administrator of the Department of Transportation.

4. *Policy and support.*—This activity includes the formulation and development of policy and program objectives; centralized management, control, and execution of the Board's programs; provisions of legal advice and assistance to the Board components; and provision of information concerning the Board's activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-47-0310-0-1-407	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,952	7,030	1,962	7,764
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	106	137	34	137
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	126	158	36	165
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	32	37	8	38
Total personnel compensation.....	6,216	7,362	2,040	8,104
<b>Personnel benefits: Civilian:</b>				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	539	679	180	726
22.0 Transportation of things.....	382	491	114	541
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12	25	3	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	901	1,252	324	1,301
25.0 Other services.....	347	382	94	444
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	503	939	308	736
	70	76	20	82

31.0 Equipment.....	84	50	12	50
Total direct costs, funded.....	9,054	11,260	3,095	12,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	541			
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,595	11,260	3,095	12,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	310	386		386
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	17	17		17
Average paid employment.....	288	302		327
Average GS grade.....	11.11	11.03		11.06
Average GS salary.....	\$21,525	\$20,515		\$20,941

Trust Funds

DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-47-8969-0-7-407	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-39	-39	-39	-39
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	39	39	39	39
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90 Outlays.....				

Donations are held for use for special projects or unique aircraft accident investigations.

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission in carrying out the purposes of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, including the employment of aliens; services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; publication and dissemination of atomic information; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms; official entertainment expenses (not to exceed \$7,000) \$12,000; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; \$215,423,000 \$249,430,000 to remain available until expended: Provided, That from this appropriation, transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of the work for which this appropriation is made, and in such cases the sums so transferred may be merged with the appropriation to which transferred.

For "Salaries and expenses" in accordance with the above provisions for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$51,425,000. (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-50-0200-0-1-305	1975 act. <sup>1</sup>	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Nuclear reactor regulation.....	29,737	34,250	8,690	38,885
2. Standards development.....	6,805	10,145	2,605	11,425
3. Inspection and enforcement.....	16,634	21,415	5,535	26,290
4. Nuclear materials safety and safeguards.....	3,654	13,075	2,395	17,950
5. Nuclear regulatory research.....	67,193	110,640	25,440	122,390
6. Program technical support.....	7,522	10,145	2,380	10,180
7. Program direction and administration.....	11,584	20,535	5,130	22,310
8. Refunds to licensees.....	5,000	2,000		
Total direct program.....	148,129	222,205	52,175	249,430



	Reimbursable program.....	118	125	40	100
10	Total obligations.....	148,247	222,330	52,215	249,530
	<b>Financing:</b>				
	Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds.....	-133	-125	-40	-100
14	Non-Federal sources.....	-17,564			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-4,615		
24	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,615			
	<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>135,165</b>	<b>217,590</b>	<b>52,175</b>	<b>249,430</b>
	<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40	Appropriation.....	79,831	215,423	51,425	249,430
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	55,334			
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>135,165</b>	<b>215,423</b>	<b>51,425</b>	<b>249,430</b>
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		2,167	750	
	<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	130,550	222,205	52,175	249,430
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....		44,533	66,474	66,859
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-44,533	-66,474	-66,859	-79,859
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	86,017	198,097	51,040	236,430
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		2,167	750	

<sup>1</sup> Includes full-year activity from AEC and NRC.  
<sup>2</sup> Includes \$33,891 thousand appropriated to "Operating expenses," Atomic Energy Commission for regulatory activities prior to the creation of NRC on January 19, 1975.

The Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) was established in January 1975 pursuant to the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974. The Commission's program for 1977 is designed to provide a responsive and efficient nuclear regulatory process to achieve broader national policies and needs relating to the supply and cost of energy. Additional responsibilities are specified primarily in the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended and the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA).

*Organization.*—The Reorganization Act of 1974 defined three basic organizational units within the Commission: the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation; the Office of Nuclear Materials Safety and Safeguards; and the Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research. Two Commission established offices have, at the same organizational level, performed program functions not specifically mandated by the legislation: the Office of Standards Development and the Office of Inspection and Enforcement. The organizational structure of the Commission also includes two other categories of management and staff entities designed to support the conduct of NRC's regulatory responsibilities and to perform those other functions normal to the conduct of any independent agency. The first category includes staff offices that provide direct program support. These are the Office of the Executive Legal Director, the Office of International and State Programs, the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board and Licensing Appeal Panels. The second category satisfies the indirect support requirements of the Commission, those concerned with overall policy, direction, resource management efficiency, and administrative and logistic support. This category includes the staff office of the Commissioners and the Executive Director for Operations as shown below:

*The Commission:*

- Commissioners
- Secretary
- General Counsel
- Policy evaluation
- Inspector and auditor
- Congressional affairs
- Public affairs

*Executive Director for Operations:*

- EDO
- Administration
- Controller
- Management information and program control
- Planning and analysis
- Equal opportunity

*The NRC 1977 budget.*—The NRC budget estimate reflects the extension of approved 1976 programs. The nuclear industry continues to grow with the number of commercial power reactors with construction permits or operating licenses expected to increase from 116 in 1975 to 201 in 1977. There will be an increase in operating fuel facilities in 1977 and NRC should receive the initial applications for a gaseous diffusion plant and a laser enrichment R. & D. facility in the latter part of 1976 and three additional applications for centrifuge demonstration plants in 1977. In 1977, material licensing should remain essentially constant at 8,000 licensing actions. While the growth of the nuclear industry necessitates increased NRC effort in 1977, additional effort must also be expended to fulfill basic responsibilities given to NRC by the Energy Reorganization Act. Improved procedures will be undertaken to assure the public that nuclear power is being effectively regulated. New initiatives in the areas of safety, safeguards, and environmental protection will be brought to fruition.

*Nuclear reactor regulation.*—The objectives continue to be: the issuance of reactor licenses with adequate safeguards and environmental considerations; to work toward minimizing the licensing time for new reactors; and to continue progress toward licensing of standard plants. Construction application reviews include custom plant applications, reference designs for a standard plant application, and referencing previously approved standardized designs. Standardization offers promise of savings in time and costs to utilities particularly in reducing construction and design costs. It should also offer improved predictability of design and component part reliability.

*Standards development.*—NRC will develop quality assurance standards directly applicable to nuclear component manufacturers. This will minimize conflicting requirements and will provide for improved component quality. By the end of 1976, most of the standards for light-water reactors and the current system of safeguards will be completed. In 1977, emphasis will be on programs related to development of new safeguards systems for the nuclear fuel cycle of the future. There will be a substantial increase in effort on improved material control systems to include the physical protection of special nuclear material in transit.

*Inspection and enforcement.*—In 1977 NRC will increase the number of its safety inspections to accommodate the increase in operating powerplants and new construction of powerplants. There will also be an increase of inspection effort in nuclear fuel cycle facilities and safeguards. The vendor quality assurance program will remain at essentially the same level as 1976.

*Nuclear safeguards and safety.*—NRC's 1977 budget estimate gives high priority to safeguards. This priority is reflected in the increased resources requested to establish an effective safeguards organization and to accelerate studies to develop integrated and effective safeguard systems consisting of upgraded material control and accounting measures and physical protection measures. Safeguards research will be expanded to develop a more systematic and comprehensive rationale for NRC safeguards policy and programs, and to improve procedures for licensing review and inspection.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

*Research (confirmatory assessment).*—The momentum gained in reactor safety research dedicated to regulation over the past 2 years will continue in 1977. NRC will develop independent assessment capability of the safety and environmental impact of activities comprising the nuclear fuel cycle. In the past the biological and environmental programs of AEC had a much broader motivation than specifically serving regulatory needs. They ranged from very basic research to applied research. All these programs remained in ERDA after the division of the AEC. In developing its own mission-oriented program to supply the confirmatory assessment needs in these areas, NRC has started with the extensive data base developed by AEC and will coordinate its efforts with the large ongoing program in ERDA. Initial NRC efforts will cover four principal areas: (1) health and environmental impact; (2) fuel cycle assessment research; (3) waste management; and (4) transportation. Confirmatory assessment planned for 1977 will continue and expand on the 1976 program at a modest rate.

*Dollar summary.*—The 1977 budget estimate is \$236,330 thousand in "Direct program costs." It is reflective of the President's decision to use nuclear energy as one of the means to solve the Nation's growing energy problem and the resultant requirement to regulate its application to the civil sector. It is an increase of \$36.2 million over 1976. Most of the increase, \$23.5 million, is for contractual effort, test facilities and equipment, primarily for confirmatory research. Personnel costs, including the recent Federal pay raise, amounts to \$8.3 million. The remaining portion of the increase, \$4.4 million, results from increased housekeeping costs for rents, utilities, communications, publications, transportation, and supplies. The following is a summary of direct program costs for 1975-77.

(In thousands of dollars)

	1975	1976	TQ	1977
Program costs.....	137,748	200,139	51,750	236,330

Legislation will be proposed to permit NRC to recover the full direct cost of NRC's operations. Amounts thus collected will be paid to the general fund of the Treasury.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-50-0200-0-1-305	1975 act. <sup>1</sup>	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	40,640	54,900	14,550	62,470
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,559	1,989	555	2,580
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	396	450	100	570
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	61	100	25	130
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>42,656</b>	<b>57,439</b>	<b>15,230</b>	<b>65,750</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,060	5,146	1,362	5,920
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,751	4,168	996	4,755
22.0 Transportation of things.....	285	335	97	400
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,798	6,150	1,794	8,500
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	678	1,210	355	1,500
25.0 Other services.....	84,988	133,938	30,629	151,155
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	773	1,729	502	2,740
31.0 Equipment.....	2,140	5,990	1,210	8,710
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,000	4,100	-----	-----
44.0 Refunds.....	5,000	2,000	-----	-----
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>148,129</b>	<b>222,205</b>	<b>52,175</b>	<b>249,430</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
25.0 Other services.....	118	125	40	100
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>148,247</b>	<b>222,330</b>	<b>52,215</b>	<b>249,530</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,006	2,289	-----	2,529
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	125	131	-----	165
Average paid employment.....	1,897	2,279	-----	2,574
Average grade.....	11.70	11.40	-----	11.40
Average salary.....	\$22,930	\$25,550	-----	\$25,930

<sup>1</sup> Includes full year activity from AEC and NRC.

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
REVIEW COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission, \$6,280,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-05-0100-0-1-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Commission review.....	968	977	246	1,410
2. Administrative law judge determinations.....	2,773	3,153	866	3,314
3. Administration.....	1,653	1,698	420	1,456
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>5,394</b>	<b>5,828</b>	<b>1,532</b>	<b>6,180</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	73	-22	-68	100
10 Total obligations.....	5,467	5,806	1,464	6,280
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	45	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	<b>5,512</b>	<b>5,806</b>	<b>1,464</b>	<b>6,280</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	5,512	-----	-----	6,280
44.20 Appropriation request pending.....	-----	5,675	1,418	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	131	46	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,467	5,806	1,464	6,280
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	287	527	471	385
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-527	-471	-385	-416
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	65	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	5,292	5,731	1,504	6,249
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	131	46	-----

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$66 thousand; 1976, \$40 thousand; TQ, \$10 thousand 1977, \$20 thousand.

The Review Commission, established by the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, is a forum for the adjudication of contested enforcement actions instituted by the Secretary of Labor. The Commission holds fact-finding hearings and issues orders affirming, modifying, or vacating the Secretary's enforcement actions.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA<sup>1</sup>

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Administrative law judge activities:</b>					
Cases pending, beginning of year.....	447	821	952	962	962
New cases received.....	2,694	3,361	3,500	875	3,990
<b>Case dispositions:</b>					
Prior to assignment to judge.....	476	786	875	218	975
After assignment but without hearing.....	736	1,545	1,706	440	1,989
Heard and decided by judge.....	782	899	909	217	936
<b>Commission review activities:</b>					
Cases pending, beginning of year.....	252	395	466	466	466
Cases called for review.....	315	369	419	94	377
Cases decided.....	174	298	419	94	610

<sup>1</sup> The handling of petitions for modification of abatement was transferred to the Department of Labor in February 1975. The data therefore will include only contested petitions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-05-0100-0-1-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,192	3,415	866	3,907
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	51	42	10	46
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13	10	3	10
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>3,256</b>	<b>3,467</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>3,963</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	282	302	76	343
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	159	176	57	195
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	13	3	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	848	975	239	813
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	261	110	6	25
25.0 Other services.....	477	621	173	791
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	111	102	21	125
31.0 Equipment.....	66	40	10	20
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>5,467</b>	<b>5,806</b>	<b>1,464</b>	<b>6,280</b>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	172	175	-----	181
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	4	-----	4
Average paid employment.....	162	163	-----	178
Average GS grade.....	10.35	10.52	-----	10.71
Average GS salary.....	\$20,118	\$20,570	-----	\$21,323

PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For necessary expenses, as authorized by section 17 of Public Law 92-578 as amended, **[\$824,000] \$1,425,000.**

The Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation is authorized to borrow from the Treasury of the United States \$25,000,000 pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in paragraph 10, section 6, of Public Law 92-578.

[For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$218,000.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-08-0100-0-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Executive direction.....	894	743	222	627
2. Planning.....	-----	411	122	658
Total operating costs.....	894	1,154	344	1,285
Capital outlay, funded:				
3. Land acquisition and preparation.....	-----	-----	-----	25,000
Total program cost, funded.....	894	1,154	344	26,258
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-61	125	-30	140
10 Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	833	1,279	314	26,425
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of period (appropriation).....	-33	-23	-----	-----
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of period (appropriation).....	23	-----	-----	-----
25.40 Unobligated balance lapsing (appropriation).....	1	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	824	1,256	314	26,425
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	824	1,256	314	1,425
47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-----	-----	-----	25,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	833	1,279	314	26,425
72.40 Obligated balance, start of period (appropriation).....	258	250	315	145
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40 Appropriation.....	-250	-315	-145	-374
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-----	-----	-----	-5,000
90 Outlays.....	841	1,214	484	21,196

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay funded as follows: 1975, \$1 thousand; 1976, \$17 thousand; TQ, \$1 thousand; 1977, \$25,014 thousand.

The Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation was established by Public Law 92-578, October 27, 1972, to plan for and redevelop the area along the north side of Pennsylvania Avenue between the Capitol and the White House. It is governed by a 23-member Board of Directors. The Corporation drafted and submitted a comprehensive development plan, accepted by Congress as of May 19, 1975, upon expiration of the statutory period for its review. The Corporation is now prepared to implement the plan through the use of its powers to acquire, manage, and dispose of property, undertake development projects, and regulate private activities within the area.

*Executive direction and planning.*—These activities account for the administration and operation of the Corporation itself, its staff and Board of Directors.

*Land acquisition and preparation.*—The Corporation will acquire land, as necessary, to assemble sites and to assure development in conformance with the Pennsylvania Avenue Development plan. Costs include appraisals, litigation (where necessary), site acquisition, demolition, clearance, and utility relocation. It is estimated that most of these costs ultimately will be recovered with the proceeds of land sales and leases.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-08-0100-0-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	286	430	105	615
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	25	57	3	89
11.5 Other personnel, compensation.....	2	-----	-----	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	-----	10	-----	38
Total personnel compensation.....	313	497	108	742
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	26	37	9	52
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	24	6	23
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	3	-----	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	40	50	13	72
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	21	45	-----	43
25.0 Other services.....	400	583	-----	450
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20	22	-----	26
31.0 Equipment.....	1	18	-----	14
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	-----	-----	25,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	833	1,279	314	26,425

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	17	30	-----	33
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	3	-----	4
Average paid employment.....	15	24	-----	32
Average GS grade.....	11.41	11.07	-----	11.61
Average GS salary.....	\$20,192	\$20,360	-----	\$21,425

POSTAL SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENT TO THE POSTAL SERVICE FUND\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For payment to the Postal Service Fund for public service costs and for revenue foregone on free and reduced rate mail, pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2401 (b) and (c), and for meeting the liabilities of the former Post Office Department to the Employees' Compensation Fund and to postal employees for earned and unused annual leave as of June 30, 1971, pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2004, **[\$1,582,185,000] \$1,458,804,000.**

[For "payment to the Postal Service fund" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$416,481,000.]

**General and special funds—Continued**

**[REVOLVING FUND FOR ADVANCE PAYMENTS TO UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL AIR CARRIERS]**

[There shall be appropriated to the United States Postal Service, \$5,000,000, for the establishment and operation of a Revolving Fund pursuant to section 2602(c) of title 39, United States Code.] (Postal Service Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 32-10-1001-0-1-402	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Payment to the Postal Service fund for:				
Previous nonfunded liabilities of the Post Office Department.....	57,140	58,913	35,663	54,104
Contribution to fund deficit of U.S. Civil Service retirement and disability fund.....	284,667	-----	-----	-----
Public service costs.....	920,000	920,000	230,000	920,000
Free and reduced-rate mail.....	612,934	603,272	150,818	484,700
Revolving fund—international air carriers.....	-----	5,000	-----	-----
10 Total payments to the Postal Service fund (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	1,874,741	1,587,185	416,481	1,458,804
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,874,741	1,587,185	416,481	1,458,804
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,874,741	1,587,185	416,481	1,458,804
77 Adjustments in expired accounts <sup>1</sup> .....	2,371	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,877,112	1,587,185	416,481	1,458,804

<sup>1</sup> Restoration of balances to liquidate prior Post Office Department obligations.

This appropriation is for the purpose of reimbursing the U.S. Postal Service for public service costs and loss in revenue associated with revenue foregone on free and reduced-rate mail, pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2401 (b) and (c).

The \$54,104 thousand requested for previously unfunded liabilities of the former Post Office Department provides \$23,104 thousand to cover payments to the Employees' compensation fund for 1977 for injuries to postal employees which occurred prior to July 1, 1971, and \$31 million to cover one-twelfth of the \$372,796,423 in earned and unused annual leave balances due postal employees on June 30, 1971, from the former Post Office Department.

In accordance with the reorganization mandated under the Postal Reorganization Act, which recognizes the independent status of the U.S. Postal Service, the President under section 2009 of title 39, United States Code, directed that starting with 1974 the operations of the U.S. Postal Service be excluded from the U.S. budget. Therefore, the transactions of the U.S. Postal Service appear in part IV of the Appendix under Annexed Budgets.

A supplemental request for 1976 and the transition quarter to cover phasing of scheduled rate changes is included in Part III of this volume.

**U.S. POSTAL SERVICE APPROPRIATION REQUEST**

Herewith transmitted without change, as required by Public Law 93-328, is the appropriation request of the U.S. Postal Service, as submitted to the Office of Management and Budget.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Payment to the Postal Service fund for:				
Previous nonfunded liabilities of the Post Office Department.....	57,140	58,913	35,663	54,104
Contribution to fund deficit of U.S. Civil Service retirement and disability fund.....	284,667	-----	-----	-----
Public service costs.....	920,000	920,000	230,000	920,000
Free and reduced-rate mail.....	612,934	603,272	150,818	484,700
Public Law 93-328.....	-----	-----	-----	307,366
Additional requirement due to planned rate increases:	-----	-----	-----	-----
Revenue foregone.....	-----	102,642	14,649	-----
Public Law 93-328.....	-----	18,589	3,000	-----
Revolving fund—International air carriers.....	-----	5,000	-----	-----
Total payments to the Postal Service fund (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	1,874,741	1,708,416	434,130	1,766,170
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority.....				
Appropriation.....	1,874,741	1,587,185	416,481	1,766,170
Proposed supplemental appropriation.....	-----	121,231	17,649	-----
Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,874,741	1,708,416	434,130	1,766,170
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	1,874,741	1,708,416	434,130	1,766,170
Adjustments in expired accounts <sup>1</sup> .....	2,371	-----	-----	-----
Outlays.....	1,877,112	1,708,416	434,130	1,766,170

<sup>1</sup> Restoration of balances to liquidate prior Post Office Department obligations.

In addition to the amounts recommended by the President, the U.S. Postal Service requests funding of Public Law 93-328 in the amount of \$307,366 thousand for 1977, and in the additional amounts of \$18,589 thousand for 1976 and \$3,000 thousand for the transition quarter due to planned rate increases.

**RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**PAYMENTS TO RAILROAD RETIREMENT TRUST FUND**

For payment to the Railroad Retirement Account, as provided under sections 15(b) and 15(d) of the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974, \$250,000,000. (45 U.S.C. 231n (b) and (d).)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-20-0109-0-1-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Military service credits.....				
2. Payment for dual benefits.....	3,516	250,000	-----	250,000
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	3,516	250,000	-----	250,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				
Appropriation request pending.....	3,516	250,000	-----	250,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,516	250,000	-----	250,000
90 Outlays.....	3,516	250,000	-----	250,000

This appropriation provides for payments from Federal funds to the railroad retirement account for certain costs not financed by contributions from workers and employers. The cost categories are as follows:

1. *Military service credits.*—Railroad workers entering military service may have such service credited toward benefits under the railroad retirement system under certain conditions. The last of 10 yearly installments on the amount due the railroad retirement account for certain creditable military service through June 1963 was appropriated in 1974 and \$3,516 thousand was appropriated for 1975 to provide for an adjustment of interest due the railroad retirement account. No amount was requested for 1976, nor is any amount being requested for 1977.

2. *Payment for dual benefits.*—This is the second request for appropriations authorized by the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974 to cover the cost of the windfall portion of benefits received by persons covered by both the railroad retirement system and the social security system, until the windfall can be phased out.

Because the social security benefit formula heavily favors persons with short periods of service and low earnings, persons acquiring eligibility under both systems generally receive a proportionately higher return for their taxes since in most instances the social security coverage is only supplementary to their regular railroad employment. Under financial arrangements between the two systems, the excess costs resulting from this higher return have been borne by the railroad retirement system and have been a material factor contributing to its financial problems. The higher return will be phased out starting January 1, 1975. While being phased out, the cost is to be financed by general fund appropriations to the railroad retirement system.

The Railroad Retirement Act of 1974 authorizes annual appropriations on a level cost basis from 1976 through the year 2000 for costs of phasing out the windfall portion of dual benefits. Actuarial estimates of the gross level annual amount required is \$285 million. This amount is to be offset by the level annual gain expected from the new investment policy authorized by that act for the railroad retirement account. This annual gain is estimated at \$35 million, which is offset against the \$285 million and results in an appropriation request of \$250 million.

REGIONAL RAIL TRANSPORTATION PROTECTIVE ACCOUNT\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For payment of benefits under section 509 of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, to remain available until expended, including not to exceed \$100,000 for payment to the Railroad Retirement Board for administrative expenses, \$40,000,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-0110-0-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Payment of benefits		37,500	10,000	39,900
2. Payment to Railroad Retirement Board for administrative expenses		100	30	100
10 Total program costs, funded obligations		37,600	10,030	40,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>40 Budget authority:</b>				
Appropriation				40,000
Appropriation request pending		55,100	10,030	
Amendment transmitted herein		-17,500		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net		37,600	10,030	40,000
90 Outlays		37,600	10,030	40,000

The Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 provides for various benefits to protected employees adversely affected in the establishment of the Midwest and North-east rail system provided by that act. The payment of all allowances, expenses, and costs provided protected employees will be made by the Consolidated Rail Corporation, the United States Railway Association (where applicable), and acquiring railroads, as the case may be. These organizations upon certification to the Railroad Retirement Board of the amounts paid to protected employees then will be reimbursed for such amounts by the Board. The act authorizes appropriations to the Board for this purpose up to the aggregate sum of \$250 million. Payments from the account will commence in the second half of 1976 and are estimated to be \$37,600 thousand, \$100 thousand of which are for administrative expenses of the Board. During the transition quarter, payments from the account are estimated to be \$10,030 thousand, \$30 thousand of which is for administrative expenses. The appropriation request of \$40 million for 1977 is to cover the estimated benefits to be paid during that period. Administrative expenses of the Railroad Retirement Board in handling that function are estimated to be \$100 thousand in 1977.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-0110-0-1-604	1975 act.	1975 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services		100	30	100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		37,500	10,000	39,900
99.0 Total obligations		37,600	10,030	40,000

Trust Funds

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNT

Amount Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period	23,251	19,148		
Receipts (net)	2,771,853	3,255,182	494,400	3,735,600
Total available for appropriation	2,795,104	3,274,330	494,400	3,735,600
Appropriation: Railroad retirement account	2,775,956	-3,274,330	-494,400	-3,735,600
Unappropriated balance, end of period	19,148			

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-8011-0-7-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Retirement, disability, and survivor benefit payments	3,086,101	3,449,000	900,000	3,651,000
2. Administrative expenses	26,603	30,224	7,643	34,471
3. Interest on refund of taxes	18	15	4	15
10 Total program costs, funded obligations	3,112,722	3,479,239	907,647	3,685,486
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>11 Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
Federal funds	-1,041	-1,232	-312	-1,248
17 Recovery of prior period obligations	-68			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par)	-4,325,917	-3,990,261	-3,786,584	-3,373,649
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par)	3,990,261	3,786,584	3,373,649	3,425,011
60 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,775,956	3,274,330	494,400	3,735,600
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,111,613	3,478,007	907,335	3,684,238
72 Obligated balance, start of period:				
Treasury balance	8,322	-2,666	6,668	1,828
U.S. securities (par)	223,207	268,519	263,185	273,025
74 Obligated balance, end of period:				
Treasury balance	2,666	-6,668	-1,828	-3,858
U.S. securities (par)	-268,519	-263,185	-273,025	-276,995
90 Outlays	3,077,289	3,474,007	902,335	3,678,238

## RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNT—Continued

Under the railroad retirement system, railroad workers and employers pay taxes on wages to finance the payment of annuities for age and disability, benefits for survivors, and to finance the cost of hospital insurance benefits. These taxes are deposited in the Railroad retirement account and invested in Government securities. The portion of these taxes which finances hospital insurance benefits is transferred to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund under the financial interchange provisions governing the railroad retirement and social security systems.

Supplemental annuities also are paid to certain employees in addition to the regular annuities. This program is financed by a tax paid by employers on each man-hour of paid employment. These taxes are deposited in the Railroad retirement supplemental account and invested in Government securities.

The Railroad Retirement Act of 1974 completely restructured the railroad retirement system. The major revisions to the system were in the retirement benefit formulas, in the eligibility requirements for spouse annuities, in the eligibility for supplemental annuities, in the restrictions placed on the future payment of separate benefits under the railroad retirement and social security systems to the same individual, and cost of living increases to railroad annuitants. The status of these trust funds is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Unexpended balance brought forward:				
U.S. securities (par).....	\$4,549,124	\$4,258,779	\$4,049,768	\$3,646,673
Cash.....	8,322	-2,666	6,668	1,828
Unappropriated receipts.....	23,251	19,148		
Balance of fund at start of period...	4,580,697	4,275,261	4,056,436	3,648,501
Cash income during the period:				
Governmental receipts:				
Railroad Retirement Act taxes:				
Appropriated.....	1,620,399	1,789,402	563,700	1,942,000
Proposed legislation.....				35,000
Refund of taxes.....	-214	-350	-100	-400
Change in unappropriated receipts.....	-4,103	-19,148		
Transfer of taxes to Federal hospital insurance fund.....	-126,749	-130,904	-133,500	
Intrabudgetary transactions:				
Federal payment for military service credit.....	3,516			
Federal payment for dual benefits.....		250,000		250,000
Payments from:				
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund.....	981,785	1,055,000		1,250,000
Federal disability insurance trust fund.....	28,514	28,000		39,000
Interest and profit on investments.....	274,453	290,000	70,000	255,000
Interest transferred to Federal hospital insurance funds.....	-5,748	-6,818	-5,700	
Proposed legislation.....				35,000
Total annual income.....	2,771,853	3,255,182	494,400	3,735,600
Cash outgo during year:				
Benefit payments and claims.....	3,049,381	3,445,000	895,000	3,645,000
Benefit payments for SSA.....	2,658			
Administrative expenses (net of reimbursements from other trust funds):				
Authorized program.....	25,232	28,203	7,051	33,223
Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		789	280	
Interest on refunds of taxes.....	18	15	4	15
Total annual outgo.....	3,077,289	3,474,007	902,335	3,678,238
Unexpended balance carried forward:				
U.S. securities (par).....	4,258,779	4,049,768	3,646,673	3,737,005
Cash.....	-2,666	6,668	1,828	3,858
Unappropriated receipts.....	19,148			
Balance of fund at end of period...	4,275,261	4,056,436	3,648,501	3,748,333

*Income.*—The income of the Railroad retirement accounts consists of taxes paid by railroad employers and employees; interest on investments; appropriations for military service credits; payments from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, the Federal dis-

ability insurance trust fund, and the Federal regional rail transportation protective account, and appropriations for dual benefits while they are being phased out under the provision of the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974. The railroad retirement system has a reinsurance arrangement of annual financial interchanges with the social security system so as to place that system in the same position in which it would have been if railroad employment had been included in social security coverage.

Because the social security benefit formula heavily favors persons with short periods of service and low earnings, persons acquiring eligibility under both that system and the railroad retirement system generally receive a proportionately higher return for their taxes since in most instances the social security coverage is only supplementary to their regular railroad employment. Under financial arrangements between the two systems, the excess costs resulting from this higher return have been borne by the railroad retirement system. The higher return will be phased out starting January 1, 1975. While being phased out, the cost is to be financed by general fund appropriations to the railroad retirement system.

1. *Retirement, disability, and survivor benefit payments.*—Payment estimates reflect the increases in benefit rates provided by law and for certain liberalizations in eligibility requirements provided by the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974.

2. *Administrative expenses.*—Such expenses are subject to annual limitations in appropriation acts (see Limitation on salaries and expenses).

3. *Payment to Federal hospital insurance trust fund.*—Portion of taxes which finances hospital insurance benefits is for payment to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund, since payments of hospital benefits for railroad retirement beneficiaries are made from that fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 32-20-8011-0-7-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
42.0 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims.....	3,086,101	3,449,000	900,000	3,651,000
43.0 Interest and dividends: Interest on refunds of taxes.....	18	15	4	15
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule in Limitation on salaries and expenses account).....	26,603	30,224	7,643	34,471
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,112,722	3,479,239	907,647	3,685,486

LIMITATION ON RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
ADMINISTRATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Maintenance of earnings accounts.....	532	354	90	476
2. Processing of unemployment insurance claims.....	3,047	3,784	958	4,178
3. Processing of sickness claims.....	2,681	2,798	707	3,092
4. Claimant placement services.....	220	237	58	276
5. Administration.....	884	921	233	1,072
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	7,364	8,094	2,046	9,094
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-36			
Total obligations.....	7,328	8,094	2,046	9,094
<b>Financing:</b>				
Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-4			
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-6,000	-6,000	-6,000	-6,000
Excess available to unemployment insurance account.....	304	1,200	300	6,100
Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Limitation.....	7,628	9,294	2,346	15,194

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$363 thousand; 1976, \$38 thousand; TQ, \$9 thousand; 1977, \$256 thousand.

The Board administers an unemployment and sickness insurance system and an employment service for unemployed railroad workers. Administrative expenses are financed through a permanent authorization of 0.50% of taxable payroll. As of each June 30, the unobligated balance in this fund in excess of \$6 million is transferred to the Railroad unemployment insurance account in the unemployment trust fund (45 U.S.C. 361).

[In thousands of dollars]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Permanent limitation (0.25% of taxable payroll prior to January 1, 1976, 0.50% thereafter).....	7,294	8,834	2,211	14,194
Interest on investments.....	334	460	135	1,000
Limitation.....	<u>7,628</u>	<u>9,294</u>	<u>2,346</u>	<u>15,194</u>

1. *Maintenance of earnings accounts.*—Insurance payments for unemployment and sickness benefits are based on individual records of earnings and daily wage rates; and the workload fluctuates according to such factors as level of employment and rate of turnover in the railroad industry. The costs are shared on a measured basis with the retirement program. Accounts posted are estimated at 670,000 in 1977.

2. *Processing of unemployment insurance claims.*—Workers' claims for unemployment compensation are filed locally and certified for payment through the headquarters offices. Unemployment claims receipts are estimated to be 575,000 in 1977.

3. *Processing of sickness claims.*—These claims are filed by mail and certified for payment through the headquarters offices of the Board. Sickness claims receipts are estimated to be 440,000 in 1977.

4. *Claimant placement services.*—The Board conducts an employment service for unemployment benefit claimants. Savings of benefit payments of approximately \$1,315 thousand are expected in 1977 from the placement of approximately 3,450 claimants in jobs.

5. *Administration.*—The costs of administration are shared between this and the retirement program on a measured basis.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-999	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est..
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,802	5,808	1,473	5,939
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	75	64	16	69
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	141	130	32	110
Total personnel compensation.....	<u>5,018</u>	<u>6,002</u>	<u>1,521</u>	<u>6,118</u>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	459	545	134	587
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	94	112	28	130
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	14	4	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	878	798	199	1,036
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	45	36	9	37
25.0 Other services.....	420	460	115	814
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	74	89	22	99
31.0 Equipment.....	363	38	9	256
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	<u>-7,328</u>	<u>-8,094</u>	<u>-2,046</u>	<u>-9,094</u>
Total direct costs, funded.....	<u>36</u>	<u>-----</u>	<u>-----</u>	<u>-----</u>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	<u>-36</u>	<u>-----</u>	<u>-----</u>	<u>-----</u>
99.0 Total obligations.....	<u>-----</u>	<u>-----</u>	<u>-----</u>	<u>-----</u>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	450	450	-----	450
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	5	-----	5
Average paid employment.....	398	398	-----	398
Average GS grade.....	7.61	7.61	-----	7.61
Average GS salary.....	<u>\$12,394</u>	<u>\$13,480</u>	<u>-----</u>	<u>\$14,154</u>

## LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Railroad Retirement Board, \$83,723,000, to be derived from the railroad retirement accounts: Provided, That \$500,000 of the foregoing amount shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665) only to the extent necessary to process workloads not anticipated in the budget estimates and after maximum absorption of the costs of such workloads within the remainder of the foregoing limitation has been achieved: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision in law, no portion of this limitation shall be available for payments of standard level user charges pursuant to section 210(j) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 490(j); 45 U.S.C. 228a-r).

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Maintenance of earnings accounts.....	475	347	101	349
2. Processing claims.....	15,124	17,979	4,529	21,342
3. Maintenance of beneficiary rolls.....	7,667	8,155	2,067	8,929
4. Administration.....	2,399	2,511	634	2,603
Total direct program.....	<u>25,665</u>	<u>28,992</u>	<u>7,331</u>	<u>33,223</u>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
5. Medicare activities (Social Security Administration).....	1,041	1,232	312	1,248
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....	<u>26,706</u>	<u>30,224</u>	<u>7,643</u>	<u>34,471</u>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	<u>-103</u>	<u>-----</u>	<u>-----</u>	<u>-----</u>
Total obligations.....	<u>26,603</u>	<u>30,224</u>	<u>7,643</u>	<u>34,471</u>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,041	-1,232	-312	-1,248
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	196	500	125	500
Limitation.....	<u>25,758</u>	<u>-----</u>	<u>-----</u>	<u>33,723</u>
Limitation request pending.....	<u>-----</u>	<u>28,703</u>	<u>7,176</u>	<u>-----</u>
Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay raises.....	<u>-----</u>	<u>789</u>	<u>280</u>	<u>-----</u>

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$594 thousand; 1976, \$156 thousand; TQ, \$39 thousand; 1977, \$931 thousand.

The Board administers the Railroad Retirement Act which provides a program for the payment of regular annuities for age and disability and benefits for survivors, financed by taxes paid by employers and employees. The Board also participates in the administration of the hospital and medical insurance programs for persons covered by the Railroad Retirement Act for which it is reimbursed in part by the Social Security Administration.

The Board also administers a program for the payment of supplemental annuities under certain conditions to career railroad workers awarded regular retirement annuities after June 1966, financed by a tax paid by employers based on the number of man-hours for which they pay compensation. The supplemental annuity paid to employees is in addition to the regular railroad retirement annuity.

1. *Maintenance of earnings accounts.*—Eligibility for retirement and the amount of benefits paid are based on individual records of earnings, and the workload fluctuates according to such factors as level of employment, and rate of turnover in the railroad industry. Accounts posted are estimated at 700,000 in 1977. The costs are shared on a measured basis with the railroad unemployment insurance program.

2. *Processing claims.*—This activity includes the work of processing annuity claims and establishing eligibility of persons for health and medical insurance benefits. New

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

applications are estimated to be 141,000 in 1977 and total claims dispositions, including reopened cases, are estimated to be 300,000.

3. *Maintenance of beneficiary rolls.*—Benefit payments must be authorized each month for those persons on the rolls who continue to remain eligible. The number of persons on the rolls receiving monthly benefit payments will decrease from 1,013,000 at the end of 1975 to an estimated 1,012,000 at the end of 1977. The number of persons also receiving supplemental annuities will increase from 141,000 at the end of 1975 to 172,000 at the end of 1977.

4. *Administration.*—The cost of administration is shared between the retirement and the railroad unemployment insurance programs on a measured basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-8011-0-7-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,449	20,350	5,156	21,475
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	460	380	95	354
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	905	874	219	765
Total personnel compensation.....	17,814	21,604	5,470	22,594
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,742	1,898	483	2,040
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	328	338	85	401
22.0 Transportation of things.....	45	52	13	61
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,544	2,214	553	3,239
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	74	78	20	82
25.0 Other services.....	2,232	2,339	585	3,542
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	292	313	83	333
31.0 Equipment.....	594	156	39	931
Total direct costs, funded.....	25,665	28,992	7,331	33,223
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedules of funds as a whole.....	-25,562	-28,992	-7,331	-33,223
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-103			
Total direct obligations.....				
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	781	919	233	931
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	9	2	9
Total personnel compensation.....	788	928	235	940
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	62	72	19	76
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	27	48	12	48
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	126	163	41	163
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	17	4	17
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	4	1	4
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,041	1,232	312	1,248
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedules of funds as a whole.....	-1,041	-1,232	-312	-1,248
99.0 Total obligations.....				

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,594	1,594		1,594
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	13		13
Average paid employment.....	1,413	1,413		1,413
Average GS grade.....	7.61	7.61		7.61
Average GS salary.....	\$12,394	\$13,480		\$14,154
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	60	60		60
Average paid employment.....	55	55		55
Average GS grade.....	7.61	7.61		7.61
Average GS salary.....	\$12,394	\$13,480		\$14,154

RENEGOTIATION BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES\*

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Renegotiation Board, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$5,400,000]** \$6,370,000.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,335,000. (50 U.S.C. App. 1211 et seq.; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, The Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 32-25-0100-0-1-054	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. General management and support staff.....	1,591	1,787	444	1,656
2. Headquarters operations.....	1,303	1,498	376	1,593
3. Renegotiation operations (field).....	2,410	2,297	577	3,121
Total program costs, funded.....	5,304	5,582	1,397	6,370
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-6	-4	-1	
10 Total obligations.....	5,298	5,578	1,396	6,370
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority.....	5,298	5,578	1,396	6,370
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	5,298	5,400	1,335	6,370
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		178	61	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,298	5,578	1,396	6,370
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	426	317	370	380
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-317	-370	-380	-442
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	5,406	5,347	1,335	6,298
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		178	61	10

The Board conducts renegotiation proceedings with contractors and subcontractors to determine and eliminate excessive profits on defense and space contracts and related subcontracts. The Renegotiation Act provides that a report must be filed with the Board by every contractor or subcontractor having receipts or accruals in a year which exceed \$1 million.

From the date of its establishment through June 30, 1975, the Board made determinations of excessive profits in the amount of \$1.26 billion, before adjustment for Federal income and excess profits tax credits. Of this total, \$27.6 million was determined during 1975.

1. *General management and support staff.*—The Statutory Board is responsible for final action in all cases, including the screening of contractors' filings and the handling of requests for exemptions. The support staff provides administrative management, legal, and program analysis and planning services to the Statutory Board and to the headquarters and regional boards, staffs

2. *Headquarters operations.*—The headquarters operations staff assists the Board in the formulation of policy, gives technical guidance to, and coordinates the activities of the field organization, and assists the Board in completing certain cases which have been processed in the field. Increases in 1977 will permit a functional reorganization of operations providing for increased efficiency, improved case analysis, and a reduction in the case backlog.

3. *Renegotiation operations (field).*—The regional boards conduct renegotiation proceedings and make recommendations and determinations of excessive profits. Increases in 1977 will be devoted to reducing the current case backlog.

FILINGS WORKLOAD

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Above floor filings received.....	3,708	3,700	925	3,700
Completed as clearances.....	1,872	2,760	764	3,210
Assigned for renegotiation.....	673	690	136	690
Completed.....	405	560	160	838
End-of-year inventory.....	1,308	1,438	1,414	1,266



Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 32-25-0100-0-1-054	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,115	4,449	1,127	5,098
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	22	17	4	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	1	2
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	105	56	14	56
Total personnel compensation.....	4,243	4,524	1,146	5,173
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	358	362	92	421
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	54	70	18	80
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	-----	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	419	425	89	436
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	46	50	13	58
25.0 Other services.....	125	107	27	138
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	37	25	7	27
31.0 Equipment.....	21	18	5	32
Total costs, funded.....	5,304	5,582	1,397	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-6	-4	-1	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,298	5,578	1,396	6,370

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	200	223	223
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	3	3
Average paid employment.....	191	220	223
Average GS grade.....	10.54	10.60	10.60
Average GS salary.....	\$21,171	\$19,456	\$22,447
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$36,000	\$37,800	\$37,800

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Securities and Exchange Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$47,885,000.] \$52,198,000: Provided, That appointment of staff personnel to the National Market Advisory Board may be made by the Commission without regard to Civil Service laws, rules and regulations, with compensation not to exceed the daily equivalent of the maximum rate for GS-15 unless the head of the agency has determined that, under the General Schedule classification system the staff position would appropriately be placed in a General Schedule grade higher than GS-15.**

**[For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, including not to exceed \$500 for official reception and representation expenses, \$12,675,000.] (15 U.S.C. 77a-77bbbb, 78a-78jj, 79-79z-6, 80a-1-80a-52, 80b-1-80b-21; 11 U.S.C. 501-676; 5 U.S.C. 551-559, 701-706, 1305, 3105, 3344, 5362, 7521; 60 Stat. 810; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 32-35-0100-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Full disclosure.....	11,208	12,062	3,184	12,076
2. Prevention and suppression of fraud.....	18,950	20,543	5,508	21,792
3. Supervision and regulation of securities markets.....	4,837	6,052	1,644	7,106
4. Public utility holding company regulation.....	559	690	185	719
5. Investment management regulation.....	3,038	3,370	917	3,655
6. Corporate reorganizations.....	828	921	246	934
7. Operational and business statistics.....	536	611	163	620
8. Executive and staff functions—includes administrative functions.....	4,487	5,042	1,330	5,296
Total direct program.....	44,443	49,291	13,177	52,198
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Miscellaneous services to other agencies (costs—obligations).....	151	120	30	120
Total program costs, funded.....	44,594	49,411	13,207	52,318
Change in selected resources (stores and undelivered orders).....	-48	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	44,546	49,411	13,207	52,318
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
<b>Federal funds:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-151	-120	-30	-120
	32	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>44,427</b>	<b>49,291</b>	<b>13,177</b>	<b>52,193</b>

Budget authority:				44,427	47,885	12,675	52,198
40	Appropriation	now requested	for	-----	-----	-----	-----
44.20	Supplemental	civilian pay raises	-----	-----	1,406	502	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				44,395	49,291	13,177	52,198
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			4,087	4,009	1,730	2,667
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....			-4,009	-1,730	-2,667	-2,940
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....			-----	-----	-----	-----
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....			-54	-----	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....			44,419	50,227	11,724	51,876
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			-----	1,343	516	49

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$285 thousand; 1976, \$68 thousand; TQ, \$62 thousand; 1977, \$90 thousand.

The primary purpose of the Commission is to protect the interests of the investing public.

1. *Full disclosure.*—Issuers of securities for public sale are required to file a registration statement and related prospectus containing material information about the issuer and the offering with the Commission. This is to assure that investors will be provided with the material facts concerning security offerings. Certain provisions of the Securities Act Amendments enacted August 20, 1964, extend to investors in certain over-the-counter securities the same protections afforded to those in listed securities: namely, registration of classes of securities; annual and periodic company reporting; regulation of proxy solicitation; and restriction upon short-swing "insider" trading.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Examination of registration statements (includes investment companies).....	2,886	2,869	975	3,825
Examination of registration statements for securities traded in the over-the-counter market.....	520	526	190	550
Preliminary proxy statements and statements to stockholders examined (includes investment companies).....	7,323	7,902	1,305	8,200
Annual and periodic reports reviewed or disposed of for record purposes without review (includes investment companies).....	62,513	63,831	17,300	64,700
Ownership and transaction reports examined.....	91,298	114,300	25,412	118,000
Regulation A filings examined.....	325	374	100	400
Registration of new investment companies.....	100	120	25	133

2. *Prevention and suppression of fraud.*—Suspected fraud, deceit, and manipulation in the sale and trading of securities is prevented, minimized, or eliminated through the institution and conduct of investigations and remedial actions (administrative, civil, and criminal).

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Investigations closed.....	317	375	95	400
Cases referred to the Department of Justice for criminal prosecution.....	88	75	20	85
Administrative proceedings closed to deny or revoke registration of brokers and dealers and investment advisers.....	205	185	50	200
Injunction actions concluded.....	151	175	45	185

3. *Supervision and regulation of securities markets.*—National securities exchanges and over-the-counter markets are regulated in the interest of maintaining just and equitable principles of trade for the protection of the public investors. One of the purposes of the Securities Acts Amendments of 1964 is, through Commission regulation, to have nonmembers of the National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD) in the same regulatory position as NASD brokers and dealers. In addition to other responsibilities the Securities Acts Amendments of 1975 expand the Commission's oversight of the self-regulatory organizations, including the Municipal Securities Rule-making Board, by requiring Commission approval or disapproval of proposed rules, authorizing the power to abrogate, add to, or delete from existing rules (other than those of a registered clearing agency), and granting the appropriate regulatory agency the power to review both

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

denials of access or membership and disciplinary actions by certain self-regulatory organizations. The following table shows the size of the communities which must be regulated:

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Review of changes in the rules and procedures of exchanges.....	270	300	100	400
Inspections of exchanges.....	6	15	5	9
Inspections made of NASD.....	5	5	1	12
Broker-dealers registered.....	3,546	4,145	4,245	4,845
Broker-dealer examinations.....	1,071	920	230	900
Securities information processors registered.....	---	3	3	3
Transfer agents registered.....	---	2,100	2,100	2,100
Clearing agencies registered.....	---	20	20	20
Municipal securities dealers registered.....	---	700	700	700

4. *Public utility holding company regulation.*—Financing and other corporate matters of interstate public utility holding companies engaged in the electric utility business or in the retail distribution of gas are regulated. There are presently 15 active registered holding company systems, comprising 167 separate companies with assets of over \$35 billion, registered under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Applications examined for approval of financing transactions, asset acquisitions, inter-company loans, dividends, and other related matters under the 1935 act.....	319	400	100	400
Examination of annual and periodic reports.....	625	750	188	750

5. *Investment management regulation.*—Investment companies are registered also and their activities supervised. The assets of these companies have increased from \$2.5 billion in 1941 to an estimate of \$74 billion on June 30, 1975. For 1977, examinations of investment companies will be conducted on about a 5.0 year cycle. Funds under management of investment advisers are estimated at \$260 billion. For 1977, examinations of investment advisers will be conducted on about an 8.9 year cycle.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Investment company examinations.....	245	264	66	264
Number of active registered investment companies.....	1,313	1,317	1,323	1,340
Applications for exemption reviewed.....	238	250	62	250
Investment advisers registered.....	3,420	3,400	3,500	3,800
Investment adviser examinations.....	404	427	107	427

6. *Corporate reorganizations.*—Independent expert assistance to the Federal courts is provided in proceedings under the Bankruptcy Act.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Review of reorganization petitions filed in courts.....	2,003	2,010	477	2,010
Notices of appearances in court regarding new proceedings.....	18	25	6	25
Proceedings closed.....	12	20	5	20

7. *Operational and business statistics.*—Statistical and other data are prepared to provide the Commission and the staff with information needed to administer the securities laws and to produce certain financial data as a part of the overall Government statistical and economic program.

8. *Executive and staff functions.*—This activity includes top executive direction and certain administrative support functions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-35-0100-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	32,563	36,315	9,474	38,376
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	233	257	225	312
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	242	203	75	203
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	5	---	---	---
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>33,043</b>	<b>36,775</b>	<b>9,774</b>	<b>38,891</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,968	3,467	891	3,687
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	43	44	23	68
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,200	1,330	375	1,522
22.0 Transportation of things.....	39	37	9	37
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,184	4,871	1,225	5,108
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	240	298	160	298
25.0 Other services.....	1,914	1,910	450	1,995
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	479	491	208	502
31.0 Equipment.....	285	68	62	90
<b>Total direct obligations.....</b>	<b>44,395</b>	<b>49,291</b>	<b>13,177</b>	<b>52,198</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	132	107	25	107
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	---	2	---	2
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>109</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7	9	2	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	---	1	---	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	---	2	---
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	---	---	---
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	---	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	3	---	---	---
<b>Total reimbursable obligations.....</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>44,546</b>	<b>49,411</b>	<b>13,207</b>	<b>52,318</b>

Personnel Summary

<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,144	2,081	---	2,138
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	28	30	---	33
Average paid employment.....	1,911	2,030	---	2,118
Average GS grade.....	9.71	10.08	---	10.05
Average GS salary.....	\$17,245	\$19,218	---	\$19,430
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	---	6
Average paid employment.....	6	6	---	6
Average GS grade.....	8.33	8.48	---	8.55
Average GS salary.....	\$14,160	\$14,467	---	\$14,780

Public enterprise funds:

INVESTMENT IN SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-35-4068-0-3-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-1,000,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>---</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	---	---	---	---
90 Outlays.....	---	---	---	---

In order to finance activities under Securities Investor Protection Corporation loans, the Securities and Exchange Commission may issue and have outstanding at any one time notes and obligations for purchase by the Secretary of the Treasury in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1 billion.

**SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\***

\* See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the Selective Service System, including expenses of attendance at meetings and of training for uniformed personnel assigned to the Selective Service System, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 4101-4118) for civilian employees; and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses; **[\$37,500,000] \$6,800,000: Provided,** That during the current fiscal year, the President may exempt this appropriation from the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated by this Act may be expended for or in connection with the induction of any person into the Armed Forces of the United States.

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$8,300,000, of which not to exceed \$250 is available for official reception and representation expenses. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-40-0400-0-1-054	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Service to registrants.....	31,214	26,646	4,849	2,783
2. Examination services.....	4	-----	-----	-----
3. General and administrative.....	5,334	3,613	736	579
4. Executive direction.....	2,380	2,292	768	324
5. Special programs.....	3,211	3,220	1,049	2,314
6. Reconciliation service.....	1,731	1,905	898	800
Total direct program.....	43,874	37,676	8,300	6,800
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
-----	11	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	43,885	37,676	8,300	6,800
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-143	-176	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	43,742	37,500	8,300	6,800
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
11 Federal funds.....	-11	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,269	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	45,000	37,500	8,300	6,800
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	43,731	37,500	8,300	6,800
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	10,630	5,846	1,943	2,368
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,845	-1,943	-2,368	-865
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-50	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	48,465	41,403	7,875	8,303

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$54 thousand; 1976, \$146 thousand; TQ, \$510 thousand; 1977, \$5 thousand.

In its deepened standby posture the Selective Service System, during 1977, will retain a capability for rapidly emerging from its approved standby posture and meeting the mobilization manpower requirements of the Department of Defense. This capability will be predicated upon the use of new procedures, incorporated in the Emergency Military Manpower Procurement System, for processing registrants and standby reservists and upon the approval of funds and personnel to accomplish those tasks necessary to support this system. Essential activities for such support will be the maintenance of an organizational capability for rapid mobilization reaction and expansion, to include the necessary organizational entities prescribed as the minimum acceptable during periods of no inductions and standby in accordance with 50 U.S.C. 460(h), and to produce an environment in which the tasks related to EMMPS and other programs may be accomplished.

In addition, the System will continue to meet its responsibilities under the clemency program by accom-

plishing all tasks necessary to secure appropriate jobs for enrollees and monitor their performance, per Executive Order 11804.

1. *Service to registrants.*—In deep standby, this activity includes operational and administrative planning as well as the comprehensive training of the Selective Service Reserve Forces. Plans and training programs and schedules, developed and tested at the National level, will be monitored and supervised through regional offices and implemented at the State level. State mobilization plans will be developed, maintained at all times and examined from the National level. A nucleus of computerized registrant processing equipment plus procedures for its use will be maintained, refined, and tested. Additionally, this activity will include the programs required to maintain contact with the civilian community to insure maximum capability to reestablish local and appeal boards and the personnel, space, and equipment needed to activate them.

2. *Examination services.*—Funds were provided in 1975 for the travel expenses of men classified as conscientious objectors serving in alternate service assignments.

3. *General and administrative.*—Personnel administration, financial management, logistics, and other administrative services are provided to support the operational planning and training programs.

4. *Executive direction.*—This activity includes the top policymaking officials whose positions are prescribed in the Military Selective Service Act; i.e., the National Director, and one State Director or State Director Designate in each State and territory, including the District of Columbia.

5. *Special programs.*—Funds are provided for the continued training and utilization of the Reserve and National Guard mobilization forces during their active duty training sessions and scheduled training drills. These officers comprise the Selective Service Reserve Mobilization Force; their continued presence and comprehensive training are critical to meeting commitments to emerge from this deep level of standby should a national emergency arise.

6. *Reconciliation service.*—Personnel support and travel expenses for persons enrolled in the reconciliation service program are provided by this activity.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-40-0400-0-1-054	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	24,634	20,208	3,125	2,415
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,224	176	151	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	62	21	5	5
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	6,414	5,994	1,669	2,933
Total personnel compensation.....	32,334	26,399	4,950	5,353
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,620	1,799	391	230
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1,874	3,452	1,590	411
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,013	853	200	200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	43	230	105	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,500	4,060	380	447
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	522	97	25	25
25.0 Other services.....	600	485	109	83
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	359	175	50	45
31.0 Equipment.....	19	126	500	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	43,885	37,676	8,300	6,800
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-143	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	43,742	37,500	8,300	6,800

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,121	170	-----	90
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	132	17	-----	0
Average paid employment.....	2,306	1,535	-----	120
Average GS grade.....	6.64	10.37	-----	10.03
Average GS salary.....	\$11,633	\$21,029	-----	\$21,299

**SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Small Business Administration, including purchase of one motor vehicle for replacement only and hire of passenger vehicles, not to exceed \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$28,350,000]** \$35,400,000, and in addition there may be transferred to this appropriation not to exceed a total of **[\$89,500,000]** \$99,600,000 from the "Disaster loan fund", the "Business loan and investment fund", the "Lease guarantees revolving fund" and the "Surety bond guarantees revolving fund", in such amounts as may be necessary for administrative expenses in connection with activities respectively financed under said funds: *Provided*, That 10 per centum of the amount authorized to be transferred from these revolving funds shall be apportioned for use, pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, only in such amounts and at such times as may be necessary to carry out the business and disaster loan, and lease guarantee and surety bond guarantee programs.

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, including not to exceed \$375 for official reception and representation expenses, \$28,735,000, of which \$21,900,000 shall be derived by transfer from the "Business loan and investment fund", the "Disaster loan fund", the "Lease guarantees revolving fund", and the "Surety bond guarantees revolving fund". (72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-45-0100-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Procurement assistance.....	7,935	9,033	2,227	9,551
2. Management assistance.....	10,772	12,544	3,087	13,660
Economic opportunity assistance..	3,939	5,000	1,250	8,000
3. Finance and investment.....	32,811	34,769	8,666	39,564
4. Operations.....	658	665	172	693
5. Disaster loan making.....	6,558	8,950	2,190	9,960
6. General Counsel.....	7,462	8,039	2,046	8,296
7. Administration.....	27,261	29,937	7,201	32,541
8. Advocacy, planning and research... Research contracts.....	1,036 106	1,191 500	326 125	1,331 500
9. Congressional and public affairs....	821	909	191	824
10. Minority small business.....	2,931	2,965	758	3,077
11. Civil rights activities.....	1,044	1,101	279	1,141
12. Executive direction.....	5,403	5,732	1,435	5,862
<b>Total direct program.....</b>	<b>108,737</b>	<b>121,335</b>	<b>29,953</b>	<b>135,000</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
(a) Economic Development Administration, Department of Commerce.....	100	100	25	100
(b) Office of Minority Business Enterprise.....	-----	294	-----	-----
<b>Total reimbursable program.....</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>108,837</b>	<b>121,729</b>	<b>29,978</b>	<b>135,100</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,562	-----	-----	-----
10. <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>110,399</b>	<b>121,729</b>	<b>29,978</b>	<b>135,100</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursement from:</b>				
<b>Federal funds:</b>				
11. Business loan and investment fund, disaster loan fund and lease, surety bond guarantees revolving funds <sup>1</sup> ..	-83,786	-91,850	-22,735	-99,600
Other Federal funds.....	-100	-394	-25	-100
14. Non-Federal funds.....	-19	-----	-----	-----
25. Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>26,500</b>	<b>29,485</b>	<b>7,218</b>	<b>35,400</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40. Appropriation.....	26,500	28,350	6,835	35,400
42. Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	485	158	-----
43. <b>Appropriation (adjusted).....</b>	<b>26,500</b>	<b>28,835</b>	<b>6,993</b>	<b>35,400</b>
44. 20. <b>Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raise.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71. Obligations incurred, net.....	26,494	29,485	7,218	35,400
72. Obligated balance, start of period.....	14,598	19,370	20,205	20,698
74. Obligated balance, end of period.....	-19,370	-20,205	-20,698	-21,198
77. Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-229	-----	-----	-----
90. <b>Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>21,493</b>	<b>28,000</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>34,900</b>
91. 20. <b>Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>-----</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes for 1976, TQ, and 1977 proposed additional transfer of \$2,350, \$835, and \$3,500 thousand for civilian pay raises.

The Small Business Administration counsels, assists, and protects the interest of small business, and provides aid to business firms and homeowners who have suffered losses through disasters. These efforts are conducted through the following activities:

1. *Procurement assistance.*—This activity assures small business a fair share of Government procurements. In the minority enterprise business development program, section 8(a), the basic objective is to assist in the establishment or expansion of minority or disadvantaged firms which have the potential of developing into viable competitive businesses in a reasonable period of time.

2. *Management assistance.*—The management assistance activity is structured to aid in the establishment, growth and success of small businesses. Through counseling services, training programs, and publications, small business owner/managers are assisted in their goal of improving the management and efficiency of their businesses.

(a) *Economic opportunity management assistance.*—As authorized by section 7(j) of the Small Business Amendment Act of 1974, SBA will contract for professional management training and support of small business entrepreneurs in areas with high concentrations of unemployed or low income individuals to (1) establish the management training, counseling, and support needs of firms in target areas, (2) identify business opportunities in these areas, and (3) determine the feasibility and profit potential of proposed business development to be located in such areas. As a part of a broader effort to improve the SBA assistance programs for socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, this program will be increased by \$3 million over the 1976 level.

3. *Finance and investment.*—This activity is comprised of:

(a) *Business loans.*—This includes loans and financial counseling to business concerns, businesses displaced because of federally aided construction, businesses eligible under section (i) of the Small Business Act and those loans to the handicapped or nonprofit organizations hiring the handicapped under new section 7(h) of the Small Business Act. The program for 1977 is projected as follows:

	Number	Millions of dollars
7(a) Business loans.....	26,615	2,420.0
7(h) Handicap loans.....	389	48.0
Economic opportunity loans.....	5,515	139.6
Displaced business loans.....	210	32.7

This is an increase of \$513 million over the 1976 level, which will assist an additional 6,120 small businesses.

(b) *Development company loans.*—This covers (a) efforts to encourage private lending institutions to expand their role in the economic development of their respective States and (b) loans to State and local development companies to enable them to provide the long-term capital—equity and loans—to small businesses.

(c) *Investment company assistance and supervision.*—In order to stimulate and supplement the flow of private capital to small business concerns, the Small Business Administration is authorized to (a) license, regulate, and examine small business investment companies, and (b) provide funds to such companies for financing small business firms. The program level for 1977 is estimated at \$170 million.

(d) *Lease guarantees.*—The Small Business Administration has authority to guarantee the payment of rentals under leases of commercial and industrial property.

This program has been incurring excessive losses and has not been an important form of assistance to small businesses. Therefore the program is being terminated with no new commitments planned for 1977.

(e) *Surety bond guarantees.*—In order to enable small firms to obtain bid, performance, and payment bonds otherwise denied them through asserted lack of financial and other capability, the Small Business Administration is authorized to guarantee sureties against losses resulting from the breaching of such bonds by small contractors who were furnished bonds by the sureties under the provision of this program. SBA guarantees a portion of the loss under contracts not exceeding \$1 million in amount. The program level (contracts insured) for 1977 is estimated at 12,600 for \$833 million.

4. *Operations.*—This activity has the responsibility for the guidance, supervision, and policy planning of all field office operations. Responsibility for the direction and guidance of all disaster operations is also in this activity.

5. *Disaster loan making.*—This provides financial assistance on favorable terms to property owners for rehabilitation of property damaged by natural disasters. Also included under this activity are loans to small firms to enable them to comply with new health and safety standards (involving changes in equipment, facilities, or methods of operation) imposed by a number of Federal statutes or State laws enacted in conformity therewith, such as the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, the Egg Products Inspection Act, the Wholesome Poultry Products Act, the Wholesome Meat Act of 1967, and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act. Similar loans are also authorized for any small firm likely to suffer substantial economic injury as the result of any international agreement limiting the development of strategic arms or the installation of strategic arms facilities, base closings and those affected by the energy crisis.

6. *General Counsel.*—The Office of General Counsel is responsible for analyzing and interpreting legislation, regulations and orders relating to the operation of the Small Business Administration, and advising officials as to the legal aspects of the development and execution of policies and programs.

7. *Administration.*—This activity provides the administrative support to the program activities of the Small Business Administration. These activities include audits and investigation, budget and finance, management services, personnel and field administration.

8. *Advocacy, planning, and research.*—The advocacy function conducts activities to insure appropriate representation of the small business interests with all Federal agencies, State and local governments, and appropriate professional and trade organizations. The planning and research function includes analysis of the economic environment and its impact on small business, evaluation of program activities, and the development of new or revised size standards for defining small business in all industries.

(a) *Research contracts.*—Research studies designed to reveal matters materially affecting the competitive strength of small business and the effect on small business of Federal laws, programs, and regulations are financed under this activity.

9. *Congressional and public affairs.*—This activity has the principal responsibility for information, communication, and understanding between the Agency and the

small business community, news media, public at large and the executive and legislative branches of the Federal and State Governments, in accordance with relevant legislation and directives.

10. *Minority small business.*—The responsibility for the formulation of policy for SBA's programs which provide assistance to minority small business concerns, and for evaluating agency performance and execution in light of such policy is performed by this activity. Increased responsibility will be provided to the Associate Administrator for Minority Small Business to assure that these programs are focused on common objectives, and that comprehensive assistance is provided to minority small businesses.

11. *Civil rights.*—This office is responsible for the overall planning, administration, and review of the Agency's equal employment opportunity program, title VI and related programs and the contract compliance program.

12. *Executive direction.*—This activity provides policy determination and coordination of all SBA programs by the Administrator, his Deputy, and administrative staffs of the central, regional, district, and branch offices.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-0100-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	68,022	73,479	18,694	78,909
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,351	1,913	482	1,915
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,427	1,110	280	1,110
Total personnel compensation.....	74,800	76,502	19,456	81,934
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation.....	74,762	76,168	19,436	81,854
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7,323	7,351	1,881	7,953
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	22	—	—	—
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,796	4,302	863	5,271
22.0 Transportation of things.....	151	352	65	352
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10,233	12,220	2,930	13,924
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	840	1,050	205	1,260
25.0 Other services.....	9,484	9,834	2,165	13,276
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	846	586	116	604
31.0 Equipment.....	1,842	522	102	546
92.0 Undistributed (contingency reserve).....	—	8,950	2,190	9,960
Total direct obligations.....	110,299	121,335	29,953	135,000
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation.....	38	334	20	80
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	29	1	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	21	2	3
25.0 Other services.....	57	10	2	10
Total reimbursable obligations.....	100	394	25	100
99.0 Total obligations.....	110,399	121,729	29,978	135,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,206	4,368	4,463
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	604	793	234
Average paid employment.....	4,776	4,990	4,655
Average GS grade.....	9.15	9.21	9.21
Average salary.....	\$16,908	\$17,937	\$18,094
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,098	\$12,098	\$12,098

Public enterprise funds:

The Small Business Administration is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to the following funds, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year [and the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976,] for the "Disaster loan fund", the "Business loan and investment fund", the "Lease guarantees revolving fund" and the "Surety bond guarantees revolving fund".

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND

For additional capital for the "Business loan and investment fund", authorized by the Small Business Act, as amended, [\$278,750,000] \$466,600,000, to remain available without fiscal

year limitation], of which \$109,500,000 is for the direct business loan program authorized by section 7(a) of said Act and \$10,000,000 is for the direct loan program authorized by section 7(h) of said Act]. (72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; Department of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4154-0-3-403	Administrative reservations				Costs and obligations			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	1975 actual	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>								
Capital outlays: Loan programs:								
1. Financial assistance:								
Sec. 7(a) business loans:								
Direct and immediate participation.....	139,763	112,500	25,000	100,000	74,982	105,000	17,250	100,000
Guaranteed.....	1,101,601	1,500,000	375,000	2,000,000	210,301	206,000	54,900	206,000
Total sec. 7(a) business loans.....	1,241,364	1,612,500	400,000	2,100,000	285,283	311,000	72,150	306,000
Sec. 7(h) handicap loans:								
Direct and immediate participation.....	4,982	10,000	2,000	10,000	6,647	8,391	3,000	8,000
Guaranteed.....	1,072	30,000	7,500	30,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total sec. 7(h) handicap loans.....	6,054	40,000	9,500	40,000	6,647	8,391	3,000	8,000
Sec. 7(i) economic opportunity business loans:								
Direct and immediate participation.....	54,543	55,000	14,000	55,000	50,777	52,200	6,800	52,200
Guaranteed.....	19,015	54,000	18,500	74,000	15,687	18,000	4,300	18,000
Total economic opportunity loans.....	73,558	109,000	32,500	129,000	66,464	70,200	11,100	70,200
Displaced business loans:								
Direct and immediate participation.....	25,021	24,250	6,000	30,000	36,707	19,000	4,300	28,000
Guaranteed.....	102	2,000	500	2,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total displaced business loans.....	25,123	26,250	6,500	32,000	36,707	19,000	4,300	28,000
Development company loans:								
Direct and immediate participation.....	39,950	28,000	7,000	20,000	45,856	23,709	8,000	15,000
Guaranteed.....	8,136	41,000	10,200	41,000	4,838	6,000	1,800	6,000
Total development company loans.....	48,086	69,000	17,200	61,000	50,694	29,709	9,800	21,000
Guaranteed loans not expected to be purchased:								
Economic opportunity loans.....	-11,409	-32,400	-11,100	-44,400	-----	-----	-----	-----
7(a) loans.....	-977,881	-1,350,000	-337,500	-1,700,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Adjustment to increase 7(a) reserve effective Oct. 1, 1976.....	-----	-----	-----	100,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Development company loans.....	-6,671	-36,900	-9,180	-33,620	-----	-----	-----	-----
Adjustment to increase DCL reserve effective July 1, 1974.....	11,570	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
All other.....	-1,057	-28,800	-7,200	-28,800	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total financial assistance.....	408,737	408,650	100,720	655,180	445,795	438,300	100,350	433,200
2. Investment company assistance:								
Direct purchase of debentures and preferred securities.....	14,748	20,000	5,000	20,000	14,428	20,320	5,000	20,000
Guarantee of debentures.....	47,465	150,000	37,500	150,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Purchase of guaranteed loans.....	2,580	2,700	700	2,700	2,866	3,000	777	3,000
Guaranteed debentures not expected to be purchased.....	-52,240	-135,000	-33,750	-135,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total investment company assistance.....	12,553	37,700	9,450	37,700	17,294	23,320	5,777	23,000
Total loans.....	421,290	446,350	110,170	692,880	463,089	461,620	106,127	456,200
Administrative reservations, start of period.....	135,872	142,184	142,184	142,184	-----	-----	-----	-----
Administrative reservations, end of period.....	-142,184	-142,184	-142,184	-142,184	-----	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources (undisbursed loans).....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-99,818	-56,825	-6,347	182,680
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations).....	-----	-----	-----	-----	51,707	41,555	10,390	54,000
Total capital outlays: Loan programs.....	414,978	446,350	110,170	692,880	414,978	446,350	110,170	692,880
Operating costs:								
(a) Interest expense to Treasury.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	123,365	140,000	40,000	170,000
(b) Interest expense on participation certificates.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	19,288	19,288	4,823	16,547
(c) Administrative expense.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	60,577	65,623	16,266	71,260
(d) Differential on 8(a) subcontracts.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	6,930	8,000	2,000	12,000
(e) Other costs and expenses.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	22,766	10,677	2,809	7,600
Total operating costs, funded.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	232,926	243,588	65,898	277,407
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	647,904	689,938	176,068	970,287
<b>Financing:</b>								
Receipts and reimbursements from:								
11 Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-7,476	-8,842	-2,493	-7,851
14 Non-Federal sources:								
Financial assistance program:								
Sec. 7(a) business loan repayments.....	-94,816	-107,000	-26,000	-111,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Economic Opportunity business loan repayments.....	-26,425	-28,000	-7,000	-28,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Displaced business loan repayments.....	-11,563	-13,000	-3,200	-13,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Development company loan repayments.....	-20,885	-22,000	-5,500	-22,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Handicapped assistance loan repayments.....	-255	-300	-75	-1,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Sale of acquired collateral.....	-3,921	-4,000	-1,000	-4,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Repayments on judgments and notes receivable.....	-4,198	-4,500	-1,100	-4,500	-----	-----	-----	-----
Revenue.....	-93,183	-104,445	-25,110	-100,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Sale of assets.....	-----	-150,000	-----	-150,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Investment company assistance program:								
Loan and debenture repayments.....	-8,267	-8,500	-2,100	-8,500	-----	-----	-----	-----
Sale of acquired collateral.....	-819	-900	-200	-900	-----	-----	-----	-----
Repayments on judgments and notes receivable.....	-797	-900	-200	-900	-----	-----	-----	-----
Revenue.....	-14,455	-15,000	-3,750	-16,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
17 Recovery of prior period obligations: Financial assistance program.....	-51,707	-41,555	-10,390	-54,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
21 Reserved.....	-135,872	-142,184	-142,184	-142,184	-----	-----	-----	-----
Unreserved.....	-78,697	-36,883	-106,637	-12,187	-----	-----	-----	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund (retirement of participation certificates).....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-75,726

23	Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund (principal collections from pooled obligations).....	33,865	28,000	6,500	25,000
24	Unobligated balance, end of period:				
	Reserved.....	142,184	142,184	142,184	142,184
	Unreserved.....	36,883	106,637	12,187	5,151
31	Redemption of Agency debt (participation certificates).....				75,726
	<b>Budget authority</b> .....	<b>307,500</b>	<b>278,750</b>		<b>466,600</b>
	Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation (definite).....	327,500	278,750		466,600
41	Transferred to Surety Bond Guarantees Revolving Fund.....				
43	<b>Appropriation (adjusted)</b> .....	<b>307,500</b>	<b>278,750</b>		<b>466,600</b>
	Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	309,137	180,996	87,950	448,636
72	Obligated balance, start of period.....	308,057	213,049	126,300	149,355
74	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-213,049	-126,300	-149,355	-339,521
90	Outlays.....	404,145	267,745	64,895	258,470

Public Law 89-409, approved May 2, 1966, established this fund as of July 1, 1966, to finance loan programs and prime contracting activity performed pursuant to sections 7(a), 7(b)(3), 7(e), 7(h), 7(i), and 8(a) of the Small Business Act, as amended, and titles III and V of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended. Administrative, interest, and other related expenses are also financed from this fund.

While no ceiling on authorized appropriations is specified, a limitation of \$7.25 billion has been placed on the amount of loans and commitments (reservations) which may be outstanding at any time. This ceiling is composed of separate limitations on outstanding amounts as follows (in millions of dollars):

Business loans (including a limitation of \$450 million on economic opportunity loans) <sup>1</sup> .....	6,000
Development company loans.....	525
Investment company loans <sup>1</sup> .....	725

<sup>1</sup> Legislation has been proposed to increase these limitations.

Outstanding loans and reservations at the end of each year for the programs financed by this fund are as follows (in millions of dollars):

Financial assistance program (business loans):	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Business loans (sec. 7(i)):</b>				
Outstanding loans.....	231.8	274.0	278.1	320.3
Guaranteed loans disbursed by banks.....	73.7	58.8	59.8	73.8
Undisbursed loans.....	31.1	39.4	47.5	45.3
Total loans and reservations.....	<u>336.6</u>	<u>372.2</u>	<u>385.4</u>	<u>439.4</u>
Excess or deficit (-) in limitation.....	113.4	77.8	64.6	-10.6
<b>Business loans (sec. 7(a) and 7(h), Small Business Act, displaced business and trade adjustment):</b>				
Outstanding loans.....	927.8	995.9	1,046.1	1,113.1
Guaranteed loans disbursed by banks.....	2,670.7	2,823.6	2,853.8	3,569.7
Undisbursed loans.....	639.8	774.9	808.7	820.8
Total loans and reservations.....	<u>4,238.3</u>	<u>4,594.4</u>	<u>4,708.6</u>	<u>5,503.6</u>
Sec. 8(a) prime contracts.....	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Grand total business loans and reservations.....	<u>4,576.1</u>	<u>4,967.8</u>	<u>5,095.2</u>	<u>5,944.2</u>
Excess or deficit (-) in limitation.....	1,423.9	1,032.2	904.8	55.8
<b>Development company loans:</b>				
Outstanding loans.....	338.3	346.0	350.3	349.3
Guaranteed loans disbursed by banks.....	61.5	75.1	77.1	92.5
Undisbursed loans.....	42.1	49.4	48.6	52.6
Total loans and reservations.....	<u>441.9</u>	<u>470.5</u>	<u>476.0</u>	<u>494.4</u>
Excess or deficit (-) in limitation.....	83.1	54.5	49.0	30.6
<b>Investment company assistance program:</b>				
Debentures and loans outstanding.....	220.3	235.1	238.7	253.2
Guaranteed loans outstanding.....	317.7	464.7	501.5	648.5
Undisbursed loans.....	.3			
Total loans and reservations.....	<u>538.3</u>	<u>699.8</u>	<u>740.2</u>	<u>901.7</u>
Excess or deficit (-) in limitation.....	186.7	25.2	-15.2	-176.7

*Capital outlay*—1. *Business loans (sec. 7(a), Small Business Act)*.—Funds may be loaned to business concerns

which are not dominant in their fields. To such small businesses, loans may be made directly or in participation with banks or other lending institutions, and shall be of such sound value or so secured as reasonably to assure repayment. No loan may be made unless the financial assistance is not otherwise available on reasonable terms. No direct loan may be made unless it is shown that a bank participation is not available and no loan on an immediate participation basis may be made unless it is shown that a guaranteed loan is not available. Under the guaranty plan, the Small Business Administration agrees to purchase the guaranteed portion of the loan only upon default.

The agency's share of an immediate participation or guaranteed loan is limited to 90%. Its maximum outstanding loan and/or commitment to any one borrower is limited by statute to \$350 thousand.

Increased loan assistance will be provided in 1977 amounting to \$488 million over the 1976 level to assist an additional 5,475 small businesses.

*Business loans (sec. 7(h), Small Business Act)*.—The Small Business Investment Act Amendments of 1972, signed into law on October 27, 1972, added a new section to the Small Business Act authorizing loans to handicapped persons operating or establishing small business, and to nonprofit organizations hiring the handicapped.

Funds may be loaned to any one borrower up to a maximum of \$350 thousand for 15 years.

*Business loans (sec. 7(i) Small Business Act)*.—The Small Business Administration administers a program of financial assistance to small business concerns and to qualified persons seeking to establish such concerns. Loans may be on a direct, immediate participation, or guaranteed basis for up to \$50 thousand, for a maximum term of 15 years. The credit and collateral requirements are more flexible than those applicable to 7(a) business loans and provision for management training is made an integral part of the program.

*Displaced business loans*.—Pursuant to authority provided in the Housing Act of 1961, loans are made to small firms that suffer substantial economic injury as a result of being forced to move by federally aided urban renewal, highway, and other construction programs or as a result of being adjacent, or near, a federally aided construction project. The interest rate on the Small Business Administration's share of these loans is determined pursuant to a formula prescribed by legislation.

*Development company loans*.—The Small Business Administration lends funds to State and local development companies pursuant to sections 501 and 502 of the Small Business Investment Act, as amended. Funds are made available to State development companies for general use purposes under section 501 and State and local develop-

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND—Continued

ment companies for plant construction, conversion, or expansion, including the acquisition of land, under section 502.

2. *Investment company assistance.*—A primary function of small business investment companies is to provide a source of needed equity capital for small concerns. To encourage the formation and growth of such investment companies, the Small Business Investment Act, as amended, authorizes the Small Business Administration to purchase, or to guarantee the timely payment of all principal and interest as scheduled on, debentures issued by such companies. The Small Business Investment Act Amendments of 1972, approved October 27, 1972 (Public Law 92-595), authorize in addition the purchase of preferred securities (shares of nonvoting stock or other securities having similar characteristics) from small business investment companies operating under authority of new section 301(d) wherein the investment policy of such companies will be to make investments solely in small concerns owned and operated by disadvantaged persons.

Debentures purchased or guaranteed by the Small Business Administration shall be subordinate to any other debenture bonds, promissory notes, or other debts and obligations of such companies, unless the Administration determines otherwise in the exercise of reasonable investment prudence. The amount of debentures which may be purchased or guaranteed, or preferred securities which may be purchased, and outstanding at any one time from a company depends on the amount of combined private paid-in capital and paid-in surplus of such company, but in no event may exceed \$20 million for other than 301(d) companies.

*Operating costs.—Interest expense.*—Pursuant to section 4(c) of the Small Business Act, interest is payable into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury on outstanding cash disbursements from the fund. The interest rate or rates applicable to each year's disbursements are determined at the beginning of the year by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration of current average yields on outstanding interest-bearing marketable public debt obligations of the United States of comparable maturities. For interest computation purposes, collections of interest and principal on unpledged loans and other receipts to the fund are applied against the earliest year's disbursements still outstanding. The rates set by the Secretary of the Treasury for disbursements in 1976 are  $7\frac{3}{4}\%$  for 7(a) business and economic opportunity loans,  $7\frac{1}{8}\%$  for state development company and SBIC loans and/or debentures and  $8\frac{1}{8}\%$  for displaced business and local development company loans. Interest is also payable to the holders of participation certificates at specified rates set at the time of each sale.

*Administrative expense.*—Expenses for the loan program financed by this revolving fund are financed by transfer of funds to the appropriation, salaries and expenses. Use of these funds for salaries, travel, and related expenses is accordingly reflected in the schedules for that appropriation account.

*Financing.*—This fund was capitalized by transfer of an applicable portion of the assets, liabilities, and unexpended balance of the revolving fund, Small Business Administration on July 1, 1966, and by transfer of the unexpended balance of appropriations previously made for the trade adjustment assistance loans. Appropriations are

authorized to be made to the fund as additional capital to the extent required to carry out the authorized functions.

In lieu of appropriations, additional capital funds required in the several years prior to 1971 were provided by the sale of participations in loan pools. Of the \$1.35 billion of such participation certificates sold, \$1,117.2 million was allocated to this fund, of which \$354.6 million remained outstanding on June 30, 1975. Beginning in 1971, capital funds required have been provided by appropriations.

*Participation sales insufficiencies.*—In respect to participation sales as discussed immediately above, the Participation Sales Act of 1966, authorized appropriations without fiscal year limitation of such sums as may be necessary to permit trustor agency to pay the trustee such insufficiency as the trustee may require on account of outstanding participations.

A permanent appropriation in such amount as may prove necessary each year was provided in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1967, in connection with participation sales of \$850 million as were authorized by the act. However, for each of the years 1968 through 1976, the Congress provided annual appropriations for any insufficiency arising from the \$150 million sales authority provided in the agency's appropriation act.

*Operating results.*—The fund will continue to operate at a deficit. Interest and fee income will not be sufficient to cover interest, administrative, and other expenses, and a provision for estimated direct and guaranteed loan losses. Primarily this reflects the excess of interest expense rates over interest income rates and the cost of servicing an expanding number of widely scattered loans which are relatively small in size.

An additional factor which will further increase the deficit of the fund in 1976 and 1977 is the cost differential on section 8(a) contracts. In expanding the use of the section 8(a) prime contracting authority to bring more minority firms into the Government procurement process, it is anticipated there will be many instances in which the program objectives will justify a payment to the minority subcontractor in excess of an apparent competitive market price to the procuring agency. This differential reflects such things as added startup, labor and/or material costs applicable to the particular firm and circumstances involved. Due to the recent increase in costs of completing 8(a) contracts, the amount for this cost differential will be increased from \$8 million in 1976 to \$12 million in 1977.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financial assistance program:</b>				
Revenue.....	100,221	112,757	27,453	107,111
Expense.....	-277,968	-340,247	-91,725	-422,935
Net loss, financial assistance program.....	-177,747	-227,490	-64,272	-315,824
<b>Investment company assistance program:</b>				
Revenue.....	14,894	15,530	3,900	16,740
Expense.....	-39,976	-30,223	-8,248	-33,862
Net loss, investment company assistance program.....	-25,082	-14,693	-4,348	-17,122
Net loss for the period.....	-202,829	-242,183	-68,620	-332,946

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury....	522,627	392,116	375,121	303,726	486,856
Accounts receivable, net.....	70,808	93,340	140,365	151,056	133,842
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	8,590	7,350	12,200	13,460	17,880
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-4,295	-3,675	-6,100	-6,730	-8,940
Loans receivable, net.....	1,121,356	1,568,227	1,574,167	1,602,344	1,545,654





## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## DISASTER LOAN FUND—Continued

Public Law 89-409, approved May 2, 1966, established this fund as of July 1, 1966, to finance disaster loans made pursuant to sections 7(b), 7(f), and 7(g) of the Small Business Act, as amended, other than those to displaced businesses made under section 7(b)(3). Administrative, interest, and other related expenses are also financed from this fund.

Actual and estimated outstanding disaster loans and reservations at the end of each year are as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Investment in outstanding loans.....	1,355.4	1,442.4	1,471.4	1,437.4
Guaranteed loans disbursed by banks.....	10.2	14.2	15.2	15.2
Undisbursed loans.....	123.4	123.4	89.4	96.4
<b>Total loans and reservations.....</b>	<b>1,489.0</b>	<b>1,580.0</b>	<b>1,576.0</b>	<b>1,549.0</b>

*Physical disaster loans.*—Under this activity, loans are made at a favorable rate to property owners for rehabilitation of property damaged by natural disasters. The maximum term for a physical disaster loan is 30 years, and the maximum interest rate is 5%. Through June 30, 1975, a total of 520,387 disaster loans for \$3.6 billion had been approved. Estimated approvals for physical disaster loans are \$140 million in 1976 and \$60 million in 1977.

*Nonphysical disaster loans.*—Under this activity, loans are made to small firms which need temporary assistance in complying with certain Federal or State statutes and regulations (that is Clean Air Act of 1970, Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, and so forth) or to small businesses which have suffered economic injury as a result of shortages in energy-producing materials. Estimated approvals for nonphysical disaster loans are expected to decrease by \$20 million below the 1976 level to \$80 million in 1977 in anticipation of a lower demand for emergency energy-shortage loans.

*Interest expense.*—Pursuant to section 4(c) of the Small Business Act, interest is payable into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury on outstanding cash disbursements from the fund. The rate set by the Secretary of the Treasury for disbursements in 1976 is 8% for both nonphysical and physical disaster loans. Interest is also payable to the holders of participation certificates at specified rates set at the time of each sale.

*Administrative expenses.*—Administrative expenses for this program are financed by transfer of funds from the revolving fund to the appropriation, "Salaries and Expenses." Use of these funds for salaries, travel, and related expenses is accordingly reflected in the schedule for that appropriation account.

*Financing.*—Appropriations are authorized to be made to the fund as capital to the extent required to carry out the authorized functions. Beginning in 1970, capital funds required have been provided by appropriations. A capital appropriation of \$90 million is requested for 1977.

*Participation sales insufficiencies.*—The Participation Sales Act of 1966 authorized appropriations without fiscal year limitation of such sums as may be necessary to permit any trustor agency to pay the trustee such insufficiency as

the trustee may require on account of outstanding participations. This authority is not applicable to the sales in the predecessor fund.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	30,528	33,000	9,700	40,000
Expense.....	-123,456	-137,194	-35,972	-151,936
<b>Net loss for the period.....</b>	<b>-92,928</b>	<b>-104,194</b>	<b>-26,272</b>	<b>-111,936</b>

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	412,844	315,941	217,152	185,849	179,038
Accounts receivable, net.....	9,499	13,198	18,757	21,507	29,787
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	1,152	568	668	768	808
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-576	-284	-334	-384	-404
Loans receivable, net.....	1,269,015	1,343,249	1,421,824	1,448,706	1,406,472
Acquired security and collateral, net.....	559	1,015	715	615	315
Other assets, net.....	4,264	4,032	3,332	3,132	2,432
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>1,696,757</b>	<b>1,677,719</b>	<b>1,662,114</b>	<b>1,660,193</b>	<b>1,618,448</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	89,229	90,678	97,888	123,888	111,888
Advances received.....	11,113	2,925	3,092	3,246	3,248
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Participation certificates outstanding.....	89,317	89,317	89,317	89,317	64,317
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....		758	758	758	758
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-17,201	-29,712	-39,712	-41,712	-25,712
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>172,458</b>	<b>153,966</b>	<b>151,343</b>	<b>175,497</b>	<b>154,499</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance:					
Reserved.....	90,597	76,930	27,430	19,530	45,030
Unreserved.....	150,717	111,325	40,268	19,511	25,998
Undelivered orders:					
Undisbursed direct loan obligations.....	81,210	46,576	65,956	39,856	21,356
Undisbursed guaranteed loan obligations.....	53	989	1,609	1,709	1,709
Invested capital.....	1,201,722	1,287,933	1,375,508	1,404,090	1,369,856
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>1,524,299</b>	<b>1,523,753</b>	<b>1,510,771</b>	<b>1,484,696</b>	<b>1,463,949</b>

## Analysis of changes in Government equity:

<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance.....	2,907,813	2,997,813	3,097,813	3,097,813
Transactions: Appropriations.....	90,000	100,000		90,000
Closing balance.....	<b>2,997,813</b>	<b>3,097,813</b>	<b>3,097,813</b>	<b>3,187,813</b>
<b>Retained earnings:</b>				
Opening balance.....	-1,383,515	-1,474,060	-1,587,042	-1,613,117
Net operating loss.....	-92,928	-104,194	-26,272	-111,936
Prior year adjustment in allowance for losses.....	50,520			
Disaster relief credits.....	-49,899	-10,000		
Reimbursement for insufficiencies on participation certificates sold.....	1,762	1,212	197	1,189
Closing balance.....	<b>-1,474,060</b>	<b>-1,587,042</b>	<b>-1,613,117</b>	<b>-1,723,864</b>
<b>Total Government equity (end of period).....</b>	<b>1,523,753</b>	<b>1,510,771</b>	<b>1,484,696</b>	<b>1,463,949</b>

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4153-0-3-453	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	24,719	28,152	6,700	29,000
33.0 Investments and loans.....	255,558	290,000	48,000	114,500
43.0 Interest expense.....	93,406	100,617	27,154	114,702
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>	<b>373,683</b>	<b>418,769</b>	<b>81,854</b>	<b>258,202</b>

LEASE AND SURETY BOND GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4152-0-3-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Fund balance	-5,928			
U.S. securities (par)	-4,080			
23 Unobligated balance transferred to:				
Lease guarantees revolving fund:				
Fund balance	4,168			
U.S. securities (par)	4,080			
Surety bond guarantees revolving fund:				
Fund balance	1,760			
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net				
72 Obligated balance, start of period	914			
73 Obligated balance transferred to the "Lease guarantees revolving fund"	-914			
90 Outlays				

Balances for this fund have been transferred to the Lease guarantees revolving fund and the Surety bond guarantees revolving fund in 1975 in accord with section (6b) Public Law 93-386, the Small Business Amendments of 1974 Act.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury	6,842				
U.S. securities (par)	4,080				
Accounts receivable (net)	55				
Advances made	13				
Acquired collateral	345				
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>11,335</b>				
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	94				
Advances received	888				
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>982</b>				
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance	10,008				
Invested capital and earnings	345				
<b>Total Government equity</b>	<b>10,353</b>				

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital: Transferred from other accounts		10,000			
<b>Retained earnings:</b>					
Opening balance		353			
Closeout of surplus against capital accounts in connection with transfer of net assets as of July 1, 1974, to the Lease guarantees revolving fund and the Surety bond guarantees revolving fund		-353			
Transfer to Lease guarantees revolving fund		8,248			
Transfer to Surety bond guarantees revolving fund		1,760			
Closing balance					
<b>Total Government equity (end of period)</b>					

LEASE GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND

For additional capital for the "Lease Guarantees Revolving Fund," authorized by the Small Business Investment Act, as amended, \$3,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation. (72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4157-0-3-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Capital outlay:</b>				
Guarantees		35,000	9,000	
Guarantees not expected to require payment (99%)		-34,650	-8,910	
<b>Total capital outlay</b>		<b>350</b>	<b>90</b>	
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
(a) Rental payments on defaulted leases	1,517	1,200	300	1,200
(b) Interest expense on escrow deposits and mortgage notes	305	305	75	305
(c) Administrative expense	618	300	75	300
(d) Cost of real estate acquired	4,178			
(e) Other costs and expenses	27	25		25
<b>Total operating costs, funded</b>	<b>6,645</b>	<b>1,830</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>1,830</b>
10 <b>Total obligations</b>	<b>6,645</b>	<b>2,180</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>1,830</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Premiums received	-931	-625	-150	-600
Sale of assets acquired	-110			-400
Income from investments	649	-400	-100	-400
Rental income	-110	-150	-50	-150
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Fund balance		-2,105	-1,100	-860
22 Unobligated balance transferred from: Lease and surety bond guarantees revolving fund:				
Fund balance	-4,168			
U.S. securities (par)	-4,080			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Fund balance	2,105	1,100	860	3,180
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b>				<b>3,000</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,143	1,005	240	680
72 Obligated balance, start of period		4,750	4,750	4,750
73 Obligated balance transferred from: Lease and surety bond guarantees revolving fund	914			
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-4,750	-4,750	-4,750	-3,400
90 <b>Outlays</b>	<b>2,307</b>	<b>1,005</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>2,030</b>

Public Law 93-386, the Small Business Amendments of 1974, established this fund to finance the lease guarantees program. Administrative and other related expenses are also financed from this fund.

The lease guarantees program is designed to provide prime space for those small business firms which cannot compete with prospective tenants with AAA ratings. This program has been incurring excessive losses and has not been an important form of assistance to small businesses. Therefore, the program is being terminated with no new commitments planned for 1977.

It is estimated that 100 commitments for an aggregate rental guarantee of \$35 million will be made in 1976.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue	1,042	1,175	300	1,150
Expense	-2,702	-1,830	-450	-1,830
<b>Net loss for the period</b>	<b>-1,660</b>	<b>-655</b>	<b>-150</b>	<b>-680</b>

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury	6,855	5,850	5,610	6,580	
Accounts receivable	45	45	45	45	
Advances made	6	6	6	6	
Acquired collateral	4,178	4,528	4,618	4,618	
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>11,084</b>	<b>10,429</b>	<b>10,279</b>	<b>11,249</b>	

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## LEASE GUARANTEE REVOLVING FUND—Continued

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		3,950	3,950	3,950	2,600
Advances received		851	851	851	851
Total liabilities		4,801	4,801	4,801	3,451
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unobligated balance		2,105	1,100	860	3,180
Investment capital and earnings		4,178	4,528	4,618	4,618
Total Government equity		6,283	5,628	5,478	7,798
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance			8,593	8,593	8,593
Transferred from other accounts		8,593			
Appropriation					3,000
Closing balance		8,593	8,593	8,593	11,593
Retained earnings:					
Opening balance			-2,310	-2,965	-3,115
Prior year's adjustment		-650			
Net loss		-1,660	-655	-150	-680
Closing balance		-2,310	-2,965	-3,115	-3,795
Total Government equity (end of period)		6,283	5,628	5,478	7,798

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4157-0-3-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services	6,340	1,525	375	1,525
33.0 Investments and loans		350	90	
43.0 Interest expense	305	305	75	305
99.0 Total obligations	6,645	2,180	540	1,830

## SURETY BOND GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND

For additional capital for the "Surety Bond Guarantees Revolving Fund", authorized by the Small Business Investment Act, as amended, **[\$10,000,000]** \$36,000,000 to remain available without fiscal year limitation.

For "Surety bond guarantees revolving fund" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,500,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation. (72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4156-0-3-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Capital outlay:				
Guarantees				750,000
Guarantees not expected to require payment				-731,250
Adjustment to set-up reserves effective Oct. 1, 1976				18,750
Total capital outlay				37,500
Operating costs, funded:				
(a) Payment of losses incurred by sureties	15,642	17,000	4,000	
(b) Interest expense to Treasury	871	1,674	426	1,800
(c) Administrative expense	696	775	194	850
Total operating costs, funded	17,209	19,449	4,620	2,650
10 Total obligations	17,209	19,449	4,620	40,150
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Contractors' bond fees	-2,097	-2,000	-500	-2,400
Sureties' bond fees	-864	-1,200	-400	-1,800
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-7,512	-1,263	-43
22 Unobligated balance transferred from: Lease and surety bond guarantees revolving fund	-1,760			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	7,512	1,263	43	93
Budget authority	20,000	10,000	2,500	36,000

<b>Budget authority:</b>					
40 Appropriation			10,000	2,500	36,000
42 Transferred from: Business loan and investment fund	20,000				
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	20,000	10,000	2,500	36,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>					
71 Obligations incurred, net	14,248	16,249	3,720	35,950	
72 Obligated balance, start of period		694	3,343	1,363	
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-694	-3,343	-1,363	-17,313	
90 Outlays	13,554	13,600	5,700	20,000	

Public Law 93-386, the Small Business Amendment Act of 1974, established this fund to finance the surety bond guarantees program. Administrative and other related expenses are also financed from this fund.

The Small Business Administration will guarantee a portion of the losses sustained by a surety company as a result of the insurance of a bid, payment, and/or performance bond to a small business concern on a contract up to \$1 million.

It is estimated that surety bond guarantees will be made in connection with 12,600 contracts totaling \$833 million in both 1976 and 1977. SBA will undertake improvements in this program to reduce the unexpectedly high loss rates which have occurred in recent years.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue	2,961	3,200	900	4,200
Expense	-17,209	-19,449	-4,620	-2,650
Net gain or loss (-) for the period	-14,248	-16,249	-3,720	1,550

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury		8,206	4,606	1,406	17,406
Accounts receivable		177	177	177	177
Acquired collateral					37,500
Total assets		8,383	4,783	1,583	55,083
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		871	3,520	1,540	17,490
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unobligated balance		7,512	1,263	43	93
Invested capital and earnings					37,500
Total Government equity		7,512	1,263	43	37,593
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance			21,760	31,760	34,260
Transferred from other accounts		1,760			
Appropriations			10,000	2,500	36,000
Appropriation transfers		20,000			
Closing balance		21,760	31,760	34,260	70,260
Retained earnings or deficit (-):					
Opening balance			-14,248	-30,497	-34,217
Net gain or loss (-)		-14,248	-30,497	-3,720	1,550
Closing balance		-14,248	-30,497	-34,217	-32,667
Total Government equity (end of period)		7,512	1,263	43	37,593

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4156-0-3-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services	16,338	17,775	4,194	850
33.0 Investments and loans				37,500
43.0 Interest expense	871	1,674	426	1,800
99.0 Total obligations	17,209	19,449	4,620	40,150

**SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Smithsonian Institution, including research in the fields of art, science, and history; development, preservation, and documentation of the National Collections; presentation of public exhibits and performances; collection, preparation, dissemination, and exchange of information and publications; conduct of education, training, and museum assistance programs; maintenance, alteration, operation, and protection of buildings, facilities, and approaches; not to exceed \$100,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; purchase or rental of two passenger motor vehicles; purchase, rental, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for employees; **[\$77,832,000]** *\$85,100,000: Provided*, That funds appropriated herein are available for advance payments to independent contractors performing research services or participating in official Smithsonian presentations.

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$21,740,000.** (20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-50-0100-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Science.....	25,625	30,322	10,279	32,185
2. History and art.....	11,202	12,554	3,715	13,342
3. Public service.....	2,176	2,277	702	2,593
4. Museum programs.....	4,906	5,759	1,626	6,171
5. Special programs.....	3,783	5,955	3,203	2,012
6. Administrative and support activities.....	19,532	23,671	8,944	27,297
Total direct program.....	67,224	80,538	28,469	83,600
Reimbursable program.....	52	75	15	75
Total program costs, funded.....	67,276	80,613	28,484	83,675
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	3,390	-100	-5,801	1,500
10 Total obligations.....	70,666	80,513	22,683	85,175
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-52	-75	-15	-75
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	92	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	70,706	80,438	22,668	85,100
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	70,706	77,832	21,740	85,100
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raise.....	-----	790	302	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raise.....	-----	1,816	626	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	70,614	80,438	22,668	85,100
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	14,572	15,732	15,849	10,030
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-15,732	-15,849	-10,030	-11,324
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-577	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	68,877	77,897	27,442	83,741
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	735	336	21
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	1,689	709	44

The Smithsonian Institution maintains public exhibits representative of the arts, American history, aeronautics and astronautics, technology, anthropology, geology, and biology including living animal exhibits; acquires and preserves for reference and study purposes millions of items of scientific, cultural, and historic importance; conducts research in the natural and physical sciences and in the history of cultures, technology, and the arts; presents performances of American arts and crafts; supports education programs at all levels; and participates in the exchange of scientific information.

The Institution is responsible for the operation and maintenance of 10 major exhibition buildings, as well as a zoological park; a preservation and storage facility at Silver Hill, Md.; a conference center at Elkridge, Md.; 2 natural preserves, in Panama and on the Chesapeake Bay; and an observatory on Mt. Hopkins, Arizona. Visitor attendance to buildings on and off the Mall, including the National Zoological Park, totaled more than 20 million in 1975.

In 1977 high priority will be given to completing custodial and protection staffing for the new National Air and Space Museum Building.

Documentation and care of the National Collections will be stressed. Improved collection inventory and data management systems will be developed for research purposes and to answer public inquiries. Objects in the collections will be conserved to avoid deterioration and loss.

General exhibition, education, and outreach programs will be strengthened to keep pace with the rising numbers of visitors to our museums and art galleries and to museums across the Nation. Special attention will be given to such diverse but related activities as the care and exhibition of the animal collection, development of an animal conservation center for use in breeding endangered wildlife species and for associated research and conservation efforts, exhibits demonstration, music and publication programs, school tour and education programs, and the preparation of new exhibits and maintenance and upgrading of older exhibits for the pleasure and education of visitors.

Special research efforts will be undertaken in tropical and temperate zone environmental studies, in astronomy and atomic and molecular physics, and in aspects of American civilization, technology, and culture. In order that the professional research staff can function at the highest level of productivity, attention will be directed toward providing more adequate support in the areas of data processing, library materials, technician support, and laboratory equipment and supplies.

Central administration and supporting services will be strengthened to give program direction, management, and assistance to a complex organization. More adequate protection, preventive maintenance, and custodial care will be given to buildings and facilities in the face of rising public visitation and use.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-50-0100-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	37,750	42,834	12,066	46,303
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,464	5,437	1,531	4,369
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	985	1,151	329	1,015
Total personnel compensation.....	42,199	49,422	13,926	51,687
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,817	4,461	1,258	4,725
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	622	831	207	803
22.0 Transportation of things.....	350	411	150	425
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,340	7,203	2,060	9,419
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,272	1,483	340	1,173
25.0 Other services.....	8,301	8,547	2,712	8,584
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,241	3,422	925	3,377
31.0 Equipment.....	3,209	2,966	775	2,810
32.0 Lands and structures.....	157	507	15	523
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,103	1,171	300	1,556
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	14	-----	18
Total direct obligations.....	70,614	80,438	22,668	85,100
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	25	35	5	35
25.0 Other services.....	27	40	10	40
Total reimbursable obligations.....	52	75	15	75
99.0 Total obligations.....	70,666	80,513	22,683	85,175

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	3,050	3,289	-----	3,413
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	265	320	-----	285
Average paid employment.....	3,012	3,333	-----	3,421
Average GS grade.....	8.30	8.17	-----	8.11
Average GS salary.....	\$14,489	\$15,213	-----	\$15,300
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,840	\$11,815	-----	\$11,900

MUSEUM PROGRAMS AND RELATED RESEARCH (SPECIAL FOREIGN  
CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses for carrying out museum programs, scientific and cultural research, and related educational activities, as authorized by law, **[\$500,000] \$4,481,000**, to remain available until expended and to be available only to United States institutions: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to the Smithsonian Institution, for payments in the foregoing currencies: *Provided further*, That not to exceed **\$1,000,000** shall be available to the Smithsonian Institution for the salvage of archeological sites on the Island of Philae. (20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0102-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Grants for museum programs and related research in the natural and physical sciences and cultural history.....	4,045	2,801	670	1,706
2. Payments for the salvage of archeological sites on the Island of Philae.....	-----	2,000	-----	1,000
Total program costs, funded.....	4,045	4,801	670	2,706
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-815	-3,717	-640	1,875
10 Total obligations.....	3,230	1,084	30	4,581
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-238	-350	-20	-60
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,326	-334	-100	-90
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	334	100	90	50
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,000	500	-----	4,481
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,992	734	10	4,521
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,976	3,765	1,899	1,409
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,765	-1,899	-1,409	-3,149
90 Outlays.....	4,203	2,600	500	2,781

Note.—Excludes \$19 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to the Department of State (Salaries and expenses account). Comparable amounts for 1975, \$33 thousand; 1976, \$17 thousand; TQ, \$5 thousand are included above.

The Smithsonian Institution will continue the program of awarding grants to American universities, museums, and other institutions of higher learning. These grants support research in archeology and related disciplines, systematic and environmental biology, astrophysics and earth sciences, and programs in museum sciences in the foreign currency countries. In some cases, funds are administered through a bilateral or international organization of which the United States is a member.

The 1977 budget request also includes \$1,000,000 equivalent in Egyptian pounds for the campaign to save the monuments of Nubia located on the Island of Philae. This would be the third of four equal contributions.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0102-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION</b>				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	10	-----	10
25.0 Other services.....	41	21	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,178	970	25	4,566
Total obligations, Smithsonian Institution.....	3,230	1,001	30	4,581
<b>ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION</b>				
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	13	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	-----	70	-----	-----
Total obligations, National Science Foundation.....	-----	83	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,230	1,084	30	4,581

## SCIENCE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

For necessary expenses of the Science Information Exchange, **[\$1,875,000] \$1,900,000**.

For "Science information exchange" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$500,000. (20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0103-0-1-251	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program: Science Information Exchange.....	1,557	2,229	570	1,942
Reimbursable program.....	373	375	-----	400
Total program costs, funded.....	1,930	2,604	570	2,342
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	248	-285	-47	-42
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	2,178	2,319	523	2,300
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-373	-375	-----	-400
Budget authority.....	1,805	1,944	523	1,900
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	1,805	1,875	500	1,900
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	69	23	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,805	1,944	523	1,900
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	95	297	5	2
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-297	-5	-2	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,603	2,172	500	1,900
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	64	26	2

The Exchange collects, indexes, stores, retrieves, and disseminates information about ongoing scientific research supported or conducted by the Federal Government and by segments of the private scientific community. It responds to requests from research investigators, program administrators, and policymakers for information on who is currently working on what project, where, when, and under what source of funding, and it provides numerous directories of ongoing research in response to the requirements of Federal agencies. Its purpose is to assist in the avoidance of unwarranted duplication of research and to enhance scientific communication and creative interaction among members of the national research community.

SSIE is playing an increasingly important role in support of a number of programs of key national interest, such as energy, cancer, and pesticides research. It is doing so at

least partly because it has been able to significantly increase the timeliness and comprehensiveness of its coverage of the national program in recent years.

SSIE has been designated by the National Cancer Institute as a current cancer research project analysis center under the international cancer research data bank program. Costs incurred by SSIE in operating the Center will be reimbursed by the National Cancer Institute.

CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS, NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL PARK

For necessary expenses of planning, construction, remodeling, and equipping of buildings and facilities at the National Zoological Park, by contract or otherwise, **[\$8,390,000]** \$6,800,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Construction and improvements, National Zoological Park" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **[\$1,440,000.]** (20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0129-C-1-503	Costs to this appropriation						Analysis of 1977 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1977	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
Planning, design, and construction (program costs, funded).....	89,575	9,027	3,990	9,130	2,885	10,113	-7,593	4,280	6,800	50,150
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			-739	4,675	-845	-2,947				
10 Total obligations.....			3,251	13,805	2,040	7,166				
<b>Financing:</b>										
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....			-4							
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-258	-6,430	-1,015	-415				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			6,430	1,015	415	49				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			9,420	8,390	1,440	6,800				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>										
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			3,248	13,805	2,040	7,166				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			4,230	3,633	8,363	7,378				
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-3,633	-8,363	-7,378	-4,431				
90 Outlays.....			3,844	9,075	3,325	10,113				

This account is used to fund repairs, alterations, and improvements to existing National Zoological Park facilities, including exhibits, located in Rock Creek Park; to prepare plans and specifications for construction; to perform renovations, restorations, and new construction implementing the master plan approved by the Commission of Fine Arts and the National Capital Planning Commission in 1973; and to make repairs, modifications, and improvements to the animal conservation and research center at Front Royal, Va. The primary purpose for which funds are requested in 1977 is the construction of exhibits in the Beaver Valley area.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0129-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION</b>				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	12	3	12
25.0 Other services.....	711	1,131	310	640
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	111	125	28	135

31.0 Equipment.....		5		5
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,419	12,524	1,699	6,374
Total obligations, Smithsonian Institution.....	3,251	13,797	2,040	7,166
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>				
25.0 Other services.....		8		
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....		8		
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,251	13,805	2,040	7,166

RESTORATION AND RENOVATION OF BUILDINGS

For necessary expenses of restoration and renovation of buildings owned or occupied by the Smithsonian Institution, by contract or otherwise, as authorized by section 2 of the Act of August 22, 1949 (63 Stat. 623), including not to exceed \$10,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$1,192,000]** \$3,300,000, to remain available until expended.

For "Restoration and renovation of buildings" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **[\$400,000.]** (20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0132-0-1-503	Costs to this appropriation					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Program by activities:</b>						
Planning, design, and construction (program costs, funded).....	21,416	9,526	3,400	4,385	550	3,400
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			-2,055	-1,267	-100	-50
10 Total obligations.....			1,345	3,118	450	3,350
<b>Financing:</b>						
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....			-119			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-1,907	-2,101	-175	-125
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			2,101	175	125	75
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....			69			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			1,490	1,192	400	3,300

General and special funds—Continued

RESTORATION AND RENOVATION OF BUILDINGS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 32-50-0132-0-1-503	Costs to this appropriation					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			1,226	3,118	450	3,350
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			3,745	1,509	318	168
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-1,509	-318	-168	-193
90 Outlays.....			3,462	4,309	600	3,325

This account encompasses repairs, alterations, and improvements; additions, renovations, and restorations of a long-term nature; construction of minor new buildings or facilities; and facilities planning and studies. Projects undertaken are in support of research, care and protection of collections, public safety and accommodation, and maintenance of a valuable physical plant. Primary among the projects for which funds are requested in 1977 is the continued renovation of the Arts and Industries Building.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0132-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION				
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	19			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	2		2
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	21	25	10	30
31.0 Equipment.....	1	2		2
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,300	2,908	439	3,315
Total obligations, Smithsonian Institution.....	1,345	2,938	450	3,350

ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

25.0 Other services.....		180		
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....		180		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,345	3,118	450	3,350

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	2
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,067

CONSTRUCTION [(APPROPRIATION TO LIQUIDATE CONTRACT AUTHORITY)]

For [construction and equipment of a building for a National Air and Space Museum,] necessary expenses to plan museum support facilities, including not to exceed [\$100,000] \$50,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$2,500,000] \$500,000, to remain available until expended [for liquidation of obligations incurred under the contract authorization granted in the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973]. (20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0133-0-1-503	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1977 financing				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1974	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1977	Appropriation required to complete
<b>Program by activities:</b>										
1. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden.....	15,200	15,161	-108	147						
2. National Air and Space Museum.....	41,900	17,129	13,641	8,130	1,100	1,400	-1,900	500	500	66,000
3. Museum support facilities.....	66,500					500				
Total program costs, funded.....	123,600	32,290	13,533	8,277	1,100	1,900	-1,900	500	500	66,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			-9,500	-3,431	-100	-900				
10 Total obligations.....			4,033	4,846	1,000	1,000				
<b>Financing:</b>										
Unobligated balance available, start of period:										
21.40 Appropriation.....			-879	-3,846	-1,500	-500				
21.49 Contract authority.....			-10,000	-3,000	-500	-500				
Unobligated balance available, end of period:										
24.40 Appropriation.....			3,846	1,500	500					
24.49 Contract authority.....			3,000	500	500	500				
Budget authority.....						500				
<b>Budget authority:</b>										
40 Appropriation.....			7,000	2,500		500				
40.49 Portion required to liquidate contract authority.....			-7,000	-2,500						
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....						500				
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			4,033	4,846	1,000	1,000				
72.40 Obligated balance, start of period (appropriation).....			14,716	5,829	1,900	1,400				
74.40 Obligated balance, end of period (appropriation).....			-5,829	-1,900	-1,400	-400				
90 Outlays.....			12,919	8,775	1,500	2,000				



Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of period.....	10,000	3,000	500	500
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	-3,000	-500	-500	-500
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	7,000	2,500		

The National Air and Space Museum will be completed and opened to the public on July 4, 1976. Necessary equipping and additions or changes dictated by moving into an operational status will continue.

Planning for the first phase of development of museum support facilities will begin. These will provide additional space for the care, curation, conservation, deposit, preparation, and study of the National Collections, for the related documentation of the collections, and for the training of museum conservators.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0133-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION</b>				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	2		
25.0 Other services.....	1,294	2,309	800	800
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33	200	50	50
31.0 Equipment.....	373	575	150	150
Total obligations, Smithsonian Institution.....	1,708	3,086	1,000	1,000
<b>ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		1		
25.0 Other services.....	-1	78		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	502			
31.0 Equipment.....	379	148		
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,445	1,533		
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	2,325	1,760		
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,033	4,846	1,000	1,000

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-9999-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Completing various construction projects:				
Museum of History and Technology.....	51	5		
Additions to Natural History Building.....	10	2		
Total program costs, funded.....	61	7		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....		-5		
10 Total obligations.....	61	2		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-69	-2		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	61	2		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	13	13		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-13			
90 Outlays.....	61	15		
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Museum of History and Technology.....	51	13		
Additions to Natural History Building.....	10	2		
<b>Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
25.0 Other services.....	10	2		
32.0 Lands and structures.....	51			
99.0 Total obligations.....	61	2		

These funds were appropriated in prior years for various Smithsonian construction projects including the construction of the History and Technology Building and additions to the Natural History Building.

THE JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0300-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operation of nonperforming arts functions.....	21			
Change in selected resources.....	-21			
10 Total obligations.....				
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	21			
73 Obligated balance, end of period.....				
90 Outlays.....	21			

The John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts was completed in 1971. The nonperforming arts functions of the Center, mainly in connection with public visitation, appear under the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART

For the upkeep and operations of the National Gallery of Art, the protection and care of the works of art therein, and administrative expenses incident thereto, as authorized by the Act of March 24, 1937 (50 Stat. 51), as amended by the public resolution of April 13, 1939 (Public Resolution 9, Seventy-sixth Congress), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; payment in advance when authorized by the treasurer of the Gallery for membership in library, museum, and art associations or societies whose publications or services are available to members only, or to members at a price lower than to the general public; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for guards and elevator operators, and uniforms, or allowances thereof, for other employees as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); purchase, or rental of devices and services for protecting buildings and contents thereof, and maintenance, alteration, improvement, and repair of buildings, approaches, and grounds; and not to exceed \$70,000 for restoration and repair of works of art for the National Gallery of Art by contracts made, without advertising, with individuals, firms, or organizations at such rates or prices and under such terms and conditions as the Gallery may deem proper, **[\$7,531,000] \$12,309,000.**

For "Salaries and expenses, National Gallery of Art" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,937,000. (20 U.S.C. 71-75; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0200-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Management and operation (program costs, funded).....	7,075	7,775	2,165	11,451
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and stores).....	-60	-3	-139	858
10 Total obligations.....	7,015	7,772	2,026	12,309
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	7,015	7,531	1,937	12,309
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....		71	26	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		170	63	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$218 thousand; 1976, \$172 thousand; TQ, \$69 thousand; 1977, \$1,996 thousand.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART—Continued**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
Identification code 32-50-0200-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,015	7,772	2,026	12,309
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	756	683	440	453
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-683	-440	-453	-1,583
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	25			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	7,113	7,784	1,933	11,160
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		68	24	5
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		163	56	14

1. *Management and operation.*—The National Gallery of Art receives, holds, and administers works of art acquired for the Nation by the Gallery's board of trustees; maintains and administers the Gallery building so as to give maximum care and protection to art treasures and enable these works of art to be exhibited regularly to the public without charge. Number of visitors: 1975, 1,825,938; 1976 estimate, 2,000,000; July 1 through September 30, 1976 estimate, 750,000; 1977 estimate, 2,500,000.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 32-50-0200-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,707	5,289	1,404	6,326
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	105	156	71	161
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	307	322	95	369
Total personnel compensation.....	5,119	5,767	1,570	6,856
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	448	534	137	622
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	35	43	10	48
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	16	4	28
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	546	527	122	1,014
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	54	64	20	67
25.0 Other services.....	278	280	115	304
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	370	368	119	491
31.0 Equipment.....	208	142	58	1,417
32.0 Lands and structures.....	9	34	10	604
Total costs, funded.....	7,075	7,775	2,165	11,451
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-60	-3	-139	858
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,015	7,772	2,026	12,309

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	426	444	533
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	17	25	25
Average paid employment.....	408	436	523
Average GS grade.....	6.53	6.53	6.43
Average GS salary.....	\$12,376	\$12,933	\$12,651
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,544	\$12,682	\$12,614

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR SCHOLARS**

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Woodrow Wilson Memorial Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 1356), including hire of passenger vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$962,000] \$1,120,000.**

For "Salaries and expenses, Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, **\$238,000.** (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 32-50-0400-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Research and scholarship (program costs, funded).....	1,107	980	243	1,120
Changes in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-156			
10 Total obligations.....	951	980	243	1,120

<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-4	-4		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>976</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>1,120</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	954	962	238	1,120
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		14	5	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	951	980	243	1,120
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	282	226	150	150
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-226	-150	-150	-150
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,006	1,042	238	1,120
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		14	5	

The Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars (WWICS) serves two fundamental purposes. The first is to find and to support gifted individuals to conduct research on a wide variety of subjects. Many of the Center's activities serve this primary purpose: the process of selection, the scholarly support of fellows in residence, the colloquia given by fellows and the work they publish.

The second purpose seeks to fulfill more directly Congress' mandate that the Center serve as a special link between "the world of learning" and "the world of public affairs". Aspects of the Center's activity that serve this purpose are its luncheon discussions, evening dialogs, conferences, the special program on State and local government, and the establishment of a new national "Quarterly" magazine. These are the principal means through which the results of research reach a wider audience both within Washington and throughout the Nation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 32-50-0400-0-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	280	332	83	405
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	15	2	15
Total personnel compensation.....	292	347	85	420
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	24	30	7	37
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	32	8	32
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	32	54	14	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		13	3	13
25.0 Other services.....	208	25	6	31
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	28	17	4	20
31.0 Equipment.....	5	18	5	25
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	488	444	111	482
Total costs, funded.....	1,107	980	243	1,120
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-156			
99.0 Total obligations.....	951	980	243	1,120

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	20	20	22
Full-time equivalent of other employees.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	21	21	23
Average GS grade.....	8.18	8.42	8.71
Average GS salary.....	\$14,068	\$14,900	\$16,678

**Trust Funds**

**SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION TRUST FUNDS**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 32-50-9998-0-7-251	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Canal Zone biological area fund (program costs, funded).....	46	58	16	63
2. National Collection of Fine Arts, trust fund.....		6		
Total program costs, funded.....	46	64	16	63

Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-5			
10 Total obligations.....	41	64	16	63
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-9	-21	-12	-11
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	21	12	11	3
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	53	55	15	55
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Canal Zone biological area fund.....	53	55	15	55
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	41	64	16	63
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1	-3	-1	
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	3	1		
90 Outlays.....	45	62	15	63
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Canal Zone biological area fund.....	45	56	15	63
National Collection of Fine Arts, trust fund.....		6		

Note.—This schedule excludes \$1 million unobligated balance of trust funds on permanent loan to Treasury.

1. *Canal Zone biological area fund.*—Donations, subscriptions, and fees are appropriated and used to defray part of the expenses of maintaining and operating the Canal Zone biological area (60 Stat. 1101; 20 U.S.C. 79, 79a).

2. *National Collection of Fine Arts trust fund.*—Donations are used to purchase paintings for the permanent collections of the National Collection of Fine Arts (20 U.S.C. 76c).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 32-50-9998-0-7-251	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	36	53	15	57
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	5	1	6
31.0 Equipment.....		6		
99.0 Total obligations.....	41	64	16	63
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	5	7		7
Average paid employment.....	5	7		7
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,200	\$7,554		\$8,196

TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS

JOINT FEDERAL-STATE LAND USE PLANNING COMMISSION FOR ALASKA

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska, established by the Act of December 18, 1971 (Public Law 92-203), **[\$764,000]** \$60,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available to pay more than one-half of the expenses of the Commission.

**For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$120,060.** (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 33-11-0058-0-1-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
Salaries and expenses.....	667	764	120	60
Reimbursable program:				
Salaries and expenses.....	8			
10 Total obligations.....	675	764	120	60

Financing:				
Identification code 33-11-0058-0-1-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-8			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	26			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	693	764	120	60
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	667	764	120	60
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	67	453	50	50
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-453	-50	-50	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4			
90 Outlays.....	277	1,167	120	110

The Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska was created by the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. The Commission, composed of Federal and State members, will be in existence until December 31, 1976, to conduct land use planning activities, and to advise and make recommendations to the President, the Congress, and the Governor of Alaska concerning disposition and uses of Federal and State lands in Alaska. Under the law, Commission expenses are shared equally by the Federal Government and the State of Alaska. The transition quarter and 1977 program reflects a phasing out of activities prior to termination of the Commission in December 1976.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 33-11-0058-0-1-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	201	202	47	28
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	38	61	10	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	4		
Total personnel compensation.....	240	267	57	30
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	66	75	19	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	49	11	2
22.0 Transportation of things.....			7	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	57	41	13	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		43	4	
25.0 Other services.....	288	280	7	4
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	8	2	1
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1		
Total direct obligations.....	667	764	120	60
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2			
25.0 Other services.....	4			
Total reimbursable obligations.....	8			
99.0 Total obligations.....	675	764	120	60

Personnel Summary				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	8	10		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	3		
Average paid employment.....	10	13		2
Average GS grade.....	10.86	10.94		
Average GS salary.....	\$20,333	\$20,756		

Trust Funds

COOPERATIVE FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 33-11-8061-0-7-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs:				
Cooperative funds, Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska.....	663	764	120	60
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Services received without charge.....	-94	-53	-16	
10 Total program costs, funded (obligations).....	569	711	104	60
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	19			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	588	711	104	60
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	588	711	104	60
90 Outlays.....	588	711	104	60

COOPERATIVE FUNDS—continued

Section 17(a)(9)(A) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act limits the Federal share of the expenses of the Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska to 50%. The State of Alaska provides for the remaining 50% of Commission expenses. In years prior, a portion of the State's support has been provided in-kind through assignment of State employees and lease of office space. All State support in 1977 will be in cash.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-11-8061-0-7-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	130	176	37	28
11.3 Positions other than permanent	24	61	10	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation		4		
Total personnel compensation	154	241	47	30
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	66	75	19	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	11	49	11	2
22.0 Transportation of things			7	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	49	14	7	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction		43	4	
25.0 Other services	285	280	7	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	8	2	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1		
99.0 Total obligations	569	711	104	60

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	7	9		0
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	2		0
Average paid employment	8	11		1
Average GS grade	10.86	10.94		
Average GS salary	\$20,333	\$20,756		

COMMISSION ON AMERICAN SHIPBUILDING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0052-0-1-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Study and review American shipbuilding industry (program costs, funded)	4			
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-4			
10 Total obligations				
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations	-6			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	6			
<b>Budget authority</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-6			
72 Obligated balance, start of period	10			
90 Outlays	4			

The Commission submitted its findings to the President and the Congress on October 19, 1973, and 60 days thereafter ceased to exist.

COMMISSION ON EXECUTIVE, LEGISLATIVE, AND JUDICIAL SALARIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries, authorized by section 225 of the Postal Revenue and Federal Salary Act of 1967 (81 Stat. 642-645), \$100,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2800-0-1-805	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Administrative expenses (program costs, funded)	2			100
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-2			
10 Total obligations				
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation)				100
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net				100
72 Obligated balance, end of period				-5
74 Adjustments in expired accounts	2			
90 Outlays	2			95

The Commission was established under section 225 of the Postal Revenue and Federal Salary Act of 1967 to review and recommend to the President at 4-year intervals the appropriate pay levels for upper-level positions in the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of the Federal Government.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2800-0-1-805	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions				58
11.3 Positions other than permanent				5
Total personnel compensation				63
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian				4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons				4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities				15
24.0 Printing and reproduction				3
25.0 Other services				9
26.0 Supplies and materials				2
99.0 Total obligations				100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions				6
Average paid employment				4
Average GS grade				9.00
Average GS salary				\$17,923

COMMISSION ON FEDERAL PAPERWORK

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of December 27, 1974, Public Law 93-556, \$100,000.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$4,000,000.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1200-0-1-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Investigation and recommendations—Federal paperwork policies and practices		4,100	1,800	200
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period				-200
24 Unobligated balance, end of period			200	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		4,100	2,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net		4,100	1,800	200
72 Obligated balance, start of period			200	
74 Obligated balance, end of period		-200		
90 Outlays		3,900	2,000	200

The Commission on Federal Paperwork was created by the Act to Establish a Commission on Federal Paperwork (Public Law 93-556) to study and investigate statutes, policies, rules, regulations, procedures, and practices of the Federal Government relating to information gathering, processing, and dissemination, and the management and control of these information activities, for the purpose of ascertaining what changes are possible and desirable.

The Commission is required to make a final report to the Congress and the President by October 3, 1977, and will cease to exist 120 days after that date.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-1200-0-1-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....		1,280	444	200
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		177	61	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		17	8	
11.8 Special personal services payments.....		1,408	764	
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>		<b>2,882</b>	<b>1,277</b>	<b>200</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		125	53	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		450	223	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		255	105	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		26	12	
25.0 Other services.....		289	119	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		23	8	
31.0 Equipment.....		50	3	
<b>99.0 Total obligations.....</b>		<b>4,100</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>200</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	107	18
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2
Average paid employment.....	63	10
Average GS grade.....	10.03	11.0
Average GS salary.....	\$20,817	\$20,540

Note.—Excludes 112 studies personnel planned to be obtained from reimbursable details from other Government agencies and from the private sector.

**COMMISSION ON GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-0500-0-1-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-299	-299		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period..	299			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		299		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90 Outlays.....				

The Commission submitted its final report to the Congress in December 1972, and was terminated April 30, 1973.

**COMMISSION ON HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-0053-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
General administration (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....		4		

<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-4			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period..		-4		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period..	4			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-4	4		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	75	15		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-15			
90 Outlays.....	55	19		

The Commission was required to submit its final report to the President and the Congress by December 31, 1973, and ceased to exist 6 months thereafter.

**COMMISSION ON POPULATION GROWTH AND THE AMERICAN FUTURE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-0700-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Conduct and sponsor studies and research on population growth (program costs, funded).....		17		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-17			
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>				
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2			
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	15			
90 Outlays.....	17			

The Commission on Population Growth and the American Future completed in May 1972 inquiry into a broad range of problems associated with population growth. The Commission submitted its final report in March 1972, and printing of its research reports followed.

**COMMISSION ON RAILROAD RETIREMENT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-0200-0-1-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	7			
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7			
90 Outlays.....				

The Commission submitted its final report on June 30, 1972, and was itself terminated on August 31, 1972.

COMMISSION ON THE ORGANIZATION OF THE GOVERNMENT FOR THE  
CONDUCT OF FOREIGN POLICY*Federal Funds***General and special funds:**

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0060-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Conduct of a study on the organization of the Government for the conduct of foreign policy (program costs, funded).....	1,450	405		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-209	-121		
10 Total obligations.....	1,241	284		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-18	-367		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	367			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4	83		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,594			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,241	284		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	377	157		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-157			
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1			
90 Outlays.....	1,460	441		

The Commission on the Organization of the Government for the Conduct of Foreign Policy was established by the Foreign Relations Authorization Act of 1972 to study the organization and operation of the U.S. Government agencies participating in the formulation and implementation of U.S. foreign policy.

The Commission submitted its final report to the President and the Congress on June 30, 1975, and 30 days thereafter ceased to exist.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0060-0-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	446	41		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	61	6		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2			
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	65	5		
Total personnel compensation.....	574	52		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	37	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	41	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	60	10		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	93	206		
25.0 Other services.....	428	11		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	2		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,241	284		

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	31	0		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	0		
Average paid employment.....	23	2		
Average GS grade.....	11.77			
Average GS salary.....	\$22,434			

COMMISSION ON THE REVIEW OF THE NATIONAL POLICY TOWARD  
GAMBLING*Federal Funds***General and special funds:**

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out functions of the Commission on the Review of the National Policy Toward Gambling, established by section 804 of the Organized Crime Control Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-452; 84 Stat. 938), **[\$745,000]** \$265,000.

【For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$186,000.】 (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1976.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0062-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Comprehensive legal and factual study of gambling in the United States (program costs, funded).....	850	700	162	233
Change in selected resources.....	147	45	24	32
10 Total obligations.....	997	745	186	265
<b>Financing:</b>				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,000	745	186	265
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	997	745	186	265
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	51	462	437	381
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-462	-437	-381	-362
90 Outlays.....	586	770	242	284

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$0; 1976, \$6,000; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$0.

The Commission, established pursuant to the Organized Crime Control Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-452), was mandated, on a temporary basis, to review existing State and Federal gambling legislation with a view to appraising its effectiveness and recommending policy and practice changes as deemed necessary. Congress is to receive the final report by October 1976; the statute directs that the Commission expire 60 days thereafter.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0062-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	228	322	65	40
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	132	11	2	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	51	9	46
Total personnel compensation.....	366	384	76	86
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	27	27	6	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	57	90	43	38
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	45	46	12	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	32	18	95
25.0 Other services.....	476	152	25	28
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	8	6	7
31.0 Equipment.....		6		
99.0 Total obligations.....	997	745	186	265

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20	20		
Average paid employment.....	18	20		
Average GS grade.....	9.38	9.15		
Average GS salary.....	\$12,660	\$16,100		

## DEFENSE MANPOWER COMMISSION

*Federal Funds***General and special funds:**

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0066-0-1-054	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Study defense manpower requirement (program costs, funded).....	841	1,425	21	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	145	-125	-21	
10 Total obligations.....	986	1,300		

<b>Financing:</b>			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	169		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>1,155</b>	<b>1,300</b>	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
40 <b>Appropriation.....</b>	<b>800</b>		
50 <b>Appropriation request pending.....</b>		<b>1,300</b>	
50 <b>Reappropriation.....</b>	<b>355</b>		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	986	1,300	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	17	255	100
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-255	-100	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays.....	747	1,455	100

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$4 thousand; 1976, \$7 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$0.

The Defense Manpower Commission was authorized by the Department of Defense Appropriation Authorization Act of 1974. The Commission is conducting a comprehensive study and investigation of the overall manpower requirements on both a short- and long-range basis with a view to determining what the manpower requirements are currently and will likely be over the next 10 years, and how manpower can be more effectively utilized in the Department of Defense.

The Commission is required to submit its final report to Congress and the President not more than 24 months after the appointment of the Commission. It will cease to exist 60 days after submission of the report. The Commission was sworn in on April 19, 1974.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-0066-0-1-054	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	508	640		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	79	156		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	10		
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	34	49		
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>855</b>		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	46	63		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	53	50		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	77	64		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	50		
25.0 Other services.....	172	204		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	7		
31.0 Equipment.....	4	7		
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>986</b>	<b>1,300</b>		

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....	26	0		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	0		
Average paid employment.....	23	31		
Average GS grade.....	12.35			
Average GS salary.....	\$25,603			

**JOINT COMMISSION ON THE COINAGE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-2400-0-1-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1	-1		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		1		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90 Outlays.....				

The Joint Commission on the Coinage was authorized by the Coinage Act of 1965 and was funded by transfer of \$200 thousand from Salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Mint.

This Commission reviewed such matters as the needs of the economy for coins, the standards for the coinage, technological developments in metallurgy and coin-selector devices, the supply of silver, and other considerations relevant to the maintenance of an adequate and stable coinage system.

**[LOWELL HISTORIC CANAL DISTRICT COMMISSION]**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]**

**[For necessary expenses of the Lowell Historic Canal District Commission, authorized by Public Law 93-645, \$120,000.]**

**[For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$30,000.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976.)**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-1400-0-1-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Prepare plan for preservation, development, and use of the Lowell Historic Canal District (program costs, funded).....		86	64	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....		34	-34	
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>		<b>120</b>	<b>30</b>	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>		<b>120</b>	<b>30</b>	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		120	30	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			38	
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-38		
90 Outlays.....		82	68	

The Commission will develop a plan for preserving and making available to the public the historic lands, waterways, and structures of Lowell, Mass.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-1400-0-1-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....		10	5	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		1	1	
<b>Total personnel compensation.....</b>		<b>11</b>	<b>6</b>	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		1	1	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		9	6	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		2	1	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1	3	
25.0 Other services.....		95	12	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	1	
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>		<b>120</b>	<b>30</b>	

**Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions.....		1		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		0		
Average paid employment.....		1		

NATIONAL COMMISSION FOR THE REVIEW OF FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS RELATING TO WIRETAPPING AND ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, established by the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (84 Stat. 224), \$400,000, to remain available until expended. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0063-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Salaries and expenses (program costs, funded)	547	474		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	28	-30		
10 Total obligations	575	444		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-287	-44		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	44			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	332	400		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	575	444		
72 Obligated balance, start of period	9	64	10	
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-64	-10		
90 Outlays	520	498	10	

The Commission was established by the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 to study the provisions of that act relating to wiretapping and electronic surveillance. The Commission was initially directed to prepare recommendations for the President and the Congress by June 19, 1975. However, this reporting date was extended to April 30, 1976, by subsequent legislation (Public Law 94-176, December 23, 1975). The Commission will terminate its activities by June 30, 1976.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0063-0-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	257	160		
11.3 Positions other than permanent	126	34		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	3		
Total personnel compensation	387	197		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	28	15		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	53	15		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	31	25		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	144		
25.0 Other services	68	45		
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	3		
99.0 Total obligations	575	444		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	12	0		
Full-time equivalent of other positions	6	0		
Average paid employment	17	9		
Average GS grade	12.25			
Average GS salary	\$22,437			

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON CONSUMER FINANCE

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0100-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net				
72 Obligated balance, start of period	50	49		

74 Obligated balance, end of period	-49			
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	1			
90 Outlays	2	49		

The Commission submitted its final report to the President and to the Congress on December 31, 1972, and terminated as of that date.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFERS

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0900-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Salaries and expenses (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup>		270	150	80
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)		30	-25	-5
10 Total obligations		300	125	75
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-500	-200	-75
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	500	200	75	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	500			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net		300	125	75
72 Obligated balance, start of period			40	20
74 Obligated balance, end of period		-40	-20	
90 Outlays		260	145	95

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$0; 1976, \$10 thousand; TQ, \$2 thousand; 1977, \$0

The National Commission on Electronic Fund Transfers was established by the Depository Institutions Amendments Act of 1974, to conduct a thorough study and investigation and recommend appropriate administrative action and legislation necessary for the possible development of public or private electronic fund transfer systems. The study will take into account the need, among other things, to preserve and promote competition and prevent discriminatory practices among financial institutions and the need to afford maximum user and consumer convenience, confidentiality, and protection of legal rights. The Commission is composed of 12 ex-officio members and 14 others appointed by the President, and has a lifespan of 2 years. The Commission is to make a final report by October 1976, of its recommendations and findings to the Congress and the President. It will cease to exist 60 days after submission of the final report.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0900-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions		140	80	40
11.3 Positions other than permanent		20	10	5
Total personnel compensation		160	90	45
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		13	7	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		20	5	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		30	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction		10	10	5
25.0 Other services		50	2	10
26.0 Supplies and materials		5	1	
31.0 Equipment		12		
99.0 Total obligations		300	125	75



**Personnel Summary**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....		30		0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		1		0
Average paid employment.....		8		0
Average GS grade.....		10.53		
Average GS salary.....		\$18,770		

**NATIONAL COMMISSION ON FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-3600-0-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	31	31		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-31			
90 Outlays.....		31		

The Commission submitted a report to the President and to the Congress in May 1973, and terminated its activities on June 30, 1973.

**NATIONAL COMMISSION ON MARIHUANA AND DRUG ABUSE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-0054-0-1-552	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 21.0).....	10			
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-134	-124		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	124			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		124		
<b>Budget authority</b> .....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10			
90 Outlays.....	10			

The Commission, which ceased to exist in 1973, conducted a study of marihuana and the causes of drug abuse.

**NATIONAL COMMISSION ON MATERIALS POLICY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-1000-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	120	35		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-35			
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-82			
90 Outlays.....	3	35		

The Commission submitted its findings and recommendations to the President and the Congress on June 30, 1973, and terminated its activities on September 24, 1973.

**[NATIONAL COMMISSION ON PRODUCTIVITY AND WORK QUALITY]**

**[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]**

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account, in the amounts of \$2,000,000 for 1975, \$2,000,000 for 1976, and \$500,000 for the transition quarter, are transferred to the National Center for Productivity and Quality of Working Life in the account "Salaries and expenses."

**NATIONAL COMMISSION ON SUPPLIES AND SHORTAGES**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the National Commission on Supplies and Shortages Act (Public Law 93-426), including personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service, [\$622,500: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation] \$360,000.

[For necessary expenses for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, to carry out the provisions of the National Commission on Supplies and Shortages Act (Public Law 93-426), including personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service, \$295,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.]

[Funds appropriated under this heading in the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1975, shall remain available until October 1, 1976] (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-0800-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Investigate and develop recommendations on supplies and shortages (costs—obligations).....		910	295	360
10 Total obligations.....		910	295	360
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-287		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	287			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	287	623	295	360
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		910	295	360
90 Outlays.....		910	295	360

The National Commission on Supplies and Shortages will report to the President and the Congress on the existence or possibility of shortages of essential resources and commodities and on institutional adjustments for examining and predicting these shortages. The Commission will issue its final report on December 30, 1976, and will terminate all activity by March 30, 1977.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-0800-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....		332	126	202
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		42	16	13
Total personnel compensation.....		374	142	215
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		37	13	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		42	16	16
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		95	29	41
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			30	30
25.0 Other services.....		347	60	32
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		15	5	10
99.0 Total obligations.....		910	295	360

**NATIONAL COMMISSION ON SUPPLIES AND SHORTAGES—Continued**  
**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued**

**Personnel Summary**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....		22		22
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		2		1
Average paid employment.....		14		8
Average salary of ungraded positions.....		\$22,356		\$26,875

**NATIONAL COMMISSION ON THE FINANCING OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-0059-0-1-502	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	226	13		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-13			
90 Outlays.....	213	13		

The Commission was established to conduct and contract for studies and surveys on various aspects and problems of the financing of postsecondary education. No activity has been performed by this Commission since 1974.

**NATIONAL COMMISSION ON WATER QUALITY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-0061-0-1-304	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Review of effluent limitations (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup> .....	8,481	6,449	650	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,918	-4,143	-650	
10 Total obligations.....	11,399	2,306		
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-6,948	-2,306		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,306			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	43			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	6,800			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,399	2,306		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,929	4,992	680	
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,992	-680		
90 Outlays.....	8,336	6,618	680	

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$12 thousand; 1976, \$5 thousand.

The Commission, a legislative agency, was established by the Federal Water Pollution Control Act of 1972. Its purpose is to make a full and complete investigation and study of all of the technological aspects of achieving, and all aspects of the total economic, social, and environmental effects of achieving or not achieving, the effluent limitations and goals set forth in section 301(b)(2) of the act.

The Commission plans to submit its final report to the Congress on March 1, 1976.

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-0061-0-1-304	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,141	625		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	94	100		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	5		
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	104	75		
Total personnel compensation.....	1,344	805		
<b>Personnel benefits:</b>				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	98	60		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	233	90		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	78	100		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	140		
25.0 Other services.....	9,574	1,096		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	30	10		
31.0 Equipment.....	12	5		
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,399	2,306		

**Personnel Summary**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	60	0		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	0		
Average paid employment.....	59	33		
Average equivalent GS grade.....	11.40			
Average National Commission on Water Quality salary.....	\$20,935			

**NATIONAL TOURISM RESOURCES REVIEW COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-0051-0-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6			
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1			
90 Outlays.....	5			

The National Tourism Resources Review Commission was established to conduct a study of tourism and its impact on the United States projected to the year 1980. The final report was submitted to the President on June 25, 1973. All operations of the Commission were terminated on August 25, 1973.

**NATIONAL WATER COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-12-2900-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-41	-41		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	41			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		41		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	35	35		
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-35			
90 Outlays.....		35		

The Commission completed its review, and its final report on national water resource needs and policies was presented to the President and the Congress in 1973.

NAVAJO AND HOPI RELOCATION COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Navajo and Hopi Relocation Commission as authorized by law (Public Law 93-531, section [25(a)(1), 25(a)(4), and] 25(a)(5)), [ \$12,700,000 ] \$500,000, to remain available until expended [ : Provided, That \$1,800,000 shall be available for payments pursuant to section 14(b) of Public Law 93-531: Provided further, That \$10,500,000 shall be available for payments pursuant to section 15 of Public Law 93-531: Provided further, That \$400,000 shall be available for the operating expenses of the Commission ].

[ For operating expenses of the Navajo and Hopi Relocation Commission for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$100,000, to remain available until expended. ] ( Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976. )

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1100-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Operation of Relocation Commission		400	100	500
2. Assistance payments		500		1,300
3. Relocation payments		1,600		5,700
10 Total direct program costs, outlays <sup>1</sup>		2,500	100	7,500
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period			-10,200	-10,200
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period		10,200	10,200	3,200
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		12,700	100	500
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net		2,500	100	7,500
90 Outlays		2,500	100	7,500

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$28 thousand; TQ, \$3 thousand; 1977, \$0.

The Navajo and Hopi Relocation Commission was established by Public Law 93-531 to plan and conduct relocation activities associated with the settlement of a land dispute between the two tribes. The three-member commission, which was appointed on July 1, 1975, will submit a plan for such relocation to the Congress and assist persons to be relocated.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1100-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions		88	38	146
11.3 Positions other than permanent		57	24	90
Total personnel compensation		145	62	236
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		18	7	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		36	8	43
22.0 Transportation of things		23		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		12	3	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction		5		
25.0 Other services		116	14	160
26.0 Supplies and materials		17	3	15
31.0 Equipment		28	3	
32.0 Lands and structures		1,600		5,700
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		500		1,300
99.0 Total obligations		2,500	100	7,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	10			10
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3			3
Average paid employment	13			13
Average GS grade	9.20			9.20
Average GS salary	\$16,229			\$16,229

PRIVACY PROTECTION STUDY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Privacy Protection Study Commission pursuant to the provisions of the Privacy Act (Public Law 93-579), [ \$150,000 ] \$750,000.

[ For necessary expenses of the Privacy Protection Study Commission established by the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a), \$398,000, to remain available until expended. ]

[ For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$200,000, to remain available until expended. ] ( Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976: Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976. )

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2200-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
To make recommendations on standards and procedures to insure the privacy of individuals (program costs, funded) <sup>1</sup>		473	253	710
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)		77	-53	40
10 Total obligations		550	200	750
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority		550	200	750
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation		548	200	750
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		2		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net		550	200	750
72 Obligated balance, start of period			97	60
74 Obligated balance, end of period		-97	-60	-45
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental		451	237	765
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		2		

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1975, \$0 thousand; 1976, \$7 thousand; TQ, \$3 thousand; 1977, \$1 thousand.

The Commission was established by Public Law 93-579 dated December 31, 1974, to study data banks, automated data processing programs, and information systems of governmental, regional, and private organizations, in order to determine the standards and procedures in force for the protection of personal information. The Commission will also make legislative recommendations as it may determine to be necessary to protect the privacy of individuals.

The Commission is required to submit its findings to the President and the Congress no later than June 10, 1977, and will cease to exist 30 days thereafter.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2200-0-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions		262	65	335
11.3 Positions other than permanent		51	19	50
Total personnel compensation		313	84	385
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		22	8	33
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		44	16	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		37	13	58
24.0 Printing and reproduction		7	3	25
25.0 Other services		115	71	190
26.0 Supplies and materials		5	2	8
31.0 Equipment		7	3	1
99.0 Total obligations		550	200	750

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	25			
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3			
Average paid employment	16			
Average GS grade	10.68			
Average GS salary	\$19,462			



Capital transfers (payments to Treasury):									
Dividend.....	71,372	65,056	17,100	68,000	27	13			38
Repayment of Government investment.....	20,000	20,000	5,000	20,000					
<b>Budget authority.....</b>		<b>10,000,000</b>			<b>77,400</b>	<b>100,025</b>	<b>30,550</b>		<b>121,185</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>									
Appropriation.....					77,400	100,025	30,550		121,185
Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....		10,000,000							
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>									
Obligations incurred, net.....	510,781	1,231,143	1,056,143	920,622	77,058	103,533	33,950		114,956
Obligated balance, start of period:									
Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	924,450	661,603	977,802	1,756,045					
Fund balance.....	82,723	153,602	68,546	136,446	21,858	34,410	25,718		20,118
Obligated balance, end of period:									
Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-661,603	-977,802	-1,756,045	-1,764,667					
Fund balance.....	-153,602	-68,546	-136,446	-122,446	-34,410	-25,718	-20,118		-11,624
<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>702,749</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>210,000</b>	<b>926,000</b>	<b>64,506</b>	<b>112,225</b>	<b>39,550</b>		<b>123,450</b>

*Budget program—1. Regional development program.*—A major objective of the TVA Act is full development and use of all the resources of the Tennessee River basin. The development of these resources is reflected in regional and national gains in the fields of navigation, flood control, water quality, recreation, and wildlife development; in agriculture, waste heat utilization, forest and minerals resources, and strip mine reclamation; in human resources development; and in related economic and industrial development.

(a) *Water resources development* includes continuing development of the all-year 9-foot navigation channel from the mouth of the river at Paducah, Ky., to Knoxville, Tenn., a distance of 650 miles.

Flood control activities are concerned with maintenance and use of storage space in upstream reservoirs for seasonal retention of excessive runoff and the regulation of discharges to rates of flow which can be handled safely by downstream channels and reservoirs. Flood crests are reduced along the Tennessee River and along the tributaries downstream from the reservoirs and along the lower Ohio and Mississippi rivers.

Regional water quality management comprises the determination of basic facts about water quality, planning of ways of maintaining or upgrading the quality of the water resources, and monitoring and surveillance to assure that water quality does not deteriorate. This work is conducted in cooperation with appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies and with industrial users of water.

Recreation, fisheries, and waterfowl resources development activities are designed to promote the optimum development of the water and other scenic resources of the region in a way that will improve the physical and cultural environment, stimulate economic development, and conserve natural and historical resources.

The capital outlay program for water resources development includes a total of \$42,362 thousand for continuing construction of multipurpose projects: (1) \$16,424 thousand for the Duck River project started in 1972; (2) \$16,388 thousand for the Bear Creek project started in 1967; and (3) \$9,550 thousand for the Tellico project also started in 1967.

The program also includes capital outlays of \$5,201 thousand for navigation facilities of which \$4,815 thousand is for continuing the alteration of a railway bridge at Decatur, Ala., and \$386 thousand is for other facilities. A total of \$3,650 thousand provides for continuing flood control improvements on South Chickamauga Creek at Chattanooga, Tenn. and an additional \$891 thousand provides for replenishment of a fund for small flood control projects.

(b) *General resources development.*—Special attention is given to the proper use, conservation, and development of the region's resources. Investigations identify current problems and opportunities for development under conditions of optimum use.

Forest resources development activities include appraisals of the quality and quantity of the existing resources, research and demonstrations concerning improvement of the resources, promotion of sound forest management and wood utilization practices, and development of improved wildlife food and cover plants. Research and demonstrations are conducted to promote the reclamation of land disturbed by surface mining. Research and demonstrations in agriculture have the objectives of assistance to valley farmers in improving their economic situation and attainment of a higher standard of living through efficient use of land resources and improved farm practices and systems. Research activities are conducted to develop technological systems for utilization of the heat in condenser water discharge from powerplants as an energy source for use in the production of food and fiber.

Tributary area development is a comprehensive and cooperative approach to resource development in areas of the Tennessee Valley where specific opportunities exist for further development and where local groups have organized to deal with problems of economic advancement and social improvement.

Activities in human resources development are concerned primarily with improving opportunities in the region to help valley people assume more productive roles as workers and as citizens.

Townlift and community improvement is a technical assistance activity in which TVA helps State and local agencies to improve existing towns to better fit them to changed demands upon them for service and to guide the development of new towns where such may be needed in relationship to water resources development projects.

A capital outlay estimate of \$2.7 million provides for completion of TVA's participation in the Lower Elk Town demonstration project.

(c) *Land Between The Lakes.*—Work will continue on development of the 170,000-acre area in western Kentucky and Tennessee situated between TVA's Kentucky reservoir and the Corps of Engineers' Barkley Lake. Land Between The Lakes is a demonstration of new ideas in public outdoor recreation and conservation education. Work on facilities to serve visitors calls for capital outlays of \$1,833 thousand.

2. *Power program.*—TVA is the sole supplier of electric power in an area of 80,000 square miles of the Tennessee Valley States. Net income from power operations, after interest charges and depreciation, is estimated to be \$247.3 million for 1977.

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued**

Of the \$810,380 thousand estimate for power generating facilities, all to be financed from power proceeds and borrowings, \$1,830 thousand is for completing Browns Ferry nuclear units 1-3; \$66,484 thousand for continuing Sequoyah nuclear units 1-2; \$35,736 thousand for Raccoon Mountain pumped-storage units 1-4; \$119,257 thousand for Watts Bar nuclear units 1-2; \$205,893 thousand for Bellefonte nuclear units 1-2; \$276,486 thousand for Hartsville nuclear units 1-4; \$59,616 thousand for Phipps Bend nuclear units 1-2; \$41,493 thousand for Yellow Creek nuclear units 1-2; and \$3,585 thousand for preliminary work on additional capacity needed for the future. Each increment in this program for power generating capacity additions is essential to meeting expected power needs of the Tennessee Valley region.

Capital outlay for all power supply and use facilities in 1977, including transmission system facilities, is estimated at \$1,206,723 thousand.

3. *Fertilizer development program.*—Chemical facilities at Muscle Shoals, Ala., are maintained and operated as a national fertilizer development center. Program activities are of two general types: fertilizer research and development, and introduction to the American farmer of new fertilizer materials and improved fertilizer uses.

Fertilizer research and development consists of basic chemical and agronomic research and fertilizer products

and processes research and development. TVA works cooperatively with the Department of Agriculture, the land-grant universities, and with industry to maximize effectiveness of research and to avoid undesirable duplication.

Fertilizer introduction is carried on cooperatively with the land-grant universities and the fertilizer industry. It includes carefully controlled small-plot demonstrations, tests and demonstrations of fertilizer materials and practices on selected operating farms, and nationwide educational introduction of fertilizers.

Capital outlay costs of \$8,524 thousand for chemical facilities are chiefly for: (1) Pollution abatement facilities, (2) completing construction of a demonstration-scale unit for production of sulfur-coated urea, (3) continuing the installation of a unit to concentrate wet-process phosphoric acid, (4) completing construction of facilities for clarifying high polyphosphate liquid fertilizer, (5) beginning construction of facilities for storage of liquid and suspension fertilizers, and (6) other additions and replacements.

4. *General service activities.*—Operating costs for general service activities include mapping and remote sensing, bridge maintenance, fallout shelter maintenance, Bicentennial activities, and reimbursable services furnished at the request and expense of other agencies. Capital outlay for 1977 is estimated at \$7,045 thousand for additions and replacements of office, transportation, electronic computing, and other facilities used jointly in conducting TVA programs.

**CAPITAL OUTLAY**

(In thousands of dollars)

	Total estimate	Obligations					Costs				
		To June 30, 1974 (net)	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate	To complete estimate	1975 actual	1976 estimate	TQ estimate	1977 estimate
<b>Financed from power proceeds and borrowings:</b>											
<b>2. Power program:</b>											
Power supply and use:											
Cumberland Steam Plant units 1-2	437,000	408,778	15,332	13,326	---	---	-436	10,369	21,860	---	---
Browns Ferry Nuclear Plant units 1-3	835,000	724,696	83,000	24,000	1,500	1,800	4	94,033	37,254	1,570	1,830
Sequoyah Nuclear Plant units 1-2	755,000	464,783	131,015	70,000	15,000	60,000	14,202	120,297	100,819	19,909	66,484
Raccoon Mountain pumped-storage project	300,000	145,193	50,929	38,548	8,402	34,398	22,530	57,403	44,289	9,736	35,736
Watts Bar Nuclear Plant units 1-2	805,000	312,743	123,851	120,000	25,000	95,000	128,406	178,669	186,991	46,265	119,257
Bellefonte Nuclear Plant units 1-2	1,000,000	186,650	122,810	140,000	55,000	150,000	345,540	95,989	183,946	45,041	205,893
Hartsville Nuclear Plant units 1-4	2,500,000	377,897	-263,559	281,680	455,547	214,886	1,433,549	16,647	81,855	41,031	276,486
Phipps Bend Nuclear Plant units 1-2	1,600,000	462	8,373	176,356	230,208	106,816	1,077,785	1,755	17,712	11,008	59,616
Yellow Creek Nuclear Plant units 1-2	1,900,000	712	2,620	168,315	203,438	116,493	1,408,422	2,383	8,552	3,438	41,493
Additional generating capacity	2,200,000	---	---	---	---	146,585	2,053,415	---	---	---	3,585
Johnsonville Gas Turbine Plant units 1-16	95,500	53,461	39,264	2,820	---	---	-45	92,625	2,854	---	---
Gallatin Gas Turbine Plant units 1-4	34,000	---	31,536	2,464	---	---	---	30,539	3,461	---	---
Transmission system facilities	---	---	87,398	94,908	19,773	100,553	---	66,516	94,505	19,893	95,388
Land and land rights	---	---	18,315	95,571	25,185	94,843	---	15,699	95,250	25,185	94,843
Additions and improvements at power facilities	---	---	100,604	158,361	86,969	102,437	---	99,765	177,688	31,509	156,248
Nuclear fuel	---	---	39,134	80,063	8,300	48,319	---	39,134	80,063	8,300	48,319
Investigations for future power facilities	---	---	684	1,472	410	1,545	---	632	1,540	410	1,545
4. General service activities: General facilities	---	---	3,590	4,194	1,347	5,112	---	5,527	4,264	1,347	5,112
<b>Total financed from power proceeds and borrowings</b>	---	---	<b>594,896</b>	<b>1,472,078</b>	<b>1,136,079</b>	<b>1,278,787</b>	---	<b>927,982</b>	<b>1,142,903</b>	<b>264,642</b>	<b>1,211,835</b>
<b>Financed from appropriations and nonpower proceeds:</b>											
<b>1. Regional development program:</b>											
Water resources development:											
Multipurpose facilities:											
Duck River project:											
Normandy dam and reservoir	38,000	18,985	9,760	8,493	767	---	-5	8,971	9,753	767	---
Columbia dam and reservoir	53,500	4,180	2,647	10,435	2,588	17,000	16,650	2,537	8,679	2,538	16,424
Total Duck River project	91,500	23,165	12,407	18,928	3,355	17,000	16,645	11,508	18,432	3,305	16,424
Bear Creek multipurpose water control system	57,000	15,458	5,237	10,590	5,338	16,049	4,328	5,545	10,539	4,934	16,388
Tellico dam and reservoir	100,000	42,998	17,330	23,600	5,530	9,700	842	16,290	26,489	5,729	9,550
Additions and improvements at multipurpose facilities	---	---	632	779	88	1,002	---	351	1,040	88	1,002
Navigation facilities:											
Railway bridge alterations at Decatur, Ala.	8,300	88	295	2,000	3,296	2,455	166	61	420	251	4,815
Additions and improvements at navigation facilities	---	---	263	765	96	386	---	231	858	96	386
Flood control facilities:											
South Chickamauga Creek	12,000	---	---	750	250	3,650	7,350	---	150	250	3,650
Other	---	---	622	867	249	891	---	900	1,245	249	891
Recreation facilities	---	---	94	829	202	803	---	121	846	202	803
Investigations for future facilities	---	---	58	149	---	45	---	58	149	---	45
General resources: Lower Elk Town	4,700	---	---	1,000	1,000	2,700	---	---	1,000	1,000	2,700
Land Between The Lakes: Development facilities	---	---	2,058	2,126	868	1,833	---	2,574	2,209	868	1,833
3. Fertilizer development program: Chemical facilities	---	---	3,962	4,585	1,084	12,724	---	3,421	5,754	1,684	8,524

4. General service activities:										
Reno Bridge—Great Falls Reservoir.....	1,800	1,416	186	198	-----	-----	1,172	514	-----	-----
General facilities.....	-----	-----	269	1,114	-----	1,933	220	1,491	-----	1,933
Total financed from appropriations and nonpower proceeds.....	-----	-----	43,413	68,280	-----	71,171	42,452	71,136	-----	18,853
										68,944

**Financing.**—Amounts estimated to become available in 1977 are to be derived from (1) the requested appropriation of \$121,185 thousand; (2) nonpower revenues and receipts of \$62,558 thousand; and (3) power revenues and receipts of \$1,984,721 thousand. In addition, the budget program anticipates financing from borrowings of \$1 billion backed by future revenues. A summary of the application of appropriations follows.

APPLICATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

(In thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operations:</b>				
1. Regional development program:				
(a) Water resources development.....	11,875	12,341	3,105	12,848
(b) General resources development:				
(c) Land Between The Lakes.....	8,322	11,837	2,487	12,744
(d) Fertilizer development program.....	2,322	2,650	710	2,983
(e) General service activities.....	12,426	10,037	2,515	20,485
(f) General service activities.....	555	1,100	295	954
Total operations.....	35,500	37,965	9,112	50,014
<b>Capital outlay:</b>				
1. Regional development program:				
(a) Water resources development:				
Multipurpose facilities:				
Duck River project:				
Normandy dam and reservoir.....	9,388	6,417	211	-----
Columbia dam and reservoir.....	3,612	10,400	2,550	17,000
Total Duck River project.....	13,000	16,817	2,761	17,000
Bear Creek multipurpose water control system.....	5,445	10,645	5,700	16,049
Tellico dam and reservoir.....	16,900	23,742	5,400	9,700
Additions and improvements.....	440	700	175	1,002
Navigation facilities:				
Railway bridge alterations at Decatur, Ala.....	275	2,000	3,600	2,455
Additions and improvements.....	203	600	150	386
Flood control facilities:				
South Chickamauga Creek.....	-----	750	250	3,650
Other.....	400	901	250	891
Recreation facilities.....	87	800	200	803
Investigations for future facilities.....	150	46	-----	45
(b) General resources development:				
Lower Elk Town.....	-----	1,000	1,000	2,700
(c) Land Between The Lakes.....	2,041	2,035	850	1,833
3. Fertilizer development program:				
Chemical facilities.....	2,959	1,187	1,000	12,724
4. General service activities: General facilities.....	-----	837	102	1,933
Total capital outlay.....	41,900	62,060	21,438	71,171
Total appropriations.....	77,400	100,025	30,550	121,185
Unobligated balance brought forward.....	3,344	6,882	-----	-----
Unobligated balance carried forward.....	-6,882	-----	-----	-----
Obligations, appropriated funds.....	73,862	106,907	30,550	121,185

**Operating results and financial condition.**—Only the power program is intended to be self-supporting; the net expense of nonpower programs is covered largely by appropriations from the Treasury. Payments to the Treasury from power proceeds in 1977 are estimated at \$88 million—\$68 million as a dividend (return on the appropriation investment in the power program) and \$20 million as a reduction in the appropriation investment in the power program. Borrowings for the power program are expected to increase by \$1 billion during 1977.

Total assets are estimated to increase by \$1,142,380 thousand during 1977. The increase is mainly in real property and equipment, reflecting expenditures for construction of facilities; \$1,087,403 thousand of the increase in assets is in the power program and \$54,977 thousand is in nonpower programs. The estimate of liabilities at September 30, 1977, is \$917,413 thousand more than the estimate at September 30, 1976. This increase reflects the

proposed borrowings in 1977 and a reduction in accounts payable. Total Government equity at September 30, 1977, is estimated to be \$224,967 thousand greater than that at September 30, 1976. This change includes the requested appropriation for 1977 and the net income from power operations, less payments to the Treasury and the net expense of nonpower programs.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>POWER PROGRAM</b>				
Power supply and use:				
Power operations:				
Revenue and receipts.....	1,190,818	1,716,279	433,742	1,983,158
Expense.....	-1,087,458	-1,511,631	-393,903	-1,735,889
Net income, power operations.....	103,360	204,648	39,839	247,269
<b>NONPOWER PROGRAMS</b>				
Regional development program:				
Water resources development:				
Revenue.....	362	260	24	367
Expense.....	-17,374	-17,710	-4,048	-17,865
Net operating expense, water resources development.....	-17,012	-17,450	-4,024	-17,498
General resources development:				
Revenue.....	460	345	44	329
Expense.....	-9,005	-12,410	-2,586	-13,263
Net operating expense, general resources development.....	-8,545	-12,065	-2,542	-12,934
Land Between The Lakes:				
Revenue.....	329	357	134	365
Expense.....	-2,829	-3,116	-930	-3,543
Net operating expense, Land Between The Lakes.....	-2,500	-2,759	-796	-3,178
Fertilizer development program:				
Fertilizer and munitions development:				
Revenue.....	41,199	49,400	6,769	42,373
Expense.....	-47,834	-64,645	-7,429	-63,256
Net operating expense, fertilizer development.....	-6,635	-15,245	-660	-20,883
General service activities:				
Revenue.....	11,935	23,726	4,849	18,392
Expense.....	-12,451	-24,795	-5,146	-19,348
Net operating expense, general service activities.....	-516	-1,069	-297	-956
Total net expense, nonpower programs.....	-35,208	-48,588	-8,319	-55,449
Net income for the period.....	68,152	156,060	31,520	191,820

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>POWER PROGRAM</b>					
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	82,723	153,602	68,546	136,446	122,446
Accounts receivable, net.....	94,437	129,519	129,519	129,519	129,519
Inventories.....	128,681	273,239	323,118	311,623	312,120
Real property and equipment, net.....	4,501,424	5,317,433	6,333,098	6,564,043	7,637,815
Deferred charges.....	1,443	3,031	44,613	49,824	76,958
Total assets.....	4,808,708	5,876,824	6,898,894	7,191,455	8,278,858
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	154,547	330,747	232,715	207,421	135,091
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Borrowings from the public.....	2,695,000	2,075,000	1,975,000	1,975,000	1,975,000
Borrowings from Federal Financing Bank.....	-----	1,435,000	2,535,000	2,835,000	3,835,000
Borrowings from Treasury.....	100,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Unamortized discount and premium, net.....	-22,505	-8,129	-7,619	-7,503	-7,039
Total liabilities.....	2,927,042	3,982,618	4,885,096	5,159,918	6,088,052





UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to enable the United States Information Agency, as authorized by Reorganization Plan No. 8 of 1953, the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act (22 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.), and the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1431 et seq.), to carry out international information activities, including employment, without regard to the civil service and classification laws, of persons on a temporary basis (not to exceed \$20,000), and aliens within the United States; salaries, expenses, and allowances of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); entertainment within the United States not to exceed \$1,500; \$3,000; purchase for use abroad of (not to exceed \$130) 95, of which \$60 42 are for replacement only), and hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; advance of funds notwithstanding section 3648 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 529); dues for library membership in organizations which issue publications to members only, or to members at a price lower than to others; purchase of uniforms for not to exceed thirteen guards; radio activities and acquisition and production of motion pictures and visual materials and purchase or rental of technical equipment and facilities therefore, narration, scriptwriting, translation, and engineering services, by contract or otherwise; and purchase of objects for presentation to foreign governments, schools, or organizations; \$246,200,000 \$248,325,000; Provided, That not to exceed \$200,000 \$260,000 may be used for representation abroad: Provided further, That passenger motor vehicles used abroad exclusively for the purposes of this appropriation may be exchanged or sold pursuant to section 201(e) of the Act of June 30, 1949 (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), and the exchange allowances or proceeds of such sales shall be available for replacement of an equal number of such vehicles and the cost, including the exchange allowance of each such replacement, shall not exceed such amounts as may be otherwise provided by law (except that right-hand drive vehicles may be purchased without regard to any maximum price limitation otherwise established by law): Provided further, That, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), the United States Information Agency is authorized, in making contracts for the use of international shortwave radio stations and facilities, to agree on behalf of the United States to indemnify the owners and operators of said radio stations and facilities from such funds as may be hereafter appropriated for the purpose against loss or damage on account of injury to persons or property arising from such use of said radio stations and facilities.

For "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, including not to exceed \$375 for entertainment within the United States and not to exceed \$50,000 for representation abroad, \$67,500,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0100-0-1-153	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Overseas missions.....	81,090	91,040	26,351	100,480
2. Media services:				
(a) Press and publications service.....	13,941	14,422	3,720	14,706
(b) Motion picture and television service.....	9,739	10,587	2,595	10,042
(c) Information center service.....	9,354	10,555	2,480	9,376
(d) Broadcasting service.....	56,615	62,540	17,018	67,271
3. Program direction and other services.....	22,598	23,801	6,100	23,879
4. Administrative support.....	30,337	36,355	10,186	22,571
Total direct program.....	223,674	249,300	68,450	248,325
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Overseas missions.....	4,841	4,904	1,299	5,165
2. Media services:				
(a) Press and publications service.....	527	326	81	326
(b) Motion picture and television service.....	1			
(c) Information center service.....	43	28		28
(d) Broadcasting service.....	1,448	1,649	432	1,694
3. Program direction and other services.....	809	860	233	405
4. Administrative support.....				
Total reimbursable program.....	7,669	7,767	2,045	7,618
10 Total obligations.....	231,343	257,067	70,495	255,943

<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-7,669	-7,767	-2,045	-7,618
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	117			
Budget authority.....	223,791	249,300	68,450	248,325
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	223,791	246,200	67,500	248,325
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		3,100	950	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	223,674	249,300	68,450	248,325
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	28,703	29,996	33,232	37,702
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-29,996	-33,232	-37,702	-35,381
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-522			
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	221,859	242,964	63,030	250,646
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		3,100	950	

Note.—Includes \$475 thousand in 1977 for activities previously financed from: Salaries and expenses (special foreign currency program). Comparable amounts in other years: 1975, \$386 thousand; 1976, \$461 thousand; and TQ, \$119 thousand. Excludes \$19,989 thousand in 1977 for administrative support activities transferred to the Department of State: Salaries and expenses, \$19,139 thousand; Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad, \$794 thousand; and Missions to international organizations, \$56 thousand. Comparable amounts funded under USA prior to the transfer (1975, \$14,246 thousand; 1976, \$16,581 thousand; and TQ, \$4,636 thousand) are included above.

The United States Information Agency seeks, by means of communication techniques, to influence public attitudes abroad to achieve U.S. foreign policy objectives. The Agency also advises those responsible for formulating and implementing foreign policies and programs of the probable impact of those policies on foreign opinion.

Agency operations, which are largely financed from this appropriation and from the related special foreign currency appropriation, are composed of the following major elements:

1. *Overseas missions.*—The program is operative in 111 countries. The Agency operates through 192 posts and supports 103 binational centers. The overseas missions carry out country programs designed to influence local attitudes and actions in support of U.S. foreign policy. Overseas missions prepare materials using local facilities, and use materials provided by the media services in Washington.

2. *Media services.*—These services provide support for overseas country programs.

(a) *Press and publications service* maintains communication facilities for the transmission of editorial, news, and feature materials for adaptation by overseas missions. It produces pamphlets and periodicals in English and foreign language editions for worldwide and special-area distribution, including magazines titled, "America Illustrated," for distribution in the Soviet Union; "Topic," in French and English, for the African area; "Al Majal," in Arabic, for distribution in the Arab world; and "Horizons, USA," in English, Spanish, Polish and 13 other languages for circulation worldwide. The service also operates three regional printing centers and provides overseas missions with printing supplies and equipment.

(b) *Motion picture and television service* produces and acquires motion picture and television programs which are then translated into as many as 40 foreign languages. It adapts these programs for specific country or area use, and supports the foreign production, use, and distribution of films and television programs.

(c) *Information center service* supports U.S.-operated libraries, reading rooms, and binational centers, providing them with collections of American publications, both in English and in translation, and with English language teaching materials. It assists American publishers in distributing selected products overseas and supports the publication of low-priced books for sale abroad. The service also provides exhibits and visual materials to

## General and special funds—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

overseas missions for local display, and provides books and periodicals for presentation to selected individuals and groups.

(d) *Broadcasting service* produces radio broadcasts in English and in 35 foreign languages. Programs are broadcast from transmitters at 5 domestic and 10 overseas locations. The service also supplies the overseas missions with recorded radio programs and scripts for placement on foreign stations.

3. *Program direction and other services*.—This activity encompasses Agency managerial staffs and centralized servicing functions. Included are the Office of the Director, the Office of Policy and Plans, research, physical and personnel security, legal counsel, and central administrative services.

4. *Administrative support*.—This activity covers payments to the Department of State for administrative services for the Agency's overseas operations and certain special support services at headquarters and to the General Services Administration for rental of space and related costs at domestic locations. Beginning in 1977, it also covers payments to the Department of Defense for worldwide postal services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 33-25-0100-0-1-153	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	105,054	114,584	30,456	121,584
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,476	1,602	425	1,712
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4,727	5,404	1,368	5,476
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>111,257</b>	<b>121,590</b>	<b>32,249</b>	<b>128,772</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	12,011	12,950	3,972	13,825
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	601	730	157	793
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6,072	6,831	1,931	7,981
22.0 Transportation of things	6,079	6,338	1,798	7,154
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	19,564	21,381	5,899	22,606
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,058	1,278	365	1,516
25.0 Other services	44,729	53,869	15,179	40,732
26.0 Supplies and materials	14,695	15,556	4,404	15,901
31.0 Equipment	4,087	4,494	1,276	4,975
33.0 Investments and loans	150	159	45	199
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,324	4,077	1,162	3,813
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	47	47	13	58
<b>Total direct obligations</b>	<b>223,674</b>	<b>249,300</b>	<b>68,450</b>	<b>248,325</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	3,872	4,076	1,049	4,227
11.5 Other personnel compensation	174	184	47	191
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>4,046</b>	<b>4,260</b>	<b>1,096</b>	<b>4,418</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	476	495	135	513
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	27	—	—	—
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	239	240	65	249
22.0 Transportation of things	314	315	85	327
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	364	366	99	379
24.0 Printing and reproduction	39	39	10	40
25.0 Other services	1,228	1,112	301	718
26.0 Supplies and materials	501	503	136	521
31.0 Equipment	433	435	118	451
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	2	—	2
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b>	<b>7,669</b>	<b>7,767</b>	<b>2,045</b>	<b>7,618</b>
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>231,343</b>	<b>257,067</b>	<b>70,495</b>	<b>255,943</b>

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	8,400	8,359	—	8,205
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	95	98	—	95
Average paid employment	8,298	8,369	—	8,203
<b>Average grade and salary:</b>				
Average GS grade	8.75	8.75	—	8.74
Average GS salary	\$15,357	\$16,247	—	\$16,608
<b>Grades established by Public Law 90-194 (22 U.S.C. 1221 et seq.) comparable to Foreign Service Officer grades:</b>				
<b>Foreign Service information officer:</b>				
Average grade	3.47	3.47	—	3.46
Average salary	\$27,019	\$28,822	—	\$29,506
<b>Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):</b>				
<b>Foreign Service reserve officer:</b>				
Average grade	4.58	4.58	—	4.57
Average salary	\$22,144	\$23,608	—	\$24,317

<b>Foreign Service Staff Officer:</b>				
Average grade	4.26	4.28	—	4.29
Average salary	\$18,732	\$20,116	—	\$20,684
<b>Average salary of ungraded positions:</b>				
U.S. and possessions	\$17,017	\$18,468	—	\$19,050
Foreign countries: Local rates	\$6,550	\$7,789	—	\$9,971

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the United States Information Agency, as authorized by law, [\$10,708,000] \$8,600,000, to remain available until expended.

[For "Salaries and expenses (special foreign currency program)" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$3,225,000.] (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0103-0-1-153	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Overseas missions	7,702	8,663	2,859	8,965
2. Press and publications service	8	9	2	10
3. Information center service	51	61	15	66
4. Broadcasting service	106	126	32	170
5. Administrative support from Department of State	1,142	1,326	337	564
<b>Total direct program</b>	<b>9,009</b>	<b>10,185</b>	<b>3,245</b>	<b>9,775</b>
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
1. Overseas missions	80	84	22	93
<b>10 Total obligations</b>	<b>9,089</b>	<b>10,269</b>	<b>3,267</b>	<b>9,868</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:</b>				
17 Recovery of prior period obligations	-80	-84	-22	-93
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-158	-150	-20	-150
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	-826	-352	-1,025	-1,025
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	8,377	10,708	3,225	8,600
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	8,851	10,035	3,225	9,625
72 Obligated balance, start of period	4,545	3,825	3,907	4,061
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-3,825	-3,907	-4,061	-3,950
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>9,571</b>	<b>9,953</b>	<b>3,071</b>	<b>9,736</b>

Note.—Excludes \$475 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to "Salaries and expenses." Comparable amounts for 1975, \$386 thousand; 1976, \$461 thousand; and TQ, \$119 thousand, are included above. Also excludes \$878 thousand in 1977 for administrative support activities transferred to the Department of State: Salaries and expenses, \$843 thousand; and Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad, \$35 thousand. Comparable amounts funded under USIA prior to the transfer (1975, \$640 thousand; 1976, \$736 thousand; and TQ, \$206 thousand) are included above.

This appropriation finances local currency expenses of information activities with U.S.-owned currencies which are in excess of the normal requirements of the United States.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0103-0-1-153	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,808	2,105	588	1,872
11.3 Positions other than permanent	6	7	2	—
11.5 Other personnel compensation	44	49	12	39
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>1,858</b>	<b>2,161</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>1,911</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	189	220	67	195
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	128	146	44	134
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	875	941	286	904
22.0 Transportation of things	211	229	70	220
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,018	1,182	413	1,455
24.0 Printing and reproduction	351	399	121	493
25.0 Other services	2,760	3,112	1,097	2,461
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,302	1,444	439	1,633
31.0 Equipment	195	225	68	250
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	122	126	38	119
<b>Total direct obligations</b>	<b>9,009</b>	<b>10,185</b>	<b>3,245</b>	<b>9,775</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	35	37	10	41
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3	3	1	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	1	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	10	11	3	13

25.0 Other services.....	12	12	3	13
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	16	17	4	19
Total reimbursable obligations.....	80	84	22	93
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,089	10,269	3,267	9,888

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	661	666	.....	616
Average paid employment.....	621	652	.....	601
Average salary of ungraded positions: Foreign countries: Local rates.....	\$2,911	\$3,229	.....	\$3,267

SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States Information Agency under section 102(a)(3) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.), **[\$6,187,000]** \$4,841,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed a total of \$6,500 may be expended for representation.

For "Special international exhibitions" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, including not to exceed \$1,625 for representation, \$2,004,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0064-0-1-153	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Labor missions.....	243	300	77	306
2. Fairs and exhibitions.....	5,627	8,015	1,707	5,427
3. Okinawa world's fair.....	2,885	2,367	.....	.....
Total direct program.....	8,755	10,682	1,784	5,733
Reimbursable program:				
2. Fairs and exhibitions.....	122	105	5	20
10 Total obligations.....	8,877	10,787	1,789	5,753
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-116	-5	.....	.....
14 Non-Federal sources <sup>1</sup> .....	-6	-100	-5	-20
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-7,132	-5,167	-672	-892
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5,167	672	892	.....
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	6,790	6,187	2,004	4,841
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,755	10,682	1,784	5,733
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	707	2,388	2,112	2,465
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-7,388	-2,112	-2,465	-1,085
90 Outlays.....	7,074	10,958	1,431	7,113

<sup>1</sup> Contributions from private sources per Executive Order 11380.

The purpose of this program is to increase mutual understanding between the people of the United States and those of other lands through suitable U.S. exhibitions in international fairs and other demonstrations of American economic, social, industrial, scientific, and cultural attainments.

1. *Labor missions.*—Missions are sent to selected fairs and exhibitions abroad. There were 5 labor missions in 1975; 11 are programmed in 1976; 4 are programmed in the transition quarter; and 15 are requested for 1977.

2. *Fairs and exhibitions.*—Exhibits are shown at major international trade fairs and at special purpose exhibition programs. In 1975, six exhibits were mounted at international fairs; three exchange exhibits were reshown in Czechoslovakia, Romania, and Yugoslavia; a special bicentennial exhibit was shown in Poland; and the first exhibit under the eighth series of exchange exhibits was shown in two cities in the Soviet Union. In 1976, four exhibits will be mounted at international fairs; the first exhibit under the eighth series of exchange exhibits will complete its schedule in the Soviet Union; the second exhibit under the eighth series will be shown in three Soviet

cities; five exchange exhibits will be shown in four East European countries; development of the second exhibit under the ninth series of exchange exhibits will be started; and two special bicentennial exhibits will be shown. In the transition quarter a special bicentennial exhibit and two exchange exhibits will be shown in East Europe. The 1977 estimate provides for six trade fair exhibits; showings of exchange exhibits in five East European countries; showing of the first exhibit under the ninth series of exchange exhibits in the Soviet Union; and a special bicentennial exhibit in two East European countries.

3. *Okinawa world's fair.*—Funds were provided at \$5,600,000 in the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act of 1974 for U.S. participation in the International Ocean Exposition to be held in Okinawa, Japan, in 1976. The appropriation was increased \$20,000 by the 1975 supplemental appropriation for costs of the October 1974 Federal pay raise over the duration of the project. The fair has run from July 20, 1975, to January 18, 1976, and fiscal activities related to the project are expected to extend beyond that showing schedule for approximately 1 year.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0064-0-1-153	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY</b>				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,259	1,337	302	1,226
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	218	604	58	308
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	45	56	4	38
Total personnel compensation.....	1,522	1,997	364	1,572
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	144	186	31	139
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	596	1,085	104	495
22.0 Transportation of things.....	535	820	206	633
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	857	1,630	206	705
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	415	722	219	401
25.0 Other services.....	3,312	2,875	384	865
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	778	586	100	306
31.0 Equipment.....	164	168	23	103
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	189	313	70	208
Total direct obligations.....	8,512	10,382	1,707	5,427
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	122	105	5	20
Total obligations, United States Information Agency.....	8,634	10,487	1,712	5,447
<b>ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, BUREAU OF INTERNATIONAL LABOR AFFAIRS</b>				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	105	132	33	140
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	23	28	7	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	77	84	21	77
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	9	2	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	.....	6	2	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	.....	5	2	5
25.0 Other services.....	18	26	8	22
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	5	1	5
31.0 Equipment.....	17	5	1	8
Total obligations, Department of Labor, Bureau of International Labor Affairs.....	243	300	77	306
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,877	10,787	1,789	5,753

Obligations are distributed as follows:  
United States Information Agency..... 8,634 10,487 1,712 5,447  
Department of Labor, Bureau of International Labor Affairs..... 243 300 77 306

Personnel Summary

<b>UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	88	64	.....	64
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	24	.....	33
Average paid employment.....	91	99	.....	95
Average grade and salary:				
Average GS grade.....	8.31	8.10	.....	8.10
Average GS salary.....	\$15,001	\$14,971	.....	\$15,303
Grades established by Public Law 90-494 (22 U.S.C. 1221 et seq.) comparable to Foreign Service officer grades:				
Foreign Service information officer:				
Average grade.....	3.68	3.81	.....	3.81
Average salary.....	\$26,158	\$27,438	.....	\$28,079

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY—Continued</b>				
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Foreign Service staff officer:				
Average grade.....	5.00	1.00	-----	1.00
Average salary.....	\$19,164	\$34,440	-----	\$35,174
Average salary of ungraded positions:				
United States and possessions.....	\$14,366	\$15,498	-----	\$16,770
Foreign countries: Local rates.....	\$8,342	\$9,652	-----	\$10,061
<b>ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, BUREAU OF INTERNATIONAL LABOR AFFAIRS</b>				
Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	-----	6
Average paid employment.....	5	6	-----	6
Average GS grade.....	11.17	11.17	-----	11.17
Average GS salary.....	\$21,783	\$22,917	-----	\$23,358

SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0069-0-1-153	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Labor missions.....	-----	8	-----	-----
2. Fairs and exhibitions.....	74	95	-----	-----
Total direct program.....	74	103	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	74	103	-----	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
17 Recoveries from prior period obligations.....	-7	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-170	-103	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	103	-----	-----	-----
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	67	103	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	16	61	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-61	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	22	164	-----	-----

In 1975, this activity was transferred to the preceding account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0069-0-1-153	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY</b>				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	45	45	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	20	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	24	30	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	-----	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Total obligations, United States Information Agency.....	74	95	-----	-----
<b>ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS</b>				
25.0 Other services.....	-----	8	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	74	103	-----	-----

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF RADIO FACILITIES

For an additional amount for the purchase, rent, construction, and improvement of facilities for radio transmission and reception, purchase and installation of necessary equipment for radio transmission and reception, without regard to the provisions of the Act of June 30, 1932 (40 U.S.C. 278a), and acquisition of land and interests in land by purchase, lease, rental, or otherwise, **[\$10,135,000]** \$2,142,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for acquisition of land outside the

continental United States without regard to section 355 of the Revised Statutes (40 U.S.C. 255) and title to any land so acquired shall be approved by the Director of the United States Information Agency.

For "Acquisition and construction of radio facilities" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$260,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-1124-0-1-153	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Acquisition and construction of facilities.....	220	2,627	-----	-----
2. Maintenance and improvement of existing facilities.....	1,350	4,044	260	2,032
3. Research and development.....	84	144	-----	110
10 Total obligations.....	1,654	6,815	260	2,142
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-774	-3,520	-6,840	-6,840
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	3,520	6,840	6,840	6,840
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,400	10,135	260	2,142
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,654	6,815	260	2,142
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,267	1,254	3,623	2,281
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,254	-3,623	-2,281	-2,221
90 Outlays.....	1,667	4,446	1,602	2,202

These funds, which remain available until expended, will provide for:

2. *Maintenance and improvement of existing facilities.*—This program provides for continuing repairs and improvements required to maintain worldwide VOA facilities. The 1977 plan includes funds for the partial modernization of the Washington plant and for the augmentation of power generating facilities at the Rhodes relay station.

3. *Research and development.*—Research will continue in engineering development, equipment design, and radio propagation techniques specifically applicable to the "Voice of America."

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-1124-0-1-153	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	-----	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	45	120	-----	65
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	-----	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	373	3,361	-----	583
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	535	553	260	239
31.0 Equipment.....	321	2,640	-----	1,159
32.0 Lands and structures.....	55	105	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	318	35	-----	96
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,654	6,815	260	2,142

Public enterprise funds:

INFORMATION MEDIA GUARANTEE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-4367-0-3-153	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-5,874	-5,874	-5,874	-5,874
21.98 Fund balance.....	-347	-347	-347	-347
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	5,874	5,874	5,874	5,874
24.98 Fund balance.....	347	347	347	347
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				

This fund provides for guarantees to U.S. firms of convertibility of currencies earned in the export of U.S.

books, periodicals, films, and other informational media. Congressional action in connection with the Agency's 1967 appropriation called for cessation of such guarantees, and no new guarantees have been initiated. However, the revolving fund authority remains in effect.

**Trust Funds**

**UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY**

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-9999-0-7-153	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	47	232	32	130
2. Contributions for special international programs.....	57	73	-----	65
3. Contributions for educational and cultural exchanges.....	37	31	8	31
10 Total obligations.....	141	336	40	226
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-25	-110	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period..	110	-----	-----	-----
60 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> (permanent, indefinite).....	226	226	40	226
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments..	130	130	32	130
Contributions for special international programs..	65	65	-----	65
Contributions for educational and cultural exchanges.....	31	31	8	31
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	141	336	40	226
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	5	70	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-70	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	76	406	40	226
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments..	47	234	32	130
Contributions for special international programs..	-10	140	-----	65
Contributions for educational and cultural exchanges.....	38	32	8	31

1. *U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—These funds are advanced from foreign governments and private organizations for purchase of films and other products owned or controlled by the United States Information Agency (22 U.S.C. 1431 et seq.) and for replacing damaged or destroyed United States Information Agency property (22 U.S.C. 1479).

2. *Contributions for special international programs.*—Contributions are received from non-Federal sources, primarily business concerns, for use at international exhibitions (70 Stat. 778).

3. *Contributions for educational and cultural exchanges.*—Contributions are received from non-Federal sources mainly for procurement and shipping of books to overseas missions for presentation to schools, libraries, reading rooms, and individuals (75 Stat. 527).

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-9999-0-7-153	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	76	181	22	122
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	65	155	18	104
99.0 Total obligations.....	141	336	40	226

**UNITED STATES RAILWAY ASSOCIATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES\***

\*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary administrative expenses to enable the United States Railway Association to carry out its functions under the Regional

Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, **[\$10,000,000]** \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976; additional authorizing legislation required.*)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-30-0100-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....	26,485	10,564	-----	3,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-15,049	-564	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period..	564	-----	-----	-----
40 <b>Budget authority (appropriation)</b> .....	12,000	10,000	-----	3,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	26,485	10,564	-----	3,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,678	5,463	400	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,463	-400	-----	-100
90 Outlays.....	22,700	15,627	400	2,900

The Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 assigned to the United States Railway Association the task of preparing and implementing a system plan for restructuring and rehabilitating the bankrupt railroads of the Northeast and Midwest. The Act authorized \$40 million for the Association's administrative expenses. Legislation to remove this limitation has been proposed so that the Association can continue the implementation of the Final System Plan.

The Association submitted a final system plan to the Congress July 26, 1975, which became effective on November 9, 1975. On February 7, 1976 the Association is required to certify this plan to the special court provided in the legislation and to describe the properties being conveyed as well as the compensation proposed.

As part of the system plan, the Association proposed a new operating entity called the Consolidated Rail Corporation. This corporation will start operating the facilities designated to be conveyed to it on February 27, 1976. The Association will be responsible for providing funds to the new carrier to carry out an extensive program of rehabilitation and modernization of facilities. It will undertake a defense of the plan against legal challenges filed by the estates of the railroads in reorganization.

**Object Classification** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-30-0100-0-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	175	145	-----	55
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	5,300	5,062	-----	1,516
Total personnel compensation.....	5,475	5,207	-----	1,571
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	936	900	-----	350
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	440	285	-----	57
22.0 Transportation of things.....	273	124	-----	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	600	670	-----	230
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	754	250	-----	25
25.0 Other services.....	17,642	2,913	-----	720
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	170	125	-----	25
31.0 Equipment.....	195	90	-----	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	26,485	10,564	-----	3,000

**WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**WATER RESOURCES PLANNING**

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 1962-1962d-3), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates not to exceed \$100 per diem for individuals (42 U.S.C. 1962a-4(5)), and

General and special funds—Continued

WATER RESOURCES PLANNING—Continued

42 U.S.C. 1962a-4(5), and hire of passenger motor vehicles (42 U.S.C. 1962a-4(6)), \$10,722,000 \$9,465,000, to remain available until expended, including \$1,300,000 \$1,748,000, for carrying out the provisions of title I and expenses in administering the provisions of titles II, III, and IV of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1962d(b)), \$2,765,000 \$2,948,000, for preparation of assessments and plans (42 U.S.C. 1962d(c)), \$303,000 \$2,269,000, for preparation of plans (33 U.S.C. 1289), \$1,354,000, and \$2,500,000 for expenses of river basin commissions under title II of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1962d(a)), and \$5,000,000 for grants to States under title III of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1962c(a)): *Provided*, That the share of the expenses of any river basin commission borne by the Federal Government pursuant to title II of the Act shall not exceed \$250,000 annually for recurring operating expenses, including the salary and expenses of the chairman.

[For "Water resources planning" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,350,000.] (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1976; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-0100-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Administration and coordination.....	1,461	1,826	658	2,763
2. River basin commissions.....	1,283	1,363	349	2,500
3. Planning grants to States.....	4,642	5,384		
4. Comprehensive planning:				
National assessment.....	2,009	2,059	833	1,434
Regional or river basin plans.....	1,073	1,608	514	3,783
10 Total obligations.....	10,468	12,240	2,354	10,480
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal Funds.....		-292		-1,000
14 Non-Federal sources.....		-13	-4	-15
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-154	-56		
21 Unobligated balance, available start of period.....	-1,696	-1,157		
24 Unobligated balance, available end of period.....	1,157			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	9,775	10,722	2,350	9,465
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,313	11,879	2,350	9,465
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,592	2,442	2,648	181
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,442	-2,648	-181	-18
90 Outlays.....	9,463	11,673	4,817	9,465

The Water Resources Council was established to encourage conservation, development and utilization of water and related land resources on a comprehensive and coordinated basis.

1. *Administration and coordination.*—The Council's activities include directing and coordinating comprehensive regional and river basin planning; recommending to the President needed changes in Federal policies and programs; establishing, for the approval of the President, principles, standards, and procedures for Federal water and related land resources planning; and submitting Council reports on completed plans to the President and the Congress.

2. *River basin commissions.*—River basin commissions have been established under title II of the act to coordinate Federal, State, and local plans for development of water and related land resources; to prepare comprehensive, coordinated, joint plans to make optimum use of such resources; and to recommend long-range schedules of priorities.

3. *Planning grants to States.*—Financial assistance on a matching basis has been provided to the States to stimulate their participation in water and related land resources planning.

4. *Comprehensive planning.*—The second assessment of national and regional water supplies and requirements is being accomplished through the cooperation of Federal and State agencies.

Regional or river basin plans are prepared under the direction of the Council or of appropriate river basin commissions. Participation of Federal and State agencies in these studies is coordinated through the Council.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-0100-0-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	907	1,113	270	1,153
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	72	167	48	193
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	104	130	12	141
Total personnel compensation.....	1,083	1,410	330	1,487
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	89	108	28	112
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	104	130	27	137
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	5	1	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	167	206	56	234
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	45	79	17	108
25.0 Other services.....	4,291	4,893	1,888	8,367
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	26	16	5	18
31.0 Equipment.....	17	9	2	11
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,642	5,384		
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,468	12,240	2,354	10,480

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	46	43		43
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	7		8
Average paid employment.....	49	53		55
Average GS grade <sup>1</sup> .....	11.03	11.30		11.30
Average GS salary <sup>1</sup> .....	\$20,825	\$21,604		\$22,118
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$36,000	\$37,800		\$37,800

<sup>1</sup> Excludes river basin commissions.

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-3901-0-4-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Regional studies (program costs, funded).....	33			
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-27			
10 Total obligations.....	6			
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-5			
25 Unobligated balance restored.....	-1			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1			
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	62			
90 Outlays.....	63			

This consolidated fund was established for the purpose of processing funds advanced from other Federal agencies for regional studies.

Trust Funds

RIVER BASIN COMMISSIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-9999-0-7-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission.....	456	641	140	487
2. Great Lakes Basin Commission.....	765	1,010	142	1,138
3. New England River Basins Commission.....	970	859	165	1,213

4. Ohio River Basin Commission.....	556	893	404	1,524
5. Missouri River Basin Commission.....	431	981	259	1,089
6. Upper Mississippi River Basin Commission.....	437	739	97	1,072
<b>10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....</b>	<b>3,615</b>	<b>5,123</b>	<b>1,207</b>	<b>6,523</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,001	-1,192	-621	-513
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,192	621	513	682
<b>60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>3,807</b>	<b>4,552</b>	<b>1,099</b>	<b>6,692</b>
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission.....	634	426	113	349
Great Lakes Basin Commission.....	764	1,037	116	1,254
New England River Basins Commission.....	838	804	113	1,173
Ohio River Basin Commission.....	540	849	400	1,626
Missouri River Basin Commission.....	422	867	259	1,154
Upper Mississippi River Basin Commission.....	608	569	98	1,136
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,615	5,123	1,207	6,523
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....	722	643	517	437
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-643	-517	-437	-258
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>	<b>3,695</b>	<b>5,249</b>	<b>1,287</b>	<b>6,702</b>
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission.....	449	648	140	487
Great Lakes Basin Commission.....	753	1,230	192	1,089
New England River Basins Commission.....	1,078	870	195	1,204
Ohio River Basin Commission.....	584	893	404	1,634
Missouri River Basin Commission.....	442	990	259	1,154
Upper Mississippi River Basin Commission.....	388	618	97	1,135

These trust funds provide for the operation of the river basin planning commissions authorized by title II of the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965. The commissions are jointly financed by contributions from the Federal Government and member States.

**Legislative Program**

**CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY**

**CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY**

**PAYMENT TO CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-20-3400-2-1-054	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Government contributions to the fund (obligations).....				28,300
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				28,300
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				28,300
90 Outlays.....				28,300

Legislation is proposed to finance the unfunded liability created by new or liberalized benefits, new groups of beneficiaries, or salary increases. The proposed provisions are comparable to enacted or proposed legislation affecting the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund.

This appropriation will provide prospective financing of: (a) \$22.3 million to fund 70% of the interest on the unfunded liability and annuity disbursements attributed to military service, and (b) \$6.0 million to fund the amount of normal cost for 1977 which will not be met by the sum of regular employer/employee contributions.

**CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION**

**PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-28-0200-2-1-805	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Transfers for interest on unfunded liability and payment of military service annuities (costs—obligations) (object class 13.0).....				-2,954
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				-2,954
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-2,954
90 Outlays.....				-2,954

Legislation will be proposed to eliminate the 1% add-on to cost-of-living annuity increases allowed by Public Law 91-93.

**CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-28-8135-2-7-602	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program and activities:</b>				
10 Payment to beneficiaries (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....				-69,271
<b>Financing:</b>				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....				68,958
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				-313
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-69,271
90 Outlays.....				-69,271

Legislation will be proposed to eliminate the 1% add-on to cost-of-living annuity increases allowed by Public Law 91-93.

**ENERGY INDEPENDENCE AUTHORITY**

(Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation)

**ADJUSTMENT FOR NET EARNINGS OR LOSSES**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-45-0002-2-1-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Adjustment for net losses from Energy Independence Authority (costs—obligations).....				42,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				42,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				42,000
90 Outlays.....				42,000

Legislation has been proposed to create an Energy Independence Authority to help achieve energy independence for the United States by 1985. The proposed legislation provides that the budget totals of the U.S. Government shall be adjusted to include the net earnings or losses of the Authority. It is estimated that net losses of the Energy Independence Authority will be \$42 million in its first year of operation.

**FEDERAL ENERGY ADMINISTRATION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-66-1500-2-1-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
4. Energy conservation and environment.....		55,000		55,000
7. Strategic petroleum storage planning.....		-100	-100	-1,544
<b>10 Total program (cost—obligations).....</b>		<b>54,900</b>	<b>-100</b>	<b>53,456</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>		<b>54,900</b>	<b>-100</b>	<b>53,456</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		54,900	-100	53,456
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			5,000	5,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-5,000	-5,000	186
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>		<b>49,900</b>	<b>-100</b>	<b>58,642</b>

4. *Energy conservation and environment.*—Legislation has been proposed to establish a program of grants to States to provide subsidies to low-income homeowners to assist them in installing insulation to conserve energy.

7. *Strategic petroleum storage planning.*—Legislation has been proposed which will establish a special fund to finance the strategic storage program. The special fund based on proceeds from the exchange or sale of oil from the Naval Petroleum Reserve will be used to finance the costs of the storage program, including the Federal Energy Administration's planning costs.

**PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

**PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT FUND**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-08-4084-2-3-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>				
<b>1. Public development, site improvements, and preservation:</b>				
(a) Public development.....				7,500
(b) Project management.....				600
<b>Total capital outlay, funded.....</b>				<b>8,100</b>

<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
2. Relocation and property management.....				1,112
3. Temporary operation of acquired property.....				300
4. Interest on short-term financing.....				1,938
<b>Total operating, costs, funded.....</b>				<b>3,350</b>
<b>10 Total obligations.....</b>				<b>11,450</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>40 Budget authority (appropriation).....</b>				<b>11,450</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				11,450
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....				-7,811
<b>90 Outlays.....</b>				<b>3,639</b>

*Public development, site improvements, and preservation.*—The Corporation will undertake public projects as part of the plan including: reconstruction of Pennsylvania Avenue; site improvements (sidewalks, curbs, gutters, storm and sanitary sewers); parks and open spaces; sign, signals, and street furniture; street lighting; and historic preservation; and project oversight and management.

*Relocation and property management.*—This includes: the relocation payments required under applicable statutes; operation of acquired property before relocation; interim relocation assistance; and rental assistance.

*Interest on short-term financing.*—This charge covers the costs of financing development activities (principally land acquisition and preparation) which are undertaken with loan funds requested in the estimate discussed in the body of this document.

**RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD**

**RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNT**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-20-8011-2-7-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities, par.....				35,000
<b>40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....</b>				<b>35,000</b>

This increase automatically results from the proposed change to the Social Security Act tax rate, presented in the Health, Education, and Welfare chapter of this document.



---

---

PART II

SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSITIONS

---

---

## EXPLANATION OF SCHEDULES

Part II contains detailed schedules of permanent positions, which are furnished to the Congress pursuant to the Budget and Accounting Act of 1921, as amended, excluding waivers thereunder granted by Appropriations Committees.

Most civilian employees in the Federal Government are included in one of the following pay systems: Executive level, general schedule, or Foreign Service. The salary ranges for the grades in each of these systems are shown in the following tables. Pay rates for wage board positions included in the "ungraded" positions are established on the basis of prevailing rates which vary from area to area. Salary ranges shown for executive levels, general schedule (GS), and Foreign Service (FO, FR or FS) are those that became effective in October 1975, pursuant to Executive Order 11883 of October 6, 1975.

### SALARY RANGES OF THE MOST COMMON CLASSIFICATION SYSTEMS

[In dollars]

I. Executive levels:	
Executive level I.....	63,000
Executive level II.....	44,600
Executive level III.....	42,000
Executive level IV.....	39,900
Executive level V.....	37,800
II. General schedule:	
GS-18.....	37,800
GS-17.....	37,800
GS-16.....	36,338 to 37,800
GS-15.....	31,309 to 37,800
GS-14.....	26,861 to 34,916
GS-13.....	22,906 to 29,782
GS-12.....	19,386 to 25,200
GS-11.....	16,225 to 21,133
GS-10.....	14,824 to 19,270
GS-9.....	13,482 to 17,523
GS-8.....	12,222 to 15,385
GS-7.....	11,046 to 14,358
GS-6.....	9,946 to 12,934
GS-5.....	8,925 to 11,607
GS-4.....	7,976 to 10,370
GS-3.....	7,102 to 9,235
GS-2.....	6,296 to 8,186
GS-1.....	5,559 to 7,224
III. Foreign Service (Foreign Service Officer (FO) or Reserve (FR)):	
FO or FR-1.....	37,800
FO or FR-2.....	36,092 to 37,800
FO or FR-3.....	28,582 to 34,300
FO or FR-4.....	22,906 to 27,490
FO or FR-5.....	18,612 to 22,332
FO or FR-6.....	15,359 to 18,431
FO or FR-7.....	12,899 to 15,479
FO or FR-8.....	11,046 to 13,254
Foreign Service staff (FS):	
FS-1.....	28,582 to 37,159
FS-2.....	22,906 to 29,782
FS-3.....	18,612 to 24,192
FS-4.....	15,359 to 19,967
FS-5.....	13,770 to 17,901
FS-6.....	12,345 to 16,053
FS-7.....	11,068 to 14,389
FS-8.....	9,923 to 12,902
FS-9.....	8,896 to 11,569
FS-10.....	7,976 to 10,370

*Note.*—In the general schedule grades and certain other positions, the pay scales shown in the schedules may be exceeded when pay rates in the private sector for comparable occupations in one or more areas or locations are substantially above the statutory rates. In such cases, the Civil Service Commission has authority to permit a higher

entrance level (not to exceed the maximum pay step prescribed by statute) and add a corresponding number of steps above the stated pay range.

The following pages display schedules of permanent positions for each of the three branches of Government. The schedules relate to positions established for full-time employment without time limit, and to any others occupied for a year or more. Authorized positions as of the end of the year are counted, whether filled or unfilled at that time; positions abolished during the year are not counted. Each schedule contains a listing of the grades of authorized positions and the total number in each grade as illustrated below:

### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	5	5	5
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	20	20	21
GS-14.....	34	38	47
GS-13.....	38	46	56
GS-12.....	25	27	37
GS-11.....	12	16	26
GS-10.....	7	7	7
GS-9.....	17	23	30
GS-8.....	5	5	5
GS-7.....	46	48	57
GS-6.....	19	19	21
GS-5.....	19	23	25
GS-4.....	14	17	21
GS-3.....	7	10	12
GS-2.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	272	309	375
Ungraded.....	7	7	8
Total permanent positions.....	285	322	389
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-9	-8	-8
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	276	314	381

Grades are reflected in the stub column; the most commonly used grade series, general schedule, is abbreviated "GS-...." Salary ranges are shown only when the grades are unique to a single agency or bureau (e.g., physicians and nurses schedules within the Department of Medicine and Surgery, Veterans Administration) or where a grade is identified only by title. In the latter case, the title of each grade and the basic salary range is listed. Classification systems with the same salary ranges as the general schedule are so noted. A subtotal line is shown for executive level positions as well as for each separate series of positions, whenever more than one position is shown in these categories. Two additional lines provide for deducting the number of unfilled positions to arrive at the total employment in permanent positions at the end of the year.

## PERMANENT POSITIONS LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

### OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions.....	63	87	112
Total permanent positions.....	65	89	114
Unfilled positions, end of year..	-12	-14	-14
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	53	75	100

### CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....		1	1
Executive level IV.....		1	1
Subtotal.....		2	2
Positions established by the Di- rector of the Congressional Budget Office:			
\$37,800.....		25	25
\$26,880 to \$37,800.....		49	49
\$19,425 to \$29,925.....		49	49
\$16,170 to \$25,200.....		3	3
\$13,440 to \$21,105.....		38	42
\$13,440 to \$19,320.....		8	8
\$12,180 to \$17,535.....		16	16
\$11,025 to \$15,855.....		24	24
\$8,925 to \$14,385.....		26	22
\$8,925 to \$12,915.....		12	12
\$5,565 to \$10,395.....		7	7
Subtotal.....		257	257
Total permanent positions.....		259	259
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....		259	259

### ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

#### OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Statutory:			
Architect.....	1	1	1
Assistant Architect.....	1	1	1
Executive Assistant.....	1	1	1
Administrative Officer.....	1	1	1
Coordinating Engineer.....	1	1	1
General Counsel.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
GS-15.....	4	4	4
GS-14.....	3	3	3
GS-13.....	8	8	8
GS-12.....	7	10	10
GS-11.....	3	3	3
GS-10.....	1	2	2
GS-9.....	9	8	9
GS-8.....	4	5	5
GS-7.....	4	5	5
GS-6.....	6	7	7
GS-5.....	7	4	4
GS-4.....	1	1	2
Subtotal.....	57	60	62
Ungraded.....	3	6	10
Total permanent positions.....	66	72	78

#### CAPITOL BUILDING AND GROUNDS

##### CAPITOL BUILDINGS

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Statutory: Supervising engi- neer.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	3	4	4
GS-13.....	4	3	3
GS-12.....	3	3	3
GS-11.....	2	2	2
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	4	3	3
GS-7.....	1	1	1
GS-6.....	1	1	1
GS-5.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	202	191	192
Total permanent positions.....	224	213	214

##### CAPITOL GROUNDS

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-13.....	1	1	1
GS-5.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	75	75	75
Total permanent positions.....	78	78	78

##### SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Statutory: Superintendent.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	2	1	1
GS-12.....	4	1	1
GS-11.....	4	3	3
GS-10.....	3	6	6
GS-9.....	9	7	7
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	8	8	8
GS-6.....	1	2	2
GS-5.....	15	15	17
Ungraded.....	438	442	482
Total permanent positions.....	488	489	531

##### SENATE GARAGE

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Ungraded.....	7	7	7
Total permanent positions.....	7	7	7

##### HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Statutory: Superintendent.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-13.....	1	1	1
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-10.....	4	4	4
GS-9.....	8	6	6
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	8	7	7
GS-6.....	6	6	6
GS-5.....	6	7	7
GS-4.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	779	779	779
Total permanent positions.....	817	817	817

#### CAPITOL POWER PLANT

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-5.....	1	1	1
GS-4.....	2	1	1
Ungraded.....	88	89	89
Total permanent positions.....	92	92	92

#### LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

##### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	1	2	2
GS-6.....	1	1	1
GS-5.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	67	67	71
Total permanent positions.....	73	73	77

#### BOTANIC GARDEN

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-13.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	1	1	1
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-6.....	1	1	1
GS-5.....	2	2	2
GS-4.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	50	50	50
Total permanent positions.....	57	57	57

#### LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

##### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
Positions at rates established under 5 U.S.C. 3104(a)(7):			
\$32,806 to \$37,800.....	8	8	8
GS-18.....	7	8	8
GS-17.....	37	43	43
GS-16.....	38	43	44
GS-15.....	99	103	107
GS-14.....	163	163	178
GS-13.....	239	260	270
GS-12.....	411	450	476
GS-11.....	494	510	551
GS-10.....	27	32	32
GS-9.....	423	456	496
GS-8.....	136	162	173
GS-7.....	594	584	633
GS-6.....	305	325	328
GS-5.....	469	461	524
GS-4.....	347	324	339
GS-3.....	186	164	167
GS-2.....	16	16	16
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	3,992	4,104	4,385
Ungraded positions.....	247	246	252
Total permanent positions.....	4,250	4,361	4,648
Unfilled positions, end of year..	-64	-66	-70
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	4,186	4,295	4,578

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE**  
OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Grades established in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 305, comparable to GS grades:			
GG-18.....	1	1	1
GG-17.....	1	1	1
GG-15.....	1	1	1
GG-14.....	7	6	6
GG-13.....	9	7	10
GG-12.....	17	14	20
GG-11.....	31	21	42
GG-10.....	11	11	7
GG-9.....	55	52	71
GG-8.....	20	20	11
GG-7.....	109	109	109
GG-6.....	128	94	149
GG-5.....	239	220	271
GG-4.....	193	174	238
GG-3.....	159	250	113
GG-2.....	7	7	2
Ungraded.....	607	495	526
Total permanent positions.....	1,595	1,483	1,578
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-190	-89	-95
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,405	1,394	1,483

**REVOLVING FUND**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Statutory, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Statutory, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
Grades established in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 305, comparable to GS grades:			
GG-18.....	1	2	2
GG-17.....	5	5	5
GG-16.....	12	10	10
GG-15.....	26	29	29
GG-14.....	59	61	62
GG-13.....	122	142	144
GG-12.....	246	283	299
GG-11.....	131	117	103
GG-10.....	6	5	6
GG-9.....	69	71	78
GG-8.....	16	27	28
GG-7.....	89	103	97
GG-6.....	126	128	129
GG-5.....	239	240	242
GG-4.....	274	259	256
GG-3.....	274	264	258
GG-2.....	9	12	10
GG-1.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	1,706	1,762	1,762
Ungraded.....	5,397	5,418	5,187
Total permanent positions.....	7,105	7,180	6,949
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-441	-463	-448
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	6,664	6,717	6,501

**GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE**  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Statutory, \$44,600.....	1	1	1
Statutory, \$42,000.....	1	1	1
Statutory, \$39,900.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	7	7	7
GS-18.....	15	15	15
GS-17.....	27	27	27
GS-16.....	58	58	58
GS-15.....	285	302	315
GS-14.....	563	573	594
GS-13.....	750	753	778
GS-12.....	779	773	803
GS-11.....	745	697	738
GS-10.....	14	15	15
GS-9.....	596	497	554
GS-8.....	70	58	55
GS-7.....	426	398	396
GS-6.....	275	270	295
GS-5.....	380	334	366
GS-4.....	305	221	212
GS-3.....	106	78	75
GS-2.....	8	1	-----
Subtotal.....	5,402	5,070	5,296
Ungraded.....	42	49	49
Total permanent positions.....	5,451	5,126	5,352
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-104	-26	-12
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	5,347	5,100	5,340

**COST-ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
GS-17.....	5	5	5
GS-16.....	8	8	8
GS-15.....	5	5	6
GS-14.....	4	4	4
GS-13.....	1	1	-----
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	1	1	1
GS-8.....	5	5	5
GS-7.....	5	5	5
GS-6.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	36	36	36
Total permanent positions.....	42	42	42
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	40	42	42

**UNITED STATES TAX COURT**  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Judges, \$42,000.....	19	19	19
Positions established under section 7456 (c), IRS Code of 1974, as amended:			
Commissioners, \$37,800.....	7	7	10
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	3	3	3
GS-14.....	2	2	3
GS-13.....	10	23	24
GS-12.....	23	20	18
GS-11.....	13	3	3
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	31	34	36
GS-8.....	23	25	29
GS-7.....	14	13	12
GS-6.....	16	18	23
GS-5.....	12	13	9
GS-4.....	11	8	9
GS-3.....	3	2	2
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	194	197	207
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-4	-8	-8
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	190	189	199

**FEDERAL ELECTION COMMISSION**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....	7	7	7
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	8	8	8
GS-16.....	6	10	10
GS-15.....	5	9	8
GS-14.....	5	10	14
GS-13.....	8	14	19
GS-12.....	9	11	19
GS-11.....	5	28	32
GS-10.....	-----	3	2
GS-9.....	2	6	17
GS-8.....	3	20	17
GS-7.....	5	25	27
GS-6.....	7	5	12
GS-5.....	2	8	10
GS-4.....	-----	3	2
GS-3.....	4	-----	-----
GS-1.....	1	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	54	152	189
Total permanent positions.....	62	160	197
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	62	160	197

**THE JUDICIARY**

**SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$65,000: Chief Justice.....	1	1	1
\$63,000: Associate Justice.....	8	8	8
\$42,000: Administrative assistant.....	1	1	1
\$37,500: Clerk.....	1	1	1
\$34,500: Reporter.....	1	1	1
\$32,000: Librarian.....	1	1	1
\$31,500: Marshal.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	14	14	14
Grades established by the Supreme Court:			
SC-15.....	1	1	1
SC-14.....	1	1	1
SC-13.....	5	5	5
SC-12.....	11	12	12
SC-11.....	7	6	6
SC-10.....	5	6	6
SC-9.....	12	11	11
SC-8.....	19	20	20
SC-7.....	12	11	11
SC-6.....	17	19	26
SC-5.....	19	19	19
SC-4.....	13	13	13
SC-3.....	28	28	30
Subtotal.....	150	152	161
Ungraded.....	90	108	122
Total permanent positions.....	254	274	297
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-7	-5	-5
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	247	269	292

**CARE OF THE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-5.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	31	31	31
Total permanent positions.....	33	33	33

**COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$44,600: Judge.....	5	5	5
\$37,800: Chief Technical Advisor.....	1	1	1
\$31,500: Clerk of Court.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	7	7	7
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States, comparable to GS grades:			
JSP-14.....	1	1	1
JSP-13.....	4	5	5
JSP-12.....	6	7	7
JSP-11.....	2	-----	-----
JSP-10.....	5	6	6
JSP-9.....	4	3	3
JSP-8.....	-----	1	1
JSP-7.....	1	-----	-----
JSP-6.....	2	3	3

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
JSP-5.....	2	1	1
JSP-2.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	29	29	29
Total permanent positions.....	36	36	36
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-5	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	31	36	36

**CUSTOMS COURT**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$42,000: Judge.....	9	9	9
\$31,500: Clerk of Court.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	10	10	10
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States, comparable to GS grades:			
JSP-15.....	15	15	15
JSP-14.....	8	7	7
JSP-13.....	3	1	1
JSP-12.....	3	6	6
JSP-11.....	4	1	1
JSP-10.....	12	15	15
JSP-9.....	8	2	2
JSP-8.....	13	14	14
JSP-7.....	10	9	9
JSP-6.....	21	17	17
JSP-5.....	13	22	22
JSP-4.....	2	3	3
Subtotal.....	112	112	112
Total permanent positions.....	122	122	122
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-7	-2	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	115	120	122

**COURT OF CLAIMS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$44,600: Judge.....	7	7	7
\$37,800: Commissioner.....	15	15	15
\$31,500: Clerk of Court.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	23	23	23
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States, comparable to GS grades:			
JSP-14.....	2	2	2
JSP-13.....	4	4	4
JSP-12.....	1	3	3
JSP-11.....	19	17	17
JSP-10.....	8	8	8
JSP-9.....	13	13	15
JSP-8.....	4	4	4
JSP-7.....	7	7	5
JSP-6.....	1	1	1
JSP-5.....	1	1	1
JSP-4.....	5	6	6
JSP-2.....	7	6	6
Subtotal.....	72	72	72
Total permanent positions.....	95	95	95
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-4	-2	-2
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	91	93	93

**COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES**

**SALARIES OF JUDGES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$44,600: Circuit judgeship.....	97	97	97
\$42,000: District judgeship.....	400	399	399
Total permanent positions.....	497	496	496
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-14	-12	-12
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	483	484	484

**SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States, comparable to GS grades:			
JSP-15.....	13	13	21
JSP-14.....	83	83	99
JSP-13.....	179	183	215
JSP-12.....	853	865	865
JSP-11.....	1,027	1,037	1,050
JSP-10.....	700	716	716
JSP-9.....	886	972	1,295
JSP-8.....	329	329	329
JSP-7.....	400	729	982
JSP-6.....	502	502	502
JSP-5.....	921	973	1,227
JSP-4.....	419	419	419
JSP-3.....	8	8	8
JSP-2.....	21	21	21
Ungraded.....	527	536	545
Total permanent positions.....	6,868	7,386	8,294
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-262	-281	-315
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	6,606	7,105	7,979

**REPRESENTATION BY COURT-APPOINTED COUNSEL AND OPERATION OF DEFENDER ORGANIZATIONS**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States, comparable to GS grades:			
JSP-12.....	2	3	3
JSP-11.....	9	13	14
JSP-10.....	2	6	6
JSP-9.....	7	6	6
JSP-8.....	12	18	18
JSP-7.....	14	13	13
JSP-6.....	28	30	30
JSP-5.....	10	4	5
JSP-4.....	3	5	5
Ungraded.....	105	116	118
Total permanent positions.....	192	214	218
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-24	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	168	214	218

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES OF UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$31,500: U.S. magistrate	110	142	142
\$21,000: U.S. magistrate	1		
\$17,727: U.S. magistrate	1	1	1
Subtotal	112	143	143
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States, comparable to GS grades:			
JSP-11	1	1	1
JSP-8	81	112	115
JSP-7	23	23	23
JSP-6	74	105	105
JSP-5	39	39	39
JSP-4	5	5	5
JSP-3	1	1	1
Subtotal	224	286	289
Total permanent positions	336	429	432
Unfilled positions, end of year	-24		
Total permanent employment, end of year	312	429	432

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES OF REFEREES (SPECIAL FUND)**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Special positions at rates established by the Judicial Conference:			
\$33,200: Referee in bankruptcy	189	189	194
Grade established by Judicial Conference of the United States, comparable to GS grades:			
JSP-12	7	7	7
JSP-11	15	15	15

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
JSP-10	31	31	31
JSP-9	49	49	49
JSP-8	126	126	126
JSP-7	139	139	139
JSP-6	273	520	778
JSP-5	198	198	198
JSP-4	175	175	175
JSP-3	41	41	41
Total permanent positions	1,243	1,490	1,753
Unfilled positions, end of year	-36	-36	-73
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,207	1,454	1,680

**COMMISSION ON REVISION OF THE FEDERAL COURT APPELLATE SYSTEM OF THE UNITED STATES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Ungraded	6	6	
Total permanent positions	6	6	
Unfilled positions, end of year	-1	-6	
Total permanent employment, end of year	5		

**ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$42,000: Director	1	1	1
\$37,800: Deputy director	1	1	1
Subtotal	2	2	2

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18	1	1	1
GS-17	4	4	4
GS-16	1	1	1
GS-15	16	17	18
GS-14	22	25	27
GS-13	25	32	38
GS-12	27	33	40
GS-11	27	30	38
GS-10	2	2	2
GS-9	29	31	33
GS-8	16	17	17
GS-7	57	59	70
GS-6	38	42	50
GS-5	45	45	51
GS-4	24	24	30
GS-3	5	5	9
Subtotal	399	368	429
Ungraded	17	17	17
Total permanent positions	358	387	448
Unfilled positions, end of year	-62	-7	-15
Total permanent employment, end of year	296	380	433

**FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-10	2	2	2
GS-9	4	4	5
GS-8	3	2	3
GS-7	3	3	4
GS-6		1	2
GS-5	4	3	5
GS-4		2	2
Ungraded	36	56	58
Total permanent positions	52	73	81
Unfilled positions, end of year	-8	-3	-4
Total permanent employment, end of year	44	70	77

**EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT**

**THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....	14	14	14
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	7	7	7
GS-15.....	14	14	14
GS-14.....	15	17	17
GS-13.....	25	25	24
GS-12.....	34	35	33
GS-11.....	42	36	35
GS-10.....	47	47	46
GS-9.....	51	51	50
GS-8.....	71	69	68
GS-7.....	68	61	60
GS-6.....	39	29	28
GS-5.....	18	12	11
GS-4.....	5	6	6
GS-3.....	80	74	69
Ungraded.....			
Total permanent positions.....	533	500	485
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	533	500	485

**EXECUTIVE RESIDENCE**

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Ungraded positions at annual rates.....	49	49	49
Ungraded positions at hourly rates.....	37	37	37
Total permanent positions.....	86	86	86
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-8	-4	-4
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	78	82	82

**SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Ungraded.....	30	30	30
Total permanent positions.....	30	30	30
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1	-1	-1
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	29	29	29

**COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GS-13.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	3	3	3
GS-11.....	4	4	4
GS-9.....	4	4	4
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	1	1	1
GS-6.....	1	1	1
GS-5.....	2		

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-3.....	2		
Subtotal.....	21	19	17
Ungraded.....	22	24	20
Total permanent positions.....	46	46	40
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-9		-1
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	37	46	39

**COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	1		
GS-15.....	6	5	4
GS-14.....	4	4	3
GS-13.....	3	1	1
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-11.....	3	2	2
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	4	4	3
GS-8.....	5	3	3
GS-7.....	3	3	2
GS-6.....	2	2	2
GS-5.....	1	1	1
GS-4.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	38	31	27
Ungraded.....	10	10	10
Total permanent positions.....	51	44	40
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	51	44	40

**COUNCIL ON INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC POLICY**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....		1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	4	4
GS-18.....	2	5	4
GS-17.....	2	2	1
GS-16.....	2	1	1
GS-15.....	2	3	2
GS-14.....	4	1	1
GS-13.....	1		
GS-12.....	2	2	1
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-10.....	5	1	1
GS-9.....	3	2	1
GS-8.....	2	1	1
GS-7.....		3	1
GS-6.....	1	3	2
GS-4.....	1		
Subtotal.....	28	25	17
Total permanent positions.....	31	29	21
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-3		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	28	29	21

**COUNCIL ON WAGE AND PRICE STABILITY**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	1		
GS-17.....		1	1
GS-16.....	4	4	4
GS-15.....	7	9	10
GS-14.....	2	7	8
GS-13.....	7	2	3
GS-12.....	3	3	
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	3	3	3
GS-8.....	5	5	5
GS-7.....	2	3	3
GS-5.....	3	3	3
GS-4.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	39	42	42
Total permanent positions.....	41	44	44
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-4		-2
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	37	44	42

**THE DOMESTIC COUNCIL**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Ungraded.....	30	40	40
Total permanent positions.....	30	40	40
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	2		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	32	40	40

**NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	4	4
GS-16.....	4	3	3
GS-15.....	4	5	5
GS-14.....	5	5	5
GS-13.....	2	3	3
GS-12.....	6	5	5
GS-11.....	3	5	4
GS-10.....	5	4	4
GS-9.....	15	14	13
GS-8.....	6	7	7
GS-7.....	8	8	8
GS-6.....	6	6	6
GS-5.....	4	2	2
GS-3.....	1		
Total permanent positions.....	72	72	70
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	72	72	70

**OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	6	6	6
Executive level V.....	3	4	4
Subtotal.....	11	12	12
GS-18.....	14	14	14
GS-17.....	18	21	19
GS-16.....	42	42	42
GS-15.....	108	115	106
GS-14.....	64	69	63
GS-13.....	57	58	53
GS-12.....	49	51	47
GS-11.....	43	43	39
GS-10.....	12	12	13
GS-9.....	41	42	43
GS-8.....	53	53	52
GS-7.....	69	69	69
GS-6.....	36	36	35
GS-5.....	15	15	14
GS-4.....	11	11	11
Subtotal.....	632	651	620
Ungraded.....	18	18	18
Total permanent positions..	661	681	650
Unfilled positions, end of year..	-70	-21	-10
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	591	660	640

**OFFICE OF FEDERAL PROCUREMENT POLICY**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....		2	2
GS-17.....		2	3

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-15.....	12	10	12
GS-14.....	2	1	3
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	3	2	2
GS-8.....	4	1	1
GS-7.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions..	25	22	27
Unfilled positions, end of year..	-13		-1
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	12	22	26

**OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	2	1	1
Subtotal.....	3	2	2
GS-18.....	4	4	3
GS-17.....	2	2	3
GS-16.....	2	3	4
GS-15.....	4	4	4
GS-14.....	2	2	3
GS-13.....	3	3	5
GS-12.....	4	4	2
GS-11.....	2	2	1
GS-10.....			1
GS-9.....	6	6	7
GS-8.....	3	3	5
GS-7.....	5	5	6
GS-6.....	1	1	1
GS-5.....	1	1	1
GS-4.....	3	3	1
Subtotal.....	42	43	47
Total permanent positions..	45	45	49

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Unfilled positions, end of year..			
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	45	45	49

**OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS POLICY**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	4	3	3
GS-15.....	12	11	10
GS-14.....	8	8	8
GS-13.....	5	4	3
GS-12.....	2	1	1
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-10.....	3	3	2
GS-9.....	3	2	1
GS-8.....	5	3	2
GS-7.....	7	2	1
GS-6.....	1	1	1
GS-5.....	2	1	
Subtotal.....	58	45	38
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions..	61	48	41
Unfilled positions, end of year..			
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	61	48	41



## FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

### FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

#### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
<b>Positions established by act of September 4, 1961 (75 Stat. 477):</b>			
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	10	10	10
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	14	14	14
<b>Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385), comparable to GS grades:</b>			
AD-18.....	8	10	10
AD-17.....	7	5	5
AD-16.....	17	17	17
AD-15.....	14	18	18
AD-14.....	2	8	3
AD-13.....	5	4	4
AD-12.....	1	1	1
AD-10.....	1	1	1
AD-9.....	3	4	4
AD-8.....	1	1	1
AD-7.....	2	2	2
AD-6.....	1	1	1
AD-5.....	1	2	2
Subtotal.....	62	69	69
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	10	10	10
GS-15.....	137	132	126
GS-14.....	181	172	165
GS-13.....	182	178	170
GS-12.....	130	130	125
GS-11.....	114	102	98
GS-10.....	13	12	12
GS-9.....	127	121	121
GS-8.....	61	63	63
GS-7.....	196	196	196
GS-6.....	215	203	203
GS-5.....	205	178	178
GS-4.....	109	134	157
GS-3.....	16	10	10
GS-2.....	1	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	1,701	1,645	1,638

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
<b>Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):</b>			
<b>Chief of mission:</b>			
Class 2.....	1	1	1
Class 3.....	8	8	8
Class 4.....	-----	11	11
Subtotal.....	9	20	20
<b>Foreign Service reserve officer:</b>			
FR-1.....	125	96	90
FR-2.....	338	292	275
FR-3.....	655	608	621
FR-4.....	573	511	523
FR-5.....	355	208	213
FR-6.....	25	52	52
FR-7.....	41	83	83
Subtotal.....	2,112	1,850	1,857
<b>Foreign Service staff:</b>			
FS-3.....	5	1	1
FS-4.....	31	14	14
FS-5.....	60	46	46
FS-6.....	104	99	99
FS-7.....	131	108	108
FS-8.....	2	12	12
Subtotal.....	333	280	280
<b>Ungraded:</b>			
Wage-board employees.....	22	17	17
Local employees (dollar funded).....	1,542	1,618	1,618
Trust funded local employees.....	677	639	639
Total permanent positions.....	6,472	6,152	6,152
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-287	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	6,185	6,152	6,152
<b>OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION</b>			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	5	5	5

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-15.....	13	13	13
GS-14.....	13	13	13
GS-13.....	6	6	9
GS-12.....	7	8	7
GS-11.....	9	8	7
GS-10.....	2	2	1
GS-9.....	4	3	3
GS-8.....	9	9	9
GS-7.....	21	22	22
GS-6.....	13	13	13
GS-5.....	6	5	5
GS-4.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	104	103	103
Ungraded.....	21	22	22
Total permanent positions.....	130	130	130
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-8	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	122	130	130
<b>INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION</b>			
<b>SALARIES AND EXPENSES</b>			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	11	12	8
GS-14.....	4	7	12
GS-13.....	10	12	11
GS-12.....	7	5	3
GS-11.....	6	5	5
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	10	9	7
GS-8.....	-----	1	1
GS-7.....	2	5	4
GS-6.....	5	5	7
GS-5.....	6	3	3
GS-4.....	1	1	2
GS-3.....	1	4	2
Total permanent positions.....	68	74	70
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-6	-3	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	62	71	70

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

**DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY AND DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	8	8	8
GS-18.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	8	7	7
GS-16.....	27	27	27
GS-15.....	83	75	72
GS-14.....	98	111	106
GS-13.....	154	173	165
GS-12.....	171	188	181
GS-11.....	147	163	162
GS-10.....	8	9	9
GS-9.....	160	174	167
GS-8.....	35	44	41
GS-7.....	269	311	315
GS-6.....	131	133	128
GS-5.....	232	239	224
GS-4.....	295	315	318
GS-3.....	171	182	183
GS-2.....	26	22	22
Subtotal.....	2,018	2,176	2,130
Ungraded.....	183	181	178
Total permanent positions.....	2,209	2,365	2,316
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-108	-120	-205
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,101	2,245	2,111

**OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	1	2	2
GS-15.....	22	23	23
GS-14.....	46	44	45
GS-13.....	138	131	137
GS-12.....	164	160	168
GS-11.....	80	248	260
GS-10.....	62	81	92
GS-9.....	1	1	1
GS-8.....	50	63	73
GS-7.....	45	44	44
GS-6.....	46	52	59
GS-5.....	31	31	38
GS-4.....	21	22	22
GS-3.....	8	7	7
Total permanent positions.....	877	911	973
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-75	-78	-140
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	802	833	833

**OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive IV.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	6	6	6
GS-15.....	22	25	25
GS-14.....	51	49	49
GS-13.....	70	73	73
GS-12.....	34	34	34

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-11.....	45	43	58
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	15	20	15
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	40	35	31
GS-6.....	34	34	33
GS-5.....	42	42	38
GS-4.....	29	27	26
GS-3.....	4	4	4
Total permanent positions.....	398	398	398
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-54	-58	-58
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	344	340	340

**AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	4	5	5
GS-16.....	25	32	32
GS-15.....	325	325	325
GS-14.....	596	606	606
GS-13.....	1,074	1,092	1,092
GS-12.....	904	920	920
GS-11.....	590	600	600
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	713	725	725
GS-8.....	43	43	43
GS-7.....	971	993	993
GS-6.....	283	288	288
GS-5.....	979	996	996
GS-4.....	556	566	566
GS-3.....	176	179	179
GS-2.....	12	13	13
GS-1.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	7,256	7,388	7,388

Positions at rates established by act of June 20, 1958 (5 U.S.C. 3104)

Positions at rates established by act of April 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a)

Grades established under the foreign national pay plan:

Argentina:  
FSL-5, \$2,679 to \$3,739 ..... 1 1 1

France:  
FSL-10, \$6,391 to \$9,289 ..... 2 2 2  
FSL-6, \$3,788 to \$13,000 ..... 1 1 1  
FSL-5, \$10,593 to \$14,273 ..... 3 3 3  
FSL-4, \$11,462 to \$15,145 ..... 1 1 1  
FSL-2, \$13,298 to \$17,093 ..... 1 1 1

India:  
FSL-12, \$789 to \$1,118 ..... 1 1 1  
FSL-10, \$1,166 to \$1,632 ..... 1 1 1  
FSL-9, \$1,332 to \$1,998 ..... 1 1 1  
FSL-6, \$2,232 to \$3,126 ..... 2 2 2  
FSL-5, \$2,646 to \$3,704 ..... 1 1 1  
FSL-4, \$3,245 to \$4,544 ..... 2 2 2  
FSL-3, \$3,886 to \$5,421 ..... 1 1 1  
FSL-1, \$5,310 to \$7,434 ..... 1 1 1

Italy:  
FSL-9, \$4,937 to \$7,477 ..... 1 1 1  
FSL-7, \$5,861 to \$8,925 ..... 1 1 1  
FSL-6, \$6,163 to \$9,354 ..... 2 3 3  
FSL-5, \$6,499 to \$9,879 ..... 1 1 1  
FSL-4, \$7,496 to \$11,358 ..... 1 1 1  
FSL-3, \$8,000 to \$12,135 ..... 2 2 2  
FSL-2, \$9,505 to \$14,375 ..... 1 1 1

Kenya:  
FSL-5, \$4,097 to \$6,184 ..... 1 1 1

Netherlands:  
FSL-3, \$11,908 to \$16,923 ..... 1 1 1  
FSL-2, \$15,933 to \$21,973 ..... 2 2 2

Pakistan:  
FSL-9, \$6,566 to \$10,505 ..... 1 1 1

Poland:  
FSL-3, \$3,638 to \$4,037 ..... 1 1 1

Thailand:  
FSL-3, \$3,439 to \$4,855 ..... 1 1 1

Subtotal..... 35 36 36

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development, pursuant to Public Law 865: FC-12, \$29,942 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
FC-11, \$25,451 to \$33,570.....	2	2	2
FC-10, \$21,816 to \$28,359.....	5	5	5
FC-9, \$18,532 to \$23,997.....	4	4	4
FC-8, \$15,604 to \$20,090.....	1	1	1
FC-6, \$12,934 to \$16,610.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	14	14	14
Ungraded: Annual rates.....	2	2	2
Hourly rates.....	1,290	1,314	1,314
Subtotal.....	1,292	1,316	1,316
Total permanent positions.....	8,616	8,773	8,773
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-442	-442	-442
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	8,174	8,331	8,331

**ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....		1	1
GS-18.....	2	1	1
GS-17.....	4	5	5
GS-16.....	17	17	17
GS-15.....	79	83	83
GS-14.....	244	266	266
GS-13.....	619	585	585
GS-12.....	1,534	1,555	1,555
GS-11.....	814	814	814
GS-10.....	135	135	135
GS-9.....	3,305	3,335	3,335
GS-8.....	822	822	822
GS-7.....	4,360	4,347	4,347
GS-6.....	180	180	180
GS-5.....	710	709	709
GS-4.....	691	691	691
GS-3.....	288	289	289
GS-2.....	30	30	30
GS-1.....	31	31	31
Subtotal.....	13,865	13,895	13,895

Grades established under the foreign national pay plan:  
Mexico:  
FSL-9, \$9,895 to \$11,453..... 4 4 4  
FSL-8, \$9,051 to \$10,094..... 2 2 2  
FSL-7, \$7,894 to \$8,943..... 8 8 8  
FSL-6, \$6,671 to \$7,858..... 15 15 15  
FSL-5, \$5,197 to \$6,513..... 54 54 54  
FSL-4, \$3,635 to \$4,951..... 47 47 47  
FSL-3, \$3,157 to \$4,040..... 2 2 2

Subtotal..... 132 132 132

Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development, pursuant to Public Law 865:  
FC-11, \$26,726 to \$35,253..... 1 4 4  
FC-10, \$22,906 to \$29,782..... 1 1 1

Subtotal..... 1 5 5

Ungraded..... 497 497 497

Total permanent positions..... 14,495 14,530 14,530

Unfilled positions, end of year..... -1,056 -805 -805

Total permanent employment, end of year..... 13,439 13,725 13,725

**COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	3	3	3
GS-15.....	18	18	18
GS-14.....	15	15	15
GS-13.....	7	7	7
GS-12.....	2	2	2
GS-11.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	6	6	6
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	13	13	13
GS-6.....	5	5	5
GS-5.....	19	19	19
GS-4.....	6	6	6
GS-3.....	2	2	2
GS-2.....	2	2	2
Position established by act of June 20, 1958 (5 U.S.C. 3104): \$36,338 to \$37,800.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	104	104	104
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-21	-19	-19
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	83	85	85

**EXTENSION SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE EXTENSION SERVICE**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	5	6	6
GS-15.....	26	27	27
GS-14.....	51	55	55
GS-13.....	16	11	11
GS-12.....	4	5	6
GS-11.....	8	10	12
GS-9.....	15	15	13
GS-8.....	11	10	10
GS-7.....	22	22	22
GS-6.....	13	13	12
GS-5.....	18	18	18
GS-4.....	9	5	5
GS-3.....	4	4	4
GS-2.....	2	2	2
GS-1.....	1	---	---
Ungraded.....	1	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	208	207	207
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-10	-22	-22
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	198	185	185

**NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	3	3	3
GS-14.....	5	8	8
GS-13.....	16	18	18
GS-12.....	13	9	9
GS-11.....	28	29	34
GS-9.....	9	14	12
GS-8.....	5	3	3
GS-7.....	20	16	15
GS-6.....	23	25	26
GS-5.....	29	24	22
GS-4.....	7	16	16
GS-3.....	16	14	15
GS-2.....	13	9	7
Ungraded.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	191	192	192
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-27	-22	-22
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	164	170	170

**ECONOMIC MANAGEMENT SUPPORT CENTER**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ECONOMIC MANAGEMENT SUPPORT CENTER**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-16.....	---	---	1
GS-15.....	---	---	4
GS-14.....	---	---	7
GS-13.....	---	---	12
GS-12.....	---	---	17
GS-11.....	---	---	16
GS-9.....	---	---	14
GS-8.....	---	---	3
GS-7.....	---	---	13
GS-6.....	---	---	9
GS-5.....	---	---	27
GS-4.....	---	---	9
GS-3.....	---	---	7
Ungraded.....	---	---	3
Total permanent positions.....	---	---	142
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	---	---	-8
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	---	---	134

**STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....	1	---	1
GS-17.....	1	2	1
GS-16.....	5	5	5
GS-15.....	18	18	18
GS-14.....	53	55	55
GS-13.....	100	103	105
GS-12.....	113	121	125
GS-11.....	82	98	103
GS-9.....	76	94	100
GS-8.....	12	15	15
GS-7.....	109	138	144
GS-6.....	75	80	85
GS-5.....	147	156	165
GS-4.....	160	168	172
GS-3.....	142	147	148
GS-2.....	31	34	35
GS-1.....	2	2	2
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development: FC-10, \$22,906 to \$39,782.....	1	---	---
Total permanent positions.....	1,128	1,235	1,279
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-52	-116	-160
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,076	1,119	1,119

**ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	7	7	7
GS-15.....	55	55	55
GS-14.....	120	124	124
GS-13.....	234	239	239
GS-12.....	134	139	139
GS-11.....	66	68	68
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	72	73	73
GS-8.....	16	17	17
GS-7.....	82	84	84
GS-6.....	89	89	89

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-5.....	98	98	98
GS-4.....	56	56	56
GS-3.....	27	27	27
GS-2.....	7	7	7
Subtotal.....	1,070	1,090	1,090
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-12, \$31,441 to \$37,800.....	2	1	1
FC-11, \$26,726 to \$35,253.....	5	6	6
FC-10, \$22,906 to \$29,782.....	3	9	9
FC-9, \$19,455 to \$25,198.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	13	19	19
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	1,084	1,110	1,110
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-45	-87	-87
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,039	1,023	1,023

**PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	4	4	4
GS-14.....	9	9	9
GS-13.....	29	29	29
GS-12.....	54	55	55
GS-11.....	26	26	26
GS-9.....	12	13	13
GS-8.....	3	7	7
GS-7.....	12	7	7
GS-6.....	22	22	22
GS-5.....	19	20	20
GS-4.....	21	20	21
GS-3.....	5	4	3
Total permanent positions.....	217	213	213
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-24	-13	-13
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	193	200	200

**FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	6	6	6
GS-14.....	16	16	16
GS-13.....	24	24	24
GS-12.....	12	12	12
GS-11.....	5	5	5
GS-9.....	4	4	4
GS-8.....	2	3	3
GS-7.....	5	4	4
GS-6.....	4	4	4
GS-5.....	5	5	5
GS-4.....	6	7	7
GS-3.....	3	2	2
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development: FC-12, \$31,441 to \$37,800.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	94	94	94
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-7	-13	-13
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	87	81	81

**FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	17	17	17
GS-15.....	69	69	69
GS-14.....	124	124	124
GS-13.....	94	93	93
GS-12.....	39	40	40
GS-11.....	46	41	41
GS-9.....	49	49	49
GS-8.....	24	24	24
GS-7.....	91	88	88
GS-6.....	81	77	77
GS-5.....	52	50	50
GS-4.....	36	34	34
GS-3.....	14	14	14
GS-2.....	5	5	5
Ungraded.....	147	150	150
Total permanent positions.....	894	881	881
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-44	-40	-40
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	850	841	841

**AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	13	12	12
GS-15.....	71	66	66
GS-14.....	159	155	155
GS-13.....	288	275	275
GS-12.....	589	565	565
GS-11.....	330	300	300
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	212	191	191
GS-8.....	36	36	36
GS-7.....	219	189	189
GS-6.....	199	188	188
GS-5.....	372	362	362
GS-4.....	241	231	231
GS-3.....	109	100	100
GS-2.....	16	13	13
Ungraded.....	56	56	56
Total permanent positions.....	2,906	2,745	2,745
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-202	-271	-271
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,704	2,474	2,474

**FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	9	10	10
GS-14.....	10	16	18
GS-13.....	59	61	61
GS-12.....	81	79	103
GS-11.....	55	71	51
GS-9.....	55	49	47
GS-8.....	6	2	3
GS-7.....	35	34	31
GS-6.....	27	34	37
GS-5.....	51	160	180
GS-4.....	184	75	51
GS-3.....	20	3	2
GS-2.....	1		
Positions established by act of Public Law 88-426, August 14, 1964: Manager.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	595	596	596

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-31	-53	-53
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	564	543	543

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICE****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	4	3	3
GS-14.....	3	4	4
GS-13.....	4	3	3
GS-12.....	4	7	7
GS-11.....	2	4	4
GS-9.....	1	1	1
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	2	2	2
GS-6.....	4	3	3
GS-5.....	1	2	2
GS-4.....	2	4	4
GS-3.....	1	2	2
GS-2.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	33	40	40
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-3	-5	-5
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	30	35	35

**RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	3	3	3
GS-15.....	22	22	22
GS-14.....	70	70	70
GS-13.....	225	225	225
GS-12.....	123	123	123
GS-11.....	63	63	63
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	64	64	64
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	83	83	83
GS-6.....	56	56	56
GS-5.....	48	48	48
GS-4.....	29	29	29
GS-3.....	18	18	18
GS-2.....	8	8	8
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	820	820	820
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-61	-81	-81
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	759	739	739

**FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	5	5	5
GS-15.....	65	65	65
GS-14.....	50	57	57
GS-13.....	225	325	325
GS-12.....	597	637	637
GS-11.....	1,724	1,624	1,624
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	1,126	1,119	1,119
GS-8.....	99	137	137
GS-7.....	382	482	482
GS-6.....	150	150	150
GS-5.....	1,790	1,950	1,950
GS-4.....	626	726	726
GS-3.....	170	171	171
GS-2.....	31	31	31
GS-1.....	6	6	6
Subtotal.....	7,051	7,490	7,490

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development: FC-12, \$31,441 to \$37,800.....	3	3	3
FC-9, \$19,455 to \$25,198.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	4	4	4
Ungraded.....	6	6	6
Total permanent positions.....	7,061	7,500	7,500
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-511	-500	-500
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	6,550	7,000	7,000

**SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	4	5	5
GS-16.....	11	13	13
GS-15.....	83	90	90
GS-14.....	145	155	155
GS-13.....	515	522	515
GS-12.....	1,283	1,280	1,275
GS-11.....	3,401	3,365	3,380
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	1,996	2,070	1,977
GS-8.....	24	24	24
GS-7.....	1,952	1,990	1,900
GS-6.....	1,934	1,970	1,900
GS-5.....	1,419	1,410	1,400
GS-4.....	617	626	614
GS-3.....	271	275	270
GS-2.....	20	20	20
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	13,681	13,821	13,544
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450): FC-12 \$31,441 to \$37,800.....	1	1	1
FC-11 \$26,726 to \$35,253.....	1	6	7
FC-10 \$22,906 to \$29,782.....	5	17	22
FC-9 \$19,455 to \$25,198.....	3	5	6
Subtotal.....	10	29	36
Ungraded.....	150	150	150
Total permanent positions.....	13,841	14,000	13,730
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-266	-470	-200
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	13,575	13,530	13,530

**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	8	8	8
GS-15.....	36	36	36
GS-14.....	106	106	106
GS-13.....	226	226	226
GS-12.....	344	349	349
GS-11.....	439	447	447
GS-9.....	1,060	1,178	1,178
GS-8.....	10	10	10
GS-7.....	829	829	829
GS-6.....	114	114	114
GS-5.....	387	388	388
GS-4.....	335	344	344
GS-3.....	111	112	112
GS-2.....	23	23	23
Grade established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development: FC-11, \$26,726 to \$35,253.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	62	62	62
Milk market orders administrators and staff.....	810	778	778
Total permanent positions.....	4,904	5,014	5,014
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-451	-422	-422
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,453	4,592	4,592

**FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE**  
 CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	8	8	8
GS-15.....	22	26	30
GS-14.....	63	74	77
GS-13.....	160	162	164
GS-12.....	204	208	209
GS-11.....	415	409	408
GS-9.....	575	578	577
GS-8.....	9	9	9
GS-7.....	235	256	260
GS-6.....	95	98	98
GS-5.....	349	317	307
GS-4.....	350	350	355
GS-3.....	85	86	79
GS-2.....	20	10	10
GS-1.....	1	7	7
Ungraded.....	7	7	7
Total permanent positions.....	2,600	2,600	2,600
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-238	-166	-166
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,362	2,434	2,434

**FOREST SERVICE**  
 CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOREST SERVICE

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	4	4	4
GS-17.....	8	8	8
GS-16.....	38	38	38
GS-15.....	199	210	210
GS-14.....	500	541	541
GS-13.....	1,413	1,472	1,472
GS-12.....	2,359	2,412	2,412
GS-11.....	3,727	3,757	3,757
GS-10.....	65	65	65
GS-9.....	4,029	4,072	4,072
GS-8.....	146	152	152
GS-7.....	3,425	3,526	3,526
GS-6.....	974	1,020	1,020
GS-5.....	2,496	2,520	2,520
GS-4.....	1,720	1,729	1,729
GS-3.....	550	566	566
GS-2.....	61	57	57
GS-1.....	15	16	16
Subtotal.....	21,730	22,166	22,166

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Grades established by act of June 20, 1953 (72 Stat. 213) and act of September 23, 1959 (73 Stat. 651):			
Chemist, \$37,800.....	1	1	1
Research forester, \$37,800.....	2	2	2
Forest products technologist, \$37,800.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	4	4	4
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-12, \$31,441 to \$37,800.....	3	-----	3
FC-11, \$26,726 to \$35,253.....	-----	1	-----
FC-10, \$22,906 to \$29,782.....	7	6	7
Subtotal.....	10	7	10
Ungraded.....	997	999	1,000
Total permanent positions.....	22,741	23,176	23,180
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-3,151	-3,321	-3,325
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	19,590	19,855	19,855

**DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	9	9	9
Executive level V.....	1	2	2
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>13</b>
GS-18.....	12	13	13
GS-17.....	14	14	14
GS-16.....	18	19	19
GS-15.....	96	114	114
GS-14.....	107	106	106
GS-13.....	104	110	110
GS-12.....	77	92	92
GS-11.....	60	66	66
GS-10.....	20	21	21
GS-9.....	89	99	99
GS-8.....	39	39	39
GS-7.....	119	124	124
GS-6.....	54	62	63
GS-5.....	50	59	59
GS-4.....	31	34	33
GS-3.....	17	18	18
GS-2.....	9	8	8
GS-1.....	2	3	3
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>1,001</b>	<b>1,001</b>
Ungraded.....	143	141	141
<b>Total permanent positions.....</b>	<b>1,073</b>	<b>1,155</b>	<b>1,155</b>
<b>Unfilled positions, end of year.....</b>	<b>-143</b>	<b>-104</b>	<b>-104</b>
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>930</b>	<b>1,051</b>	<b>1,051</b>

**OFFICE OF ENERGY PROGRAMS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-17.....		2	2
GS-16.....		2	2
GS-15.....		16	16
GS-14.....		6	6
GS-13.....		2	2
GS-12.....		6	6
GS-11.....		1	1
GS-9.....		4	4
GS-8.....		2	2
GS-7.....		8	8
GS-6.....		2	2
GS-5.....		5	5
GS-3.....		1	1
<b>Total permanent positions.....</b>		<b>57</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>Unfilled positions, end of year.....</b>		<b>-3</b>	<b>-3</b>
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>		<b>54</b>	<b>54</b>

**BUREAU OF THE CENSUS**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	6	6	6
GS-16.....	7	7	7
GS-15.....	126	126	129
GS-14.....	217	207	224
GS-13.....	290	294	304
GS-12.....	405	416	414
GS-11.....	303	301	295
GS-10.....	19	19	19
GS-9.....	380	362	379
GS-8.....	66	67	65
GS-7.....	434	431	433
GS-6.....	276	278	276
GS-5.....	670	647	644
GS-4.....	652	654	622
GS-3.....	470	464	475
GS-2.....	37	38	37
GS-1.....	4	4	4
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>4,363</b>	<b>4,312</b>	<b>4,333</b>
<b>Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:</b>			
FC-13, \$36,202 to \$37,800.....	1	1	1
FC-12, \$31,441 to \$37,800.....	6	6	6
FC-11, \$26,726 to \$35,253.....	2	2	2
FC-10, \$22,906 to \$29,782.....	1	1	1
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Ungraded.....</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Total permanent positions.....</b>	<b>4,436</b>	<b>4,385</b>	<b>4,444</b>
<b>Unfilled positions, end of year.....</b>	<b>-421</b>	<b>-417</b>	<b>-454</b>
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>4,015</b>	<b>3,968</b>	<b>3,990</b>

**BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	2	2
GS-16.....	8	7	7
GS-15.....	45	47	47
GS-14.....	41	44	45
GS-13.....	57	57	60
GS-12.....	44	51	52
GS-11.....	65	66	67
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	60	60	65
GS-8.....	30	30	30
GS-7.....	51	53	60
GS-6.....	28	30	31
GS-5.....	23	23	23
GS-4.....	27	27	29
GS-3.....	14	14	15
GS-2.....	3	3	3
GS-1.....	1	1	1
<b>Total permanent positions.....</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>539</b>
<b>Unfilled positions, end of year.....</b>	<b>-39</b>	<b>-24</b>	<b>-23</b>
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>516</b>

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION**

**ADMINISTRATION OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	10	10	10
GS-15.....	40	38	35
GS-14.....	120	149	133
GS-13.....	186	228	204
GS-12.....	76	89	79
GS-11.....	39	45	41
GS-10.....	3	4	3
GS-9.....	36	41	37
GS-8.....	27	27	24
GS-7.....	52	55	49
GS-6.....	58	71	57
GS-5.....	48	54	49
GS-4.....	16	29	33
GS-3.....	3	5	4
GS-2.....	4	5	4
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
<b>Total permanent positions.....</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>768</b>
<b>Unfilled positions, end of year.....</b>	<b>-70</b>	<b>-106</b>	<b>-77</b>
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>691</b>

**REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS**

**REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....			1
GS-17.....	1	1	
GS-15.....	3	5	5
GS-14.....	2		
GS-12.....	2	2	2
GS-11.....			1
GS-9.....	3	3	2
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-6.....	1	1	1
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Grades established pursuant to act of August 26, 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3182), comparable to GS grades:</b>			
<b>Executive level IV.....</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>
GG-17.....	1	1	1
GG-16.....	6	6	6
GG-15.....	6	6	6
GG-14.....	5	5	5
GG-13.....	5	5	5
GG-12.....	3	3	3
GG-11.....	2	2	2
GG-10.....	3	3	3
GG-9.....	3	3	3
GG-8.....	4	4	4
GG-7.....	5	13	13
GG-6.....	2	2	2
GG-5.....	4	3	3
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>Total permanent positions.....</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>Unfilled positions, end of year.....</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>-18</b>	<b>-18</b>
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>60</b>

**DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	9	9	9
GS-16.....	25	24	24
GS-15.....	204	192	188
GS-14.....	240	235	225
GS-13.....	305	276	273
GS-12.....	171	169	167
GS-11.....	144	128	124
GS-10.....	1	5	5
GS-9.....	129	144	136
GS-8.....	42	42	41
GS-7.....	185	175	169
GS-6.....	150	160	160
GS-5.....	159	131	130
GS-4.....	105	75	75
GS-3.....	26	24	24
GS-2.....	2	2	2
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>1,900</b>	<b>1,794</b>	<b>1,755</b>

Positions established by act of September 8, 1950 (50 U.S.C. App. 2153):

Director, Bureau of Domestic Commerce, \$37,800.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, Bureau of Domestic Commerce, \$37,800.....	1	1	1
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
Ungraded.....	88	88	88
Total permanent positions.....	1,991	1,885	1,846
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-196	-88	-92
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,795	1,797	1,754

**MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE**

**MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	3	3
GS-16.....	3	3	3
GS-15.....	27	27	26
GS-14.....	36	36	35
GS-13.....	33	33	31
GS-12.....	32	32	30
GS-11.....	11	7	7
GS-10.....	2	2	1
GS-9.....	21	21	21
GS-8.....	10	12	12
GS-7.....	23	23	22
GS-6.....	16	27	25
GS-5.....	18	6	6
GS-4.....	4	6	6
GS-3.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	240	240	230
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-24	-24	-24
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	216	216	206

**UNITED STATES TRAVEL SERVICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	17	17	17
GS-14.....	15	15	15

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-13.....	11	12	11
GS-12.....	3	5	2
GS-11.....	12	14	12
GS-9.....	10	11	10
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	7	7	7
GS-6.....	5	6	5
GS-5.....	9	11	9
GS-3.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	29	29	29
Total permanent positions.....	124	133	123
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-9	-7	-7
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	115	126	116

**NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	3	3	3
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>
GS-18.....	10	10	10
GS-17.....	30	30	30
GS-16.....	94	94	94
GS-15.....	358	359	358
GS-14.....	654	658	658
GS-13.....	1,370	1,377	1,375
GS-12.....	1,465	1,469	1,447
GS-11.....	1,760	1,774	1,777
GS-10.....	1,282	1,278	1,267
GS-9.....	1,517	1,523	1,495
GS-8.....	470	470	470
GS-7.....	958	957	953
GS-6.....	572	613	595
GS-5.....	811	807	790
GS-4.....	318	318	318
GS-3.....	111	112	111
GS-2.....	16	16	16
GS-1.....	4	4	4
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>11,800</b>	<b>11,869</b>	<b>11,768</b>

Commissioned officers:			
O-8, \$27,367 to \$37,800.....	2	2	2
O-7, \$22,738 to \$33,142.....	3	3	3
O-6, \$18,522 to \$29,113.....	19	19	19
O-5, \$13,471 to \$23,756.....	55	55	55
O-4, \$11,065 to \$19,865.....	48	48	48
O-3, \$10,562 to \$17,176.....	75	78	78
O-2, \$9,205 to \$12,748.....	75	79	79
O-1, \$7,992 to \$10,058.....	81	104	104
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>388</b>

Grades established under 42 U.S.C. 1836(h) and 42 U.S.C. 1873, May 10, 1950: EE \$37,800.....

Grades established by Public Law 80-313 (61 Stat. 715) as amended by Public Law 87-793 (5 U.S.C. 3104): Scientific and professional, \$36,338 to \$37,800.....

Grades established by the Governor of the Canal Zone: CZ-11, \$15,417 to \$24,301.....

<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>
Ungraded.....	1,049	1,017	1,017
Total permanent positions.....	13,228	13,295	13,194
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-682	-724	-724
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	12,546	12,571	12,470

**NATIONAL FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL ADMINISTRATION**

**OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND ADMINISTRATION**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	3	2	2
GS-15.....	7	14	15
GS-14.....	7	7	12
GS-13.....	4	5	9
GS-12.....	7	8	9
GS-11.....	1	3	3
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	1	2	2
GS-8.....	1	4	4
GS-7.....	5	8	9
GS-6.....	3	3	5
GS-5.....	3	2	3
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>75</b>
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	44	63	78
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-25	-3	-3
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	19	60	75

**PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	29	29	29
GS-15.....	243	243	228
GS-14.....	465	465	445
GS-13.....	266	266	266
GS-12.....	173	173	153
GS-11.....	184	184	184
GS-10.....	12	12	12
GS-9.....	172	172	172
GS-8.....	43	43	43
GS-7.....	197	197	190
GS-6.....	187	187	187
GS-5.....	301	301	281
GS-4.....	270	270	270
GS-3.....	272	272	272
GS-2.....	71	71	71
GS-1.....	14	14	14
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>2,904</b>	<b>2,904</b>	<b>2,822</b>

Positions established by Public Law 80-313 (61 Stat. 715) as amended (5 U.S.C. 3104): Scientific and professional, \$36,338 to \$37,800.....

Positions established by Public Law 82-593 (66 Stat. 793) as amended (35 U.S.C. 3): Examiner of patent appeals, \$37,800.....

Positions established by Public Law 85-933 (72 Stat. 1793) as amended (35 U.S.C. 7): Designated examiner of patent appeals, \$36,338 to \$37,800.....

<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>
Ungraded.....	15	15	15
Total permanent positions.....	3,014	3,014	2,932
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-250	-284	-284
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,764	2,730	2,648

**SCIENCE AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH****CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO SCIENCE AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	6	6	6
GS-17.....	23	23	23
GS-16.....	77	77	77
GS-15.....	326	320	318
GS-14.....	399	395	392
GS-13.....	432	431	429
GS-12.....	361	369	365
GS-11.....	288	292	288
GS-10.....	77	77	76
GS-9.....	240	243	240
GS-8.....	73	75	75
GS-7.....	230	238	235
GS-6.....	194	194	194
GS-5.....	262	267	265
GS-4.....	186	184	184
GS-3.....	107	107	107
GS-2.....	42	40	40
GS-1.....	9	8	8
Positions established by Public Law 80-313 (61 Stat. 715) as amended (5 U.S.C. 3104), at rates equal to or in excess of \$36,338 to \$37,800.....	12	11	11

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Ungraded.....	498	523	533
Total permanent positions.....	3,843	3,881	3,867
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-108	-190	-183
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,735	3,691	3,684

**MARITIME ADMINISTRATION****OPERATIONS AND TRAINING**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....	6	4	4
GS-17.....	2	3	3
GS-16.....	20	19	19
GS-15.....	77	77	77
GS-14.....	108	108	108
GS-13.....	175	175	175
GS-12.....	132	120	120
GS-11.....	101	90	90
GS-10.....	8	3	3
GS-9.....	77	78	78
GS-8.....	21	17	17

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-7.....	103	94	94
GS-6.....	90	88	88
GS-5.....	126	106	106
GS-4.....	95	81	81
GS-3.....	76	43	43
GS-2.....	18	15	15
GS-1.....	4	1	1
Subtotal.....	1,239	1,122	1,122
Positions established by the Secretary of Commerce:			
Superintendent, \$37,800.....	1	1	1
Dean, \$35,544 to \$37,800.....	1	1	1
Professor, \$27,222 to \$36,704.....	18	18	18
Associate professor, \$20,389 to \$32,242.....	33	31	31
Assistant professor, \$15,881 to \$25,758.....	24	24	24
Instructor, \$13,176 to \$18,586.....	13	6	6
Subtotal.....	90	81	81
Ungraded.....	301	246	246
Total permanent positions.....	1,630	1,449	1,449
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-191	-70	-70
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,439	1,379	1,379



## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY

### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

#### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....	2	2	2
Executive level IV.....	6	6	6
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	9	9	9
GS-18.....	8	8	8
GS-17.....	23	23	23
GS-16.....	192	180	179
GS-15.....	1,637	1,624	1,622
GS-14.....	4,703	4,671	4,650
GS-13.....	12,999	12,919	12,961
GS-12.....	20,609	20,575	20,421
GS-11.....	21,184	22,704	22,948
GS-10.....	2,626	2,464	1,642
GS-9.....	21,503	22,351	22,420
GS-8.....	3,264	3,170	3,146
GS-7.....	19,683	17,983	17,848
GS-6.....	14,080	11,544	11,457
GS-5.....	30,363	28,230	28,020
GS-4.....	31,099	30,623	30,394
GS-3.....	18,381	17,883	17,750
GS-2.....	2,817	2,313	2,295
GS-1.....	101	100	98
Subtotal.....	205,272	199,365	197,882
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional, \$37,800.....	143	142	142
Ungraded.....	115,070	113,932	111,178
Total permanent positions.....	320,485	313,439	309,202
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-4,872	-4,218	-3,860
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	315,613	309,221	305,342

#### DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Operation and maintenance, Army.....	180,640	172,958	172,268
Operation and maintenance, Army Reserve.....	13,260	14,161	14,631
Operation and maintenance, Army National Guard.....	28,158	29,272	29,290
National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice.....	11	12	12
Research, development, test and evaluation, Army.....	14,888	14,976	14,750
Military construction, Army.....	5,110	5,485	5,712
Military construction, Army Reserve.....	70	135	140
Army industrial fund.....	76,041	71,817	68,422
Army management fund.....	127	127	127
Family housing, Defense.....	1,253	1,343	1,052
Homeowners assistance.....	60	58	58
Total Army accounts.....	319,618	310,344	306,462
Allocation from others: Military assistance.....	867	3,095	2,740
Total permanent positions.....	320,485	313,439	309,202

### DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

#### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NAVY

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	5	5	5
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	7	7	7

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	32	32	32
GS-16.....	230	230	230
GS-15.....	2,334	2,244	2,246
GS-14.....	5,159	4,961	4,964
GS-13.....	12,303	11,865	11,860
GS-12.....	18,334	17,979	17,789
GS-11.....	18,077	18,046	18,040
GS-10.....	2,125	2,090	2,066
GS-9.....	15,487	15,670	15,924
GS-8.....	2,575	2,553	2,546
GS-7.....	12,485	12,270	12,356
GS-6.....	7,452	7,212	7,122
GS-5.....	20,216	19,998	19,810
GS-4.....	20,039	19,732	19,446
GS-3.....	13,507	13,184	12,898
GS-2.....	2,495	2,437	2,383
GS-1.....	158	154	163
Subtotal.....	153,011	150,600	149,878

#### DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional, \$36,338 to \$37,800.....	140	140	140
Positions established by the Secretary of the Navy: Dean, professor, instructor, \$10,980 to \$31,403.....	536	535	527
Positions established under 20 U.S.C. 901-906: Teaching position, \$8,320 to \$21,175.....	14		
Ungraded.....	138,670	136,903	138,392
Total permanent positions.....	292,378	288,185	288,944
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2,894	-2,848	-2,853
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	289,484	285,337	286,091

#### DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Operation and maintenance, Navy.....	119,554	117,550	116,495
Operation and maintenance, Navy Reserve.....	2,912	3,027	2,747
Research, development, test and evaluation, Navy.....	5,724	5,758	5,670
Military construction, Navy.....	2,818	2,696	2,660
Laundry service, Naval Academy.....	99	97	97
Navy industrial fund.....	160,686	158,461	160,684
Navy petroleum reserve.....	52	70	67
Total Navy accounts.....	291,845	287,659	288,420
Allocation from others: Military assistance.....	533	526	524
Total permanent positions.....	292,378	288,185	288,944

#### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM THE FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-16.....	4	4	4
GS-15.....	27	25	25
GS-14.....	89	85	85
GS-13.....	231	218	218
GS-12.....	365	366	361
GS-11.....	694	698	689
GS-10.....	52	52	51
GS-9.....	854	853	842
GS-8.....	130	128	127
GS-7.....	842	832	820
GS-6.....	618	610	601
GS-5.....	1,628	1,608	1,586
GS-4.....	1,804	1,800	1,776
GS-3.....	1,368	1,390	1,372
GS-2.....	114	117	115
GS-1.....	1	1	1

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional, \$36,338 to \$37,800.....	1	1	1
Positions established under 20 U.S.C. 241: Teaching position, \$8,320 to \$21,175.....	90	90	90
Ungraded.....	8,618	8,273	8,202
Total permanent positions.....	17,530	17,151	16,986
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-248	-282	-248
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	17,282	16,869	16,718

#### DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Department of the Navy, Marine Corps accounts: Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps.....	16,235	15,832	15,648
Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps Reserve.....	80	77	76
Marine Corps industrial fund.....	1,213	1,240	1,240
Total Marine Corps accounts.....	17,528	17,149	16,964
Allocation from others: Military assistance.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	17,530	17,151	16,986

### DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

#### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE AIR FORCE

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	5	5	5
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	7	7	7
GS-18.....	7	8	8
GS-17.....	21	22	22
GS-16.....	142	124	124
GS-15.....	1,010	977	936
GS-14.....	3,047	2,924	2,796
GS-13.....	8,929	8,517	8,208
GS-12.....	12,976	12,515	12,095
GS-11.....	15,599	14,886	14,362
GS-10.....	1,352	1,252	1,196
GS-9.....	17,899	17,102	16,568
GS-8.....	4,563	4,421	4,245
GS-7.....	12,666	11,857	11,527
GS-6.....	8,815	8,281	8,083
GS-5.....	22,355	20,609	20,080
GS-4.....	19,854	18,457	17,980
GS-3.....	14,329	13,167	12,828
GS-2.....	3,599	3,366	2,558
GS-1.....	490	430	321
Subtotal.....	147,653	138,915	133,937
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	140	101	101
Ungraded.....	115,504	110,869	106,887
Total permanent positions.....	263,304	249,892	240,932
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1,776	-1,746	-1,740
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	261,528	248,146	239,192

**DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Operation and maintenance, Air Force.....	163,376	152,566	145,651
Operation and maintenance, Air Force Reserve.....	11,558	11,449	11,363
Operation and maintenance, Air National Guard.....	23,567	23,547	23,648
Research, development, test, and evaluation, Air Force.....	21,812	20,684	19,573
Air Force industrial fund.....	45,265	41,646	40,697
<b>Total permanent positions.</b>	<b>265,578</b>	<b>249,892</b>	<b>240,932</b>

**DEFENSE AGENCIES**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level II.....	2	2	2
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	12	12	12
Executive level V.....	10	10	10
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>26</b>
GS-18.....	37	37	37
GS-17.....	42	42	42
GS-16.....	100	102	102
GS-15.....	376	369	322
GS-14.....	176	176	182
GS-13.....	123	183	185
GS-12.....	62	264	321
GS-11.....	72	283	334
GS-10.....	16	54	46
GS-9.....	85	129	129
GS-8.....	86	91	71
GS-7.....	263	306	271
GS-6.....	225	253	252
GS-5.....	52	156	155
GS-4.....	33	158	166
GS-3.....	10	96	96
GS-2.....			1
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>1,758</b>	<b>2,099</b>	<b>2,708</b>
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense: (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional, \$36,338 to \$37,800.....	54	54	54
(22 U.S.C. 2151): Mutual security assistant, \$36,338 to \$37,800.....	8	8	8
(20 U.S.C. 901-907): Overseas teachers.....			7,793
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense: (22 U.S.C. 2385): FD-1, \$37,800.....	1	1	1
FD-2, \$36,092 to \$37,800.....	3	3	3
Ungraded: Wage boards.....	46	55	55
Local employees.....		173	233
<b>Total permanent positions.</b>	<b>1,896</b>	<b>3,019</b>	<b>10,881</b>
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-94		
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>1,802</b>	<b>3,019</b>	<b>10,881</b>

**DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	1,782	2,902	10,791
Research, development, test and evaluation, Defense Agencies.....	27	27	21
Military assistance.....	87	90	69
<b>Total permanent positions.</b>	<b>1,896</b>	<b>3,019</b>	<b>10,881</b>

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	2	3	2
GS-15.....	15	14	12
GS-14.....	19	18	15
GS-13.....	8	9	7
GS-12.....	18	22	20
GS-11.....	16	18	15
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	20	19	16
GS-8.....	24	20	17
GS-7.....	82	82	69
GS-6.....	108	107	91
GS-5.....	30	33	28
GS-4.....	4	2	2
GS-3.....	2	1	1
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
<b>Total permanent positions.</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>299</b>
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-16		
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>299</b>

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS AGENCY**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	8	7	7
GS-15.....	21	22	22
GS-14.....	11	10	8
GS-13.....	3	2	2
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-11.....	5	5	5
GS-9.....	2	2	2
GS-8.....	2	2	1
GS-7.....	10	10	11
GS-6.....	28	30	27
GS-5.....	4	2	2
GS-4.....	1	1	2
GS-3.....	2	2	
GS-2.....	1		
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$37,800.....	16	16	16
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
<b>Total permanent positions.</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>109</b>
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-11		
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>109</b>

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS AGENCY**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-17.....	3	2	2
GS-16.....	14	12	12
GS-15.....	126	129	131
GS-14.....	186	185	186
GS-13.....	320	300	299
GS-12.....	128	137	133
GS-11.....	108	110	110
GS-10.....	11	12	12
GS-9.....	110	111	109
GS-8.....	41	35	33
GS-7.....	132	126	125
GS-6.....	129	128	126
GS-5.....	198	185	183
GS-4.....	96	96	95
GS-3.....	36	36	35
GS-2.....	8	8	8
GS-1.....	2	3	3
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense under (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional, \$36,338 to \$37,800.....	10	9	9
Ungraded.....	19	19	19
<b>Total permanent positions.</b>	<b>1,677</b>	<b>1,643</b>	<b>1,630</b>
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-8		
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>1,669</b>	<b>1,643</b>	<b>1,630</b>

**DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	1,381	1,438	1,431
Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense agencies.....	98		
Defense industrial fund.....	198	205	199
<b>Total permanent positions.</b>	<b>1,677</b>	<b>1,643</b>	<b>1,630</b>

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE CONTRACT AUDIT AGENCY**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	10	10	10
GS-15.....	38	38	38
GS-14.....	184	184	184
GS-13.....	359	359	350
GS-12.....	836	836	831
GS-11.....	1,006	1,006	979
GS-9.....	289	289	275
GS-8.....	8	8	8
GS-7.....	161	161	164
GS-6.....	60	60	58
GS-5.....	206	206	189
GS-4.....	161	161	164
GS-3.....	32	32	33
GS-2.....	13	13	14
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
<b>Total permanent positions.</b>	<b>3,367</b>	<b>3,367</b>	<b>3,301</b>
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>3,367</b>	<b>3,367</b>	<b>3,301</b>

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	12	16	16
GS-15.....	99	103	102
GS-14.....	189	207	206
GS-13.....	281	299	297
GS-12.....	420	417	417
GS-11.....	237	249	247
GS-10.....	21	23	23
GS-9.....	192	188	188
GS-8.....	85	94	94
GS-7.....	227	217	217
GS-6.....	250	243	243
GS-5.....	177	178	178
GS-4.....	61	60	60
GS-3.....	11	21	21
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional.....	4	4	4
Ungraded.....	345	292	211
<b>Total permanent positions.</b>	<b>2,615</b>	<b>2,615</b>	<b>2,528</b>
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-34		
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>2,581</b>	<b>2,615</b>	<b>2,528</b>

**DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	2,592	2,595	2,508
Research, development, test and evaluation, Defense agencies.....	23	20	20
<b>Total permanent positions.</b>	<b>2,615</b>	<b>2,615</b>	<b>2,528</b>

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE INVESTIGATIVE SERVICE**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	2	1	1
GS-15.....	6	7	10
GS-14.....	17	17	25
GS-13.....	38	38	30
GS-12.....	97	65	95
GS-11.....	315	275	335
GS-9.....	57	110	160
GS-8.....	6	4	4
GS-7.....	74	71	121
GS-6.....	50	40	40
GS-5.....	205	228	228
GS-4.....	220	248	250
GS-3.....	198	90	95
GS-2.....	26	7	7
Ungraded.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	1,315	1,205	1,405
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-59	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,256	1,205	1,405

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE MAPPING AGENCY**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	8	8	8
GS-15.....	81	82	82
GS-14.....	148	150	149
GS-13.....	367	372	367
GS-12.....	894	913	894
GS-11.....	1,778	1,838	1,807
GS-10.....	61	58	58
GS-9.....	1,489	1,472	1,291
GS-8.....	111	112	108
GS-7.....	214	259	237
GS-6.....	278	268	266
GS-5.....	460	464	464
GS-4.....	309	287	284
GS-3.....	76	63	62
GS-2.....	1	1	1
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional, comparable to GS grade 16.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	1,262	1,215	1,225
Total permanent positions.....	7,542	7,567	7,308
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-25	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	7,517	7,567	7,308

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE NUCLEAR AGENCY**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	5	5	5
GS-15.....	15	15	15
GS-14.....	21	19	19
GS-13.....	29	36	34
GS-12.....	67	62	61
GS-11.....	49	50	49
GS-10.....	13	16	16
GS-9.....	67	65	62
GS-8.....	11	13	13
GS-7.....	92	92	88
GS-6.....	45	38	39
GS-5.....	76	78	77
GS-4.....	76	79	77
GS-3.....	20	20	19
GS-2.....	5	5	5
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): \$36,338 to \$37,800.....	3	3	3

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Ungraded.....	42	45	47
Total permanent positions.....	639	644	632
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-32	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	607	644	632

**DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	459	462	454
Research, development, test and evaluation, Defense agencies.....	180	182	178
Total permanent positions.....	639	644	632

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE SUPPLY AGENCY**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	7	7	7
GS-16.....	14	14	14
GS-15.....	307	303	297
GS-14.....	667	655	641
GS-13.....	2,009	1,989	1,945
GS-12.....	4,389	4,263	4,190
GS-11.....	6,635	6,410	6,300
GS-10.....	129	131	131
GS-9.....	6,352	6,232	6,118
GS-8.....	319	321	319
GS-7.....	3,568	3,469	3,350
GS-6.....	1,585	1,485	1,477
GS-5.....	5,449	5,280	5,151
GS-4.....	5,353	5,154	5,068
GS-3.....	2,624	2,623	2,608
GS-2.....	453	453	449
GS-1.....	43	43	43
Ungraded.....	11,573	11,424	10,218
Total permanent positions.....	51,477	50,257	48,327
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-588	-507	-490
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	50,889	49,750	47,837

**DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Operations and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	49,419	48,211	47,359
Research, development, test and evaluation, Defense agencies.....	458	463	463
Defense industrial fund.....	1,600	1,583	505
Total permanent positions.....	51,477	50,257	48,327

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE UNIFORMED SERVICES UNIVERSITY OF THE HEALTH SCIENCES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (Public Law 92-426): \$17,000 to \$45,000.....	-----	50	78
GS-15.....	-----	2	2
GS-14.....	-----	1	1

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-12.....	-----	1	3
GS-11.....	-----	3	3
GS-10.....	-----	1	1
GS-9.....	-----	5	10
GS-8.....	-----	2	2
GS-7.....	-----	43	51
GS-6.....	-----	2	5
GS-5.....	-----	27	47
GS-4.....	-----	4	13
Ungraded.....	-----	4	11
Total permanent positions.....	-----	145	227
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	-----	145	227

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE UNITED STATES COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Special positions established by 10 U.S.C. 867: Judge.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	6	6	6
GS-14.....	5	5	5
GS-13.....	3	3	3
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	4	4	4
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	3	3	3
GS-6.....	3	3	3
GS-4.....	5	5	5
GS-3.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	40	40	40
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-4	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	36	40	40

**DEFENSE CIVIL PREPAREDNESS AGENCY**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE CIVIL PREPAREDNESS AGENCY**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	5	4	3
GS-16.....	20	18	15
GS-15.....	41	40	28
GS-14.....	98	92	65
GS-13.....	102	98	69
GS-12.....	68	68	48
GS-11.....	31	45	32
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	40	37	26
GS-8.....	14	14	9
GS-7.....	61	62	43
GS-6.....	53	55	38
GS-5.....	80	80	56
GS-4.....	30	30	21
GS-3.....	4	4	2
Positions established by Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional, \$37,800.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	2	2	1
Total permanent positions.....	653	653	460
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	653	653	460

**DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL**

**CEMETERIAL EXPENSES**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-15	1	1	1
GS-14	1	1	1
GS-12	5	6	5
GS-11	5	5	3
GS-9	3	3	4
GS-8	1	1	1
GS-7	5	5	5
GS-6	3	3	3
GS-5	10	11	11
GS-4	27	29	29
GS-3	4	5	6
Ungraded	155	165	165
Total permanent positions	220	235	234
Unfilled positions, end of year	-19		
Total permanent employment, end of year	201	235	234

**CORPS OF ENGINEERS**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL APPROPRIATION**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Members, Mississippi River Commission: Civilian \$7,500	3	3	3
GS-17	6	6	6
GS-16	20	20	20
GS-15	153	156	156
GS-14	574	575	578
GS-13	1,630	1,606	1,612
GS-12	2,246	2,738	2,748
GS-11	3,314	3,322	3,335
GS-10	184	184	184
GS-9	2,243	2,224	2,224
GS-8	370	372	372
GS-7	2,211	2,193	2,190
GS-6	1,031	1,016	1,010
GS-5	2,179	2,142	2,132
GS-4	1,933	1,941	1,928
GS-3	1,224	1,201	1,201
GS-2	348	339	339
GS-1	29	27	27
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$25,581: Technical director, Waterways Experiment Station, \$36,000	1	1	1
Ungraded positions at rates equivalent to or less than \$25,581	8,541	8,482	8,482
Total permanent positions	28,740	28,548	28,548
Unfilled positions, end of year	-183		
Total permanent employment, end of year	28,557	28,548	28,548

**SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-14	3	3	3
GS-13	6	6	6

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-12	8	8	8
GS-11	9	9	9
GS-10	7	7	7
GS-9	25	25	25
GS-8	44	44	44
GS-7	15	15	15
GS-6	34	34	34
GS-5	53	53	53
GS-4	72	72	72
GS-3	121	121	106
GS-2	1	1	1
GS-1	1	1	1
Ungraded	589	589	589
Total permanent positions	988	988	973
Unfilled positions, end of year	-45	-7	-7
Total permanent employment, end of year	943	981	966

**THE PANAMA CANAL**

**CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT**

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V	1	1	1
Grades established by Governor of the Canal Zone:			
Nonmanual:			
NM-15, \$28,413 to \$37,800	18	19	19
NM-14, \$24,877 to \$37,800	49	49	49
NM-13, \$21,528 to \$34,249	54	54	54
NM-12, \$18,429 to \$28,980	27	29	29
NM-11, \$15,606 to \$24,303	75	74	74
NM-10, \$14,310 to \$22,161	24	23	23
NM-9, \$13,042 to \$20,151	144	147	147
NM-8, \$11,835 to \$18,268	20	20	21
NM-7, \$10,691 to \$16,512	206	205	205
NM-6, \$9,651 to \$14,874	74	72	73
NM-5, \$8,694 to \$13,348	224	228	229
NM-4, \$7,800 to \$11,926	237	233	234
NM-3, \$5,117 to \$10,620	302	299	299
NM-2, \$4,285 to \$9,414	91	90	90
NM-1, \$4,160 to \$8,308	29	29	29
Subtotal	1,574	1,571	1,575
Postal positions:			
PO-22, \$17,139 to \$28,086	1	1	1
PO-20, \$14,872 to \$24,190	3	3	3
PO-18, \$13,145 to \$21,169	3	3	3
PO-17, \$12,438 to \$19,917	1	1	1
PO-16, \$11,814 to \$18,819	1	1	1
PO-15, \$11,294 to \$17,851	9	9	9
PO-14, \$10,837 to \$16,873	1	1	1
PO-13, \$10,400 to \$16,161	14	10	10
PO-12, \$10,005 to \$15,525	9	10	10
PO-11, \$9,630 to \$14,989	60	58	58
Subtotal	102	97	97
Ungraded:			
Police positions	260	260	260
Fire positions	149	159	159
Education positions	705	681	673
Other	426	421	421
Subtotal	1,540	1,521	1,513
Total permanent positions	3,217	3,190	3,186
Unfilled positions, end of year	-234	-216	-100
Total permanent employment, end of year	2,983	2,974	3,086

**PANAMA CANAL COMPANY**

**PANAMA CANAL COMPANY FUND**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Positions established by Board of Directors, Panama Canal Company:			
Financial vice president, \$37,800	1	1	1
Secretary, \$37,800	1	1	1
Vice president, \$34,800	1	1	1
Subtotal	3	3	3
Positions established by President, Panama Canal Company:			
GS-14	1	1	1
GS-13	1	1	1
GS-12	1	1	1
GS-11	6	6	6
GS-9	4	5	5
GS-7	4	4	4
GS-6	1	1	1
GS-5	3	2	2
GS-4	4	4	4
GS-3	2	2	2
Subtotal	27	27	27
Nonmanual:			
NM-15, \$28,413 to \$37,800	20	20	20
NM-14, \$24,877 to \$37,800	39	38	38
NM-13, \$21,528 to \$34,249	79	83	83
NM-12, \$18,429 to \$28,980	173	176	170
NM-11, \$15,606 to \$24,303	214	215	215
NM-10, \$14,310 to \$22,161	48	46	45
NM-9, \$13,042 to \$20,151	185	202	201
NM-8, \$11,835 to \$18,268	67	67	64
NM-7, \$10,691 to \$16,512	194	189	189
NM-6, \$9,651 to \$14,874	166	174	168
NM-5, \$8,694 to \$13,348	237	232	232
NM-4, \$7,800 to \$11,926	508	553	599
NM-3, \$5,117 to \$10,620	570	514	483
NM-2, \$4,285 to \$9,414	334	318	314
NM-1, \$4,160 to \$8,308	37	38	38
Subtotal	2,871	2,865	2,865
Ungraded	8,340	8,223	8,223
Total permanent positions	11,241	11,118	11,118
Unfilled positions, end of year	-456	-252	-364
Total permanent employment end of year	10,785	10,866	10,754

**MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS**

**WILDLIFE CONSERVATION, ETC., MILITARY RESERVATIONS**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-9	1	1	1
GS-5	1	1	1
GS-4	1	1	1
Ungraded	3	3	3
Total permanent positions	6	6	6
Unfilled positions, end of year			
Total permanent employment, end of year	6	6	6

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE**

**HEALTH PROGRAMS**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT  
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE  
TO HEALTH PROGRAMS**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	4	4	4
GS-18.....	8	9	9
GS-17.....	35	35	35
GS-16.....	183	191	191
GS-15.....	1,290	1,276	1,280
GS-14.....	2,018	2,000	2,006
GS-13.....	2,929	2,928	2,942
GS-12.....	2,499	2,502	2,526
GS-11.....	2,873	2,825	2,841
GS-10.....	226	239	240
GS-9.....	3,615	3,550	3,574
GS-8.....	860	805	805
GS-7.....	4,167	4,101	4,110
GS-6.....	3,080	3,000	3,000
GS-5.....	4,895	4,783	4,794
GS-4.....	3,863	3,743	3,745
GS-3.....	1,882	1,865	1,865
GS-2.....	390	383	385
GS-1.....	27	22	22
Subtotal.....	34,840	34,257	34,370
Positions established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):			
Surgeon general grade, \$27,367 to \$37,800.....	1	1	1
Deputy surgeon general grade, \$27,367 to \$37,800.....	1	1	1
Assistant surgeon general grade, \$27,367 to \$37,800.....	13	14	15
Assistant surgeon general grade, \$22,738 to \$33,141.....	23	20	20
Director grade, \$16,855 to \$29,113.....	1,046	976	993
Senior grade, \$13,478 to \$23,756.....	855	767	780
Full grade, \$11,365 to \$19,865.....	1,833	1,783	1,801
Senior assistant grade \$10,562 to \$17,442.....	1,312	1,118	1,141
Assistant grade, \$9,205 to \$14,764.....	196	156	156
Junior assistant grade, \$7,992 to \$12,485.....	58	17	20
Subtotal.....	5,338	4,853	4,928
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
FO-12.....	1	1	1
FO-11.....	6	6	6
FO-10.....	2	2	2
FO-9.....	1	1	1
FO-8.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	13	13	13
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-11, \$26,726 to \$35,253.....	1	1	1
FC-10, \$22,906 to \$29,782.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
Positions established under section 208(g) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)), \$36,338 to \$37,800.....	113	122	126
Special positions established under Public Law 80-313, \$36,338 to \$37,800.....	13	13	13
Ungraded.....	6,035	5,925	5,925
Total permanent positions. Proposed for later transmittal, new legislation.....	46,358	45,189	45,381
Unfiled positions, end of year.....	-1,407	-1,299	-1,178
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	44,951	43,890	38,346

**EDUCATION DIVISION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GS-18.....	8	8	8
GS-17.....	14	14	16
GS-16.....	39	40	38
GS-15.....	266	272	274
GS-14.....	444	458	474
GS-13.....	421	444	459
GS-12.....	280	284	294
GS-11.....	217	230	236
GS-10.....	11	12	11
GS-9.....	337	357	377
GS-8.....	77	78	77
GS-7.....	389	390	407
GS-6.....	277	278	284
GS-5.....	313	307	322
GS-4.....	235	233	269
GS-3.....	130	128	133
GS-2.....	34	30	31
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	3,493	3,584	3,711
Ungraded.....	119	113	110
Total permanent positions.....	3,615	3,700	3,824
Unfiled positions, end of year.....	-303	-122	-118
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,312	3,578	3,706

**SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION  
SERVICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....		1	1
Executive level V.....		1	1
Subtotal.....		2	2
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	10	10	10
GS-15.....	149	162	162
GS-14.....	252	286	286
GS-13.....	273	310	310
GS-12.....	169	190	190
GS-11.....	121	140	140
GS-10.....	5	7	7
GS-9.....	169	185	185
GS-8.....	36	50	50
GS-7.....	178	217	217
GS-6.....	126	138	138
GS-5.....	204	234	234
GS-4.....	115	111	111
GS-3.....	68	75	75
GS-2.....	23	26	26
GS-1.....	10	10	10
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	1,920	2,157	2,157
Proposed for later transmittal, new legislation.....			-816
Total permanent positions.....	1,920	2,159	1,343
Unfiled positions, end of year.....	-221	-195	-126
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,699	1,964	1,217

**SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT  
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE  
TO THE SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	8	8	8
GS-17.....	9	11	11
GS-16.....	35	42	42
GS-15.....	934	1,056	1,075
GS-14.....	1,201	1,251	1,253
GS-13.....	2,792	2,930	3,035
GS-12.....	4,421	4,587	4,668
GS-11.....	3,842	3,989	4,331
GS-10.....	6,520	7,071	8,253
GS-9.....	4,072	4,789	4,858
GS-8.....	2,415	2,459	2,501
GS-7.....	10,465	10,321	8,969
GS-6.....	7,766	7,207	6,544
GS-5.....	10,563	10,247	12,912
GS-4.....	14,096	13,967	12,960
GS-3.....	8,367	7,487	7,326
GS-2.....	904	984	1,907
GS-1.....	285	334	98
Subtotal.....	78,695	78,740	80,751
Ungraded.....	596	551	490
Total permanent positions.....	79,293	79,293	81,243
Unfiled positions, end of year.....	-5,189	-434	-2,434
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	74,104	78,859	78,809

**ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HUMAN  
DEVELOPMENT**

**HUMAN DEVELOPMENT**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	121	120	120
GS-14.....	157	156	156
GS-13.....	252	251	251
GS-12.....	151	152	152
GS-11.....	123	127	128
GS-10.....	5	5	5
GS-9.....	125	125	128
GS-8.....	22	22	22
GS-7.....	118	116	120
GS-6.....	123	122	122
GS-5.....	127	127	127
GS-4.....	102	102	102
GS-3.....	41	48	48
GS-2.....	5	7	7
GS-1.....	13	13	13
Positions established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):			
Director grade, \$16,052 to \$27,727.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	1,496	1,504	1,512
Unfiled positions, end of year.....	-157	-71	-71
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,339	1,433	1,441

## DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Executive level V.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	9	9	9
GS-18.....	10	10	10
GS-17.....	25	25	25
GS-16.....	39	39	39
GS-15.....	362	378	387
GS-14.....	535	568	580
GS-13.....	659	691	709
GS-12.....	634	664	679
GS-11.....	553	613	627
GS-10.....	30	31	31
GS-9.....	482	551	563
GS-8.....	102	107	110
GS-7.....	635	680	695
GS-6.....	462	485	496
GS-5.....	547	586	598
GS-4.....	314	335	342
GS-3.....	128	132	135
GS-2.....	26	27	27
GS-1.....	6	6	6
Subtotal.....	5,549	5,928	6,059
Positions established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):			
Senior grade, \$13,478 to \$23,756.....	21	21	21
Ungraded.....	100	120	120
Total permanent positions.....	5,679	6,078	6,200
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-340	-201	-203
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	5,339	5,877	6,006

## DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT  
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE  
TO SALARIES AND EXPENSES, DEPARTMENT  
OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT AND  
THE WORKING CAPITAL FUND

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	11	11	11
Executive level V.....	7	7	7
Subtotal.....	<u>20</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>20</u>
GS-18.....	7	5	5
GS-17.....	36	40	40
GS-16.....	87	86	86
GS-15.....	597	605	608
GS-14.....	1,061	1,051	1,077
GS-13.....	1,735	1,718	1,806
GS-12.....	2,389	2,331	2,459
GS-11.....	2,494	2,432	2,593
GS-10.....	49	46	47
GS-9.....	941	973	1,033
GS-8.....	252	252	254
GS-7.....	1,118	1,112	1,146
GS-6.....	930	912	936
GS-5.....	1,455	1,430	1,493
GS-4.....	1,202	1,183	1,254
GS-3.....	591	584	611
GS-2.....	108	106	108
GS-1.....	5	5	5
Subtotal.....	<u>15,055</u>	<u>14,871</u>	<u>15,561</u>
Ungraded.....	67	69	69
Total permanent positions.....	<u>15,142</u>	<u>14,960</u>	<u>15,650</u>
Unfiled positions, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	<u>15,142</u>	<u>14,960</u>	<u>15,650</u>

**DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR**

**LAND AND WATER RESOURCES**

**BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	7	7	7
GS-15.....	47	47	47
GS-14.....	136	138	138
GS-13.....	325	339	362
GS-12.....	586	612	655
GS-11.....	1,212	1,258	1,348
GS-10.....	16	16	16
GS-9.....	888	908	974
GS-8.....	93	95	95
GS-7.....	578	609	650
GS-6.....	252	267	284
GS-5.....	558	576	616
GS-4.....	223	229	242
GS-3.....	67	67	67
GS-2.....	8	8	8
GS-1.....	3	3	3
<b>Total permanent positions.</b>	<b>4,981</b>	<b>5,181</b>	<b>5,514</b>
<b>Unfilled positions, end of year.</b>	<b>-451</b>	<b>-437</b>	<b>-437</b>
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.</b>	<b>4,530</b>	<b>4,744</b>	<b>5,077</b>

**BUREAU OF RECLAMATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF RECLAMATION**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive Level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	4	4
GS-16.....	8	7	7
GS-15.....	72	73	73
GS-14.....	213	218	218
GS-13.....	515	522	520
GS-12.....	956	962	950
GS-11.....	1,033	1,040	1,000
GS-10.....	62	65	65
GS-9.....	756	764	710
GS-8.....	90	89	89
GS-7.....	909	917	910
GS-6.....	414	420	410
GS-5.....	829	831	821
GS-4.....	610	615	605
GS-3.....	338	344	340
GS-2.....	97	97	97
GS-1.....	8	9	9
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>6,913</b>	<b>6,979</b>	<b>6,830</b>
Grades established by authority in section 625(d)(1) of Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended and Executive Order 11637, December 22, 1975:			
FC-12, \$31,441 to \$37,800.....	1	5	5
FC-11, \$26,726 to \$35,253.....	1	3	3
FC-10, \$22,906 to \$29,782.....	6	10	10
FC-9, \$19,455 to \$25,198.....	1	1	1
FC-2, \$8,896 to \$11,569.....	1	1	1
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Ungraded.....</b>	<b>1,847</b>	<b>1,878</b>	<b>1,878</b>
<b>Total permanent positions.</b>	<b>8,770</b>	<b>8,877</b>	<b>8,728</b>
<b>Unfilled positions, end of year.</b>	<b>-356</b>	<b>-550</b>	<b>-550</b>
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.</b>	<b>8,414</b>	<b>8,327</b>	<b>8,178</b>

**OFFICE OF WATER RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	7	7	7
GS-15.....	11	16	15
GS-14.....	13	12	13
GS-13.....	4	5	4
GS-12.....	1	-----	1
GS-11.....	3	3	2
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	4	3	4
GS-8.....	5	7	7
GS-7.....	9	8	8
GS-6.....	3	2	2
GS-5.....	2	1	1
<b>Total permanent positions.</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>Unfilled positions, end of year.</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>70</b>

**FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS**

**BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	3	2	2
GS-15.....	20	20	20
GS-14.....	40	37	36
GS-13.....	51	46	46
GS-12.....	70	71	71
GS-11.....	82	74	74
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	39	42	40
GS-8.....	17	11	9
GS-7.....	54	48	48
GS-6.....	33	33	33
GS-5.....	43	41	41
GS-4.....	28	26	26
GS-3.....	13	13	13
GS-2.....	4	4	4
<b>Total permanent positions.</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>471</b>	<b>466</b>
<b>Unfilled positions, end of year.</b>	<b>-55</b>	<b>-38</b>	<b>-38</b>
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>433</b>	<b>428</b>

**FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	13	13	13
GS-15.....	40	40	40
GS-14.....	207	207	207
GS-13.....	355	386	374
GS-12.....	643	678	678
GS-11.....	724	742	734

1975 actual 1976 est. 1977 est.

GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	570	585	509
GS-8.....	25	25	25
GS-7.....	451	457	457
GS-6.....	284	284	284
GS-5.....	451	451	451
GS-4.....	187	187	187
GS-3.....	36	36	36
GS-2.....	4	4	4
Ungraded.....	398	394	394
<b>Total permanent positions.</b>	<b>4,393</b>	<b>4,474</b>	<b>4,398</b>
<b>Unfilled positions, end of year.</b>	<b>-248</b>	<b>-260</b>	<b>-280</b>
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.</b>	<b>4,145</b>	<b>4,214</b>	<b>4,138</b>

**NATIONAL PARK SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	4	4
GS-16.....	9	7	7
GS-15.....	117	117	117
GS-14.....	243	242	242
GS-13.....	534	481	481
GS-12.....	735	663	663
GS-11.....	710	641	641
GS-10.....	6	6	6
GS-9.....	856	771	771
GS-8.....	56	56	56
GS-7.....	661	599	599
GS-6.....	429	388	388
GS-5.....	758	688	688
GS-4.....	433	418	418
GS-3.....	94	95	95
GS-2.....	8	8	8
GS-1.....	1	-----	-----
Ungraded.....	2,844	2,594	2,594
<b>Total permanent positions.</b>	<b>8,496</b>	<b>7,780</b>	<b>7,780</b>
<b>Unfilled positions, end of year.</b>	<b>-1,195</b>	<b>-222</b>	<b>-222</b>
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.</b>	<b>7,301</b>	<b>7,558</b>	<b>7,558</b>

**ENERGY AND MINERALS**

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	4	4	4
GS-17.....	10	11	11
GS-16.....	53	54	54
GS-15.....	394	402	405
GS-14.....	555	561	566
GS-13.....	937	939	949
GS-12.....	1,248	1,286	1,295
GS-11.....	1,367	1,393	1,403
GS-10.....	148	141	141
GS-9.....	1,148	1,179	1,179
GS-8.....	232	228	233
GS-7.....	618	636	646
GS-6.....	458	454	464
GS-5.....	758	771	796
GS-4.....	502	499	509



ENERGY AND MINERALS—Continued

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include GS-3, GS-2, GS-1, Subtotal, Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development, FC-13, FC-12, FC-11, FC-10, FC-9, FC-8, FC-6, Subtotal, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

MINING ENFORCEMENT AND SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include GS-18, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, GS-1, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

BUREAU OF MINES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF MINES

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Executive level V, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9.

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, GS-1, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-9, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Executive level V, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include GS-17, GS-15.

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-2, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, Grade established by Executive Order 11576, comparable to GS grade 18, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Executive level V, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, GS-1, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS			
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	14	14	14
GS-14.....	18	18	18
GS-13.....	30	27	25
GS-12.....	47	45	45
GS-11.....	47	43	40
GS-10.....	9	9	8
GS-9.....	17	17	16
GS-8.....	4	4	3
GS-7.....	12	12	12
GS-6.....	5	5	6
GS-5.....	11	12	11
GS-4.....	1	1	1
GS-3.....	3	3	3
Ungraded.....	12	11	11
Total permanent positions.....	234	225	217
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-38	-4	-14
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	196	221	203

SECRETARIAL OFFICES			
OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR			
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	4	4
GS-16.....	2	4	4
GS-15.....	50	51	52
GS-14.....	77	77	77
GS-13.....	46	46	44
GS-12.....	28	28	24
GS-11.....	32	34	33
GS-10.....	1	2	2
GS-9.....	7	8	8
GS-8.....	16	19	18
GS-7.....	46	50	49
GS-6.....	62	64	64
GS-5.....	37	39	39
GS-4.....	17	18	16
GS-3.....	3	4	4
GS-2.....	1	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	429	452	442
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-33	-19	-19
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	396	433	423

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY			
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	6	6	6
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	9	9	9
GS-18.....	6	6	6
GS-17.....	19	19	19
GS-16.....	50	50	50
GS-15.....	154	151	148
GS-14.....	126	132	136
GS-13.....	123	125	125
GS-12.....	127	130	130
GS-11.....	144	158	158
GS-10.....	9	10	10
GS-9.....	133	132	133
GS-8.....	52	49	48
GS-7.....	146	155	154
GS-6.....	67	69	69
GS-5.....	94	98	98
GS-4.....	35	38	38
GS-3.....	17	18	18
GS-2.....	5	5	5
Subtotal.....	1,316	1,354	1,354
Ungraded.....	65	65	65
Total permanent positions.....	1,381	1,419	1,419
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-84	-59	-87
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,297	1,360	1,332

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	3	3	2
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	6	6	5
GS-18.....	4	4	3
GS-17.....	16	16	12
GS-16.....	14	14	9
GS-15.....	63	65	57
GS-14.....	125	132	123
GS-13.....	120	120	105
GS-12.....	88	96	84
GS-11.....	72	74	72
GS-10.....	11	12	11
GS-9.....	82	85	77
GS-8.....	40	46	40
GS-7.....	104	110	108
GS-6.....	127	128	118
GS-5.....	125	113	108
GS-4.....	117	105	96
GS-3.....	36	21	20
GS-2.....	12	10	9
Subtotal.....	1,156	1,151	1,052
Ungraded.....	79	82	82
Total permanent positions.....	1,241	1,239	1,139
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-146	-108	-60
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,095	1,131	1,079

**LEGAL ACTIVITIES**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO LEGAL ACTIVITIES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	10	10	10
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	13	13	13
GS-18.....	10	10	10
GS-17.....	20	20	20
GS-16.....	73	73	73
GS-15.....	386	376	377
GS-14.....	376	376	372
GS-13.....	489	514	512
GS-12.....	393	404	402
GS-11.....	460	480	486
GS-10.....	29	27	27
GS-9.....	1,186	1,190	1,190
GS-8.....	256	279	299
GS-7.....	821	931	969
GS-6.....	1,017	1,055	1,098
GS-5.....	855	842	968
GS-4.....	357	357	374
GS-3.....	172	168	168
GS-2.....	37	37	37
Subtotal.....	6,937	7,139	7,382
Ungraded.....	1,498	1,573	1,705
Total permanent positions.....	8,448	8,725	9,100
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-380	-341	-355
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	8,068	8,384	8,745

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	4	4	4
GS-18.....	20	20	20
GS-17.....	43	43	43
GS-16.....	77	77	77
GS-15.....	306	306	306
GS-14.....	775	775	775
GS-13.....	3,474	3,410	3,443
GS-12.....	1,601	2,519	2,519
GS-11.....	2,300	1,361	1,361
GS-10.....	703	1,083	928
GS-9.....	305	303	303
GS-8.....	279	238	238
GS-7.....	941	995	995
GS-6.....	1,152	1,175	1,175
GS-5.....	3,196	3,144	3,049
GS-4.....	2,750	2,775	2,775
GS-3.....	1,777	1,561	1,561
GS-2.....	518	364	364
Subtotal.....	20,217	20,149	19,932
Ungraded.....	285	278	278
Total permanent positions.....	20,506	20,431	20,214
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1,254	-602	-635
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	19,252	19,829	19,579

**IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	11	10	10
GS-16.....	10	12	12
GS-15.....	103	112	112
GS-14.....	178	193	207
GS-13.....	322	322	324
GS-12.....	399	399	402
GS-11.....	1,017	1,203	1,178
GS-10.....	231	231	231
GS-9.....	1,881	1,881	1,745
GS-8.....	231	419	419
GS-7.....	770	774	774
GS-6.....	457	457	457
GS-5.....	933	986	1,111
GS-4.....	778	1,061	967
GS-3.....	564	564	564
GS-2.....	49	49	49
GS-1.....	2	2	2
SR-16.....	6	6	6
Ungraded.....	139	150	150
Total permanent positions.....	8,082	8,832	8,721
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-255	-321	-321
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	7,827	8,511	8,400

**FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF PRISONS**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	17	17	18
GS-15.....	92	93	120
GS-14.....	167	165	176
GS-13.....	186	187	197
GS-12.....	537	545	577
GS-11.....	927	943	967
GS-10.....	61	61	60
GS-9.....	1,188	1,221	1,267
GS-8.....	1,274	1,272	1,276
GS-7.....	1,894	1,897	1,923
GS-6.....	872	869	869
GS-5.....	482	481	491
GS-4.....	94	73	73
GS-3.....	13	12	13
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	1,330	1,352	1,372
Total permanent positions.....	9,140	9,194	9,405
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1,042	-375	-398
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	8,098	8,819	9,007

**LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GS-18.....	4	4	4
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	15	15	15
GS-15.....	62	62	63
GS-14.....	111	112	113
GS-13.....	123	123	123
GS-12.....	73	73	74
GS-11.....	70	70	71
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	67	67	69
GS-8.....	15	15	15
GS-7.....	84	84	84
GS-6.....	52	52	53
GS-5.....	73	73	74
GS-4.....	46	46	46
GS-3.....	19	19	19
GS-2.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	818	819	827
Total permanent positions.....	821	822	820
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-109	-38	-42
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	712	784	788

**DRUG ENFORCEMENT  
ADMINISTRATION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
GS-18.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	15	15	15
GS-15.....	140	145	135
GS-14.....	349	379	380
GS-13.....	608	677	652
GS-12.....	906	1,052	1,089
GS-11.....	396	420	390
GS-10.....	4	6	6
GS-9.....	389	361	365
GS-8.....	33	36	36
GS-7.....	300	136	239
GS-6.....	308	310	310
GS-5.....	445	409	451
GS-4.....	234	233	233
GS-3.....	92	91	91
GS-2.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	<u>4,229</u>	<u>4,280</u>	<u>4,382</u>
Grades established by reorgani- zation plan No. 2 of 1973, comparable to GS grades:			
SR-18.....	2	2	2
SR-16.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
Ungraded.....	<u>21</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>21</u>
Total permanent positions..	4,256	4,307	4,409
Unfilled positions, end of year..	-264	-207	-256
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	<u>3,992</u>	<u>4,100</u>	<u>4,153</u>

**DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**

**EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING  
ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT  
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE  
TO EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINIS-  
TRATION**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	4	5	5
GS-17.....	10	9	9
GS-16.....	28	29	29
GS-15.....	244	230	230
GS-14.....	393	390	391
GS-13.....	643	620	622
GS-12.....	658	668	666
GS-11.....	213	215	216
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	146	130	130
GS-8.....	27	26	26
GS-7.....	174	168	167
GS-6.....	279	264	263
GS-5.....	505	500	499
GS-4.....	219	224	215
GS-3.....	97	91	85
GS-2.....	12	12	10
GS-1.....	6	4	4
Subtotal.....	3,660	3,587	3,569
Total permanent positions..	3,662	3,589	3,571
Unfilled positions, end of year...	-191	-211	-193
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	3,471	3,378	3,378

**LABOR-MANAGEMENT SERVICES  
ADMINISTRATION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	8	8	8
GS-16.....	25	24	24
GS-15.....	87	82	82
GS-14.....	107	133	134
GS-13.....	275	308	310
GS-12.....	293	307	308
GS-11.....	58	57	57
GS-9.....	23	20	20
GS-8.....	14	12	12
GS-7.....	59	60	62
GS-6.....	97	105	106
GS-5.....	203	222	224
GS-4.....	56	68	68
GS-3.....	47	45	45
GS-2.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions..	1,357	1,456	1,465
Unfilled positions, end of year..	-264	-44	-53
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	1,093	1,412	1,412

**EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS  
ADMINISTRATION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	14	14	13
GS-15.....	97	97	66
GS-14.....	188	198	198
GS-13.....	265	278	278
GS-12.....	953	1,021	1,019
GS-11.....	169	187	185
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	134	143	121
GS-8.....	13	13	12
GS-7.....	253	253	249
GS-6.....	237	237	222
GS-5.....	385	392	388
GS-4.....	185	185	179
GS-3.....	126	126	125
GS-2.....	16	16	16
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	3,043	3,168	3,079
Total permanent positions..	3,045	3,170	3,081
Unfilled positions, end of year..	-186	-239	-150
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	2,859	2,931	2,931

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND  
HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	5	8	16
GS-15.....	44	44	34
GS-14.....	152	152	165
GS-13.....	262	262	285
GS-12.....	327	327	368
GS-11.....	320	320	358
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	367	367	381
GS-8.....	11	11	11
GS-7.....	168	168	173
GS-6.....	90	90	90
GS-5.....	219	244	244
GS-4.....	125	145	145
GS-3.....	74	84	84
GS-2.....	10	5	5
Total permanent positions..	2,182	2,232	2,366
Unfilled positions, end of year..	-195	-61	-60
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	1,987	2,171	2,306

**BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	1	1
GS-16.....	11	13	13
GS-15.....	73	72	73
GS-14.....	104	116	120
GS-13.....	166	176	186
GS-12.....	196	235	251
GS-11.....	248	262	283
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	144	168	176
GS-8.....	21	21	21
GS-7.....	185	167	176
GS-6.....	100	108	108
GS-5.....	211	265	286
GS-4.....	127	114	114
GS-3.....	49	40	40
GS-2.....	15	11	11
GS-1.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions..	1,658	1,774	1,864
Unfilled positions, end of year..	-135	-105	-105
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	1,523	1,669	1,759

**DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT  
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE  
TO DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	5	5	5
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	8	8	8
GS-18.....	3	4	4
GS-17.....	23	22	22
GS-16.....	37	51	49
GS-15.....	247	267	266
GS-14.....	227	202	199
GS-13.....	281	304	294
GS-12.....	281	251	249
GS-11.....	175	181	168
GS-10.....	11	14	13
GS-9.....	246	267	289
GS-8.....	71	67	66
GS-7.....	206	192	184
GS-6.....	218	232	231
GS-5.....	263	305	296
GS-4.....	177	163	158
GS-3.....	58	60	60
GS-2.....	9	6	6
GS-1.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	2,536	2,591	2,557
Ungraded.....	81	80	80
Total permanent positions..	2,625	2,679	2,645
Unfilled positions, end of year..	-333	-131	-92
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	2,292	2,548	2,553

**PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY  
CORPORATION**

**PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY FUND**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....		1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	5	5	5
GS-16.....	5	5	5
GS-15.....	31	32	45
GS-14.....	40	58	74
GS-13.....	33	70	75
GS-12.....	33	76	73
GS-11.....	25	39	53
GS-10.....		1	1
GS-9.....	33	36	52
GS-8.....	6	6	7
GS-7.....	35	47	53
GS-6.....	19	23	27
GS-5.....	42	49	71
GS-4.....	14	36	32
GS-3.....	10	3	13
GS-2.....		1	1
Total permanent positions..	332	491	589
Unfilled positions, end of year..	-123	-24	-18
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	209	467	571

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE**

**ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level II.....	29	29	29
Executive level III.....	32	32	32
Executive level IV.....	51	51	51
Executive level V.....	39	43	43
Subtotal.....	152	156	156
GS-18.....	4	4	4
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	19	19	19
GS-15.....	98	98	98
GS-14.....	93	93	93
GS-13.....	136	136	136
GS-12.....	138	138	138
GS-11.....	231	231	231
GS-10.....	31	31	31
GS-9.....	388	389	389
GS-8.....	212	212	212
GS-7.....	424	427	427
GS-6.....	302	304	304
GS-5.....	367	371	371
GS-4.....	205	206	206
GS-3.....	116	116	116
GS-2.....	62	62	62
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2,830	2,841	2,841
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158): Foreign Service officer:			
FO-1.....	240	241	241
FO-2.....	365	365	365
FO-3.....	615	616	616
FO-4.....	913	916	916
FO-5.....	736	744	744
FO-6.....	302	330	330
FO-7.....	211	211	211
FO-8.....	53	53	53
Subtotal.....	3,433	3,476	3,476
Foreign Service reserve officer:			
FR-1.....	94	94	94
FR-2.....	196	198	198
FR-3.....	273	277	277
FR-4.....	283	286	286
FR-5.....	335	344	344
FR-6.....	424	446	446
FR-7.....	408	451	451
FR-8.....	165	189	189
Subtotal.....	2,178	2,285	2,285
Foreign Service staff:			
FS-1.....	47	47	47
FS-2.....	131	131	131
FS-3.....	206	206	206
FS-4.....	296	297	297
FS-5.....	368	370	370
FS-6.....	641	649	649
FS-7.....	687	689	689
FS-8.....	490	496	496
FS-9.....	139	139	139
FS-10.....	44	44	44
Subtotal.....	3,049	3,068	3,068
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GG-15.....	2	2	2
GG-14.....	6	6	6
GG-12.....	5	5	5
GG-11.....	3	3	3
GG-10.....	7	7	7
GG-9.....	18	18	18
GG-8.....	19	19	19
GG-7.....	15	15	15
GG-6.....	15	15	15
Subtotal.....	90	90	90
Ungraded:			
Wage-board employees.....	57	57	57
Local employees.....	10,943	10,913	10,913
Total permanent positions.....	22,732	22,886	22,886
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1,581	-1,276	-1,276
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	21,151	21,610	21,610

**ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS ABROAD**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-15.....	3	3	3
GS-14.....	5	5	5
GS-13.....	2	2	2
GS-12.....	2	2	2
GS-11.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	2	2	2
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	6	6	6
GS-6.....	4	4	4
GS-5.....	3	5	5
GS-4.....	2	4	4
Subtotal.....	35	39	39
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158): Foreign Service officer:			
FO-3.....	2	2	2
FO-5.....	1	3	3
Subtotal.....	3	5	5
Foreign Service reserve officer:			
FR-2.....	9	9	10
FR-3.....	12	15	17
FR-4.....	8	8	9
FR-5.....	2	3	3
FR-7.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	32	36	40
Foreign Service staff:			
FS-1.....	3	3	3
FS-3.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	4	4	4
Ungraded (local employees).....	25	15	15
Total permanent positions.....	99	99	103
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-35	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	64	99	103

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-14.....	1	2	2
GS-13.....	3	2	2
GS-12.....	4	5	5
GS-11.....	12	11	11
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	10	15	15
GS-8.....	3	2	2
GS-7.....	15	13	13
GS-6.....	21	23	23
GS-5.....	18	14	14
GS-4.....	5	6	6
GS-3.....	4	5	5
GS-2.....	2	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	100	100	100
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158): Foreign Service officer:			
FO-3.....	1	1	1
FO-5.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
Foreign Service reserve officer:			
FR-2.....	2	2	2
FR-3.....	3	3	3
FR-4.....	5	5	5
FR-5.....	9	9	9
FR-6.....	5	5	5
FR-7.....	3	4	4
FR-8.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	31	32	32

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Foreign Service staff:			
FS-3.....	1	1	1
FS-7.....	1	1	1
FS-8.....	1	1	1
FS-9.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	4	4	4
Ungraded:			
Wage-board employees.....	79	79	79
Local employees.....	10	12	12
Total permanent positions.....	227	230	230
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-8	-6	-6
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	219	224	224

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158): Foreign Service reserve officer:			
FR-3.....	1	1	1
FR-5.....	2	2	2
FR-7.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
Foreign Service staff: FS-6.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	1	1	1
Ungraded (local employees).....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	9	9	9
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	8	9	9

**INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES**

**MISSIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	3	3	3
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	9	9	9
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GG-15.....	2	2	2
GG-13.....	7	7	7
GG-12.....	6	6	6
GG-11.....	8	8	8
GG-10.....	6	6	6
GG-9.....	3	3	3
GG-8.....	7	7	7
GG-7.....	8	8	8
GG-6.....	16	16	16
GG-5.....	8	8	8
GG-4.....	3	3	3
GG-3.....	1	1	1
GG-2.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	76	76	76
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158): Foreign service officer:			
FO-1.....	5	4	4
FO-2.....	10	10	10
FO-3.....	13	14	14
FO-4.....	9	9	9
FO-5.....	4	4	4
FO-6.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	44	44	44

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES—Continued

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include: Missions to International Organizations, Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, Foreign Service reserve, Foreign Service staff, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include: Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include: SALARIES AND EXPENSES, Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

CONSTRUCTION

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include: Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include: Executive level IV, Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades, Total permanent positions.

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include: Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include: GS-17 to GS-2, Subtotal, Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, Foreign Service officer, Foreign Service reserve officer, Foreign Service staff, Subtotal, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

OTHER MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include: GS-15 to GS-4, Subtotal.

INTERNATIONAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include: Executive level III, GS-15 to GS-6, Subtotal, Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, Foreign Service officer, Foreign Service reserve officer, Foreign Service staff, Subtotal, Total permanent positions.



OTHER—Continued									
MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE—Con.				1975	1976	1977	1975	1976	1977
				actual	est.	est.	actual	est.	est.
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):									
Foreign Service officer:									
FO-1.....	1	1	1						
FO-2.....	1	3	3						
FO-3.....	3	2	2						
FO-4.....	1	1	1						
FO-5.....	1	1	1						
FO-6.....	1								
Subtotal.....	8	8	8						
Foreign Service reserve:									
FR-1.....	2	1	1						
FR-2.....	1	1	1						
FR-4.....	2	2	2						
FR-5.....			1						
FR-6.....		1							
FR-7.....	1								
Subtotal.....	6	5	5						
Foreign Service staff:									
FS-1.....	1	1	1						
FS-6.....	1	1	1						
FS-7.....		1	1						
FS-8.....	1								
Subtotal.....	3	3	3						
Ungraded (local employees).....				11	11	11			
Total permanent positions.....				40	40	40			
Unfilled positions, end of year.....				-4					
Total permanent employment, end of year.....				36	40	40			
<b>OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE</b>									
				1975	1976	1977			
				actual	est.	est.			
Executive level IV.....				2	2	2			
GS-15.....				2	2	2			
GS-12.....				1	1	1			
GS-11.....				1	1	1			
GS-10.....				2	2	2			
GS-9.....				1	1	1			
GS-8.....				2	2	2			
GS-6.....				1	2	2			
GS-5.....				2	1	1			
Subtotal.....				14	14	14			
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158): Foreign Service reserve officer:									
FR-1.....				5	5	5			
FR-2.....				7	7	7			
FR-3.....				9	10	11			
FR-4.....				5	4	3			
FR-7.....						1			
FR-8.....				1	1				
Subtotal.....				27	27	27			
Total permanent positions.....				41	41	41			
Unfilled positions, end of year.....				-5					
Total permanent employment, end of year.....				36	41	41			

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	6	6	6
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	9	9	9
GS-18.....	19	20	20
GS-17.....	34	33	33
GS-16.....	59	60	60
GS-15.....	236	246	241
GS-14.....	254	277	274
GS-13.....	241	236	233
GS-12.....	206	213	212
GS-11.....	183	188	187
GS-10.....	21	24	23
GS-9.....	154	157	155
GS-8.....	59	53	53
GS-7.....	164	183	181
GS-6.....	102	100	98
GS-5.....	131	126	127
GS-4.....	78	81	79
GS-3.....	53	36	36
GS-2.....	13	10	10
GS-1.....	6	4	4
Subtotal.....	2,013	2,047	2,021
Grades established by the Secretary of Transportation, comparable to GS grades:			
AD-18.....	1	1	1
AD-17.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	113	114	113
Total permanent positions.....	2,137	2,172	2,145
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-132	-118	-118
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,005	2,054	2,027

**COAST GUARD**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COAST GUARD**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	7	7	7
GS-15.....	54	57	57
GS-14.....	93	99	99
GS-13.....	253	292	292
GS-12.....	343	377	354
GS-11.....	470	519	519
GS-10.....	28	28	28
GS-9.....	385	410	436
GS-8.....	58	59	64
GS-7.....	422	463	474
GS-6.....	235	238	253
GS-5.....	669	681	699
GS-4.....	645	683	701
GS-3.....	240	240	240
GS-2.....	13	12	11
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Positions established by the Commandant of the Coast Guard: Academy faculty, \$10,960 to \$29,192.....	42	42	42
Ungraded.....	2,425	2,579	2,619
Total permanent positions.....	6,384	6,788	6,897
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-384	-409	-409
Proposed legislation.....			-12
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	6,000	6,379	6,476

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Grades established by Public Law 85-726: Executive level, \$37,800.....	15	15	15
Grades established by Public Law 80-313: Executive level, \$37,800.....	13	13	13
Subtotal.....	30	30	30
GS-18.....	6	6	6
GS-17.....	32	32	32
GS-16.....	77	76	76
GS-15.....	1,204	1,215	1,214
GS-14.....	4,257	4,360	4,367
GS-13.....	12,643	12,714	12,726
GS-12.....	11,320	11,826	12,107
GS-11.....	8,030	8,594	8,596
GS-10.....	2,599	2,851	2,851
GS-9.....	4,571	4,105	4,105
GS-8.....	334	340	340
GS-7.....	3,315	3,296	3,288
GS-6.....	1,165	1,174	1,166
GS-5.....	2,762	2,705	2,697
GS-4.....	1,448	1,417	1,417
GS-3.....	290	240	240
GS-2.....	18	13	13
GS-1.....	3		
Subtotal.....	54,074	54,964	55,241
Grades established by the Canal Zone civilian personnel policy coordination board:			
NM-15, \$36,005 to \$37,800.....	1	1	1
NM-14, \$30,890 to \$37,800.....	2	2	2
NM-13, \$26,342 to \$34,249.....	12	12	12
NM-12, \$22,294 to \$28,980.....	46	46	46
NM-11, \$18,693 to \$24,303.....	26	27	27
NM-10, \$17,048 to \$22,161.....	10	10	10
NM-9, \$15,504 to \$20,151.....	3	3	3
NM-8, \$14,055 to \$18,268.....	1	1	1
NM-7, \$12,703 to \$16,512.....	3	3	3
NM-6, \$11,438 to \$14,874.....	2	2	2
NM-5, \$10,264 to \$13,348.....	2	2	2
NM-4, \$9,172 to \$11,926.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	111	112	112
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385(d)):			
FC-14, \$37,800.....	2	2	2
FC-13, \$36,202 to \$37,800.....	6	9	9
FC-12, \$31,441 to \$37,800.....	18	22	27
FC-11, \$26,726 to \$35,253.....	30	37	37
FC-10, \$22,906 to \$29,782.....	7	5	5
FC-8, \$16,383 to \$21,092.....	2	2	2
FC-4, \$11,046 to \$14,389.....		1	1
Subtotal.....	65	78	83
Ungraded.....	2,779	2,820	2,815
Total permanent positions.....	57,059	58,004	58,281
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2,154	-1,762	-1,737
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	54,905	56,242	56,544

**FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GS-18.....	6	6	6
GS-17.....	15	15	15
GS-16.....	32	32	32
GS-15.....	232	232	232
GS-14.....	385	385	385
GS-13.....	824	824	821
GS-12.....	991	988	976
GS-11.....	382	376	359
GS-10.....	86	80	66
GS-9.....	264	265	265
GS-8.....	43	43	43
GS-7.....	363	357	342
GS-6.....	333	330	321
GS-5.....	385	382	373
GS-4.....	370	367	359
GS-3.....	170	169	166
GS-2.....	27	27	27
GS-1.....	5	5	5
Subtotal.....	4,913	4,883	4,793
Positions established by Public Law 85-726: Associate administrator for administration, \$37,800.....	1	1	1
Positions established by (72 Stat. 213): Director, Office of Development, \$37,800.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-13, \$36,202 to \$37,800.....	1	1	1
FC-12, \$31,441 to \$37,800.....	3	3	3
FC-11, \$26,726 to \$35,253.....	4	4	4
FC-10, \$22,906 to \$29,782.....	6	6	6
FC-9, \$19,455 to \$25,198.....	7	7	7
Subtotal.....	21	21	21
Ungraded.....	135	135	135
Total permanent positions.....	5,074	5,044	4,954
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-272	-180	-275
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,802	4,864	4,679

**NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION**

**TRAFFIC AND HIGHWAY SAFETY**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	10	10	10
GS-16.....	23	23	23
GS-15.....	130	130	130
GS-14.....	156	156	155
GS-13.....	104	104	104
GS-12.....	64	64	64
GS-11.....	70	70	70
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	49	49	48
GS-8.....	17	17	17

**NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION—Con.**

**TRAFFIC AND HIGHWAY SAFETY—Continued**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-7.....	65	65	65
GS-6.....	66	66	65
GS-5.....	55	55	55
GS-4.....	35	35	35
GS-3.....	23	23	23
GS-2.....	7	7	7
Subtotal.....	878	878	875
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	881	881	878
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-97	-66	-51
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	784	815	827

**FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Positions established by Public Law 80-313: Executive level, \$37,800.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	3	3
GS-16.....	8	9	9
GS-15.....	53	61	66
GS-14.....	46	50	52
GS-13.....	78	91	94
GS-12.....	206	234	237
GS-11.....	51	48	46
GS-10.....	1	1	1

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-9.....	30	40	39
GS-8.....	10	11	11
GS-7.....	32	40	43
GS-6.....	25	27	28
GS-5.....	62	67	67
GS-4.....	30	32	27
GS-3.....	5	5	4
GS-2.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	642	722	730
Ungraded.....	803	903	800
Total permanent positions.....	1,447	1,627	1,532
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-162	-152	-96
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,285	1,475	1,436

**URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION**

**URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Positions established by Public Law 80-313: Executive level \$37,800.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	7	7	7
GS-15.....	28	32	35
GS-14.....	34	38	40
GS-13.....	39	44	45
GS-12.....	53	63	73
GS-11.....	64	70	70
GS-9.....	36	41	45
GS-8.....	4	4	4
GS-7.....	40	48	46
GS-6.....	36	45	45
GS-5.....	33	46	48
GS-4.....	16	25	28
GS-3.....	6	8	10
GS-2.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	400	475	500

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	405	480	505
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-7	-7	-7
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	398	473	498

**SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	4	4	4
GS-14.....	7	7	7
GS-13.....	9	9	9
GS-12.....	9	9	9
GS-11.....	6	6	6
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	20	20	20
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	6	6	6
GS-6.....	8	8	8
GS-5.....	14	16	16
GS-4.....	5	3	3
GS-3.....	6	6	6
Subtotal.....	101	101	101
Grades established by Administrator, Agency for International Development, comparable to GS grades:			
AD-11.....	1	1	1
AD-10.....	1	1	1
AD-9.....	6	6	6
AD-8.....	8	8	8
AD-7.....	9	9	9
Subtotal.....	25	25	25
Ungraded.....	67	67	67
Total permanent positions.....	193	193	193
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-7	-7	-7
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	186	186	186

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows: Executive level I-V, Subtotal, GS-18 to GS-2, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, Total permanent employment.

OFFICE OF REVENUE SHARING

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows: GS-18 to GS-4, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, Total permanent employment.

FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows: GS-18 to GS-15.

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows: GS-14 to GS-2, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, Total permanent employment.

BUREAU OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL OPERATIONS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows: GS-18 to GS-1, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, Total permanent employment.

BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO AND FIREARMS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows: GS-18 to GS-1, Ungraded, Total permanent positions.

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows: Unfilled positions, Total permanent employment.

UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows: Direct program, Reimbursable program, Total direct program.

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows: Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development.

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows: Subtotal, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, Total permanent employment.

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT ACCOUNTS

Table with columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows: GS-15 to GS-8.

**UNITED STATES CUSTOMS  
SERVICE—Continued**

**MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT  
ACCOUNTS—Continued**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-7.....	25	25	35
GS-6.....	23	23	23
GS-5.....	33	43	43
GS-4.....	31	31	31
GS-3.....	12	12	12
GS-2.....	3	3	3
Ungraded.....	20	20	20
Total permanent positions.....	387	397	407
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-25	-25	-25
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	362	372	382

**BUREAU OF ENGRAVING  
AND PRINTING**

**BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....		2	2
GS-15.....	10	11	12
GS-14.....	20	23	23
GS-13.....	34	39	43
GS-12.....	48	59	62
GS-11.....	57	88	103
GS-10.....	4	4	4
GS-9.....	48	68	65
GS-8.....	13	14	17
GS-7.....	79	90	95
GS-6.....	42	57	54
GS-5.....	211	264	244
GS-4.....	129	146	155
GS-3.....	97	75	73
GS-2.....	28	16	13
GS-1.....	13	12	12
Ungraded.....	2,546	2,499	2,435
Total permanent positions.....	3,381	3,469	3,413
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-100	-156	-219
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,281	3,313	3,194

**BUREAU OF THE MINT  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	18	20	22
GS-14.....	31	35	35
GS-13.....	41	45	45
GS-12.....	72	80	80
GS-11.....	68	75	79
GS-10.....	4	5	7
GS-9.....	81	90	95
GS-8.....	9	12	13
GS-7.....	95	100	97
GS-6.....	86	90	100
GS-5.....	250	210	218
GS-4.....	152	150	148
GS-3.....	57	75	84
GS-2.....	43	75	65
GS-1.....	86	65	58

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Ungraded.....	1,904	2,200	2,175
Total permanent positions.....	3,000	3,330	3,324
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-207	-385	-186
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,793	2,945	3,138

**BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT**

**ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	3	4	4
GS-15.....	22	20	20
GS-14.....	55	52	53
GS-13.....	91	90	95
GS-12.....	142	156	185
GS-11.....	106	116	149
GS-10.....	12	11	5
GS-9.....	116	152	149
GS-8.....	42	47	46
GS-7.....	185	162	149
GS-6.....	211	190	204
GS-5.....	368	344	349
GS-4.....	372	379	384
GS-3.....	514	493	493
GS-2.....	284	268	268
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	96	92	92
Total permanent positions.....	2,623	2,580	3,649
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-126	-80	-168
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,497	2,500	2,481

**INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT  
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE  
TO INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
Direct program:			
GS-18.....	17	17	17
GS-17.....	51	52	52
GS-16.....	154	153	153
GS-15.....	722	722	722
GS-14.....	2,285	2,289	2,289
GS-13.....	7,117	7,236	7,112
GS-12.....	8,353	8,812	8,615
GS-11.....	8,384	9,236	9,193
GS-10.....	384	300	300
GS-9.....	7,355	8,169	8,637
GS-8.....	889	861	861
GS-7.....	9,109	9,373	7,917
GS-6.....	5,707	6,042	5,873
GS-5.....	10,000	10,453	9,540
GS-4.....	10,164	9,913	10,042
GS-3.....	2,995	3,229	3,104
GS-2.....	349	358	358
GS-1.....	51	58	58
Total direct program.....	74,086	77,273	74,843
Reimbursable program:			
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	5	5	5
GS-13.....	10	11	11
GS-12.....	8	12	12

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-11.....	6	11	11
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	5	29	53
GS-7.....	5	5	5
GS-6.....	30	175	306
GS-5.....	42	119	75
GS-4.....	35	35	55
GS-3.....	35	35	35
GS-2.....	1	1	1
Total reimbursable program.....	184	440	571

**Grades established by the Ad-  
ministrator, Agency for  
International Development:**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
FC-13.....	1	1	1
FC-12.....	6	6	6
FC-11.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	8	8	8
Ungraded.....	373	313	313
Total permanent positions.....	74,654	78,037	75,738
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2,944	-2,887	-4,291
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	71,710	75,150	71,447

**UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	7	7	7
GS-15.....	83	83	83
GS-14.....	142	142	142
GS-13.....	312	312	312
GS-12.....	543	656	707
GS-11.....	178	126	154
GS-10.....	17	17	17
GS-9.....	99	128	113
GS-8.....	61	65	65
GS-7.....	272	548	440
GS-6.....	100	100	100
GS-5.....	248	228	196
GS-4.....	121	223	213
GS-3.....	57	60	60
GS-2.....	10	10	10
Subtotal.....	2,253	2,708	2,622
Grades established by Salary Act of 1974, Public Law 93- 407:			
Class 10.....	1	1	1
Class 9.....	2	2	2
Class 8.....	7	7	7
Class 7.....	12	12	12
Class 5.....	33	33	33
Class 4.....	112	112	112
Class 1, private technician.....	95	95	95
Class 1, private.....	588	588	588
Subtotal.....	850	850	850
Ungraded:			
Wage system.....	7	7	7
Foreign local rate.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	8	8	8
Total permanent positions.....	3,113	3,568	3,482
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-9	-108	-128
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,104	3,460	3,354

## ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	6	6	6
Executive level V.....	9	9	9
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$37,800.....	6	1	1
Subtotal.....	<u>23</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>18</u>
Grades established by the Energy Research and Development Administration, comparable to GS grades:			
GG-18.....	41	53	53
GG-17.....	85	101	101
GG-16.....	196	225	225
GG-15.....	687	723	728
GG-14.....	868	886	891
GG-13.....	886	916	920
GG-12.....	614	622	630
GG-11.....	465	475	486
GG-10.....	52	52	52
GG-9.....	517	762	774
GG-8.....	161	195	200
GG-7.....	710	885	890
GG-6.....	841	890	895
GG-5.....	643	710	715
GG-4.....	291	279	279
GG-3.....	131	138	138
GG-2.....	32	37	37
Subtotal.....	<u>7,220</u>	<u>7,949</u>	<u>8,014</u>
Ungraded positions for scientific and technical personnel established under section 161d, Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, and section 106a of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974.....	41	39	39
Ungraded positions at hourly rates equivalent to or less than \$36,338.....	267	280	280
Total permanent positions.....	7,551	8,286	8,351
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-93	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	<u>7,458</u>	<u>8,286</u>	<u>8,351</u>

## ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	5	5	5
Subtotal.....	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>
GS-18.....	7	7	7
GS-17.....	34	34	34
GS-16.....	101	101	101
GS-15.....	431	436	436
GS-14.....	770	777	777
GS-13.....	1,104	1,120	1,120
GS-12.....	1,093	1,138	1,138
GS-11.....	914	959	959
GS-10.....	35	45	45
GS-9.....	796	906	906
GS-8.....	147	207	207
GS-7.....	777	806	806
GS-6.....	536	536	536
GS-5.....	904	924	924
GS-4.....	636	636	636
GS-3.....	275	275	275
GS-2.....	79	79	79
GS-1.....	18	18	18
Subtotal.....	<u>8,657</u>	<u>9,004</u>	<u>9,004</u>
Positions established by act of July 1, 1974 (42 U.S.C. 207):			
Assistant surgeon general grade, \$21,654 to \$31,565.....	2	2	2
Director grade, \$16,052 to \$27,727.....	85	85	85
Senior grade, \$12,838 to \$22,626.....	121	121	121
Full grade, \$10,825 to \$18,918. Senior assistant grade, \$10,058 to \$16,358.....	89	89	89
Assistant grade, \$8,766 to \$12,139.....	39	39	39
Subtotal.....	<u>339</u>	<u>339</u>	<u>339</u>
Ungraded.....	200	200	200
Total permanent positions.	9,203	9,550	9,550
Unfilled positions, end of year.	-43	-----	-----
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	<u>9,160</u>	<u>9,550</u>	<u>9,550</u>

**GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

**REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES**

PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Direct program:			
Executive level V	1	1	1
GS-18	1	1	1
GS-17	5	5	5
GS-16	6	6	6
GS-15	84	81	81
GS-14	162	141	141
GS-13	386	270	270
GS-12	638	327	327
GS-11	638	407	407
GS-10	12	10	10
GS-9	423	378	378
GS-8	42	36	36
GS-7	581	509	509
GS-6	321	277	277
GS-5	2,380	2,484	2,282
GS-4	902	770	770
GS-3	195	160	160
GS-2	20	19	19
GS-1	2	2	2
Ungraded	11,432	10,847	10,224
<b>Total direct program</b>	<b>18,231</b>	<b>16,731</b>	<b>15,906</b>
Reimbursable program:			
GS-17	1	1	1
GS-16	1	1	1
GS-15	8	8	8
GS-14	36	36	36
GS-13	35	39	39
GS-12	43	58	58
GS-11	38	25	25
GS-9	30	30	30
GS-8	2	2	2
GS-7	68	65	65
GS-6	69	65	65
GS-5	762	606	606
GS-4	189	147	147
GS-3	66	64	64
GS-2	1	1	1
Ungraded	1,645	1,816	1,865
<b>Total reimbursable program</b>	<b>2,994</b>	<b>2,964</b>	<b>3,013</b>
<b>Total permanent positions</b>	<b>21,225</b>	<b>19,695</b>	<b>18,919</b>
<b>Unfilled positions, end of year</b>	<b>-619</b>	<b>-776</b>	<b>-589</b>
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year</b>	<b>20,606</b>	<b>18,919</b>	<b>18,330</b>
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Direct program:			
GS-15		3	3
GS-14		21	21
GS-13		116	106
GS-12		293	269
GS-11		206	183
GS-9		37	27
GS-7		42	32
GS-6		27	19
GS-5		75	65
GS-4		67	60
GS-3		24	20
<b>Total permanent positions</b>		<b>911</b>	<b>805</b>
<b>Unfilled positions, end of year</b>			
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year</b>		<b>911</b>	<b>805</b>

**PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES**

FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE, OPERATING EXPENSES			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Direct program:			
Executive level V	1	1	1
GS-18	1	1	1
GS-17	3	3	3
GS-16	8	9	9
GS-15	67	72	72
GS-14	201	208	218
GS-13	313	326	331
GS-12	431	457	462
GS-11	642	712	717
GS-10	3	71	71
GS-9	527	557	566
GS-8	52	56	56
GS-7	526	588	588
GS-6	177	228	228
GS-5	687	741	747
GS-4	418	459	459
GS-3	218	218	228
GS-2	30	22	22
GS-1	9	8	8
Ungraded	1,108	1,076	1,076
<b>Total direct program</b>	<b>5,422</b>	<b>5,813</b>	<b>5,863</b>
Reimbursable program:			
GS-14	1	1	1
GS-13	8	3	3
GS-12	12	11	10
GS-11	29	28	25
GS-9	24	21	20
GS-8	2	2	2
GS-7	36	36	30
GS-6	14	14	14
GS-5	76	75	70
GS-4	59	80	70
GS-3	30	26	26
GS-2	4	36	32
Ungraded	368	370	350
<b>Total reimbursable program</b>	<b>663</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>653</b>
<b>Total permanent positions</b>	<b>6,085</b>	<b>6,516</b>	<b>6,516</b>
<b>Unfilled positions, end of year</b>	<b>-314</b>	<b>-303</b>	<b>-403</b>
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year</b>	<b>5,771</b>	<b>6,213</b>	<b>6,113</b>
GENERAL SUPPLY FUND			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Direct program:			
GS-15	2	3	3
GS-14	16	16	16
GS-13	24	28	30
GS-12	50	60	64
GS-11	88	92	92
GS-10	10	1	1
GS-9	39	50	52
GS-8	1	1	
GS-7	24	35	35
GS-6	34	29	29
GS-5	99	147	143
GS-4	104	106	106
GS-3	44	81	65
GS-2	1	18	13
Ungraded	690	732	700
<b>Total permanent positions</b>	<b>1,236</b>	<b>1,399</b>	<b>1,349</b>
<b>Unfilled positions, end of year</b>	<b>-39</b>	<b>-45</b>	<b>-45</b>
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year</b>	<b>1,187</b>	<b>1,354</b>	<b>1,304</b>

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-15	1	1	1
GS-14	2	3	3
GS-13	4	5	5
GS-12	13	11	11
GS-11	12	12	12
GS-10	1	1	1
GS-9	13	13	13
GS-8	2	2	2
GS-7	13	14	14
GS-6	2	2	2
GS-5	20	22	22
GS-4	17	17	17
GS-3	11	11	11
GS-2	2	2	2
Ungraded	367	391	391
<b>Total permanent positions</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>507</b>
<b>Unfilled positions, end of year</b>	<b>-12</b>	<b>-16</b>	<b>-16</b>
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>491</b>

**RECORDS ACTIVITIES**

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE, OPERATING EXPENSES			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Direct program:			
Executive level V	1	1	1
GS-17	5	5	4
GS-16	5	5	5
GS-15	32	32	34
GS-14	63	65	66
GS-13	107	120	121
GS-12	102	115	117
GS-11	133	150	153
GS-10	4	4	4
GS-9	149	160	162
GS-8	38	40	40
GS-7	177	177	180
GS-6	134	134	134
GS-5	348	369	371
GS-4	294	298	302
GS-3	265	265	265
GS-2	112	115	115
GS-1	17	17	17
Ungraded	88	108	108
<b>Total direct program</b>	<b>2,074</b>	<b>2,180</b>	<b>2,199</b>
Reimbursable program:			
GS-14	3	3	3
GS-13	19	19	19
GS-12	4	6	6
GS-11	3	3	3
GS-9	3	3	3
GS-7	5	7	7
GS-6	1	1	1
GS-5	3	6	6
GS-4	8	9	9
GS-3	9	10	10
GS-2	1	1	1
GS-1	1	1	1
<b>Total reimbursable program</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>69</b>
<b>Total permanent positions</b>	<b>2,134</b>	<b>2,249</b>	<b>2,268</b>
<b>Unfilled positions, end of year</b>	<b>-52</b>	<b>-84</b>	<b>-99</b>
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year</b>	<b>2,082</b>	<b>2,165</b>	<b>2,169</b>



RECORDS DECLASSIFICATION

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., and 1977 est. Rows include GS-14 to GS-2 and summary rows for permanent positions and employment.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., and 1977 est. Rows include GS-15 to GS-1 and summary rows for permanent positions and employment.

AUTOMATED DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE ACTIVITIES

AUTOMATED DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE, OPERATING EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., and 1977 est. Rows include Executive level V to GS-3 and summary rows for permanent positions and employment.

FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS FUND

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., and 1977 est. Rows include GS-15 to GS-13.

1975 actual 1976 est. 1977 est.

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., and 1977 est. Rows include GS-12 to GS-1 and summary rows for permanent positions and employment.

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING FUND

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., and 1977 est. Rows include GS-15 to GS-1 and summary rows for permanent positions and employment.

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL SERVICE

SALE OF RARE SILVER DOLLARS

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., and 1977 est. Rows include GS-15 to GS-2 and summary rows for permanent positions and employment.

PREPAREDNESS ACTIVITIES

FEDERAL PREPAREDNESS AGENCY

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., and 1977 est. Rows include Direct program: Executive level V to GS-12.

1975 actual 1976 est. 1977 est.

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., and 1977 est. Rows include GS-11 to GS-2 and summary rows for direct and reimbursable programs.

GENERAL ACTIVITIES

GENERAL MANAGEMENT AND AGENCY OPERATIONS, SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., and 1977 est. Rows include Executive level III to GS-3 and summary rows for permanent positions and employment.

FEDERAL MANAGEMENT POLICY, SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., and 1977 est. Rows include Executive level V to GS-5 and summary rows for permanent positions and employment.

INDIAN TRUST ACCOUNTING				1975	1976	1977					1975	1976	1977							
				actual	est.	est.					actual	est.	est.							
GS-15.....	2	2	2	GS-12.....	2	2	2	GS-9.....	137	202	273	GS-8.....	37	38	39					
GS-14.....	8	8	8	GS-11.....	4	4	4	GS-8.....	37	38	39	GS-7.....	236	235	315					
GS-13.....	19	19	19	GS-9.....	1	1	1	GS-7.....	236	235	315	GS-6.....	179	181	204					
GS-12.....	10	11	11	GS-7.....	3	3	3	GS-6.....	179	181	204	GS-5.....	425	424	501					
GS-11.....	12	12	12	GS-6.....	1	1	1	GS-5.....	425	424	501	GS-4.....	195	191	237					
GS-9.....	5	5	5	Total permanent positions..			18	18	18	GS-4.....	195	191	237	GS-3.....	85	86	109			
GS-8.....	2	2	2	Unfiled positions, end of year..			-4	-3	-3	GS-3.....	85	86	109	GS-2.....	6	6	6			
GS-7.....	18	17	17	Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....			14	15	15	GS-2.....	6	6	6	GS-1.....	1	1	1			
GS-6.....	10	7	7	<b>ADMINISTRATIVE AND STAFF SUPPORT SERVICES</b>										Ungraded.....	22	22	22			
GS-5.....	28	30	30											Total direct program.....	2,203	2,222	2,714			
GS-4.....	17	18	18											Reimbursable program:						
GS-3.....	3	2	2											GS-15.....	1	1	1			
GS-2.....	1													GS-14.....	2	3	3			
Total permanent positions..			135											133	133	GS-13.....	6	5	5	
Unfiled positions, end of year..			-20											-9	-5	GS-12.....	1	1	11	
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....			115											124	128	GS-11.....	7	8	20	
														Direct program:			GS-10.....	1	1	1
														GS-18.....	2	2	2	GS-9.....	29	38
				GS-17.....	5	5	5	GS-8.....	1	1	1									
				GS-16.....	9	10	10	GS-7.....	51	60	83									
				GS-15.....	76	76	82	GS-6.....	10	9	17									
				GS-14.....	104	106	117	GS-5.....	72	75	98									
				GS-13.....	208	209	251	GS-4.....	14	10	20									
				GS-12.....	241	241	282	GS-3.....	1		10									
				GS-11.....	173	175	247	GS-2.....	1	1	1									
				GS-10.....	12	12	11	Total reimbursable pro- gram.....			197	213	327							
				Total permanent positions..			2,400	2,435	3,041	Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....			2,289	2,423	3,019					
				Unfiled positions, end of year..			-111	-12	-22											

CONSUMER INFORMATION CENTER

	1975	1976	1977
	actual	est.	est.
GS-15.....	2	2	2
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-13.....	4	4	4

## NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

### RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	9	9	9
Subtotal.....	<u>12</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>12</u>
Special ungraded positions es- tablished by the Administra- tor, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, \$36,300 to \$37,800.....	437	437	437
GS-16.....	80	72	67
GS-15.....	1,770	1,770	1,763
GS-14.....	3,032	3,037	2,992
GS-13.....	5,336	5,336	5,229
GS-12.....	3,361	3,365	3,312
GS-11.....	2,154	2,154	2,055
GS-10.....	375	375	298
GS-9.....	1,563	1,565	1,514
GS-8.....	473	473	403
GS-7.....	951	951	988
GS-6.....	728	728	728
GS-5.....	1,273	1,270	1,303
GS-4.....	702	702	683
GS-3.....	405	405	384
GS-2.....	150	150	134
GS-1.....	24	24	24
Ungraded.....	1,500	1,500	1,500
Subtotal.....	<u>24,314</u>	<u>24,314</u>	<u>23,814</u>
Total permanent positions.....	<u>24,326</u>	<u>24,326</u>	<u>23,826</u>
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	7	-10	-10
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	<u>24,333</u>	<u>24,316</u>	<u>23,816</u>

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

### CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	17	17	17
GS-15.....	144	158	158
GS-14.....	512	536	536
GS-13.....	2,160	2,240	2,240
GS-12.....	2,444	2,570	2,570
GS-11.....	4,782	5,071	5,072
GS-10.....	1,153	1,241	1,241
GS-9.....	5,579	5,932	5,934
GS-8.....	2,010	2,128	2,128
GS-7.....	6,564	7,146	7,524
GS-6.....	8,034	8,411	8,641
GS-5.....	22,931	23,982	24,307
GS-4.....	27,029	28,703	28,933
GS-3.....	11,084	11,633	11,633
GS-2.....	1,883	1,999	1,999
GS-1.....	151	160	160
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>96,478</b>	<b>101,928</b>	<b>103,094</b>
Grades established under 38 U.S.C. 4107:			
Chief medical director, \$42,000.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief medical director, \$39,900.....	1	1	1
Associate deputy chief medical director, \$37,800.....	1	1	1
Assistant chief medical director, \$37,900.....	6	7	7
Medical director, \$37,800.....	40	42	42
Director, \$36,338 to \$37,800.....	166	167	167
Executive, \$33,736 to \$37,800.....	142	143	143
Chief physician and dentist and service directors, \$31,309 to \$37,800.....	4,079	4,720	4,810
Director nurse, \$31,309 to \$37,800.....	7	13	13
Senior physician and dentist, \$26,861 to \$34,916.....	1,589	1,955	1,991
Assistant director nurse, \$26,861 to \$34,916.....	47	53	54
Intermediate physician and dentist, \$22,906 to \$29,782.....	218	257	262
Chief nurse, \$22,906 to \$29,782.....	127	148	150
Full physician and dentist, \$19,386 to \$25,200.....	63	73	74
Senior nurse, \$19,386 to \$25,200.....	1,119	1,301	1,318
Associate physician and dentist, \$16,255 to \$21,133.....	34	42	43
Intermediate nurse, \$16,255 to \$21,133.....	3,274	3,725	3,774
Full nurse, \$13,482 to \$17,523.....	14,006	16,239	16,449
Associate nurse, \$11,623 to \$15,106.....	3,589	4,128	4,182
Junior nurse, \$9,946 to \$12,934.....	928	1,078	1,092
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>29,437</b>	<b>34,094</b>	<b>34,574</b>
Ungraded.....	33,773	34,955	35,319
Total permanent positions.....	159,688	170,977	172,987
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2,836	-2,680	-2,680
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>156,852</b>	<b>168,297</b>	<b>170,307</b>

### GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	4	4	4
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>
GS-18.....	4	3	3
GS-17.....	9	9	9
GS-16.....	41	42	42
GS-15.....	242	244	249
GS-14.....	428	441	459
GS-13.....	934	916	924
GS-12.....	2,012	1,957	1,984
GS-11.....	1,736	1,717	1,732
GS-10.....	452	441	446
GS-9.....	3,029	2,958	2,988
GS-8.....	320	323	310
GS-7.....	2,573	2,471	2,517
GS-6.....	1,277	1,211	1,233
GS-5.....	3,464	3,381	3,416
GS-4.....	3,807	3,713	3,764
GS-3.....	2,563	2,431	2,472
GS-2.....	580	651	642
GS-1.....	37	65	65
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>23,508</b>	<b>22,974</b>	<b>23,255</b>
Ungraded.....	646	683	760
Total permanent positions.....	24,160	23,663	24,021
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-392	-278	-236
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>23,768</b>	<b>23,385</b>	<b>23,785</b>
CONSTRUCTION, MINOR PROJECTS			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....		1	1
GS-17.....	1		1
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	18	18	20
GS-14.....	53	60	60
GS-13.....	159	178	166
GS-12.....	75	90	76
GS-11.....	43	49	44
GS-10.....		1	1
GS-9.....	30	34	33
GS-8.....	8	8	8
GS-7.....	47	52	50
GS-6.....	40	40	37
GS-5.....	56	58	55
GS-4.....	38	39	37
GS-3.....	15	15	15
GS-2.....	3	3	4
Total permanent positions.....	588	638	610
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-34	-20	-20
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>590</b>

### CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	10	10	10
GS-13.....	26	29	29
GS-12.....	9	9	9
GS-11.....	8	8	8
GS-10.....		1	1
GS-9.....	4	4	4
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	16	16	16
GS-6.....	24	24	24
GS-5.....	45	46	46
GS-4.....	25	25	25
GS-3.....	13	13	13
GS-2.....	5	5	5
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	2,615	2,743	2,706
Total permanent positions.....	2,804	2,937	2,900
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2		
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>2,802</b>	<b>2,937</b>	<b>2,900</b>

### SUPPLY FUND

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	2	2	2
GS-14.....	12	12	12
GS-13.....	42	45	45
GS-12.....	41	41	41
GS-11.....	41	41	41
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	35	35	35
GS-8.....	7	7	7
GS-7.....	38	38	38
GS-6.....	22	22	22
GS-5.....	68	70	70
GS-4.....	69	74	74
GS-3.....	16	17	17
GS-2.....	5	5	5
Ungraded.....	260	263	263
Total permanent positions.....	660	674	670
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-14		
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>646</b>	<b>674</b>	<b>670</b>

### CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-13.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	5	5	5
GS-6.....	2	2	2
GS-5.....	15	15	15
GS-4.....	7	7	7
GS-3.....	7	7	7
GS-2.....			
Grades established under 38 U.S.C. 4107: Full grade nurse, \$13,482 to \$17,523.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	43	43	43
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
<b>Total permanent employment, end of year.....</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>43</b>

**OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES**

**ACTION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ACTION**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
GS-16.....	3	8	8
GS-15.....	24	19	15
GS-14.....	34	29	23
GS-13.....	112	99	85
GS-12.....	102	108	94
GS-11.....	50	84	75
GS-10.....	1	---	---
GS-9.....	79	112	99
GS-8.....	14	12	9
GS-7.....	90	77	65
GS-6.....	38	49	50
GS-5.....	80	57	34
GS-4.....	65	47	48
GS-3.....	26	25	25
GS-2.....	3	2	4
Subtotal.....	721	728	634
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1.....	5	5	6
Class 2.....	28	28	25
Class 3.....	64	68	56
Class 4.....	82	88	75
Class 5.....	118	124	94
Class 6.....	119	127	107
Class 7.....	62	59	50
Class 8.....	15	15	14
Subtotal.....	493	514	427
Foreign Service Staff officer:			
Class 4.....	2	2	2
Class 5.....	8	8	7
Class 6.....	14	15	11
Class 7.....	30	30	23
Class 8.....	28	27	17
Class 9.....	20	20	16
Class 10.....	18	18	12
Class 11.....	3	3	4
Subtotal.....	123	123	92
Ungraded.....	456	428	408
Total permanent positions.....	1,799	1,799	1,567
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-160	-15	-10
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,639	1,784	1,557

**ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	1	2	2
GS-13.....	1	1	---
GS-12.....	1	2	2
GS-11.....	2	1	2
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	---	1	1
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	1	2	2
GS-6.....	1	1	---
GS-5.....	1	---	1
GS-3.....	1	1	---
GS-2.....	---	---	1
Total permanent positions.....	14	16	16

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1	---	---
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	13	16	16

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL PAY  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-11.....	---	1	1
GS-10.....	1	---	---
Total permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	---	---	---
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1	1	1

**AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-13.....	1	---	---
GS-12.....	---	1	1
GS-9.....	8	8	8
GS-8.....	10	10	10
GS-7.....	13	14	14
GS-6.....	7	9	12
GS-5.....	4	4	1
GS-4.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	44	47	47
Ungraded.....	348	345	345
Total permanent positions.....	392	392	392
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1	---	---
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	391	392	392

**ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY  
ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT ACTIVITIES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
GS-18.....	4	4	4
GS-17.....	5	5	5
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	13	13	13
GS-14.....	20	20	20
GS-13.....	9	10	10
GS-12.....	8	8	8
GS-11.....	6	6	6
GS-10.....	5	5	5
GS-9.....	15	18	18
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	17	18	18
GS-6.....	22	22	22
GS-5.....	11	11	11

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-4.....	4	6	6
GS-3.....	5	5	5
Subtotal.....	149	156	156

Special positions established by the Director, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, Public Law 80-313, scientific and professional, \$36,338 to \$37,800.....

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Ungraded, \$37,800.....	12	12	12
Total permanent positions.....	168	175	175
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1	---	---
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	167	175	175

**BOARD FOR INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....	---	1	1
GS-15.....	3	2	2
GS-12.....	---	1	1
GS-11.....	1	---	1
GS-10.....	---	1	---
GS-8.....	---	1	1
GS-7.....	2	1	1
GS-6.....	1	---	---
Total permanent positions.....	7	7	7
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	---	---	---
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	7	7	7

**CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
GS-18.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	8	8	8
GS-16.....	33	33	33
GS-15.....	57	57	59
GS-14.....	76	80	83
GS-13.....	78	84	89
GS-12.....	48	50	53
GS-11.....	69	77	78
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	59	61	67
GS-8.....	23	23	23
GS-7.....	83	93	97
GS-6.....	66	66	66
GS-5.....	44	48	52
GS-4.....	26	30	31
GS-3.....	6	6	6
GS-2.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	685	725	754
Ungraded.....	28	28	28
Total permanent positions.....	718	758	787
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	2	-5	-5
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	720	753	782

**CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION**  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	4	4	4
GS-18.....	11	11	11
GS-17.....	14	14	14
GS-16.....	38	40	40
GS-15.....	174	176	176
GS-14.....	267	270	270
GS-13.....	503	524	524
GS-12.....	598	625	627
GS-11.....	747	763	765
GS-10.....	4	4	4
GS-9.....	474	524	526
GS-8.....	46	46	50
GS-7.....	537	617	618
GS-6.....	266	266	271
GS-5.....	864	890	895
GS-4.....	949	964	964
GS-3.....	905	924	924
GS-2.....	233	250	250
GS-1.....	23	23	23
Subtotal.....	6,653	6,931	6,952
Ungraded.....	61	61	61
Total permanent positions. Unfilled positions, end of year.....	6,718 -86	6,996 -200	7,017 -200
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	6,632	6,796	6,817

**FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS COUNCIL**  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	5	5	5
GS-14.....	9	9	8
GS-13.....	1	2	7
GS-12.....	2	4	6
GS-11.....	5	5	5
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	3	4	4
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	3	3	3
GS-6.....	3	5	6
GS-5.....	2	1	2
GS-4.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions. Unfilled positions, end of year.....	40 -2	45	53
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	38	45	53

**COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS**  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-11.....	1	2	2
GS-9.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	2	1	1
GS-4.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions. Unfilled positions, end of year.....	7 -----	7	7
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	7	7	7

**COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS**  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	5	5	5
GS-15.....	15	16	16
GS-14.....	22	24	24
GS-13.....	31	35	35
GS-12.....	40	47	50
GS-11.....	28	27	30
GS-9.....	19	23	23
GS-8.....	6	7	7
GS-7.....	24	27	27
GS-6.....	24	21	21
GS-5.....	29	28	30
GS-4.....	11	11	11
GS-3.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions. Unfilled positions, end of year.....	263 -24	280 -5	288 -5
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	239	275	283

**COMMITTEE FOR PURCHASE FROM THE BLIND AND OTHER SEVERELY HANDICAPPED**  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	1	2	2
GS-13.....	1	1	2
GS-12.....	1	1	2
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	2	2	2
GS-5.....	1	1	1
GS-4.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions. Unfilled positions, end of year.....	8 -----	8	10
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	8	8	10

**COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	7	7	7
GS-18.....	3	2	2
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	15	26	26
GS-15.....	25	25	25
GS-14.....	36	38	38
GS-13.....	43	40	40
GS-12.....	76	74	74
GS-11.....	49	49	49
GS-9.....	35	40	40
GS-8.....	9	6	6
GS-7.....	54	39	39
GS-6.....	20	20	20
GS-5.....	50	51	51
GS-4.....	39	40	40
GS-3.....	25	30	30
GS-2.....	7	5	5
Subtotal.....	488	487	487
Ungraded.....	2	3	3
Total permanent positions. Unfilled positions, end of year.....	497 -248	497 -47	497 -47
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	249	450	450

**COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**  
COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	1	5	5
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	3	2	2
GS-16.....	3	5	5
GS-15.....	92	84	79
GS-14.....	143	132	123
GS-13.....	167	158	147
GS-12.....	121	118	111
GS-11.....	83	84	79
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	86	82	78
GS-8.....	9	9	8
GS-7.....	79	75	70
GS-6.....	51	49	46
GS-5.....	98	96	90
GS-4.....	45	42	39
GS-3.....	17	17	16
GS-2.....	3	1	1
Subtotal.....	1,002	955	895
Ungraded.....	3	-----	-----
Total permanent positions. Unfilled positions, end of year.....	1,006 -----	960	900
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	1,006	960	900

**CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION**  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	7	8	8
GS-15.....	76	81	81
GS-14.....	94	108	108
GS-13.....	96	105	105
GS-12.....	72	100	100
GS-11.....	82	96	96
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	132	84	84
GS-8.....	14	14	14
GS-7.....	93	77	77
GS-6.....	64	58	58
GS-5.....	74	84	84
GS-4.....	48	46	46
GS-3.....	19	14	14
GS-2.....	6	2	2
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	882	882	882
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207): Director grade, \$16,052 to \$27,727.....	1 1	1 1	1 1
Full grade, \$10,825 to \$18,918.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions. Unfilled positions, end of year.....	890 -6	890	890
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	884	890	890

**EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	6	6	6
GS-16.....	24	25	25
GS-15.....	91	91	91
GS-14.....	139	139	140
GS-13.....	288	288	293
GS-12.....	311	311	316
GS-11.....	312	325	325
GS-9.....	223	252	255
GS-8.....	15	16	16
GS-7.....	196	268	268
GS-6.....	131	132	132
GS-5.....	384	421	421
GS-4.....	183	204	204
GS-3.....	55	80	81
GS-2.....	7	7	6
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>2,372</b>	<b>2,572</b>	<b>2,586</b>
Ungraded.....	12	12	12
Total permanent positions.....	2,384	2,584	2,598
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-257	-233	-221
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,127	2,351	2,377

**EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....			1
Executive level IV.....			5
<b>Subtotal.....</b>			<b>6</b>
GS-18.....			1
GS-17.....			5
GS-16.....			10
GS-15.....			52
GS-14.....			31
GS-13.....			27
GS-12.....			21
GS-11.....			34
GS-10.....			12
GS-9.....			36
GS-8.....			21
GS-7.....			42
GS-6.....			54
GS-5.....			32
GS-4.....			30
GS-3.....			14
GS-2.....			2
<b>Subtotal.....</b>			<b>424</b>
Ungraded.....			10
Total permanent positions.....			440
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....			440

**FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION  
REVOLVING FUND FOR ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	4	5	6
GS-15.....	16	17	17
GS-14.....	28	32	41
GS-13.....	32	32	28
GS-12.....	27	39	41
GS-11.....	24	25	31

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-9.....	15	11	10
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	24	29	24
GS-6.....	19	15	21
GS-5.....	15	15	15
GS-4.....	14	8	9
GS-3.....	1		
Ungraded.....	8	8	8
Total permanent positions.....	229	238	253
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-27	-5	
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	202	233	253

**FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	6	6	6
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>
GS-18.....	4	4	4
GS-17.....	13	14	14
GS-16.....	30	30	30
GS-15.....	127	141	146
GS-14.....	164	181	182
GS-13.....	236	301	371
GS-12.....	191	200	169
GS-11.....	190	185	206
GS-10.....	14	15	16
GS-9.....	140	140	152
GS-8.....	40	67	64
GS-7.....	180	172	137
GS-6.....	169	202	223
GS-5.....	233	206	198
GS-4.....	152	160	144
GS-3.....	75	56	44
GS-2.....	17	10	3
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>1,975</b>	<b>2,084</b>	<b>2,103</b>
Ungraded (wage board).....	40	41	41
Total permanent positions.....	2,022	2,132	2,151
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-54	-32	-32
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,968	2,100	2,119

**FEDERAL ENERGY ADMINISTRATION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	2	2
Executive level IV.....	5	7	6
Executive level V.....	5	5	7
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>
GS-18.....	4	8	2
GS-17.....	8	17	4
GS-16.....	29	66	12
GS-15.....	222	277	95
GS-14.....	265	308	150
GS-13.....	393	432	225
GS-12.....	373	417	211
GS-11.....	334	356	186
GS-10.....	15	14	8
GS-9.....	267	265	161
GS-8.....	95	97	53
GS-7.....	322	326	223
GS-6.....	119	150	68
GS-5.....	244	243	159
GS-4.....	177	147	123
GS-3.....	69	38	73
GS-2.....	10	2	
GS-1.....	2		
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>2,948</b>	<b>3,163</b>	<b>1,753</b>

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Ungraded.....	18	22	22
Total permanent positions.....	2,978	3,200	1,791
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,978	3,200	1,791

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	5	5	5
GS-16.....	6	6	6
GS-15.....	65	67	67
GS-14.....	110	111	111
GS-13.....	190	205	205
GS-12.....	226	242	242
GS-11.....	191	189	189
GS-10.....	6	4	4
GS-9.....	122	125	125
GS-8.....	14	12	12
GS-7.....	157	147	147
GS-6.....	68	77	77
GS-5.....	160	141	141
GS-4.....	62	54	54
GS-3.....	29	26	26
GS-2.....	1	1	1
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>1,414</b>	<b>1,414</b>	<b>1,414</b>
Ungraded.....	16	16	16
Total permanent positions.....	1,433	1,433	1,433
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-72	-48	-48
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,361	1,385	1,385

**FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	15	15	15
GS-15.....	19	19	19
GS-14.....	18	18	18
GS-13.....	28	28	28
GS-12.....	38	38	38
GS-11.....	36	36	36
GS-10.....	5	5	5
GS-9.....	27	27	27
GS-8.....	10	10	10
GS-7.....	40	40	40
GS-6.....	20	20	20
GS-5.....	27	27	27
GS-4.....	12	12	12
GS-3.....	3	3	3
GS-2.....	6	6	6
<b>Subtotal.....</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>309</b>
Ungraded.....	5	5	5
Total permanent positions.....	319	319	319
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-14	-3	-3
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	305	316	316

FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. for various GS levels and ungraded positions. Subtotal 497, 573, 573.

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. for various GS levels and ungraded positions. Subtotal 1,287, 1,364, 1,424.

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. for various GS levels and ungraded positions. Subtotal 5, 5, 5.

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. for various GS levels and ungraded positions. Subtotal 1,535, 1,600, 1,630.

FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. for various GS levels and ungraded positions. Subtotal 69, 70, 20.

HARRY S TRUMAN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. for various GS levels and ungraded positions. Subtotal 128, 162, 162.

HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL AGENCIES

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. for various GS levels and ungraded positions. Subtotal 2, 2, 2.

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. for various GS levels and ungraded positions. Subtotal 171, 171, 67.

INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. for various GS levels and ungraded positions. Subtotal 5, 5, 5.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. for various IR levels and ungraded positions. Subtotal 37, 37, 37.

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. for various GS levels and ungraded positions. Subtotal 10, 10, 10.



INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES—Continued

DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include U.S. Commissioner, GS-12, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, and Total permanent employment, end of year.

SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include U.S. Commissioner, GS-12, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, and Total permanent employment, end of year.

INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Executive level III, Executive level IV, Subtotal, GS-18 through GS-2, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, and Total permanent employment, end of year.

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Executive level III, Executive level IV, Subtotal, GS-18 through GS-11, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, and Total permanent employment, end of year.

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include GS-10 through GS-1, Subtotal, and Grades established by the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973.

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, and Total permanent employment, end of year.

MARINE MAMMAL COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include GS-18 through GS-6, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, and Total permanent employment, end of year.

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include GS-18 through GS-4, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, and Total permanent employment, end of year.

NATIONAL CENTER FOR PRODUCTIVITY AND QUALITY OF WORKING LIFE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Executive level IV, GS-18 through GS-7, Total permanent positions.

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include GS-16 through GS-7, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, and Total permanent employment, end of year.

NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Executive level IV, GS-18 through GS-2, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, and Total permanent employment, end of year.

NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Executive level III, GS-18 through GS-3, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, and Total permanent employment, end of year.

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD			
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	5	5	5
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	6	6	6
GS-16.....	141	144	158
GS-15.....	116	118	123
GS-14.....	288	319	353
GS-13.....	408	384	429
GS-12.....	190	205	243
GS-11.....	172	181	162
GS-10.....	23	27	33
GS-9.....	191	206	213
GS-8.....	23	24	27
GS-7.....	147	161	193
GS-6.....	158	186	197
GS-5.....	332	354	396
GS-4.....	186	155	161
GS-3.....	125	122	120
GS-2.....	34	44	53
Subtotal.....	2,541	2,637	2,868
Ungraded.....	26	27	27
Total permanent positions.....	2,573	2,670	2,901
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-224	-82	-76
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,349	2,588	2,825

NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD			
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	7	8	8
GS-14.....	8	8	8
GS-13.....	7	7	7
GS-12.....	5	4	4
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	6	6	6
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	5	5	5
GS-6.....	3	3	3
GS-5.....	21	21	21
GS-4.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	71	71	71
Total permanent positions.....	74	74	74
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-3	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	71	74	74

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION			
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	6	6	6

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Grades established by the NSF Act of 1950 (42 U.S.C. 1873), comparable to GS grades:			
EE-III.....	23	24	24
EE-II.....	32	35	35
EE-I.....	89	88	87
Subtotal.....	144	147	146
GS-15.....	223	222	223
GS-14.....	150	159	159
GS-13.....	76	77	77
GS-12.....	36	37	37
GS-11.....	47	54	54
GS-10.....	10	10	11
GS-9.....	60	65	64
GS-8.....	54	55	55
GS-7.....	122	107	107
GS-6.....	131	134	134
GS-5.....	117	121	120
GS-4.....	69	75	76
GS-3.....	25	22	22
GS-2.....	4	5	5
Subtotal.....	1,124	1,143	1,144
Ungraded.....	16	16	16
Total permanent positions.....	1,290	1,312	1,312
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-64	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,226	1,312	1,312

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD			
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	12	12	12
GS-15.....	28	29	29
GS-14.....	51	61	61
GS-13.....	73	96	99
GS-12.....	16	32	31
GS-11.....	12	23	22
GS-10.....	4	4	4
GS-9.....	6	9	9
GS-8.....	5	5	5
GS-7.....	15	20	19
GS-6.....	30	31	31
GS-5.....	22	39	41
GS-4.....	10	10	8
GS-3.....	6	4	4
Total permanent positions.....	301	386	386
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-31	-73	-73
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	270	313	313

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION			
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	4	4	4
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Executive level V.....	1	1	6
Subtotal.....	10	10	15
GS-18.....	18	26	26
GS-17.....	36	42	42
GS-16.....	106	109	109
GS-15.....	373	388	422
GS-14.....	410	412	443

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-13.....	243	244	264
GS-12.....	115	151	174
GS-11.....	82	130	149
GS-10.....	1	2	3
GS-9.....	82	106	134
GS-8.....	47	67	72
GS-7.....	109	120	153
GS-6.....	148	160	180
GS-5.....	113	139	164
GS-4.....	63	97	95
GS-3.....	14	34	30
GS-2.....	3	14	16
Subtotal.....	1,963	2,241	2,476
Ungraded:			
Positions for scientific and technical personnel established under Section 161d, Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended.....	13	13	13
Positions at hourly rates.....	20	25	25
Total permanent positions.....	2,006	2,289	2,529
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,006	2,289	2,529

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW COMMISSION			
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	43	46	46
GS-15.....	5	5	5
GS-14.....	2	2	2
GS-13.....	11	11	19
GS-12.....	9	10	9
GS-11.....	15	12	12
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	10	11	12
GS-8.....	3	5	7
GS-7.....	15	14	14
GS-6.....	22	28	26
GS-5.....	18	15	14
GS-4.....	11	7	6
GS-3.....	1	1	1
WI-11.....	-----	1	1
Subtotal.....	169	172	178
Total permanent positions.....	172	175	181
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-7	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	165	175	181

PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION			
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	-----	2	3
GS-15.....	3	2	1
GS-14.....	-----	2	4
GS-13.....	4	6	7
GS-12.....	6	5	6
GS-11.....	1	2	1
GS-9.....	2	4	4
GS-8.....	-----	1	1
GS-7.....	2	3	3
GS-4.....	1	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	20	30	33
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-3	-3	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	17	27	33

**RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	4	4	4
GS-15.....	28	28	28
GS-14.....	32	32	32
GS-13.....	43	43	43
GS-12.....	132	132	132
GS-11.....	192	192	192
GS-10.....	258	258	258
GS-9.....	156	156	156
GS-8.....	209	209	209
GS-7.....	256	256	256
GS-6.....	34	34	34
GS-5.....	211	211	211
GS-4.....	231	231	231
GS-3.....	197	197	197
GS-2.....	78	78	78
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2,067	2,067	2,067
Ungraded.....	34	34	34
Total permanent positions.....	2,104	2,104	2,104
Unfiled positions, end of year.....	-204	-204	-204
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,900	1,900	1,900

**RENEGOTIATION BOARD**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level V.....	5	5	5
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	1	1
GS-16.....	5	4	4
GS-15.....	24	19	19
GS-14.....	60	71	71
GS-13.....	10	10	10
GS-12.....	3	7	7
GS-11.....	5	16	16
GS-9.....	9	18	18
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	15	15	15
GS-6.....	20	15	15
GS-5.....	16	16	16
GS-4.....	11	20	20
GS-3.....	10	2	2
GS-2.....	3	1	1
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	200	223	223
Unfiled positions, end of year.....	-6	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	194	223	223

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
GS-18.....	6	6	6
GS-17.....	5	7	7
GS-16.....	32	33	33
GS-15.....	97	111	111
GS-14.....	177	200	200
GS-13.....	350	450	450
GS-12.....	270	279	287
GS-11.....	307	168	188

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-10.....	3	6	6
GS-9.....	109	74	80
GS-8.....	23	25	25
GS-7.....	121	109	118
GS-6.....	141	162	162
GS-5.....	180	216	230
GS-4.....	154	124	124
GS-3.....	111	77	77
GS-2.....	34	14	14
GS-1.....	4	-	-
Subtotal.....	2,124	2,061	2,118
Ungraded.....	21	21	21
Total permanent positions.....	2,150	2,087	2,144
Unfiled positions, end of year.....	-215	-64	-64
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,935	2,023	2,080

**SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	2	1
GS-16.....	3	3	-
GS-15.....	29	20	29
GS-14.....	28	25	24
GS-13.....	39	27	22
GS-12.....	43	11	8
GS-11.....	57	5	5
GS-10.....	21	1	-
GS-9.....	115	10	5
GS-8.....	11	3	-
GS-7.....	340	13	5
GS-6.....	860	15	14
GS-5.....	406	28	14
GS-4.....	86	4	1
GS-3.....	24	-	-
Ungraded.....	10	2	1
Total permanent positions.....	2,175	170	90
Unfiled positions, end of year.....	-54	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,121	170	90

**SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
GS-18.....	6	6	6
GS-17.....	7	8	8
GS-16.....	22	24	24
GS-15.....	183	174	174
GS-14.....	192	210	210
GS-13.....	526	544	557
GS-12.....	825	890	914
GS-11.....	391	432	443
GS-10.....	4	4	4
GS-9.....	241	243	258
GS-8.....	39	38	38
GS-7.....	304	301	301
GS-6.....	267	276	276
GS-5.....	483	515	529
GS-4.....	455	472	490
GS-3.....	206	192	192
GS-2.....	26	12	12
GS-1.....	-	4	4
Subtotal.....	4,177	4,345	4,440
Ungraded.....	18	18	18
Total permanent positions.....	4,200	4,368	4,463
Unfiled positions, end of year.....	-73	-29	-29
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,127	4,339	4,434

**SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Executive level V.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
GS-18.....	8	8	8
GS-17.....	10	12	12
GS-16.....	24	23	23
GS-15.....	107	108	109
GS-14.....	120	120	121
GS-13.....	159	162	165
GS-12.....	176	182	188
GS-11.....	187	190	195
GS-10.....	17	17	17
GS-9.....	292	297	302
GS-8.....	44	44	44
GS-7.....	212	225	238
GS-6.....	161	164	166
GS-5.....	333	356	376
GS-4.....	374	436	466
GS-3.....	85	89	91
GS-2.....	10	12	12
Subtotal.....	2,319	2,445	2,533
Ungraded.....	731	846	882
Total permanent positions.....	3,055	3,296	3,420
Unfiled positions, end of year.....	-155	-128	-151
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,900	3,168	3,269

**NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	8	9	9
GS-14.....	11	11	11
GS-13.....	11	12	13
GS-12.....	16	16	16
GS-11.....	16	15	17
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	21	25	31
GS-8.....	7	8	8
GS-7.....	32	32	36
GS-6.....	11	11	12
GS-5.....	50	54	79
GS-4.....	95	105	115
GS-3.....	39	37	39
GS-2.....	4	4	4
Ungraded.....	102	102	140
Total permanent positions.....	426	444	533
Unfiled positions, end of year.....	-32	-26	-26
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	394	418	507

**WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR SCHOLARS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-13.....	2	2	3
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-11.....	1	-	-
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	5	5	5
GS-6.....	3	3	3
GS-5.....	4	4	5
Ungraded.....	2	2	3
Total permanent positions.....	20	20	22
Unfiled positions, end of year.....	-	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	20	20	22

TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS

JOINT FEDERAL-STATE LAND USE PLANNING COMMISSION FOR ALASKA

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Executive level V, GS-15 through GS-5, and Total permanent positions.

COMMISSION ON EXECUTIVE, LEGISLATIVE, AND JUDICIAL SALARIES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Executive level V, GS-15, GS-7, GS-4, and Total permanent positions.

COMMISSION ON FEDERAL PAPERWORK

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include GS-18 through GS-4, and Total permanent positions.

COMMISSION ON THE REVIEW OF THE NATIONAL POLICY TOWARD GAMBLING

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Rates established by the Chairman comparable to GS grades and GS-18 through GS-11.

Table with 3 columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include GG-10 through GG-3, and Total permanent positions.

LOWELL HISTORIC CANAL DISTRICT COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Ungraded, Total permanent positions, and Unfilled positions.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON SUPPLIES AND SHORTAGES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Executive level III, Ungraded, and Total permanent positions.

NAVAJO-HOPI RELOCATION COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include GS-15 through GS-5, and Total permanent positions.

PRIVACY PROTECTION STUDY COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include GS-18 through GS-5, and Total permanent positions.

Table with 3 columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Unfilled positions, end of year and Total permanent employment, end of year.

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND

Large table with 3 columns: 1975 actual, 1976 est., 1977 est. Rows include Executive level III, Executive level IV, Subtotal, Grades established by the Board of Directors of the Tennessee Valley Authority, Management schedule, Physician schedule, Administrative schedule, Board secretary schedule, Clerical schedule, Engineering and scientific schedule, Aide and technician schedule, Custodial schedule, Public safety schedule, and Total permanent positions.

**UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	4	4	4
GS-18.....	4	4	4
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	11	11	11
GS-15.....	23	22	22
GS-14.....	70	70	68
GS-13.....	186	186	179
GS-12.....	202	202	200
GS-11.....	219	219	227
GS-10.....	56	56	56
GS-9.....	126	126	128
GS-8.....	42	42	42
GS-7.....	150	150	147
GS-6.....	176	177	173
GS-5.....	147	147	144
GS-4.....	154	154	156
GS-3.....	71	71	71
GS-2.....	37	37	37
GS-1.....	6	6	6
Subtotal.....	1,683	1,683	1,674
Grades established by Public Law 90-494 (22 U.S.C. 1221 et seq.) comparable to Foreign Service officer grades:			
Foreign Service information officer:			
Career Minister.....	3	3	3
FI-1.....	52	51	51

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
FI-2.....	132	141	140
FI-3.....	320	320	310
FI-4.....	7	227	219
FI-5.....	100	99	95
FI-6.....	39	39	39
FI-7.....	28	28	28
FI-8.....	5	5	5
Subtotal.....	916	913	890
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve officer:			
FR-1.....	6	6	6
FR-2.....	82	82	81
FR-3.....	207	207	215
FR-4.....	258	258	255
FR-5.....	253	253	251
FR-6.....	176	177	077
FR-7.....	89	89	88
FR-8.....	39	39	39
Subtotal.....	1,110	1,111	1,112
Foreign Service staff officer:			
FS-1.....	41	41	40
FS-2.....	66	64	63
FS-3.....	41	41	39
FS-4.....	33	32	32
FS-5.....	52	50	50
FS-6.....	31	38	38
FS-7.....	26	26	25
FS-8.....	16	14	13
FS-9.....	25	5	25
Subtotal.....	331	331	325

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
Ungraded.....	5,105	5,047	4,880
Total permanent positions.....	9,149	9,089	8,885
Unfiled positions, end of year.....	-487	-289	-85
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	8,662	8,800	8,800

**WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL**

	1975 actual	1976 est.	1977 est.
RBC, Chairmen (GS-18 equivalent):			
GS-18.....	6	6	6
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	1	2	2
GS-15.....	2	1	1
GS-14.....	4	4	4
GS-13.....	7	6	6
GS-12.....	4	3	3
GS-11.....	2	3	3
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	1	1	1
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	3	3	3
GS-6.....	5	5	5
GS-5.....	3	2	2
GS-4.....	2	2	2
GS-3.....	1		
Total permanent positions.....	46	43	43
Unfiled positions, end of year.....	-3		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	43	43	43



---

---

PART III

SUPPLEMENTALS, AMENDMENTS,  
AND RESCISSIONS

---

---

## EXPLANATION OF REQUESTS

This part contains supplemental and amended 1976 and transition quarter requests for consideration by the Congress. Also included are requests pending before the Congress to rescind enacted budget authority.

### PROPOSED AND PENDING SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

Requests for supplemental appropriations are made after the regular appropriation for an account has been enacted. Supplemental requests for various program purposes, for 1976 increased pay costs, for transition quarter increased pay costs, and for general provisions are shown as separate titles, following the usual form of supplemental appropriations acts.

*Title I.*—Supplementals for various purposes other than increased pay costs are presented in full—suggested appropriation language, program and financing schedules, and the reasons for the requests—in this title when the requests are being made for the first time in this budget. For requests made prior to this budget and still pending before the Congress, the presentation included in this title does not repeat the suggested appropriation language, but does include a program and financing schedule and references to the earlier transmittal to the Congress.

*Titles II and III.*—Requests for pay supplementals in these titles include suggested appropriation language for 1976 and the transition quarter. The amounts contained

in the appropriation language also appear as separate line entries in the regular program and financing schedules in Part I.

### AMENDMENTS TO PENDING BUDGET REQUESTS

When the Congress has not completed its consideration of appropriations requested earlier—generally in the preceding budget—the amounts requested may be amended. The information on amendments included in this part—a history of the request being amended, any revisions to the suggested appropriation language, and the reasons for the amendments—explains the “Amendment transmitted herein” lines in corresponding Part I program and financing schedules.

### RECAPITULATION OF PENDING RESCISSION PROPOSALS

Under the provisions of the Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-344), whenever the President proposes rescission of enacted appropriations, a special message must be sent to the Congress giving details of the proposal. Included in this part—for rescission proposals sent to the Congress earlier and on which action by the Congress is still pending—are program and financing schedules and references to the appropriate special messages.



# SUPPLEMENTALS, AMENDMENTS, AND RESCISSIONS

## SUMMARY OF PROPOSED AND PENDING SUPPLEMENTALS, AMENDMENTS, AND RESCISSIONS

	1976 requests		Transition quarter requests	
	1976 budget authority	Associated requests not affecting budget authority	Transition quarter budget authority	Associated requests not affecting budget authority
<b>PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL ACTIONS</b>				
<b>TITLE I—PROPOSED AND PENDING SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR VARIOUS PROGRAMS (EXCLUDING REQUESTS FOR INCREASED PAY COSTS)</b>				
Legislative branch (proposed).....	1,696,000		425,000	
Executive Office of the President (proposed).....			403,000	
Funds Appropriated to the President (proposed).....	25,000,000			
Department of Agriculture (proposed).....	355,555,000	647,000	452,613,000	105,162,000
Department of Commerce (proposed).....	1,120,000	30,235,000	1,107,000	
Department of Defense—Military (proposed).....	508,022,000		209,009,000	
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (proposed).....	3,831,000			
Department of Housing and Urban Development (proposed).....	1,000,000	5,000,000		
Department of the Interior (proposed).....	60,588,000	5,000,000	2,160,000	
Department of Labor (proposed).....	1,700,000,000			
Department of State (proposed).....	12,300,000		29,532,000	
Department of Transportation (proposed).....	245,030,000	1,450,053,000	18,520,000	
Department of the Treasury (proposed).....	17,066,000		7,022,000	
Energy Research and Development Administration (pending).....	34,000,000		23,000,000	
Veterans Administration (proposed).....	1,510,019,000	80,999,000	329,486,000	
Other independent agencies (proposed).....	2759,697,000	1,289,000	321,396,000	220,000
<b>Totals, Title I:</b>				
Proposed.....	5,190,924,000	1,573,223,000	1,371,673,000	105,382,000
Pending.....	34,000,000		23,000,000	
All supplementals for various programs.....	(5,224,924,000)	(1,573,223,000)	(1,394,673,000)	(105,382,000)
<b>TITLE II—INCREASED PAY COSTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1976</b>				
Legislative branch.....	17,577,050			
The Judiciary.....	7,366,500			
Executive Office of the President.....	331,000			
Department of Agriculture.....	19,405,000	680,000		
Department of Commerce.....	19,905,000			
Department of Defense—Military.....	1,634,899,000			
Department of Defense—Civil.....	1,962,000			
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	20,296,000	22,597,000		
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	4,420,000	5,728,000		
Department of the Interior.....	35,558,000	160,000		
Department of Justice.....	35,737,000	159,000		
Department of Labor.....	8,679,000	866,000		
Department of State.....	8,522,000			
Department of Transportation.....	66,911,000	3,348,200		
Department of the Treasury.....	62,700,000			
Energy Research and Development Administration.....	6,876,000			
General Services Administration.....	3,266,000	9,600,000		
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	19,986,000			
Veterans Administration.....	105,353,000			
Other independent agencies.....	25,581,000	6,007,000		
<b>Total, Title II (proposed).....</b>	<b>2,105,330,550</b>	<b>49,145,200</b>		
<b>TITLE III—INCREASED PAY COSTS FOR THE PERIOD JULY 1, 1976, THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 1976</b>				
Legislative branch.....			4,708,120	
The Judiciary.....			2,527,700	
Executive Office of the President.....			110,000	
Department of Agriculture.....			6,996,000	131,000
Department of Commerce.....			6,946,000	
Department of Defense—Military.....			557,752,000	
Department of Defense—Civil.....			843,000	124,000
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....			5,353,000	15,300,000

<sup>1</sup> Excludes budget authority for the Foreign Service retirement and disability trust fund which is offset by interfund transactions.  
<sup>2</sup> Excludes budget authority for the Civil Service retirement and disability trust fund which is offset by interfund transactions.

SUMMARY OF PROPOSED AND PENDING SUPPLEMENTALS, AMENDMENTS, AND RESCISSIONS—Continued

	1976 requests		Transition quarter requests	
	1976 budget authority	Associated requests not affecting budget authority	Transition quarter budget authority	Associated requests not affecting budget authority
<b>PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL ACTIONS—Continued</b>				
<b>TITLE III—INCREASED PAY COSTS FOR THE PERIOD JULY 1, 1976, THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 1976—Continued</b>				
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....			1,539,000	2,084,000
Department of the Interior.....			13,115,000	55,000
Department of Justice.....			12,545,000	
Department of Labor.....			2,832,000	286,000
Department of State.....			2,963,000	
Department of Transportation.....			23,106,000	1,188,800
Department of the Treasury.....			21,863,000	
Energy Research and Development Administration.....			2,427,000	
General Services Administration.....			1,505,000	4,440,000
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....			7,117,000	
Veterans Administration.....			39,911,000	
Other independent agencies.....			8,930,000	1,691,000
<b>Total, Title III (proposed).....</b>			<b>723,088,820</b>	<b>25,299,800</b>
<b>Totals, Supplementals:</b>				
Proposed.....	7,296,254,550	1,622,368,200	2,094,761,820	130,681,800
Pending.....	34,000,000		23,000,000	
All supplementals.....	(7,330,254,550)	(1,622,368,200)	(2,117,761,820)	(130,681,800)
<b>AMENDMENTS TO PENDING BUDGET REQUESTS</b>				
Funds appropriated to the President.....	240,600,000			
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	2,076,455,000		412,245,000	
Department of Labor.....	9,621,000	16,120,000	2,629,000	245,000
Other independent agencies.....	43,716,000		2,567,000	
Annexed budgets.....		-952,842,000		-273,458,000
<b>Total amendments (proposed).....</b>	<b>2,370,392,000</b>	<b>-936,722,000</b>	<b>417,441,000</b>	<b>-273,213,000</b>
<b>RECAPITULATION OF PENDING RESCISSION PROPOSALS</b>				
Department of Agriculture.....	-221,200,000	-512,535,000	-39,619,000	
Department of Commerce.....	-3,000,000		-1,000,000	
Department of Defense—Civil.....	-2,500,000		-1,100,000	
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	-1,347,917,000		-237,279,000	
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	-650,000,000	-25,670,000		-2,000,000
Department of the Interior.....	-67,300,000			
Department of State.....	-5,000,000		-3,000,000	
Other independent agencies.....	-7,725,000		-2,981,000	
<b>Total rescissions (pending).....</b>	<b>-2,304,642,000</b>	<b>-538,205,000</b>	<b>-284,979,000</b>	<b>-2,000,000</b>
<b>Grand totals:</b>				
Proposed supplementals and amendments.....	9,666,646,550	685,646,200	2,512,202,820	-142,531,200
Pending supplementals and rescissions.....	-2,270,642,000	-538,205,000	-261,979,000	-2,000,000

**PROPOSED AND PENDING SUPPLEMENTAL ACTIONS**

DETAILS OF PROPOSED AND RECAPITULATION OF PENDING SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR FISCAL YEAR 1976 AND THE TRANSITION QUARTER (JULY 1 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 1976)

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated to supply supplemental appropriations (this Act may be cited as the "Second Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976") for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976, and for other purposes, namely:*

**TITLE I—PROPOSED AND PENDING SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR VARIOUS PROGRAMS (EXCLUDING REQUESTS FOR INCREASED PAY COSTS)**

**Legislative Branch**

**GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,696,000.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$425,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 01-35-0107-1-1-801	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Office of the Comptroller General.....		4		
3. Office of the General Counsel.....		5	2	
4. Management Services.....		754	189	
5. Assistant Comptroller General, Policy, program planning.....		1		
6. Logistics and communications division.....		5	1	
7. Procurement and systems acquisition division.....		5	1	
8. Federal Personnel and Compensation Division.....		14	4	
9. General Government division.....		5	1	
10. Resources and Economic Development Division.....		11	3	
11. Manpower and Welfare Division.....		43	11	
12. International Division.....		223	56	
13. Financial and General Management Studies Division.....		10	2	
15. Assistant Comptroller General for Special Programs.....		8	2	
16. Field Operations Division.....		604	151	
17. Claims division.....		3	1	
10 Total costs, funded (obligations).....		1,696	425	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		1,696	425	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,696	425	
90 Outlays.....		1,696	425	

These supplemental requests for the legislative branch are submitted without change, as required by law. Additional funds are required to meet increased costs resulting from (1) the increased Government cost of regular group life insurance in accordance with sections 870.401 (a) and (b) of title 5, Code of Federal Regulations, as most recently amended, (2) the Travel Expense Amendment Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-22), (3) General Services Administration office space rent, and (4) State Department overseas shared administrative support.

**Executive Office of the President  
COUNCIL ON WAGE AND PRICE STABILITY  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$403,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 03-34-1600-1-1-802	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Program direction and policy coordination.....			149	
2. Wage and price monitoring.....			136	
3. Government operations and research.....			118	
10 Total costs—obligations.....			403	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			403	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			403	
90 Outlays.....			403	

The requested supplemental appropriation would provide for expenses of the Council on Wage and Price Stability during the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976.

**Funds Appropriated to the President  
EMERGENCY REFUGEE AND MIGRATION  
ASSISTANCE**

*EMERGENCY REFUGEE AND MIGRATION ASSISTANCE FUND*

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

*For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the United States Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance Fund, \$25,000,-000, to remain available until expended.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 04-30-0040-1-1-151	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Emergency activities (obligations).....		3,200	2,500	10,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-21,800	-19,300
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		21,800	19,300	9,300
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		25,000		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		3,200	2,500	10,000
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			200	100
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-200	-100
90 Outlays.....		3,000	2,600	9,600

This supplemental request will provide initial funding for the Emergency refugee and migration assistance fund, recently authorized by the Congress (sec. 2(c) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, as amended by Public Law 94-141). The fund will enable the President to provide emergency assistance for unexpected, urgent refugee and migration needs. Prior to establishment of the fund, the President was authorized to meet such needs by transfers of foreign assistance appropriations.

**Department of Agriculture  
DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION**

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Office of the Secretary", \$41,000.

For an additional amount for "Office of the Secretary" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$10,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 05-03-0115-1-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Program and policy direction and coordination:				
(a) Office of the Secretary and Under Secretary.....		23	6	
(b) Assistant Secretaries.....		17	4	
2. Regulatory hearings and decisions.....		1		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		41	10	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		41	10	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		41	10	
90 Outlays.....		41	10	

These proposed supplemental appropriations would provide additional funds to finance increased travel costs

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

attributable to the revised per diem and other travel allowances authorized by the Travel Expense Amendments Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-22).

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Office of the Inspector General", \$637,000, and in addition \$372,000 shall be derived by transfer from the appropriation, "Food Stamp Program" and merged with this appropriation.

For an additional amount for "Office of the Inspector General", for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$159,000, and in addition \$93,000 shall be derived by transfer from the appropriation, "Food Stamp Program", and merged with this appropriation.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-03-0900-1-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Audit.....		504	126	
2. Investigations.....		505	126	
10 Total obligations.....		1,009	252	
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		637	159	
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....		637	159	
41 Transferred from other accounts.....		372	93	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....		1,009	252	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,009	252	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			32	41
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-32	-41	
90 Outlays.....		977	243	41

These proposed supplemental appropriations are needed to fund additional investigations of the food stamp program and to cover increased travel costs resulting from the enactment of Public Law 94-22.

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Agricultural Research Service", \$8,350,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-1400-1-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Construction of facilities.....		1,400	2,231	1,400
Total program costs, funded <sup>1</sup> .....		1,400	2,231	1,400
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....		6,950	-2,231	-1,400
10 Total obligations.....		8,350		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		8,350		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		8,350		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			6,950	4,719
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-6,950	-4,719	-3,319
90 Outlays.....		1,400	2,231	1,400

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$1,000 thousand; TQ, \$2,000 thousand; 1977, \$1,000 thousand.

The proposed supplemental funds would be used for the Plum Island Animal Disease Center—to finance expansion and improvement—and for the Agricultural Research Center in Beltsville, Md.—to complete upgrading the waste treatment plants and to renovate sewage and water lines.

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Animal and Plant Inspection Service", \$7,644,000.

For an additional amount for "Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,161,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-21-1600-1-1-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Meat and poultry inspection (costs—obligations).....		7,644	2,161	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		7,644	2,161	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		7,644	2,161	
90 Outlays.....		7,644	2,161	

These proposed supplemental appropriations are for the required Federal assumption—under the authority of the Wholesome Meat Act and the Wholesome Poultry Products Act—of intrastate meat and poultry inspection activities in the States of New York, New Jersey, Colorado, Tennessee, and Connecticut, and for partial assumption of inspection activities in Michigan.

STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE

STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Statistical Reporting Service", \$532,000.

For the "Statistical Reporting Service", for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$133,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-33-1800-1-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Crop and livestock estimates.....		521	130	
2. Statistical research and service.....		11	3	
10 Total direct program (cost—obligations).....		532	133	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		532	133	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		532	133	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			5	
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-5		
90 Outlays.....		527	138	

These proposed supplemental appropriations will provide additional funds to cover the costs of the increased mileage and per diem allowances authorized by the Travel Expense Amendments Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-22).

**AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE**

*AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM*

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For "Agricultural conservation program" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$85,000,000, to remain available until expended to liquidate obligations incurred under the program authorized in the Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-60-3315-1-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Total obligations.....				
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			85,000	
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....			-85,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				55,000
72.40 Appropriation.....				-85,000
72.49 Contract authority.....				
74.40 Appropriation.....			-55,000	-3,500
74.49 Contract authority.....			85,000	85,000
90 Outlays.....			30,000	51,500

Funds are needed to make cost-share payments to producers for conservation projects and practices. Funds for this purpose for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, were not requested in the 1976 budget and were not included in the 1976 Appropriations Act. If these funds are not provided producers will have to wait until October 1, 1976, before they can be paid for practices completed under the 1976 agricultural conservation program.

**FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION**

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES**

(Increased limitation now requested)

An additional amount not to exceed \$275,000 of administrative and operating expenses may be paid from premium income.

An additional amount not to exceed \$69,000 of administrative and operating expenses for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, may be paid from premium income.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....		275	69	
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Proposed increase in limitation.....</b>				
		275	69	
Obligations incurred, net.....		275	69	
Outlays.....		275	69	

Additional funds, to be paid from premium income, are requested to cover the costs of the increased mileage and per diem allowances authorized by the Travel Expense Amendments Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-22).

**FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE**

**CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Child nutrition programs", \$223,351,000, to remain available until expended.

For an additional amount for "Child nutrition programs", for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$410,150,000, to remain available until expended, and in addition, \$20,000,000 shall be transferred to this appropriation from funds available under Section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c) for purchase and distribution of agricultural commodities and other foods pursuant to Section 6 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-84-3539-1-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Program costs (obligations).....		223,351	430,150	
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....</b>				
		223,351	410,150	
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Proposed supplemental appropriation.....		223,351	410,150	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....			20,000	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....		223,351	430,150	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		223,351	430,150	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			187,437	291,487
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-187,437	-291,487	
90 Outlays.....		35,914	326,100	291,487

The proposed supplemental appropriations would fund increased reimbursement rates for meals served through the school lunch program. The increased rates—including statutory adjustments effective January 1, 1976—were prescribed by Public Laws 93-150 and 94-105.

**FOREST SERVICE**

**FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Forest protection and utilization", \$115,000,000.

For an additional amount for "Forest protection and utilization" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$40,000,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-96-1100-1-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Fighting forest fires (costs—obligations).....		115,000	40,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....</b>				
		115,000	40,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		115,000	40,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			15,000	5,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-15,000	-5,000	
90 Outlays.....		100,000	50,000	5,000

These proposed supplemental appropriations are for fighting forest fires.

**Department of Commerce**  
**SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS**  
**ADMINISTRATION**

PERIODIC CENSUSES AND PROGRAMS

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Periodic censuses and programs", \$1,120,000, to remain available until expended.

For an additional amount for "Periodic censuses and programs" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,107,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-0450-1-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
2. Demographic statistics programs: (d) Registration and voting surveys.....		1,039	1,033	
5. General administration.....		81	74	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		1,120	1,107	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		1,120	1,107	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,120	1,107	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....		100	107	
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-100	-107	
90 Outlays.....		1,020	1,100	

These proposed supplemental appropriations would fund the surveys of registration and voting required by the Voting Rights Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 1973b), as amended in 1975 by Public Law 94-73.

**MARITIME ADMINISTRATION**

OPERATING-DIFFERENTIAL SUBSIDIES (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Operating-differential subsidies (Liquidation of contract authority)", \$30,235,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1709-4-1-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Total obligations.....				
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Budget authority</b>				
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....		30,235		
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....		-30,235		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
<b>Obligated balance, start of period:</b>				
72.40 Appropriation.....			18,414	
72.49 Contract authority.....			-30,235	-30,235
<b>Obligated balance, end of period:</b>				
74.40 Appropriation.....		-18,414		
74.49 Contract authority.....		30,235	30,235	30,235
90 Outlays.....		11,821	18,414	

This supplemental appropriation would provide subsidies—in accordance with section 211 and title VI of the Merchant Marine Act of 1970—to make U.S.-flag bulk carrier service competitive with foreign-flag service. This request is pursuant to annex 3 of the 1972 U.S./U.S.S.R. Agreement and is the result of increased U.S.-flag carriage of 1976 Soviet purchases of grain.

**Department of Defense—Military**  
**MILITARY PERSONNEL**

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Military personnel, Army", \$17,700,000.

For an additional amount for "Military personnel, Army" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,600,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2010-1-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Strategic forces.....		11	2	
2. General purpose forces.....		11,589	3,061	
3. Intelligence and communications.....		753	165	
4. Airlift and sealift.....		9	1	
5. Guard and reserve.....		64	16	
6. Research and development.....		139	37	
7. Central supply and maintenance.....		128	28	
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....		4,876	1,258	
9. Administration and associated activities.....		58	14	
10. Support of other nations.....		73	18	
10 Total obligations.....		17,700	4,600	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		17,700	4,600	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		17,700	4,600	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			200	100
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-200	-100	
90 Outlays.....		17,500	4,700	100

MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Military personnel, Navy", \$17,400,000.

For an additional amount for "Military personnel, Navy" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,300,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1453-1-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Strategic forces.....		665	168	
2. General purpose forces.....		9,914	2,490	
3. Intelligence and communications.....		748	194	
4. Airlift and sealift.....		7	2	
5. Guard and reserve.....		650	161	
6. Research and development.....		207	52	
7. Central supply and maintenance.....		199	51	
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....		4,860	1,146	
9. Administration and associated activities.....		124	30	
10. Support of other nations.....		26	6	
10 Total obligations.....		17,400	4,300	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		17,400	4,300	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		17,400	4,300	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			200	100
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-200	-100	
90 Outlays.....		17,200	4,400	100

**MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Military personnel, Marine Corps", \$4,100,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-05-1105-1-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
2. General purpose forces.....		2,400		
3. Intelligence and communications.....		30		
5. Guard and reserve.....		130		
6. Research and development.....		13		
7. Central supply and maintenance.....		43		
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....		1,355		
9. Administration and associated activities.....		129		
10 Total obligations.....		4,100		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		4,100		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		4,100		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			100	
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-100		
90 Outlays.....		4,000	100	

**MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Military personnel, Air Force", \$6,800,000.

For an additional amount for "Military personnel, Air Force" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,700,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-05-3500-1-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Strategic forces.....		1,635	394	
2. General purpose forces.....		1,853	449	
3. Intelligence and communications.....		803	197	
4. Airlift and sealift.....		570	165	
5. Guard and reserve.....		17	4	
6. Research and development.....		145	36	
7. Central supply and maintenance.....		85	20	
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....		1,522	394	
9. Administration and associated activities.....		148	36	
10. Support of other nations.....		22	5	
10 Total obligations.....		6,800	1,700	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		6,800	1,700	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		6,800	1,700	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			200	100
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-200	-100	
90 Outlays.....		6,600	1,800	100

These supplemental appropriations are requested to cover increased subsistence costs.

**RETIRED MILITARY PERSONNEL**

**RETIRED PAY, DEFENSE**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Retired pay, Defense", \$440,400,000.

For an additional amount for "Retired pay, Defense" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$187,600,000.

**Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-07-0030-1-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Nondisability.....		327,623	140,939	
2. Temporary disability.....		9,232	3,536	
3. Permanent disability.....		46,954	21,371	
4. Fleet reserve.....		50,261	18,443	
5. Survivors' benefits.....		6,330	3,311	
10 Total obligations.....		440,400	187,600	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		440,400	187,600	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		440,400	187,600	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			2,400	1,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-2,400	-1,000	
90 Outlays.....		438,000	189,000	1,000

This proposed supplemental will provide for increased retired pay costs due to the 5.1% Consumer Price Index increase of August 1, 1975; the 5.0% military pay raise of October 1, 1975; the retired pay inversion provision of Public Law 93-106; and an anticipated 5.06% Consumer Price Index increase on March 1, 1976.

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Army", \$6,000,000.

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Army" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$3,000,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-10-2020-1-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
1. Strategic forces.....		18	4	
2. General purpose forces.....		1,465	715	
3. Intelligence and communications.....		414	189	
7. Central supply and maintenance.....		1,093	566	
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....		2,510	1,281	
9. Administration and associated activities.....		480	238	
10. Support of other nations.....		20	7	
10 Total obligations.....		6,000	3,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		6,000	3,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		6,000	3,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			1,000	500
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-1,000	-500	
90 Outlays.....		5,000	3,500	500

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Navy", \$3,800,000.

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Navy" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$1,900,000.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 07-10-1804-1-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Strategic forces.....		53	26	-----
2. General purpose forces.....		770	385	-----
3. Intelligence and communications.....		283	142	-----
7. Central supply and maintenance.....		1,304	652	-----
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....		1,051	526	-----
9. Administration and associated activities.....		339	169	-----
10 Total obligations.....		3,800	1,900	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		3,800	1,900	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		3,800	1,900	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			800	400
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-800	-400	-----
90 Outlays.....		3,000	2,300	400

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps", \$500,000.

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$200,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1106-1-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
2. General purpose forces.....		265	90	-----
7. Central supply and maintenance.....		115	60	-----
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....		70	30	-----
9. Administration and associated activities.....		50	20	-----
10 Total obligations.....		500	200	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		500	200	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		500	200	-----
90 Outlays.....		500	200	-----

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Air Force", \$4,800,000.

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Air Force" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,400,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3400-1-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Strategic forces.....		786	393	-----
2. General purpose forces.....		658	296	-----
3. Intelligence and communications.....		271	143	-----
4. Airlift and sealift.....		333	187	-----
7. Central supply and maintenance.....		1,543	770	-----
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....		894	451	-----
9. Administration and associated activities.....		314	160	-----
10. Support of other nations.....		1		-----
10 Total obligations.....		4,800	2,400	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		4,800	2,400	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		4,800	2,400	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			500	200
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-500	-200	-----
90 Outlays.....		4,300	2,700	200

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE AGENCIES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Defense Agencies", as follows: for the Secretary of Defense activities, \$258,000, of which \$3,000 shall be available only for the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services and \$202,000 shall be available only for Overseas Dependent Education; for the Organization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, \$1,000; for the Office of Information of the Armed Forces, \$6,000; for the Defense Contract Audit Agency, \$133,000; for the Defense Investigative Service, \$35,000; for the Defense Mapping Agency, \$297,000; for the Defense Nuclear Agency, \$12,000; for the Defense Supply Agency, \$1,662,000; and for intelligence and communications activities, \$596,000; in all: \$3,000,000.

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Defense Agencies" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, as follows: for the Secretary of Defense activities, \$129,000, of which \$2,000 shall be available only for the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services and \$101,000 shall be available only for Overseas Dependent Education; for the Office of Information of the Armed Forces, \$3,000; for the Defense Contract Audit Agency, \$67,000; for the Defense Investigative Service, \$18,000; for the Defense Mapping Agency, \$154,000; for the Defense Nuclear Agency, \$6,000; for the Defense Supply Agency, \$815,000; and for the intelligence and communications activities, \$308,000; in all: \$1,500,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0100-1-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
3. Intelligence and communications:				
Defense Investigative Service.....		35	18	-----
Defense Mapping Agency.....		297	154	-----
Defense Nuclear Agency.....		12	6	-----
Intelligence and communications activities.....		596	308	-----
7. Central supply and maintenance: Defense Supply Agency.....				
		1,662	815	-----
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities:				
Overseas dependents' education.....		202	101	-----
Office of Information for the Armed Forces.....		6	3	-----
Civilian health and medical program of the uniformed services.....		3	2	-----
9. Administration and associated activities:				
Secretary of Defense.....		53	26	-----
Joint Chiefs of Staff.....		1		-----
Defense Contract Audit Agency.....		133	67	-----
10 Total obligations.....		3,000	1,500	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		3,000	1,500	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		3,000	1,500	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			300	100
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-300	-100	-----
90 Outlays.....		2,700	1,700	100

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY RESERVE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Army Reserve", \$600,000.

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Army Reserve" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$300,000.



Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 07-10-2080-1-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Mission forces.....		280	140	
3. Other support.....		320	160	
10 Total obligations.....		600	300	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		600	300	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		600	300	
90 Outlays.....		600	300	

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY RESERVE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Navy Reserve", \$100,000.

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Navy Reserve" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$100,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1806-1-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
10 Other support (obligations).....		100	100	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		100	100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		100	100	
90 Outlays.....		100	100	

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE RESERVE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Air Force Reserve", \$500,000.

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Air Force Reserve" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$200,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3740-1-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Mission forces.....		376	145	
3. Other support.....		124	55	
10 Total obligations.....		500	200	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		500	200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		500	200	
90 Outlays.....		500	200	

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Army National Guard", \$1,200,000.

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Army National Guard" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$600,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 07-10-2065-1-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
1. Training operations.....		391	196	
3. Logistical support.....		749	374	
4. Headquarters and command support.....		60	30	
10 Total obligations.....		1,200	600	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		1,200	600	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,200	600	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			100	
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-100		
90 Outlays.....		1,100	700	

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Air National Guard", \$1,100,000.

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Air National Guard" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$600,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3840-1-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
3. Training support.....		1,093	597	
5. Servicewide support.....		7	3	
10 Total obligations.....		1,100	600	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		1,100	600	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,100	600	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			100	
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-100		
90 Outlays.....		1,000	700	

CIVIL DEFENSE

DEFENSE CIVIL PREPAREDNESS AGENCY

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance", \$22,000.

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$9,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0604-1-1-051	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct program:				
10 Management (obligations).....		22	9	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		22	9	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		22	9	
90 Outlays.....		22	9	

These requests for supplemental appropriations are to cover increased Government contributions to civilian health benefits plans.

**Department of Health, Education, and Welfare**

**SPECIAL INSTITUTIONS**

**GALLAUDET COLLEGE**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Gallaudet College", \$531,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-70-0102-1-1-502	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Liberal Arts College.....		450		
2. Model Secondary School.....		52		
3. Kendall Demonstration Elementary School.....		29		
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....		531		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		531		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		531		
90 Outlays.....		531		

**HOWARD UNIVERSITY**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Howard University", \$3,300,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 09-70-0106-1-1-502	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Academic program.....		1,940		
2. Howard University Hospital.....		1,360		
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....		3,300		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		3,300		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		3,300		
90 Outlays.....		3,300		

These supplemental appropriations will enable the two institutions to finance nonteaching employee pay raises. These requests are in accordance with instructions from the Appropriations Committee of the U.S. House of Representatives to divorce the pay scales for nonteaching employees of these institutions from the pay scales of Federal employees.

**Department of Housing and Urban Development**

**HOUSING PROGRAMS**

**MOBILE HOME STANDARDS PROGRAM**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out the National Mobile Home Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5401-5426), to remain available until September 30, 1976, \$1,000,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-02-0167-1-1-403	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Enforcement program (costs-obligations).....		800	200	

<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-200	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		200		
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		1,000		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		800	200	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			100	
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-100		
90 Outlays.....		700	300	

This supplemental appropriation would fund contracts with private firms to enforce mobile home standards where States are currently unable to enforce these standards. The National Mobile Home Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974 authorizes State governments to ultimately carry out the enforcement function including inspections and investigations.

**FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For reimbursement to the Federal Housing Administration Fund for losses incurred under the urban homesteading demonstration, \$5,000,000, as authorized by Section 810 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (12 U.S.C. 1706e), to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-02-4070-1-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Total obligations.....				
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Budget authority</b>				
40 Proposed supplemental appropriation.....		5,000		
47 Authority to spend public debt receipts (permanent, indefinite).....		-5,000		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90 Outlays.....				

This supplemental would reimburse the Federal Housing Administration fund for losses on property transferred to local governments under the urban homesteading demonstration. The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 authorizes \$5 million in 1976 for this demonstration. The appropriation would reduce the Treasury borrowing that would otherwise be needed to support the operations of the mortgage insurance programs. Thus, the supplemental would not increase budget authority or outlays.

**Department of the Interior**

**BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT**

**MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Management of lands and resources", \$22,000,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-04-1109-1-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
2. Lands and realty management.....		1,500		
6. Firefighting and rehabilitation.....		20,500		
10 Total program costs funded—obligations.....		22,000		

<b>Financing:</b>			
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	22,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	22,000	
72	Obligated balance, start of period		660
74	Obligated balance, end of period	-660	
90	Outlays	21,340	660

Supplemental funds of \$20.5 million are required for programs to combat forest and range fires and, on an emergency basis, to prevent fires on public lands. A further \$1.5 million—in addition to the \$1.0 million provided—is required to evaluate the environmental effects of a proposed natural gas pipeline from northern Alaska to the lower 48 States.

### BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

#### COLORADO RIVER BASIN PROJECT

(Liquidation of contract authority now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for advances to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, to remain available until expended, \$5,000,000, of which \$5,000,000 is for liquidation of contract authority.

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-06-4079-1-3-301				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	2. Navajo Project Participation Agreement		5,000	
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)		-5,000	
10	Total obligations			
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority				
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation request pending		5,000	
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority		-5,000	
43	Appropriation (adjusted)			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net			
72.49	Obligated balance, start of period: Contract authority			-5,000
74.49	Obligated balance, end of period: Contract authority		5,000	5,000
90	Outlays		5,000	

Supplemental appropriations to liquidate contract authority are required to avoid default of a contractual agreement for added costs on the Navajo generating station of the central Arizona project. Funds are required to pay for (1) replacement and purchase of additional rail facilities, (2) additional protective equipment required for the generating units to prevent subsynchronous oscillations, (3) extra evaporative waste water ponds required to prevent the return of polluted water to Lake Powell, and (4) increased engineering costs on the above items.

### MINING ENFORCEMENT AND SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$2,143,100, including the purchase of not to exceed 230 passenger motor vehicles.

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-30-1200-1-1-553				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Coal mine health and safety inspections		1,395	
	2. Metal and nonmetal mine health and safety inspections		613	
	3. Education and training		85	
	4. Technical support		50	
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations		2,143	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)				
			2,143	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net		2,143	
90	Outlays		2,143	

This supplemental request is required to meet increased travel expenses and to purchase 230 passenger motor vehicles and 90 special purpose vehicles to be used by mine inspectors. Inspector's automobiles have, in the past, been furnished by the General Services Administration.

### BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

#### OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation of Indian programs", \$16,307,000.

#### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-2100-1-1-999				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	2. Indian services		10,250	
	3. Tribal resource development		5,000	
	4. Trust responsibilities		1,057	
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations		16,307	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)				
			16,307	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net		16,307	
72	Obligated balance, start of period			800
74	Obligated balance, end of period		-800	-800
90	Outlays		15,507	800

The requested supplemental funds will be used for several purposes: (1) for grants authorized by Public Law 93-638 to tribes and to provide managerial and administrative training to tribal personnel, (2) to suppress forest and range wildfires, (3) to provide emergency rehabilitation for burned-over lands, (4) to prepare an environmental impact statement for the Navajo-Exxon uranium exploration and lease agreement, (5) to support water rights litigation activities, and (6) to drill test and observation wells for the Northern Pueblos Tributary Water Rights Association in order to provide an accurate analysis of ground water resources. This information will be used in a pending lawsuit between the Pueblos and the State of New Mexico.

#### CONSTRUCTION

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Construction", \$5,250,000, to remain available until expended.

CONSTRUCTION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-2301-1-1-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Buildings and utilities.....		1,000		
2. Irrigation systems.....		1,250		
3. Land acquisition.....		3,000		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		5,250		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		5,250		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		5,250		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			1,250	1,250
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-1,250	-1,250	
90 Outlays.....		4,000		1,250

These supplemental funds are required to purchase certain privately owned real property within the San Carlos Mineral Strip as directed by Public Law 93-530. This land is to be restored to the San Carlos Apache tribe. Funds are also required to rehabilitate the Blackfeet irrigation project which was damaged by floods and to provide temporary facilities for the Stebbins day school in Alaska which was destroyed by fire.

OFFICE OF TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS

ADMINISTRATION OF TERRITORIES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Administration of territories", \$4,740,000, to remain available until expended, for grants to American Samoa.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-82-0412-1-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 American Samoa: (c) Grants (costs—obligations).....		4,740		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		4,740		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		4,740		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			3,519	
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-3,519		
90 Outlays.....		1,221	3,519	

This proposed supplemental appropriation will compensate for losses of revenues suffered by the Government of American Samoa. These losses were a result of a severe drought and continuing power failures caused by over-age equipment.

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands", \$10,148,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$1,500,000 shall be used to aid in the transition of the Mariana Islands district to a new commonwealth status as a territory of the United States pursuant to Public Law 94-27, and of which \$8,648,000 shall be available only upon enactment of authorizing legislation.

For an additional amount for "Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,160,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That these funds shall be available only upon enactment of authorizing legislation.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-82-0414-4-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. High Commissioner's office.....		26	6	
2. Judiciary.....			1	
4. Grants.....		8,622	2,153	
5. Northern Marianas transition.....		1,500		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		10,148	2,160	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		10,148	2,160	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		10,148	2,160	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			4,504	5,231
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-4,504	-5,231	-5,231
90 Outlays.....		5,644	1,433	

These proposed supplemental appropriations will provide funds to aid in the transition of the Northern Mariana Islands from trust territory to commonwealth status and adjust appropriations to 1975 constant dollars, as provided by the Administration's draft authorization bill.

Department of Labor

MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION

TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Temporary employment assistance", \$1,700,000,000, to carry out activities authorized by Title II of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 841-851), to remain available until September 30, 1977; *Provided, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for payment of State or local wages or salaries at a rate in excess of \$7,000 per year.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0173-1-1-504	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Temporary employment assistance (program costs, funded).....		150,000	485,000	1,065,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....		1,550,000	-485,000	-1,065,000
10 Total obligations.....		1,700,000		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		1,700,000		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,700,000		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			1,550,000	1,065,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-1,550,000	-1,065,000	
90 Outlays.....		150,000	485,000	1,065,000

This supplemental appropriation would continue temporary employment assistance grants. The requested funds would enable States, localities, and Indian tribes to maintain support for an estimated 245,000 temporary public service jobs located in areas of high unemployment. This program will be gradually phased-out and will end by September 30, 1977.

**Department of State**

**ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS**

**PAYMENT TO FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Payment to Foreign Service retirement and disability fund", \$1,700,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-05-0540-1-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Government contributions to the fund (obligations).....		1,700		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		1,700		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,700		
90 Outlays.....		1,700		

This proposed supplemental appropriation is the first of 30 annual installments required to finance the unfunded liability resulting from salary increases authorized by Executive Order 11883, dated October 6, 1975.

**FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-05-8186-1-7-602	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....			-2,300	-2,300
24 Unobligated balance, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....		2,300	2,300	2,300
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite).....		2,300		

This schedule reflects the impact on the trust fund of payments from the appropriations proposed in this budget for the following: Department of State, Payment to Foreign Service retirement and disability fund; Agency for International Development, Payment to Foreign Service retirement and disability fund.

**INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES**

**CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Contributions to international organizations" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$29,090,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-10-1126-1-1-152	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
United Nations and affiliated agencies:				
World Health Organization.....			3,188	
International Labor Organization.....			25,902	
10 Total obligations.....			29,090	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			29,090	

**Relation of obligations to outlays:**

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			29,090	
90 Outlays.....			29,090	

This proposed supplemental appropriation is required to provide for an arrearage and for dues owed the International Labor Organization and for dues owed the World Health Organization.

**INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS**

**INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "International fisheries commissions" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$442,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-15-1087-1-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 7. Great Lakes Fishery Commission (costs—obligations).....			442	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			442	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			442	
90 Outlays.....			442	

This proposed supplemental appropriation is required to provide additional funds to the Great Lakes Fishery Commission for stream treatments essential to the control of the sea lamprey.

**Department of Transportation**

**OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*Notwithstanding the limitation of funds available in the appropriation under this head in the Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1975, to lease and maintain automobile parking facilities in the Nassif Building, payments may be made out of any unobligated Departmental funds provided for fiscal year 1975 to pay the full court judgment awarded in June 1975 relating to such facilities.*

This proposed language change will increase a limitation to permit the Department of Transportation to pay the \$53 thousand unpaid balance of a June 1975 court judgment out of previously appropriated funds. This amount cannot be paid unless there is an increase to this limitation.

**COAST GUARD**

**RETIRED PAY**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Retired pay", \$8,330,000.

For an additional amount for "Retired pay" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$3,345,000.

**RETIRED PAY—Continued**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 21-15-0241-1-1-406	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Regular military personnel.....		8,135	3,265	
3. Reserve personnel.....		195	80	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		8,330	3,345	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		8,330	3,345	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		8,330	3,345	
90 Outlays.....		8,330	3,345	

Additional funds are required in 1976 and the transition quarter to cover increased costs of military retired pay effective August 1, 1975, and March 1, 1976, and authorized under continuing provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1401a.

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NATIONAL CAPITAL AIRPORTS**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, National Capital Airports", \$700,000.

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, National Capital Airports" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$175,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-20-1332-1-1-405	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Washington National Airport.....		388	95	
2. Dulles International Airport.....		312	80	
Total obligations.....		700	175	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		700	175	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		700	175	
90 Outlays.....		700	175	

These requests will provide for increased utility costs at Washington National and Dulles International airports. The supplemental funds will be recovered by user fee charges which are paid directly into the General Fund.

**FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION**

**FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS**

**(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, which are attributable to Federal-aid highways, not otherwise provided, including reimbursement for sums expended pursuant to the provisions of section 308, title 23, United States Code, \$1,350,000,000, or so much as may be available in and derived from the Highway Trust Fund, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-8102-1-7-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Total obligations.....				
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....		1,350,000		
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....		-1,350,000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72.49 Obligated balance, start of period: Contract authority.....			-1,350,000	-1,350,000
74.49 Obligated balance, end of period: Contract authority.....		1,350,000	1,350,000	1,350,000
90 Outlays.....		1,350,000		

This supplemental appropriation will provide the liquidating cash to cover the obligations incurred by the release of additional obligational authority in 1975 and 1976.

**FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION**

**RAIL SERVICE ASSISTANCE**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 210(f) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-236), as amended, \$236,000,000, to remain available until expended.

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required.)

*For necessary expenses related to Northeast Corridor improvements during the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$15,000,000 to remain available until expended, to be available only upon the enactment of S. 2718, or similar legislation.*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-30-0122-1-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Payment to U.S. Railway Association (costs—obligations).....		236,000	15,000	
2. Northeast Corridor.....				
10 Total (costs—obligations).....		236,000	15,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		236,000	15,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		236,000	15,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....				10,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-10,000	
90 Outlays.....		236,000	5,000	10,000

1. *Payment to U.S. Railway Association.*—This proposed supplemental appropriation provides funds to the Secretary of Transportation, pursuant to section 210(f) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973. When it begins operations, ConRail will owe the U.S. Railway Association \$236 million in section 215 obligations, which were incurred by bankrupt railroads to perform emergency maintenance. The Secretary will pay the U.S. Railway Association \$236 million, allowing these obligations to be forgiven, in order to carry out provisions in the final system plan.

2. *Northeast Corridor.*—Supplemental funds are required in the transition quarter to order materials and begin construction work. This major new initiative will provide for upgrading of rail passenger service between Washington, D.C., and Boston.

**URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION  
ADMINISTRATION**

**URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND**

**LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional payment to the Urban mass transportation fund, for liquidation of contractual obligations incurred under authority of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq., as amended by Public Laws 91-453 and 93-503) and section 103(e)(4) of Title 23, U.S. Code, \$100,000,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-32-4119-1-3-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Total obligations.....				
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....		100,000		
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....		-100,000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72.49 Obligated balance, start of period (contract authority).....		-100,000	-100,000	
74.49 Obligated balance, end of period (contract authority).....		100,000	100,000	100,000
90 Outlays.....		100,000		

This request provides for the liquidation of contract authorization obligations resulting from the accelerated use of Interstate highway transfers to transit projects under Public Law 93-87 and mass transit formula grants made under Public Law 93-503.

**Department of the Treasury**

**BUREAU OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL  
OPERATIONS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$10,573,000.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,944,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-10-1801-1-1-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Disbursement and claims.....		10,136	4,740	
3. Banking and cash management.....		437	204	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		10,573	4,944	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		10,573	4,944	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		10,573	4,944	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....				
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....				
90 Outlays.....		10,573	4,944	

Funds are requested to provide for increased reimbursements to the U.S. Postal Service resulting from the postal rate increase effective December 31, 1975.

**BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT**

**ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Administering the public debt", \$6,493,000.

For an additional amount for "Administering the public debt" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$2,078,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-35-0560-1-1-803	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Issuance, servicing and retirement of savings-type securities.....		4,225	1,436	
2. Issuance, servicing and retirement of other Treasury securities.....		2,221	623	
3. Promotion of the sale of savings-type securities.....		30	15	
4. Executive direction.....		17	4	
10 Total obligations.....		6,493	2,078	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		6,493	2,078	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		6,493	2,078	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			636	636
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-636	-636	
90 Outlays.....		5,857	2,078	636

These requests will provide for (1) reimbursement to the Federal Reserve banks for increased costs, incurred as fiscal agents of the Bureau, due to increases in workload and costs of goods and services; (2) increased paying agent fees caused by an increase in the volume of savings-type securities redeemed; and (3) the increased cost of space and services.

**Energy Research and Development  
Administration**

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

(Supplemental pending, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Operating expenses", \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only upon the enactment into law of authorizing legislation.*

For an additional amount for "Operating expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$23,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 19-00-0100-4-1-053	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
16 National security: Weapons activities (costs).....		22,500	17,500	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and inventories).....		7,500	5,500	
10 Total obligations.....		30,000	23,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		30,000	23,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		30,000	23,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			7,500	13,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-7,500	-13,000	
90 Outlays.....		22,500	17,500	13,000

**OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued**

Additional funds are needed to provide a strong weapons research, development, and testing program and to support verification under the Peaceful Nuclear Explosives Agreement now being negotiated as called for in the Threshold Test Ban Treaty. This request was originally transmitted to the Congress as an amended 1976 budget request (S. Doc. No. 94-112). Action on the request was deferred by the Congress due to lack of authorizing legislation.

**PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT**

(Supplemental pending, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Plant and capital equipment", \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only upon the enactment into law of authorizing legislation.*

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 19-00-0103-4-1-053	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
16 National security, weapons activities (costs—obligations)		4,000		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		4,000		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net		4,000		
72 Obligated balance, start of period				
74 Obligated balance, end of period				
90 Outlays		4,000		

Additional funds are needed to purchase a computer for the Lawrence Livermore Laboratory. This request was originally transmitted to the Congress as an amended 1976 budget request (S. Doc. 94-112). Action on the request was deferred by the Congress due to lack of authorizing legislation.

**Veterans Administration**

**COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Compensation and pensions", \$549,500,000, to remain available until expended.

For an additional amount for "Compensation and pensions" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$173,300,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-0102-1-1-701	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>1. Compensation:</b>				
<b>(a) Veterans:</b>				
Spanish-American War		5	1	
Mexican border period		7	2	
World War I	11,314		2,810	
World War II	199,302		53,532	
Korean conflict	44,675		12,163	
Vietnam era	77,473		22,112	
Peacetime service	35,524		9,680	
Total living veterans		368,300	100,300	
<b>(b) Survivors:</b>				
Prior to Spanish-American War		2		
Spanish-American War		64	17	
World War I	8,830		2,376	
World War II	36,027		10,096	
Korean conflict	8,445		2,366	

Vietnam era	16,111	4,716	
Peacetime service	13,153	3,695	
Total deceased veterans	82,632	23,266	
Total compensation	450,932	123,566	
<b>2. Pensions</b>			
<b>(a) Veterans:</b>			
World War I	19,461	9,731	
World War II	34,807	17,354	
Korean conflict	3,553	1,776	
Vietnam era	544	272	
Total living veterans	58,365	29,133	
<b>(b) Survivors:</b>			
World War I	19,524	9,763	
World War II	16,567	8,283	
Korean conflict	2,220	1,109	
Vietnam era	492	246	
Total deceased veterans	38,803	19,401	
Total pensions	97,168	48,534	
4. All other	1,400	1,200	
10 Total obligations	549,500	173,300	
<b>Financing:</b>			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	549,500	173,300	

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
71 Obligations incurred, net	549,500	173,300	
72 Obligated balance, start of period		54,500	27,300
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-54,500	-27,300	
90 Outlays	495,000	200,500	27,300

Funds are required to implement the Veterans Disability Compensation and Survivors Benefits Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-71). This act increased by 10% to 12% benefits payable to disabled veterans and their dependents and to widows and children eligible for dependency and indemnity compensation. It also increased from \$150 to \$175 eligible veterans' clothing allowances. Funds are also required to implement the Veterans and Survivor Interim Adjustment Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-169). This act increased by 8% the benefits payable to recipients of current law pension and parents receiving dependency and indemnity compensation.

**READJUSTMENT BENEFITS**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Readjustment benefits", \$800,000,000, to remain available until expended.

For an additional amount for "Readjustment benefits", for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$120,000,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-0137-1-1-702	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>1. Education and training:</b>				
(a) Post-Korean conflict veterans		777,937	116,996	
(b) Sons and daughters		18,353	3,004	
(c) Wives and widows		3,710		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations		800,000	120,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		800,000	120,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net		800,000	120,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of period			55,000	55,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period		-55,000	-55,000	
90 Outlays		745,000	120,000	55,000



Supplemental appropriations are needed to provide training for post-Korean conflict veterans and their dependents. The number of trainees is expected to increase 7% over original estimates. The average cost per trainee is also expected to increase over the previous estimate.

**MEDICAL CARE**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Medical care", \$108,390,000.

For an additional amount for "Medical care" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$31,235,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-0160-1-1-703	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Direct operating costs funded:				
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:				
(a) VA hospital care	59,453	17,773		
(b) Nursing home care	2,338	631		
(c) Domiciliary care	2,758	741		
(d) Outpatient care	23,846	7,064		
(e) Miscellaneous benefits and services	1,069	269		
2. Contract care: (a) Hospitalization	18,926	4,757		
<b>10 Total program costs—obligations</b>	<b>108,390</b>	<b>31,235</b>		
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)</b>	<b>108,390</b>	<b>31,235</b>		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	108,390	31,235		
72 Obligated balance, start of period		67,389	68,874	
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-67,389	-68,874		
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>41,001</b>	<b>29,750</b>	<b>3,174</b>	

Additional funds are required to meet increased incentive and special pay for physicians and dentists consistent with the Pay Comparability Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-123). Funds are also requested to cover (1) the increased costs of fuels, utilities, blood and blood products, and medical and dental supplies; (2) an increase in fee outpatient medical visits and fee prescription costs; and (3) an increase in the number of patients receiving care in non-Veterans Administration hospitals under contract and the increased per diem cost of these patients.

**MEDICAL AND PROSTHETIC RESEARCH**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Medical and prosthetic research" \$47,000, to remain available until expended.

For an additional amount for "Medical and prosthetic research" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$17,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-0161-1-1-703	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>10 Medical research (costs—obligations)</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>17</b>		
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>17</b>		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	47	17		
72 Obligated balance, start of period			1	
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-1			
<b>90 Outlays</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>18</b>		

Additional funds are required to meet increased incentive and special pay for physicians and dentists consistent with the Pay Comparability Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-123)

**MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses", \$381,000.

For an additional amount for "Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$134,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-0152-1-1-703	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>10 Medical, hospital and domiciliary administration (costs—obligations)</b>		<b>381</b>	<b>134</b>	
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)</b>		<b>381</b>	<b>134</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net		381	134	
72 Obligated balance, start of period			16	28
74 Obligated balance, end of period		-16	-28	
<b>90 Outlays</b>		<b>365</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>28</b>

The requested appropriations are necessary to meet increased incentive and special pay for physicians and dentists consistent with the Pay Comparability Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-123).

**GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "General operating expenses", \$12,600,000.

For an additional amount for "General operating expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,800,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-0151-1-1-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
3. Veterans benefits:				
(c) Veterans services		701	735	
(d) Compensation, pension and education		7,128	2,611	
(e) Loan guaranty			269	
(g) Office services		4,771	1,185	
<b>10 Total program costs, funded—obligations</b>		<b>12,600</b>	<b>4,800</b>	
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)</b>		<b>12,600</b>	<b>4,800</b>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net		12,600	4,800	
72 Obligated balance, start of period			600	764
74 Obligated balance, end of period		-600	-764	
<b>90 Outlays</b>		<b>12,000</b>	<b>4,636</b>	<b>764</b>

Supplemental funds are required to meet anticipated increases in education processing workloads, vocational training administration costs, and GSA space rental charges and to expand education compliance surveys.

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION REVOLVING FUND**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

To increase the "Vocational Rehabilitation Revolving Fund" established by the Act of March 24, 1943, and continued by 38 U.S.C. 1507, \$100,000.

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4114-1-3-702	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Loans to veterans (costs—obligations).....		180		
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Loans repaid.....		-80		
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		100		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		100		
90 Outlays.....		100		

This request is to increase the capitalization of the fund to accommodate the increased number of veterans who are applying for loans.

SUPPLY FUND

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

*For necessary expenses of the "Supply Fund" pursuant to Public Law 85-857, as amended (38 U.S.C. 5011), \$120,000,000, of which \$80,999,000 is for liquidation of contract authority and \$39,001,000 is to remain available until expended.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4537-1-1-705	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)—obligations.....		11,000	6,876	12,215
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-28,001	-21,125
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		28,001	21,125	8,910
<b>Budget authority.....</b>		<b>39,001</b>		
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....		120,000		
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....		-80,999		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....		39,001		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		11,000	6,876	12,215
<b>Obligated balance, start of period:</b>				
72.49 Contract authority.....			-80,999	-80,999
72.98 Fund balance.....			26,299	33,175
<b>Obligated balance, end of period:</b>				
74.49 Contract authority.....		80,999	80,999	80,999
74.98 Fund balance.....		-26,299	-33,175	-45,390
90 Outlays.....		65,700		

This supplemental appropriation will provide needed capital to the Supply fund to insure the maintenance of adequate inventory levels. Inventory levels have decreased due to continuing increases in sales volume and price increases.

Other Independent Agencies

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Government payment for annuitants, employees health benefits", \$9,-\$19,000.

For an additional amount for "Government payment for annuitants, employees health benefits" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$4,407,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0206-1-1-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Government contributions for annuitants benefits (1959 law) (costs—obligations).....		9,319	4,407	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		9,319	4,407	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		9,319	4,407	
90 Outlays.....		9,319	4,407	

These supplemental requests are for the additional cost of health benefits coverage for annuitants enrolled in the Federal health benefits program. Currently appropriated funds are inadequate due to higher than expected premium increases allowed for calendar year 1976.

PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Payment to Civil Service retirement and disability fund", \$236,895,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0200-1-1-805	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Government share of retirement (costs—obligations).....		236,895		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		236,895		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		236,895		
90 Outlays.....		236,895		

The requested funds will be used to make mandatory payments to the Civil Service retirement and disability fund to cover the unfunded liability created by increased pay rates and retirement benefits coverage.

CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8135-1-7-602	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Total obligations.....				
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance, start of period: U.S. security (par).....			-236,895	-236,895
24 Unobligated balance, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....		236,895	236,895	236,895
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		236,895		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90 Outlays.....				

This schedule reflects the impact on the trust fund of supplemental appropriations requested for the account "Payment to the civil service retirement and disability fund".

**COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$276,000.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$178,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-36-1900-1-1-751	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Age discrimination programs (costs—obligations).....		276	178	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		276	178	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		276	178	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			12	9
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-12	-9	
90 Outlays.....		264	181	9

These funds are requested to hold hearings, complete a study, and make recommendations concerning age discrimination, as required by Public Law 94-135.

**FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION**

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

(Limitation increase now requested, existing legislation)

The limitation on administrative expenses is increased by \$410,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....		410		
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Non-Federal sources: Assessments (proposed increase in administrative limitation).....		-410		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90 Outlays.....				

This increase in the limitation on administrative expenses is necessary to provide for full funding of accrued annual leave for employees of the Farm Credit Administration as required by the Farm Credit Act.

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD**

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD**

(Limitation increase now requested, existing legislation)

The limitation on nonadministrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board is increased by an amount not to exceed \$879,000.

The limitation on nonadministrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976 is increased by an amount not to exceed \$220,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
10 Nonadministrative expenses (costs—obligations).....		879	220	
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.....		-879	-220	
<b>Budget authority.....</b>		879	220	
<b>(Proposed increase in limitation).....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90 Outlays.....				

These limitation increases will provide for increased per diem rates and travel allowances provided by the Travel Expenses Amendment Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-22). The increased limitations will enable the Board to maintain the current 14-month examination cycle of federally insured savings and loan associations. Actual expenses will be financed by assessments against the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation. The following schedule reflects the payments to finance the increased limitations.

**FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND**

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 30-68-4037-1-3-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
10 Payments to Federal Home Loan Bank Board for services and facilities (costs—obligations).....		879	220	
<b>Financing:</b>				
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....			879	1,099
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....		-879	-1,099	-1,099
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		879	220	
90 Outlays.....		879	220	

**POSTAL SERVICE**

**PAYMENT TO THE POSTAL SERVICE FUND**

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Payment to the Postal Service Fund", \$102,642,000.

For an additional amount for "Payment to the Postal Service Fund" for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$14,649,000.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 32-10-1001-1-1-402	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Payment to the Postal Service fund (costs—obligations).....		102,642	14,649	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		102,642	14,649	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		102,642	14,649	
90 Outlays.....		102,642	14,649	

PAYMENT TO THE POSTAL SERVICE FUND—Continued

These supplemental appropriations are requested to cover the additional revenues foregone by the Postal Service as a result of rate changes implemented on December 31, 1975. The amount requested is equal to the difference between the revenues the Postal Service would have received at the new rate levels and what it actually receives for carrying certain classes of mail at free and reduced rates pursuant to section 2401(c) of Public Law 91-375.

**RENEGOTIATION BOARD**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$115,000.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", for the period July 1, 1976 through September 30, 1976, \$162,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-25-0100-1-1-054	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. General management and support staff.....		15	25	
2. Headquarters operations.....		15	25	
3. Renegotiation operations (field).....		85	112	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		115	162	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		115	162	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		115	162	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			2	17
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-2	-17	-17
90 Outlays.....		113	147	

These proposed supplemental appropriations will enable the Renegotiation Board to reduce its backlog of pending cases and to reorganize its operations along functional lines, thus promoting greater efficiency.

**SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0100-1-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Science.....		126		
2. History and art.....		16		
3. Public service.....		9		
6. Administrative and support activities.....		849		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		1,000		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		1,000		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,000		
90 Outlays.....		1,000		

These funds would provide for the increased costs of utilities and postage.

**TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS**

*NATIONAL COMMISSION ON THE OBSERVANCE OF INTERNATIONAL WOMEN'S YEAR, 1975*

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For necessary expenses of the National Commission on the Observance of International Women's Year, 1975, as authorized by Public Law 94-167, \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2500-1-1-806	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Activities of the National Commission on the Observance of International Women's Year (costs—obligations).....		290	460	3,170
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-4,710	-4,250
24 Unobligated balance, end of period.....		4,710	4,250	1,080
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		5,000		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		290	460	3,170
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			30	50
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-30	-50	-320
90 Outlays.....		260	440	2,900

This supplemental appropriation would enable the Commission to organize and convene a National Women's Conference and will provide for the expenses of the Commission until March 31, 1978, as authorized by Public Law 94-167, enacted in December 1975.

*NATIONAL STUDY COMMISSION ON RECORDS AND DOCUMENTS OF FEDERAL OFFICIALS*

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of title II of the Public Documents Act of December 19, 1974 (Public Law 93-526), \$350,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-3700-1-1-804	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Review of control, disposition, and preservation of public documents (costs—obligations).....		350		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		350		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		350		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			10	
74 Obligated balance end of period.....		-10		
90 Outlays.....		340	10	

The Commission was established to study policies and procedures relating to the records and documents of Federal officials. Public Law 93-526 requires that its fundings and recommendations be submitted to the Congress and the President by March 31, 1976. The requested appropriation will fund the expenses of the Commission, including reimbursement to the General Services Administration, now advancing funds to the Commission.

**UNITED STATES RAILWAY ASSOCIATION**

**ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

(Supplemental pending, additional authorizing legislation required)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-30-0100-4-1-404	1975 est.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Administrative expenses (costs—obligations)	-----	4, 100	2, 000	-----
<b>Financing:</b>				
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	-----	4, 100	2, 000	-----
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	4, 100	2, 000	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of period	-----	-----	200	100
74 Obligated balance, end of period	-----	-200	-100	-----
90 Outlays	-----	3, 900	2, 100	100

This supplemental appropriation request was transmitted to the Congress on November 13, 1975, and printed as Senate Document 94-128.

Supplemental funds are needed to finance final planning of the new rail system, documentation and other preparations associated with conveyance of bankrupt railroad assets. Funds are also needed to prepare a defense against legal challenges to the conveyance of properties and to the compensation that the Association proposes. The workload in each of these areas has turned out to be greater than originally anticipated.

**PAYMENTS FOR PURCHASE OF CONRAIL SECURITIES**

(Supplemental pending, additional authorizing legislation required)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-30-0111-4-1-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Purchase of ConRail debentures (costs—obligations)	-----	400, 000	200, 000	540, 000
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-----	-----	-----	-100, 000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period	-----	-----	100, 000	960, 000
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	-----	400, 000	300, 000	1, 400, 000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	400, 000	200, 000	540, 000
90 Outlays	-----	400, 000	200, 000	540, 000

This supplemental appropriation request was transmitted to the Congress on November 13, 1975, and printed as Senate Document 94-128.

These funds would permit the U.S. Railway Association to purchase securities of the Consolidated Rail Corporation (ConRail) on an orderly basis over a period of 5 years. ConRail, a private for-profit corporation, would in turn use these funds to cover initial operating losses and for rehabilitation of physical properties.

**TITLE II—INCREASED PAY COSTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1976**

For additional amounts for appropriations for the fiscal year 1976, for increased pay costs authorized by or pursuant to law, as follows:

**LEGISLATIVE BRANCH**

Senate:

- “Salaries, officers and employees”, \$4,028,715;
- “Office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate”, \$22,870;

- “Senate policy committees”, \$29,410;
- “Inquiries and investigations”, \$587,685;
- “Folding documents”, \$3,250;
- “Miscellaneous items”, \$4,450;
- House of Representatives:
  - “House leadership offices”, \$55,400;
  - “Salaries, officers and employees”, \$294,500;
  - “Committee on Appropriations (Studies and investigations)”, \$75,000;
  - “Office of the Law Revision Counsel”, \$2,800;
  - “Office of the Legislative Counsel”, \$32,300;
  - “Member’s clerk hire”, \$2,400,000;
  - “Government contributions”, \$640,000;
  - “Special and select committees”, \$551,000;
  - “Leadership automobiles”, \$2,100;
- Joint Items:
  - “Joint Economic Committee”, \$39,215;
  - “Joint Committee on Atomic Energy”, \$20,415;
  - “Joint Committee on Printing”, \$17,090;
  - “Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation”, \$44,800;
  - “Joint Committee on Defense Production”, \$5,600;
  - “Joint Committee on Congressional Operations”, \$19,400;
  - “Capitol Guide Service”, \$11,050;
- Office of Technology Assessment: “Salaries and expenses”, \$93,000;
- Congressional Budget Office: “Salaries and expenses”, \$132,000;
- Architect of the Capitol:
  - Office of the Architect of the Capitol: “Salaries”, \$51,000;
  - Capitol buildings and grounds:
    - “Capitol buildings”, \$156,800;
    - “Capitol grounds”, \$58,700;
    - “Senate office buildings”, \$322,000;
    - “Senate garage”, \$7,000;
    - “House office Buildings”, \$438,000;
    - “Capitol power plant”, \$25,000;
  - “Library buildings and grounds: Structural and mechanical care”, \$69,000;
- Botanic Garden: “Salaries and expenses”, \$47,500;
- Library of Congress:
  - “Salaries and expenses”, \$1,577,000;
- Copyright Office: “Salaries and expenses”, \$224,000;
- National Commission on New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works: “Salaries and expenses”, \$12,000;
- Congressional Research Service: “Salaries and expenses”, \$574,000;
- Distribution of catalog cards: “Salaries and expenses”, \$244,000;
- Books for the blind and physically handicapped: “Salaries and expenses”, \$63,000;
- Government Printing Office: Office of the Superintendent of Documents: “Salaries and expenses”, \$799,000;
- General Accounting Office: “Salaries and expenses”, \$3,682,000;
- United States Tax Court: “Salaries and expenses”, \$115,000;

**THE JUDICIARY**

- Supreme Court of the United States:
  - “Salaries”, \$92,500;
  - “Automobile for the Chief Justice”, \$500;
  - “Care of the building and grounds”, \$25,000;
- Court of Customs and Patent Appeals: “Salaries and expenses”, \$30,000;
- Customs Court: “Salaries and expenses”, \$92,500;
- Court of Claims: “Salaries and expenses”, \$78,000;
- Courts of appeals, district courts, and other judicial services:
  - “Salaries of judges”, \$1,074,000;
  - “Salaries of supporting personnel”, \$4,385,000;
  - “Representation by court-appointed counsel and operation of defender organizations”, \$156,000;
  - “Salaries and expenses of United States Magistrates”, \$336,000;
  - “Salaries and expenses of referees”, \$796,000, to be derived from the Referees’ salary and expense fund established pursuant to the Act of June 28, 1946, as amended (11 U.S.C. 68, 102) and, to the extent of any deficiency in said fund, from any monies in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated;

## THE JUDICIARY—Continued

Administrative Office of the United States Courts:  
 "Salaries and expenses", \$246,000;  
 Federal Judicial Center: "Salaries and expenses",  
 \$55,000;

## EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Executive residence: "Operating expenses", \$76,000;  
 "Special assistance to the President", \$23,000;  
 Council of Economic Advisers: "Salaries and ex-  
 penses", \$21,000;  
 Council on Wage and Price Stability: "Salaries and  
 expenses", \$39,000;  
 Domestic Council: "Salaries and expenses", \$36,000;  
 National Security Council: "Salaries and expenses",  
 \$72,000;  
 Office of Management and Budget: Office of  
 Federal Procurement Policy: "Salaries and ex-  
 penses", \$24,000;  
 Office of the Special Representative for Trade Nego-  
 tiations: "Salaries and expenses", \$40,000;

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

"Office of the Secretary", \$48,000;  
 "Departmental administration", \$421,000, of which  
 \$73,000 shall be available for the Office of  
 Communication;  
 "Office of the Inspector General", \$460,000, and,  
 in addition, \$169,000 shall be derived by transfer  
 from the appropriation for "Food stamp program"  
 and merged with this appropriation;  
 "Office of the General Counsel", \$270,000;  
 "Agricultural Research Service", \$6,629,000;  
 "Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service",  
 \$9,010,000;  
 "National Agricultural Library", \$118,000;  
 "Statistical Reporting Service", \$787,000;  
 "Economic Research Service", \$745,000;  
 "Packers and Stockyards Administration", \$143,-  
 000;  
 "Farmer Cooperative Service", \$77,000;  
 Federal Crop Insurance Corporation:  
 "Administrative and operating expenses", \$60,000;  
 "Federal Crop Insurance Corporation fund", an  
 additional \$395,000 of administrative and operat-  
 ing expenses may be paid from premium income;  
 "Rural Development Service", \$36,000;  
 Rural Electrification Administration: "Salaries and  
 expenses", \$601,000;  
 Agricultural Marketing Service:  
 "Funds for strengthening markets, income and  
 supply (section 32)" (increase of \$116,000 in the  
 limitation "marketing agreements and orders");

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

General administration: "Salaries and expenses",  
 \$394,000;  
 Office of Energy Programs: "Salaries and expenses",  
 \$46,000;  
 Bureau of the Census:  
 "Salaries and expenses", \$1,065,000;  
 "Periodic censuses and programs", \$713,000, to  
 remain available until expended;  
 Bureau of Economic Analysis: "Salaries and expenses",  
 \$317,000;  
 Domestic and International Business Administration:  
 "Operations and administration", \$1,556,000, to  
 remain available until expended;  
 Minority business enterprise: "Minority business  
 development", \$265,000;  
 National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration:  
 "Operations, research, and facilities", \$10,487,000,  
 to remain available until expended;  
 "Coastal zone management", \$32,000, to remain  
 available until expended;  
 National Fire Prevention and Control Administration:  
 "Operations, research, and administration", \$105,-  
 000, to remain available until expended;

Patent and Trademark Office: "Salaries and ex-  
 penses", \$2,111,000;  
 Science and technical research: "Scientific and tech-  
 nical research and services", \$1,735,000, to remain  
 available until expended;  
 Maritime Administration: "Operations and training",  
 \$1,079,000, to remain available until expended;

## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY

## Military personnel:

"Military personnel, Army", \$263,400,000;  
 "Military personnel, Navy", \$183,500,000;  
 "Military personnel, Marine Corps", \$59,100,000;  
 "Military personnel, Air Force", \$234,227,000;  
 "Reserve personnel, Army", \$11,621,000;  
 "Reserve personnel, Navy", \$6,491,000;  
 "Reserve personnel, Marine Corps", \$1,700,000;  
 "Reserve personnel, Air Force", \$4,397,000;  
 "National Guard personnel, Army", \$19,900,000;  
 "National Guard personnel, Air Force", \$7,154,000;

## Operation and maintenance:

"Operation and maintenance, Army", \$244,300,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Navy", \$226,600,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps",  
 \$22,700,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Air Force",  
 \$166,000,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Defense Agencies", as  
 follows: for the Secretary of Defense activities,  
 \$21,916,000, of which \$75,000 shall be available  
 only for the Civilian Health and Medical Program  
 of the Uniformed Services, and \$20,281,000 shall  
 be available only for Overseas Dependents  
 Education; for the organization of the Joint Chiefs  
 of Staff, \$249,000; for the Office of Information  
 for the Armed Forces, \$131,000; for the Defense  
 Contract Audit Agency, \$2,368,000; for the  
 Defense Investigative Service, \$705,000; for the  
 Defense Mapping Agency, \$5,412,000; for the  
 Defense Nuclear Agency, \$231,000; for the  
 Uniformed Services University of Health  
 Sciences, \$18,000; for the Defense Supply  
 Agency, \$27,556,000; and for intelligence and  
 communications activities, \$13,914,000; in all:  
 \$72,500,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Army Reserve",  
 \$8,400,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Navy Reserve",  
 \$3,200,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps Re-  
 serve", \$31,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Air Force Reserve",  
 \$8,700,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Army National  
 Guard", \$19,600,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Air National Guard",  
 \$15,300,000;  
 "National Board for the Promotion of Rifle  
 Practice, Army", \$6,000;  
 "Court of Military Appeals, Defense", \$33,000;  
 Research, development, test, and evaluation:  
 "Research, development, test and evaluation,  
 Army", \$18,371,000, to remain available for  
 obligation until September 30, 1977;  
 "Research, development, test, and evaluation,  
 Navy", \$21,800,000, to remain available for  
 obligation until September 30, 1977;  
 "Research, development, test, and evaluation,  
 Air Force", \$15,290,000, to remain available for  
 obligation until September 30, 1977;  
 Civil defense: Defense Civil Preparedness Agency:  
 "Operation and maintenance", \$578,000;

## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL

Cemeterial expenses, Army: "Salaries and expenses",  
 \$170,000, to remain available until expended;  
 Corps of Engineers—Civil: "General expenses",  
 \$1,300,000;  
 The Panama Canal: Canal Zone Government:  
 "Operating expenses", \$492,000;

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

Food and Drug Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$6,000,000;  
 Health Services Administration: "Indian health services", \$5,764,000;  
 National Institutes of Health: "Office of the Director", \$474,000;  
 Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration: "Saint Elizabeths Hospital", \$2,000,000;  
 Assistant Secretary for Health: "Assistant Secretary for Health", \$666,000;  
 Office of Education: "Salaries and expenses", \$2,083,000;  
 Social Security Administration: "Limitation on salaries and expenses" (increase of \$22,597,000 in the limitation and salaries and expenses paid from trust funds);  
 Departmental management:  
 "Office for Civil Rights", \$653,000;  
 "Office of Consumer Affairs", \$46,000;  
 "General departmental management", \$2,610,000;

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Housing programs: "Salaries and expenses, housing programs", \$6,065,000, of which \$4,853,000 shall be provided by transfer from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration;  
 Community planning and development: "Salaries and expenses, community planning and development programs", \$1,280,000;  
 Office of Interstate Land Sales Registration: "Interstate land sales", \$71,000;  
 Policy development and research: "Salaries and expenses, policy development and research", \$190,000;  
 Fair housing and equal opportunity: "Fair housing and equal opportunity", \$372,000;  
 Departmental management:  
 "General departmental management", \$133,000;  
 "Salaries and expenses, Office of General Counsel", \$152,000, of which \$50,000 shall be provided by transfer from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration, as provided by the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1701);  
 "Salaries and expenses, Office of Inspector General", \$314,000, of which \$97,000 shall be provided by transfer from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration, as provided by the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1701);  
 "Administration and staff services", \$944,000, of which \$633,000 shall be provided by transfer from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration, as provided by the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1701);  
 "Regional management and services", \$594,000, of which \$62,000 shall be provided by transfer from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration, as provided by the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1701);  
 Corporations: "Limitation on administrative expenses, Government National Mortgage Association" (increase of \$33,000 in the limitation on administrative expenses).

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Bureau of Land Management:  
 "Management of lands and resources", \$3,023,000;  
 "Construction and maintenance", \$98,000, to remain available until expended;  
 Bureau of Reclamation: "General administrative expenses", \$600,000;  
 Bureau of Outdoor Recreation:  
 "Salaries and expenses", \$160,000;  
 "Land and water conservation fund": In addition to the amounts heretofore made available for administrative expenses of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, \$160,000 is hereby made available until expended;

United States Fish and Wildlife Service: "Resource management", \$2,882,000;  
 National Park Service:  
 "Operation of the National Park System", \$8,148,000;  
 "John F. Kennedy Center For The Performing Arts", \$74,000;  
 Geological Survey: "Surveys, investigations, and research", \$5,252,000;  
 Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration:  
 "Salaries and expenses", \$2,003,000;  
 Bureau of Mines: "Mines and minerals", \$1,507,000;  
 Southwestern Power Administration: "Operations and maintenance", \$81,000;  
 Bureau of Indian Affairs: "Operation of Indian programs", \$10,474,000;  
 Office of Territorial Affairs:  
 "Administration of territories", \$14,000, to remain available until expended;  
 "Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands", \$114,000, to remain available until expended;  
 Office of the Solicitor: "Salaries and expenses", \$353,000;  
 Office of the Secretary:  
 "Salaries and expenses", \$550,000;  
 "Departmental operations", \$225,000;

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

General administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$591,000;  
 Legal activities:  
 "Salaries and expenses, general legal activities", \$1,689,000;  
 "Salaries and expenses, Antitrust Division", \$604,000;  
 "Salaries and expenses, United States attorneys and marshals", \$3,668,000;  
 "Salaries and expenses, Community Relations Service", \$99,000;  
 Federal Bureau of Investigation: "Salaries and expenses", \$13,092,000;  
 Immigration and Naturalization Service: "Salaries and expenses", \$5,609,000;  
 Federal Prison System:  
 "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons", \$6,238,000;  
 "Limitation on administrative and vocational training expenses, Federal Prison Industries Incorporated" (increase of \$31,000 in the limitation on administrative expenses and of \$128,000 in the limitation on vocational training expenses);  
 Law Enforcement Assistance Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,005,000, to remain available until expended;  
 Drug Enforcement Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$3,142,000;

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Manpower Administration: "Program administration", \$1,629,000, together with not to exceed \$840,000 which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, and of which \$186,000 shall be for carrying onto effect the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 2001-2003;  
 Labor-Management Services Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,043,000;  
 Employment Standards Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$2,311,000;  
 Occupational Safety and Health Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,560,000;  
 Bureau of Labor Statistics: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,256,000 of which \$173,000 shall be available, in addition to the amount heretofore made available, for expenses of revising the Consumer Price Index, including salaries of temporary personnel assigned to this project without regard to competitive civil service requirements;

## DEPARTMENT OF LABOR—Continued

Departmental Management: "Salaries and expenses", including \$33,000 for the President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, \$880,000, together with \$26,000, to be derived from the Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment Trust Fund;

## DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Administration of foreign affairs:  
 "Salaries and expenses", \$7,546,000;  
 "Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad", \$102,000, to remain available until expended;  
 International organizations and conferences:  
 "Missions to international organizations", \$139,000;  
 "International trade negotiations", \$39,000;  
 International commissions:  
 International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico: "Salaries and expenses", \$225,000;  
 "American sections, international commissions", \$33,000;  
 "International fisheries commissions", \$30,000;  
 Educational exchange: "Mutual educational and cultural exchange activities", \$385,000;  
 Other: "Migration and refugee assistance", \$23,000;

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Office of the Secretary: "Salaries and expenses", \$600,000;  
 Coast Guard:  
 "Operating expenses", \$20,000,000;  
 "Reserve training", \$912,000;  
 Federal Aviation Administration:  
 "Operations", \$43,700,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, National Capital Airports", \$600,000;  
 Federal Highway Administration:  
 "Limitation on general operating expenses" (increase of \$3,028,000 in the limitation on general operating expenses);  
 "Motor carrier safety", \$167,000;  
 "Highway-related safety grants (liquidation of contract authorization)", *Of the amount heretofore appropriated under this head, an additional amount, not to exceed \$16,200, shall be available for "Limitation on general operating expenses"*;  
 National Highway Traffic Safety Administration:  
 "Traffic and highway safety", \$654,000, of which \$280,000 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund;  
 Federal Railroad Administration:  
 "Office of the Administrator", \$175,000;  
 "Railroad safety", \$383,000;  
 Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation:  
 "Limitation on administrative expenses, Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation" (increase of \$24,000 in the limitation on administrative expenses);

## DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Office of the Secretary: "Salaries and expenses", \$683,000;  
 Office of Revenue Sharing: "Salaries and expenses", \$79,000;  
 Bureau of Government Financial Operations:  
 "Salaries and expenses", \$1,152,000;  
 Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms: "Salaries and expenses", \$2,858,000;  
 United States Customs Service: "Salaries and expenses", \$9,077,000;  
 Bureau of the Public Debt: "Administering the public debt", \$1,131,000;  
 Internal Revenue Service:  
 "Salaries and expenses", \$1,325,000;

"Accounts, collections and taxpayer service", \$20,240,000;  
 "Compliance", \$23,955,000;  
 United States Secret Service: "Salaries and expenses", \$2,200,000;

## ENERGY RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

"Operating expenses", \$6,876,000, to remain available until expended;

## GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

"Disposal of surplus real and related personal property, operating expenses", \$180,000;  
 Federal Buildings Fund: "Limitations on availability of revenue": *In addition to the aggregate amount heretofore made available for real property management and related activities in fiscal year 1976, \$9,600,000 shall be available for such purposes and the limitation on the amount available for real property operations is increased to \$397,500,000 and the limitation on the amount available for program direction and centralized services is increased to \$65,600,000*;  
 Federal Supply Service: "Operating expenses", \$667,000;  
 National Archives and Records Service: "Records declassification", \$44,000;  
 Automated Data and Telecommunications Service: "Operating expenses", \$210,000;  
 Office of Preparedness: "Salaries and expenses", \$510,000;  
 General management and agency operations: "Salaries and expenses", \$183,000;  
 "Indian trust accounting", \$75,000;  
 Administrative and staff support services: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,397,000;

## NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

"Research and program management", \$19,986,000;

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

"Medical care", \$89,355,000;  
 "Medical and prosthetic research", \$2,309,000, to remain available until expended;  
 "Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses", \$670,000;  
 "General operating expenses", \$12,550,000;  
 "Construction, minor projects", \$469,000, to remain available until expended;

## OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

## ACTION:

"Operating expenses, international programs (Peace Corps)", \$447,000;  
 "Operating expenses, domestic programs", \$329,000;  
 American Battle Monuments Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$362,000;  
 Arms Control and Disarmament Agency: "Arms control and disarmament activities", \$230,000;  
 Civil Aeronautics Board: "Salaries and expenses", \$588,000;  
 Civil Service Commission:  
 "Salaries and expenses", \$2,333,000, together with an additional amount of \$545,000 for current fiscal year administrative expenses for the retirement and insurance programs to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds of the Commission in amounts determined by the Commission without regard to other statutes;  
 Federal Labor Relations Council: "Salaries and expenses", \$43,000;  
 Commission of Fine Arts: "Salaries and expenses", \$5,000;



Commission on Civil Rights: "Salaries and expenses", \$193,000;  
 Committee for Purchase from the Blind and other Severely Handicapped: "Salaries and expenses", \$6,000;  
 "Commodity Futures Trading Commission", \$290,000;  
 Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,619,000;  
 Farm Credit Administration: "Limitation on administrative expenses" (increase of \$172,000 in the limitation on administrative expenses);  
 Federal Communications Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$900,000;  
 Federal Home Loan Bank Board: "Limitation on administrative and nonadministrative expenses, Federal Home Loan Bank Board" (increase of \$385,000 in the limitation on administrative expenses and of \$596,000 in the limitation on non-administrative expenses);  
 Federal Maritime Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$226,000;  
 Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service: "Salaries and expenses", \$428,000;  
 Federal Power Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$984,000;  
 Federal Trade Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,164,000;  
 Intergovernmental Agencies:  
     Appalachian Regional Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$44,000;  
     Delaware River Basin Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$2,000;  
     Susquehanna River Basin Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$2,000;  
 Interstate Commerce Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,500,000;  
 National Labor Relations Board: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,831,000;  
 National Mediation Board: "Salaries and expenses", \$91,000;  
 National Science Foundation: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,400,000, (and an increase of \$1,170,000 in the limitation on program development and management);  
 Nuclear Regulatory Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$2,167,000, to remain available until expended;  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$131,000;  
 Railroad Retirement Board: "Limitation on salaries and expenses" (increase in the limitation on salaries and expenses of \$789,000, to be derived from railroad retirement accounts);  
 Renegotiation Board: "Salaries and expenses", \$178,000;  
 Securities and Exchange Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,406,000;  
 Small Business Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$650,000, and, in addition to the amounts heretofore authorized for transfer from the "Disaster loan fund", the "Business loan and investment fund", the "Lease guarantees revolving fund", and the "Surety bond guarantees revolving fund", \$2,350,000 may be transferred to this appropriation;  
 Smithsonian Institution:  
     "Salaries and expenses", \$2,606,000;  
     "Science Information Exchange", \$69,000;  
     "Salaries and expenses, National Gallery of Art", \$241,000;  
     "Salaries and expenses, Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars", \$14,000;  
 Temporary Study Commissions: "Privacy Protection Study Commission", \$2,000;  
 United States Information Agency: "Salaries and expenses", \$3,100,000;

Public Law 94-82—and comparable raises granted by administrative action; (2) military pay raises effective in October 1975 under Executive Order 11883, issued pursuant to Public Law 90-207; and (3) under the authority of 5 U.S.C. 5341, actual wage-board pay raises effective in 1975 and additional raises estimated to be granted through June 30, 1976.

TITLE III—INCREASED PAY COSTS FOR THE PERIOD JULY 1, 1976, THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 1976

For additional amounts for appropriations for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, for increased pay costs authorized by or pursuant to law, as follows:

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

Senate:  
     "Salaries, officers and employees", \$1,342,925;  
     "Office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate", \$7,625;  
     "Senate policy committees", \$9,805;  
     "Inquiries and investigations", \$195,895;  
     "Folding documents", \$1,085;  
     "Miscellaneous items", \$1,485;  
 House of Representatives:  
     "House leadership offices", \$18,445;  
     "Salaries, officers and employees", \$81,365;  
     "Committee on Appropriations (Studies and investigations)", \$2,500;  
     "Office of the Law Revision Counsel", \$925;  
     "Office of the Legislative Counsel", \$10,800;  
     "Government contributions", \$140,000;  
     "Special and select committees", \$184,000;  
     "Leadership automobiles", \$700;  
 Joint items:  
     "Joint Economic Committee", \$13,075;  
     "Joint Committee on Atomic Energy", \$6,805;  
     "Joint Committee on Printing", \$5,700;  
     "Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation", \$14,900;  
     "Joint Committee on Defense Production", \$1,900;  
     "Joint Committee on Congressional Operations", \$6,500;  
     "Capitol Guide Service", \$3,685;  
 Office of Technology Assessment: "Salaries and expenses", \$31,000;  
 Congressional Budget Office: "Salaries and expenses", \$33,000;  
 Library of Congress:  
     "Salaries and expenses", \$629,000;  
     Copyright Office: "Salaries and expenses", \$86,000;  
     National Commission on New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works: "Salaries and expenses", \$4,000;  
     Congressional Research Service: "Salaries and expenses", \$220,000;  
     Distribution of catalog cards: "Salaries and expenses", \$98,000;  
     Books for the blind and physically handicapped: "Salaries and expenses", \$25,000;  
 Government Printing Office: Office of the Superintendent of Documents: "Salaries and expenses", \$298,000;  
 General Accounting Office: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,215,000;  
 United States Tax Court: "Salaries and expenses", \$19,000;

THE JUDICIARY

Supreme Court of the United States:  
     "Salaries", \$63,000;  
     "Automobile for the Chief Justice", \$200;  
 Court of Customs and Patent Appeals: "Salaries and expenses", \$11,000;  
 Customs Court: "Salaries and expenses", \$32,500;  
 Court of Claims: "Salaries and expenses", \$26,000;

The supplemental appropriations requested in Title II are needed to finance the increased 1976 costs related to pay raises for Federal personnel as follows: (1) civilian pay raises effective in October 1975 under Executive Order 11883—issued pursuant to Public Law 91-656 and

## THE JUDICIARY—Continued

Courts of appeals, district courts, and other judicial services:  
 "Salaries of judges", \$358,000;  
 "Salaries of supporting personnel", \$1,498,000;  
 "Representation by court-appointed counsel and operation of defender organizations", \$52,000;  
 "Salaries and expenses of United States Magistrates", \$112,000;  
 "Salaries and expenses of referees", \$275,000, to be derived from the Referees' salary and expense fund established pursuant to the Act of June 28, 1946, as amended (11 U.S.C. 68, 102), and, to the extent of any deficiency in said fund, from any monies in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated;  
 Administrative Office of the United States Courts: "Salaries and expenses", \$82,000;  
 Federal Judicial Center: "Salaries and expenses", \$18,000;

## EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Executive residence: "Operating expenses", \$28,000;  
 "Special assistance to the President", \$9,000;  
 Council on Wage and Price Stability: "Salaries and expenses", \$15,000;  
 Domestic Council: "Salaries and expenses", \$11,000;  
 National Security Council: "Salaries and expenses", \$24,000;  
 Office of Management and Budget: Office of Federal Procurement Policy: "Salaries and expenses", \$9,000;  
 Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations: "Salaries and expenses", \$14,000;

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

"Office of the Secretary", \$16,000;  
 "Departmental administration", \$147,000 of which \$26,000 shall be available for the Office of Communication;  
 "Office of the Inspector General", \$162,000, and in addition, \$59,000 shall be derived by transfer from the appropriation "Food stamp program" and merged with this appropriation;  
 "Office of the General Counsel" \$94,000;  
 "Agricultural Research Service", \$2,411,000;  
 "Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service", \$3,164,000;  
 "National Agricultural Library", \$41,000;  
 "Statistical Reporting Service", \$280,000;  
 "Economic Research Service", \$255,000;  
 "Packers and Stockyards Administration", \$50,000;  
 "Farmer Cooperative Service", \$27,000;  
 Federal Crop Insurance Corporation:  
 "Administrative and operating expenses", \$125,000;  
 "Federal Crop Insurance Corporation fund", an additional \$33,000 of administrative and operating expenses may be paid from premium income;  
 "Rural Development Service", \$12,000;  
 Rural Electrification Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$212,000;  
 Agricultural Marketing Service: "Funds for strengthening markets, income, and supply (section 32)", (increase of \$39,000 in the limitation "marketing agreements and orders");

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

General administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$138,000;  
 Office of Energy Programs: "Salaries and expenses", \$16,000;  
 Bureau of the Census:  
 "Salaries and expenses", \$392,000;  
 "Periodic censuses and programs", \$242,000, to remain available until expended;  
 Bureau of Economic Analysis: "Salaries and expenses", \$115,000;

Domestic and international Business Administration "Operations and administration", \$546,000, to remain available until expended;  
 Minority business enterprise: "Minority business development", \$93,000;  
 National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration:  
 "Operations, research, and facilities", \$3,644,000, to remain available until expended;  
 "Coastal zone management", \$11,000, to remain available until expended;  
 National Fire Prevention and Control Administration: "Operations, research, and administration", \$44,000, to remain available until expended;  
 Patent and Trademark Office: "Salaries and expenses", \$704,000;  
 Science and technical research: "Scientific and technical research and services", \$625,000, to remain available until expended;  
 Maritime Administration: "Operations and training", \$376,000, to remain available until expended;

## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY

Military personnel:  
 "Military personnel, Army", \$87,700,000;  
 "Military personnel, Navy", \$61,000,000;  
 "Military personnel, Marine Corps", \$19,900,000;  
 "Military personnel, Air Force", \$76,095,000;  
 "Reserve personnel, Army", \$6,201,000;  
 "Reserve personnel, Navy", \$2,522,000;  
 "Reserve personnel, Marine Corps", \$800,000;  
 "Reserve personnel, Air Force", \$2,079,000;  
 "National Guard personnel, Army" \$9,250,000;  
 "National Guard personnel, Air Force", \$2,727,000;  
 Operation and maintenance:  
 "Operation and maintenance, Army", \$89,400,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Navy", \$72,100,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps", \$5,300,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Air Force", \$57,400,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Defense Agencies", as follows: for the Secretary of Defense activities, \$1,458,000, of which \$30,000 shall be available only for the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services, and \$921,000 shall be available only for Overseas Dependents Education; for the organization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, \$49,000; for the Office of Information for the Armed Forces, \$45,000; for the Defense Contract Audit Agency, \$804,000; for the Defense Investigative Service, \$229,000; for the Defense Mapping Agency, \$2,139,000; for the Defense Nuclear Agency, \$81,000; for the Uniformed Services University of Health Sciences, \$8,000; for the Defense Supply Agency, \$11,072,000; and for Intelligence and communications activities, \$5,215,000; in all: \$21,100,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Army Reserve", \$3,700,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Navy Reserve", \$1,000,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps Reserve", \$9,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Air Force Reserve", \$3,800,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Army National Guard", \$8,800,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, Air National Guard", \$7,000,000;  
 "National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice, Army", \$2,000;  
 "Court of Military Appeals, Defense", \$11,000;  
 Research, development, test, and evaluation:  
 "Research, development, test and evaluation, Army", \$6,412,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1977;  
 "Research, development, test, and evaluation, Navy", \$7,400,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1977;

"Research, development, test, and evaluation, Air Force", \$5,853,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1977;  
Civil defense: Defense Civil Preparedness Agency: "Operation and maintenance", \$191,000;

#### DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL

Cemeterial expenses, Army: "Salaries and expenses", \$56,000, to remain available until expended;  
Corps of Engineers—Civil: "General expenses", \$430,000;  
The Panama Canal:  
Canal Zone Government: "Operating expenses", \$357,000;  
Panama Canal Company: "Limitation on general and administrative expenses" (increase of \$124,000 in the limitation on general and administrative expenses);

#### DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND, WELFARE

Food and Drug Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,900,000;  
Health Services Administration: "Indian health services", \$1,841,000;  
National Institutes of Health: "Office of the Director", \$168,000;  
Assistant Secretary for Health: "Assistant Secretary for Health", \$247,000;  
Social Security Administration: "Limitation on salaries and expenses" (increase of \$15,300,000 in the limitation on salaries and expenses paid from trust funds);  
Departmental Management:  
"Office for Civil Rights", \$228,000;  
"Office of Consumer Affairs", \$16,000;  
"General departmental management", \$953,000;

#### DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Housing programs: "Salaries and expenses, housing programs", \$2,188,000, of which \$1,771,000 shall be provided by transfer from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration;  
Community planning and development: "Salaries and expenses, community planning and development programs", \$449,000;  
Office of Interstate Land Sales Registration: "Interstate land sales", \$23,000;  
Policy development and research: "Salaries and expenses, policy development and research", \$68,000;  
Fair housing and equal opportunity: "Fair housing and equal opportunity", \$134,000;  
Departmental management:  
"General departmental management", \$47,000;  
"Salaries and expenses, Office of General Counsel", \$55,000, of which \$19,000 shall be provided by transfer from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration, as provided by the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1701);  
"Salaries and expenses, Office of Inspector General", \$112,000, of which \$36,000 shall be provided by transfer from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration, as provided by the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1701);  
"Administration and staff services", \$335,000, of which \$225,000 shall be provided by transfer from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration, as provided by the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1701);  
"Regional management and services", \$200,000, of which \$21,000 shall be provided by transfer from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration, as provided by the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1701);

Corporations: "Limitation on administrative expenses, Government National Mortgage Association" (increase of \$12,000 in the limitation on administrative expenses);

#### DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Bureau of Land Management:  
"Management of lands and resources", \$1,066,000;  
"Construction and maintenance", \$39,000, to remain available until expended;  
Bureau of Reclamation: "General administrative expenses", \$200,000;  
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation:  
"Salaries and expenses", \$55,000;  
"Land and water conservation fund": In addition to the amounts heretofore made available for administrative expenses of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, \$55,000 is hereby made available until expended;  
United States Fish and Wildlife Service: "Resource management", \$888,000;  
National Park Service: "Operation of the National Park System", \$4,054,000;  
Geological Survey: "Surveys, investigations, and research", \$1,842,000;  
Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration:  
"Salaries and expenses", \$768,000;  
Bureau of Mines: "Mines and minerals", \$532,000;  
Southwestern Power Administration: "Operation and maintenance", \$24,000;  
Bureau of Indian Affairs: "Operation of Indian programs", \$3,200,000;  
Office of Territorial Affairs:  
"Administration of territories", \$5,000, to remain available until expended;  
"Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands", \$40,000, to remain available until expended;  
Office of the Solicitor: "Salaries and expenses", \$124,000;  
Office of the Secretary:  
"Salaries and expenses", \$183,000;  
"Departmental operations", \$95,000;

#### DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

General administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$204,000;  
Legal Activities:  
"Salaries and expenses, general legal activities", \$583,000;  
"Salaries and expenses, Antitrust Division", \$214,000;  
"Salaries and expenses, United States attorneys and marshals", \$1,298,000;  
"Salaries and expenses, Community Relations Service", \$35,000;  
Federal Bureau of Investigation: "Salaries and expenses", \$4,741,000;  
Immigration and Naturalization Service: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,990,000;  
Federal Prison System: "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons", \$1,928,000;  
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration:  
"Salaries and expenses", \$322,000 to remain available until expended;  
Drug Enforcement Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,230,000;

#### DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Manpower Administration: "Program administration", \$543,000, together with not to exceed \$280,000 which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, and of which \$62,000 shall be for carrying into effect the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 2001-2003;  
Labor-Management Services Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$340,000;

## DEPARTMENT OF LABOR—Continued

Employment Standards Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$740,000;  
 Occupational Safety and Health Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$534,000;  
 Bureau of Labor Statistics: "Salaries and expenses", \$455,000 of which \$46,000 shall be available, in addition to the amount heretofore made available, for expenses of revising the Consumer Price Index, including salaries of temporary personnel assigned to this project without regard to competitive civil service requirements;  
 Departmental Management: "Salaries and expenses", including \$12,000 for the President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, \$220,000, together with \$6,000, to be derived from the Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment trust fund.

## DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Administration of foreign affairs:  
 "Salaries and expenses", \$2,658,000;  
 "Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad", \$36,000, to remain available until expended;  
 International organizations and conferences:  
 "Missions to international organizations", \$50,000;  
 "International trade negotiations", \$14,000;  
 International commissions:  
 International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico: "Salaries and expenses", \$69,000;  
 "American sections, international commissions", \$14,000;  
 "International fisheries commissions", \$17,000;  
 Educational exchange: "Mutual educational and cultural exchange activities", \$97,000;  
 Other: "Migration and refugee assistance", \$8,000.

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Coast Guard:  
 "Operating expenses", \$7,000,000;  
 "Reserve training", \$400,000;  
 Federal Aviation Administration:  
 "Operations", \$15,100,000;  
 "Operation and maintenance, National Capital Airports", \$240,000;  
 Federal Highway Administration:  
 "Limitation on general operating expenses" (increase of \$1,075,000 in the limitation on general operating expenses);  
 "Motor carrier safety", \$59,000;  
 "Highway-related safety grants (liquidation of contract authorization)", *Of the amount heretofore appropriated under this head, an additional amount, not to exceed \$5,800 shall be available for "Limitation on general operating expenses"*;  
 National Highway Traffic Safety Administration:  
 "Traffic and highway safety", \$230,000, of which \$100,000 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund;  
 Federal Railroad Administration:  
 "Office of the Administrator", \$56,000;  
 "Railroad safety", \$121,000;  
 Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation:  
 "Limitation on administrative expenses, Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation" (increase of \$8,000 in the limitation on administrative expenses);

## DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Office of the Secretary: "Salaries and expenses", \$244,000;  
 Office of Revenue Sharing: "Salaries and expenses", \$29,000;  
 Bureau of Government Financial Operations: "Salaries and expenses", \$406,000;

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms: "Salaries and expenses", \$991,000;  
 United States Customs Service: "Salaries and expenses", \$3,388,000;  
 Bureau of the Public Debt: "Administering the public debt", \$390,000;  
 Internal Revenue Service:  
 "Salaries and expenses", \$460,000;  
 "Accounts, collection and taxpayer service", \$6,815,000;  
 "Compliance", \$8,340,000;  
 United States Secret Service: "Salaries and expenses", \$800,000;

## ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

"Operating expenses", \$2,427,000, to remain available until expended;

## GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

"Disposal of surplus real and related personal property, operating expenses", \$60,000;  
 Federal Buildings Fund: "Limitations on availability of revenue", *In addition to the aggregate amount heretofore made available for real property management and related activities in fiscal year 1976, \$4,440,000 shall be available for such purposes and the limitation on the amount available for real property operations is increased to \$101,200,000 and the limitation on the amount available for program direction and centralized services is increased to \$16,615,000*;  
 Federal Supply Service: "Operating expenses", \$196,000;  
 National Archives and Records Service:  
 "Operating expenses", \$374,000;  
 "Records declassification", \$15,000;  
 Automated Data and Telecommunications Services:  
 "Operating expenses", \$73,000;  
 Office of Preparedness: "Salaries and expenses", \$170,000;  
 General management and agency operations: "Salaries and expenses", \$114,000;  
 "Indian trust accounting", \$25,000;  
 "Consumer Information Center", \$5,000;  
 Administrative and staff support services: "Salaries and expenses", \$473,000;

## NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

"Research and program management", \$7,117,000;

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

"Medical care", \$34,422,000;  
 "Medical and prosthetic research", \$813,000, to remain available until expended;  
 "Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses", \$240,000;  
 "General operating expenses", \$4,266,000;  
 "Construction, minor projects", \$170,000, to remain available until expended;

## OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

ACTION:  
 "Operating expenses, international programs (Peace Corps)", \$194,000;  
 "Operating expenses, domestic programs", \$152,000;  
 Arms Control and Disarmament Agency: "Arms control and disarmament activities", \$80,000;  
 Civil Aeronautics Board: "Salaries and expenses", \$200,000;  
 Civil Service Commission:  
 "Salaries and expenses", \$930,000, together with an additional amount of \$200,000 for the period

July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, administrative expenses for the retirement and insurance programs to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds of the Commission in amounts determined by the Commission without regard to other statutes;

Federal Labor Relations Council: "Salaries and expenses", \$13,000;

Commission of Fine Arts: "Salaries and expenses", \$2,000;

Commission on Civil Rights: "Salaries and expenses", \$68,000;

"Commodity Futures Trading Commission", \$104,000;

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$619,000;

Farm Credit Administration: "Limitation on administrative expenses" (increase of \$64,000 in the limitation on administrative expenses);

Federal Communications Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$200,000;

Federal Home Loan Bank Board:  
 "Limitation on administrative and nonadministrative expenses, Federal Home Loan Bank Board" (increase of \$123,000 in the limitation on administrative expenses and of \$183,000 in the limitation on nonadministrative expenses);  
 "Limitation on administrative expenses, Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation" (increase of \$6,000 in the limitation on administrative expenses);

Federal Maritime Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$79,000;

Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service: "Salaries and expenses", \$150,000;

Federal Power Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$333,000;

Federal Trade Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$421,000;

Indian Claims Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$15,000;

Intergovernmental agencies:  
 Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations: "Salaries and expenses", \$6,000;  
 Appalachian Regional Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$16,000;  
 Delaware River Basin Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,000;  
 Susquehanna River Basin Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,000;

International Trade Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$111,000;

Interstate Commerce Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$500,000;

National Labor Relations Board: "Salaries and expenses", \$652,000;

National Mediation Board: "Salaries and expenses", \$33,000;

National Science Foundation: "Salaries and expenses", \$471,000;

Nuclear Regulatory Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$750,000, to remain available until expended;

Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$46,000;

Railroad Retirement Board: "Limitation on salaries and expenses" (increase in the limitation on salaries and expenses of \$280,000, to be derived from railroad retirement accounts);

Renegotiation Board: "Salaries and expenses", \$61,000;

Securities and Exchange Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$502,000;

Small Business Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$225,000 and, in addition to the amounts heretofore authorized for transfer from the "Disaster loan fund", the "Business loan and investment fund", the "Lease guarantees revolving fund", and the "Surety bond guarantees revolving fund" \$835,000 may be transferred to this appropriation;

Smithsonian Institution:  
 "Salaries and expenses", \$928,000;  
 "Science Information Exchange", \$23,000;  
 "Salaries and expenses, National Gallery of Art", \$89,000;

"Salaries and expenses, Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars", \$5,000;  
 United States Information Agency: "Salaries and expenses", \$950,000;

The supplemental appropriations requested for Title III are needed to finance the increased costs for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, related to pay raises for Federal personnel as follows: (1) civilian pay raises effective in October 1975 under Executive Order 11883—issued pursuant to Public Law 91-656 and Public Law 94-82—and comparable raises granted by administrative action; (2) military pay raises effective in October 1975 under Executive Order 11883—issued pursuant to Public Law 90-207; and (3) under the authority of 5 U.S.C. 5341, actual wage board pay raises effective in fiscal year 1975 and additional raises estimated to be granted through September 30, 1976.

**TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

SEC. 1. Except where specifically increased or decreased elsewhere in this Act, the restrictions contained within appropriations, or provisions affecting appropriations or other funds, available during the fiscal year 1976 and the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, limiting the amounts which may be expended for personal services, or for purposes involving personal services, or amounts which may be transferred between appropriations or authorizations available for or involving such services, are hereby increased to the extent necessary to meet increased pay costs authorized by or pursuant to law.

This general provision, traditionally included in appropriation acts containing funds for increased pay costs, permits the necessary adjustments to various restrictions on the use of appropriated funds. These adjustments are limited to carrying out the increased funding approved for pay costs.

SEC. 2. None of the funds provided in Public Law 94-134 shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with obligations for interstate substitutions under 23 U.S.C. 103(e)(4) aggregating more than \$632,000,000 in fiscal year 1976 and the period ending September 30, 1976, of which not more than \$475,000,000 shall be for obligations for the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.

This general provision will be administered by the Department of Transportation and will limit the amount of obligations that may be incurred for interstate substitutions under 23 U.S.C. 103(e)(4), including amounts for the Washington, D.C. Metro system.

**AMENDMENTS TO PENDING BUDGET REQUESTS**

**Funds Appropriated to the President**

**FOREIGN ASSISTANCE**

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE

FOREIGN MILITARY CREDIT SALES

Request pending:	
1976 Budget Appendix, page 86.....	\$560,000,000
H. Doc. No. 94-292.....	280,000,000
	840,000,000
Total, pending request.....	840,000,000
Amendment.....	225,000,000
	1,065,000,000
Revised request.....	1,065,000,000

## INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE—Continued

This amendment brings the budget request into conformity with the legislative program of the President.

## SECURITY SUPPORTING ASSISTANCE

Request pending:	
1976 Budget Appendix, page 86	\$580,400,000
H. Doc. No. 94-292	1,277,900,000
Total, pending request	1,858,300,000
Amendment	15,000,000
Revised request	1,873,300,000

This amendment requests increased economic assistance to Israel.

## PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

Request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 94	\$16,080,000
Amendment	600,000
Revised request	16,680,000

This amendment requests funding for the first of 30 annual installments required to finance the unfunded liability resulting from salary increases authorized by Executive Order 11883, effective in October 1975.

## Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

## HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

## HEALTH SERVICES

Request pending:	
1976 Budget Appendix, page 379	\$696,536,000
Portion of request considered in action on Public Law 94-157	-266,354,000
Total, pending request	430,182,000
Amendment	10,400,000
Revised request	440,582,000

This amendment reflects the current estimate of the level of funding required by the maternal and child health and the professional standards review organizations programs.

## NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

## NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE

Request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 385	\$605,000,000
Amendment	82,394,000
Revised request	687,394,000

## NATIONAL HEART AND LUNG INSTITUTE

Request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 386	\$292,794,000
Amendment	11,908,000
Revised request	304,702,000

## NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL RESEARCH

Request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 387	\$43,536,000
Amendment	5,056,000
Revised request	48,592,000

## NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTHRITIS, METABOLISM, AND DIGESTIVE DISEASES

Request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 388	\$148,409,000
Amendment	13,434,000
Revised request	161,843,000

## NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL AND COMMUNICATIVE DISORDERS AND STROKE

Request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 389	\$114,955,000
Amendment	20,184,000
Revised request	135,139,000

## NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 390	\$108,711,000
Amendment	10,425,000
Revised request	119,136,000

## NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES

Request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 391	\$161,630,000
Amendment	5,908,000
Revised request	167,538,000

## NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

Request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 392	\$106,062,000
Amendment	16,112,000
Revised request	122,174,000

## NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON AGING

Request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 393	\$16,190,000
Amendment	-119,000
Revised request	16,071,000

## NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE

Request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 393	\$39,201,000
Amendment	5,234,000
Revised request	44,435,000

## NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES

Request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 394	\$31,113,000
Amendment	2,910,000
Revised request	34,023,000

## RESEARCH RESOURCES

Request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 395	\$81,058,000
Amendment	2,318,000
Revised request	83,376,000

**JOHN E. FOGARTY INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCED STUDY  
IN THE HEALTH SCIENCES**

Request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 396.....	\$4, 540, 000
Amendment.....	864, 000
Revised request.....	5, 404, 000

**NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE**

Request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 397.....	\$28, 815, 000
Amendment.....	462, 000
Revised request.....	29, 277, 000

These amendments would permit funding in 1976 of all continuations and renewals of research projects supported by the National Institutes of Health (NIH) or, alternatively, funding of new research that NIH judges to be more productive than ongoing projects.

**OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR**

Request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 399.....	\$19, 986, 000
Amendment.....	-2, 090, 000
Revised request.....	17, 896, 000

This amendment reflects a revised estimate of the requirements for central management support and services furnished the bureaus, institutes, and research divisions of the National Institutes of Health. This level of funding is consistent with recent congressional action.

**ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL  
HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**

**ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH**

1976 request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 402.....	\$653, 627, 000
Amendment.....	13, 504, 000
Revised request.....	667, 131, 000

Funds are requested for improvements necessary for the re-accreditation of Saint Elizabeths Hospital and for mental health and alcoholism research.

Transition quarter request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 402.....	\$129, 855, 000
Amendment.....	-32, 323, 000
Revised request.....	97, 532, 000

This request reflects a revised estimate of the necessary level of funding for this program and is in accordance with congressional recommendations.

**SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL**

1976 request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 404.....	\$53, 375, 000
Amendment.....	53, 375, 000
Revised request.....	53, 375, 000
Transition quarter request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 404.....	15, 875, 000
Amendment.....	15, 875, 000
Revised request.....	15, 875, 000

These amendments request appropriations required for the continued Federal support of Saint Elizabeths Hospital. This support is necessary until this facility can be transferred to the Government of the District of Columbia. The 1976 budget did not include a request for appropriations because legislation to permit this transfer was planned.

**HEALTH RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION**

**HEALTH RESOURCES**

Request pending:	
1976 Budget Appendix, page 405.....	\$611, 487, 000
Portion of request considered in action on Public Law 94-157.....	-18, 000, 000
Total pending request.....	593, 487, 000
Amendment.....	-104, 851, 000
Revised request.....	488, 636, 000

(Delete the first paragraph under this heading and insert in lieu thereof the following:)

*For carrying out to the extent not otherwise provided, section 225, titles III, VII, VIII, and XV of the Public Health Service Act, section 1122 of the Social Security Act and section 222 of the Social Security Amendments of 1972, \$488,636,000, of which \$2,000,000 shall be available for loan guarantees and interest subsidies under Part B of title VII and shall remain available until expended: Provided, That, in addition, \$42,000 may be transferred to this appropriation, as authorized by section 201(g) of the Social Security Act, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein.*

This amendment eliminates the request for funds for medical facilities construction and requests lower levels for activity in health teaching facilities construction interest subsidies and overall agency management.

**MEDICAL FACILITIES GUARANTEE AND LOAN FUND**

Request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 408.....	\$10, 000, 000
Amendment.....	(appropriation language)
Revised request.....	10, 000, 000

(Delete the first paragraph under this heading and insert in lieu thereof the following:)

*For carrying out Title XVI of the Public Health Service Act, \$10,000,000 shall be available without fiscal year limitation for the payment of interest subsidies. Further, the principal which may be guaranteed or which may be directly made pursuant to titles VI and XVI of the Act shall not exceed a total cumulative amount of \$1,500,000,000.*

This amendment requests a limitation on the total amount of loans which may receive Federal interest subsidies for construction of medical facilities. A nationwide excess of hospital beds exists. Ample financing from medicare, medicaid and other-third-party depreciation payors, as well as loan financing from private sources, eliminates the need for a further Federal role.

**ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HEALTH**

**ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HEALTH**

1976 request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 412.....	\$23, 288, 000
Amendment.....	-2, 446, 000
Revised request.....	20, 842, 000
Transition quarter request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 412.....	\$6, 302, 000
Amendment.....	-1, 092, 000
Revised request.....	5, 210, 000

## ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HEALTH—Continued

The conference report on H.R. 8069, the Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare and Related Agencies Appropriation Act for 1976, reduced the amount requested for the activities of the Assistant Secretary for Health. This amendment concurs with the action of Congress in reducing the appropriation levels, reflecting the ability of the Office of the Assistant Secretary to function at the lower levels.

## SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

## PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

1976 request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 433	\$14,999,085,000
Amendment	1,979,882,000
Revised request	16,978,967,000
Transition quarter request pending: 1976 budget Appendix, page 434	3,964,682,000
Amendment	439,818,000
Revised request	4,404,500,000

These amendments provide for increased estimates of public assistance costs based on revised States' estimates for maintenance assistance, medical assistance, and social services. Increased costs are also expected because grant awards to States are no longer adjusted in advance. These adjustments were based on the assumption that State maintenance assistance programs would meet the error rate tolerance levels established under the quality control program for maintenance assistance. In addition, \$531 million in 1976 funds is needed to replace amounts used to complete 1975 requirements.

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

1976 request pending:	
1976 Budget Appendix, page 437	\$72,775,000
S. Doc. No. 94-71	-9,414,000
Total, pending request	63,361,000
Amendment	-8,106,000
Revised request	55,255,000
Transition quarter request pending:	
1976 Budget Appendix, page 437	18,194,000
S. Doc. No. 94-71	-1,929,000
Total, pending request	16,265,000
Amendment	-1,315,000
Revised request	14,950,000

These amendments reduce this program's requested funding for 1976 and the transition quarter to take account of current staffing levels and anticipated requirements through September 30, 1976.

## ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES IN THE UNITED STATES

1976 request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 437	\$40,300,000
Amendment	44,700,000
Revised request	85,000,000
Transition quarter request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 437	9,000,000
Amendment	10,000,000
Revised request	19,000,000

These amendments request funds for the continuation of this program as it currently operates. This program was originally scheduled to be phased out, beginning in 1976.

## SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

## PAYMENTS TO THE SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST AND OTHER FUNDS

1976 request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 439	\$4,175,255,000
Amendment	-51,892,000
Revised request	4,123,363,000
Transition quarter request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 439	892,000,000
Amendment	-11,060,000
Revised request	880,940,000

These amendments reflect the exclusion of the Social Security trust funds from the requirement to pay standard level user charges for space financed by the trust funds.

## SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME PROGRAM

1976 request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 441	\$5,538,523,000
Amendment	-20,000,000
Revised request	5,518,523,000
Transition quarter request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 441	1,508,541,000
Amendment	-5,000,000
Revised request	1,503,541,000

These amendments reflect the need for less funds due to lower requirements for benefit payments than previously estimated.

## ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

## HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

1976 request pending:	
1976 Budget Appendix, page 455	\$1,529,593,000
S. Doc. No. 94-71	13,714,000
S. Doc. No. 94-91	2,955,000
Portion of request considered in action on Public Law 94-157	-38,080,000
Total pending request	1,508,182,000
Amendment	-554,000
Revised request	1,507,628,000



Transition quarter request pending:	
1976 Budget Appendix, page 657-----	379, 278, 000
S. Doc. No. 94-71-----	3, 429, 000
Portion of request considered in action on Public Law 94-157-----	-8, 668, 000
<b>Total pending request-----</b>	<b>374, 039, 000</b>
Amendment-----	143, 000
Revised request-----	374, 182, 000

These amendments reflect current estimates of the funding required for programs in the account.

**DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

1976 request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 458-----	\$25, 147, 000
Amendment-----	-461, 000
Revised request-----	24, 686, 000
Transition quarter request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 458-----	6, 494, 000
Amendment-----	-115, 000
Revised request-----	6, 379, 000

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

1976 request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 460-----	\$93, 035, 000
Amendment-----	-7, 786, 000
Revised request-----	85, 249, 000
Transition quarter request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 460-----	24, 106, 000
Amendment-----	-1, 946, 000
Revised request-----	22, 160, 000

POLICY RESEARCH

1976 request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 462-----	\$29, 260, 000
Amendment-----	-4, 310, 000
Revised request-----	24, 950, 000
Transition quarter request pending: Budget Appendix, page 462-----	7, 315, 000
Amendment-----	-740, 000
Revised request-----	6, 575, 000

These three amendments reflect actions taken by the Congress on the Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act.

**Department of Labor**

**MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION**

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

1976 request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 615-----	\$66, 438, 000
Amendment-----	690, 000
Amendment (increase in the limitation on ex- penditure from the Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment trust fund)-----	(120, 000)
Revised request-----	67, 128, 000

(In the first paragraph under this heading, delete "\$29,866,000" and insert in lieu thereof "\$29,986,000".)

Transition quarter request pending: 1976 Budget appendix, page 615-----	\$16, 195, 000
Amendment-----	475, 000
Amendment (increase in the limitation on ex- penditure from the Employment Security Adminis- tration account, Unemployment trust fund)---	(245, 000)
Revised request-----	16, 670, 000

(In the second paragraph under this heading, delete "\$7,377,000" and insert in lieu thereof "\$7,622,000".)

These amendments request continued funding for Federal staff activities related to emergency jobs and unemployment compensation programs. They also request increased staffing for activities related to the trade program which authorizes benefits and services to displaced workers affected as a result of trade agreements.

GRANTS TO STATES FOR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND  
EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

Request pending:	
1976 Budget Appendix, page 619-----	\$74, 000, 000
H. Doc. No. 94-276 (increase in the limitation on expenditure from the Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment trust fund)-----	(364, 100, 000)
Portion of request considered in action on Public Law 94-157-----	(-364, 100, 000)
<b>Total pending request-----</b>	<b>74, 000, 000</b>
Amendment-----	2, 800, 000
Amendment (increase in the limitation on expenditure from the Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment trust fund)-----	(16, 000, 000)
Revised request-----	76, 800, 000

(In the paragraph under this heading, delete "\$995,000,000" and insert in lieu thereof "\$1,011,000,000".)

The additional amount requested provides for the continuation of current staff levels through March 31, 1976, and for an orderly phase-down of staff to the level requested for the transition quarter. This request recognizes that the proposed reduction of these staff levels and an anticipated \$21.5 million in savings resulting from productivity increases during 1976 has not been realized due to constraints imposed by the continuing resolution.

**EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

1976 request pending:	
1976 Budget Appendix, page 624.....	\$79, 715, 000
S. Doc. No. 94-82.....	6, 250, 000
S. Doc. 94-116.....	-2, 910, 000
Portion of request considered in action on Public Law 94-157.....	-3, 340, 000
<b>Total pending request.....</b>	<b>79, 715, 000</b>
Amendment.....	2, 859, 000
<b>Revised request.....</b>	<b>82, 574, 000</b>

(In the first paragraph under this heading add a period after "Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Act" and delete the remainder of the paragraph.)

Transition quarter request pending:	
1976 Budget Appendix, page 624.....	\$19, 929, 000
S. Doc. No. 94-82.....	1, 562, 000
S. Doc. 94-116.....	-728, 000
Portion of request considered in action on Public Law 94-157.....	-834, 000
<b>Total pending request.....</b>	<b>19, 929, 000</b>
Amendment.....	715, 000
<b>Revised request.....</b>	<b>20, 644, 000</b>

(In the second paragraph under this heading add a period after "Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Act" and delete the remainder of the paragraph.)

These proposals provide for the continued funding of the administration of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act. Congress did not approve the proposal to fund this act by user charges assessed against the longshore industry.

**BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

1976 request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 629.....	
Amendment.....	\$61, 683, 000
	3, 163, 000
<b>Revised request.....</b>	<b>64, 846, 000</b>
Transition quarter request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 629.....	
Amendment.....	15, 250, 000
	850, 000
<b>Revised request.....</b>	<b>16, 100, 000</b>

These amendments reflect acceptance of congressional action for an expanded program to collect local area unemployment data and a congressional reduction accepted to offset a supplemental for the Employee Retirement Security Act.

**DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

1976 request pending:	
1976 Budget Appendix, page 631.....	\$31, 127, 000
H. Doc. No. 94-71.....	2, 115, 000
S. Doc. No. 94-116.....	*305, 000
Portion of request considered in action on Public Law 94-157.....	*-305, 000
<b>Total pending request.....</b>	<b>33, 242, 000</b>
Amendment.....	239, 000
<b>Revised request.....</b>	<b>33, 481, 000</b>

Transition quarter request pending:	
1976 Budget Appendix, page 631.....	7, 781, 000
S. Doc. No. 94-116.....	*154, 000
Portion of request considered in action on Public Law 94-157.....	*-154, 000
<b>Total pending request.....</b>	<b>7, 781, 000</b>
Amendment.....	589, 000
<b>Revised request.....</b>	<b>8, 370, 000</b>

These amendments reflect the continued full Federal funding of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act and the effect of congressional action on the administration of the Trade Adjustment Assistance Act.

\*Requested under Labor-Management Services Administration; acted on under Departmental Management.

**SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM**

Request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 632.....	
Amendment.....	\$200, 000
	-130, 000
<b>Revised request.....</b>	<b>70, 000</b>

This reduction is possible because of the availability of an unobligated balance from the previous fiscal year.

**Other Independent Agencies**

**COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

**COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM**

1976 request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 864.....	
Amendment.....	\$363, 000, 000
	60, 950, 000
<b>Revised request.....</b>	<b>423, 950, 000</b>
Transition quarter request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 864.....	
Amendment.....	90, 750, 000
	2, 500, 000
<b>Revised request.....</b>	<b>93, 250, 000</b>

These amendments are necessary to conform to the obligations expected under the continuing resolution for 1976 (Public Law 94-159) through March 31, 1976. After this date, the Federal contributions for the local initiative program would be reduced to reflect the increase in the non-Federal matching rate required by Public Law 93-644. The amendments would also continue the senior opportunities and services program through September 30, 1976.

**CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING**

**PAYMENT TO THE CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING**

1976 request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 867.....	
Amendment.....	\$70, 000, 000
	(revised language)
<b>Revised request.....</b>	<b>70, 000, 000</b>
Transition Quarter request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 86.....	
Amendment.....	17, 500, 000
	(revised language)
<b>Revised request.....</b>	<b>17, 500, 000</b>

(Delete the heading for this account and the two following paragraphs and insert in lieu thereof:)

**PUBLIC BROADCASTING FUND**

*For payment to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, as authorized by the Public Broadcasting Financing Act of 1975, an amount which shall be available within limitations specified by the Act, for the fiscal year 1976, \$70,000,000.*

*For payment to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$17,500,000.*

The proposed appropriation language replaces the prior request, transmitted in the 1976 budget, consideration of which was deferred by the Congress for lack of authorizing legislation. Authorizing legislation was enacted in December 1975.

**NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SCIENCE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

1976 request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 907 .....	\$502, 000
Amendment .....	- 34, 000
Revised request .....	468, 000
<hr/>	
Transition quarter request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 907 .....	\$125, 000
Amendment .....	- 8, 000
Revised request .....	117, 000

Completion of a draft national program for libraries and information science requires fewer staff than originally proposed.

**NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

1976 request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 913 .....	\$3, 105, 000
Amendment .....	300, 000
Revised request .....	3, 405, 000
<hr/>	
Transition quarter request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 913 .....	\$775, 000
Amendment .....	75, 000
Revised request .....	850, 000

(In the paragraph immediately under this heading change the colon following "3,105,000" to a period and delete the remainder of the paragraph.)

(In the second paragraph following this heading change the colon following "775,000" to a period and delete the remainder of the paragraph.)

(In the second paragraph following this heading change the colon following "775,000" to a period and delete the remainder of the paragraph.)

These amendments reflect 100% Federal funding of the costs of arbitration of railroad grievances under section 3 of the Railway Labor Act. Congress did not act on a proposal to limit Federal funding to 75%.

**RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD**

**REGIONAL RAIL TRANSPORTATION PROTECTIVE ACCOUNT**

Request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 924 .....	\$55, 100, 000
Amendment .....	- 17, 500, 000
Revised request .....	37, 600, 000

Due to delays in implementing this program, 1976 funding requirements have been reduced.

**Annexed Budgets**

**EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES**

**LIMITATION ON PROGRAM ACTIVITY**

1976 request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 1059 .....	(\$6, 572, 787, 000)
Amendment (decrease in limitation) .....	(- 952, 842, 000)
Revised request .....	(5, 619, 945, 000)
<hr/>	
(In the first paragraph under this heading delete "\$3,850,000,000" and insert "\$3,000,000,000" in lieu thereof.)	
Transition quarter request pending: 1976 Budget Appendix, page 1059 .....	(1, 710, 271, 000)
Amendment (decrease in limitation) .....	(- 273, 458, 000)
Revised request .....	(1, 436, 813, 000)
<hr/>	
(In the second paragraph under this heading delete "\$976,300,000" and insert "\$737,500,000" in lieu thereof.)	

These amendments request reduced program limitations for 1976 and the transition quarter in order to conform to lower estimates of the direct loan authorizations which will be made during these periods.

**RECAPITULATION OF PENDING RESCISSION PROPOSALS**

The proposed rescissions shown below were transmitted to the Congress as four special messages from the President. As required by the Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-344), each special message contained information on the reasons for and estimated effect of each proposed rescission. All special messages and their accompanying reports have been published in the Federal Register. Specific references to the appropriate volume of the Federal Register are shown below—following the program and financing schedule—for each pending rescission.

**Department of Agriculture**

**AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE**

**AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE**

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-1400-5-1-352	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Construction of facilities (costs—obligations) .....		-225		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-15) .....		-225		
<hr/>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net .....		-225		
90 Outlays .....		-225		

The report on this rescission proposal was included in the President's November 29, 1975, special message to the Congress. The special message was published in the Federal Register of December 4, 1975 (Vol. 40, No. 234, Part II).

**AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE**

**WATER BANK PROGRAM**  
(Rescission pending)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3320-5-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Technical assistance.....		-321	-79	-500
2. Annual payments.....		-8,768	-2,250	
10 Total program costs, funded obligations.....		-9,089	-2,329	-500
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....			-1	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			911	1,081
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		-911	-1,081	-581
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-16).....		-10,000	-2,500	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-9,089	-2,330	-500
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			-8,768	-11,088
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		8,768	11,088	9,953
90 Outlays.....		-321	-10	-1,635

The report on this rescission proposal was included in the President's November 29, 1975, special message to the Congress. The special message was published in the Federal Register of December 4, 1975 (Vol. 40, No. 234, Part II).

**FORESTRY INCENTIVES PROGRAM**  
(Rescission pending)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3336-5-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Cost-share assistance to landowners.....		-13,500	-3,375	
2. Technical assistance.....		-1,500	-375	
10 Total program costs, funded obligations.....		-15,000	-3,750	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-17A).....		-15,000	-3,750	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-15,000	-3,750	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			-5,600	-6,505
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		5,600	6,505	1,250
90 Outlays.....		-9,400	-2,845	-5,255

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 18, 1976.

**FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION**

**RURAL WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL GRANTS**  
(Rescission pending)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-2066-5-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Development grants (costs—obligations).....		-125,000	-25,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-18).....		-125,000	-25,000	

<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-125,000	-25,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			-115,250	-137,950
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		115,250	137,950	106,596
90 Outlays.....		-9,750	-2,300	-31,354

The report on this rescission proposal was included in the President's November 29, 1975, special message to the Congress. The special message was published in the Federal Register of December 4, 1975 (Vol. 40, No. 234, Part II).

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**  
(Rescission pending)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-2065-5-1-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Business and industrial development grant program (costs—obligations).....		-9,375	-2,969	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-19A).....		-9,375	-2,969	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-9,375	-2,969	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			-8,531	-10,637
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		8,531	10,637	7,189
90 Outlays.....		-844	-863	-3,448

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 18, 1976.

**RURAL HOUSING FOR DOMESTIC FARM LABOR**  
(Rescission pending)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-2004-5-1-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Financial assistance for low-rent domestic farm labor housing (costs—obligations).....		-7,500	-1,875	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-20).....		-7,500	-1,875	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-7,500	-1,875	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			-7,050	-8,825
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		7,050	8,825	6,825
90 Outlays.....		-450	-100	-2,000

The report on this rescission proposal was included in the President's November 29, 1975, special message to the Congress. The special message was published in the Federal Register of December 4, 1975 (Vol. 40, No. 234, Part II).

**MUTUAL AND SELF-HELP HOUSING**  
(Rescission pending)

**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-2006-5-1-401	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Financial assistance for technical and supervisory assistance for mutual and self-help housing (costs—obligations).....		-10,037	-2,250	

25	<b>Financing:</b>			
	Unobligated balance, rescission pending (No. R76-21)	1,037		
40.01	Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-21)	-9,000	-2,250	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-10,037	-2,250	
72	Obligated balance, start of period		-9,037	-11,087
74	Obligated balance, end of period	9,037	11,087	7,087
90	Outlays	-1,000	-200	-4,000

The report on this rescission proposal was included in the President's November 29, 1975, special message to the Congress. The special message was published in the Federal Register of December 4, 1975 (Vol. 40, No. 234, Part II).

RURAL COMMUNITY FIRE PROTECTION GRANTS

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-2067-5-1-452		1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities</b>					
10	Rural community fire protection grants (costs—obligations)		-3,500	-875	
<b>Financing</b>					
40.01	Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-24)		-3,500	-875	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>					
71	Obligations incurred, net		-3,500	-875	
72	Obligated balance, start of period			-700	-875
74	Obligated balance, end of period		700	875	
90	Outlays		-2,800	-700	-875

The report on this rescission proposal was included in the President's November 29, 1975, special message to the Congress. The special message was published in the Federal Register of December 4, 1975 (Vol. 40, No. 234, Part II).

SELF-HELP HOUSING LAND DEVELOPMENT FUND

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4222-5-3-401		1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
10	Loans for land development (costs—obligations)		-1,498		
<b>Financing:</b>					
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
	Repayments on loans (rescission pending—No. R76-22)		61		
	Interest revenue (rescission pending—No. R76-22)		4		
25	Unobligated balance, rescission pending (No. R76-22)		1,433		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>					
71	Obligations incurred, net		-1,433		
72	Obligated balance, start of period			-800	-600
74	Obligated balance, end of period		800	600	
90	Outlays		-633	-200	-600

The report on this rescission proposal was included in the President's November 29, 1975, special message to the Congress. The special message was published in the Federal Register of December 4, 1975 (Vol. 40, No. 234, Part II).

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4141-5-3-401		1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
	Capital outlay funded: Loans made from the fund		-500,000	-2,000	-8,000
	Operating costs funded: Interest on borrowings				-14,400
	Total program costs, funded		-500,000	-2,000	-22,400
	Changes in selected resources (undelivered orders)		-10,000	2,000	8,000
10	Total obligations		-510,000		-14,400
<b>Financing:</b>					
14	Interest revenue				14,400
25	Unobligated balance rescission pending (Nos. 76-23 and 29)		510,000		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>					
71	Obligations incurred, net		-510,000		
72.47	Obligated balance, start of period: Authority to spend public debt receipts			-510,000	-510,000
74.47	Obligated balance, end of period: Authority to spend public debt receipts		510,000	510,000	495,600
90	Outlays				-14,400

The November 29, 1975, special message (Federal Register of December 4, 1975; Vol. 40, No. 234, Part II) proposed rescission of \$10 million (R76-23). Rescission of \$500 million (R76-29) is proposed in the special message transmitted during the week of January 18, 1976.

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

PAYMENTS TO STATES AND POSSESSIONS

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-2501-5-1-352		1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
10	Payment for marketing service work (sec. 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946) (costs—obligations)		-1,600	-400	
<b>Financing</b>					
40.01	Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-25)		-1,600	-400	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>					
71	Obligations incurred, net		-1,600	-400	
90	Outlays		-1,600	-400	

The report on this rescission proposal was included in the President's November 29, 1975, special message to the Congress. The special message was published in the Federal Register of December 4, 1975 (Vol. 40, No. 234, Part II).

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

SPECIAL MILK PROGRAM

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3502-5-1-604		1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>					
10	Cash payments to States (costs—obligations)		-40,000		
<b>Financing:</b>					
40.01	Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-30)		-40,000		

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE—Continued

SPECIAL MILK PROGRAM—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-84-3502-5-1-604	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-40,000	-24,735	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			24,735	
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....				
90 Outlays.....		-15,265	-24,735	

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 18, 1976.

Department of Commerce

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2050-5-1-452	1975 act	1976 est	TQ est	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
10 Planning, technical assistance and research (II) (costs—obligations).....		-3,000	-1,000	
Financing:				
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-31).....		-3,000	-1,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-3,000	-1,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			2,000	-2,000
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		2,000	2,000	
90 Outlays.....		-1,000	-1,000	-2,000

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 18, 1976.

Department of the Army

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3122-5-1-301	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
10 Tocks Island Lake (relocation Rt. 209) (costs—obligations).....		-2,500	-1,100	
Financing:				
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-32).....		-2,500	-1,100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-2,500	-1,100	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			2,300	-3,200
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		2,300	3,200	
90 Outlays.....		-200	-200	-3,200

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 18, 1976.

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

HEALTH SERVICES

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-15-0350-5-1-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Community health services:				
(a) Community health centers.....		-41,458		
(b) Comprehensive health grants to States.....		-22,500	-22,500	
(d) Family planning.....		-21,180		
(e) Migrant health.....		-5,800		
(g) National health service corps.....		-2,471	-2,145	
(h) Home health services.....		-3,000		
(i) Hemophilia programs.....		-3,000		
(j) Hypertension.....		-3,750		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		-103,159	-24,645	
Financing:				
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. 76-33).....		-103,159	-24,645	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-103,159	-24,645	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			-84,259	-85,324
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		84,259	85,324	5,592
90 Outlays.....		-18,900	-23,580	-79,732

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 18, 1976.

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-15-0390-5-1-551	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Patient care.....				
2. Preventive health and ambulatory care.....		-609		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		-4,685		
Financing:				
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. 76-34).....		-5,294		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-5,294		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			-960	-630
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		960	630	
90 Outlays.....		-4,334	-330	-630

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 18, 1976.

CENTER FOR DISEASE CONTROL

PREVENTIVE HEALTH SERVICES

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0943-5-1-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
10 Disease control project grants (costs—obligations).....		-7,690		

<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01	Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. 76-35)	-7,690		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-7,690	-6,690	-5,690
72	Obligated balance, start of period		-6,690	-5,690
74	Obligated balance, end of period	6,690	5,690	690
90	Outlays	-1,000	-1,000	-5,000

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 18, 1976.

**ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-1361-5-1-550				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. General mental health:				
	(a) Research	-3,000		
	(c) Community programs: Operations of centers	-53,500		
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations	-56,500		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01	Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. 76-36)	-56,500		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-56,500	-53,500	-43,300
72	Obligated balance, start of period		53,500	43,300
74	Obligated balance, end of period			10,800
90	Outlays	-3,000	-10,200	-32,500

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 18, 1976.

**HEALTH RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION**

HEALTH RESOURCES

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-35-0712-5-1-552				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10	Health professions education (costs—obligations)	-67,000	-2,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01	Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. 776-37)	-67,000	-2,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-67,000	-2,000	
72	Obligated balance, start of period		-42,700	-34,202
74	Obligated balance, end of period		42,700	8,101
90	Outlays	-24,300	-10,498	-26,101

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 18, 1976.

**OFFICE OF EDUCATION**

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0279-5-1-501				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Grants for disadvantaged		-150,000	
	2. Support and innovation grants		-11,634	
	3. Bilingual education	-17,770		
	4. Right to read	-5,000		
	5. Follow Through	-17,500		
	6. Educational broadcasting facilities	-5,500		
	7. Environmental education	-3,000		
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations	-48,770	-161,634	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01	Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-9A)	-48,770	-161,634	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-48,770	-161,634	
72	Obligated balance, start of period		-43,470	-191,508
74	Obligated balance, end of period		43,470	191,508
90	Outlays	-5,300	-13,596	-109,500

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 18, 1976.

INDIAN EDUCATION

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0204-5-1-501				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
	1. Financial assistance to local education agencies for the education of Indian children		-10,000	
	2. Special programs and projects to improve educational opportunities for Indian children		-4,000	
	3. Special programs relating to adult education for Indians		-1,000	
10	Total programs costs—funded obligations	-15,000		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01	Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-38)	-15,000		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-15,000		
72	Obligated balance, start of period		-14,400	-11,523
74	Obligated balance, end of period		14,400	11,523
90	Outlays	-600	-2,877	-10,598

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 18, 1976.

SCHOOL ASSISTANCE IN FEDERALLY AFFECTED AREAS

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0280-5-1-501				
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Maintenance and operations:				
	(a) Payments for "a" children	-14,683		
	(b) Payments for "b" children	-205,498		
	(c) Special provisions	-2,592		
	(e) Savings provisions	-11,000		
	2. Construction	-10,000		
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations	-243,773		

OFFICE OF EDUCATION—Continued

SCHOOL ASSISTANCE IN FEDERALLY AFFECTED AREAS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-40-0280-5-1-501	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-10A)		-243,773		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net		-243,773	-71,332	-60,435
72 Obligated balance, start of period			60,435	17,129
74 Obligated balance, end of period		71,322		
90 Outlays		-172,451	-10,887	-43,306

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 18, 1976.

EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0282-5-1-501	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. State assistance: (a) State grant program			-35,000	
2. Special target programs: (a) Specific learning disabilities		-750		
3. Special education manpower development		-625		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations		-1,375	-35,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-11)		-1,375	-35,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net		-1,375	-35,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of period			-1,375	-31,926
74 Obligated balance, end of period		1,375	31,926	12,977
90 Outlays			-4,449	-18,949

The report on this rescission proposal was included in the President's November 18, 1975, special message to the Congress. The special message was published in the Federal Register of November 20, 1975 (Vol. 40, No. 225, Part VI).

OCCUPATIONAL, VOCATIONAL, AND ADULT EDUCATION

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0273-5-1-501	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Education personnel: (a) Other education personnel development		-10,241		
2. Adult education			-4,000	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations		-10,241	-4,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-12)		-10,241	-4,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net		-10,241	-4,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of period			-10,241	-11,191
74 Obligated balance, end of period		10,241	11,191	1,581
90 Outlays			-3,050	-9,610

The report on this rescission proposal was included in the President's November 18, 1975, special message to the Congress. The special message was published in the Federal Register of November 20, 1975 (Vol. 40, No. 225, Part VI).

HIGHER EDUCATION

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0293-5-1-502	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Student assistance:				
(b) Supplemental opportunity grants		-240,093		
(c) Work-study		-140,000		
(e) Direct loans		-322,500		
3. Institutional assistance:				
(c) Language training and area studies		-6,000		
(d) University community services		-11,525		
(e) Aid to land-grant college: (1) Annual appropriation		-9,500		
(f) State postsecondary education commissions		-3,250		
(g) Veterans cost-of-instruction		-23,722		
(h) Cooperative education		-2,750		
4. Personnel development		-7,000		
5. Ethnic heritage		-1,800		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations		-768,140		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-13)		-768,140		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net		-768,140	-749,440	-728,440
72 Obligated balance, start of period			749,440	728,440
74 Obligated balance, end of period				82,640
90 Outlays		-18,700	-21,000	-645,800

The report on this rescission proposal was included in the President's November 18, 1975, special message to the Congress. The special message was published in the Federal Register of November 20, 1975 (Vol. 40, No. 225, Part VI).

LIBRARY RESOURCES

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0212-5-1-503	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. School libraries and instructional resources		-9,975	-10,000	
2. College library resources		-1,500		
3. Training and demonstrations		-7,500		
4. Undergraduate instructional equipment				
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations		-18,975	-10,000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-14)		-18,975	-10,000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net		-18,975	-10,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of period			-16,975	-19,975
74 Obligated balance, end of period		16,975	19,975	9,775
90 Outlays		-2,000	-7,000	-10,200

The report on this rescission proposal was included in the President's November 18, 1975, special message to the Congress. The special message was published in the Federal Register of November 20, 1975 (Vol. 40, No. 225, Part VI).



**ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HUMAN DEVELOPMENT**

**HUMAN DEVELOPMENT  
(Rescission pending)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-1636-5-1-506	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Grants for the developmentally disabled:				
(a) State grants.....				
		-1,500		
(b) Special projects.....				
		-500		
10				
Total program costs, funded—obligations.....				
		-2,000		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01				
Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-39).....				
		-2,000		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71				
Obligations incurred, net.....				
		-2,000		
72				
Obligated balance, start of period.....				
73				
Obligated balance transferred, net.....				
74				
Obligated balance, end of period.....				
90				
Outlays.....				
		-2,000		

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 18, 1976.

**Department of Housing and Urban Development**

**HOUSING PROGRAMS**

**STATE HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCIES  
(Rescission pending)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-0165-5-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10				
Interest subsidy grant payments (costs—obligations).....				
		-600,000		
<b>Financing:</b>				
Budget authority.....				
		-600,000		
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40.01				
Appropriation rescission pending (No. R76-26).....				
		-15,000		
40.49				
Portion applied to liquidate contract authority (rescission pending—No. R76-26).....				
		15,000		
43				
Appropriation (adjusted).....				
49.01				
Contract authority (rescission pending—No. R76-26).....				
		-600,000		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71				
Obligations incurred, net.....				
		-600,000		
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40				
Appropriation.....				
		-15,000		-15,000
72.49				
Contract authority.....				
		-585,000		-585,000
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40				
Appropriation.....				
		15,000		15,000
74.49				
Contract authority.....				
		585,000		585,000
90				
Outlays.....				

The report on this rescission proposal was included in the President's November 29, 1975, special message to the Congress. The special message was published in the Federal Register of December 4, 1975 (Vol. 40, No. 234, Part II).

**COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

**REHABILITATION LOAN FUND  
(Rescission pending)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-4036-5-3-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10				
Loans and operating expenses (costs—obligations).....				
		-40,670	-22,000	

<b>Financing:</b>				
21				
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....				
				20,000
24				
Unobligated balance available, end of period.....				
			-20,000	
25				
Unobligated balance rescission pending (No. R76-28).....				
		10,670	2,000	
40.01				
Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-28).....				
		-50,000		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71				
Obligations incurred, net.....				
		-40,670	-22,000	
72				
Obligated balance, start of period.....				
			-22,288	
73				
Obligated balance transferred, net.....				
			19,288	
74				
Obligated balance, end of period.....				
		22,288		
90				
Outlays.....				
		-18,382	-25,000	

The report on this rescission proposal was included in the President's January 6, 1976, special message to the Congress. The special message was published in the Federal Register of January 9, 1976 (Vol. 41, No. 6, Part V).

**Department of the Interior**

**BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT**

**PUBLIC LANDS DEVELOPMENT ROADS AND TRAILS**

**(Rescission pending)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1113-5-1-302	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.49				
Unobligated balance lapsing.....				
		-4,900		-3,900
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
49.11				
Unobligated balance of contract authority (rescission pending—No. R76-40).....				
		-8,800		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71				
Obligations incurred, net.....				
90				
Outlays.....				

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 18, 1976.

**NATIONAL PARK SERVICE**

**ROAD CONSTRUCTION**

**(Rescission pending)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-24-1037-5-1-303	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
25.49				
Unobligated balance lapsing.....				
		-58,500		
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
49.11				
Unobligated balance of contract authority (rescission pending—No. R76-41).....				
		-58,500		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71				
Obligations incurred, net.....				
90				
Outlays.....				

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 18, 1976.

**Department of State**  
**EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE**

MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES  
(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1128-5-1-153	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Exchange of persons.....		-4, 870	-2, 920	
2. Aid to American-sponsored schools abroad.....		-30	-5	
3. Cultural presentations.....		-100	-75	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		-5, 000	-3, 000	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. 76-42).....		-5, 000	-3, 000	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-5, 000	-3, 000	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			-2, 350	-2, 850
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		2, 350	2, 850	450
90 Outlays.....		-2, 650	-2, 500	-2, 400

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 18, 1976.

**Other Independent Agencies**

**COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-39-0500-5-1-451	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
10 Research and demonstration (costs—obligations).....		-2, 500		
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-43).....		-2, 500		
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-2, 500		
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			-1, 500	
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		1, 500		
90 Outlays.....		-1, 000	-1, 500	

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 18, 1976.

**CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-40-0100-5-1-553	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Hazard identification.....		-505	-126	
2. Hazard strategy analysis.....		-752	-188	
3. Regulatory development.....		-1, 448	-362	
4. Information and education.....		-1, 167	-192	
5. Compliance and enforcement.....		-1, 353	-338	
6. Administration.....				
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		-5, 225	-1, 206	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. 76-27A).....		-5, 225	-1, 206	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-5, 225	-1, 206	
72 Obligated balance, start of period.....			-1, 225	-1, 278
74 Obligated balance, end of period.....		1, 225	1, 278	
90 Outlays.....		-4, 000	-1, 153	-1, 278

The November 29, 1975, special message (Federal Register of December 4, 1975: Vol. 40, No. 234, Part II) proposed rescission of \$5.2 million (R76-27) for 1976. Rescission of \$1.2 million for the transition quarter (R76-27A) is proposed in the special message transmitted during the week of January 18, 1976.

**SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-40-0400-5-1-054	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
1. Service to registrants.....			-2, 275	
5. Special programs.....			500	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....			-1, 775	
<b>Financing:</b>				
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R76-44).....			-1, 775	
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-1, 775	
90 Outlays.....			-1, 775	

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 18, 1976.

---

---

PART IV

ANNEXED BUDGETS

---

---

## EXPLANATION OF ANNEXED BUDGETS

Part IV contains detailed budgets and explanatory statements of certain activities which are not part of the budget totals, but which are made available as auxiliary information.

### ANNEXED BUDGETS OF GOVERNMENT-OWNED ACTIVITIES

Public Law 93-32 removed from the budget totals the governmental financing of rural electric and telephone systems administered by the Department of Agriculture.

The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 removed another account from the budget totals—Housing for the elderly or handicapped—administered by the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

A wholly owned Government corporation, the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, was established by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, within the Department of Labor but outside the budget totals.

The Department of the Treasury administers three activities outside the budget totals:

The Environmental Financing Authority, created by the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972; this authority expired in 1975.

The Exchange stabilization fund was established by the Gold Reserve Act of 1934 for the purpose of stabilizing the exchange value of the dollar. Since it is not practicable to forecast the transactions of the fund in gold, foreign currencies, and foreign investments, no estimates are provided for 1976 and 1977.

The Federal Financing Bank was created by the Federal Financing Bank Act of 1973 to: (1) assure coordination of Federal and federally assisted borrowing programs with the overall economic and fiscal policies of the Government, (2) reduce the cost of Federal and federally assisted borrowing from the public, and (3) assure that such borrowings are financed in a manner least disruptive to private financial markets and institutions. The bank is authorized to make commitments to purchase and sell, and to purchase and sell on terms and conditions deter-

mined by the bank, any obligation which is issued, sold, or guaranteed by a Federal agency.

The Export-Import Bank, a wholly owned Government corporation, was removed from the budget totals by the Export Expansion Act of 1971. This provision was repealed, effective in 1977, by the Export-Import amendments of 1974. Estimates for 1977 are included in Part I.

The Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System provides its administrative budget for inclusion without further review. In conformance with its accounting system, the figures for the Board are on a calendar year basis.

The budget presentation of the Postal Service reflects its conversion to independent status consistent with the Postal Reorganization Act of 1970. The activities of the Postal Service, but not the Federal subsidy, are excluded from the budget totals and presented here.

The U.S. Railway Association, established by the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, is a Government corporation which is preparing a final Midwest and Northwest rail system plan. The loan guarantee and other financing activities of the Association are presented here, while the administrative expenses of the Association are reflected in Part I.

A new Government corporation, the Energy Independence Authority, was proposed by the President in legislation transmitted to Congress on October 10, 1975. This corporation will provide financial assistance to the private sector in development of new energy sources to make the United States independent of foreign energy sources.

### ANNEXED BUDGETS OF GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED CREDIT ENTERPRISES

This section includes a corporation to assist in financing college student loans, four systems of privately owned banks, and two privately owned corporations in the field of mortgage finance, all of which are chartered by the Federal Government and supervised by a Government agency. These budgets are not reviewed by the President, and are presented as submitted by the agencies.

# ANNEXED BUDGETS

## Section 1—Government Owned Activities

### DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

#### Public enterprise funds:

##### RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

To carry into effect the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 901-950(b)), as follows:

##### RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELEPHONE REVOLVING FUND LOAN AUTHORIZATIONS

Insured loans pursuant to the authority of section 305 of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 935), shall be made as follows: rural electrification loans, [not less than] \$750,000,000, [nor more than \$900,000,000] and rural telephone loans, [not less than] \$250,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That loans made pursuant to section 306 of that Act are in addition to these amounts, *but the additional amount of loans guaranteed in 1977 pursuant to section 306 shall not exceed \$1,506,000,000.*

【For "Rural Electrification and Telephone Revolving Fund Loan Authorizations" loans for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, pursuant to the authority of section 305 of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 935), shall be made as follows: rural electrification loans, not less than \$187,500,000 nor more than \$225,000,000, and rural telephone loans, not less than \$62,500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That loans made pursuant to section 306 of that Act are in addition to these amounts.】 (*Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

##### Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55-05-4230-0-3-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded: Interest on borrowings.....		10,240	8,240	59,140
Capital outlay, funded: Loans:				
1. Rural electrification.....	711,539	725,000	181,000	800,000
2. Rural telephone.....	143,367	200,000	50,000	222,000
Total capital outlay.....	854,906	925,000	231,000	1,022,000
Total program costs, funded.....	854,906	935,240	239,240	1,081,140
Change in selected resources (undisbursed loan obligations)...	45,033	75,061	19,000	-22,000
10 Total obligations.....	899,939	1,010,301	258,240	1,059,140
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
15 Principal payments on loans...	-203,980	-228,800	-60,700	-263,400
15 Interest payments on loans.....	-167,422	-225,221	-54,181	-259,791
17 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-83			
21.48 Unobligated balance available, start of period (authority to spend agency debt receipts)...	-352,214	-723,760	-1,167,480	-1,274,121
24.48 Unobligated balance available, end of period (authority to spend agency debt receipts)...	723,760	1,167,480	1,274,121	1,738,172
48 Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts) (appropriation acts).....	900,000	1,000,000	250,000	1,000,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	528,454	556,280	143,359	535,949
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	964,360	1,047,042	1,253,322	1,272,680
72.98 Fund balance.....	163,290	132,392	649	89
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-1,047,042	-1,253,322	-1,272,680	-1,260,629
74.98 Fund balance.....	-132,392	-649	-89	-799
90 Outlays.....	476,670	481,743	124,561	547,290

The Rural Electrification Administration conducts two capital investment programs: (1) The rural electrification program, to provide electric service to farms and other rural establishments, and (2) the rural telephone program, to furnish and improve telephone service in rural areas.

Insured electric and telephone loans are financed from the Rural Electrification and telephone revolving fund (RETRF), under the authority of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended. Insured loans bear either 2% or 5% interest in accordance with criteria as specified in the act, and must be repaid within a period not to exceed 35 years. REA also guarantees loans made by the Federal Financing Bank (FFB) and other qualified lenders at rates agreed upon by the lender and the borrower.

1. *Rural electrification.*—This capital investment program is financed through REA insured loans and guarantees of loans made by other qualified lenders for the construction and operation of generating plants, electric transmission and distribution lines or systems in rural areas.

The 1977 budget request reflects the availability of supplemental financing from the National Rural Utilities Cooperative Finance Corporation (CFC) and other sources to satisfy a part of the capital requirements of the rural electric systems. Legislation has been proposed which would correct unintended inequities in the Rural Electrification Act and allow a larger portion of electric distribution borrowers' needs to be met through supplemental sources, such as CFC.

##### STATUS OF THE ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAM

Electrification Loan Levels				
[In thousands of dollars]				
Loan level <sup>1</sup>	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Insured loans.....	700,000	750,000	187,500	750,000
REA loan guarantees.....	1,206,343	1,286,000	322,000	1,286,000
Subtotal, insured loans and loan guarantees.....	1,906,343	2,036,000	509,500	2,036,000
Non-REA without guarantees.....	164,971	110,000	28,000	100,000
Total, electrification program.....	2,071,314	2,146,000	537,000	2,136,000

##### Program Statistics

[Dollars in thousands]			
	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Cumulative net loans.....	\$10,064,663	\$10,814,663	\$11,752,163
Cumulative funds advanced.....	\$9,140,431	\$9,865,431	\$10,846,431
Unadvanced funds, end of period.....	\$924,232	\$949,232	\$905,732
Cumulative principal repaid.....	\$2,975,542	\$3,152,482	\$3,406,242
Cumulative interest paid.....	\$1,659,350	\$1,832,950	\$2,084,450
Cumulative loan guarantee commitments.....	\$2,180,776	\$3,466,776	\$5,074,776
Cumulative consumers served—calendar year (thousands) (estimated) <sup>1</sup> .....	8,158	8,569	9,083
Cumulative miles energized—calendar year (thousands) (estimated) <sup>1</sup> .....	1,834	1,871	1,917
Number of borrowers.....	979	980	980

<sup>1</sup> Data represents accomplishments from all sources of funds.

2. *Rural telephone.*—This capital investment program is financed through REA insured loans and guarantees of loans made by other qualified lenders for the construction, improvement, expansion, acquisition, and operation of

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION—Continued**

**RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELEPHONE REVOLVING FUND  
LOAN AUTHORIZATIONS—continued**

telephone lines and facilities or systems to furnish and improve service in rural areas.

The 1977 budget request reflects the availability of supplemental financing from the Rural Telephone Bank to satisfy a part of the capital requirements of the rural telephone systems. Legislation has been proposed which would correct unintended inequities in the Rural Electrification Act and allow a larger portion of telephone borrowers' needs to be met through supplemental sources, such as the Rural Telephone Bank.

**STATUS OF THE TELEPHONE PROGRAM**

**Telephone Loan Levels**

(In thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Loan level:				
Insured loans.....	199,939	250,061	62,500	250,000
REA loan guarantees.....	200,000	250,000	63,000	220,000
Subtotal, insured loans and loan guarantees.....	399,939	500,061	125,500	470,000
RTB loan (account follows).....	160,187	180,000	45,000	180,000
Total, telephone program.....	560,126	680,061	170,500	650,000

**PROGRAM STATISTICS**

(Dollars in thousands)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Cumulative net loans.....	\$2,487,335	\$2,737,396	\$3,049,896
Cumulative funds advance.....	\$2,141,897	\$2,341,897	\$2,613,897
Unadvanced funds, end of period.....	\$345,438	\$395,499	\$435,999
Cumulative principal repaid.....	\$460,055	\$511,555	\$582,255
Cumulative interest paid.....	\$337,455	\$379,355	\$443,255
Cumulative loan guarantee commitments.....	\$200,000	\$450,000	\$733,000
Cumulative route miles of line constructed or improved—calendar year (thousands) (estimated).....	668	688	708
Cumulative dial subscribers, new and improved service—calendar year (thousands) (estimated) <sup>1</sup> .....	3,494	3,859	4,249
Number of borrowers.....	859	864	870

<sup>1</sup> Data represents accomplishments from all sources of funds.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Interest earned on loans to borrowers.....	167,422	225,221	54,181	259,791
Expense.....	-1,847	-12,031	-8,540	-61,136
Net operating income.....	165,575	213,190	45,641	198,655

**Financial Condition (In thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	163,290	132,392	649	89	799
Accounts receivable (net).....	97,070	90,237	99,921	99,202	99,194
Loans receivable (net).....	7,184,116	7,833,194	8,177,603	8,223,603	8,432,207
Other assets (net).....	90,000	120,000	150,000	157,500	187,500
Total assets.....	7,534,476	8,175,823	8,428,173	8,480,394	8,719,700
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accrued interest on certificates of beneficial ownership.....			9,160	8,240	18,890
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowings from Treasury.....	6,963,336	7,409,108	7,409,108	7,409,108	7,409,108
Total liabilities.....	6,963,336	7,409,108	7,418,268	7,417,348	7,427,998
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	352,214	723,760	1,167,480	1,274,121	1,737,173
Undelivered orders: Unadvanced loans.....	1,224,721	1,269,670	1,344,731	1,363,731	1,341,731
Unfinanced budget authority: Undrawn agency debt authority.....	-1,316,574	-1,770,803	-2,420,802	-2,546,802	-2,997,802
Invested capital.....	310,779	544,087	918,496	971,996	1,210,600
Total Government equity.....	571,140	766,715	1,009,905	1,063,046	1,291,702

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Paid-in capital:</b>				
Opening balance.....	232,620	262,620	292,620	300,120
Transactions: Rural Telephone Bank class A stock.....	30,000	30,000	7,500	30,000
Closing balance.....	262,620	292,620	300,120	330,120
<b>Retained income:</b>				
Opening balance.....	338,520	504,095	717,286	762,927
Transactions: Net income.....	165,575	213,191	45,641	198,655
Closing balance.....	504,095	717,286	762,927	961,582
Total Government equity, end of period.....	766,715	1,009,905	1,063,047	1,291,702

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 55-05-4230-0-3-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	899,939	1,000,061	250,000	1,000,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....		10,240	8,240	59,140
99.0 Total obligations.....	899,939	1,010,301	258,240	1,059,140

**RURAL TELEPHONE BANK**

For the purchase of Class A stock of the Rural Telephone Bank, \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended (7 U.S.C. 901-950(b)).

The Rural Telephone Bank is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out its authorized programs for the current fiscal year.

For "Rural Telephone Bank" for the purchase of Class A stock of the Rural Telephone Bank for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, \$7,500,000, to remain available until expended.

The Rural Telephone Bank is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out its authorized programs for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976. (Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 55-05-4231-0-3-452	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Administrative expenses.....	41	75	20	75
2. Interest expense.....	5,878	13,622	5,011	24,016
Total operating costs, funded.....	5,919	13,697	5,031	24,091
Capital outlay, funded: Loans.....	129,878	160,000	40,000	177,500
Other funded costs: Dividends.....	27	27	28	7
Total program costs, funded.....	135,824	173,724	45,059	201,598
Change in selected resources (unadvanced loan funds).....	30,309	20,000	5,000	2,500
10 Total obligations.....	166,133	193,724	50,059	204,098
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursement from:				
Federal funds:				
Interest on U.S. securities.....	-647	-441	-107	-268
Discount on U.S. securities.....	-63			
Non-Federal sources:				
Interest income on loans.....	-12,930	-22,829	-7,069	-39,577
Principal repaid on loans.....	-536	-1,731	-643	-3,834
Sale of class B stock.....	-9,347	-10,000	-2,500	-10,000
Sale of class C stock.....	-12	-12	-3	-12
21.48 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-1,838,250	-2,616,889	-3,414,153	-3,605,691
24.48 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	2,616,889	3,414,153	3,605,691	4,516,839
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	2,318	2,925	825	3,675
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>923,555</b>	<b>958,900</b>	<b>232,100</b>	<b>1,065,230</b>
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Current:				
Appropriation.....	30,000	30,000	7,500	30,000
Permanent:				
68.10 Authority to spend agency debt receipts (7 U.S.C. 901-950(b)).....	893,555	928,900	224,600	1,035,230

71	Relation of obligations to outlays:				
	Obligations incurred, net.....	142,597	158,711	39,737	150,407
	Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	241,056	273,324	302,496	304,158
72.98	Fund balance.....	11,511	12,140	4,994	4,582
	Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-273,324	-302,496	-304,158	-305,839
74.98	Fund balance.....	-12,140	-4,994	-4,582	-4,257
90	Outlays.....	109,701	136,685	38,487	148,051

The Rural Telephone Bank (RTB) was established by Public Law 92-12, approved May 7, 1971, which amended the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended. The RTB provides a supplemental source of financing for the REA telephone program. The act, as further amended, permits the Secretary of the Treasury to purchase the Bank's debentures. This has minimized the Bank's borrowing costs. The Bank charges an interest rate based on the average cost of money to the Bank, but not less than 5% per annum. The interest rate was 6.5% for loans made in the first quarter of 1974, and 7.0% for loans made in the remainder of that year. During the first half of 1976, loans were made at 7.5% interest.

Equity capital of the Bank consists of class A stock purchased by the United States, class B and C stock purchased by Bank borrowers, organizations eligible to become borrowers and organizations controlled by borrowers, and retained earnings. The maximum budget authority of the Bank is related to its borrowing authority which by law is limited to 20 times its paid-in capital and retained earnings. 1976 total budget authority of the Bank is estimated at \$3.6 billion and for 1977, it is estimated at \$4.7 billion, comprised of \$1.1 billion in new budget authority and \$3.6 billion in unobligated authority brought forward.

Bank loans totaled \$160 million in 1974 and after 3½ years in operation, 411 loans to 323 borrowers have been approved totaling over \$557 million. Telephone Bank loans are estimated at \$180 million for 1976 and \$180 million for 1977.

Administrative support for the general operations of the Bank are provided on a part-time basis by REA employees and the Office of the General Counsel, without cost to the Bank, as provided for in the enabling legislation. Certain administrative expenses, such as expenses of the elected members of the Board of Directors, postage fees and the audit by the General Accounting Office, must be borne by the Bank. These expenses amounted to \$41 thousand in 1975 and are estimated at \$75 thousand for 1976 and 1977.

STATUS OF THE RURAL TELEPHONE BANK

Program Financing

[In thousands of dollars]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Budget authority:				
Appropriation for purchase of class A stock.....	30,000	30,000	7,500	30,000
Borrowing authority maximum for current year <sup>1</sup> .....	893,555	928,900	224,600	1,035,230
New budget authority.....	923,555	958,900	232,100	1,065,230
Budget authority carried over from prior year.....	1,838,250	2,616,889	3,414,153	3,605,691
Total budget authority.....	2,761,805	3,575,789	3,646,253	4,670,921
Other funds available.....	23,535	35,013	10,322	53,691
Less return on class A stock.....	-2,318	-2,925	-825	-3,675
Total budgetary resources.....	2,783,022	3,607,877	3,655,750	4,720,937
Less:				
Loans approved.....	160,188	180,000	45,000	180,000
Expenses and C stock dividends.....	5,945	13,724	5,059	24,098
	166,133	193,724	50,059	204,098

Balance carried forward to next year.....	2,616,889	3,414,153	3,605,691	4,516,839
<sup>1</sup> Reflects maximum borrowing authority, authorized by the RE Act, as amended, computed as follows:				
Paid-in capital and retained earnings:				
A stock.....	30,000	30,000	7,500	30,000
B stock.....	9,893	11,293	4,783	10,707
C stock.....	12	12	3	12
Retained earnings.....	4,773	5,140	-1,056	11,043
Total.....	44,678	46,445	11,230	51,762
Statutory borrowing authority—rate.....	×20	×20	×20	×20
Maximum borrowing authority.....	893,555	928,900	224,600	1,035,230

Note.—Totals may not add due to rounding.

PROGRAM STATISTICS

[Dollars in thousands]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Cumulative net loans.....	\$557,532	\$737,532	\$782,532	\$932,532
Cumulative loan funds advanced.....	\$274,229	\$434,229	\$474,229	\$651,729
Unadvanced loan funds, end of year.....	\$283,303	\$303,303	\$308,303	\$310,803
Cumulative principal repaid.....	\$754	\$2,485	\$3,128	\$6,962
Cumulative interest paid.....	\$17,991	\$38,683	\$44,998	\$82,779
Number of borrowers.....	323	375	400	475

Legislation has been proposed which will eliminate the gross revenue per mile as a criteria for qualifying for 2% insured loans. The effect of this legislation would be to increase the 5% insured loans and thus increase the supplemental financing provided by the Rural Telephone Bank by about \$10 million in 1977. In addition, the legislation would allow the Bank Board to make downward, as well as upward, adjustments in the times interest earned ratio requirements of the act, thereby making it possible to more equitably use the RTB in funding total telephone loan needs.

REVENUE AND EXPENSE

[In thousands of dollars]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Interest earned on loans to borrowers.....	12,931	22,829	7,069	39,577
Expenses.....	-6,047	-13,914	-5,099	-24,418
Net operating income or loss (—).....	6,883	8,915	1,970	15,159
Nonoperating income or loss (—):				
Interest earned on U.S. securities (net of discount less premium amortization).....	780	470	110	273
Expenses.....	-	-	-	-
Net nonoperating income or loss (—).....	780	470	110	273
Net income for the period.....	7,664	9,385	2,080	15,432

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Assets:					
Fund balances with Treasury.....	402	4,660	139	181	191
United States securities.....	11,109	7,480	4,855	4,401	4,066
Accounts receivable (net).....	1,101	1,609	3,776	4,531	6,258
Loans receivable (net).....	144,064	273,278	431,330	470,620	641,458
Other assets (net).....	1	1	1	1	1
Total assets.....	156,677	287,028	440,101	479,734	651,974
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities.....	820	3,844	8,008	5,011	6,589
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowing from Treasury.....	49,422	132,070	234,534	265,934	387,334
Total liabilities.....	50,242	135,914	242,542	270,945	393,923
Fund equity:					
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....	1,838,250	2,616,889	3,414,153	3,605,691	4,516,839
Undelivered orders: Unadvanced loan commitments.....	252,993	283,303	303,303	308,303	310,803
Unfinanced budget authority: Undrawn agency debt authority.....	-2,079,305	-2,890,212	-3,716,648	-3,909,849	-4,823,678
Invested capital.....	78,062	110,020	149,192	153,355	183,536
Total Government equity.....	90,000	120,000	150,000	157,500	187,500

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**RURAL TELEPHONE BANK—continued**

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Fund equity—Continued</b>					
Private equity:					
Class B stock.....	11,406	21,299	32,592	37,375	48,082
Class C stock.....	533	545	557	560	572
Retained earnings.....	4,497	9,270	14,410	13,354	24,397
<b>Total private equity.....</b>	<b>16,436</b>	<b>31,114</b>	<b>47,559</b>	<b>51,289</b>	<b>73,051</b>
<b>Total equity.....</b>	<b>106,436</b>	<b>151,114</b>	<b>197,559</b>	<b>208,789</b>	<b>260,551</b>

**Analysis of changes in Government equity:**

Privately owned equity:					
Paid in capital: Opening balance.....	11,939	21,844	33,149	37,935	
Transactions:					
Patronage refund—class B stock.....	546	1,293	2,283	707	
Stock sold—class B.....	9,347	10,000	2,500	10,000	
Stock sold—class C.....	12	12	3	12	
Closing balance.....	21,844	33,149	37,935	48,654	
Retained income: Opening balance.....	4,497	9,270	14,410	13,354	
Transactions:					
Balances of current operating and non-operating income transferred from Government equity.....	5,345	6,460	1,255	11,757	
Patronage refund—class B stock.....	-546	-1,293	-2,283	-707	
Dividend paid—class C stock.....	-27	-27	-28	-7	
Closing balance.....	9,270	14,410	13,354	24,397	
<b>Total, privately owned equity.....</b>	<b>31,114</b>	<b>47,559</b>	<b>51,289</b>	<b>73,051</b>	
Government equity:					
Paid-in capital: Opening balance.....	90,000	120,000	150,000	157,500	
Class A stock transactions: Appropriations.....	30,000	30,000	7,500	30,000	
Closing balance.....	120,000	150,000	157,500	187,500	
Retained income: Opening balance.....					
Transactions:					
Transfer for miscellaneous receipts in Treasury for return on Class A stock.....	-2,318	-2,925	-825	-3,675	
Operating income.....	6,883	8,915	1,970	15,159	
Nonoperating income.....	780	470	110	273	
Current income in excess of return on class A stock transferred to private equity.....	-5,345	-6,460	-1,255	-11,757	
Closing balance.....					
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>157,500</b>	<b>187,500</b>	

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	11	15	4	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	15	4	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	2	1	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	1	2
25.0 Other services.....	15	40	10	40
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1		1
33.0 Investments and loans.....	160,188	180,000	45,000	180,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	5,905	13,649	5,039	24,023
99.0 Total obligations.....	166,133	193,724	50,059	204,098

**DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**

**Public enterprise funds:**

**HOUSING PROGRAMS**

**HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED**

The limitation on the aggregate loans that may be made under section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended, from the fund authorized by subsection (a)(4) of such section, is hereby established for the fiscal year [1976 through the period ending September 30, 1976] 1977, at \$375,000,000 in accordance with paragraph (C) of such subsection, which funds shall be available only to qualified nonprofit sponsors for the purpose of providing 100 per centum

loans for the development of housing for the elderly or handicapped, with any cash equity or other financial commitments imposed as a condition of loan approval to be returned to the sponsor if sustaining occupancy is achieved in a reasonable period of time: *Provided*, That the full amount shall be available for permanent financing (including construction financing) for housing projects for the elderly or handicapped. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976.*)

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 55-25-4115-0-3-401	Sept. 1, 1974 through June 30, 1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	5,044	6,053	3,026	6,053
2. Other expenses.....	101	1,625	31	123
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>5,145</b>	<b>7,678</b>	<b>3,057</b>	<b>6,176</b>
Capital outlay:				
Housing for the elderly or handicapped loans.....	116	5,367	3,000	126,000
Acquisition of real property.....	1,423			
<b>Total capital outlay.....</b>	<b>1,539</b>	<b>5,367</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>126,000</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>6,684</b>	<b>13,045</b>	<b>6,057</b>	<b>132,176</b>
Change in selected resources (undisbursed loans):				
.....	-367	244,633	122,000	249,000
10 Total obligations.....	6,317	257,678	128,057	381,176
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds: Revenue from Participation sales fund.....	-189	-251	-69	-301
14 Non-Federal sources:				
Loan repayments.....	-5,482	-6,400	-1,500	-6,500
Collection on acquired security.....	-40	-50	-15	-60
Revenue.....	-12,853	-16,000	-4,000	-200,00
21.98 Unobligated balance, start of period:				
Fund balance: Unreserved.....		-122,282	-18,500	-18,500
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	967	1,157	299	1,232
Unobligated balance, end of period:				
24.98 Fund balance: Unreserved.....	122,282	18,500	18,500	18,500
25 Unobligated balance restored (available amount withdrawn from Government's budget).....	-111,001			
47 Budget authority (authority to spend public debt receipts).....		132,352	122,772	355,547
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-12,247	234,977	122,473	354,115
72.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....		-1,915		
Unobligated balance, start of period:				
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....			132,352	255,124
72.98 Fund balance.....			114,207	117,908
74.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	1,915			
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....		-132,352	-255,124	-610,671
74.98 Fund balance.....		-114,207	-117,908	-6,676
77 Obligated balance adjusted (amount withdrawn from the Government's budget).....	-2,596			
90 Outlays.....	-12,929	-13,497	-4,000	111,000

Section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959 established a program of housing assistance to lower income persons who are elderly or handicapped. Amendments in the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 removed these transactions from the budget after August 1974. The act also provided that the amount of loans which could be made in any given period of time would be limited to the amounts authorized in appropriation acts.

This program will provide assistance through Federal financing of housing for the elderly or handicapped. The program is limited to private nonprofit sponsors of new construction or substantially rehabilitated housing. It is anticipated that the units in these projects will receive additional assistance under the section 8 lower income housing assistance program.



Construction advances can be drawn down against the funds reserved for the long-term mortgage loan. Long-term mortgage loans will be for a maximum period of 40 years with interest rates comparable to rates on U.S. obligations. A 1% per annum allowance to cover administrative costs and probable losses will be added to this rate.

The \$375 million released for loans in 1976 and the transition period will provide financing for 16,000 units. An additional \$375 million is requested to be released for loans in 1977 to provide financing for another 16,000 units.

Prior to the implementation of the revised program, funds for loans had been provided by appropriation to a revolving fund. Additional financing had been obtained through issuance of certificates of participation in pools of mortgages financed from this program as provided by the Participation Sales Act of 1966. The following table shows the financing of the insufficiencies:

PARTICIPATION INSUFFICIENCIES				
(In thousands of dollars)				
	Sept. 1, 1974 through June 30, 1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Interest expense on participation certificates.....	5,044	6,053	3,026	6,053
Other expenses.....	101	122	31	123
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>5,145</b>	<b>6,175</b>	<b>3,057</b>	<b>6,176</b>
Interest earned on pledged bonds.....	-2,683	-3,250	-812	-3,250
<b>Insufficiency.....</b>	<b>2,462</b>	<b>2,925</b>	<b>2,245</b>	<b>2,926</b>
Financed by:				
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiency.....	-2,273	-2,674	-2,176	-2,625
Investment income from: Participation sales fund.....	-189	-251	-69	-301
<b>Budget authority.....</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>

Financing for the revised program may be from unobligated balances carried into 1976 as well as from authorized Treasury borrowings. Treasury borrowings will not be required through 1977 since unobligated fund balances and repayments will be sufficient to fund loan disbursements and operating expenses.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	Sept. 1, 1974 through June 30, 1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	13,768	16,251	4,069	20,301
Expense.....	-5,145	-7,678	-3,057	-6,176
Net nonoperating income or loss (-).....	-664	10	-15	-156
<b>Net income for the period.....</b>	<b>7,959</b>	<b>8,583</b>	<b>997</b>	<b>13,969</b>

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	120,367	132,707	136,408	24,176	
Accounts receivable (net).....	1,856	1,500	1,500	1,500	
Advances made.....	2,456	2,400	2,000	2,000	
Loans receivable (net).....	508,478	507,456	508,941	627,245	
Real property (net).....	3,990	3,940	3,925	3,865	
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>637,147</b>	<b>648,003</b>	<b>652,774</b>	<b>658,786</b>	
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable.....	2,030	5,459	9,532	3,847	
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Participation certificates outstanding.....	97,323	97,323	97,323	97,323	
Principal repayments on loans pledged to redemption of participation certificates.....	-5,151	-6,308	-6,607	-7,839	
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>94,202</b>	<b>96,474</b>	<b>100,248</b>	<b>93,331</b>	

<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Unobligated balance.....	122,282	18,500	18,500	18,500
Undisbursed loans.....	367	245,000	367,000	616,000
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....	-----	-132,352	-255,124	-610,671
Invested capital.....	420,296	420,381	422,150	541,626
<b>Total Government equity.....</b>	<b>542,945</b>	<b>551,529</b>	<b>552,526</b>	<b>565,455</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
Paid-in capital.....	465,000	465,000	465,000	465,000
Retained income: Opening balance.....	69,987	77,946	86,529	87,526
Transactions: Net operating income.....	7,959	8,583	997	12,929
<b>Closing balance.....</b>	<b>77,946</b>	<b>86,529</b>	<b>87,526</b>	<b>100,455</b>
<b>Total Government equity (end of period)...</b>	<b>542,945</b>	<b>551,529</b>	<b>552,526</b>	<b>565,455</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 55-25-4115-0-3-401	Sept. 1, 1974 through June 30, 1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	5,145	7,678	3,057	6,176
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,539	5,367	3,000	126,000
<b>Total costs, funded.....</b>	<b>6,684</b>	<b>13,045</b>	<b>6,057</b>	<b>132,176</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-367	244,633	122,000	249,000
99.0 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>6,317</b>	<b>257,678</b>	<b>128,057</b>	<b>381,176</b>

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Public enterprise funds:

PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION

The Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation is authorized to make such expenditures within limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the program through September 30, 1977, for such corporation.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 55-35-4204-0-3-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Administration.....	2,888	13,977	3,434	20,431
2. Benefit payments.....	-----	2,101	2,519	25,024
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>2,888</b>	<b>16,078</b>	<b>5,953</b>	<b>45,455</b>
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment.....	79	475	9	85
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>2,967</b>	<b>16,553</b>	<b>5,962</b>	<b>45,540</b>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	225	320	-----	35
10 <b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>3,192</b>	<b>16,873</b>	<b>5,962</b>	<b>45,575</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds: Interest on Government securities.....	-498	-2,000	-500	-3,000
14 Non-Federal sources:				
Premium income.....	-34,969	-28,686	-2,976	-28,331
Pension payment reimbursement.....	-----	-1,576	-1,889	-18,768
Trustee cost reimbursements.....	-----	-154	-185	-1,834
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-----	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000
21.98 Fund balance.....	-----	-32,275	-47,818	-47,406
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
24.98 Fund balance.....	32,275	47,818	47,406	53,764
47 <b>Budget authority (authority to spend public debt receipts).....</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>	<b>-----</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-32,275	-15,543	412	-6,358
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	-----	1,772	1,145	955
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	-1,772	-1,145	-955	-1,205
90 <b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>-34,047</b>	<b>-14,916</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>-6,608</b>

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION—Continued

Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-406) provides for the establishment of a wholly owned Government Corporation, the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation. This Corporation is administered by a board of directors, the chairman being the Secretary of Labor. The Corporation's mission is to administer insurance programs to prevent the loss of pension benefits to participants if pension plans terminate without sufficient assets to pay the insured benefits, and to provide portability assistance.

*Budget program.*—The act further provides that the Corporation's budget not be included in the totals of the U.S. budget, however, it is subject to the budget and related provisions of the Government Corporation Control Act.

1. *Administration.*—To administer the basic benefits, employer's contingent liability and nonbasic benefit programs covering single and multiemployer plans, including executive direction, program development, program operations, legal support, communications, financial and management controls, and administrative support.

2. *Benefit payments.*—To pay benefits under the basic benefits, employer's contingent liability, and nonbasic benefit insurance programs.

*Financing.*—To carry out its programs, the Corporation will be self-financing and is authorized to borrow up to \$100 million from the U.S. Treasury.

*Operating results.*—The Corporation's main sources of revenue will be insurance premiums from the three programs which it collects, recoveries from employers for liabilities imposed by the act (which are credited to trust accounts), and earnings on assets of the Corporation.

The borrowings together with the sources of revenues will be used to pay the administrative costs and benefit payments.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55-35-4204-0-3-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Revenue.....	35,467	32,416	5,550	51,933
Expense.....	-2,893	-16,110	-5,967	-45,516
Net operating income or loss (—).....	32,574	16,306	-417	6,417

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Fund balance with U.S. Treasury.....		-332	463	361	469
U.S. securities (par).....		34,379	48,500	48,000	54,500
Accounts receivable, net.....		354			
Equipment, net.....		74	517	512	536
Total assets.....		34,475	49,480	48,873	55,505
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable.....		1,901	600	410	625
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority: Un-					
delivered orders.....		225	545	545	580
Unobligated balance.....		132,275	147,818	147,406	153,764
Unused borrowing authority.....		-100,000	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000
Invested capital.....		74	517	512	536
Total Government equity.....		32,574	48,880	48,463	54,880

## Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Retained income:					
Opening balance.....			32,574	48,880	48,463
Net operating income or loss (—).....		32,574	16,306	-417	6,417
Closing balance.....		32,574	48,880	48,463	54,880

Note.—This statement excludes the contingent liability of the actuarial value of future benefit payments of processed terminated plans, net of funding, as follows: 1975, \$0; 1976, \$19,475 thousand; TQ, \$33,845 thousand; and 1977, \$49,307 thousand. It also excludes the unfunded contingent liability of outstanding insured plans, the value of which has not yet been determined.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55-35-4204-0-3-601	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,579	5,589	1,403	8,854
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	108	188		112
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	135	605	251	1,168
Total personnel compensation.....	1,822	6,382	1,654	10,134
12.1 Personnel benefits Civilian.....	169	703	234	1,166
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	44	718	233	572
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	4	1	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	235	516	305	1,571
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	68	214	53	191
25.0 Other services.....	585	5,628	928	6,695
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	58	89	19	100
31.0 Equipment.....	199	518	16	117
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....		2,101	2,519	25,024
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	11			
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,192	16,873	5,962	45,575

## DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

## Public enterprise funds:

## ENVIRONMENTAL FINANCING AUTHORITY

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55-45-4028-0-3-304	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-100,000	-100,000		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	100,000			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		100,000		
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				

The legislation creating the authority expired in 1975.

## EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs funded.....	14,580	19,935	5,027	22,098
Losses in fund transactions.....	33,047			
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and stores).....	416			
Total obligations.....	48,043	19,935	5,027	22,098
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds.....	-162,117			
Non-Federal funds.....	-165			
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-559,420			
Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	673,659			
<b>Budget authority.....</b>				
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
Obligations incurred, net.....	-114,239			
Obligated balance, start of period.....	209,064			
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	1,964			
Outlays.....	96,789			

For the purpose of stabilizing the exchange value of the dollar, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to enter into stabilization agreements, and to deal in gold and foreign exchange and other instruments of credit and securities. An exchange stabilization fund, with a capital of \$200 million (derived from the increment resulting from the reduction in the weight of the gold dollar which took place in 1934) is authorized by law for this purpose (31

U.S.C. 822a). All earnings and interest accruing are paid into this fund and are available for the purposes thereof, including expenses. Transactions in special drawing rights and U.S. holdings of SDR's are administered by this fund.

The principal sources of the fund's income have been the handling charge imposed on purchases and sales of gold for the account of the fund, profits on foreign exchange transactions, and interest on investments held by the fund. The cumulative income of the fund from the time it began operations has been \$600 million and its administrative expenses \$125 million, resulting in a net income as of June 30, 1975, of \$475 million.

It is not practicable to forecast the transactions of the fund in gold, foreign currencies, foreign investments, and the like. Therefore, no estimates have been furnished for 1976 and 1977.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Operating income or loss (—):</b>				
Revenue	129,278			
Expenses	—14,580			
Net operating income	114,698			
<b>Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)</b>				
	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Special accounts with FRB	229,860	142,079		
Treasury balance	556	507		
U.S. securities (par)	2,363,945	1,451,408		
Special drawing rights	2,194,738	2,417,663		
Gold	85,278			
Foreign currency, net	3,540	273		
Accounts receivable	23,917	26,455		
Capital assets, net	369	438		
Total assets	4,902,203	4,038,824		
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current	12,865	27,819		
Advances—drawings on IMF	1,162,000			
Special drawing rights certificates	400,000	500,000		
Special drawing rights allocations	2,767,339	2,836,308		
Total liabilities	4,342,204	3,364,127		
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Undelivered orders	213	600		
Unobligated balance	559,420	673,659		
Invested capital and earnings	368	438		
Total Government equity	560,001	674,697		
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>				
<b>Non-interest-bearing capital:</b>				
Opening balance		200,000		
Closing balance		200,000		
<b>Retained earnings:</b>				
Opening balance		359,999		
Net operating income		114,698		
Closing balance		474,697		
Total Government equity, end of year		674,697		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
Permanent positions	8,083	9,638	2,445	10,534
Positions other than permanent	597	907	228	971
Other personnel compensation	147	211	53	238
Special personal services payments	438	503	126	637
Total personnel compensation	9,265	11,259	2,852	12,380
Personnel benefits: Civilian	875	1,173	296	1,274
Travel and transportation of persons	1,308	1,854	464	1,924
Transportation of things	134	211	53	213
Rent, communications, and utilities	536	875	219	965
Printing and reproduction	57	176	44	178
Other services	2,136	3,552	890	4,346
Supplies and materials	129	212	53	233
Equipment	135	618	155	579
Insurance claims and indemnities	5	5	1	6
Losses in fund transaction	33,647			
Total costs, funded	47,627	19,935	5,027	22,098
Change in selected resources	416			
Total obligations	48,043	19,935	5,027	22,098

## Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	555	615	615
Full-time equivalent of other positions	38	100	100
Average paid employment	478	578	578
Average GG grade	10.14	10.15	10.15
Average GG salary	\$18,169	\$18,994	\$19,350

## Intragovernmental funds:

## FEDERAL FINANCING BANK

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55-45-4521-0-4-807	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded: Administrative expenses	302	290	73	310
Interest on borrowing:				
From the public	81,905			
From other Federal agencies	269,776	1,386,713	614,000	2,484,739
Total operating costs	351,983	1,387,003	614,073	2,485,049
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>				
New York City loans purchased from U.S. Treasury			1,100,000	1,000,000
Loans purchased from other Federal agencies	5,000,000	3,700,000	1,177,000	5,913,000
Loans to non-Federal borrowers	1,958,380	2,805,990	601,400	2,886,900
Total capital outlay	6,958,380	6,505,990	2,878,400	9,799,900
Total obligations	7,310,363	7,892,993	3,492,473	12,284,949
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds (interest on investment in U.S. securities)	—199,315	—673,327	—294,455	—1,177,820
Non-Federal sources:				
Loan repayments:				
New York City loans purchased from U.S. Treasury				—1,100,000
Other	—778,263	—905,000	—95,000	—425,000
Interest	—78,938	—238,471	—118,583	—490,753
Off-budget Federal agencies (interest)	—137,029	—490,967	—214,706	—858,827
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Authority to spend agency debt receipts	—15,000,000	—14,991,000	—15,000,000	—15,000,000
Fund balance	—500,040	—7,257,005	—11,036,212	—12,220,863
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Authority to spend agency debt receipts	14,991,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000
Fund balance	7,257,005	11,036,212	12,220,863	—16,203,248
Total budget authority (authority to spend public debt receipts)	12,864,783	9,373,435	3,954,380	12,214,934
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net	6,116,818	5,585,228	2,769,729	8,232,549
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	—40	—238,718	—205,580	—198,291
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	238,718	205,580	198,291	156,813
Total outlays	6,355,496	5,552,090	2,762,440	8,191,071

The Federal financing bank (FFB) was created December 29, 1973, to assure the coordination of Federal and federally assisted borrowings from the public and to assure that such borrowings are financed in a manner least disruptive of private financial markets and institutions.

The bank has become the vehicle through which most Federal agencies finance their programs involving the sale or placement of credit market instruments, including agency securities, guaranteed obligations, participation agreements, and the sale of assets. The major exceptions to date are the title XI ship mortgage bonds, the federally guaranteed tax-exempt Housing and Urban Renewal notes and bonds, and the Government National Mortgage Association asset sales.

During 1975, the FFB made approximately 150 loans and advances totaling \$15.8 billion to Federal agencies and federally guaranteed borrowers. In the absence of the bank, the majority of borrowers would have issued their

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**FEDERAL FINANCING BANK—Continued**

obligations in the market at a cost significantly higher than that charged by the FFB.

At the first meeting of the Board of Directors of the bank on May 23, 1974, the Board approved a policy of borrowing from the Treasury Department on an interim basis. These borrowings were to be periodically repaid by the sale of FFB securities in the market. On July 23, 1974, the Bank auctioned \$1.5 billion of 244-day Federal financing bank bills dated July 30, which matured on March 31, 1975. The cost of this borrowing by the FFB was somewhat greater than the cost to the Treasury of similar borrowings. Therefore it was decided by the Board of Directors on June 5, 1975, that rather than using the Treasury as an interim lender and the market as a permanent source of funds, the bank would borrow all funds from the Treasury Department matching the terms and conditions of its borrowings from the Treasury with the terms and conditions of its loans. The bank is currently lending funds at a rate  $\frac{1}{8}$  of 1% above the new issue rate of marketable U.S. Treasury securities of similar terms and conditions.

**Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)**

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Revenue	415,282	1,402,765	627,744	2,527,400
Expense (—)	351,983	1,387,003	614,673	2,485,049
Net operating income	63,299	15,762	13,671	42,351

**Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)**

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
U.S. securities (par)	500,000	7,018,287	10,830,632	12,022,572	16,046,435
Accounts receivable (net)	1,039	300,647	569,065	661,513	1,031,305
Loans receivable (net)	102,000	6,282,117	11,883,107	14,666,507	22,941,407
Total assets	603,039	13,601,051	23,282,804	27,350,592	40,019,147
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	999	61,929	363,485	463,222	874,492
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Borrowing from Treasury	602,000	13,466,783	22,840,218	26,794,598	39,009,532
Borrowing from the public		9,000			
Total liabilities	602,999	13,537,712	23,203,703	27,257,820	39,884,024
<b>Government equity:</b>					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance	15,500,040	22,248,005	26,036,212	27,220,863	31,203,248
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing	—15,000,000	—14,991,000	—15,000,000	—15,000,000	—15,000,000
Invested capital	—500,000	—7,193,666	—10,957,111	—12,128,091	—16,068,125
Total Government equity	40	63,339	79,101	92,772	135,123
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Retained income:					
Opening balance		40	63,339	79,101	92,772
Transactions: net operating income		63,299	15,762	13,671	42,351
Closing balance		63,339	79,101	92,772	135,123

**Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 55-45-4521-0-4-807	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6	6	2	6
25.0 Other services	296	284	71	304
33.0 Investments and loans	6,958,380	6,505,990	2,878,400	9,799,900

43.0 Interest and dividends	351,681	1,386,713	614,000	2,484,739
99.0 Total obligations	7,310,363	7,892,993	3,492,473	12,284,949

**EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES**

**Public enterprise funds:**

**EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES**

*The Export-Import Bank of the United States is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, except as hereinafter provided.*

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1976 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period July 1, 1975, to March 31, 1976.

**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 55-65-4027-0-3-155	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Loan program:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
Interest on U.S. Treasury borrowings	241,784	13,435	3,149	
Interest on Federal Financing Bank borrowings	26,085	348,817	108,631	
Interest on participation certificates and debentures	180,028	170,716	42,718	
Interest on advances under letters of credit	2,655	3,000	750	
Administrative expenses subject to limitation	6,966	8,109	2,117	
Other financial expenses	2,839	1,247	276	
Other expenses	43	50	13	
Total operating costs, funded	460,400	545,374	157,654	
Change in selected resources (prepaid expenses and undelivered orders)	—1,085	—1,297	—289	
Total obligations (operations program)	459,315	544,077	157,365	
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>				
Equipment and services loans	2,593,475	2,410,626	570,800	
Commodity loans	89,311	81,974		
Discount loans	134,133	280,000	70,000	
Special foreign trade loans			5,000	
Repurchase of loans	1,725			
Total capital outlay, funded	2,818,644	2,772,600	645,800	
Change in selected resources (undisbursed loan obligations and loans sold with recourse)	—247,141	388,888	60,766	
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations)	944,899	1,348,675	368,934	
Total obligations (capital outlay)	3,516,402	4,508,963	1,075,560	
Total obligations (loan program)	3,975,717	5,053,040	1,232,865	
<b>Guarantee and Insurance program:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
Administrative expenses subject to limitation	3,103	3,626	946	
Nonadministrative expenses	1	10	5	
Total operating costs, funded	3,104	3,636	951	
Change in selected resources:				
Guarantees	745,202	2,649,556	659,804	
Short-term insurance	296,280	592,754	73,188	
Medium-term insurance	—169,674	48,171	12,043	
Subtotal	871,808	3,290,481	745,035	
Reduction for fractional reserve basis	—653,856	—2,467,861	—558,776	
Total change in selected resources	217,952	822,620	186,259	
Total obligations (guarantee and insurance program)	221,056	826,256	187,210	
<b>Other:</b>				
Purchase of equipment	68	100	25	
Dividend to U.S. Treasury	50,000	20,000	20,000	
Reimbursable obligations	28	29	7	
Total obligations	4,246,869	5,899,425	1,440,107	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 55-65-4027-0-3-155	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Financing:</b>				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Non-Federal sources	-28	-29	-7	-----
Loan program:				
Loans repaid	-1,294,076	-1,288,538	-266,000	-----
Sale of loans with recourse	-20,483	-25,000	-6,000	-----
Interest revenue from loans	-534,140	-643,215	-180,300	-----
Guarantee and insurance program fees and premiums, net	-9,908	-8,095	-3,219	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations loan program	-944,862	-1,348,075	-368,934	-----
68.10 Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts) (permanent, indefinite)	1,443,372	2,586,473	615,647	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,443,372	2,586,473	615,647	-----
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	3,543,098	5,792,923	5,879,606	5,884,324
72.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts	4,131,910	1,826,501	2,975,652	3,198,350
72.98 Fund balance	21,860	17,114	10,000	10,000
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	-5,792,923	-5,879,606	-5,884,324	-----
74.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts	-1,826,502	-2,975,652	-3,198,350	-----
74.98 Fund balance	-17,114	-10,000	-10,000	-----
Obligated balance adjusted (restoration of the bank to the Government's budget totals:				
77.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	-----	-----	-----	-5,884,324
77.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts	-----	-----	-----	-3,198,350
77.98 Fund balance	-----	-----	-----	-10,000
90 Outlays	1,503,701	1,357,753	388,231	-----

The Export-Import Bank of the United States was organized in 1934. Its programs are authorized under the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945, as amended. The purpose of the Bank is to aid in financing and to facilitate U.S. exports and imports.

The schedules presented herewith reflect the outlays for 1975 and through September 30, 1976, which would have been included in the budget totals if the Bank's activities had not been excluded by statute as of August 17, 1971. Beginning October 1, 1976, the Bank's receipts and disbursements will again be included in the budget totals.

NEW PROGRAM ACTIVITY

[In thousands of dollars]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Limitation on activity	6,403,086	6,572,787	1,710,271	-----
Amendment transmitted herein	-----	5,619,945	1,436,813	-----
Actual activity	4,185,314	-----	-----	-----
Estimated activity	-----	5,619,945	1,436,813	-----
Equipment and services authorizations	2,616,681	3,050,000	742,500	-----
Commodity authorizations	84,000	-----	-----	-----
Discount authorizations	1,111,883	1,400,000	350,000	-----
Special foreign trade authorizations	-----	-----	12,500	-----
Subtotal (gross)	3,812,564	4,450,000	1,105,000	-----
Less: Participations and cancellations in authorizations issued during year	-300,895	-190,000	-10,000	-----
Net loan authorizations <sup>1</sup>	3,511,669	4,260,000	1,095,000	-----
Guarantees and insurance: Current charge to program <sup>2</sup>	220,186	822,620	186,259	-----
Subtotal, loans, guarantees, and insurance	3,731,855	5,082,620	1,281,259	-----
Interest and nonadministrative expense	453,391	537,225	155,529	-----
Equipment and all other	68	160	25	-----
Subtotal, program activity	4,185,314	5,619,945	1,436,813	-----
Administrative expenses	10,069	11,735	3,063	-----
Total	4,195,383	5,631,680	1,439,876	-----

<sup>1</sup> As in prior years, loan and guarantee figures exclude transfers of prior fiscal year authorizations between these programs.

<sup>2</sup> Figure represents 25% of new authorizations, less cancellations, repayments and expirations.

NEW PROGRAM ACTIVITY AT 100%

Recapitulation of gross authorizations—guarantees, insurance, and loans (not taking into account expirations and cancellation or fractional reserves)

[In thousands of dollars]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Eximbank guarantees	1,573,536	4,650,000	1,162,500	-----
FCIA short-term insurance	2,456,252	3,400,000	850,000	-----
FCIA medium-term insurance	472,581	800,000	200,000	-----
Total guarantees and insurance	4,502,369	8,850,000	2,212,500	-----
Plus loan program	3,812,564	4,450,000	1,105,000	-----
Total activity at 100%	8,314,933	13,300,000	3,317,500	-----

DATA ON OVERALL LOAN PROGRAM

[In millions of dollars]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30	7,043.6	7,286.9	7,395.5	-----
Credit authorizations	3,812.6	4,450.0	1,105.0	-----
Interprogram transfers (loans and guarantees)	8.9	-----	-----	-----
Participations in authorizations	21.0	25.0	5.0	-----
Credit cancellations	1,271.7	1,409.6	345.7	-----
Loan disbursements including disbursements by commercial banks under letters of credit	2,816.9	2,772.0	645.8	-----
Repurchase of loans	1.7	-----	-----	-----
Loan principal repayments	1,294.1	1,288.5	266.0	-----
Sale of loans with recourse	20.5	25.0	6.0	-----
Loans outstanding, June 30	9,414.6	10,873.1	11,246.9	-----

DATA ON EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30	5,101.2	5,079.0	5,092.8	-----
Credit authorizations	2,616.7	3,050.0	742.5	-----
Interprogram transfers (loans and guarantees)	8.9	-----	-----	-----
Participations in authorizations	21.0	25.0	5.0	-----
Credit cancellations	400.4	637.1	153.0	-----
Loan disbursements, including disbursements by commercial banks under letters of credit	2,593.5	2,410.0	570.8	-----
Repurchase of loans	1.7	-----	-----	-----
Loan principal repayments	849.6	1,017.4	190.7	-----
Sale of loans with recourse	20.5	25.0	6.0	-----
Loans outstanding, June 30	8,829.2	10,196.9	10,570.9	-----

DATA ON COMMODITY LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30	82.0	-----	-----	-----
Credit authorizations	84.0	-----	-----	-----
Credit cancellations	7.2	-----	-----	-----
Loan disbursements	89.3	82.0	-----	-----
Loan principal repayments	70.8	87.8	20.5	-----
Loans outstanding, June 30	87.8	82.0	61.5	-----

DATA ON SPECIAL FOREIGN TRADE LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30	-----	-----	7.5	-----
Credit authorizations	-----	-----	12.5	-----
Loan disbursements	-----	-----	5.0	-----
Loan principal repayments	25.8	25.9	6.8	-----
Loans outstanding, June 30	157.7	131.8	130.1	-----

DATA ON DISCOUNT LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30	1,860.4	2,207.9	2,295.2	-----
Credit authorizations	1,111.9	1,400.0	350.0	-----
Credit cancellations	864.2	772.5	192.7	-----
Loan disbursements	134.1	280.0	70.0	-----
Loan principal repayments	348.0	157.5	48.0	-----
Loans outstanding, June 30	339.9	462.4	484.4	-----

DATA ON GUARANTEES AND INSURANCE

[In thousands of dollars]

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Balance, beginning of year: Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve basis	8,064,044	8,935,852	12,226,333	-----
New authorizations:				
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve basis	4,502,369	8,850,000	2,212,500	-----
Net change in unused balance of allocation to FCIA	-360,721	-----	-----	-----
Authorizations transferred to and from loan program subject to fractional reserve:				
Transfer to loan program	-8,935	-----	-----	-----
Transfer from loan program	21,002	31,020	5,170	-----

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

## DATA ON GUARANTEES AND INSURANCE—Continued

(In thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Repayments, cancellations, and expirations: Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve.....	-3,281,907	-5,590,539	-1,472,635	
Balance end of year:				
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve.....	8,935,852	12,226,333	12,971,368	
Less amount not charged to lending authority under fractional reserve basis.....	-6,701,889	-9,169,750	-9,728,526	
Total.....	2,233,963	3,056,583	3,242,842	
Less balance, beginning of year.....	-2,016,011	-2,233,963	-3,056,583	
Charge during year.....	217,952	822,620	186,259	
Portion of charge attributable to prior year.....	2,234			
Charge to program activity.....	220,186	822,620	186,259	
Statutory limitation.....	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	
Charge at end of year.....	8,998,415	12,280,896	13,017,931	
Balance.....	11,001,585	7,719,104	6,982,069	

<sup>1</sup> Includes loans sold with recourse that are charged fractionally at 25%.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—The bank is a wholly owned Government corporation. Capital stock of \$1 billion was purchased by the U.S. Treasury. In addition, the Bank is authorized to borrow from the Treasury up to \$6 billion; the Bank pays interest on such borrowings.

Further detail on the Bank's operating results and financial condition is provided in Part I of this document.

## POSITION WITH RESPECT TO LENDING, GUARANTEE, AND INSURANCE AUTHORITY

(In thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Statutory authority.....	20,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000	
Charges against authority:					
Loan program:					
Loans.....	7,910,532	9,414,616	10,873,078	11,246,878	
Loans sold with recourse.....	492,395	440,631	362,201	339,938	
Loan obligations.....	5,215,000	5,019,622	5,486,940	5,569,969	
Loan reservations.....	2,116,746	2,023,963	1,800,000	1,825,500	
Subtotal.....	15,734,673	16,898,832	18,522,219	18,982,285	
Export guarantees and insurance program:					
Short-term: Foreign Credit Insurance Association.....	663,167	737,237	885,426	903,723	
Medium-term:					
Foreign Credit Insurance Association.....	224,003	181,585	193,628	196,638	
Export-Import Bank of the United States.....	1,128,840	1,315,141	1,977,529	2,142,481	
Subtotal.....	2,016,010	2,233,963	3,056,583	3,242,842	
Total charges against authority.....	17,750,683	19,132,795	21,578,802	22,225,127	
Unused authority.....	2,249,317	5,867,205	3,421,198	2,774,873	

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Loan program:				
Revenue.....	534,140	643,215	180,300	
Expense.....	-460,400	-545,374	-157,654	
Net operating income, loan program.....	73,740	97,841	22,646	
Guarantee and insurance program:				
Revenue.....	11,659	18,095	5,719	
Expense.....	-3,104	-3,636	-951	
Net operating income before claims paid.....	8,555	14,459	4,768	
Less: Claims paid (net).....	-1,751	-10,000	-2,500	
Net operating income or loss (—), guarantee and insurance program.....	6,804	4,459	2,268	
Net operating income for the year.....	80,544	102,300	24,914	

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance within Treasury.....	21,860	17,114	10,000	10,000	
Accounts receivable, net.....	130,362	162,691	187,281	197,215	
Selected assets: Prepaid expenses.....	2	153	10	10	

Deferred charge—financial expenses.....	4,475	3,274	2,170	1,894
Loans receivable.....	7,910,532	9,414,616	10,873,078	11,246,878
Furniture and equipment, net.....	194	253	303	315
Total assets.....	8,067,425	9,598,101	11,072,842	11,456,312
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	99,708	99,440	139,860	130,064
Deferred credits.....	4,105	5,551	6,932	7,053
Total current.....	103,813	104,991	146,792	137,117
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
Debentures outstanding.....	2,643,155	2,343,115	2,343,115	2,343,115
Portfolio certificates outstanding.....	250,580	250,000	250,000	250,000
Federal Finance Bank borrowings outstanding.....		4,049,400	5,486,723	5,879,672
Borrowings from Treasury.....	2,456,902	207,077	120,394	115,676
Total liabilities.....	5,454,450	6,954,583	8,347,024	8,725,580
Government equity:				
Unexpended budget authority:				
Undelivered orders:				
Undisbursed loan obligation <sup>1 2</sup> .....	5,215,000	5,019,622	5,486,940	5,569,969
Loans sold with recourse outstanding <sup>1</sup> .....	492,395	440,631	362,201	339,938
Export guarantees and insurance outstanding: At 25 percent <sup>1</sup> .....	2,016,011	2,233,963	3,056,583	3,242,842
Undelivered orders.....	11	23	23	23
Unfunded budget authority:				
Borrowing authority.....	-7,675,008	-7,619,425	-8,855,258	-9,082,674
Invested capital.....	2,564,566	2,568,704	2,675,329	2,660,634
Total Government equity.....	2,612,975	2,643,518	2,725,818	2,730,732

## Analysis of changes in Government

equity:				
Paid-in capital: Capital stock.....	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	1,612,974	1,643,518	1,725,818	
Transactions:				
Net operating income.....	80,544	102,300	24,914	
Capital transfer.....	-50,000	-20,000	-20,000	
Closing balance.....	1,643,518	1,725,818	1,730,732	
Total Government equity (end of period).....	2,643,518	2,725,818	2,730,732	

<sup>1</sup> The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.  
<sup>2</sup> Undisbursed loan authorizations for which agreements have not been executed are as follows: 1974, \$2,116,746 thousand; 1975, \$2,023,963 thousand; 1976, \$1,800,000 thousand; TQ, \$1,825,500 thousand.

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55-65-4027-0-3-155	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
25.0 Other services.....	88	300	75	
31.0 Equipment.....	68	100	25	
33.0 Investments and loans.....	3,516,402	4,508,963	1,075,500	
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	503,347	556,975	175,467	
93.0 Administrative expenses—see separate schedule.....	10,069	11,735	3,063	
Total costs funded.....	4,029,974	5,078,073	1,254,130	
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	216,867	821,323	185,970	
Total direct obligations.....	4,246,841	5,899,396	1,440,100	
Reimbursable obligations:				
93 Administrative expenses.....	28	29	7	
Total reimbursable obligations.....	28	29	7	
99 Total obligations.....	4,246,869	5,899,425	1,440,107	

## LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Program by activities:				
Administration:				
(a) Loan program.....	6,966	8,109	2,117	
(b) Guarantee and insurance program.....	3,103	3,626	946	
(c) Garage management.....	28	29	7	
Total obligations.....	10,097	11,764	3,070	
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal funds.....	-28	-29	-7	
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	482			
Limitation.....	10,551	11,416	2,949	
Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		319	114	

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55-65-4027-0-3-155	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	7,136	8,214	2,153	
11.3 Positions other than permanent	68	79	20	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	190	232	58	
11.8 Special personal services payments	162	82	21	
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>7,556</b>	<b>8,607</b>	<b>2,252</b>	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	635	698	183	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	224	343	98	
22.0 Transportation of things	4	12	1	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,256	1,495	375	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	117	145	37	
25.0 Other services	144	290	73	
26.0 Supplies and materials	133	145	44	
<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>10,069</b>	<b>11,735</b>	<b>3,063</b>	
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	20	21	5	
11.5 Other personnel compensation: Overtime and holiday pay	6	6	1	
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>6</b>	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2	2	1	
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>7</b>	
93.0 Administration expense included in the schedule for funds as a whole	-10,097	-11,764	-3,070	
99.0 <b>Total obligations</b>				
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
<b>Direct:</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	420	440		
Full-time equivalent of other positions	7	7		
Average paid employment	417	430		
Average GS grade	9.46	9.46		
Average GS salary	\$17,357	\$18,699		
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,837	\$11,573		
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
Average paid employment	2	2		
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,250	\$10,689		

## LIMITATION ON PROGRAM ACTIVITY

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Equipment and services loans:</b>				
Authorizations	2,616,681	3,050,000	742,500	
Participations and cancellations	-108,195	-50,000	-5,000	
<b>Net authorizations</b>	<b>2,508,486</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>737,500</b>	
<b>All other, excluding administrative expenses:</b>				
Authorizations	1,869,527	2,759,945	704,313	
Participations, cancellations, and expirations	-192,699	-140,000	-5,000	
<b>Net authorizations</b>	<b>1,676,828</b>	<b>2,619,945</b>	<b>699,313</b>	
<b>Total authorizations other than for administrative expenses</b>	<b>4,185,314</b>	<b>5,619,945</b>	<b>1,436,813</b>	
<b>Financing:</b>				
Uncommitted balance lapsing	2,217,772	952,842	273,458	
<b>Limitation</b>	<b>6,403,086</b>	<b>6,572,787</b>	<b>1,710,271</b>	
Amendment transmitted herein		5,619,945	1,436,813	

## BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	Calendar year		
	1974 act.	1975 est.	1976 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>			
1. Formulation of monetary policy	7,774	8,803	10,091
2. Supervision and regulation of financial institutions	5,286	6,947	7,963

3. Financial services for system, Government and public	519	361	414
4. System policy direction and support	16,452	18,117	20,769
<b>Total operating costs</b>	<b>30,031</b>	<b>34,228</b>	<b>39,237</b>
<b>Capital outlay funded:</b>			
<b>5. Construction program:</b>			
Annex building	10,327	1,676	1,000
Board building renovation	55	134	2,500
6. Computer acquisition	3,971		
<b>Total program costs</b>	<b>44,384</b>	<b>36,038</b>	<b>42,737</b>
Change in selected resources	78		
<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>44,462</b>	<b>36,038</b>	<b>42,737</b>
<b>Financing:</b>			
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:</b>			
Assessments against Federal Reserve banks	-41,117	-33,577	-43,960
Sale of publications and miscellaneous	-238	-279	-300
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds: Share of garage cost</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,059	-952	1,121
Unobligated balance available, end of year	952	-1,121	510
<b>Budget authority</b>			
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
Obligations incurred, net	3,107	2,073	-1,631
Obligated balance, start of year	4,454	4,159	2,145
Obligated balance, end of year	-4,159	-2,145	-2,448
<b>Outlays</b>	<b>3,402</b>	<b>4,087</b>	<b>-1,934</b>

The Federal Reserve System operates under the provisions of the Federal Reserve Act of 1913, as amended, and other acts of Congress.

*Program.*—To carry out its responsibilities under the act, the Board determines general monetary, credit, and operating policies for the System as a whole and formulates the rules and regulations necessary to carry out the purposes of the Federal Reserve Act. The Board's principal duties consist of exerting an influence over credit conditions and supervising the Federal Reserve banks and member banks.

*Construction program.*—(a) *Annex office building.*—This building has essentially been completed and occupied. The proposed budget reflects some interior finishing work, exterior landscaping and certain mechanical modifications to permit more intensive use of this facility consistent with long-range space planning at the Board. An estimated \$4.3 million share of the cost of the north garage will be recovered from the Department of the Interior over the next 40 years under a 1968 agreement.

(b) *Renovation of Board building.*—A study to determine the feasibility of renovating the existing Board building has been completed. The study was directed toward an upgrade of the mechanical and electrical utility systems and more efficient utilization of interior space. The Board has approved the concept of the plan and has authorized selection of the architects to develop the plan of the work. Actual renovation would not be undertaken until mid-1976. Therefore, the costs shown above are staff estimates only, subject to review and approval by the Board. During any renovation period outside office space may be required to house dislocated employees.

*Financing.*—Under the provisions of section 10 of the Federal Reserve Act, the Board of Governors levies upon the Federal Reserve banks, in proportion to their capital and surplus, an assessment sufficient to pay its estimated expenses. The Board, under the act, determines and prescribes the manner in which its obligations are incurred and its expenses paid. Funds derived from assessments are deposited in the Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, and the act provides that such funds "shall not be construed to be Government funds or appropriated moneys." No Government appropriation is required to support operations of the Board.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	Calendar year			
	1974 act.	1975 est.	1976 est.	
Board's operating income or loss:				
Revenue.....	41,355	33,964	44,368	
Expense:				
Operating program.....	-30,031	-34,228	-39,237	
Construction program.....	-14,353	-1,810	-3,500	
Net operating income.....	-3,029	-2,074	1,631	
Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	Calendar year			
	1973 act.	1974 act.	1975 est.	1976 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash in bank.....	8,513	5,111	1,024	2,958
Accounts receivable.....	74	212	102	102
Stockroom and cafeteria inventories, at cost.....	89	166	166	166
Land and improvements, at cost.....	793	782	782	975
Building, at cost.....	4,397	4,452	4,586	4,586
Construction in progress.....	35,602	45,965	47,641	48,659
Furniture and equipment, at cost.....	2,126	6,100	6,203	8,702
Total assets.....	51,594	62,788	60,504	66,148
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	4,528	4,371	2,247	2,550
<b>Equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance.....	4,059	952	-1,121	510
Invested capital and earnings.....	43,007	57,465	59,378	63,088
Total equity.....	47,066	58,417	58,257	63,598
Analysis of changes in equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	29,139	42,918	57,299	59,213
Additions to property investment.....	13,779	14,381	1,914	3,710
End of year.....	42,918	57,299	59,213	62,923
Retained earnings:				
Start of year.....	662	4,148	1,118	-956
Net income for the year.....	3,486	-3,030	-2,074	1,631
End of year.....	4,148	1,118	-956	675
Total equity, end of year.....	47,066	58,417	58,257	63,598
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
	Calendar year			
	1974 act.	1975 est.	1976 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	21,418	23,835	26,047	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	134	169	169	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	276	343	271	
Total personnel compensation.....	21,828	24,347	26,487	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,771	2,414	3,601	
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	55	75	1,176	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	640	903	984	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	100	57	65	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,135	3,109	3,428	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	865	1,158	1,180	
25.0 Other services.....	1,069	1,586	1,564	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	396	462	530	
31.0 Equipment.....	4,138	104	209	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	10,382	1,810	3,500	
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	13	13	
Total costs, funded.....	44,384	36,038	42,737	
Change in selected resources.....	78			
99.0 Total obligations.....	44,462	36,038	42,737	
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,456	1,489	1,508	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	25	25	
Average paid employment.....	1,332	1,443	1,462	
Average GS grade (equivalent).....	9.26	9.39	9.39	
Average GS salary (equivalent).....	\$16,292	\$17,289	\$17,289	
Other positions:				
Average salary, official staff.....	\$34,975	\$37,080	\$37,080	
Average salary, wage board.....	\$10,664	\$11,374	\$11,374	

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE

Public enterprise funds:

POSTAL SERVICE FUND						
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)						
Identification code 55-75-4020-0-3-402	1975 act.			1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.			
<b>Programs by activities:</b>						
Direct operating costs, funded:						
1. Postal field operations.....	10,290,888	10,856,709	2,790,528		11,626,623	
2. Transportation.....	769,236	795,293	192,332		872,430	
3. Supplies and services.....	222,852	254,217	75,202		265,586	
4. Administration and Regional operations.....	801,580	1,075,239	371,108		1,214,451	
5. Building occupancy.....	364,064	415,902	120,257		453,557	
6. Research and development.....	18,170	28,193	7,157		25,822	
7. Servicewide expenses.....	54,795	107,731	69,533		130,518	
8. Contingency.....		547,157	146,932		591,273	
Subtotal.....	12,521,585	14,080,441	3,773,049		15,180,260	
9. Adjustments for prior year commitments:						
(a) Workmen's compensation.....	26,140	27,913	7,701		23,104	
(b) Contribution to the CSC Retirement and disability fund deficit.....	284,667					
(c) Employees' earned and unused annual leave.....	31,000	31,000	7,750		31,000	
(d) Other transactions.....	2,371					
10. Revolving fund for advance payments to airlines.....		5,000				
Total direct operating costs, funded.....	12,865,763	14,144,354	3,788,500		15,234,364	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....						
	16,510					
Total direct operating obligations.....	12,882,273	14,144,354	3,788,500		15,234,364	
Reimbursable program:						
11. Operating services.....	95,616	87,406	22,188		97,071	
Total operating obligations.....	12,977,889	14,231,760	3,810,688		15,331,435	
Capital outlay, funded:						
12. Capital investment.....	751,889	796,000	200,000		920,000	
Total capital outlay, funded.....	751,889	796,000	200,000		920,000	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....						
	-49,719	157,974	14,735		444,318	
Total capital outlay obligations.....	702,170	953,974	214,735		1,364,318	
10 Total obligations.....	13,680,059	15,185,734	4,025,423		16,695,753	
<b>Financing:</b>						
Receipts, other income and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds:						
Receipts from other Government agencies for mail and other postal services.....						
	-484,035	-521,727	-139,836		-594,220	
Other income and reimbursements.....						
	-112,362	-102,403	-25,994		-113,619	
Public service and transitional subsidies.....						
	-1,874,741	-1,587,185	-416,481		-1,458,804	
Receipts from investments.....						
	-64,017	-35,383	-8,982		-28,715	
Liquidation of Post Office Department liabilities.....						
	-2,371					
14 Non-Federal sources:						
Mail and other postal services.....						
	-9,535,339	-10,595,474	-2,822,689		-12,277,150	
Other income and reimbursements.....						
	-15,121	-15,796	-4,011		-15,071	
Receipts from investments.....						
	-45,177	-23,517	-5,970		-19,085	
Unobligated balance available, start of period:						
21.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-8,335,285	-6,788,389	-4,484,140		-3,882,680	
21.98 Fund balance.....	-172,234	-234,270	-239,270		-239,270	
Unobligated balance available, end of period:						
24.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	6,788,389	4,484,140	3,882,680		1,693,591	
24.98 Fund balance.....	234,270	239,270	239,270		239,270	
Adjustment in unobligated balance.....						
	-62,036	-5,000				
<b>Budget authority.....</b>						
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,546,896	2,304,249	601,460		2,189,089	
72.48 Obligated balance, start of period:						
Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	914,715	1,461,591	2,485,840		2,587,300	
72.98 Fund balance.....	937,805	825,577	262,302		32,115	
Obligated balance, end of period:						
74.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-1,461,591	-2,485,840	-2,587,300		-3,378,389	
74.98 Fund balance.....	-825,577	-262,302	-32,115		-9,344	
90 Outlays.....	1,112,248	1,843,275	730,187		1,420,771	

The Postal Reorganization Act of 1970, converted the Post Office Department into the U.S. Postal Service, an independent establishment within the executive branch.



The Postal Service commenced operations July 1, 1971. This agency is charged with providing patrons with reliable mail service at reasonable rates and fees.

The U.S. Postal Service is governed by an 11-member Board of Governors, including 9 Governors appointed by the President, a Postmaster General who is selected by the Governors, and a Deputy Postmaster General who is selected by the Governors and the Postmaster General.

Decisions on changes in domestic rates of postage and fees for postal services are recommended to the Governors of the Postal Service by the independent Postal Rate Commission after a hearing on the record under the Administrative Procedure Act. The Commission also recommends decisions on changes in the domestic mail classification schedule to the Governors. Decision of the Governors on rates of postage, fees for postal services, and mail classification are final, subject to judicial review.

**Programs.**—Included are all postal activities providing window services; processing, delivery, and transportation of mail; research and development; administration of postal field activities; and associated expenses of providing facilities and financing.

**Financing.**—The activities of the U.S. Postal Service are financed from the following sources: (1) Mail and services revenue, (2) reimbursements from Federal and non-Federal sources, (3) proceeds from borrowing, (4) interest from U.S. securities and other investments, and (5) appropriations by the Congress. All receipts and deposits are made to the Postal Service fund and are available without fiscal year limitation for payment of all expenses incurred, retirement of obligations, investment in capital, and investment in obligations and securities.

The 1977 program for the U.S. Postal Service is based on an anticipated mail volume of 88.4 billion pieces compared to 88.0 billion estimated for 1976 and 89.3 billion for 1975.

Since 1973, transactions of the Postal Service fund and the assets and liabilities of the U.S. Postal Service no longer appear within the totals of the U.S. budget. The schedules presented here reflect summary data on postal operations.

Section 2005 of the Postal Reorganization Act authorizes borrowing authority of \$10 billion with a yearly limitation of \$2 billion, of which not more than \$500 million may be used to cover operating expenses. As of September 30, 1977, it is expected that debts outstanding pursuant to this borrowing authority will amount to \$4.9 billion.

**Operating.**—Estimated receipts will total \$14.4 billion in 1977. This includes \$12.9 billion from mail and service revenue, \$47.8 million from investment income, \$1.5 billion from appropriations including \$54.1 million to cover unfunded liabilities of the Post Office Department, and miscellaneous other income of \$20.6 million.

The 1977 projected revenue and operating receipts will not cover the estimated expense of processing 88.4 billion pieces of mail, resulting in a deficit of \$1,055.6 million. Recovery of accumulated (1972 through 1977) prior year losses will require an additional \$666.6 million in future annual revenues when amortized over a 7-year period.

#### Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55-75-4020-0-3-402	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Revenue and operating receipts:</b>				
Mail and service revenues.....	10,019,394	11,117,201	2,962,525	12,871,370
Investment income.....	109,194	58,900	14,952	47,800
Other income.....	20,485	19,729	5,008	20,555
Revenue other than subsidies.....	10,149,073	11,195,830	2,982,485	12,939,725
Receipts from appropriations <sup>1</sup> .....	1,532,934	1,523,272	380,818	1,404,700
<b>Total revenue and operating receipts..</b>	<b>11,682,007</b>	<b>12,719,102</b>	<b>3,363,303</b>	<b>14,344,425</b>

<b>Operating expenses:</b>				
Payable from the Postal Service fund, funded:				
Postal field operations.....	10,290,888	10,856,709	2,790,528	11,626,623
Transportation.....	769,236	795,293	192,332	872,430
Supplies and services.....	222,852	254,217	75,202	265,586
Administration and Regional operations..	801,580	1,075,239	371,108	1,214,451
Building occupancy.....	364,064	415,902	120,257	453,557
Research and development.....	18,170	28,193	7,157	25,822
Service-wide expenses.....	54,795	107,731	69,533	130,518
Contingency.....	-----	547,157	146,932	591,273
Total accrued costs.....	12,521,585	14,080,441	3,773,049	15,180,260
Other operating expenses (nonfunded):				
Depreciation and amortization of fixed assets.....	126,608	148,179	47,914	196,755
Expendable equipment and chargeoffs.....	22,517	22,494	5,623	22,957
Amortization of debt discount and expense..	55	55	14	55
Total other operating expenses (non-funded).....	149,180	170,728	53,551	219,767
<b>Total operating expenses (deduct).....</b>	<b>12,670,765</b>	<b>14,251,169</b>	<b>3,826,600</b>	<b>15,400,027</b>
Net operating income or loss (—) for year.....	—988,758	—1,532,067	—463,297	—1,055,602
Nonoperating income or loss (—) for year:				
Proceeds from sale of assets.....	11,382	11,064	2,809	11,064
Net book value of assets.....	—11,382	—11,064	—2,809	—11,064
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	—988,758	—1,532,067	—463,297	—1,055,602
<b>Additional revenue requirements for recovery of prior year losses:</b>				
Prior year losses.....	626,758	1,615,516	3,147,583	3,610,880
Change: Current year.....	988,758	1,532,067	463,297	1,055,602
Balance end of year.....	1,615,516	3,147,583	3,610,880	4,666,482

<sup>1</sup> Excludes appropriations under 39 U.S.C. 2004 for POD liabilities in 1975 of \$57,140 thousand, 1976 of \$58,913 thousand, TQ, \$3,563 thousand, and 1977, \$54,104 thousand. Also excludes appropriations of \$284,667 thousand in 1975 for contribution to fund deficit of the U.S. Civil Service retirement and disability fund and \$5,000 thousand in 1976 for revolving fund—international air carriers. The amounts include (dollars in thousands):

	1975	1976	TQ	1977
Public service costs.....	920,000	920,000	230,000	920,000
Free and reduced-rate mail.....	612,934	603,272	150,818	484,700
Total receipts from appropriations.....	1,532,934	1,523,272	380,818	1,404,700

#### Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
<b>Current assets:</b>					
Cash <sup>1</sup> .....	312,409	361,871	390,886	280,699	257,928
Investments.....	797,630	707,290	120,000	-----	-----
Accounts receivable:					
U.S. Government agencies.....	590,748	160,218	206,218	206,818	210,818
Foreign countries.....	29,029	37,345	47,345	47,345	47,345
Interest.....	2,977	1,705	705	105	-----
Other.....	9,336	4,290	9,290	9,290	9,395
Total.....	632,090	203,558	263,558	263,558	267,558
Less allowance.....	—50,733	—5,766	—5,766	—5,766	—5,766
Accounts receivable, net.....	581,357	197,792	257,792	257,792	261,792
Inventories.....	22,534	30,028	30,028	30,028	30,028
Advances and prepayments.....	4,528	9,070	9,070	9,070	9,070
Total current assets.....	1,718,458	1,306,051	807,776	577,589	558,818
Other assets.....	4,772	4,954	4,899	4,885	4,830
Property and equipment, net.....	2,515,178	3,116,131	3,728,394	3,871,548	4,558,772
Deferred retirement costs.....	2,595,800	3,054,933	5,371,868	5,341,868	5,550,237
Total assets.....	6,834,208	7,482,069	9,912,937	9,795,890	10,672,657
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
<b>Current liabilities:</b>					
Outstanding postal money orders.....	170,209	244,434	244,434	244,434	244,434
Accrued payroll.....	193,962	236,687	293,818	146,909	175,475
Payroll taxes and civil service retirement, including amounts withheld.....	452,962	185,439	234,097	233,006	247,089
Workmen's compensation <sup>2</sup> .....	33,326	55,904	69,580	74,580	84,580
Accounts payable to other Government agencies.....	117,803	95,117	119,117	177,117	199,117
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses.....	206,566	255,743	256,759	256,447	297,559
Notes and mortgages payable <sup>3</sup> .....	500,000	221,746	353,746	353,746	529,746
Prepaid permit mail and box rentals.....	124,997	148,565	153,565	153,565	154,565
Estimated prepaid postage in hands of the public.....	368,000	383,000	468,000	469,000	472,000
Total current liabilities.....	2,167,825	1,826,635	2,193,116	2,108,804	2,404,565

<sup>1</sup> Cash for 1974 and 1975 has been certified by public auditors as being correct. The Treasury Department's combined statement reflects a preliminary cash balance with a difference of \$9,333,750 from the audited statement.

<sup>2</sup> Workmen's compensation amounts reported for 1974 through 1977 are being funded through the operations process (for post-June 30, 1971, injuries). The amounts reported for workmen's compensation under the other liabilities section of the balance sheet show full accrued costs for injuries in the year in which they occur.

Public enterprise fund—Continued

POSTAL SERVICE FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Liabilities—Continued</b>					
<b>Long-term debt:</b>					
Notes payable <sup>3</sup>		1,280,000	2,428,000	2,928,000	4,160,000
U.S.P.S. bonds payable <sup>3</sup>	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	240,000
Mortgages payable	14,983	31,653	29,653	29,153	27,153
<b>Total long-term debt</b>	<b>264,983</b>	<b>1,561,653</b>	<b>2,707,653</b>	<b>3,207,153</b>	<b>4,427,153</b>
<b>Other liabilities:</b>					
Employees' accumulated leave <sup>4</sup>	485,085	505,485	523,010	523,100	544,100
Workmen's compensation claims <sup>2</sup>	196,628	380,265	511,573	486,795	652,683
Other claims and self-insurance	21,500	17,525	12,000		
Amounts payable for retirement benefits	2,551,405	3,000,239	5,276,385	5,236,385	5,435,105
<b>Total other liabilities</b>	<b>3,254,618</b>	<b>3,903,514</b>	<b>6,322,968</b>	<b>6,246,280</b>	<b>6,631,888</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>5,687,426</b>	<b>7,291,802</b>	<b>11,223,737</b>	<b>11,562,237</b>	<b>13,463,606</b>
<b>Government equity:</b>					
<b>Undelivered orders:</b>					
Operations	116,388	125,547	125,547	125,547	125,547
Capital investment	735,210	670,845	830,819	846,054	1,292,372
<b>Total undelivered orders</b>	<b>851,598</b>	<b>796,392</b>	<b>956,366</b>	<b>971,601</b>	<b>1,417,919</b>
<b>Unobligated balances:</b>					
Authority to spend agency debt receipts	8,335,285	6,788,409	4,484,160	3,882,700	1,693,611
<b>Total unexpended balance</b>	<b>9,186,883</b>	<b>7,584,801</b>	<b>5,440,526</b>	<b>4,854,301</b>	<b>3,111,530</b>
Undrawn borrowing authority	-9,250,000	-8,250,000	-6,970,000	-6,470,000	-5,072,000
<b>Total funded balance</b>	<b>-63,117</b>	<b>-665,199</b>	<b>-1,529,474</b>	<b>-1,615,699</b>	<b>-1,960,470</b>
Receivable established for future appropriation	31,000	31,000	7,750	31,000	31,000
Investment in property, equipment and inventories, net	1,178,899	824,466	210,924	-181,648	-861,479
<b>Total Government equity</b>	<b>1,146,782</b>	<b>190,267</b>	<b>-1,310,800</b>	<b>-1,766,347</b>	<b>-2,790,949</b>
<b>Total liabilities and equity</b>	<b>6,834,208</b>	<b>7,482,069</b>	<b>9,912,937</b>	<b>9,795,890</b>	<b>10,672,657</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
<b>Non-interest-bearing capital:</b>					
Start of year		1,146,782	190,267	-1,310,800	-1,766,347
Transfers and prior year adjustments <sup>5</sup>		32,243	31,000	7,750	31,000
Net income or loss for the year		-988,758	-1,532,067	-463,297	-1,055,602
<b>Total</b>		<b>190,267</b>	<b>-1,310,800</b>	<b>-1,766,347</b>	<b>-2,790,949</b>

<sup>3</sup> U.S. Postal Service bond and notes payable transactions (in thousands):

	Issued	Retired	Outstanding		
			Total	Current	Long term
June 30, 1974			750,000	500,000	250,000
June 30, 1975	1,500,000	500,000	1,750,000	220,000	1,530,000
June 30, 1976	1,500,000	220,000	3,030,000	352,000	2,678,000
Sept. 30, 1976	500,000		3,530,000	352,000	3,178,000
Sept. 30, 1977	1,750,000	352,000	4,928,000	528,000	4,400,000

<sup>4</sup> At the beginning of 1972, the Postal Service carried a liability of \$372,796 thousand from the former Post Office Department for earned and unused annual leave of postal employees. This liability is being funded over a period of 12 years through the appropriation process.

Employees' accumulated annual leave in thousands:

	Unfunded	Funded	Total
June 30, 1971	372,796		372,796
June 30, 1972	363,172	25,669	388,841
June 30, 1973	332,171	92,688	424,859
June 30, 1974	301,171	183,914	485,085
June 30, 1975	270,171	235,314	505,485
June 30, 1976	239,171	283,839	523,010
Sept. 30, 1976	231,421	291,679	523,100
Sept. 30, 1977	200,421	343,679	544,100

<sup>5</sup> The \$31,000 thousand in 1976 and 1977 and the \$7,750 thousand in the transition quarter represent receipts from the appropriation "Payment to the Postal Service Fund" to apply against the liability of the U.S. Government for postal employees earned and unused annual leave balances as of June 30, 1971.

The transfers and prior year adjustments reflected in total in the analysis of changes in Government equity are as follows:

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Previous unfunded liability of the Post Office Department	31,000	31,000	7,750	31,000
Other capital contributions	1,243			
<b>Total transfers and prior year adjustments</b>	<b>32,243</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>7,750</b>	<b>31,000</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55-75-4020-0-3-402	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1 Permanent positions	7,503,932	7,813,153	1,991,141	8,276,781
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,190,711	1,144,451	485,980	1,405,071
11.5 Other personnel compensation	732,248	770,419	173,388	827,098
11.8 Special personal services payments	145	145		145
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>	<b>9,427,036</b>	<b>9,728,168</b>	<b>2,650,509</b>	<b>10,509,095</b>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,734,638	1,831,759	440,012	1,889,746
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	120	122	5	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	37,257	38,716	9,645	40,825
22.0 Transportation of things	912,867	951,920	233,114	1,057,857
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	354,739	410,112	118,255	450,048
24.0 Printing and reproduction	9,627	9,650	2,578	10,284
25.0 Other services	313,539	259,631	60,065	191,774
26.0 Supplies and materials	251,444	285,676	75,154	306,392
31.0 Equipment	227,302	279,545	29,391	462,652
32.0 Lands and structures	280,649	563,109	164,552	832,327
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	-36,626	26,334	6,450	27,842
43.0 Interest	71,851	166,429	66,573	228,550
92.0 Contingency		547,157	146,932	591,273
<b>Total direct obligations</b>	<b>13,584,443</b>	<b>15,098,328</b>	<b>4,003,235</b>	<b>16,598,682</b>
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
22.0 Transportation of things	82,696	84,084	21,021	93,724
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,082	1,138	285	1,199
25.0 Other services	10,025	259	401	612
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,813	1,925	481	1,536
<b>Total reimbursable obligations</b>	<b>95,616</b>	<b>87,406</b>	<b>22,188</b>	<b>97,071</b>
<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>13,680,059</b>	<b>15,185,734</b>	<b>4,025,423</b>	<b>16,695,753</b>
<b>Personnel Summary</b>				
<b>POSTAL SERVICE</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	558,311	542,510		543,499
Full-time equivalent of other positions	103,329	100,919		100,547
Average paid employment	664,095	645,261		646,438
Average postal executive schedule grade	19.00	19.00		19.00
Average postal executive schedule salary	\$22,068	\$22,875		\$22,875
Average postal manager schedule grade	14.10	14.10		14.10
Average postal manager schedule salary	\$16,438	\$17,138		\$17,138
Average postal service grade	4.90	4.90		4.90
Average postal service salary	\$12,965	\$13,427		\$13,967
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$15,060	\$15,322		\$15,635
<b>POSTAL RATE COMMISSION</b>				
Total number of permanent positions	85	90		90
Average paid employment	85	89		89
Average postal executive schedule grade	23.80	23.80		23.80
Average postal executive schedule salary	\$27,453	\$28,457		\$28,457
Average postal manager schedule grade	9.00	9.00		9.00
Average postal manager schedule salary	\$13,201	\$13,431		\$13,705

UNITED STATES RAILWAY ASSOCIATION

Public enterprise funds:

REGIONAL RAIL REORGANIZATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55-85-4000-0-3-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded: Interest on obligations (total operating costs)</b>				
		6,000	800	3,000
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>				
<b>1. Loans for maintenance and improvement plant</b>				
	24,717	275,283		
<b>2. Loans related to implementation of the system plan</b>				
	8,900	250,000		
<b>Total capital outlay</b>	<b>33,617</b>	<b>525,283</b>		
10 <b>Total program costs, funded (obligations)</b>	<b>33,617</b>	<b>531,283</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>3,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
11 Receipts from Federal Funds		-236,000		
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Interest on loans		-2,000	-800	-3,000
Loans repaid		-294,000	-1,000	-2,000
21.48 Unobligated balance available start of period: Authority to spend agency debt receipts		-1,766,113	-1,703,100	-1,704,100
21.98 Fund balance		-270		
24.48 Unobligated balance available end of period: Authority to spend agency debt receipts	1,766,113	1,703,100	1,704,100	1,706,100
24.98 Fund balance	270			
25.48 Unobligated balance lapsing: Authority to spend agency debt receipts		64,000		

48	Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts).....	1,800,000	-----	-----	-----
71	Relation of obligations to outlays: Obligations incurred net.....	33,617	-717	-1,000	-2,000
90	Outlays.....	33,617	-717	-1,000	-2,000

The United States Railway Association was created by the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 to plan and implement a system for restructuring and rehabilitating rail services in the northeast and midwest regions of the Nation. The act includes two major loan guarantee financing provisions as follows:

1. *Loans for maintenance and improvement of plant.*—Section 215 of the act authorizes \$300 million to assist railroads in reorganization in maintaining and improving railroad facilities and equipment during the planning period. Section 215 funds will all be expended during 1976 and the authority will also expire. The entire amount will be borrowed from the Federal Financing Bank and guaranteed by the Secretary of Transportation. As the final system plan moves into the implementation phase, the major new carrier being created, the Consolidated Rail Corporation (ConRail), will assume obligations amounting to \$64 million. The remaining ConRail obligations would be forgiven as contemplated in the final system plan and the Federal Financing Bank would be repaid by an appropriation to the Secretary of Transportation.

2. *Loans related to implementation of the system plan.*—Section 210 of the act authorizes the Association to issue obligations in amounts that do not exceed \$1,500 million outstanding at any one time, in addition to the section 215 funds mentioned above. These funds are to be used to make loans to the Consolidated Rail Corporation, and other eligible railroads for the purpose of implementing a system plan for restructuring the rail services of the Northeast and Midwest. Only one loan amounting to \$19 million has been approved thus far using this authority and only \$8.9 million has been disbursed. During the current year preconveyance and working capital loans amounting to \$230 million will be made to ConRail but will also be repaid by the end of the fiscal year. Legislation has been proposed to reduce the amount of this authority.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	-----	238,000	800	3,000
Expense.....	-----	242,000	800	3,000
Net loss for the period.....	-----	4,000	-----	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash in bank.....	-----	270	-----	-----	-----
Loans receivable (net).....	-----	33,617	28,900	27,900	25,900
Total assets.....	-----	33,887	28,900	27,900	25,900

<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Borrowing from the Federal Financing Bank.....	-----	33,887	28,900	27,900
<b>Government equity:</b>				
Unobligated balance.....	-----	1,766,383	1,467,100	1,468,100
Undrawn authorization.....	-----	-1,766,113	-1,467,100	-1,468,100
Invested capital.....	-----	-270	-----	-----
Total Government equity.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55-85-4000-0-3-404	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
33.0 Investment and loans.....	33,617	525,283	-----	-----
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	-----	6,000	800	3,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	33,617	531,283	800	3,000

Legislative Program

ENERGY INDEPENDENCE AUTHORITY

ENERGY INDEPENDENCE AUTHORITY

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55-60-4524-2-4-305	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded: Interest, dividends, and administration.....	-----	-----	-----	83,000
Capital outlays, funded: Loans and investments.....	-----	-----	-----	650,000
Total program costs, funded.....	-----	-----	-----	733,000
Change in selected resources (undisbursed loans).....	-----	-----	-----	2,000,000
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	2,733,000
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Adjustment for net losses.....	-----	-----	-----	-42,000
14 Non-Federal sources: Revenue.....	-----	-----	-----	-41,000
Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
24.48 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-----	-----	-----	73,100,000
24.98 Fund balance.....	-----	-----	-----	7,250,000
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	83,000,000
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
40 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	-----	8,000,000
48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-----	-----	-----	75,000,000
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	2,650,000
Obligated balance end of period:				
74.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-----	-----	-----	-1,900,000
74.98 Fund balance.....	-----	-----	-----	-100,000
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	650,000

The Energy Independence Authority (EIA) is a proposed new \$100 billion Government corporation to help achieve energy independence for the United States by providing loans, loan guarantees, price guarantees, or other financial assistance to private sector energy projects. The President submitted legislation to the Congress to create EIA on October 10, 1975.

EIA will have authorized capital stock of \$25 billion and the authority to issue and to have outstanding at any one time notes, debentures, bonds or other obligations of \$75 billion. The \$25 billion of equity will be subject to the appropriation process and requested incre-

## ENERGY INDEPENDENCE AUTHORITY—Continued

mentally as needed; the \$75 billion in borrowing authority will be requested initially as a one-time congressional authorization without any further need of congressional appropriations.

In 1977, it is anticipated that EIA will use up to \$10 billion of its financial authority. The bulk of the authority

used will be in the form of loans and loan guarantees. The above schedule shows only those items incurred as obligations by EIA, but does not include loan or price guarantee authority which is treated as a contingent, rather than an incurred, liability for budget purposes.

The EIA will have a legislated life of 10 years, with new financial commitments permitted only in the first 7 years of its existence.

## Section 2—Government-Sponsored Credit Enterprises

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

## STUDENT LOAN MARKETING ASSOCIATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating expenses:</b>				
Interest expense.....	18,114	21,828	7,913	46,865
Federal income taxes.....	1,126	1,731	595	3,349
All other operating expenses.....	1,987	3,604	1,359	6,308
<b>Total operating expenses.....</b>	<b>21,227</b>	<b>27,163</b>	<b>9,867</b>	<b>56,522</b>
<b>Capital outlay funded:</b>				
Loans, etc.....	144,361	287,129	116,125	585,790
Stock issue expense.....	27			
<b>Total program cost—obligations.....</b>	<b>165,615</b>	<b>314,292</b>	<b>125,992</b>	<b>642,312</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from Non-Federal sources:</b>				
Loan repayments.....	—63,664	—110,918	—54,074	—250,249
Interest income.....	—22,450	—29,044	—10,512	—60,151
<b>Unobligated balance available, start of period:</b>				
Fund balance.....	—129,616	—40,115	—30,785	—29,379
<b>Unobligated balance available, end of period:</b>				
Fund balance.....	40,115	30,785	29,379	32,467
Redemption of corporate debt.....	10,000			
<b>Budget authority (authority to spend corporate debt receipts) (permanent).....</b>		<b>165,000</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>335,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
Obligations incurred, net.....	79,501	174,330	61,406	331,912
Obligated balance, start of period.....		3,179	859	
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....				
.....	—3,378			—34
Obligated balance, end of period.....	—3,179	—859		—318
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....			34	
<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>72,944</b>	<b>176,650</b>	<b>62,299</b>	<b>331,560</b>

The Student Loan Marketing Association (SLMA), a Government-sponsored, private corporation, was created by the Education Amendments of 1972 to expand funds available for student loans by providing liquidity to banks, educational institutions, and other lenders engaged in the guaranteed student loan program.

To date, SLMA has provided liquidity through direct purchase of insured student loans from eligible lenders and by making warehousing advances, secured by insured student loans, to eligible lenders. Proceeds from warehousing advances are required to be invested in additional insured student loans.

**Operations.**—By December 1975, SLMA expected to have outstanding \$237,500 thousand in warehousing advances. It is expected that volume under this program will reach a level of \$238,407 thousand by June 1976, with additional growth in 1977. In 1975, SLMA expanded its

loan purchase program to a level of \$12,374 thousand. SLMA expects to purchase \$150,462 thousand in loans in 1976 and \$331,992 thousand in 1977, to a level of \$494,828 thousand as of September 1977.

**Financing.**—To obtain funds for its programs, SLMA is authorized, with the approval of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare and the Secretary of the Treasury, to issue its own debt obligations. The Secretary of HEW is authorized by the Education Amendments of 1972 to guarantee as to principal and interest such obligations issued prior to July 1, 1982, regardless of maturity date. During 1975, SLMA refinanced its \$100 million in outstanding debt obligations to the Federal Financing Bank as of June 30, 1974, and issued another \$140 million in additional debt obligations for a total outstanding debt obligation to the Federal Financing Bank of \$240 million as of June 30, 1975. SLMA expects to continue selling guaranteed debt obligations to the Federal Financing Bank in the future.

The Corporation is authorized to issue common stock to qualified educational and financial institutions and raised \$24.5 million less issuance costs of \$635,257, or a net of \$23.9 million by June 1974.

**Management.**—In April 1975, the stockholders of SLMA elected a board of directors. The shareholders of SLMA were entitled to elect 14 members to the Board following a statutory determination by the President of the United States in January 1975, that sufficient common stock of the Corporation had been purchased to warrant an election of 14 directors. Pursuant to the Education Amendments of 1972, the President continues to appoint the remaining 7 members of the 21-member Board, as well as designating the Chairman of the Board. The President appointed 7 directors in April 1975.

The forecast data with respect to operations are based on certain specific assumptions by management, including the continued successful development, implementation, and financing of authorized programs. The Board of Directors has not yet reviewed or approved these financial estimates. Accordingly, such data should not be relied upon as an official forecast of the Corporation's future business.

## Revenue and Expenses (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Gross revenue (interest income).....	22,450	29,044	10,512	60,151
Gross expenses (operating expenses less taxes).....	20,101	25,432	9,272	53,173
<b>Income before Federal income taxes.....</b>	<b>2,349</b>	<b>3,612</b>	<b>1,240</b>	<b>6,978</b>
Federal income tax.....	1,126	1,731	595	3,349
<b>Net income.....</b>	<b>1,223</b>	<b>1,881</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>3,629</b>

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash.....	70	302	300	300	300
U.S. securities (Par).....	29,500	14,500			
Short-term investments.....	96,668	28,492	31,344	29,045	32,485
Loans receivable (net):					
Loans to eligible borrowers, secured by Federal insured student loans.....	144,335	212,658	238,407	237,107	304,007
Federal insured student loans.....		12,374	162,836	226,187	494,828
Other assets.....	4,149	2,362	5,425	6,715	13,458
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>274,722</b>	<b>270,688</b>	<b>438,312</b>	<b>499,354</b>	<b>845,078</b>
<b>Liabilities and stockholders' equity:</b>					
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and Federal income taxes payable.....	771	5,541	6,284	6,681	13,776
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
SLMA notes, gross.....	150,000				
SLMA notes payable to Federal financing bank.....	100,000	240,000	405,000	465,000	800,000
<b>Total liabilities.....</b>	<b>250,771</b>	<b>245,541</b>	<b>411,284</b>	<b>471,681</b>	<b>813,776</b>
Stockholders' equity.....	23,915	25,147	27,028	27,673	31,302
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity.....</b>	<b>2,274,772</b>	<b>270,688</b>	<b>438,312</b>	<b>499,354</b>	<b>845,078</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in stockholders' equity:</b>					
<b>Paid-in capital:</b>					
Opening balance.....	23,892	23,865	23,865	23,865	23,865
Transactions—stock issue expense.....	-27				
<b>Closing balance.....</b>	<b>23,865</b>	<b>23,865</b>	<b>23,865</b>	<b>23,865</b>	<b>23,865</b>
<b>Retained earnings:</b>					
Opening balance.....	59	1,282	3,163	3,163	3,808
Transactions—net operating income.....	1,223	1,881	645	645	3,629
<b>Closing balance.....</b>	<b>1,282</b>	<b>3,163</b>	<b>3,808</b>	<b>3,808</b>	<b>7,437</b>
<b>Total stockholder's equity (end of year) ..</b>	<b>25,147</b>	<b>27,028</b>	<b>27,673</b>	<b>27,673</b>	<b>31,302</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Personnel compensation.....	897	1,412	417	1,969
Personnel benefits.....	190	279	83	328
Travel and transportation of persons.....	118	193	59	239
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	148	194	54	247
Other services.....	593	1,456	724	3,414
Equipment.....	41	70	22	111
Stock issue expense.....	27			
Loans.....	144,361	287,129	116,125	585,790
Interest expense.....	18,114	21,828	7,913	46,865
Federal income taxes.....	1,126	1,731	595	3,349
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>165,615</b>	<b>314,292</b>	<b>125,992</b>	<b>642,312</b>

## DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

### FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
Mortgage servicing fees.....	100,000	106,000	28,000	117,000
Interest on borrowings from the public.....	2,045,000	2,116,000	568,000	2,548,000
Other costs.....	147,000	185,000	47,000	195,000
<b>Total operating costs, funded.....</b>	<b>2,292,000</b>	<b>2,407,000</b>	<b>643,000</b>	<b>2,860,000</b>
<b>Capital outlay:</b>				
Mortgage purchases and loans.....	5,624,000	4,190,000	1,370,000	6,170,000
Less: Purchase discounts.....	-230,000	-135,000	-35,000	-210,000
<b>Total capital outlay.....</b>	<b>4,794,000</b>	<b>4,055,000</b>	<b>1,335,000</b>	<b>5,960,000</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded.....</b>	<b>7,086,000</b>	<b>6,462,000</b>	<b>1,978,000</b>	<b>8,820,000</b>
<b>Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....</b>	<b>-2,532,000</b>	<b>2,757,000</b>	<b>705,000</b>	<b>3,180,000</b>
<b>Total obligations.....</b>	<b>4,554,000</b>	<b>9,219,000</b>	<b>2,683,000</b>	<b>12,000,000</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
Federal funds: Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-518,000	-552,000	-138,000	-619,000
Non-Federal sources:				
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-989,000	-1,270,000	-358,000	-1,369,000
Mortgage sales, gross.....	-3,000			

Interest on mortgage loans.....	-2,272,000	-2,455,000	-653,000	-2,893,000
Other receipts.....	-117,000	-76,000	-20,000	-62,000
Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	-21,528,000	-28,497,000	-31,429,000	-31,790,000
Unobligated balance available, end of period: Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	28,497,000	31,429,000	31,790,000	31,856,000
<b>Net increase in limited borrowing authorities.....</b>	<b>7,875,000</b>	<b>7,800,000</b>	<b>1,875,000</b>	<b>7,125,000</b>
<b>Net decrease in unlimited borrowing authorities.....</b>	<b>-251,000</b>	<b>-2,000</b>		<b>-2,000</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to expenditures:</b>				
Obligations incurred, net.....	655,000	4,866,000	1,514,000	7,057,000
Obligated balance, start of period:				
Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	9,744,000	7,144,000	10,207,000	10,971,000
Fund balance.....	343,000	372,000	152,000	126,000
Obligated balance, end of period:				
Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	-7,144,000	-10,207,000	-10,971,000	-14,316,000
Fund balance.....	-372,000	-152,000	-126,000	-62,000
<b>Outlays.....</b>	<b>3,226,000</b>	<b>2,023,000</b>	<b>776,000</b>	<b>3,776,000</b>

The Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) is a Government-sponsored private corporation. Its purpose is to provide supplementary assistance to the secondary market for home mortgages by supplying a degree of liquidity for mortgage investments, thereby improving the distribution of investment capital available for home mortgage financing.

To carry out this purpose, FNMA buys mortgages insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Veterans' Administration, conventional mortgages, and certain mortgages insured by the Farmers Home Administration.

The Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970 empowered FNMA, with the approval of the Secretary of HUD, to purchase, service, lend on the security of, and otherwise invest in conventional mortgages. FNMA acts to minimize the possible additional risk involved in purchasing conventional mortgages by applying strict qualifications to such purchases.

The authorizing statute, the Housing Act of 1954, originally contemplated that FNMA's secondary market operations would ultimately be completely owned and financed by private participants. On September 30, 1968, pursuant to the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, FNMA was converted to a Government-sponsored, privately owned corporation whose expenditures and receipts are not reflected in the Federal Budget.

The common stock of the Corporation is owned by the public and is fully transferable and fully traded. The Corporation may accumulate funds for its capital surplus account from private sources by requiring each mortgage seller to make payments of nonrefundable capital contributions, equal to not more than 2% of the unpaid principal amounts of mortgages purchased or to be purchased by the Corporation from such seller.

The Association has three separate authorities to borrow money from private sources. It may issue subordinated capital debentures in an amount not in excess of twice the net equity. It may in addition borrow amounts not in excess of the sum of net equity and subordinated capital debentures outstanding multiplied by a factor established by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development. This factor is currently set at 25. These borrowings usually take the form of debentures, short-term discount notes, or bank loans. Finally, FNMA may issue securities, guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association, which are fully backed by pools of mortgages. This last type of borrowing is limited only by the size of FNMA's loan portfolio.

## FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION—Continued

For the years ending June 30, 1974, and June 30, 1975, income and retained earnings are as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1974	1975
Gross Revenue.....	\$1,934	\$2,374
Gross Expenses.....	-1,697	-2,187
Income before Federal Income Tax.....	237	187
Federal Income Tax.....	-113	-90
Net income.....	124	97
Retained Earnings, beginning of period.....	235	331
Dividends.....	-28	-33
Retained earnings, end of period.....	331	395

The forecast data contained in this material has been developed based on certain general assumptions and should not be construed as an official forecast of the Corporation's position.

## Statement of Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash.....	34,000	12,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
U.S. securities, (par).....	309,000	360,000	127,000	101,000	37,000
Accounts receivable (net).....	322,000	315,000	357,000	357,000	401,000
<b>Selected assets:</b>					
Deferred charges.....	132,000	70,000	67,000	67,000	67,000
Loans receivable (net).....	25,828,000	29,092,000	31,304,000	32,138,000	36,110,000
Fixed assets (net).....	4,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Total assets.....	26,629,000	29,852,000	31,883,000	32,691,000	36,643,000
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Current liabilities.....	663,000	806,000	933,000	966,000	1,113,000
Borrowings from the public.....	25,232,000	28,236,000	30,037,000	30,787,000	34,497,000
Total liabilities.....	25,895,000	29,042,000	30,970,000	31,753,000	35,610,000
<b>Equity:</b>					
Unexpended authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	21,528,000	28,497,000	31,429,000	31,790,000	31,856,000
Undelivered orders.....	9,019,000	6,549,000	9,309,000	10,014,000	13,194,000
Total unexpended balance.....	30,547,000	35,046,000	40,738,000	41,804,000	45,050,000
Unfinanced authority:					
Borrowing authority.....	-30,545,000	-35,165,000	-41,162,000	-42,287,000	-45,700,000
Invested capital.....	732,000	929,000	1,337,000	1,421,000	1,683,000
Total equity.....	734,000	810,000	913,000	938,000	1,033,000

## FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

## BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
1. Operating expense.....	12,110	14,425	3,985	16,665
2. Interest on borrowed funds.....	281,106	285,927	82,097	343,064
Total operating costs, funded.....	293,216	300,352	86,082	359,729
<b>Capital outlay, funded:</b>				
3. Loans made.....	8,895,387	10,152,033	2,571,685	11,616,696
4. Purchase of fixed assets.....	629	214	164	391
Total capital outlay, funded.....	8,896,016	10,152,247	2,571,849	11,617,087
<b>Other costs, funded:</b>				
5. Federal and other income taxes.....	399	314	47	373
6. Dividends.....	16			
7. Borrowers' equities retired.....	25,507	32,559	4,443	32,006

8. Patronage refunds paid in cash.....	9,159	9,029		10,708
Total other costs.....	35,081	41,902	4,490	43,087
Total program costs, funded.....	9,224,313	10,494,501	2,662,421	12,019,903
Change in selected resources (Deferred charges and other assets).....	620	1,203	2,760	124
Total obligations.....	9,224,933	10,495,704	2,665,181	12,020,027

## Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Loans repaid.....	-8,256,977	-9,469,943	-2,285,225	-11,002,574
Operating income.....	-341,826	-348,739	-99,337	-416,049
Sale of capital stock.....	-35,197	-35,296	-7,376	-45,157
Other gains (-) or losses.....	-575	6	-18	-168
Unobligated balance, start of period:				
Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-5,280,615	-5,541,959	-5,748,584	-5,646,628
Fund balance.....	-228,475	-250,593	-104,396	-219,867
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	5,541,959	5,748,584	5,646,628	6,229,548
Fund balance.....	250,593	104,396	219,867	114,048
<b>Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>873,820</b>	<b>702,160</b>	<b>286,740</b>	<b>1,033,180</b>

## Relation of obligations to outlays:

Obligations incurred, net.....	590,358	641,732	273,225	556,079
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-228,475	-250,593	-104,396	-219,867
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	250,593	104,396	219,867	114,048
Outlays.....	612,476	495,535	388,696	450,260

The banks for cooperatives, of which there are 13, are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. They finance the operations of farmers' cooperatives. The funds to finance these loans are obtained primarily from sales of bonds to the public and from their own capital funds. The bonds which the banks issue are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. All of their expenses are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the banks' share of the costs of the Farm Credit Administration.

The Farm Credit Act of 1955 provided for eventual ownership of the banks by farmers' cooperatives and the retirement of the U.S. Government's investment. This was accomplished on December 31, 1968, when the remainder of the U.S. Government capital was retired.

The banks for cooperatives presently operate under authorities contained in title III of the Farm Credit Act of 1971.

The banks for cooperatives will continue to operate in their normal manner during the budget transition period from a June 30 to a September 30 fiscal year.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	341,826	348,739	99,337	416,049
Expense.....	298,090	306,486	87,682	365,918
Net operating income.....	43,736	42,253	11,655	50,131
Other gains or losses (-).....	-575	6	-18	-168
Federal and other income taxes.....	-399	-314	-47	-373
Net income for the period.....	42,762	41,945	11,590	49,590

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash.....	12,088	28,645	20,515	20,967	20,804
U.S. securities (par).....	30,632	29,262	27,662	27,663	27,663
Other securities.....	3,000	147,100		100,000	
Accounts and notes receivable (net).....	261,207	123,936	164,550	168,643	190,026
Loans receivable (net).....	2,709,182	3,342,718	4,018,674	4,303,534	4,911,467
Assets acquired (net).....	569	257	115	115	115

Fixed assets (net).....	6,563	6,769	6,564	6,506	6,435
Selected assets:					
Deferred charges.....	1,075	1,245	1,437	1,594	1,615
Other assets.....	733	1,183	2,221	4,824	4,679
Total assets.....	3,025,049	3,681,115	4,241,738	4,633,846	5,162,804
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	78,452	78,351	108,331	97,406	124,445
Bonds and notes payable (net).....	2,554,825	3,167,301	3,662,836	4,051,532	4,501,792
Total liabilities.....	2,633,277	3,245,652	3,771,167	4,148,938	4,626,237
<b>Net equity:</b>					
Unobligated balance.....	5,509,090	5,792,552	5,852,980	5,866,495	6,343,596
Undrawn authorizations.....	-5,280,615	-5,541,959	-5,748,584	-5,646,628	-6,229,548
Total unexpended balance.....	228,475	250,593	104,396	219,867	114,048
Invested capital and earnings.....	163,297	184,870	366,175	265,041	422,519
Total net equity.....	391,772	435,463	470,571	484,908	536,567
Total liabilities and net equity.....	3,025,049	3,681,115	4,241,738	4,633,846	5,162,804
<b>Analysis of changes in net equity:</b>					
<b>Capital stock:</b>					
Opening balance.....	241,358	280,222	311,014	321,223	
Acquisitions, net.....	38,864	30,792	10,209	42,906	
Closing balance.....	280,222	311,014	321,223	364,129	
<b>Retained earnings:</b>					
Opening balance.....	150,414	155,242	159,557	163,685	
Net earnings for the period.....	42,762	41,945	11,590	49,590	
Dividends (-).....	-16	-	-	-	
Patronage refunds (-).....	-33,952	-33,891	-	-39,869	
Surplus other (-).....	-399	-277	-	-437	
Allocated surplus revolved into capital stock and paid in cash (-).....	-3,567	-3,462	-7,462	-531	
Closing balance.....	155,242	159,557	163,685	172,438	

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	5,983	7,035	1,976	8,158
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	876	1,080	304	1,265
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	765	917	255	1,061
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	874	1,085	288	1,217
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	173	83	24	93
25.0 Other services.....	3,081	3,629	981	4,182
31.0 Equipment.....	173	227	60	259
32.0 Land and structures.....	629	214	164	391
33.0 Investments and loans.....	8,895,387	10,152,033	2,571,685	11,616,696
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	281,122	285,927	82,097	343,064
92.0 Undistributed:				
Operating expenses.....	185	369	97	430
Federal and other income taxes.....	399	314	47	373
Borrowers' equities retired.....	25,507	32,559	4,443	32,006
Patronage refunds paid in cash.....	9,159	9,029	-	10,708
Total costs, funded.....	9,224,313	10,494,501	2,662,421	12,019,903
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	620	1,203	2,760	124
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,224,933	10,495,704	2,665,181	12,020,027

## FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Operating expense.....	20,994	24,121	6,326	27,902
2. Interest on borrowed funds.....	722,516	768,264	208,674	932,494
Total operating costs, funded.....	743,510	792,385	215,000	960,396
Capital outlay, funded:				
3. Loans made.....	7,410,021	8,620,611	2,505,331	10,134,645
4. Purchase of fixed assets.....	2,846	986	230	3,030
Total capital outlay, funded.....	7,412,867	8,621,597	2,505,561	10,137,675
Other costs, funded:				
5. Patronage refunds.....	45,277	69,100	6,958	63,914
Total other costs, funded.....	45,277	69,100	6,958	63,914
Total program costs, funded.....	8,201,654	9,483,082	2,727,519	11,161,985
Change in selected resources (deferred charges and other assets).....	1,331	905	68	738
Total obligations.....	8,202,985	9,483,987	2,727,587	11,162,768

<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Loans repaid.....	-5,870,084	-6,950,447	-2,060,136	-8,265,384
Operating income.....	-820,260	-879,881	-239,706	-1,063,855
Sale of capital stock.....	-57,675	-72,276	-16,373	-70,103
Undistributed receipts: Other gains or losses (-).....	-1,765	73	28	29
Unobligated balance available, start of period, authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-2,397,423	-2,645,336	-2,907,403	-3,182,871
Fund balance.....	-108,130	-153,442	-126,151	-122,629
Unobligated balance available, end of period, authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	2,645,336	2,907,403	3,182,871	3,617,888
Fund balance.....	153,442	126,151	122,629	118,413
<b>Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts) (permanent, indefinite)</b>	<b>1,746,426</b>	<b>1,816,232</b>	<b>683,345</b>	<b>2,194,256</b>
<b>Relation of obligation to outlays:</b>				
Obligations incurred, net.....	1,453,201	1,581,456	411,399	1,763,455
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-108,130	-153,442	-126,151	-122,629
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	153,442	126,151	122,629	118,413
Outlays.....	1,498,513	1,554,135	407,907	1,759,239

The Federal intermediate credit banks, of which there are 12, are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. They serve as banks of discount for agriculture, discounting agricultural and livestock paper for, and making loans to, local financing institutions, livestock loan companies, and commercial banks. They also provide the production credit associations with necessary supervision and services.

The banks' lending funds are obtained primarily from the sale of bonds to the public and from their own capital funds. The bonds are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. All of their expenses are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the credit banks' share of the costs of the Farm Credit Administration.

The banks were originally wholly owned Government corporations set up exclusively as banks of discount; however, pursuant to the Farm Credit Act of 1956, the banks became mixed-ownership corporations and were made responsible for supervising the production credit associations and assisting them to make sound credit available to farmers.

All of the capital stock of the Federal intermediate credit banks from organization in 1923 to December 31, 1956, was held by the U.S. Government. The 1956 act provided a long-range plan for the eventual ownership of the credit banks by the production credit associations and the gradual retirement of the Government's investment in the banks. This retirement was accomplished in full on December 31, 1968.

The Federal intermediate credit banks presently operate under authorities contained in title II of the Farm Credit Act of 1971.

The Federal intermediate credit banks will continue to operate in their normal manner during the budget transition period from a June 30 to September 30 fiscal year.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	820,260	879,881	239,706	1,063,855
Expense.....	-743,510	-792,385	-215,000	-960,396
Net operating income.....	76,750	87,496	24,706	103,459
Other gains or losses (-).....	-1,765	73	28	29
Net income for the period.....	74,985	87,569	24,734	103,488

## FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash.....	29,110	28,751	26,149	25,957	26,349
U.S. securities (par).....	92,722	92,245	92,269	91,769	93,769
Other securities.....	34,330	58,647	36,022	38,584	32,433
Accounts and notes receivable (net).....	242,172	278,388	314,667	329,941	368,661
Selected assets:					
Deferred charges.....	5,535	5,802	5,955	5,863	6,055
Other assets.....	934	1,998	2,750	2,910	3,501
Loans and discounts.....	8,480,011	10,019,027	11,689,176	12,134,371	14,003,572
Fixed assets (net).....	9,909	11,381	11,195	11,115	13,547
Total assets.....	8,894,723	10,496,239	12,178,183	12,640,510	14,547,887
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	290,204	304,589	342,956	363,622	402,799
Bonds and notes payable.....	8,080,617	9,580,365	11,133,197	11,540,709	13,299,232
Total liabilities.....	8,370,821	9,884,954	11,476,153	11,904,331	13,702,031
<b>Net equity:</b>					
Unobligated balance.....	2,505,553	2,798,778	3,033,554	3,305,500	3,736,301
Undrawn authorizations.....	-2,397,423	-2,645,336	-2,907,403	-3,182,871	-3,617,888
Total unexpended balance.....	108,130	153,442	126,151	122,629	118,413
Invested capital and earnings.....	415,772	457,843	575,879	613,550	727,443
Total net equity.....	523,902	611,825	702,030	736,179	845,856
Total liabilities and equity.....	8,894,723	10,496,239	12,178,183	12,640,510	15,547,887
<b>Analysis of changes in net equity:</b>					
Capital stock:					
Opening balance.....		331,912	389,587	461,863	487,236
Acquisitions, net.....		57,675	72,276	16,373	70,103
Closing balance.....		389,587	461,863	478,236	548,339
Retained earnings:					
Opening balance.....		191,990	221,698	240,167	257,943
Net income for the period.....		74,985	87,569	24,734	103,488
Patronage refunds.....		-45,277	-69,100	-6,958	-63,914
Closing balance.....		221,698	240,167	257,943	297,517
Total net equity.....		611,285	702,030	736,179	845,856

## Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	10,681	12,471	3,247	14,382
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,180	2,659	703	3,102
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,399	1,540	393	1,766
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,934	2,324	592	2,633
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	887	993	281	1,276
25.0 Other services.....	2,659	2,781	765	3,123
31.0 Equipment.....	1,254	1,353	345	1,620
32.0 Land and structures.....	2,846	986	230	3,030
33.0 Investments and loans.....	7,410,021	8,620,611	2,505,331	10,134,645
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	722,516	768,264	208,674	932,494
92.0 Undistributed: Patronage refunds.....	45,277	69,100	6,958	63,914
Total costs, funded.....	8,201,654	9,483,082	2,727,518	11,161,985
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,331	905	68	783
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,202,985	9,483,987	2,727,587	11,162,768

## FEDERAL LAND BANKS

## Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Operating expense.....	64,859	77,725	21,360	91,431
2. Interest on borrowed funds.....	940,171	1,164,692	327,219	1,455,747
Total operating costs, funded.....	1,005,030	1,242,417	348,579	1,547,178
Capital outlay, funded:				
3. Loans made.....	4,603,622	4,708,507	1,111,140	5,031,988
4. Purchase of fixed assets.....	2,392	4,811	1,357	3,127
Total capital outlay, funded.....	4,606,014	4,713,318	1,112,497	5,035,115

Other costs, funded:				
5. Dividends.....	4,663	5,920	-----	10,800
Total program costs, funded.....	5,615,707	5,961,655	1,461,076	6,593,093
Change in selected resources (deferred charges and other assets).....	17,337	7,914	4,165	6,091
Total obligations.....	5,633,044	5,969,569	1,465,241	6,599,184
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Loans repaid.....	-1,567,032	-1,931,540	-406,179	-2,065,576
Operating income.....	-1,116,204	-1,391,369	-389,182	-1,721,368
Sale of capital stock.....	-167,675	-172,991	-46,523	-181,378
Other gains or losses.....	-5,165	-5,269	-1,278	-5,504
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-12,985,368	-15,075,462	-18,603,841	-19,581,511
Fund balance.....	-12,079	-230,907	-161,950	-235,492
Unobligated balance available, end of period: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	15,075,462	18,603,841	19,581,511	23,522,125
Fund balance.....	230,907	161,950	235,492	231,471
<b>Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts) (permanent, indefinite).....</b>	<b>5,085,890</b>	<b>5,927,822</b>	<b>1,673,291</b>	<b>6,561,951</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	2,776,968	2,468,400	622,079	2,625,358
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-12,079	-230,907	-161,950	-235,492
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	230,907	161,950	235,492	231,471
Outlays.....	2,995,796	2,399,443	695,621	2,621,337

The Federal land banks, through the 552 Federal land bank associations, which are located at the local level, make long-term real estate loans to farmers and ranchers. These banks and associations are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. The funds to finance these loans are obtained primarily from sale of the banks' bonds to the public and from their own capital funds. These bonds are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. All of their expenses are paid from their income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the land banks' share of the costs of the Farm Credit Administration.

The last of the Government capital that had been invested in the banks was repaid in 1947.

The Federal land banks presently operate under authorities contained in title I of the Farm Credit Act of 1971.

The Federal land banks will continue to operate in their normal manner during the budget transition period from a July 1-June 30 fiscal year to an October 1-September 30 fiscal year.

## Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue.....	1,116,204	1,391,369	389,182	1,721,368
Expense.....	-1,027,299	-1,267,387	-353,367	-1,569,494
Net operating income.....	88,905	123,982	35,815	151,874
Other gains or (losses) (-).....	5,165	5,269	1,278	5,504
Net income for the period.....	94,070	129,251	37,093	157,378

## Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash.....	18,706	26,407	24,217	24,993	23,114
U.S. securities (par).....	81,228	83,377	85,456	82,834	82,379
Other securities.....	7,903	62,192	32,754	33,884	37,253
Accounts and notes receivable (net).....	380,637	656,997	671,892	777,125	856,081



<b>Selected assets:</b>					
Deferred charges	17,329	20,424	24,760	25,634	28,672
Other assets	11,916	26,158	29,736	33,027	36,080
Loans receivable (net)	12,316,088	15,332,856	18,084,826	18,784,867	21,728,371
Delinquent installments, etc.	20,720	26,301	32,816	34,604	40,897
Fixed assets (net)	14,048	15,332	20,069	20,482	21,349
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>12,868,575</b>	<b>16,250,044</b>	<b>19,006,526</b>	<b>19,817,450</b>	<b>22,854,196</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	497,114	624,367	685,185	717,948	808,253
Bonds and notes payable	11,163,992	14,163,718	16,562,999	17,257,549	19,876,035
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>11,661,106</b>	<b>14,788,085</b>	<b>17,248,184</b>	<b>17,975,497</b>	<b>20,684,288</b>
<b>Net equity:</b>					
Unobligated balance	12,997,447	15,306,369	18,765,791	19,817,003	23,753,596
Undrawn authorization	-12,985,368	-15,075,462	-18,603,841	-19,581,511	-23,522,125
<b>Total unexpended balance</b>	<b>12,079</b>	<b>230,907</b>	<b>161,950</b>	<b>235,492</b>	<b>231,471</b>
Invested capital and earnings	1,195,390	1,231,052	1,596,392	1,606,461	1,938,437
<b>Total net equity</b>	<b>1,207,469</b>	<b>1,461,959</b>	<b>1,758,342</b>	<b>1,841,953</b>	<b>2,169,908</b>
<b>Total liabilities and net equity</b>	<b>12,868,575</b>	<b>16,250,044</b>	<b>19,006,526</b>	<b>19,817,450</b>	<b>22,854,196</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in net equity:</b>					
Opening balance	715,368	883,043	1,056,034	1,102,557	1,102,557
Acquisitions, net	167,675	172,991	172,991	46,523	181,378
<b>Closing balance</b>	<b>883,043</b>	<b>1,056,034</b>	<b>1,102,557</b>	<b>1,102,557</b>	<b>1,283,935</b>
<b>Retained earnings:</b>					
Opening balance	492,100	578,916	702,308	739,396	739,396
Transfer from provision for losses	-2,591	61	-5	-1	-1
Net earnings or loss (-) for the period	94,070	129,251	37,093	157,378	157,378
Dividends	-4,663	-5,920		-10,800	-10,800
<b>Closing balance</b>	<b>578,916</b>	<b>702,308</b>	<b>739,396</b>	<b>885,973</b>	<b>885,973</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	13,514	16,286	4,336	18,769
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,714	3,340	920	3,911
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,589	1,873	500	2,174
23.0 Rent, communications and utilities	2,226	2,630	716	3,041
24.0 Printing and reproduction	900	1,017	283	1,194
25.0 Other services	7,917	9,326	2,537	10,959
31.0 Equipment	567	650	169	774
32.0 Land and structures	2,392	4,811	1,357	3,127
33.0 Investments and loans	4,603,622	4,708,507	1,111,140	5,031,988
43.0 Interest and dividends	944,834	1,170,612	327,219	1,466,547
92.0 Undistributed operating expenses	35,432	42,603	11,899	50,609
<b>Total costs, funded</b>	<b>5,615,707</b>	<b>5,961,655</b>	<b>1,461,076</b>	<b>6,593,093</b>
94.0 Change in selected resources	17,337	7,914	4,165	6,091
<b>99.0 Total obligations</b>	<b>5,633,044</b>	<b>5,969,569</b>	<b>1,465,241</b>	<b>6,599,184</b>

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD**

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
Operating costs, funded:				
Administrative expenses	39,150	39,378	13,500	42,900
Interest on consolidated obligations and GNMA bonds	1,641,584	1,629,095	444,206	1,698,028
Interest on members' deposits	161,097	149,000	48,600	154,700
Interest—other	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Dividends on capital stock	139,680	161,183		174,070
Federal Home Loan Bank Board assessments and other	6,431	6,705	1,694	7,411
<b>Total operating costs, funded</b>	<b>1,987,942</b>	<b>1,987,361</b>	<b>510,000</b>	<b>2,079,109</b>

<b>Capital outlay:</b>				
Investment in bank premises	453			
Loans to AID	33,042		2,000	5,000
Advances to members	8,798,941	6,959,000	8,195,000	15,200,000
Advances to FHLMC	2,028,460	302,541		
Repurchase of capital stock	113,217	95,525	25,904	90,968
Net decrease in deposits		187,095	180,556	
<b>Total capital outlay</b>	<b>10,974,113</b>	<b>7,544,161</b>	<b>8,403,460</b>	<b>15,295,968</b>
<b>Total program costs, funded</b>	<b>12,962,055</b>	<b>9,531,522</b>	<b>8,913,460</b>	<b>17,375,077</b>
Change in selected resources (deferred charges)	12,647	15,031	12,616	5,344
<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>12,974,702</b>	<b>9,546,553</b>	<b>8,926,076</b>	<b>17,380,421</b>
<b>Financing:</b>				
<b>Receipts and reimbursements from:</b>				
<b>Federal funds:</b>				
Interest on investments	-307,093	-247,350	-59,005	-290,700
Interest on loans to Federal Home Loan Bank Board	-230			
Interest and fees on AID loans	-6,376	-6,200	-1,800	-6,200
Interest—other	-31,616	-41,928	-6,845	-43,139
Repayment of loans by Federal Home Loan Bank Board	-10,190			
Repayment of loans by AID	-17,030	-18,027	-2,000	-5,000
Repayment of loans to other FHL banks	-37,350	-5,000		
<b>Non-Federal sources:</b>				
Interest on advances to members	-1,787,740	-1,795,250	-525,250	-1,900,000
Repayment of advances to members	-9,638,263	-7,261,631	-6,695,000	-11,200,000
Repayment of advances to FHLMC		-90,000	-15,245	-751,617
Capital paid in by members	-353,879	-334,337	-68,980	-379,130
Net increase in deposits	-672,579			-791,534
Other		-289	-500	-200
<b>Unobligated balance available, start of period</b>	<b>-2,319,404</b>	<b>-6,169,649</b>	<b>-5,669,158</b>	<b>-5,662,462</b>
<b>Unobligated balance available, end of period</b>	<b>6,169,649</b>	<b>5,669,158</b>	<b>5,662,462</b>	<b>5,697,944</b>
<b>Net borrowing</b>	<b>3,962,601</b>	<b>-753,950</b>	<b>1,544,755</b>	<b>2,048,383</b>
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
Obligations incurred, net	112,356	-253,459	1,551,451	2,012,901
Obligated balance, start of period	247,909	420,641	364,013	375,238
Obligated balance, end of period	-420,641	-364,013	-375,238	-340,756
<b>Outlays</b>	<b>-60,376</b>	<b>-196,831</b>	<b>1,540,226</b>	<b>2,047,383</b>

The 12 Federal home loan banks are chartered and supervised by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board under the authority of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of 1932. The banks are financial institutions whose main function is to supply their members—principally savings-and-loan-type institutions and savings banks—with credit to smooth their operations and enhance their service to the public as savings media and home-mortgage lenders. Each bank operates in a geographic district designated by the Board, and together the banks cover all of the United States as well as Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Guam. In 1975, the banks extended credit amounting to \$8.8 billion and received repayments of \$9.6 billion. Advances outstanding on June 30, 1975, totaled \$16.8 billion.

The principal source of funds for the lending operation is the sale of consolidated obligations of the banks to the public. On June 30, 1975, \$19.4 billion of these obligations were outstanding. The consolidated obligations are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government as to principal or interest. Other sources of lendable funds include a portion of members' deposits as determined by Board policy (with total deposits amounting to \$2.8 billion on June 30, 1975) and funds paid for the purchase of capital stock by member institutions, amounting to \$2.7 billion at the end of 1975. Funds not immediately used for advances to members are invested until needed.

The capital stock of the Federal home loan banks is owned entirely by the members. Initially the U.S. Government purchased stock of the banks in the amount of \$125 million. The banks had repurchased the Government's investment in full by mid-1951.

The operating expenses of the banks are paid from their own income and are not included in the Budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the assessment by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board to

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS—Continued

cover a substantial portion of the Board's administrative and other costs.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue	2,130,966	2,090,728	592,900	2,240,039
Expense	1,846,173	1,826,178	510,000	1,905,039
Net income for the period	284,793	264,550	82,900	335,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash on hand and in banks	114,698	134,486	131,700	137,700	138,700
Cash on deposit for payment on matured obligations	18,696				
U.S. securities (par)	110,000	2,321,500	2,010,589	2,041,000	2,140,000
U.S. agency securities (par)	86,750	434,100	350,000	359,000	360,000
Other securities (par)	2,237,169	3,700,204	3,540,882	3,500,000	3,400,000
FHL Mortgage Corporation stock	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Accounts receivable (net)	140,477	102,489	113,000	108,300	138,433
Loan to Federal Home Loan Bank Board	10,190				
Loans to AID	61,515	77,527	59,500	59,500	59,500
Advances to FHL Mortgage Corporation	1,509,028	3,537,488	3,750,029	3,734,784	2,983,167
Loans to other FHL banks	82,350	45,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Advances outstanding	17,641,954	16,802,633	16,500,000	18,000,000	22,000,000
Deferred charges	17,522	30,169	45,200	57,816	63,160
Real property and equipment (net)	14,936	15,389	15,100	14,600	14,400
Total assets	22,145,285	27,300,985	26,656,000	28,152,700	31,437,360
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	241,247	316,410	320,500	321,900	322,000
Deferred credits	128,443	206,720	156,513	161,638	157,189
Deposits	2,157,981	2,830,560	2,643,465	2,462,909	3,254,443
Consolidated obligations	16,681,379	19,396,493	18,340,000	19,900,000	22,000,000
Borrowings from Treasury		1,247,488	1,550,029	1,534,784	1,483,167
Unreclaimed matured obligations	18,696				
Total liabilities	19,227,746	23,997,671	23,010,507	24,381,231	27,216,799
<b>Equity:</b>					
Unobligated balance	2,319,404	6,169,649	5,669,158	5,662,462	5,697,944
Invested capital:					
Long-term assets	19,437,495	20,608,206	20,509,829	22,006,700	25,260,227
Long-term liabilities	-18,839,360	-23,474,541	-22,533,494	-23,897,693	-26,737,610
Total equity	2,917,539	3,303,314	3,645,493	3,771,469	4,220,561
<b>Analysis of changes in Government equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance	2,412,808	2,653,470	2,892,282	2,935,358	
Transaction: Paid on capital stock	240,662	238,812	43,076	288,162	
Closing balance	2,653,470	2,892,282	2,935,358	3,223,520	
Retained income:					
Opening balance	504,731	649,844	753,211	836,111	
Transactions: Net income	284,793	264,550	82,900	335,000	
Dividends declared	-139,680	-161,183		-174,070	
End of period:					
Legal reserves	322,149	375,059	375,059	458,639	
Undivided profits	327,695	378,152	461,052	538,402	
Closing balance	649,844	753,211	836,111	997,041	
Total equity (end of period)	3,303,314	3,645,493	3,771,469	4,220,561	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	16,533	15,795	4,125	16,875
Personnel benefits: Civilian	4,177	5,265	1,375	5,625
Travel and transportation of persons	1,262	1,145	400	2,000
Rent, communications, and utilities	9,780	9,948	3,075	9,800

Printing and reproduction	3,364	3,335	835	3,500
Other services	1,010	1,145	400	1,200
Equipment	1,405	1,545	790	1,400
Lands and structures	453			
Investments and loans	10,860,443	7,261,541	8,197,000	15,205,000
Interest and dividends	1,950,411	1,949,183	499,000	2,038,709
Undistributed:				
Net decrease in members' deposits		187,095	180,556	
Repurchase of capital stock	113,217	95,525	25,904	90,968
Total costs, funded	12,962,055	9,531,522	8,913,460	17,375,077
Change in selected resources	12,647	15,031	12,616	5,344
Total obligations	12,974,702	9,546,553	8,926,076	17,380,421

Personnel Summary

NONFEDERAL EMPLOYEES				
Average paid employment	1,056	1,182	1,183	1,321
Average salary	\$14,980	\$15,536	\$16,000	\$16,500

FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>				
<b>Operating costs, funded:</b>				
Interest expense	371,118	488,000	154,000	785,000
Administration	8,873	9,653	2,451	11,195
Total operating costs, funded	379,991	497,653	156,451	796,195
<b>Capital outlay:</b>				
Mortgage purchases	2,455,450	2,646,000	750,000	3,750,943
Total program costs, funded	2,835,441	3,143,653	906,451	4,547,138
Change in selected resources (other assets)	5,800	1,505		1,000
Total obligations	2,841,241	3,145,158	906,451	4,548,138
<b>Financing:</b>				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Non-Federal sources:				
Interest on mortgage loans	-344,515	-489,000	-156,000	-788,057
Mortgage loan repayments	-299,711	-340,000	-240,000	-553,000
Interest income, securities	-41,434	-20,653	-4,451	-21,195
Unobligated balance available, start of period	-327,293	-400,996	-385,300	-370,300
Unobligated balance available, end of period	400,996	385,300	370,300	340,325
Net increase in borrowing authorities	2,229,284	2,273,809	491,000	3,155,911
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>				
Obligations incurred, net	2,155,581	2,295,505	506,000	3,185,886
Obligated balance, start of period	-42,316	65,242	15,000	30,000
Obligated balance, end of period	-65,242	-15,000	-30,000	-60,000
Outlays	2,048,023	2,345,747	491,000	3,155,886

The Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (a federally chartered corporation) was organized on July 24, 1970, under the Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970. The act exempts the Corporation from all taxation by the United States or by any State, county, municipality, or local taxing authority, except for real property taxes. The Corporation is under the direction of a Board of Directors composed of the members of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board. The Corporation purchases, sells, and otherwise deals in mortgages on residential properties. The Corporation's capital stock was issued, at par, to the Federal home loan banks; the stock is nonvoting and non-transferable, and its ownership is restricted to the Federal home loan banks.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Revenue	385,949	517,653	161,451	836,195
Expense	379,991	505,653	157,451	822,195
Net income for the period	5,958	12,000	4,000	14,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1974 act.	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash with banks	273	74	300	300	325
U.S. securities (par)		64,410	100,000	100,000	100,000
Other securities	369,336	401,754	300,000	300,000	300,000
Accounts receivable (net)	31,658	49,422	60,000	60,000	65,000
Loans receivable (net)	3,871,309	6,027,048	8,333,048	8,843,048	12,040,991
Other assets (net)	2,695	8,495	10,000	10,000	11,000
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>4,275,271</b>	<b>6,551,203</b>	<b>8,803,348</b>	<b>9,313,348</b>	<b>12,517,316</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	73,974	114,664	75,000	90,000	125,000
Borrowings from the public:					
Mortgage-backed bonds	1,782,104	1,550,124	1,548,924	1,151,259	801,259
Other	2,289,215	4,750,479	7,031,488	7,920,153	11,425,121
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>4,145,293</b>	<b>6,415,267</b>	<b>8,665,412</b>	<b>9,161,412</b>	<b>12,351,380</b>
<b>Equity:</b>					
Unexpended authority:					
Unobligated balance	327,293	400,996	385,300	370,300	340,325
Unfinanced authority	-369,336	-466,164	-400,000	-400,000	-400,000
Invested capital	172,021	201,104	162,636	181,636	225,611
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>129,978</b>	<b>135,936</b>	<b>147,936</b>	<b>151,936</b>	<b>165,936</b>
<b>Analysis of changes in equity:</b>					
Paid-in capital:					
Capital paid in by Federal home loan banks		100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000

<b>Retained income:</b>				
Opening balance	29,978	35,936	47,936	51,936
Transaction: Net income	5,958	12,000	4,000	14,000
Closing balance	35,936	47,936	51,936	65,936
<b>Total equity (end of period)</b>	<b>135,936</b>	<b>147,936</b>	<b>151,936</b>	<b>165,936</b>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
	1975 act.	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	3,893	4,200	1,050	5,040
Personnel benefits: Civilian	887	942	245	1,114
Travel and transportation of persons	623	698	178	777
Rent, communications, and utilities	1,372	1,535	389	1,719
Printing and reproduction	347	389	98	435
Other services	1,443	1,541	390	1,718
Supplies and materials	308	348	101	392
Interest and dividends	371,118	488,000	154,000	785,000
Investments and loans	2,455,450	2,646,000	750,000	3,750,943
<b>Total program costs, funded</b>	<b>2,835,441</b>	<b>3,143,653</b>	<b>906,451</b>	<b>4,547,138</b>
Change in selected resources	5,800	1,505		1,000
<b>Total obligations</b>	<b>2,841,241</b>	<b>3,145,158</b>	<b>906,451</b>	<b>4,548,138</b>

## Personnel Summary

## NON-FEDERAL EMPLOYEES

Average paid employment	248	265	270	295
Average salary	\$15,698	\$15,849	\$15,556	\$17,085



---

---

PART V

OTHER MATERIALS

---

---

## EXPLANATION OF OTHER MATERIALS

This section includes the following material required by section 601 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974:

(a) a list of advance appropriations requested in this budget for 1978, together with a list of all accounts for which 1978 advance appropriations are authorized; and

(b) a statement of amendments and revisions to 1976 budget authority requests which were transmitted to the

Congress after the 1976 budget but prior to the transmittal of the 1977 Budget.

Also included in this section is a table that presents disbursements, repayments, and net outlays for direct loans. Loan disbursements are reported net of loans written off and other noncash adjustments to balances outstanding. Loan repayments are collections of principal only; interest is excluded.

## ADVANCE APPROPRIATIONS FOR 1978

Section 601(h) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-344) requires inclusion in the budget of: ". . . information with respect to estimates of appropriations for the next succeeding fiscal year for grants, contracts, or other payments under any program for which there is an authorization of appropriations for such succeeding fiscal year and such appropriations are authorized to be included in an appropriation act for the fiscal year preceding the fiscal year in which the appropriation is to be available for obligation."

In fulfillment of this requirement, the following table lists those accounts authorized to receive, in fiscal year 1977, advance appropriations for fiscal year 1978. The listing is in two parts. Section I shows the amounts of advance 1978 appropriations being requested in the 1977 budget. Section II is a listing of accounts for which no advance 1978 appropriations are requested in the 1977 budget, although such advance appropriations are authorized.

### 1978 APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED TO BE PROVIDED IN 1977

[In thousands of dollars]

	<i>1978 budget authority requested in the 1977 budget</i>
<b>I. Accounts for which advance 1978 appropriations are requested in the 1977 Budget:</b>	
<b>Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority:</b>	
Federal contribution.....	15, 422
<b>Corporation for Public Broadcasting:</b>	
Public broadcasting fund <sup>1</sup> .....	80, 000

**II. Accounts authorized to receive advance appropriations for 1978, but for which no advance 1978 appropriations are requested in the 1977 Budget:**

**Department of Agriculture:**

- Institutional nutrition support (42 U.S.C. 1752).
- Special nutrition supplements (42 U.S.C. 1752).
- Food programs administration (42 U.S.C. 1752).

**Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:**

- Education:**<sup>2</sup>
- Elementary and secondary education.
  - Indian education.
  - School assistance in federally affected areas.
  - Emergency school aid.
  - Education for the handicapped.
  - Occupational, vocational, and adult education.
  - Higher education.
  - Library resources.
  - Innovation and experimental programs.
  - Student loan insurance fund.
  - Higher education facilities loan and insurance fund.
  - Education activities overseas (special foreign currency program).
  - National Institute of Education.<sup>3</sup>
  - Assistant Secretary for Education.<sup>3</sup>
  - Human Development (sec. 577, Public Law 93-644; sec. 210, Public Law 93-29, as amended).

**Department of Labor:**

- Employment and training assistance (29 U.S.C. 802).

<sup>1</sup> Advance appropriations for the Corporation for Public Broadcasting are not authorized under the Public Broadcasting Financing Act of 1975.  
<sup>2</sup> Advance appropriations for education programs authorized by section 411 of Public Law 93-380.  
<sup>3</sup> Excludes salaries and expenses.

## STATEMENT OF AMENDMENTS TO AND REVISIONS IN BUDGET AUTHORITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 1976

(Between the Transmittal of the 1976 and 1977 Budgets)

Section 601 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-344) amends section 201 of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921, by adding new requirements. One of the new requirements is that the President's annual budget, or the supporting detail transmitted in connection with it, shall include a statement—for the fiscal year in progress and using the preceding annual budget as a base—of . . . "all amendments to or revisions in budget authority requested" . . . that are made before the date the President's annual budget is transmitted to the Congress. (See sec. 601(g).) The listing below is submitted in fulfillment of this new requirement.

Regular 1976 budget authority requests were transmitted in the 1976 Budget. Changes to those requests are included in this 1977 Budget, and other changes were requested earlier—after the transmittal of the 1976

Budget and before transmittal of this budget. Requests for change took three forms. If the Congress had not yet acted on a pending request, the President sent *amendments* to his budget requests. If appropriations had been enacted, the President proposed either *supplemental* budget authority or *rescission* of enacted appropriations.

Amendments and requests for supplemental appropriations are printed in the documents of the House of Representatives and the Senate that are shown in Part A of the following listing. The President's proposals for rescissions are included in his special messages to the Congress under the Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-344). Both the special messages and monthly cumulative reports on the items they cover are printed in the volumes of the Federal Register cited in Part B of the following listing.

## PART A. AMENDED AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS FOR 1976 BUDGET AUTHORITY

Transmitted to the Congress on	Agencies affected	Printed as			
			July 25, 1975	Department of Transportation, Coast Guard.	S. Doc. 94-88
Feb. 28, 1975	The Judiciary.	H. Doc. 94-67	July 25, 1975	Civil Aeronautics Board.	S. Doc. 94-89
Mar. 6, 1975	Department of Labor, Departmental management.	H. Doc. 94-71	July 25, 1975	Department of the Interior, Territorial affairs.	S. Doc. 94-90
Mar. 13, 1975	Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.	H. Doc. 94-80	July 25, 1975	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; Assistant Secretary for Human Development.	S. Doc. 94-91
Apr. 8, 1975	Department of Housing and Urban Development, Community planning and development.	H. Doc. 94-98	July 28, 1975	Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service.	S. Doc. 94-94
Apr. 11, 1975	Legislative branch.	H. Doc. 94-102	Aug. 6, 1975	Department of the Treasury; Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms.	H. Doc. 94-235
Apr. 24, 1975	Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs.	H. Doc. 94-112	Aug. 20, 1975	Department of the Interior, various accounts; Navajo and Hopi Relocation Commission.	S. Doc. 94-98
May 5, 1975	Civil Service Commission.	H. Doc. 94-126	Sept. 5, 1975	Domestic Council.	H. Doc. 94-243
May 6, 1975	International Trade Commission.	H. Doc. 94-132	Sept. 5, 1975	Privacy Protection Study Commission.	H. Doc. 94-244
May 12, 1975	General Services Administration.	H. Doc. 94-141	Sept. 5, 1975	Federal Communications Commission.	H. Doc. 94-245
May 12, 1975	Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.	H. Doc. 94-144	Sept. 30, 1975	The Judiciary.	H. Doc. 94-263
May 15, 1975	The Judiciary.	H. Doc. 94-153	Sept. 30, 1975	Legislative branch.	H. Doc. 94-264
May 19, 1975	Department of Commerce, various accounts.	H. Doc. 94-156	Sept. 30, 1975	Department of the Treasury, Secret Service.	H. Doc. 94-265
May 19, 1975	Inter-American Development Bank.	H. Doc. 94-157	Oct. 6, 1975	Veterans Administration.	H. Doc. 94-275
May 21, 1975	Legislative branch.	H. Doc. 94-163	Oct. 7, 1975	Department of Labor, Unemployment benefits.	H. Doc. 94-276
May 27, 1975	Legislative branch.	H. Doc. 94-170	Oct. 7, 1975	Department of State, International organizations and conferences.	H. Doc. 94-277
May 29, 1975	Federal Election Commission.	H. Doc. 94-171	Oct. 8, 1975	Civil Service Commission.	H. Doc. 94-279
June 13, 1974	Department of Housing and Urban Development, Community planning and development.	H. Doc. 94-183	Oct. 22, 1975	Claims and judgments.	H. Doc. 94-286
June 13, 1975	The Judiciary.	H. Doc. 94-184	Oct. 22, 1975	Energy Research and Development Administration.	S. Doc. 94-112
June 17, 1975	Department of State, Administration of foreign affairs.	H. Doc. 94-188	Oct. 28, 1975	Legislative branch.	H. Doc. 94-288
June 23, 1975	Energy Research and Development Administration.	H. Doc. 94-195	Oct. 23, 1975	Federal Energy Administration.	S. Doc. 94-113
June 23, 1975	Department of the Treasury, Bureau of Government Financial Operations.	H. Doc. 94-196	Oct. 30, 1975	Commission on Federal Paperwork.	H. Doc. 94-291
June 23, 1975	General Services Administration.	H. Doc. 94-197	Oct. 30, 1975	Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines.	S. Doc. 94-114
June 25, 1975	Department of Defense—Military; Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy.	H. Doc. 94-200	Oct. 30, 1975	Department of Housing and Urban Development, Housing production and mortgage credit.	S. Doc. 94-115
June 25, 1975	The Judiciary.	S. Doc. 94-69	Oct. 30, 1975	Foreign Assistance, various accounts.	H. Doc. 94-292
July 9, 1975	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; Rehabilitation and social services.	S. Doc. 94-71	Oct. 30, 1975	Department of Labor, various accounts.	S. Doc. 94-116
July 9, 1975	Department of Commerce, Domestic and International Business Administration.	S. Doc. 94-72	Nov. 6, 1975	Department of Transportation, Urban Mass Transportation Administration.	S. Doc. 94-119
July 9, 1975	Department of Justice, various accounts.	S. Doc. 94-73	Nov. 6, 1975	Legislative branch.	H. Doc. 94-297
July 9, 1975	Commission on Federal Paperwork.	H. Doc. 94-212	Nov. 12, 1975	General Services Administration.	S. Doc. 94-124
July 16, 1975	Interstate Commerce Commission.	S. Doc. 94-77	Nov. 12, 1975	General Services Administration.	S. Doc. 94-125
July 16, 1975	Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration.	S. Doc. 94-78	Nov. 13, 1975	United States Railway Association.	S. Doc. 94-128
July 16, 1975	Legislative branch.	S. Doc. 94-79	Nov. 14, 1975	Legislative branch.	S. Doc. 94-129
July 17, 1975	National Transportation Safety Board.	S. Doc. 94-80	Nov. 14, 1975	Legislative branch.	H. Doc. 94-308
July 17, 1975	Department of Agriculture, various accounts.	S. Doc. 94-81	Nov. 19, 1975	Department of Commerce, Social and Economic Statistics Administration.	S. Doc. 94-131
July 17, 1975	Department of Labor, Employment Standards Administration.	S. Doc. 94-82	Nov. 19, 1975	Department of State, International organizations and conferences.	S. Doc. 94-132
July 18, 1975	Veterans Administration.	S. Doc. 94-83	Nov. 23, 1975	Claims and judgments.	S. Doc. 94-133
July 21, 1975	Energy Research and Development Administration.	S. Doc. 94-84	Nov. 28, 1975	Legislative branch.	S. Doc. 94-134
July 22, 1975	Department of Housing and Urban Development, Housing production and mortgage credit.	S. Doc. 94-85	Nov. 28, 1975	National Commission on Supplies and Shortages.	S. Doc. 94-135
			Nov. 28, 1975	National Commission on Supplies and Shortages.	S. Doc. 94-136
			Dec. 9, 1975	Department of the Treasury, New York City seasonal financing fund.	S. Doc. 94-138
			Dec. 10, 1975	The Judiciary.	S. Doc. 94-139



**PART B. REQUESTS FOR RESCISSION OF 1976 BUDGET AUTHORITY\***

Transmitted to the Congress on	Agencies Affected	Printed in the Federal Register of	Jan. 6, 1976	Department of Housing and Urban Development, community planning and development.
July 1, 1975	Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.	Wednesday, July 9, 1975 (vol. 40, No. 132, pt. V).	Week of Jan. 18, 1976	Department of Agriculture: Agriculture Stabilization and Conservation Service.
July 25, 1975	Department of the Treasury, Office of the Secretary.	Wednesday, July 30, 1975 (vol. 40, No. 147, pt. II).		Farmers Home Administration. Food and Nutrition Service.
July 25, 1975	Department of Agriculture, Forest Service.			Department of Commerce, Economic Development Administration.
July 25, 1975	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; Assistant Secretary for Human Development.			Corps of Engineers—Civil.
July 25, 1975	Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines.			Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: Health Services Administration. Center for Disease Control.
July 25, 1975	Community Services Administration.			Alcohol, Drug Abuse and Mental Health Administration.
Nov. 18, 1975	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; Office of Education.	Thursday, Nov. 20, 1975 (vol. 40, No. 225, pt. VI).		Health Resources Administration. Office of Education.
Nov. 29, 1975	Department of Agriculture: Agriculture Research Service. Agriculture Stabilization and Conservation Service.	Thursday, Dec. 4, 1975 (vol. 40, No. 234, pt. II).		Assistant Secretary for Human Development.
Nov. 29, 1975	Farmers Home Administration. Agriculture Marketing Service.			Department of Interior: Bureau of Land Management. National Park Service.
Nov. 29, 1975	Department of Housing and Urban Development, housing production and mortgage credit.			Department of State, Mutual education and cultural exchange activities.
Nov. 29, 1975	Consumer Product Safety Commission.			Community Services Administration. Consumer Product Safety Commission. Selective Service System.

\*The status of each 1976 proposed rescission and each 1976 deferral reported as of December 1, 1975, is shown in the cumulative report printed in the Federal Register of Monday, Dec. 15, 1975 (vol. 40, No. 241, pt. V). The Jan. 1, 1976, cumulative report will be printed in the Federal Register sometime during the week of Jan. 18, 1976.

**LOAN DISBURSEMENTS, REPAYMENTS, AND NET OUTLAYS**

[In millions of dollars]

Organization and account title	1975 actual			1976 estimate			TQ estimate			1977 estimate		
	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays
<b>Funds Appropriated to the President:</b>												
Appalachian regional development programs: Appalachian housing fund	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	1	*	1
International security assistance:												
Foreign military credit sales:												
Security supporting assistance	247	90	156	209	235	-26	92	87	5	195	350	-155
Emergency security assistance for Israel	57	18	39	314	21	293	51	7	44	710	30	680
Military credit sales to Israel	306		306	292		292	60	17	43	24	34	-10
Liquidation of foreign military sales fund	-2	15	-17	2	15	-13		8	-8		15	-15
International development assistance:												
Other assistance programs	18	101	-83	12	59	-47	2	17	-14	8	19	-11
International organizations and programs:												
Other assistance programs	*	*	*	10	*	10		*	-*		*	-*
Assistance to Portugal and Portuguese colonies	2	64	-62		66	-66		14	-14		66	-66
Development loans revolving fund				6		6	1		1	6		6
Development loan fund, liquidation account	557	69	488	556	116	440	134	34	100	457	146	311
Overseas Private Investment Corporation	*	19	-19		23	-23		5	-5		19	-19
Contingencies: Middle East special requirements fund	1	2	-*	9	1	8	2		2	8	2	7
				38		38	7		7	12		12
<b>Total, funds appropriated to the President</b>	<b>1,186</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>1,449</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>912</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>1,421</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>740</b>
<b>Department of Agriculture:</b>												
Foreign assistance programs and special export programs: Public Law 480, foreign assistance programs (long-term dollar credit sales only)	758	242	515	956	88	868	118	6	112	838	97	741
Commodity Credit Corporation: Price support and related programs (commodity and storage facility loans)	1,101	1,546	-446	2,264	1,656	608	480	245	235	1,566	1,638	-71
Farmers Home Administration:												
Self-help housing land development fund	*	*	*	*	*	*						
Rural housing insurance fund	3,076	4,020	-944	3,624	3,491	132	879	721	158	4,088	4,869	-781
Agricultural credit insurance fund	1,988	2,257	-269	1,445	1,370	75	429	469	-39	1,334	1,810	-476
Rural development insurance fund	512	689	-177	741	759	-18	255	264	-10	680	742	-62
Economic opportunity loan fund	-2	4	-6	-2	3	-5	*	1	-1	-2	2	-3
Soil Conservation Service: Watershed and flood prevention operations	*	*	*	*	*	*					*	-*
Agricultural Marketing Service: Milk market assessment fund	*	*	*	*	*	*					*	-*
<b>Total, Department of Agriculture</b>	<b>7,433</b>	<b>8,758</b>	<b>-1,325</b>	<b>9,027</b>	<b>7,368</b>	<b>1,660</b>	<b>2,160</b>	<b>1,706</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>8,505</b>	<b>9,158</b>	<b>-653</b>
<b>Department of Commerce:</b>												
Economic Development Administration:												
Economic development assistance	17		17	31		31	8		8	32		32
Financial and technical assistance	5		5	7		7	2		2	6		6
Economic development revolving fund	-*	19	-19		23	-23		6	-6		24	-24
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	-*	1	-1		1	-1		*	-*		1	-1
Maritime Administration:												
Federal ship mortgage insurance fund	3	1	2	4	1	2	1	*	*	4	1	2
Sale of vessels, Merchant Marine Act		4	-4		4	-4		*	-*		4	-4
<b>Total, Department of Commerce</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>10</b>

## LOAN DISBURSEMENTS, REPAYMENTS, AND NET OUTLAYS—Continued

[In millions of dollars]

Organization and account title	1975 actual			1976 estimate			TQ estimate			1977 estimate		
	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays
<b>Department of Defense—Military:</b>												
Procurement: Aircraft procurement, Air Force.....		10	-10		10	-10					10	-10
Revolving and management funds: Defense production guarantees.....	2	*	1	1	1	-*	*	2	-2	1	1	-*
Total, Department of Defense—Military.....	2	10	-9	1	11	-10	*	3	-2	1	11	-10
<b>Department of Defense—Civil:</b>												
Ryukyu Islands, Army: Construction of power systems.....		*	-*		*	-*		*	-*		*	-*
<b>Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:</b>												
Health Services Administration: HMO loan and loan guarantee fund.....	2		2	38	30	8				21	30	-9
Health Resources Administration:												
Health resources.....	50	1	49	37	3	34	29		29	8	5	3
Medical facilities guarantee and loan fund.....	61	55	6	63	56	6	18	25	-7	195	204	-9
Health education loans.....	-1		-1	-1	*	-1				-1		-1
Nurse training fund.....	-1	*	-1	-1	*	-1				-1		-1
Office of Education:												
Elementary and secondary education.....		*	-*	*	*	-*		*	-*		*	-*
Higher education.....	336	2	335	284	2	283	14	*	14	308	2	306
Library resources.....												
Student loan insurance fund.....	118	10	108	124	22	102	35	7	28	124	36	88
Higher education facilities loan fund.....	8	11	-3	8	13	-5	1	3	-2	4	14	-10
Social and Rehabilitation Service: Assistance to refugees in the United States.....	1	1	-*	1	1	-*	*	*	*	1	1	-*
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	574	80	494	552	126	426	98	36	62	659	291	367
<b>Department of Housing and Urban Development:</b>												
Housing programs:												
Federal Housing Administration fund.....	671	29	643	485	31	454	116	9	107	387	38	349
College housing—loans and other expenses.....	10	68	-58	36	70	-34	10	18	-8			
Low-rent public housing fund, loans and other expenses.....	645	687	-41	650	650		162	162		650	650	
Nonprofit sponsor assistance.....	*	*	-*	2	1	-1	1	*	-*	3	1	2
Community disposal operations fund.....		1	-1		1	-1		*	-*		*	-*
Revolving fund (liquidating programs).....	-1	6	-7	6	13	-7	5	3	1	14	102	-88
Housing for the elderly or handicapped fund.....		1	-1									
Government National Mortgage Association:												
Special assistance functions fund.....	3,664	1,609	2,054	5,525	5,731	-206	1,703	1,757	-54	687	830	-142
Management and liquidating functions fund.....		51	-51		33	-33		6	-6		20	-20
Community Planning and Development:												
Rehabilitation loan fund.....	46	13	33	74	16	58		2	-2			
Urban renewal fund—loans and planning advances.....	556	585	-29	656	606	50	152	152		700	725	-25
Public facility loans.....	24	7	17									
Total, Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	5,615	3,057	2,558	7,434	7,151	283	2,149	2,109	40	2,441	2,366	75
<b>Department of the Interior:</b>												
Bureau of Reclamation: Reclamation loan program.....	10	3	7	21	3	18	16	1	15	13	4	10
Geological Survey: Surveys, investigations and, research.....	-*		-*			-*	-*		-*			-*
Bureau of Indian Affairs:												
Revolving fund for loans.....	9	1	8	34	2	32	3	1	2	13	4	9
Liquidation of Hoonah housing project.....												
Office of Territorial Affairs: Administration of territories.....	2	1	2	2	1	1		*	-*	2	1	1
Total, Department of the Interior.....	21	4	17	56	6	50	19	2	17	28	9	20
<b>Department of Justice:</b>												
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration: (Student loans and repayable grants).....	36	1	35	17	1	16	12	*	11	-15	1	-17
<b>Department of State:</b>												
Administration of Foreign Affairs: Emergencies in the diplomatic and consular service.....												
International Organizations and Conferences:												
Contributions to international organizations (U.N. loan).....		3	-3		3	-3		3	-3		3	-3
Loan to United Nations.....		2	-2		2	-2		2	-2		2	-2
Total, Department of State.....	*	6	-5	*	6	-5	*	5	-4	*	5	-4
<b>Department of Transportation:</b>												
Federal Highway Administration:												
Right-of-way revolving fund.....	37		37	37		37	5		5	47		47
Deferred State matching.....				100		100	25		25		125	-125
Federal Railroad Administration: Emergency rail facilities restoration.....	2		2	1		1						
Urban Mass Transportation Administration: Urban mass transportation fund.....		*	-*		*	-*					*	-*
Total, Department of Transportation.....	39	*	39	138	*	138	30		30	47	125	-79
<b>Department of the Treasury:</b>												
Office of the Secretary:												
Liquidation of reconstruction finance corporation.....		3	-3		*	-*					*	-*
Loans to Japan.....		55	-55		55	-55						
Lend lease and surplus property.....		41	-41		42	-42					42	-42
Loans to United Kingdom.....		70	-70		71	-71					73	-73
Bureau of Government Financial Operations: New York City seasonal financing fund.....				1,300	1,300		1,500	1,500		2,100	2,100	
Total, Department of the Treasury.....		169	-169	1,300	1,469	-169	1,500	1,500		2,100	2,216	-116
<b>Energy Research and Development Administration:</b>												
Energy Research and Development Administration: Operating expenses.....	1	4	-4		4	-4					6	-6
<b>General Services Administration:</b>												
Real property activities: Expenses, disposal of surplus real and related personal property (special fund).....												
General activities:												
Reconstruction Finance Corporation liquidation fund.....		*	-*								1	-1
Virgin Islands Corporation liquidation fund.....		1	-1		1	-1		*	-*		1	-1
Total, General Services Administration.....	*	12	-12		13	-13		3	-3		13	-13

## LOAN DISBURSEMENTS, REPAYMENTS, AND NET OUTLAYS—Continued

[In millions of dollars]

Organization and account title	1975 actual			1976 estimate			TQ estimate			1977 estimate		
	Disburse-ments	Repay-ments	Net outlays	Disburse-ments	Repay-ments	Net outlays	Disburse-ments	Repay-ments	Net outlays	Disburse-ments	Repay-ments	Net outlays
<b>Veterans Administration:</b>												
Veterans' insurance and indemnities.....	*	*	—*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Loan guaranty revolving fund.....	281	232	49	349	379	—30	91	49	41	368	569	—201
Direct loan revolving fund.....	50	81	—31	49	135	—86	14	28	—14	51	271	—219
Service-disabled veterans insurance fund.....	4	2	2	4	2	2	1	1	*	4	2	2
Veterans' reopened insurance fund.....	6	2	4	6	2	4	2	1	1	6	2	4
Education loan fund.....	1	1	1	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	*	2
Vocational rehabilitation revolving fund.....	1	1	*	1	1	*	*	*	*	1	1	—
National service life insurance fund.....	127	95	32	128	102	26	32	27	6	131	112	19
U.S. Government life insurance fund.....	6	9	—3	6	9	—3	1	2	—1	6	9	—3
Veterans' special life insurance fund.....	9	4	5	9	4	5	2	1	1	9	5	5
<b>Total, Veterans Administration.....</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>427</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>—80</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>579</b>	<b>971</b>	<b>—392</b>
<b>Other Independent Agencies:</b>												
District of Columbia:												
Loans to District of Columbia for capital outlay.....	192	10	183	201	11	190	42	—	42	185	14	171
Advances to stadium sinking fund, Armory Board.....	1	1	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1	—
Repayable advances to District of Columbia general fund.....	40	25	15	40	60	—20	40	40	—	40	61	—21
Export-Import Bank.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,800	1,378	1,423
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.....	100	—	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Federal Home Loan Bank Board:												
Federal Home Loan Bank Board revolving fund.....	1,248	1	1,247	330	27	303	—	15	—15	—	52	—52
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.....	51	32	18	8	16	—8	9	4	6	38	17	21
Interstate Commerce Commission: Recoveries on loan guarantees:												
Repayments deposited in miscellaneous receipts accounts.....	—	2	—2	—	*	—*	—	*	—*	—	*	—*
Small Business Administration:												
Business loan and investment fund.....	348	161	187	462	329	133	106	44	62	456	334	123
Disaster loan fund.....	158	140	18	230	143	87	65	36	29	114	148	—34
U.S. Railway Association.....	—	—	—	400	—	400	200	—	200	540	—	540
<b>Total, Other Independent Agencies.....</b>	<b>2,139</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>1,766</b>	<b>1,672</b>	<b>587</b>	<b>1,085</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>4,174</b>	<b>2,005</b>	<b>2,171</b>
<b>Grand total.....</b>	<b>17,557</b>	<b>13,305</b>	<b>4,251</b>	<b>22,242</b>	<b>17,943</b>	<b>4,300</b>	<b>6,936</b>	<b>5,807</b>	<b>1,130</b>	<b>19,981</b>	<b>17,889</b>	<b>2,092</b>

## Memorandum

(Federally owned enterprises excluded from budget totals by statute)

Housing and Urban Development: Housing for the elderly or handicapped fund.....	*	5	—5	5	6	—1	3	2	2	126	6	120
Export-Import Bank of the United States: Export-Import Bank fund <sup>2</sup>	2,819	1,315	1,504	2,772	1,314	1,458	646	272	374	—	—	—
Rural Electrification Administration:												
Rural electrification and telephone revolving fund.....	855	204	651	925	229	696	231	61	170	1,022	263	759
Rural Telephone Bank.....	130	1	129	160	2	158	40	1	39	178	4	174
Federal Financing Bank <sup>3</sup> .....	6,958	778	6,180	6,506	905	5,601	2,878	95	2,783	9,800	1,525	8,275
Energy Independence Authority.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	650	—	650
Environmental Financing Authority.....	34	—	34	289	294	—5	—	1	—1	—	2	—2
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>10,796</b>	<b>2,303</b>	<b>8,493</b>	<b>10,657</b>	<b>2,750</b>	<b>7,907</b>	<b>3,798</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>3,367</b>	<b>11,776</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>9,976</b>

\*Less than 500 thousand.

<sup>1</sup> Disbursements data are net of adjustments to outstanding principal amounts, write-offs, losses, forgiveness credits, et cetera.<sup>2</sup> Export-Import Bank will return to on-budget status as of 1977, Public Law 93-646.<sup>3</sup> To eliminate double counting, FFB disbursements and repayments are to non-Federal sources only.



# INDEX

	A	Page		Page
ACTION		695-698, 853	Alaska, Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission	
Administrative Conference of the United States		698, 853	for	787-788, 860
Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts		56-57, 814	Alaska Power Administration	470-471, 833
Adult education		349, 388, 904	Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration	334-337, 386, 389, 903
Advisory commissions, committees, and councils, <i>see</i> under more specific titles.			Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of	609-610, 844
Aeronautical Exhibition, United States International		568	Amendments to pending budget requests:	
Aeronautical research and technology		665	Broadcasting, Corporation for Public	898-899
Aeronautics Board, Civil		701-703, 853	Community Services Administration	898
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National		661-667, 851, 888, 892	Export-Import Bank of the United States	899
African Development Fund		96	Funds appropriated to the President	893-894
Aged:			Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	894-897
Assistance		368, 379	Labor, Department of	897-898
Community service employment		515	Libraries and Information Science, National Commission on	899
Housing		405-406, 912-913	Mediation Board, National	899
Insurance		368	Railroad Retirement Board	899
Nutrition programs		173	American Battle Monuments Commission	699-700, 853
Agency for International Development, <i>see</i> Foreign assistance.			American Future, Commission on Population Growth and the	789
Agricultural commodities:			American Indian Policy Review Commission	17
Exchange authority		120	American Printing House for the Blind	33-34, 376-377
Exports		123, 138	American Revolution Bicentennial Administration	739-740, 856
Markets, income, and supply		168-170	American section, international commissions	543-544
Perishable		170-171	American Shipbuilding, Commission on	788
Price support		137-138	Ammunition procurement, Army	251-252
Sales for foreign currencies		123, 125-126, 140	Anadromous fisheries	453
Agricultural conservation program (REAP)		129-130, 189	Animal disease control	105, 109
Agricultural credit		152-155	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	107-110, 818, 868
Agricultural Development, International Fund for		83	Animal production	105
Agricultural Library, National		114-115, 819	Animal Quarantine Station	110
Agricultural loans		139, 141, 145, 152-155	Annexed budgets, explanation	908
Agricultural Marketing Service		166-172, 820, 901	Annexed budgets, government owned activities	909-924
Agricultural Research Center		107	Annexed budgets, government-sponsored credit enterprises	924-931
Agricultural Research Service		104-107, 818, 868, 899	Annuities and annuity funds:	
Agricultural Service, Foreign		122-124, 820	Executive Protective Service	622
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service		127-133, 189, 820, 869, 900	Federal employees	705, 882
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (Public Law 83-480) programs		125-127	Judicial survivors	45, 58
Agriculture, census of, 1974 and 1978		199	Secret Service, U.S.	622
Agriculture, Department of		99-191, 818-821, 867-869, 886, 890, 899-902, 909-912	Antitrust law enforcement	496-497
Agriculture statistics		198	Appalachian Regional Commission	743-744, 856
Aid, foreign, <i>see</i> Foreign assistance.			Appalachian regional development programs	73-75
Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC) program		360, 362	Appeals courts	52-56, 813
Air carriers, payment to		703	Appellate System of the United States, Commission on Revision of the Federal Court	55-56, 814
Air Force:			Apprenticeship training	513
Active forces		233, 292, 871	Appropriation language, explanation of	6
Construction		271-272	Appropriations for 1978, advance	935
Industrial fund		288	Appropriations Committee, House of Representatives	16
Management fund		290	Aquatic plant control	305
National Guard		236-237, 246, 273, 293, 873	Architect of the Capitol	20-26, 811
Operation and maintenance		241-242, 244-246, 872-873	Archives and Records Service, National	647-648, 848
Procurement		258-261	Arlington National Cemetery	299
Research and development		266-267	Arms Control and Disarmament Agency	700, 853
Reserve forces		235-236, 244-245, 274-275, 293, 873	Army:	
Stock fund		283-284	Active forces	231-232, 292, 870
Support equipment		260-261	Cemeterial expenses	299, 828
Air pollution control		634-636	Civil functions	299-321, 902
Air and Space Museum, National		784-785	Construction	269-270
Air traffic control		564, 570-572	Corps of Engineers	299-313, 902
Aircraft procurement:			Industrial fund	285-286
Air Force		258-259	Management fund	289-290
Army		249-250	National Guard	236, 245, 272-273, 293, 873
Navy		253-254, 262-263	Operation and maintenance	239, 243, 245, 871, 873
Aircraft safety		565, 568	Procurement	249-253, 263
Airmen's Home, Soldiers' and		314, 828	Research and development	264-265
Airport, Baltimore-Washington International		590	Reserve forces	234-235, 243, 273-274, 292-293, 872-873
Airport and airways trust fund		569, 572, 597	Stock fund	281-282
Airports, grants-in-aid		569-570	Support equipment	252-253, 263
Airports, Metropolitan Washington		565-567	Art, National Gallery of	785-786, 859
Airports, National Capital		565-567, 878	Arts, Commission of Fine	711, 854
Alaska:			Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the	754-755, 857
Assistance program		577	Asian Development Bank	82, 96
Cadastral survey		427-428	Assessment, Office of Technology	19, 811
Claims, Native		481-482, 788	Assessment funds, Treasury Department	622-623
Highway		576	Atmospheric Administration, National Oceanic and	193-
Pipeline		463		194, 211-217, 823
Railroad		587, 590-591	Attorneys, United States	497-498

	Page		Page
Automated data processing fund, General Services Administration.....	651-653, 849	Business loans, Small Business Administration.....	772
Automatic data service, General Services Administration.....	650-653	Business trends.....	201
Aviation Administration, Federal.....	563-572, 597, 842, 878	Business Resource Centers.....	209
Aviation medicine.....	565-572		
Aviation safety.....	565, 568	C	
Aviation war risk insurance.....	568, 569	Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People.....	701
Aviation weather.....	572	Cable television.....	724
		Cache National Forest.....	186
B		California grant lands.....	430-431
Balance of payments data.....	201	Canada-United States international commissions.....	543
Baltimore-Washington International Airport.....	590	Canal Zone Government.....	315-318, 828
Baltimore-Washington Parkway.....	581	Canteen Service, Veterans Administration.....	685-686
Bankruptcy Laws of the United States, Commission on.....	58	Capehart family housing indebtedness.....	556
Banks:		Capital development fund.....	716-717
Federal financing.....	909, 915-916	Capital outlay loans, District of Columbia.....	716-717
Federal home loan.....	726-732, 929-931	Capitol, Architect of the.....	20-26, 811
Federal intermediate credit.....	722, 927, 928	Capitol buildings and grounds.....	20-26
Federal land.....	732, 928-929	Capitol Police.....	18
For Cooperatives.....	722-723, 926-927	Capitol Power Plant.....	24-25
Basic energy sciences program.....	628, 630	Career development.....	377
Beach erosion projects, by name.....	302, 304-305	Career education.....	352
Beautification, Commission on Highway.....	789	Cemeterial expenses, Army.....	299, 828
Beautification, highways.....	573-574, 577, 789	Cemeterial operations, Veterans Administration.....	676-677, 694
Beekeepers, indemnity payments to.....	132	Cemeteries, foreign.....	699
Berlin Magistrat, goods and services provided by.....	248	Cemetery System, National.....	676, 677
Bicentennial Administration, American Revolution.....	739-740, 856	Census, Bureau of the.....	197-201, 822
Bicentennial expenses, The Judiciary.....	58	Censuses, periodic.....	198-199, 870
Bikeway program.....	577	Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West.....	545
Bikini Atoll.....	468	Center for Disease Control.....	329-330, 385, 902-903
Bilateral assistance.....	84-95	Center for Productivity and Quality of Working Life, National.....	751, 857
Bilingual education.....	345, 347	Central Intelligence Agency.....	807
Biomedical research.....	330-331, 627	Certification services, Environmental Protection Agency.....	638
Birds, migratory.....	452-454	Certification services, Food and Drug Administration.....	324
Black lung compensation benefits.....	522	Chamzell Memorial Highway.....	577
Blind, aid to.....	376-377	Channels and harbors projects, by name.....	301-302
Blind, American Printing House for the.....	376-377	Check forgery insurance fund.....	608
Blind, books for, Library of Congress.....	33-34	Children:	
Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from the.....	712-713, 854	Care and supportive services.....	362
Bonneville Power Administration.....	472-475, 833	Dependent, aid to families with.....	360, 362
Border patrol.....	502	Development of.....	74, 379
Botanic Garden, United States.....	26, 811	Drop out prevention.....	345
Boulder Canyon project.....	442	Education of.....	345
Bridges, alteration of.....	558	Gifted and talented.....	352
Broadcasting, Board for International.....	700-701	Handicapped.....	348
Broadcasting, Corporation for Public.....	716, 898-899	Health.....	345
Budget, Office of Management and.....	67-68, 816	Nutrition programs.....	173, 177, 190, 345, 869
Budget authority for fiscal year 1976, statement of amendments and revisions.....	935-937	Prevention of lead poisoning.....	329
Budget Committee, House of Representatives.....	16	Welfare.....	361
Budget Office, Congressional.....	19, 811	Cities, Model.....	414
Budget schedules and statements, explanation.....	6-8	Civil Aeronautics Board.....	701-703, 853
Budgets not subject to review.....	9	Civil defense.....	278, 873
Buildings, construction of, <i>see</i> Construction.		Civil disorder insurance.....	418
Buildings, grounds, and sites:		Civil Preparedness Agency, Defense.....	278, 827, 873
Alcohol, Drug Abuse and Mental Health Administration.....	335	Civil rights:	
Capitol.....	20-26	Community Relations Service.....	498-499
Capitol Power Plant.....	24-25	Education.....	345
Energy Research and Development Administration.....	629-630, 632	Employment, equal opportunity in.....	718-719
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of.....	612	Labor, Department of.....	513
Environmental Protection Agency.....	636	Small Business Administration.....	773
Executive Residence.....	61-62	Civil Rights, Commission on.....	711-712, 854, 883
Federal Prison System.....	505	Civil Rights, Office for.....	381
Food and Drug Administration.....	324	Civil Service Commission.....	703-711, 807, 854, 882
General Services Administration.....	640-644	Civil Service retirement and disability fund.....	705-706, 708, 882
Government Printing Office.....	39-40	Claims:	
Health Services Administration.....	326	Against the U.S. Treasury, general funds.....	606
House office buildings.....	23-24	Alaska Natives.....	481-482
Library of Congress.....	25-26	Defense, Department of.....	247
National Institutes of Health.....	331-332	Foreign.....	737-738
Residence of the Vice President.....	62	Indian.....	606, 657, 741
Senate office buildings.....	22-23	Prisoners of war.....	738
Smithsonian Institution.....	783-785	Soldiers' and Airmen's Home.....	315
State, Department of.....	532-534	War, settlement of.....	602
Supreme Court.....	49-50	Claims, Court of.....	51, 813
Buildings Service, Public.....	641, 848	Claims Commission, Indian.....	741, 856
Business Administration, Domestic and International.....	193-194, 207-208, 823	Claims Settlement Commission, Foreign.....	737-738, 856
Business affairs, domestic.....	207	Coal gasification, technology.....	625
Business loan and investment fund, Small Business Administration.....	774-777	Coal miners, disabled.....	366, 522
		Coal research, energy development.....	626, 630, 631
		Coast Guard.....	326, 555-563, 597, 842, 877-878

	Page
Coastal emergencies	307-308
Coastal Engineering Research Center	308
Coastal Plains Regional Commission	206
Coastal zone management	213-214
Coinage, Joint Commission on the	791
Coinage profit fund	616
College housing	400-401
Colorado River Basin project	443-444, 875
Colorado River Basin salinity control project	436-437
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon Project	442
Colorado River Storage Project, Upper	444-446
Commerce, Department of	193-229, 822-824, 870, 886, 890
Commerce, promotion of	207-211
Commerce Commission, Interstate	748-749, 857
Commercial credit and barter programs	123
Commissions and committees, <i>see</i> under more specific titles.	
Commodity Credit Corporation	136-144
Commodity Exchange Authority	120
Commodity Futures Trading Commission	713, 854
Communications Commission, Federal	723-724, 855
Communities Administration, New	416-417
Community development grants	413
Community disposal operations fund	403
Community health centers	325
Community health services	325
Community planning and development	393, 413-416, 905
Community Relations Service	498-499
Community Schools	352
Community Services Administration	714-715, 854, 898, 907
Community services loan fund	157
Comptroller of the Currency, Office of the	622-623
Conciliation Service, Federal Mediation and	733-734, 856
Congress, Library of	25-38, 811
Congress of the United States	11-17
Congressional Budget Office	19, 811
Congressional Research Service	30-31
Conrail	885
Conservation:	
Agricultural	127-133, 189, 869
Emergency	131-132
Energy	726, 808
Fish and Wildlife	320-321
Great Plains area	163-164
Land	449-450, 463
Migratory birds	452-454
Military reservations	320-321, 828
Mineral resources	463
Research and development	626-627
Reserve programs	131
Resource development	164-166
Soil	157-159
Water	449-450
Conservation Corps, Youth	182
Constitution of the United States, revision of annotated	35-36
Construction grants:	
National Institutes of Health	331-332
Nursing homes, veterans	680
Veterans cemeteries	694
Waste treatment and disposal facilities	636-637
Construction programs:	
Bonneville Power Administration	472
Coast Guard	557-558
Commerce, Department of	222-223
Corps of Engineers	301-306, 902
Defense—Military	268-275
Air Force	271-272
Air Force Reserve	274-275
Air National Guard	273
Army	269-270
Army National Guard	273-274
Army Reserve	273-274
Defense agencies	272
Family housing	276
General provisions	297
Naval Reserve	274
Navy	270-271
Federal Aviation Administration	566-567
Federal Highway Administration	578
Federal Prison System	505
Fish and Wildlife Service	453
Forest Service	181, 185-186
General Services Administration	642
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	347
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	397

	Page
Construction programs—Continued	
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	479-481
Interior, Department of	428-429
Mint, Bureau of the	615-616
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	664-666
National Institutes of Health	331-332
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	211, 213
National Park Service	457-459, 905
Reclamation, Bureau of	437-439
Smithsonian Institution	784-785
Social Security Administration	370-371, 373-374, 376
Southwestern Power Administration	476-477
United States Information Agency	804
United States Tax Court	45
Veterans Administration	677-680
Construction projects:	
Agricultural Research Service	105
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	109
Arlington National Cemetery	299
Civil defense facilities	278
Corps of Engineers, by name	301-304
Energy Research and Development Administration	629-630, 632
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	601
House office building	24
Howard University	378
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	875-876
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico	541-542
Kendall Demonstration Elementary School	378
Metropolitan Washington airports	566-567
National Agricultural Library	115
National Capital airports	566-567
National Zoological Park	783
Saint Elizabeths Hospital	389
Senate office building	22-23
Water resources, by name	301
Construction services fund, General Services Administration	643
Consumer Affairs, Office of	381-382
Consumer education	352
Consumer Finance, National Commission on	792
Consumer Information Center	659, 850
Consumer Price Index	525
Consumer Product Safety Commission	715, 854, 907
Consumer protection and service	496, 737
Contract Appeals, Board of	658
Contract compliance, Federal	381
Cooperative State Research Service	111-112, 819
Cooperatives, banks for	722-723, 926-927
Copyright Office, Library of Congress	28-29
Copyrighted Works, National Commission on New Technological Uses of	30
Corporations, Government-owned, <i>see</i> under particular name.	
Corps of Engineers—Civil	299-313, 828, 902
Corrections, National Institute of	504-505
Cost-Accounting Standards Board	44, 812
Cotton programs	139
Council of Economic Advisors	63, 815
Council on Environmental Quality	63-64, 815
Council on International Economic Policy	64-65, 815
Council on Wage and Price Stability	65, 815, 867
Counsel, court-appointed	53
Courts, <i>see</i> under particular kind.	
Credit Administration, Farm	722-723, 855, 883
Credit programs, <i>see</i> under particular programs.	
Credit Union Administration, National	752-754, 857
Crime insurance	418
Crop Insurance Corporation, Federal	133-136, 820, 869
Cropland adjustment and conversion	131-132
Cultural Cooperation, National Commission on	540
Cultural exchange activities, international	209, 544-545, 840, 906
Customs Court	50-51, 813
Customs and Patent Appeals, Court of	50, 813
Customs Service, U.S.	610-612, 844-845

D

Dairy farmers, indemnity payments to	132
Dams, projects, by name	302
Darien Gap Highway	574
Deaf, education of	377
Deaf, Model Secondary School for the	378
Deaf, National Technical Institute for the	377
Deaf-blind centers	348
Debt, public, <i>see</i> Public debt.	

	Page		Page
Decennial census, 1980	199	Economic Analysis, Bureau of	201-202, 822
Defender organizations	53	Economic assistance, foreign, <i>see</i> Foreign assistance.	
Defense, Department of—Civil	299-321, 828, 886, 891, 902	Economic censuses, 1977	199
Defense, Department of—Military	231-	Economic Development Administration	202-205, 902
	297, 825-827, 870-873, 886, 890-891	Economic development assistance	202-205, 822, 902
Civil defense	278	Economic growth	525
Claims	247	Economic Management Support Center, Agriculture	115-116, 819
Construction	268	Economic Opportunity, Office of	714
Family housing	275	Economic Policy, Council on International	64-65
Industrial funds	285-289	Economic policy and research, international	207
Military personnel	231-237	Economic Research Service, Agriculture Department	118-120, 819
Operation and maintenance	237-248, 294, 871-873	Economic stabilization activities	76, 601
Procurement	248-263	Economic Statistics Administration, Social and	197-201, 870
Research and development	263-268	Education:	
Reserve forces	233-237	Bilingual	345, 347
Retired forces	237	Career	352
Revolving and management funds	279-292	Civil rights	345, 347
Stock funds	280-285	Consumer	352
Defense agencies:		Deaf	377
Construction	272	Deprived children	345
Industrial fund	289	Disadvantaged students	350
Operation and maintenance	242	Drug abuse	345
Procurement	261-262	Early childhood	348
Research and development	267-268	Elementary and secondary	344-345, 387-388, 903
Stock fund	284-285	Emergency aid	347
Defense Civil Preparedness Agency	278, 827, 873	Environmental	345
Defense Manpower Commission	790-791	Federally affected areas	346-347, 903-904
Defense mobilization, industrial	208	Fire prevention and control	218
Defense mobilization functions	655	Follow Through program	345
Defense production, expansion of	76-77	Grants to States	345-348, 350, 353
Defense Production Act, expenses	655	Handicapped	347-348, 387-388, 904
Defense production guarantees	279, 655	Head Start program	379, 714
Delaware River Basin Commission	744-745, 857	Health	329
Development Administration, Energy Research and	625-632, 846	Health manpower	335, 673, 681
Development loans, foreign	88-90	Health professions	337
Disability fund:		Higher	349-351, 355-357, 904
Central Intelligence Agency	807	Indians	345-346, 478, 903
Civil Service	705-706, 708, 807, 882	Inmate	503
Foreign Service	85, 534-536, 549, 877	Institutional assistance	350-351
Disability insurance, Federal	368-369, 372-374, 390-391	Loans	350
Disabled, aid to	380	Manpower	349
Disarmament, <i>see</i> Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.		Mining and minerals industries	465
Disaster assistance, international	85	Minority students	350
Disaster Assistance Administration, Federal	651	Occupational	349, 388, 904
Disaster assistance fund, housing	406	Occupational safety and health	524
Disaster loan fund	777-778	Pages, congressional and Supreme Court	18
Disaster relief	75-76	Postsecondary	348, 358
Disaster reserve, Agriculture Department	139	Refugees	363
Discrimination, <i>see</i> Civil rights.		Right to read	345
Disease Control, Center for	329-330, 385, 902-903	Science	758
Diseases:		Special projects and training	352-353
Animal	105, 109	Statistics	358-359
Control and prevention	329-331	Teachers	353
Forest	179	Television	345, 353
Infectious	239	Upward Bound	350
Investigation and surveillance	329	Veterans	670-671
Plant	105, 108-109	Vocational and adult	74, 349, 388, 904
District of Columbia	716-717	Work-study	350
Federal payment to	716	Education, National Commission on the Financing of	
General fund, advances to	717	Postsecondary	794
Loans for capital outlay	716-717	Education, National Institute of	357-358
Mental health facilities	389	Education, Office of	344-357, 387-388, 903-904
Metro system	746, 893	Education, Office of the Assistant Secretary for	358-359
Public Defender Service	59	Education, and Welfare, Department of Health	323-
Rapid transit system	746		392, 829-830, 874, 887, 891, 894-897, 902-905, 924-925
Stadium sinking fund, Armory Board	717	Education loan fund, Veterans Administration	688
District courts	52-56, 813	Educational broadcasting facilities	345
Documents of Federal Officials, National Study Commission		Educational Cooperation, National Commission on	540
on Records and	884	Educational development	352
Domestic Council	65-66	Educational exchange activities, international	209,
Domestic and International Business Administration	193-		544-546, 840, 906
	194, 207-208, 823	Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland	546
Drug Abuse, Mental Health, and Alcohol Administration	334-	Eisenhower College grants	607
	337, 386, 389, 903	Eklutna power project, Alaska	471
Drug Abuse, National Commission on Marihuana and	793	Elderly, <i>see</i> Aged.	
Drug abuse and control	335-345, 510-511	Election Commission, Federal	46, 812
Drug Abuse Prevention, Special Action Office for	69-70	Electric power regulation	735
Drug Enforcement Administration	510-511, 836	Electrification Administration, Rural	909-910
Dulles International Airport	566-567	Electronic Fund Transfers, National Commission on	792-793
		Electronic Surveillance, National Commission for the Review of	
	E	Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and	792
East-West trade	208	Emergency employment assistance	516
Economic Advisers, Council of	63, 815		



Emergency funds:	Page
Conservation	131-132
Defense, Department of—Military	247
Diplomatic and Consular Service	534
Fort Peck project	446-447
Presidential	76
Reclamation, Bureau of	437
Emergency health	328
Emergency homeowner's relief fund	403
Emergency Loan Guarantee Board	718
Emergency loans, agricultural	153
Emergency medical services	325
Emergency preparedness, Marine Administration	225
Emergency preparedness activities	490
Emergency rail facilities restoration	590
Emergency refugee and migration assistance fund	867
Emergency school aid	347
Emergency security assistance for Israel	79
Employees, Federal, <i>see</i> Federal employees.	
Employment, discrimination in	513-521
Employment, equal opportunity in	718-719
Employment assistance, emergency	516
Employment assistance, temporary	515-516, 876
Employment for older Americans, community service	515
Employment Opportunity Commission, Equal	718-719, 855
Employment Security Administration	518
Employment Service, United States	513
Employment services	517
Employment Standards Administration	520, 523, 530, 837
Employment and training, work incentive program	362
Employment and Training Administration	513-519, 529, 837
Employment and training assistance	514-515
Endangered species	212, 452, 750
Energy:	
Conservation and environment	726, 808
Fossil	626, 630
Geothermal	626
Management	427
Policy and analysis	726
Regulatory programs	726
Research	467
Research and development	633-634
Resource development	726
Solar	626, 630
Energy Administration, Federal	726, 808, 855
Energy Independence Authority	807, 923-924
Energy and minerals program	462-477, 832-833
Energy physics program, high	627, 630
Energy Programs, Office of	196, 822
Energy Research and Development Administration	625-632, 846, 879-880, 888, 892, 628, 630
Energy sciences program, basic	628, 630
Engineering and development, Federal Aviation Administration	565
Engineers, Corps of, <i>see</i> Corps of Engineers.	
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	612-614, 845
Environmental education	345
Environmental Financing Authority	914
Environmental Protection Agency	633-638, 847
Environmental Quality, Office of and Council on	63-64, 815
Environmental research	627
Environmental Safety	627
Environmental satellite services	212
Environmental services	212-213
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	718-719, 855
Erosion control, streambank	305
Estimates, explanation of	6-9
European Space Agency	662
Exchange Commission, Securities and	769-770, 859
Exchange stabilization fund, Treasury Department	914-915
Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries, Commission on	788, 860
Executive Office of the President	61-71, 815-816, 867, 886, 890
Executive Protective Service	621
Executive Residence	61-62, 815
Exhibitions, special international	803-804
Expense, statement of, explanation	8
Export administration	208
Export-Import Bank of the United States	719-722, 855, 899, 916-919
Export programs, Agriculture Department	124-127, 138
Expositions, United States participation in	194
Extension Service, Agriculture Department	112-114, 819

	F	Page
Fair access to insurance requirements (FAIR) program		418
Family housing, Defense Department		275-278
Family planning		325
Farm Credit Administration	722-723, 855, 883, 926-927	
Farm Mortgage Corporation, liquidation of Federal		602
Farm operating and ownership loans		153
Farmer Cooperative Service	121-122, 819	
Farmers Home Administration	146-157, 820, 900-901	
Federal-aid highways		578
Federal Aviation Administration	563-572, 597, 842, 878	
Federal buildings fund, General Services Administration		640-643
Federal Bureau of Investigation	499-501, 835	
Federal Communications Commission	723-724, 855	
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	133-136, 820, 869	
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	724-725	
Federal Disaster Assistance Administration		651
Federal Election Commission		46, 812
Federal employees:		
Annuities		705
Compensation benefits	521, 522, 530	
Health benefits	705, 709, 882	
Insurance, life	709-710	
Pay costs, increased	885-893	
Permanent positions, schedules of	809-861	
Unemployment compensation	516	
Federal Energy Administration	726, 808, 855	
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, Liquidation of		602
Federal Financing Bank	909, 915-916	
Federal funds, definition		6
Federal Highway Administration	572-584, 842, 878	
Federal Home Loan Bank Board	726-732, 855, 883, 929-931	
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation		930-931
Federal Housing Administration	397-400, 874	
Federal housing administration fund	397-399, 874	
Federal Insurance Administration	418-420	
Federal intermediate credit banks	722, 927-928	
Federal Judicial Center		57, 814
Federal Labor Relations Council		706, 854
Federal land banks	722, 928-929	
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center		600-601, 844
Federal Management Policy, Office of	656-657, 847	
Federal Maritime Commission	732-733, 855	
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service	733-734, 856	
Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Board of Review		734-735
Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA)	407, 925-926	
Federal Paperwork, Commission on	788-789, 860	
Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on	698-699, 835, 853	
Federal payment to District of Columbia		716
Federal Power Commission	735-736, 856	
Federal Preparedness Agency		653-655
Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated		506-508
Federal Prison System	502-508, 835	
Federal Procurement Policy, Office of		68
Federal Railroad Administration	585-591, 843, 878	
Federal Reserve System, Board of Governors of the		919-920
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation	730-732, 883	
Federal ship financing fund		226-227
Federal Supply Service	644-645, 848	
Federal tax lien revolving fund		620-621
Federal telecommunications fund		650-651
Federal Trade Commission	736-737, 856	
Fees, witnesses		498
Financial condition, statement of, explanation		8-9
Financial institutions, international		82-84, 96
Financial Operations, Bureau of Government	604-608, 844, 877	
Fire control	179-180, 186, 428, 456	
Fire Data Center		218
Fire Prevention and Control Administration, National		217-218, 823
Fire Prevention and Control, National Commission on		793
Fire protection	148-149, 901	
Firearms, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and	609-610, 844	
Fish restoration		454
Fish and Wildlife Service	300, 451-456, 832	
Fish and wildlife studies		305, 435, 471
Fisheries:		
Facilities		436
International commissions		543-544
Loan fund		215
Ocean		212
Offshore shrimp fund		215

	Page		Page
Fisheries—Continued		Former Presidents, <i>see</i> President.	
Products	214	Fort Peck project, Montana	446-447
Research	214, 452	Fossil energy development	626, 630
Resources	452	Fossil fuels	625-630
Fisheries Commission, International	877	Foster Grandparents (FGP)	696
Fishermen's guaranty fund	215-216	Four Corners Regional Commission	206
Fishermen's protective fund	608	Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission	740
Fission power reactor development	627, 630	Friendship activities, United States-Japan	546
Flood control:		Fuel cycle research and development	627
Corps of Engineers	302-303, 305	Functional development assistance program	84-85
Emergency	307	Funds appropriated to the President	73-
Lower Rio Grande and Tijuana Rivers	542		97, 817, 867, 893-894
Mississippi River and tributaries	309-310	Fusion power research and development	627, 630
Projects, by name	302-303		
Studies	300	G	
Flood insurance	419-420	Gallaudet College	377-378, 874
Flood prevention	154, 161-163	Gambling, Commission on the Review of the National Policy Toward	790, 860
Follow Through program	345	General Accounting Office	42-44, 812, 866-867
Food assistance program for needy children	190	General provisions:	
Food donations program	178	Agriculture, Department of	190-191
Food and Drug Administration	323-324	Civil Defense	297
Food and Nutrition Service	172-178, 190, 821, 869, 901-902	Commerce, Department of	229
Food for Peace	123, 126	Defense, Department of—Military	294-297
Food program, special supplemental (WIC)	174	Definition	6
Food program administration	175, 190	Energy Research and Development Administration	632
Food stamp program	175-176	Environmental Protection Agency	638
Foreign affairs, administration of	531-537, 549, 839, 877	Funds appropriated to the President	97
Foreign agricultural assistance	124-127	Government-wide: Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government	70-71
Foreign Agricultural Service	122-124, 820	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	391-392
Foreign assistance, funds appropriated to the President	77-96, 817	Housing and Urban Development, Department of	425
Foreign assistance contingency fund, President's	95	Judiciary, The	59
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission	737-738, 856	Justice, Department of	492, 511-512
Foreign currency:		Labor, Department of	530
Information schedules:		Legislative Branch	46-47
Agricultural commodities, sales of	87-88	Maritime Administration	229
American schools and hospitals abroad	86	Military construction	297
Berlin Magistrat, goods and services	248	State, Department of	549
Development loan fund	89-90	Transportation, Department of	598, 893
Economic Research Service	120	Treasury, Department of	624
Foreign economic assistance	81, 87	General Services Administration	639-660, 848-850, 888, 892
Japan-United States Friendship Commission	739	Geological Survey	300, 462-465, 832-833
Overseas Private Investment Corporation	92	Geothermal energy development	626
Overseas training	86-87	Geothermal resources	435
Peace Corps	697-698	Geothermal resources development fund	631
State, Department of	537-546, 549	Government, census of, 1977	199
Technical assistance	94	Government Financial Operations, Bureau of	604-608, 844, 879
Special programs:		Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA)	393, 406-412
Agricultural Research Service	106	Government Printing Office	38-42, 812
Commerce, Department of	193-194	Government Procurement, Commission on	789
Defense, Department of—Military	279	Grain, storage facilities, Commodity Credit Corporation	138
Educational activities overseas	353	Grant lands, Oregon and California	430-431
Energy Research and Development Administration	629	Grants, <i>see</i> under particular purpose.	
Environmental Protection Agency	637	Grazing fees	432
Foreign Agricultural Service	124	Grazing loans	154
Human development research and training activities overseas	353	Great Plains conservation program	163-164
Labor, Department of	490-491, 527-528	Gross national product (GNP)	201
Library of Congress	34	Guam	488
National Science Foundation	758-759		
Overseas training	86-87	H	
Scientific activities overseas	342	Habitat preservation, fish and wildlife	451-452
Smithsonian Institution	782	Handicapped:	
State, Department of	534-545	Books for, Library of Congress	33-34
Transportation, Department of	553	Education of	347-348, 387-388, 904
United States Information Agency	802-803, 804	Employment of	521, 527
Foreign markets	123	Facilities for	25
Foreign military credit sales	78-79	Housing for	405-406, 912-913
Foreign military sales	80-81	Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely	712-713, 854
Foreign military training	78	Harbors and channels, projects, by name	301-302
Foreign Policy, Commission on the Organization of the Government for the Conduct of	790	Harry S Truman Scholarship Foundation	738-739, 856
Foreign Service, representation allowance	532	Head Start program	379, 714
Foreign Service retirement and disability fund	85,	Health:	
	534-536, 549, 877	Benefits, Federal employees	705, 709, 710-711, 882
Forest Service	178-190, 821, 869	Block grant to States	325
Forestry incentives programs	132-133, 900	Care, financial assistance for	385
Forests:		Education loans	339-340
Fires, control of	179-180, 186, 456	Education and training	329, 335, 337, 673
Highways	577	Facilities, <i>see</i> Hospital and health facilities.	
Land management	179	Grants to States	74, 681
National, land acquisition	181, 183-184	Indians	326-328, 902
Protection and utilization	178-181, 430, 869	Inmate	503
Research grants	111	Insurance	326-328
Roads and trails	182-183, 186		
State and private cooperation	180		
Tree planting	180		

	Page
Health—Continued	
Loans	328
Maternal and child	325
Mental	334-336
Migrant	325
Mining and minerals industries	366, 465
Occupational safety and	524
Patient care	325-326
Preventive services	329-330, 385, 902-903
Regional management	341
Research	337, 675
Statistics	337
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	323-392, 829-830, 874, 887, 891, 894-897, 902-905, 924-925
Health, National Institutes of	330-334
Health Administration, Occupational Safety and	523-524, 837
Health maintenance organizations	325
Health planning activities, State	337
Health Resources Administration	337-341, 386, 903
Health Review Commission, Occupational Safety and	762-763, 858
Health Service Corps, National	325
Health Services Administration	324-329, 385, 388-389, 391-392, 902
Helium fund	468-469
High Energy Astronomy Observatory	662
High energy physics program	627, 630
Higher education	349-351, 355-357, 904
Highway Administration, Federal	572-584, 842, 878
Highway Beautification, Commission on	789
Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National	584-586, 842-843
Highway trust fund	583
Highways:	
Alaska	576
Appalachia	73
Baltimore-Washington Parkway	581
Beautification	573-574, 577, 789
Chamizal Memorial	577
Darien Gap	574
Federal-aid	481, 578, 878
Forest	577
Inter-American	577
Overseas	582
Public lands	577
Public recreation areas on lakes	577
Safety	572-573, 578, 582, 584-585
Scenic and recreational	575-576
Territorial	575
<i>See also</i> Roads.	
Historic properties, preservation of	459
Historical agencies	739-741, 856
Historical Publications and Records Commission, National	648
Home Loan Bank Board, Federal	726-732, 855, 883, 929-931
Home Owners' Loan Corporation, liquidation of	602
Homeowners assistance fund, Defense Department	277-278
Homeowners' relief fund, emergency	403
Homeownership assistance	396-397
Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace	607-608
Hospital and health facilities:	
Construction	337
Freedmen's	378
Howard University	378
Indian	327-328
Saint Elizabeths	335-336, 389
Veterans	673, 677-678
Hospital insurance, Federal	369, 374-375, 391
Hospitals abroad, American	85
House office buildings	23-24
House of Representatives	15-17
Housing:	
Appalachia	75
Assistance, disaster	406, 423
College	400-401
Construction	397
Counseling services	397
Credit guaranty programs	90
Domestic farm labor	147, 900
Elderly	405-406, 912-913
Emergency mortgage purchase assistance	407-409
Family, defense	275-278
Guarantees of mortgage-backed securities	411
Handicapped	405-406, 912-913
Homeownership and rental assistance	277-278, 396-397
Indians	394, 484

	Page
Housing—Continued	
Insurance	149-151, 397-399, 901
Low-income demonstration program	423
Low-income families, assistance to	393-394
Low-income projects	395
Management and liquidating functions fund	409-410
Management programs	421-425
Modernization	394
Mutual and self-help	147-148, 900-901
Payments	394-395
Policy development and research	393
Production	394
Programs	393-406, 874, 912-913
Public, conventional	394
Public, low-rent	401-403
Rent, supplement	396
Rental assistance fund	403-404
Safety	421, 874
Self-help	149, 901
State finance and development agencies	396
Statistics	198
Subsidies	397
Veterans	684
Housing Administration, Federal	397-400, 874
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	393-425, 831, 874, 887, 891, 905, 912-913, 925-926
Howard University	378, 874
Howard University Hospital	378
Human Development, Assistant Secretary for	378-381, 829, 905
Human Development, Office of	386-387
Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the	754-755, 857

I

Immigration and Naturalization Service	501-502, 835
Import programs, Commerce Department	208
Independent agencies, other	695, 808
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	477-485, 833, 875-876
Indian Claims Commission	51, 741, 856
Indian Opportunity, National Council on	752
Indian Policy Review Commission, American	17
Indians:	
Claims	606, 657, 741
Education and welfare	345-346, 478, 903
Employment and training	514
Health services and facilities	326-328, 902
Housing	394, 484
Land, acquisition of	154, 186
Loans, revolving fund	482-483
Resource development	478
Services	478
Tribal funds	482-483
Trust accounting	657
Indochina postwar reconstruction assistance	81-82
Industrial defense mobilization	208
Industrial development loans	156
Industrial fund, Defense, Department of	285-289
Industry and commerce, promotion of	207-211
Information Agency, United States	801-805, 861
Information Center, Consumer	659
Information media guarantee fund, United States Information Agency	804-805
Information Science, National Commission on Libraries and	751-752, 857, 899
Information Service, National Technical	220
Innovative and experimental programs, educational	352-353
Inspection activities, Agriculture Department	167
Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, State Department	93
Insurance:	
Agricultural credit	152-155
Agricultural crops	133-136, 869
Bank deposits	724
Check forgery fund	608
Credit unions	753-754
Crime	418
Disability, Federal	368-369, 372-374, 390-391
Education, higher	355-357
Federal employees health	705, 709, 710-711
Flood	419-420
Health	369, 376
Hospital and medical	365, 369, 374-375, 391
Housing	397-399
Indians	483-484
Life	709-710
Military and naval	671

Page	J	Page
Insurance—Continued		
Old-age and survivors, Federal	368, 371-372	
Riot and civil disorder	418	
Rural development	155-156	
Rural housing	149-151, 901	
Savings and loan accounts	730-732, 883	
Student loan	354-355	
Unemployment	513, 517, 766-767	
Veterans	671-672, 686-688, 689, 691-693	
War risk	228, 568-569, 671	
Insurance Administration, Federal	418-420	
Insurance Corporation, Federal Deposit	724-725	
Inter-American Cultural and Trade Center	194	
Inter-American Development Bank	82	
Inter-American Foundation	92-93, 817	
Inter-American Highway	577	
Interest:		
Public debt	623	
Refunds, Internal Revenue collections	620	
Uninvested funds	606-607	
Intergovernmental agencies	741-747, 856-857	
Intergovernmental personnel assistance	706-707	
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on	741-743, 856	
Interior, Department of the	427-492, 832-834, 874-876, 887, 891, 905	
Internal Revenue collections:		
Compliance	619-620	
Puerto Rico	620	
Refunds, interest on	620	
Virgin Islands	488	
Internal Revenue Service	617-621, 845	
International Aeronautical Exposition, United States	568	
International Boundary Commission	543	
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico	540-542, 840	
International Broadcasting, Board for	700-701, 853	
International Business Administration, Domestic and	194, 207-208, 823	
International Center, Washington, D.C.	548	
International commissions	540-544, 840, 877	
International conferences and contingencies	539	
International development assistance	82-96	
International Development Association	82	
International disaster assistance	85	
International economic accounts	201	
International Economic Policy, Council on	64-65, 815	
International economic policy and research	207	
International educational exchange activities	209, 544-546, 840	
International energy affairs	726	
International exhibitions	803-804	
International Exposition on the Environment, 1974	194	
International Financial Corporation	96	
International financial institutions	82-84, 96	
International fisheries commissions	543-544, 877	
International Fund for Agricultural Development	83	
International Joint Commission	543	
International labor affairs	527	
International Monetary Fund	83	
International narcotics control assistance	94-95	
International Ocean Exposition, Okinawa	803	
International organizations, contributions to	537-538, 877	
International organizations, missions to	538-539	
International organizations and conferences	537-540, 839-840, 877	
International organizations and programs, funds appropriated to the President	83-84	
International peacekeeping activities, contributions for	538	
International security assistance	77-81	
International space cooperation	667	
International Trade Commission	747-748, 857	
International trade development	208	
International trade negotiations	539-540, 840	
International trade promotion	123	
International Ultraviolet Explorer	662	
International Women's Year, 1975, National Commission on the Observance of	884	
Interstate Commerce Commission	748-749, 857	
Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin	745	
Interstate Land Sales Registration, Office of	420	
Intragovernmental transactions	9	
Investigations, Bureau of Reclamation	434-435	
Investigations, Corps of Engineers	299-300	
Irrigation and drainage loans	153	
Israel, emergency security assistance for	79	
Israel, military credit sales to	80	
Japan-United States Friendship Commission	739	
Job Corps	513	
Job opportunities program	205	
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts	352, 460, 785	
Johnny Horizon program	490	
Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska	787-788, 860	
Judges, salaries of United States	52	
Judgments against the United States	606	
Judicial Center, Federal	57, 814	
Judicial Salaries, Commission on Executive, Legislative, and	788, 860	
Judicial survivors annuity funds	45, 58	
Judiciary, The	49-59, 813-814, 885-886, 889-890	
Jurors, fees of	53	
Justice, Department of	493-512, 835-836, 887, 891	
Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention program	509	
	K	
Kendall Demonstration Elementary School	378	
	L	
Labor, Department of	513-530, 837-838, 876, 887-888, 891-892, 897-898, 913-914	
Labor-Management Services Administration	519-520, 837	
Labor Relations Board, National	755-756, 858	
Labor Relations Council, Federal	706, 854	
Labor Statistics, Bureau of	525-527, 837	
Land:		
Acquisition:		
Corps of Engineers	305	
Forest Service	181	
Indian	154, 186	
National forests	183-184, 186	
Banks, Federal	928-929	
Conservation	449-450, 463	
Firefighting and rehabilitation	428	
Open space	414	
Resources	427-449, 874-875	
Sales, interstate	420	
Self-help housing	149	
Land Management, Bureau of	427-434, 832, 874-875, 905	
Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska, Joint Federal-State	787-788, 860	
Laser fusion program	627, 630	
Launch vehicle development and support	662	
Law enforcement:		
Alcohol, tobacco, and firearms	609	
Assistance, State and local governments	179, 509, 636	
Coast Guard	556, 558, 560	
Customs	611	
Narcotics and dangerous drugs	511	
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration	508-510, 835	
Law Enforcement Training Center, Federal	600-601, 844	
Lease guarantees, Small Business Administration	779-780	
Legal activities, Justice, Department of	494-499	
Legal Services Corporation	714, 749-750	
Legislative, and Judicial Salaries, Commission on Executive	788, 860	
Legislative Branch	11-47, 811-812, 866-867, 885, 889	
Legislative programs:		
Agriculture, Department of	189-190	
Central Intelligence Agency	807	
Civil Service Commission	807	
Defense, Department of—Military	292-294	
Definition	6	
Energy Independence Authority	807, 923-924	
Energy Research and Development Administration	631-632	
Executive Office of the President	70	
Federal Energy Administration	808	
Funds appropriated to the President	96	
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	385-391	
Labor, Department of	515, 529-530	
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation	808	
State, Department of	549	
Transportation, Department of	597	
Veterans Administration	693-694	
Lexington Clinical Research Center	336-337	
Libraries, grants for	351	
Libraries, Presidential	648	
Libraries and Information Science, National Commission on	751-752, 857, 899	
Library, National Agricultural	114-115, 819	
Library, Natural Resources	490	

	Page		Page
Library of Congress	25-38, 811	Mental health	334-336
Library of Medicine, National	331	Mental Health Administration, Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and	334-337, 386, 389, 903
Library resources	345, 351-352, 388, 490, 904	Merchant Marine Academy	225
Life insurance, <i>see</i> Insurance		Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Board of Review,	
Litter prevention and cleanup	491	Federal	734-735
Loan disbursements, repayments, and net outlays	937-939	Metric projects	352
Loan Guarantee Board, Emergency	718	Metro system, District of Columbia	746, 893
Loan guarantees:		Metropolitan Washington airports	565-567
Defense Production Act	655	Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission,	
Economic Development Administration	203	United States and	540-542, 840
Health maintenance organizations	328-329	Micronesian claims	487-488
Health Resources Administration	338-339	Middle East special requirements fund	95
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	483-484	Migrant health	325
Veterans Administration	677, 681-683, 688	Migrant and refugee assistance	363-365, 547-548, 840-841, 867
Loans, <i>see</i> particular kind		Migratory bird conservation	141, 452-454
Locks and dams projects, by name	302	Military Appeals, Court of	247-248
Longshoremen's and harbor workers' compensation benefits	522-523	Military assistance, funds appropriated to the President	77-78
Losses in shipment, Government, payment of	607	Military assistance, South Vietnamese forces	78
Low-income families, housing assistance	393-394	Military construction, <i>see</i> Construction programs, Defense—	
Low-income housing demonstration program	423	Military	
Low-rent public housing	401-402	Military and naval insurance	671
Lowell Historic Canal District Commission	791, 860	Military personnel:	
Lunar exploration	663	Active forces	231-233, 292, 870-871
		Reserve forces	233-237, 872-873
M		Retired forces	237, 294, 871
Magistrates, United States	54, 814	Military readiness, Coast Guard	556
Magnetic fusion program	627	Military service credits	365, 765
Mammal Commission, Marine	750, 857	Military training, foreign	78
Management and Budget, Office of	67-68, 816	Milk market orders assessment fund	171-172
Management improvement, expenses of	77	Milk program, special	176-177
Management Policy, Office of Federal	656-657, 849	Mine area restoration	74
Manned space flight	662, 665	Mine Safety Board of Review, Federal Metal and Non-	
Manpower Administration	513-519, 876	metallic	734-735
Manpower assistance, comprehensive	515	Mineral resources	462-470
Manpower Commission, Defense	790-791	Conservation and development	463
Manpower and employment	525	Management	427
Manpower Policy, National Commission for	518	Mapping	463
Mapping, charting, and surveying	212, 463	Mines, Bureau of	466-470, 833
Marihuana and Drug Abuse, National Commission on	793	Mines, drainage of anthracite coal	468
Marine corps:		Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration	465-466, 833, 875
Active forces	232-233, 871	Mining health and safety	366, 465, 734-735, 875
Industrial fund	287-288	Minority Business Enterprise, Office of	209-210, 823
Operation and maintenance	240-241, 244, 872	Minority small business	773
Procurement	257-258	Mint, Bureau of the	614-616, 845
Reserve forces	235, 244, 293	Missile procurement:	
Stock fund	282-283	Air Force	259-260
Marine environmental protection	556, 558, 560	Army	250, 263
Marine Mammal Commission	750, 857	Navy	255, 262-263
Marine safety	556, 560	Missions to international organizations	538-539
Marine schools, State	225	Mississippi River and tributaries, flood control	309-310
Marine technology	212	Mobile home standards program	395-396, 874
Maritime Administration	222-226, 824, 870	Model Cities programs	414
Maritime Commission, Federal	732-733, 855	Model Secondary School for the Deaf	378
Maritime research	224	Mortgage Association, Federal National (FNMA)	407
Maritime technology	224	Mortgage Association, Government National (GNMA)	393, 406-412
Maritime training	225-226	Motor vehicle consumer information	585
Marketing activities, agricultural	105	Multilateral assistance	82-84
Marketing Service, Agricultural	166-172, 901	Multiple-purpose projects, Corps of Engineers	303-305
Marshals, United States	497-498	Museum programs, Smithsonian Institution	782
Mass Transportation Administration, Urban	592-595, 879		
Materials Policy, National Commission on	793	N	
Maternal and child health	325	Narcotic addict treatment	503
Meat inspection	108	Narcotics control assistance, International	94-95
Mediation Board, National	756-757, 858, 899	National Academy for Fire Prevention and Control	218
Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal	733-734, 856	National advisory commissions, <i>see</i> under more specific titles	
Medicaid	337, 360	National Aeronautics and Space Administration	661-667, 851, 892
Medical administration, Veterans Administration	675-676, 881	National Agricultural Library	114-115, 819
Medical assistance, grants to States for	360	National Air and Space Museum	784-785
Medical care:		National Archives and Records Service	647-648, 848
Coast Guard	326	National Board for Promotion of Rifle Practice	246
Federal Prisons	326	National Bureau of Standards	193-194, 220
Veterans	672-674, 694, 881	National Capital airports	565-567, 878
Medical facilities guarantee and loan fund	338-339	National Capital Planning Commission	750-751, 857
Medical information, exchange of	675	National Cemetery System	676, 677
Medical insurance	365	National Center for Education Statistics	358
Medical insurance, Federal supplementary	369, 375-376, 391	National Center for Productivity and Quality of Working	
Medical research, Veterans Administration	674-675, 881	Life	751, 857
Medical services, emergency	325	National Center for Toxicological Research	323-324
Medicare	337	National commissions, committees, and councils, <i>see</i> under	
Medicine, aviation	565, 572	more specific titles	
Medicine, National Library of	331	National Credit Union Administration	752-754, 857
Memorial agencies	739-741, 856	National Defense Research Fleet	225

	Page
National economic accounts	201
National Fire Prevention and Control Administration	217-218, 823
National flood insurance fund	419-420
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities	754-755, 857
National Gallery of Art	785-786, 859
National Guard, Air	236-237, 246, 273, 873
National Guard, Army	236, 245, 272-273, 873
National Health Service Corps	325
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	584-586, 842-843
National Institute of Corrections	504-505
National Institute of Education	357-358
National Institutes of Health	330-334
National insurance development fund	418-419
National Labor Relations Board	755-756, 858
National Library of Medicine	331
National Mediation Board	756-757, 858, 899
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	193-194, 211-217, 823
National Park Service	456-462, 832, 905
National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak)	590
National Rural Utilities Cooperative Finance Corporation (CFC)	145, 909
National Science Foundation	757-759, 858
National Security Council	66, 815
National service life insurance fund	671-672, 691
National Technical Information Service	220
National Technical Institute for the Deaf	377
National Transportation Safety Board	759-760, 858
National Weather Service	300
National wildlife refuge fund	455
National Wool Act	136, 140
National Zoological Park	783
Native American programs	380
Natural gas pipeline safety	552-553
Natural gas regulation	735-736
Natural gas resources	626, 631
Natural Resources Library	490
Naturalization Service, Immigration and	501-502, 835
Navajo-Hopi Relocation Commission	795, 860
Navajo-Hopi settlement programs	479
Naval Petroleum Reserve	96, 247, 294, 808
Naval reactor development	628
Navigation, aids to	555, 557, 560
Navigation, Federal Aviation Agency	570, 572
Navigation, protection of	307
Navigation and flood control studies	300
Navigation projects, by name	301-302, 304
Navy:	
Active forces	232, 292, 870
Construction	270-271
Industrial fund	268-287
Management fund	290
Operation and maintenance	239-240, 243-244, 871-873
Procurement	253-257, 262-263
Research and development	265-266
Reserve forces	235, 243-244, 274, 293, 873
Shipbuilding and conversion	255-256
Stock fund	282
Support equipment	256-257, 263
Neighborhood facilities, grants for	414
New Communities Administration	416-417
New communities fund	417
New community assistance grants	416-417
New England Regional Commission	206
New Technological uses of Copyrighted Works, National Commission on	30
New York City seasonal financing fund	605-606, 608
New York World's Fair Pavilion, demolition of	194
Noise abatement	634, 635, 636
Nuclear explosives applications	627
Nuclear materials	628
Nuclear reactors	761
Nuclear Regulatory Commission	760-762, 858
Nuclear systems, space	628
Nuclear waste disposal	627
Nuclear weapons	630
Nurse training fund	340-341
Nutrition programs	172-178, 867
Nutrition supplements, special	174-175, 190
Nutrition support, institutional	172-174, 189-190

	Page
Object classification, definition	8
Occupational education	349, 388, 904
Occupational health	329
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	523-524, 837
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission	762-763, 858
Ocean fisheries	212
Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National	193-194, 211-217, 823
Oil shale resources	631
Old-age and survivors insurance fund, Federal	368, 371-372, 390
Old West Regional Commission	206
Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund	36
Open space land grants	414
Operating-differential subsidies, Maritime Administration	223, 870
Oregon grant lands	430-431
P	
Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the	486-488
Pacific Northwest Regional Commission	206
Packers and Stockyards Administration	120-121, 819
Pages, congressional and Supreme Court	18
Panama, Republic of, payment to	548-549
Panama Canal	315-320, 828
Panama Canal Company	318-320, 828
Paperwork, Commission on Federal	788-789, 860
Park Service, National	456-462, 832, 905
Participation sales and authorizations:	
Agriculture, Department of	148
Government National Mortgage Association	406-407, 411-412
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	339
Small Business Administration	776, 778
Veterans Administration	681
Patent Appeals, Court of Customs and	50, 813
Patent and Trademark Office	50, 218-219, 823
Pay, Advisory Committee on Federal	698-699, 853
Pay costs increased, <i>see</i> particular agency.	
Peace Corps	695-696
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation	763, 808, 858
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	838, 913-914
Pensions, veterans	670, 693, 880
Permanent positions, explanation of schedules	810
Permanent positions, schedules of	809-861
Pershing Hall memorial fund	603-604
Personal property activities, General Services Administration	644-647, 848
Personnel assistance, intergovernmental	706-707
Personnel compensation schedules	809-861
Personnel Interchange, President's Commission on	704
Personnel summaries, explanation	8
Pest control	108-109
Pesticides	638
Pesticides control	634-636
Petroleum resources	626, 631
Petroleum storage, strategic	96, 726, 808
Philippines, Veterans Administration grants	680
Pipeline safety, natural gas	552-553
Planetary exploration	663
Planning Commission, National Capital	750-751, 857
Plant control, aquatic	305
Plant disease control	105, 108-109
Plant Health Inspection Service, Animal and	107-110, 818, 868
Plant production	105
Police, Capitol	18
Pollution:	
Abatement and control	561, 635
Air	634-636
Water	634-636
Population Growth and the American Future, Commission on	789
Positions, permanent, schedules of	809-861
Postal Service	763-764, 883-884, 920-922
Postsecondary education	348, 358
Potomac River Basin, Interstate Commission on the	745
Poultry inspection	108
Poverty research	383-384
Power Commission, Federal	735-736, 856
Power program, Tennessee Valley Authority	797-798
Power projects, by name	303-304
Power projects, Corps of Engineers	305
Precedents, Hinds' and Cannon's, revision of	36
Preparedness, Office of	653-655, 849
Preparedness Agency, Federal	653-655
President, Executive Office of the	61-71, 815-816, 867, 886, 890

	Page	R	Page
President, The:			
Compensation.....	61		
Emergency fund.....	76		
Funds appropriated to.....	73-97, 817, 867, 893-894		
Needs, unanticipated.....	76-77		
Protection of.....	621		
Residence.....	61-62		
Special assistance to.....	62-63, 815		
Staff and allowances for former Presidents.....	657-658		
Presidential election campaign fund.....	601-602		
Presidential libraries.....	648		
Presidential transition.....	658		
President's Commission on Olympic Sports.....	383		
President's Commission on Personnel Interchange.....	704		
President's Commission on White House Fellows.....	704		
President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports.....	341		
President's foreign assistance contingency fund.....	95		
Pretrial Services Agency.....	55		
Price Index, Consumer.....	525		
Price Index, Wholesale.....	525		
Price Stability, Council on Wage and.....	65, 815, 867		
Price support, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	137-138		
Printing, Bureau of Engraving and.....	612-614, 845		
Prison Industries, Incorporated, Federal.....	506-508		
Prison System, Federal.....	502-508, 835		
Prisoners, U.S.....	506		
Prisoners of war, claims.....	738		
Prisons, Bureau of.....	502-504, 835		
Privacy Protection Study Commission.....	795, 860		
Procurement, Commission on Government.....	789		
Procurement, Defense.....	248-263		
Procurement Policy, Office of Federal.....	68, 816		
Product Safety Commission, Consumer.....	715, 854, 907		
Productivity and technology, Labor Statistics, Bureau of.....	525		
Productivity and Work Quality, National Commission on.....	751, 793		
Property:			
Acquisition of excess.....	93		
Management and disposal.....	653, 849		
Personal.....	644-647		
Real.....	639-644		
Property Management and Disposal Service.....	653, 849		
Proposed for later transmittal:			
Existing legislation:			
Funds appropriated to the President.....	83		
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of.....	351		
Labor, Department of.....	515		
Treasury, Department of the.....	606		
Proposed legislation:			
Agriculture, Department of.....	189-190		
Central Intelligence Agency.....	807		
Civil Service Commission.....	807		
Defense, Department of—Military.....	292-294		
Energy Independence Authority.....	807, 923-924		
Energy Research and Development Administration.....	631-632		
Federal Energy Administration.....	808		
Funds appropriated to the President.....	83, 96		
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of.....	385-391		
Labor, Department of.....	529-530		
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation.....	808		
Railroad Retirement Board.....	808		
Science and Technology Policy, Office of.....	70		
State, Department of.....	549		
Transportation, Department of.....	597		
Veterans Administration.....	693-694		
Prosthetic research, Veterans Administration.....	674-675		
Public assistance, grants to States.....	360-361, 386, 389		
Public buildings, <i>see</i> Buildings, grounds, and sites.			
Public Buildings Service.....	641, 848		
Public Debt, Bureau of the.....	616-617, 845, 879		
Public debt, interest on.....	623		
Public Defender Service for the District of Columbia.....	59		
Public facility loans.....	416		
Public Health Service.....	325-326, 341-344		
Public health services, refugees.....	363		
Public housing, low-rent.....	401-403		
Public lands highways.....	577		
Public Law 83-480, <i>see</i> Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act.			
Public works:			
Acceleration.....	95		
Corps of Engineers projects.....	301-306		
Grants and loans.....	203		
Puerto Rico, Internal revenue collections for.....	620		
Radiation protection.....			634-636
Radiation safety.....			627
Radio Free Europe.....			701
Radio Liberty.....			701
Rail crossing demonstration projects.....			575, 577
Rail facilities restoration, emergency.....			590
Rail service, payment for.....			749
Rail service assistance.....			589, 878
Railroad Administration, Federal.....			585-591, 843, 878
Railroad Passenger Corporation, National (Amtrak).....			590
Railroad reorganization.....			589
Railroad research and development.....			588
Railroad Retirement, Commission on.....			789
Railroad Retirement Board.....			764-768, 808, 859, 899
Railroad safety.....			587
Railroad unemployment insurance.....			766-767
Railroad transportation employment and improvement.....			589-590
Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects.....			575, 577
Railway Association, United States.....			805, 885, 922-923
Range improvements.....			184-185, 431
Rapid transit system, District of Columbia.....			746
Rats, control in urban areas.....			329
Readjustment benefits, Veterans.....			670-671, 693
Real property activities, General Services Administration.....			639-644, 848
Receipts from the public, proprietary.....			9
Reclamation, Bureau of.....			434-447, 832, 875
Reclamation fund.....			447
Reclamation loan program.....			435-436
Reclamation projects, by name.....			438-439
Reconstruction Finance Corporation:			
Liquidation of.....			602
Liquidation fund.....			660
Records activities, General Services Administration.....			647-650, 848-849
Records Commission, National Historical Publications and.....			648
Records declassification, General Services Administration.....			648-649, 849
Records and Documents of Federal Officials, National Study Commission on.....			884
Recreation, Bureau of Outdoor.....			449-451, 832
Recreation loans.....			153, 154
Recreational facilities.....			185-186, 305, 310, 429, 431-432, 436, 459-460
Referees, The Judiciary.....			54-55
Refugee and migration assistance fund, emergency.....			867
Refugees, assistance to.....			363-365, 547-548, 840-841
Regional Action Planning Commissions.....			206-207, 822
Regional development program, Tennessee Valley Authority.....			797
Regional development programs, Appalachian.....			73-75
Regional management, Environmental Protection Agency.....			633
Regional rail reorganization.....			589, 922-923
Regional rail transportation protective account.....			765
Regulatory Commission, Nuclear.....			760-762, 858
Rehabilitation, Corps of Engineers projects.....			304-305
Rehabilitation, vocational.....			372, 373, 688, 881-882
Rehabilitation loan fund.....			414-415, 905
Rehabilitation services.....			379, 386
Relief acts, Treasury Department.....			606
Renegotiation Act, refunds under.....			659
Renegotiation Board.....			768-769, 859, 884
Rent supplement program.....			396
Rental assistance, housing.....			397
Rental housing assistance fund.....			403-404
Rescissions pending:			
Agriculture, Department of.....			899-902
Commerce, Department of.....			902
Community Services Administration.....			907
Consumer Product Safety Commission.....			907
Defense, Department of—Civil.....			902
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of.....			902-905
Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....			905
Interior, Department of the.....			905
Selective Service System.....			907
State, Department of.....			906
Research:			
Agricultural.....			104-107, 111-112
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration.....			335
Alcoholism.....			335
Animals.....			334
Applied to national needs (RANN).....			758

	Page	Page
<b>Research—Continued</b>		
Biomedical.....	330-331	
Census, Bureau of the.....	198	
Cooperative State Research Service.....	111-112	
Domestic and International Business Administration.....	207	
Drug abuse.....	335	
Economic, Agriculture Department.....	118-120	
Economic Development Administration.....	203	
Energy.....	467	
Environmental Protection Agency.....	637	
Federal Communications Commission.....	724	
Fish and wildlife.....	452	
Forest Service.....	179	
Geological Survey.....	462-464	
Health.....	337	
International trade, effect on U.S. employment.....	525	
Labor, Department of.....	513	
Medical and prosthetic, Veterans Administration.....	674-675, 881	
Mental health.....	335	
Mines, Bureau of.....	467	
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	666-667	
National Bureau of Standards.....	219-220	
National Institute of Corrections.....	504	
National Institutes of Health.....	330-332	
National Science Foundation.....	758	
National Technical Institute for the Deaf.....	377	
Nuclear Regulatory Commission.....	762	
Poverty.....	383-384	
Recreation, Bureau of Outdoor.....	449	
Small Business Administration.....	773	
Smithsonian Institution.....	782	
Social and Economic Statistics Administration.....	198	
Water resources.....	448	
<b>Research and development:</b>		
Appalachia.....	74	
Civil defense.....	278	
Coast Guard.....	560-561	
Community Services Administration.....	714	
Corps of Engineers.....	300-301	
Defense—Military.....	263-268	
Drug Enforcement Administration.....	511	
Energy.....	633-634	
Energy Research and Development Administration.....	625-632	
Environmental Protection Agency.....	634-635	
Federal Aviation Administration.....	571-572	
Fire prevention and control.....	217-218	
Fish and wildlife.....	214	
Highway safety.....	582	
Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	420-421	
Interior, Department of the.....	490	
Maritime Administration.....	224	
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	661-664	
National Institutes of Health.....	330-331	
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	211-213	
Railroad.....	588	
Transportation.....	552-553	
Urban Mass Transportation Administration.....	592	
Veterans Administration.....	675	
Research and Technology, Office of Water.....	448-449	
Reserve Officers Training Corps.....	234	
Reserve Personnel, <i>see</i> Military personnel.		
Reserve training, Coast Guard.....	559	
Reservoirs, projects, by name.....	303	
Resource conservation and development.....	154, 164-166	
<b>Resource management:</b>		
Agricultural Research Service.....	105	
Fish and Wildlife Service.....	451-453	
Resources Council, Water.....	805-807, 861	
Resources and import programs.....	208	
Resources Library, Natural.....	490	
<b>Retired pay:</b>		
Coast Guard.....	558-559, 877-878	
Commissioned officers, Public Health Service.....	341-342	
Defense, Department of.....	237, 294, 871	
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	213	
Retired Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP).....	696	
Retirement, railroad.....	371-372, 373, 765-766	
<b>Retirement fund:</b>		
Central Intelligence Agency.....	807	
Civil Service.....	705-706, 708, 807, 882	
Foreign Service.....	85, 534-535, 536, 549, 877	
Retirement and Survivor benefits, special payment.....	605	
Revenue, statement of, explanation.....	8	
Revenue sharing, general.....	623-624	
Revenue Sharing, Office of.....	600, 844	
Right-of-way revolving fund, Federal Highway Administration.....	580-581	
Right to read program.....	345	
Rio Grande flood control.....	542	
Riot insurance.....	418	
River basin commissions.....	806-807	
River basin studies.....	300	
River basin surveys and investigations.....	159-160	
River and Harbor Board, Corps of Engineers.....	308	
<b>Roads:</b>		
Forest roads and trails.....	182-183, 186	
Indian Affairs, Bureau of.....	480-481	
National Parks.....	458-459, 905	
Off-system.....	576-577	
Public lands.....	429-430, 905	
<i>See also</i> Highways.		
Rural community fire protection grants.....	148-149, 901	
Rural development grants.....	146-147, 900	
Rural development insurance fund.....	155-156	
Rural development research.....	111	
Rural Development Service.....	144, 820	
Rural Electrification Administration.....	145-146, 820, 909-910	
Rural electrification and telephone revolving fund (RETRF).....	145, 909	
Rural highway public transportation demonstration program.....	577	
Rural housing.....	149-151, 901	
Rural housing for domestic farm labor.....	147, 900	
Rural Telephone Bank.....	145, 910-912	
Rural telephone programs.....	145, 909-910	
Rural Utilities Cooperative Finance Corporation, National (CFC).....	909	
Rural water and waste disposal grants.....	146	
Ryukyu Islands, Government of.....	314	
<b>S</b>		
<b>Safety:</b>		
Aviation.....	565, 568	
Boating.....	561	
Environmental.....	627	
Fire.....	218	
Food, drug and devices.....	323	
Highway and motor carrier.....	572-573, 578, 582, 584-585	
Housing.....	421, 874	
Mining and minerals industries.....	366, 465, 734-735, 875	
Natural gas pipeline.....	552-553	
Nuclear reactor.....	627, 628, 761	
Occupational health and.....	524	
Product.....	715, 907	
Radiation.....	323, 627	
Railroad.....	587, 588-589	
Safety Administration, Mining Enforcement and.....	465-466, 833, 875	
Safety Administration, National Highway Traffic.....	584-586, 842-843	
Safety Board, National Transportation.....	759-760, 858	
Safety Board of Review, Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Mine.....	734-735	
Safety Commission, Consumer Product.....	715, 854, 907	
Safety and Health Administration, Occupational.....	523-524, 762-763, 837	
Safety and Health Review Commission, Occupational.....	762-763, 858	
Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....	335-336, 389	
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation.....	595-597, 843	
Salaries, Commission on Executive, Legislative, and Judicial.....	788	
Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, Federal.....	730-732, 883	
Schedules, types of, explanations.....	6-8	
School assistance in federally affected areas.....	346-347, 903-904	
School breakfast and lunch programs.....	173	
Schools abroad, American.....	85	
Science, National Commission on Libraries and Information.....	751-752, 857	
Science Foundation, National.....	757-759, 858	
Science Information Exchange.....	782-783	
Science and technology, Commerce Department.....	211-222	
Science and Technology Policy, Office of.....	70	
Scientific Cooperation, National Commission on.....	540	
Scientific investigations in space.....	662-663	
Scientific research, Agriculture.....	111	
Scientific and technical research.....	824	



Scientific and technical research, National Bureau of Standards	Page 219-221
Sea grant program	212
Search and rescue operations, Coast Guard	555, 557, 560
Secret Service, U.S.	621-622, 845
Securities assistance, international	77-81
Securities and Exchange Commission	769-770, 859
Securities Investor Protection Corporation	770
Security Council, National	66, 815
Security income program, supplemental (SSI)	360, 367, 369
Security supporting assistance	79
Selective Service System	771, 859, 907
Senate, U.S.	11-15
Senate office buildings	22-23
Service disabled veterans insurance fund	686-687
Servicemen's group life insurance fund	689
Sewage facilities, grants for	414
Shelters, civil defense	278
Ship financing fund, Federal	216
Shipbuilding, Commission on American	788
Shipping, ocean	222-229
Ships:	
Building and conversion, Navy	255-256
Bulk carrier	223
Construction, Maritime Administration	222-223
Financing fund	226-227
General cargo	223
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	212
Passenger/combo	223
<i>See also</i> Vessels.	
Shortages, National Commission on Supplies and	793-794, 860
Shrimp fisheries fund, offshore	215
Small Business Administration	772-780, 859
Smithsonian Institution	781-787, 859, 884
Smokey Bear	186
Snettisham power project, Alaska	471
Social and Economic Statistics Administration	197-201, 870
Social and Rehabilitation Service	359, 365, 386, 389, 829
Social Security Administration	365-376, 389-391, 829
Social Security trust funds	365-366, 368, 370, 389-390
Social services	361
Soil conservation	163
Soil Conservation Service	157-166, 820
Soil surveys and investigations	158
Soil and water loans	153
Solar energy development	626-630
Soldiers' and Airmen's Home, U.S.	314, 828
Southeastern Power Administration	475-476, 833
Southwestern Power Administration	476-477, 833
Space, scientific investigations	662-663, 665
Space Administration, National Aeronautics and	661-667, 851
Space applications	665
Space applications program	663-664
Space and facilities, The Judiciary	57
Space flight, manned	662, 665
Space flight operations	662
Space life sciences program	663
Space Museum, National Air and	784-785
Space nuclear systems	628
Space programs	662-664
Space research and technology	664-665
Space shuttle	662
Space transportation system	662
Spacelab	662
Spanish-Speaking People, Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for	701
Special milk program	901-902
Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, Office of the	68-69, 816
Special supplemental food program	177-178
Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas (SMSA)	413
Standards, National Bureau of	193-194, 220
State, Department of	531-549, 839-841, 877, 888, 892
State and local emergency preparedness	655
State and local general revenue sharing	600, 623-624
State Research Service, Cooperative	111-112
States:	
Agricultural grants	111-112
Allied Services	391
Boating safety assistance	561
Cemeteries, grants for	694
Child food assistance, grants for	173
Coastal zone grants	214

States—Continued	Page
Comprehensive planning grants	413-414
Disaster relief	75-76
Disease prevention and control	329-330
Economic Development Administration grants	203
Education grants	318, 345-347, 350, 353
Employment services	514
Employment and training assistance	514
Federal Power Act, payments under	736
Food service programs	173
Health block grant	325
Highway Federal-aid	578
Highway-related safety grants	574
Highway Safety Programs	585-586
Housing finance and development agencies	396, 905
Land and water conservation	449-450, 463
Law enforcement assistance	503, 509, 511
Marine schools	225
Marketing activities, agricultural	168, 901
Medical assistance grants	360
Natural gas pipeline safety grants	523-524, 552-553
Nursing homes, grants for	673, 680
Public assistance grants	360-361
Public lands, payments to	432
Railroad safety grants	588-589
Revenue sharing, general	623-624, 600
School breakfast and lunch grants	173
Statistics	197-198
Tree planting assistance	185
Unemployment insurance, grants to	516-517
Water and related land resource planning grants	806
Statistical Abstract	198
Statistical activities:	
Agriculture, Department of	116-118, 868-869
Commerce, Department of	197-201, 870
Corps of Engineers	308
Education, Office of the Assistant Secretary for	359
Labor, Department of	525-527
Statistical Reporting Service	116-118, 819, 868-869
Statistics:	
Agriculture	198
Business	197
Commercial	308
Construction	197
Demographic	198, 199
Economic	197
Education	358-359
Foreign trade	197
Health	337
Housing	198
Manufacturing	197
Occupational safety and health	524
Population	198
State and local governments	197-198
Statistics, Bureau of Labor	525-527, 837
Stock funds, Defense Department	280-285
Stockpile, strategic and critical materials	653
Stockpile materials, surplus, disposal of	654
Stockyards Administration, Packers and	120-121
Strategic petroleum storage program	726, 808
Student assistance	350
Student Loan Marketing Association	924-925
Study commissions	787-795
Sugar Act program	129
Superintendent of Documents	38-39, 812
Supersonic aircraft development termination, civil	567-568
Supplemental security income program (SSI)	360, 367, 369
Supplementals, amendments, and rescissions, explanation	864
Supplementals, amendments, and rescissions; summary of proposed and pending	865-866
Supplementals pending, additional authorizing legislation required:	
Energy Research and Development Administration	879-880
Railway Association, United States	885
Supplementals now requested, additional authorizing legislation required:	
Commerce, Department of	870
Interior, Department of the	876
Transportation, Department of	878
Supplementals now requested, existing legislation:	
Agriculture, Department of	867-869
Civil Rights, Commission on	883
Civil Service Commission	882

	Page
Supplementals now requested, existing legislation—Con.	
Commerce, Department of	870
Defense, Department of—Military	870-873
Executive Office of the President	867
Farm Credit Administration	883
Federal Home Loan Bank Board	883
Funds appropriated to the President	867
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	874
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	874
Interior, Department of the	874-876
International Women's Year, 1975, National Commission on the Observance of	884
Labor, Department of	876
Legislative branch	866-867
Postal Service	883-884
Records and Documents of Federal Officials, National Study Commission on	884
Renegotiation Board	884
Smithsonian Institution	884
State, Department of	877
Transportation, Department of	877-879
Treasury, Department of the	879
Veterans Administration	880-882
Supplies and Shortages, National Commission on	793-794, 860
Supply fund:	
General Services Administration	646-647
Veterans Administration	689-690, 882
Supply Service, Federal	644-645, 848
Supreme Court of the United States	49-50, 813
Surety bond guarantees fund, Small Business Administration	779-780
Surplus property, utilization and disposal	653
Survey of Current Business	201
Susquehanna River Basin Commission	745-746, 857
Synthetic fuels commercial demonstration fund	632

T

Tariff Commission	50
Tax, payment where credit exceeds liability	620
Tax administration, <i>see</i> Internal Revenue.	
Tax Court, United States	44-45, 812
Tax lien revolving fund	620-621
Taxpayer service and collection, Internal Revenue	618-619
Teacher Corps	353
Teachers, education and training	353
Technology, aeronautical research and	664
Technology Assessment, Office of	19, 811
Technology Policy, Office of Science and	70
Technology and science, Commerce Department	211-222
Telecommunications, Office of	220
Telecommunications fund, Federal	650-651
Telecommunications Policy, Office of	69, 816
Telecommunications service, General Services Administration	650-653, 849
Tennessee Valley Authority	796-800, 860
Territorial Affairs, Office of	485-488, 834, 876
Territorial highways	575
Tijuana River flood control	542
Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of Alcohol	609-610, 844
Topography surveys	463
Tourism, promotion of	210
Tourism Resources Review Commission, National	794
Trade, East-West	208
Trade adjustment assistance	516
Trade Commission, Federal	736-737, 856
Trade Commission, International	747-748, 857
Trade development, international	208
Trade negotiations, international	539-540
Trade Negotiations, Office of the Special Representative for	68-69, 816
Trademark Office, Patent and	218-219, 823
Trading Commission, Commodity Futures	713, 854
Traffic safety program	584-585
Training:	
Apprenticeship	513
Assistance	514-515
Coast Guard Reserve	559
Community development programs	414
Criminal offenders	514
Discrimination in	513
Educational	352-353
Fire prevention and control	218
Health	331, 335, 377, 673, 675, 681
Indians	514
Law enforcement	500, 600-601
Maritime	225-226

	Page
Training—Continued	
Migrant and seasonal farm workers	514
Military, foreign	78
Mining and minerals industries	465
Occupational safety and health	524
On-the-job	362, 514
Overseas	86-87
Prisoners, U.S.	507
Public assistance	361
Teachers	353
Veterans	670-671
Work incentive program	362
Youth, disadvantage	514-515
Training Administration, Employment and	513-519, 529, 837
Transit Authority, Washington Metropolitan Area	746-747
Transit system, rapid, District of Columbia	746
Transition, Presidential	658
Transportation:	
Research	552, 553
Urban	423
Waterborne	225
Transportation, Department of	551-598, 824-825, 877-879, 888, 892-893, 914-916
Transportation Safety Board, National	759-760, 858
Transportation Systems Center	554-555
Travel Service, United States	210-211, 823
Treasury, Department of the	599-624, 844-845, 879, 888, 892
Tree planting, assistance to States	180, 185, 186
Trial planning, The Judiciary	55
Tribal funds, Indian	482-483
Trust funds, definition	6
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands	486-488, 876
TV educational programs	345

U

Unemployment compensation, Federal employees and ex-servicemen	516
Unemployment insurance	513, 517, 766-767
United Nations, contributions to	537-538
United States attorneys	497-498
United States-Canada international commissions	543
United States Courts, expenses of facilities	57-58
United States Customs Service	610-612, 844-845
United States Friendship Commission, Japan	739
United States Government life insurance fund	671, 692
United States Information Agency	801-805, 861
United States International Aeronautical Exposition	568
United States-Japan friendship activities	546
United States magistrates	54, 814
United States marshals	497-498
United States Railway Association	805, 885, 922-923
United States Secret Service	621-622, 845
United States Tax Court	44-45, 812
United States Travel Service	210-211, 823
University Year for ACTION (UYA)	696
Upper Great Lakes Regional Commission	206
Upward bound	350
Uranium enrichment program	628, 630, 631-632
Urban Development, Department of Housing and	393-425, 831, 874, 887, 891, 905, 912-913, 925-926
Urban fellowship programs	414
Urban Mass Transportation Administration	592-595, 843, 879
Urban renewal fund	415-416
Urban transportation	423

V

Vessel operations revolving fund, Maritime Administration	227
Vessels, fishing	216
Veterans:	
Burial benefits	670
Canteen service fund	685-686
Compensation and pensions	669-670, 693, 880
Direct loan fund	684-685
Disability assistance	671
Domiciliary care	673
Education and training	670-671, 688
Employment services	517, 521
Hospital and domiciliary facilities	673, 677-678
Housing	684
Insurance and indemnities	671-672, 686-688, 689, 691-693
Loans	681-685, 688
Medical care	672-674, 694, 881
Nursing home care	673
Outpatient care	673
Readjustment benefits	670-671, 693, 880-881

	Page		Page
Veterans—Continued			
Reemployment rights	520	Waterborne transportation systems	225
State cemeteries	694	Watergate	493-494
State nursing homes	673, 680	Watershed planning and improvement	160-163
Vocational rehabilitation	688	Watershed protection	154
Veterans Administration	669-694, 852, 880-882, 888, 892	Weapons, nuclear	628, 630
Veterans reopened insurance fund	687-688	Army	251
Veterans special life insurance fund	592, 693	Navy	254-255
Vice President, The	11, 62	Weather programs	212, 572
Vietnam, military assistance	78	Weather Service, National	300
Virgin Islands	488	Welfare, Department of Health, Education, and	323-
Virgin Islands Corporation	660	392, 829-830, 874, 887, 891, 894-897, 902-905, 924-925	363
Vocational education	74, 349, 388, 904	Welfare assistance and service, refugees	363
Vocational rehabilitation	372, 373, 688, 881-882	White House Fellows, President's Commission on	704
Vocational training, U.S. prisoners	507	White House Office	61, 815
Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA)	696	Wholesale price index	525
		Wildlife:	
W		Conservation	320-321, 828
Wage and Price Stability, Council on	65, 815, 867	Facilities	436
Wages and industrial relations	525	Refuge fund	455
War claims, settlement of	602, 738	Research	452
War risk insurance	228, 568-569, 671	Resources	452
Wasatch National Forest	186	Restoration	454-455
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority	746-747	Wildlife Service, Fish and	300, 451-456, 832
Washington National Airport	566-567	William Langer Jewel Bearing Plant revolving fund, General Services Administration	656
Washington public power supply system	631	Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Laws	
Waste disposal, nuclear	627	Relating to	792
Waste treatment and control	634-636	Witnesses, fees and expenses, Justice Department	498
Waste treatment and disposal	636-637	Women's equity education	352
Water bank program	130-131, 900	Women's Year, 1975, National Commission on the Observance of International	884
Water Commission, National	794	Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars	786, 859
Water Quality, National Commission on	794	Woodsy Owl	186
Water Research and Technology, Office of	448-449, 832	Work incentive (WIN) program	361-362, 389
Water resources:		Work Quality, National Commission on Productivity and	751
Conservation	449-450	Working Life, National Center for Productivity and Quality of	751, 859
Development	797	World food program	123, 126
Investigations	463		
Planning grants to States	806	Y	
Pollution control	561, 634-636	Youth Conservation Corps	182
Programs	427-449	Youth development	379
Research	448	Youth employment program, summer	515
Sale of	464		
Studies	300	Z	
Water Resources Council	805-807, 861	Zoological Park, National	783
Water and sewer facilities, grants for	414		
Water supply protection	634-636		
Water and waste disposal	146, 156, 900		

